















**CLASSIFIED CATALOGUE**  
**OF THE**  
**CARNEGIE LIBRARY OF PITTSBURGH**



Digitized by the Internet Archive  
in 2013

<http://archive.org/details/classifiedcatal07carn>



Lib. Cat.  
P.

CLASSIFIED CATALOGUE  
OF THE  
CARNEGIE LIBRARY OF PITTSBURGH

1907—1911

FINE ARTS—LITERATURE—FICTION—FICTION IN FOREIGN  
LANGUAGES—HISTORY AND TRAVEL

VOLUME VII  
SERIES THREE, VOLUME 2



1685' 43.

12, 1. 22.

PITTSBURGH  
CARNEGIE LIBRARY  
1914



# Fine arts

## 700 General works

Quaritch, Bernard, *comp.* 1016.7 Q18

Catalogue of works on the fine arts offered at the net prices affixed by Bernard Quaritch. 1909-10.

Vasari, Giorgio. 700 V22

Vasari on technique; being the introduction to the three arts of design, architecture, sculpture and painting, prefixed to the Lives of the most excellent painters, sculptors and architects; tr. by L. S. Macle-hose, ed. with introduction & notes by G. B. Brown. 1907. Dent.

Study of the numerous crafts and techniques employed in Vasari's day in architec-ture, sculpture, painting, fresco, glass-work, niello, enamel, metal and wood engraving.

## 701 Æsthetics. Theories

Babbitt, Irving. 701 B11

The new Laokoon; an essay on the confusion of the arts. 1910. Houghton.

"Nearly a century and a half ago, Lessing wrote the 'Laokoön' to attack the pre-vailing pseudo-classic doctrine of imitation, and especially the maxim that poetry should be pictorial—*ut pictura poesis*...With a sense that we are at a spiritual pass that requires a reaction analogous to Lessing's, Prof. Irving Babbitt of Harvard has attempted to sketch a New Laokoön for the times...In abundant learning, lightly car-ried; in the number and importance of the distinctions it establishes, in a certain pas-sion of the intellect and masculine eloquence, the New Laokoön seems...no whit in-ferior to the old." *Nation*, 1910.

Bourne, George. 701 B65

Ascending effort. 1910. Constable.

An attempt to trace the psychological sources of taste and the nature and uses of art. It is in effect an idealist's argument for the pervading influence of art, its power to mold character and give new color to life, its importance as a factor in the "ascend-ing effort" of mankind.

Burke, Edmund. 701 B91

Essay on the sublime and beautiful, with an introduction by Henry Morley. 1905. Cassell.

Croce, Benedetto. 701 C88

Æsthetic as science of expression and general linguistic; tr. from the Italian by Douglas Ainslie. 1909. Macmillan.

"Of the value of the book, there is no question. Its destructive analysis of the empirical, naturalistic, and transcendental æsthetic is enlightening and convincing. It clears the ground for constructive studies. It is written with superb clearness, vigor, and picturesqueness. Any reader who is capable of consecutive thought may under-stand it, and will not fail to find it immensely stimulating." *Nation*, 1910.

De Garmo, Charles.

7701 D38

Laboratory exercises in art appreciation. 1907. Bardeen. (Cornell study bulletins for teachers.)

"Books of general reference," p.15.

Gives brief, practical suggestions for teachers or students and an abstract of æsthetic principles. These principles are applied in the analysis of several pictures.

Gioberti, Vincenzo.

701 G43

Del bello. 1849. Tipografia Elvetica.

Griggs, Edward Howard.

701 G89.

Art and the human spirit; the meaning and relations of sculpture, painting, poetry and music; a handbook of eight lectures. 1908. Huebsch.

"Book list," p.51-57.

Hogarth, William.

701 H68

Analysis of beauty; a reprint including the plates formerly in portfolio. 1909. Silver Lotus Shop.

First published in 1753.

In the corner of Hogarth's admirable portrait of himself, painted in 1745 and now in the National Gallery, London, the artist drew on a palette a serpentine line with the words "The line of beauty and grace." Much speculation ensued as to the meaning of this hieroglyphic and Hogarth unfortunately resolved to explain his meaning in writing. The result was the "Analysis of beauty," in which he professed to define the principles of beauty and grace. By his adherents it was praised as a final utterance on æsthetics; by his enemies it was made the subject of endless ridicule and caricature.

In this edition the marginal illustrations, which were grouped about the central illustrations of each plate, are reproduced in the size of the originals but on numerous separate pages. The two central illustrations are greatly reduced. The two plates as originally issued may be found in Hogarth's "Works" (q759.2 H68).

Howard, William Guild, ed.

701 L641

Laokoon: Lessing, Herder, Goethe; selections ed. with an introduction and a commentary. 1910. Holt.

"Bibliography," p.467-470.

Of the three texts included in this volume, the first, Goethe's little essay, "Über Laokoon," is a description and interpretation of the famous marble group as a work of plastic art; the second, Lessing's "Laokoon," is primarily a delimitation of the respective fields of what Lessing calls painting and poetry,—that is, pictorial and literary art; the third, Herder's "Erstes kritisches wäldchen," is a criticism of Lessing's Laocoon.

"The student finds in this volume a wealth of syntactical, linguistic, philosophic, and literary notes; a valuable summary of the history of art, based on Springer; and an introduction to German æsthetic literature, preceding and contemporaneous with Lessing ... A noteworthy product of the best American scholarship." *Nation*, 1911.

Kozłowski, Władysław M.

701 K39

Królestwo ideałów i odkupienie estetyczne. 1901.

Millar, G. G.

701 M68

What is a picture? 1908. Stock.

Brief explanation of the qualities which a painting should have in order to be considered a work of art.

Raymond, George Lansing.

701 R24e

Essentials of æsthetics in music, poetry, painting, sculpture and architecture. 1906. Putnam.

*The same.* 1909. .... r701 R24e

Author is (1907) professor of æsthetics in George Washington University.

"In dealing with the technique of his subject Mr. Raymond follows somewhat after text-book lines. His discussions are, however, often wide and generally interesting ... It is not exactly characterized by originality, and it is perhaps of necessity largely of the nature of a *pot-pourri*. But it is not the less readable on this account." *Outlook* (London), 1907.

- Raymond, George Lansing.** 701 R24rh  
Rhythm and harmony in poetry and music, with Music as a representative art; two essays in comparative æsthetics. 1909. Putnam.
- Rodin, Auguste.** 701 R58  
L'art; entretiens réunis par Paul Gsell. 1911.  
"In his verbal utterances on art the great sculptor... displays something of the same lucidity and force of expression that are so eminently characteristic of his plastic work, defining in language alike virile and eloquent, what in his opinion should be the aim of every artist whatever the medium he elects to employ." *Outlook (London)*, 1911.
- Scott, Fred Newton.** r701 S42  
Æsthetics; its problems and literature. 1890. Inland Press.  
Chiefly a list of books on æsthetics, with brief critical notes.
- Struve, Henryk.** 701 S92  
Sztuka i społeczeństwo. 1903.  
Work entitled "Art and society."
- Teichmüller, Gustav.** 701 A71zt  
Aristotelische forschungen. 3v. in 1. 1867-73. Barthel.  
*Contents:* Beiträge zur erklärang der Poetik des Aristoteles.—Aristoteles philosophie der kunst.—Geschichte des begriffs der parusie.
- Voysey, Charles Francis Annesley.** 701 V39  
Reason as a basis of art. 1906. Mathews.  
Little book which upholds the highest ethical aims for art.

## 702 Directories. 703 Dictionaries

- Annuaire de la curiosité et des beaux-arts, 1911.** 1911. r702 A61  
Address list of museums, artists and dealers in about 300 French towns with some added information on art affairs in other European countries.
- Watelet, Claude Henri, & Lévesque, P. C.** r703 W29  
Dictionnaire des arts de peinture, sculpture et gravure. 5v. 1792.

## 704 Essays

- Chesneau, Ernest.** 704 C42  
Education of the artist; tr. by Clara Bell. 1886. Cassell.  
Religious, historical and decorative art, and art in its relation to modern life and to nature are some of the subjects discussed in these essays.  
"Contains much matter which may give valuable suggestions to the student."  
*Sturgis and Krehbiel's Annotated bibliography of fine art.*
- Clausen, George.** 704 C54  
Aims and ideals in art; eight lectures delivered to the students of the Royal Academy. 1906. Methuen.  
*Contents:* On truth to nature and style.—Imagination and the ideal.—Invention.—Taste.—Drawing.—Quality in colour.—The relative importance of subject and treatment.  
"They have value as the confidential chats of a delightful and highly gifted painter to the beginners of his own profession. His remarks on quality in colour and... direct brushwork... are excellent. So also is the whole chapter on drawing." *Saturday review*, 1907.  
Illustrated by reproductions of drawings by Claude, Rembrandt and other artists.



**Hazlitt, William.**

704 H38

Essays on the fine arts; ed. by W. C. Hazlitt. 1873. Reeves.

*Contents:* On Haydon's Solomon.—An inquiry whether the fine arts are promoted by academies and public institutions.—Character of Sir Joshua Reynolds.—On the Catalogue raisonné of the British Institution.—West's picture of Death on the pale horse.—On Farington's Life of Sir Joshua Reynolds.—On originality.—On the ideal.—On judging of pictures.—On William's views of Greece.—On the portrait of an English lady, by Vandyck.—On Lady Morgan's Life of Salvator Rosa.—On Hogarth's Marriage à-la-mode.—On the fine arts.—On the Elgin marbles.—The Vatican.—English students at Rome.—Fonthill abbey.—On Flaxman's Lectures on sculpture.—Royal Academy.—Sketches of the principal picture-galleries in England, etc.

**Huneker, James Gibbons.**

704 H93

Promenades of an impressionist. 1910. Scribner.

*Contents:* Paul Cézanne.—Rops the etcher.—Monticelli.—Rodin.—Eugène Carrière.—Degas.—Botticelli.—Six Spaniards: "El Greco."—"Velasquez."—Goya.—Fortuny.—Sorolla.—Zuloaga.—Chardin.—Black and white: Piranesi.—Meryon.—John Martin.—Zorn.—Brangwyn.—Daumier.—Lalanne.—Legrand.—Guys.—Impressionism: Monet.—Renoir.—Manet.—A new study of Watteau.—Gauguin and Toulouse-Lautrec.—Literature and art.—Museum promenades.—Coda.

Brief critical studies.

**Low, Will Hicok.**

704 L95

A painter's progress; a partial survey along the pathway of art in America and Europe, with sundry examples and precepts culled from personal encounter with existing conditions and reference to the careers of many artists both ancient and modern; six discourses forming the fifth annual series of the Scammon lectures, delivered before the Art Institute of Chicago, April 1910. 1910. Scribner.

*Contents:* The awakening of vocation.—The education of the artist.—The problem of self-support.—Experiences in the Old World.—Thirty years at home and abroad.—Our present and our future.

**Lyka, Károly.**

704 L98

Kis könyv a művészetről. 1908.

**Palgrave, Francis Turner.**

704 P18

Essays on art. 1867. Hurd.

*Contents:* The Royal Academy of 1863-65.—Mulready.—Dyce and William Hunt.—Hippolyte Flandrin.—Herbert's "Delivery of the law."—Recent works by Holman Hunt.—Exhibition of F. M. Brown.—George Cruikshank.—Japanese art.—Sensational art.—Poetry and prose in art.—Lost treasures.—Behnes the sculptor.—Thorvaldsen's life and works.—The Farnese marbles.—On the position of sculpture in England.—Sculpture and painting.—Triqueti's "Marmor Homericum."—The Albert cross and English monumental sculpture.—Thackeray in the abbey.—New Paris.

**Poynter, Sir Edward John.**

704 P87

Ten lectures on art. 1879. Chapman.

*Contents:* Decorative art.—Old and new art.—Systems of art education.—Hints on the formation of a style.—The training of art students.—On the study of nature.—Value of prizes.—Objects of study.—Professor Ruskin on Michelangelo.—The influence of art on social life.

**Ruskin, John.**

704 R89m2

Mornings in Florence; being studies of Christian art for English travellers, and Time and tide, The art of England, Notes on the construction of sheepfolds. Estes.

"The untrained student in ancient art is seriously misled and his time wasted when any attempt is made to visit and study paintings with these books in hand. After one has become familiar with the pictures, these books may be useful as suggesting an ideal of art which is certainly not the artist's view, but may still be defended by those who seek in pictures something which is not their pictorial quality." *Sturgis and Krehbiel's Annotated bibliography of fine art.*

**Symons, Arthur.**

704 S98

Studies in seven arts. 1906. Dutton.

*Contents:* Rodin.—The painting of the nineteenth century.—Gustave Moreau.—Watts.—Whistler.—Cathedrals.—The decay of craftsmanship in England.—Beethoven.—The ideas of Richard Wagner.—The problem of Richard Strauss.—Eleonora Duse.—A new art of the stage.—A symbolist farce [Ubu roi, by Alfred Jarry].—Pantomime and the poetic drama.—The world as ballet.

**Thackeray, William Makepeace.**

704 T33

Essays on art. [1904.] Kelmscott Soc.

"An essay on the genius of George Cruikshank," p.31-88.

"George Cruikshank's works," p.31-33.

Brompton edition.

## 705 Periodicals

qr705 A16

**Academy** notes; monthly, June 1905-date. v.1-date. 1905-date.

Issued by the Buffalo Fine Arts Academy.

Jan. 1910-date, issued quarterly.

qr705 A51

**American art review**; a journal devoted to the practice, theory, history and archæology of art. [2v.] 1880-81.

No more published.

**American Federation of Arts.**

r705 A512

Proceedings of the annual convention (1st), 1910. 1910.

r705 A7845

**Art and progress**; monthly, Dec. 1909-date. v.1, no.2-date. 1909-date.

Published by the American Federation of Arts.

qb705 A78

**Art et décoration**; revue mensuelle d'art moderne; index, v.1-24, 1897-1908.

For volumes of magazine see preceding catalogue, first series.

qr705 A7844

**Art workers' quarterly**; a portfolio of practical designs for decorative and applied art, 1905-Oct. 1906. v.4-5.

qr705 A79

**Artist**; an illustrated monthly record of arts, crafts and industries. v.16-23. 1895-98.

For v.24-34 see preceding catalogue, first series.

**Brush and pencil**; monthly, April-Sept. 1898. v.2. 1898.

qr705 B83

For later volumes see preceding catalogue, first series.

qr705 C69

**Collector and art critic**; semimonthly, Feb. 1905-Jan. 1907. v.3-5. 1905-07.

Continuation of the "Collector."

Discontinued in Oct. 1900, resumed publication Feb. 15, 1905.

For v.1-2 see preceding catalogue, first series.

qr705 C75

**Connoisseur**; an illustrated magazine for collectors [monthly], Sept. 1901-date. v.1-date. 1901-date.

Index, v.1-24, Sept. 1901-Aug. 1909. 2v. in 1.

Presents information useful for the collector of pictures, furniture, books, pottery, silver, medals, stamps, etc., with a monthly review of the chief sales.

qr705 F494

**Fine arts journal**, devoted to art, music & literature [monthly], 1909-date. v.20-date. 1909-date.

qr705 G25

**Gazette des beaux-arts; courrier européen de l'art et de la curiosité** [biweekly and monthly]; table générales, v.1-103, 1859-1908. v.1.

For other indexes and for volumes of magazine see preceding catalogue, first series.

qr705 K436

**Die Kunst für alle** [semimonthly], Oct. 1909-date. v.25-date. 1909-date.

qr705 K43

**Kunst und kunsthandwerk; monatsschrift des K. K. Österr. Museums fuer Kunst und Industrie**, 1906-date. 9. jahrgang-date.

Profusely illustrated magazine, devoted chiefly to information in regard to exhibitions in the art museums of the world, arts and crafts societies, etc.

qr705 M248

**Magazine of fine arts** [monthly], Nov. 1905-Aug. 1906. 2v. 1905-06.

No more published.

qr705 P18

**Palette and bench; a monthly magazine for the art student and craftsworker**, Oct. 1908-Dec. 1910. v.1-v.3, no.3. 1908-10.

No more published.

r705 S17

**Salon of the dilettanti; a journal of comment without puff, pull or platitude** [monthly], 1907-March 1908. v.1-v.2, no.3. [1907-08.]

Not published from July to Dec. 1907.

Continuation of articles which appeared under this title in "Brush and pencil" from Dec. 1905 to Dec. 1906. Each number consists of short essays mainly on subjects of current art interest.

705 S37

**School arts book** [monthly], Sept. 1908-date. v.8-date. 1909-date.

*The same*, Sept. 1907-date. v.7-date. 1908-date.....r705 S37

No numbers published during July and August.

Intended especially for students and teachers of drawing in primary and secondary schools. Fully illustrated, partly in color.

qr705 S62

**Sketch book; a magazine devoted to the fine arts**, Sept. 1906-Dec. 1907. v.6-v.7, no.1. [1906-07.]

Published irregularly; discontinued with v.7, no.1.

r705.1 A78

**"Art craftsman;" technical and handicrafts year book**, 1909-10. [1909.]

## 706 Societies

**Brooklyn Institute of Arts and Sciences—Museum.**

qb706 B77

**Memoirs of art and archæology.** v.1, no.4. 1904.

v.1, no.4. Vertical curves and other architectural refinements in the Gothic cathedrals and churches of northern France and in early Byzantine churches at Constantinople, by W. H. Goodyear.

For v.1, no.1-2, see preceding catalogue, second series.

**Hispanic Society of America.**

r706 H61

Hispanic Society of America, founded 1904. 1910.



**New York (city)—Art commission.** qr706 N26

Annual report for 1906-11.

Commission has jurisdiction over all designs for municipal buildings, bridges, etc., and all works of art acquired by the city, which include not only paintings and statues, but stained glass, fountains, monuments, etc. In 1911 the number of questions considered was 208, involving an expenditure of approximately \$25,500,000.

For volumes for 1904-05 see preceding catalogue, second series.

**New York (city)—Art commission.** r706 N26c

[Art commission of the city of New York, by J. M. Carrère and J. Q. Adams.]

Brief account of the inception and growth of this commission, which has jurisdiction over works of art owned by the city, over structures built wholly or in part on public land and over lines, grades and plotting of public ways and grounds.

**Society for the Encouragement of Arts, Manufactures and Commerce.** r706 S67

Directory of the Royal Society of Arts; ed. by Sir H. T. Wood. 1909. Bell.

## 707 Art education

**Boston, Museum of Fine Arts—Museum school.** r707 B64

Annual report (10th-35th), 1885/86-1910/11. 1886-1911.

Prior to 1902 the name of the school was School of Drawing and Painting of the Museum of Fine Arts.

**Council of Supervisors of the Manual Arts.** qr707 C83

Year-book; annual meeting (3d-7th), 1903-07. 1903-07.

"Bibliography of the manual arts" in each volume.

The Council of Supervisors of the Manual Arts was organized in 1901 and disbanded in 1907. Its chief function was the critical discussion of questions concerned with the teaching of the manual arts in the public schools. The year-book consists of papers bearing on the subject contributed by members.

**Dow, Arthur Wesley.** 707 D76

Theory and practice of teaching art.

Reprinted, with additional plates, from "Teachers College record," v.9, no.3, May 1908.

By the professor of fine arts (1908) in the Teachers College, Columbia University. Outlines courses in drawing, modeling, painting, house decoration and art pedagogy. Numerous illustrations.

**Franklin Institute.** r707 F87

Proceedings relative to the establishment of a school of design for women, 1850.

**Haney, James Parton, ed.** 707 H23

Art education in the public schools of the United States; a symposium prepared under the auspices of the American committee of the third International Congress for the Development of Drawing and Art Teaching, London, August 1908. 1908. Amer. Art Annual.

Deals not only with the art work done in the public schools, colleges and art schools, but with art societies connected with public schools, the educational work of the art museums, child study in relation to elementary art education, etc. Many illustrations.

## Arts and crafts

Brown, Gerald Baldwin.

707.2 B78

Arts & crafts of our Teutonic forefathers; the substance of the Rhind lectures for 1909. 1910. Foulis. (Arts and crafts of the nations.)

"Bibliography," p.232-238.

Begins with an investigation of the artistic qualities of the early Teutons, to determine how far these people possessed an original art before they came into contact with the Roman world. Attention is then directed to the cemeteries in which most of the artistic remains of the Teutonic tribes have come to light, and finally, a survey of the different classes of objects is given. Illustrated.

Good housekeeping.

707.2 G62

The Good housekeeping manual of home handicraft. 1908. Phelps Pub. Co.

Suggestions and directions for making various household articles, such as curtains, lamp-shades, book-covers, sofa pillows, etc., most of them to be decorated with stenciling. Prices of the various designs are given. Illustrated from photographs.

Pittsburgh, Art Society.

r707.2 P67

Exhibition of artistic industries of the Pittsburgh district; arranged by the society, Feb. 8th to 23d, 1911. [1911.]

Priestman, Mabel Tuke.

707.2 P94

Handicrafts in the home. 1910. McClurg.

*Contents:* Introduction.—Piercing sheet metal.—Repoussé work.—Etching on metal.—Pottery-making.—Wood- and chip-carving.—Stencil craft.—Stencilling by means of acids.—Block printing.—Batik, an ancient Javanese handicraft.—Leather work.—Pyrography.—Marine mosaics.—Decorative window treatment.—Home-made furniture.—Hand-woven rugs.—Fancy pattern weaving.—Crocheted rugs.—Pulled rugs.—Beaded drawn work and other novelties.—Netting.—Old-time quilting.—Artistic darning.—Rib-bon work.—Raffia needlework.—Appliqué.

## 708 Art galleries and museums. Exhibitions

Hall, Myra S.

r708 H17

What to see in the great galleries of Europe. 1906. Edwards.

Narrower in its scope than the ordinary guide-book, for neither explanation nor criticism is included. Under each gallery is given merely a list of the more important works of art which are to be found in it.

Singleton, Esther, *comp.*

708 S61

How to visit the great picture galleries. 1911. Dodd.

*The same*.....r708 S61

Miss Singleton has selected from the vast number of paintings in the European galleries those which are recognized by critics as the masterpieces and has culled passages descriptive of them from the works of art historians and authoritative critics. Fully illustrated.

## America

Addison, Mrs Julia de Wolf (Gibbs).

708.1 A22

Boston Museum of Fine Arts; a descriptive and critical account of its treasures, which represent the arts and crafts from remote antiquity to the present time [1910]. 1910. Page.

- Boston, Museum of Fine Arts.** r708.1 B64a  
Annual report (1st-35th), 1876-1910. 1876-1911.  
1st report title reads "Proceedings at the opening, with the reports for 1876."  
14th report, for 1889, wanting.
- Boston, Museum of Fine Arts.** r708.1 B64ca  
Catalogue of works of art exhibited 1883/1884. v.1. 1884.  
v.1. Sculpture and antiquities.  
For v.2 see preceding catalogue, second series.
- Boston, Museum of Fine Arts.** r708.1 B64h  
Handbook. 1906.
- Buffalo, N. Y., Albright Art Gallery.** r708.1 B86  
Catalogues and statement of condition, constitution and by-laws, list of members, etc. 1906-07.  
*Contents:* Catalogue of the 2d annual exhibition of selected water-colors by American artists.—Catalogue of the permanent collection of sculpture and paintings, with some additions.—Catalogue of an exhibition of contemporary German paintings, Dec. 26, 1906 to Jan. 20, 1907.—Statement of condition, constitution and by-laws, list of members, etc.
- Carnegie Institute, Pittsburgh—Department of fine arts.** r708.1 C21cat  
Catalogue of a summer loan exhibition of paintings, Carnegie Institute, August 13th through October 30th, 1908. [1908.] Pittsburgh.
- Carnegie Institute, Pittsburgh—Department of fine arts.** r708.1 C21cta  
Catalogue of a summer loan exhibition of paintings, Carnegie Institute, July 1st through Sept. 30, 1910. [1910.] Pittsburgh.
- Carnegie Institute, Pittsburgh—Department of fine arts.** r708.1 C21ct  
Catalogue of the summer exhibition at the Carnegie Institute, June 28th until Oct. 5th, 1902. [1902. Pittsburgh.]
- Carnegie Institute, Pittsburgh—Department of fine arts.** r708.1 C21co  
Conditions of entry and award for the international exhibition of oil paintings to be held at the Carnegie Institute from April 27th through June 30th, 1911. Pittsburgh.  
English and French text.
- Drexel Institute, Philadelphia.** r708.1 D82  
Catalogue of the paintings in the picture gallery. 1908.
- Francke, Kuno.** r708.1 F87  
Hand book of the Germanic Museum [Harvard University]. 1908.  
Harvard University.  
The aim of the museum is to illustrate, by reproductions of typical works of the fine arts and the crafts, the development of Germanic culture from the first contact of Germanic tribes with the civilization of the Roman empire to the present day.
- Maryland Historical Society.** r708.1 M43  
Catalogue of paintings, engravings, &c. at the picture gallery of the Maryland Historical Society (3d-5th, 7th exhibition), 1850, 1853, 1856, 1868. 1850-68. (Maryland Historical Society. Publications.)  
Catalogue of 5th exhibition includes that of the first exhibition of the Artists' Association of Baltimore.  
With this are bound the following publications of the society: Catalogue of paintings at the picture gallery of the society, free exhibition, 1874.—Descriptive catalogue

**Maryland Historical Society—continued.**

r 708.1 M43

of statuary on exhibition at the gallery of the society, 1875.—Descriptive catalogue of statuary and paintings on exhibition at the gallery of the society, 1879.—Constitution and by-laws of the society, 1867.—Charter, constitution and by-laws of the society and a catalogue of the society's publications, 1844-78.—Catalogue of the manuscripts, maps, medals, coins, statuary, portraits and pictures and an account of the library of the society, by Lewis Mayer, 1854.—Newspapers in the Maryland Historical Society, by J. W. M. Lee.

**Montreal, Numismatic and Antiquarian Society.**

r708.1 M87

Catalogue of the Château de Ramezay museum and portrait gallery; prepared by Thomas O'Leary. 1906.

**New York (city)—Art commission.**

qr708.1 N261

Catalogue of the works of art belonging to the city of New York. 1909.

r708.1 N2612

**New York (city), Committee on Art and Exhibition of Centennial Celebration of the Inauguration of George Washington as First President of the United States.**

Catalogue of the loan exhibition of historical portraits and relics, Metropolitan Opera House, New York city, April 17th to May 8th, 1889. 1889.

**New York (city), Metropolitan Museum of Art.**

r708.1 N26ca

Catalogue of the collection of casts. 1908.

**New York (city), Metropolitan Museum of Art.**

r708.1 N26h

Handbooks. v.2-6. 1904-07.

v.2. Catalogue of the Crosby Brown collection of musical instruments of all nations; Europe.

v.3. Catalogue of the Crosby Brown collection of musical instruments of all nations; Asia.

v.4. Catalogue of the Crosby Brown collection of musical instruments of all nations; Africa, pt.1.

v.5. Catalogue of the Crosby Brown collection of musical instruments of all nations; historical groups.

v.6. Catalogue of the Crosby Brown collection of musicians' portraits; biographical sketches.

For v.1 see preceding catalogue, first series.

**New York (city), Metropolitan Museum of Art.**

r708.1 N26hu

Hudson-Fulton celebration; catalogue of an exhibition held in the Metropolitan Museum of Art, Sept.-Nov. 1909. 2v. in 1. 1909.

*Contents:* Catalogue of a collection of paintings by Dutch masters of the 17th century.—Catalogue of an exhibition of American paintings, furniture, silver and other objects of art, 1625-1825.

**Philadelphia, Pennsylvania Academy of the Fine Arts.**

r708.1 P49

Catalogue of the annual exhibition (30th, 66th-69th), 1853, 1896/97-1900.

For later volumes see preceding catalogue, first series.

**Philadelphia, Pennsylvania Academy of the Fine Arts.**

r708.1 P49l

Loan exhibition of historical portraits, Dec. 1, 1887-Jan. 15, 1888; catalogue. 1887.

Gives much interesting information about the subjects of the portraits. No illustrations.



**Preyer, David Charles.**

708.1 P93

Art of the Metropolitan Museum of New York; a descriptive and critical account of its treasures, which represent the arts and crafts from remote antiquity to the present time [1909]. 1909. Page.

Begins with a brief history of the museum and statement of its aims, and closes with a list of benefactors. The 19 intervening chapters give brief histories or technical explanations of each branch of art, with incidental mention of examples in the galleries.

**Rathbun, Richard.**

r507 U25b no.70

National gallery of art, Department of fine arts of the National museum. 1909. (In United States—National museum. Bulletin no.70.)

**Taylor, Talbot Jones.**

qr708.1 T25

The Talbot J. Taylor collection; furniture, wood-carving and other branches of the decorative arts. 1906. Putnam.

This collection at Cedarhurst, Long Island, consists chiefly of furniture, with some specimens of carved wood and a few purely decorative objects, statuettes, etc. Illustrations are half tone, with very brief text.

**United States—Commissioners to the Paris Universal  
Exposition, 1889.**

r708.1 P23u

Official catalogue of the United States; fine arts section. 1889.

**Western Pennsylvania Exposition Society, Pittsburgh.**

r708.1 P67

Art gallery; exposition [catalogue], 1890, 1894, 1896. [1890-96.] Pittsburgh.

Catalogues for 1890 and 1894 bound with other pamphlets (r627.1 P67).

## England

**Brockwell, Maurice W.**

708.2 B76

National Gallery: Lewis bequest, with preface by Sir Charles Holroyd. 1909. Allen.

"Bibliography," p.185-189.

Carefully prepared handbook of the pictures added to the National Gallery, London, through the bequest of Thomas Denison Lewis in 1863.

**Cook, Edward Tyas, comp.**

r708.2 C77a

Popular handbook to the National Gallery; including notes collected from the works of Mr Ruskin. 2v. 1901-09. Macmillan.

v.1. Foreign schools.

v.2. British schools (including the Tate Gallery).

**London, National Gallery.**

r708.2 L82d

Descriptive and historical catalogue of the pictures and other works of art in the National Gallery, with biographical notices of the deceased artists; British school. 1909.

**London, National Gallery.**

r708.2 L82de

Descriptive and historical catalogue of the pictures in the National Gallery, with biographical notices of the painters; foreign schools. 1906.

**Manchester, England—Art gallery.**

r708.2 M32

Loan exhibition of works by early British masters, winter 1909. [1909. Heywood.]

**Oxford University—Ashmolean museum.**

r708.2 O35

Ashmolean Museum; summary guide. 1909.

This museum is the oldest in Great Britain and one of the oldest in Europe. It is particularly rich in Ægean, Hittite and Egyptian antiquities. The handbook has been prepared by specialists on the museum staff or allied with it.

**Royal Academy pictures, 1888-99. 1888-99.**

qr708.2 R81

Being the Royal Academy supplement of the "Magazine of art."

For later volumes see preceding catalogue, first series.

**Stokes, Hugh, comp.**

708.2 S87

Art treasures of London; a chronological guide to the schools of painting as represented in the public galleries of London, the collections at Dulwich & Hampton Court & the university museums of Oxford & Cambridge. 1908. Fairbairns. (Art treasures series.)

**Germany. Austria****Addison, Mrs Julia de Wolf (Gibbs).**

708.3 A22

Art of the Dresden gallery; a critical survey of the schools and painters as represented in the royal collection. 1907. Bell.

"Bibliography," p.445-446.

This gallery is especially rich in Dutch and Italian works. The book contains many illustrations.

**Berlin, Königlische National-Galerie.**

qr708.3 B455

Ausstellung deutscher kunst aus der zeit von 1775-1875 in der Königlichen Nationalgalerie, Berlin, 1906; hrsg. vom vorstand der deutschen jahrhundertausstellung. 2v. 1906. Bruckmann.

v.1. Auswahl der hervorragenden bilder mit einleitendem text von Hugo von Tschudi.

v.2. Katalog der gemälde mit 1137 abbildungen.

In 1906 there was held in the National gallery of Berlin a centennial exhibition representative of German art from 1775 to 1875. Volume 1 contains a collection of reproductions of the more important paintings, with brief introductory text affording a survey of the period covered. Volume 2 is a catalogue of the complete exhibition, with smaller illustrations and brief text.

**Berlin, Königlische National-Galerie.**

r708.3 B455v

Verzeichnis der gemälde und skulpturen in der Königlichen National-Galerie zu Berlin. 1908. Mittler.

The first part of the catalogue gives brief biographical sketches of artists, with lists of their works in the gallery. The second part consists of reproductions of some of these works.

**Preyer, David Charles.**

708.3 P93

Art of the Vienna galleries; giving a brief history of the public and private galleries of Vienna with a critical description of the paintings therein contained. 1911. Page. (Art galleries of Europe.)

"Bibliography," p.319-320.

**France****Bibliothèque Nationale, Paris.**

qr708.4 B47

Exposition d'œuvres d'art du 18e siècle à la Bibliothèque Nationale; catalogue, miniatures, gouaches, estampes en couleurs, françaises et anglaises, 1750-1815, médailles et pierres gravées, 1700-1800, biscuits de Sèvres. 1906.

**Goupil & Cie, pub.**

qr708.4 G74

Salon, 1883; cent planches en photogravure. v.4. 1883.

The text is by various critics, among whom are Armand Dayot, Henry Havard and Georges Olmer.

For other volumes see preceding catalogue, first series.

**Montrosier, Eugène.**

qr708.4 M87

Les chefs-d'œuvre d'art au Luxembourg; publication hebdomadaire, 1880. no.1-42. Baschet.

Reproductions of some of the pictures of the Luxembourg with descriptive text, some notice of the artists, historical sketch of the palace, poems, and short literary sketches.

**Italy****Cruttwell, Maud, comp.**

708.5 C89

Guide to the paintings in the churches and minor museums of Florence; a critical catalogue with quotations from Vasari, illustrated with miniature reproductions of the pictures and frescoes. 1908. Dent. (Art collections of Europe.)

Binder's title reads "Florentine churches, etc."

**Cruttwell, Maud, comp.**

r708.5 C89

Guide to the paintings in the Florentine galleries: the Uffizi, the Pitti [and] the Accademia; a critical catalogue with quotations from Vasari. 1907. Dent. (Art collections of Europe.)

"It appears at a moment when a new critical handbook to the Uffizi, Pitti, and Accademia was sorely needed, and contains a vast amount of information in small compass. Miss Cruttwell has been wise enough to spare us the ordinary guide-book descriptions, while supplying in a clear and concise form every established fact connected with each picture. For criticism she has drawn largely upon Vasari." *Athenæum*, 1907.

Illustrated with miniature reproductions of many of the paintings.

**Malaguzzi Valeri, Francesco.**

r708.5 M27

Catalogo della R. Pinacoteca di Brera, con cenno storico di Corrado Ricci. 1908.

Illustrated.

**Naples, Real Museo Borbonico, afterward Museo Nazionale.**

r708.5 N12g

Guida illustrata del Museo Nazionale di Napoli; approvata dal ministero della pubblica istruzione, compilata da D. Bassi [and others], per cura di A. Ruesch. [1909?]

**Naples, Real Museo Borbonico, afterward Museo Nazionale.**

qr708.5 N12

Real Museo Borbonico. v.1-15. 1824-56.

The Museum was established in 1790. In 1816 Ferdinand I named it Real Museo Borbonico. Now it is the Museo Nazionale. Here are united the collections belonging to the crown, the Farnese collection from Rome and Parma, those of the palaces of Portici and Capodimonte, and the objects recovered from Herculaneum, Pompeii, Stabia and Cumæ. These united collections now form one of the finest in the world.

**Robertson, Alice.**

708.5 R53

Roman picture galleries; a guide and handbook to all the picture galleries in the Eternal city. 1907. Bell.

Catalogue of the pictures in the galleries. Brief descriptions or explanations are occasionally given, but there are no illustrations.

Waring & Gillow, London.

r708.5 W22

Warings' exhibition of Italian art, 1909; furniture, tapestries, marbles, bronzes, embroideries, lace, academy pictures.

### Spain. Russia

Calvert, Albert Frederick, & Hartley, C. G. *afterward*

708.6 C14

*Mrs Gallichan.*

The Prado; a description of the principal pictures in the Madrid gallery. 1907. Lane. (Spanish series.)

The authors devote several chapters to the Spanish school of painting from its early beginnings in the 14th and 15th centuries. A distinctive feature is the bringing together of over 200 reproductions of works in the gallery.

qr708.7 A54

Les anciennes écoles de peinture dans les palais et collections privées russes; représentées à l'exposition organisée à St-Petersbourg en 1909 par la revue d'art ancien (Staryé gody); texte par P. P. Weiner [and others]. 1910.

### Netherlands

Amsterdam, Rijks-Museum.

r708.9 A52

Beknopte gids door 's Rijks Museum, bewerkt door W. P. Brons.

Catalogue of the Rijks Museum, which contains a very valuable collection of paintings and engravings, being especially rich in the works of Rembrandt.

Amsterdam, Rijks-Museum.

r708.9 A52c

Catalogue of the pictures, miniatures, pastels, framed drawings, etc. in the Rijks-Museum, with supplement. 1910.

"Bibliography of the catalogues," p.21-25.

Preyer, David Charles.

708.9 P93

Art of the Netherland galleries; a history of the Dutch school of painting, illuminated and demonstrated by critical descriptions of the great paintings in the many galleries. 1908. Page.

"Bibliography," p.371-372.

Singleton, Esther.

708.9 S61

The standard galleries; Holland. 1908. McClurg.

*Contents:* The Hague gallery.—The Rijks Museum.—The Stedelijk Museum.—The town hall, Haarlem.—The Boijmans Museum, Rotterdam.

### Other countries

Bendix, Carl Ludwig, & Folcker, E. G.

qr708.9 B42

Allmänna Svenska utställningen för konsthantverk och konstindustri i Stockholm, 1909. 1910. Haeggström.

Budapest, Szépművészeti Múzeum.

r708.9 B85

Catalogue des tableaux anciens et modernes du musée des beaux-arts de Budapest [par] Gabriel de Térey. v.1. 1910.

v.1. Maîtres anciens.



Singleton, Esther.

708.9 S61a

Art of the Belgian galleries; a history of the Flemish school of painting, illuminated and demonstrated by critical descriptions of the great paintings in Bruges, Antwerp, Ghent, Brussels and other Belgian cities. 1909. Page. (Art galleries of Europe.)

A careful compilation from approved sources, affording a readable commentary for the tourist. Contains 48 clear half-tone cuts.

## 709 History of art

Addison, Mrs Julia de Wolf (Gibbs).

709 A22

Arts and crafts in the middle ages; a description of mediaeval workmanship in several of the departments of applied art, together with some account of special artisans in the early renaissance. 1908. Page.

"Bibliography," p.365-367.

Excellent colored illustrations.

Balch, Edwin Swift.

q709 Br8

Comparative art. 1906. Allen.

The purpose of the monograph is to examine and compare the fine arts of as many races as possible for the light these arts may throw on the early development of man.

Carotti, Giulio.

709 C23

History of art; revised by Mrs Arthur Strong. v.1, v.2, pt.1. 1908-09.

Duckworth.

v.1. Ancient art.

v.2, pt.1. Early Christian and neo-oriental art.—European art north of the Alps.

v.2, pt.1 is translated by Beryl de Zoete.

"Bibliography" at the end of each volume.

Humphreys, Henry Noel.

qr709 H92

Ten centuries of art; its progress in Europe from the 9th to the 19th century. 1852. Grant.

Brief essays in which all branches of art are discussed.

Исаковъ, С. К.

q709 I29

Вѣчное въ искусствѣ.

Kuhn, Albert.

qr709 K43

Allgemeine kunst-geschichte, mit aesthetischer vorschule als einleitung zur geschichte und zum studium der bildenden künste; die werke der bildenden künste vom standpunkte der geschichte, technik, aesthetik. 4v. in 7. [1891]-1911.

v.1, pt.1-2. Geschichte der baukunst.

v.2, pt.1-2. Geschichte der plastik.

v.3, pt.1-2. Geschichte der malerei.

v.4. Allgemeines register der sach-, personen- und ortsnamen und technisches vokabular.

From earliest times to the 20th century. Many illustrations, some in color.

Lipparini, Giuseppe.

709 L73

Storia dell' arte, con prefazione di Enrico Panzacchi. 1904. Bar-bèra.

Lübke, Wilhelm.

q709 L970

Outlines of the history of art; ed. by Russell Sturgis. 2v. 1904. Dodd.

The edition of 1904 is brought up to date by minute revision and considerable additions. Many new illustrations.

"This work, for some years, has had the reputation of being the most popular of the several hand-books of the history of art. It abounds in most carefully prepared illustrations, and is perhaps equally adapted to interest and instruct. It is an excellent book from which to obtain the fundamental knowledge necessary for a good judgment concerning works of art." *Adams's Manual of historical literature.*

Michel, André, ed.

qr709 M66

Histoire de l'art depuis les premiers temps chrétiens jusqu'à nos jours. v.1-4, in 8. 1905-11. Colin.

v.1, pt.1-2. Des débuts de l'art chrétien à la fin de la période romane.

v.2, pt.1-2. Formation, expansion et évolution de l'art gothique.

v.3, pt.1-2. Le réalisme.—Les débuts de la renaissance.

v.4, pt.1-2. La renaissance.

"Bibliographie" at the end of each part.

A work of specialists for the lettered public, by no means a manual for first studies. It can be used profitably only by those who carry in their heads the memory of the important monuments, or better, read beside a photograph cabinet. Illustrations are reduced in number and scale to a minimum. *Condensed from Nation, 1906.*

Müntz, Eugène, & Moreau, P. L. ed.

qr709 M96

Le musée d'art. 2v. Larousse.

v.1. Galerie des chefs-d'œuvre et précis de l'histoire de l'art depuis les origines jusqu'au 19e siècle; ouvrage publié sous la direction de Eugène Müntz.

v.2. Galerie des chefs-d'œuvre et précis de l'histoire de l'art au 19e siècle, en France et à l'étranger; ouvrage publié sous la direction de P. L. Moreau.

Reinach, Salomon.

709 R31

Apollo; an illustrated manual of the history of art throughout the ages; from the French by Florence Simmonds. 1910. Scribner.

Bibliography at the end of each chapter.

Originally translated and published with title "Story of art throughout the ages."

Being a companion volume to Gow's "Minerva" (913.37 G75m).

"Generally recognized as unique of its kind. It tells in one concise narrative the story of the growth of the arts from the stone age to our own days; it illustrates the growth with a long series of little illustrations, and enables the student to extend his researches by means of a concise bibliography." *Burlington magazine, 1907.*

Reinach, Salomon.

709 R31m

A művészet kis tükre; a kepzőművészetek általános története; fordította és a magyar művészettörténeti részzel kibővítette Lázár Béla. 1906.

Sharp, William.

709 S53

Progress of art in the century; to which is added a History of music in the 19th century by E. A. Sharp. 1906. Linscott Pub. Co. (19th century series.)

Survey of painting, sculpture, architecture and music in America and Europe. The emphasis is laid on British art, and the work of Constable and Turner and the pre-raphaelite movement are treated at considerable length.

Wróblewski, Karol.

709 W94

Zasady piękna wsztuce, z rycinami; architektura, rzeźba, malarstwo. [1904.]

Wyatt, Sir Matthew Digby.

709 W97

Fine art; a sketch of its history, theory, practice and application to industry; being a course of lectures delivered at Cambridge in 1870. 1870. Macmillan.

### Ancient art

Babelon, Ernest.

709.3 B11m

Manuel d'archéologie orientale; Chaldée, Assyrie, Perse, Syrie, Judée, Phénicie, Carthage. [1888.] Picard. (Bibliothèque de l'enseignement des beaux-arts.)

"By a recognized authority... Remains of architecture and sculpture, engraved gems, metal-work, etc., are briefly but intelligently treated." *Sturgis and Krehbiel's Annotated bibliography of fine art.*

### Egyptian art

Capart, Jean.

q709.32 C17

Primitive art in Egypt; tr. by A. S. Griffith. 1905. Lippincott.

By the keeper of the Egyptian antiquities in the Royal Museum at Brussels. The book is based largely on the labors of Prof. Petrie. Illustrated.

Migeon, Gaston.

q709.32 M67

Le Caire, le Nil et Memphis. 1906. (Les villes d'art célèbres.)

"Bibliographie," p.153-154.

Fully illustrated.

Perrot, Georges, & Chipiez, Charles.

q709.32 P44

History of art in ancient Egypt. 2v. 1883. Chapman.

"This work on Egypt is the most complete embodiment we have, in a book of moderate size, of what was known at the time of its publication about Egyptian art." *Sturgis and Krehbiel's Annotated bibliography of fine art.*

Petrie, William Matthew Flinders.

709.32 P46

Arts & crafts of ancient Egypt. 1909. Foulis.

"Periods and kings referred to in this volume," p.8.

"Those who care for the art of Egypt and are bewildered by the archaeology, with its many dynasties and its extreme antiquity, will welcome this book. The author takes each department of his subject separately, sculpture, architecture, painting, jewellery, and pottery being treated chronologically... Professor Petrie writes admirably on the character of Egyptian art, and of its perfect appropriateness to its surroundings." *Spectator*, 1910.

### Etruscan art. Greek art

Martha, Jules.

qb709.37 M42

L'art étrusque, d'après les originaux ou d'après les documents les plus authentiques. 1889. Didot.

"Indications bibliographiques," [p.5].

Critical study of Etruscan art, its origins and the influence which it exerted on Roman art. Fully illustrated.

Fowler, Harold North, & Wheeler, J. R.

709.38 F84

Handbook of Greek archaeology, with the collaboration of G. P. Stevens. 1909. Amer. Book Co.

"Bibliography," p.542-550.

Excellent text-book, fully illustrated. Covers architecture, sculpture, terra-cottas, metal-work, coins, engraved gems, vases, painting and mosaic.

**Loewy, Emanuel.**

709.38 L76

Rendering of nature in early Greek art; tr. from the German by John Fothergill. 1907. Duckworth.

Prof. Loewy's book has been recognized since its publication in 1900 as a brilliant and original contribution not only to the psychology of art, but also to its history. His main contention is that the primitive artist does not as a rule draw what he sees before him but reproduces a memory picture of the most characteristic aspect of each part of a group or figure. *Condensed from Athenæum, 1908.*

### Art of minor countries

**Perrot, Georges, & Chipiez, Charles.**

q709.39 P44p

History of art in Phœnicia and its dependencies. 2v. 1885. Chapman.

Illustrated.

**Perrot, Georges, & Chipiez, Charles.**

q709.39 P44

History of art in Sardinia, Judæa, Syria and Asia Minor. 2v. 1890. Chapman.

"That which will especially excite interest is the long study of the ancient architectural Jerusalem, with the brilliant and suggestive restorations by Mr. Chipiez. The almost unknown antiquities of Sardinia, and the mysterious and disputed work of the people who are called Hittites in English, are also considered." *Sturgis and Krehbiel's Annotated bibliography of fine art.*

### Modern art

**Benjamin, Samuel Green Wheeler.**

709.4 B43

Contemporary art in Europe. 1877. Harper.

By an American author and artist. Popular illustrated account of contemporary English, French and German art.

### English art. Celtic art

**Coffey, George.**

r709.415 C65

Royal Irish Academy collection; guide to the Celtic antiquities of the Christian period preserved in the National Museum, Dublin. 1909. Hodges.

**Allen, John Romilly.**

709.42 A42

Celtic art in pagan and Christian times. [1905.] Jacobs.

*Contents:* The continental Celts and how they came to Britain.—Pagan Celtic art in the bronze age.—Pagan Celtic art in the early iron age.—Celtic art of the Christian period.

**Carter, John.**

qr709.42 C23

Specimens of the ancient sculpture and painting now remaining in England from the earliest period to the reign of Henry VIII, with critical and historical illustrations by Francis Douce and others, arranged in topographical order and illustrated with copious notes by Dawson Turner and others. 1838. Bohn.

**Church, Arthur Herbert, and others.**

qr709.42 C46

Some minor arts as practised in England. 1894. Macmillan.

*Contents:* English work in impressed horn, by C. H. Reed.—English bookbindings, by W. Y. Fletcher.—Old English pottery, by A. H. Church.—Old English fruit trenchers, by A. H. Church.—English effigies in wood, by Albert Hartshorne.—English enamels, by J. S. Gardner.

## German art. Austrian art

- Welschinger, Henri.** q709.43 W49  
 Strasbourg [in French]. 1908. (Les villes d'art célèbres.)  
 "Bibliographie," p.145-147.  
 Fully illustrated.

- Holme, Charles, ed.** qr709.436 H73  
 Art-revival in Austria. 1906. (Studio. Special summer number, 1906.)

Discusses not only painting, but sculpture, architecture, interior decoration, etc. There are many illustrations.

- Holme, Charles, ed.** qr709.436 H73p  
 Peasant art in Austria and Hungary. 1911. (Studio. Special autumn number, 1911.)

*Contents:* Austria, introduction by A. S. Levetus.—Austrian peasant art, by M. Haberlandt.—Hungarian peasant art, by Aladár Kriesch-Körösfői.—The Saxons and Roumanians in Transylvania, by A. S. Levetus.—Croatia and Slavonia, by A. S. Levetus.

## French art

- Enlart, Camille.** q709.44 E64  
 Rouen [in French]. 1906. (Les villes d'art célèbres.)  
 "Bibliographie," p.159-160.  
 Fully illustrated.

- Hourticq, Louis.** 709.44 H836  
 Art in France. 1911. Heinemann. (Ars una, species mille; general history of art.)

"Bibliographical notice," p.9-10. Bibliography also at the end of each chapter.

"It is the first complete history of French art, and the necessarily hasty survey is throughout sympathetic, learned, and brilliant. The book contains the data needed by the beginner, but it will be read with keen delight by the initiate." *Nation*, 1911.

- Houssaye, Arsène.** 709.44 H83  
 Histoire de l'art français au 18e siècle. 1860. Plon.

*Contents:* LA SCULPTURE: Nicolas Coustou; Guillaume Coustou; Le dernier Coustou; Bouchardon; Les Adam; Caffieri; Les Du Mont; Le Moine; Pajou; Allegrain; Slodtz; Pigalle; Falconet; Clodion; Houdon; Les derniers venus. — LA PEINTURE: Largillière; Hyacinthe Rigaud; Santerre; Philippe d'Orleans; Watteau; Lancret; Carle Van Loo; Le Moine; Boucher; Chardin; La Tour; Vernet; Greuze; Fragonard; David; Prudhon. — LA MUSIQUE: Rameau; Campra; Mondonville; Monsigny; Jean-Jacques; Grétry; Philidor; Dalayrac; Della Maria; Les trois filles de Grétry. — APPENDICE: Les demi-maitres.

Short essays in criticism and biography.

- Pératé, André.** q709.44 P42  
 Versailles; le château, les jardins, les Trianons, le musée, la ville. 1909. (Les villes d'art célèbres.)

"Note bibliographique," p.199.

Fully illustrated.

- Vitry, Paul.** q709.44 V35  
 Tours et les châteaux de Touraine. 1907. (Les villes d'art célèbres.)

"Note bibliographique," p.6.

Fully illustrated.



## Italian art

- Diehl, Charles.** q709.45 D57  
 Palermo & Syracuse [in French]. 1907. (Les villes d'art célèbres.)  
 "Bibliographie," p.158.  
 Fully illustrated.
- Diehl, Charles.** q709.45 D57r  
 Ravenna [in French]. 1907. (Les villes d'art célèbres.)  
 "Note bibliographique," p.133-134.  
 Fully illustrated.
- Gallenga-Stuart, Romeo A.** q709.45 G15  
 Perugia [in Italian]. 1907. (Italia artistica.)  
 Illustrated monograph on its art history.
- Gebhart, Émile.** q709.45 G26  
 Florence [in French]. 1907. (Les villes d'art célèbres.)  
 "Table méthodique des illustrations," p.153-158.  
 Fully illustrated.
- Gusman, Pierre.** q709.45 G97  
 Venise [in French]. 1902. (Les villes d'art célèbres.)  
 "Bibliographie," p.152.  
 Fully illustrated.
- Panzacchi, Enrico.** 709.45 P22  
 Il libro degli artisti; antologia. 1902.
- Ricci, Corrado.** 709.45 R39  
 Art in northern Italy. 1911. Scribner. (Ars una, species mille; general history of art.)  
 "Bibliography" at the end of each chapter.  
 "Critique and history of painting, architecture and sculpture in northern Italy, by the director general of fine arts and antiquities of Italy. Each city or province is treated separately, but chronologically, and the text though condensed is very readable. The illustrations include four color prints and 590 small but clear halftones in the text." *A. L. A. booklist*, 1911.
- Rocca, Maria Embden-Heine, principessa della.** q709.45 R56  
 L'arte moderna in Italia; studii, biografie e schizzi; Napoli. 1883.  
 Treves.  
 Short critical and biographical sketches of modern Italian artists, giving in almost every instance a portrait of the artist and one example of his work.
- Venturi, Adolfo.** b709.45 V26  
 Storia dell' arte italiana. v.3-6, v.7, pt.1. 1904-11. Hoepli.  
 v.3. L'arte romanica.  
 v.4. La scultura del trecento e le sue origini.  
 v.5. La pittura del trecento e le sue origini.  
 v.6. La scultura del quattrocento.  
 v.7, pt.1. La pittura del quattrocento.

## Spanish art

- Schmidt, Karl Eugen.** q709.46 S35  
 Séville; traduit et adapté par Henry Peyre. 1903. (Les villes d'art célèbres.)  
 Fully illustrated.



## Scandinavian art

Holme, Charles, *ed.*

qr709.485 H73

Peasant art in Sweden, Lapland and Iceland. 1910. (Studio. Special autumn number, 1910.)

*Contents:* Sweden, by Sten Granlund.—Lapland; Iceland, by Jarno Jessen.

"Contains about six hundred extremely interesting and beautifully reproduced illustrations, in color and halftone, embracing examples of furniture, woodwork, metal-work, lace, tapestry, etc. Three brief articles are devoted to descriptions of the illustrations, with some attention to the customs of the countries. The illustrations will be valuable and suggestive to arts- and crafts-workers and to designers." *A. L. A. booklist*, 1911.

## Japanese art

Dick, Stewart.

709.52 D54

Arts and crafts of old Japan. 1904. Foulis. (World of art series.)

*Contents:* Introductory.—Painting.—Colour printing.—Sculpture and carving.—Metal work.—Keramics.—Lacquer.—Landscape gardening and the arrangement of flowers.

Joly, Henri L.

qr709.52 J38

Legend in Japanese art; a description of historical episodes, legendary characters, folk-lore, myths, religious symbolism, illustrated in the arts of old Japan. 1908. Lane.

"Bibliography," p.421-437.

Key to the whole range of Japanese art, more especially as exhibited in metal-work and netsukes. Collectors will find in it an ample and on the whole accurate, explanation of the subjects of Japanese art, that is of the mythical, traditional, legendary or simply descriptive intention of the artist. Over 700 illustrations, including 16 full-page plates in color. *Condensed from Athenæum*, 1908.

Otto, Alexander Francis, &amp; Holbrook, T. S.

qr709.52 O31

Mythological Japan; or, The symbolisms of mythology in relation to Japanese art. 1902. Biddle.

Valuable to purchasers of Japanese art works and bric-à-brac. There are panels and full-page plates in color, with numerous illustrations of mythological subjects, marginals of oriental symbols, and reproductions of subjects in noted collections. Besides reproducing the work of Japanese artists the object of the compilers has been to interpret the symbolism of the Far East. *Condensed from Nation*, 1902.

## Arabian art. Indian art

Prisse d'Avennes, Achille Constant Théodore Émile.

qb709.53 P95

L'art arabe d'après les monuments du Kaire depuis le 7<sup>e</sup> siècle jusqu'à la fin du 18<sup>e</sup>. 4v. 1877.

v.1. Texte.

v.2-4. Atlas.

Grünwedel, Albert.

q709.54 G94

Buddhist art in India; tr. by A. C. Gibson, revised and enlarged by James Burgess. 1901. Quaritch.

"Bibliography," p.215-218.

"Has been accepted as a leading authority on the complicated subject it discusses with all the traditional German exhaustiveness in research and elaboration of minute technical criticism...Prof. Grünwedel is at his best in tracing the well-known. Gāndhāra style, to which he devotes the greater part of this suggestive...study of Buddhist art." *Athenæum*, 1901.

## 710 Landscape gardening

### Civic art

Blomfield, Reginald, & Thomas, F. I.

b710 B55

The formal garden in England. 1892. Macmillan.

"List of principal works referred to," p.242-244.

"The writer and the draughtsman, who are the joint authors of the book, have evidently travelled widely in search of good examples of the ancient style of house-grounds, and they have been rewarded for their pains by the discovery of many charming places...They are well described and happily illustrated." *Nation*, 1892.

q710 F21

Famous parks and gardens of the world described and illustrated. 1880. Nelson.

Based largely on "Les jardins" of Arthur Mangin. Includes the gardens of Greece and Rome, of the middle ages and the renaissance, as well as those of modern times.

Greening, Charles Earnest.

q710 G84

Greening pictorial system of landscape gardening; a system of decorative planting based on pictorial art, designed for the easy comprehension of amateur gardeners and as a reference book for landscape architects. 1910. [Blade Printing & Paper Co.]

Holme, Charles, *ed.*

qr710 H73g

Gardens of England in the midland & eastern counties. 1908. (Studio. Special winter number, 1908-09.)

Over 100 reproductions of photographs, with brief descriptive text. Many of the gardens illustrated belong to famous estates and nearly all are of the elaborate or formal type.

Holme, Charles, *ed.*

qr710 H73ga

Gardens of England in the northern counties. 1911. (Studio. Special spring number, 1911.)

Holme, Charles, *ed.*

qr710 H73

Gardens of England in the southern & western counties. 1907. (Studio. Special winter number, 1907-08.)

Full-page plates, including a few in color, illustrating typical English gardens. The introductory text contains two chapters on the history and principles of garden-making.

Kellaway, Herbert J.

710 K16

How to lay out suburban home grounds. 1907. Wiley.

Suggestions for the laying out and planting of small home grounds.

Long, Elias A.

710 L82

Ornamental gardening for Americans; a treatise on beautifying homes, rural districts, towns and cemeteries. 1910. Judd.

First published in 1884.

Parsons, Samuel.

710 P261

Landscape gardening studies. 1910. Lane.

"Its brief and almost dry presentation of the results of more than a score of undertakings of the most varied kinds is a record of achievement rather than an explanation of methods; it is only seldom that Mr. Parsons pauses to show either principles or processes. Nevertheless, the book is suggestive. Its illustrations, from photographs and plans, are worth much study; and its chapters on evergreens and rhododendrons are valuable for their advice and lists of varieties." *Nation*, 1910.

**Repton, Humphry.**

710 R35

Art of landscape gardening, including his Sketches and hints on landscape gardening, and Theory and practice of landscape gardening; ed. by John Nolen. 1907. Houghton.

The first of a series of authoritative books to be republished at the suggestion and with the coöperation of the American Society of Landscape Architects. Repton (1752-1818) was an English landscape gardener, a designer of great genius in the informal or landscape style. His books, which embody the best results of his practice, have long been out of print.

**Robinson, William, F. L. S.**

710 R55

The garden beautiful, home woods, home landscape. 1906. Murray.

Intended for the country place. Has chapters on garden design, rock, wall, water and wild gardens, etc. Half the book is a plea for planting and beautifying woods.

**Robinson, William, F. L. S.**

710 R55p

Parks and gardens of Paris considered in relation to the wants of other cities and of public and private gardens; being notes on a study of Paris gardens. 1878. Macmillan.

**Triggs, Harry Inigo.**

qr710 T74a

Art of garden design in Italy; illustrated by Mrs Aubrey Le Blond. 1906. Longmans.

Historical introduction, followed by plans and illustrations of a large number of famous Italian gardens, with brief descriptions.

**Waugh, Frank Albert.**

710 W331

The landscape beautiful; a study of the natural landscape, its relation to human life and happiness, with the application of these principles in landscape gardening and art in general. 1910. Judd.

## Civic art. City planning

### Bibliography

**Seattle, Wash.—Public library.**

ro16.71 S44

Municipal plans; a list of books and references to periodicals in the library. 1910. (Reference list no.1.)

### General works

qr710 A5125

**The American city** [monthly], Sept. 1909–date. v.1–date. 1909–date.

No number was issued in Dec. 1909.

Aim of this magazine is to act as a basis of coöperation, encouragement, and information for all who are interested in civic improvement.

**American Civic Association.**

r710 A512d

Department pamphlets, no.1–4. 1905.

no.1. The house beautiful and its relation to the city beautiful, by A. W. Crawford.—Window gardening, by H. D. Hemenway.

no.2. School gardens and their relation to other school work, by W. A. Baldwin.

no.3. Railroad improvements, by Mrs A. E. McCrea, and others.

no.4. Arts and crafts, by Mrs M. F. Johnston (introductory leaflet of the Arts and crafts department).

**American Civic Association.**

r710 A512p

[Publications]; series 2, no.1-4. 1908-11.

no.1. The smoke nuisance, by F. L. Olmsted and others. 1908.

The same. 1911.

no.2. The billboard nuisance; ed. by C. R. Woodruff.

no.3. The White house conference on the conservation of natural resources, May 13-15, 1908; declaration of the governors as adopted May 15, 1908; The value of natural scenery, address delivered before the conference by J. H. McFarland.

no.4. City planning, by F. L. Olmsted.

**American Federation of Arts.**

r710 A5124

Proceedings of the convention at which the American Federation of Arts was formed, held at Washington, D. C. May 11th-13th, 1909. 1909.

**American Institute of Architects, Pittsburgh chapter.**

r710 A5122

Plan for the architectural improvement of Pittsburgh. [1904.]

Reprinted from the "Proceedings of the sixth annual convention of the Architectural League of America," 1904.

**American Scenic and Historic Preservation Society.**

r710 A5123

The American Scenic and Historic Preservation Society, a national society for the protection of natural scenery, the preservation of landmarks and the improvement of cities. [1908?]

**American Scenic and Historic Preservation Society.**

r710 A5123a

Annual report (5th, 9th-16th), 1900, 1904-1910/11. 1900-11.

**Brunner, Arnold William, & Carrère, J. M.**

qr710 B83

Preliminary report for a city plan for Grand Rapids [Mich. 1909. Dickinson].

**Brunner, Arnold William, and others.**

qr710 R57

A city plan for Rochester [N. Y.]; a report prepared for the Rochester Civic Improvement Committee by A. W. Brunner, F. L. Olmsted, B. J. Arnold. 1911. Rochester Civic Improvement Committee.

**Carnegie Dunfermline Trust.**

r710 C21

Report of the proceedings for the year 1905-date. 1905-date.

The trust has charge of the fund given by Mr Carnegie in 1903 to be used for the benefit of the people of Dunfermline, Scotland, his native town.

**Chicago—Plan commission.**

r710 C43

Chicago's greatest issue; an official plan. 1911.

Outline of the proposed plan for improving and beautifying the city.

**Cleveland—Public buildings and grounds, Board of supervision for.**

qr710 C58

Group plan of the public buildings of the city of Cleveland; report made to the mayor and to the Board of public service by D. H. Burnham, J. M. Carrère, A. W. Brunner. 1907.

**Columbus, Ohio—Plan commission.**

qr710 C72

Plan of the city of Columbus; report made to the mayor, to the Board of public service and to the city council. 1908.

Detailed study of unsightly and bad features of the city, with plans and suggestions for improvement.

- Co-partnership Tenants' Housing Council.** qr710 C79  
Garden suburbs, villages and homes; all about co-partnership houses. 1906.  
Description of English garden suburbs, with plans for houses and suggestions for beautifying the grounds about them.
- Crow, Arthur.** qr710 C89  
Housing and town re-planning; an illustrated article dealing with the question of over-crowding and congestion in the narrow streets of the east end of London. 1909.  
Reprinted from "Architects' law reports and review," v.4.
- Garden, Cities and Town Planning Association, London.** r710 G17  
Practical application of town planning powers; a report of a national town planning conference arranged by the Garden, Cities and Town Planning Association, held at the Guildhall, London, on Dec. 10th, 1909, under the presidency of the lord mayor of London; papers and speeches by Thomas Adams and others; ed. by E. G. Culpin. [1910.] King.
- Garden City Association.** 710 G17  
Town planning in theory and practice; a report of a conference, Oct. 25th, 1907, papers and speeches. [1907.]  
The Garden City Association was formed in England in 1899 for the purpose of laying out new towns and to aid in the development and beautifying of those already in existence.
- Hartford, Conn. Municipal Art Society.** r710 H32  
Bulletin. no.1-15. 1904-II.  
no.6 wanting.  
no.4, 8, 11, 13-14 contain "Proceedings" of annual meeting (1st, 3d-6th) of the society.
- Kelsey & Guild.** r710 K17  
Beautifying and improving Greenville, South Carolina; report to the Municipal League, Greenville, South Carolina. 1907.
- Los Angeles, Municipal Art Commission.** qr710 L89  
Report. 1909.
- Marsh, Benjamin Clarke.** 710 M41  
Introduction to city planning; democracy's challenge to the American city. [1909.] Privately printed.  
Contains a chapter on "The technical phases of city planning," by G. B. Ford; "Some good books on city planning," p.153-156.
- Massachusetts Civic League.** r710 M45a  
Annual report, 1903/04-1910/11. 1904-II.
- Massachusetts Civic League.** r710 M45  
Leaflets. no.3, 5-9. 1905-07.  
no.3. A village library, by M. A. Tarbell.  
no.5. Village improvement, by F. L. Olmsted.  
no.6. Public relief and how the private citizen can help, by Joseph Lee.  
no.7. Medical inspection in the public schools; ed. by Joseph Lee and Margaret Curtis.  
no.8. The country boy, by G. E. Johnson.  
no.9. The liquor law and its administration in suburban cities, by Arthur Lyman.



**Municipal affairs.**

710 M96

The city beautiful. 1899.

*Contents:* A word for municipal art.—The city beautiful.—New York city monuments.—From Battery to Harlem.—The city of bridges.—Civic improvement in Edinburgh.—Decoration of school rooms.—City parks.—Trees in city streets.—The use of stained glass.—Public art in St. Louis.—Baltimore Municipal Art Conference.—Municipal aesthetics from a legal standpoint.—Translations and reprints.

Being "Municipal affairs," Dec. 1899, v.3, no.4.

**Municipal affairs.**

710 M96d

Decoration of cities, with co-operation of Municipal Art Society.

1901.

*Contents:* Municipal betterment in the New York city election.—A constructive program.—Amend the debt limit.—A model city.—Decoration of cities.

Being "Municipal affairs," Sept. 1901, v.5, no.3.

**National Conference on City Planning and the**

710 N15

**Problems of Congestion.**

Proceedings of the conference (1st-3d), 1909-11. 1910-11.

Proceedings of the first conference will be found in the Congressional set of United States documents, 61st cong. 2d sess. Senate. Doc. no.422, v.59.  
v.3, 1911, title reads "National Conference on City Planning."

**New York (city)—Improvement commission.**

qr710 N26

Report, 1907.

Plans and suggestions for beautifying the city and relieving traffic pressure. Well illustrated.

**Nolen, John.**

qr710 M23n

Madison; a model city. 1911. [Ellis.]

Illustrated book of 160 pages, constituting the report of the landscape architect engaged to suggest a plan for the future development of Wisconsin's capital city.

**Nolen, John.**

qr710 N41m

Montclair [N.J.]; the preservation of its natural beauty and its improvement as a residence town; report to the Municipal Art Commission and the commission's recommendations to the citizens of Montclair. 1909.

**Nolen, John.**

qr710 N41

Remodeling Roanoke [Va.]; report to the committee on civic improvement. 1907.

**Nolen, John.**

r710 N41r

Replanning Reading [Pa.], an industrial city of 100,000. 1910.  
Ellis.

"Short list of books and reports relating to civic improvement," p.105-107.

**Nolen, John.**

710 N41

San Diego [Cal.]; a comprehensive plan for its improvement. 1908.  
Ellis.

"Short list of books and reports relating to civic improvement," p.108-109.

Detailed scheme for making the city more beautiful and more healthful.

**Olmsted, Frederick Law, b. 1870.**

qr710 O23

Pittsburgh main thoroughfares and the down town district; improvements necessary to meet the city's present and future needs; a report. 1911. (Pittsburgh Civic Commission. Publication no.8.)

Prepared under the direction of the Committee on city planning of the Pittsburgh Civic Commission.

Comprehensive plan of a system of main thoroughfares in the centre of the city,



- Olmsted, Frederick Law, b. 1870—continued.** qr710 O23  
to the principal residence and manufacturing districts and to the surrounding boroughs. Considers also the location of the main public buildings and grounds of the down-town district. Illustrated.
- Peabody, Robert Swain.** qb710 P33  
Holiday study of cities and ports; notes of travel offered to the Commission on the improvement of metropolitan Boston by one of its members. 1908. Boston Soc. of Architects.  
Results of an inspection of methods of transportation and city planning in certain of the larger European cities, as a lesson for American civic improvement, with especial reference to Boston.
- Pittsburgh Civic Commission.** 710 P67  
City planning for Pittsburgh; outline and procedure, a report by Bion J. Arnold and others. 1910. [Pittsburgh.]  
*The same*.....r710 P67  
Report by Frederick Law Olmsted, Bion J. Arnold and John R. Freeman on the factors to be considered in developing and improving the city.
- Richards, Joseph T.** r710 R41  
Railroad as a factor in civic improvement. 1908. Amer. Civic Assoc. (Special series, no.5.)  
Address to the American Civic Association at its third annual meeting, November 20, 1907, held in Brown University, Providence.
- Robinson, Charles Mulford.** r710 S23r  
Report regarding the civic affairs of Santa Barbara, California, also the report of the Committee of eleven on the improvement of the city streets. 1909. Independent.
- Robinson, Charles Mulford.** r710 R54  
Report with regard to civic affairs in the city of Cedar Rapids, Iowa, with recommendations for city improvement and beautification. 1908. Torch Press.
- Robinson, Charles Mulford, ed.** 710 R54c  
The city plan. 1908.  
*Contents:* The theory of planning, by C. M. Robinson and others.—The practice of planning, by J. H. McFarland and others.  
Pages 1487–1562 of "Charities and the commons," Feb. 1, 1908, v.19.  
*The same.* 1908. (In Charities and the commons, v.19, p.1487–1562.).....r361 C3732 v.19  
Second part consists of accounts of civic improvement, accomplished or proposed, in a number of American cities, particularly in Boston, New York, Philadelphia and Chicago. Illustrated.
- St. Louis, Civic League.** qr710 S14  
A city plan for Saint Louis; reports of the several committees appointed by the executive board of the Civic League to draft a city plan. 1907.
- Städtebau; monatsschrift für die künstlerische ausgestaltung der städte nach ihren wirtschaftlichen, gesundheitlichen und sozialen grundsätzen, 1910–date. v.7–date. 1910–date.** qb710 S77

**Triggs, Harry Inigo.**

q710 T74

Town planning; past, present and possible. [1909.] Methuen.

*Contents:* Introductory.—Types of ancient and modern towns.—The circulation of traffic.—Town expansion.—The planning of streets.—The planning of squares and open spaces.

**Unwin, Raymond.**

q710 U25

Town planning in practice; an introduction to the art of designing cities and suburbs. 1909. Unwin.

"Bibliography," p.405-411.

There is no more well-informed or enthusiastic champion of the art of designing cities than Mr Unwin, who has done practical work in connection with recent suburban experiments in England. He deals with every detail of arrangement in the laying out of a town. Many illustrations.

## 711 Public parks

### Bibliography

**United States—Interior department.**

ro16.711 U25

Magazine articles on national parks, reservations and monuments.

An endeavor has been made to list all magazine articles that have been printed up to Dec. 31, 1910.

### General works

**American Academy of Political and Social Science.**

711 A51

Public recreation facilities. 1910.

*Contents:* Typical parks, national, state, county and city.—The social significance of parks and playgrounds.

v.35, no.2, March 1910, of the "Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science."

*The same.* 1910. (In American Academy of Political and Social Science. Annals, v.35.).....r306 A51 v.35

**American Scenic and Historic Preservation Society.**

r711 A512

Appeal for the preservation of City Hall park, New York, with a brief history of the park by E. H. Hall. 1910.

**Boston—Parks, Department of.**

r711 B64

Annual report (1st-7th, 12th-36th) of the board of commissioners, 1875-81, 1886-1910/11. 1876-1911.

17th report covers 13 months, 1891-Jan. 1892.

**Chicago—Special park commission.**

r711 C43

Annual report [on] parks, playgrounds and bathing beaches, 1907-11. 1908-[12].

Reports for 1909-11 contain reports on street planting.

**Cincinnati—Park commission.**

qr711 C484

A park system for the city of Cincinnati; report to the Board of public service. 1907.

**Cincinnati—Park department.**

r711 C48

Annual report, 1895, 1900-10. 1896-1911.

Report for 1895 will be found in the annual reports of the city departments of Cincinnati (r352 C48).

- Detroit, Mich.**—Parks and boulevards department. r711 D48  
Annual report (16th-22d), 1904/05-1910/11. [1905-11.]
- Kansas City, Mo.**—Park commissioners, Board of. r711 K12  
Report (14th-date) for the fiscal year ending April 16th, 1906-date, with other information regarding the park system. [1906]-date.
- Massachusetts**—Metropolitan park commission. r711 M45r  
Report (1st, 11th-date) [1892, 1903-date]. 1893-date.
- Minneapolis**—Park commissioners, Board of. r711 M72  
Annual report (17th-25th, 27th-28th), 1899-1907, 1909-10. 1900-[11].  
*The same.* (In Minneapolis, Minn. Annual reports of the city officers.). .....r352 M72
- [Moore, A. W.] qr711 M876  
Origin & development of Rochester's park system, by a veteran reporter. 1908. Union and Advertiser Press.
- New York (city)**—Parks department. r711 N26  
Report, 1870/71, 1906-08. 1871-1909.  
For volumes for 1902-05 see preceding catalogue, second series.
- Nolen, John.** r711 N41  
General features of a park system for Chattanooga. 1911. Ellis.  
"Selected bibliography of parks and related topics," p.24-27.
- Pennsylvania**—Valley Forge park commission. r711 P39  
Reports [biennial] for the years 1894-1910. [1910.]  
No report issued for 1898; the reports for 1894, 1896, 1900 are reprints.
- Philadelphia**—Allied organizations. qr711 P4942  
Existing and proposed outer park systems of American cities; report of the Philadelphia Allied Organizations written by A. W. Crawford and F. M. Day. [1905? McFarland.]  
Binder's title reads "American park systems."  
Maps prepared under the direction of A. W. Crawford.
- Philadelphia City Parks Association.** r711 P494  
Annual report (10th-11th, 16th-23d), 1897/98-1898/99, 1903/04-1910/11.
- Rhode Island**—Metropolitan park commissioners, Board of. qr711 R38  
Annual reports (2d-6th) to the General assembly at its January sessions, 1906-10. 1906-10.
- St. Louis**—Park commissioner. qr711 S14  
Annual report of the park commissioner of the city of Saint Louis, for the year 1893/94, 1896/97, 1902/03, 1906/07-1910/11. 1894-[1911].  
Reports for 1893/94, 1896/97, 1902/03, 1906/07-1907/08, 1909/10 will be found in the message of the mayor of St. Louis (qr352 S14).
- United States**—Gettysburg national military park commission. r711 U25  
Annual reports, 1904/05-1910/11. 1905-11.  
Report for 1906/07 wanting.  
Report for 1904/05-1905/06, 1907/08-1909/10 will be found in the "Annual reports of the War department" for corresponding years (r353.6 U25).  
For earlier reports see preceding catalogues.

**United States**—Interior department. r711 U251

Laws, regulations and general information relating to Glacier national park, Montana, 1910. 1911.

**Wright, Elizur.** r711 W93

Appeals for the Middlesex Fells and the forests, with a sketch of what he did for both, by his daughter, Ellen Wright. 1904. Privately printed.

Wright was instrumental in securing the Fells as a part of the Boston park system.

## 712 Lawns

**Barron, Leonard.** 712 B26

Lawns and how to make them, together with the proper keeping of putting greens. 1906. Doubleday.

Brief, but thoroughly practical. There are numerous illustrations to make clear various points.

## 715 Trees. Arbor day

**Corbett, Lee Cleveland.** 715 C81

Beautifying the home grounds. 1904. (United States—Agriculture, Department of. Farmers' bulletin no.185.)

Brief suggestions in regard to appropriate use of trees, shrubs, plants and vines in the adornment of city or country home grounds.

**Illinois**—Public instruction, Superintendent of. r715 I22

Arbor and bird day, Illinois, 1902-04, 1906-07. [1902-07.]

From 1902-03 title reads "Arbor day" as Bird day was not designated by law until 1903.

**New York (state)**—Education department. qr715 N26

Arbor day, 1905-date. 1905-date.

*The same*, 1907. 1907.....qj715 N26

**Newark, N. J.**—Shade tree commission. r715 N261

Annual report (2d-5th), 1905-08.

2d report, for 1905, will be found in Reports of city officers of Newark, 1905 (r352 N2614).

With 3d-4th reports are bound the following publications of the commission: Arbor day, 1907-08.—[Leaflet issued to children].—An ordinance relating to the protection, regulation and control of shade trees and city parks, Newark.—A four-fold word for trees, by Carl Bannwart.

**Ohio**—State commissioner of common schools. qr715 O18

Arbor day; suggestions and material for observance of the day by Ohio's schools, 1908-10. 1908-10.

**Revell, Ellen Isabel, comp.** 715 R36

Arbor day; exercises for the school-room. 1909. Educational Pub. Co. (Teachers' help series.)

**Rhode Island**—Education department. r715 R38

Annual program (19th) for the observance of Arbor day in the schools of Rhode Island, 1910. 1910.

**Skinner, Charles Rufus, comp.**

q715 S62

Arbor day manual; an aid in preparing programs for Arbor day exercises. 1896. Bardeen.

**Wisconsin—Public instruction, Superintendent of.**

qr715 W81

Arbor and bird day annual for Wisconsin schools, 1900. 1900.

Bibliography, p.42-44.

For other volumes see preceding catalogues.

## 716 Plants. Gardening

**Albee, Mrs Helen (Rickey).**

716 A32

Hardy plants for cottage gardens. 1910. Holt. (American nature series.)

Pleasing record of the mistakes and successes of an enthusiastic and patient woman gardener, illustrated by photographs and a full plan of the completed garden. Its best feature for amateurs is a list classified by color, planting-month and kind, with descriptions and cultural directions. Includes chapter on the photography of flowers and an amusing one on the vices of certain plants.

**Bailey, Liberty Hyde.**

716 B16m

Manual of gardening; a practical guide to the making of home grounds and the growing of flowers, fruits and vegetables for home use. 1910. Macmillan.

Combination of his earlier "Garden-making" and "Practical garden book," with revision and enlargement to include recent experiment and practice. The best general handbook for the home gardener who raises flowers, shrubbery and trees, vegetables and fruits and who has an eye to the beauty of his place.

**Bardswell, Mrs Frances Anne.**

716 B23

The herb-garden, with illustrations in colour drawn from nature by Hon. Florence Amherst and Isabelle Forrest. 1911. Black.

"Practical notes for reference," p.163-167.

Author's aim is to tell as simply as possible the way to start and cultivate an herb-garden, to call to memory the half-forgotten uses of many herbs and to express the pleasure such a garden may give.

**Barnes, Parker Thayer.**

716 B25

House plants and how to grow them. 1909. Doubleday. (Garden library.)

**Batson, Mrs Henrietta M.**

716 B31s

The summer garden of pleasure. 1909. McClurg.

The best part of the book is devoted to the management of the flower garden in midsummer so that some of its beauty and color may last into the autumn. Special attention is given to border plants and color combinations. The illustrations represent actual groups and borders.

**Doubleday, Mrs Nellie Blanchan (De Graff), (pseud. Neltje Blanchan).**

q716 D75

American flower garden [with] planting lists by Leonard Barron. 1909. Doubleday.

"Gives good practical suggestions under such classifications as 'formal,' 'old-fashioned,' 'naturalistic,' 'wild,' 'rock,' 'water,' etc. with planting lists and beautiful colored and halftone illustrations of notable examples under each section. Contains also illustrated chapters on annuals, bulbs, roses, trees, shrubs, vines, permanent fittings and garden furniture. A beautiful and artistic book." *A. L. A. booklist*, 1910.



- Duncan, Frances.** j716 D89  
 Mary's garden and how it grew. 1904. Century.  
 A little girl is taught by a German gardener to love and to tend flowers and plants.
- Duncan, Frances.** 716 D89  
 When mother lets us garden; a book for little folk who want to make gardens and don't know how. 1909. Moffat.  
*The same*.....j716 D89w  
 Contents: Flower gardening.—Market gardening.—Indoor gardening.—Verses and quotations.  
 Suggestive and practical directions for children. More useful as a handbook than author's "Mary's garden and how it grew" (j716 D89). Illustrated from drawings.
- Elliott, William R.** r716 E52  
 Practical and comprehensive treatise on fruit & floral culture and a few hints on landscape gardening. [1871?] Privately printed.  
 William R. Elliott was a florist in Pittsburgh, where this book was probably published.
- Ely, Mrs Helena Rutherford.** 716 E57p  
 The practical flower garden. 1911. Macmillan.  
 Results of author's experience in her flower garden, in caring for the grass and evergreens, arranging flowers to secure constant flower effects, raising plants and trees from seed, and in the use of fertilizers. Contains chapter on the treatment of terraces, one on the wild garden, and list of shrubs, plants and vines which she has successfully raised. Fully illustrated, partly in color.
- Hays, Helen Ashe.** 716 H37  
 A little Maryland garden. 1909. Putnam.  
 Chatty book by an amateur gardener. Illustrated in color.
- Higgins, Myrta Margaret.** j716 H53  
 Little gardens for boys and girls. 1910. Houghton.  
 Describes simply and interestingly the preparation of the soil, the growth of plants from seeds, different garden tools, etc. Gives diagrams for laying out gardens and rules for planting and cultivating.
- Home Gardening Association, Cleveland.** r716 H75  
 Annual report (7th), 1906. 1906.  
 Much of the work of the association is done in connection with the public schools. Illustrated by photographs showing the possibilities which lie in vacant lot cultivation.
- Jekyll, Gertrude.** 716 J24c  
 Children and gardens. 1908. Country Life. ("Country life" library.)  
 Odds and ends put together in somewhat whimsical but attractive fashion for the purpose of interesting children in gardening and rural amusements. Contains some sound elementary botany.
- Jekyll, Gertrude.** 716 J24co  
 Colour in the flower garden. 1908. Country Life. ("Country life" library.)  
 Treats the difficult problem of color effects in gardens and the question of so arranging plants that in successive months the scheme of colors will be effective. One chapter is devoted to gardens of one color.
- Lounsberry, Alice.** j716 L93  
 Garden book for young people. 1908. Stokes.  
 Story of a young girl and her brother who make use of a triangular strip of ground for planting a flower garden. Tells of their summer's work and play, how they started a rosarium and transplanted ferns and of all their difficulties and successes.



Lowell, Mass.—City library.

ro16.716 L95

Gardens and gardening; a list of books relating to gardens and gardening in the Lowell City Library. [1910.]

McCollom, William C.

716 M13

Vines and how to grow them; a manual of climbing plants for flower, foliage and fruit effects, both ornamental and useful, including those shrubs and similar forms that may be used as vines. 1911. Doubleday. (Garden library.)

Contains a chapter on the cultivation of grapes.

Meyer, F. W.

716 M65

Rock and water gardens; their making and planting, with chapters on wall and heath gardening; ed. by E. T. Cook. 1910. "Country Life" Offices.

"The book is written to its illustrations, a careful study of which reveals the skill with which the finished garden is built up from its crude beginnings. Since it concerns itself with small gardens as well as large, the volume will bring to many householders the means of solving vexatious difficulties even on the two-acre lot, and should help to turn many bare or unsatisfactory corners into the most pleasing features of small places. The management of water and the beautifying of the average stone wall are also discussed." *Nation*, 1910.

Pol, Gustaw.

q716 P75

Hodowla roślin w mieszkaniach. 1910.

Rexford, Eben Eugene.

716 R37f

Four seasons in the garden. 1907. Lippincott.

Clear and definite instruction on such subjects as the making and care of the lawn, flower-beds, backyard gardens and window-boxes, fall work in the garden, the growing of bulbs, the home greenhouse, the care of palms and decorative plants, with two chapters on village improvement societies.

Rexford, Eben Eugene.

716 R37i

Indoor gardening. 1910. Lippincott.

Admirable handbook on raising plants in pots and saucers, window and veranda boxes.

Sedgwick, Mrs Mabel (Cabot).

716 S44

The garden month by month; describing the appearance, color, dates of bloom and cultivation of all desirable hardy plants for the formal or wild garden, with additional lists of aquatics, vines, etc.; assisted by Robert Cameron. 1907. Stokes.

Sidgwick, Mrs Cecily (Ullmann), & Paynter, Mrs.

j716 S56

Children's book of gardening, with illustrations in colour from drawings by Mrs Cayley-Robinson. 1909. Black.

Tells about annuals, bulbs and bedding plants; how to raise roses, lilies, carnations and other flowers; what to plant in shady places; how to make rock and wall gardens, window gardens, etc. Adapted to English conditions, but will be a help to all boys and girls interested in gardening.

Speer, A. E.

716 S74

Annual and biennial garden plants; their value and uses, with full instructions for their cultivation. 1911. Murray.

"A book which will be useful to many who wish for bright annuals and have hitherto had recourse to the well-got-up seedsmen's catalogues for their information...It contains a full alphabetical list of plants which are either true annuals or biennials, or which have to be treated as such in this country." *Saturday review*, 1911.

**Veitch, James Herbert.**

qr716 V24

Hortus Veitchii; a history of the rise and progress of the nurseries of Messrs James Veitch and Sons, together with an account of the botanical collectors and hybridists employed by them and a list of the most remarkable of their introductions. 1906. Veitch.

"This work might well have been called a history of garden-botany during the last three quarters of a century. It is very much more than a history of the rise and progress of a particular firm, remarkable as that is." *Athenaeum*, 1906.

**Wright, Walter Page, comp.**

r716 W93

Cassell's A B C of gardening; an illustrated encyclopædia of practical horticulture. 1908. Cassell.

## Flowers

**[Barron, Leonard, ed.]**

716.2 B26

Roses and how to grow them; a manual for growing roses in the garden and under glass. 1905. Doubleday.

**Conard, Henry Shoemaker, & Hus, Henri.**

716.2 C74

Water-lilies and how to grow them, with chapters on the proper making of ponds and the use of accessory plants. 1907. Doubleday.

**Cook, T. H. and others.**

716.2 C77

Carnations & pinks. [1911.] Jack. (Present-day gardening.)

Work of expert cultivators of carnations. Illustrated.

**Curtis, Charles Henry.**

716.2 C93

Phlox. [1911.] Agricultural & Horticultural Assoc. (One & all garden books.)

Authoritative directions for the cultivation of this garden flower.

**Durand, Louis.**

716.2 D93

Book of roses. 1911. Lane. (Handbooks of practical gardening.)

"List of good roses for garden cultivation," p.95-99.

Illustrated.

**Kingsley, Rose Georgina.**

716.2 K27

Roses and rose growing, with a chapter on "How to grow roses for exhibition," by F. Page-Roberts. Macmillan.

**Kirby, Arthur Martin.**

716.2 K28

Daffodils, narcissus, and how to grow them as hardy plants and for cut flowers, with a guide to the best varieties. 1907. Doubleday.

These plants are among the most satisfactory for home gardens because they survive careless treatment and are practically unmolested by insect pests. The book gives advice as to varieties and their management and explains how new varieties may be produced.

**Pemberton, Joseph Hardwick.**

716.2 P38

Roses; their history, development and cultivation. 1908. Longmans.

"Authorities," p.306.

Practical advice on all details of rose growing. Adapted to English conditions. By an English clergyman, long a successful exhibitor at rose shows.

**Powell, I. L.**

716.2 P87

Chrysanthemums and how to grow them as garden plants for outdoor bloom and for cut flowers under glass. 1911. Doubleday.

- Thomas, Harry H.** 716.2 T37  
Sweet peas and how to grow them. 1909. Cassell.  
Full directions for growing for home and exhibition purposes.
- Turner, Mrs Cordelia Harris.** qr716.2 T86  
Floral kingdom; its history, sentiment and poetry; with an auto-graph letter and introductory poem by W. C. Bryant and a practical treatise for amateurs on the Cultivation and analysis of plants. 1877. Warren.  
Arranged in dictionary form. A page is devoted to each flower, including description, the meaning given to each in the language of flowers and brief poetical quotations.
- Wright, Horace J.** 716.2 W93  
Sweet peas. [1910.] Jack. (Present-day gardening no.1.)  
Account of the flower, with a discussion of the variety of colors obtainable by cultivation, a list of 50 desirable varieties and directions for culture, spring and autumn seeding, raising flowers for exhibition, etc. Illustrated in color.

### School gardens

- Elford, Percy, & Heaton, Samuel.** 716.6 E45  
Practical school gardening. 1909. Clarendon Press.
- Greene, Maria Louise.** 716.6 G83  
Among school gardens. 1910. Charities Publication Committee.  
(Russell Sage foundation.)  
"Bibliography," p.343-375.  
*The same.* 1911.....j716.6 G83  
"Bibliography," p.343-375.  
Covers not only the school garden as it is ordinarily understood, but some of the big experimental gardens which almost approach farms in size, vacant lot gardens, back-yard and front-yard patches—in fact, everything down to a window-box. Practical in its directions for choosing soils, kinds of seed to plant, time for planting, etc.
- Massachusetts Horticultural Society.** r716.6 M45  
Report of the committee on school gardens and native plants for 1907. 1908.  
For earlier volumes see preceding catalogue, second series.
- Parsons, Henry Griscom.** 716.6 P26  
Children's gardens for pleasure, health and education. 1910. Stur-gis.  
"Books for the teacher," p.194-197.  
*The same.*.....j716.6 P26  
"Books for the teacher," p.194-197.  
Author is (1910) director of the Department of school gardens, New York Uni-versity. Book is based on the work at the children's school farm, DeWitt Clinton Park, New York city.

### 718 Monumental brasses. Monuments

- Boutell, Charles.** qb718 B65  
Monumental brasses of England; a series of engravings upon wood, from every variety of these interesting and valuable memorials. 1849. Bell.  
The notes accompanying the engravings give dates and a careful description of the costume and armor of the figures on the brasses.

Cooper, William Ricketts.

718 C79

Short history of the Egyptian obelisks, with translations of many of the hieroglyphic inscriptions, chiefly by François Chabas. [1877.] Bagster.

Cotman, John Sell.

qb718 C83

Engravings of sepulchral brasses in Norfolk [and Suffolk] tending to illustrate the ecclesiastical, military and civil costume as well as to preserve memorials of ancient families. 2v. 1838. Bohn.

v.1. Norfolk; with an introductory essay by Dawson Turner.

v.2. Suffolk; with historical, critical and armorial illustrations.

"He was one of the most original and versatile of English artists of the first half of this [19th] century, a draughtsman and colourist of exceptional gifts." *Dictionary of national biography*.

Creeny, William Frederick.

qr718 C87

Illustrations of incised slabs on the continent of Europe, from rubbings and tracings. 1891. Griggs.

About 70 illustrations of the engravings on the flat stone tombs in European churches and cathedrals, with descriptions.

Davies, Gerald Stanley.

qr718 D31

Renascence; the sculptured tombs of the 15th century in Rome, with chapters on the previous centuries from 1100. 1910. Murray.

"Books of reference," p.13-14.

Binder's title reads "Renascence tombs of Rome."

Pt.1 deals with the masters to whom the adornment of the most conspicuous graves is attributed; in pt.2 author takes his readers from church to church, describing the tombs, and the lives and careers of the persons whose names they bear. Contains 87 plates, mostly full-page.

Haines, Herbert.

r718 H15

Manual of monumental brasses, comprising an introduction to the study of these memorials and a list of those remaining in the British Isles. 2v. 1861. Parker.

Houghton, Albert Allison.

718 H83

Concrete monuments, mausoleums and burial vaults; a practical treatise. 1911. Henley.

Treats of the molding and lettering of concrete monuments and of the construction of the molds.

Lafayette Memorial Commission.

qr718 L14

Lafayette monument; report of secretary. 1908.

With this is bound "The Lafayette memorial," issued by the commission.

Statue presented to the French government by the school children of the United States and placed in the court of the Louvre in Paris.

Macklin, Herbert Walter.

b718 M18b

Brasses of England. 1907. Methuen.

The brasses are dealt with chronologically instead of by class, with the advantage of bringing the subject into a closer relation with history. The illustrations are numerous and excellent.

Macklin, Herbert Walter.

b718 M18

Monumental brasses. 1892. Sonnenschein.

"A literary guide," p.113-122.

Handbook, giving information on the history of English brasses, some account of the various styles of armor and dress found on them and suggestions for collectors of rubbings.



**New York University, N. Y.**

qr718 N26

Hall of fame; report to the 100 electors from the senate of New York University, Oct. 1910.

**Pollen, John Hungerford, 1820-1902.**

718 P76

Description of the Trajan column. 1874. Eyre & Spottiswoode. (South Kensington Museum—Department of science and art.)

Trajan's column was erected at Rome in 114 A. D. in honor of the emperor Trajan. Around the column ran a series of bas-reliefs picturing Trajan's achievements in his war with the Dacians. They are of historic value as showing the costume, armor, methods of warfare, etc. of the ancient Romans.

**Rimmer, Alfred.**

718 R46

Ancient stone crosses of England. 1875. Virtue.

Descriptions of the more important crosses of all kinds erected throughout the island as memorials of the dead, or to mark some important spot. Many now serve the architect as examples of the finest English Gothic style. Fully illustrated.

## 720 Architecture

The books designated by the letter b at the beginning of the call number were purchased from the fund left to the Library by J. D. Bernd, and form the Bernd department of architecture.

The Reference department contains a collection of about 1,400 photographs illustrating the architecture of England, France, Germany, Italy, Spain, Greece and Egypt, which may either be consulted at the Library or borrowed for home use.

### Bibliography

**Guppy, Henry, & Vine, Guthrie, ed.**

qr016.72 G97

Classified catalogue of the works on architecture and the allied arts in the principal libraries of Manchester and Salford, with alphabetical author list and subject index; ed. for the Joint Architectural Committee of Manchester. 1909. Manchester University Press.

The entries are arranged, with certain modifications, according to the Dewey classification.

### General works

**American Institute of Architects.**

r720 A51

Matters relating to competitions; extracts from the reports of 1905-6-7 and 8. 1908.

**Belcher, John.**

720 B39

Essentials in architecture; an analysis of the principles & qualities to be looked for in buildings. 1907. Batsford.

"It is astonishing how much information he has agreeably imparted in one hundred and sixty-six pages, many of which are occupied with illustrations...In a few words and these as simple and free from technical terms as possible, he has set before his readers the principles underlying all good architecture." *Academy*, 1907.

**Davy, Christopher.**

b720 D32

Architectural precedents, with notes and observations. 1841. Williams.

Plans and elevations, accompanied by specifications and estimates, of a few English buildings.



qb720 H23

**Handbuch der architektur**; unter mitwirkung von Josef Durm und Hermann Ende hrsg. von Eduard Schmitt. v.2, pt.1, 4b, 5; v.3, pt.5; v.4, pt.8e, 9. 1903-10.

v.2. DIE BAUSTILE; HISTORISCHE UND TECHNISCHE ENTWICKELUNG. pt.1, 4b, 5. 1903-10.

pt.1. Die baukunst der Griechen, von Joseph Durm.

pt.4. Die romanische und die gotische baukunst.

b. Der wohnbau des mittelalters, bearbeitet von Otto Stiehl.

pt.5. Die baukunst der renaissance in Italien, von Joseph Durm.

v.3. DIE HOCHBAUKONSTRUKTIONEN. pt.5. 1907-08.

pt.5, a. Einrichtungen für koch- und wärnwasserbereitung und für heizung von küchenherd aus, von F. R. Vogel.

b. Entwässerung und reinigung der gebäude, mit einschluss der spül-, wasch- und badeeinrichtungen der aborte und pissoire, von F. R. Vogel und Eduard Schmitt.

v.4. ENTWERFEN, ANLAGE UND EINRICHTUNG DER GEBÄUDE. pt.8e, 9. 1907.

pt.8. Kirchen, denkmäler und bestattungsanlagen.

e. Bestattungsanlagen, von Stefan Fayans.

pt.9. Der städtebau, von J. Stübgen: Grundlagen des städtebaues.—Bestandteile des stadtbauplanes.—Gesamtplan.—Ausführung des stadtplanes.—Bauliche anlagen unter und auf der strasse.—Städtische pflanzungen.

Contains many bibliographies.

Durm is (1905) professor of architecture at the Polytechnikum in Carlsruhe and has built many important edifices in Baden. On some of the subjects treated, such as garden architecture, buildings for higher educational institutions and hospitals, this is considered one of the best authorities. Views, plans and scale drawings.

"Collection of monographs by leading specialists on all matters relating to the science and practice of architecture. It is a thoroughly modern book dealing with architecture not as a lost art, but as a reality." *Architectural review*, 1901.

For other volumes see preceding catalogue, second series.

**Paris, École Nationale et Spéciale des Beaux-arts.**

qb720 P23g

Les grands prix de Rome d'architecture de 1850 à 1900 [et] Supplément, années 1901 à 1904; reproduction en phototypie des 1ers, 2mes et 2mes seconds grands prix, avec les programmes des concours; sujets donnés par l'Académie des Beaux-arts. 4v. in 2. Guérinet.

The prix de Rome, founded by Louis XIV, is offered each year by the French government for the best drawing or model of a given architectural subject. The winner of the prize is entitled to four years of study at Rome.

**Paris, École Nationale et Spéciale des Beaux-arts.**

qb720 P23

Les médailles des concours d'architecture (3e année-date), 1900/01-date.

**T Square Club, Philadelphia.**

qb720 T11

American competitions; comp. and ed. by A. B. Lacey. v.1-2. 1907-08.

v.1. Soldiers' Memorial for Allegheny county, Pennsylvania.—D. L. & W. R. R. station, Scranton, Pennsylvania.—Union Theological Seminary, New York city, New York.—State educational building, Albany, New York.—International Bureau of the American Republics, Washington, D. C.—Connecticut State Library and Supreme Court building, Hartford, Connecticut.—Central building, Young Men's Christian Association, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

v.2. Municipal office building for the city of New York.—Young Women's Christian Association building, Pittsburg, Pa.—Western University of Pennsylvania, Pittsburg, Pa.—United States Post Office building, New York, N. Y.—Capitol of Porto Rico, San Juan, Porto Rico, U. S. A.—Prison plant near Iona island, New York.—Springfield municipal building, Springfield, Mass.—Parliament buildings, Regina, Saskatchewan, Canada.

**Viollet-le-Duc, Eugène Emmanuel.**

qb720 V34

Dessins inédits; publiés sous le patronage de l'administration des beaux-arts, par les soins de A. de Baudot et J. Roussel. 3v. [1895.] Guérinet.

Plates, without text, showing architectural details as well as plans, elevations, etc.

**Viollet-le-Duc, Eugène Emmanuel**—*continued*. qb720 V34  
of numerous French buildings, including Notre-Dame de Paris, the château de Pierrefonds, the cathedrals of Rheims and Clermont, the church of Vézelay and many others.

**Viollet-le-Duc, Eugène Emmanuel**. qb720 V34d

Discourses on architecture; tr. with an introductory essay by Henry Van Brunt. 1875. Osgood.

Translation of the first volume of his work entitled "Entretiens sur l'architecture." Relates especially to the theory of architecture.

**Viollet-le-Duc, Eugène Emmanuel**. qb720 V34e

Entretiens sur l'architecture. 3v. in 2. 1863-72.

v.1-2. Texte.

v.3. Atlas.

"There is nowhere a more masterly treatise on architectural art." *Sturgis and Krehbiel's Annotated bibliography of fine art*.

**Vitruvius Pollio, Marcus**. qb720 V35c

Civil architecture of Vitruvius, comprising those books of the author which relate to the public and private edifices of the ancients; tr. by William Wilkins, with an introduction containing an historical view of the rise and progress of architecture amongst the Greeks. 1812. Longman.

**Ware, William Robert**. b720 W22

Competitions. 1899.

Reprinted from the "American architect," Dec. 30, 1899.

Considers the advantages and disadvantages of architectural competitions and the methods by which they may best be conducted.

**Adamy, Rudolf**. b720.1 A22

Die architektur als kunst; aesthetische forschungen. 1881. (Architektonik auf historischer und aesthetischer grundlage, v.1, pt.1.)

qb720.2 A67

**Architects'** directory and specification index, containing a list of the architects in the United States and Canada, with a specification index of prominent dealers and manufacturers of building materials and appliances, 1909. 9th edition. 1909. Comstock.

For volumes for 1903/04, 1905/06-1907 see preceding catalogue, second series.

## Dictionaries. Essays

**Audsley, William James, & Audsley, G. A.** qb720.3 A91

Popular dictionary of architecture and the allied arts; a work of reference for the architect, builder, sculptor, decorative artist and general student. v.1-3. 1881-82. Putnam.

v.1. A to Aqueduct.

v.2. Aquila to Baptisterium.

v.3. Bar to Buttery.

**Britton, John**. qb720.3 B75

Dictionary of the architecture and archaeology of the middle ages, including words used by ancient and modern authors in treating of architectural and other antiquities, with biographical notices of ancient architects; illustrated by numerous engravings by J. Le Keux. 1838. Longman.

Blomfield, Reginald.

720.4 B55m

The mistress art. 1908. Arnold.

*Contents:* The study of architecture.—Design and temperament.—Architecture and the craftsman.—The limitations of the arts.—The grand manner: Egypt and Greece.—Pergamos and Hellenistic art.—Rome.—The grand manner: France.

Critical essays varying greatly in subject, but all bearing on his main contention "that architecture is not mere decoration or ornamental building, but something outside and beyond the various crafts which it calls into play."

## Periodicals

qb720.5 A674

**Architectural annual**; published under the auspices of the Architectural League of America, 1907. v.8. 1908.

For v.1-2 see preceding catalogue, first series.

**Architectural record**; quarterly; index, v.1-20, 1891-1906. b720.5 A673r

For volumes of magazine see preceding catalogue, first series.

qb720.5 A673re

**Architectural review** [monthly], 1893-94. v.2-3. 1893-94.

Continuation of "Technology architectural review."

For other volumes see preceding catalogue, first series.

qb720.5 A673

**Architecture and building** [monthly], March 1911-date. v.43-date. 1911-date.

Continuation of "Building."

v.32-42 has title "Architects' and builders' magazine" (qb720.5 A673b).

For v.12-31 see preceding catalogues.

qb720.5 A6735

**Die Architektur des 20. Jahrhunderts**; zeitschrift für moderne baukunst; hrsg. von Hugo Licht, 1901-date. 1. jahrgang-date. 1901-date.

Text is in German, French and English.

Issued irregularly.

qb720.5 B86

**Builder** [London]; a weekly magazine, July-Dec. 1896. v.71. 1896.

For other volumes see preceding catalogue, first series.

qr720.5 B86

**Builder** [Pittsburgh]; devoted to architecture [monthly], April 1904-date. v.20-date. 1904-date.

v.20, no.2, May 1904, v.25, no.4, July 1907, wanting.

qb720.5 M76

**Moderne bauformen**; monatshefte für architektur, 1906-date. 5. jahrgang-date. [1906-date.]

qb720.5 T264

**Technology architectural record** [quarterly], Aug. 1908-date. v.2-date. 1908-date.

Published by the Architectural Society of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology.

qb720.5 T26

**Technology architectural review** [monthly], Nov. 1887-June 1888, June-Dec. 1889, May-Dec. 1890. v.1-3. 1888-90.

Continued by "Architectural review."

qr720.5 W56

**Western architect**; an architectural monthly, 1908-date. v.11-date. 1908-date.

qb720.5 Z43

Zeitschrift für bauwesen; herausgegeben im Ministerium der öffentlichen arbeiten; inhalts-verzeichnis, v.1-50, jahrgänge 1851-1900.

For volumes of magazine see preceding catalogue, second series.

## Societies

American Institute of Architects.

r720.6 A512

Annuary for 1909-II. [1909-II.]

Lists members and chapters.

American Institute of Architects, Cleveland chapter.

qb720.6 A512

Catalogue of the architectural exhibition of Cleveland chapter, American Institute of Architects and the Cleveland Architectural Club, held Dec. 19th to 31st, 1910.

Cleveland Architectural Club.

qb720.6 C58

Catalogue of the architectural exhibition, held Oct. 15th to 28th, 1909. [1909.]

Royal Institute of British Architects.

r720.6 R81

Kalendar (76th-77th session), Nov. 1910-Oct. 1912. 1910-II.

T Square Club, Philadelphia.

qb720.6 T79

Catalogue of the annual architectural exhibition (11th-17th), 1904/05-1911. 1905-II.

v.14-17 for 1908-II contain catalogue of annual exhibition of Philadelphia chapter of American Institute of Architects.

For volumes for 1896/97-1898, 1903/04 see preceding catalogues.

California—Architecture, Board of.

r720.7 C13

Biennial report (2d-3d) for the period from March 2, 1903 to June 1, 1909. 1903-09.

2d report covers five years, March 2, 1903-April 14, 1908.

For report for 1901/03 see preceding catalogue, second series.

## History of architecture

Fergusson, James.

b720.9 F38hi

History of architecture in all countries. 2v. Dodd.

*The same*; ed. by R. P. Spiers, with notes and additions by George Kriehn. 2v. 1907. Dodd.....qb720.9 F38hia

Revised edition of a standard work first published in 1874. The author never practised as an architect but is recognized as an able critic and historian, eminent alike for his knowledge of art and for the original genius which he has applied to the solution of some of its most difficult problems. Without his aid the world might have waited long for a bird's-eye view of the architecture of all ages and countries, and under all forms.

Fergusson, James.

720.9 F38a

History of the modern styles of architecture. 1862.

*The same*. 2v. 1891.....b720.9 F38h

"This work forms vols. 3 and 4 of Fergusson's general history; it is devoted to the styles which began with the Renaissance of the fifteenth century." *Sturgis and Krehbiel's Annotated bibliography of fine art*.



**Fletcher, Banister, & Fletcher, B. F.**

720.9 F63a

History of architecture for the student, craftsman and amateur; a comparative view of the historical styles. 1905.

*The same.* 1905.....b720.9 F63

"The 160 illustrations are remarkably well selected. Most of them are made from photographs by the colotype process, and these are of different degrees of clearness. The text is not attractive for continuous reading, but is intended for reference, and is devoted to an elaborate comparison of styles." *Sturgis and Krehbiel's Annotated bibliography of fine art.*

**Gurlitt, Cornelius, ed.**

qb720.9 G97

Historische städtebilder [plates]. v.7-10, in 2. 1905-09.

v.7-8. Cambridge.—Breslau.

v.9-10. Lüttich.—Potsdam.

For v.1-6 see preceding catalogue, second series.

**Hope, Thomas.**

qb720.9 H78

Historical essay on architecture; illustrated from drawings made by the author in Germany, France, Italy, &c. 2v. 1835. Murray.

v.1. Text.

v.2. Plates.

Relates chiefly to the architecture of the middle ages.

**Joseph, David.**

qb720.9 J44

Geschichte der baukunst. v.3. [1909.]

v.3, pt.1-2. Geschichte der baukunst des 19. jahrhunderts.

Embodies the results of all the studies, researches and discoveries of recent years and is valuable for reference and as a text-book in universities, colleges and technical schools. Fully illustrated.

For v.1-2 see preceding catalogue, second series.

**Kugler, Franz Theodor, ed.**

b720.9 K43

Geschichte der baukunst. 5v. in 6. 1859-73. Ebner.

v.1. Geschichte der orientalischen und antiken baukunst, von Franz Kugler.

v.2. Geschichte der romanischen baukunst, von Franz Kugler.

v.3. Geschichte der gothischen baukunst, von Franz Kugler.

v.4. Geschichte der neueren baukunst: [Die renaissance in Italien], von Jacob Burckhardt und [Die renaissance in Frankreich, von] Wilhelm Lübke.

v.5, pt.1-2. Geschichte der deutschen renaissance, von Wilhelm Lübke.

"The most complete work on the subject as far as it goes." *New international encyclopædia*, 1903.

Fully illustrated.

**Quatremère de Quincy, Antoine Chrysostome.**

qb720.9 Q21

Histoire de la vie et des ouvrages des plus célèbres architectes du 11e siècle jusqu'à la fin du 18e, accompagnée de la vue du plus remarquable édifice de chacun d'eux. 2v. 1830.

v.1. Buschetto.—Dioti Salvi.—Arnolpho di Lapo.—Giotto.—Jean de Pise.—Brunelleschi.—Michelozzo.—L. B. Alberti.—Cronaca, Simone.—Bramante.—Balthazar Peruzzi.—Raphael Sanzio.—San Micheli.—San Gallo, Antoine.—Jules Romain (Pippi).—Michel-Ange Bonarroti.—Sansovino (Jacopo Tatti).—Galeas Alessi.—Pirro Ligorio.—Jacques Barozzio dit Vignola.—Ammanati.

v.2. Palladio.—Philibert Delorme.—Jean Bullant.—Pierre Lescot et Jean Gougeon.—Dominique Fontana.—Vincenzo Scamozzi.—Charles Maderne.—Inigo Jones.—Jacques de Brosse.—J. L. Bernini.—François Borromini.—Jacques Van Campen.—Claude Perrault.—Le Mercier.—François Blondel.—Christophe Wren.—J. H. Mansart.—Philippe Ivara.—Servandoni.—Louis Vanvitelli.—J. A. Gabriel.—J. D. Antoine.—Gondouin.—J. G. Soufflot.—Appendice contenant l'énumération, par ordre chronologique, d'une seconde série d'architectes.



**Rosengarten, Albert.**

b720.9 R72

Die architektonischen stylarten; eine kurze, allgemeinfassliche darstellung der charakteristischen verschiedenheiten der architektonischen stylarten, zur richtigen verwendung in kunst und handwerk. 1857. Vieweg.

**Schnaase, Karl Julius Ferdinand.**

b720.9 S35

Geschichte der bildenden künste. 8v. in 7. 1866-79. Buddeus, & Ebner.

v.1-2. Geschichte der bildenden künste bei den alten; Die völker des Orients; Griechen und Römer.

v.3. Geschichte der bildenden künste im mittelalter; Altchristliche, byzantinische, muhammedanische, karolingische kunst.

v.4. Geschichte der bildenden künste im mittelalter; Die romanische kunst.

v.5. Geschichte der bildenden künste im mittelalter; Entstehung und ausbildung des gotischen styls.

v.6. Geschichte der bildenden künste im mittelalter; Die spätzeit des mittelalters bis zur blüthe der Eyck'schen schule.

v.7. Geschichte der bildenden künste im mittelalter; Das mittelalter Italiens und die grenzgebiete der abendländischen kunst.

v.8. Geschichte der bildenden künste im 15. jahrhundert.

"Carl Schnaase, biographische skizze, von Wilhelm Lubke," v.8, p.15-84.

After the death of Schnaase in 1875 the work was continued by Wilhelm Lübke.

**Simpson, Frederick Moore.**

b720.9 S61

History of architectural development. v.2-3. 1909-11. Longmans. (Architects' library.)

v.2. Mediæval.

v.3. Renaissance in Italy, France and England.

For v.1 see preceding catalogue, second series.

**Sturgis, Russell.**

q720.9 S93

History of architecture. v.1-2. 1906-09. Baker.

v.1. Antiquity: Ancient Egypt; Western Asia to 300 B. C.; Greece; Italian peoples before Roman control.

v.2. Romanesque and oriental.

*The same.* v.1-2.....qb720.9 S93

**Uhde, Constantin.**

qb720.9 U18

Die konstruktionen und die kunstformen der architektur; ihre entstehung und geschichtliche entwicklung bei den verschiedenen völkern. v.1-4. 1902-11. Wasmuth.

v.1. Die konstruktionen und die kunstformen, ihre geschichtliche systematische entwicklung, begründet durch material und technik.

v.2. Der holzbau, seine künstlerische und geschichtlich-geographische entwicklung, sowie sein einfluss auf die steinarchitektur.

v.3. Der steinbau in natürlichem stein, die geschichtliche entwicklung der gesimse in den verschiedenen baustilen.

v.4. Der steinbau in künstlichem stein, die geschichtliche entwicklung der gesimse in dem verschiedenen baustilen.—Eisen und bronze; ihre gewinnung, verarbeitung und künstlerische gestaltung, insbesondere für bauzwecke bis zum ausgang des 18. jahrhunderts.

**Wallis, Frank Edwin.**

720.9 W18

How to know architecture; the human elements in the evolution of styles. 1910. Harper.

*Contents:* Pagan; the first period.—Christian; the second period.—Intellectual; the third period.—Modern; the fourth period.

Traces the main steps in the evolution of styles and draws many illustrations from American buildings.

## Europe

Britton, John.

qb720.942 B75

Architectural antiquities of Great Britain; represented and illustrated in a series of views, elevations, plans, sections and details of various ancient English edifices, with historical and descriptive accounts of each. 5v. 1809-27. Longman.

v.5 contains Britton's "Chronological history and graphic illustrations of Christian architecture in England." The examples are largely Gothic.

"The artistic excellence of the illustrations procured success for what Southey... pronounced to be the 'most beautiful work of the kind that had ever till then appeared.'" *Dictionary of national biography*.

London, Society of Antiquaries.

qb720.942 L82

Vetusta monumenta, quae ad rerum Britannicarum memoriam conservandam Societas Antiquariorum Londini sumptu suo edenda curavit. 6v. in 3. 1767-[1842].

English text.

v.3 contains index for v.1-3.

v.6 is incomplete, includes plates no.1-17 without descriptive text and plates no.18-39 with descriptive text.

Uhde, Constantin, *ed.*

qb720.942 U18

Baudenkmaeler in Grossbritannien. 2v. 1894. Wasmuth.

One hundred and seventy-five plates, with brief historical introduction, illustrating some of the monuments of English architecture. Includes the great cathedrals, universities, castles and baronial halls.

Architekten-Verein, Berlin.

qr720.943 A67

Berlin und seine bauten; bearbeitet und hrsg. vom Architekten-Verein zu Berlin und der Vereinigung Berliner Architekten. 3v. in 2. 1896. Ernst.

v.1. Einleitendes.—Ingenieurwesen.

v.2-3. Der hochbau: Öffentliche bauten; Privatbauten.

Fully illustrated history of building in Berlin, chiefly during the last quarter of the 19th century. Volume 1 is devoted to public works, including streets, squares, parks and gardens, bridges, railroads, water-works, gas works and industrial works, with chapters on building materials, heating, lighting, etc. Volume 2 is devoted to architectural works, including churches, museums, libraries, schools, banks and mints, hospitals, theatres and opera-houses, markets, etc.

Bishop, Henry Halsall.

720.944 B49

Pictorial architecture of France. 1893. Soc. for Promoting Christian Knowledge.

Guérinet, Armand, *pub.*

qb720.944 G95

L'architecture française; monuments historiques du 11e siècle jusqu'à nos jours [plates]. 12pts. in 4v.

v.1-2. Extérieurs.

v.3. Extérieurs (suite).—Intérieurs.

v.4. Intérieurs (suite).—Nancy; architecture, beaux-arts, monuments.—Paris et ses monuments.

v.1 title reads "Architecture en France."

Macgibbon, David.

b720.944 M16

Architecture of Provence and the Riviera. 1888. Douglas.

Sketch of the history of Provence from early times through the middle ages is prefixed to the description of its architectural monuments. Illustrated.

b720.945 D45

**Descrizione** delle architetture, pitture e sculture di Vicenza, con alcune osservazioni. 2v. 1779.

v.1. Delle chiese e degli oratori.

v.2. Degli edificij pubblici e privati.

**Limbürger, Walther.**

qb720.945 L71

Die gebäude von Florenz; architekten, strassen und plätze in alphabetischen verzeichnissen, mit einem plane des gegenwärtigen Florenz und einem plane vom jahre 1783. 1910.

"Abkürzungen bei den literaturangaben," p.9-11.

**Melani, Alfredo.**

b720.945 M58

Manuale di architettura italiana antica e moderna. [1903.] Hoepli.

Fully illustrated history of Italian architecture to the close of the 19th century.

**Caveda, José.**

b720.946 C29

Geschichte der baukunst in Spanien; aus dem spanischen übersetzt von Paul Heyse, hrsg. von Franz Kugler. 1858. Ebner.

**Roberts, David.**

qb720.946 R53

Picturesque sketches in Spain, taken during ye years 1832 and 1833 [plates]. 1837. Hodgson.

**Watson, Walter Crum.**

qb720.946 W32

Portuguese architecture. 1908. Constable.

"Books consulted," p.272.

"The author is to be congratulated on having broken fresh and very interesting ground in the subject of this volume. Nothing like a complete history of Portuguese architecture exists in any language, while there is no other English work in which more than a cursory consideration is given to it...Mr. Watson is well equipped for his task, possessing a thorough knowledge of Portuguese history and an intimate acquaintance with Portuguese buildings." *Athenæum*, 1908.

**Stappaerts, Félix.**

qb720.949 S79

Monuments d'architecture et de sculpture en Belgique; dessins d'après nature lithographiés en plusieurs teintes par F. Stroobant, texte par Félix Stappaerts. [1850?]

## 721 Architectural construction

**Daubourg, E.**

qb721 D28

L'architecture intérieure; portes, vestibules, escaliers, antichambres, salons, salles à manger, chambres à coucher, bibliothèques, bureaux de banque et de journaux, devantures et intérieurs de boutique, etc.; ensembles et détails en plans, coupes, élévations et profils. 1876. Baudry.

French and English text.

**Martin, Clarence Augustine.**

q721 M42

Details of building construction. 1906. Bates.

Drawings with explanatory notes.

**Sharpe, Edmund.**

b721.8 S53

Treatise on the rise and progress of decorated window tracery in England. 2v. 1849. Van Voorst.

Title of v.2 reads "Decorated windows; a series of illustrations of the window tracery of the decorated style of ecclesiastical architecture."

By a thorough student of the subject. Window tracery first appeared in England in the abbey church of St. Peter at Westminster, which was begun in 1245.

Brisville, Hugues.

qb721.88 B75

Diverses pièces de serruriers inventées par Hugues Brisville, maître serrurier à Paris, et gravez par Jean Berain. 1888. Quaritch. (Quaritch's reprints of rare books, no.9.)

Reprint of the original edition published in Paris about 1670, with reproduction of title-page.

Meyer, Alfred Gotthold.

qb721.9 M65

Eisenbauten; ihre geschichte und æsthetik; nach des verfassers tode zu ende geführt von Wilhelm, freiherr von Tettau, mit einem geleitwort von Julius Lessing. 1907. Neff.

At the time of his death, in 1904, the author was professor in the Königlische Technische Hochschule at Charlottenburg. The book contains many examples of the use of iron in the construction of bridges, railroad stations, etc.

## 722 Ancient and oriental architecture

Adamy, Rudolf.

b722 A22

Architektonik des orientalischen alterthums. 1881. (Architektonik auf historischer und aesthetischer grundlage, v.1, pt.2.)

Espouy, Hector d', ed.

qb722 E83

Fragments d'architecture antique d'après les relevés & restaurations des anciens pensionnaires de l'Académie de France à Rome [plates]. v.2. 1905.

For v.1 see preceding catalogue, first series.

Fergusson, James.

qb722.3 F38e

Essay on the ancient topography of Jerusalem, with restored plans of the temple, &c. and plans, sections and details of the church built by Constantine the Great over the Holy sepulchre, now known as the Mosque of Omar. 1847. Weale.

## Indian architecture

[De Forest, Lockwood.]

qb722.4 D37i

Indian architecture and ornament. 1887. Polley.

Plates, without text, illustrating architecture in India, from 1236 A. D. to modern times. The examples chosen are chiefly from Ahmedabad, Ajmir, Amber, Sikri, Agra, Delhi, Amritza, Lahore and Multan.

[De Forest, Lockwood.]

qb722.4 D37

Indian domestic architecture. 1885. Privately printed.

Plates, without text, illustrating details of house architecture in India.

Fergusson, James.

b722.4 F38a

History of Indian and Eastern architecture; revised and ed. with additions by James Burgess and R. P. Spiers. 2v. 1910. Murray.

"Although appearing as the third volume of the second ed. of the 'General history of architecture,' the present may be considered as an independent and original work." *Preface.*

"Contains the only consecutive account in English of the styles of India. The account of architecture in China, Japan, etc., is very inferior and slight." *Sturgis and Krehbiel's Annotated bibliography of fine art.*



**Fergusson, James.**

qb722.4 F38p

Picturesque illustrations of ancient architecture in Hindostan. 1848.

Hogarth.

Full-page plates, with descriptive text, illustrating some ancient examples of Hindu architecture, chiefly the temples of southern India.

**Rām Rāj.**

qb722.4 R17

Essay on the architecture of the Hindús. 1834. Royal Asiatic Soc. of Great Britain and Ireland.

South Hindu work has been so well elucidated by Rām Rāj, a native author, that its principles may be considered clearly ascertained and settled. *Condensed from Encyclopædia Britannica.*

**Rew, Henry Cunningham.**

r722.4 R37

Address on the Taj Mahal, delivered Dec. 4, 1905, before the Tekla Society, Masten Park high school [Buffalo], upon presentation of the picture "Queen Victoria's drawing room." 1906.

The Taj Mahal is the mausoleum erected near Agra, India, by Shah Jehan in memory of his favorite wife, who died in 1629.

## Roman architecture

**Adamy, Rudolf.**

b722.7 A22

Architektonik der Römer. 1883. Helwing. (Architektonik auf historischer und aesthetischer Grundlage, v.1, pt.4.)

**Caristie, Auguste Nicolas.**

qb722.7 C19

Monuments antiques à Orange: Arc de triomphe et théâtre. 1856. Didot.

Full-page plates, with descriptive text, illustrating two notable Roman remains in the town of Orange, France, namely, the triumphal arch, 60 feet high, celebrated for the beauty of its architecture and its richly sculptured bas-reliefs, and an ancient theatre with a well-preserved stage.

**Choisy, François Auguste.**

qb722.7 C45

L'art de bâtir chez les Romains. 1873. Ducher.

Author was a French engineer and archæologist. The book is concerned with the technical details of construction and the text is supplemented by numerous plans drawn by the author.

**Dutert, Ferdinand Charles Louis.**

qb722.7 D95

Le Forum romain et les forums de Jules César, d'Auguste, de Vespasien, de Nerva et de Trajan; état actuel des découvertes et étude restaurée. 1876. Lévy.

Fully illustrated descriptions of the five imperial forums at Rome.

**Espouy, Hector d', ed.**

qb722.7 E83

Monuments antiques; relevés et restaurés par les architectes pensionnaires de l'Académie de France à Rome [plates]. 3v. in 6. [1910?]

Publication de l'Institut de France.

**Giani, Ernesto.**

qb722.7 G35

L'antico teatro di Verona; note storico-archeologiche con 19 tavole fuori testo di C. A. Baroni. 1908.

"Bibliografia del teatro (opere principali)," p.29.

Plates, with brief historical and archæological notes, illustrating the Roman amphitheatre of Verona.



**Porter, Mary Winearls.**

722.7 P83

What Rome was built with; a description of the stones employed in ancient times for its building and decoration. 1907. Frowde.

"Works of reference," p.103-104.

Highly interesting book on a curious by-path in history. Devoted chiefly to the marble used in Roman buildings.

**Van Deman, Esther Boise.**

qr722.7 V17

The Atrium Vestæ. 1909. (Carnegie Institution of Washington. Publication no.108.)

This investigation of one of the most interesting monuments of the Roman Forum, the House of the Vestals, is a valuable contribution to the history of the architecture of the Romans and to a knowledge of their methods of construction. Illustrated.

### Greek architecture

**Adamy, Rudolf.**

b722.8 A22

Architektonik der Hellenen. 1882. Helwing. (Architektonik auf historischer und aesthetischer grundlage, v.1, pt.3.)

**Anderson, William James, & Spiers, R. P.**

b722.8 A54

Architecture of Greece & Rome; a sketch of its historic development. 1907. Batsford.

"List of selected books relating to classic architecture," p.333-339.

Development of Greek architecture is traced chronologically, while Roman structures are considered by classes arranged according to their intended purpose. Many excellent illustrations.

**Beulé, Charles Ernest.**

b722.8 B46

L'acropole d'Athènes. 2v. 1853-54. Didot.

M. Beulé was a distinguished archæologist who labored for some time at Athens and discovered the Propylæa, the ancient entrance to the Acropolis.

**Boutmy, Émile Gaston.**

722.8 B65

Philosophie de l'architecture en Grèce. 1870.

**Browne, Edith A.**

722.8 B799

Greek architecture. 1909. Black. (Great buildings and how to enjoy them.)

Short sketch, followed by illustrative examples with notes.

**Dodwell, Edward.**

qb722.8 D67

Views and descriptions of Cyclopiian or Pelasgic remains in Greece and Italy, with constructions of a later period, from drawings by Edward Dodwell. 1834. Richter.

Intended as a supplement to his "Classical and topographical tour in Greece during the years 1801, 1805 and 1806."

**D'Ooge, Martin Luther.**

722.8 D73

The Acropolis of Athens. 1908. Macmillan.

"Select bibliography," p.355-360.

Detailed history and description of the Acropolis and its buildings from earliest known period to the end of the 19th century. Based on the literature of the subject and personal study at Athens. For the general reader as well as the scholar. Many illustrations from diagrams, plans and photographs.

**Falkener, Edward.**

qb722.8 F19

Ephesus and the Temple of Diana. 1862. Day.

Fergusson, James.

qb722.8 F38m

Mausoleum at Halicarnassus restored in conformity with the recently discovered remains. 1862. Murray.

By an authority on historical architecture. The mausoleum, erected by Queen Artemisia in 353 B. C. in memory of King Mausolus, ruler of Caria, was one of the seven wonders of the world.

"The Essay...has no pretension to being a complete account...All that has been attempted...is to recapitulate and explain the various data which have recently been brought to light...and to show in what manner these may be applied so as to perfect a solution of the riddle which has so long perplexed the student of classical architecture."  
*Preface.*

Lethaby, William Richard.

722.8 L65

Greek buildings, represented by fragments in the British Museum. 1908. Batsford.

*Contents:* Diana's temple at Ephesus.—The tomb of Mausolus.—The Parthenon and its sculptures.—Other works.

There is no full treatment of any one of the buildings discussed. The whole volume gives the impression of being in the form of rough notes intended to be worked out properly later.

Marquand, Allan.

722.8 M41

Greek architecture. 1909. Macmillan. (Handbooks of archaeology and antiquities.)

Concise account of materials and construction, architectural forms, proportion, decoration, composition, style and monuments. Author is (1909) professor of art and archaeology at Princeton University. Illustrated.

Stevenson, John James.

qb722.8 S84

Restoration of the mausoleum at Halicarnassus. 1909. Batsford.

Description of the various restorations, with an account of the data upon which they are based and of the actual remains of the building discovered by Sir Charles Newton.

Wilkins, William, 1778-1839.

qb722.8 W72

Antiquities of Magna Graecia. 1807. Cambridge University Press.

Author executed much work at Cambridge, England, designed University College, and National Gallery, London.

## American architecture

Long, Robert Cary.

qb722.9 L82

Ancient architecture of America; its historical value and parallelism of development with the architecture of the Old World; a discourse delivered before the New York Historical Society, April 3, 1849. 1849. Bartlett.

## 723 Mediæval architecture

Porter, Arthur Kingsley.

qb723 P83

Medieval architecture; its origins and development, with lists of monuments and bibliographies. 2v. 1909. Baker.

v.1. The origins.

v.2. Normandy and the Ile de France.

"Bibliographies," v.1, p.333-467; v.2, p.417-479.

Traces the development of the formative styles from the early Christian to the renaissance. Prominent examples of each are described in classified list of monuments which follows each chapter. Intended for the general reader as well as the student of architecture. Illustrated from photographs and measured drawings.

Adamy, Rudolf.

b723.1 A22

Architektonik der altchristlichen zeit. 1884. (Architektonik auf historischer und aesthetischer grundlage, v.2, pt.1.)

### Byzantine. Moorish

Choisy, François Auguste.

qb723.2 C45

L'art de bâtir chez les Byzantins. 1883. Librairie de la Société Anonyme de Publications Périodiques.

Study of the principles and methods of construction used in Byzantine architecture. Contains 25 full-page plates in addition to numerous illustrations in the text.

Vogüé, Charles Jean Melchior, *marquis de, and others.*

qb723.2 V36

Byzantine architecture and ornament [plates]. 1890. Polley.

Calvert, Albert Frederick.

qb723.3 C14a

The Alhambra; being a brief record of the Arabian conquest of the peninsula, with a particular account of the Mohammedan architecture and decoration. 1907. Lane.

Calvert, Albert Frederick.

723.3 C14

Granada and the Alhambra; a brief description of the ancient city of Granada, with a particular account of the Moorish palace. 1907. Lane. (Spanish series.)

New edition of his larger work "The Alhambra."

Contains a wealth of illustrations, which include not only natural scenery but examples of Spanish and Saracenic architecture, details of buildings and famous works of art.

Wells, Nathaniel Armstrong.

qb723.3 W49

Picturesque antiquities of Spain; described in a series of letters, with illustrations representing Moorish palaces, cathedrals and other monuments of art contained in the cities of Burgos, Valladolid, Toledo and Seville. 1846. Bentley.

### Romanesque

Adamy, Rudolf.

b723.4 A22

Architektonik des muhamedanischen und romanischen stils. 1887. (Architektonik auf historischer und aesthetischer grundlage, v.2, pt.2.)

Brooklyn Institute of Arts and Sciences.

r723.4 B77

Illustrated catalogue of the Goodyear collection of photographs of Italian architecture and sculpture and of the survey of Italian mediæval buildings. [1896.]

Browne, Edith A.

b723.4 B78

Great buildings and how to enjoy them; Norman architecture. 1907. Black.

"Authorities consulted," p.8.

Brief history of Norman architecture, followed by a number of illustrative examples, chiefly of English cathedrals and churches.

Jackson, Frederick Hamilton.

b723.4 J12.

The shores of the Adriatic; the Italian side; an architectural and archæological pilgrimage. 1906. Murray.

"The districts chosen afford ample scope for the descriptive powers of the architect, for within their limits are the greater of the Apulian cathedrals; the abbeys of Bari, San Clemente in Casauria, and Pomposa; the churches of Canosa, Monte Sant' Angelo, Ravenna, and Cividale; the castles of Castel del Monte, Lucera, Trani, Bari, and Brindisi...A good deal of space is devoted to Manfredonia, the city built by Manfred in the middle of the thirteenth century." *Burlington magazine*, 1907.

Jackson, Thomas Graham.

b723.4 J126.

Dalmatia, the Quarnero and Istria, with Cettigne in Montenegro and the island of Grado. 3v. 1887. Clarendon Press.

"One of those valuable books on architecture which are made up by the author's personal observations, in a region rich in monuments of art. On the eastern coast of the Adriatic the remains of the late Roman, of early Romanesque, and later Romanesque art are very abundant, and have been much less studied than those of more accessible parts of Europe. To the general reader it may be said that the aspect and character of a land in which ancient buildings remain almost intact is admirably reproduced." *Sturgis and Krehbiel's Annotated bibliography of fine art*.

Rivoira, G. Teresio.

qb723.4 R52.

Le origini della architettura lombarda e delle sue principali derivazioni nei paesi d'oltr' Alpe. 2v. 1901-07. Loescher.

By an Italian architect and archæologist who has devoted much time to the study of Romanesque architecture. Contains many illustrations of cathedrals and churches.

Rohault de Fleury, Georges.

qb723.4 R62t.

La Toscane au moyen âge; architecture civile et militaire. 2v. 1873. Morel.

"Bibliographie" at the end of each section.

"Contains measured drawings and pictorial drawings of such interesting buildings as the Palazzo Vecchio and the Loggia dei Lanzi, at Florence, the Palazzo Pubblico of Siena, and private houses, city walls, and gates in half the cities of Tuscany. The value of the whole is greatly helped by the excellent plans of the different cities which are given, and the general views of the same cities from hill-tops near. Not students of architecture only, but readers of mediæval and later history and students of the fine art of Italy will find this book extremely suggestive." *Sturgis and Krehbiel's Annotated bibliography of fine art*.

## Gothic

Adamy, Rudolf.

b723.5 A22.

Architektonik des gothischen stils. 1889. (Architektonik auf historischer und aesthetischer grundlage, v.2, pt.3.)

Corroyer, Édouard Jules.

723.5 C82a.

L'architecture gothique. [1891.] Picard. (Bibliothèque de l'enseignement des beaux-arts.)

"Good account of the origin and growth of the great styles of Western Europe from 1150 to 1500, with useful illustrations...The work of a very competent man." *Sturgis and Krehbiel's Annotated bibliography of fine art*.

Cram, Ralph Adams.

723.5 C86

Gothic quest. 1907. Baker.

*Contents:* On the restoration of idealism. — Concerning architectural style. — The Gothic ascendancy.—Meeting-houses or churches.—The development of ecclesiastical architecture in England.—The development of ecclesiastical architecture in America.—On



**Cram, Ralph Adams**—*continued*.

723.5 C86

the building of churches.—The interior decoration of churches.—The contemporary architecture of the Roman Catholic church.—One of the lost arts.—The case against the Ecole des Beaux Arts.—Architectural education in the United States.

*The same*.....b723.5 C86

Collection of thoughtful essays and addresses, in general emphasizing the close relation which art bears to civilization and in particular urging that more attention should be paid to the beautiful in church architecture.

**Rickman, Thomas.**

b723.5 R43

Attempt to discriminate the styles of architecture in England, from the conquest to the reformation; with a sketch of the Grecian and Roman orders, notices of numerous British edifices and some remarks on the architecture of a part of France; fifth edition, with very considerable additions [by J. H. Parker]. 1848. Parker.

*The same*; seventh edition, with considerable additions, chiefly historical [by J. H. Parker]. 1881.....b723.5 R43a

Binder's title reads "Gothic architecture."

**Schayes, Antoine Guillaume Bernard.**

qb723.5 S31

Treatise on the pointed style of architecture in Belgium; tr. by Henry Austin. 3v. in 1. [1844.]

One of the papers which appeared in Weale's "Quarterly papers on architecture," published in London in 1844.

Schayes was a distinguished Belgian antiquarian. The treatise gives brief descriptions of the principal Gothic buildings erected in Belgium from the 10th to the 16th century.

**Scott, Sir George Gilbert.**

b723.5 S42

Remarks on secular & domestic architecture, present & future. 1857. Murray.

Scott was one of the best known English architects of the 19th century. The book is virtually a plea for the revival of the Gothic style.

**Warton, Thomas, and others.**

qb723.5 W26

Essays on Gothic architecture; illustrated by 12 plates of ornaments, &c selected from ancient buildings, calculated to exhibit the various styles of different periods; to which is added a list of the cathedrals of England with their dimensions. 1808. Taylor.

## 724 Modern architecture

**Lambert, André, & Stahl, Eduard, ed.**

qb724 L18

Architektur von 1750–1850 [plates]. [1903.] Wasmuth.

**Rückwardt, Hermann, ed.**

qb724 R82

Architectural studies from Budapest; a collection for architects, comprising the finest façades and architectural details of public and private buildings recently erected at Budapest. [1889.] Hessling.

Collection of 60 plates, with brief text in German and Hungarian.

**Rusca, Luigi.**

qb724 R89

Raccolta dei disegni di diverse fabbriche costrutte in Pietroburgo e nell' interno dell' impero russo. 2v. in 1. 1810.

Title-page and text in Italian and French.



## Renaissance

Adamy, Rudolf.

b724.1 A22

Architektonik der frührenaissance. 1896. (Architektonik auf historischer und aesthetischer grundlage, v.3, pt.1.)

Anderson, William James.

724.1 A55

Architecture of the renaissance in Italy. 1909. Batsford.

"A list of selected books relating to the Italian renaissance," p.186-189.

"This is a delightful book, and...an important one...The main purpose...is to unfold, and in minor sense to criticise, the works of the earlier architects of the Renaissance...The work leaves little to be desired in [the author's] estimate of each actor in the drama of Renaissance architecture...Four fifths of his book are devoted to the early and the culminating periods...We have here collected a thoroughly representative series of buildings, just such as a judicious traveller would select to visit if he wished to understand, not only the masterpieces of the painters of Italy, but also the caskets in which their works are enshrined; and the criticisms of the author are of greater value than his modesty seems to claim for them...The illustrations...help the study of the matter to the fullest extent...selected as they have been with the greatest judgment and perception." *Journal of the Royal Institute of British Architects*, 1896-97.

Berty, Adolphe.

qb724.1 B46

La renaissance monumentale en France; spécimens de composition et d'ornementation architectoniques empruntés aux édifices construits depuis le règne de Charles VIII jusqu'à celui de Louis XIV [plates]. 2v. 1864. Morel.

Escosura, Patricio de la.

qb724.1 E79

España artistica y monumental; vistas y descripcion de los sitios y monumentos mas notables de España; obra dirigida y ejecutada por Genaro Perez de Villa-Amil, texto redactado por Patricio de la Escosura. 4v. 1842-50.

v.1-3. Estampas.

v.4. Texto.

Spanish and French text.

The engravings are chiefly of architectural subjects, but also represent Spanish life and scenery. The text is historical and descriptive.

b724.1 P17

Les palais & vues de la ville de Turin et ses environs [plates].

Published by Santo Vallardi, Milan.

With this are bound: Les principaux édifices de la ville de Gênes et ses environs. —Les curiosités de la ville de Milan et de ses environs.

Small engravings. No text.

Schaefer, Carl.

qb724.1 S29

Die holzarchitektur Deutschlands vom 14. bis 18. jahrhundert; hrsg. vom Verbands Deutscher Architekten- und Ingenieur-Vereine und dem Gesamtvereine der Deutschen Geschichts- und Alterthums-Vereine [plates]. Wasmuth.

Schütz, Alexander, ed.

qb724.1 S39

Die renaissance in Italien; eine sammlung der werthvollsten erhaltenen monumente in chronologischer folge geordnet. 4v. 1905-07.

v.1. Früh renaissance.

v.2. Hoch-renaissance.

v.3. Decoration in stein und terracotta.

v.4. Decoration in holz.

Vallance, Aymer.

qr724.1 V15

Art in England during the Elizabethan and Stuart periods, with a note on the first century of English engraving by M. C. Salaman; ed. by Charles Holme. 1908. (Studio. Special spring number, 1908.)

*Contents:* Exteriors.—Interiors.—Furniture.—Textiles and embroidery.—The first century of English engraving, by M. C. Salaman.

## English. American

Richardson, Charles James.

qb724.4 R41

Architectural remains of the reigns of Elizabeth and James I, from accurate drawings and measurements taken from existing specimens. v.1 in 2. 1840. Privately printed.

No more published.

Views and details of ornament in a few of the homes of the nobility of that period. Holland house, Theobalds, the seat of Lord Burleigh and Coombe abbey, the seat of the earl of Craven are included.

Singleton, Esther, ed.

724.9 S61

Historic buildings of America, as seen and described by famous writers. 1906. Dodd.

*The same*.....r724.9 S61

*Contents:* The Capitol, Washington, by J. B. Varnum.—Within the Capitol, by Charles Dickens.—Arlington, Virginia, by I. D. Hardy.—Carpenters' hall, by B. J. Lossing.—The Cradock house, Medford, by S. A. Drake.—Fraunces tavern, by W. J. Davis.—William and Mary College, by John Fiske.—The Mission Dolores, San Francisco, by Lady Hardy.—King's chapel, Boston, by F. W. P. Greenwood.—Some buildings in Havana, by Richard Davey.—St. Michael's church, Charleston, by W. G. Simms.—The Carlyle house, Alexandria.—Independence hall, Philadelphia, by D. W. Belisle.—The Castle of Chapultepec, by T. U. Brocklehurst.—Parliament buildings, Ottawa, by Lady Hardy.—Mount Vernon, by A. S. Martin.—The Old Manse, Concord, by Nathaniel Hawthorne.—The Jamestown tower, by C. F. Stansbury.—Nassau hall, Princeton.—Castle Garden, New York, by Esther Singleton.—Monticello, by E. C. Mead.—The William Penn house, Philadelphia, by J. F. Watson.—The Cathedral, Mexico, by T. U. Brocklehurst.—The Whipple house, Ipswich, by W. H. Downes.—Fort Marion, St. Augustine, by I. D. Hardy.—St. Anne de Beaupré, Quebec, by A. T. Sadlier.—The Wadsworth-Longfellow house, Portland, by Nathan Gould.—Washington's headquarters, Newburgh, by G. C. Verplanck.—The Tabernacle, Salt Lake City, by Lady Hardy.—The national Washington monument, by J. B. Varnum.—The Clarke-Hancock house, Lexington.—Castle St. Louis, Quebec, by J. M. LeMoine.—Sunnyside, Tarrytown, by B. J. Lossing.—The Old Witch house, Salem, by Esther Singleton.—Shrine of Guadalupe, by T. U. Brocklehurst.—Christ church, Alexandria, by Bishop Meade.—A glimpse at the houses of New Orleans, by Lady Hardy.—The Château de Ramezay, Montreal, by A. C. Yate.—The City hall, New York, by A. S. Martin.—The White house.—The White house of the Confederacy, Richmond.—The Old state house, Boston, by E. G. Porter.—The Morris-Jumel house, New York.—Fort Sumter, by I. D. Hardy.—Old stone tower, Newport, by B. J. Lossing.—St. Paul's chapel, New York, by Charles Hemstreet.—Faneuil hall, Boston, by E. G. Porter.—Liberty enlightening the world, New York, by Esther Singleton.

## 725 Public buildings

Hoffmann, Ludwig, *stadtbaurath von Berlin*.

qb725 H68

Neubauten der stadt Berlin; gesamtansichten und einzelheiten nach den mit massen versehenen originalzeichnungen der fassaden und der innenräume, sowie naturaufnahmen der bemerkenswertesten theile der seit dem jahre 1897 in Berlin errichteten städtischen bauten; mit beschreibenden text. v.6-10. 1907-11.

Large plates of plans, details and general views.

For v.1-5 see preceding catalogue, second series.

**Société d'Architecture d'Amsterdam.**

qb725 S67

Le Palais de la Paix à La Haye; reproductions des 6 projets primés et de 40 autres projets, choisis par la Société d'Architecture d'Amsterdam et publiés sous sa direction. [1906-07.] (Concours international de la fondation-Carnegie.)

**Desjardins, Antoine.**

qb725.1 D46

Monographie de l'hôtel-de-ville de Lyon, restauré sous l'administration de MM. Vaisse et Chevreau, accompagnée d'un texte historique et descriptif. 1867. Morel.

The hôtel de ville was begun in 1646, damaged by fire in 1674, and restored by Jules Hardouin Mansart. The plates, of which there are a large number, give interior and exterior details.

**Koch, Alexander, ed.**

qb725.1 K36

London County Council hall; final competition. 1908. Academy architecture.

Issued as a special number of "British competitions in architecture."

**Gauthier, Julie Celina.**

r725.11 G24

Minnesota capitol; official guide and history. 1907. [Pioneer Press.]

Illustrated with views of the interior—sculpture, mural decorations, etc.

**Herrenhaus und Abgeordnetenhaus in Berlin [plates].**

qr725.11 H47

Twenty-five large and finely executed photographs by the royal court photographer, Hermann Rückwardt. Thirteen are of the *Herrenhaus* and 12 of the *Abgeordnetenhaus*. They are mounted and bound in book form.

**Pennsylvania—Attorney general.**

r725.11 P39

Report in re capitol investigation. 1907.

Report in regard to the expenditure of funds for the new state capitol, consisting largely of correspondence between the attorney-general, the architect and the contractors.

**Wolfrum, Friedrich, pub.**

qb725.21 W84

Das schaufenster; ausgeführte moderne schaufensteranlagen und ladenfronten, wiedergegeben nach photographischen aufnahmen von entwürfen hervorragender architekten und erläutert durch beifügung der grundriss- und schnittzeichnungen. 1st ser. [1905-06.]

**Gilbert, Bradford Lee.**

qb725.3 G38

Sketch portfolio of railroad stations and kindred structures; supplement. 1904.

For work which this supplements see preceding catalogue, first series.

**Hospitals****Böttger, Paul.**

qb725.5 B64

Grundsätze für den bau von krankenhäusern. 1894. Ernst.

Vortrag gehalten auf der 11. wanderversammlung des Verbandes Deutscher Architekten- und Ingenieur-Vereine in Strassburg am 28. August 1894.

Gives plans of a few German hospitals.

**Galton, Sir Douglas Strutt.**

725.5 G15

Healthy hospitals; observations on some points connected with hospital construction. 1893. Clarendon Press.

"List of some of the books consulted in the compilation of Healthy hospitals," p. 9-11.

Discusses sites, heating, lighting, ventilating, the arrangement of wards and administrative buildings, with a chapter on lying-in hospitals, and some observations on children's hospitals, hospitals for incurables, etc. Written for English conditions. The author has had much experience in construction.

**Ochsner, Albert John, & Sturm, M. J.**

qb725.5 O13

Organization, construction and management of hospitals, with numerous plans and details. 1907. Cleveland Press.

Chiefly occupied with the question of construction. One of the authors is (1907) professor of clinical surgery in the medical department of the University of Illinois and the other a Chicago architect.

**Tollet, Casimir.**

qb725.5 T58

Les édifices hospitaliers depuis leur origine jusqu'à nos jours; de l'assistance publique et des hôpitaux jusqu'au 19e siècle; les hôpitaux au 19e siècle, études, projets, discussions et programmes relatifs à leur construction; description de l'hôpital civil et militaire suburbain de Montpellier. 1892. [Bailliére.]

M. Tollet is an authority on hospital construction and the originator of a system called by his name, which has for one of its chief characteristics the building of the roof in the form of an arch. Contains plans and illustrations.

**Tollet, Casimir.**

qb725.5 T58h

Les hôpitaux modernes au 19e siècle, description des principaux hôpitaux français et étrangers; situation de l'assistance publique en Europe, causes principales du paupérisme, valeur sanitaire des matériaux de construction, leur emploi. 1894. Privately printed.

Intended to furnish a means of comparing the different types of hospitals in various countries. Many plans are given.

## Baths

**Allen, John Kennott.**

725.7 A42

Swimming pools; their construction, mechanical installation, water supply, heating the water, various types of installations adapted to different conditions. 1907. Domestic Engineering.

**Cross, Alfred William Stephens.**

q725.7 C89

Public baths and wash-houses; a treatise on their planning, design, arrangement and fitting, having special regard to the acts arranging for their provision, with chapters on Turkish, Russian and other special baths, public laundries, engineering, heating, water supply, etc. 1906. Batsford.

*The same*.....qb725.7 C89

Author is an architect and writes from the point of view of the architect rather than that of the municipal official or sanitarian. The book contains numerous illustrations of baths and wash-houses and the fixtures required by each.



## Theatres

Daly, César Denis, & Davioud, G. J. A. qb725.8 Dr7

Architecture contemporaine; les théâtres de la Place du Châtelet: Théâtre du Châtelet, Théâtre-Lyrique. [1867?] Ducher.

The authors were well-known French architects. The work consists of plans and reproductions of the ornament and decoration of these two Parisian theatres, prefaced by an account of the details of their architectural construction.

Freeman, John Ripley. 725.8 Fg1

On the safeguarding of life in theaters; being a study from the standpoint of an engineer. 1906.

Reprinted from the "Transactions of the American Society of Mechanical Engineers."

"Contains much matter of vital importance to the public in general and to all public officers responsible for precautions against fire in places of entertainment. It is a scientific treatise by an expert, and its statements are amply fortified by facts, figures, and illustrations." *Nation*, 1906.

Hammitzsch, Martin. qb725.8 H22

Der moderne theaterbau. 1906. v.1. Wasmuth.

v.1. Der höfische theaterbau, der anfang der modernen theaterbaukunst, ihre entwicklung und betätigung zur zeit der renaissance, des barock und des rokoko.

Contains numerous illustrations and plans.

## 726 Ecclesiastical architecture. Cathedrals

Acqua, Carlo dell'. qb726 Ar8

Dell' insigne reale basilica di San Michele Maggiore in Pavia. 1875.

Historical as well as descriptive account of one of the most interesting Romanesque-Lombard churches of the 11th and 12th centuries. Illustrated.

Aitken, George Shaw. qb726 A31

Abbeys of Arbroath, Balmerino and Lindores. 1884. Leng.

Drawings and plans of these Scottish abbeys, with brief descriptions and some facts in regard to their history.

Baudot, Joseph Eugène Anatole de, & Perrault-Dabot, A. qb726 B32c

Les cathédrales de France [plates]. 2v. [1905-09.]

v.1. A à L.

v.2. M à Z.

Large plates with brief historical notes, providing exterior and interior views and sometimes plans and details.

Bax, Pearce B. Ironside. 726 B33c

Cathedral church of Bangor; an account of its fabric and a brief history of the see. 1907. Bell. (Bell's cathedral series.)

Well illustrated with exterior and interior views of this Welsh cathedral.

Borja, Luis Moreno y Gil de Borja, *marques* de. qr726 B63

Panteones de reyes y de infantes en el real monasterio de el Escorial. 1909.

Publicado como suplementos en "La Ilustracion española y americana," 1909.

Bowler, George. qb726 B662

Chapel and church architecture, with designs for parsonages. 1856.

Jewett.

Designs for simple and inexpensive structures in the style of the middle 19th century.



**Brandon, John Raphael, & Brandon, J. A.** qb726 B69

Parish churches; being perspective views of English ecclesiastical structures, accompanied by plans drawn to a uniform scale and letterpress descriptions. 2v. 1858. Kent.

**Britton, John.** qb726 B75ch

Chronological history and graphic illustrations of Christian architecture in England. 1835. Nattali.

*The same.* (In his *Architectural antiquities of Great Britain*, v.5.) ..... qb720.942 B75 v.5

"He first combined antiquarian with topographical description. He effected a great improvement in the style and character of the illustrations of ancient monuments; and the general admiration excited by the engravings in his works gave rise to a novel interest in his subject, and became one of the incitements to deeper studies and investigations." *Encyclopædia Britannica*.

**Bumpus, Thomas Francis.** 726 B88cat

Cathedrals and churches of Belgium. [1909.] Laurie. (Cathedral series.)

"List of some of the most remarkable pictures in the churches described or alluded to in this volume," p.287-295.

Although the quality of Belgium's ecclesiastical architecture is not of the highest, it possesses some notable examples of Romanesque and early Gothic work, to which the Flemish schools of painting have given an added lustre. Mr Bumpus provides both historical and architectural description.

**Bumpus, Thomas Francis.** 726 B88c

Cathedrals and churches of northern Italy. [1907.] Laurie.

"Bibliography," p.365.

His itinerary was from Trent to Verona, Vicenza, Padua and Venice, thence south to Ferrara, Bologna, Ravenna, Modena, Parma, Piacenza, Cremona, Pavia and Milan. The descriptions are almost entirely architectural, but useful lists are given of the pictures and wall-paintings in the churches he describes. Fully illustrated.

**Bumpus, Thomas Francis.** 726 B88ca

Cathedrals and churches of Norway, Sweden and Denmark. [1908.] Pott.

Fully illustrated.

**Butler, Alfred Joshua.** 726 B974

Ancient Coptic churches of Egypt. 2v. 1884. Clarendon Press.

Study of the old Christian churches in and near Cairo. The first volume treats of the architecture of the churches and is illustrated with plans. The second volume is filled with a minute study of the church furniture, vestments and ritual, described with antiquarian zeal.

**Champneys, Arthur Charles.** qb726 C35

Irish ecclesiastical architecture, with some notice of similar or related work in England, Scotland and elsewhere. 1910. Bell.

"Ablest and fairest account that has yet appeared on the large and interesting subject of Irish architecture." *Athenæum*, 1910.

**Coakley, Thomas F.** qr726 C62

Description of the Epiphany Church, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania. [1910. Pittsburgh.]

Binder's title reads "A notable work of Christian art, the Epiphany Church, Pittsburgh, Pa."

**Cram, Ralph Adams.**

726 C86ru

Ruined abbeys of Great Britain. 1905. Pott.

*Contents:* Glastonbury.—Lindisfarne and Whitby.—Beaulieu and Netley.—Tintern.—Gisburgh and Bolton.—Jedburgh and Kelso.—Rievaulx and Byland.—Melrose and Dryburgh.—Kirkstall.—St. Mary's, York.—Malmesbury.—Our Lady of the Fountains.

The author is a well known church architect. Generously illustrated.

"Mr. Cram brings a well-trained eye and a reverent mind, as well as much originality and freshness of thought to bear upon the fabrics and story of his selected abbeys." *Athenæum*, 1907.

**De Vries, William Levering.**

726 D49

The foundation stone book, Washington cathedral, A. D. 1907. 1908.

[Adams.]

Ceremonies connected with the laying of the corner-stone. Contains memorial address on Bishop Satterlee. Written and published by order of the bishop and chapter of Washington. Illustrated.

**Diehl, Charles.**

b726 D57

Études d'archéologie byzantine; l'église et les mosaïques du couvent de Saint-Luc en Phocide. 1889. Thorin.

Historical and architectural description.

**Dupasquier, Louis.**

qb726 D92

Monographie de Notre-Dame de Brou [plates]. [1842.]

**Gade, John Allyn.**

726 G12

Cathedrals of Spain. 1911. Houghton.

"Books consulted," p.267-268.

"Although the book is distinctly an architectural guide-book, the non-professional traveller will find it not only useful but readable; for it contains something more than is given in a Baedeker, and is enlivened by occasional imaginative descriptions foreign to the habit of the ordinary guide-book writer." *Nation*, 1911.

**Gasquet, Francis Aidan.**

726 G21

Greater abbeys of England, with illustrations in colour after Warwick Goble. 1908. Dodd.

Treatment chiefly historical, based on ripe knowledge. From Catholic point of view.

**Gilbert, Antoine Pierre Marie.**

b726 G38

Description historique de l'église cathédrale de Notre-Dame d'Amiens. 1833.

**Goodyear, William Henry.**

qr726 G63

Architectural refinements; a reply to Mr Bilson. 1907.

Extract from the "Journal of the Royal Institute of British Architects," v.58, no.1. Mr Bilson's criticism was chiefly directed towards what Mr Goodyear had written on the subject of Amiens cathedral and its refinements.

**Goodyear, William Henry.**

b726 G63

Widening refinement in Rheims cathedral. 1907. Privately printed.

Brief account of the author's discovery of the existence of an outward vertical divergence in the lines of the cathedral nave.

**Gout, Paul Émile.**

qb726 G75

Le Mont-Saint-Michel; histoire de l'abbaye et de la ville; étude archéologique et architecturale des monuments. 2v. 1910.

"Bibliographie," v.2, p.713-730.

Very complex and irresistible is the appeal made to the imagination by the rocky islet of Mont-Saint-Michel, rising up in lonely dignity from the beautiful bay named

Gout, Paul Émile—*continued*.

qb726 G75

after it, and the noble buildings, half fortress, half abbey, crowning its summit. The architect-in-chief, to whom the restoration and preservation of the historic monuments of Mont-Saint-Michel were entrusted, has devoted 12 years to a close study of them. His book is enriched by over 700 illustrations, including facsimiles of original manuscripts dating as far back as the 10th century, reproductions of old prints and water colors, maps and plans, views of the island and abbey as a whole, topographical and architectural details, etc., which, even without the text, give an excellent idea of the famous island. *Condensed from Outlook (London), 1911.*

Hartel, August, & Seibert, Engelbert.

qb726 H32

Moderne kirchenbauten [plates]. 2v. 1900. Wasmuth.

Kidder, Frank Eugene.

b726 K24a

Churches and chapels; designs and suggestions for architects. 1910. Comstock.

Small collection of designs, details and plans offering the greatest capacity and the best architectural effect for the least outlay.

Laspeyres, Paul.

qb726 L34

Die kirchen der renaissance in mittel-Italien. 1882. Spemann.

Plans, with brief descriptive notes.

Lefroy, William Chambers.

726 L54

Ruined abbeys of Yorkshire. 1891. Seeley.

*Contents:* St. Mary's, York.—Rievaulx.—Byland.—Fountains.—Kirkstall.—Kirkstall and Roche.—Jervaulx.—Mount Grace priory.—St. Agatha's and Eggleston.—Bolton, Guisborough and Kirkham.—Whitby.

Lethaby, William Richard.

726 L65w

Westminster abbey, the kings' craftsmen; a study of mediæval building. 1906. Dutton.

The purpose of the book is not so much to describe the abbey itself as to give an account of the masons, carpenters, sculptors, painters and other craftsmen who built and decorated it. The first six chapters are descriptive and historical, the rest are devoted to the mediæval craftsmen whose works are preserved in the abbey.

McCall, Hardy Bertram.

b726 M12

Richmondshire churches. 1910. Stock.

Author has selected ten churches and through them presents "an epitome of English ecclesiastical architecture from the eleventh to the sixteenth century."

Moller, Georg.

qb726 M796

Denkmäler der deutschen baukunst. [1831.] Leske.

First published in 1815.

Author (1784-1852) was a noted German architect. The work is devoted to church architecture and consists of plates, giving exterior views, details of ornament and ground-plans, accompanied by brief explanations.

qb726 M83

Monographie de Notre-Dame de Paris et de la nouvelle sacristie de MM. Lassus et Viollet-le-Duc [plates]; précédée d'une notice historique et archéologique par M. Celtibère. [1857?] Morel.

The 80 large plates include plans of the interior and details of the façades, entrances, windows, etc. Viollet-le-Duc and Lassus were the architects commissioned in 1842 to superintend the restoration and additions made to the cathedral.

Mullooly, Joseph.

b726 M96

Saint Clement, pope and martyr, and his basilica in Rome. 1873. Barbèra.

The discoveries of Father Mullooly, an Irish abbot, have given an extraordinary interest to this church. In spite of modernizations under Clement XI, the upper church

Mullooly, Joseph—*continued*.

b726 M96

retains more of the details belonging to primitive ecclesiastical architecture than any other building in Rome. It was erected in memory of Clement, the fellow-laborer of St. Paul and the third bishop of Rome. *Condensed from Hare's Walks in Rome.*

Otzen, Johannes.

qb726 O31

Ausgefuehrte bauten [plates]. 2v. 1894-1905. Wasmuth.

Pennell, Mrs Elizabeth (Robins).

q726 P39

French cathedrals, monasteries and abbeys and sacred sites of France. 1909. Century.

*Contents:* Romanesque and Provençal sunshine.—Romanesque and restoration in Aquitaine.—From Poitiers to Caen.—The churches of Auvergne.—The most picturesque place in the world [Le Puy].—At Toulouse and Albi.—An Albert Dürer town, Rocamadour.—Notre-Dame and other churches in Paris.—Chartres, the house of prayer.—St. Julien of Le Mans.—“In the peril of the sea,” Mont St. Michel.—Notre-Dame of Laon.—St. Etienne of Bourges.—Amiens, “the Parthenon of Gothic architecture.”—Notre-Dame of Rouen.—Where kings were crowned, Rheims.—A magnificent fragment, Beauvais.

“Beautiful volume of entertaining description and exquisite illustrations, the result of travel and work covering the past eighteen years. The large number of reproductions of etchings and drawings in black, and black and tint, illustrate thirty cathedrals and churches and are in Mr. Pennell's best vein. The text is a pleasing combination of personal impressions and description, with a slight background of history.” *A. L. A. booklist, 1909.*

Perkins, Thomas.

726 P43s

Short account of Romsey abbey; a description of the fabric, and notes on the history of the convent of SS. Mary & Ethelfleda. 1907. Bell. (Bell's cathedral series.)

Historical and architectural description.

Pittsburgh, Calvary Protestant Episcopal Church.

r726 P67

Architects' report to the vestry on the church windows [by R. A. Cram], together with an explanation of the scenes and figures. 1909. [Pittsburgh.]

Pittsburgh, St. Paul's Cathedral.

r726 P674

Saint Paul's Cathedral. 1906. [Pittsburgh.]

Guide book.

Ripley, Martha M.

q726 R48

The world's worship in stone; temple, cathedral and mosque. 1882. Estes.

Descriptions, fully illustrated, of famous cathedrals, churches and temples in Europe and Asia.

Roosval, Johnny.

qr726 R68

Legender och symboler i Uppsala domkyrkas koromgång. 1908.

Rose, Elise Whitlock.

726 R71c

Cathedrals and cloisters of midland France, with illustrations by V. H. Francis. 2v. 1907. Putnam.

A combination of architectural description, history and anecdote, companion volumes to the author's “Cathedrals and cloisters of the south of France.” In this work the cathedrals of Savoy, Dauphiné, Burgundy, Auvergne and Aquitaine are discussed. There are numerous excellent illustrations.



Rose, Elise Whitlock.

726 R71

Cathedrals and cloisters of the south of France. 2v. 1906. Putnam.

"List of works consulted," v.1, p.13-15.

Comparatively little has been written in English concerning these cathedrals of Gascony, Provence and Languedoc. The book is the fruit of many summers spent in France. A large number of illustrations add much to the charm of the volumes.

Rossi, L. Melano.

qb726 R74

Santuario of the Madonna di Vico; pantheon of Charles Emanuel I of Savoy. 1907. Macmillan.

"Books referred to," p.225-230.

In 1596 Charles Emmanuel I, duke of Savoy, caused designs to be made for an immense church which was to serve as the burial place for members of the house of Savoy. The work then begun was not completed until toward the close of the 19th century, when the Italian government took it as a national monument. The dome is one of the largest in the world. The book contains excellent plans and photographs and a chronological table of the house of Savoy whose history, although Charles Emmanuel was the only member of the family buried in the church, has been closely interwoven with that of the santuario during almost three centuries.

Satterlee, Henry Yates, *bp.*

726 S25

Building of a cathedral [SS. Peter and Paul, Washington, D. C.]. [1901.] Gorham.

Detailed information regarding its history, foundation, organization and building.

[Satterlee, Henry Yates, *bp.*]

r726 S25

Washington cathedral and the working out of an ideal. [1907.]

Pamphlet giving the description and purpose of the proposed Episcopal cathedral at Washington, D. C. Plans and interior and exterior views are included.

Sedding, Edmund H.

b726 S44

Norman architecture in Cornwall; a handbook to old Cornish ecclesiastical architecture, with notes on ancient manor houses, with a chapter on the old saints of Cornwall. 1909. Ward.

In this remote corner of England are to be found beautiful examples of Norman work, especially those built of great blocks of serpentine, the local stone. Much valuable information is compressed into the book and there are over 160 plates of fonts, doorways and other details.

Shaw, Richard Norman.

qb726 S53

Architectural sketches from the continent [plates]. 1872.

Plates, without text, illustrating chiefly cathedral and church architecture in France, Italy, Germany and Belgium.

Simeoni, Luigi.

qb726 S58

La basilica di S. Zeno di Verona; illustrazione su documenti nuovi, corredata de tavole fuori testo di C. A. e G. Baroni. 1909. Baroni.

Singleton, Esther, *ed.*

726 S61

Famous cathedrals as seen and described by great writers. 1909. Dodd.

*The same*.....r726 S61

*Contents:* Rouen cathedral, by Benjamin Winkles.—St. Mark's, Venice, by Théophile Gautier.—Peterborough cathedral, by W. J. Loftie.—Amiens cathedral, by A. J. C. Hare.—Oxford cathedral, by Francis Bond.—Bourges cathedral, by Arthur Symons.—St. Peter's, Rome, by Francis Wey.—Pamphloia cathedral, by G. E. Street.—Ely cathedral, by W. D. Sweeting.—Strassburg cathedral, by Julius Euting.—Sens cathedral, by L. Cloquet.—Durham cathedral, by Canon Talbot.—Aix-la-Chapelle cathedral, by Victor Hugo.—The Duomo, Florence, by E. Griffi.—Notre Dame, Paris, by S. S. Beale.—York



**Singleton, Esther, ed.**—*continued.*

726 S61

minster, by Dean Purey-Cust.—Burgos cathedral, by Edmondo de Amicis.—Châlons-sur-Marne, by J. J. Bourassé.—Winchester cathedral, by Dean Kitchen.—Tours cathedral, by Stanislas Bellanger.—St. Bavon, Ghent, by F. G. Stephens.—Bayeux cathedral, by H. H. Bishop.—St. Stephen's, Vienna, by Julius Meurer.—Evreux cathedral, by Benjamin Winkles.—Rochester cathedral, by W. J. Loftie.—Milan cathedral, by Joseph Boldorini.—Chichester cathedral, by Francis Bond.—Rheims cathedral, by A. J. C. Hare.—St. Isaac's, St. Petersburg, by Théophile Gautier.—Noyon cathedral, by Eugène Lefèvre-Pontalis.—St. Paul's, London, by Dean Milman.—Cologne cathedral, by Esther Singleton.—Coutances cathedral, by Paul Joanne.—Glasgow cathedral, by John Honeyman.—Como cathedral, by J. A. Symonds.—Vassili-Blagennoi, Moscow, by Théophile Gautier.—Gloucester cathedral, by Dean Spence.—Chartres cathedral, by H. J. L. Massé.—St. Patrick's, Dublin, by Dean Bernard.—Soissons cathedral, by L. Cloquet.—Tournay cathedral, by F. G. Stephens.—Le Mans cathedral, by A. J. C. Hare.—Canterbury cathedral, by Francis Bond.—Laon cathedral, by Esther Singleton.—Gerona cathedral, by G. E. Street.—Beauvais cathedral, by Benjamin Winkles.—Lichfield cathedral, by W. J. Loftie.—Poitiers cathedral, by J. J. Bourassé.

**Stewart, David James.**

b726 S84

On the architectural history of Ely cathedral. 1868. Van Voorst.

Gives plans and illustrations.

**Walcott, Mackenzie Edward Charles.**

r726 W15

Church and conventual arrangement; illustrated by ground-plans and plates of the arrangements of churches. [1861.] Atchley.

Gives a multitude of facts relating to the development and mutual influence of various schools of early Christian and mediæval architecture, and shows the expansions of the early church due to the necessities of the ritual or to outside influences. Does not include parish churches.

**Walker, John Russell.**

qb726 W16

Pre-reformation churches in Fifeshire. 1895. Mould.

Drawings, accompanied by short descriptions. The work is confined to the small Scottish churches.

**Webb, Benjamin.**

r726 W36

Sketches of continental ecclesiology; or, Church notes in Belgium, Germany and Italy. 1848. Masters.

"List of books referred to," p.18.

Description of the interiors of a large number of churches and cathedrals.

**Whewell, William.**

726 W62

Architectural notes on German churches, to which is added notes written during an architectural tour in Picardy and Normandy. 1835. Pitt Press.

First essay is an exposition of the author's theory of the nature and origin of Gothic architecture. In the second he compares French and English churches. Illustrated.

**Willmott, E. C. Morgan.**

726 W75

Cathedral church of Llandaff; a description of the building and a short history of the see. 1907. Bell. (Bell's cathedral series.)

Llandaff is the second largest of the Welsh cathedrals and the oldest Episcopal see in Great Britain. Many illustrations.

**Worley, George.**

726 W89c

Church of the Knights templars in London; a description of the fabric and its contents, with a short history of the order. 1907. Bell. (Bell's cathedral series.)

"A selection of works on the Temple church," p.9.

Not quite as full as Thomas Henry Baylis's book on the same subject (726 B336), but contains more illustrations.

**Worley, George.**

726 W89p

Priory church of St. Bartholomew-the-Great, Smithfield; a short history of the foundation and a description of the fabric, and also of the church of St. Bartholomew-the-Less. 1908. Bell. (Bell's cathedral series.)

"A selection of works on St. Bartholomew-the-Great," p.7-8.

Fully illustrated. The priory of St. Bartholomew was founded in 1123.

qr726.05 C45

**Christian art** [monthly], April 1907-08. v.1-v.4, no.3. 1907-08.

No more published.

Formerly called "Magazine of Christian art."

## 727 Buildings for educational and scientific purposes

**Morrison, Gilbert Burnet.**

727.1 M91

School architecture and hygiene. (Monographs on education in the United States; ed. by N. M. Butler, no.9.)

"Bibliography of school house architecture and sanitation," p.53-56.

Issued by the Department of education for the United States commission to the Paris exposition of 1900.

*The same.* (In Butler, N.-M. ed. Education in the United States, v.1.).....370.9 B97 v.1

*The same.* (In Butler, N. M. ed. Education in the United States, v.1.).....r370.9 B97 v.1

**United States—Schoolhouse commission.**

r727.1 U25

Report upon a general plan for the consolidation of public schools in the District of Columbia, Feb. 27, 1908. 1908. (60th cong. 1st sess. Senate. Doc. no.338.)

Report on the school buildings in the District of Columbia, with recommendations for improvement and consolidation; followed by plans and descriptions of modern school buildings, chiefly in New York city and Brooklyn, Chicago, Boston, St. Louis, Cleveland and Brookline, Mass.

**West Virginia—Free schools department.**

r727.1 W56

School architecture, containing articles and illustrations on school grounds, houses, outbuildings, heating, ventilation, school decoration, furniture and fixtures; prepared by M. P. Shawkey, state superintendent of schools. 1910.

**Bryn Mawr College.**

r727.3 B84

Academic buildings and halls of residence; plans and descriptions. 1907.

**Paris, Exposition Universelle de 1900.**

qb727.7 P23

L'architecture & la sculpture, première série: Les Palais des beaux-arts; Girault, Deglane, Louvet, Thomas, architectes [plates]. Guérinet.

The Palais des beaux-arts were two of the finest buildings erected for the exposition of 1900. The Petit palais is now a museum of fine arts and in the Grand palais are held exhibitions of various kinds. The plates include interior and exterior views.

- New York (city), United Engineering Society Building.** qr727.9 N26  
 Program of competition for the selection of an architect for the Engineering building and the Engineers Club in New York city. 1904.

## 728 Domestic architecture

For Building, see 690

- Architectural review (Boston).** q728 A67  
 American country houses. 1904. Bates.  
 Being "Architectural review," v.11, Jan. 1904.  
 Plates, with text, illustrating modern American country homes.
- Association of American Portland Cement Manufacturers.** qr728 A84  
 Competitive designs for concrete houses of moderate cost (ranging from \$2,000 to \$4,500 each). [1907.]
- Atlas Portland Cement Company.** q728 A88  
 Concrete country residences. 1906.  
*The same.* Ed.2. 1907.....qr728 A88  
 Collection of photographs and plans of country houses built of stucco and reinforced concrete.
- Atlas Portland Cement Company.** q728 A88c  
 Concrete houses & cottages. 2v. 1909.  
 v.1. Large houses.  
 v.2. Small houses.
- Audsley, William James, & Audsley, G. A.** qb728 Ag1  
 Cottage, lodge and villa architecture. [1870.] Mackenzie.  
 Plans for English houses, with brief introductory essay on different styles of domestic architecture.
- Bevier, Isabel.** 728 B46  
 The house; its plan, decoration and care. 1907. Amer. School of Home Economics.  
 Series of lessons followed by test questions.
- Building Brick Association of America.** q728 B86h  
 A house of brick for 10,000 dollars; a plea for the greater use of brick in our domestic architecture. 1910.  
*The same.*.....qr728 B86
- Building Brick Association of America.** q728 B86  
 A house of brick of moderate cost; the practicability and stability of the brick house, its value as an investment. 1910. Rogers.
- [Comstock, William T. comp.]** q728 C73  
 Bungalows, camps and mountain houses; consisting of a large variety of designs by a number of architects. 1908. Comstock.
- [Comstock, William T. comp.]** q728 C73t  
 Two-family and twin houses; consisting of a variety of designs contributed by leading architects in all parts of the country, showing the latest ideas in planning this class of dwellings in city, village and suburbs, together with very complete descriptions. 1908. Comstock.

[Croly, Herbert David, (*pseud.* William Herbert).]

728 C88

Houses for town or country. 1907. Duffield.

Fully illustrated work on American domestic architecture.

Davison, T. Raffles.

q728 D32

Modern homes; selected examples of dwelling houses, with a foreword by Sir Aston Webb. 1909. Bell.

The examples, which include city, country and suburban houses, are in various styles and give a good idea of the work of recent years in domestic architecture. Messrs Lutyens, Voysey, Baillie Scott, Sherrin, Norman Shaw, Basil Champneys and many others are represented. Well illustrated.

Davison, T. Raffles, *ed.*

729 D32

Arts connected with building; lectures on craftsmanship and design delivered at Carpenters hall, London Wall, for the Worshipful Company of Carpenters. 1909. Scribner.

*Contents:* Reason in building, by R. W. Schultz.—Woodwork, by E. G. Dawber.—Influence of material on design in woodwork, by F. W. Troup.—The influence of tools on design, by A. R. Green.—Ideas in things, by C. F. A. Voysey.—Ideals in building, false and true, by M. H. B. Scott.—House and church furniture, by Charles Spooner.—Decorative plasterwork, by L. A. Turner.—External leadwork, by F. W. Troup.—Decorative ironwork, by J. S. Gardner.

Desmond, Harry W. & Frohne, H. W.

728 D46b

Building a home; a book of fundamental advice for the layman about to build. 1908. Baker.

Includes chapters on the choice of a site, the selection of an architect and the owner's relations to him and to the builder, architects' drawings, treatment of the suburban site and the principles of architectural design.

Embury, Aymar.

q728 E58

One hundred country houses; modern American examples. 1909. Century.

*Contents:* Introduction: The new American architecture.—New England colonial.—Southern colonial.—Classic revival.—Dutch colonial.—Spanish or mission.—American farm-house.—Elizabethan.—Modern English.—Italian.—Art nouveau.—Japanesque.—The house and the garden.—The plan of the house.

Discusses the development and characteristics of the various styles of American country house architecture, illustrating and describing the best typical examples by prominent architects.

Fletcher, Banister Flight, & Fletcher, H. P.

b728 F63

The English home, with an introduction by the duke of Argyll. [1910.] Methuen.

Concerns itself with the modern country house of moderate cost and gives a complete and concise description of contemporary English methods of planning, construction, plumbing, heating, ventilation and decoration. Fully illustrated with photographs and drawings of recent work by the authors' firm and other well-known English architects.

Garden Suburb Development Co. Hampstead, England.

q728 G17

Town planning and modern architecture at the Hampstead Garden Suburb, with contributions by Raymond Unwin and M. H. B. Scott. 1909. Unwin.

The Hampstead Garden Suburb is a tract of 240 acres northwest of Hampstead Heath which is being developed in an enlightened way as a residential quarter for Londoners. The book contains a large number of suggestive plans for houses designed for the company by various architects.



**Garner, Thomas, & Stratton, Arthur.**

qb728 G18

Domestic architecture of England during the Tudor period [plates]. pt.1-2. [1908.] Batsford.

**Georgian Society.**

qb728 G31

Records of 18th century domestic architecture and decoration in Dublin. v.2-3. 1910-11. Dublin University Press.

**Gibson, Louis Henry.**

728 G37b

Beautiful houses; a study in house-building. 1895. Crowell.

Gives foreign examples of domestic architecture, some plans for American houses, and suggests materials and details.

**Holly, Henry Hudson.**

qr728 H73

Country seats, containing lithographic designs for cottages, villas, mansions, etc. with their accompanying outbuildings; also country churches, city buildings, railway stations, etc. 1863. Appleton.

**Home, Bruce J.**

qb728 H757

Old houses in Edinburgh, 1st-2d ser. 1905-07. Hay.

*Contents:* Sir Archibald Acheson's house.—Lady Stair's house.—Plainstane close.—Advocates' close from the upper end.—Back of Bakehouse close (upper courtyard).—Kinloch's close, High street.—Brown's court, Canongate (looking north).—Advocates' close (from the lower end).—Back of Bakehouse close (lower courtyard).—Interior of Bakehouse close (east side).—Brown's court, Canongate (looking south).—Bakehouse close, Canongate (looking north).—Huntly house, Canongate (front view); (south view).—Back of Bakehouse close (looking north).—Brodie's yard, Cowgate.—Doorway of the Gordon house, Castlehill.—Dewar's close, Grassmarket.—Hope house, Cowgate.—Campbell's close, Cowgate.—Back of Bakehouse close (looking south).—Sir Archibald Acheson's house (looking south-east).—Bailie Fyfe's close (looking south); (looking north).—Bakehouse close (general view).—Bakehouse close from Acheson's house.—Baird's close from King's Stables road.—Trunk close from the south; from the north.—John Knox's house from the rear.—Carrubber's close from the north; from the south.—Milne's court (west side), Lawnmarket.—House of Adam Bothwell, bishop of Orkney.—Somerville's land, Lawnmarket.—Brodie's court, Lawnmarket.—Milne's court, Lawnmarket.—Site of St. Mary of Placentia.—St. Cuthbert's close, West Port.—West Port from High Riggs.—Baird's close, looking north; looking south.—Court at the Bow Foot.—Site of St. Mary of Placentia (second plate).—Morrison's close.—The Bow Foot, Grassmarket.—Gladstone's land, Lawnmarket.—Chessels' court, Canongate.—Whitehorse close, Canongate.—Canongate Tolbooth.—John Knox's house, Netherbow.—Advocates' close, High street.—Lady Stair's close, Lawnmarket.—Old Bow Head, Lawnmarket.

**Ihne, Ernst von.**

qr728 I18

[Photographs of Haus Sonneck, the seat of Herr Henry T. Boettinger of Elberfeld, built by Ernst von Ihne, 1892-94.]

Twenty-nine photographs in portfolio.

qr728 I24

**Indoors and out;** a monthly magazine devoted to art and nature, Oct. 1905-Dec. 1907. v.1-v.5, no.3. 1905-07. Rogers.

With the January number, 1908, consolidated with "House beautiful."

qr728 H75

**Keith's** magazine on home building; monthly, 1907-date. v.17-date. 1907-date.

**La Quérière, Eustache de.**

b728 L32

Description historique des maisons de Rcuen les plus remarquables par leur décoration extérieure et par leur ancienneté; dans laquelle on



**La Quérière, Eustache de—***continued.* b728 L32  
 a fait entrer les édifices civils et religieux devenus propriétés particulières, ornée de sujets inédits, dessinés et gravés par E. H. Langlois.  
 2v. 1821-41.

"Liste," v.1, p.255-260, "Supplément à la liste," v.2, p.273-278.

v.1 is published anonymously.

**Martin, Arthur.** 728 M42

The small house; its architecture and surroundings. 1906. Rivers.

Practical book on the art of building cheap and serviceable houses for the middle classes in England.

**Menken, Henry, ed.** 728 M62

Bungalowcraft; a book on bungalow and cottage building in its latest development. 1908. Eymann.

Designs for simple and inexpensive bungalows, showing exteriors and floor plans. Some designs for mantels, buffets, doors and windows are included.

**Muthesius, Hermann.** qb728 M98

Das englische haus. 3v. 1904-05. Wasmuth.

v.1. Entwicklung des englischen hauses.

v.2. Bedingungen, anlage, gärtnerische umgebung, aufbau und gesundheitliche einrichtung des englischen hauses.

v.3. Der innenraum des englischen hauses.

**Muthesius, Hermann, ed.** qb728 M981

Landhaus und garten; beispiele neuzeitlicher landhäuser nebst grundrissen, innenräumen und gärten, mit einleitendem text. 1907. Bruckmann.

The illustrations, several of which are in color, give attractive examples of country homes not only in Germany but in England and the United States as well.

**Olbrich, Joseph M.** qb728 O23

Architektur [plates]. v.2. [1904.] Wasmuth.

Examples of house architecture and decoration. The majority of the houses illustrated belong to the artist colony at Darmstadt.

For v.1 see preceding catalogue, second series.

**Osborne, Charles Francis.** 728 O29f

The family house. 1910. Penn Pub. Co.

Practical suggestions, for persons of limited means, on the points to be considered in buying or building a house.

**Palliser, George A.** 728 P18

Palliser's up-to-date house plans, containing 150 plans of houses costing from \$500 to \$18,000. 1906. Ogilvie.

Each design is accompanied by a short description, giving sizes, height of stories, materials, finish and cost.

**Palmer, Charles John.** qb728 P19

Illustrations of domestic architecture in England, during the reign of Queen Elizabeth, as exemplified in the interior of the residence of John Danby Palmer, situated in the borough-town of Great Yarmouth, in the county of Norfolk, with notices of the house and its proprietors. 1838. Privately printed.

This old house contains some beautiful specimens of Elizabethan carving, which are the chief subjects of illustration.

**Payne (George W.) & Son.**

728 P33

Payne's modern homes; a book of designs of cottages and residences for the use of those who desire to build modern homes compact and convenient in arrangement and moderate in cost. [1907.]

**Priestman, Mabel Tuke.**

728 P947

Artistic homes. 1910. McClurg.

Serviceable to people who are about to build and are trying to decide the style of house best suited to their mode of living and the furniture they may already possess. Houses described range in cost from \$5,000 to \$10,000. Suggestions for interior decoration and for remodeling old houses are given.

**Rückwardt, Hermann, ed.**

qb728 R82

Cöliner Neubauten; eine Sammlung der schönsten Fassaden der in der Neuzeit in Cöln a. Rh. ausgeführten Bauten [plates]. 3v. in 1. [1886-90.] Claesen.

Appeared in the "Architectonische Studienblätter."

Ninety large plates, without text.

**Saylor, Henry Hodgman.**

q728 S27b

Bungalows; their design, construction and furnishing, with suggestions also for camps, summer homes and cottages of similar character. 1911. Winston.

**Saylor, Henry Hodgman, ed.**

q728 S27

Distinctive homes of moderate cost; being a collection of country and suburban homes in good taste, with some value in suggestion for the home-builder. 1910. McBride.

Compilation of articles by different contributors giving advice about the selection of a site, relations with architect and contractor, choice of building materials, water-supply, heating and house furnishing. Fully illustrated.

**Scott, M. H. Baillie.**

qb728 S42

Houses and gardens. 1906. Newnes.

Devoted chiefly to suggestions for interior decoration and arrangement. Numerous plans and illustrations, several of the latter being in color.

**Shackleton, Robert, & Shackleton, Mrs E. H. (Fleming).**

728 S29

Adventures in home-making. 1910. Lane.

Account of the transformation of a very ugly house into an attractive home. Fully illustrated.

q728 S55

**Shoppell's modern houses** [Oct. 1886-April 1895. 1886-95]. Co-operative Building Plan Assoc.

Many numbers wanting.

Several hundred illustrations of houses ranging in cost from \$600 to \$15,000, with plans, descriptions and estimates of material and labor.

**Sparrow, Walter Shaw.**

728 S73e

The English house; how to judge its periods and styles. 1909. Lane.

"[Author's] design is practical and instructive, and he has succeeded in bringing into his pages not only a comprehensive survey of the architecture of the English house, from the Saxon hall to the newest work in garden cities, but a good deal of sound, experienced advice on architects' plans and the actual detail of house-building." *Spectator*, 1909.

Illustrated.

**Sparrow, Walter Shaw, ed.**

qb728 S73

Flats, urban houses and cottage homes; a companion volume to "The British home of to-day." Armstrong.

*Contents:* Introductory notes on the designing of flats-de-luxe or mansion flats, by F. T. Verity.—A flat-dweller's point of view, by W. S. Sparrow.—Flats, British and foreign, by E. T. Hall.—Urban houses and cottage homes, by G. C. Horsley.

**Stickley, Gustav.**

q728 S85

Craftsman homes. 1909. Craftsman Pub. Co.

Floor plans, perspective sketches and brief descriptions of a large number of designs for essentially homelike, convenient and artistic, as well as relatively inexpensive houses. Some of the many accessories are also considered—gardens, furniture, metal-work, fabrics and native woods.

**Universal Portland Cement Co.**

728 U25

Representative cement houses. 1910.

Illustrations of medium priced houses.

**Venice**—Commissione per le case sane, economiche e popolari.

qr728 V26

Case sane, economiche e popolari. [1906.]

**Viollet-le-Duc, Eugène Emmanuel.**

728 V34h

Habitations of man in all ages; tr. by Benjamin Bucknall. 1876. Low.

"Fine and philosophical account, based on well-understood principles of ethnology, of the building-arts of all the great races of man... The diagrams combined with the text are delightfully drawn, with that almost marvellous precision, clearness, and simplicity which charm the eye of all artists in all M. Viollet-le-Duc's work." *Athenaum*, 1876.

**Vogel, F. Rud.**

qb728 V36

Das amerikanische haus; entwicklung, bedingungen, anlage, aufbau, einrichtung, innenraum und umgebung. v.1. 1910.

v.1. Entwicklung der baukunst und des amerikanischen hauses.

**Williams (David) Co. pub.**

728 W74l2

Low-cost houses with constructive details, designed by practical architects; embracing upward of 25 selected designs of cottages costing from \$1,000 to \$3,000, accompanied by elevations, floor plans and details of construction, all drawn to scale, with brief descriptions and, in many instances, full specifications and bills of materials. 1907. (Carpentry and building series.)

**Willmott, Ernest.**

qb728 W75

English house design; a selection and brief analysis of some of the best achievements in English domestic architecture from the 16th to the 20th centuries, with numerous examples of contemporary design. 1911. Batsford.

**Wilson, Henry Lawrence.**

728 W76

Bungalow book; a short sketch of the evolution of the bungalow from its primitive crudeness to its present state of artistic beauty and cozy convenience, with floor plans. [1907.] Wilson.

**Wyatt, Sir Matthew Digby.**

qb728 W97

Architect's note-book in Spain, principally illustrating the domestic architecture of that country. 1872. Autotype Fine Art Co.

## Apartment houses

- Hesselgren (G. C.) Pub. Co. qb728.2 H48  
 Apartment houses of the metropolis. 1908.  
 ——— Supplement. 1909.....qb728.2 H48a  
 Elevations and floor plans, with brief descriptive text, of a large number of apartment houses in New York city, most of them built during the years 1905-08.

## Palaces

- Geffroy, Gustave. q728.3 G27  
 Masterpieces of Versailles, with illustrations showing the principal aspects of the palace, the Trianons, the gardens and the paintings and sculptures of the museums. [1907.] Nilsson.  
 French and English texts.
- Guérinet, Armand, *pub.* qb728.3 G95  
 Monographie du palais de Compiègne, 1re-2e sér. 2v.  
 v.1. Extérieurs & intérieurs, styles Louis XVI, 1er empire.  
 v.2. Meubles, bronzes, décorations.  
 Collection of plates. Compiègne from the earliest days of the French monarchy was a favorite royal residence. The present palace was built by order of Louis XV and later repaired and refurnished by Napoleon I.
- Nolhac, Pierre de. 728.3 N41  
 Versailles and the Trianons; illustrated in color by René Binet. 1907. Dodd.  
 Author, who is (1907) director of the museum at Versailles, writes with knowledge and enthusiasm. Book is too large to be used conveniently on the spot as a guide-book, the primary intention having been to furnish to the intending visitor the necessary historical background and to describe the works of art to be found at Versailles and the Trianon.
- Normand, Charles Nicolas. qb728.3 N44  
 L'Hôtel de Cluny. 1888. Lévy.  
 "Bibliographie," p.141-144.  
 Fully illustrated architectural and historical account.
- Palast-architektur von ober-Italien und Toscana vom 15. bis 18. Jahrhundert [plates]. v.4. 1908. qb728.3 P17  
 v.4. Verona, Vicenza, Mantua, Padua, Udine; hrsg. von Albrecht Haupt.  
 Beautifully engraved plates illustrating the palace architecture of upper Italy and Tuscany from the 15th to the 18th century.  
 For v.1-3 see preceding catalogue, first series.

## Village and country homes

- Holme, Charles, *ed.* qr728.6 H73  
 Old English country cottages. 1906. (Studio. Special winter number, 1906-07.)  
 Many illustrations, a few of them in color, of picturesque cottages, with brief descriptions.
- Kemp, Oliver. 728.6 K17  
 Wilderness homes; a book of the log cabin. 1908. Outing.  
 Practical instructions for amateurs on building simple log cabins. Plans and illustrations.

- Morris, George Llewelyn, & Wood, Esther.** 728.6 M91  
The country cottage. 1906. Lane.

Written for the Englishman of average means. In brief chapters, location, cost, plans, etc. are discussed and the illustrations show attractive examples of English cottages.

- Radford, William A.** q728.6 R13

Cement houses and how to build them; perspective views and floor plans of concrete block and cement plaster houses. 1909. Radford Architectural Co.

- Swetland Publishing Company, N. Y.** q728.6 S97

Detached dwellings. 1909.

Reprinted from recent numbers of the "American architect."

Photographs of exteriors of country and suburban house, with floor-plans. Range in type from shingled and clapboarded cottages to fireproof dwellings of brick, stone or concrete.

- Universal Portland Cement Co.** 728.6 U25

Plans for concrete residences; being a selected number of designs with descriptions and estimates of cost, submitted in a competition of the Chicago Architectural Club for prizes offered by the Universal Portland Cement Co. 1909.

### Country seats. Castles

- D'Auvergne, Edmund B.** 728.8 D28

The English castles. [1908?] Laurie. (Cathedral series.)

*Contents:* The citadels.—Norman and pre-Norman castles.—Castles of the Angevin period.—The Edwardian castles.—The palace castles.

Concise descriptions of castles possessing historic and architectural interest. Based on public records and chronicles. Illustrations, many from old prints.

- Ditchfield, Peter Hampson.** q728.8 D63

Manor houses of England; illustrated by S. R. Jones. 1910. Batsford.

Under a broad classification by materials (half-timber, brick, lime-stone, flint) typical houses throughout England are briefly described. The drawings not merely harmonize delightfully with the letterpress, but give, better than photographic cuts could, the character of the buildings. Pleasant reading and to the leisurely tourist, full of suggestions for delights off the beaten track. *Condensed from Nation, 1910.*

- Ebhardt, Bodo.** qb728.8 E21b

Die burgen Italiens; baugeschichtliche untersuchungen über die entwicklung des mittelalterlichen wehrbaues und die bedeutung der burgenreste für die kenntnis der wohnbaukunst im mittelalter. v.1-2. 1909-10.

- Ebhardt, Bodo.** qb728.8 E21

Deutsche burgen. pt.1-10, in 2v. 1899-1907. Wasmuth.

- Gotch, John Alfred.** b728.8 G71

Growth of the English house; a short history of its architectural development from 1100 to 1800. 1909. Batsford.

"A brief list of books recommended for the study of the history of English domestic architecture," p.313.

"May be recommended to the architect for its accuracy, to the layman for its attractiveness, and to both for the wisdom and catholicity of taste shown throughout by



**Gotch, John Alfred**—*continued*.

b728.8 G71

its author...Seldom is such equal justice done by one writer to the diverse merits of mediæval and of classic design, and there is nothing in the book, save a little incidental disparagement of the nineteenth century, that can be charged with being unfair...The illustrations, many of buildings that are pleasantly unfamiliar, are worthy of the rest of the book." *Spectator*, 1910.

**Haseloff, Arthur Erich Georg**.

qr728.8 H33

Das kastell in Bari; hrsg. vom Königlich Preussischen Historischen Institut in Rom [plates]. 1906. Asher.

History and description of an old Apulian castle built in Norman times, strengthened in 1233 by Frederick II and later in the time of Charles V, in 1832 converted into a prison. The brief text is accompanied by 19 plates, showing exterior views and details.

**Ihne, Ernst von**.

qr728.8 I18

Schloss Friedrichshof bei Crönberg im Taunus; photographische original-aufnahmen nach der natur in lichtdruck; hrsg. von Hermann Rückwardt.

Sixty plates, without text, representing exterior and interior views of the castle built in 1889-94 for the empress Frederick from designs by the court architect, Ernst von Ihne.

**Latham, Charles**.

qb728.8 L35

In English homes; the internal character, furniture and adornments of some of the most notable houses of England historically depicted from photographs. v.2-3. 1907-09. Country Life.

For v.1 see preceding catalogue, second series.

**Le Moyne, Louis Valcoulon**.

qb728.8 L59

Country residences in Europe and America. 1908. Doubleday.

*Contents:* The Italian villas.—The French châteaux.—The English places.—The American places.

Fully illustrated. Exterior views only are given, but gardens, drives, courts, stables and entrance gates are included.

**Macgibbon, David, & Ross, Thomas**.

qb728.8 M16

Castellated and domestic architecture of Scotland from the 12th to the 18th century. 5v. 1887-92. Douglas.

Full and amply illustrated history of castle and domestic architecture in Scotland. v.5 contains an account of over 200 Scottish sun-dials.

**Nibby, Antonio**.

b728.8 N31

Descrizione della villa Adriana. 1827. Ajani.

Short description of Hadrian's villa. Contains a map, but no illustrations.

**Parker, Charles**.

qb728.8 P23

Villa rustica; selected from buildings and scenes in the vicinity of Rome and Florence and arranged for rural and domestic dwellings, with plans and details. 1848. Weale.

Sketches of exteriors of buildings and plans of interiors, altered to suit English needs. Includes lodges and hunting-boxes, and such details as gateways, chimneys and wells.

**Percier, Charles, & Fontaine, P. F. L.**

qb728.8 P42

Choix des plus célèbres maisons de plaisance de Rome et de ses environs; mesurées et dessinées par Charles Percier et P. F. L. Fontaine. 1809.

Plans and views of buildings and grounds, grottoes, fountains, interior decorations, architectural details, etc. Very brief descriptive text.

- Pfnor, Rodolphe.** qb728.8 P48  
 Monographie du château d'Anet construit par Philibert de l'Orme en 1548, dessinée, gravée et accompagnée d'un texte historique et descriptif. 1867. Pfnor. (Châteaux de la renaissance.)
- Ramée, Daniel.** qb728.8 R17  
 Monographie du château de Heidelberg, dessinée et gravée par Rodolphe Pfnor, accompagnée d'un texte historique et descriptif par Daniel Ramée. 1859. Morel. (Châteaux de la renaissance.)
- Smith, G. Le Blanc.** r728.8 S64  
 Haddon; the manor, the hall, its lords and traditions. 1906. Stock.  
 Contains numerous illustrations of the exterior and interior of this famous English mansion.
- Viollet-le-Duc, Eugène Emmanuel.** b728.8 V34  
 Description du château de Pierrefonds. 1861. Bance.  
 Account of an old feudal castle erected in 1390 by Louis of Orléans. It was one of the strongest and finest of the castles of that period. It was restored by Viollet-le-Duc and now belongs to the nation.
- Ward, William Henry, ed.** qb728.8 W21  
 French châteaux and gardens in the 16th century; a series of reproductions of contemporary drawings hitherto unpublished by Jacques Androuet du Cerceau, selected and described with an account of the artist & his works. 1909. Batsford.  
 "List of works consulted," p.13.

## Garages. Greenhouses

- American architect, pub.** qb728.9 A51  
 Garages, country and suburban; a series of authoritative articles on the structural features of the private garage and its equipment, the care of the car, the safe handling of gasoline and topics of interest to the owner and driver, to which is added illustrations of garages of recent construction, showing both exterior and interior views and floor plans, with architect's working drawings for a typical garage. 1911.
- Atlas Portland Cement Company.** 728.9 A88  
 Concrete garages, the fireproof home for the automobile. [1910.]
- Hasluck, Paul Nooncree.** 728.9 H33  
 Greenhouse and conservatory; construction and heating. 1907. Cassell.
- Hill, George Griswold.** 728.9 H55  
 Practical suggestions for farm buildings. 1903. (United States—Agriculture, Department of. Farmers' bulletin no.126.)
- Thne, Ernst von.** qr728.9 I18  
 [Photographs of the royal stables in Berlin, built by Ernst von Thne, finished in 1903.]  
 Six photographs in portfolio.

## 729 Architectural design and decoration

Adams, G. Louis.

qb729 A21

Décorations intérieures et meubles des époques Louis XIII et Louis XIV [plates]. 1865.

Bajot, Édouard.

qb729 B17

Profils et tournages; recueil de documents de styles, gothique, François Ier, Henri II, Henri III, Henri IV, Louis XIII, Louis XIV, Louis XV, Louis XVI, empire, moderne [plates], 2e sér. v.2.

Specimens of architectural detail—arches, columns, balustrades, doors, furniture, etc.  
For v.1 see preceding catalogue, first series.

Berlepsch-Valendas, Hans Eduard von.

qb729 B45

Motive der deutschen architektur des 16., 17. und 18. jahrhunderts in historischer anordnung; hrsg. von André Lambert und Eduard Stahl, mit text von H. E. von Berlepsch. v.1. 1890.

v.1. Früh- und hochrenaissance, 1500–1650.

Boito, Camillo.

qb729 B59

Ornamenti di diversi stili, greco e romano, bisantino, arabo e moresco, romanzo, ogivale, maniere italiane del medioevo, rinascimento italiano, rinascimento tedesco e francese. 1895. Hoepli.

Over 100 plates illustrating architectural decoration and ornament of various styles and periods.

Colling, James Kellaway.

qb729 C69e

Examples of English mediæval foliage and coloured decoration taken from buildings of the 12th to the 15th century, with descriptive letterpress. 1874. Privately printed.

qb729 D38

**Dekorative** vorbilder; eine sammlung von figürlichen darstellungen, kunstgewerblichen verzierungen, plastischen ornamenten, dekorativen tier- und pflanzen-typen, allegorien, heraldischen motiven, trophäen, etc., für zeichner, maler, graphische künstler, dekorateure, bildhauer, architekten, 1899/1900–1909/10. 11.–21. jahrgang. 1900–10.

Published by Julius Hoffmann. Colored plates. No text.

Fiedler, L. comp.

qb729 F45

Das detail in der modernen architektur; tafeln nach der natur aufgenommen und gezeichnet, ser. 1–4. v. 1–4, in 2. [1901–04.] Wolfrum.

v.1–2. Einzelheiten neuer Wiener bauten.—Einzelheiten neuer Berliner bauten.

v.3–4. Einzelheiten neuer bauten Deutschlands und Österreichs.

International Correspondence Schools, Scranton, Pa.

729 I24

Painting and interior decoration, history of architecture and ornament. 2v. 1909. International Textbook Co. (International library of technology, v.100–101.)

*The same*.....r729 I24

Macartney, Mervyn Edmund.

qb729 M12

Practical exemplar of architecture; measured drawings & photographs of examples of architectural details; selected by M. E. Macartney. v.2–3. 1909–10. Architectural Review.

**Marot, Daniel.**

qb729 M39

Das ornamentwerk [plates]. 8v. in 1. 1892. Wasmuth.

Marot was an architect, designer and engraver, born in Paris about 1655. The plates include buildings and details of buildings, elaborate designs, wall and ceiling decorations, etc.

**Nicolai, Hermann Georg, ed.**

qb729 N32

Das ornament der italienischen kunst des 15. jahrhunderts; eine sammlung der hervorragendsten motive. 1888.

**Palladio, Andrea.**

qb729 P18

First book of architecture, with all the plates exactly copied from the first Italian ed. printed in Venice, 1570; revised by Colen Campbell. 1728. Harding.

First book of his "Quattro libri dell' architettura." Relates to materials, construction, the five orders of architecture, the proportions of various parts of buildings and the construction of stairs.

**Pergolesi, Michele Angelo, and others.**

qb729 P42

Eighteenth century architectural ornamentation, furniture and decoration. Polley.

Plates.

**Pfnor, Rodolphe.**

qb729 P48

Ornementation usuelle de toutes les époques dans les arts industriels et en architecture. 2v. in 1. 1866-68.

Text describes the many plates, some of which are in color.

**Robinson, John Beverly.**

729 R55

Architectural composition; an attempt to order and phrase ideas which hitherto have been only felt by the instinctive taste of designers. 1908. Van Nostrand.

*The same*.....b729 R55a

An attempt to formulate a body of principles for guidance in designing the exterior of buildings. Founded upon a course of lectures given annually at Columbia University.

Complete revision of his "Principles of architectural composition" published in 1899.

**Sarre, Friedrich.**

qb729 S24

Denkmäler persischer baukunst; geschichtliche untersuchung und aufnahme muhammedanischer backsteinbauten in Vorderasien und Persien. 2v. 1901-10.

v.1. Plates.

v.2. Text.

**Schaefer, Carl, ed.**

qb729 S29

Bauornamente der romanischen und gothischen zeit [plates]. 1903. Wasmuth.

**Schmidt, Otto.**

qb729 S35

Kunstschätze aus Tirol; heliogravuren nach photographischen aufnahmen von Otto Schmidt, mit erläuterndem texte von J. W. Deininger. v.4. 1902.

v.4. Malerische innenräume; neue folge.

Plates, with brief descriptive notes, illustrating interior architectural decoration and furniture.

For v.1-3 see preceding catalogue, second series.

Schoy, Auguste. qb729 S37

L'art architectural, décoratif, industriel et somptuaire de l'époque Louis XVI; recueil de 300 planches tirées du cabinet de la Bibliothèque Royale de Belgique et de la collection de l'auteur. 2v. Claesen.

Schroll (Anton) & Co. pub. qb729 S38

Ausgeführte bauornamente von Prager bildhauern; tafeln, lichtdrucke nach natur aufnahmen. v.1-5. [1907?]

Snyder, Frank M. qb729 S67

Building details. pt.1-6, in iv. 1906-[10]. Privately printed.

Drawings taken from architects' working drawings, and supplemented by half-tone photographic views of the completed work. The work thus treated is by New York, Philadelphia and Boston architects.

Villard de Honnecourt. qb729 V32

Album de Villard de Honnecourt, architecte du 13e siècle; manuscrit publié en fac-simile, annoté, précédé de considérations sur la renaissance de l'art français au 19e siècle et suivi d'un glossaire par J. B. A. Lassus; ouvrage mit au jour par Alfred Darcel. 1858.

"Wilars... is known by an album of sketches preserved in the collection of manuscripts taken from the Abbey of St. Germain des Prés, which are now in the Bibliothèque Nationale, Paris... The book contains numerous figures probably taken from sculpture or glass, sketches of architectural details, such as the plan of the towers of Laon, the rose window at Chartres, the rose window at Lausanne, and many mechanical devices. From internal evidence contained in his book, it is supposed that he was one of the leaders in the development of Gothic architecture in the thirteenth century." *Sturgis's Dictionary of architecture and building.*

Viollet-le-Duc, Eugène Emmanuel. qb729 V34

Compositions et dessins [plates]. 1884. Des Fossez.

## Elementary forms

American School of Correspondence. qr729.3 A51

Study of the orders, by F. C. Brown [and others]. 2v. 1904-06.

v.1. Text.

v.2. Plates.

"Bibliography," p.276-281.

"Prepared with the special purpose of giving correspondence students a clear, concise description of the Classic Orders and the system of proportions to which the Orders were reduced by the Renaissance architects—the system still employed in the best architectural offices to-day." *Preface.*

Ball, James Turner. qb729.3 B21

Detailed working drawings of the five orders of architecture. 1908.

Comstock.

No text. Diameter of column is made the unit of measurement by which all parts are proportioned. Based on Vignola's standards.

Chipiez, Charles. qb729.3 C44

Histoire critique des origines et de la formation des ordres grecs.

1876. Morel.

Fully illustrated.



Esquié, Pierre.

qb729.3 E84

The five orders of architecture, the casting of shadows and the first principles of construction, based on the system of Vignola; plates. Bates.

The most complete and useful edition of this time-honored work which has yet been published (1910). The addition of the Greek orders in a consistent form with the Roman orders, of Vignola is here made for the first time. The explanatory notes are carefully translated into English, and the definitions, measurements and references to figures, scattered over the plates, have been gathered into a glossary with their English equivalents. *Condensed from preface.*

Godfrey, Walter H.

qb729.3 G55

The English staircase; an historical account of its characteristic types to the end of the 18th century. 1911. Batsford.

History of the development of the staircase in English domestic architecture, chiefly between the years 1500 and 1800. Contains 63 full-page plates and numerous illustrations in the text.

Green, Edmund Tyrrell.

b729.3 G82

Towers and spires; their design and arrangement. [1908.] Gardner.

The 129 illustrations, the greater part of which are of English towers, are from pen-and-ink drawings by the author. The text deals with the various purposes of church towers, details of design, variety of materials, and position and arrangement.

Lambert, Théodore.

qb729.3 L18

Escaliers et ascenseurs, relevés et dessinés par Lambert; ensembles et détails d'exécution. [1898.] Schmid. (Nouveaux éléments d'architecture.)

Plates with a few words of explanation.

Lambert, Théodore.

qb729.3 L18n

Nouvelles constructions avec bow-window loggias, tourelles, avant-corps, relevées et dessinées par Th. Lambert; ensembles et détails d'exécution. [1899.] Schmid. (Nouveaux éléments d'architecture, 2e série.)

Plates.

Normand, Charles Pierre Joseph.

qb729.3 N44

Nouveau parallèle des ordres d'architecture des Grecs, des Romains et des auteurs modernes. 1819. Didot.

Normand was a French engraver (1765-1840) and an authority on architectural subjects. The work consists of more than 60 plates, giving the exact proportions of the architectural orders of ancient temples, buildings, etc. accompanied by brief notes.

Spiers, Richard Phené.

qb729.3 S75

Orders of architecture, Greek, Roman and Italian; a selection of examples from Normand's "Parallel" and other authorities, with notes on the origin and development of the classic orders, and descriptions of the plates. 1902. Batsford.

"List of reference works containing illustrations of the orders as employed in ancient buildings," p.3.

Wickes, Charles.

qb729.3 W67

Illustrations of the spires and towers of the mediæval churches of England, preceded by some observations on the architecture of the middle ages and its spire-growth. 3v. in 1. 1858-59. Thompson.

Excellent plates made from the author's own drawings. Elevations and working details are not given.

### Painted decoration

- Charvet, A. ed.** qb729.4 C38  
Reiche plafonds aus italienischen schlössern und palästen des 16., 17., 18. jahrhunderts und der neuzeit [plates]. [1889.]
- Ewald, Ernst, ed.** qb729.4 E96  
Farbige decorationen vom 15.-19. jahrhundert [plates]. v.2. 1896.  
Illustrations of painted architectural decoration, chiefly in France, Italy and Germany.  
For v.1 see preceding catalogue, second series.
- Gélis-Didot, Pierre, & Laffillée, H. L.** qb729.4 G28p  
La peinture décorative en France du 11e au 16e siècle. [1888-90.]  
Colored plates, with smaller illustrations in the text, showing examples of decorative painting in French church architecture.
- Gruner, Wilhelm Heinrich Ludwig.** qr729.4 G94  
Fresco decorations and stuccoes of churches & palaces in Italy during the 15th & 16th centuries [plates]. 1854. McLean.
- Ponce, Nicolas.** qb729.4 P78  
Arabesques antiques des bains de Livie et de la Ville Adrienne, avec les plafonds de la Ville-Madame; peints d'après les dessins de Raphaël, et gravés par les soins de [Nicolas] Ponce. 1789.  
Plates, with brief descriptive text, of the mural paintings of these Italian villas.
- Seder, Anton.** qb729.4 S44  
Naturalistische decorationsmalereien [plates]. [1903.] Wasmuth.  
Reproductions in color of examples of decorative painting in which the designs and ornaments are taken from nature.
- Ward, James, b. 1851.** q729.4 W21  
Fresco painting; its art and technique, with special reference to the buono and spirit fresco methods. 1909. Chapman.  
Author assisted Lord Leighton in his South Kensington frescoes. One chapter is devoted to the composition and general conditions of Italian frescoes, especially those of Benozzo Gozzoli, Perugino, Raphael and Michael Angelo. Illustrated, partly in color.

### Decoration in relief

- Matériaux et documents d'architecture et de sculpture classés par ordre alphabétique** qb729.5 M46  
[monthly, 1872]-date. v.1-date. [1872]-date.  
Edited by A. Raguenet.
- Pfnor, Rodolphe.** qb729.5 P48  
Études de décorations des 16e, 17e, 18e & 19e siècles; dessinées par Rodolphe Pfnor [plates]. 1873.
- Vulliamy, Lewis.** qb729.5 V39  
Examples of ornamental sculpture in architecture, drawn from the originals of bronze, marble and terra cotta in Greece, Asia Minor and Italy. [1823-27.] Privately printed.

## Plaster-work. Marquetry. Mosaic

Bankart, George P.

q729.6 B22

Art of the plasterer; an account of the decorative development of the craft, chiefly in England from the 16th to the 18th century, with chapters on the stucco of the classic period and of the Italian renaissance, also on sgraffito, pargetting, Scottish, Irish and modern plaster-work. 1909. Batsford.

He has rendered a real service to artists and decorators by setting before them, through actual examples, the possibilities of a beautiful, but sadly neglected form of decorative art. He writes throughout in the spirit of the artist and craftsman, and with intimate knowledge of the works he describes. The technical side of the subject is not ignored. The illustrations are numerous and of a remarkably high average quality.

Turck, Eliza.

729.6 T85

Practical handbook to marqueterie wood-staining and kindred arts. 1903. Gill.

Short account of the history of the art of inlaying, followed by instruction in the use of stains and enamels. Illustrated.

Fowler, William.

qb729.7 F84

Engravings of the principal mosaic pavements which have been discovered in the course of the last and present centuries in the various parts of Great-Britain, also subjects in stained glass in the cathedrals of York, Lincoln, &c. v.1, v.2, no.1. 1804-06. Privately printed.

## Architectural accessories

Bond, Francis.

b729.9 B62

Fonts and font covers. 1908. Frowde. (Church art in England.)

"Bibliography," p.13-15.

Considers original import and methods of administration of the rite of baptism, classifies the various kinds of fonts and traces their historical development from the 12th to the 16th century. Fully illustrated.

Bond, Francis.

b729.9 B62w

Wood carvings in English churches. v.1-2. 1910. Frowde. (Church art in England.)

v.1. Misericords.

v.2. Stalls and tabernacle work.—Bishops' thrones and chancel chairs.

"Bibliography of misericords," v.1, p.15-19; "Bibliography," v.2, p.13-16.

Cox, John Charles, &amp; Harvey, Alfred.

729.9 C85

English church furniture. [1907.] Methuen.

"Accounts of the more remarkable examples of old church furniture which are now extant in the parish churches of England; with lists of all chancel screens, and of the best instances of old altar slabs, altar plate, fonts, pulpits, lecterns, piscinas, holy-water stoups, stalls, benches, embroideries, chained books, and other details." *Preface.*

Fully illustrated.

Bond, Francis.

b729.96 B62

Screens and galleries in English churches. 1908. Frowde. (Church art in England.)

"Bibliography," p.11-12.

Begins with the rood and rood-beam of the early Christian churches and follows their gradual development, on the one hand into the chancel-screen of the parochial and collegiate churches, on the other, into the choir-screen and rood-screen of the churches of the monks and the regular canons. Illustrated.

- Bond, Frederick Bligh, & Camm, Bede.** qb729.96 B622  
 Roodscreens and roodlofts. 2v. 1909. Pitman.  
 v.1. A survey of ecclesiastical screenwork from the earliest period.—Screenwork in the county of Somerset.  
 v.2. The figures painted on the panels of Devonshire screens.—Screenwork in the county of Devon.—Screenwork in the county of Cornwall.—List of examples of screenwork in churches of England and Wales.
- Hasluck, Paul Nooncree, ed.** 729.97 H33  
 Bent iron work (including elementary art metal work). 1906. McKay.  
 Explicit directions for making candlesticks, hall lanterns, screens, grilles, lamps, photograph frames, newspaper racks, etc.
- Morse, Mrs T. Vernet.** 729.97 M92  
 Venetian iron work. 1907. Flanagan.  
 Little book of suggestions for the beginner, illustrated by working designs. qb729.97 S35
- Schmiedearbeiten** aus den besten werkstaetten der gegenwart; ausgefuhrte vorbilder für die praxis in zeichnungen und photographischen aufnahmen. v.3. 1895.  
 Plates illustrating examples of decorative iron-work—doors, gateways, railings, grilles, etc.  
 For v.1–2 see preceding catalogue, second series.
- Weaver, Lawrence.** qr729.97 W36  
 English leadwork; its art & history. 1910. Batsford.  
 "First attempt at a bibliography of publications relating to the history of English leadwork," p.251–257.  
 Most complete account (1911) of English lead work in its application to architecture and ornament. Fully illustrated.

## 730 Sculpture

- Caproni (P.P.) & Brother.** qr730 C18a2  
 Catalogue of plaster reproductions from antique, medieval and modern sculpture; subjects for art schools. 1911.
- Freeman, Lucy Jane.** r730 F91  
 Masterpieces of sculpture; their treatment of sculptural themes. 1906. Freeman. (Key book, v.2.)  
 "Reading list," p.100–108.  
 Outline for the study of sculpture, treating of nude and draped figures, equestrian statues, groups, portrait busts and reliefs. Illustrated.
- Ruskin, John.** 730 R89  
 Aratra Pentelici; seven lectures on the elements of sculpture given before the University of Oxford in Michaelmas term, 1870, with an introduction by C. E. Norton. 1892. Merrill.  
 Contents: Of the division of arts.—Idolatry.—Imagination.—Likeness.—Structure.—The school of Athens.—The relation between Michael Angelo and Tintoret.  
 The same; six lectures on the elements of sculpture. 1871. Merrill. . . . . 730 R89a



Ruskin, John—*continued*.

730 R89

*The same*; six lectures on the elements of sculpture. 1885. Alden. . . . . 824 R89a

Bound with his "Arrows of the chase."

Does not contain "The relation between Michael Angelo and Tintoret."

Continuation of the Oxford lectures on art.

"His remarks on the characteristics of Greek sculpture, on the respective qualities of the Greek and Florentine Schools, and other similar topics, are often admirable in their discriminations, and in their setting forth the significance of methods of representation in art as indicative of the temper and thought from which they proceeded." C. E. Norton, in introduction.

Short, Ernest Henry.

730 S55

History of sculpture. 1907. Heinemann.

"List of books," p.305-308.

Treats of Greek and Roman sculpture, the Italian renaissance and modern works, except American sculpture. Very fully illustrated.

"It provides the student of sculpture with a scholarly and critical handling of the great aims and tendencies of that art." *Outlook (London)*, 1907.

Singleton, Esther, ed.

730 S61

Famous sculpture as seen and described by great writers. 1910.

Dodd.

*Contents*: The sphinx, by John Ward and A. W. Kinglake.—Colossal statues of Rameses the Great, by A. B. Edwards.—The Colossus of Memnon, by Auguste Mariette-Bey.—Head of Memnon, by George Long.—Assyrian winged lion, by A. H. Layard.—The discobolus, by Walter Pater.—The bust of Jupiter from Otricoli, by Wilhelm Lübke.—Hera Ludovisi, by E. H. Short and Wilhelm Lübke.—The sculptures of the Parthenon, by W. S. W. Vaux.—The eastern pediment of the Parthenon, by Charles Waldstein.—The marbles of Ægina, by Walter Pater.—Niobe, by P. B. Shelley.—The Niobe group, by W. C. Perry.—The Hermes of Olympia, by C. T. Newton.—The marble faun, by Nathaniel Hawthorne.—The Eros of Centocelle, by W. C. Perry.—The Apoxyomenos, by A. S. Murray.—The sleeping Ariadne, by Wolfgang Helbig.—The Demeter of Cnidos, by J. E. Harrison.—The Apollo Belvedere, by W. C. Perry.—The Diana of Versailles, by C. O. F. J. B. de Clarac.—The Nile, by Wolfgang Helbig.—The Victory of Samothrace, by L. M. Mitchell.—The dying Gaul, by E. H. Short.—The Laocoon, by J. W. von Goethe.—The Farnese bull, by W. C. Perry.—The Venus de Milo, by W. C. Perry.—The Venus de' Medici, by Nathaniel Hawthorne.—Equestrian statue of Marcus Aurelius, by Edward Hutton.—The rock carvings of Elephanta, by James Ferguson and James Burgess.—The Daibutsu, by B. H. Chamberlain and Aimé Humbert.—The portals of Rheims cathedral, by Wilhelm Lübke.—The baptistery doors, Florence, by E. H. Short.—St. George, by A. G. Meyer.—Child musicians, by Jacopo Cavallucci and Émile Molinier.—Bartolommeo Colleoni, by J. A. Symonds.—Tomb of St. Sebald, by Wilhelm Lübke.—King Arthur, by Cecil Headlam.—David, by C. H. Wilson.—The tombs of Giuliano and Lorenzo de' Medici, by J. A. Symonds.—Moses, by J. A. Symonds.—Perseus, by C. C. Perkins.—The flying Mercury, by Abel Desjardins.—Diana, by Henry Jouin.—The fountain of Trevi, by Edward Hutton and Nathaniel Hawthorne.—Cupid and Psyche, by Countess d'Albrizzi and Count Cicognara.—The lion of Lucerne, by Eugène Plon.—Michael and Satan, by E. H. Short and E. S. Roscoe.—The statue of Liberty, by Esther Singleton.

## 731 Materials and methods

Lanteri, Edward.

q731 L29

Modelling; a guide for teachers and students. v.3. 1911.

"This is one of those rare books which are really illuminating and helpful upon a technical subject, because in it a true artist expresses himself with perfect clearness." *Spectator*, 1904.

For v.1-2 see preceding catalogue, second series.

Millar, William.

q731 M68

Plastering, plain and decorative; with an account of historical plastering in England, Scotland and Ireland. 1905. Batsford.

Practical treatise on plastering and modeling. By a practised craftsman who had a rigorous English apprenticeship. Many illustrations of processes and fine examples.



Toft, Albert.

731 T56

Modelling and sculpture; a full account of the various methods and processes employed in these arts. 1911. Seeley.

Deals exclusively with the technical side of the plastic art, giving a thorough description of the different processes according to the system of Professor Lanteri. Author has given most freely of his knowledge gained during a long practice of the art. Second part of book is devoted to photographs of acknowledged masterpieces of sculpture, considered and explained by the author.

## 732 Ancient sculpture

Mitchell, Mrs Lucy Myers (Wright).

q732 M74

History of ancient sculpture. 1905. Dodd.

"An excellent manual for general use. It makes little claim to originality of research on the part of its author, but the marshalling of the facts and the presentation of the different theories is intelligible, and there is probably no better book for the constant reference required in a library of fine art." *Sturgis and Krehbiel's Annotated bibliography of fine art.*

Sarre, Friedrich, & Herzfeld, Ernst.

qb732 S24

Iranische felsreliefs; aufnahmen und untersuchungen von denk-  
mälern aus alt- und mittelpersischer zeit. [2v.] 1910.

v.1. Text.

v.2. Plates.

Winckelmann, Johann Joachim.

qr732 W77

Monumens inédits de l'antiquité, gravés par David et Mlle Sibire,  
avec les explications françaises par A. F. Desodoards. 3v. 1808-09.  
Leblanc.

"The plates in this work are representations of objects which had either been falsely explained or not explained at all. Winckelmann's explanations were of the highest service to archaeology, by showing that in the case of many works of art which had been supposed to be connected with Roman history the ultimate sources of inspiration were to be found in Homer." *Encyclopædia Britannica.*

## 733 Greek and Roman sculpture

Amelung, Walther.

qr733 A49

Die sculpturen des Vaticanischen museums; im auftrage und unter  
mitwirkung des Kaiserlich Deutschen Archäologischen Instituts  
(Römische abteilung). v.1-2, in 4. 1903-08.

v.1, pt.1. Braccio Nuovo. — Galleria Lapidaria. — Museo Chiaramonti. — Giardino della Pigna.

v.1, pt.2. Plates of the above.

v.2, pt.1. Belvedere. — Sala degli Animali. — Galleria delle Statue. — Sala dei Busti. — Gabinetto delle Maschere. — Loggia Scoperta.

v.2, pt.2. Plates of the above.

Braun, August Emil.

qr733 B71

Introduction to the study of art-mythology; tr. by John Grant. 1856.  
Weik.

The text is but a commentary on the plates, which are drawings from Greek sculpture representing the greater gods and goddesses.

British Museum—Greek and Roman antiquities department. qb733 B75

Sculptures of the Parthenon, with an introduction and commentary  
by A. H. Smith. 1910.

- Gardner, Ernest Arthur.** 733 Gr8s  
Six Greek sculptors. 1910. Duckworth.  
*Contents:* Characteristics of Greek sculpture.—Early masterpieces.—Myron.—Phidias.—Polyclitus.—Praxiteles.—Scopas.—Lysippus.—Hellenistic sculpture.  
"Select bibliography," p.253-254.
- Jones, Henry Stuart, ed.** r733 J41  
Select passages from ancient writers illustrative of the history of Greek sculpture, with a translation and notes. 1895. Macmillan.  
Binder's title reads "Ancient writers on Greek sculpture; selections."  
Greek and English text.
- Reinach, Salomon.** qr733 R31r  
Répertoire de reliefs grecs et romains. v.1-3. 1909-12.  
v.1. Les ensembles.  
v.2. Afrique.—Îles britanniques.  
v.3. Italie.—Suisse.
- Richardson, Rufus Byam.** 733 R41  
History of Greek sculpture. 1911. Amer. Book Co.  
"Bibliography," p.281.  
Convenient and, on the whole, correct summary. Devotes the most considerable part to the archaic period. Fully illustrated.
- Sauerlandt, Max.** q733 S25  
Griechische bildwerke. 1907. Langewiesche.  
Over 100 examples of ancient Greek sculpture, with introduction and notes.
- Stahr, Adolf Wilhelm Theodor.** 733 S78  
Torso; kunst, künstler und kunstwerke der alten. 2v. 1854-55.  
Vieweg.  
Essays on Greek and Roman sculpture and sculptors.
- Strong, Mrs Eugénie (Sellers).** 733 S92  
Roman sculpture from Augustus to Constantine. 1907. Duckworth.  
"The book is based upon a series of lectures delivered during the past seven years, and Mrs. Strong feels constrained to apologise for having retained so much of the original form in the chapters. We do not, however, think that any recasting would have added much to the lucidity and breadth with which she has indicated the leading characteristics of Roman art and the meaning and inspiration of the great works of the period."  
*Outlook (London), 1907.*  
Fully illustrated.

## 735 Modern sculpture

### Sculptors

- Bode, Wilhelm.** q735 B58  
Florentine sculptors of the renaissance [tr. by Jessie Haynes. 1908]. Methuen.  
Not a comprehensive work but a collection of essays of varying importance. Some of the best chapters are devoted to Donatello, Luca della Robbia, Bertoldo di Giovanni and the medalist Niccolò Spinelli.
- De Kay, Charles.** qr735 B28d  
Barye; life and works of Antoine Louis Barye, sculptor, with 86 wood-cuts, artotypes and prints, in memory of an exhibition of his bronzes, paintings and water-colors held at New-York in aid of the fund for his monument at Paris. 1889. Barye Monument Assoc.

## Foley

**Monkhouse, William Cosmo.**

**qr735 F71m**

Works of John Henry Foley, sculptor, with critical and illustrative notes. 1875. Virtue.

"List of works by J. H. Foley," p.63-67.

Foley (1818-74) was born in Dublin. Fifteen of his principal works are here reproduced.

"Foley fully deserved the favour which he enjoyed almost from the beginning to the end of his career. His earlier and more ideal works...were marked by a natural grace and freshness of conception which were at that time rare in modern sculpture... He displayed that vigour of imagination and grasp of character which distinguished his statues of public men from the work of most of his contemporaries." *Dictionary of national biography*.

## Gibson

**Eastlake, Elizabeth (Rigby), lady, ed.**

**735 G37e**

Life of John Gibson, R. A., sculptor. 1870. Longmans.

"List of works executed at Rome by John Gibson," p.249-255.

"Gibson [1790-1866] may be said to have been the last and one of the best of the 'old school' of European sculpture, based on the teaching of Winckelmann, and carrying out strictly the 'purist' view of sculpture as the embodiment of abstract ideas in beautiful form." *Dictionary of national biography*.

"This little biography is mainly due to two friends of the sculptor...who at different times induced Gibson to narrate the simple facts of his life, and to give his opinions on matters connected with the art which he pursued with rare simplicity and devotion...The fragments have been skilfully woven into a whole by Lady Eastlake." *Saturday review*, 1870.

## Michael Angelo

**Fagan, Louis Alexander.**

**qr735 M66f**

Art of Michel' Angelo Buonarroti as illustrated by the various collections in the British Museum. 1883. Dulau.

"Books, etc. relating to Michel' Angelo, Department of printed books," p.179-195. Binder's title reads "Michel' Angelo in the British Museum."

## Rodin

**Grautoff, Otto.**

**qr735 R58g**

Auguste Rodin. 1908. Velhagen. (Künstler-monographien.)

Biographical and critical monograph. Fully illustrated.

**Lawton, Frederick.**

**735 R58l**

Life and work of Auguste Rodin. 1906. Unwin.

While giving full details of the life of M. Rodin, who is the chief representative of the modern naturalistic school, the book is principally a study of his work, his methods and his theories of art. Gives a full account of the controversies provoked by his great works. In a sense an authorized biography, having been written under the artist's eye. Is eulogistic rather than critical.

## Saint-Gaudens

**American Institute of Architects.**

**r735 S13a**

Augustus Saint-Gaudens; biography, exhibition of his works and memorial meeting, the Corcoran Gallery of Art, Washington, D. C., December 1908. 1908. Corcoran Gallery of Art.

"Bibliography," p.89-90.

**Carnegie Institute, Pittsburgh**—Department of fine arts. qr735 C21

Catalogue of a memorial exhibition of the works of Augustus Saint-Gaudens, Carnegie Institute, April 29th through June 30th, 1909. 1909.

**Cortissoz, Royal.** qr735 S13c

Augustus Saint-Gaudens. 1907. Houghton.

An authoritative study of Saint-Gaudens's completed work and the first adequate collection of pictures of his sculptures. The author was for many years an intimate friend of the artist. The 24 full-page photographic illustrations represent the entire series of Saint-Gaudens's work so far as it is of general interest.

**Hind, Charles Lewis.** qr735 S13h

Augustus Saint-Gaudens. 1908. Lane.

"Augustus Saint-Gaudens; his works, chronology," p.35-47.

Contains a chronological list of events in the sculptor's life and an essay in appreciation of his work, but the larger and more valuable part of the book consists of a series of photographic reproductions of typical examples of his art.

## Seals

**Lenormant, Charles.** qr736 L61

Sceaux des rois et reines de France. 1834. Rittner. (Trésor de numismatique et de glyptique.)

**Morgan, John Pierpont.** qr736 M89

Cylinders and other ancient oriental seals in the library of J. Pierpont Morgan; catalogued by W. H. Ward. 1909. Privately printed.

**Ward, William Hayes.** qr736 W21

Seal cylinders of western Asia. 1910. (Carnegie Institution of Washington. Publication no.100.)

"Bibliography," p.11-18.

Exhaustive and fully illustrated study of the cylindrical seals which were used in the East as a means of recording proprietary rights.

## Wood-carving

**Malim, Margaret F.** qr736.1 M28

Old English wood-carving patterns from oak furniture of the Jacobean period; a series of examples, selected & drawn in facsimile from rubbings, for the use of teachers, students and classes. 1906. Batsford.

Thirty designs, prefaced by brief suggestions in regard to articles that may be made by the amateur wood-carver.

**Moller, Muriel.** qr736.1 M79

Wood-carving designs, with a foreword by Walter Crane; six sheets comprising 31 working drawings of panels, frames, etc. with examples of furniture suitable for them. [1906.] Batsford.

**Rowe, Eleanor.** 736.1 R79

Practical wood-carving; a book for the student, carver, teacher, designer and architect. 1907. Batsford.

## 737 Numismatics. Coins. Medals

**Adams, Edgar Holmes.**

r737 A21

Adams' official premium list of United States private and territorial gold coins indicated by prices brought at public coin sales. 1909. Willett Press.

**Baker, William Spohn.**

qr737 W27b

Medallic portraits of Washington, with historical and critical notes and a descriptive catalogue of the coins, medals, tokens and cards. 1885. Lindsay.

**Elder** monthly, March 1906–March 1908. v.1–2. 1906–08.

qr737 E43

Magazine devoted to numismatics, philately and archæology.

No more published.

[**Fleurimont, G. R.**]

qr737 F63

Medailles du regne de Louis XV. [1749?]

Illustrations of medals, 1715–47, with very brief descriptions.

**Grueber, Herbert Appold.**

qr737 G88

Coins of the Roman republic in the British Museum, with an introduction and plates. 3v. 1910. Longmans.

v.1. Aes rude, aes signatum, aes grave and coinage of Rome from B. C. 268.

v.2. Coinages of Rome (continued), Roman Campania, Italy, the Social war and the provinces.

v.3. Tables of finds and cognomina, indexes, plates, etc.

**Hayden, Horace Edwin.**

r737 H37

Account of various silver and copper medals presented to the North American Indians by the sovereigns of England, France and Spain from 1600 to 1800; read before the Wyoming Historical and Geological Society, September 12, 1885. 1886.

Reprinted from v.2, pt.2 of the "Proceedings" of the society.

[**Hennin, Michel.**]

qr737 H44

Histoire numismatique de la Révolution française; ou, Description raisonnée des médailles, monnaies et autres monumens numismatiques relatifs aux affaires de la France depuis l'ouverture des États-généraux jusqu'à l'établissement du gouvernement consulaire. 1826. Merlin.

Over 900 illustrations.

**Hill, George Francis.**

737 H55h

Historical Roman coins from the earliest times to the reign of Augustus. 1909. Constable.

"The order of treatment is strictly chronological, and the method adopted is to select two or three characteristic pieces belonging to a particular period or associated with a particular series of events. These are described fully, with the aid of adequate illustrations, and each group is then made the text of a discussion in which is focussed all the light that can be drawn from historical or literary sources." *Burlington magazine*, 1910.

**Humphreys, Henry Noel.**

qr737 H92c

Coinage of the British empire; an outline of the progress of the coinage in Great Britain and her dependencies from the earliest period to the present time. 1855. Bogue.

Includes a brief account of the origin of the art of coining. Examples are given of characteristic coins of each reign or period, through the first years of Queen Victoria's rule.



**Jewitt, Llewellynn.**

**r737 J31**

English coins and tokens, with a chapter on Greek and Roman coins, by B. V. Head. 1890. Sonnenschein.

Handbook of English coins, from earliest times to Queen Victoria's reign, and of the tokens issued by tradesmen.

**[Jobert, Louis.]**

**r737 J33**

La science des médailles antiques et modernes pour l'instruction des personnes qui s'appliquent à les connoître; avec quelques nouvelles découvertes faites dans cette science. 2v. 1715. Boudot.

**Mathews, George D.**

**r737 M47**

Coinages of the world, ancient and modern. 1876. Scott.

Fully illustrated.

**Mills, John G.**

**qr737 M69**

Catalogue of the magnificent collection of coins of the United States formed by J. G. Mills, Albany, N. Y., catalogued by S. H. & H. Chapman. 1904.

**Morel, André.**

**qr737 M88t**

Thesauri Morelliani tomus primus-tertius; sive, C. Schlegelii, S. Haverkampii et A. F. Gorii Commentaria in XII. priorum imperatorum Romanorum numismata aurea, argentea et aerea; accedunt Gorii descriptio columnae Trajanae, nec non Tristini, Rubenii ac Harduini interpretationes pretiosissimorum aliquot antiquitatis monumentorum, cum praefatione Petri Wesselingii. 3v. 1752. Wetstein.

v.1-2. Text.

v.3. Plates.

**Morel, André.**

**qr737 M88**

Thesaurus Morellianus; sive, Familiarum Romanarum numismata omnia; juxta ordinem Fulvii Ursini et Caroli Patini disposita; accedunt nummi miscellanei, urbis Romae, Hispanici et Goltziani dubiae fidei omnes; nunc primum edidit & commentario perpetuo illustravit Sigebertus Havercampus. 2v. 1734. Wetstein.

v.1. Text.

v.2. Plates.

**Rapson, Edward James, comp.**

**r737 R21**

Catalogue of the coins of the Andhra dynasty, the western kṣatrapas, the Traikūṭaka dynasty and the "Bodhi" dynasty [in the British Museum]. 1908. British Museum.

**Rawlins, Gertrude Burford.**

**737 R23**

Coins and how to know them. [1908.] Methuen.

"Select bibliography," p.336-337.

"As a general and comprehensive introduction to the science of numismatics, for the use of collectors and others newly taking up the study, it serves its purpose admirably." *Museums journal*, 1908.

Well illustrated.

**Shinkle, Charles Humberstone, comp.**

**qr737 S55a**

U. S. coin values and lists [an exhibit of prices paid for U. S. coins at auction sales, 1907-10. 1910].

**Snowden, James Ross, comp.**

r737 S67d

Description of ancient and modern coins in the cabinet collection at the mint of the United States. 1860. Lippincott.

Illustrated.

**Stickney, Matthew Adams.**

qr737 S85

Catalogue of the celebrated collection of United States and foreign coins of the late Matthew Adams Stickney, Salem, Massachusetts; catalogued by Henry Chapman, and to be sold at public auction, Philadelphia, June 25-29, 1907. [1907.]

**Winsor, Richard B.**

qr737 W79

Catalogue of the magnificent collection of coins of the United States formed by R. B. Winsor, Providence, R. I. 1895.

## 738 Pottery. Porcelain

### Bibliography

**Solon, Louis Marc Emmanuel, comp.**

qro16-738 S68

Ceramic literature; an analytical index to the works published in all languages on the history and the technology of the ceramic art, also to the catalogues of public museums, private collections and of auction sales in which the description of ceramic objects occupy an important place, and to the most important price-lists of the ancient and modern manufactories of pottery and porcelain. 1910. Griffin.

### General works

**Barber, Edwin AtLee.**

738 B23a

Artificial soft paste porcelain; France, Italy, Spain and England. 1907. Doubleday. (Art primer of the Pennsylvania Museum and School of Industrial Art.)

By the curator of the Pennsylvania Museum and School of Industrial Art, Philadelphia (1908). Illustrated monograph containing descriptions of characteristic examples and a list of marks.

**Barber, Edwin AtLee.**

738 B23l

Lead glazed pottery. v.1. 1907. Doubleday. (Art primer of the Pennsylvania Museum and School of Industrial Art.)

v.1. Common clays: Plain glazed, sgraffito and slip-decorated wares.

Bibliography, v.1, p.5.

**Barber, Edwin AtLee.**

r738 B23s

Salt glazed stoneware; Germany, Flanders, England and the United States. 1906. (Art primer of the Pennsylvania Museum and School of Industrial Art.)

**Barber, Edwin AtLee.**

738 B23t

Tin enameled pottery, maiolica, delft and other stanniferous faience. 1906. (Art primer of the Pennsylvania Museum and School of Industrial Art.)

*The same.* 1907. Doubleday.....r738 B23ti

Beckwith, Arthur.

738 B36

Majolica and fayence; Italian, Sicilian, Majorcan, Hispano-Moresque and Persian. 1877. Appleton.

"References," p.184.

Binns, Charles Fergus.

738 B485p

The potter's craft; a practical guide for the studio and workshop. 1910. Van Nostrand.

Blacker, J. F.

738 B51a

A B C of collecting old English china, giving a short history of the English factories and showing how to apply tests for unmarked china before 1800. [1910.] Paul.

"Fully illustrated as it is in half-tone, the interest lies primarily in the text. Mr. Blacker writes for the novice, and he has gathered together from many sources a mass of information which will prove of great assistance to all who are about to lay the foundations of a collection." *Outlook (London)*, 1910.

Blacker, J. F.

738 B51

Chats on oriental china. 1908. Unwin.

"Bibliography and glossary," p.17-19.

Practical guide for collectors, giving history and description of Chinese porcelain. Brief section on Japanese pottery and porcelain. Quotes some recent sale prices of valuable pieces. Illustrations from photographs.

Boreel, Alfred.

qr738 B63

Catalogue de la collection de Alfred Boreel; porcelaines de Saxe, Höchst, Louisbourg, Frankenthal, Fürstenberg, Berlin, Nymphenbourg, services en porcelaine de La Haye et de Strasbourg, faïence de Delft, porcelaines de la Chine, meubles, pendules, etc.; vente à Amsterdam, les 16 et 17 juin 1908. 1908. Muller.

Brief description of each article in the collection, followed by illustrations of the more notable porcelain figures, plates, vases, etc.

Bowes, James Lord.

qr738 B66

Japanese marks and seals. 1882. Sotheran.

Contents: Pottery.—Illuminated mss. and printed books.—Lacquer, enamels, metal, wood, ivory, &c.

Collection of marks and seals on Japanese works of art, particularly pottery.

British Museum—British and mediæval antiquities department.

r738 B75a

Guide to the English pottery and porcelain. 1910.

Burton, William.

qr738 B95h

History and description of English earthenware and stoneware (to the beginning of the 19th century). 1904. Cassell.

"Bibliography," p.188-189.

"A technical description of the processes employed in the making of the chief types of pottery accompanies an historic account reliable in all particulars." *Burlington magazine*, 1904.

Burton, William.

738 B95d

Porcelain; a sketch of its nature, art and manufacture. 1906. Cassell.

"As a general handbook to the study of porcelain, this book can be cordially recommended. In some 250 pages it gives a digest of the materials, making and decoration of the various Oriental and European fabrics. The thoroughness of the author's technical knowledge gives the work particular value." *Burlington magazine*, 1907.

Chaffers, William.

qr738 C34k

Keramic gallery; containing several hundred illustrations of rare, curious and choice examples of pottery and porcelain from the earliest times to the beginning of the 19th century, with historical notices and descriptions; revised and ed. by H. M. Cundall. 1907. Gibbings.

First published in 1872.

[Chu Yen.]

r738 C46

Description of Chinese pottery and porcelain; a translation of the T'ao Shuo, with introduction [and] notes by S. W. Bushell. 1910. Clarendon Press.

"Bibliography," p.173-179.

"First special work written upon the subject of Chinese Ceramics, and...still generally considered by native connoisseurs as the chief authority on the subject." *Translator's introduction.*

Darcel, Alfred, & Delange, Henri.

qb738 D24

Recueil de faïences italiennes des 15e, 16e et 17e siècles; dessiné par Carle Delange et C. Borneman et accompagné d'un texte par A. Darcel et Henri Delange. 1869.

Colored plates, with brief introductory text.

Dillon, Edward.

738 D58

Porcelain and how to collect it. [1910.] Methuen.

"Practical application to the purposes of the collector of such portions of the information contained in the author's larger work as are pertinent. Some subjects, such as material and history, are less fully treated; others, as the details of the principal public collections in England, are emphasized. The book is all that could be desired, a serviceable manual from the hand of one who knows all about the matter." *Spectator*, 1910.

Fairbanks, Arthur.

qr738 F15

Athenian lekythoi, with outline drawing in glaze varnish on a white ground. 1907. Macmillan. (Michigan University studies; humanistic series, v.6.)

"Literature," p.10.

By the director (1908) of the Boston Museum of Fine Arts. The lecythus was a small Greek vase made to contain oils or perfume.

"I have...aimed to study the different classes of white lekythoi in their relation to each other and to vases in a different technique. Using as a basis the work of Pottier, Furtwängler, Bosanquet, and others, I have brought these classes of lekythoi into a fairly well-established series, dating approximately from 475 to 430 B. C." *Preface.*

Hayden, Arthur.

738 H37c

Chats on English earthenware. 1909. Unwin.

*Contents:* How to collect; a chapter for beginners.—Early ware.—English delft.—Stoneware.—Early Staffordshire ware; Thomas Whieldon, his contemporaries and successors.—Salt-glazed ware, Staffordshire.—Josiah Wedgwood.—The school of Wedgwood.—Leeds and other factories.—Transfer-printed ware.—Staffordshire figures.—Swansea and other factories.—Lustre ware.—Late Staffordshire ware.

"Bibliography," p.23-25.

Hayden, Arthur.

738 H37

Chats on old china. 1906. Unwin.

*Contents:* Old Derby.—Chelsea china.—The Bow china factory.—Old Worcester.—Plymouth and Bristol china.—The Lowestoft factory.—Coalport.—Spode and his successors.—Nantgarw and Swansea.—Minton.—Old English earthenware.—Lustre ware.—Liverpool ware.—Wedgwood.

"Bibliography," p.23-24.

"Primer for the use of the china-lover in search of elementary information." *Burlington magazine*, 1906.

Illustrated.

- Jacquemart, Albert.** qr738 J13  
*Histoire de la céramique; étude descriptive et raisonnée des poteries de tous les temps et de tous les peuples.* 1873. Hachette.
- Jervis, William Percival.** 738 J28p  
*Pottery primer.* 1911. Privately printed.  
*Brief history of the potter's art from earliest times.*
- Loeb, James.** qr738 L76  
*Loeb collection of Arretine pottery; catalogued with introduction and descriptive notes by G. H. Chase.* 1908. [Laurentian Press.]
- Moore, Mrs N. (Hudson).** 738 M87d  
*Delftware, Dutch and English.* 1908. Stokes.  
 "Judiciously and interestingly compiled from the recognized sources of authority, with inclusion of certain data and illustrations which bear on the importation of Delft ware to this country. The list of Delft potters with their marks is inclusive enough for the purposes of the collectors for whom the manual is designed." *Nation*, 1908.
- Moore, Mrs N. (Hudson).** 738 M87w  
*Wedgwood and his imitators.* 1909. Stokes. (Collector's hand-books.)  
 Short sketch of the potter's life. Describes the process, glaze, design and marks of the various kinds of pottery and art objects made at his factory and includes chapters on nine of his imitators. The illustrations show representative pieces owned in America and Europe.
- Morgan, John Pierpont.** r738 M89  
*Catalogue of the Morgan collection of Chinese porcelains.* v.2. 1911.  
*Illustrated catalogue, with descriptive notes.*  
 For v.1 see preceding catalogue, second series.
- New York (city), Metropolitan Museum of Art.** r738 N26c  
*Catalogue of the collection of pottery, porcelain and faïence, by G. C. Pier.* 1911.  
 "Bibliography," p.19-22.
- Put, A. van de.** qr738 P98  
*Hispano-Moresque ware of the 15. century; a contribution to its history and chronology based upon armorial specimens.* 1904. Lane.  
 "Of all the ancient wares which have and deserve a great reputation, the Spanish lusted pottery is the most accessible, and yet this is the first orderly and intelligent treatise devoted to it...The general treatise occupies half the volume, and is followed by rather full descriptions of some of the plates." *Nation*, 1905.
- Rhead, George Woolliscroft, & Rhead, F. A.** qr738 R38  
*Staffordshire pots & potters.* 1907. Dodd.  
 Very fully illustrated account of the various kinds of pottery manufactured in Staffordshire, with some facts in regard to the potters themselves and the conditions under which they worked.
- Walters, Henry Beauchamp.** qr738 W19  
*Catalogue of the Roman pottery in the departments of antiquities, British Museum.* 1908. British Museum.  
*Illustrations. Plates.*
- Waring, John Burley.** qr738 W22  
*Ceramic art in remote ages, with essays on the symbols of the circle, the cross and circle, the circle and ray ornament, the fylfot and the serpent, showing their relation to the primitive forms of solar and nature worship.* 1874. Day.  
 "List of works," p.125-127.



- Wheatley, Henry Benjamin, & Delamotte, P. H.** 738 W59  
 Art work in earthenware. 1882. Scribner. (Handbooks of practical art.)  
 Brief historical account of the progress of the art from earliest times. Illustrated.
- Wheatley, Henry Benjamin, & Delamotte, P. H.** 738 W59a  
 Art work in porcelain. 1883. Low. (Handbooks of practical art.)  
 Brief historical account of the progress of the art from earliest times. Illustrated.
- Wylde, C. H.** 738 W98  
 How to collect continental china. 1907. Bell.  
*The same*.....r738 W98  
 Useful guide to the identification of European pottery, chiefly of the 18th century. The marks of each factory are reproduced.
- Young, Jennie J.** 738 Y38  
 The ceramic art; a compendium of the history and manufacture of pottery and porcelain. 1878. Harper.  
 "Collection of essays, of which those on Chinese wares, on Japanese pottery and porcelain, and on the factories and fabrications of the United States, contain a great deal that is original, and are fresh and entertaining and instructive." *Nation*, 1878.  
 Many illustrations.
- Yoxall, Sir James Henry.** 738 Y42  
 A B C about collecting. 1910. Paul.  
 Practical advice about the collecting of china, prints, miniatures, clocks, furniture, samplers, violins, etc.

### China painting. Ornamental glass

- Hancock, E. Campbell.** 738.1 H23  
 Amateur pottery & glass painter, with directions for gilding, chasing, burnishing, bronzing and groundlaying. [1881.] Allen.
- Keramic Studio Publishing Co., Syracuse, N. Y.** q738.1 K19  
 Book of roses; studies for the china painter and the student of water colors. 1903.  
 The designs, several of which are in color, are in all cases accompanied by instructions.
- Pottier, Edmond.** 738.1 P86  
 Douris and the painters of Greek vases; tr. by Bettina Kahnweiler, with a preface by J. E. Harrison. 1909. Murray.  
 "Bibliography," p.87.  
 In a volume of less than 100 pages and with 25 good illustrations, we have a fascinating account of the life of the Athenian potters and of the methods of their work. Douris has been selected as representative both for the large number of vases signed with his name and because his work reflects the contemporary art of painting most fully. *Condensed from Nation*, 1910.
- Dillon, Edward.** q738.2 D58  
 Glass. 1907. Putnam. (Connoisseur's library.)  
 "Selected bibliography of works on glass," p.22-27.  
*The same*. [1907.] Methuen.....qr738.2 D58  
 History of glass from the earliest times to the present. Illustrated in color, many of the examples being taken from the collections of the British Museum and the South Kensington Museum.

## 739 Bronzes. Metal-work. Plate

Boston, Museum of Fine Arts.

qr739 B64

American silver; the work of 17th and 18th century silversmiths, exhibited at the museum June to Nov. 1906. 1906.

Caldicott, J. W.

qr739 C12

Values of old English silver and Sheffield plate from the 15th to the 19th centuries; ed. by J. S. Gardner. 1906. Bemrose.

"Complete to a degree that no existing work can rival, and wonderfully well illustrated... The illustrations include not only famous and splendid pieces, but also reproductions of the marks of all English assay offices, so that with its help any intelligent person with no expert knowledge of the subject should be able to identify and, to some extent, value any piece of silver plate which he meets with." *Burlington magazine*, 1906.

Dawson, Nelson.

qr739 D33

Goldsmiths' and silversmiths' work. 1907. Methuen. (Connoisseur's library.)

"This is no art history of the silverware of all ages, but an attempt made by one who is himself no mean artist and craftsman to explain the grounds upon which the merits of an example of artistically wrought silver, or maybe gold, are to be estimated... What is especially of value in Mr. Dawson's analysis, as he takes up in turn examples of the work of ancient or modern silversmiths, is the light he incidentally throws upon the practical details of the craftsman's task." *Burlington magazine*, 1907.

Many examples are given.

Howard, Montague.

qr739 H84

Old London silver; its history, its makers and its marks. 1903. Scribner.

History of the silversmith's art in England, with many illustrations of interesting examples. Half the book is devoted to makers' marks and hall-marks, of which over 4,000 facsimiles are given.

Macquoid, Percy.

739 M22

The plate collector's guide, arranged from Cripps's "Old English plate." 1908. Murray.

*Contents:* Old English plate.—The provincial assay towns and their marks.—Scotland and Ireland.—Decorative and domestic plate.—Chronological list of the articles of plate which have served as authority for the construction of date-letters used at Goldsmiths' Hall, London, and for the makers' marks.—Improved tables of the date-letters used by all the English, Scotch and Irish assay-halls from the earliest times.

Perry, John Tavenor.

qr739 P44

Dinanderie; a history and description of mediæval art work in copper, brass and bronze. 1910. Macmillan.

"Bibliography," p.221-222.

The word "dinanderie" is derived from Dinant on the Meuse, the chief seat of the industry until the destruction of the place in 1466 caused the craftsmen who survived to disperse and carry on their work elsewhere. Mr Perry stretches the term to comprehend monumental works in bronze. He deals with the art from the points of view of origin, materials and processes, reviews the different schools and gives an account of many and varied examples of the art.

Pittsburgh, Art Society.

r739 P67

Catalogue of the exhibition of small bronzes by American sculptors and of the etchings by Joseph Pennell, Carnegie Institute [Pittsburgh], Jan. 8th to 30th, 1910. [1910.]

- Robinson, Sir John Charles.** qb739 R55  
Treasury of ornamental art; illustrations of objects of art and vertu photographed from the originals and drawn on stone by F. Bedford, with descriptive notices by I. C. Robinson. [1857.] Day.  
Plates 23 and 55 wanting.
- Rose, Augustus Foster.** 739 R71a  
Copper work; an illustrated text book for teachers and students in the manual arts. 1909. Davis.  
*The same.* 1906. Davis.....739 R71  
*The same.* 1908. Atkinson.....j739 R71  
A manual of copper work as it may be done in the public schools, with suggestions regarding equipment and the possibilities of such a course. Many illustrations of objects made by upper grammar and high school pupils.
- Shaw, Henry, 1800-73.** qr739 S53  
Examples of ornamental metal work [plates]. 1836. Pickering.  
Designs for street lamps, lanterns, railings, knockers, etc.
- Wheatley, Henry Benjamin, & Delamotte, P. H.** 739 W59  
Art work in gold and silver; mediaeval. 1882. Scribner. (Handbooks of practical art.)  
Brief historical account of the progress of the goldsmith's art to the middle of the 15th century. Illustrated.
- Wheatley, Henry Benjamin, & Delamotte, P. H.** 739 W59a  
Art work in gold and silver; modern. 1882. Low. (Handbooks of practical art.)  
Brief historical account of the progress of the goldsmith's art from the renaissance to modern times. Illustrated.
- Williams, John, of New York.** qr739 W74  
Cast and wrought brass and bronze work, wrought iron work, to special design; architectural, monumental, ecclesiastical, decorative; designs and estimates furnished. 1899.
- Wood, L. Ingleby.** qr739 W85  
Scottish pewter-ware and pewterers. [1904.] Morton.  
Mr Wood, besides describing in detail the most characteristic examples of Scottish pewter ware, catalogues pieces in the national museums and in the episcopal churches. He gives lists of free and of apprentice pewterers and describes their "touches." Town by town he records the history of the incorporated hammermen amongst whom the pewterers are found. *Condensed from Burlington magazine, 1905.*

## 740 Decorative arts. Drawing

- Batsford, Herbert.** ro16.74 B31  
Some suggestions on the formation of a small reference library of books on ornament and the decorative arts. [1897.] Privately printed.  
With this is bound "Selection of books on ornament and the decorative arts offered at special prices to libraries and schools of art by B. T. Batsford."
- Collinot, E. & Beaumont, Adalbert de.** qb740 C69  
Encyclopédie des arts décoratifs de l'Orient; recueil de dessins pour l'art et l'industrie. 6v. in 3. 1883. Canson.  
v.1-2. Ornaments de la Perse.—Ornaments turcs.  
v.3-4. Ornaments vénitiens, hindous, russes, etc.—Ornaments arabes.  
v.5-6. Ornaments de la Chine.—Ornaments du Japon.  
Plates in color and black and white.

**Lasar, Charles A.**

740 L33

Practical hints for art students. 1910. Duffield.

Under the several headings of drawing, composition and color the author, a successful art teacher, sets forth advice, suggestions and rules in the form of brief maxims.

**Shaw, Henry, 1800-73.**

qr740 S53

Decorative arts, ecclesiastical and civil, of the middle ages. 1851. Pickering.

Shaw was a well-known draftsman, engraver and antiquary. The book consists of illustrations, many of them in color, of enamel work, carvings, stained glass, embroidery, etc., with brief explanatory text.

[**White, Gleeson.**]

qr705 S93 v.2

Christmas cards and their chief designers. [1894.] (Studio. Special winter number, 1893/94.)

Bound with v.2 of the "Studio."

## 741 Freehand drawing. Book illustration Caricatures. Cartoons

**Bailey, Henry Turner, ed.**

741 B15

Nature drawing from various points of view. 1910. Davis Press.

With one exception these papers were published in the "School arts book" during its first eight years. Excellent handbook for drawing teachers and for all those who would find decorative elements in nature.

**Bartholomew, William N.**

741 B27

Lessons in pencil drawing from nature, with examples for preliminary practice. 2v. 1894. Taber-Prang Art Co.

v.1. Plates and text book.

v.2. Supplement; plates.

**Cary, Elisabeth Luther.**

q741 D28

Honoré Daumier; a collection of his social and political caricatures, together with an introductory essay on his art. 1907. Putnam.

Contains 75 reproductions of the lithographs of the famous French caricaturist (1808-79).

**Christy, Howard Chandler.**

741 C46

The American girl [drawings]. 1906. Moffat.

*Contents:* Greeting.—Foreword.—The sweet girl graduate.—The débutante.—The American girl in the country.—The American girl in the city.—The American girl in society.—The American girl as a bride.—Epilogue.

**Clark, John Spencer, and others.**

741 C52t

Teacher's manual for the Prang course in drawing for graded schools, books 1-6. 1897. Prang Educational Co.

Exercises in form study, drawing and color work, with practical suggestions for giving lessons. Fully illustrated.

**Clark, John Spencer, and others.**

741 C52

Teacher's manual for the Prang elementary course in art instruction, books 1-2. v.1. 1898. Prang Educational Co.

v.1. Third year.

Attempt to formulate a system of art instruction upon a distinctly psychological and educational basis. Less definite and for much younger pupils than authors' "Teacher's manual for the Prang course in drawing for graded schools" (741 C52t). Fully illustrated.



- Clayton, Gertrude L.** 741 C55  
 Crayon, chalk and pencil drawing. 1911. Flanagan.  
*The same*.....j741 C55
- Clifford, Edward C.** 741 C58  
 Trees and tree drawing. Rowney.  
 Describes for the artist the anatomy, individual and class characteristics and distribution of trees.
- Coomaraswamy, Ananda K.** qr741 C78  
 Indian drawings. [1911. Probsthain.]  
 Twenty-nine full-page reproductions, with 25 in the text, of drawings by Indian artists. In the introduction an attempt is made to differentiate the various schools of art in India.
- Cruikshank, George.** 741 C897  
 Water colours, with introduction by Joseph Grego. 1903. Black.  
 Consists of the series of illustrations of "Oliver Twist," the "Miser's daughter" by Ainsworth and the "History of the Irish rebellion in 1798" by Maxwell, reproduced in color.
- Cust, Lionel.** qr741 V18  
 Description of the sketch-book by Sir Anthony Van Dyck, used by him in Italy, 1621-1627 and preserved in the collection of the duke of Devonshire at Chatsworth. 1902. Bell.  
 "The sketches are memoranda made by Vandyck...with a view to impressing on his mind the composition or single motives of pictures he saw, chiefly those of Titian... The interest of the sketches, often the slightest scrawls and shorthand notes, lies in their illustration of Vandyck's method and models of study, and the evidence they afford of pictures by Titian, not all of which can now be identified." *Saturday review*, 1902.
- Daniels, Fred Hamilton.** 741 D22  
 School drawing; a real correlation. 1909. Milton Bradley Co.  
 Suggestions for drawing and sand-table work to be used in connection with the study of history and geography.
- Darley, Felix Octavius Carr.** qr741 J49d  
 Compositions in outline from Judd's Margaret; engraved by Konrad Huber. 1856. Redfield.
- Darley, Felix Octavius Carr.** qr741 I28d  
 Illustrations of Rip Van Winkle; designed and etched by F. O. C. Darley for the members of the American Art-Union. 1848. Amer. Art-Union.
- Darley, Felix Octavius Carr.** qr741 I28  
 Illustrations of the Legend of Sleepy Hollow; designed and etched by F. O. C. Darley for the members of the American Art-Union. 1849. Amer. Art-Union.
- Davenport, Homer Calvin.** qr741 D29  
 Cartoons, with an introduction by J. J. Ingalls. 1898. De Witt.  
 Collection of American political cartoons in which the trusts, Mark Hanna and Tammany figure largely.
- Doyle, Richard.** q741 D77  
 Foreign tour of Messrs Brown, Jones and Robinson; the history of what they saw and did in Belgium, Germany, Switzerland & Italy [plates]. 1860. Appleton.  
 One of the very popular works of the English artist and caricaturist (1824-83). From the beginning he was one of the regular contributors to "Punch," and part of this work first appeared there.



- Dupont, A. Pierre.** qr741 D93d  
 Legend of the wandering Jew, illustrated by Gustave Doré; poem with prologue and epilogue, biographical notice by Paul Lacroix (Bibliophile Jacob), with the Complaint and Béranger's ballad set to music by Ernest Doré; tr. with critical remarks by G. W. Thornbury. 1857. Addey.
- Fisher, Harrison.** q741 F53  
 Fair Americans [drawings]. 1911. Scribner.
- Flaxman, John.** r741 F62d  
 La divina commedia di Dante Alighieri, cioè l'Inferno, il Purgatorio ed il Paradiso, composto da Giovanni Flaxman [plates]. Vallardi.
- Frost, Arthur Burdett.** qr741 F96  
 Sports and games in the open [drawings]. 1899. Harper.  
 "Arthur Burdett Frost," by F. R. Stockton, p.1-6.  
 Serious and humorous illustrations of hunting, fishing, cycling, golfing, etc.
- Furniss, Harry.** q741 F99h  
 How to draw in pen and ink. 1905. Chapman.  
 Informal little book of practical advice as to general methods. Intended primarily for illustrators. Author is (1907) an English caricature artist, for many years on the staff of "Punch."
- Gibson, Charles Dana.** q741 G36  
 Pictures of people. 1896. Russell.
- Gillray, James.** qr741 G41  
 Works, from the original plates, with the addition of many subjects not before collected. Bohn.  
 Gillray (1757-1815) has no rival as a caricaturist of English politics and manners of the years 1774 to 1809. His cartoons represent the fashionable society at Vauxhall Gardens, lords and ladies, singers, soldiers, life at home, in the taverns, in the villages, and in the poor quarters of London.
- Grego, Joseph.** qr741 G86  
 Rowlandson the caricaturist; a selection from his works, with anecdotal descriptions of his famous caricatures, and a sketch of his life, times and contemporaries. 2v. 1880. Bouton.
- Holme, Charles, ed.** q741 H73  
 Modern pen drawings, European and American. 1901. (Studio. Special winter number, 1900-01.)  
 Typical and varied examples of contemporary pen-and-ink drawings. The accompanying text gives a short history of the art and brief notes on the artists represented. Many of the illustrations were done expressly for this work, or are here printed for the first time.
- International Correspondence Schools, Scranton, Pa.** 741 E44  
 Elements of pen-and-ink rendering, rendering with pen and brush, elements of water-color rendering, rendering in water color, drawing from nature, drawing from cast, elements of figure drawing [and] drawing from the figure. pt.2. 1905. (International library of technology, v.55.)  
 pt.2. Plates.  
 The same ..... r741 E44  
 Correspondence school course.  
 For pt.1 see preceding catalogue, second series.

**Japanese design book.**

r741 J189

Small conventional designs suitable for copying. The brief text is in Japanese.

**Keppel (Frederick) & Co. pub.**

r741 K19

Catalogue of an exhibition of drawings by masters of the 16th and 17th centuries, with an introduction by Frederick Keppel, Oct. 20 to Nov. 6, 1909. [1909.]

The biographical sketches in this catalogue are for the most part taken from Bryan's "Dictionary of painters and engravers."

**Leech, John.**

qr741 P981

Pictures of life & character from the collection of Mr Punch. 2v. [1854-69?] Bradbury.

*The same* [abridged]. 1884. Appleton.....r741 P9812

**Lefebvre, M.**

r623 U253

Military landscape sketching; tr. by W. V. Judson. 1905. (In United States—Engineer school. Occasional papers, no.3.)

**McCutcheon, John Tinney.**

q741 M14t

T. R. in cartoons. 1910. McClurg.

*The same*.....qr741 M14t

These Roosevelt cartoons originally appeared in the "Chicago tribune."

**Nicholson, William, b. 1872.**

qr741 N31

Characters of romance. 1900. Russell.

*Contents:* Miss Havisham.—Mr Weller.—Don Quixote de la Mancha.—John Silver.—Rochester.—Sophia Western.—Porthos.—Chicot.—Baron Munchausen.—Miss Fotheringay and Captain Costigan.—Madge Wildfire.—Mulaney.—Jorrock.—Gargantua.—Mr Vanslyperken and Commodore Trunnion.

Nicholson has invented an absolutely new style of poster designing. He resorts to powerful contrasts of black and white in heavy masses, harmonized by brown or gray backgrounds, and enlivened by telling touches of primary colors. These prints of four or five tones have an extraordinary interest. *Condensed from Art amateur, 1900.*

**Nijhoff, Martinus, pub.**

r741 N34

Drawings from the old masters, 3d ser.; 60 reproductions of drawings by Dutch and Flemish masters in the State Museum, Amsterdam, from facsimiles published by Martinus Nijhoff. 1907. Gowans.

**Overbeck, Johann Friedrich.**

qr741 O33

Holy gospels, illustrated in 40 original designs. 1856. Appleton.

Overbeck (1789-1869) was a German artist, the leader of the revival of Christian art in the 19th century. Especially noteworthy among his drawings are these 40 cartoons illustrating the Gospels.

**Pennell, Joseph.**

qr741 K15

Work of Charles Keene, with an introduction & comments on the drawings illustrating the artist's methods; to which is added a bibliography of the books Keene illustrated, and a catalogue of his etchings by W. H. Chesson. 1897. Unwin.

English humorous artist (1823-91) a frequent contributor to "Punch."

"His absolute command of the medium by which his work was to be presented to the public; his rigid suppression of the superfluous; his unfaltering instinct where to stay his stroke; these things, taken in connection with his fidelity to nature, his skill in composition, and his power of suggesting colour and seizing fugitive expression, made him an almost unique personality in humorous art." *Dictionary of national biography.*

**Punch.**

741 P98

Half a century of English history; pictorially presented in a series of cartoons from the collection of Mr Punch, comprising plates by Doyle and others, in which are portrayed the political careers of Peel and other English statesmen. 1884. Putnam.

**Retzsch, Friedrich August Moritz.**

r741 G55r

Illustrations of Goethe's Faust, by Moritz Retzsch, engraved by Henry Moses. 1843. Tilt.

Retzsch (1779-1857) was a German draftsman and painter whose fame rests chiefly on his illustrations of the German poets and Shakespeare.

**Retzsch, Friedrich August Moritz.**

r741 B89r

Outlines to Bürger's ballads; designed and engraved by Moritz Retzsch, with Bürger's text, explanations and biographical notices. 1873. Roberts.

**Rhead, George Woolliscroft.**

741 R38

Treatment of drapery in art. 1904. Bell.

"He is quite right in his notion that the subject is greatly neglected in our art schools and has been very insufficiently treated by writers on painting; and even so elementary a work as this cannot fail to supply many useful hints to students...Mr. Rhead's original illustrations are well done, and his examples from the masters are, in general, well selected." *Nation*, 1904.

**Shaw, Albert.**

q741 S53

A cartoon history of Roosevelt's career; illustrated by 630 contemporary cartoons and many other pictures. 1910. Review of Reviews Pub. Co.

**Vasari Society for the Reproduction of Drawings  
by Old Masters.**

qr741 V22

[Reproductions], 1905/06-1911/12. v.1-7. [1906]-11.

**White, Gleeson.**

qr741 W63

English illustration, "the sixties," 1855-70. 1897. Constable.

"Presentation in compact form of a fine aggregate of specimen works by the largest group of considerable artists that England produced during the nineteenth century. The illustrators of the sixties are indeed a remarkable body in virtue of the men of real genius included among them, but perhaps even more by reason of the spirit which endowed even the smaller men with some touch of distinction...Few indeed have ever succeeded in writing what is an almost perfect book alike for the collector, the general reader and the art student." *Burlington magazine*, 1907.

## 742 Perspective

**Frederick, Frank Forrest.**

q742 F89

Simplified mechanical perspective for the use of schools. 1910. Manual Arts Press.

**Mathewson, Frank Elliott.**

742 M47

Perspective sketching from working drawings. 1908. Taylor-Holden Co.

Graded series of exercises and problems, intended as a text-book for high-school students but useful also to the practical machinist. Illustrated.

## 744 Mechanical drawing

- Anthony, Gardner Chace.** 744 A62e2  
Elements of mechanical drawing; use of instruments, geometrical problems and projection. 1907. Heath.
- Colvin, Fred Herbert.** 744 C72  
Machine shop drawings, reading drawings, making shop sketches, laying out work. 1909. McGraw.  
Concerned with the reading rather than the production of drawings. Elementary.
- Edminster, Clothier Franklin.** 744 E29s  
Structural drawing. 1907. Privately printed.  
"An excellent outline of the somewhat special class of drafting necessary for steel."  
*Engineering record*, 1907.
- Follows, George Herbert.** 744 F72  
Universal dictionary of mechanical drawing. 1906. Engineering News Pub. Co.
- French, Thomas Ewing.** 744 F92  
Manual of engineering drawing for students and draftsmen. 1911. McGraw.  
"Bibliography of allied subjects," p.274-280.
- Leeds, Charles Carley.** 744 L53  
Mechanical drawing for trade schools. 1908. Van Nostrand. (Carnegie Technical Schools text books.)  
Illustrated lessons for high-school students preparing for technical schools or for positions as tracers and draftsmen.
- Mathewson, Frank Elliott.** 744 M47  
Notes for mechanical drawing. 1906. Taylor.  
Not a complete text-book, but a collection of explanatory notes, exercises and practical problems suggested by long experience in teaching mechanical drawing.
- Peddle, John Bailey.** 744 P36  
Construction of graphical charts. 1910. McGraw.  
First work in English on this subject. Covers essentials of making and interpreting such charts. Requires fair knowledge of mathematics. Largely reprinted from "American machinist."
- Reid, John Simpson.** 744 R31a  
Course in mechanical drawing. 1908. Wiley.  
*Contents:* Complete outfit.—Instruments.—Geometrical drawing.—Conventions.—Lettering and figuring.—Orthographic projection.—Problems in mechanical drawing (course 1).—Present practice in drafting room conventions and methods in making practical working drawings.
- Reinhardt, Charles William.** 744 R317a  
Technic of mechanical drafting; a practical guide to neat, correct and legible drawing. 1909. Engineering News Pub. Co.  
Not intended for beginners, and pays no attention to the mathematics involved.
- Stephan, Walter George.** 744 S82  
Drawing instruments; their use and abuse. 1908. McGraw.  
Includes not only explicit directions for their selection and use, but also tells how the various instruments, T-squares, triangles, etc. may be tested and kept accurate. Concludes with short chapter on the general principles of modern drafting room practice.



**Sylvester, F. L.**

744 S98

Self-taught mechanical drawing and elementary machine design, with additions by Erik Oberg. 1910. Henley.

Requiring no previous knowledge of mathematics beyond arithmetic, an attempt is made to present such principles of algebra, trigonometry, and mechanics as are absolutely essential in ordinary drafting work. Not exhaustive, but the main principles of mechanical drawing and the more important elements of machine design are dealt with clearly and concisely.

**Wilson, Victor Tyson, & McMaster, C. L.**

744 W77

Notes on practical mechanical drawing; written for the use of students in engineering courses. 1908. Privately printed.

### Alphabets. Lettering

**Arundel Society.**

qr744.2 A79

Alphabet of capital letters selected from the illuminations of Italian choral books of the 15th and 16th centuries. 1862.

**Atkinson, Frank H.**

q744.2 A87

"Atkinson" sign painting up to now; a complete manual of the art of sign painting, contains 96 designs or layouts and accompanying color notes, 75 alphabets embracing all standard styles, their modifications and alternates, comprehensive text covering all practical phases of the art for every day reference in the shop. 1909. Drake.

**Auriol, George.**

744.2 A92

Le livre des cachets, marques et monogrammes. 2v. 1901-08.

*The same.* 2v. .... r744.2 A92

v.2 title reads "Le second livre des monogrammes, marques, cachets et ex-libris."

Collection of monograms designed by Auriol.

**Cromwell, John Howard.**

744.2 C89a

System of easy lettering, with a supplement consisting of eight alphabets by George Martin [plates]. 1911. Spon.

**Day, Lewis Foreman.**

744.2 D33a2

Alphabets old and new for the use of craftsmen, with an essay on Art in the alphabet. 1910. Batsford.

*The same.* 1910. .... j744.2 D33a

*The same.* 1906. .... 744.2 D33a

Contains 147 complete alphabets and 28 series of numerals. An introductory chapter traces the historic development of letter-forms.

**Huntington, Archer Milton.**

qb744.2 H94

Initials and miniatures of the 9th, 10th and 11th centuries from the Mozarabic manuscripts of Santo Domingo de Silos in the British Museum [plates], with introduction by A. M. Huntington. 1904. [De Vinne Press.]

**Johnston, Edward.**

qb744.2 J36

Manuscript & inscription letters for schools & classes & for the use of craftsmen, with five plates by A. E. R. Gill. 1909. Hogg.



**Johnston, Edward.**

744.2 J36

Writing & illuminating & lettering, with diagrams & illustrations by the author & Noel Rooke. 1906. Macmillan. (Artistic crafts series of technical handbooks.)

Compact and practical treatise written in a genuinely artistic spirit. Has a chapter on inscriptions in stone by an expert stone-cutter.

**Jones, Owen.**

qr744.2 J41

1001 initial letters designed and illuminated by Owen Jones. 1864. Day.

German and English title-page.

**Lyons, Andrew W.**

744.2 L99

Grammar of lettering; a handbook of alphabets systematically arranged for the use of art students, architects, decorators, sign-writers and all classes of craftsmen; comprising practical demonstrations of various letters and numerals, showing their construction, spacing, brushwork, &c. 1908. Lippincott.

**Shaw, Henry, 1800-73.**

qr744.2 S53

Alphabets, numerals and devices of the middle ages; a series of 10 plates. 1845. Pickering.

**Shaw, Henry, 1800-73.**

qr744.2 S53h

Hand book of mediaeval alphabets and devices. 1853. Quaritch.

Plates, with brief descriptive text. Alphabets are taken from illuminated manuscripts, monumental brasses, etc. from the 12th to the 16th century.

**Smith, J. Gordon.**

qr744.2 S65

Monograms in three and four letters suitable for engraving, painting, piercing, embroidering, carving, &c. 1903. Menken.

**Strong, Charles Jay.**

744.2 S92

Art of show card writing; a modern treatise on show card writing, designed as an educator in all branches of the art. 1907. Detroit School of Lettering.

**Treize, Frederick James.**

744.2 T73

Letters & letter construction, with chapters on design & decoration. 1911. Inland Printer Co.

## 745 Ornamental design

**Batchelder, Ernest Allen.**

745 B31d

Design in theory and practice. 1910. Macmillan.

"Chapters which aim to define the principles of design and their practical application, based on definite problems that have developed during several years' experience in teaching. A suggestive, stimulating book for students, and a guide to the general reader seeking a more intelligent and discriminating basis for judgment. A large number of text drawings and halftone plates fully illustrate the text." *A. L. A. booklist, 1910.*

**Cadness, Henry.**

745 C11a

Decorative brush-work & elementary design; a manual for the use of teachers and students in elementary, secondary and technical schools. 1909. Batsford.

**Christie, Archibald H.**

745 C46

Traditional methods of pattern designing; an introduction to the study of decorative art. 1910. Clarendon Press.

"The evolution of the idea of decoration as it is now understood is discussed. A survey is made of a considerable number of the most common examples of patterns, and those which seem to have intimate relationship to one another are grouped together in order to show the development of the most important decorative ideas, and to analyse the means by which these are expressed. The illustrations are, with few exceptions, taken from examples of ancient art." *Preface.*

**Crane, Walter.**

745 C86b

Bases of design. 1904. Bell.

"The book, though somewhat lacking in system and orderly development, is interesting and suggestive, and contains many ingenious hints concerning the origin of various forms of design, as well as many illustrations excellently chosen to stimulate the fancy of students, such as those to whom these lectures were first addressed." *Athenæum*, 1903.

**Crane, Walter.**

745 C86l

Line and form. 1908. Bell.

Papers based upon a series of lectures delivered to the students of the Manchester municipal school of art. Treats the practice of design on its conventional and technical side, illustrating the continual adaptation of nature in the best decorative art and going closely into detail on the subject of instruments and materials. Fully illustrated with rough sketches by the author and with reproductions from well-known works of art.

**Cutler, Thomas William.**

qb745 C94

Grammar of Japanese ornament and design, with introductory, descriptive and analytical text. 1880. Batsford.

Carefully selected series of characteristic examples of the natural and conventional ornament of the Japanese. Introductory text furnishes brief history of the Japanese and their industrial arts and an examination of the chief elements of their ornament.

**Day, Lewis Foreman.**

745 D33a

Nature and ornament. 2v. 1909. Batsford.

v.1. Nature the raw material of design.

v.2. Ornament the finished product of design.

[Documents du moyen-âge, 13e-15e siècle, et Études.]

r745 D66

Reproductions of designs from illuminated manuscripts.

**Dolmetsch, H.**

qb745 D69o

Der ornamentenschatz; ein musterbuch stilvoller ornamente aus allen kunstepochen. 1887.

Plates, many of them colored, illustrating ornament of all periods and in all branches of art.

**Dupont-Auberville.**

qb745 D93

La décoration polychrome d'après les étoffes anciennes; 100 planches en couleurs, or et argent contenant les plus beaux motifs de tous les styles, art ancien et asiatique, moyen âge, renaissance, 17e et 18e siècles; recueil historique et pratique publié sous la direction de Bachelin-Deflorenne, avec des notes explicatives et une introduction générale par Dupont-Auberville, dessins de Kreutzberger, Régamey, etc. [1891?]

**Foord, Jeanie.**

qr745 F74

Decorative plant & flower studies, for the use of artists, designers, students & others; containing 40 coloured plates, accompanied by a description and sketch of each plant and 450 studies of growth & detail. 1906. Batsford.

- Hatton, Richard G.** qb745 H34  
Craftsman's plant-book; or, Figures of plants, selected from the herbals of the 16th century and exhibiting the finest examples of plant-drawing found in those rare works, arranged for the use of the decorator, with supplementary illustrations and some remarks on the use of plant-form in design. 1909. Chapman.
- Holland, Charles.** q745 H72  
Design for schools; a handbook for teachers for use in secondary schools, the upper standards of elementary schools and elementary classes of schools of art. 1907. Macmillan.
- Japanese flower designs.** 4v. r745 J18  
Colored designs of the natural flowers.
- Leighton, John.** qr745 L56  
Suggestions in design; being a comprehensive series of original sketches in various styles of ornament, arranged for application in the decorative and constructive arts, with descriptive and historical letterpress by J. K. Colling. 1881. Appleton.
- New York (state)—Education department.** 745 N26  
Design and representation. 1910.  
*The same.* (In its Annual report, 1910, v.6, pt.3.)..r379-747 N2612 v.6 pt.3  
Handbook for teachers of drawing and design. Illustrated.
- Owen, E. S. D. & Bunce, L. W.** qr745 O34  
Nature's aid to design, comprising 115 half-tone reproductions from photographs [plates]. 1907. Lane.
- Rehlender, Georg.** qr745 R29  
Allerlei sinnbilder; 1000 entwürfe; symbole, allegorien, vignetten, chimären, embleme, attribute, cartouchen, zierleisten, initialen, ornamente, trophäen, heraldische motive und sonstige decorative vorbilder, [1st-2d ser.]. 2v. in 1. [1892-94.] Hessling.
- Ross, Denman Waldo.** q745 R73  
Theory of pure design, harmony, balance, rhythm. 1907. Houghton.  
Professor Ross has been engaged for many years in the study and teaching of pure design—design that is altogether dissociated from representation. His problem is to discover the laws of design and his book is written in a strictly scientific style.
- Semper, Gottfried.** b745 S47  
Der stil in den technischen und tektonischen künsten; oder, Praktische aesthetik; ein handbuch für techniker, künstler und kunstfreunde. 2v. 1860-63. Kunst und Wissenschaft, & Bruckmann.  
v.1. Die textile kunst für sich betrachtet und in beziehung zur baukunst.  
v.2. Keramik, tektonik, stereotomie, metallotechnik für sich betrachtet und in beziehung zur baukunst.
- Speltz, Alexander.** 745 S74  
Styles of ornament exhibited in designs and arranged in historical order with descriptive text; a handbook for architects, designers, painters, sculptors, wood-carvers, chasers, modellers, cabinet-makers and

**Speltz, Alexander**—*continued*.

745 S74

artistic locksmiths; tr. from the second German edition by David O'Connor. [1906.] Hessling.

"Reference books," p.633-635.

*The same*; a series of 3500 examples arranged in historical order with descriptive text, for the use of architects, designers, craftsmen and amateurs; tr. from the second German edition, revised and ed. by R. H. Spiers. 1910. Batsford.....b745 S74

Title reads "Styles of ornament from prehistoric times to the middle of the 19th century."

"Reference books," p.627-629.

**Strange, Edward Fairbrother.**

q745 S89

Flowers and plants for designers and schools; photographed from nature by Henry Irving. 1907. Hodder.

*The same*.....qr745 S89

### Stencil work

**Hopkins, James Frederick.**

745.1 H78

Decorating fabrics by stenciling; five simple lessons. 1908. Hirshberg Art Co. (Art-crafts booklets.)

### Rugs

**Clifford, Chandler Robbins.**

q745.2 C58

Rugs of the Orient. 1911. Clifford.

Fully illustrated guide to the classification and identification of oriental rugs, for the dealer as well as the collector. Shows the characteristics of the different weaves and numerous design details.

**Dunn, Eliza.**

745.2 D92

Rugs in their native land. 1910. Dodd.

Author, writing from the knowledge of many years' residence in Turkey, gives the history and characteristic designs of each variety of rug. Illustrated in color.

**Holt, Rosa Belle.**

q745.2 H74a

Rugs, oriental and occidental, antique and modern; a handbook for ready reference. 1908. McClurg.

"List of authorities," p.175-178.

"Not intended to challenge comparison with Mr. Mumford's elaborate...work [qr745.2 M96] but 'to present in concise form certain facts that may enable a novice to appreciate the beauty and interest attaching to rugs, and assist a prospective purchaser in judging of the merits of any particular rug he may desire to buy'...The twenty-four full-page reproductions of rugs...add much to its value. Twelve of these are in color...The plates in both books [Mr. Mumford's and Miss Holt's] taken together supplement each other admirably and furnish material assistance to the student." *Dial*, 1901.

**Larkin, Thomas Joseph.**

745.2 L32

Collection of antique Chinese rugs. 1910. Privately printed.

Concise descriptions and admirable illustrations, partly in color, of rugs at Messrs Larkin's in London.

**Pushman, Garabet T.**

745.2 P98

Art panels from the handlooms of the far Orient, as seen by a native rug weaver, G. T. Pushman. 1905. Donnelley.

Illustrated descriptions of various types of oriental rugs.



Yerkes, Charles Tyson.

qr745.2 Y25

The Yerkes collection of oriental carpets; 27 facsimile reproductions in color, with critical text by J. K. Mumford. 1910. Knapp.

## 746 Art needlework. Lace. Tapestry

Buettner (T.) & Co. Chicago.

q746 B86

Designs and instructions for Irish crochet lace. 1910.

Carità, *pseud.*

q746 C19

Lacis; practical instructions in filet brodé, or darning on net, 1st ser. 1908. Lippincott.

"Works consulted," p.13.

Christie, Mrs Grace.

746 C46

Embroidery and tapestry weaving; a practical text-book of design and workmanship. 1906. Hogg.

Chiefly valuable as a book of stitches, the historical development of embroidery and tapestry being only incidentally touched upon. Illustrated with diagrams showing most admirably the application of the stitches and the texture of materials.

Dillmont, Thérèse de, *ed.*

746 D58

Irish crochet lace. [Dollfus.] (D. M. C. library.)

Directions for making the lace. Well illustrated.

Godon, Julien.

qr746 G55

Painted tapestry and its application to interior decoration; practical lessons in tapestry painting with liquid colour; tr. by B. Bucknall. 1879. Lechertier.

Harvey, Lula Martha.

q746 H33

Priscilla Irish crochet book; a collection of new and original designs, with stitches and lessons for working. 1909. Priscilla Pub. Co.

746 H75

Home needlework magazine; bi-monthly, Feb. 1907-date. v.9-date. 1907-date.

Jourdain, M.

746 J46

Old lace; a handbook for collectors, an account of the different styles of lace, their history, characteristics & manufacture. 1909. Batsford.

*Contents:* Introduction.—Lacis or darned netting.—Cutwork (reticella) and punto in aria.—Early Italian bobbin lace.—Venetian needlepoint and Burano lace.—Milanese lace.—Cretan.—Flanders.—Belgian lace.—Mechlin and Antwerp lace.—Valenciennes and Dutch lace.—Alençon and Argentan.—Lille and Arras.—Chantilly.—English needlepoint.—English bobbin lace.—English bobbin laces.—Irish laces.—Blondes.

Not intended to supersede the classic—Mrs Palliser's "History of lace" (r746 P18)—but to gather up the historical facts that have come to light since that work was last published, and to help the collector to name and date his lace, and distinguish between the real work and machine-made. Author is a specialist on the subject, and the book bears evidence of wide research. *Condensed from Burlington magazine, 1909.*

q746 L12

Lace maker; ed. by Sara Hadley, 1903-II. v.1-4, v.5, pt.1. 1903-II.



**Lowes, Mrs Emily Leigh.**

746 L95

Chats on old lace and needlework. 1908. Unwin.

"Bibliography," p.10.

Popular account of the history of lace and its different varieties with especial reference to English laces. Quotes recent sale prices for valuable pieces. The section on needlework is confined to English examples. Illustrated from photographs.

**Mincoff, Elizabeth, & Marriage, Mrs M. S.**

746 M72

Pillow lace; a practical hand-book, with illustrations by Ernest Marriage and 50 patterns. 1907. Murray.

"A short bibliography of pillow lace," p.223-225.

Admirable guide for amateurs in the actual making of lace. The first chapters contain a short historical survey of the art of lace-making. The rest of the book is entirely practical, describing tools and methods of lace-making and giving a large number of patterns with full explanations, working diagrams and directions for tracing and rubbing.

**Morse, Mrs T. Vernet.**

746 M92

Embroidery. 1905. Flanagan.

Brief handbook, illustrated with working designs.

**Thomson, W. G.**

qr746 T38

History of tapestry from the earliest times until the present day. 1906. Putnam.

By an English "examiner in art." Detailed account of the use, design and manufacture of tapestry to the beginning of the 20th century, with descriptions of notable examples. The chapters on English tapestries are especially valuable and are based on official documents and manuscripts. Illustrated from drawings, photographs and water-colors.

## 747 Interior decoration

**Daniels, Fred Hamilton.**

747 D22

Furnishing of a modest home. 1908. Davis Press.

*Contents:* The problem.—Nature the source of inspiration.—The plan of the house.—The walls and the floor.—The hall.—The living room.—The dining room.—The bedroom.—Pictures and casts.—The small ornaments.

**Duncan, John Hudson Elder.**

q747 D89

The house beautiful and useful; being practical suggestions on furnishing and decoration. 1907. Lane.

*Contents:* Introductory: A short summary of a century of applied art.—General notes on decoration.—Constructive and surface decoration.—Old furniture.—Modern furniture.—Carpets, linoleums, mattings, fabrics, etc.—Hints to purchasers.

**French, Lillie Hamilton.**

q747 F92h

The house dignified; its design, its arrangement and its decoration. 1908. Putnam.

Contains many illustrations from photographs of rooms and details of modern palatial homes.

**Guérinet, Armand, pub.**

qb747 G95

Le château de Chantilly; reproduction phototypique des intérieurs des appartements et des détails de sculpture ornementale et peintures décoratives, meubles, etc.

qb747 I24

**Innen-dekoration; zeitschrift für wohnungs-kunst und den gesamten inneren ausbau [monthly], 1907-09. v.18-20. 1907-09.**

Continuation of "Illustrierte kunstgewerbliche zeitschrift für innen-dekoration."

**Lenoir, G. Felix.**

qb747 L61

Die tapezier- und dekorationskunst; theoretische und praktische abhandlungen. [1898.] Hessling.

Large number of plates illustrating various styles of drapery for windows and doors, bed-hangings, etc

**Lenygon, Francis.**

qb747 L617

Decoration and furniture of English mansions during the 17th and 18th centuries. 1909. Laurie.

"Books on furniture & decoration published in England previous to 1800," p.205-207.

"Interesting account of the decorations and furniture assembled in No.31, Old Burlington Street, by a firm with which the author is connected. The house...appears to be the home of various admirable examples of English decoration and furniture. The book is divided into chapters dealing with the successive periods of furniture from that of the Early English Renaissance—tapestries, wood panelling, plaster ornamentation, paintings, damasks, gesso-work, carpets, and other matters. It is plentifully illustrated ...and contains a useful catalogue of reference books." *Athenaum*, 1909.

**Percier, Charles, & Fontaine, P. F. L.**

qb747 P42

Style empire; interior decorations, furniture, etc., executed after designs by Ch. Percier and P. F. L. Fontaine, Paris, 1801. [188 ?]

Reprinted and published by Helburn & Hagen, with reproduction of title-page "Recueil de décorations intérieures comprenant tout ce qui a rapport à l'ameublement."

**Priestman, Mabel Tuke.**

747 P94

Art and economy in home decoration. 1908. Lane.

Contains practical chapter on "Ornamenting fabrics by means of stencilling and block printing."

**Sherwin-Williams Company, comp.**

747 S55

Your home and its decoration; a series of practical suggestions for the painting, decorating and furnishing of the home. 1910.

Issued by the decorative department of the Sherwin-Williams Company of Cleveland. Fully illustrated and accompanied by specifications for producing the effects pictured.

**Sparrow, Walter Shaw.**

747 S73

Hints on house furnishing. 1909. Nash.

*Contents:* The subject introduced.—The house in details.—The house and its rooms.

Designed to afford hints to the helpless householder so that he shall not be entirely at the mercy of the house decorator. The author is most useful when he applies his principles to the house in detail. He mentions names of firms who supply different fabrics, and the names of designers. Contains a chapter on furniture designed by Mr Baillie Scott.

**Spofford, Mrs Harriet Elizabeth (Prescott).**

747 S76

Art decoration applied to furniture. 1878. Harper.

Brief account of the different styles of furniture followed by practical suggestions on the furnishing of the various rooms of a house.

## 748 Stained glass

**Day, Lewis Foreman.**

748 D33a

Windows; a book about stained & painted glass. 1909. Batsford.

*The same.* 1902.....748 D33

"Definitive treatise...both practical and theoretic, within reasonable limits. He has also managed most laudably to explain both theory and practice through a historical sequence, beginning with a notice of the earliest facts, and coming down to the questions of what is done to-day, can be done, and what should be done." *John La Farge, in Bookbuyer*, 1898.

r748 D46

**Designs** for ornamental window glass, with explanatory remarks and an index. 1847. Martin.

Small plates, some in color.

**Duthie, Arthur Louis.**

748 D95

Decorative glass processes. 1908. Constable.

*The same.* 1908. Van Nostrand.....r748 D95

Detailed descriptions of various methods, by a practical designer and worker in stained glass. Has chapters on leaded lights, stained and embossed glass, etc. For the specialist rather than the beginner. Illustrated.

**Joyce, James Gerald.**

qr748 J48

**The Fairford windows; a monograph.** 1872. Arundel Society.

Fairford church is the principal ornament of a small country town in Gloucestershire, Eng. Its famous windows, which form a complete series illustrating the history of the redemption, are among the most valuable examples of glass-painting in England.

**Sherrill, Charles Hitchcock.**

748 S55

Stained glass tours in England. 1909. Lane.

"The tours proposed are four—one for each of the main periods of glass-making. This scheme, if literally carried out, necessitates doubling on the trail; York, for instance, must be visited several times, as an exemplar not only of early English glass, but of glass of the decorated and perpendicular styles. Probably most travellers will take all their impressions of a given place at once, but they will find Mr. Sherrill's insistence on chronological sequence logically helpful. The demarcations are made on the simplest lines, disputed technical questions are not raised, elementary historical references are supplied, and the enthusiastic spirit of the author combines with the intrinsic charm of the subject to suggest a seductive programme for one's next vacation." *Nation*, 1909.

**Winston, Charles.**

r748 W79m

Memoirs illustrative of the art of glass-painting. 1865. Murray.

"Biographical memoir," p.1-62.

When this book was published Winston was the leading English authority on glass-painting.

## 749 Furniture

**Bates & Guild Co. pub.**

q749 B31

English household furniture; mainly designed by Chippendale, Sheraton, Adam and others of the Georgian period; 100 plates. 1900.

**Candee, Helen Churchill.**

749 C17

Decorative styles and periods in the home. 1906. Stokes.

Commencing with a brief history of furniture before the renaissance and concluding with the *art nouveau* of the present time, the distinctive characteristics of the furniture of the different periods are discussed in a very readable manner. There are many illustrations.

**Dyer, Walter Alden.**

749 D98

Lure of the antique; a-book of ready reference for collectors. 1910. Century.

*Contents:* The quest for the old and beautiful.—Old chairs in modern houses.—Old desks and secretaries.—Tables and sideboards.—Four-poster bedsteads and others.—Some old clocks.—The looking-glasses of a hundred years ago.—Old lamps and candlesticks.—Old blue Staffordshire.—The beautiful pottery of Wedgwood.—Luster-ware.—Lowestoft; the porcelains, salt-glaze.—English and American glassware.—Bohemian glassware.—The collecting of old silverware.—The pewter on the dresser.—Sheffield plate.—Old brass and copper utensils.—Where ancient back-logs glowed.—The truth about antique furniture.

Many of these chapters appeared first in "Country life in America," v.9-19, April 1906-Dec. 1910.

Accurate information is given as to makers and styles and valuable advice about the determination of genuineness and value.

**Helburn & Hagen, pub.**

qr749 H42

Historical art furniture; specimens of English, French, German and Italian workmanship from the middle ages, renaissance-period and epochs of Louis XIII, Louis XIV, Louis XV and Louis XVI [plates].

**Köppen, Alfred, & Breuer, Carl.**

qb749 K38

Geschichte des möbels unter berücksichtigung der architektonischen und tektonischen formen; eine stillehre für bau- und möbeltischler; die entwicklung des möbels von den anfängen des menschlichen wohnbaus bis zur römischen kaiserzeit unter einbeziehung des mobiliars in den ostasiatischen ländern. 1904.

"Inhaltsübersicht und verzeichnis der benutzten wissenschaftlichen arbeiten," p.5-8.

**Lockwood, Luke Vincent, comp.**

qr749 L76

Collection of English furniture of the 17 & 18 centuries. 1907. Tiffany Studios.

This catalogue of the collection of English furniture exhibited at the Tiffany studios will have value for collectors apart from its special purpose. Fully illustrated.

**Meyer, Alfred Gotthold, comp.**

qb749 M65

Tafeln zur geschichte der möbelformen; fortgeführt von Richard Graul; 3d-12th ser. v.3-6. 1905-11.

v.3. ser.3: Bett.—Wiege; ser.4: Tischformen; ser.5: Truhen.

v.4. Plates of the above.

v.5. ser.6-7: Schrankformen; ser.8: Spiegel. — Rahmen; ser.9: Uhren; ser.10: Englisches mobiliar; supplement ser.11-12: Mobiliar von 1780-1840, empire und biedermeierstil.

v.6. Plates of the above.

For v.1-2 see preceding catalogue, second series.

**Moore, Mrs N. (Hudson).**

q749 M87c

Collector's manual. 1906. Stokes.

*Contents:* Tables and sideboards.—English pottery and porcelain.—Chairs and sofas.—Antique glassware.—Chests and cupboards.—Brass and copper utensils.—Old-fashioned bedsteads.—Lustre ware.—Old-fashioned timepieces.—Desks and secretaries.—Old pewter.—Bureaus.—Cottage ornaments.

Illustrated guide for collectors and lovers of antiques, especially furniture, pottery and metal ware.

**Shackleton, Robert, & Shackleton, Mrs E. H. (Fleming).**

749 S52

Quest of the colonial. 1907. Century.

Pleasantly written account of the experiences of two enthusiastic collectors of old furniture. Their search was not confined to the antique shops, but they visited villages and out-of-the-way places in New England, New York and the middle states. They offer suggestions to the prospective collector and give, briefly, distinguishing characteristics of the various styles of colonial furniture. Well furnished with illustrations.

**Singleton, Esther.**

qb749 S61d

Dutch and Flemish furniture. 1907. McClure.

"Miss Singleton has the faculty of treating her subject scientifically and exhaustively and yet making her book interesting...The general treatment and scheme... could scarcely be better or more lucid. It completely justifies its title in that it is *history*, not merely a collection of fine examples with descriptive notes. The illustrations are not only good in themselves but evince great selective care. So typical are they that a very creditable knowledge of the subject could be attained by merely studying the plates." *Burlington magazine*, 1907.

**Small, John William.**

qr749 S63

Ancient & modern furniture [plates. 1883]. Small.



**Ungewitter, Georg Gottlob.**

qb749 U25

Entwürfe gothischer möbel; perspectivische ansichten, risse und einzelheiten der verschiedenartigsten möbelstücke in einfachster und reichster ausführung, ein vorlagenwerk für möbeltischler, holzbildhauer, architekten und schulen [plates]. 2v. [1893-94.]

**Ware, William Rotch, ed.**

qb749 W22

Seats of the colonists and other furnishings; illustrated largely with measured drawings by H. C. Dunham. pt.1. 1904. Amer. Architect Co. Illustrations, chiefly of chairs, with brief introductory text.

**[Windsor, Henry H. ed.]**

749 W78

Mission furniture, how to make it. pt.1-2, in 2v. 1909-10. Popular Mechanics Co. (Popular mechanics handbook series.)

Practical directions, with working drawings, for making chairs, tables, magazine stands, lawn swings, settees, etc.

## Lamps

**Adams, John Duncan.**

749.2 A21

Lamps and shades in metal and art glass; 18 complete designs, with working drawings and full directions for their making. 1911. Popular Mechanics Co. (Popular mechanics handbook series.)

**Benesch, Ladislaus, edler von.**

qr749.2 B43

Das beleuchtungswesen vom mittelalter bis zur mitte des 19. jahrhunderts, aus Österreich-Ungarn, insbesondere aus den Alpenländern und den angrenzenden gebieten der nachbarstaaten. 1905.

# 750 Painting

**Binyon, Mrs Cicely Margaret (Powell), comp.**

750 B48

Mind of the artist; thoughts and sayings of painters and sculptors on their art, with a preface by George Clausen. 1909. Chatto.

Quotations arranged under several broad headings, such as aim and ideals, methods of work, manner, color, etc. The compiler has had recourse less to comprehensive treatises on theory than to the more intimate expressions of opinion contained in letters, diaries and memoirs of artists.

**Blanc, Charles.**

750 B53

Grammar of painting and engraving; tr. by K. N. Doggett. 1879. Griggs.

By a French art critic of considerable reputation, at one time editor of the "Gazette des beaux-arts."

"M. Blanc's book comes as near to the ideal primer, or first book in reading the language of art, as anything we have...It is clear, it will be understood aright by a tolerably careful reader, it is consecutive, and does not ramble." *Nation*, 1874.

**Caffin, Charles Henry.**

750 C12c

Child's guide to pictures. 1908. Baker.

An attempt to explain the artist's point of view, what he means by composition, tone, values, etc. There are few adults, not professional artists or closely associated with art, who know all that Mr Caffin tells the children—few that would not find their appreciation of the real qualities of painting stimulated and clarified by close attention to what he has to say. *Condensed from Nation*, 1908.



Cox, Kenyon.

750 C85

Classic point of view; six lectures on painting delivered on the Scammon foundation at the Art Institute of Chicago in the year 1911. 1911. Scribner.

*Contents:* The classic spirit.—The subject in art.—Design.—Drawing.—Light and shade and color.—Technique.

Herkomer, Sir Hubert von.

q750 H47

My school and my gospel. 1908. Doubleday.

Discursive account of his experiences as a teacher in the famous art school at Bushey, England. It traces the origin and rise of the school, the principles on which the teaching was conducted, and closes with an account of the dramatic performances held there, with special reference to the musical accompaniments and the novelties in stage management there introduced. Fully illustrated, both with the author's sketches and with reproductions of works by his most talented pupils.

Hind, Charles Lewis.

750 H56

Education of an artist. 1906. Black.

Imaginary experiences of an employee in a publishing house who at the age of 33 determined to become a painter, failed in the attempt and finally settled down to writing as his medium of artistic expression. The purpose of the book seems to be the binding together of the author's criticisms of some of the masterpieces of painting in European galleries. There are numerous illustrations.

Holmes, Charles John.

750 H73

Notes on the science of picture-making. 1909. Chatto.

Talks on art to students, considering the emphasis of design, of materials and of personal character. Shows that a good picture is a reasonable and logical performance, in which everything conduces to a perfectly definite end. Author is (1909) Slade professor of fine art, Oxford, and editor of the "Burlington magazine."

"Our author keeps constantly before him the painter's actual problem; almost all that he says is for use in the studio, and we may fairly add that since Reynolds's discourses [q704 R37] the student has never had put before him such a fruitful and suggestive guide to his endeavours." *Athenæum*, 1909.

Ostwald, Wilhelm.

750 O29

Letters to a painter on the theory and practice of painting; authorized translation by H. W. Morse. 1907. Ginn.

These letters deal wholly with the technicalities of painting, such as the making of pastel, the testing of pigments and the different processes involved in fresco, oil and water-color painting.

Solomon, Solomon Joseph.

750 S68

Practice of oil painting and of drawing as associated with it. 1910.

Seeley. (New art library.)

Excellent manual from the pen of one of the foremost figure painters of the day. About half the book deals with the delineation of the figure, light and shade and the technique of painting. The second part is devoted to discussing the methods and characteristics of the master-painters of all the great European schools. Numerous illustrations. *Condensed from International studio*, 1910.

Van Dyke, John Charles.

750 V18s

Studies in pictures; an introduction to the famous galleries. 1907. Scribner.

Mr Van Dyke points out some of the elements that may be looked for in various kinds of painting—landscapes, portraits, etc. There are chapters on the restoration of the old masters and on copies and forgeries. Illustrated by pictures of famous paintings.

Van Dyke, John Charles.

750 V18w

What is art? studies in the technique and criticism of painting. 1910. Scribner.

Wornum, Ralph Nicholson, *ed.*

r750 W89

Lectures on painting by the Royal Academicians, Barry, Opie and Fuseli; *ed.* with an introduction and notes, critical and illustrative, by R. N. Wornum. 1848. Bohn.

## 751 Materials and methods

Cennini, Cennino.

751 C31

Book of the art of Cennino Cennini; a contemporary practical treatise on quattrocento painting; *tr.* from the Italian, with notes on mediæval art methods by C. J. Herringham. 1899. Allen.

"Principal authorities and books of reference," p.265-266.

"Full and correct translation from the Florentine mss. of this remarkable treatise ... In two prefatory chapters Miss Herringham discourses interestingly on the author of the *Trattato* and the pedigree of the *Trattato*, and in a series of informing chapters which follow the translation... she deals with mediæval art methods generally—the chemical behaviour of egg-vehicles, fresco and its resemblance to tempera, early oil painting, grounds and size, gilding, early varnishes, and so forth. The book is... an exceedingly learned and valuable one, and one which artists and art craftsmen will find not only useful but amusing." *Studio*, 1900.

[Cosgrove, Mrs Henrietta Clarissa (Jackson).]

751 C83

Amateur art; oil and water color painting, painting on china, modeling in clay and ware painting, pyrography or burnt wood etching, by Henri Clarise [pseud.]. 1909. Donnelley.

Information about materials and methods; distinctly for the amateur.

Delamotte, Freeman Gage.

751 D38

The amateur artist; or, Oil and water color painting without the aid of a teacher. 1906. Drake.

Self-educational book which gives instructions in flower and landscape painting, pastels, pen and ink drawing, china painting, pyrography and metal work.

Laurie, Arthur Pillans.

751 L37m

Materials of the painter's craft in Europe and Egypt from earliest times to the end of the 17th century, with some account of their preparation and use. 1910. Foulis. (Arts and crafts of the nations.)

"List of books of reference," p.386-434.

Survey of the methods of painting from the earliest times, the result of an examination not only of paintings, but also of the very considerable number of ancient writings on the subject which have survived. Author is not only a distinguished chemist, but is also concerned with the practical manufacture of colors for artists. *Condensed from Spectator*, 1911.

Toch, Maximilian.

751 T54

Materials for permanent painting; a manual for manufacturers, art dealers, artists and collectors. 1911. Van Nostrand.

"Author is one of the foremost paint technologists; he is also a chemist, practical color manufacturer, and art connoisseur... The manual is not technical, yet sufficient of the chemistry of pigments, solvents, varnishes, driers, etc., is included to give the work a particular as well as general value." *Nation*, 1911.

Vibert, Jehan Georges.

751 V29

Science of painting. 1892. Young.

Covers the technical side of painting—processes and materials.

Abendschein, Albert.

751.1 A14

Secret of the old masters. 1906. Appleton.

Attempt to discover the technical principles, methods and materials of the old masters.

**Frederick, Frank Forrest.**

q751.2 F89

Wash method of handling water-colour. 1908. Manual Arts Press.

Reprinted from "Manual training magazine," April 1908.

Describes the method of applying flat washes of water-color.

## Enamels

**Cunynghame, Henry Hardinge Samuel.**

q751.3 C92

European enamels. 1906. Methuen. (Connoisseur's library.)

"Considering that so little is known individually about the enamellers who have made the history of enamelling in Europe, Mr. Cunynghame has fulfilled a very difficult task... His own knowledge of the craft and his instinct for its beauties have alone enabled him to make, as he has done, a very interesting and, on the whole, reliable work on the subject." *International studio*, 1906.

**Day, Lewis Foreman.**

751.3 D33

Enamelling; a comparative account of the development and practice of the art. 1907. Batsford.

## 755 Religious art

**Bernhart, Joseph, ed.**

qr755 B45

Ars sacra; blätter heiliger kunst, mit begleitenden worten von Jos.

Bernhart. v.1-2, in 1. 1909.

v.1-2. Vom Erlöser.—Gleichnisse des Herrn.

**Burns, James.**

755 B93

The Christ face in art. 1907. Duckworth.

Contains many reproductions of portraits of Christ. The text traces the development of this portraiture from the early times to the present day.

**Burns, James.**

755 B93s

Sermons in art by the great masters; interpreted by J[ames] Burns.

1908. Duckworth.

Descriptions of 15 well-known religious paintings, applying the underlying spiritual meaning of each, as the author conceives it, to human conduct. Illustrated.

**Eggleston, Edward, comp.**

qr755 E35

Christ in art; the story of the words and acts of Jesus Christ as related in the language of the four evangelists, arranged in one continuous narrative; illustrated after the famous designs of Alexander Bida, together with numerous expository engravings in the text by American artists. 1875. Ford.

**Hole, William.**

q755 H71

Life of Jesus of Nazareth; 80 pictures by William Hole [preface by William Sinclair and an introductory note by G. A. Smith. 1908]. Eyre.

**Hurl, Estelle May.**

755 H95b

The Bible beautiful; a history of biblical art. [1907.] Sisley.

*Appendices:* Some famous Latin hymns of the middle ages.—Outline of subjects in the "Biblia pauperum."—Selections from the "Byzantine guide to painting."

Enumerates a large number of paintings illustrating biblical subjects from the beginning of Christian art to the present day. Contains an index of subjects, of artists and of places where the works mentioned may be found. There are about 40 illustrations.

**Slack, Marie Louise.**

755 S63

Studies in the life of Christ in art; teachers' outline. 1909. National Board of the Y. W. C. A. (Bible study courses.)

"Books of reference," p.5.

With this is bound her "Studies in the life of Christ in art; students' outline."

**Smith, William Walter, comp.**

755 S66

Complete handbook of religious pictures; a practical manual for pastors, Sunday school teachers and Bible students; a listed catalogue of all important religious pictures, places and scenery in Bible lands; comp. for the New York Sunday School Commission. 1905.

**Sparrow, Walter Shaw, ed.**

qr755 S73

The gospels in art; the life of Christ by great painters from Fra Angelico to Holman Hunt; the text by Léonce Bénédict, Henry van Dyke, R. F. Horton and the bishop of Derry and Raphoe. 1904. Stokes.

**Tabor, Margaret E.**

755 T11

Saints in art, with their attributes and symbols, alphabetically arranged. [1908.] Stokes.

Much condensed compilation of the legends and other information contained in the works of Mrs Jameson and other authorities. Gives the feast day of each saint and mentions the place and artist of the more famous representations. Illustrated.

**Temple, Alfred George, ed.**

qr755 T28

Sacred art; the Bible story pictured by eminent modern painters. [1898.] Cassell.

## Portraits. Portrait painting

### Bibliography

**American Library Association.**

1016.757 A51

A. L. A. portrait index; index to portraits contained in printed books and periodicals; ed. by W. C. Lane and N. E. Browne [and published by the Library of Congress]. 1906.

### General works

**Bate, Percy, ed.**

qr757 B31

Modern Scottish portrait painters [plates], with an introductory essay. 1910. Schulze.

Thirty-four Scottish portrait painters are represented by 61 well executed photo-gravures after their work.

**Clouet, François.**

qr757 C61

Three hundred French portraits representing personages of the courts of Francis I, Henry II and Francis II; auto-lithographed from the originals at Castle Howard, Yorkshire by Lord Ronald Gower. 2v. 1875. Low.



**Davenport, Cyril.**

757 D29

Miniatures, ancient and modern. [1907.] Methuen. (Little books on art.)

"Bibliography," p.165-166.

Short account of the history and art of miniature painting. Includes silhouettes, enamels and wax miniatures. Illustrated.

**Hart, Charles Henry, ed.**

qr757 S95h

Register of portraits painted by Thomas Sully, 1801-1871. 1909. Privately printed.

Sully (1783-1872) was a portrait painter of the early American school. The book registers 1,931 portraits.

**Hartmann, Sadakichi.**

757 H32

Composition in portraiture, by Sidney Allan [pseud.]. 1909. Wilson.

Analyzes composition, especially as it is related to portrait photography. Discusses the placing of the head, the positions of the body, group composition, treatment of the hands, line, tone, values and chiaroscuro. Fully illustrated.

**Hurll, Estelle May.**

757 H95

Portraits and portrait painting; being a brief survey of portrait painting from the middle ages to the present day. 1907. Page.

**Moore, Mrs N. (Hudson).**

qj757 M87

Children of other days; notable pictures of children of various countries and times, after paintings by great masters, with stories and descriptions. 1905. Stokes.

Picture-book with short stories telling about famous baby princesses and princes, dukes and duchesses, kings and queens.

**Moule, Thomas.**

qr757 M94

Portraits of illustrious persons in English history; drawn by G. P. Harding, with biographical and historical notices by Thomas Moule. 1869. Smith.

**Pinkerton, John.**

qr757 P63

Scottish gallery; or, Portraits of eminent persons of Scotland, many of them after pictures by the celebrated Jameson, at Taymouth and other places, with brief accounts of the characters represented and an introduction on the rise and progress of painting in Scotland. 1799. Harding.

**Tregaskis, James.**

r757 T71a

Caxton head catalogue of portraits, with index of painters and engravers, index of family names and a general index, offered by James Tregaskis at the sign of the Caxton head, London. 1912.

*The same.* 1908.....r757 T71  
Gives prices.

**Williamson, George Charles.**

757 W75h

How to identify portrait miniatures, with chapters on how to paint miniatures, by Alyn Williams. 1904. Bell.

"Bibliography," p.17-19.

Complete grammar of education to the collector, by one of the chief authorities on the subject. It skilfully dissects the styles not only of the recognized English masters and some of their foreign contemporaries, but also of many comparatively little known men. Has excellent half-tone illustrations. *Condensed from Academy, 1904.*



Williamson, George Charles.

qr757 W75p

Portrait miniatures; text by G. C. Williamson, ed. by Charles Holme. (Studio. Special spring number, 1910.)

Brief survey (32 pages) of the art of the miniature painter, followed by illustrative portraits, chiefly in color.

## 758 Landscape painting

East, Alfred.

q758 E18

Art of landscape painting in oil colour. 1906. Cassell.

*The same*.....qr758 E18

Deals in separate chapters with such subjects as color, composition, skies, trees, grass, and the materials to be used in painting. The teachings are enforced by a large number of reproductions of pictures by Mr East.

Harrison, Birge.

758 H29

Landscape painting. 1909. Scribner.

*Contents:* Landscape art in general.—Color.—Vibration.—Refraction.—Values.—Drawing.—Composition.—Quality.—Pigments.—On framing pictures.—On schools.—The arts and crafts.—Mural painting.—On vision.—The importance of fearlessness in painting.—The sub-conscious servant.—Temperament.—Character.—What is a good picture?—The true impressionism.—The future of American art.

Holme, Charles, ed.

qr758 H73

Sketching grounds. 1909. (Studio. Special summer number, 1909.)

Twenty-four sketching grounds beloved of painters are described and illustrated by different artists.

MacWhirter, John.

758 M22m

MacWhirter sketch book; being reproductions of a selection of sketches in colour and pencil from the sketch books of John MacWhirter, designed to assist the student of landscape painting in water-colour; with an introduction by Edwin Bale. 1907. Lippincott.

Continuation of his "Landscape painting in water colours."

Michel, Émile.

q758 M66

Great masters of landscape painting; from the French. 1910. Lippincott.

*The same*.....qr758 M66

Series of individual appreciations rather than a history. Living artists are omitted. There are more than 200 illustrations, of which 40 are photogravure plates.

Pythian, John Ernest.

758 P53

Trees in nature, myth and art. [1907.] Methuen.

*Contents:* The soul of a tree.—Tree-worship.—Trees in nature.—Through the changing year.—The architecture of trees.—Trees in architecture.—Trees in painting; to the beginning of modern art.—Trees in modern painting.

## 759 History of painting

Brinton, Christian.

q759 B75

Modern artists. 1908. Baker.

*Contents:* J. H. Fragonard.—Antoine Wiertz.—G. F. Watts.—Arnold Böcklin.—Constantin Meunier.—J. M. Whistler.—Franz von Lenbach.—I. E. Répin.—J. S. Sargent.—John Lavery.—Giovanni Segantini.—Gari Melchers.—J. J. Shannon.—Ignacio Zuloaga.

*The same*.....qr759 B75

Appreciative criticisms, with a few examples of the work of each artist.

- Bryant, Lorinda Munson.** 759 B84  
 Pictures and their painters; the history of painting. 1907. Lane.  
 A short history, giving characteristic examples of the work of each artist.
- Cary, Elisabeth Luther.** 759 C24  
 Artists, past and present; random studies. 1909. Moffat.  
*Contents:* Antoine Louis Barye.—The art of Mary Cassatt.—Max Klinger.—Alfred Stevens.—A sketch in outline of Jacques Callot.—Carlo Crivelli.—Rembrandt at the Cassel gallery.—Fantin-Latour.—Carl Larsson.—Jan Steen.—One side of modern German painting.—Two Spanish painters [Sorolla y Bastida and Zuloaga].  
 Illustrated.
- Collection Pisani, Palais Pisani, Florence [plates].** qr759 C69  
 Contains the following mounted photographs: The temptation of St. Anthony, The embalming of Christ, by Domenico Morelli; Bad reception, The judgment of Paris, A Jesuit, by J. B. Quadroni; La San Felice, by Faustini; A quiet corner, Return of a wedding party, by F. P. Michetti; In the stable, Landscape with horses, Landscape with goats, by Filippo Palizzi; Hunting the falcon, by A. Pasini; A Roman idyl, by G. Muzioli; The confession, by Toma; A good housekeeper, by G. Induno; Near the lake, A country road, Landscape with figures, by J. B. C. Corot; St. Carl in Catinari, by L. Serra; Place des Pyramides, by De Nittis; Girl knitting, by C. Banti; A procession at Madrid, An Italian interior, by Fortuny; Landscape with cattle, by Jules Dupré.
- Conway, Agnes Ethel, & Conway, Sir W. M.** j759 C76  
 Children's book of art. 1909. Black.  
*Contents:* Introductory.—The 13th century in Europe.—Richard II.—The Van Eycks.—The renaissance.—Raphael.—The renaissance in Venice.—The renaissance in the north.—Rembrandt.—Peter de Hoogh and Cuyp.—Van Dyck.—Velasquez.—Reynolds and the 18th century.—Turner.—The 19th century.
- Cox, Kenyon.** 759 C85p  
 Painters and sculptors; a second series of Old masters and new. 1907. Duffield.  
*Contents:* The education of an artist.—The Pollaiuoli.—Painters of the mode.—Holbein.—The Rembrandt tercentenary.—Rodin.—Lord Leighton.  
 Collection of critical articles which have been contributed by the artist to various periodicals. Illustrated.
- [Gallatin, Albert E.]** 759 G14  
 Modern art at Venice, and other notes. 1910. Bowles.  
*Other notes:* Of versatility and Whistler.—The imagination of Maxfield Parrish.—The paintings of E. J. Steichen.—Landscapes by C. G. Voorhees.—W. J. Glackens, realist.—W. E. Henley as an art critic.—"Studies in pictures," by J. C. Van Dyke.  
 Short critical papers.
- Görling, Adolph.** 759 G67  
 Geschichte der malerei in ihren hauptepochen dargestellt. 2v. in 1. 1866-67. Seemann.  
 History of painting from the earliest times to the middle of the 19th century.
- Jewett, Louise Rogers.** r759 J31  
 Masterpieces of painting; their qualities and meanings; an introductory study. 1906. Freeman. (Key books, v.3.)  
 "Reading list," p.128-136.  
 Author is (1907) professor of art in Mount Holyoke College.  
 "Intended to aid in an introductory study which may lead to further investigation of schools, artists, and their individual works and appreciation of the art of painting... Historical outlines are furnished, reading lists and a suggestive outline for club papers." *A. L. A. booklist*, 1907.
- Kuyper, J. R. P. C. H. de.** qr759 K44  
 Catalogue des tableaux, aquarelles & pastels composant la collection de feu M.-J. R. P. C. H. de Kuyper; la vente publique aura lieu 30 mai 1911, dans la grande salle de vente de Frederik Muller & Cie. Amsterdam.

**Macfall, Haldane.**

q759 M15

History of painting, with a preface by Frank Brangwyn. 8v. 1911. Jack.

- v.1. The renaissance in central Italy.
- v.2. The renaissance in Venice.
- v.3. Later Italians, and genius of Spain.
- v.4. The renaissance in the north, and the Flemish genius.
- v.5. The Dutch genius.
- v.6. The French genius.
- v.7. The British genius.
- v.8. The modern genius.

Each volume contains numerous illustrations in color of masterpieces representative of the school to which the volume is devoted.

**Mach, Edmund Robert Otto von.**

759 Mr6

Art of painting in the 19th century. 1908. Ginn.

"Brief bibliography," p.9; "List of artists," p.171-177.

Convenient small handbook, treating European, British and American art. Traces development of painting in each nation and characterizes the work of the more notable artists. Illustrated.

**Mach, Edmund Robert Otto von.**

q759 Mr6o

Outlines of the history of painting from 1200-1900 A. D. 1906. Ginn.

*The same*.....q759 Mr6

"List of artists," p.61-87.

Of purely utilitarian character. Its most important feature is a series of tables grouping and grading all the prominent painters from the 13th century to the end of the 19th. The painters are grouped by nationalities, dates, subject-matter, style, etc. and graded as to relative importance.

**Meier-Graefe, Julius Alfred.**

q759 M57

Modern art; being a contribution to a new system of æsthetics; from the German by Florence Simmonds and G. W. Chrystal. 2v. 1908. Putnam.

v.1. The struggle for painting.—The pillars of modern painting.—Colour and composition.

v.2. Colour and composition (continued).—Modern art in Germany.—The struggle for style.

*The same*.....q759 M57

Chiefly concerned with painters, illustrators and sculptors of the 19th century. Many illustrations.

"He has a point of view, and it leads him to judgments often refreshingly at variance with those currently accepted, and the result will be found highly stimulating by those to whom, as to himself, art really means something." *Athenæum*, 1909.

**Meynell, Wilfrid, ed.**

q759 M65s

Some modern artists and their work. 1883. Cassell.

*Contents:* Sir Frederick Leighton.—Sir John Gilbert.—G. H. Boughton.—Vicat Cole.—Joseph Edgar Boehm.—Jean Louis Ernest Meissonier.—Sir Joseph Noel Paton.—Henry Stacy Marks.—Mrs Butler.—Laurens Alma-Tadema.—Hamo Thornycroft.—Luke Fildes.—Rosa Bonheur.—William Frederick Yeames.—George Dunlop Leslie.—Michael Munkacsy.—Briton Riviere.—Erskine Nicol.—Eastman Johnson.—James Clarke Hook.—Frank Holl.—Professor Legros.—Haynes Williams.—William H. Beard.—John Pettie.—Louise Jopling.—Marcus Stone.—Richard Ansdell.—George Frederick Watts.—Philip Hermogenes Calderon.—Joseph Flüggen.

Short illustrated essays.

**Mix, Jennie Irene.**

q759 M75

Great pictures and their painters; a series of articles on some of the Medici prints owned by the Carnegie Library of Pittsburgh. 1910. Pittsburgh.

*Contents:* Interior of a Dutch house, by Pieter de Hooch.—Family group, by

**Mix, Jennie Irene**—*continued*.

q759 M75

Frans Hals.—Fruitfulness, by P. P. Rubens.—Lilith, by D. G. Rossetti.—Vision of St. Augustine, by Botticelli.—Lady Hamilton, by George Romney.—Beatrice d'Este, by Ambrogio de Predis.—Virgin in adoration, by Filippino Lippi.—Portrait of an unknown lady, by Piero della Francesca.—Archangel Gabriel, by Melozzo da Forlì.—The annunciation, by Lorenzo di Credi.—Madonna of the cherries, by Titian.—Madonna della Colonna, by Raphael.—Portrait of a gentleman, by Jacopo de' Barbari.—Georg Giske, by Hans Holbein.

*The same*.....qr759 M75

Clippings from the "Pittsburgh post," in which the articles appeared each Sunday from July 24 to Oct. 30, 1910. Illustrated.

**Muther, Richard.**

qr759 M98

History of modern painting, continued by the author to the end of the 19th century. 4v. 1907. Dent.

"Bibliography" at the end of each volume.

History of painting in the 19th century, with bibliographies, lists of artists, and copious illustrations.

**Muther, Richard.**

759 M98h

History of painting from the fourth to the early 19th century; tr. from the German and ed. with annotations by George Kriehn. 2v. 1907. Putnam.

*The same*.....r759 M98h

"Neither biography nor technique is ignored, but each is subordinated to the consideration of the place and importance of the painter and his creations in the intellectual development of his time." *Outlook (London)*, 1907.

**Phythian, John Ernest.**

759 P53

Fifty years of modern painting, Corot to Sargent. 1908. Richards.

*Contents:* Introductory.—The pre-Raphaelite brotherhood.—The impressionists and their allies.—The course of pre-Raphaelitism.—Painting in France.—Painting in other countries.—Painting in Great Britain.

Illustrated popular account of the art of the last half of the 19th century. Brings together a great many names, important as well as little known and devotes but a small amount of space to any one painter.

**Rutter, Frank.**

759 R94

Revolution in art; an introduction to the study of Cézanne, Gauguin, Van Gogh and other modern painters. 1910. Art News Press.

*Contents:* For people who know nothing whatsoever of the art of painting.—Traditional art.—Painting to-day is a terrible problem.—Paul Cézanne.—Gauguin.—Vincent Van Gogh.—The autumn salon.

Little book of 56 pages written in defense of certain modern artists whose work, at the time of writing, was first being exhibited in London.

**Stothert, Henry G. & Sandhurst, P. T. ed.**

qr759 S88

Gallery of famous painters; a history of art in all countries and ages. Glynn. Pittsburgh.

**Wedmore, Sir Frederick.**

759 W41

Whistler and others. 1906. Pitman.

*Contents:* The place of Whistler.—Venetian painting.—Fantin and Boudin.—Richard Wilson.—Goya.—The rise of English water-colour.—Romney and Lawrence.—Raeburn and Zoffany.—Ruskin.—Constable's "English landscape."—Etty.—Large water-colours.—Hine.—An endless roll-call.—The field of the print collector.—The Norwich masters.—Thomas Collier.—Pictures by Orchardson.—Charles Keene.—Paris and Fulleylove.—D. Y. Cameron.—Still life.—The art of Barbazon.—The personality of Watts.

Author speaks with authority on modern prints, and the most valuable essays in this volume are those about etchers, lithographers and print collecting.



## Schools of painting

## American school

**Berlin Photographic Company, New York.**

qr759.1 B45

Masterpieces of American paintings; a selection of photogravures after paintings exhibited at the Royal Academy of Arts, Berlin, 1910, with an introduction by Christian Brinton.

**Caffin, Charles Henry.**

759.1 C12S

Story of American painting; the evolution of painting in America from colonial times to the present. [1907.] Stokes.

*The same*.....r759.1 C12

"At first the story is necessarily associated with the efforts of a few individuals. Later, however...it becomes concerned less with individuals than with principles of motive and method. The influence, in turn, of England, Düsseldorf, Munich, and Paris, is discussed...I have tried, in fact, not only to help the reader to a knowledge of some few painters; but, much more, to put him in possession of a basis of appreciation, on which he may form judgments for himself of the work that is being done to-day by American artists." *Author's note.*

Contains many illustrations, especially of the work of contemporary artists. John La Farge and Whistler are two of the painters to whom especial prominence is given.

**Carnegie Institute, Pittsburgh—Department of fine arts.**

r759.1 C21

Catalogue of an exhibition of paintings by eight American artists, Carnegie Institute, March 5th through 31st, 1909. [1909.] Pittsburgh.

The artists represented were Arthur B. Davies, William J. Glackens, Robert Henri, Ernest Lawson, George B. Luks, Maurice B. Prendergast, Everett Shinn and John Sloan.

**Koehler, Sylvester Rosa.**

qr759.1 K36

American art; illustrated by 25 plates, executed by the best American etchers and wood engravers from paintings selected from public and private collections, with text by S. R. Koehler. 1886. Cassell.

**Poland Spring Art Gallery, South Poland, Maine.**

r759.1 P75

Annual exhibition (2d-17th) of paintings and sculpture by prominent painters and sculptors at the Poland Spring Art Gallery, Maine state building, South Poland, Maine, 1896-1911.

2d-3d and 15th exhibitions did not contain sculpture.

West

**Jackson, Henry Ezekiel.**

759.1 W56j

Benjamin West; his life and work; a monograph, with a letter by Henry Van Dyke. 1900. Winston.

Biographical and critical monograph on an American historical and portrait painter (1738-1820).

Whistler

**Bacher, Otto Henry.**

qr759.1 W62b

With Whistler in Venice; illustrated with many reproductions of Whistler's work and of etchings and photographs by the author. 1909. Century.

The thread of reminiscences is spun out very thin, but the chapters on Whistler's technical methods in producing the now famous Venetian etchings are valuable. Here Mr Bacher, an accomplished etcher himself, writes with authority.



Cary, Elisabeth Luther.

q759.1 W62c

Works of James McNeill Whistler; a study. 1907. Moffat.

"Tentative list of the artist's works," p.155-298.

"Within the brief space of eight short chapters the master's achievements in the several media in which he worked are surveyed and analyzed with...insight, and the whole aspect and trend of his art are set forth." *Dial*, 1907.

Contains illustrations of 30 of Whistler's works.

[Gallatin, Albert E.]

759.1 W62g

Whistler; notes and footnotes, and other memoranda, by A. E. G. 1907. Collector and Art Critic Co.

*Contents:* Whistler as a man of letters.—Whistler's realism.—The Whistler Memorial Exhibition, Boston, 1904.—On certain drawings by Whistler.—Whistler and others.—Whistler, master of the lithograph.—On some grotesques by Leonardo.—Puvion de Chavannes as a caricaturist.—Arthur Symons on Aubrey Beardsley.—A book-plate by Otho Cushing.—Some notable criticism.—The etchings in colour of Bernard Boutet de Monvel.—The art of Everett Shinn.—The English caricaturists.—Childe Hassam, a note.

First three essays appeared in his "Whistler's art dicta."

Hartmann, Sadakichi.

759.1 W62h

The Whistler book; a monograph of the life and position in art of James McNeill Whistler, with a careful study of his more important works. 1910. Page.

"Bibliography," p.253-258; "Principal magazine articles," p.259-261; "Principal paintings," p.262-264; "Nocturnes," p.265-266.

"The entire book is an odd combination of real perceptiveness, with extravagance of statement and allusion, but it has the virtue of readableness and enthusiasm." *Nation*, 1910.

Menpes, Mortimer.

qr759.1 W62m

Whistler as I knew him. 1904. Black.

"The excellent renderings of some rare states of Whistler's etchings give the book a certain value to collectors, which is largely discounted by the triviality and 'bad form' of the letterpress." *Burlington magazine*, 1904.

The book is valuable also for its detailed account of the technical methods which Whistler employed.

Pennell, Mrs Elizabeth (Robins), & Pennell, Joseph.

q759.1 W62p

Life of James McNeill Whistler. 2v. 1908. Lippincott.

*The same.* 1911.....qr759.1 W62p

The official biography, lavishly illustrated, affording new light on his art and character, as well as a great deal of entertainment. Written in a spirit of extreme admiration by personal friends.

#### Wimar

Hodges, William Romaine.

759.1 W77h

Carl Wimar; a biography. 1908. Reymershoffer.

"List of Wimar's works and their owners," comp. by Charles Reymershoffer, p.31-37.

German-American painter (1828-62), whose pictures of American Indians possess some ethnological interest.

#### English school

Armstrong, Sir Walter.

qr759.2 A73

Scottish painters; a critical study [with many illustrations after Raeburn, Wilkie, Geddes, Phillip, Chalmers, Orchardson, Pettie, Macbeth and other artists]. 1888. Seeley.

**Art annuals.** v.6-8. 1903-12.

qr759.2 A78

v.6. Hatton, Joseph. Life and work of Alfred Gilbert.—Sinclair, W. M. John MacWhirter, R. A., his life and work.—Baldry, A. L. G. H. Boughton, R. A., his life and work.—Dibdin, E. R. Art of Frank Dicksee, R. A.

v.7. Baker, C. C. Sir E. A. Waterlow.—Bridge, Sir C. A. G. William Lionel Wyllie.—Fea, Allan. J. Seymour Lucas.

v.8. Sketchley, R. E. D. Art of J. W. Waterhouse.—Dircks, Rudolf. Later work of Sir Laurence Alma-Tadema.—Hind, C. L. Art of Stanhope Forbes.—Sinclair, W. M. Art of Joseph Farquharson.

Issued as holiday numbers of the "Art journal," which was discontinued in 1912. For v.1-5 see preceding catalogue, first series.

**Caw, James Lewis.**

qr759.2 C29

Scottish painting, past and present, 1620-1908. 1908. Jack.

Considers its development, phases and characteristics. Gives significant events in lives of the artists. Many illustrations. Author is (1909) director of National and National Portrait Galleries of Scotland.

**Colvin, Sidney.**

qr759.2 C72

Children in Italian and English design, with illustrations after Luca della Robbia, Marc Antonio, Correggio, Blake, Stothard and Flaxman. 1872. Seeley.

**Davies, Randall.**

qr759.2 D31

English society of the 18th century in contemporary art. 1907.

Seeley. (Portfolio monographs.)

*Contents:* The Augustan age.—Hogarth and his times.—The influence of Reynolds and Gainsborough.—The close of the century.

*The same* . . . . . qr759.2 D31

Pictures the characteristic features of the 18th century through reproductions of paintings by Hogarth, Reynolds, Gainsborough, Copley, Zoffany, Rowlandson and others. The very readable text accompanying the pictures quotes freely from Fanny Burney and other writers of the day.

**Holme, Charles, ed.**

qr759.2 H73r

Royal Institute of Painters in Water Colours. 1906. (Studio. Special spring number, 1906.)

Forty reproductions in color of work by members of the institute. A list of its members and associates from its foundation in 1831 to 1905 is also included, together with a history of the institute.

**Holme, Charles, ed.**

qr759.2 H73ro

Royal Scottish Academy. 1907. (Studio. Special spring number, 1907.)

Forty reproductions in color of work by members of the academy, with list of members and associates from its foundation in 1826 to 1906, and an account of its history.

**Hueffer, Ford Madox.**

759.2 H88

Pre-Raphaelite brotherhood; a critical monograph. [1907.] Duckworth.

"What Mr. Hueffer has written is, in the main, a review of Mr. Holman Hunt's autobiography, toward which his attitude is one of sympathy...He limits his inquiry to the Brotherhood in the strictest sense, as it subsisted from 1848 to 1853. He eliminates the art of Madox Brown and the æsthetic movement that arose from Rossetti, and finds, with Mr. Holman Hunt, the essence of Pre-Raphaelism in two painters only—Mr. Hunt himself and the young Millais." *Athenæum*, 1907.

**Huish, Marcus Bourne.**

759.2 H91

British water-colour art in the first year of the reign of King Edward the Seventh and during the century covered by the life of the

Huish, Marcus Bourne—*continued*.

759.2 H91

Royal Society of Painters in Water Colours; illustrated by the collections of drawing dedicated by that society to the king and queen at their coronation. 1904. Fine Art Soc., London.

The short account of the Royal Society of Painters in Water Colours is based upon Roget's authoritative history of the society (q759.2 R618). This account is followed by brief sketches of the 59 members who contributed to the coronation gift. The illustrations are in color.

White, Gleeson, *ed*.

q759.2 W63

Master painters of Britain. 1909. Jack.

A picture-book, pure and simple, the text being entirely insignificant. Its interest is that of a review of two centuries of British painting.

Beechey

Roberts, William.

759.2 B37r

Sir William Beechey, R. A. 1907. Duckworth.

English portrait painter (1753-1839).

"The task of tracing out the identity of Beechey's sitters, which included most of the celebrities of his time, has been pursued by Mr. Roberts with most patient industry and he has unearthed a mass of information of great value to future biographers. He sifts out carefully different versions of the same period of the artist's life, and gives the evidence in their favour without insisting on the acceptance of one or the other. His chapter reproducing Beechey's account books, and his appendix of pictures of the Beechey family, are instances of his zeal for collecting facts." *Academy*, 1907.

Brangwyn

Sparrow, Walter Shaw, *ed*.

qr759.2 B69s

Spirit of the age, the work of Frank Brangwyn, with a critical essay by Léonce Bénédict. 1905. Hodder.

Reproductions of pictures by Brangwyn.

"His art is fresh, strong and manly; it has imagination; it is always interesting, always stimulating...His confidence betrays him, now and again, into using a somewhat reckless palette. It is, however, this very quality of courage, this greatly daring to attempt big work which...gives to his art its primary attraction." *Studio*, 1897.

Burne-Jones

Bell, Malcolm.

759.2 B92b

Sir Edward Burne-Jones; a record and review. 1901. Bell.

*The same*. 1892.....qr759.2 B92b

Title reads "Edward Burne-Jones."

Full and accurate chronicle, not only of his oil and water-color paintings, but also of his designs for stained glass and other decorative work. The unusually fine illustrations reproduce nearly all his important works, including many interesting drawings.

Constable

Henderson, Mrs May Gertrude (Sturge).

759.2 C76he

Constable. 1905. Duckworth.

"Catalogue of the valuable finished works, studies and sketches of John Constable," p.209-220.

Account of the life and work of the English landscape painter (1776-1837) based upon the biography by Leslie (r92 C7611). Illustrated.

Cox

Cox, David.

qr759.2 C85

Drawings [with a life of Cox by A. J. Finberg. 1906?] Newnes.

English landscape painter (1783-1859).

## Forbes

Birch, *Mrs* Lionel.

759.2 F75b

Stanhope A. Forbes and Elizabeth Stanhope Forbes. 1906. Cassell.

Joint account of the life and works of two living (1907) English painters, the most eminent exponents of the Newlyn school of painting.

## Hogarth

Hogarth, William.

r759.2 H68a

Anecdotes, written by himself; with essays on his life and genius and criticisms on his works, selected from Walpole, Gilpin, J. Ireland, Lamb, Phillips, and others; to which are added a catalogue of his prints, account of their variations and principal copies, lists of paintings, drawings, &c. 1833. Nichols.

Weitenkampf, Frank, (*pseud.* Frank Linstow White), *comp.*

qr759.2 H68w

Bibliography of William Hogarth. 1890. (Harvard University—Library. Bibliographical contributions, v.2, no.37.)

## Hunt

Schleinitz, Otto von.

qr759.2 H94s

William Holman Hunt [in German]. 1907. Velhagen. (Künstler-monographien.)

English painter and one of the founders of the preraphaelite brotherhood. A criticism of his work is given, some account of his life and many illustrations of his paintings.

## Leighton

Barrington, *Mrs* Emilie Isabel (Wilson).

q759.2 L56b

Life, letters and work of Frederic Leighton. 2v. 1906. Allen.

"List of principal works, with date and place of exhibition," v.2, p.381-392.

"Though the results of her labours will prove a rich mine for future biographers to delve in, she fails to give her readers either a clear image of the man or a consecutive account of his career." *Academy*, 1907.

Contains many reproductions of the artist's work.

## Lucas

Fea, Allan.

qr759.2 A78 v.7

J. Seymour Lucas, R. A. 1908. (Art annuals.)

## Morland

Gilbey, *Sir* Walter, & Cuming, E. W. D.

r759.2 M89g

George Morland; his life and works. 1907. Black.

"Chronological catalogue of engravings, etchings, etc. after George Morland," p.246-263.

"Engravings after paintings or sketches by George Morland, in the print-room of the British Museum," p.264-284.

## Pinwell

Williamson, George Charles.

q759.2 P64w

George J. Pinwell and his works, 1900. Bell.

Biographical and critical sketch of an English water-color painter and book illustrator (1842-75). Many reproductions, both of his water-color and black and white work are given, as well as various catalogues of his works.



## Reynolds

Osborn, Max.

qr759.2 R370

Joshua Reynolds [in German]. 1908. Velhagen. (Künstler-mono-graphien.)

"Literatur," p.130.

Fully illustrated critical and biographical study.

Stephens, Frederic George.

759.2 R37s

English children as painted by Sir Joshua Reynolds; an essay on some of the characteristics of Reynolds as a designer, with especial reference to his portraiture of children. 1884. Remington.

"Catalogue of the engraved pictures of children by Sir Joshua Reynolds," p.73-85.

## Scott

Gray, John Miller.

qr759.2 S42g

David Scott and his works, with a catalogue of his paintings, engravings and designs. 1884. Blackwood.

Scottish painter (1806-49). Several examples of his work are here reproduced.

"To such as are unfamiliar with the now rare memoir of David Scott by his brother, Mr. William Bell Scott, the well-known painter, poet, and art-writer, this monograph by Mr. Gray will have all the charm of novelty; while to those who possess or know the older chronicle, it will appear as a valuable and delightful supplement...In addition to thorough knowledge of his subject, Mr. Gray is fortunate in having that catholicity of taste without which there can be no true art-criticism." *William Sharp, in Academy*, 1884.

## Thompson

Jewitt, Llewellynn.

qr759.2 T38j

Life and works of Jacob Thompson. 1882. Virtue.

Illustrated monograph on an English landscape painter, 1806-79.

## Turner

Finberg, Alexander J.

q759.2 T86f

Turner's sketches and drawings. [1910.] Methuen. (Classics of art.)

"List of volumes referred to," p.155.

Mr Finberg has recently catalogued all the Turner sketches in the National Gallery, and has thus acquired the most intimate acquaintance with the materials of the present study. It is a careful analysis of the relation borne by the sketches to the finished works founded upon them and of the method, in regard to detail, through which the genius of Turner expressed itself.

Rawlinson, W. G. &amp; Finberg, A. J.

qr759.2 T86r

Water-colours of J. M. W. Turner; text by W. G. Rawlinson and A. J. Finberg, foreword by Sir Charles Holroyd. 1909. Studio. (Studio. Special spring number, 1909.)

Turner, Joseph Mallord William.

qr759.2 T86t

The Turner gallery; a series of 120 engravings, the descriptive text by W. C. Monkhouse. 2v. [1879.] Appleton.

## Waterhouse

Sketchley, Rose E. D.

qr759.2 A78 v.8

Art of J. W. Waterhouse. 1909. (Art annuals.)



## Waterlow

Baker, C. Collins.

qr759.2 A78 v.7

Sir E. A. Waterlow, R. A., P. R. W. S. 1906. (Art annuals.)

## Wright

Bemrose, William.

qr759.2 W93b

Life and works of Joseph Wright, A. R. A., commonly called "Wright of Derby," with a preface by Cosmo Monkhouse. 1885. Bemrose.

Wright (1734-97) was an English figure and portrait painter. His fame rests chiefly on his pictures of figures illuminated by artificial light.

## Wyllie

Bridge, Sir Cyprian Arthur George.

qr759.2 A78 v.7

William Lionel Wyllie, R. A. 1907. (Art annuals.)

## German school

Bredt, Ernst Willy.

q759.3 B72

Deutsche lande, deutsche maler. 1909.

"Verzeichnis der k nstler und ihrer werke," p.265-271.

On modern German landscapes and landscape painters. Many illustrations, some in color.

Janitschek, Hubert.

q759.3 J17

Geschichte der deutschen malerei. 1889. (Geschichte der deutschen kunst, v.3.)

*The same*.....qr759.3 J17

An important work. Comes down to about 1888. Illustrated in color and black and white.

New York (city), Metropolitan Museum of Art.

ro16.759 N26

Exhibition of contemporary German art; list of books and periodicals relating to modern German art and artists in the library of the museum. 1909.

## Bracht

Osborn, Max.

qr759.3 B67o

Eugen Bracht [in German]. 1909. (K nstler-monographien.)

Biographical and critical monograph on a modern German landscape painter. Fully illustrated.

## Cranach

Heyck, Eduard.

qr759.3 C86h

Lukas Cranach. 1908. Velhagen. (K nstler-monographien.)

Biographical and critical sketch of the German painter and illustrator (1472-1553). Illustrated.

## Geselschap

Jordan, Max.

qr759.3 G33j

Geselschap [in German]. 1906. Velhagen. (K nstler-monographien.)

Criticism of the work, and some account of the life, of the German painter (1835-98). Many illustrations.

## Krüger

Osborn, Max.

qr759.3 K420

Franz Krüger. 1910. (Künstler-monographien.)

Biographical and critical monograph on a German portrait and animal painter (1797-1857).

## Menzel

Menzel, Adolf Friedrich Erdmann.

qr759.3 M62t

Abbildungen seiner gemälde und studien; auf grund der von der Kgl. National-Galerie im frühjahr 1905 veranstalteten ausstellung unter mitwirkung von E. Schwedeler-Meyer und J. Kern; hrsg. von Hugo von Tschudi. 1906. Bruckmann.

"Zur chronologie von Menzels leben und werken," p.9-16.

Monumental illustrated catalogue of the great Menzel exhibition held in Berlin in the spring of 1905. The large quarto volume contains reproductions of the best of the master's oil paintings and water-color sketches, chronologically arranged, with brief descriptive comments on each picture.

## Schnorr von Carolsfeld

Singer, Hans Wolfgang.

qr759.3 S36s

Julius Schnorr von Carolsfeld. 1911. (Künstler-monographien.)

Biographical and critical monograph on a German historical painter (1794-1872). Fully illustrated.

## Trübner

Rosenhagen, Hans.

qr759.3 T77r

Wilhelm Trübner. 1909. (Künstler-monographien.)

Biographical and critical monograph on a modern German artist (b. 1851). Fully illustrated.

## Zügel

Biermann, Georg.

qr759.3 Z85b

H. von Zügel. 1910. (Künstler-monographien.)

Fully illustrated monograph on a German artist (b. 1850), one of the great animal painters of the time.

## French school

Baudry, Paul Jacques Aimé.

qb759.4 B32

Peintures décoratives du grand foyer de l'Opéra [Paris]; notices par Edmond About.

Photogravures, with brief descriptive text.

Carnegie Institute, Pittsburgh—Department of fine arts.

r759.4 C21

Catalogue of an exhibition of paintings by the French impressionists, at the Carnegie Institute, Feb. 10-March 10, 1908. [1908.] Pittsburgh.

Eaton, Daniel Cady.

759.4 E19

Handbook of modern French painting. 1909. Dodd.

"Index of provincial museums," p.17-32; "Alphabetical list of artists," p.365-367.

From the beginning of the 18th century to 1908. Contains biographical and critical sketches of the more important artists. Numerous illustrations from photographs. Author has been for many years professor of the history and criticism of art at Yale University.

**Gruyer, François Anatole.**

qr759.4 G94

La peinture au château de Chantilly; école française. 1898.

"Table chronologique," p.483-495.

Descriptive catalogue of paintings, representing French art from the beginning of the 16th to the end of the 19th century. Many illustrations. Author is (1908) curator of the château, which, as the Musée Condé, was bequeathed to the Institut de France at the death of the owner in 1897.

**La Farge, John.**

759.4 L142

The higher life in art; a series of lectures on the Barbizon school of France, inaugurating the Scammon course at the Art Institute of Chicago. 1908. McClure.

*Contents:* The school.—Delacroix.—Millet.—Decamps and Diaz.—Rousseau, Dupré, Daubigny.—Corot.

**Shinn, Earl, (pseud. Edward Strahan).**

qr759.4 S55

Modern French art. 1881. Lovering.

*Contents:* Gérôme and his school. — Meissonier and the "realists." — Hector Le Roux and the "idealists." — Tissot and the "mediævalists." — Brion, Doré and the Alsations. — Eugène Lambert and the "toy painters." — Landscape "au fusain." — Modern French sculpture.

**Turner, Percy M. & Baker, C. C.**

759.4 T86

Stories of the French artists from Clouet to Delacroix. 1909. Chatto.

*Contents:* Introduction.—The early painters of France.—The commencement of the renaissance.—The Clouets.—The followers of the Clouets.—Le Nain and Nicholas Poussin.—Gaspard Poussin and Claude Lorraine.—Vouet, Bourdon, Le Sueur.—The reign of Louis XIV, Colbert and Le Brun.—Mignard, Van der Meulen and Coypel.—The portrait painters, Rigaud and Largillière.—Desportes and Oudry.—The regency and the reign of Louis XV.—Anthony Watteau.—Lancet and Pater.—Chardin.—Latour and Perronneau.—François Lemoine.—Jean François de Troy.—Carle van Loo.—François Boucher.—Fragonard.—Joseph Vernet.—Hubert Robert.—Jean Baptiste Greuze.—Pierre Prud'hon.—Portrait painters of Louis XV and XVI.—Jacques Louis David.—Jean Dominique Auguste Ingres.—Eugène Delacroix.

**Degas**

**Grappe, Georges.**

qr759.4 D38g

E. M. Degas. 1909. Unwin. (International art series.)

Admirable textually and in illustrations. M. Grappe analyzes Degas with peculiar sympathy.

**Delacroix**

**Bussy, Mrs Dorothy.**

759.4 D38b

Eugène Delacroix. 1907. Duckworth.

Somewhat egotistic study of the life and work of the French painter (1798-1863). Illustrated.

**Ingres**

**[Uzanne, Louis Octave.]**

759.4 I24u

Ingres [tr. by Helen Chisholm]. Newnes.

Ingres (1780-1867) was a French historical painter. The book consists chiefly of reproductions of his paintings, with a 14-page biographical and critical introduction.

**Manet**

**Duret, Théodore.**

q759.4 M32

Manet and the French impressionists; tr. by J. E. C. Fitch. 1910.

Lippincott.

*Contents:* Edouard Manet.—The French impressionists: The impressionist group;

Duret, Théodore—*continued*.

q759-4 M32

Pissarro; Claude Monet; Sisley; Renoir; Berthe Morisot; Cézanne; Guillaumin; In 1909.—Appendices.

The friend and executor of Manet writes of his subject with knowledge and authority. About half the book is devoted to Manet and a catalogue of his paintings and pastels is included.

#### Meissonnier

Gréard, Vallery Clément Octave.

q759-4 M57g

Meissonnier; his life and his art, with extracts from his note-books, and his opinions and impressions on art. 1897. Armstrong.

Catalogue of Meissonnier's works, p.363-395.

*The same*. 2v. 1897. Armstrong.....qr759-4 M57g

Catalogue of Meissonnier's works, v.1, p.143-175.

Full biographical and critical study, but the most important feature of the work is the number and excellence of the illustrations.

#### Neuville

Richard, Jules.

qr759-4 R39

En campagne; tableaux et dessins de A. de Neuville, texte de Jules

Richard. [1885?]

Battle pictures, with descriptive text, by a French military painter and illustrator.

### Italian school

Allen, Grant.

759-5 A42

Evolution in Italian art. 1908. Richards.

*Contents*: Introduction.—The marriage of the Virgin.—The visitation.—The annunciation.—The Madonna and child.—The Madonna and saints.—The adoration of the magi.—The presentation.—The Pietà.—That great painter, Ignoto.—Our Lady of Ferara.—The painters' Jordan.

Practically complete at the time of the author's death, but its chapters have been revised and brought up to date in the light of recent knowledge and research by J. W. Cruickshank.

Starting with the idea that Italian art comprised a certain number of subject studies taken largely from the life of Christ and from the lives of the saints, the author views a given work not primarily as a Giotto or a Raphael, but as a "Nativity" or a "Crucifixion" or a "St. Francis." Written from this point of view, that each picture is a variant on a central type, the book suggests interesting comparisons.

Berenson, Bernhard.

759-5 B45n

North Italian painters of the renaissance. 1907. Putnam.

"Index to the works of the principal north Italian painters," p.159-304.

Mantegna and Correggio are the best known of the artists here treated. The index to their works is an important feature, giving the places where the paintings may be found.

Berenson, Bernhard.

759-5 B45v2

Venetian painters of the renaissance, with an index to their works. 1907. Putnam.

*The same*. 1897.....qr759-5 B45v

"Sympathetic examination into the history and true nature of Venetian painting." *Sturgis and Krehbiel's Annotated bibliography of fine art*.

Borenus, Tancred.

759-5 B63

Painters of Vicenza, 1480-1550. 1909. Chatto.

*Contents*: Bartolomeo Montagna.—Benedetto Montagna.—Giovanni Buonconsiglio. "Bibliography," p.219-226.

**Crowe, Sir Joseph Archer, & Cavalcaselle, G. B.** 759.5 C896h

History of painting in Italy, Umbria, Florence and Siena, from the second to the 16th century; ed. by Langton Douglas, assisted by S. A. Strong. v.3-4. 1908-11. Murray.

v.3. The Sieneese, Umbrian & north Italian schools.

v.4. Florentine masters of the 15th century.

"Biographies of the authors," v.1, p.9-18.

For v.1-2 see preceding catalogue, second series.

**Guizot, François Pierre Guillaume.** 759.5 G96

The fine arts; their nature and relations; tr. with the assistance of the author by George Grove. 1855. Bosworth.

*Contents:* Painting, sculpture and engraving; their relations and differences.—Descriptive criticisms of pictures of the Italian and French schools: ITALIAN SCHOOL: Raffaele; Giulio Romano; Correggio; Andrea del Sarto; Andrea Sguazzella; Andrea Solari; Bassano; Paul Veronese; Palma (the younger); Lodovico Caracci; Annibale Caracci; Domenichino; Orazio Lomi; Guido Reni; Caravaggio; Cristofano Allori; Guercino; Pietro da Cortona; Salvator Rosa; Carlo Dolci.—FRENCH SCHOOL: Nicolo Poussin; Eustache Lesueur; Jean Baptiste Santerre; Laurent de La Hyre; Carl Vanloo.—APPENDIX: Letter of Michel Angelo; Letter of Raffaele.

"Table of authorities referred to," p.216.

**Jarves, James Jackson.** 759.5 J19

Art studies; the "old masters" of Italy; painting. 1861. Derby.

Discussion of the characteristics of the Italian masters.

"He has gone to the usual sources of information, but has not slavishly copied his authorities. There are many proofs of an independent and generally sound judgment." *Saturday review*, 1861.

**Jewett, Louise Rogers, comp.** r759.5 J31

History of Italian painting; outlines and references. 1908. (Mount Holyoke College—Department of art. Courses 7 and 8.)

"General reference books," p.6-7.

**Kugler, Franz Theodor.** 759.5 K43

The Italian schools of painting, based on the handbook of Kugler; revised by A. H. Layard. 2v. 1907. Murray.

*The same.* 2v. ....r759.5 K43

Same as his "Handbook of painting; the Italian schools."

**Lanzi, Luigi Antonio, abate.** 759.5 L29s

Storia pittorica dell'Italia dal risorgimento delle belle arti fin presso al fine del 18 secolo. 14v. in 3. 1837-39.

**Morelli, Giovanni.** q759.5 M88p

Della pittura italiana; studii storico critici, le Gallerie Borghese e Doria Pamphili in Roma. 1897.

"Cenni biografici intorno a Giovanni Morelli," di Gustavo Frizzoni, p.1-28.

**Powers, Harry Huntington, and others.** r759.5 P87

Outlines for the study of art. 4v. 1905-07. Bureau of University Travel.

v.1. Early Italian art, from the 13th to the 15th century, to accompany a collection of 500 reproductions (series B, the University prints).

v.2. [Italian art of the 16th and 17th centuries], to accompany a collection of reproductions of later Italian art (the University prints).

v.3-4. Plates.

Contains numerous bibliographies; v.2 is by Harry Huntington Powers and L. M. Powe.



**Powers, Harry Huntington, and others—continued.**

*The same.* [Enl. ed.] v.2, 4. 1911.....r759.5 P87a  
v.2. Later Italian art, from the 16th to the 18th century, to accompany a collection of 500 reproductions (series C, the University prints).  
v.4. Plates.  
Contains numerous bibliographies.

**Rose, George B.**

759.5 R71a

Renaissance masters. 1908. Putnam.

*Contents:* Raphael.—Michelangelo.—Leonardo da Vinci.—Titian.—Correggio.—Botticelli.—Rubens.—Claude Lorraine.

Andrea del Sarto

**Knapp, Fritz.**

qr759.5 A55k

Andrea del Sarto [in German]. 1907. Velhagen. (Künstler-monographien.)

"Literatur," p.136.

Fully illustrated account of his life and work.

Fra Angelico

**Wingenroth, Max.**

qr759.5 A58w

Angelico da Fiesole [in German]. 1906. Velhagen. (Künstler-monographien.)

Biographical and critical monograph on Fra Angelico. Fully illustrated.

Bellini

**Gronau, Georg.**

qr759.5 B41g

Die künstlerfamilie Bellini. 1909. (Künstler-monographien.)

"Verzeichnis der abbildungen," p.133-134.

Biographical and critical study of this family of Venetian renaissance painters. Fully illustrated from photographs.

Carpaccio

**Molmenti, Pompeo Gherardo, & Ludwig, Gustav.**

qr759.5 C22m

Life and works of Vittorio Carpaccio; tr. by R. H. H. Cust. 1907.

Murray.

Contains a chapter on Lazzaro Bastiani and his school.

"Apart from its main interest as a study of Carpaccio himself, its most novel attraction for the student lies in the authors' claim that Lazzaro Bastiani...was Vittorio's real master...Praise is due to Mr. Cust for his conscientious, painstaking, and, above all, scholarly transcription of a work which...is sure to remain the standard book upon the life and surroundings of the fascinating Venetian painter...if not upon the subject of his hazy artistic beginnings." *Athenæum*, 1908.

Illustrated.

Correggio

**Mignaty, Mme Marguerite (Albana).**

759.5 C82m

Le Corrège; sa vie et son œuvre. 1900.

"Essai sur la vie et l'œuvre de Margherita Albana, par Édouard Schuré," p.1-89; "Table chronologique," p.349-356.

Sympathetic study of Correggio's life and ideals as revealed in his pictures. No illustrations.

Ghirlandajo

**Davies, Gerald Stanley.**

q759.5 G35d

Ghirlandaio. [1908.] Methuen.

"Works by Domenico Ghirlandaio," p.162-169.

First separate work on the subject in English. Written agreeably and with enthusiasm but lacking in proportion and deficient from the point of view both of exact historical and of æsthetic criticism. 50 excellent plates.

Giorgione. Palma Vecchio

Boehn, Max von.

qr759.5 G438b

Giorgione und Palma Vecchio. 1908. Velhagen. (Künstler-monographien.)

Brief critical studies. Many illustrations.

Guido Reni

Boehn, Max von.

qr759.5 G96b

Guido Reni [in German]. 1910. (Künstler-monographien.)

Biographical and critical monograph, fully illustrated.

Leonardo da Vinci

Müntz, Eugène.

q759.5 L62m

Leonardo da Vinci; artist, thinker and man of science. 2v. 1898.

M. Müntz has made the first attempt to classify and catalogue Leonardo's drawings, or to give the details of the processes of his paintings, from the first sketch to the last touch. Leonardo's literary work, his religious beliefs, his studies in the antique are treated with the authority of abundant information. The author has supplemented his careful study of all previous works on the subject by the most extensive personal researches, and has been enabled to settle some hitherto disputed points. Illustrated by 44 full-page plates and many illustrations in the text.

Perugino

Hutton, Edward.

759.5 P44h

Perugino. [1907.] Duckworth. (Popular library of art.)

"Mr. Hutton makes no claim to completeness for his little essay on Perugino, but the subject is one to which his temper is naturally sympathetic, and the result, though it contains little that is novel, gives a fair picture of the artist both in his strength and his weakness." *Burlington magazine*, 1907.

Illustrated by many examples of Perugino's work.

Knapp, Fritz.

qr759.5 P44k

Perugino [in German]. 1907. Velhagen. (Künstler-monographien.)

"Literatur," p.132.

Combines criticism with biography. Many of the works of the celebrated Italian painter (1446-1523) are here reproduced.

Pippi

Arco, Carlo d'.

qr759.5 P648a

Istoria della vita e delle opere di Giulio Pippi Romano. 1838.

Giulio Romano (1492-1546) was the pupil and assistant of Raphael, and after him the head of the Roman school. His work consists chiefly of mythological and religious frescoes in Rome and Mantua. Plates.

Pollaiuolo

Cruttwell, Maud.

759.5 P76c

Antonio Pollaiuolo. 1907. Duckworth.

"Chronological table of the life and works of Antonio and Piero Pollaiuolo," p.222-229.

"Bibliography," p.230-232.

In a prefatory note Miss Cruttwell states that this is the first book on Antonio Pollaiuolo published in any language. He was an Italian painter, sculptor and goldsmith of the early renaissance, one of the first to obtain a knowledge of anatomy through dissection. The book treats also of his younger brother Piero, who was associated with him in his work. Illustrated.

"Her study is careful, intelligent, for the most part excellent. Its faults arise from a too great admiration for her hero, which leads her into frequent exaggeration of praise." *Nation*, 1907.

- Bigot, Charles.** Raphael  
 Raphael and the Villa Farnesina; tr. from the French by Mary Healy. 1884. Paul. qr759.5 R19b  
 Study of certain frescoes in this Roman villa, painted for its owner, Agostino Chigi, and usually attributed to Raphael. Critics, however, believe that they were executed by his pupils under the master's direction. Illustrated.
- Minghetti, Marco.** Raffaello  
 Raffaello. 1885. Zanichelli. q759.5 R19m  
 Bibliography, p.281-288.

- Tintoretto  
**Bensusan, Samuel Levy.** 759.5 T48b  
 Tintoretto; illustrated with eight reproductions in colour. Jack. (Masterpieces in colour.)  
 Brief biography and comment on his art and his pictures.

- Titian  
**Ricketts, Charles S.** qr759.5 T53r  
 Titian. [1910.] Methuen. (Classics of art.)  
 "Authentic pictures by Titian in public and private galleries and churches," p. 175-188.  
 Detailed consideration of each of Titian's works, as far as possible in the order of its production. Author has much to say on the technical side of Titian's art and the present condition of the works is described. The plates, 181 in number, are brought together at the end of the volume.

### Spanish school

- Caffin, Charles Henry.** 759.6 C12  
 Story of Spanish painting. 1910. Century.  
 Begins with a summary of Spanish history and proceeds through a general view of the characteristics of Spanish painting to a more detailed treatment of El Greco, Velasquez, Mazo, Carreño, Ribera, Murillo, Cano, Zurbarán and Goya. Illustrated with reproductions of paintings in the Prado and elsewhere.
- Cole, Timothy.** qr759.6 C68  
 Old Spanish masters; engraved by Timothy Cole, with historical notes by C. H. Caffin and comments by the engraver. 1907. Century.  
 Engravings, 31 in all, of paintings by Murillo, El Greco, Velasquez, Morales, Ribera, Zurbarán, Cano and Goya. Mr Caffin's notes furnish an excellent outline of the history of Spanish painting.

- Goya  
**Calvert, Albert Frederick.** 759.6 G75c  
 Goya; an account of his life and works, with reproductions from his pictures, etchings and lithographs. 1908. Lane. (Spanish series.)  
 "Catalogue of the works of Goya," p.121-194.  
 The special value of the work lies in the illustrations, which number over 600.

- Oertel, Richard.** qr759.6 G75o  
 Francisco de Goya [in German]. 1907. Velhagen. (Künstlermonographien.)  
 Fully illustrated critical and biographical monograph on the noted Spanish painter (1746-1828).

## El Greco

**Calvert, Albert Frederick, & Hartley, C. G.** 759.6 G82c  
*afterward Mrs Gallichan.*

El Greco; an account of his life and works, with 136 reproductions from his most celebrated pictures. 1909. Lane. (Spanish series.)

Spanish painter of the 16th century.

## Sorolla y Bastida

**Hispanic Society of America.** 759.6 S71h

Catalogue of paintings by Joaquín Sorolla y Bastida exhibited by the Hispanic Society of America, Feb. 8 to March 8, 1909, with introduction by Leonard Williams. 1909. Hispanic Soc. of America.

*The same* ..... r759.6 S71h

**Hispanic Society of America.** 759.6 S71hi

Eight essays on Joaquín Sorolla y Bastida. 2v. 1909.

v.1. Joaquín Sorolla y Bastida, by Aureliano de Beruete.—M. Sorolla y Bastida, by Camille Maclair. — Un astre qui se lève, by Henri Rochefort. — The art of Joaquín Sorolla, by Leonard Williams.—Sorolla y Bastida, one of the great modern masters, by E. L. Cary.—Sorolla y Bastida, by J. G. Huncker.—Sorolla at the Hispanic Society, by Christian Brinton.

v.2. Joaquín Sorolla; the man and his work, by W. E. B. Starkweather.—Appreciations of the press.—Catalogue.

**St. James's Gallery Company, pub.** qr759.6 S71s

Catalogue of the exhibition of paintings by Señor Sorolla y Bastida at the Grafton galleries, May, June & July 1908, with a biographical and critical essay on Sorolla's art by Leonard Williams. 1908.

## Velasquez

**Calvert, Albert Frederick, & Hartley, C. G.** 759.6 V25c  
*afterward Mrs Gallichan.*

Velazquez; an account of his life and works. 1908. Lane. (Spanish series.)

"List of the paintings of Velazquez, with an indication of where the originals are to be found," p.181-218.

## Zuloaga

**Hispanic Society of America.** r759.6 Z85h

Catalogue of paintings by Ignacio Zuloaga exhibited by the Hispanic Society of America, Mar. 21 to Apr. 11, 1909, with introduction by Christian Brinton. 1909.

## Polish school

**Jaroszyński, Tadeusz.** 759.7 J19  
 Zwanie malarstwa polskiego; szkic do historyi. 1905.

## Swedish school

**Servaes, Franz.** qr759.8 Z81s

Anders Zorn [in German]. 1910. (Künstler-monographien.)

"Publikationen und literatur," p.101.

Biographical and critical monograph on a Swedish painter (b. 1860). Fully illustrated.

## Dutch and Flemish schools

Bode, Wilhelm.

759.9 B58

Great masters of Dutch and Flemish painting; tr. by M. L. Clarke. 1909. Duckworth.

*Contents:* Rembrandt van Rijn.—Frans Hals.—The Dutch genre picture.—Landscape painting in Holland.—Dutch still-life.—Adriaen Brouwer.—Rubens and Van Dyck.

Translation from the second and revised edition of "Rembrandt und seine zeitgenossen."

Caffin, Charles Henry.

759.9 C12

Story of Dutch painting. 1909. Century.

*Contents:* The end of the old.—The old order changes.—Beginning of the new.—Frans Hals.—Rembrandt Harmensz van Rijn.—The influence of Hals and Rembrandt.—Dutch genre.—Gerard Terborch, Jan Vermeer and Jan Steen.—Biblical subjects and portraiture.—Landscape.—Van Goyen and Hobbema.—Jacob van Ruysdael.

"Account of seventeenth-century Dutch art... Gives in attractive form a good deal of timely descriptive and historical information but considerably more attention is devoted to the lives of the individual artists and the subjects of their pictures than to their workmanship." *A. L. A. booklist*, 1910.

Fromentin, Eugène.

759.9 F96r

A régi mesterek; franciából fordította Erdey Aladár. 1908.

Lemonnier, Camille.

qr759.9 L59

L'école belge de peinture, 1830–1905. 1906. Van Oest.

"Lemonnier's study of the gradual development of Belgian painting is a careful piece of writing, supplemented by a number of good reproductions." *Burlington magazine*, 1907.

Marius, G. Hermine.

759.9 M38

Dutch art in the 19th century; tr. by A. Teixeira de Mattos. 1909. Lippincott.

"Index of painters," p.199–203.

"Careful and temperate guide." *Burlington magazine*, 1909.

Smith, John, *picture dealer of London*.

qr759.9 S65

Catalogue raisonné of the works of the most eminent Dutch, Flemish and French painters, in which is included a short biographical notice of the artists, with a copious description of their principal pictures [and] a statement of the prices at which such pictures have been sold at public sales on the continent and in England. 9v. 1829–42. Smith.

## Baertsoen

Fierens-Gevaert, Hippolyte.

q759.9 B14f

Albert Baertsoen [in French]. 1910. (Collection des artistes belges contemporains.)

"Catalogue de l'œuvre d'Albert Baertsoen," p.79–83.

## Claus

Lemonnier, Camille.

q759.9 C54l

Émile Claus [in French]. 1908. (Collection des artistes belges contemporains.)

"Catalogue de l'œuvre d'Émile Claus," p.53–66; "Bibliographie," p.67.



Van Eyck

Weale, William Henry James.

qr759.9 Eggw

Hubert and John van Eyck; their life and work. 1908. Lane.

"Bibliography," p.55-114.

Represents the labor of a man who has consecrated the greater part of a long and almost incredibly diligent life to the study of the art and archæology of the Netherlands. It presents in a perfectly methodical form and with rare restraint the sum of positive knowledge on the subject. Contains an exhaustive bibliography, followed by biographies of the painters and closely detailed descriptions of the pictures, each with its own bibliography. There are 41 illustrations in photogravure and nearly 100 in half-tone. *Condensed from Burlington magazine, 1908.*

Jordaens

Rooses, Max.

qr759.9 J42r

Jacob Jordaens; his life and work; tr. from the Dutch by E. C. Broers. 1908. Dent.

"List of Jordaens' works," p.251-269.

Will probably be the standard work on Jordaens (1593-1678) for some time to come. The unwearied scholarship of the author has brought together a mass of facts relating to the personal history of Jordaens, and he swells the list of the artist's known works to dimensions which will astonish those whose acquaintance with Jordaens is merely accidental. *Condensed from Burlington magazine, 1909.*

Maris

Thomson, David Croal.

qr759.9 M38t

Brothers Maris (James, Matthew, William); ed. by Charles Holme. 1907. (Studio. Special summer number, 1907.)

Reproductions of the work of three 19th century Dutch painters, with short discussion of their lives, influence and methods.

### Japanese and Chinese schools

Binyon, Laurence.

qr759.92 B48

Japanese art. 1909. Unwin. (International art series.)

"Mr. Binyon wisely has set himself to put before his reader the attitude of the Kano school, which may be held typical of the attitudes of Japanese art, rather than analyses of technicalities." *Outlook (London), 1910.*

Strange, Edward Fairbrother.

759.92 H69s

Hokusai, the old man mad with painting. 1906. Siegle. (Langham series of art monographs.)

Essay on the work of the noted Japanese artist, with reproductions of a few of his drawings.

Taki, Sei-ichi.

qr759.92 T14

Three essays on oriental painting. 1910. Quaritch.

*Contents:* Characteristics of Japanese painting.—Chinese landscape painting.—On india-ink painting.—Appendices: Historical periods of Japan; Chinese dynasties; List of the Chinese characters for important Japanese and Chinese names.

Contains 57 full-page plates.

Binyon, Laurence.

qr759.93 B48

Painting in the Far East; an introduction to the history of pictorial art in Asia, especially China and Japan. 1908. Arnold.

"The author...although at a disadvantage by reason of the probable paucity of fine original examples to refer to, has succeeded in producing a valuable résumé of the History of Art in China and Japan which is a welcome addition to our literature upon the subject. Some regret, however, will be felt by lovers of that art at the altogether unrepresentative character of the illustrations to the volume." *International studio, 1909.*

# 760 Engraving

## Bibliography

**Levis, Howard C.** *comp.*

ro16.76 L66

Bibliography of American books relating to prints and the art and history of engraving; also of catalogues of important sales and exhibitions of prints held in America; also of a few books and catalogues published in England relating to American prints. 1910. Chiswick Press.

## General works

**Austin, Stanley Elston.**

760 A93

History of engraving from its inception to the time of Thomas Bewick. [1908?] Laurie.

Popular manual.

**Baker, William Henry, b.** 1869, *ed.*

r760 B177

Dictionary of engraving, together with terms used in related branches, as electrotyping, lithography, advertising, printing, art, photography, etc., idiomatic and technical. 1908.

**Bourcard, Gustave.**

qr760 B65

A travers cinq siècles de gravures, 1350-1903; les estampes célèbres rares ou curieuses. 1903. Rapilly.

"Essai d'un index bibliographique," p.619-638.

Catalogue of the best engravings of the work of well-known artists of all countries. Reproductions are not given, but there are usually brief descriptive notes and some record of the prices which the pictures have brought at sales.

**Carson, Hampton Lawrence.**

qr760 W27c

Unique collection [of H. L. Carson] of engraved portraits of Gen. George Washington, including nearly all that are mentioned in Baker's "Engraved portraits of Washington" and many rarities unknown to Baker and the great St. Memin personal collection, to be sold Jan. 21-22, 1904, Philadelphia; catalogue comp. and sale conducted by S. V. Henkels. 1904. [Fell.] (Catalogue no.906, pt.1.)

**Carson, Hampton Lawrence.**

qr760 C23

Unique collection [of H. L. Carson] of engraved portraits of signers of the Declaration of independence, presidents and members of the Continental congress, officers in the American revolution, views of Independence Hall, to be sold Dec. 16th-17th [1904], Philadelphia; catalogue comp. and sale conducted by S. V. Henkels. [1904. Fell.] (Catalogue no.906, pt.3.)

**Carson, Hampton Lawrence.**

qr760 C23u

Unique collection [of H. L. Carson] of engraved portraits of Thomas Jefferson, Benjamin Franklin and Gilbert Mottier de La Fayette, to be sold April 20th-21st [1904], Philadelphia; catalogue comp. and sale conducted by S. V. Henkels. [1904. Fell.] (Catalogue no.906, pt.2.)

**Gunn, Maurice James.**

760 G97

Print restoration and picture cleaning; an illustrated practical guide to the restoration of all kinds of prints, with chapters on cleaning water-colours, print "fakes" and their detection, anomalies in print values and prints to collect. 1911. Gill.

**Hardie, Martin.**

qr760 H25

English coloured books. 1906. Putnam. (Connoisseur's library.)

Bibliography of coloured books, p.307-321.

"Likely to prove of permanent value to the collector of those interesting books with colored plates, which were produced in such profusion in England during the first half of the nineteenth century, as well as to the general reader or student who wishes to know something of the various processes of printing in colors, their development, and their final results, the finished prints. Although the volume is largely devoted to English books with colored plates, it covers, in fact, the whole period from the first book containing printing in two colors down to the modern 'three-color' process." *Nation*, 1906.

**Hind, Arthur Mayger.**

760 H56

Short history of engraving & etching for the use of collectors and students, with full bibliography, classified list and index of engravers. 1908. Constable.

"General bibliography," p.391-411.

*The same.* 1911.....r760 H56

Useful, readable and careful work, bringing the history to the end of the 19th century. Author is (1909) a junior curator in the British Museum. Many illustrations.

**Keppel, Frederick.**

760 K19g

Golden age of engraving; a specialist's story about fine prints. 1910. Baker.

*Contents:* Introductory chapter, chiefly personal.—The golden age of engraving.—Some masterpieces of the old engravers.—Four centuries of line engravings.—Drawings by old masters.—Sir Joshua Reynolds.—Samuel Cousins, R. A.—The modern disciples of Rembrandt.—Personal sketches of some famous etchers.—Original etchings by Queen Victoria.—Charles Jacque.—Jean-François Millet.—A notable masterpiece by Millet.—Sir Seymour Haden.—Charles Meryon.—Maxime Lalanne.—Whistler as an etcher.—One day with Whistler.—Bracquemond and Buhot.—Alphonse Legros.—Evert Van Muyden.—Joseph Pennell.—D. Y. Cameron.—Henri Fantin-Latour.—The illustrators of "Punch."—Charles Keene.—George du Maurier.—What etchings are.—Pitfalls for translators.—A chapter of verse.

"Bibliography," p.303-314.

**Keppel, Frederick.**

q760 K19

Golden age of engraving; an introductory essay on the old engravers. 1893. Keppel.

Reprinted from "Harper's magazine," 1878.

Concerned chiefly with the engravers of the 17th and 18th centuries. Illustrated.

*The same.* 1910. Baker. (In his Golden age of engraving, p.1-24). .....760 K19g

**Lippmann, Friedrich.**

760 L73

Engraving and etching; a handbook for the use of students and print collectors; tr. by Martin Hardie. 1906. Grevel.

Handbook of the Royal Museum, Berlin.

"The literature of engraving," p.11-17.

"Well-printed version in English of the best concise treatise ever written about the history of intaglio prints...The record is carried only to the beginning of the nineteenth century." *Nation*, 1906.

- Nevill, Ralph.** 760 N25  
 French prints of the 18th century. 1908. Macmillan.  
 "Good elementary handbook of the subject and something better; for it is agreeably written and contains much of anecdotal interest...Provides... a select catalogue of the more important prints, including summary notices as to states, sale prices, etc." *Nation*, 1909.  
 Fully illustrated.
- Salaman, Malcolm Charles.** 760 S15  
 Old engravers of England in their relation to contemporary life and art (1540-1800). 1906. Cassell.  
 "English bibliography of copper-plate engraving," p.219-220.  
 History of the English school of engraving from its commencement to its decline, recorded in a popular form for the general reader.
- Singer, Hans Wolfgang.** qr760 S61  
 Die kleinmeister. 1908. Velhagen. (Künstler-monographien.)  
 Devoted chiefly to the work of Aldegrever, Altdorfer, Barthel Beham, Sebald Beham, Bink, Hirschvogel, Lautensack, Pencz and Solis, a group of German engravers known as the "little masters" on account of the exceedingly small dimensions of their prints.
- Sumner, Charles.** qr760 S95  
 Best portraits in engraving. [1875.] Keppel.  
 Brief critical review of notable engravers of portraits, from the 16th to the 18th century. By an enthusiastic collector. Illustrated.
- Weitenkampf, Frank, (pseud. Frank Linstow White).** 760 W47  
 How to appreciate prints. 1908. Moffat.  
*The same.* 1911.....r760 W47  
 By the curator (1908) of the Print department of the New York Public Library. Technical, historical and æsthetical comments on the processes of reproduction—engraving, etching and lithography, with numerous examples of each. Also advice on collection and preservation of prints.  
 "The emphasis is on *appreciation*...Object is not to furnish cut-and-dried invariable rules, but to aid in the development of a critical spirit paired with liberal-mindedness." *Preface.*
- Willshire, William Hughes.** r760 W76  
 Introduction to the study & collection of ancient prints. 2v. 1877. Ellis.  
 "Bibliography," v.2, p.279-287.  
 "There are curious omissions from this work, but it is in spite of them the best book there is for the beginner in the study or purchase of old prints." *Sturgis and Krehbiel's Annotated bibliography of fine art*, 1897.

## 761 Wood-engraving

- Ammon, Jobst.** r761 A52  
 Wappen- & stammbuch; Frankfort a/M bei Sigm. Feyrabend, 1589. 1881. Hirth. (Liebhaber-bibliothek alter illustratoren in facsimile-reproduction, v.3.)  
 Reproductions of engravings. Ammon (1539-91) was born in Switzerland, but spent a large part of his life in Nuremberg.  
 "As an engraver, he was one of the most laborious of the industrious artists of his country...The number of his plates is prodigious, and his work amounts to upwards of five hundred and fifty prints, many of which being of a diminutive size, he is sometimes ranged among the artists denominated the Little Masters." *Bryan's Dictionary of painters and engravers.*



- Creelman, James.** r761 W83c  
Romance and tragedy of wood engraving, with engravings by Henry Wolf of paintings by Alexander, Chase, Reynolds, Shannon, Wiles. 1907.  
Pages 291-295 of "Pearson's magazine," March 1907.
- Dodgson, Campbell, ed.** qr761 D67  
Holzschnitte zu zwei Nürnberger andachtsbüchern aus dem an-  
fange des 16. jahrhunderts. 1909. (Graphische Gesellschaft. II. ver-  
öffentlichung.)  
Wood-engravings from two 16th century books of devotion.
- Kristeller, Paul, ed.** qr761 K42  
Eine folge venezianischer holzschnitte aus dem 15. jahrhundert im  
besitze der stadt Nürnberg. 1909. (Graphische Gesellschaft. 9. ver-  
öffentlichung.)  
Collection of 15th century wood-engravings illustrating the life of Christ. Brief  
introductory text.
- Lehrs, Max, ed.** qr761 L55  
Holzschnitte der ersten hälfte des 15. jahrhunderts im Königl.  
kupferstichkabinett zu Berlin. 1908. (Graphische Gesellschaft. 7.  
veröffentlichung.)  
Facsimiles of the 31 examples.
- Lippmann, Friedrich.** qr761 L73  
Art of wood-engraving in Italy in the 15th century, with extensive  
corrections and additions by the author which have not appeared in  
the German original. 1888. Quaritch.  
Binder's title reads "Wood engraving in Italy."
- Schreiber, Wilhelm Ludwig.** qr761 S43  
Catalogue of the valuable collection of W. L. Schreiber, which will  
be sold by auction at Vienna, 3d and 4th of March 1909. 1909.  
*Contents:* Formschnitte des 15. jahrhunderts.—Holztafeldrucke.—Holzschnitte des  
16. jahrhunderts.—Clair-obscur.—Inkunabeln des kupferstichs.  
German text.
- Seidlitz, Woldemar von.** qr761 S45  
History of Japanese colour-prints; tr. by A. H. Dyer and Grace  
Tripler. 1910. Heinemann.  
"Bibliography," p.195-200.  
"This corrected and amplified translation of Von Seidlitz's standard work on  
Japanese prints appeals both to the collector and the general student of art. With its  
abundant reproductions and artists' signatures in facsimile, it serves very well as an  
historical manual, while it has the peculiar merit of endeavoring to make an æsthetic  
appraisal of the material." *Nation*, 1910.

## 762 Metal-engraving

- Banner, G. A.** 762 B22  
Practical engraving on metal, including hints on saw-piercing, carv-  
ing, inlaying, &c. [1908.] Hampton.  
Brief directions for beginners. Has chapters on gold and silver engraving, letter-  
ing, crests and monograms, gun and copper-plate engraving, etching on copper, etc.  
Illustrated.
- Browne, Warren C.** 762 B81  
Metal plate printing; a treatise on printing in the lithographic man-  
ner from zinc and aluminum plates. 1910. National Lithographer.



**Harrap, Charles.**

762 H28

Text book of metalography (printing from metals); a full consideration of the nature and properties of zinc and aluminium and their treatment as planographic printing surfaces. 1909. Raithby.

**Inland Printer Company, pub.**

762 I24

Practical guide to embossing and die stamping, together with explanatory text on copperplate engraving and printing, chapters on the theory and practice of color printing and other subjects related to embossing and die work. 1908.

**Kristeller, Paul, ed.**

qr762 K42

Florentinische zierstücke in kupferstich aus dem 15. jahrhundert. 1909. (Graphische Gesellschaft. 5. veröffentlichung.)

Copper engravings of the 15th century, with brief introductory text.

## 763 Lithography

**Funk & Wagnalls Company, New York.**

qr763 F98

Art of lithography [a series of proofs illustrating the process necessary to produce a lithograph in 12 colors; illustration taken from the Standard dictionary of the English language and lithographed by the Taber-Prang Art Co., Springfield, Mass.].

## 765 Line-engraving

**Baker, William Spohn.**

r765 S53b

William Sharp, engraver, with a descriptive catalogue of his works. 1875. Gebbie.

Sharp (1749-1824) was one of the most celebrated of English line engravers.

**Thomas, Thomas Head.**

765 T37

French portrait engraving of the 17th and 18th centuries. 1910. Bell.

"Able analysis of French line-engraving in its golden age." *Outlook (London)*, 1910.

## 766 Mezzotint

**Goodwin, Gordon.**

qr766 G63j

James McArdeall. 1903. Bullen. (British mezzotinters.)

Brief biography with a catalogue of his engravings, chiefly portraits.

**Salaman, Malcolm Charles.**

qr766 S15

Old English mezzotints; text by M. C. Salaman, ed. by Charles Holme. 1910. (Studio. Special winter number, 1910-II.)

Reproductions of mezzotints of familiar portraits, chiefly by Reynolds, Gainsborough, Romney and Hopper, with introductory text.

**Whitman, Alfred.**

qr766 C84w

Samuel Cousins. 1904. Bell. (Nineteenth century mezzotinters.)

English mezzotint engraver (1801-87). A brief memoir of Cousins is followed by a descriptive catalogue of his engravings, several of them being here reproduced.

## 767 Etching

**Armstrong, E. A.**

qr767 H14a

Axel Herman Haig and his work; illustrated from his etchings, pencil-drawings and water-colours, with a biography and a descriptive catalogue of his etched works. 1905. London Fine Art Soc.

Mr Haig excels in a special branch of etching, the exact and conscientious copying of ornate architecture, with a preference toward Gothic cathedrals.

**Fitton, Hedley.**

r767 F56

Illustrated catalogue of etchings by Hedley Fitton, with descriptions. 1911. Dunthorne.

**Friedländer, Max J. ed.**

qr767 A46f

Albrecht Altdorfers landschafts radierungen. 1906. Cassirer. (Graphische Gesellschaft, 1906, 3. veröffentlichung.)

Brief introduction, followed by nine landscape etchings by the German painter and engraver (1480-1538).

**Grolier Club, New York.**

r767 G93

Catalogue of etchings and drawings by Charles Méryon, exhibited at the Grolier Club from Jan. 28 to Feb. 19, 1908.

With this is bound "Catalogue of a collection of engravings, etchings and lithographs by women, exhibited at the Grolier Club, April 12 to 27, 1901."

**Grolier Club, New York.**

r767 G93c

Catalogue of etchings and dry points by Rembrandt, selected for exhibition at the Grolier Club of the city of New York, April-May 1900.

"Authorities," p. 10-12.

**Hitchcock, James Ripley Wellman.**

767 H62

Etching in America, with lists of American etchers and notable collections of prints. 1886. White.

**Hubert, H. J.**

qr767 I29

Etched work of Jozef Israëls; an illustrated catalogue. [1909.]

Israëls is (1910) a Dutch genre painter and etcher.

**Keppel (Frederick) & Co. pub.**

767 K19

Keppel booklets, 1st-3d ser. v. 1-3, in 2. 1903-08.

v. 1. Concerning the etchings of Mr Whistler.—Sir Seymour Haden, painter-etcher, by Frederick Keppel.—J. F. Millet, painter-etcher, by Mrs Schuyler Van Rensselaer, to which is appended a sketch of the life of Millet, by Frederick Keppel.—Joseph Pennell, etcher, illustrator, author, by Frederick Keppel.—Dry-points by Paul Helleu.

v. 2-3. Auguste Raffet, by Atherton Curtis.—The late Félix Buhot, painter-etcher, by Léonce Bénédict.—One day with Whistler, by Frederick Keppel.—Mr Pennell's etchings of New York "sky scrapers," by Frederick Keppel.—Charles Méryon; a biographical sketch, by Frederick Keppel.—The etchings of Piranesi, by Russell Sturgis.—Mr Pennell's etchings of London, by W. C. Arensberg, to which is appended Mr Pennell as a printer, by Frederick Keppel.—How prints are made, by Atherton Curtis.—Daubigny, by R. J. Wickenden.

Very brief critical articles, fully illustrated.

**Keppel (Frederick) & Co. pub.**

r767 K19

Print-collector's bulletin; an illustrated catalogue of painter-etchings for sale by Frederick Keppel & Co. 25 nos. in iv. 1908-09.

Contents: Adolphe Appian.—O. H. Bacher.—Félix Bracquemond.—Félix Buhot.—J. B. C. Corot.—C. F. Daubigny.—Storm van's Gravesande.—Sir Seymour Haden.—Charles Jacque.—Jules Jacquemart.—J. B. Jongkind.—Maxime Lalanne.—Alphonse

**Keppel (Frederick) & Co. pub.—continued.** r767 K19  
 Legros.—Charles Méryon.—J. F. Millet.—Samuel Palmer.—George Senseney.—J. J. Tissot.—Joseph Pennell.—Evert van Muyden.—Cadwallader Washburn.—H. A. Webster.—Henry Wolf.—J. A. M. Whistler.—A. L. Zorn.

**Laboureur, Jean Émile.** qr767 L11

Ten etchings from Pittsburgh; a collection of ten original etchings.  
 1905. Pittsburgh.

*Contains also:* In the Pittsburgh mills; a series of ten original etchings.

**Pauli, Gustav, ed.** qr767 P32

Inkunabeln der deutschen und niederländischen radierung. 1908.  
 (Graphische Gesellschaft. 8. veröffentlichung.)

Twenty-six plates in heliogravure.

**Pittsburgh Etching Club.** qr767 P67

[Catalogues of exhibitions], 1909–II. [1909–II.]

**Samuel, Arthur.** 767 P64s

Piranesi. 1910. Batsford.

"Bibliography," p.194–197; "The etchings of Piranesi," p.198–209.

Piranesi's most important work as an etcher, that by which he is known to the connoisseur and collector to-day, consists of his views of Rome and its ancient remains. The author is somewhat extravagant in his praise of Piranesi, but the volume is well illustrated, and valuable if used in connection with other literature on the subject.

**Springer, Jaro, ed.** qr767 S45

Die radierungen des Herkules Seghers. 2v. 1910–II. Cassirer.  
 (Graphische Gesellschaft. 13. veröffentlichung.)

The enjoyment of the etchings of Herkules Seghers has hitherto been the privilege of visitors to the print-rooms of Amsterdam, Berlin, Dresden, London, Paris and Vienna, for these excessively rare prints hardly exist elsewhere. They represent interesting experiments in untried processes, ending occasionally in brilliant success and occasionally in no less questionable failure. The facsimiles of his etchings here included reach the highest level of photographic reproduction. *Condensed from Burlington magazine, 1911.*

**Van Rensselaer, Mrs Mariana (Griswold).** q767 V19

American etchers. 1886. Keppel.

Reprinted from the "Century magazine," v.25, Feb. 1883.

Critical essay. Contains also an account of Méryon and his work by Frederick Keppel. Illustrated.

## 769 Collections of engravings

**American Whig review, pub.** r769 A51

Whig portrait gallery.

Appeared in the "American Whig review."

Portraits, without text, of over 30 prominent American Whig statesmen.

**Bartsch, Johann Adam Bernhard, ritter von.** qr769 B28

Le peintre graveur. 22v. in 17. 1854–76.

First edition was published during the years 1803–21.

—Suppléments, réunis et publiés par Rudolph Weigel. v.1.  
 1843. ....qr769 B28a

No more published.

This critical catalogue of engravings is a work of undisputed authority. Bryan's "Dictionary of painters and engravers" pronounces it the best account of prints ever published. Bartsch made for the work a series of facsimiles of unique or extremely rare etchings by Dutch and Flemish artists, in which the touch and spirit of the originals are admirably copied.

**Boston, Museum of Fine Arts.**

r769 B64

Catalogue of a selection of prints arranged chronologically to illustrate the various processes of engraving invented from the 15th to the end of the 18th century [exhibition held Nov. 25, 1893 to May 20, 1894]. 1893.

qr769 B75

British gallery of contemporary portraits; being a series of engravings of the most eminent persons now living or lately deceased in Great Britain and Ireland, from drawings accurately made from life or from the most approved original pictures, accompanied by short biographical notices. 2v. 1822. Cadell.

**British Museum—Department of prints and drawings.**

qr769 B756c

Catalogue of early Italian engravings preserved in the Department of prints and drawings in the British Museum, by A. M. Hind; ed. by Sidney Colvin. 2v. 1909-10.

v.1. Text.

v.2. Illustrations.

"General bibliography," v.1, p.40-44.

**British Museum—Department of prints and drawings.**

qr769 B756

Catalogue of engraved British portraits preserved in the Department of prints and drawings in the British Museum, by Freeman O'Donoghue. v.1-3. 1908-12. Longmans.

v.1. A-C.

v.2. D-K.

v.3. L-R.

**Budapest, Szépművészeti Múzeum.**

r769 B85

Verzeichniss der kupferstich-sammlung alter und moderner meister und der handzeichnungen moderner künftler; zusammengestellt von Gabriel von Térey. 1910.

**Campagnola, Giulio.**

qr769 C15

Giulio Campagnola; kupferstiche und zeichnungen, 22 tafeln in heliogravüre und 5 tafeln in lichtdruck; hrsg. von Paul Kristeller. 1907. Cassirer. (Graphische Gesellschaft. 5. veröffentlichung.)

**Cope, Edwin R.**

qr769 C79

Great Cope collection of engravings [formed by the late Edwin R. Cope, to be sold May 5th-19th, 1896; catalogue comp. by S. V. Henkels]. 3 pts. in iv. [1896.]

*Contents:* Engraved portraits; American, theatrical and Napoleoniana.—Engraved portraits, mezzotint, line and stipple.—Miscellaneous engravings in line, stipple and mezzotint.

**Cranach, Lucas, the elder.**

qr769 C86

Sammlung von nachbildungen seiner vorzüglichsten holzschnitte und seiner stiche; hrsg. von F. Lippmann. 1895. Reichsdruckerei.

Collection of 64 reproductions of wood-engravings by Lucas Cranach (1472-1553), a German painter and engraver. He was called the painter of the German reformation because of his active part in spreading its doctrines by means of paintings and woodcuts and by his numerous portraits of Luther and Melancthon, who were both his personal friends. The plates are accompanied by an introductory biographical and critical text.



**Crombie, Benjamin William.**

qr769 C89

Modern Athenians; a series of original portraits of memorable citizens of Edinburgh, drawn and etched by B. W. Crombie, 1837 to 1847, now reprinted from the original plates with new illustrative notes and biographical sketches by W. S. Douglas. 1882. Black.

**Daniell (Frederick Bowring) & Son, London.**

1769 D22

Catalogue of old engraved portraits of personages famous in politics, history, literature, science and art, celebrated soldiers and sailors, ladies, etc., family portraits, many of great interest and rarity, on sale by Fredk B. Daniell & Son. 1910.

qr769 D79

Drawing-room portrait gallery of eminent personages, principally from photographs engraved on steel under the direction of D. J. Pound, with memoirs by the most able authors. 1860. Tallis.

**Ederheimer, R.**

qr769 E27

Catalogue of an exhibition of engravings by Marc-Antonio Raimondi, his pupils & followers; to be opened 18th Sept. and to last until the last of Oct. 1909; R. Ederheimer's print cabinet. 1909. Privately printed.

**Germany—Reichsdruckerei.**

qr769 G32

Faksimile-nachbildungen von kupferstichen, schabkunstblättern und holzschnitten alter meister vom 15. jahrhundert bis ende des 18. jahrhunderts.

A large portfolio containing 4 smaller portfolios as follows: Venedig, 1500, 6 plates.—Wasserzeichen, 6 plates.—Schwarze bilder, 23 plates.—Bunte bilder, 13 plates.

Portfolio 1 contains a photolithographic half-size reproduction of a curious old woodcut by Jacopo de' Barbari, showing a bird's-eye view of the city of Venice in the year 1500; portfolio 2, six water-mark portraits; portfolio 3, engravings of paintings by Rubens, Wouwerman, Du Sart, Van Dyck and others; portfolio 4, colored engravings of paintings by Gainsborough, Lawrence, Angelica Kauffmann, Romney, Opie, Northcote and others.

**Gray, Francis Calley.**

qr769 G81

Catalogue of the collection of engravings bequeathed to Harvard College by Francis Calley Gray [comp.] by Louis Thies. 1869. Welch.

qr769 G82

Great men and great women of history; their portraits, from the rare and authentic collection in the Munich Pinakothek, with biographical sketches. 1885. Kirchner.

**Harrington, H. Nazeby.**

qr769 H28

Engraved work of Sir Francis Seymour Haden; an illustrated and descriptive catalogue. 1910. Young.

"Writings on art subjects," by Sir Seymour Haden, p.16-18; "A few of the chief articles and criticisms on the work of Sir Seymour Haden," p.18-19; "Engraved portraits of Sir Francis Seymour Haden," p.24.

The definitive catalogue of the etchings of this English engraver (1818-1910), giving a reproduction of each print catalogued.

**James, John Burleigh.**

qr769 J16

Catalogue of the fine collection of engravings formed by the Rev. J. B. James, which will be sold by auction by Messrs Sotheby, Wilkinson & Hodge, 1877. [1877.]



**Kay, John.**

qr769 K14

Series of original portraits and caricature etchings, with biographical sketches and illustrative anecdotes [ed. by Hugh Paton]. 2v. 1877. Black.

First published in 1838.

John Kay (1742-1826) was a Scottish miniature painter and caricaturist.

He drew and etched many portraits, more or less caricatured. His work, which is solely of antiquarian value, affords a quaint picture of Edinburgh society in his time. He drew almost every notable Scotsman of his time, with the exception of Burns. *Condensed from Dictionary of national biography.*

**Keppel (Frederick) & Co. pub.**

qr769 K19

Illustrated catalogue of etchings & engravings; pub. by Frederick Keppel & Co.

r769 L23

**Landscape gallery;** a series of fine line engravings, views of scenery, edifices, cities, &c. in various parts of the world, copied from nature and executed by the first artists [plates]. v.1. 1863.

**Pye, John.**

r769 P99

Notes and memoranda respecting the *Liber studiorum* of J. M. W. Turner; ed. with additional observations and an illustrative etching, by J. L. Roget. 1879. Van Voorst.

Pye was an English landscape engraver, long associated with Turner, whose favorite engraver he was. He formed a fine collection of impressions of Turner's "*Liber studiorum*."

**Ripa, Cesare.**

r769 R48

*Iconologia*; or, Moral emblems, wherein are express'd various images of virtues, vices, passions, arts, humours, elements and celestial bodies as design'd by the ancient Egyptians, Greeks, Romans and modern Italians. 1709. Motte.

**Rothenstein, Will.**

qr769 R75

English portraits; a series of lithographed drawings. 1898. Richards.

*Contents:* Sir Frederick Pollock.—Thomas Hardy.—Sir F. S. Haden.—William Archer.—Dr Creighton, bishop of London.—The marchioness of Granby.—W. E. H. Lecky.—John Sargent.—A. W. Pinero.—W. E. Henley.—Ellen Terry.—Sidney Colvin.—A. Legros.—Robert Bridges.—C. V. Stanford.—G. B. Shaw.—Mrs Meynell.—C. Ricketts and C. H. Shannon.—Grant Allen.—Walter Crane.—Sir Henry Irving.—George Gissing.—R. B. Cunningham Graham.—Henry James.

**Salaman, Malcolm Charles.**

qr769 S15

Old English colour-prints; text by M. C. Salaman, ed. by Charles Holme. 1909. (Studio. Special winter number, 1909-10.)

Reproductions in color of choice examples of the art. Text is by a well-known authority on old prints.

**Titian.**

qr769 T53

*Il trionfo della fede*; holzschnittfolge nach Tizians zeichnung; hrsg. von Paul Kristeller. 1906. Cassirer. (Graphische Gesellschaft. I. veröffentlichung.)

**[Walmsley, Edward.]**

qr769 W18

Physiognomical portraits; 100 distinguished characters from undoubted originals engraved in the fine manner by the most eminent British artists. 2v. in 1. 1824. Privately printed.

English and French text.

Worthington, William Henry.

qr769 W91

Portraits of the sovereigns of England, engraved from the best authorities. 1824. Pickering.

## 770 Photography

Adams, Washington Irving Lincoln.

770 A21a2

Amateur photography; a practical guide for the beginner. 1903.

Brief, simple and trustworthy guide, by the editor of the "Photographic times," New York.

Anderson, A. J.

770 A54

Artistic side of photography in theory and practice. 1910. Paul.

Mr Anderson, an expert on the subject of photography, has written a valuable defense of its claim to be regarded as one of the fine arts. Can be read with interest even by those who know little of the technicalities of photography and to the student it should be valuable. Illustrated with beautiful reproductions of photographs. *Condensed from Academy*, 1911.

Bayley, R. Child.

770 B33

Complete photographer. 1906. Methuen.

"An excellent guide...It deals most thoroughly with the science of photography from its first inception and throughout its various developments and modern adaptations. The book is clearly written...and not too technical." *Saturday review*, 1906.

Well illustrated.

Derr, Louis.

770 D44

Photography for students of physics and chemistry. 1906. Macmillan.

Occupies a unique position among handbooks dealing with the subject. It describes the processes with special reference to principles. Discusses elementary optics and the function of the lens, explains the chemistry of photography and the reactions involved.

Guest, Antony.

770 G95

Art and the camera. 1907. Bell.

An admirable book written with the hope of stimulating the possessor of a camera to a fuller realization of the artistic possibilities within his power. It presupposes proficiency in the technique of photography.

Jenks, Tudor.

770 J25

Photography for young people. 1908. Stokes.

*The same*.....j770 J25

Advice to the beginner. Illustrated.

Jones, Chapman.

770 J39a

Science & practice of photography. 1904. Iliffe.

A comprehensive, reliable treatise, more thorough and scientific than most works. Not suitable for beginners.

Photo-miniature.

770 P52v

Vacation photography. 1904. Tennant.

"Books," p.122.

Being "Photo-miniature," May 1904, v.6, no.62.

Hartmann, Sadakichi.

q770.4 H32

Landscape and figure composition. 1910. Baker.

"Plain and practical papers written originally for the 'Photographic times.' These counsels are mainly for photographers...The method is that of proceeding from the underlying relation of lines and masses to the pictorial effect. Many diagrams and reproductions of modern pictures are given, and the author's criticism of such current work is interesting, and usually judicious." *Nation*, 1910.

Fleck, C.

770.76 F62

Die photo-xylographie; herstellung von bildern auf buchsbaumholz für die zwecke der holzschneidekunst. 1911. (Hartleben's chemisch-technische bibliothek.)

## Periodicals

qr770.5 A5122

American journal of photography [monthly], 1887-97. v.8-18. 1887-[97].

v.11, no.11 wanting.

In 1900 the "American journal of photography" was absorbed by the "Photo era."

qr770.5 A5123

American photography, incorporating American amateur photographer, Camera and dark room [and] Photo beacon [monthly], July 1907-date. v.1-date. 1907-date.

r770.5 A62

Anthony's photographic bulletin [monthly and semimonthly], 1896. v.27.

For earlier volumes see preceding catalogue, second series.

qr770.5 C15

Camera; an illustrated magazine devoted to the advancement of photography [monthly], 1908-date. v.12-date.

qr770.5 C15c

Camera craft; a photographic monthly, 1908-date. v.15-date. 1908-date.

Beginning with v.15, 1908, absorbed "Western camera notes."

r770.5 H92

Humphrey's journal of photography and the allied arts and sciences; ed. by John Towler [semimonthly], May 1865-April 1868. v.17-19. 1865-68.

v.17, no.3; v.19, no.14 wanting.

A continuation of "Humphrey's journal of the daguerreotype and photographic arts," which was first published as the "Daguerreian journal."

## History

Photo-miniature.

770.9 P52

Who discovered photography? 1904. Tennant.

"Bibliography," p.573.

Being "Photo-miniature," March 1904, v.5, no.60.

## 771 Technique. Apparatus. Materials

Photo-miniature.

The hand-camera. 1906.....771 P52ha

The Hurter and Driffield system; being a brief account of their photo-chemical investigations and method of speed determination. 1903. ....771 P52hu

Methods of control in pictorial photography. 1904.....771 P52m

Photographic manipulations. 1901.....771 P52p

Focal-plane photography. 1907.....771.11 P52

Advanced pinhole photography. 1905.....771.12 P52a

Choice and use of photographic lenses. 1907.....771.12 P52c

**Photo-miniature—continued.**

- Lens facts and helps. 1902.....771.12 P52l  
 Pinhole (lensless) photography. 1901.....771.12 P52p  
 Practical telephotography. 1908.....771.12 P52pr  
 Telephotography. 1901.....771.12 P52t  
 Film photography. 1902.....771.13 P52f  
 Photography with films. 1908.....771.13 P52  
 Photographic chemicals. 1902.....771.14 P52  
 Studio construction. 1903.....771.15 P52  
 The dark-room. 1901.....771.16 P52  
 Dark-room dodges. 1903.....771.16 P52d  
 Modern dark-rooms. 1907.....771.16 P52m

**Taylor, J. Traill.** 771.12 T25

Optics of photography and photographic lenses, with an additional chapter on anastigmatic lenses by P. F. Everitt. 1904. Whittaker.

First published in 1892.

**Wheeler, Owen.** 771.12 W61

Modern telephotography; a practical manual of working methods and application. 1910. Ross.

**Operation. Exposure. Light.****Photo-miniature.**

- Outdoor exposures. 1903.....771.2 P52  
 Flashlight photography. 1901.....771.221 P52  
 Photography by flashlight. 1908.....771.221 P52p  
 Photographing at night. 1901.....771.23 P52  
 Photographing interiors. 1901.....771.25 P52

**Practical photographer.** 771.22 P88

Artificial light and night photography. 1905.

Being the "Practical photographer," Nov. 1905, no.20.

**Developing****Photo-miniature.**

- Defects in negatives. 1901.....771.3 P52d  
 Development (gaslight) papers. 1908.....771.3 P52dg  
 Development printing papers. 1903.....771.3 P52de  
 Intensifying and reducing the negative. 1905.....771.3 P52in  
 More about development with pyro, metol and ortol.  
 1902. ....771.3 P52m  
 Practical methods of development. 1904.....771.3 P52p  
 Tank and time development. 1907.....771.3 P52t

**Coloring**

**Penlake, Richard.** 771.4 P39

How to colour photographs and lantern slides by aniline dyes, water and oil colours, crystoleum and other processes. [1910.] Routledge.

**Photo-miniature.**

771.4 P52c

Coloring photographs. 1902. Tennant.

"Books," p.384.

Being "Photo-miniature," Nov. 1902, v.4, no.44.

**Printing****Photo-miniature.**

Bromide printing and enlarging. 1905.....771.5 P52a

Combination printing in pictorial photography. 1904....771.5 P52c

Printing-out papers. 1904.....771.5 P52p

Printing papers described and compared. 1908.....771.5 P52pr

Kallotype process. 1903.....772.1 P52

Ozobrome printing. 1907.....772.1 P52o

Platinotype modifications. 1902.....772.3 P52p

Carbon printing. 1908.....773.1 P52c

Gum-bichromate printing. 1901.....773.5 P52

**Practical photographer.**

771.5 P88p

Pictorial printing. 2v. in 1. 1905.

Being the "Practical photographer," Sept.-Oct. 1905, no.18-19.

**Practical photographer.**

773.5 P88

Gum-bichromate printing. 1905.

Being the "Practical photographer," May 1905, no.14.

**777 Photo-engraving****Amstutz, N. S.**

777 A52

Hand-book of photoengraving; being an enlargement and revision of Jenkins' Manual of photoengraving, with supplementary chapters on the theory and practice of half-tone colorwork, by F. E. Ives and S. H. Horgan. 1907. Inland Printer Co.

**778 Special applications****Beck, Otto Walter.**

778.11 B36

Art principles in portrait photography, composition, treatment of backgrounds and the processes involved in manipulating the plate. 1907. Baker.

**Photo-miniature.**

Genre photography. 1902.....778.1 P52

Figure composition. 1904.....778.11 P52f

Home portraiture. 1904.....778.11 P52h

Outdoor portraiture. 1904.....778.11 P52o

Aërial photography. 1903.....778.13 P52a

First book of outdoor photography. 1907.....778.13 P52f

Photographing clouds. 1901.....778.13 P52p

Winter photography. 1903.....778.13 P52w

Landscape photography. 1901.....778.131 P52



**Photo-miniature—continued.**

- Marine and surf photography. 1905.....778.131 P52m  
 Pictorial principles. 1903.....778.131 P52p  
 Seashore photography. 1901.....778.131 P52s  
 Photographing outdoor sports. 1908.....778.135 P52  
 Architectural photography. 1903.....778.14 P52  
 Photographing animals. 1902.....778.17 P52

**Practical photographer.**

778.11 P88

Portrait photography. 1905.

Being the "Practical photographer," July 1905, no.16.

**Practical photographer.**

778.16 P88

Floral photography. 1905.

Being the "Practical photographer," June 1905, no.15.

**Practical photographer.**

778.17 P88

Animal photography. 1905.

Being the "Practical photographer," April 1905, no.13.

**Commercial photography**

**Photo-miniature.**

- Photography for profit. 1905.....778.2 P52  
 Commercial photography. 1903.....778.21 P52  
 Photography in advertising. 1904.....778.21 P52p  
 Press photography. 1903.....778.22 P528  
 Decorative photography. 1904.....778.23 P52

**Photomicrography**

**Barnard, J. Edwin.**

778.31 B25

Practical photo-micrography. 1911. Arnold.

"Bibliography," p.310-311.

Clear and detailed description of the methods of obtaining photographs of microscopic objects.

**Color photography**

**Holme, Charles, ed.**

qr778.4 H73

Colour photography and other recent developments of the art of the camera. 1908. Studio. (Studio. Special summer number, 1908.)

**Johnson, George Lindsay.**

778.4 J36

Photography in colours; a text-book for amateurs, with a chapter on kinematography in the colours of nature. 1911. Routledge.

**Mees, Charles Edward Kenneth.**

778.4 M56

Photography of coloured objects. [1909.] Tennant.

Author has made a thorough study of color filters and orthochromatic plates. Shows just what it is possible to accomplish in portraiture, landscape and industrial photography. Rather technical.

**Photo-miniature.**

Color photography. 1902.....778.4 P52c

More about orthochromatic photography. 1902.....778.42 P52

Practical orthochromatic photography. 1904.....778.42 P52p

**Practical photographer.**

778.42 P88

Orthochromatic photography. 1905.

Being the "Practical photographer," Aug. 1905, no.17.

**Moving pictures****Hulfish, David Sherrill.**

778.5 H91

The motion picture; its making and its theater. 1909. Electricity Magazine Corporation.

Pt.1 treats of the manufacture of motion picture films; pt.2, of the management of the moving picture theatre, including the operation of the picture machine.

**Jenkins, Charles Francis, & Depue, O. B.**

778.5 J25h

Handbook for motion picture and stereopticon operators. 1908.

Knegta Co.

By experts, one of the authors being Burton Holmes's photographer. Covers the whole process, from perforation of film to printing and projection of pictures.

**National Board of Censorship of Motion Pictures.**

778.5 N15

Report, 1911. 1911.

**Richardson, Frank Herbert.**

778.5 R41

Motion picture handbook; a guide for managers and operators of motion picture theatres. 1910. Moving Picture World.

**Photo-miniature.**

778.51 P52

Panoramic photography. 1905. Tennant.

Being "Photo-miniature," Oct. 1905, v.7, no.73.

**Copying. Enlarging****Photo-miniature.**

Bromide enlarging made easy. 1908.....778.6 P52b

Copying methods. 1902.....778.6 P52

Enlarging negatives. 1902.....778.6 P52e

**Lantern slides****Photo-miniature.**

778.8 P52

Coloring lantern slides. 1907. Tennant.

Being "Photo-miniature," Nov. 1907, v.7, no.83.

**779 Collections of photographs**

The Reference department has a collection of photographs and other mounted pictures which may either be consulted at the Library or borrowed for home use. The collection consists of 29 sets of stereographs arranged in tours of 100 pictures each, 1,400 mounted photographs of buildings, selected chiefly for their architectural importance, and about 30,000 portraits, reproductions of famous paintings and sculpture, views of places and illustrations of historical costume.

- Abbot, Etheldred, comp.** r779 A12  
List of photograph dealers, with index by countries and descriptive notes on collections of photographs in some Massachusetts libraries and museums. 1907. Massachusetts Library Club.
- Anderson, Domenico, pub.** r779 A54  
Catalogue général des reproductions photographiques. 1907.
- Berlin Photographic Company, New York.** r779 B45  
Catalogue [1910]. 1910.  
For volume for 1905 see preceding catalogue, second series.
- California Library Association.** r779 C13  
C. L. A. picture list; comp. by the committee on pictures for libraries. 1908. (California Library Association. Publications, no.9.)  
*Contents:* Architecture.—Sculpture.—Painting.  
qr779 P52
- Photograms of the year 1907-08; typical pictures of the year reproduced and criticised.** [1907-08.] Dawbarn.

## 780 Music

Call numbers preceded by the letter M designate circulating volumes of music scores.

### Bibliography

- Boston—Public library.** qro16.78 B64  
Catalogue of the Allen A. Brown collection of music in the library.  
v.1. 1908-10.  
v.1. A—Hezekiah.
- British Museum—Manuscripts department.** qro16.78 B75  
Catalogue of manuscript music in the British Museum, by Augustus Hughes-Hughes. 3v. 1906-09. Longmans.  
v.1. Sacred vocal music.  
v.2. Secular vocal music.  
v.3. Instrumental music, treatises, etc.
- Hampstead, England—Public libraries.** ro16.78 H22  
Catalogue of works of music and musical literature, together with a list of works relating to amateur theatricals, contained in the lending and reference departments of the central library. 1901.
- Hooper, Louisa M. comp.** qro16.78 H77  
Selected list of music and books about music for public libraries. 1909. A. L. A. Pub. Board.
- Springfield, Mass. City Library Association.** ro16.78 S76  
Catalogue of music in the City Library. 1907.
- Worshipful Company of Musicians, London.** qro16.78 W91  
Illustrated catalogue of the music loan exhibition held by the Worshipful Company of Musicians at Fishmongers' hall, June and July 1904. 1909. Novello.  
*Contents:* Music printing.—Printed music.—Musical instruments.—Portraits, &c.—Manuscripts.—Concert and theatre bills, programmes, &c.—Miscellaneous.

## General works

**Chilton, Carroll Brent.**

r780 C43

Handbook on the appreciation of music; the music of Beethoven.  
Chilton.

"Book list," p.20-21.

Brief outline study of music in general, and the work of Beethoven in particular.

**Gates, Fanny B.**

q780 G23

Musical interests of children. 1898.

Reprinted from the "Journal of pedagogy," Oct. 1898.

Short discussion based upon questions asked of a large number of children ranging in age from seven years to sixteen and over, as to what songs they liked best and why.

**Kobbé, Gustav.**

780 K35

How to appreciate music. 1906. Moffat.

"Mr. Kobbé says: 'If you love music and appreciate it, you may be more musical than many pianists or singers; and certainly you may become so.' It is to help these thousands to 'become so' that he has prepared this volume...It is written in wholly untechnical language, yet anyone who has read its 275 pages will know more about the art and its history, and the greatest composers and performers and works, than nine-tenths of the professional musicians know." *Nation*, 1906.

**Mason, Daniel Gregory.**

780 M44

Child's guide to music. 1909. Baker.

*Contents:* The listener's part in music.—What music is made of.—Meter and rhythm.—Phrases and phrase-balance.—The key family and its seven members.—How melodies are built into pieces.—The feelings aroused by music.—Music that tells stories.—The inside of a piano.—At a piano recital: Bach's fugues and suites.—At a piano recital: Beethoven's sonatas.—At a piano recital: Chopin, Schumann and Liszt.—The orchestra.—At a symphony concert: the symphonies of Beethoven.—At a symphony concert: modern symphonies.—At a symphony concert: programme music.—At a song recital.—At the opera.—Conclusion.

Its title should not limit its usefulness, for it will prove an illuminating guide for any listener. It first tells what the elements of music are and the principles which govern the use of these elements in musical structure; then it considers in turn the piano, the orchestra, the opera, and characteristic features of music heard at a piano recital, an orchestra concert and an operatic performance.

[Mellor, Charles Chauncey, *comp.*]

qr780 M59

[Musical scrap-books.] 4v.

In addition to articles of general musical interest the scrap-books contain programs of concerts in Pittsburgh and clippings from newspapers in regard to the musical affairs of the city during the second half of the 19th century.

**Surette, Thomas Whitney, & Mason, D. G.**

780 S96

Appreciation of music; a course of study for schools, colleges and general readers. 1907. Gray.

"Suggestions for collateral reading" at the end of each chapter.

**Upton, George Putnam.**

780 U26

Standard concert guide; a handbook of the standard symphonies, oratorios, cantatas and symphonic poems for the concert goer. 1908. McClurg.

Condensation and combination of author's "Standard oratorios," "Standard symphonies" and "Standard cantatas." Only such information is given as will aid the reader in appreciating the piece in question.

## Philosophy and æsthetics of music

Combarieu, Jules.

780.1 C73

Music; its laws and evolution. 1910. Paul. (International scientific series.)

Serious attempt to explain the mystery of the art of music, its evolution, and how it has been affected by social life.

Gurney, Edmund.

q780.1 G97

Power of sound. 1880. Smith, Elder.

"My chief object...has been to examine, in such a way as a person without technical knowledge may follow, the general elements of musical structure, the nature, sources, and varieties, of musical effect...to mark out clearly the position of Music, in relation to the faculties and feelings of the individual, to the other arts, and to society at large." *Preface.*

## Directories. Dictionaries

r780.2 A51

American musical directory; pub. by Louis Blumenberg, 1910-11. 1910.

For volume for 1905-06 see preceding catalogue, second series.

Grove, Sir George, *comp.*

r780.3 G94d2

Dictionary of music and musicians; ed. by J. A. F. Maitland. v.4-5.

1908-10.

"An indispensable book of reference to the serious student." *Sturgis and Krehbiel's Annotated bibliography of fine art.*

For v.1-3 see preceding catalogue, second series.

Riemann, Hugo, *comp.*

r780.3 R44m2

Musik-lexikon. 1909.

Wotton, Tom S. *comp.*

r780.3 W91

Dictionary of foreign musical terms, and handbook of orchestral instruments. 1907. Breitkopf.

"Bibliography of the principal works of reference consulted," p.5-6.

"The title is somewhat misleading if it suggests that foreign words only are explained, for the principal English terms are not omitted, but the foreign terms are the main feature of the volume, and they are presented more fully than elsewhere. The definitions are usually clear." *Nation*, 1907.

## Essays

Dickinson, Edward.

780.4 D55

Education of a music lover; a book for those who study or teach the art of listening. 1911. Scribner.

*Contents:* The new musical education.—The music lover's need of education.—Definite hearing; the problem of form.—The beauty of melody and rhythm.—The beauty of harmony.—Performance; the art of the pianist.—The art of song; music and poetry.—The art of song; the technique of the singer.—The problem of expression; representative music.—Musical history and biography.—The music lover and the higher law.

Bibliography, p.291-293.

Eaton, Thomas Damant.

780.4 E19

Musical criticism and biography. 1872. Longmans.

Consists mainly of articles contributed to a Norfolk newspaper of which the author was the musical critic. Biographical sketches of Edward and James Taylor, two musicians of Norwich, are included.



- Finck, Henry Theophilus.** 780.4 F49  
 Chopin, and other musical essays. 1894. Scribner.  
*Contents:* Chopin, the greatest genius of the pianoforte.—How composers work.—Schumann, as mirrored in his letters.—Music and morals.—Italian and German vocal styles.—German opera in New York.
- Gilman, Lawrence.** 780.4 G42m  
 The music of to-morrow, and other studies. 1907. Lane.  
*Other studies:* Claude Debussy, poet and dreamer.—A discussion with Vincent d'Indy.—Modern music and the "love interest."—Strauss and "Salome."—A neglected page of Wagner's.—The place of Liszt.—Some Maeterlinck music.
- Hoffmann, Ernst Theodor Wilhelm.** 780.4 H68  
 Musikalische schriften; hrsg. von Edgar Istel. [1907.] Greiner.  
 (Bücher der weisheit und schönheit.)  
 Book of uncommon interest. Hoffmann was an original character who excelled in the most diversified pursuits. He was novelist, poet, jurist and caricaturist. He was also celebrated as a leader of the orchestra, director of the opera, composer and musical critic. His writings were read with interest by Schumann, Berlioz and Wagner, and contributed to their development. *Condensed from Nation, 1908.*
- Lombard, Louis.** 780.4 L810  
 Observations d'un musicien américain; traduit de l'anglais par Raoul de Lagenardière. 1905. Theuveny.
- Mason, Daniel Gregory.** 780.4 M44b  
 Beethoven and his forerunners. 1904. Macmillan.  
*Contents:* The periods of musical history.—Palestrina and the music of mysticism.—The modern spirit.—The principles of pure music.—Haydn.—Mozart.—Beethoven.—Conclusion.
- Mason, Daniel Gregory.** 780.4 M44r  
 Romantic composers. 1906. Macmillan.  
*Contents:* Introduction: Romanticism in music.—Franz Schubert.—Robert Schumann.—Felix Mendelssohn.—Frédéric Chopin.—Hector Berlioz.—Franz Liszt.  
 Introductory chapter on romanticism in music followed by essays, both critical and biographical in character, on some of its chief exponents.
- Patterson, Annie W.** 780.4 P31  
 Chats with music lovers. [1907.] Lippincott.  
*Contents:* How to enjoy music.—How to practise.—How to sing.—How to compose.—How to read text-books.—How to prepare for examinations.—How to get engagements.—How to appear in public.—How to conduct.—How to be an organist.—How to teach.—How to organise musical entertainments.—How to publish music.
- Streatfeild, Richard Alexander.** 780.4 S91  
 Modern music and musicians. 1906. Methuen.  
*Contents:* The beginnings of modern music.—Palestrina.—The secularisation of music.—Purcell.—Bach and Handel.—Gluck.—Haydn.—Mozart.—Beethoven.—Weber.—Schubert.—Berlioz.—Mendelssohn and Schumann.—Chopin and Liszt.—Wagner.—Verdi.—Brahms.—Tchaikovsky.—Richard Strauss.  
 Series of essays on the development of modern music, especially of program music. Attempts to trace, in a study of the works of the great composers, the growth of the idea of a poetic basis in music and to prove that it is as definite a vehicle of human emotion as the other arts.
- Young, Filson.** 780.4 Y37a  
 Mastersingers; appreciations of music and musicians, with an essay on Hector Berlioz. 1906.  
*Contents:* The Pastoral symphony.—Tristan and Isolde.—Bach's organ fugues.—Mozart's Requiem.—Tchaikovsky's sixth symphony.—The music of the cafés.—The composer in England.—The old cathedral organists.—Charles Hallé.—The spirit of the piano [Chopin].—An Irish musician [C. V. Stanford].—Hector Berlioz.—Postscript.

## Periodicals

qr780.5 A435

**Allgemeine musik-zeitung**; wochenschrift für die reform des musik-lebens der gegenwart, 1906-08. v.33-35. 1906-08.

qr780.5 G96

**Le Guide musical**; revue internationale de la musique et des théâtres [weekly], 1906-11. v.52-57. 1906-11.

qr780.5 M62

**Le Ménestrel**; journal du monde musical, musique et théâtres [weekly], 1906-08. v.72-74. [1906-08.]

qr780.5 M9829

**Musical library** [monthly], July 1835-June 1836. pt.1-12, in iv. 1836.

qr780.5 M9833

**Musiclovers calendar**; illustrated and published annually, Dec. 1905-Jan. 1908. v.1-3. 1905-08.

No more published.

qr780.5 R38

**Rheinische musik- und theater-zeitung** [weekly], 1906-08. v.7-9. [1906-08.]

**Rivista musicale italiana**, 1906-08. v.13-15. 1906-08.

r780.5 R52

## Societies

**Krehbiel, Henry Edward.**

r780.6 K41

Philharmonic Society of New York; a memorial. 1892. Novello.

Published on the occasion of the 50th anniversary of the founding of the Philharmonic Society, April 1892.

Brief history of this society, founded for the cultivation and performance of instrumental music and constituting the oldest established orchestra in the country. Appendix gives programs of entire series of concerts, membership (1892) and officers since its foundation.

**Michigan University**—School of music.

qr780.6 M66

Annual May [musical] festival, (6th-8th, 10th, 12th-15th, 17th-18th), 1899-1901, 1903, 1905-08, 1910-11. 1899-1911.

For volume for 1904 see preceding catalogue, second series.

**Pittsburgh, Mozart Club.**

r780.6 P6742a

Anniversary programme, Thursday evening, May 14, 1908, 30th season, 127th concert, Carnegie music hall. [1908.] McNary. Pittsburgh.

## Musical education

**Eylau, Wilhelm, & Eylau, Mrs Carrie.**

780.7 E99

Profession of teaching music. 1906. Voigtländer.

"The aim of their little volume is to explain what the profession of teaching music really means, and what a vast sphere of action it embraces...The best teacher, they assert, is recognizable by the simplest methods." *Nation*, 1907.

**Farnsworth, Charles Hubert.**

780.7 F24

Education through music. 1909. Amer. Book Co.

"Attempt to demonstrate what method is most effective in making intelligent

**Farnsworth, Charles Hubert**—*continued.*

780.7 F24

listeners and musicians of school children... Instead of appealing merely to those who are musically the most talented, Professor Farnsworth thinks 'a form of work should be undertaken that will awaken musical thought and expression in the large majority of the class.' His suggestions as to how such a result can be brought about cannot but prove helpful to thousands of music teachers, in schools or out." *Nation*, 1910.

**Manchester, Arthur Livingston.**

r370 U25 1908, no.4

Music education in the United States; schools and departments of music. 1908. (In United States—Education bureau. Bulletin, 1908, no.4.)

"Works on the history of music in America," p.16-17; "Works on music education by American writers," p.83-84.

Report on its present (1908) status. The inquiry was made by means of questionnaires relating to organization and management of finances; instructors, students and courses of study; graduation requirements and correlation of courses; methods of examination and grading. The scope of the investigation is confined to music education in independent schools of music and in institutions maintaining music departments.

**Shinn, Frederick George.**

780.7 S55

Elementary ear-training. v.1. 1899. Vincent. (Music text books.)

v.1. Melodic.

"A method of training the ear to perceive and to discriminate relations of pitch, relations of strength, and relations of length, in so far as these constitute the elements of musical sounds, and on the writing of the same from dictation, with... graduated ear-tests and dictation exercises." *Subtitle.*

**Shinn, Frederick George.**

780.7 S55m

Musical memory and its cultivation, also an investigation into the forms of memory employed in pianoforte playing and a theory as to the relative extent of the employment of such forms. 1898. Vincent. (Music text books.)

Brief essay. Author believes that ear-training, largely a cultivation of the musical memory, is the most important element in true musical education.

## History of music

**Ambros, August Wilhelm.**

r780.9 A49

Geschichte der musik. v.4-5. 1909.

Ends with the time of Palestrina and the beginnings of modern music. For the time it covers, is regarded as a most thorough and scholarly work. The fifth volume is a collection of examples to the third volume and was edited by Otto Kade after the author's death.

For v.1-3 see preceding catalogue, first series.

**Burney, Charles.**

780.9 B93

Present state of music in Germany, the Netherlands and United Provinces. 2v. 1773. Becket.

"The volumes... have remained till to-day the delight of musical students, as much for the honest and straightforward style of the recital as for the vast number of significant and suggestive facts which are marshalled in their pages." *Sturgis and Krehbiel's Annotated bibliography of fine art.*

**Cooke, James Francis.**

780.9 C77

Standard history of music; a first history for students at all ages; 40 illustrated story lessons in the development of musical art, with a map of musical Europe. 1910. Presser.

The critical estimates are remarkably sound as well as free from bias. American composers, performers and teachers are not ignored. There is a picture or portrait for nearly every page and the text strives constantly to bring out picturesque and personal aspects. Each lesson is followed by questions. *Condensed from Nation*, 1910.

- Duncan, Edmondstone.** 780.9 D89  
History of music. 1908. Vincent. (Music text books.)  
Compact handbook covering all countries from the earliest times to 1908.
- Elson, Arthur.** r780.9 E556  
Music club programs from all nations; giving an historic outline of each national school of music, with questions for study and a series of programs, for the use of clubs and other organizations. 1907. Ditson.
- Hubbard, William Lines, ed.** qr780.9 H87  
American history and encyclopedia of music. 12v. 1908-10. Squire.  
v.1. The theory of music.  
v.2. History of foreign music.  
v.3. History of American music.  
v.4-5. Operas.  
v.6. Oratorios and masses.  
v.7. Musical instruments.  
v.8-9. Musical biographies.  
v.10. Musical dictionary.  
v.11. Essentials of music.  
v.12. Essentials of music (continued).—Index.  
Several of the volumes contain a "Selected bibliography."
- Macfarren, Sir George Alexander.** 780.9 M15  
Musical history briefly narrated and technically discussed, with a roll of the names of musicians and the times and places of their births and deaths. 1885. Black.  
"A reprint, with amplifications, of the article 'Music' in the 9th edition of the *Encyclopædia Britannica*. A model of encyclopædic writing in clearness, terseness, and comprehensiveness. Touching the questions of modern musical polemics the author's attitude is extremely conservative. His Roll of Names is defective from an American point of view." *Sturgis and Krehbiel's Annotated bibliography of fine art*.
- Matthew, James Ebenezer.** 780.9 M47m  
Manual of musical history, with illustrations of portraits, musical instruments and facsimiles of rare and curious works. 1892. Putnam.  
Bibliography at end of each chapter.
- Paine, John Knowles.** 780.9 P16  
History of music to the death of Schubert. 1907. Ginn.  
Author was for more than 30 years professor of music at Harvard University. His sudden death prevented the completion of his history.  
The chief value of Paine's history lies in the remarkable clearness of all his statements. Frequent iteration of the same points to constantly changing classes finally gave him the faculty of getting at the kernels of the hardest nuts with ease and showing them with stereoscopic distinctness.
- Petrauskas, Mikas.** 780.9 P46  
Iš muzikos srities. 1909.
- Pratt, Waldo Selden.** r780.9 P89a  
Class notes in music history; general course. 1908. Schirmer.  
To accompany his "History of music" (780.9 P89). Outline of course, with bibliographical references.
- Pratt, Waldo Selden.** 780.9 P89  
History of music; a handbook and guide for students. 1907. Schirmer.  
Bibliography, p.20-21.  
*The same*.....r780.9 P89
- Ritter, Frédéric Louis.** 780.9 R51h  
History of music in the form of lectures. v.1. 1870. Ditson.



Ritter, Frédéric Louis.

780.9 R51

Student's history of music; the history of music from the Christian era to the present time. 1883. Ditson.

Based on his "History of music in the form of lectures."

Stafford, William Cooke.

780.9 S77

History of music. 1830. Constable.

Brief survey of the music of all countries.

Untersteiner, Alfredo.

780.9 U25

Short history of music; tr. by S. C. Very. 1905. Dodd.

Bibliographies at the end of each chapter.

"Principal modern works relating to the history of music," p.347-349.

"The critical comments show not only intelligence, but imaginative insight...Nor does the author forget, in his regard for unity, how broad and deep his theme is. He treats music not as an invention but as a development. The influence of race, religion, and history on music is touched upon—lightly, to be sure, but with precision." *Dial*, 1903.

Upton, George Putnam.

780.9 U26

Musical memories; my recollections of celebrities of the half century, 1850-1900. 1908. McClurg.

Chronicle of musical development of Chicago; one of the most valuable contributions to American musical history ever issued, while the numerous personal sketches and anecdotes make it as interesting as a novel to music lovers. Fully illustrated. *Condensed from Nation*, 1908.

Wallace, William, b. 1860.

780.9 W177

Threshold of music; an inquiry into the development of the musical sense. 1908. Macmillan.

Author believes that, in spite of its past accomplishment, music is only in its infancy and that we are on the threshold of an art which is to attain undreamed-of dimensions.

Mason, Redfern.

780.9415 M45

Song lore of Ireland; Erin's story in music and verse. 1910. Wessels.

Beginning with the music and poetry of ancient Ireland, author shows how these have been the Irishman's medium of expression for ages. The bards and minstrels are passed in review; the soontree, or sleepy music; the goltree, or music of sadness; the gauntree, or mirthful music; hymns, battle-odes, fairy music, etc. Emphasis is placed on the music that throws light on the character of the Gael—his ideals, his attitude toward the supernatural, his yearning for freedom.

O'Neill, Francis.

780.9415 O25

Irish folk music; a fascinating hobby, with some account of allied subjects, including O'Farrell's "Treatise on the Irish or union pipes," and Toulhey's "Hints to amateur pipers." 1910. Regan Printing House.

Includes much miscellaneous and ill-arranged information in regard to well-known Irish tunes and airs, early collections of Irish music, dance music, bagpipes, etc.

Walker, Ernest.

780.942 W16

History of music in England. 1907. Clarendon Press.

"The only condensed history of English music which is at once competent, complete and unprejudiced." *Arthur Symonds, in Saturday review*, 1908.

Contains a short but excellent chapter on Handel, who is included by reason of having lived for over 45 years in England.

Madeira, Louis Cephas.

r780.973 M23

Annals of music in Philadelphia and history of the Musical Fund Society from its organization in 1820 to the year 1858; ed. by P. H. Goepf. 1896. Lippincott.



**Musical courier.**

qr780.973 M98

[Music in Pittsburgh; special number of the Musical courier issued at the time of the opening of the Carnegie Library and Music hall in 1895.] 1895.

v.31, no.20, Nov. 13, 1895, of the "Musical courier."

**781 Theory of music****Elson, Louis Charles.**

781 E55

Theory of music as applied to the teaching and practice of voice and instruments. 1906. New England Conservatory of Music.

By a teacher of long experience.

**Glyn, Margaret H.**

781 G52

Rhythmic conception of music. 1907. Longmans.

"It is the object of the present volume to indicate the broad lines of a new theory of music based upon the principle of Rhythmic Unity." *Author.*

**Hewitt, Daniel Chandler.**

q781 H49

True science of music; being a new exposition of the laws of melody and harmony. 1864. Longman.

**Hume, Duncan.**

781 H92

What music is; dramatical, classical, lyrical and ecclesiastical. Vincent.

Brief essays defining these four styles and their æsthetic appeal. Has chapters on "The use of music" and "The music of life."

**Molnár, Géza.**

781 M79

Bevezető a zenetudományba. 1901.

**Mahillon, Victor Charles.**

781.1 M25

Éléments d'acoustique musicale & instrumentale, comprenant l'examen de la construction théorique de tous les instruments de musique en usage dans l'orchestration moderne. 1874.

**Harmony****Bussler, Ludwig.**

781.3 B96

Elementary harmony; a practical and thorough course in 54 exercises; adapted for public or private teaching and self-instruction; tr. from the 2d German edition by Theodore Baker. 1908. Schirmer.

**Duncan, Edmondstoune.**

781.3 D89

Melodies and how to harmonize them, with illustrations drawn from ancient and modern sources. 1906. Vincent.

—Key. .... 781.3 D89a

**Hauptmann, Moritz.**

781.3 H35

Die lehre von der harmonik. 1868.

**Jadassohn, Salomon.**

781.3 J14

Manual of harmony; tr. from the German by Paul Torek and H. B. Pasmore. 1890. Breitkopf. (Course of instruction in pure harmonic writing, v.1.)

Vincent, Charles John.

781.3 V34

Harmony, diatonic and chromatic. 1900. Vincent. (Music text books.)

Short treatise showing how a beginner may compose a bass or harmonize a simple melody.

## Counterpoint

Pearce, Charles William.

781.4 P34

Composers' counterpoint. Vincent. (Music text books.)

Sequel to his "Students' counterpoint."

Contrasts composers' and students' counterpoint and systematizes the broad principles of free polyphonic writing. Appendix contains "Canti fermi" for exercises in this advanced counterpoint, with directions for their use.

Pearce, Charles William.

781.4 P34s

Students' counterpoint. [1898.] Vincent. (Music text books.)

Continued by his "Composers' counterpoint."

Concise handbook of rules and exercises in elementary part-writing. Presupposes a rudimentary knowledge of harmony.

## Musical form

Anger, Joseph Humfrey.

781.5 A58

Form in music, with special reference to the Bach fugue and the Beethoven sonata. 1900. Vincent. (Music text books.)

Aim is to place before the student of music the subject of rhythm, and its evolution into form in composition, in a practical and concise manner.

## Composition and instrumentation

Carpé, Adolph.

q781.6 C22

Grouping, articulating and phrasing in musical interpretation; a systematic exposition for players, teachers and advanced students. 1898. Bosworth.

"This work has been accepted as a book of reference for the theory course of the New England Conservatory of Music, Boston, Mass."

Williams, Charles Francis Abdy.

781.62 W74

Rhythm of modern music. 1909. Macmillan.

Gives excellent analyses, from a rhythmic point of view, of many works by Schumann, Brahms, Tschaikowsky, Debussy, Elgar and others.

## Notation

Pearce, Charles William.

781.9 P34

Rudiments of musical knowledge. Vincent. (Music text books.)

Intended especially for candidates preparing for elementary written examinations.

## 782 Opera

### Bibliography

United States—Library of Congress.

q781.62 U25

Dramatic music; catalogue of full scores; comp. by O. G. T. Sonneck. 1908.

"This catalogue represents the full scores of operas acquired by the Library of Congress in the interval between the reorganization of the Music Division in 1902...and

United States—Library of Congress—*continued.*

78016.782 U25

December, 1907. Incidental music for dramas, melodramas, ballets, pantomimes and the typically English publications of 'Favourite Songs' have been included, though no special effort has yet been made to develop the collection in these directions." *Prefatory note.*

### General works

Annesley, Charles, (*pseud. of* Charles and Anna Tittmann). 782 A61a2

Standard operaglass; detailed plots of 155 celebrated operas, with critical and biographical remarks, dates, etc. 1910. Brentano.

*The same.* 1910.....782 A61s3

*The same.* 1900.....782 A61

Title reads "Standard operaglass; detailed plots of the celebrated operas."

*The same.* 1907.....782 A61a

782 E28

עדלין, וויליאם.

וועלט-בעריהמטע אפעראס, ערקלערט און קריטיקירט.

Edwards, Henry Sutherland.

782 E31

Lyrical drama; essays on subjects, composers & executants of modern opera. 2v. 1881. Allen.

Gilman, Lawrence.

782 G42

Aspects of modern opera; estimates and inquiries. 1909. Lane.

*Contents:* Introductory: The Wagnerian aftermath.—A view of Puccini.—Strauss' "Salome."—A perfect music-drama [Pelléas and Mélisande, by A. C. Debussy].

Resolves itself into a plea for the appreciation of Debussy's opera, which Mr Gilman believes to be the most original and the richest in musical substance since Wagner's time.

Hadden, James Cuthbert.

782 H12

Favourite operas from Mozart to Mascagni; their plots, history and music, with drawings in colour by Byam Shaw. 1910. Jack.

Krehbiel, Henry Edward.

782 K41b

Book of operas; their histories, their plots and their music. 1909. Macmillan.

*Contents:* Il barbiere di Siviglia.—Le nozze di Figaro.—Die zauberflöte.—Don Giovanni.—Fidelio.—Faust.—Mefistofele.—La damnation de Faust.—La traviata.—Aida.—Der freischütz.—Tannhäuser.—Tristan und Isolde.—Parsifal.—Die meistersinger von Nürnberg.—Lohengrin.—Hänsel und Gretel.

Krehbiel, Henry Edward.

782 K41

Chapters of opera; being historical and critical observations and records concerning the lyric drama in New York from its earliest days down to the present time. 1908. Holt.

*The same,* with an appendix containing tables of the opera seasons 1908–1911, etc. 1911.....782 K41a

The Metropolitan Opera House completed in 1908 a quarter of a century of existence, during all which time Mr Krehbiel has been musical critic of the "New-York tribune." In this volume he recalls the performances he witnessed there and shows what they signified in the social as well as the musical history of the country. The record of facts is presented not only in a readable manner, but without bias and with a painstaking accuracy. Contains over 70 portraits, mostly in costume.

**Lee, Ernest Markham.**

782 L52

Story of opera. 1909. Scott. (Music story series.)

"Bibliography of opera," p.263.

"Not a scholarly treatise like Aphor's 'The Opera, Past and Present' [782 A65] or Streatfeild's 'The Opera' [782 S91a]. Its appeal is to a class of readers who desire a brief and lucid summary of operatic history, with chapters on the most notable schools ...The chief opera houses in the world are described, and hints are given on the art of listening to an opera in such a way as to get the most pleasure from it." *Nation*, 1910.

**Mason, Henry Lowell, pub.**

782 M44

Opera stories in few words; the stories (divided into acts) of over 120 operas, also portraits of leading singers and of the managing directors of the Metropolitan Opera Company, the Boston Opera Company and the Chicago Opera Company. 1910.

*The same*.....r782 M44

**Melitz, Leo Leopold.**

782 M58

The opera goers' complete guide; comprising 229 opera plots with musical numbers and casts; tr. by Richard Salinger. 1911. Dodd.

*The same*; comprising 209 opera plots with musical numbers and casts; tr. by Richard Salinger. 1909.....r782 M58

Author is (1911) director of the Stadt Theater at Basel.

**Singleton, Esther.**

782 S61g

Guide to modern opera; description & interpretation of the words & music of famous modern operas. 1909. Dodd.

*Contents*: The bartered bride.—Mefistofele.—The queen of Sheba.—La Gioconda.—Samson and Delilah.—Eugene Oniegin.—Parsifal.—Manon, by Massenet.—Otello.—Le villi.—Cavalleria rusticana.—I Pagliacci.—Hänsel and Gretel.—Falstaff.—Manon, by Puccini.—Thais.—La Bohème.—La princesse d'Auberge.—Louise.—Tosca.—Le jongleur de Notre-Dame.—Pelléas et Mélisande.—Tiefland.—Madama Butterfly.—Salome.—Electra.

Tells clearly and with abundant detail the stories of 26 operas, especially those which owe their present vogue in this country to Oscar Hammerstein. Portraits.

**Streatfeild, Richard Alexander.**

782 S91a

The opera; a sketch of the development of opera, with descriptions of all works in the modern repertory. 1907. Lippincott.

Gives condensed accounts of the plots of the principal operas.

"Well written and trustworthy." *Sturgis and Krehbiel's Annotated bibliography of fine art*.

**Towers, John, comp.**

r782 T65

Dictionary-catalogue of operas and operettas which have been performed on the public stage. 1910. Acme Pub. Co.

*Contents*: Dictionary of operas and operettas.—Composers and their operas in alphabetical order, first time in any language.—Libretti, with the number of times they have been set to music for the public lyric stage.

Binder's title reads "Dictionary of operas."

**Upton, George Putnam,**

782 U26a

Standard operas; their plots, their music and their composers. 1907. McClurg.

*The same*.....r782 U26a

"Bibliography of American opera," p.467-470.

*The same*. 1897.....782 U26

*The same*. 1886.....782 U26a2

*The same*. 1886.....r782 U26

Wagnalls, Mabel.

782 W13

Stars of the opera; a description of operas & a series of personal interviews with Marcella Sembrich, Emma Eames, Emma Calvé, Lillian Nordica, Lilli Lehmann, Geraldine Farrar & Nellie Melba. 1907. Funk.

## Wagnerian

Chapin, Anna Alice.

782.2 C36w

Wonder tales from Wagner, told for young people. 1901. Harper.

*Contents:* The flying Dutchman.—Tannhäuser.—Lohengrin.—Tristan and Isolde.—The mastersingers of Nuremberg.

Hall, Gertrude.

782.2 W13h

Wagnerian romances. 1907. Lane.

*Contents:* Parsifal.—The ring of the Nibelung: The Rhine-gold; The Valkyrie; Siegfried; The twilight of the gods.—The master-singers of Nuremberg.—Tristan and Isolde.—Lohengrin.—Tannhäuser.—The flying Dutchman.

The stories of the operas told in prose. The author does not attempt to criticize or interpret; she simply offers the wonderful myths, deriving them directly from the Wagner scores and libretti.

McSpadden, Joseph Walker.

j782.2 W13

Stories from Wagner. 1905. Crowell.

*Contents:* The ring of the curse: The Rhine-gold; The war maidens; Siegfried the fearless; The downfall of the gods.—Parsifal the pure.—Lohengrin, the swan knight.—Tannhäuser, the knight of song.—The master singers.—Rienzi, the last of the tribunes.—The Flying Dutchman.—Tristan and Isolde.

Nietzsche, Friedrich.

782.2 W13zn

Der fall Wagner; Nietzsche contra Wagner. 1895. Naumann.

In 1876 Nietzsche wrote "Richard Wagner in Bayreuth," an entirely favorable criticism. His opinion had changed completely at the time of the appearance of "Der fall Wagner."

"The book is extraordinary. In it are dashes of dazzling fugitive ideation, but it lacks logic, nobility of design; above all it lacks coherency. Wagner is as bitterly arraigned and attacked as the apostle of degeneration, as before he was hailed as the Dispenser of the New Evangel of music, poetry and philosophy." *Huneker's Overtones.*

## Lohengrin

Wagner, Richard.

q782.2 W13l

Lohengrin; opera in three acts [libretto, German and English words].

*The same* [libretto, German and English words] . . . . . q782.2 W13l

## Die meistersinger

Wagner, Richard.

782.2 W13m2

[Die meistersinger von Nürnberg.] Master-singers of Nuremberg [libretto, German and English words].

## Parsifal

Wagner, Richard.

782.2 W13p2

Parsifal; a festival-drama [libretto, English and German words]. 1908. Ditson.



**Wagner, Richard.** qM782.2 W13p2

Parsifal; ein bühnenweihfestspiel, with an English translation by H. & F. Corder; vollständiger klavierauszug erleichterte bearbeitung von R. Kleinmichel. Schirmer.

German and English words.

**Wolzogen, Hans Paul, freiherr von.** 782.2 W13pw

Thematic guide through the music of Parsifal, with a preface concerning the traditional material of the Wagnerian drama; tr. by J. H. Cornell. 1891. Schirmer.

### Ring of the Nibelung

**Juhász, Josef, comp.** r782.2 W13r2

Der ring des Nibelungen; erinnerung an die 100 aufführungen des Richard Wagner-theaters; briefe und reden Richard Wagner's, recensionen der bedeutendsten deutschen zeitungen, geschichtlicher ueberblick der hundert-aufführungen aus dem Ring des Nibelungen. 1883. Herbert.

**Lewis, Mrs Mary Elizabeth.** 782.2 W13zl

Ethics of Wagner's The ring of the Nibelung. 1906. Putnam.

Recounts "every detail of the legend from which the Trilogy is compiled and assigns to each one a definite place in an ethical system which she conceives to have been in Wagner's mind."

**Wolzogen, Hans Paul, freiherr von.** 782.2 W13nw

Guide to the music of Richard Wagner's tetralogy, The ring of the Nibelung; a thematic key; tr. from the German by N. H. Dole. 1897. Schirmer.

Briefly explains the various motifs.

### Siegfried. Tannhäuser. Die walküre

**Wagner, Richard.** q782.2 W13s

Siegfried; music-drama in three acts; second day of the trilogy "The Nibelung's ring" [libretto, German and English words]. Rullman.

**Wagner, Richard.** 782.2 W13t

Tannhäuser; a romantic opera in three acts [libretto, English and German words].

*The same*; containing the German text, with English translation, and the music of the principal airs.....r782.2 W13du

Bound with his "Dusk of the gods."

**Wagner, Richard.** q782.2 W13w

Die walküre (The valkyrie); erster tag aus der trilogie "Der ring des Nibelungen" [libretto, German and English words]. Tretbar.

### Other German opera

**Gilman, Lawrence.** 782.3 S91g

Strauss' "Salome;" a guide to the opera with musical illustrations. 1907. Lane.

Brief general outline of the dramatic and musical structure of the music drama, without any critical estimate or detailed analytical study.

- Gluck, Christoph Willibald von.** qM782.3 G5202  
Orpheus; oper in 3 akten, im klavier auszuge nach der italienischen partitur bearbeitet von F. Brissler. Peters.  
German and Italian words.
- Goldmark, Karl.** q782.3 G58  
Queen of Sheba; opera in four acts [libretto, English and German words], from a text by Mosenthal. 1885. Rullman.
- Humperdinck, Engelbert.** q782.3 H92  
Hänsel and Gretel; a fairy opera in three acts, by Adelheid Wette [libretto, German and English words]. 1905.  
*The same*.....qr782.3 H92
- Meyerbeer, Giacomo.** q782.3 M65af  
L'Africaine; a lyric drama in 5 acts [libretto, Italian and English words].
- Meyerbeer, Giacomo.** q782.3 M65  
[Les Huguenots.] Gli Ugonotti [libretto, Italian and English words].
- Meyerbeer, Giacomo.** q782.3 M65pr  
Le prophète, The prophet; opera in five acts [libretto, Italian and English words]. Rullman.
- Meyerbeer, Giacomo.** q782.3 M65r  
[Roberto il Diavolo.] Robert the Devil [libretto, German and English words].
- Mozart, Wolfgang Amadeus.** qM782.3 M94c2  
Così fan tutte; oper in 2 aufzügen, clavier-auszug; bearbeitet von Brissler und Grünbaum. Bote.  
German and Italian words.
- Paderewski, Ignace Jan.** qM782.3 P13m  
Manru; an opera in three acts, book by Alfred Nossig; tr. and adapted for performance in English by H. E. Krehbiel [vocal score].  
German and English words.

### French opera

- Bizet, Georges.** q782.4 B49a  
Carmen [libretto], French-English edition. Rullman.  
*The same* [libretto, English words]. Tretbar.....782.4 B49a3
- Delibes, Clément Philibert Léo.** r782.4 D39  
Lakmé; opera in three acts [libretto], words by Gondinet and Ph. Gille, with English and Italian words and music of the principal airs; tr. and adapted by T. T. Barker. 1890. Ditson.
- Gounod, Charles François.** 782.4 G74f  
Faust; an opera [libretto, Italian and English words].
- Halévy, Jacques Élie Fromental.** q782.4 H16j  
The Jewess; a grand opera; libretto, containing correct English words.  
*The same* [libretto, English and German words].....782.4 H16

**Massenet, Jules Émile Frédéric.**

q782.4 M45

*Le jongleur de Notre Dame* (The juggler of Notre Dame); miracle play in three acts, book by Maurice Lena, English version by C. A. Byrne [libretto, French and English words]. 1907. Burden.

*The same*.....qr782.4 M45j

**Massenet, Jules Émile Frédéric.**

qr782.4 M45s

*Sappho*; a lyric drama in five acts founded on the novel of Alphonse Daudet, words by Henri Cain and Bernède, English words by H. G. Chapman [libretto, French and English words]. Burden.

**Finck, Henry Theophilus.**

782.4 M45zf

Massenet and his operas. 1910. Lane.

"Mr. Finck...properly accords to Hammerstein's productions of Massenet's works the first position in his volume. He deals with the Metropolitan performances afterward, and reserves for the final part of his book consideration of those operas which are not yet known to the American public...It is pleasant to find that he has not hesitated to pay a proper tribute to such impersonators of Massenet's people as Mary Garden, Dalmores, and Renaud." *Nation*, 1910.

**Thomas, Charles Louis Ambrose.**

q782.4 T37

*Mignon*; opera in 3 acts [libretto, English words. 1907]. Steinway.

### Italian opera

**Bellini, Vincenzo.**

qr782.5 B41p

*I Puritani*; a grand opera in three acts [libretto, Italian and English words, with music of the principal airs]. Academy of Music, N. Y.

**Bellini, Vincenzo.**

q782.5 B41

*La sonnambula* [libretto, Italian and English words, with] the music of the favourite melodies.

**Donizetti, Gaetano.**

782.5 D72a

[Daughter of the regiment.] *La figlia del reggimento* [libretto], containing the Italian text, with an English translation and the music of all the principal airs.

**Donizetti, Gaetano.**

782.5 D72d

*Don Pasquale* [libretto, Italian and English words] and the music of the principal airs. 1888. Ditson.

**Donizetti, Gaetano.**

q782.5 D72li

*Linda di Chamounix* [libretto, Italian and English words], contains the music of the favourite melodies.

**Donizetti, Gaetano.**

q782.5 D72l2

*Lucia di Lammermoor* [libretto, Italian and English words].

**Donizetti, Gaetano.**

qM782.5 D72l2

*Lucia di Lammermoor* [opera; vocal score]. Peters.

Italian and German words.

**Henderson, William James.**

782.5 H44

Some forerunners of Italian opera. 1911. Holt.

Account of mediæval lyric drama, showing the artistic significance of the birth of recitative and leading up to the introduction of opera in the last decade of the 16th century by Peri and Caccini. Five chapters devoted to Poliziano's "*Favola di Orfeo*."

- Leoncavallo, Ruggiero.** 782.5 L62a  
 Pagliacci (Punchinello); drama in two acts [libretto, Italian and English words], English version by H. G. Chapman. 1907. Schirmer.  
*The same* [libretto, Italian and English words], English adaptation by F. E. Weatherly. Rullman.....q782.5 L62
- Mascagni, Pietro.** 782.5 M44  
 Cavalleria rusticana; music-drama in one act [libretto, English and Italian words].
- Ponchielli, Amilcare.** q782.5 P78  
 La Gioconda; an opera in four acts [libretto, Italian and English words]. Rullman.
- Puccini, Giacomo.** 782.5 P98  
 La Bohème; libretto [English and Italian words]. 1898.
- Puccini, Giacomo.** 782.5 P98m  
 Madam Butterfly; a Japanese tragedy founded on the book by J. L. Long and the drama by David Belasco [libretto, Italian and English words]. 1904-05. Boosey.  
*The same*.....r782.5 P98m
- Puccini, Giacomo.** r782.5 P98t  
 Tosca; an opera in three acts [libretto, Italian and English words]. 1900. Ricordi.  
*The same*.....782.5 P98t
- Verdi, Giuseppe.** 782.5 V26a  
 Aïda [libretto], containing the Italian text with an English translation and the music of all the principal airs. Ditson.  
*The same*.....r782.5 V26a2
- Verdi, Giuseppe.** qr782.5 V26o  
 "Otello;" a lyric drama in four acts [libretto, Italian and English words]. 1888. Metropolitan Print.  
 Italian words by Arrigo Boito, tr. into English by Francis Hueffer.
- Verdi, Giuseppe.** q782.5 V26r3  
 Rigoletto; grand opera in four acts [libretto, English and Italian words and music of the principal airs], drama by Victor Hugo. Burden.  
*The same* [libretto, English words].....782.5 V26r
- Verdi, Giuseppe.** qM782.5 V26r  
 [Rigoletto; opera in three acts, vocal score.] .  
 Italian words.
- Verdi, Giuseppe.** q782.5 V26tr  
 La traviata (The lost one); a grand opera in three acts [libretto, Italian and English words]. Burden.  
*The same* [libretto, Italian and English words].....r782 B41  
 Bound with other librettos.  
*The same* [libretto, Italian and English words].....r783.3 H23s  
 Bound with other librettos.
- Verdi, Giuseppe.** qM782.5 V26tr2  
 Il trovatore; dramma in quattro parti [vocal score]. Escudier.  
 Italian words.

**Verdi, Giuseppe.**

q782.5 V26tro3

Il trovatore [libretto, Italian and English words].

*The same* [libretto, German and English words]. 1870. q782.5 V26tro2

Title reads "Der troubadour."

*The same* [libretto, English words] ..... q782.5 V26tro

Title reads "The troubadour."

**Comic opera. Opera bouffe****Fitzgerald, Percy.**

782.6 F57

Savoy opera and the Savoyards. 1894. Chatto.

Book is not limited to the annals of the Savoy theatre, but deals with the whole series of operettas and comic operas produced by Gilbert and Sullivan. The full casts of all the operas are given and many interesting details as to their comparative success. Sketches and portraits of performers are included.

**Lecocq, Alexandre Charles.**

r782.6 L49

Le petit duc; opera comique in three acts [libretto] by Henri Meilhac and Ludovic Halévy [French and English words]. 1879. Metropolitan Print.

**Offenbach, Jacques.**

q782.6 O16

Madame Favart; an opera in three acts [libretto, French and English words]. 1880. Metropolitan Print.

*The same* [libretto, French and English words]. 1879. Metropolitan Print. .... q782.6 O16

**Rossini, Gioacchino Antonio.**

q782.6 R74b

Barber of Seville; a comic opera in two acts [libretto, English and Italian words]. Wynkoop.

**Lecocq, Alexandre Charles.**

qr782.7 L49

Giroflé-Girofla; opera-bouffe in three acts [libretto, French and English words]. 1877. Metropolitan Print.

**Offenbach, Jacques.**

qr782.7 O16

La belle Hélène; an operetta in three acts [libretto], French and English text. 1877. Metropolitan Print.

**Offenbach, Jacques.**

r782.7 O16g

Geneviève de Brabant; opera bouffe in three acts; libretto [French and English words]. 1868. Gray.

**Offenbach, Jacques.**

qr782.7 O16j

La jolie parfumeuse; opera-comique in three acts [libretto, French and English words]. 1875. Metropolitan Print.

**Operettas****Bruch, Max.**

qM782.8 B82l

Das lied von der glocke; gedicht von Friedrich von Schiller; für chor, vier solostimmen, orchester und orgel, componirt von Max Bruch. 1879. Simrock.

German and English words.

**Bunner, Henry Cuyler.**

j782.8 B88

Seven old ladies of Lavender town; an operetta in two acts, music by Oscar Weil. [1910.] Harper.

Appeared in "Harper's young people," v.8, Dec. 7, 1886.



- Bunner, Henry Cuyler.** M782.8 B88t  
Three operettas; music by Oscar Weil. 1897. Harper.  
*Contents:* The three little kittens of the land of Pie. — The seven old ladies of Lavender town.—Bobby Shaftoe.
- Gaynor, Mrs Jessie Love (Smith).** j782.8 G25  
House that Jack built; operetta for children; libretto by A. C. D. Riley, music by J. L. Gaynor. 1902. Summy.
- Schumann, Robert.** qM782.8 S39p  
Das paradies und die peri; dichtung aus Lalla Rookh von Th. Moore, für solostimmen, chor und orchester, klavierauszug mit text. Op.50. Breitkopf.

### 783 Sacred music

- American Guild of Organists.** r783 A51  
Calendar, April 1st, 1899. [1899.]  
The guild was organized in 1896 with the primary object of improving the quality of church music and of raising the standard of church organists. The calendar contains reports of meetings, list of members, etc.
- Lutkin, Peter Christian.** 783 L98  
Music in the church. 1910. Young Churchman Co.  
*Contents:* Hymn tunes.—Congregational singing.—The organ.—The organist and choirmaster.—The vested male choir.—The development of music in the Anglican church. "Bibliography," p.257-263.  
Author is (1910) dean of the School of music at Northwestern University.
- Pearce, Charles William.** 783.1 P34  
Practical hints and suggestions (musical and theological) for the organ accompaniment to the Psalms, whether sung to Anglican or Gregorian systems of pointing. Vincent. (Music text books.)  
"List of writers cited in this book," p.6-8.  
Binder's title reads "Organ accompaniment to the Psalms."
- Nicholl, Horace Wadham.** qr783.2 N31  
Mass in E flat [score]. 1872. Ditson.
- Richardson, Alfred Madeley.** 783.2 R41  
The Psalms; their structure and musical rendering, with an introduction by S. M. Taylor. 1903. Vincent. (Music text books.)  
Directions for chanting the Psalms in such a way as to interpret and emphasize the words.
- Siedlecki, Jan, comp.** 783.2 S57  
Śpiewniczek zawierający pieśni kościelne z melodyami dla użytku młodzieży szkolnej. 1908.  
Church songs.

### Oratorio. Passion music

- Bach, Johann Sebastian.** qM783.3 B12m  
Matthäus-passion, oratorium; klavierauszug. Peters.  
German words.  
*The same;* English translation and adaptation by Rev. Trautbeck, vocal score ed. by H. W. Nicholl. 1894. Schirmer.....qM783.3 B12m2

[Bach, Johann Sebastian.]

qM783.3 B120

Opern und oratorien im klavier-auszug mit text; bearbeitet von  
Brissler, Horn, Stern, Ulrich. Peters.

*Contents:* Actus tragicus, "Gottes zeit ist die allerbeste zeit;" cantate.—Oratorium  
tempore nativitatis Christi (Weihnachts-oratorium).—Magnificat, im klavierauszuge mit  
text von Gustav Rösler.

Händel, Georg Friedrich.

qM783.3 H23i

Israel in Egypten [an oratorio, vocal score]. Peters.

With this is bound his "Ode à Sainte Cécile."

German words.

Taylor, Sedley.

qr783.3 H2zt

Indebtedness of Handel to works by other composers; a presenta-  
tion of evidence. 1906. University Press.

"The author of this new work has brought together, practically for the first time,  
the results of many years of patient investigation on the part of various authorities...  
Dr. Friedrich Chrysander, Dr. Seiffert, and others have already published numerous  
volumes, reproducing in their entirety the works upon which Handel principally drew.  
But Mr. Taylor has worked up this material into an accessible form. Instead of re-  
ferring to corresponding passages in Handel's compositions, he has set the latter side  
by side with the original music, and has gone to the trouble of transposition into the  
same key in order to render the task of comparison as easy as possible." *Saturday re-  
view*, 1907.

Nicholds, Joseph.

qr783.3 N3i

Babylon; an oratorio [score]; revised and ed. by Cornelius Ward.  
Shepherd.

### Gregorian. Carol

Burgess, Francis.

783.5 B89

Textbook of plainsong and Gregorian music. Vincent. (Music text  
books.)

"Bibliography," p.124-126.

Has chapters on notation, tonality, rhythm and accompaniment, recitative and  
melodic plainchant, etc.

Hurley, Edmund G.

783.5 H95

Gregorian chant for the teacher, the choir and the school. 1907.  
Schirmer.

Practical little book of instruction in the singing of Gregorian chants, by a New  
York city choirmaster.

Bramley, Henry Ramsden, ed.

M783.6 B69c

Christmas carols, new & old; the words ed. by H. R. Bramley, the  
music ed. by John Stainer. [1871.] Novello.

The introduction gives a short account of the history of the Christmas carol.

### Congregational singing

#### Psalmody. Hymnody

Cowan, William, &amp; Love, James, of Scotland.

783.9 C84

Music of the church hymnary and the psalter in metre; its sources  
and composers. 1901. Frowde.

"Chronological list of works cited as sources," p.177-187.

German evangelical protestant church in North America. M783.9 G32k

Kirchengesangbuch zum gottesdienstlichen gebrauche Deutscher  
evangelisch-protestantischer gemeinden von Nord-Amerika. 1901.

Words and music.

**Hastings, Thomas, & Patton, William, comp.** r783.9 H34

Christian psalmist; or, Watts' psalms and hymns with copious selections from other sources, the whole carefully revised and arranged with directions for musical expression. 1836. Collier.

qM783.9 H99h

**Hymns** ancient and modern for use in the services of the church, with accompanying tunes; historical edition, with notes on the origin of both hymns and tunes and a general historical introduction [by W. H. Frere]. 1909. Clowes.

"Some principal authorities," p.8.

Historical edition of "Hymns ancient and modern for use in the services of the church; comp. and arranged under the musical editorship of W. H. Monk" (r783.9 M82).

The latest revision of words and music, with a valuable historical introduction and a complete series of careful notes. The introduction is a model history in little of hymnology and church music. *Condensed from Athenæum, 1910.*

**Moses, Isaac S. comp.** M783.9 M93s

Sabbath-school hymnal; a collection of songs, services and responsive readings for the school, synagogue and home. 1904. Bloch.

*The same*.....r783.9 M93

M783.9 O35o

**Oxford hymn book** [with music]. 1908. Clarendon Press.

Collection of hymns characterized by simplicity, directness, and genuineness of religious feeling, chosen largely from the "old masters"—Watts, the Wesleys, Doddridge, Cowper and Newton. The music also has been selected for its simplicity and dignity.

**Protestant Episcopal church.** r783.9 P97hym

Hymnal of the church, revised and enlarged as adopted by the general convention of the Protestant Episcopal church in the United States of America in the year of Our Lord eighteen hundred and ninety-two, with music; ed. by J. H. Darlington. 1897. Whittaker.

**Watson, J. comp.** qr783.9 W32

Royal psalmist; or, Sacred melodies, consisting of an entirely new & elegant versification of the Psalms of David adapted to music; arranged for the piano forte, organ & choir. Pinnoek.

## 784 Vocal music

**Foster, Stephen Collins.** qM784 F81m

Melodies of Stephen C. Foster. 1909. Walker. Pittsburgh.

Words and music of his songs and hymns, his instrumental compositions, and brief biographical sketch.

**Franz, Robert.** qM784 F88f

Franz-album; ausgewählte lieder für eine singstimme mit klavierbegleitung; mit deutsch und engl. text; uebersetzung v. Elisabeth Rücker [und] D. V. Ashton. v.1-4, in 2. Siegel.

**Grieg, Edvard.** qM784 G89f

Fifty songs; ed. by H.T. Finck; for high voice. 1908. Ditson. (Musicians library.)

**Haydn, Franz Joseph.** qM784 H37l

Lieder für eine singstimme mit klavierbegleitung; hrsg. von Alfred Dörrfel.

**Kobbé, Gustav.**

784 K35

Famous American songs. 1906. Crowell.

*Contents:* Home, sweet home.—Old folks at home.—Dixie.—Ben Bolt.—The star-spangled banner.—Yankee Doodle, Hail Columbia and America.—Some war songs.

Gives the text of the songs, an account of the circumstances under which they were written and something of the lives of the authors.

**Schubert, Franz Peter.**

qM784 S38s2

Schubert-album; Die schöne müllerin, Winterreise, Schwanengesang und 22 berühmte lieder; revidirt und mit vortragsbezeichnungen versehen von Franz Abt, sopran oder tenor. Litolf.

qM784.2 A69

Arien-album; sammlung berühmter arien für eine sopranstimme mit pianofortebegleitung. Peters.

**Krehbiel, Henry Edward, ed.**

qM784.2 K41s

Songs from the operas, for soprano. 1907. Ditson.

Chiefly from operas before Wagner. Contains brief sketch of each of the 19 composers represented.

### Ballads. National songs. Folk-songs

**Bach, Albert Bernhard.**

784.4 B12

The art ballad, Loewe and Schubert, with musical illustrations. 1897.

Paul.

"Bibliography," p.201-215.

Analyses of Loewe's ballads, prefixed by biographical sketches of Loewe and of Schubert.

**Burton, Frederick Russell.**

q784.4 B95

American primitive music, with especial attention to the songs of the Ojibways. 1909. Moffat.

The opening chapters give a survey of the whole field of American Indian music, but the greater part of the book is devoted to a study of Ojibway music, in which the author, as musical expert in the ethnological departments of the American Museum of Natural History and the Field Museum of Natural History, has made original research. A collection of 28 Ojibway songs for single voice, with piano accompaniment and English words, is included, also four songs arranged for mixed quartette.

**Clark, Richard, ed.**

r784.4 C52

Account of the national anthem entitled "God save the king." 1822.

Wright.

"Clark...started the still undecided controversy as to the authorship of 'God save the King' by publishing a pamphlet upon the subject, in which he attributed it—with more power of invention than critical acumen—to the Elizabethan composer, John Bull. Although the untrustworthiness of Clark's statements and the worthlessness of his criticisms have been repeatedly exposed, the erroneous idea which he was the first to circulate is still accepted in some quarters." *Dictionary of national biography.*

**Gilman, Benjamin Ives.**

r784.4 G42

Hopi songs. 1908. Houghton. (Hemenway Southwestern Expedition.)

Being v.5 of "Journal of American ethnology and archæology."

Publications of the Hemenway Southwestern Expedition, p.231-235.

In this volume Mr Gilman completes an inquiry into Pueblo music begun in 1891 with a study of Zuni melodies. The phonograph was used for the study and preservation of aboriginal folklore, and these records show not only how Indians make music, but music itself in the making.



**Joyce, Patrick Weston, comp.** r784.4 J48

Ancient Irish music, comprising 100 Irish airs hitherto unpublished, many of the old popular songs and several new songs; the harmonies by [J. W.] Glover. 1906. Longmans.

Most of these airs and songs were collected among the peasantry by the compiler.

**Lineff, Mme Eugénie Papritz, comp.** q784.4 L72

Peasant songs of Great Russia as they are in the folk's harmonization, collected and transcribed from phonograms, 1st ser. 1905. Imperial Academy of Science.

English and Russian text.

**Quellien, Narcisse.** q784.4 Q24

Chansons et danses des Bretons. 1889.

**Saran, August.** q784.4 S24

Robert Franz und das deutsche volks- und kirchenlied, mit notenbeilagen enthaltend sechs choräle für gemischten chor und sechs alt-deutsche lieder für eine singstimme, mit begleitung des pianoforte, bearbeitet von Robert Franz. [1875.]

Contains interesting information on the formal structure of the volkslied.

**Sonneck, Oscar George Theodore, comp.** q784.4 S69

Report on "The star-spangled banner," "Hail Columbia," "America," "Yankee Doodle." 1909. (United States—Library of Congress.)

"Literature used for this report," p.157-164.

*The same*.....qr784.4 S699

Brings together the various versions of text and music, with notes as to the history of the songs, and conclusions from the study of documents.

**Strettell, Alma, afterward Mrs Harrison, tr.** 784.4 S91

Spanish & Italian folk-songs. 1887. Macmillan.

### Folk-songs with music

j784.4 C41

**Chansons de France pour les petits français, avec accompagnements de J. B. Weckerlin; illustrations par Maurice Boutet de Monvel. Plon-Nourrit.**

**Commuck, Thomas.** r784.4 C73

Indian melodies; harmonized by Thomas Hastings. 1845. Lane.

Some well-known hymns set to Indian tunes.

**Davis, Katherine Wallace, comp.** qM784.4 D31c

Cradle songs of many nations; a musical entertainment for children. 1898. Summy.

**Ducoudray, Louis Albert Bourgault-, comp.** qr784.4 D86t

Trente mélodies populaires de Basse-Bretagne; recueillies et harmonisées, avec une traduction française en vers adaptée à la musique par Fr. Coppée. [1885.]

**Elson, Louis Charles, ed.** qM784.4 E55f

Folk songs of many nations [words and music], with preface and annotations. 1905. Church.

Gives several characteristic songs of each nation.



- Erk, Ludwig, comp.** qM784.4 E74d  
 Deutscher liederschatz; eine auswahl der beliebtesten volks-, vaterlands-, soldaten-, jäger-, studenten- & weihnachts-lieder, für eine singstimme mit pianoforte-begleitung. 3v. [1910-11?]
- Herman, Reinhold L. comp.** qr784.4 H47  
 Cradle songs of many nations; music by R. L. Herman. 1882. Dodd.  
 Words and music of about 30 songs. Illustrated in color.
- Hopekirk, Helen, ed.** qM784.4 H78s  
 Seventy Scottish songs; ed. with accompaniments, for high voice. 1905. Ditson. (Musicians library.)
- Hopekirk, Helen, ed.** qM784.4 H78se  
 Seventy Scottish songs; ed. with accompaniments, for low voice. 1905. Ditson. (Musicians library.)
- Joyce, Patrick Weston, ed.** M784.4 J480  
 Old Irish folk music and songs; a collection of 842 Irish airs and songs hitherto unpublished; ed. with annotations for the Royal Society of Antiquaries of Ireland. 1909. Longmans.  
*Contents:* The Joyce collection.—The Forde collection.—The Pigot collection.
- Page, Nathaniel Clifford, ed.** qM784.4 P14i  
 Irish songs; a collection of airs old and new; ed. and the piano accompaniments arranged by N. C. Page. 1907. Ditson.
- Sawyer, Frank Joseph, ed.** M784.4 S27s  
 Sawyer's graded school-song book. 1903. Vincent. (Music text books.)  
 Words and music of English national songs, with Scottish, Welsh and Irish examples. To be used in connection with author's "Manual of sight-singing" (784.9 S27).
- Whitehead, Mrs Jane Byrd (McCall) Radcliffe-, ed.** qj784.4 W63  
 Folk-songs and other songs for children. 1903. Ditson.  
 English, Scottish, Irish, German, French, Scandinavian, Polish, Russian, Italian and Spanish folk-songs, also Christmas carols, patriotic songs, nursery songs, lullabies, rounds, catches and part-songs for children.

### Choruses. College songs

- Hoff, William C. comp.** qM784.6 H67c  
 Corona song book; a choice collection of choruses designed for the use of high schools, grammar schools, academies and seminaries, comprising part songs and choruses, oratorio selections, selected hymns and tunes, national and patriotic songs. 1903. Ginn.
- Noyes, Charles F.** qM784.6 N48v  
 Village blacksmith, for mixed chorus with piano, organ and anvil accompaniment; words by H. W. Longfellow. 1898. Ditson.
- McDermid, William Albert, comp.** qM784.6i M14s  
 Songs of the University of Chicago. 1905. Hinds.  
 Words and music. Contains also a few well-known songs not peculiar to the university.

**Waite, Henry Randall, comp.**

qM784.61 W14c

College songs; a collection of the most popular songs of the colleges of America [with music]. 1906. Ditson.

### Collections of songs. Children's songs

**Bacon, Mrs Dolores Marbourg, (pseud. of Mrs Mary Schell (Hoke) Bacon), ed.**

M784.8 B12s

Songs that every child should know; a selection of the best songs of all nations for young people [with music]. 1906. Doubleday,

**Bentley, Alys E.**

j784.8 B44

Song primer; teacher's book. 1907. Barnes.

Simple songs for little children.

**Carpenter, John, & Carpenter, Rue.**

qj784.8 C22

Improving songs for anxious children. 1907. McClurg.

The improving songs are, For careless children.—Stout.—The liar.—Reproach.—Humility.—A wicked child.—Vanity.—Maria, glutton.—Good Ellen.—War.—Spring.—Lullaby.

Music and colored pictures.

**Farnsworth, Charles Hubert, comp.**

M784.8 F24s

Songs for schools, with accompaniments written by H. W. Loomis and B. D. Allen. 1906. Macmillan.

M784.8 H38h

**Heart** songs dear to the American people and by them contributed in the search for treasured songs initiated by the National magazine. 1909. Chapple.

Words and music of nearly 400 popular songs.

**Humperdinck, Engelbert, comp.**

qj784.8 H92

Sang und klang fürs kinderherz; eine sammlung der schönsten kinderlieder, ausgewählt von Victor Blüthgen u. E. H. Strasburger, bilder von Paul Hey. 2v. 1909-11.

**Johnson, Clifton, comp.**

M784.8 J35s

Songs every one should know; 200 favorite songs for school and home. 1908. Amer. Book Co.

**Jones, Mary Best, comp.**

M784.8 J41s

Songs of seasons. 1909. Amer. Book Co.

Words and music of familiar songs, arranged for a school text-book.

**McLaughlin, James Matthew, & Gilchrist, W. W.**

qj784.8 M19

New educational music course; teachers' edition for elementary grades, including a collection of rote songs, voice-training exercises, the material in the First music reader, and songs from famous composers. 1904. Ginn.

**Moorat, Joseph S.**

qj784.8 M87h

Humpty Dumpty, & other songs; pictured by Paul Woodroffe. [1906.] Dodge Pub. Co.

Songs with music. Some of them are, There was a jolly miller.—The king of France.—Dapple Grey.—Three little mice.—Four & twenty tailors.—Hush-a-bye, baby.

[Music collection; songs and dance music.] v.5.

qr784.8 M98

For v.1-4 see preceding catalogue, first series.

- Neidlinger, William Harold.** j784.3 N21  
Owl and the woodchuck, with a few others; a song story, with pictures by Walter Bobbett. 1901. Rand.  
Mr Owl's song and the woodchuck's jolly ballad are set to gay little tunes.
- Neidlinger, William Harold.** qM784.8 N21s  
Small songs for small singers. 1896. Schirmer.  
*The same*.....qj784.8 N21
- Petrauskas, Mikas.** q784.8 P46  
Lietuviškos dainos, mišriems balsams. [1908.]
- Riley, Mrs Alice Cushing (Donaldson), & Gaynor,** j784.8 R45p  
*Mrs J. L. (Smith).*  
Playtime songs for the school room. 1911. Summy.  
Includes The cucumber boat.—The discontented duckling.—The ginger-bread man.—Little green frog.—My dear Jerushy.—Pussy Willow.—The slumber boat.—A tiny fish I'd like to be.—Yourself.
- Riley, Mrs Alice Cushing (Donaldson), & Gaynor,** qM784.8 R45s  
*Mrs J. L. (Smith).*  
Songs of the child-world; words by A. C. D. Riley, music by J. L. Gaynor. 2v. 1897-1904. Church.  
*The same.* 2v.....qj784.8 R45
- St. Nicholas songs.** 1885. Century. qM784.8 S14s  
Over 100 songs by 32 composers. Words from "St. Nicholas magazine."
- Scholz, Bernhard.** j784.8 S36  
Weihnachtsklänge; deutsche weihnachtslieder, tonsatz von Bernhard Scholz, bildschmuck von Ernst Liebermann.
- Terhune, Mrs Anice Morris (Stockton).** qj784.8 T31  
A Chinese child's day; words & music by Anice Terhune, pictures by A. R. Wheelan. [1910.] Schirmer.  
Playing the samm-jim.—The velly good dragon.—The gift-flower.—Little bat kite.—The bobbing mandarin.—Feast of lanterns.—The dream junk, and other new songs for children. Colored pictures of little Chinese boys and girls.
- Vincent, Charles John, ed.** qM784.8 V34f  
Fifty Shakspeare songs, for high voice. 1906. Ditson.

### Singing. Voice culture

- Brennan, Charles John.** 784.9 B72  
Words in singing; a practical guide to the study of phonetics and its application to song. 1905. Vincent. (Music text books.)
- Curwen, John.** 784.9 C936  
Tonic sol-fa. [1878.] (Novello, Ewer and Co.'s music primers.)
- Fillebrown, Thomas.** 784.9 F48  
Resonance in singing and speaking. 1911. Ditson.  
"Books consulted," p.86-88.  
Author, who is (1911) professor of operative dentistry and oral surgery at Harvard University, treats in the main of resonance, but also discourses soundly on registers, on placing the voice, on throat stiffness and its remedies, on the way to overcome stage fright, etc. His directions for deep breathing are, perhaps, the most lucid and valuable ever printed; they are important not only to students of singing, but to all who wish to enjoy perfect health. *Condensed from Nation, 1911.*

**Goldschmidt, Hugo.**

784.9 G58

Die italienische gesangsmethode des 17. jahrhunderts und ihre bedeutung für die gegenwart. 1892. Schlesische buchdruckerei.

"Quellen," p.7-11.

**Heinrich, Max.**

784.9 H42

Correct principles of classical singing. 1910. Lothrop.

*Contents:* General remarks.—Choosing a teacher.—The art of singing.—Oratorio singing and the art of singing "recitative." Illustrations from "The Messiah."—Illustrations from "Die schöne müllerin."

The author, an artist of the Wüllner type, was long admired as one of the best of oratorio and lieder singers. He discusses diction, the art of coloring tones, the meaning of personality, and oratorio singing, with special reference to recitative. The last hundred pages of his valuable little book are devoted to excerpts in musical type, from oratorios and songs, with hints as to coloring, phrasing, diction and breathing.

**Henderson, William James.**

784.9 H44

Art of the singer; practical hints about local technics and style.

1906. Scribner.

Author is (1906) musical critic of the New York "Sun." Intended primarily for music teachers and students.

**Johnson, Claude Ellsworth.**

784.9 J35

Training of boys' voices. 1906. Ditson.

"List of choir music for boys' and men's voices," p.42-56.

"List of secular music suitable for boys' voices," p.57-60.

Author is (1906) organist and choirmaster in the Church of the Holy Cross, New York city and vocal teacher at the National Conservatory. In addition to his remarks on voice training he supplies some daily exercises for the voice and lists of choir music.

**Jones, Dora Duty.**

784.9 J39

Technique of speech; a guide to the study of diction according to the principles of resonance. 1909. Harper.

Aims to supply a correctivè to the defects of the American voice. Teaches the control of the vocal organs and gives exercises in enunciation and articulation.

**King, Samuel Arthur.**

784.9 K26

Graduated exercises in articulation. 1907. Small.

Exercises designed to give systematic practice in the individual elements of speech and to cultivate purity and nicety of articulation.

**Lamperti, G. B. & Heidrich, Maximilian.**

784.9 L19

Technics of bel canto; tr. from the German by Th[eodore] Baker.

1905. Schirmer.

Outline of an Italian method of teaching singing, tested and perfected by Lamperti's own experience and exemplified in his famous pupil, Marcella Sembrich.

**Mackinlay, Malcolm Sterling.**

784.9 M184

The singing voice and its training. 1910. Routledge.

Author was a student of Manuel Garcia, one of the greatest vocal teachers of the last century. Distinguished from other books of its kind by the attention paid to the need of expression.

**Miller, Frank Ebenezer.**

784.9 M692

The voice; its production, care and preservation, with a note by

Gustav Kobbé. 1910. Schirmer.

Author is (1910) a leading New York specialist for throat, nose and ear, and numbers many singers among his patients.

**Mills, Thomas Wesley.**

784.9 M69

Voice production in singing and speaking based on scientific principles. 1906. Lippincott.

"It is the product of one who, by the testimony his pages bear, is thoroughly and equally versed in anatomy and music...While the greater part of this commendable volume is devoted to questions of vocal physiology and hygiene, the artistic side is by no means neglected." *Nation*, 1906.

**Myer, Edmund John.**

784.9 M99r

Renaissance of the vocal art; a practical study of vitality, vitalized energy. of the physical, mental and emotional powers of the singer, through flexible, elastic bodily movements. 1902. Boston Music Co.

**Richardson, Alfred Madeley.**

784.9 R41

Choir training based on voice production. [1899.] Vincent. (Music text books.)

Brief directions for the formation and training of boy choirs.

[**Sawyer, Frank Joseph.**]

784.9 S27

Manual of sight-singing; authorised text book for the examinations of the Incorporated Staff-sight-singing College. 2v. 1899. Vincent. (Music text books.)

v.1. Primary grade.

v.2. Intermediate grade.

**Simmons, Robert.**

784.9 S59

Practical points for choral singers; written specially for the use of the "Sine Nomine" prize choir, Bristol. 1906. Vincent. (Music text books.)

Collects and arranges methodically instructions which conductors usually give to their choirs at rehearsal.

**Taylor, David Clark.**

784.9 T25

The psychology of singing; a rational method of voice culture based on a scientific analysis of all systems, ancient and modern. 1908. Macmillan.

"Bibliography," p.369-371.

"Purpose is to demonstrate the falsity of the idea of mechanical vocal management and to prove the scientific soundness of instruction by imitation...instruction based on the training of the ear and the musical education of the singer." *Preface*.

## 785 Orchestral music

**Boston Symphony Orchestra.**

785 B64

Programme of the rehearsal and concert (2d-3d, 6th, 20th, 22d), with historical and descriptive notes by Philip Hale, 1882/83-83/84, 1886/87, 1900/01, 1902/03. [1882-1903.]

George Henschel, conductor, 1881-84.

Wilhelm Gericke, conductor, 1884-89, 1898-1905.

Many programs for 1882/83-83/84, 1886/87 are wanting.

For later volumes see preceding catalogue, second series.

**Chicago, Theodore Thomas Orchestra.**

785 C43

Program (10th season-date), 1900-date.

**Cincinnati Symphony Orchestra.**

785 C48

Symphony concerts, program (14th-15th season), 1909/10-1910/11. 1909-[11].



- Coerne, Louis Adolphe.** 785 C65  
 Evolution of modern orchestration. 1908. Macmillan.  
 "Appendix of musical illustrations," p.189-276.  
 Reviews development of orchestration and of musical instruments, and the work of the classic and romantic composers.
- Pittsburgh Symphony Orchestra.** qr785 P674p  
 [Program of the afternoon and evening concerts, with descriptive remarks by C. N. Boyd, Nov. 11th-Dec. 17th, 1910. 1910.] Pittsburgh.  
 Orchestra conducted by Carl Bernthaler.
- Pittsburgh Symphony Orchestra.** r785 P674  
 Prospectus; season 1910-11. [1910.] Pittsburgh.  
 Orchestra conducted by Carl Bernthaler.
- Vincent, Charles John.** 785 V34b  
 The brass band and how to write for it. 1908. Vincent.  
 Gives leading characteristics and compass of the instruments in ordinary use, with chapters on arrangement, balance of tone and transposition. Illustrated.
- Vincent, Charles John.** 785 V34  
 Scoring for an orchestra. 1897. Vincent. (Music text books.)  
 Brief papers for young musicians, giving elementary information on orchestral instruments, with some hints and recommendations as to their combinations and effects.
- Gilman, Lawrence.** 785.1 G42  
 Stories of symphonic music; a guide to the meaning of important symphonies, overtures and tone-poems from Beethoven to the present day. 1907. Harper.  
 The design of this book is to offer in compact and accessible form such information as will enable the concert-goer to prepare himself, in advance, to listen comprehendingly to those symphonic works of a suggestive or illustrative nature which are part of the standard orchestral repertoire. *Condensed from preface.*
- Weingartner, Paul Felix, *edler von Münzberg.*** 785.1 W45a  
 The symphony since Beethoven; from the German by Arthur Bles. 1906.  
 Author is (1905) conductor of the royal symphony concerts, Berlin, and of the Kaim Orchestra, Munich. The composers dealt with are Beethoven, Haydn, Schubert, Mendelssohn, Schumann, Brahms, Bruckner, Tchaikowsky, Berlioz, Liszt, Strauss and Mahler.
- Niecks, Frederick.** 785.4 N33  
 Programme music in the last four centuries; a contribution to the history of musical expression. [1906.] Novello.  
 "A veritable cyclopædia of information on programme music, and full of valuable comments and criticisms." *Athenæum*, 1907.

## 786 Piano

### General works

- New York (city), Metropolitan Museum of Art.** qr786 N26  
 Crosby Brown collection of musical instruments of all nations; catalogue of keyboard instruments. 1903.
- Krehbiel, Henry Edward.** 786.1 K41  
 The pianoforte and its music. 1911. Scribner.  
*Contents:* The instrument.—The composers.—The players.  
 Study of the origin and development of the pianoforte, the music composed for it and the performers who have interpreted it.

- Weitzmann, Carl Friedrich.** 786.1 W47  
History of pianoforte-playing and pianoforte-literature, with musical appendices and a supplement containing the history of the pianoforte according to the latest researches; with a biographical sketch of the author and notes by Otto Lessmann; from the 2d augmented and revised German edition by Th. Baker. 1893. Schirmer.
- Kobbé, Gustav.** 786.12 K35  
The pianolist; a guide for pianola players. 1907. Moffat.
- White, William Braid.** 786.12 W63  
The player-pianist; a guide to the appreciation and interpretation of music through the medium of the player-piano. 1910. Bill.  
"A few suggestions for the player-pianist's library," p.139-142.
- Fischer, Jerry Cree.** 786.2 F52  
Piano tuning, regulating and repairing; a complete course of self-instruction in the tuning of pianos and organs for the professional or amateur. 1907. Presser.
- Hasluck, Paul Nooncree, ed.** 786.2 H33  
Pianos; their construction, tuning and repair. 1905. Cassell.  
Brief, comprehensive digest of information which has appeared in "Work," an English journal for mechanics. Illustrated.
- White, William Braid.** 786.2 W63  
Theory and practice of pianoforte building. 1906. Bill.
- Ehrenfechter, C. A.** 786.3 E38t  
Technical study in the art of pianoforte-playing (Deppe's principles), with numerous illustrations. [1891.] Reeves.
- Gittings, Joseph Henry.** 786.3 G45  
A new musical truth. 1911. Privately printed. Pittsburgh.  
*The same*.....786.3 G45  
Explanation of a theory of piano technique which the author believes will be of great value to students.
- Hamilton, Clarence Grant.** 786.3 H19  
Piano teaching; its principles and problems. 1910. Ditson.  
"List of books mentioned in the text," p.163-165.  
Its 171 pages are crammed with information which every teacher and pianist needs. While some of it is elementary, telling teachers how to get and keep pupils, what to charge, how to stimulate their interest, etc., it soon soars into higher regions. Technique is not ignored, but more attention is paid to expression; and herein lies the unique value of this little treatise. *Condensed from Nation, 1911.*
- Hofmann, Josef.** 786.3 H68  
Piano playing; a little book of simple suggestions. 1908. McClure.  
*Contents:* The piano and its player.—General rules.—Correct touch and technic.—The use of the pedal.—Playing "in style."—How Rubinstein taught me to play.
- Hofmann, Josef.** 786.3 H68p  
Piano questions answered by Josef Hofmann; a little book of direct answers to 250 questions asked by piano students. 1909. Doubleday.  
Appeared in the "Ladies' home journal," v.26, Jan.—Nov. 1909.  
Contains some necessarily unsatisfactory answers to vague or foolish questions, but there are many useful specific statements on matters of technique and interpretation and some sound general advice. The material is classified and made accessible by marginal notes and two indexes.

**Johns, Clayton.**

q786.3 J35

Essentials of pianoforte playing; a practical system of mind and finger training. 1909. Ditson.

"Convenient summary, in 84 pages, of the things a student of the piano and its literature most needs to know. It is not intended for beginners, but for those who have already acquired facility in reading easy music; and there is much, too, that will help teachers who have not the opportunity to keep in touch with the latest developments in musical pedagogy...A number of famous short pieces by Clementi, Bach, Schumann, Chopin, and other masters are printed, with analyses and directions for their correct rendering." *Nation*, 1909.

**Kullak, Adolf.**

786.3 K435

Æsthetics of pianoforte-playing; tr. by Th. Baker from the German.

1893. Schirmer.

Author (1823-62) was a German music teacher.

"A most admirable book, suggestive alike to pianist, critic, or mere lover of the art." *Sturgis and Krehbiel's Annotated bibliography of fine art*.

**Lebert, Sigismund, & Stark, Ludwig.**

qr786.3 L46

Grand theoretical and practical piano-school. pt.1.

For pt.2 see preceding catalogue, first series.

**Mathews, William Smith Babcock.**

q786.3 M47s

School of the piano pedal; explanations of the best usage, fully illustrated by numerous selections and original studies. 1906. Ditson.

**Siegel-Myers Correspondence School of Music.**

q786.3 S57

Course of 100 correspondence piano lessons and examination papers, no.1-100, by W. H. Sherwood. 3v. 1906-08.

v.1. Lesson 1 to 26.

v.2. Lesson 27 to 50.

v.3. Lesson 51 to 100.

**Steinhausen, Friedrich Adolf.**

786.3 S82

Über die physiologischen fehler und die umgestaltung der klavier-technik. 1905.

**Perry, Edward Baxter.**

786.4 P44

Descriptive analyses of piano works, for the use of teachers, players and music clubs. 1906. Presser.

Interpretations of some well-known compositions, especially works of Beethoven, Weber, Chopin, Liszt and Grieg. Describes their poetic and emotional significance.

## Scores

**Bach, Johann Sebastian.**

qM786.4 B12f

The 48 fugues for the wohltemperirte klavier in score with proper clefs; ed. by Charles Vincent. 2v. 1891. Vincent. (Students edition.)

**Beethoven, Ludwig van.**

qM786.4 B38v

Variationen für das pianoforte.

**Berr, Jules, pub.**

qr786.4 B45

Album of music for the piano; vocal and instrumental.

**Berr, Jules, pub.**

qr786.4 B45l

Latest Jules Berr album of music; 40 new pieces, vocal and instrumental. 1878.

- Chopin, Frédéric François.** qM786.4 C45b  
 Ballades pour piano [no.1-4]; revues et doigtées par Louis Köhler.  
*Contents:* Op.23, G moll.—Op.38, F dur.—Op.47, As dur.—Op.52, F moll.
- Chopin, Frédéric François.** qM786.4 C45g  
 The greater Chopin [piano compositions]; ed. by James Huneker.  
 1908. Ditson. (Musicians library.)  
 "Bibliography [selected]," p.15.  
 Scores of 28 compositions which in the opinion of the editor constitute Chopin's greatest works. Brief critical introduction.
- Chopin, Frédéric François.** qM786.4 C45s  
 Studies; revised and fingered by Carl Mikuli, with preface tr. by Theo. Baker. 1894. (Complete works for the pianoforte.)  
*The same*.....qM786.4 C45c v.3  
 Bound in his "Complete works for the piano-forte," v.3.
- Esposito, Michele, ed.** qM786.4 E83e  
 Early Italian piano music; a collection of pieces written for the harpsichord and clavichord. 1906. Ditson.  
 Includes compositions of Domenico and Alessandro Scarlatti, Frescobaldi, Rossi and others.
- Grieg, Edvard.** qM786.4 G89p  
 Piano lyrics and shorter compositions; ed. by B. F. Tapper, with a preface by Samuel Swift. [1910.] Ditson. (Musicians library.)  
*Contents:* Piano pieces, op.1.—Poetic tone pictures, op.3.—Lyric pieces, book 1, op.12.—Four album leaves, op.28.—Improvisations, op.29.—Lyric pieces, book 2, op.38.—Six songs, op.41.—Lyric pieces, book 3, op.43.—Peer Gynt suite no.1, op.46.—Lyric pieces, book 4, op.47.  
 "Bibliography," p.17.
- Haydn, Franz Joseph.** qM786.4 H37t  
 Twenty piano compositions; ed. by Xaver Scharwenka. 1907. Ditson.  
 "Bibliography," p.15.
- Herbert, Victor, and others, ed.** qM786.4 H46  
 The world's best music. 8v. 1906. University Soc. (Philharmonic edition.)  
 v.1-5. Famous compositions for the piano.  
 v.6-8. Famous songs.  
 v.5 contains index for v.1-5; v.8 contains index for v.6-8.
- International Publishing Co. Chicago.** qr786.4 I24  
 New album of music; 41 new pieces for piano, vocal & instrumental.
- Schubert, Franz Peter.** qM786.4 S38s  
 Schubert-album; sammlung beliebter stücke für pianoforte solo. Peters.
- Burchenal, Elizabeth, & Crampton, C. W. comp.** qM786.45 B89f  
 Folk-dance music; a collection of characteristic dances of the people of various nations, adapted for use in schools and playgrounds for physical education and play. 1908. Schirmer.  
 Mainly from Norwegian, Swedish and Danish collections. No text.

## 786.6 Organ

**Clarke, William Horatio.**

qr786.6 C53v

Valuable organ information for clergymen, church officers, organists and architects concerning the installing of new organs built on modern progressive methods of construction. Clarke. (Organ literature series.)

**Wedgwood, James Ingall.**

786.6 W41

Comprehensive dictionary of organ stops, English and foreign, ancient and modern; practical, theoretical, historical, æsthetic, etymological, phonetic, with a foreword by Francis Burgess. 1907. Vincent. (Music text books.)

"Bibliography," p.13-15.

**Wicks, Mark.**

786.6 W67

Organ building for amateurs; a practical guide for home-workers containing specifications, designs and full instructions for making every portion of the instrument. [1887.] Ward.

**Page, Arthur James.**

786.7 P14

On organ playing; "hints to young organists," with complete method for pedal scales and arpeggios. 1899. Vincent. (Music text books.)

Brief guide for beginners, relating especially to church music.

**Carnegie Library of Pittsburgh—Music hall.**

r786.8 C210

100th free organ recital, Carnegie music hall, Nov. 13th, 1909. 1909.

"List of compositions played at 1000 free recitals in Carnegie music hall, Pittsburgh, from Nov. 6, 1895 to Nov. 13, 1909," p.7-85.

**Carnegie Library of Pittsburgh—Music hall.**

r786.8 C21s

Souvenir program of the free organ recital (100th, 200th), by Frederic Archer, Jan. 16, 1897, April 9, 1898. 1897-98. Pittsburgh.

**Pearce, Charles William.**

786.8 P34

Mendelssohn's organ sonatas technically and critically discussed. Vincent. (Music text books.)

**Pearce, Charles William.**

786.87 P34

Organist's directory to the accompaniment of divine service, with a full list of voluntaries appropriate to every Sunday and holy day in the Christian year. Vincent. (Music text books.)

Sequel to author's "Organ accompaniment to the Psalms" (783.1 P34). For young organists who are more or less unfamiliar with the demands of the Episcopal service.

## 787 Orchestral instruments

**Mason, Daniel Gregory.**

787 M44

Orchestral instruments and what they do; a primer for concert-goers. 1909. Baker.

Object is to assist the concert-goer in recognizing the various orchestral instruments, both by sight and by hearing, and to heighten his perception of the beauties of orchestral coloring.



## Stringed instruments

**Lyon & Healy, Chicago, pub.**

qr787.1 L99

Hawley collection of violins, with a history of their makers and a brief review of the evolution and decline of the art of violin-making in Italy, 1540-1800. 1904.

Twelve examples of the work of Stradivari, Guarneri, Amati and other great violin makers. Contains table of measurements and numerous illustrations in color.

**Sandys, William, & Forster, S. A.**

787.1 S21

History of the violin and other instruments played on with the bow, from the remotest times to the present [1864], also an account of the principal makers, English and foreign. 1864. Smith.

Does not go deeply into technicalities. Illustrations of early violins are given.

**Stoeving, Paul.**

787.1 S87a

Art of violin-bowing; a theoretical and practical manual for students and an aid to the work of professional teachers. [1904.] Vincent. (Music text books.)

**Winner, Septimus.**

qr787.1 W78

Eureka method for the violin. 1891. Ditson.

**Racster, Olga.**

787.3 R12

Chats on violoncellos. [1908.] Lippincott.

On violoncellos, their players and their makers. Illustrated.

**Winner, Septimus.**

qr787.6 W78

Eureka method for the guitar. 1891. Ditson.

**Winner, Septimus.**

qr787.6 W78e

Eureka method for the mandolin. 1891. Ditson.

**Winner, Septimus.**

qr787.7 W78

Eureka method for the banjo. 1892. Ditson.

**Winner, Septimus.**

qr787.8 W78

Eureka method for the zither. 1894. Ditson.

## 788 Wind instruments

**Boehm, Theobald.**

788.5 B58

The flute and flute-playing in acoustical, technical and artistic aspects; tr. and annotated by D. C. Miller. 1908. Privately printed.

**Stark, Robert.**

qr788.6 S79

Great theoretical and practical methods for the clarinet, from the first rudiments up to artistic finish, together with directions for learning the basset-horn and bass-clarinet [German and English text]. Op.49, 51. 1892-1900.

## 789.5 Bells

**Lukis, William Collings.**

789.5 L97

Account of church bells, with some notices of Wiltshire bells and bell-founders; a copious list of founders, a comparative scale of tenor bells and inscriptions from nearly 500 parishes in various parts of the kingdom. 1857. Parker

Illustrated.

**Raven, John James.**

789.5 R23

Bells of England. 1906. Methuen.

Chronological, historical and descriptive account with chapters also on ringing, legends, poetry, law and usages, etc. Both readable and scholarly. Illustrated.

**Walters, Henry Beauchamp.**

789.5 W19

Church bells. [1908.] Mowbray. (Arts of the church.)

*Contents:* Early history and methods of casting.—The English bell-founders.—Big bells, carillons and chimes, campaniles.—Change-ringing.—Uses and customs of bells.—The decoration of bells and their inscriptions.—The care of bells.

## 790 Amusements

**Adams, Joseph Henry, ed.**

790 A21

Harper's outdoor book for boys. 1907. Harper.

*The same*.....j790 A21

Tells how to make wigwams, aquariums, merry-go-rounds, pet shelters, summer-houses and pergolas, weather-vanes and windmills, aerial toys, coasters, skis and snowshoes, kites and aeroplanes, fishing-tackle, land-yachts, fire-engines, water-wheels, boats, rafts, etc. Contains also directions about camping and trapping.

**Angell, Emmett Dunn.**

790 A58

Play; comprising games for the kindergarten, playground, school-room and college; how to coach and play basket-ball, etc. 1910. Little.

*Contents:* The value of play.—The relation of play to gymnastics.—Public playgrounds.—The equipment of the playground.—The director of the playground.—The classification of games.—How to teach games.—Ball games.—Jump the shot (catching fish).—Tag games.—Racing games.—Miscellaneous games.—Individual games.—School-room games.—Games in the water.—Basket-ball for women.

**Bancroft, Jessie Hubbell.**

790 B22

Games for the playground, home, school and gymnasium. 1909. Macmillan.

*Contents:* Introduction.—To the teacher of games.—Counting-out, choosing sides, who's "it?"—Miscellaneous active games.—Quiet games.—Feats and forfeits.—Singing games.—Balls and bean bags.—Indexes: Games for elementary schools, first to eighth years.—Games for high schools.—Games for playgrounds, gymnasiums and large numbers.—Games for boys' and girls' summer camps.—House-party and country-club games.—Games for children's parties.—Seashore games.

Author is (1910) assistant director of physical training in the public schools of New York city. The games have been collected from many countries and sources and much of the material has been gathered from original research among the foreign population of New York city. Excellent indexes make the material easily available.

**Bartlett, George Bradford.**

790 B27

New games for parlor and lawn, with a few old friends in new dress. 1882. Harper.

Mostly indoor games of the guessing variety, with a few pantomimes, tableaux and tricks. Small space is given to outdoor games.

**Beard, Daniel Carter.**

790 B34

Field and forest handy book; new ideas for out of doors. 1906. Scribner.

*The same*.....j790 B34

Describes a large variety of outdoor recreations—camping and the sports connected with it, the making of log-houses, boats, kites, toboggans, bob-sleds, hunters' clothes, moccasins, etc.

- Beard, Lina, & Beard, A. B.** 790 B343a  
 American girls' handy-book. 1898. Scribner.  
 Gives directions for the observance of holidays, the giving of parties and picnics, for games, for work both useful and ornamental.  
 Same as their "How to amuse yourself and others."
- Beard, Lina, & Beard, A. B.** 790 B343i  
 Indoor and outdoor handicraft and recreation for girls. 1904. Scribner.  
*The same* .....j790 B343i  
*Partial contents:* Spinning.—Weaving on a home-made loom.—Things to make of common grasses.—Modelling in tissue-paper.—A new race of dolls.—A toy colonial kitchen.—Little paper houses of Japan.—May day amusements.—Hallowe'en revels.—How to arrange fresh flowers.—Keeping store.—A straw ride picnic.
- Beard, Lina, & Beard, A. B.** 790 B343  
 Things worth doing and how to do them. 1906. Scribner.  
*The same* .....j790 B343t  
 Amusements and occupations for children, especially for girls. Describes a variety of parties, shows and entertainments, as well as things to make for home and fairs.
- Benson, J. K. ed.** 790 B44  
 Book of sports & pastimes, home pets, hobbies and many other interesting recreations for young people. 1907. Pearson.  
 "Here one may learn how to play football, bridge, bowls, polo, and various card games; how to conjure, to fence, to keep dogs and birds, to make yachts, and to use a motor-cycle. In short, nothing is wanting to make the volume a worthy *vade-mecum* for the school-boy of variable tastes." *Athenæum*, 1906.
- Bond, Alexander Russell.** 790 B62  
 Scientific American boy; or, The camp at Willow Clump island. 1906. Munn.  
*The same* .....j790 B62  
 Simple directions for making all sorts of things, such as skate sails, snow-shoes, tents, ice-boats, canvas canoes, log cabins, windmills, kites and tramping outfits. There is also a chapter on wigwagging and heliographing.
- [Clarke, William, 1800-38.]** r790 C53  
 Boy's own book; a complete encyclopedia of all the diversions, athletic, scientific and recreative, of boyhood and youth. 1838. Vizetelly.
- Davis, Michael Marks.** 790 D32  
 Exploitation of pleasure; a study of commercial recreations in New York city. [1910?] Child hygiene department. (Russell Sage foundation.)  
 Study of indoor recreations in New York city which are conducted for profit. The list includes candy shops, ice-cream parlors, penny arcades, dancing academies and dance halls, commercial meeting halls, theatres and moving-picture shows.
- Glover, Ellye Howell.** 790 G51  
 "Dame Curtsey's" book of novel entertainments for every day in the year. 1907. McClurg.  
 Suggestions for holiday and birthday parties, entertainments for church and club, engagement announcements, showers, weddings, wedding anniversaries, etc.
- Grey, Maria.** 790 G88  
 Two hundred indoor and outdoor gymnastic games. Freidenker.

- Gulick, Luther Halsey.** 790 G96  
 Popular recreation and public morality. Playground Assoc. of America.  
 v.34, no.1, July 1909, of the "Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science."  
*The same.* 1909. (In American Academy of Political and Social Science. Annals, v.34.).....r306 A51 v.34
- Hofer, Mari Ruef, comp.** 790 H67  
 Children's singing games, old and new, for vacation schools, playgrounds, schoolyards, kindergartens and primary grades. 1901. Flanagan.  
 These games are not meant for show purposes but for real play under natural play conditions.
- Johnson, George Ellsworth.** 790 J36  
 Games every boy and girl should know. [1909.]  
 Reprinted from the "American physical education review," Feb. 1909.
- Newell, William Wells, ed.** 790 N27  
 Games and songs of American children. 1903. Harper.  
 "Collections of children's games," p.267-269.  
 A collection, with history, of the games of the children of America, and a comparison with those of other countries.
- Paret, Anna Parmly, ed.** j790 P23  
 Harper's handy-book for girls. 1910. Harper.  
*Contents:* The home.—Arts and crafts.—Needlework and millinery.—Gifts.—Out-of-doors.—Amusements and miscellany.
- Parsons, Belle Ragnar.** 790 P26  
 Plays and games indoors and out; rhythmic activities correlated with the studies of the school curriculum; ed. by Mrs A. L. Sandford. 1909. Pitman.  
 These rhythmic exercises are intended for use among the youngest children, in illustration of the seasons, elements, plant and animal life, and the industrial and social life of man.
- Pittsburgh Playground Association.** r790 P67  
 Selected list of games for the Pittsburgh playgrounds and vacation schools.
- Rościszewski, Mieczysław.** 790 R71  
 Figlarz salonowy. 1900.  
*Contents:* Figle z przedmiotów podręcznych.—Figle matematyczne i pamięciowe.—Sztuki magiczne z objaśnieniami.—Figle ucieczne.—Zajęcia wakacyjne.  
 Parlor magic.
- Thornwood, Frederick Adair.** 790 T41  
 Book of home games and evening entertainments. Simpkin.
- United States—Indian bureau.** 790 U25  
 Social plays, games, marches, old folk dances and rhythmic movements, for use in Indian schools. 1911.
- Walker, Margaret Coulson.** j790 W17  
 Lady Hollyhock and her friends; a book of nature dolls and others; drawings by M. I. Hunt. 1906. Baker.  
*Partial contents:* Radish babies.—Poppy maids.—Creatures of clay.—The corn husk lady.—Paper dolls.—The gingerbread maid.—Tissue-paper ladies.  
 Shows how to make dolls and animals out of such things as hollyhocks, cucumbers and pansies. Colored pictures.



**Walker, Margaret Coulson.**

j790 W17t

Tales come true and tales made new; drawings by Louise Orwig.  
1910. Baker.

Shows how, from acorns, nuts, apples, peas, tooth-picks and other simple materials, children may make story-book heroes and heroines—little Red Ridinghood, Peter Pumpkin Eater, Jack and Jill, Hiawatha, Robinson Crusoe, Friday, Humpty Dumpty, the pied piper of Hamelin, and many others.

Pictures and verses.

**Wells, Carolyn.**

790 W49p

Pleasant day diversions. 1909. Moffat.

Describes some new games and tells how to make simple gifts, candies, a doll's house, etc. Includes two musical farces and a monologue.

**Wells, Carolyn.**

790 W49

Rainy day diversions. 1907. Moffat.

*Contents:* Uncle Bob's astonishing tricks.—Holiday amusements.—Children's plays.

Contains a large variety of tricks with cards and dominoes, mathematical puzzles, entertainments for holidays, and two children's plays.

**Yale, Mrs Elsie Duncan.**

790 Y13

When mother lets us give a party; a book that tells little folk how best to entertain and amuse their little friends. 1909. Moffat.

*The same*.....j790 Y13

## 791 Public entertainments

**Hartt, Rollin Lynde.**

791 H33

The people at play; excursions in the humor and philosophy of popular amusements. 1909. Houghton.

*Contents:* The home of burlesque.—The amusement park.—The dime museum.—The world in motion.—Melodrama.—Society.—The muses in the back street.—The national game.

The greater number of these chapters appeared in the "Atlantic monthly," v.99-103, May 1907-April 1909

Illustrated by the author.

**Marcosson, Isaac Frederick.**

791 M37

Autobiography of a clown, as told to I. F. Marcosson. 1910. Moffat.

Depicts the training as well as the traditions and aspirations of a man who has high ideals in "clowning."

## Theatre

**Albright, Victor Emanuel.**

792 A34

The Shaksperian stage. 1909. Columbia University.

"Elaborate argument which establishes convincingly the theory that the platform-stage of the Elizabethan drama was a natural development of that of pre-Reformation times, and consisted of an outer-inner stage which secured the object of continuity during a whole act of any drama." *Athenaum*, 1910.

**Archer, William, & Barker, H. G.**

q792 A67s

Scheme & estimates for a national theatre. 1908. Duffield.

"Although this work relates exclusively to the plans and cost of a National Theatre for Great Britain, it contains much that is of interest for those who are contemplating... a similar institution in this country... Both Mr. Archer and Mr. Barker are well qualified for the task which they have undertaken, the one by his long study of dramatic literature and the art of acting... and the other by his experience as a dramatist, as an actor, and a producing manager. The bulky volume which they have compiled does infinite credit to their enthusiasm, their industry, their technical knowledge and their foresight." *Nation*, 1908.



**Boston, Twentieth Century Club.**

r792 B64

The amusement situation in the city of Boston, based on a study of the theatres for 10 weeks from Nov. 28, 1909 to Feb. 5, 1910; being a report prepared by the Drama committee of the Twentieth Century Club. [1909.]

**Daly, Charles Patrick.**

r792 D17

First theater in America; when was the drama first introduced in America? an inquiry, including a consideration of the objections that have been made to the stage. 1896. Dunlap Soc.

**Day, Ernest Hermitage.**

792 D33

Ober-Ammergau and the Passion play; a practical and historical handbook for visitors. 1910. Mowbray.

"Books on the Passion play," p.94.

792 D53

**Diary** of a Daly débutante; being passages from the journal of a member of Augustin Daly's famous company of players. 1910. Duffield.

This young actress's journal of a Daly theatrical season in the early 80's has some slight historical interest and a certain charm as a revelation of the impression of theatrical surroundings on the mind of an unsophisticated girl. It affords some recollections of Augustin Daly, John Drew, Ada Rehan, Charles Leclercq, William Davidge and others.

**Dibdin, James C.**

qr792 D54

Annals of the Edinburgh stage, with an account of the rise and progress of dramatic writing in Scotland. 1888. Cameron.

"Of the varying fortunes of the Edinburgh stage Mr. Dibdin gives a trustworthy description. The style is neither very clear nor very accurate, but the matter is good and the book has genuine value." *Athenæum*, 1888.

**Dörpfeld, Wilhelm, & Reisch, Emil.**

qb792 D74

Das griechische theater; beiträge zur geschichte des Dionysos-theaters in Athen und anderer griechischer theater. 1896.

Authoritative account of the evolution of the Greek theatre, by an experienced architect and archæologist. The most important part of the work is the architectural history of the Dionysiac theatre at Athens. From its extant remains, the author traces the steps by which the Greek theatre was transformed and developed into the Roman type and constructs an orderly succession of plans.

**Eaton, Walter Prichard.**

792 E19

American stage of to-day. 1908. Small.

*Contents:* By way of apology.—Our infant industry.—"The witching hour."—"Paid in full."—Parnassus *vs.* the public.—Rhyme and unreason.—Sophocles in the back yard.—Mr Jones's revival.—Bunyan persecuted again.—"The servant in the house."—Harps in the air.—Nazimova as the Lady Lisa.—Of justifiable homicide.—Our leading actor.—Falling in love with one's wife.—Curing a pessimist.—Kisses and David Belasco.—The Castles *vs.* Mr Pollock.—The rough diamond as hero.—On taking Cohan seriously.—"The honor of the family."—Crane as a six cylinder kid.—"Toddles" as a text.—Where is our drama of '76?—Audience, a spring grouch.—Crowds and Mr Hamilton.—Observation in the drama.—The graphomania mimetica.—The confessions of a critic.

**Eaton, Walter Prichard.**

792 E19a

At the New Theatre and others; the American stage, its problems and performances, 1908-1910. 1910. Small.

"Clever and entertaining book, full of sharp observation and lively humor and a wholesome spirit of independence. Mr. Eaton at least knows the contemporaneous theatre well, has ideas of his own and expresses them with indisputable ability, if with a somewhat injudicious dogmatism...About the work of the New Theatre he writes with point and discernment." *Nation*, 1910.

Egan, Pierce.

r792 E34

Life of an actor; the poetical descriptions by T. Greenwood. 1892. Pickering.

Pierce Egan (1772-1849), famous as the author of "Life in London," was a popular reporter of sporting news and a well-known wit of the day. This work, illustrated in color by Theodore Lane, gives a humorous history of the hero, Peregrine Proteus, who ends with a successful performance before royalty, after all the vicissitudes of provincial engagements and poverty.

England—Parliament.

qr792 E64

Report from the Joint select committee of the House of lords and the House of commons on the stage plays (censorship), together with the proceedings of the committee. 1909.

Frohmman, Daniel.

792 F96

Memories of a manager; reminiscences of the old Lyceum and of some players of the last quarter century. 1911. Doubleday.

Reminiscences and random reflections of 25 years of active theatrical management, written largely from the business point of view. They contain much shrewd observation and practical common-sense, but are disappointing from the personal and anecdotal side.

Haigh, Arthur Elam.

792 H14

The Attic theatre; a description of the stage and theatre of the Athenians and of the dramatic performances at Athens; revised and in part re-written by A. W. Pickard-Cambridge. 1907. Clarendon Press.

From the theatrical, not the literary, point of view.

Hamilton, Clayton Meeker.

792 H19

Theory of the theatre, and other principles of dramatic criticism. 1910. Holt.

Comprehensive body of information on dramatic construction, production, criticism, the theatrical business, etc. Author is (1910) dramatic editor of the "Forum."

Ireland, Joseph Norton.

r792 I28

Records of the New York stage from 1750 to 1860. 2v. 1866-67. Morrell.

Irving, Henry Brodribb.

792 I288

Occasional papers, dramatic and historical. 1906. Bickers.

*Contents:* The English stage in the 18th century.—The art and status of the actor.—Colley Cibber's "Apology."—The calling of the actor.—The true story of Eugene Aram.—The fall of the house of Goodere.—The Fualdès case.—The early life of Chief Justice Scroggs.

Most of these essays appeared in the "Nineteenth century," "Fortnightly review" and "Cornhill magazine."

Jackson, John P.

r792 J12

Ober-Ammergau Passion play, giving the origin of the play and history of the village and people, a full description of the scenes and tableaux of the 17 acts of the drama, and the songs of the chorus in German and English. 1890. Hummel.

Ludlow, Noah Miller.

r792 L97

Dramatic life as I found it; a record of personal experience, with an account of the rise and progress of the drama in the West and South, with anecdotes and biographical sketches of the principal actors and actresses who have at times appeared upon the stage in the Mississippi valley. 1880. Jones.

**Mackaye, Percy Wallace.**

792 M17

The playhouse and the play, and other addresses concerning the theatre and democracy in America. 1909. Macmillan.

*Contents:* A dozen prompt notes.—Introduction.—Some questions before the curtain.—The playhouse and the play.—The drama of democracy.—The dramatist as citizen.—Self-expression and the American drama.—Art and democracy.—Some comments by way of epilogue.

"Full of interesting and pregnant matter...The question is how existing evils are to be remedied and the potential benefits of the theatre to be brought into operation. Mr. Mackaye's one solution is endowment." *Nation*, 1909.

**Nicholson, Watson.**

792 N31

Struggle for a free stage in London. 1906. Houghton.

"Bibliography," p.437-460.

Story of the long struggle, culminating in the parliamentary act of 1843, to free London of the theatrical monopoly which the Drury Lane and Covent Garden theatres had possessed for nearly two centuries.

**Norrie, H. S. (*pseud.* of Norman Hugh Schneider).**

792 N45

Model vaudeville theatre, how to construct and operate it. 1909.

Spon. (Model library.)

For the amateur who wishes to present Punch and Judy, moving pictures and magic lantern slides at home. Describes simple mechanical devices used in stage setting and the apparatus needed in producing spectacular effects.

**Russell, William Clark.**

r792 R91

Representative actors; a collection of criticisms, anecdotes, personal descriptions, etc. referring to many celebrated British actors from the 16th to the present [19th] century. [1872.] Warne.

**Sanford, John Augustine.**

792 S22

The stage in the Attic theatre of the 5th century B. C. 1895.

Bibliography, p.3-5.

Thesis for Ph. D., University of Minnesota.

Main thesis is that in the Greek theatre of this time both actors and chorus stood in the orchestra.

**Seilhamer, George Overcash.**

q792 S46

History of the American theatre, 1774-1797. 3v. 1888-91. Globe Printing House.

Contains lists of the performances of the early companies, full casts, summaries of the parts of all the actors and actresses, many interesting prologues and occasional addresses, curious cards and advertisements, and specimens of newspaper criticism.

**Shaw, George Bernard.**

792 S53

Dramatic opinions and essays [containing an introduction by James Huneker]. 2v. 1906. Brentano.

Made up of the papers contributed by the author, in his capacity of dramatic critic, to the "Saturday review," 1895-98.

r792 T34

**Theatre** [London]; a monthly review and magazine, July-Dec. 1892, Jan.-June 1894. v.29, 32. 1892-94.

For other volumes see preceding catalogues.

qr792 T3422

**Theatre** [New York; monthly], Oct. 1900-date. v.1-date. 1900-date.

v.1, no.1-2, Oct. 1900-Feb. 1901, title reads "Our players' gallery."

**Trapszo, Anastazy.**

792 T68

Podręcznik sztuki dramatycznej dla artystów i amatorów. 1899.

Manual of dramatic art.

**Walkley, Arthur Bingham.**

792 W17d

Drama and life. [1907.] Methuen.

*Contents:* Modern English and French drama.—Some French and English plays.—The modernity of the poetics.—Processes of thought in playmaking.—Laws of change.—The art of acting.—The dynasts and the puppets.—Curiosity and horror in the theatre.—EURIPIDES: Hippolytus.—Electra.—SHAKESPEARE: The two gentlemen of Verona.—Much ado about nothing.—Hamlet.—Professor Bradley's Hamlet.—Measure for measure.—HENRY IRVING: Dante.—Westminster abbey.—A. W. PINERO: Iris.—Letty.—His house in order.—J. M. BARRIE: Quality street.—The admirable Crichton.—Peter Pan.—BERNARD SHAW: Candida.—John Bull's other island.—Man and superman.—Major Barbara.—The doctor's dilemma.—The philanderer.—ELEONORA DUSE: La Gioconda.—Francesca da Rimini.—La seconda moglie.—La locandiera.—SARAH BERNHARDT: As moralist.—Andromaque.—Adrienne Lecouvreur.—RÉJANE: La Parisienne; Zaza; La robe rouge.—The Voysey inheritance.—The way of the world.—The Irish national theatre.—Warp and woof.—A Cinderella ballet.—The débutante.

**Williams, Michael.**

792 W74

Some London theatres past and present. 1883. Low.

Does little more than enumerate the actors and the plays which appeared from year to year.

**Winter, William.**

792 W79o

Other days; being chronicles of the stage. 1908. Moffat.

*Contents:* A royal line.—Joseph Jefferson.—John Brougham.—Dion Bouicault.—Charlotte Cushman.—E. A. Sothorn.—John McCullough.—Lawrence Barrett.—Mary Anderson.—Adelaide Neilson.—Stage conditions, past and present.

Since 1865 Mr Winter has been dramatic reviewer for the "New-York tribune."

## 793 Indoor amusements. Entertainments

**Bugbee, Willis Newton.**

793 B86

Successful entertainments; a variety of unique and pleasing entertainments including Japanese frolics, holiday and seasonal plays, historic dialogues, together with literary and legendary exercises. 1907. Penn.

**Bullivant, Cecil Henry.**

793 B87

Home fun. 1910. Dodge.

Amplly illustrated book of instructions for theatricals, tableaux, conjuring, ventriloquism, juggling, shadow shows, scientific experiments, marionettes, Punch and Judy shows, hypnotism, fortune-telling, tricks and many other kinds of entertainment.

**Denton, Clara Janetta.**

793 D43

Entertainments for all the year; more than 30 new and delightful entertainments for Christmas, Thanksgiving day, New Year's day, Valentine's day, Lincoln's birthday, Easter, Arbor day and all the other holidays. 1910. Penn Pub. Co.

**Dick, William Brisbane, and others.**

793 D54

What shall we do to-night? or, Social amusements for evening parties, furnishing complete and varied programmes for 26 entertainments. 1873. Dick.

**Hofmann, Mary Christiana.**

793 H68

Games for everybody. 1905. Dodge.

Indoor games for children and grown people, including games for special days.

**Kellogg, Alice Maude, ed.**

793 K16

Tip-top dialogues; a collection of humorous exercises for girls and boys. 1901. Kellogg.



- Keyes, Angela Mary.** 793 K23  
 When mother lets us play. 1911. Moffat.  
*The same*.....j793 K23  
 Indoor games for children, including puzzles, charades, riddles, puppet shows, shadow plays, etc.
- Kirk, Mrs Florence (Hewitt), comp.** 793 K28  
 Old English games and physical exercises. 1906. Longmans.  
 Intended primarily for the very young children in the elementary schools. Music is given for the games with songs.
- Mott, Mrs Hamilton, ed.** 793 M94  
 Home games and parties, with a chapter on light refreshments for evening company by Mrs S. T. Rorer. 1904. Doubleday.
- St. Nicholas book of plays and operettas.** 1905. Century. 793 S14  
*Contents:* The modern and medieval ballad of Mary Jane.—Acting ballads.—The house of Santa Claus.—Mother Goose operetta.—The land of Nod.—The giant picture-book.—Shadow-pantomimes.—The magic sword.—The false Sir Santa Claus.—A 16th century Christmas.—Christmas eve at Mother Hubbard's.—A lawn dance for little people.—Dickie Dot and Dotty Dick.—An old English folksong.—Haydn's Children's symphony.—A topsy-turvy concert.—The changeling.
- Shoemaker, Charles Chalmers, ed.** 793 S55  
 Holiday entertainments; containing short dramas, dialogues, tableaux, stories, recitations, etc. adapted to all holidays. 1896.  
*The same.* 1911.....j793 S55
- Stern, Renée Bernd.** 793 S83  
 Neighborhood entertainments. 1910. Sturgis. (Young farmer's practical library.)  
*Contents:* Clubs, societies and social centers: Local improvement associations.—Young people's clubs and societies.—Women's clubs.—Social centers.—Conducting a club.—Entertainments: Art of entertaining.—Special celebrations.—The value of Arbor day.—Easter and other festivals.—Amateur theatricals.—Some word games.—Money-making entertainments.  
 Contains bibliographies.

### Amateur theatricals

- [Arnold, George, & Cahill, Frank.]** 793.1 A75  
 Parlor theatricals; or, Winter evenings' entertainment. 1859. Dick.
- Faxon, Grace B.** 793.1 F29  
 Book of pantomimes. 1906. Fink.
- Harper's book of little plays, by M. S. Briscoe and others; selected for home and school entertainments, with an introduction by M. D. Barnum.** 1910. Harper.  
*The same*.....j793.1 H28  
*Contents:* The frog fairy, by M. S. Briscoe.—The revolt of the holidays, by E. I. Stevenson.—The Ninepin Club, by C. A. Creevey and M. E. Sangster.—Familiar quotations, by P. P. Bermann.—The tables turned, by J. K. Bangs.—A Thanksgiving dream, by C. A. Creevey and M. E. Sangster.
- Irish, Marie, and others.** 793.1 I28  
 Thirty new Christmas dialogues and plays. 1909. Flanagan.



**King, Georgiana Goddard.** 793.1 K26  
Comedies and legends for marionettes; a theatre for boys and girls.  
1904. Macmillan.

793.1 M74  
**Mistletoe bough**; a pantomime in five scenes arranged from the well-known ballad of H. R. Bishop. Dramatic Pub. Co.

**Pollard, Josephine.** 793.1 P763  
Artistic tableaux, with picturesque diagrams and description of costumes; arrangement of diagrams by Walter Satterlee. 1887. Dick.

**Stevenson, Augusta.** j793.1 S84  
Children's classics in dramatic form. 5v. 1908-12. Houghton.

Dialogues and little plays, most of them adapted from favorite fairy tales and fables. Among them are, The pot of gold.—The miller, his son and their donkey.—The hole in the dike.—King Alfred and the cakes.—What the goodman does is always right.—The ugly duckling.—The story of Ali Cogia.—The song in the heart.

### Dancing. Folk dances

**Bolin, Jakob, comp.** 793.3 B61  
A Swedish folk dance "Vafva vadmal." Bassette.  
Music and full directions for the different figures.

**Bolin, Jakob, comp.** q793.3 B61s  
Swedish song-plays used at the New York Normal School of Physical Education. 1908. Privately printed.

Music and descriptions of some small dances or song plays which may be utilized in children's classes above the kindergarten age.

**Brower, Josephine, ed.** q793.3 B78  
The Morris dance; descriptions of 11 dances as performed by the Morris-men of England. 1910. Gray.

With this is bound her "Morris dances; collected from traditional sources and arranged with pianoforte accompaniment."

**Burchenal, Elizabeth, comp.** q793.3 B89

Folk-dances and singing games; 26 folk-dances of Norway, Sweden, Denmark, Russia, Bohemia, Hungary, Italy, England, Scotland and Ireland, with the music, full directions for performance and numerous illustrations. 1909. Schirmer.

*The same* ..... q793.3 B89

*The same* ..... qj793.3 B89

**Cahusac, Louis de.** r793.3 C12  
La danse ancienne et moderne; ou, Traité historique de la danse.  
3v. 1754.

**Copenhagen, Foreningen til Folkedansens Fremme.** q793.3 C79

Old Danish folk dances, described by the Association for the Promotion of Folk Dances (Foreningen til Folkedansens Fremme), Copenhagen; tr. by L. S. Hanson and L. W. Goldsmith. 1906. [Beeken.]

With this is bound "Melodier til gamle danske folke danse, hefte 1-2; udgiuet af Foreningen til Folkedansens Fremme."

- Crampton, Charles Ward, comp.** 793.3 C86  
Folk dance book for elementary schools, class room, playground and gymnasium. 1909. Barnes.

Music and descriptions of 43 dances.

- Crawford, Caroline.** 793.3 C87

Folk dances and games. 1908. Barnes.

Author lectures on this subject at the Teachers College, Columbia University. Includes Finnish, Swedish, Scottish, English, German, French and Bohemian dances, with music and directions for performance.

- Gulick, Luther Halsey.** 793.3 G96

Healthful art of dancing. 1910. Doubleday.

Plea for the introduction of folk dancing into every-day American life—in the school, on the playground and in the home.

- Hofer, Mari Ruef, comp.** 793.3 H67

Popular folk games and dances, for playground, vacation school and schoolroom use. 1907. Flanagan.

- Lacey, Margaret E. and others, comp.** 793.3 L12

Dance songs of the nations; the words by M. E. Lacey, the music by Eduardo Marzo, the dancing directions by Oscar Duryea. 1908. Church.

With colored illustrations of national costumes.

- Lincoln, Mrs Jennette Emeline (Carpenter).** 793.3 L71

May-pole possibilities, with dances and drills for modern pastime. 1907. Amer. Gymnasia Co.

A short chapter on the history of the observance of May day is followed by descriptions of ten dances and marches. Diagrams and full directions are given.

- St. Johnston, Reginald.** 793.3 S14

History of dancing. 1906. Simpkin.

"Literature," p.194-195.

Popular account, beginning with the birth of dancing in Greek mythology and tracing its development from a religious ceremony to its present status. The last chapter is devoted to stage dancing.

- Scott, Edward.** 793.3 S42

Dancing as an art and pastime. 1892. Bell.

- Stockholm, Svenska Folkdansens Vänner.** 793.3 S86

Swedish folk dances as adopted by the society "The Friends of Swedish Folk Dances" in Stockholm; tr. by N. W. Bergquist. 1906.

With this is bound "Lekstugan gamla svenska folkdansar, sådana de upptagits inom sällskapet Svenska Folkdansens Vänner i Stockholm," 1sta-zdra samlingen.

### Card tricks

- Lewis, Angelo John, (pseud. Prof. Hoffmann).** 793.5 L67c

Conjuring tricks with cards. McKay.

Reprinted from his "Modern magic."

### Charades. Puzzles

- Bellamy, William.** 793.7 B41m

More charades. 1909. Houghton.

- Forman, Emily Shaw.** 793.7 F77

Guess work; 101 charades. 1908. Badger.

- Dudeney, Henry Ernest.** 793.8 D86  
 Canterbury puzzles and other curious problems. 1907. Heinemann.  
 Author is a well-known expert in the invention and solution of puzzles. Most of the puzzles he presents are entirely original.
- Glover, Ellye Howell.** 793.8 G51  
 "Dame Curtsey's" book of guessing contests. 1908. McClurg.

## Bowling

- Spalding's official bowling guide, 1909; ed. by H. P. Schumacher.** 794 S73  
 1909. Amer. Sports Pub. Co. (Spalding's athletic library.)

## Chess

- Bachmann, Ludwig.** 794.1 B12  
 Geistreiche schachpartien alter und neuer zeit; eine sammlung elegant und fein durchgeführter partien aus den kämpfen der besten spieler. v.1-5. 1893-96. Brüssel.
- v.1. Von Ruy Lopez bis auf Paul Morphy, 1575-1859.
  - v.2. Die zeit der grossen turniere und wettkämpfe, 1859-1889.
  - v.3. Die besten spiele aus den jahren 1890-1893.
  - v.4. Die schönsten partien aus den interessanten wettkämpfen und turnieren des jahres 1894.
  - v.5. Das grosse schachturnier zu Hastings.—Der schachmeisterkampf in Petersburg.
- Bird, Henry Edward.** 794.1 B48  
 Chess novelties and their latest developments, with comparisons of the progress of chess openings of the past century and the present not dealt with in existing works. 1895. Warne.
- Cheshire, Horace F. ed.** 794.1 C42  
 Hastings chess tournament, 1895, with annotations by Pillsbury and others and biographical sketches of the chess masters. 1898. Chatto.
- Cunnington, Edward Ernest.** 794.1 C92  
 Chess traps and stratagems. 1903. Routledge.
- Dufresne, Jean, & Mieses, Jacques.** 794.1 D87  
 Das buch der schachmeisterpartien; sammlung lehrreicher in den letzten meisterturnieren gespielter schachpartien. 3v. [1889-1906.] Reclam.
- Mason, James, *writer on chess.*** 794.1 M45  
 Social chess; a collection of short and brilliant games with historical and practical illustrations. 1900. Cox.
- Szemere, Imre.** 794.1 S99  
 A sakkjáték kézi könyve.
- Young, Franklin Knowles.** 794.1 Y37c  
 Chess strategics illustrated; military art and science adapted to the chessboard. 1904. Little.

## Checkers. Billiards

Call, William Timothy, *comp.* 7916.794 C13

Literature of checkers; embracing all the books, pamphlets and magazines on the game of English draughts, commonly known as checkers. 1908. Privately printed.

Lees, James. 794.4 L53

Complete guide to the game of draughts; being instructions to students and learners on the most scientific methods of playing the various games, also Selected useful positions, by various authors, with improvements of play by J. Richards. [1910.] Warne.

Locock, Charles Dealtry. 794.7 L76

Side and screw; being notes on the theory and practice of the game of billiards. 1901. Longmans.

"A knowledge of the laws of the game and of the more elementary strokes is presumed." *Preface.*

## Cards. Bridge. Skat

[Brock, Claude Cornelius.] 795 B76

Solitaire. 1909. Privately printed.

Directions for playing 40 American, English, German and French games. Illustrated.

Elwell, Joseph Bowne. 795 E57a2

Advanced bridge; the higher principles of the game analysed and explained. 1907.

Elwell, Joseph Bowne. 795 E57p

Practical bridge; a complete and thorough course of instruction in the game. 1908. Scribner.

Elwell, Joseph Bowne. 795 E57pr

Principles, rules and laws of auction bridge stated, explained and illustrated. 1910. Scribner.

Foster, Robert Frederick. 795 F81c2

Complete Hoyle; an encyclopedia of games, including all the indoor games played at the present day. 1909. Stokes.

Same as his "Encyclopedia of games."

Foster, Robert Frederick. 795 F81s

Skat manual. 1906. McClure.

Skat is an intricate card game which originated in Germany in the early part of the 19th century.

Lemcke, Ernst Eduard. 795 L58

Illustrated grammar of skat, the German game of cards. 1887.

"Bibliography of skat from 1876 to 1886," p.62-63.

Szomaházy, István, *ed.* 795 S99

Kártya-kódex. [1898.]

## 796-799 Outdoor sports

**Bancroft, Jessie Hubbell, comp.**

796 B22

Physical training; rules for games; comp. from the syllabus issued by the Board of education for the public schools of the borough of Brooklyn, New York city. 1903. Amer. Sports Pub. Co. (Spalding's athletic library.)

**Barker, J. S.**

796 B24

Games for the playground, with preface by Dr A. A. Mumford. 1910. Longmans.

Games selected by an English schoolmaster from sports current at a country school of 25 years ago, where they were all more or less traditional. Among them are whirligig, rounders, pitch cap, long tig, cross tig, twos and threes, leap-frog, cat's tail, and ducks and drakes.

796 B67

**Boys' own book;** a complete encyclopedia of athletic, scientific, outdoor and indoor sports. 1881. Miller.

**Hitchcock, Edward, b. 1854, & Nelligan, R. F.**

796 T62

Wrestling, catch-as-catch-can style. 1901. Amer. Sports Pub. Co. (Spalding's athletic library.)

Bound with Toombs' "How to wrestle."

**Leland, Arthur, & Leland, Mrs L. H.**

796 L57p

Plans and specifications for playground construction and playground apparatus; reprinted from "Playground technique and playcraft." no.1-16. 1909. [Bassette.]

*The same.* no.1-16.....r796 L57

**Leland, Arthur, & Leland, Mrs L. H. ed.**

796 L57

Playground technique and playcraft; a popular text-book of playground philosophy, architecture, construction and equipment. v.1. 1909. Bassette.

"A working bibliography in the philosophy and technique of play and playgrounds," v.1, p.260-274.

**Outing;** monthly, April 1907-date. v.50-date. 1907-date.

q796 O32

**Patten, William, b. 1864, ed.**

qr796 P31

Book of sport. 1901. Taylor.

The subjects covered are golf, tennis, racquets, fives, squash, polo, fox-hunting, coaching, automobiling and yachting, each being described by an expert in the field.

**Scudder, Myron Tracy.**

796 S43

Field day and play picnic for country children. 1908. Charities Publication Committee. (Russell Sage foundation publication.)

*The same.*.....r796 S43

r796 S764

**Sport and athletics in 1908;** an annual register, including the results for 1908 (to November) of all the important events in athletics, games and every form of sport in the United Kingdom, with the winners, records and notable achievements of past years, also a full list of results in the Olympic games. 1908. Chapman.



**Sullivan, James Edward.** 796 S94  
Marathon running. 1909. Amer. Sports Pub. Co. (Spalding's athletic library.)

*Contents:* Origin of Marathon running.—How leading runners train.—Hints for novices.—How to conduct a Marathon race.—Rules.—Records of leading Marathon races.

Author is (1909) president of the Amateur Athletic Union of the United States. He was American commissioner of Olympic games at Athens, 1906.

**Toombs, Frederick R. ed.** 796 T62a

How to wrestle; poses by Hackenschmidt, Tom Jenkins, George Bothner. 1910. Amer. Sports Pub. Co. (Spalding's athletic library.)

*The same.* 1905.....796 T62

## Base-ball

**Evers, John J. & Fullerton, H. S.** 796.31 E95

Touching second, the science of baseball; the history of the national game, its development into an exact mathematical sport, records of great plays and players, anecdotes and incidents of decisive struggles on the diamond, signs and systems used by championship teams. 1910. Reilly.

**Foster, John Buckingham, ed.** 796.31 F81

How to pitch. 1909. Amer. Sports Pub. Co. (Spalding's athletic library.)

**Foster, John Buckingham, comp.** 796.31 F81r

Ready reckoner of base ball percentages. 1910. Amer. Sports Pub. Co. (Spalding's athletic library.)

**Matteson, Jesse F. ed.** 796.31 M47

How to bat. 1909. Amer. Sports Pub. Co. (Spalding's athletic library.)

[**Matteson, Jesse F. ed.**] 796.31 M47h

How to play the outfield. 1909. Amer. Sports Pub. Co. (Spalding's athletic library.)

**Murnane, Timothy H.** 796.31 M97h

How to play base ball. 1910. Amer. Sports Pub. Co. (Spalding's athletic library.)

[**Murnane, Timothy H. ed.**] 796.31 M97

How to umpire, how to captain a team, how to manage a team, how to coach, how to organize a league, how to score, simplified base ball rules and technical terms of base ball. 1908. Amer. Sports Pub. Co. (Spalding's athletic library.)

**National League of Professional Base Ball Clubs.** 796.31 N15

Constitution and playing rules, 1907. [1907.] Amer. Sports Pub. Co. (Spalding's athletic library.)

Being the Official handbook of the National League of Professional Base Ball Clubs.

**Spalding's** official base ball guide. Amer. Sports Pub. Co. (Spalding's athletic library.) 796.31 S73

*The same*, 1910. 1910.....j796.31 S73  
796.31 S73a

**Spalding's** official base ball record; ed. by J. B. Foster. Amer. Sports Pub. Co. (Spalding's athletic library.)

[Sullivan, James Edward.] 796.31 S94

How to catch. 1910. Amer. Sports Pub. Co. (Spalding's athletic library.)

[Wray, J. Edward, ed.] 796.31 W92

How to play first base. 1910. Amer. Sports Pub. Co. (Spalding's athletic library.)

[Wray, J. Edward, ed.] 796.31 W92h

How to play second base. 1910. Amer. Sports Pub. Co. (Spalding's athletic library.)

[Wray, J. Edward, ed.] 796.31 W92ho

How to play shortstop. 1909. Amer. Sports Pub. Co. (Spalding's athletic library.)

[Wray, J. Edward, ed.] 796.31 W92how

How to play third base. 1909. Amer. Sports Pub. Co. (Spalding's athletic library.)

Wray, J. Edward, ed. 796.31 W92hw

How to run the bases. 1910. Amer. Sports Pub. Co. (Spalding's athletic library.)

### Foot-ball

Camp, Walter. 796.32 C15b

Book of foot-ball. 1910. Century. (Walter Camp's library of sport.)

*Contents:* Early history.—Foot-ball in America.—The new foot-ball.—Personality in foot-ball.—General strategy.—The field, costumes and training.—The development and play of the different positions.—Kicking, catching and passing.—The captain and the coach.—All-time, all-America teams.

796.32 S73

**Spalding's** official foot ball guide, 1909-12; ed. by Walter Camp. 1909-12. Amer. Sports Pub. Co. (Spalding's athletic library.)

*The same*, 1910. 1910.....j796.32 S73

### Tennis. Basket-ball

796.33 H84

How to play lawn tennis; containing practical instruction from an expert on making lawn tennis strokes, brief description and history of the game and other useful information. 1909. Amer. Sports Pub. Co. (Spalding's athletic library.)

- Myers, A. Wallis.** 796.33 M99  
Complete lawn tennis player. 1908. Jacobs.  
796.33 S73  
**Spalding's** official lawn tennis annual, 1909-10; ed. by H. P. Burchell.  
1909-10. Amer. Sports Pub. Co.  
*The same*, 1909; ed. by H. P. Burchell. 1909.....r796.33 S73  
**Hepbron, George T. ed.** 796.34 H450  
Official basket ball rules as adopted by the Amateur Athletic Union  
and Young Men's Christian Association Athletic League of North  
America. Amer. Sports Pub Co. (Spalding's athletic library.)  
*The same*, 1909-10. 1909.....j796.34 H45  
**Messer, Guerdon N.** 796.34 M64  
How to play basket ball; a thesis on the technique of the game.  
1910. Amer. Sports Pub. Co. (Spalding's athletic library.)

### Golf. Hockey. Croquet

- Travis, Walter J.** 796.35 T69a  
Practical golf. 1909. Harper.  
Full instructions. Illustrated.  
**Farrell, Arthur.** 796.37 F25  
How to play ice hockey. 1907. Amer. Sports Pub. Co. (Spalding's  
athletic library.)  
**Locock, Charles Dealtry.** 796.39 L76  
Modern croquet tactics, with an introduction by Jarvis Kenrick.  
1907. Holmesdale Press.

### Athletics. Olympic games

- Clark, Ellery Harding.** 796.4 C51  
Reminiscences of an athlete; 20 years on track and field. 1911.  
Houghton.  
There is probably no better known amateur athlete in America (1911) than Mr  
Clark, runner, broad and high jumper, pole-vaulter, hammer thrower, etc. He has been  
twice for America and three times for New England all-round athletic champion, and as  
one of the American team at the Olympic games in 1896, he was largely responsi-  
ble for the American victory. He writes from full experience of the happenings of 20  
years in track and field athletics.  
**Cook, Theodore Andrea.** 796.4 C77a  
International sport; a short history of the Olympic movement from  
1896 to the present day, containing the account of a visit to Athens in  
1906 and of the Olympic games of 1908 in London, together with the  
code of rules for 20 different forms of sport. 1910. Constable.  
Being a new edition of his "Olympic games."  
**Cook, Theodore Andrea.** 796.4 C77  
Olympic games; being a short history of the Olympic movement  
from 1896 up to the present day, together with an account of the games  
of Athens in 1906 and of the organisation of the Olympic games of Lon-  
don in 1908. 1908. Constable.  
*The same*.....r796.4 C77

**Cook, Theodore Andrea, comp.**

qr796.4 C77f

The fourth Olympiad; being the official report of the Olympic games of 1908, celebrated in London by the sanction of the International Olympic Committee; issued under the authority of the British Olympic Council, together with the full code of rules in each sport, complete lists of all competitors and results. 1909. British Olympic Assoc.

**Public Athletic League, Baltimore.**

qr796.4 P98

Annual report (2d), 1909/10, and proceedings of annual meeting (2d), 1910.

**Sullivan, James Edward.**

796.4 S94

Olympic games at Athens, 1906. 1906. Amer. Sports Pub. Co. (Spalding's athletic library.)

Full account of the international athletic contests at Athens, 1906, with a summary of the stadium events and lists of winners.

## Camping

**Bates, Frank Amasa.**

796.5 B31

Camping and camp cooking. 1909. Ball Pub. Co.

A practical little book of information in regard to camp outfits, the pitching of tents and lean-to's, with a chapter of general advice.

**Breck, Edward.**

796.5 B72

Way of the woods; a manual for sportsmen in northeastern United States and Canada. 1908. Putnam.

"Nature books," p.425-430.

As a sportsman's manual it would be hard to surpass in its breadth and compactness of information. It is intended for the northeastern United States and Canada, though most of it is applicable with but little change to a region extending much farther westward. After dealing fully with the life of the camp, he takes up fishing, hunting and trapping in turn, each with detailed attention to the necessary implements and the approved methods of their use. A chapter on hygiene, medicine and surgery, while short, is so definite, intelligible and practical as in itself to commend the book to any one whose outing takes him beyond the range of easy access to physicians. *Condensed from Nation, 1908.*

**[Garland, Charles C.]**

796.5 G18

Word from the Maine woods. 1907.

Extract from Thoreau's "Ktaadn" in his volume "The Maine woods," followed by information in regard to four summer camps in the Katahdin region.

**Gibson, Henry William.**

796.5 G36

Camping for boys. 1911. Association Press.

"Bibliography" at the end of many chapters.

Author has conducted boys' camps for 23 years. His book includes chapters on location and sanitation, camp equipment, moral and religious life, food, hygiene, athletics, nature study, games and educational activities.

796.5 H28

**Harper's** camping and scouting; an outdoor guide for American boys [ed. by] G. B. Grinnell [and] E. L. Swan. 1911. Harper. (Harper's practical books for boys.)

**Kephart, Horace.**

796.5 K19

Book of camping and woodcraft; a guidebook for those who travel in the wilderness. 1906. Outing.

**Seton, Ernest Thompson.** 796.5 S49

Birch-bark roll of the outdoor life; containing the standards, games, constitution and laws of the Woodcraft Indians. 1908. Doubleday.

"A list of books for nature students recommended by Ernest Thompson Seton," p.84-86.

Plan of organization for brigade and summer camps, Chautauquas and other boys' clubs. Aims to give boys something to do and to enjoy in the woods, with a view also to character-building.

**White, Stewart Edward.** 796.5 W63c

Camp and trail. 1907. Outing.

*Contents:* The wilderness traveler.—Common sense in the wilderness.—Personal equipment.—Camp outfit.—The cook outfit.—Grub.—Camp cookery.—Horse outfits.—Horse packs.—Horses, mules, burros.—Canoes.

Appeared in the "Outing magazine," v.49-51, Dec. 1906-Oct. 1907.

## Boxing. Fencing

**[Elmer, William.]** 796.8 E54

Boxing; a guide book to the manly art of self defense, giving accurate instructions for becoming proficient in the science of boxing. 1902. Amer. Sports Pub. Co. (Spalding's athletic library.)

**Breck, Edward.** 796.8 S47

Fencing; a short, practical and complete exposition of the art of foil and sabre according to the methods of the best modern school. 1894. Amer. Sports Pub. Co. (Spalding's athletic library.)

Bound with Senac's "Art of fencing."

**Senac, Regis, & Senac, Louis.** 796.8 S47

Art of fencing, including a chapter on sabre exercises by Edward Breck. 1904. Amer. Sports Pub. Co. (Spalding's athletic library.)

**Thimm, Carl Albert, comp.** qro16.7968 T36

Complete bibliography of fencing and dueling as practised by all European nations from the middle ages to the present day. 1896. Lane.

## Skating. Winter sports

**Benson, Edward Frederic.** 796.91 B44

English figure skating; a guide to the theory and practice of skating in the English style. 1908. Bell.

**Syers, Edgar, & Syers, Mrs Madge, ed.** 796.91 S98

Book of winter sports, with an introduction by the earl of Lytton. 1908. Arnold.

*Contents:* Bandy, by "Sticks."—Curling, by Bertram Smith.—Skating, by Edgar Syers.—Ski-ing, by E. Wroughton.—Tobogganing; notes for novices.—Tobogganing, by C. Knapp.—Valsing on the ice, by Ernest Law.

Each section is by an authority, who tells how to attain proficiency in his sport. Appendix contains championship records, rules for admission to certain clubs and notes on winter resorts favorable for sports. Illustrated.



## Swimming

796.95 A11

**A B C** of swimming; a royal road to the art, by Ex-Club Captain. [1903.] Wycil.

**Brewster, Edwin Tenney.**

796.95 B73

Swimming. 1910. Houghton.

Small manual that "makes its appeal to the middle-aged, and the timid, to non-athletic persons and women, to swimmers who learned their swimming in the days of the breast stroke and want to try the newer methods" and to people who have children to teach. Develops the subject as a series of detailed and orderly lessons.

**Corsan, George Hebden.**

796.95 C82

At home in the water; swimming, diving, life saving, water sports, natatoriums. 1910. Y. M. C. A. Press.

**Riley, Thomas Jerome.**

796.95 R45.

Swimming; how, when and where to swim, its progress and place in American sports, some of America's great bathing beaches, ancient history of swimming. 1903. [Blumenberg Press.]

[**Sterrett, James H.**]

796.95 S83

How to swim; a practical treatise on swimming by a practical swimmer and a guide to the novice as well as expert. 1903. Amer. Sports Pub. Co. (Spalding's athletic library.)

## Boating

**Boardman, Edwin Augustus.**

797 B57

The small yacht; its management and handling for racing and sailing, with chapters on construction. 1909. Little.

797 C17

**Canoes and canoeing;** paddling, sailing, cruising and racing canoes and their uses, with hints on rig and management, etc. [1907.] Amer. Sports Pub. Co. (Spalding's athletic library.)

**Day, Thomas Fleming.**

797 D330

On yacht sailing; a simple treatise for beginners upon the art of handling small yachts and boats. 1904. Rudder Pub. Co.

"List of books," p.96.

Small handbook, with plans and diagrams. Contains glossary of terms.

**Kunhardt, C. P.**

797 K43

Ropes; their knots and splices; a manual of instruction for sailormen and canoeists in marlinspike seamanship, knots, bends, riggings, ropes and cordage. 1893. Forest and Stream Pub. Co.

**Power boating** [monthly], 1908-date. v.4-date. 1908-date.

qr797 P87

**Rudder** [monthly], 1896-1902. v.7-13. 1896-1902.

qr797 R83

For v.14-date see preceding catalogue, second series.

## Horsemanship

Dodge, Theodore Ayrault.

798 D67p

Patroclus and Penelope; a chat in the saddle. 1885. Houghton.

"The book is named from the favorite riding-horses of the author and his young friend Tom—a frequent companion in his daily excursions and the direct recipient of much of his instruction. Like one talking to an intimate and sympathetic friend, Colonel Dodge dilates upon the numberless points involved in skilled riding, along the road, after hounds, in the steeple-chase, in every form and style of finished equestrianism." *Dial*, 1885.

Illustrated.

France—École d'application de cavalerie, Saumur.

798 F86

Notes on equitation and horse training, in answer to the examination questions at the School of application for cavalry at Saumur, France. 1910. U. S. Government.

Ware, Francis Morgan.

q798 W222

Driving. 1905. Doubleday.

Written from many years' practical experience. Discusses carriages and their appointments, the proper manner of handling the reins, the management of tandems and four-in-hands, the care of the harness, stable, etc.

Whyte, James Christie.

r798 W66

History of the British turf from the earliest period to the present day [1840]. 2v. 1840. Colburn.

## Motoring

Barzini, Luigi.

798.1 B28

Pekin to Paris; an account of Prince Borghese's journey across two continents in a motor-car; tr. by L. P. de Castelveccchio, with an introduction by Prince Borghese. 1907. Richards.

Appeals first to the automobilist as the record of the most perfect test to which the motor car has been subjected (1908). The race began June 10, 1907 and Paris was reached August 10, 10,000 miles having been covered without serious mishap. The automobilist will find in the book many suggestions for his safety and comfort on a long tour, and for the general reader also there is much of interest in the vivaciously written narrative.

Jarrott, Charles.

798.1 J19

Ten years of motors and motor racing. 1906. Richards.

The author writes in an interesting way of the early days of motor cycles and automobiles and describes graphically the numerous European races in which he has taken part. Fully illustrated.

## Fishing. Hunting. Trapping

## Bibliography

Albee, Louise Rankin, comp.

qr016.799 A32

Bartlett collection; a list of books on angling, fishes and fish culture in Harvard College Library. 1896. (Harvard University—Library. Bibliographical contributions, v.3, no.51.)

**Harting, James Edmund, comp.**

1016.799 H32

*Bibliotheca accipitraria*; a catalogue of books ancient and modern relating to falconry, with notes, glossary and vocabulary. 1891. Quaritch.  
Many illustrations.

**High, James L.**

1016.799 H53

Catalogue of a choice and very complete collection of books on angling, collected by the late James L. High, to be sold Feb. 6th-8th, 1911 by the Merwin-Clayton Sales Company, New York.

### General works

**Аксаковъ, Сергѣй Тимофѣевичъ.**

799 A315

*Записки ружейнаго охотника.* 1897. (Полное собрание сочинений, т. 6.)

**Andersch Bros.**

1799 A54

Hunters and trappers guide, describing the various animals and how to hunt and trap them, with revised game laws of all the states and territories in the U. S. 1906. Privately printed.

**Blaine, Delabere Pritchett.**

1799 B52

*Encyclopædia of rural sports*; or, A complete account of hunting, shooting, fishing and racing and other field sports and athletic amusements. 1840. Longman.

**Brunner, Josef.**

799 B83

*Tracks and tracking.* 1909. Outing.

Explains simply and clearly how to interpret the meaning of animal tracks and trails and other signs useful to the hunter. Fully illustrated.

**Camp, Samuel Granger.**

799 C15f

*Fine art of fishing.* 1911. Outing.

Sketchy little book on fresh-water fishing, written by a man who is successful both in fishing and in telling about it.

**Camp, Samuel Granger.**

799 C15

*Fishing kits and equipment.* 1910. Outing.

**Cleveland, Grover.**

799 C58

*Fishing and shooting sketches.* 1906. Outing.

*Contents:* The mission of sport and outdoor life.—A defense of fishermen.—The serene duck hunter.—The mission of fishing and fishermen.—Some fishing pretenses and affectations.—Summer shooting.—Concerning rabbit shooting.—A word to fishermen.—A duck hunting trip.—Quail shooting.

Very brief popular articles originally published in various periodicals.

**Colorado & Southern Railway Company.**

799 C72

*Trouting in Colorado's waters.* 1908.

**Daniel, William Barker.**

1799 D22

*Rural sports.* 4v. 1812-13. Longman & Crosby.

Daniel's "Rural sports" were the delight of sportsmen at the beginning of the century. The book will always be valued as a general record of sport before the introduction of modern guns and methods to kill game more speedily and surely. It contains one of the earliest authentic accounts of wild-fowl shooting with punt and gun, besides many incidents connected with fowling that are of great interest as records of the sport of catching and shooting ducks in days long past. *Condensed from Dictionary of national biography.*

**Dimock, Anthony Weston, & Dimock, J. A.** 799 D59

Florida enchantments. 1908. Outing.

The authors have for several years spent months in Florida fishing and hunting. They have brought together a score of papers describing their experiences with tarpon, porpoise, sharks, alligators, crocodiles, sawfish, sea-cows, Seminole Indians, moonshiners, bee-hunters and the Everglades. The photographs of leaping tarpon, alligators and crocodiles at close range and of other creatures in various stages of capture are interesting documents of animal life and the main feature of the book.

**Edward of Norwich, duke of York.** 799 E31

The master of game; the oldest English book on hunting; ed. by W. A. and F. Baillie-Grohman, with a foreword by Theodore Roosevelt. 1909. Duffield.

"List of some books consulted," p.268-281.

Written between the years 1406 and 1413 by Edward, second duke of York, grandson of Edward III. The greater part of the book is not the original work of Edward of York, but a careful and almost literal translation of the most famous hunting book of all times, Count Gaston de Foix's "Livre de chasse." Five chapters dealing with English hunting and numerous interpolations were added by the translator, and these are printed in italics, to distinguish them from the original work.

qr799 F76

**Forest and stream; a weekly journal of the rod and gun, Aug. 10, 1876-Aug. 2, 1877. v.7-8. 1876-77.**

For v.9-date see preceding catalogue, first series.

**Herbert, Agnes.** 799 H461t

Two Dianas in Alaska, by Agnes Herbert and a shikári. 1909. Lane.

The same Englishwomen who figured in the author's "Two Dianas in Somaliland" (799 H461) go to Alaska to hunt big game. They meet two friends in America who join the party, one of whom has written certain chapters of this popular account of travel and sport. Illustrated.

**Herbert, Agnes.** 799 H461

Two Dianas in Somaliland; the record of a shooting trip. 1908. Lane.

The book has the charm of novelty for it records the experiences of two women—the author and her cousin—on a search for game in Africa. The account is vivaciously written and contains some exciting adventures.

**Holder, Charles Frederick.** 799 H71b

Big game at sea. 1908. Outing.

These chapters may be considered in a sense a plea for light tackle for all the big game of the sea, as illustrated by the methods of the Tuna Club and other clubs of southern California. The author's main interest lies in the tuna, the tarpon, the sea-bass, the barracuda and the yellowtail.

**Holder, Charles Frederick.** j799 H71

Boy anglers. 1904. Appleton.

Their adventures in the Gulf of Mexico, California, the Pacific and Atlantic oceans and the lakes and streams of Canada. Many pictures.

**Holder, Charles Frederick.** 799 H71r

Recreations of a sportsman on the Pacific coast. 1910. Putnam.

Dramatic account of angling experiences, chiefly in southern California, tales of tuna, yellowtail, black sea-bass, swordfish, trout and sharks. Gifford Pinchot plays a prominent part in several chapters, especially in the 13th, which contains a description of his fight with an enormous yellowtail. Another interesting chapter describes a journey by motor car through the great cactus forest of the delta of the Rio Yaqui, in Sonora, Mexico. Fully illustrated.

**Hornaday, William Temple.** 799 H79c

Camp-fires in the Canadian Rockies. 1906. Scribner.

Enthusiastic account of a hunting trip in the mountains of southeastern British

Hornaday, William Temple—*continued*.

799 H79c

Columbia, the special object of which was the pursuit of the mountain goat. Illustrated by excellent photographs taken by John M. Phillips of Pittsburgh, who accompanied the author.

Hornaday, William Temple.

799 H79ca

Camp-fires on desert and lava. 1908. Scribner.

Vivacious chronicle of a journey through unknown regions of Arizona and Mexico. Author was sportsman of the little exploring party, which included a botanist, a zoölogist and a geographer. Numerous illustrations, some in color. Maps.

House, Edward John.

799 H83

A hunter's camp-fires. 1909. Harper.

*Contents:* Big-game hunting in northern lands.—East African experiences.—In the wake of the pack-train.—Sport in the Cassiar mountains of northern British Columbia.

Kalbfus, Joseph.

799 K11s

Save our birds and game; recommendations as to the trapping and care of quail, use of poison for the extermination of vermin and crows. 1908. (Pennsylvania—Game commissioners board.)

Kreps, Elmer Harry.

799 K41

Science of trapping; describes the fur bearing animals, their nature, habits and distribution, with practical methods for their capture. 1909. Harding.

McCutcheon, John Tinney.

q799 M14

In Africa; hunting adventures in the big game country. 1910. Bobbs.

"Entertaining story of the cartoonist's eighteen weeks' hunting trip to equatorial Africa, his meeting with Roosevelt, and his return to America by way of India, Java, China and Manila. The many amusing cartoons are supplemented by the author's photographs. The last chapter contains information on the outfit of an African hunting expedition, the game to be found, game laws and much else of interest to hunters." *A. L. A. booklist*, 1911.

Millais, John Guille.

q799 M68

Newfoundland and its untrodden ways. 1907. Longmans.

Record of author's hunting expeditions in Newfoundland, including an exhaustive description of the caribou and much information about the inhabitants, especially the Micmac Indians. Fully illustrated from Mr Millais' own photographs. The best book on the natural history of the island. *Condensed from Nation*, 1908.

Paine, Albert Bigelow.

799 P16

Tent dwellers. 1908. Outing.

Appeared in "Outing," v.52-53, May-Dec. 1908.

"The story of a three weeks' fishing trip in Nova Scotia...written simply, swiftly, and honestly." *Nation*, 1908.

Illustrated.

Pottinger, Sir Henry.

799 P86

Flood, fell and forest. 2v. 1905. Arnold.

Hunting and fishing experiences in Norway, the author having been one of the first sportsmen to seek that country.

"His style is that of the old-time sporting chronicle, full of quotations and classical reminiscences and the elaborate humour of a more leisurely age...There are chapters on bear-hunting and on elk-shooting, both in the forests and on the fjelds...There are also chapters on rough shooting on the islands and the pursuit of the woodland red-deer, and certain passages on trout-fishing which stir the reader to un-Christian envy...The reader will find, too, much general information about the land and its people set out with sympathy and humour." *Spectator*, 1905.



Rhead, Louis John.

799 R38b

Bait angling for common fishes. 1907. Outing.

Small book of practical information intended for the amateur. Includes chapters on fishing for eel, perch, pickerel and trout.

Roosevelt, Theodore.

799 R68a

African game trails; an account of the African wanderings of an American hunter-naturalist. 1910. Scribner.

Appeared in "Scribner's magazine," v.46-48, Oct. 1909-Sept. 1910.

Beside the actual accomplishments of Col. Roosevelt's "great adventure," his written record of it is of secondary importance. At the time the expedition was planned, the United States National Museum at Washington was very poorly supplied with specimens representing the African fauna. And now, by one great forward thrust, the African section of that museum is placed in the front rank of zoölogical collections. It must be understood that scientifically the expedition was one of conquest rather than discovery. The measure of success in its real purpose is set forth modestly in this volume, but the extent of the scientific discoveries made is as yet only partly known. The illustrations are abundant and well chosen. *Condensed from Nation, 1910.*

Roosevelt, Theodore.

j799 R68

Good hunting in pursuit of big game in the West. 1907. Harper.

*Contents:* The wapiti, or round-horned elk.—A cattle-killing bear.—A Christmas buck.—The timber-wolf.—Shooting the prong-buck.—A tame white goat.—Ranching.

*The same*.....799 R68g

Appeared in "Harper's round table," v.17-18, 1896-97.

Articles on big-game hunting and outdoor life in the West.

St. John, Charles William George.

799 S14

Wild sports and natural history of the Highlands, with the author's notes and a memoir by M. G. Watkins. 1907. Murray.

First published in 1846.

"His works preserve the memory of many curious birds and animals which are now scarcer than they were in his days, and may become extinct. His style is clear and direct, and the genuine appreciation of scenery is apparent beneath the sober details in which the books abound. His writings have sent multitudes of lovers of nature and sport to the rivers and moors of the north." *Dictionary of national biography.*

[St. Louis and San Francisco Railroad Company.]

799 S145

Feathers and fins on the Frisco. 1905.

Scully, Guy Hamilton.

799 S437

Lassoing wild animals in Africa, with an introduction by Theodore

Roosevelt and a foreword by C. S. Bird. 1911. Stokes.

Narrative of the expedition into British East Africa in 1909, which was led by "Buffalo Jones," the American plainsman.

Selous, Frederick Courteney.

799 S46h

A hunter's wanderings in Africa; being a narrative of nine years spent amongst the game of the far interior of South Africa. 1907. Macmillan.

First published in 1881. The expeditions were made primarily for the collection and sale of ivory, but incidentally led to varied big-game shooting and to exploration of parts of the country till then unknown. Well illustrated.

Selous, Frederick Courteney.

799 S46r

Recent hunting trips in British North America. 1907. Witherby.

Recounts his adventures in the pursuit of moose, caribou and wild sheep in central Canada, Newfoundland, along the Macmillan river and in the Yukon territory. The concluding chapter contains suggestions on the equipment necessary for a hunter. Illustrated.

- Smith, A. Mervyn.** 799 S64  
 Sport and adventure in the Indian jungle. 1904. Hurst.  
 Appeared in the Calcutta "Statesman."  
 Contains a description of an elephant hunt and of exciting encounters with wild animals. The author states that most of the adventures related fell within his own personal experience.
- Stebbing, E. P.** 799 S81  
 Jungle by-ways in India; leaves from the notebook of a sportsman and a naturalist. 1911. Lane.  
 "It is like the off-hand, rapid-fire talk of a good friend who has just returned from a camping trip... Mr. Stebbing is a keen and truthful observer, and an honest chronicler of his own adventures. He has hunted about all kinds of India big game south of the Himalayas." *Nation*, 1910.
- Stigand, C. H.** q799 S85g  
 Game of British East Africa. 1909. Cox.  
 Author is more interested in hunting and tracking than in mere shooting, and his book is rich in information on the habits, haunts and appearance of African game, especially the elephant, lion, rhinoceros, buffalo, bongo and kudu.
- Stigand, C. H. & Lyell, D. D.** q799 S85  
 Central African game and its spoor. 1906. Cox.  
 Storehouse of information on the habits, haunts, appearance and footprints of African game and the methods of tracking them.
- Storey, Harry.** 799 S88  
 Hunting & shooting in Ceylon. 1907. Longmans.  
 Other sportsmen of experience have also contributed to this volume, which contains accounts of every variety of game. Numerous illustrations.
- Thomas, William S.** 799 T37  
 Hunting big game with gun and with kodak; a record of personal experiences in the United States, Canada and Mexico. 1906. Putnam.
- Vasse, Guillaume.** 799 V23  
 Three years' sport in Mozambique; tr. from the French by R. & H. M. Lydekker. 1909. Pitman.  
 Account of big-game shooting. Elephants, lions, leopards, hyenas, buffaloes, zebras and deer of many kinds were among the prey.

### Shooting

- Himmelwright, Abraham Lincoln Artman, (pseud. Heclawa).** 799-3 H56  
 Pistol and revolver. 1908. Little.  
*The same.* 1904. Macmillan. (In Money, A. W. and others. Guns, ammunition and tackle, p.257-355.).....799 M82  
 Manual of practical information and advice for those learning to shoot.
- Winans, Walter.** q799-3 W77a  
 Art of revolver shooting. 1911. Putnam.
- Winans, Walter.** q799-3 W77s  
 The sporting rifle; the shooting of big and little game, with a description of the principal classes of sporting weapons. 1908. Putnam.

# Literature

## Bibliography

Edwardes, Marian, *comp.*

ro16.8 E31

Summary of the literatures of modern Europe (England, France, Germany, Italy, Spain) from the origins to 1400. 1907. Dent.

"The work is essentially an annotated and classified bibliography, with references to the most authoritative scholarly discussions of the writings included. It presents an immense mass of historical and critical information in a form that is both compact and convenient for use." *Dial*, 1907.

Harris, William James, *comp.*

ro16.8 H29

First printed translations into English of the great foreign classics; a supplement to text-books of English literature. 1909. Routledge.

"Object of this bibliography is to give in concise form the authors and titles, translators and dates of the first English translations of the chief foreign authors, and incidentally to enable students to note the effect of such translations on the works of many of our great imaginative writers...The most important of the Anglo-Saxon, etc., romances have been included." *Preface*.

Mulliken, Clara Angeline, *afterward Mrs Norton, comp.*

ro16.8 M96

Reading list on modern dramatists; D'Annunzio, Hauptmann, Ibsen, Maeterlinck, Phillips, Rostand, Shaw and Sudermann. 1907. Bost. Book Co. (Bulletin of bibliography pamphlets, no.18.)

## 801 Literary criticism

Bennett, Arnold.

801 B43

Literary taste; how to form it, with detailed instructions for collecting a complete library of English literature. [1910.] Hodder.

Counsel on how and what to read, with suggested lists of books.

Kersey, John A.

801 K21

Ethics of literature. 1894. Twentieth Century Press.

"Pious fraud in literature" and "Religion's obsequious homage to science" are two of the titles of chapters in a work the evident aim of which is to disparage the work of authors whom people generally unite in calling great.

Saintsbury, George.

801 S15

History of criticism and literary taste in Europe, from the earliest texts to the present day [1900]. v.3. 1906.

v.3. Modern criticism.

For v.1-2 see preceding catalogue, first series.

Shuman, Edwin Llewellyn.

801 S56

How to judge a book; a handy method of criticism for the general reader. 1910. Houghton.

Author, who is (1910) literary editor of the "Chicago record-herald," tries to formulate a simple system of criticism by means of which the ordinary reader may judge for himself as to the real merits of the latest popular novel.

Spingarn, Joel Elias.

801 S75n

The new criticism; a lecture delivered at Columbia University, March 9, 1910. 1911. Columbia University Press.

Appeared in "Columbia University lectures on literature" under title "Literary criticism."

Thoughtfully reasoned plea for less stern and rigid methods in criticism.

## 803 Dictionaries

Walsh, William Shepard, *comp.*

r803 W18

Handy-book of literary curiosities. 1909. Lippincott.

## 804 Essays

Adams, William Davenport.

804 A21

By-ways in book-land; short essays on literary subjects. 1889. Lockwood.

*Contents:* Paper-knife pleasures. — Ruskin as poet. — Elections in literature. — Familiar verse.—Shakespeare's England.—Heredity in song.—Stings for the stingy.—Dialogues of the dead.—Sermons in flowers.—"Don Quixote" in England.—Bedside books.—Their much speaking.—Peers and poetry.—The praise of Thames.—English epigraphs.—The "season" in song.

Alden, Henry Mills.

804 A35

Magazine writing and the new literature. 1908. Harper.

Essays on literary subjects. Mr Alden has been since 1869 editor of "Harper's monthly."

Chautauqua Literary and Scientific Circle.

804 C41

Studies in European literature; a series of studies written for the Chautauqua Literary and Scientific Circle. 1908. (Chautauqua reading circle literature.)

*Contents:* An epic, "The song of Roland," by F. M. Warren.—Montaigne and essay writing in France, by F. M. Warren.—"Tartuffe," a typical comedy of Molière, by J. A. Harrison.—Lyrics and lyrics of old France, by J. A. Harrison.—Victor Hugo's "Ninety-three," by F. M. Warren.—The short story in France, by W. T. Peirce.—Alexandre Dumas and "The three musketeers," by B. W. Wells.—Balzac's "Eugénie Grandet," by W. P. Trent.—George Sand, by F. M. Warren.—Émile Zola, "Le rêve," by R. M. Lovett.—Rostand, "Cyrano de Bergerac," by R. M. Lovett.—Lessing's "Nathan the Wise," by R. W. Deering.—Schiller's "Wilhelm Tell," by R. W. Deering.—Goethe's "Faust," pt.1-2, by R. W. Deering.—Heinrich Heine, his life and work, by R. W. Deering.—Maurice Maeterlinck, "The intruder," "The blind," by R. M. Lovett.—Gerhart Hauptmann, "The sunken bell," by R. M. Lovett.—Hermann Sudermann, "Es war," by R. M. Lovett.—Henrik Ibsen, "A doll's house," by R. M. Lovett.

Farrer, James Anson.

804 F25

Literary forgeries, with an introduction by Andrew Lang. 1907. Longmans.

*Contents:* Some classical forgeries.—Bertram: "The Pausanias of Britain."—Greek forgery: Constantine Simonides.—Italian forgery: Annus of Viterbo.—Psalmanazar, the famous Formosan.—Political forgery: the Eikon Basiliké.—Forgery in the church.—The tragedy of Chatterton.—The shame of Lauder.—The forged letters of Byron and Shelley.—A German forger: Friedrich Wagenfeld.—A French forger: Vrain-Denis Lucas.—The Marie-Antoinette forgeries.—The immortal hoax of Ireland.—Among the ballad forgers.—Some miscellaneous forgeries.

A book of curious learning on some interesting cases of literary deception.



Friswell, James Hain.

804 F95

Varia; readings from rare books. 1866. Low.

*Contents:* The angelic doctor [Thomas Aquinas].—Nostradamus.—Thomas à Kempis and the Imitatio Christi.—Dr John Faustus.—Quevedo.—Madame J. M. B. de la Mothe Guion and quietism.—A. P. T. Bombast of Hohenheim [Paracelsus].—Howell the traveller.—Michael Scot.—Lodowick Muggleton.—Sir Thomas Browne.—George Psalmanazar.—The highwayman, real and ideal.—The spirit world and its literature.

"Books consulted" at the beginning of each chapter.

Henderson, Archibald, b. 1877.

804 H44

Interpreters of life and the modern spirit. 1911. Duckworth.

*Contents:* George Meredith.—Oscar Wilde.—Maurice Maeterlinck.—Henrik Ibsen.—G. B. Shaw.

"Essays...containing a good deal of useful information, and some suggestive criticism. A somewhat extensive knowledge of the works of these authors is presupposed. The otherwise pleasing style is marred by the constant use of foreign words and phrases for which there are satisfactory equivalents in English." *A. L. A. booklist*, 1911.

Peck, Harry Thurston.

804 P35

Studies in several literatures. 1909. Dodd.

*Contents:* The Odyssey.—Alciphron.—Milton.—The lyrics of Tennyson.—Longfellow.—Poe as a story-writer.—Hawthorne and "The scarlet letter."—Emerson.—Thackeray and "Vanity fair."—Anthony Trollope.—Émile Zola.—Tolstoi's "Anna Karénina."—Alphonse Daudet's masterpiece.—The detective story.—The psychology of the printed page.

"The aspects of foreign literature which attract...[the author], modern or ancient, are those which are most closely parallel to the most familiar aspects of contemporary life—and contemporary life in America." *Nation*, 1909.

Santayana, George.

804 S23

Three philosophical poets: Lucretius, Dante and Goethe. 1910.

Harvard University. (Harvard University. Studies in comparative literature, v.1.)

Each poet is made the subject of a separate essay which is partly an exposition of intellectual origins, contents and character, and partly an attempt to assign the place and value, in the scheme of life and thought, of the formula of each. Lucretius is presented as the poet of naturalism; Dante, of supernaturalism; Goethe, of romanticism.

Woodberry, George Edward.

804 W85

Appreciation of literature. 1907. Baker.

*Contents:* First principles.—Lyrical poetry.—Narrative poetry.—Dramatic poetry.—Fiction.—Other prose forms.—Practical suggestions.

Woodberry, George Edward.

804 W85t

The torch; eight lectures on race power in literature delivered before the Lowell Institute of Boston, 1903. 1905. McClure.

*Contents:* Man and the race.—The language of all the world.—The Titan myth.—Spenser.—Milton.—Wordsworth.—Shelley.

The fundamental thesis of the book is that the race is the real maker of literature and as the race-mind is embalmed from age to age in its literary manifestations the story of mental evolution can be derived from a comparative study of these writings.

## 805 Periodicals. 806 Societies

r805 B47

Bibelot; a reprint of poetry and prose for book lovers, chosen in part from scarce editions and sources not generally known [monthly], 1895-98, 1905-07. v.1-4, 11-13. 1895-1907. Mosher.

The Bibelot for each month is devoted usually to a single author, giving perhaps several of his poems, or an essay, or a story. A wide field is covered in the selection.



r805 C72

Colorado College publications; language series. no.1-28. v.1-2. 1890-1911.

no.1-14 issued in Colorado College studies, v.1-10 (r505 C722).

v.1 (no.1-14). Horace Od. III, 1, 34.—Witchcraft among the Hindus.—Dialect studies in West Virginia.—On two passages in the Crito.—On a passage in the Frogs.—Note on the Hadley-Allen grammar.—The etymologies in the Servian commentary to Vergil.—Some notes on Blaydes' Nubes.—On a passage in Euripides' Iphigenia Taurica.—The conditional in German.—On the eight lines usually prefixed to Horat. Serm. 1, 10.—Literature for children.—La femme dans les chansons de geste.—The earliest life of Milton.

v.2 (no.15-28). A note upon Dryden's heroic stanzas on the death of Cromwell.—Some defects in the teaching of modern languages.—A plea for more Spanish in the schools of Colorado.—The evolution of Maeterlinck's dramatic theory.—A study of English blank verse.—Lowell's conception of poetry.—The church and education.—Literature as a force in character building.—Relation of the home to the criminal.—Jonson and Milton on Shakespeare.—Rousseau and Wordsworth.—The supernatural in Hawthorne and Poe.—"Much ado about nothing" and Ben Jonson's "The case is altered."—A note on "Henry V."

### Pennsylvania University.

qr805 P39

Publications; series in philology and literature. v.11-13. 1906-10.

v.11. Smith, Wentworth. The Hector of Germanie; or, The Palsgrave prime elector; ed. with introduction and notes by L. W. Payne.

v.12, no.1. Heywood, Thomas. The royall king and loyall subject; ed. with introduction and notes by K. W. Tibbals.

v.12, no.2. Mendelsohn, C. J. Studies in the word-play in Plautus.

v.13. Rowley, William. All's lost by lust, and A shoe-maker, a gentleman, with an introduction on Rowley's place in the drama by C. W. Stork.

For v.1-10 see preceding catalogue, second series.

### Besant, Sir Walter.

r806 B46

Society of Authors; a record of its action from its foundation [in 1883]. 1893. Soc. of Authors.

Brief history of a society of English authors founded for the defense of literary property and the amendment of domestic and international copyright. Lord Tennyson was its first president.

## 807 Study and teaching of literature

### Bates, Arlo.

807 B31

Talks on teaching literature. 1906. Houghton.

Based upon lectures delivered at the summer school of the University of Illinois in 1905. Mr Bates presents some of the problems and difficulties in the teaching of literature to children and offers helpful suggestions.

### Colby, June Rose.

807 C67

Literature and life in school. 1906. Houghton.

Bibliography, p.179-220.

Aims to show that literature should be made a vital part of school life, not merely in formal instruction, but in many incidental ways and in a spontaneous rather than a conventional fashion. Appendix gives suggestions for class and outside reading.

## 808 Rhetoric

### Baldwin, Charles Sears.

808 B19w

Writing and speaking; a text-book of rhetoric. 1909. Longmans.

Defines clearness and interest as the two objects of composition and shows how to achieve these ends. Includes detailed instruction in the use of the public library. Author is (1909) professor of rhetoric in Yale University.

- Beak, George Bailey.** 808 B34  
Indexing and précis writing. 1908. Macmillan.  
———Key. .... 808 B34a  
Composed almost wholly of extracts from official correspondence, law evidence, public speeches and general literature for the student to index and summarize according to prefixed rules.
- Berkeley, Frances Campbell, comp.** 808 B45  
College course in writing from models, with introduction and notes.  
1910. Holt.  
Prose selections for use as models in composition.
- Blaisdell, Thomas Charles.** 808 B52  
Steps in English; composition, rhetoric. 1906. American Book Co.
- Cody, Sherwin.** 808 C65  
Composition. 1903. Old Greek Press. (Art of writing & speaking the English language.)
- Cody, Sherwin.** 808 C65s  
Story-writing & journalism. 1905. Old Greek Press. (Art of writing & speaking the English language.)  
*Contents:* Literary journalism.—Short story writing.—Creative composition. Same as his "Constructive rhetoric."
- Colles, William Morris, & Cresswell, Henry.** 808 C69  
Success in literature. 1911. Duffield.  
*Contents:* The literary great.—Success.—Originality.—The literary worker and his work.—Equipment.—Reading.—Style.—Form and treatment.—On various kinds of books.—Authorship.
- Cooper, Frederic Taber.** 808 C786  
Craftsmanship of writing. 1911. Dodd.  
*Contents:* The inborn talent.—The power of self-criticism.—The author's purpose.—The technique of form.—The gospel of infinite pains.—The question of clearness.—The question of style.—The technique of translating.  
Aim is to help the would-be writer to an understanding of the technical and the artistic side of his profession, to discount its delays and disappointments and to cultivate an intelligent self-criticism.
- Cooper, Lane, ed.** 808 C78  
Theories of style, with especial reference to prose composition; essays, excerpts and translations. 1907. Macmillan.  
*Contents:* Introduction: Wackernagel's Theory of prose and of style.—Plato, from the *Phædrus*.—Aristotle, from the *Rhetoric*.—Longinus, On the sublime.—Swift, from A letter to a young clergyman.—Buffon, Discourse on style.—Voltaire, Style.—Goethe, Simple imitation of nature; manner; style.—Coleridge, On style.—De Quincey, Style (part 4).—Thoreau, from A week on the Concord and Merrimack rivers.—Schopenhauer, On style.—Spencer, The philosophy of style.—Lewes, The principles of success in literature (chapters 5, 6).—Stevenson, On some technical elements of style in literature.—Pater, Style.—Brunetière, The French mastery of style.—Harrison, On English prose.
- Curry, Samuel Silas.** 808 C93  
Imagination and dramatic instinct; some practical steps for their development. 1896. Expression Co.  
By a teacher of long experience, the founder of the Boston School of Expression. Text-book for the study of elocution, containing a large number of illustrative selections.
- Curry, Samuel Silas.** 808 C93p  
Province of expression; a search for principles underlying adequate methods of developing dramatic and oratoric delivery. 1891. Boston School of Expression.  
General survey of the subject, defining its field and criticizing the traditional schools of expression.

- Espensshade, Abraham Howry.** 808 E83  
Essentials of composition and rhetoric. 1909. Heath.
- Gardiner, John Hays, and others.** 808 G17m  
Manual of composition and rhetoric. 1907. Ginn.
- Hitchcock, Alfred Marshall.** 808 H62  
Theme-book in English composition. 1910. Holt.  
Author is (1910) a teacher in the Hartford (Conn.) High School. Suggested exercises in narration, exposition, description, speech-making, discussion, argument and debate, essays and orations. Very useful as a collection of subjects.
- Lacey, William Brittingham.** r808 L12i  
Illustration of the principles of rhetoric; designed for high schools, female seminaries and private students. 1834. Pittsburgh.
- Lockwood, Mrs Sara Elizabeth (Husted), & Emerson, M. A.** 808 L76  
Composition and rhetoric for higher schools. 1901. Ginn.  
By experienced teachers. The book is comprehensive and practical, emphasis being laid on the pupil's own thinking and writing.
- Négyesy, László, ed.** 808 N2i  
Retorika prózai olvasmányok; elmélet. 1907.
- Rickard, Thomas Arthur.** 808 R43  
Guide to technical writing. 1908. Mining and Scientific Press.  
By a practical mining engineer. Contains the fundamental rules for correct composition, with especial application to writing on scientific and technical subjects. Interesting and helpful sections on the misuse of certain words connected with mining, etc.
- Scott, Fred Newton, & Denney, J. V.** 808 S42p  
Paragraph-writing; a rhetoric for colleges. 1909. Allyn.  
"Supplementary reading," p.393-399.
- Sykes, Frederick Henry.** 808 S98  
English composition for grammar schools. 1908. Scribner.  
"Source books for composition," p.314.  
Directions for oral and written composition based on pictures and model passages. Intended as a practical text-book for sixth, seventh and eighth grades.
- Waddy, Virginia.** 808 W1i  
Elements of composition and rhetoric. 1889. Amer. Book Co.  
(Harvey's language course.)

### Philosophy of poetry

- Aristotle.** 808.1 A7i  
Poetics of Aristotle [Greek and English text]; ed. with critical notes and a translation by S. H. Butcher. 1907. Macmillan.  
"Editions, translations, etc." p.25-28.  
*The same.* 1902. Macmillan. (In Butcher, S. H. Aristotle's theory of poetry and fine art, p.I-III.).....701 A7izb  
"Editions, translations, etc." p.35-37.  
*The same;* tr. from Greek into English and from Arabic into Latin, with a revised text, introduction, commentary, glossary and onomasticon by D. S. Margoliouth. [1911.] Hodder.....808.1 A7ia  
Bibliographies, p.15-19.

Prickard, Arthur Octavius.

808.1 A712p

Aristotle on the Art of poetry; a lecture with two appendices. 1891. Macmillan.

Bradley, Andrew Cecil.

808.1 B680

Oxford lectures on poetry. 1909. Macmillan.

*Contents:* Poetry for poetry's sake.—The sublime.—Hegel's theory of tragedy.—Wordsworth.—Shelley's view of poetry.—The long poem in the age of Wordsworth.—The letters of Keats.—The rejection of Falstaff.—Shakespeare's Antony and Cleopatra.—Shakespeare the man.—Shakespeare's theatre and audience.

About a third of the book is devoted to Shakespeare, the remaining lectures deal with the theory of poetry and certain notable examples of poetic practice. Professor Bradley is a rare instance in modern days of the application of the classical critical methods. From a patient analysis of poetic experience he ascends to principles which in turn become lamps to illumine his further path. He reverences the objects of his criticism and interprets them with that insight which comes only from sympathy and laborious study. He seeks to show, not his own cleverness, but the poet's greatness and he appreciates, as few have done, the essential function of poetry. The four Shakespearian studies reach the high-water mark of modern Shakespearian criticism. *Condensed from Spectator, 1909.*

"There is no work in English devoted to the interpretation of poetic experience which can claim the delicacy and sureness of Mr. Bradley's." *Athenæum, 1909.*

Mackie, Alexander.

808.1 M18

Nature knowledge in modern poetry; being chapters on Tennyson, Wordsworth, Matthew Arnold and Lowell as exponents of nature-study. 1906. Longmans.

## Technique of the drama

Caffin, Charles Henry.

808.2 C12

Appreciation of the drama. 1908. Baker.

Studies in the literary technique of the drama, with chapters on the audience, the stage and the actor.

Matthews, Brander.

808.2 M47s

Study of the drama. 1910. Houghton.

"Bibliographical suggestions," p.302-307.

"Comprehensive and interesting summary of the progressive steps in the development of dramatic art from the earliest classical period to our own day. In its broad outlines of general principles, conditions, and influences it furnishes about all the information on those subjects that the ordinarily intelligent reader is likely to require, while in its references to the best authorities it will be a valuable guide to the special student. It covers, if not minutely at least sufficiently, not only the English-speaking, but the principal European, stages, and the relations existing among them. From his youth up Professor Matthews has been a diligent and enthusiastic student of the theatre, at home and abroad—its dramatists, its players, and its technique—and few men are more conversant with the historical facts concerning it." *Nation, 1910.*

## Technique of fiction

Albright, Evelyn May.

808.3 A34

The short-story, its principles and structure. 1907. Macmillan.

"Bibliographical note," p.233.

"Reading list," p.234-245.

Serviceable guide for short story writers. Constructive criticism forms the substance of the work, which is well illustrated with examples.

Davidson, Mrs Hannah Amelia (Noyes).

808.3 D29

Creative art of fiction. 1907.



- Esenwein, Joseph Berg.** 808.3 E81  
Writing the short-story; a practical handbook on the rise, structure, writing and sale of the modern short-story. 1908. Hinds.  
"Bibliography," p.427-431.  
Contains questions and exercises for class or individual study. Author is (1909) editor of "Lippincott's monthly magazine."
- Gerwig, George William.** 808.3 G32  
Art of the short story. 1909. Werner.  
Studies some phases of its development in America.
- Green, Thomas Hill.** 808.3 G83  
Estimate of the value and influence of works of fiction in modern times; ed. with introduction and notes by F. N. Scott. 1911. Wahr.  
Binder's title reads "The value and influence of works of fiction."  
The editor, who is (1911) professor of rhetoric in the University of Michigan, has found this essay very helpful for advanced classes in the theory of prose fiction.
- Hamilton, Clayton Meeker.** 808.3 H19  
Materials and methods of fiction. 1908. Baker.  
Popular presentation of the general principles underlying the art of fiction.
- Horne, Charles Francis.** 808.3 H79  
Technique of the novel; the elements of the art, their evolution and present use. 1908. Harper.  
"Bibliography," p.275-280.  
"Exhibits the historical development of the essential elements of the novel from ancient Egypt till now, showing by multitudinous examples how they have been employed from age to age...For intelligent novel readers as well as novel writers." *Outlook*, 1908.

### Oratory and orations. Debating

For Debaters' manuals, see 028

- Bell, Alexander Melville.** 808.5 B39  
Principles of elocution, with exercises and notations. 1887. Volta Bureau.
- Bell, David Charles, & Bell, A. M.** 808.5 B399  
Standard elocutionist; principles and exercises (chiefly from "Elocutionary manual") followed by extracts in prose and poetry classified and adapted for reading and recitation. 1911. Funk.
- Book-keeper Publishing Co.** 808.5 B63  
Some after dinner speeches, with a few anecdotes of famous men and some toasts for occasion, with an introductory note by E. H. Beach. 1904.
- Denney, Joseph Villiers, and others.** 808.5 D43  
Argumentation and debate. 1910. Amer. Book Co.  
*The same*.....r808.5 D43  
Presents briefly and clearly the theory of argumentation and furnishes a sufficient number of complete debates for a thorough course in analysis and briefing. The selections are taken from great debates on critical issues of American history, politics and law.



**Everts, Katherine Jewell.** 808.5 E95  
The speaking voice; principles of training simplified and condensed. 1908. Harper.

Simple exercises, followed by studies in vocal interpretation. Many selections in prose and poetry.

**Foster, William Trufant.** 808.5 F81  
Argumentation and debating. 1908. Houghton.

*The same*.....r808.5 F81

One of the most satisfactory books in this field. It is not an academic formulation of principles, but an inside view of the art presented by one conversant with all its difficulties and delights. A copious appendix gives specimens of analysis, briefs, material for briefing, a forensic, and a complete specimen debate, a model for instruction to judges and for the formation of a debating league, together with 275 debatable propositions. *Condensed from Nation, 1908.*

**Fulton, Robert Irving, & Trueblood, T. C.** 808.5 F98  
Essentials of public speaking for secondary schools. 1909. Ginn.

Discusses simply the essential elements of good delivery and gives selections for practice.

**Hapgood, George.** 808.5 H24  
Ready-made speeches. 1908. Penn Pub. Co.  
Little book of model speeches for various occasions.

**Hevesi, Sándor.** 808.5 H49  
Az előadás művészete. 1908.

**Kleiser, Grenville Percy.** 808.5 K31ho  
How to argue and win. 1910. Funk.

*Appendix:* Note for law lecture, by Abraham Lincoln.—Of truth, by Francis Bacon.—Of practise and habits, by John Locke.—Improving the memory, by Isaac Watts.

Aim is to enable one to argue and win in conversation, in debate, in salesmanship, in political discussions, in committee meetings and elsewhere. Contains definite suggestions for training the mind in accurate thinking and in the power of clear and effective statement.

**Kleiser, Grenville Percy.** 808.5 K31h  
How to develop power and personality in speaking, with an introduction by L. O. Brastow. 1909. Funk.

**Kleiser, Grenville Percy.** 808.5 K31  
How to speak in public. 1906. Funk.

Written from practical experience as an elocution teacher. The author illustrates his remarks on the use of the voice by many examples from poetry and prose and his suggestions on effective public speech making are supplemented by numerous selections for practice.

**Knapp, Ella Adelaide, & French, J. C. ed.** 808.5 K33  
The speech for special occasions. 1911. Macmillan.

"General bibliography," p.393-395.

*The same*.....r808.5 K33

Speeches by various speakers, suitable to constantly recurring occasions, as the speech of commemoration, of laying a corner-stone, of presentation or acceptance, of welcome, farewell, etc.

**Lyman, Rollo LuVerne.** 808.5 L98  
Principles of effective debating. 1908. (Wisconsin University—University extension division.)

*The same*.....r808.5 L98

Brief essay by the associate professor of rhetoric and oratory (1909) at the University of Wisconsin.

- Murdoch, James Edward.** r808.5 M97  
A plea for spoken language; an essay upon comparative elocution condensed from lectures delivered throughout the United States. 1883. Van Antwerp.
- Pattee, George Kynett.** 808.5 P31  
Practical argumentation. 1909. Century.  
*The same*.....r808.5 P31  
Aims to restore argumentation to its proper rank as a form of English composition. Contains about all that is essential to the subject and includes a number of suggestions for debate.
- Shurter, Edwin DuBois, ed.** 808.5 S56  
Masterpieces of modern oratory. 1906. Ginn.  
*Contents:* Conciliation with the American colonies, by Edmund Burke.—The murder of Captain Joseph White, by Daniel Webster.—“A house divided against itself cannot stand,” by Abraham Lincoln.—The scholar in a republic, by Wendell Phillips.—The public duty of educated men, by G. W. Curtis.—The race problem in the South, by H. W. Grady.—The Puritan and the Cavalier, by Henry Watterson.—Eulogy of Robert E. Lee, by J. W. Daniel.—Eulogy of Ulysses S. Grant, by Horace Porter.—The immortality of good deeds, by T. B. Reed.—Tribute to Marcus A. Hanna, by A. J. Beveridge.—Marshall and the constitution, by W. B. Cockran.—International arbitration, by Carl Schurz.—Opportunity, by J. L. Spalding.—Salt, by Henry van Dyke.  
Contains bibliographies.
- Thomas, Ralph Wilmer.** 808.5 T37  
Manual of debate. 1910. Amer. Book Co.  
*The same*.....r808.5 T37  
“List of debatable questions classified according to subjects,” p.210-220.

### Letter writing

- Bannon, Alice.** 808.6 B22  
Letter writing and model letters. 1908. Bardeen.  
Chiefly model letters, both social and business, arranged by grades for school use.
- Cody, Sherwin.** 808.6 C65  
Success in letter writing, business and social. 1906. McClurg.
- Izdebski, Władysław.** 808.6 I34  
Najnowszy sekretarz powszechny; praktyczny podręcznik dla samouków. 1904. (Niezbędna książka dla wszystkich.)  
Universal letter writer.
- Loomis, Henry Thomas.** 808.6 L85a  
New practical letter writing. 1911. Practical Text Book Co.

### Humor

- Harris, Joel Chandler, and others, ed.** 808.7 H29  
World's wit and humor. 15v. 1906. Review of Reviews Co.  
v.1-5. American.  
v.6-9. British.  
v.10. French.  
v.11. French.—International caricature.  
v.12. German.  
v.13. Italian.—Spanish.  
v.14. Russian.—Scandinavian.—Miscellaneous.  
v.15. Greek.—Roman.—Oriental.  
Comprehensive anthology, of international scope though giving the fullest representation to America. Every selection is intended to be complete and comprehensible by itself.

r808.7 L36

Laughing philosopher; or, Fun, humour and wit, being a collection of choice anecdotes, many of which, never before in print, originated in or about the "Literary emporium." 1833. Sylvester. New York & Pittsburgh.

### Selections for reading and speaking

Granger's "Index to poetry and recitations," an author and title index which covers many collections of poetry, may be consulted at the Reference desk and the Lending desk.

Alexander, Georgia.

j808.8 A37s

Second reader. 1909. Bobbs. (Child classics.)

Fables from Æsop, easy poems, fairy and folk tales and legendary stories.

Alexander, Georgia.

j808.8 A37t

Third reader. 1909. Bobbs. (Child classics.)

"List of books for home reading," p.256.

Includes The skylark's spurs.—The wonderful world.—The wonderful tar-baby.—The miller, his son and the donkey.—The last lesson in French.—A mad tea party.—What the old man does is always right.—The husband who was to mind the house.—The broken flower-pot.—The leak in the dike.—The lad who went to the North Wind.

Alexander, Georgia, & Alexander, Grace.

j808.8 A37f

Fourth reader. 1909. Bobbs. (Child classics.)

"List of books for home reading," p.284-285.

Partial contents: Baron Münchhausen in Russia.—The merry pranks of Till Owl-glass.—How they brought the good news from Ghent to Aix.—Christmas at the Cratchits'.—How Thor went to the land of giants.—Incident of the French camp.—Joan of Arc.—William Tell.—Titania and Oberon.

Alexander, Georgia, & Alexander, Grace.

j808.8 A37

Fifth reader. 1909. Bobbs. (Child classics.)

"List of books for home reading," p.379-381.

Selections from Shelley, Tennyson, Emerson, Scott, Lowell, Mrs Gaskell, Ruskin, Holmes, Kipling, Dickens, Charles Lamb and others.

808.8 A63

Antologia obca; wybór najcenniejszych utworów poetów cudzoziemskich.

General anthology.

Barbe, Waitman.

808.8 B23

Famous poems explained; helps to reading with the understanding, with biographical notes of the authors represented, with an introduction by R. G. Boone. 1909. Hinds.

Intended as a handbook for teachers and a help for pupils. Explains about 60 well-known short poems by English and American writers.

Blair, Matilda, comp.

808.8 B52

Our holidays; recitations and exercises for New Year, Lincoln's and Washington's birthdays, Memorial, Flag, Independence, Labor, Thanksgiving and Christmas days. 1906. McLoughlin.

Brewer, David Josiah, ed.

r808.8 B73

Crowned masterpieces of literature that have advanced civilization, as preserved and presented by the world's best essays from the earliest period to the present time. 10v. 1902. Kaiser.

**Carman, Bliss, ed.****r808.8 C21**

World's best poetry. 10v. 1904. Morris.

- v.1. Of home.—Of friendship.
- v.2. Love.
- v.3. Sorrow and consolation.
- v.4. The higher life.
- v.5. Nature.
- v.6. Of fancy.—Of sentiment.
- v.7. Descriptive.—Narrative.
- v.8. National spirit.
- v.9. Of tragedy.—Of humor.
- v.10. Poetical quotations.

The poems of this anthology are grouped under several comprehensive heads and each volume has an introductory essay on some aspect of poetry.

**Chociszewski, Józef.****808.8 C44**

Deklamator polski; zbiór poezji religijnych, narodowych i historycznych, stósonychnych do wygłaszania podczas uroczystości państwowych, rodzinnych oraz wycieczek letnich z dodaniem dyalogów i sztuczek teatralnych. 1898.

Book of recitations.

**Craig, Asa H. & Gunnison, Binney, comp.****808.8 C86**

Pieces for prize speaking contests; a collection of over 100 pieces. 1899.

**Du Bois, Mary R. J. comp.****808.8 D85**

Poems for travelers. 1908. Holt.

*Contents:* The ocean.—France.—Germany.—Austria.—Switzerland.—Italy.—Greece.

**Foster, Elon, comp.****r808.8 F815**

Cyclopædia of poetry, embracing the best from all sources and on all subjects. 2v. 1872–81. Crowell.

v.2 embraces poems descriptive of the scenes, incidents, persons and places of the Bible, also indexes to Foster's cyclopædias.

"Partial list of works quoted," v.1, p.695–696.

**Foster, Elon, comp.****r808.8 F815n**

New cyclopædia of prose illustrations, adapted to Christian teaching, embracing mythology, analogies, legends, parables, emblems, metaphors, similes, allegories, proverbs, classic, historic and religious anecdotes, etc., with an introduction by S. H. Tyng. 2v. 1870–77. Crowell.

**Fulton, Robert Irving, and others, ed.****808.8 F98s**

Standard selections; a collection and adaptation of superior productions from best authors, for use in class room and on the platform. 1907. Ginn.

**Garnett, Richard, 1835–1906, and others, ed.****qr808.8 G19**

Universal anthology; a collection of the best literature, ancient, mediæval and modern, with biographical and explanatory notes. 33v. 1899. Clarke.

v.33 is an index volume.

**[Gates, Philip, comp.]****q808.8 G23**

Christmas in song and story. 1875. Cockcroft.

*The same* .....qr808.8 G23

Collection of familiar carols, poems and a few stories, including Dickens's "Christmas carol."

808.8 H38

**Heart** throbs in prose and verse dear to the American people, and by them contributed in the \$10,000 prize contest initiated by the National magazine. 2v. 1905-11. Chapple.

Favorite selections, including poetry, prose quotations and anecdotes.

**Humphrey, Lucy Henderson, comp.**

r808.8 H92

Poetic old-world; a little book for tourists. 1908. Holt.

Small volume of the most famous poems associated with historic and classic places of Europe, arranged in the order of a possible itinerary.

**Lucas, Edward Verrall, comp.**

808.8 L961

Ladies' pageant. 1908. Macmillan.

Selections from poets and prose writers in praise of women, real or imaginary.

**[Lynch, Abigail, comp.]**

r808.8 L99

Classified index of the materials contained in the different series of school readers. 1910. Dulfer Printing Co.

Cover title reads "The Ypsilanti index."

**Melville, Helen, & Melville, Lewis, comp.**

808.8 M59

London's lure; an anthology in prose & verse. 1909. Bell.

Admirably arranged collection.

**Misch, Mrs Marion L. Simons, comp.**

808.8 M73

Selections for homes and schools. 1911. Jewish Publication Soc. of America.

Poems suitable for home reading and for recitations in Jewish religious schools, junior sections of the Council of Jewish Women and other Jewish organizations. Largely on biblical subjects.

**Ohio—State commissioner of common schools.**

r808.8 O18

Memorial day and Peace day manual, 1910. 1910.

**Persons, Eleanor A. comp.**

• 808.8 P447

Our country in poem and prose; arranged for collateral and supplementary reading. 1899. Amer. Book Co.

*The same* ..... j808.8 P44

"The pupils' interest in history depends largely upon the amount of bright, entertaining material brought forward during the recitation. This volume is presented to the public in the hope that it may place directly in the hands of pupils the supplemental literature needed." *Preface.*

**[Revell, Ellen Isabel, comp.]**

808.8 R36

Lincoln's birthday; exercises for the school-room. 1908. Educational Pub. Co. (Teachers' help series.)

**Revell, Ellen Isabel, comp.**

808.8 R36m

Memorial day; exercises for the school-room. 1909. Educational Pub. Co. (Teachers' help series.)

**Schauffler, Robert Haven, ed.**

808.8 S31a

Arbor day; its history, observance, spirit and significance, with practical selections on tree-planting and conservation and a nature anthology. 1909. Moffat. (Our American holidays.)

*The same* ..... r808.8 S31



**Schauffler, Robert Haven, ed.**

8o8.8 S31m

Memorial day (Decoration day); its celebration, spirit and significance as related in prose and verse, with a non-sectional anthology of the Civil war. 1911. Moffat. (Our American holidays.)

*The same*.....r8o8.8 S31m

**Schauffler, Robert Haven, comp.**

8o8.8 S31

Through Italy with the poets. 1908. Moffat.

Collection of poems on Italy, from the different nations and centuries, arranged in the order of a natural tour from Verona and Milan to the Riviera, down the western side of Italy and up the eastern side.

**Scherr, Johannes, ed.**

8o8.8 S32

Bildersaal der weltliteratur; aus dem literaturschatz der morgenländer, der alten, der Romanen, der Germanen, der Slaven, der Magyaren und der Neugriechen ausgewählt, mit anmerkungen und einem literarhistorischen katalog. 1848.

**Scott, Robert, & Stiles, W. C. comp.**

qr8o8.8 S42

Cyclopedia of illustrations for public speakers; containing facts, incidents, stories, experiences, anecdotes, selections, etc. for illustrative purposes, with cross-references. 1911. Funk.

**Skinner, Charles Rufus, comp.**

q8o8.8 S62

Manual of patriotism, for use in the public schools of the state of New York. 1904.

Collection of prose and poetry bearing upon love of country and upon notable events and names in American history. Patriotic songs are included.

**[Somers, Minnie R. comp.]**

8o8.8 S69

Festival recitations and exercises; comprising original and selected recitations, dialogues, readings and exercises for Christmas, New Year's, Easter, children's day, anniversary, rally day, harvest home, Thanksgiving and all other festival celebrations. 1907. MacCalla.

Designed primarily for Sunday-school festivals.

**Spaulding, Frank Ellsworth, & Bryce, C. T.**

j8o8.8 S73

Fourth reader, with illustrations by M. E. Webb. 1909. Newson. (Aldine readers.)

Reading-book for fourth and fifth grades. Selections from Lewis Carroll, Andersen, George Macdonald, Joel Chandler Harris, Riley, Tennyson, Longfellow, etc. A few of the titles are, The queen's croquet party.—Some experiences of Baron Munchausen.—The heart of the Bruce.—The red thread of courage.—The charcoal burner who became a knight.—The Inchcape rock.—The piper of Hamelin.

**Spaulding, Frank Ellsworth, & Bryce, C. T.**

j8o8.8 S73b

Fifth reader. 1909. Newson.

Reading-book for sixth, seventh and eighth grades. Selections from leading American and English authors, arranged under the headings, For home and country.—Do and dare.—The traveler on his way.—In the open.—Wit and wisdom.—Experience and adventure.—Service and obedience.

**Speaker [quarterly], Dec. 1905–date. v.1–date.**

8o8.8 S741

Selections in prose and poetry, many of them adapted and abridged from long poems, stories and speeches.

An author, title and, in case of poems, a first-line index, to the "Speaker" is kept up to date in the Reference Room.

- Stevenson, Burton Egbert, & Stevenson, Mrs E. S.** 808.8 S84  
(Butler), *comp.*  
Days and deeds; prose for children's reading and speaking. 1907.  
Baker.  
*The same*.....r808.8 S84  
Among the days included are Washington's birthday, Memorial day, Thanksgiving, Christmas, Arbor day and Lincoln's birthday. In addition there are selections relating to nearly 50 prominent Americans and to the seasons of the year.
- Tóth, Béla, ed.** 808.8 T64  
Szájru! szájra; a Magyarság szálló ígéi. 1907.
- Welsh, Charles, ed.** j808.8 W51  
Key to the treasure house; a book of reference containing complete indexes, a pronouncing vocabulary, notes on literary sources, and on names, places, events, references and allusions in the Young folks' library [new series]. 1902. Hall & Locke. (Young folks' library, new ser. v.21.)
- Werner, Edgar S. pub.** 808.8 W53  
Readings and recitations. v.32-51. 1892-1912.  
v.32. Monologues, comp. by Stanley Schell.  
v.33. Including "Julia and Annie Thomas's Favorite selections."  
v.34. Stories, comp. by Elise West.  
v.35. Cats and kittens, comp. by Mrs F. W. Pender.  
v.36. Sixteen 2-character plays, also encores, ed. by Pauline Phelps and Marion Short.  
v.37. Platform recitations, comp. by Elise West.  
v.38. Dialect, comp. by E. S. Werner.  
v.39. Dramatic, comp. by Elise West.  
v.40. Thanksgiving celebrations, comp. by Stanley Schell.  
v.41. Werner's book of pantomimes, written or adapted by Stanley Schell.  
v.42. Famous modern orations, comp. by Elise West.  
v.43. Old-time favorites, comp. by Elise West.  
v.44. All-round recitations, comp. by Elise West.  
v.45-46. Lincoln celebrations, comp. arranged and written by Stanley Schell.  
v.47. Platform and all-round, comp. arranged and written by Stanley Schell.  
v.48. Musical effects, by Stanley Schell; music written or arranged by E. J. Biedermann [and] Arthur Gutman.  
v.49. Washington celebrations, by Stanley Schell.  
v.50. Girl impersonations, written, comp. or arranged by Stanley Schell.  
v.51. Platform and all-round recitations, comp. by Stanley Schell.  
For v.1-31 see preceding catalogue, second series.
- Williams, Sherman, comp.** 808.8 W74ch  
Choice literature for primary grades. 2v. 1898. Amer. Book Co.

## Quotations

- Ballou, Maturin Murray, comp.** r808.8 B21  
Treasury of thought; forming an encyclopædia of quotations from ancient and modern authors. 1872. Osgood.
- Barrows, Mary Minerva, comp.** r808.8 B26  
Value of simplicity; introduction by J. W. Howe. 1905. Caldwell.  
Brief quotations in verse and prose, selected from many authors.
- Benham, William Gurney, comp.** r808.8 B43  
Cassell's book of quotations, proverbs and household words; a collection of quotations from British and American authors, with many

- Benham, William Gurney, comp.—continued.** r808.8 B43  
 thousands of proverbs, familiar phrases and sayings from all sources, including Hebrew, Arabic, Greek, Latin, French, German, Spanish, Italian and other languages. [1907.] Cassell.
- Bohn, Henry George, comp.** r808.8 B59  
 Dictionary of quotations from the English poets. 1881. Bell.
- Büchmann, Georg, comp.** r808.8 B84  
 Geflügelte worte; der zitatenschatz des deutschen volkes; fortgesetzt von Walter Robert-Tornow, bearbeitet von Eduard Ippel. 1907. Haude.  
 Handbook of phrases in all languages, but chiefly German, with sources and explanations.
- Friswell, James Hain, comp.** r808.8 F956  
 Familiar words; an index verborum or quotation handbook, with parallel passages of phrases which have become imbedded in our English tongue. 1880. Low.
- Gould, Hialmer Day, & Hessenmueller, E. L. comp.** r808.8 G73  
 Best thoughts of best thinkers. 1904. Best Thoughts Pub. Co.
- King, William Francis Henry, comp.** r808.8 K26  
 Classical and foreign quotations. 1904.
- Knowles, Frederic Lawrence, comp.** r808.8 K35  
 Value of courage. 1905. Caldwell.  
 Short selections, in verse and prose, taken from many authors.
- Linn, S. Pollock.** r808.8 L72  
 Living thoughts of leading thinkers; a thesaurus. 1872. Foster. Pittsburgh.  
 Quotations in prose and verse, ranging in source from Shakespeare to recent authors.
- Spencer, John, comp.** r808.8 S74  
 Things new and old; or, A storehouse of similes, sentences, allegories, apophthegms, adages, apologues, divine, moral, political, &c., collected and observed from the writings and sayings of the learned in all ages to this present, with a preface by Thomas Fuller. 2v. 1869. Tegg.  
 First published in 1658.
- Tonger, P. J. comp.** 808.8 T61  
 Lebensfreude; sprüche und gedichte.
- Treffry, Elford Eveleigh, comp.** r808.8 T71  
 Stokes' encyclopedia of familiar quotations, containing five thousand selections from six hundred authors. 1906. Stokes.  
 The quotations, which are mostly poetical, are arranged under subject and are from English and American authors.
- Wale, William, comp.** r808.8 W16  
 What great men have said about great men; a dictionary of quotations. 1902. Sonnenschein.

- Walsh, William Shepard, comp.** 808.8 W18  
 International encyclopædia of prose and poetical quotations from the literature of the world. 1908. Winston.  
*The same*.....r808.8 W18
- Williams, William Horace, comp.** 808.8 W749  
 Memory gems for school and home. 1907. Barnes.

## 809 History of literature

- Брандесъ, Георгъ Морисъ Когенъ.** 809 B691  
 Литература XIX вѣка въ ея главныхъ теченіяхъ. 3 т. 1895-1900.  
 т. 1. Французская литература: Литература эмигрантовъ; Реакція во Франціи; Романтическая школа.  
 т. 2. Англійская литература: Натурализмъ въ Англіи; Озерная школа: Байронъ и его группа.  
 т. 3. Нѣмецкая литература: Романтическая школа въ Германіи; Молодая Германія.
- Grierson, Herbert John Clifford.** 809 G89  
 First half of the 17th century. 1906. Blackwood. (Periods of European literature.)  
*Contents:* Holland, verse and prose.—Holland, drama.—English drama.—English poetry.—English prose.—French verse and prose.—French drama.—Italy and Germany.  
 Author is (1906) professor of English literature in the University of Aberdeen.
- Longfellow, Henry Wadsworth.** 809 L82  
 Origin and growth of the languages of southern Europe and of their literature. 1907. Bowdoin College.  
 An inaugural address delivered Sept. 2, 1830 at Bowdoin College.  
 "Of interest rather as a study of Longfellow's mind than as a contribution to knowledge of either Romance language or literature, in the light of present-day philology and criticism." *Nation*, 1907.
- Moulton, Richard Green.** 809 M94  
 World literature and its place in general culture. 1911. Macmillan.  
 "List of books," p.483-493.  
 "Admirable survey of the field of literature 'as seen in perspective from the point of view of the English-speaking peoples.' The five 'literary Bibles'—the Holy Bible, classical epic and tragedy, Shakespeare, Dante and Milton, and the versions of the story of Faust—as the nucleus of world literature are presented in comprehensive and interesting summaries, and collateral studies, comparative reading, strategic points in literature, etc., are discussed. The chapter on the place of the world literature in education is of especial interest." *A. L. A. booklist*, 1911.
- Raumer, Friedrich Ludwig Georg von.** 809 R22  
 Handbuch zur geschichte der litteratur. 4v. in 2. 1864-66. Brockhaus.  
 Handbook of universal literature from the early beginnings to about the middle of the 19th century. Ancient literatures are treated very briefly.
- Saintsbury, George.** 809 S151  
 Later 19th century. 1907. Blackwood. (Periods of European literature.)  
 General survey of European literature from the times of Tennyson and Victor Hugo to Ibsen and Tolstoi.



- Scherr, Johannes.** 809 S32  
Allgemeine geschichte der literatur. 2v. in 1. 1869.
- Shackford, Martha Hale.** r809 S52  
European masterpieces before the 19th century. 1906. Freeman.  
(Key books, v.4.)  
"General bibliography," p.85-91.
- Vaughan, Charles Edwyn.** 809 V23  
The romantic revolt. 1907. Blackwood. (Periods of European literature.)  
Bibliography at the end of each chapter.  
"Studies the growth and effects of that great resolve to recognize the rights of the emotions, the instincts and the passions, to realize the sympathy between man and the surrounding universe...that was and is the essence of the romantic movement. His analysis of the work of the individual leaders is always penetrating and just...Mr. Vaughan's impartial scholarship has led him, in an English book, to allow to the section on Germany that larger bulk which is undoubtedly due to the history of the German mind in this particular movement of the human spirit." *Outlook (London)*, 1907.

### History and criticism of poetry

- Austin, Alfred.** 809.1 A93  
Bridling of Pegasus; prose papers on poetry. 1910. Macmillan.  
*Contents:* The essentials of great poetry.—The feminine note in English poetry.—Milton and Dante; a comparison and a contrast.—Byron and Wordsworth.—Dante's realistic treatment of the ideal.—Dante's poetic conception of woman.—Poetry and pessimism.—A vindication of Tennyson.—On the relation of literature to politics.—A conversation with Shakespeare in the Elysian fields.
- Blount, Sir Thomas Pope.** r809.1 B56  
De re poetica; or, Remarks upon poetry, with Characters and censures of the most considerable poets, whether ancient or modern. 1694. Everingham.
- Clarke, Helen Archibald.** 809.1 C53  
Ancient myths in modern poets. 1910. Baker.  
*Contents:* The Prometheus myth from Hesiod to Shelley.—The moon and the sun from the Homeric hymns to Keats.
- Monge, Léon de.** 809.1 M82  
Études morales et littéraires; épopées et romans chevaleresques. 2v. in 1. 1887-89. Peeters.  
*Contents:* Les Nibelungen.—La chanson de Roland.—Le poème du Cid.—Les romans de la Table-Ronde.—Roland furieux.—Amadis.—Don Quichotte et Don Juan.
- Noel, Roden Berkeley Wriothesley.** 809.1 N39  
Essays on poetry and poets. 1886. Paul.  
*Contents:* On the poetic interpretation of nature.—Chatterton.—Lord Byron and his times.—Shelley.—Wordsworth.—Keats.—Victor Hugo.—The poetry of Tennyson.—Robert Browning.—Robert Buchanan's poetry.—A study of Walt Whitman.—Rambles by Cornish seas.
- Woodberry, George Edward.** 809.1 W85  
Inspiration of poetry. 1910. Macmillan.  
*Contents:* Poetic madness.—Marlowe.—Camoens.—Byron.—Gray.—Tasso.—Lucretius.—Inspiration.



## History and criticism of the drama

Donne, William Bodham.

809.2 D72

Essays on the drama. 1858. Parker.

*Contents:* Athenian comedy.—Beaumont and Fletcher.—Plays and their providers.—Songs from the dramatists.—The drama.—Charles Kemble.—The drama, past and present.—Popular amusements.

Dukes, Ashley.

809.2 D88

Modern dramatists. [1911.] Palmer.

*Contents:* Introductory.—Modernity and the dramatist.—The influence of Ibsen.—SCANDINAVIA: Björnsterne Björnson; August Strindberg.—GERMANY: Hermann Sudermann; Gerhart Hauptmann; Frank Wedekind.—ENGLAND: Bernard Shaw; Granville Barker; John Galsworthy.—AUSTRIA: Arthur Schnitzler; Hugo von Hofmannsthal.—RUSSIA: Tolstoy and Gorky; Anton Tchekhov.—FRANCE: Alfred Capus; Brieux.—BELGIUM AND HOLLAND: Maurice Maeterlinck; Hermann Heijermans.—ITALY: Gabriele d'Annunzio.—A summary.

"List of plays," p.277-302.

Hase, Karl August von.

809.2 H33

Miracle plays and sacred dramas; a historical survey; tr. from the German by A. W. Jackson and ed. by W. W. Jackson. 1880. Trübner.

*Contents:* The mysteries of the middle ages.—Polemic plays and echoes of the mystery.—Revival of the sacred drama in Spain.—Occasional traces of the religious drama in the French classical tragedy.—Hans Sachs and Lessing's "Nathan."—The church and the theatre.

Kueffner, Louise Mallinckrodt.

r809.2 K43

Development of the historic drama, its theory and practice; a study based chiefly on the dramas of Elizabethan England and of Germany. 1910. University of Chicago Press.

Thesis for Ph. D., University of Chicago.

"Bibliography," p.85-93.

Montague, Charles Edward.

809.2 M84

Dramatic values. [1911.] Methuen.

*Contents:* The plays of J. M. Synge.—Fiscal measures.—Good acting.—The well-made play.—Some plays of G. B. Shaw.—"On the actual spot."—Three acted plays of Molière.—Improvements in play-making.—Some points of Ibsen.—Shakspeare's way with Agincourt.—Oscar Wilde's comedies.—Playgoing at Stratford-on-Avon.—Mr Masfield's tragedies.—Good and bad subjects for plays.—The art of Mr Peel.—The wholesome play.

Vaughan, Charles Edwyn.

809.2 V23

Types of tragic drama. 1908. Macmillan.

*Contents:* Greek tragedy: Æschylus; Sophocles; Euripides.—Roman tragedy; Seneca.—Modern classical tragedy: Racine; Alfieri.—Romantic tragedy: Shakespeare; Calderon.—Romantic tragedy, historical drama; Goethe's Faust.—Fusion of classical and romantic tragedy: Goethe's Iphigenie; Dramas of Victor Hugo.—Some types of recent drama: Browning; Maeterlinck; Ibsen.

Author is (1908) professor of English literature in the University of Leeds. The book consists of lectures delivered at the university. The aim has been to show that the drama from Æschylus to Ibsen has developed from the outward to the inward, from presentation of action to delineation of character.

## History and criticism of fiction

Phelps, William Lyon.

809.3 P49

Essays on modern novelists. 1910. Macmillan.

*Contents:* William De Morgan.—Thomas Hardy.—W. D. Howells.—Björnsterne Björnson.—Mark Twain.—Henryk Sienkiewicz.—Hermann Sudermann.—Alfred Ollivant.—R. L. Stevenson.—Mrs Humphry Ward.—Rudyard Kipling.—"Lorna Doone."—Appendices: Novels as a university study.—The teacher's attitude toward contemporary

**Phelps, William Lyon**—*continued*. 809.3 P49  
literature.—Two poems ["New Year's eve," by Thomas Hardy and "Dominus illuminatio mea," by R. D. Blackmore].

List of the publications of the novelists, by Andrew Keogh, p.261-293.

**Puccini, Roberto**. 809.3 P98

Il romanzo psicologico e la sua importanza educativa. 1896. Bernardino.

"Note bibliografiche," p.365-378.

**Ransome, Arthur**. 809.3 R19

History of story-telling; studies in the development of narrative. [1910.] Stokes.

*Contents:* Origins.—"The romance of the rose."—Chaucer and Boccaccio.—The rogue novel.—The Elizabethans.—The pastoral.—Cervantes.—The essayists' contribution to story-telling.—Transition: Bunyan and Defoe.—Richardson and the feminine novel.—Fielding, Smollett and the masculine novel.—A note on Sterne.—Chateaubriand and romanticism.—Scott and romanticism.—The romanticism of 1830.—Balzac.—Gautier and the East.—Poe and the new technique.—Hawthorne and moral romance.—Mérimée and conversational story-telling.—Flaubert.—A note on De Maupassant.—Conclusion.

## History of satire

**Hannay, James**, 1827-73. 809.7 H23

Satire and satirists. 1855. Redfield.

*Contents:* Horace and Juvenal.—Erasmus, Sir David Lindsay and George Buchanan.—Early European satire: Boileau, Butler, Dryden.—Swift, Pope, Churchill.—Political satire and squibs: Burns.—Byron, Moore, etc.: present aspect of satirical literature.

**Hazlitt, William Carew**. 809.7 H38

Studies in jocular literature; a popular subject more closely considered. 1890. Stock. (Book lover's library.)

Discussion of the different forms of the jest—riddles, epigrams, ballads, etc.

## 810 American literature

**Brownell, William Crary**. 810.4 B81

American prose masters: Cooper, Hawthorne, Emerson, Poe, Lowell [and] Henry James. 1909. Scribner.

**Powell, Thomas**. 810.4 P87

Living authors of America, 1st ser. 1850. Stringer.

*Contents:* James Fenimore Cooper.—Ralph Waldo Emerson.—Nathaniel Parker Willis.—Edgar Allan Poe.—Henry Wadsworth Longfellow.—William H. Prescott.—William Cullen Bryant.—Fitz-Greene Halleck.—Richard Henry Dana.—Frances Sargent Osgood.—S. Margaret Fuller.—Mrs C. M. Kirkland.—Jared Sparks.

**Vincent, Leon Henry**. 810.4 V34

American literary masters. 1906. Houghton.

*Contents:* Washington Irving.—W. C. Bryant.—J. F. Cooper.—George Bancroft.—W. H. Prescott.—R. W. Emerson.—E. A. Poe.—H. W. Longfellow.—J. G. Whittier.—Nathaniel Hawthorne.—H. D. Thoreau.—O. W. Holmes.—J. L. Motley.—Francis Parkman.—Bayard Taylor.—G. W. Curtis.—D. G. Mitchell.—J. R. Lowell.—Walt Whitman.

The essays follow a systematic plan, discussing the life, character and work of each author.

**Wauchope, George Armstrong**. r810.8 W33

Writers of South Carolina, with a critical introduction, biographical sketches and selections in prose and verse. 1910. State Co.

## History and criticism of American literature

Halleck, Reuben Post.

810.9 H17

History of American literature. 1911. Amer. Book Co.

"References for further study" and "Suggested readings" at the end of each chapter; "Supplementary list of authors and their chief works," p.399-421.

Seems to possess all the features which have made his "History of English literature" such a popular and successful text-book. Its estimates and criticisms show the same immediate contact with the subject and the same knack of presentation. There are general reviews and parallel surveys of English literature for each period; and there are references for literary and historical study. *Condensed from Nation, 1911.*

Holliday, Carl.

810.9 H72

History of Southern literature. 1906. Neale.

"Bibliography," p.395-397.

Covers the period from 1607 to 1905.

"It is the purpose of this volume to make a study of the various literary movements and their results and to show that the writings of this section are not mere disconnected efforts of isolated thinkers, but, rather, the natural, logical, and continuous productions of a people differing so materially in views and sentiments from their neighbors on the North that even civil war was necessary to prevent their becoming separate nations." *Preface.*

Marble, Mrs Annie (Russell).

810.9 M36

Heralds of American literature; a group of patriot writers of the Revolutionary and national periods. 1907. University of Chicago Press.

*Contents:* Introductory: Signs of the dawn; The impulse of Franklin.—Francis Hopkinson.—Philip Freneau, America's first poet.—John Trumbull, satirist and scholar.—A group of Hartford wits.—Joseph Dennie, "the lay preacher."—William Dunlap, the beginnings of drama.—C. B. Brown.

"Bibliography," p.321-353.

Moses, Montrose Jonas.

810.9 M93

Literature of the South. 1910. Crowell.

*Contents:* Colonial period.—Revolutionary period.—Ante-bellum period.—Civil war period.—The new South.

"Bibliography," p.475-499.

"The special contribution which Mr. Moses makes to his subject is in his consideration of the social, political, and economic forces out of which a Southern literature has developed." *Dial, 1910.*

Oberholtzer, Ellis Paxson.

810.9 O12

Literary history of Philadelphia. 1906. Jacobs.

From Penn and the Quakers to Bayard Taylor and Charles Godfrey Leland. The author gives interesting information in regard to the early periodicals published in Philadelphia, including the once famous "Godey's lady's book" and "Graham's magazine."

Stanton, Theodore, ed.

810.9 S79

Manual of American literature [1607-1906]; ed. in collaboration with members of the faculty of Cornell University. 1909. Putnam.

*Contents:* Colonial literature; The Revolutionary period, by M. C. Tyler, abridged by the editor.—The 19th century: The historians, by I. M. Bentley; The novelists, by C. S. Northup; The poets, by Lane Cooper; The essayists and the humorists, by E. J. Bailey; The orators and the divines, by Lane Cooper; The scientists, by C. S. Northup; The periodicals, by C. S. Northup.

"American authors represented in the Tauchnitz edition," p.455-456.

Trent, William Peterfield.

810.9 T72b

Brief history of American literature. 1905. Appleton. (Twentieth century text-books.)

Bibliography at the end of every chapter.

## 811 American poetry

## Bibliography

- Roehm, Alfred I. r016.811 R59  
 Bibliographie und kritik der deutschen übersetzungen aus der ameri-  
 kanischen dichtung. 1910.  
 Thesis for Ph. D., University of Chicago.

- Wegelin, Oscar, *comp.* r016.811 W43a  
 Early American poetry, 1800-1820, with an appendix containing the  
 titles of volumes and broadsides issued during the 17th and 18th cen-  
 turies, which were omitted in the volume containing the years 1650-  
 1799. 1907. Privately printed.

## Individual works

- Adams, Charles Follen. 811 A21  
 Leedle Yawcob Strauss, and other poems. 1878. Lee.  
 Humorous verse in German dialect. Illustrated.
- Bair, John Franklin. r811 B16  
 Poetical works. 1904. Henry.
- [Bakewell, Thomas.] r811 B17  
 The Pittsburgh Sanitary fair, June 1, 1864 [a poem], by An old  
 citizen.  
 Type-written copy.  
*The same.* 1872. Bakewell. Pittsburgh. (In Campbell, Mrs N. W.  
 & Bakewell, Thomas. Poetry and prose, p.73-78.).....r811 C15
- Barnes, Mrs Mary Emelia (Clark). r811 B25  
 Athanasia [poem]. 1907. Towne.  
 Poem by Mrs Lemuel Call Barnes, formerly of Pittsburgh.
- Branch, Anna Hempstead. 811 B69r  
 Rose of the wind, and other poems. 1910. Houghton.
- B[uchanan], W. B. r811 B849  
 Baltimore; or, Long, long time ago. 1853. (Maryland Historical  
 Society. Publications.)  
 Poem in which the author describes a visit to familiar localities of his youth in  
 Baltimore. Three shorter poems are also included.
- Burgoyne, Arthur G. 811 B91  
 Songs of every day. 1900. Pittsburgh Printing Co.  
 Selected from a series of verses appearing daily in the "Pittsburgh leader" (1890-  
 1900) in the column headed "All sorts," and constituting a running commentary on the  
 events of the hour.
- Burleigh, William Henry. r811 B92  
 Our country; its dangers and its destiny; a desultory poem. 1841.  
 Allegheny Literary Soc. Allegheny.
- Cawein, Madison Julius. 811 C29n  
 New poems. 1909. Richards.



- Daly, Thomas Augustine.** 811 D17  
*Carmina* [poems]. 1909. Lane.
- Drummond, William Henry.** 811 D84g  
 The great fight; poems and sketches; ed. with a biographical sketch by M. H. Drummond. 1908. Putnam.
- Drummond, William Henry.** 811 D84v  
 The voyageur, and other poems. 1905. Putnam.  
 French-Canadian dialect poems.
- Dunbar, Paul Laurence.** 811 D89li  
 Life and works of Paul Laurence Dunbar, containing his complete poetical works, his best short stories, numerous anecdotes and a complete biography of the famous poet by L. K. Wiggins, and an introduction by W. D. Howells. [1907.] Nichols.
- Ehrmann, Max.** 811 E38  
 Poems. 1906. Viquesney Pub. Co.
- Elder, Cyrus.** 811 E43  
 Poems. 1909. Lippincott.
- Farnsworth, Edward Clarence.** 811 F24  
 Poems and essays. 1906. Smith.
- Field, Eugene.** 811 F45lo  
 Love-songs of childhood. 1895. Scribner.
- Field, Eugene.** 811 F45p  
 Poems. 1911. Scribner.  
 Complete edition.  
*The same*.....r811 F45
- Field, Eugene.** 811 F45w  
 With trumpet and drum. 1896. Scribner.  
 Poems for and about children.
- Foss, Samuel Walter.** 811 F79s  
 Songs of the average man [poems]. [1907.] Lothrop.
- Genin, Thomas Hedges.** 811 G29  
 Selections from [his] writings, with a biographical sketch. 1869. Jenkins.  
 Genin (1796-1868) was one of the early settlers of Ohio and an active abolitionist. The selections, which are for the most part poetical, include the "Napolead," an elaborate poem in 12 books, describing Napoleon's career from the Russian campaign to the departure for Elba.
- Gould, Hannah Flagg.** r811 G73  
 Poems. 3v. 1839-41. Hilliard.
- Greenwood, Grace, (pseud. of Mrs Sara Jane (Clarke)** 811 G85  
 Lippincott).  
 Poems. 1851. Ticknor.
- Guiney, Louise Imogen.** 811 G96h  
 Happy ending; the collected lyrics of Louise Imogen Guiney. 1909. Houghton.
- Harte, Bret.** r811 H31  
 Poems. 1871. Osgood.



- Heil, Albert Joseph.** 811 H41  
Harold and Ada, and other poems. 1906. Pittsburgh Printing Co. Pittsburgh.
- Holmes, Oliver Wendell.** j811 H73g2  
Grandmother's story [of Bunker Hill battle], and other poems. 1891. Houghton.  
Biographical sketch of Holmes, p.5-7.
- Holmes, Oliver Wendell.** 811 H73i  
Iron gate, and other poems. 1880. Houghton.
- Howe, Mrs Julia (Ward).** 811 H853a  
At sunset [poems]. 1910. Houghton.
- Humphreys, Col. David.** r811 H92  
Miscellaneous works. 1790. Hodge.  
"Essay on the life of Israel Putnam," p.184-330.  
Humphreys (1752-1818) was a Connecticut poet who served on the staff of General Putnam in the Revolution and was later an aide-de-camp to Washington. While in the army he wrote many poems to encourage the soldiers.
- Jewett, Sophie.** 811 J31  
Poems; ed. by L. R. Jewett and M. W. Calkins. 1910. Crowell.
- Johnson, Felicia Ross.** 811 J361  
Seamstress and poet, and other verses. 1907. Badger.
- Keller, Helen Adams.** 811 K16  
Song of the stone wall. 1910. Century.  
Poem, with full-page illustrations.
- Leonhart, Rudolph.** 811 L62  
Power of love [poem]. 1900. Kerr.
- Longfellow, Henry Wadsworth.** j811 L82chi  
Children's Longfellow. 1908. Houghton.  
Selection of Longfellow's poems, including such favorites as The skeleton in armor.—The wreck of the Hesperus.—The village blacksmith.—The old clock on the stairs.—The building of the ship.—King Robert of Sicily.—The legend beautiful.  
Colored pictures.
- 811 L82h  
לאנגפֿעללא, הענרי.  
הייאוואטתא, איבערזעצט פון יהואש.
- Longfellow, Henry Wadsworth.** 811 L82k  
Költeményeiből; Makkabéus, Judás, Pandora és kisebb költemények; fordította Szász Béla. 1897.
- Longfellow, Henry Wadsworth.** 811 L82l  
Liriche e novelle; tradotte da Carlo Faccioli. 1896. Le Monnier.
- Longfellow, Henry Wadsworth.** r811 L82m  
Masque of Pandora, and other poems. 1875. Osgood.
- Longfellow, Henry Wadsworth.** r811 L82p  
Poems. 2v. 1856. Ticknor.
- Longfellow, Henry Wadsworth.** 811 L82u  
Ultima Thule. 1880. Houghton.  
The same. 1890. (In his Poetical works, v.3, p.235-258.).. 811 L82 v.3

- Lowell, James Russell.** 811 L95h  
Heartsease and rue. 1888. Houghton.
- Lowell, James Russell.** 811 L95v  
Vision of Sir Launfal. 1890. Houghton.
- M'Clintock, William J.** r811 M136  
The victor crowned [a poem]. 1893. Gleaner Pub. Co. Pittsburgh.  
By the pastor of the Deer Creek United Presbyterian Congregation, Lewis, Pa.
- McDonald, Lawrence.** 811 M14  
Songs and sonnets. 1907. Weldin. Pittsburgh.  
Appeared in various magazines and newspapers under the name of Lawrence Sarsfield.
- McGirr, John Joseph.** 811 M162  
Destruction of the world, and other poems. 1886. Mudge.
- Mackaye, Percy Wallace.** 811 M17  
Poems. 1909. Macmillan.
- Malone, Walter.** 811 M29  
Songs of east and west. 1906. Morton.
- Marvin, Frederic Rowland.** r811 M43  
Poems and translations. 1907. Pafraets Book Co.
- Mercedes, Sister, originally Mary Antonio Gallagher.** 811 M63  
Heart songs; verses. [1911.] St. Xavier Academy.
- Montgomery, Robert M.** r811 M86  
Collection of miscellaneous poems, and a college oration. 1835.  
Jaynes. Pittsburgh.
- Newell, William Wells.** 811 N27  
Isolt's return [a poem]. Privately printed.  
Author (1839-1907) was founder of the American Folk-lore Society. He made a special study of the Arthurian legend and devotes some space in the book to a comparison of the older versions of the legend of Tristan and Iseult.
- Osgood, Mrs Frances Sargent (Locke).** 811 O29  
Poems. 1850. Carey.  
American poet (1812-50), much praised by the critics of her day. Illustrated.
- Page, Thomas Nelson.** 811 P14  
Coast of Bohemia [poems]. 1906. Scribner.
- Percival, James Gates.** 811 P42  
Poetical works, with a biographical sketch [by E. D. North]. 2v.  
1859. Ticknor.
- Platt, Charles D.** r811 P68  
Ballads of New Jersey in the Revolution. 1896. Jerseyman Print,  
Morristown, N. J.  
Author states that he has closely followed history in the various incidents which he has described.
- Poe, Edgar Allan.** 811 P74co  
Complete poems, with a critical introduction by C. F. Richardson.  
1908. Putman.

- Pope, John William.** r811 P81s  
Songs and satires. 1876. Anderson. Pittsburgh.
- Proctor, Edna Dean.** 811 P96s  
Song of the ancient people [a poem], with preface and notes by John Fiske and commentary by F. H. Cushing. 1893. Houghton.
- Purdy, Truman H.** r811 P98  
Legends of the Susquehanna, and other poems. 1888. Lippincott.
- Raymond, George Lansing.** 811 R24  
Ballads, and other poems. 1908. Putnam.
- Raymond, George Lansing.** 811 R24d  
Dante [a drama], and Collected verse. 1909. Putnam.
- Raymond, George Lansing.** 811 R24l  
A life in song. 1908. Putnam.
- Riley, James Whitcomb.** 811 R45m  
Morning [poems]. 1907. Bobbs.
- Riley, James Whitcomb.** j811 R45o  
Out to old Aunt Mary's. 1904. Bobbs.  
Pictures by H. C. Christy and text decorations by Margaret Armstrong.
- Riley, James Whitcomb.** 811 R45r  
Rhymes of childhood. 1899.
- Riley, James Whitcomb.** 811 R45s  
Songs o' cheer. 1905. Bobbs.  
*The same*.....j811 R45s
- Robbins, Reginald Chauncey.** 811 R532  
Love poems. 2v. 1905-12. Riverside Press.
- Russell, Irwin.** 811 R91  
Poems. 1888. Century.  
Author (1853-79) was one of the first Southern writers to appreciate the literary possibilities of the negro character. Most of the poems are in negro dialect.
- Saxe, John Godfrey.** 811 S27p  
Poems. 1880. Houghton.
- Scott, Henry Brownfield.** 811 S426  
The Lorelei, and other poems, with prose settings. 1910. Werner.  
*The same*.....r811 S426
- Scott, John D.** r811 S42  
Pleasures of home, and other poems. 1856. Whitney. Pittsburgh.
- Shaler, Nathaniel Southgate.** 811 S52  
From old fields; poems of the Civil war. 1906. Houghton.
- Sigourney, Mrs Lydia Howard (Huntley).** 811 S57p  
Poems for the sea. 1850. Parsons.
- Sill, Edward Rowland.** 811 S58po  
Poetical works. 1906. Houghton.  
First complete edition of the poetical work of the American poet (1841-87). Includes many poems which have not before been published.

- Stafford, Wendell Phillips.** 811 S779d  
 Dorian days; poems. 1909. Macmillan.  
 Author is (1911) associate justice of the Supreme court of the District of Columbia. Most of the poems are on classical themes.
- Stanton, Frank Lebby.** 811 S79c  
 Comes one with a song [poems]. 1899. Bowen.  
 Author is a Southern poet, at present (1910) on the staff of the "Atlanta constitution." Most of his work has appeared in newspapers and magazines.
- Stedman, Edmund Clarence.** 811 S81p  
 Poems. 1908. Houghton.  
 Biographical sketch of Stedman, by Linda Stedman, p.13-20.
- Stowe, Mrs Harriet (Beecher).** 811 S89  
 Religious poems. 1867. Ticknor.
- Tabor, Slythe.** 1811 T11  
 Verses. 1888.
- Thaw, Alexander Blair.** 811 T33p  
 Paestum, and other poems. 1909. Brentano.  
*The same*.....1811 T33
- Townsend, George Alfred, (pseud. Gath).** 811 T66  
 Poems of men and events. 1899. Bonaventure.
- Upton, Arthur.** 811 U26  
 Collected poems; ed. with an introduction by Richard Burton. 2v. 1909. Brooks.  
 v.1. At the sign of the harp.—Westwind songs.—Octaves in an Oxford garden.—The city.—Sonnets.  
 v.2. The tides of spring, and other poems.—Late poems.  
 His poetry, though lacking fullness and detachment, has many qualities to deepen regret at the untoward accident which put an untimely end to his life. Particularly attractive are the glimpses which the reader catches, through Dr Burton's introduction and through the poems themselves, of the young poet, both as college student and as graduate. Delicacy and fancy are the reigning characteristics of his verse. *Condensed from Nation, 1910.*
- Van Dyke, Henry.** 811 V18w  
 White bees, and other poems. 1909. Scribner.
- Wharton, Mrs Edith (Jones).** 811 W59  
 Artemis to Actæon, and other verse. 1909. Scribner.
- Wheatley, Phillis.** 811 W596  
 Poems, as they were originally published in London, 1773. 1909.
- Wright.**  
 Author (1753-84) was a negress born in Africa, brought to America at the age of eight and sold into slavery.
- Whitman, Walt.** 811 W64s  
 Selections from [his] prose and poetry; ed. with an introduction by O. L. Triggs. 1906. Small.  
 "Selected bibliography," p.251-257.  
 Includes the preface to the first edition of "Leaves of grass."  
 "The aim of the editor...has been to make a representative selection...He has tried to select, not what from a conventional point of view would be called 'the best' of Whitman, but rather what is most characteristic...The biographical chapter was made up from many sources; but it relies for its authority chiefly upon the writings of Whitman's biographer and great friend, Dr. Richard Maurice Bucke." *Preface.*

**Whittier, John Greenleaf.** 811 W66j

John Greenleaf Whittier; a sketch of his life by Bliss Perry, with selected poems. 1907. Houghton.

Little volume written for the Whittier centenary. The brief introductory sketch of his life aims to present the chief formative influences which affected his career and the character of his poetry. The poems have been chosen also to illustrate the influences and development of his life.

**Wilkinson, Elizabeth Hays.** j811 W729

The lane to sleepy town, and other verses. 1910. Reed. Pittsburgh.

Verses for little children. Among them, Boy dreams.—The fairies.—The land of play.—Story people.—The gypsy child.—Dreamland bells.—The land of Never-to-be.—The tin soldiers.—Shadow people.—Castles.—The waiting star.

*The same*.....811 W72

*The same*.....r811 W72

Author is a Pittsburgh woman and the pictures are by a Pittsburgh artist.

### Collections of American poetry

**Banks, Louis Albert.** 811.08 B22

Immortal songs of camp and field; the story of their inspiration, with striking anecdotes connected with their history. 1899.

**Coggeshall, William Turner, ed.** r811.08 C66

Poets and poetry of the West, with biographical and critical notices. 1860. Follett.

Contains more than 150 names, with brief selections. The writers are for the most part little known.

r811.08 C72

**Columbian muse;** a selection of American poetry from various authors of established reputation. 1794. Carey.

Collection of poems of Joel Barlow, Timothy Dwight, John Trumbull, Philip Freneau, David Humphreys, Lemuel Hopkins, William Dunlap and other early American poets.

**Crandall, Charles Henry, comp.** 811.08 C86

Representative sonnets by American poets, with an essay on the sonnet, its nature and history, including many notable sonnets of other literatures, also biographical notes. 1891. Houghton.

**Everest, Charles W.** r811.08 E95

The poets of Connecticut, with biographical sketches. 1864. Barnes.

Includes the names of Joel Barlow, Fitz-Greene Halleck and Mrs Sigourney. The biographies and the selections are brief.

**Griffith, George Bancroft, comp.** r811.08 G89

Poets of Maine; a collection of specimen poems from over 400 verse-makers of the Pine-tree state, with biographical sketches. 1888. Elwell.

**Griswold, Rufus Wilmot, comp.** 811.08 G93

Poets and poetry of America. 1855. Parry.

Biographical and critical sketches, with some selections from each author. A short historical introduction covers the period before Freneau (1752-1832), the first poet treated at length.

**Harrison, Joseph Le Roy, & Knowles, F. L. comp.** 811.08 H29

Cap and gown; some college verse. v.3. 1903.

For v.1-2 see preceding catalogue, first series.



- Hemenway, Abby Maria, ed.** r811.08 H43  
Poets and poetry of Vermont. 1858. Tuttle.  
Short selections from many authors. In a few cases brief biographical details are given.
- Holliday, Carl.** r811.08 H72  
Three centuries of Southern poetry, 1607-1907. 1908. Publishing House of the M. E. church, Nashville, Tenn.  
"Bibliography," p.260-262.  
Selected poems, with biographical and critical notes.
- Keese, John, ed.** 811.08 K15  
Poets of America; illustrated by one of her painters. 2v. 1840-42. Colman.  
Collection of American poems.
- Lancey, S. Herbert, ed.** r811.08 L21  
Native poets of Maine. 1854. Bugbee.  
Includes selections from the writings of about 30 poets, prefaced by very brief biographical sketches.
- May, Caroline, ed.** 811.08 M52  
American female poets, with biographical and critical notices. 1848. Lindsay.
- Simms, William Gilmore, comp.** r811.08 S59  
War poetry of the South. 1867. Richardson.  
"The poems that composed it had been collected mainly from newspapers...Most of them are mediocre, and they contain a large amount of bathos...In spite of the thin quality of the poems themselves they frequently give evidence of culture and true feeling on the part of the Southern cavalier." *Trent's William Gilmore Simms.*
- Stevenson, Burton Egbert, comp.** 811.08 S84  
Poems of American history. 1908. Houghton.  
*Contents:* Colonial period.—The Revolution.—The period of growth.—The Civil war.—The period of expansion.  
*The same*.....r811.08 S84
- Wallington, Mrs Nellie Urner, ed.** 811.08 W18  
American history by American poets. 2v. 1911. Duffield.  
Collection of poems on subjects directly connected with American history. Explanatory notes on each poem are provided, as well as author, title and first line indexes.

### History and criticism of American poetry

- Hubner, Charles William.** 811.09 H87  
Representative Southern poets. 1906. Neale.  
*Contents:* Sidney Lanier.—Paul Hamilton Hayne.—Henry Timrod.—Abram Joseph Ryan.—James Barron Hope.—Francis Orrery Ticknor.—Margaret Junkin Preston.—Edward Coate Pinkney.—Thomas Holley Chivers.—Poe and some of his critics.  
Short essays in biography and criticism, giving frequent quotations from their poetry.
- Larcom, Lucy.** q811.09 L32  
Landscape in American poetry, with illustrations on wood from drawings by J. A. Brown.. 1879. Appleton.
- Monroe, Will Seymour.** r811.09 M83  
Poets and poetry of the Wyoming valley. 1887. (Lackawanna Institute of History and Science. Special publication no.2.)  
Reprinted from the "Saturday Argus," March 1887.

**Painter, Franklin Verzelius Newton.**

811.09 P16p

Poets of Virginia. 1907. Johnson.

"Titles of works reviewed," p.329-336.

Over 100 names are included in this history of poetry in Virginia from colonial times to the present day. Short criticisms are given, with usually a few examples.

## 812 American drama

### Bibliography

**Roden, Robert F. comp.**

1016.812 R58

Later American plays, 1831-1900; being a compilation of the titles of plays by American authors published and performed in America since 1831. 1900. (Dunlap Society. Publications. New ser. no.12.)

Practically a second part to Wegelin's "Early American plays, 1714-1830" (1016.812 W43).

### Individual works

**Austin, Mrs Mary (Hunter).**

812 A93

The arrow maker; a drama in three acts. 1911. Duffield.

Drama of Indian life.

**Baker, Rachel E.**

812 B17

Mr Bob; a comedy in two acts. 1894. Baker.

**Bangs, John Kendrick.**

812 B22r

The real thing, and three other farces. 1909. Harper.

*Other farces:* The Barringtons' "at home."—The return of Christmas.—The side-show.

Satires on modern life, the first a take-off on the servant problem. Suited to dramatic reading or monologue.

**[Brackenridge, Hugh Henry.]**

1812 B67

Death of General Montgomery in storming the city of Quebec; a tragedy, with an ode in honour of the Pennsylvania militia and the small band of regular continental troops who sustained the campaign in the depth of winter, Jan. 1777, to which are added elegiac pieces, commemorative of distinguished characters, by different gentlemen. 1777. Trumbull.

**Browne, Walter.**

812 B81

Acting version of H. W. Savage's production of Everywoman, her pilgrimage in quest of love; a modern morality play. 1908. Fly.

**Chapman, John Jay.**

812 C36

Four plays for children. 1908. Moffat.

*Contents:* The lost prince.—King Ithuriel.—The hermits.—Christmas in Leipsic.

**Corbin, John.**

812 C81

Husband, and The forbidden guests; two plays. 1910. Houghton.

The first is a drama of domestic tragedy, the second a serious little play, touching scientific and spiritual mysteries.

**Dargan, Olive Tilford.**

812 D25

Lords and lovers, and other dramas. 1906. Scribner.

*Other dramas:* The shepherd.—The siege.

The titular drama has its scene in 13th century England, with Henry III as one of its characters; "The shepherd" is a prose tragedy of contemporary Russia; "The siege" is a Sicilian tragedy of the age of the younger Dionysius. The dramas have been highly commended by critics.

- Davis, Allan.** 812 D31  
The promised land; a drama in four acts. 1908. Harvard Dramatic Club.
- The same*.....r812 D31  
Serious play, having for its theme the return of the Jews to Palestine and presenting vividly the prejudice of Jew and Christian against each other. First presented by the Harvard Dramatic Club at Cambridge in 1908. Author (Harvard '07) is a resident of Pittsburgh.
- Davis, Richard Harding.** 812 D323f  
Farces: The dictator; The galloper; "Miss Civilization." 1906. Scribner.
- Deutsch, Gotthard.** 812 D48  
Israel Bruna; an historical tragedy in five acts. 1908. Badger.
- Dix, Beulah Marie.** 812 D64  
Allison's lad, and other martial interludes; six one-act dramas. 1910. Holt.  
*Other martial interludes:* The hundredth trick.—The weakest link.—The snare and the fowler.—The captain of the gate.—The dark of the dawn.  
Suited to amateur production.
- Doddridge, Joseph.** r812 D66  
Logan, the last of the race of Shikellemus, chief of the Cayuga nation; a dramatic piece, to which is added The dialogue of the backwoodsman and the dandy, first recited at the Buffaloe Seminary, July the 1st, 1821. 1868. Clarke.  
"Reprinted from the Virginia edition of 1823, with an appendix relating to the murder of Logan's family, for William Dodge."
- Furniss, Grace Livingston.** 812 B17  
Box of monkeys; a parlor farce in two acts. 1889. Baker.  
Bound with other dramas.
- Haney, John Louis.** 812 H23  
Monsieur D'Or; a dramatic fantasy. 1910. Egerton Press.  
Effective drama treating the subject of wealth, its power, use and abuse.
- Harby, Clifton.** 812 H25  
Haman and Mordecai; a Purim-play in five acts. 1886. Bloch.
- Hooker, Brian.** 812 H77  
Mona; an opera in three acts, the poem by Brian Hooker, the music by Horatio Parker. 1911. Dodd.  
Without music.
- Hovey, Richard.** r805 P74 v.8  
Taliesin; a masque. (In Poet-lore, 1896, v.8, p.1-14, 63-78, 292-306.)  
*The same.* 1900. (In his Launcelot and Guenevere, v.4.)..811 H841a v.4
- Howells, William Dean.** 812 H85a  
The Albany depot. 1891. Harper.  
Amusing farce.
- Howells, William Dean.** 812 H85mo  
The mother and the father; dramatic passages. 1909. Harper.  
Three dialogues in blank verse showing the feelings of the parents after three great crises in their lives—the birth, marriage and death of their daughter.

**Howells, William Dean.**

812 H85pr

Parting friends; a farce. 1911. Harper.

Appeared in "Harper's magazine," v.121, Oct. 1910.

**Mackay, Constance D'Arcy.**

812 M1752h

House of the heart, and other plays for children; designed for use in the schools. 1909. Holt.

*Other plays:* The gooseherd and the goblin.—The enchanted garden.—Nimble-Wit and Fingerkin.—A little pilgrim's progress.—A pageant of the hours.—On Christmas eve.—The elf child.—The princess and the pixies.—The Christmas guest.

*The same.* 1909.....j812 M17h

One-act plays, simple, instructive and easy of representation on the school stage. Complete directions for costumes and staging are given with each play.

**Mackay, Constance D'Arcy.**

812 M1752

The silver thread, and other folk plays for young people; arranged for use in the grammar grades. 1910. Holt.

*Other plays:* The forest spring.—The foam maiden.—Troll magic.—The three wishes.—A brewing of brains.—Siegfried.—The snow witch.

*The same.*.....j812 M17

**Mackaye, Percy Wallace.**

812 M17a

Anti-matrimony; a satirical comedy. 1910. Stokes.

**Mackaye, Percy Wallace.**

812 M17g

Garland to Sylvia; a dramatic reverie, with a prologue. 1910. Macmillan.

"An early work begun originally in 1897, when Mr. MacKaye was a senior in Harvard, and completed in 1899, when he was a student in Italy...Its dramatic value is nil and its purport vain, but regarded as a poetic fantasy, born of youthful speculation in unfathomable metaphysical and psychological mysteries, it is fanciful and interesting." *Nation*, 1910.

**Mackaye, Percy Wallace.**

812 M17j

Jeanne d'Arc [a drama]. 1907. Macmillan.

**Mackaye, Percy Wallace.**

812 M17m

Mater; an American study in comedy. 1908. Macmillan.

Satirical comedy in which a mother resorts to what she deems justifiable deception in aiding her son to win a political fight.

**Mackaye, Percy Wallace.**

812 M17s

Sappho and Phaon; a tragedy set forth with a prologue, induction, prelude, interludes and epilogue. 1907. Macmillan.

"A true poetic tragedy, classic in form and spirit, not always glowing with the fire of genius, but nevertheless charged with happy inspiration...It is a great advance in almost every respect upon his 'Jeanne d'Arc.'" *Nation*, 1907.

**Mackaye, Percy Wallace.**

812 M17sc

The scarecrow; or, The glass of truth; a tragedy of the ludicrous. 1908. Macmillan.

Idea of the play was suggested by Hawthorne's fantasy "Feathertop." Scene is laid in a Massachusetts town in the late 17th century, the interest centring in the unfolding of character rather than in plot.

**Mendes, Henry Pereira.**

812 M61

Esther; a Purim play. Lincoln Printing Co.

**Merington, Marguerite.**

812 M63h

Holiday plays; five one-act pieces for Washington's birthday, Lincoln's birthday, Memorial day, Fourth of July and Thanksgiving. 1910. Doubleday.

- Montgomery, Margaret.** 812 B17  
Per telephone; a farce in one act. 1893. Baker.  
Bound with other dramas.
- Moody, William Vaughn.** 812 M87fa  
Faith healer; a play in four acts. 1909. Houghton.
- Moody, William Vaughn.** 812 M87g  
The great divide; a play in three acts. 1909. Macmillan.  
The great division between Western ideals, morals and conventions and those of New England is well brought out in this drama of the man who marries his wife by force and then makes himself worthy of her.
- Musselman, Mrs Nancy H.** r805 P74 v.13  
Mila Whendle; an "unpleasant play." (In Poet-lore, 1901, v.13, p.22-53.)
- Paulding, James Kirke, & Paulding, W. I.** 812 P32  
American comedies. 1847. Carey.  
*Contents:* The bucktails; or, Americans in England.—The noble exile.—Madmen all; or, The cure of love.—Antipathies; or, The enthusiasts by the ears.  
The first play was written by J. K. Paulding shortly after the War of 1812, the others are by his son.
- Peabody, Josephine Preston.** 812 P33p  
The piper; a play in four acts. 1909. Houghton.  
"A little poetic play of uncommon quality, having distinct literary and dramatic value. It is a new and delicately imaginative version of the old Pied Piper of Hamelin legend." *Nation*, 1909.
- Raymond, George Lansing.** 812 R24  
Aztec god, and other dramas. 1908. Putnam.  
*Other dramas:* Columbus.—Cecil the seer.
- Shakespeare water-cure; a burlesque comedy in three acts, by "The larks."** 812 S52  
1897. Dick.
- Smith, Mrs Hyacinth (Stoddart).** r805 P74 v.19  
Cordia; a drama in three acts. (In Poet-lore, 1908, v.19, p.165-192.)
- Thomas, Augustus.** 812 T37as  
As a man thinks; a play in four acts. 1911. Duffield.  
"Delicately handled study of the social relation of the Jewish people in America." *Outlook*, 1911.
- Torrence, Frederic Ridgely.** 812 T63  
Abelard and Heloise [a drama]. 1907. Scribner.  
"There are four acts, the first two being separated from the others by a score of years. The first half of the work gives us the Paris School and Fulbert's villa, the second half the Paraclete and Châlons...Its movement is, on the whole, stately and impressive." *Dial*, 1907.
- Trent, John Jason.** 812 T72  
Owin' to Maggie; a comedy in one act. 1904. Baker.
- Willis, Nathaniel Parker.** r812 W75  
Tortosa the usurer. 1839. Colman.  
Same as his "Dying to keep him."



## Monologues

Fisk, May Isabel.

812 F53t

Talking woman (monologues). 1907. Harper.

*Contents:* The invalid.—At the theatre.—The new baby.—A woman inquiring about trains.—An April shower.—The saleslady.—The tailor-made gown.—An afternoon call.—At the health resort.—The boarding-house keeper.—Entertaining the neighbor's child.—Her first trip abroad.

Herford, Beatrice Brooke, *afterward Mrs* Hayward.

812 H46

Monologues, with pictures by Oliver Herford. 1908. Scribner.

*Contents:* A sociable seamstress.—The bazaar.—A lady packing.—Piazza ladies.—The country store.—A professional boarder.

Appeared in "Ladies' home journal," v.24-25, Sept. 1907-April 1908.

Saunders, Florence Wenderoth.

812 S25

Mrs De Brie says; a series of brilliant monologues. 1909. Clark.

## 813 American fiction

Only works about American fiction are classified here. For works of fiction, see alphabetical list following the general class Literature.

## Bibliography

Johnson, James Gibson, *comp.*

ro16.813 J36

Southern fiction prior to 1860; an attempt at a first-hand bibliography. 1909. Michie Co.

Thesis for Ph. D., University of Virginia.

## General works

Clarke, Helen Archibald.

813 H36zc

Hawthorne's country. 1910. Baker.

*Contents:* Far afield in New England.—Historical miniatures.—Puritan tragedies.—"The artist of the beautiful."—The Roxbury Utopia.—In wonderland.—English episodes.—Italy as Hawthorne saw it.—The elixir of life.

"Profusely illustrated with rather commonplace photographs, it appeals chiefly to the eye. The text consists of many extracts from Hawthorne's novels, tales, and notebooks, pieced together with amiable comment and so arranged as to emphasize consecutively the various localities associated, now with his life, now with the scene of some one of his works." *Nation*, 1911.

Loshe, Lillie Deming.

813 L89

The early American novel. 1907. Columbia University Press. (Columbia University, New York. Studies in English.)

"Bibliography," p.106-124.

Discusses fiction produced in this country from 1789 to 1830. Plots of stories are given with considerable fullness.

Nead, Benjamin Matthias.

r813 P23zn

Some hidden sources of fiction; a paper read before the Historical Society of Dauphin county, Pennsylvania. 1909. Jacobs.

Calls attention to points of similarity between the "Memoirs of Major Robert Stobo" and Sir Gilbert Parker's "Seats of the mighty."

## 814 American essays

See also American miscellany, 818

Alcott, Amos Bronson.

814 A35t

Tablets. 1868. Roberts.

*Contents:* PRACTICAL: The garden; Recreation; Fellowship; Friendship; Culture; Books; Counsels.—SPECULATIVE: Instrumentalities; Mind; Genesis; Metamorphoses.

Austin, William.

814 A93

Literary papers, with a biographical sketch by his son, J. W. Austin. 1890. Little.

*Contents:* Peter Rugg, the missing man.—The late Joseph Natterstrom.—Martha Gardner; or, Moral reaction.—The man with the cloaks; a Vermont legend.—The sufferings of a country schoolmaster.—Letters from London.—The human character of Jesus Christ.—Oration at Charlestown, Mass., June 17, 1801.

Bagby, George William.

814 B15

The old Virginia gentleman, and other sketches; ed. with an introduction by T. N. Page. 1910. Scribner.

*Other sketches:* Bacon and greens.—My uncle Flatback's plantation.—My wife and my theory about wives.—Fishing in the Appomattox.—An unrenowned warrior.—John M. Daniel's latch-key.—The Virginia editor.—Canal reminiscences.—The sacred furniture wareroom.—My vile beard.—A piece about doctors.—The Pawnee war.—How Rubinstein played.—Fill Joanes.—After Appomattox.

"George William Bagby," by E. S. Gregory, p.17-30.

Descriptive, humorous and pathetic essays, some of them in dialect, and all speaking loving loyalty to the Virginia of secession days.

Bancroft, George.

814 B22

Literary and historical miscellanies. 1855. Harper.

*Contents:* Essays.—Studies in German literature, 1824 and following years.—Studies in history.—Occasional addresses.

Beecher, Henry Ward.

r814 B37

Eyes and ears. 1862. Ticknor.

"His volumes made up of articles in the *Independent* and *Ledger*, such as 'Star Papers,' 1855, and 'Eyes and Ears,' 1862, contain many delightful *morceaux* upon country life and similar topics, though they are hardly wrought with sufficient closeness and care to take a permanent place in letters." *Beers's Initial studies in American letters.*

Bryant, William Cullen.

814 B840

Orations and addresses. 1873. Putnam.

*Contents:* Thomas Cole.—J. F. Cooper.—Washington Irving.—Fitz-Greene Halleck.—G. C. Verplanck.—The press banquet to Kossuth.—The improvement of native fruits.—Music in the public schools.—Schiller.—A birth-day.—Freedom of exchange.—The electric telegraph.—The Metropolitan Art Museum.—The Mercantile library.—Italian unity.—The Morse statue.—Shakspeare.—Reform.—Scott statue.

Buckham, Matthew Henry.

814 B85

Cultivation of the memory [and other addresses]. 1907-09. Vermont University.

*Other addresses:* The real Bible.—The rustic speech of the English speaking people.—The culture of the imagination.—The love of difficulty.—Dead languages forsooth!—Reserve in matters of religion.

Bunce, Oliver Bell.

814 B88

Bachelor Bluff; his opinions, sentiments and disputations. 1881. Appleton.

*Contents:* Introducing Mr Bluff.—Domestic bliss.—Theory of poetry.—Ideal of a house.—Feminine tact and intuitions.—Realism in art.—Country and kindred themes.—The privileges of women.—Modern fiction.—Political notions.—Mr Bluff as an arithmetician.—Meditations in an art-gallery.—Melancholy.—Morals in literature and nudity in art.—Mr Bluff as a critic on dress.—Sundry topics.—Experiences of holidays.

**Burroughs, John.****814 B94in**

In the Catskills; selections from the writings of John Burroughs. 1910. Houghton.

*Contents:* The snow-walkers.—A white day and a red fox.—Phases of farm life.—In the hemlocks.—Birds'-nests.—The heart of the southern Catskills.—Speckled trout.—A bed of boughs.

**Burroughs, John.****814 B94le**

Leaf and tendril. 1908. Houghton.

*Contents:* The art of seeing things.—The coming of summer.—A breath of April.—A walk in the fields.—Gay plumes and dull.—Straight seeing and straight thinking.—Human traits in the animals.—Animal and plant intelligence.—The reasonable but un-reasoning animals.—The grist of the gods.—The divine soil.—An outlook upon life.—"All's right with the world."

**Burroughs, John.****r814 B94**

[Works.] 14v. 1904. Houghton.

- v.1. Birds and poets, with other papers.
- v.2. Far and near.
- v.3. Fresh fields.
- v.4. Indoor studies.
- v.5. The light of day.
- v.6. Literary values, and other papers.
- v.7. Locusts and wild honey.
- v.8. Pepacton.
- v.9. Riverby.
- v.10. Signs and seasons.
- v.11. Wake-robin.
- v.12. Ways of nature.
- v.13. Whitman, a study.
- v.14. Winter sunshine.

**Bushnell, Horace.****814 B96**

Work and play [and other essays]. 1881. Scribner. (Literary varieties, v.1.)

*Other essays:* The true wealth or weal of nations.—The growth of law.—The founders great in their unconsciousness.—Historical estimate of Connecticut.—Barbarism the first danger.—Life, or the lives.—City plans.—The doctrine of loyalty.—The age of homespun.—The day of roads.—Religious music.

**Caton, John Dean.****814 C28**

Miscellanies. 1880. Houghton.

Includes notes on the volcanoes of the Hawaiian islands and letters from Cuba.

Caton was a lawyer, traveler and student of natural history, and all these interests are represented in this collection of essays.

**Chapman, John Jay.****814 C36l**

Learning, and other essays. 1910. Moffat.

*Other essays:* Professorial ethics.—The drama.—Norway.—Doctor Howe.—Jesters.—The comic.—The unity of human nature.—The doctrine of non-resistance.—Climate.—The influence of schools.—The æsthetic.

**Clark, Willis Gaylord.****814 C52**

Literary remains, including the Ollapodiana papers, The spirit of life and a selection from his various prose and poetical writings; ed. by L. G. Clark. 1847. Burgess.

A once popular but now almost forgotten American writer (1810-41).

"Ollapodiana," a series of essays and sketches, originally appeared in the "Knickerbocker."

**Cleveland, Rose Elizabeth.****814 C58**

George Eliot's poetry, and other studies. 1885. Funk.

*Other studies:* Reciprocity.—Altruistic faith.—History.—Studies in the middle ages; a series of historical essays: Old Rome and new France.—Charlemagne.—The monastery.—Chivalry.—Joan of Arc.

**Colby, Frank Moore.**

814 C67c

Constrained attitudes. 1910. Dodd.

*Contents:* Coram populo.—On the brink of politics.—Rusticity and contemplation.—The humdrum of revolt.—The usual thing.—Impatient "culture" and the literal mind.—Literary class distinctions.—The art of disparagement.—International impressionism.—Quotation and allusion.—Occasional verse.

**Conway, Moncure Daniel.**

814 C76a

Addresses and reprints, 1850–1907; published and unpublished work representing the literary and philosophical life of the author. 1909. Houghton.

*Contents:* Free schools in Virginia.—The golden hour [addresses on slavery].—The earthward pilgrimage.—The gospel of art.—The martyrdom of man.—Consolers.—The Madonna of Montbazou.—Ellen Dana Conway.—International peace and arbitration.—Address on Sunday opening of exhibitions.—Dogma and science.—Public service.—William Penn.—The storm [a hymn].

"Bibliography," p.437–444.

**Conway, Moncure Daniel.**

814 C76

Idols and ideals, with an essay on Christianity. 1877. Holt.

"There is much of...[the author's] characteristic quality about these essays, and they are very pleasantly written; but they are of the sermon class, and represent the views of an extreme party upon topics most of which are matters of sentiment rather than reason, of faith, rather than philosophy." *Nation*, 1877.

**Crothers, Samuel McChord.**

814 C89a

Among friends [and other essays]. 1910. Houghton.

*Other essays:* The Anglo-American school of polite unlearning.—The hundred worst books.—The convention of books.—In praise of politicians.—My missionary life in Persia.—The Colonel in the theological seminary.—The romance of ethics.—The merry devil of education.

Most of these essays appeared in the "Atlantic monthly," v.99–100, 103–106, June–Sept. 1907, May 1909–Sept. 1910.

**Crothers, Samuel McChord.**

814 C89b

By the Christmas fire. 1908. Houghton.

*Contents:* The bayonet-poker.—On being a doctrinaire.—Christmas and the literature of disillusion.—The ignominy of being grown-up.—Christmas and the spirit of democracy.

**Diman, Jeremiah Lewis.**

814 D58

Orations and essays, with selected parish sermons; a memorial volume. 1882. Houghton.

*Contents:* A commemorative discourse, by J. O. Muiray.—Literary and historical addresses.—Reviews.—Sermons.

**Alcott, Amos Bronson.**

814 E58za

Ralph Waldo Emerson; an estimate of his character and genius in prose and verse. 1882. Williams.

*Contents:* Essay.—Ion; a monody.—The poet's countersign; an ode read by F. B. Sanborn at the opening of the Concord school, July 17, 1882.

**Everett, Edward.**

814 E95

Mount Vernon papers. 1860. Appleton.

Papers on various subjects written for the "New York ledger." The author devoted the proceeds to the fund for the purchase of Mount Vernon. Several of the articles deal with incidents in the life of Washington.

**Fields, James Thomas.**

814 F465

Underbrush. 1877. Osgood.

*Contents:* My friend's library.—A peculiar case.—Familiar letter to house-breakers.—Our village dogmatist.—A watch that "wanted cleaning."—Bothersome people.—Pleasant ghosts.—The Pettibone lineage.—Getting home again.—How to rough it.—An old-time scholar.—Diamonds and pearls.—The author of "Paul and Virginia" [St. Pierre].—If I were a boy again.



**Flandrau, Charles Macomb.**

814 F61

*Prejudices.* 1911. Appleton.

*Contents:* Some dogs.—Little pictures of people.—Wanderlust.—Travel.—Fellow passengers.—Parents and children.—What is education?—Just a letter.—In the undertaker's shop.—Writers.—"Ann Veronica."—Holidays.—Servants.—Mrs White's.

**Frye, Prosser Hall.**

814 F97

*Literary reviews and criticisms.* 1908. Putnam.

*Contents:* The Elizabethan sonnet.—Balzac.—George Sand.—Zola.—Jonathan Swift.—Nature and Thomas Hardy.—Hawthorne's supernaturalism.—Dryden and the critical canons of the eighteenth century.—Maupassant in English.—Corneille: The neo-classic tragedy and the Greek.—Anatole France.—Sainte-Beuve.—Emerson and the modern reports.

**Grayson, David, *pseud.***

814 G82

*Adventures in contentment.* 1907. Doubleday.

A young man, broken in health under the strain of business life in a large city, buys a small farm. He tells of his life, his work and his new neighbors, in a pleasant, leisurely style, emphasizing the attractions and ignoring the disadvantages of farm life.

**Grayson, David, *pseud.***

814 G82a

*Adventures in friendship.* 1910. Doubleday.

*Contents:* An adventure in fraternity.—A day of pleasant bread.—The open road.—On being where you belong.—The story of Anna.—The drunkard.—An old maid.—A roadside prophet.—The gunsmith.—The mowing.—An old man.—The celebrity.—On friendship.

**Hamilton, Gail, (*pseud.* of Mary Abigail Dodge).**

814 H21b

Battle of the books, recorded by an unknown writer, for the use of authors and publishers; to the first for doctrine, to the second for reproof, to both for correction and for instruction in righteousness. 1870. Hurd.

**Hamilton, Gail, (*pseud.* of Mary Abigail Dodge).**

814 H21t

*Twelve miles from a lemon [and other essays].* 1874. Harper.

*Other essays:* Lemon-drops.—Hemlock poison.—The wonders and wisdom of carpentry.—Science, pure and practical.—American inventions.—The pleasures of poverty.—To Tudiz by railroad.—The higher laws of railroads.—Holidays.—Conference wrong side out.—Country character.—Autumn voices.—On social formula and social freedom.—The fashions.—Sleep and sickness.—Dinners.

**Harrison, Elizabeth.**

814 H29

*Some silent teachers.* 1904. Sigma Pub. Co.

*Contents:* Introduction.—Our shop windows.—Dumb stone and marble.—The influence of color.—Great literature.

Emphasizes the influence that the ordinary things around us—beautiful architecture, nature and great books—may have on life.

**Harvey, George Brinton McClellan.**

814 H33

*Women, etc.; some leaves from an editor's diary.* 1908. Harper.

Essays on a variety of subjects. Author is (1908) editor of the "North American review."

**Haven, Nathaniel Appleton.**

814 H35

*Remains of N. A. Haven.* 1827. Privately printed.

*Contents:* Orations.—Papers read before the Forensic Society.—Papers published in "The Portsmouth journal."—Sunday schools.—Miscellaneous pieces.—Poetry.—Correspondence.

Memoir of the life of N. A. Haven, by George Ticknor, p.11-40.

**Hawthorne, Hildegard.**

814 H3672

*Women and other women; essays in wisdom.* 1908. Duffield.

*Contents:* Forerunners.—Arrival of woman.—Soul of the Celtic race.—Woman in all ages.—Women and gardens.—Sex and society.—Pope's Lady Mary.—Pictures of



Hawthorne, Hildegarde—*continued.*

814 H3672

England.—Parish clerk of old.—Mr Slicer on happiness.—The new hero.—Nazimova.—Footsteps.—Wisdom of animals.—Vision.—Record of queens.—Love as a joke.—Maia.—The sense of duty.—Advice to a girl.—Cinderella.—The valley road.—The burning bush.

Hawthorne, Julian.

814 H367

Confessions and criticisms. 1887. Ticknor.

*Contents:* A preliminary confession.—Novels and agnosticism.—Americanism in fiction.—Literature for children.—The moral aim in fiction.—The maker of many books.—Mr Mallock's missing science.—Theodore Winthrop's writings.—Emerson as an American.—Modern magic.—American wild animals in art.

Hay, John.

814 H368

Addresses. 1906. Century.

*Contents:* Franklin in France.—Omar Khayyám.—Sir Walter Scott.—Speeches before the American Society in London.—A partnership in beneficence.—Speech at the annual dinner of the Royal Society.—Speech at the annual dinner of the Literary Fund.—Speech at the opening, by Miss Helen Hay, of the Robert Browning garden.—International copyright.—American diplomacy.—A festival of peace.—William McKinley.—At the universities.—Commercial Club dinner.—New Orleans.—The Grand Army of the Republic.—President Roosevelt.—Edmund Clarence Stedman.—Lincoln's faith.—The press and modern progress.—Fifty years of the Republican party.—America's love of peace.—Life in the White house in the time of Lincoln.—Clarence King.

"They show...the generous cosmopolitan culture which, next to his sense of humor, made John Hay one of the best poised statesmen of his time." *Nation*, 1906.

Holmes, Oliver Wendell.

814 H73s

Soundings from the Atlantic. 1864. Ticknor.

*Contents:* Bread and the newspaper.—My hunt after "the captain."—The stereoscope and the stereograph.—Sun-painting and sun-sculpture, with a stereoscopic trip across the Atlantic.—Doings of the sunbeam.—The human wheel, its spokes and felloes.—A visit to the autocrat's landlady.—A visit to the asylum for aged and decayed punsters.—The great instrument.—The inevitable trial.

Howells, William Dean.

814 H85im

Imaginary interviews. 1910. Harper.

Essays from the "Easy chair."

Hutton, Laurence.

814 H97f

From the books of Laurence Hutton. 1902. Harper.

*Contents:* On some American book-plates.—On Grangerism and the Grangerites.—On the portraits of Mary, queen of Scots.—On some portrait inscriptions.—On poetical dedications.—On poetical inscriptions.

"From the books of my own library, comfortably rich in the literature of the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries, I have gathered these oddities and curiosities of Books." *Preface.*

James, William, 1842-1910.

814 J165

Memories and studies. 1911. Longmans.

*Contents:* Louis Agassiz.—Address at the Emerson centenary in Concord.—R. G. Shaw.—Francis Boott.—Thomas Davidson; a knight-errant of the intellectual life.—Herbert Spencer's "Autobiography."—Frederick Myers' services to psychology.—Final impressions of a psychical researcher.—On some mental effects of the earthquake.—The energies of men.—The moral equivalent of war.—Remarks at the peace banquet.—The social value of the college-bred.—The university and the individual: The Ph. D. octopus; The true Harvard; Stanford's ideal destiny.—A pluralistic mystic [Benjamin Paul Blood].

Joline, Adrian Hoffman.

814 J38

At the library table. 1910. Badger.

*Contents:* At the library table.—The deliberations of a Dofob.—In a library corner.—Of the old fashion.—W. H. Ainsworth.—G. P. R. James.

Joline, Adrian Hoffman.

814 J38e

Edgehill essays. 1911. Badger.

*Contents:* About the bookshelves.—The quest of the autograph.—Reflections of an autograph lover.—A certain affectation of the great.—A Georgian poet [Mark Akenside].—A famous reviewer [Francis Jeffrey].—Manners maketh man.—The war on the colleges.

"Author is a collector who in his ripe years looks back upon a life spent largely with books and lovers of books, and who somehow in his pages constructs an attractive picture of himself moving about among the shelves in his library." *Nation*, 1911.

Jordan, David Starr.

814 J42l

Life's enthusiasms. 1906. American Unitarian Assoc.

The text of this little essay is that "we should lay up a stock of enthusiasms in our youth or else we shall reach the end of our journey with an empty heart."

Keller, Helen Adams.

814 K16

The world I live in. 1908. Century.

*Contents:* The seeing hand.—The hands of others.—The hand of the race.—The power of touch.—The finer vibrations.—Smell, the fallen angel.—Relative values of the senses.—The five-sensed world.—Inward visions.—Analogies in sense perception.—Before the soul dawn.—The larger sanctions.—The dream world.—Dreams and reality.—A waking dream.—A chant of darkness.

These essays appeared in the "Century magazine," v.69, 75, 77 under the titles "A chat about the hand," "Sense and sensibility" and "My dreams." The poem "A chant of darkness" appeared in the "Century magazine," v.76.

King, Mrs Anna (Eichberg), afterward Mrs Lane.

814 K26t

Talk of the town. 1911. Lane.

*Contents:* The tyranny of clothes.—The London bus.—The tragedy of the "ex."—The new fashion in heroes.—The tyranny of the past.—The plague of monuments.—The minor crimes.—The craze of collecting.—The trials of the celebrated.—The poetry of sound.—The toast-master.—The gutter sphinx.—The pleasures of being in the right.—The wrong sex.—Men's wrongs.—The American and his holiday.—London-by-the-sea.—The camel at home.

King, Henry T.

814 K264

The egotist; essays of life, its work and its fortunes, its joys and its sorrows, its success and its failure. 1880. Claxton.

King, Thomas Starr.

814 K267

Patriotism, and other papers, with a biographical sketch by Richard Frothingham. 1864. Tompkins.

*Contents:* Biographical sketch.—Patriotism.—Washington, or greatness.—Beauty and religion.—Great principles and small duties.—Plato's views of immortality.—Thoughts and things.—True greatness.—Indirect influences.—Life more than meat.—Inward resources.—Natural and spiritual providence.—Philosophy and theology.—Natural and revealed religion.—The idea of God and the truths of Christianity.—The harmony of opposite qualities in the Saviour's character and teachings.—The chief appeal of religion.

Lee, Gerald Stanley.

814 L52v

Voice of the machines, an introduction to the 20th century. 1906. Mount Tom Press.

"Gerald Stanley Lee is an observer and commentator on contemporary life who, if he falls short of the power to compel us to his mood, can be a very refreshing and delightful companion when our mood coincides with his own... *The Voice of the Machines* ... will speak with the beloved accents of spiritual blood-brotherhood to many an idealist who has been consciously or unconsciously responsive to the wealth of symbolic and poetic suggestion inherent in our clamorous materialism." *Life*, 1907.

The lowly estate. 1910. Melrose.

814 L96

Impressions derived from the small experiences of every-day life. Author appears to be something of a recluse, which may account for the fact that his own personality looms large in his philosophy.

**Mabie, Hamilton Wright.**

**814 M11ch**

Christmas to-day. 1908. Dodd.

This little book is an attempt to bring out the significance of the Christmas message for our own time.

**Martin, Edward Sandford.**

**814 M42i**

In a new century [essays]. 1908. Scribner.

*Contents:* Too much success.—Proclivities and compunctions.—Reading.—Writing.—Exclusiveness.—The impossibility of living on anything a year.—Riches.—Character and money.—The spiritual quality.—Noise and canned food.—Divorce.—The prospects of "society" in America.—Summer.—Convictions.—Speculation.—Is honesty still the best policy?—Some advantages of the common lot.—Woman suffrage.—The seashore.—The habits of the sea.—Deafness.—The Quondam Club.

**Marvin, Frederic Rowland.**

**814 M43**

Companionship of books, and other papers. 1906. Putnam.

Collection of essays, some of them mere fragmentary thoughts, covering a wide range of subject.

**Mathews, William.**

**814 M473h**

Hours with men and books. 1877. Griggs.

*Contents:* Thomas De Quincey.—Robert South.—C. H. Spurgeon.—Recollections of Judge Story.—Moral Grahamism.—Strength and health.—Professorships of books and reading.—The morality of good living.—The illusions of history.—Homilies on early rising.—Literary triflers.—Writing for the press.—The study of the modern languages.—Working by rule.—Too much speaking.—A forgotten wit.—Are we Anglo-Saxon?—A day at Oxford.—An hour at Christ's Hospital.—Book-buying.—A pinch of snuff.

**Matthews, Brander.**

**814 M47am**

The American of the future, and other essays. 1909. Scribner.

*Other essays:* American character.—The Americans and the British.—"Blood is thicker than water."—The scream of the spread-eagle.—American manners.—American humor.—The speech of the people.—English as a world-language.—Simplified spelling and "fonetic reform."—The question of the theater.—Persuasion and controversy.—Reform and reformers.—"Those literary fellows."—Standards of success.

**Matthews, Brander.**

**814 M47i**

Inquiries and opinions. 1907. Scribner.

*Contents:* Literature in the new century.—The supreme leaders.—An apology for technic.—Old friends with new faces.—Invention and imagination.—Poe and the detective-story.—Mark Twain.—A note on Maupassant.—The modern novel and the modern play.—The literary merit of our latter-day drama.—Ibsen the playwright.—The art of the stage-manager.

**Parker, Theodore.**

**814 P24**

Critical and miscellaneous writings. 1856. Little.

*Contents:* A lesson for the day.—German literature.—The life of St. Bernard of Clairvaux.—Truth against the world.—Thoughts on labor.—A discourse of the transient and permanent in Christianity.—The Pharisees.—On the education of the laboring class.—How to move the world.—Primitive Christianity.—Strauss's "Life of Jesus."—Thoughts on theology.

**Pennell, Mrs Elizabeth (Robins).**

**814 P39**

Our house and the people in it. 1910. Houghton.

*Contents:* 'Enrietter.—Trimmer.—Louise.—Our charwomen.—Clémentine.—The old housekeeper.—The new housekeeper.—Our beggars.—The tenants.—The quarter.

"Entertaining papers, most of them reprinted from periodicals, describing Mrs. Pennell's sixteen years' experience with her servants and her neighbors in an old quarter of London." *A. L. A. booklist, 1911.*

**Perry, Bliss.**

**814 P44p**

Park-street papers. 1908. Houghton.

*Contents:* Atlantic prologues: Number 4 Park street; Catering for the public; The cheerless reader; "A readable proposition;" Turning the old leaves.—The centenary of

Perry, Bliss—*continued*.

814 P44P

Hawthorne.—The centenary of Longfellow.—Thomas Bailey Aldrich.—Whittier for today.—The editor who never was editor [F. A. Underwood].

Essays by the editor (1908) of the "Atlantic monthly," in which magazine they have appeared. They are concerned with the magazine and some of the writers who have given distinction to its pages.

Pier, Arthur Stanwood.

814 P556

The young in heart [and other essays]. 1907. Houghton.

*Other essays:* Lawn tennis.—Work and play.—The smoking-room.—Cynicism.—The quiet man.—"In swimming."—Brawn and character.

Very readable essays, presenting a cheerful, healthy outlook on life.

Poe, Edgar Allan.

814 P74a

Essays and miscellanies; ed. by J. A. Harrison. 1902. Crowell.  
(Complete works, v.14.)

*The same, and* Literati; Autography; ed. by J. A. Harrison. 1902.  
De Fau. (Complete works, v.14-15.).....814 P74

Poe, Edgar Allan.

814 P74l

Literary criticism; ed. by J. A. Harrison. 6v. in 3. 1902. De Fau.  
(Complete works, v.8-13.)

*The same;* ed. by J. A. Harrison. 6v. 1902. Crowell. (Complete  
works, v.8-13.).....814 P74l2

Poe, Edgar Allan.

814 P74m

Marginalia, and Eureka; ed. by J. A. Harrison. 1902. De Fau.  
(Complete works, v.16.)

"Bibliography of the writings of E. A. Poe," p.355-379.

Putnam, James Osborne.

814 P99

Addresses, speeches and miscellanies on various occasions from 1854  
to 1879. 1880. Paul.

*Contents:* Speech on the bill requiring church property to be vested in trustees, under the act relating to religious corporations.—Independence day; oration delivered at Lockport, N. Y., July 4, 1856.—The Federal judiciary.—Agriculture.—Relations of agriculture.—Buffalo General Hospital.—Buffalo State Insane Asylum.—The new Buffalo armory.—Independence day; oration delivered at Buffalo, July 4, 1870.—Decoration day.—Death of Lincoln.—Birthday of Washington.—The Chinese embassy.—The Bible Society.—Yale College.—Public charities.—Charles Kingsley's life and letters.—Harriet Martineau's "Autobiography."—Harvey Putnam.—J. B. Skinner.—Millard Fillmore.—N. K. Hall.—J. C. Lord.—G. W. Heacock.—G. R. Babcock.—Dennis Bowen.—Kossuth and intervention.—John Brown's execution.—Brooks-Sumner tragedy.—The Missouri compromise.—Lecompton (Kansas) constitution.—Republican principles.—Letters from Spain and Portugal.

Quayle, William Alfred.

j814 Q2I

In God's out-of-doors. 1902. Jennings.

*Partial contents:* On seeing.—When spring comes home.—Winter trees.—Golden rod.—The falls of St. Croix.—A walk along a railroad in June.—The windings of a stream.—My farm.—Gloaming.

Many beautiful photographic illustrations.

Quayle, William Alfred.

814 Q2ip

The poet's poet [Robert Browning], and other essays. 1897. Curts.

*Other essays:* King Cromwell.—William the Great of England.—The greater English elegies.—Soliloquies of Hamlet and Macbeth.—"The ebb tide."—The Jew in fiction.—Robert Burns.—The psychology of Nathaniel Hawthorne.—Shakespeare's women.—"The deserted village."—George Eliot as novelist.—"The ring and the book."—Shylock and David as interpreters of life.—Poem: "An angel came."



Quayle, William Alfred.

814 Q21

The prairie and the sea. 1905. Jennings.

*Contents:* The prairie.—The north wind.—I saw a bluebird.—A walk in late November.—When the frogs sing.—The spring wind.—The open road.—Sunflowers.—The passing of autumn.—Tree pillars.—The summer wind.—A December spring.—The mountains.—It is raining.—Bird's nesting.—The autumn wind.—And the sea.

Raymond, George Lansing.

814 R24

Fundamentals in education, art and civics; essays and addresses.

1911. Funk.

*Contents:* Fundamentals of education in academy, college and university; a plea for college training inside or outside the university.—Art and education.—Art and morals.—The artistic versus the scientific conception in educational methods.—Teaching in drawing as related to the training of the intellect in general.—Music as related to the other arts and to artistic culture.—The function of technic in expression illustrated through elocution.—The principles of successful writing and speaking fundamentally the same.—The literary artist as developed by the study of elocution.—The need of elocutionary training in the theological seminary.—Art as the source of logical form in oratory and poetry.—The laws of English orthography; suggestions for simplified spelling.—The Mayflower Pilgrims and their present representatives.—Individual character as developed in our Republic.—National probity the price of national prosperity.—The soldier's testimony to the spiritual in life.—The city that vanished and the citizenship that survived; the great fire in Chicago.

Repplier, Agnes.

814 R35b

Books and men. 1888. Houghton.

*Contents:* Children, past and present.—On the benefits of superstition.—What children read.—The decay of sentiment.—Curiosities of criticism.—Some aspects of pessimism.—The cavalier.

Repplier, Agnes.

814 R35h

A happy half-century, and other essays. 1908. Houghton.

*Other essays:* The perils of immortality.—When Lalla Rookh was young.—The correspondent.—The novelist.—On the slopes of Parnassus.—The literary lady.—The child.—The educator.—The pietist.—The accursed annual.—Our accomplished great-grandmother.—The album amicorum.

Robinson, Charles Mulford.

814 R54

Call of the city [and other essays]. 1908. Elder.

*Other essays:* The city's beauty.—Its human interest.—The city's fellowship.—The city's comforts.—The charm of the past.—Opportunities.—Hope for cities.—When Phyllis is in town.—Holidays.—Entertainment.—Sleep.

Impressions of city life. Does not discuss municipal government or improvement.

Rogers, Mrs Anna Alexander.

814 R61

Why American marriages fail, and other papers. 1909. Houghton.

*Other papers:* Some faults of American men.—Why American mothers fail.—What we put up with.—Behind the times.—A few fallacies in our education.

Rose, Henry.

814 R71

Maeterlinck's symbolism; The blue bird, and other essays. 1911.

Dodd.

*Other essays:* "Pippa passes;" the optimism of Robert Browning.—The musical mind; a study in social harmonies.

Rush, Benjamin.

r814 R89

Essays; literary, moral & philosophical. 1798. Bradford.

Includes his essay on establishing public schools in Pennsylvania and some others on education.

[Saunders, Frederick.]

814 S25

Mosaics. 1859. Scribner.

*Contents:* Epistle to the reader.—Author-craft.—Youth and age.—"The human face divine."—The witchery of wit.—Single blessedness.—Origin of celebrated books.—Night and day.—Fame.—The magic of music.—The bright side.



**[Saunders, Frederick.]**

814 S25p

Pastime papers. 1885. Whittaker.

*Contents:* The apology.—Notes on names.—Letters and letter-writing.—The old masters.—Touching tailors.—Genius in jail.—The marvels of memory.—Concerning cobblers.—Coffee and tea.—Printers of the olden time.

**Saunders, Frederick.**

814 S25s

Stray leaves of literature. 1888. Whittaker.

*Contents:* Old book notes.—Ballad and song literature.—Human sympathy.—The seasons and their change.—Physiognomy.—The mystery of music.—The survival of books.—Life's little day.—Our social salutations.—The symbolism of flowers.—Head, heart and hand.—Smiles and tears.—Day and night.

**Scudder, Horace Elisha.**

814 S43

Men and letters; essays in characterization and criticism. 1887.

Houghton.

*Contents:* Elisha Mulford.—Longfellow and his art.—A modern prophet [F. D. Maurice].—Landor as a classic.—Dr Muhlenberg.—American history on the stage.—The shaping of Excelsior.—Emerson's self.—Aspects of historical work.—Anne, Gilchrist.—The future of Shakespeare.

**Sedgwick, Henry Dwight.**

814 S448

New American type, and other essays. 1908. Houghton.

*Other essays:* The mob spirit in literature.—Mrs Wharton.—Certain aspects of America.—Exile.—Charles Russell Lowell.—American colleges.—A gap in education.—Miss Anne Douglas Sedgwick.—Nations and the decalogue.—Mark Twain.—The coup d'état of 1961.

**Showerman, Grant.**

814 S559

With the professor. 1910. Holt.

*Contents:* A prelude on pessimism.—The strange case of Dr Scholarship and Mr Homo.—Mud and nails.—The professor asks for more.—A desperate situation.—The professor recants.—The professor travels in the realms of gold.—The professor laughs at education.—A goodly apple rotten at the heart.—The professor misses the sermon.—The professor spends an evening out.—Midnight on the roof-garden.

Reflective essays on varied subjects but treated invariably from a certain attitude of good-humored pessimism. Author is (1910) professor of Latin literature in the University of Wisconsin.

**Skinner, Charles Montgomery.**

814 S62w

With feet to the earth. 1898. Lippincott.

*Contents:* The wanderer.—Reminiscent and personal.—Some sample walks.—Partly practical.—Night-prowls in the streets.—Some humbugs of science.—A rustler's conscience.—Satisfaction with the country.—Solitude and company.—Autumn sights and musings.

**Stearns, Frank Preston.**

814 S79

Real and ideal in literature. 1892. Cupples.

*Contents:* Real and ideal.—Classic and romantic.—Romance, humor and realism.—The modern novel.—Idols.—F. W. Loring.—The art conscience.—Herman Grimm.—Emerson as a poet.—A poetic autobiography.—The Muller and Whitney controversy.—The science of thought.

**Stewart, Charles David.**

814 S84

Essays on the spot. 1910. Houghton.

*Contents:* Chicago spiders.—Story of Bully.—On a moraine.—Kubla Khan.—The study of grammar.—“We.”

“Whether from a convalescent bed he watches the work and antics of Chicago spiders, or in the open notes the prowess of a wheel ox, or, while splitting the boulder jewels on a moraine, indulges in cosmic reflections—there is a strong, winning, humorous, companionable quality about the man.” *Nation*, 1910.

**Stewart, George.**

814 S849

Evenings in the library; bits of gossip about books and those who write them. 1878. Belford.

*Contents:* Carlyle.—Emerson.—Holmes.—Lowell.—Longfellow.—Whittier.—Bryant.—Howells.—Aldrich.

[**Stowe, Mrs Harriet (Beecher).**]

814 S89

The chimney-corner, by Christopher Crowfield [pseud.]. 1868. Ticknor.

*Contents:* What will you do with her? or, The woman question.—Woman's sphere.—A family-talk on reconstruction.—Is woman a worker?—The transition.—Bodily religion; a sermon on good health.—How shall we entertain our company?—How shall we be amused?—Dress, or who makes the fashions.—What are the sources of beauty in dress?—The cathedral.—The New year.—The noble army of martyrs.

**Torrey, Bradford.**

814 T63fr

Friends on the shelf. 1906. Houghton.

*Contents:* William Hazlitt.—Edward Fitzgerald.—Thoreau.—Thoreau's demand upon nature.—Robert Louis Stevenson.—A relish of Keats.—Anatole France.—Verbal magic.—Quotability.—The grace of obscurity.—In defense of the traveler's notebook.—Concerning the lack of an American literature.

**Trail, Florence.**

814 T68

Studies in criticism. 1888. Worthington.

*Contents:* "Pools filled with water."—Glimpses into French literature.—Genius and religion.—Genius and morality.—History in literature.—Skepticism of the heart.—The decline of art.

**Trent, William Peterfield.**

814 T72l

Longfellow, and other essays. 1910. Crowell.

*Other essays:* The heart of Midlothian.—Spenser.—The relations of history and literature.—Thoughts occasioned by the bi-centenary of Dr Johnson.—Milton after three hundred years.—The Tartarin books and their author.—Thackeray's verse.—A talk to would-be teachers.—The centenary of Poe.

**Triggs, Oscar Lovell.**

814 T74

The changing order; a study of democracy, 1st ser. 1906. Kerr.

*Contents:* Democratic art.—The esoteric tendency in literature; Browning.—Subjective landscape art; George Inness.—The critical attitude.—An instance of conversion; Tolstoi.—A type of transition; William Morris.—The philosophy of play.—Democratic education.—"Where is the poet?"—The new doctrine of labor.—The sociological viewpoint in art.—The philosophy of the betterment movement.—Industrial feudalism, and after.—The workshop and school.—A school of industrial art.—The philosophic and religious ground; Walt Whitman.—The outlook to the East.

"To describe democratic polity in the sphere of government is no part of my motive. I have in mind the more subtle effects of democracy, its radiation in art, industry, education and religion." *Introduction.*

**Tuckerman, Henry Theodore.**

814 T81c

The collector; essays on books, newspapers, pictures, inns, authors, doctors, holidays, actors, preachers. [1868.] Hotten.

**Van Dyke, Henry.**

814 V18c

Counsels by the way. 1908. Crowell.

*Contents:* Ships and havens: Pilgrims of the sea.—Whither bound?—The haven of work.—The haven of character.—The last port.—The poetry of the Psalms.—Joy and power.—The battle of life.—The good old way.

**Van Dyke, Henry.**

814 V18d

Days off, and other digressions. 1907. Scribner.

*Contents:* Days off.—A holiday in a vacation.—His other engagement.—Books that I loved as a boy.—Among the Quantock hills.—Between the lupin and the laurel.—Lit-

**Van Dyke, Henry**—*continued*.

814 V18d

the red Tom.—Silverhorns.—Notions about novels.—Some remarks on gulls.—Leviathan.—The art of leaving off.

These "days off" are days spent in the open air, in fishing, in hunting and in thinking. Some short stories are interspersed.

**Wallace, Horace Binney.**

814 W17a

Art and scenery in Europe, with other papers. 1868. Lippincott.

*Contents:* Art, an emanation of religious affection.—Art, symbolical, not imitative.—The law of the development of Gothic architecture.—The principle of beauty in works of art.—The cathedrals of the continent.—Visit to Netley abbey.—Notes of a tour in Switzerland.—The Roman forum.—Ascent of Vesuvius.—The great exhibition.—Remarks upon painters.—Art education in America.—Nature.—The drama.—Summer travel in America.—The rights of literature.—Defence of the country.—Various subjects.—George Washington.

**Wallace, Horace Binney.**

814 W17

Literary criticisms, and other papers. 1856. Parry.

Reviews of books, fragmentary sketches, etc.

**Warner, Charles Dudley.**

814 W23as

As we were saying; As we go; Fashions in literature. 1904. Amer.

Pub. Co. (Complete writings, v.14.)

"As we were saying" appeared in "Harper's magazine," v.74-82, Dec. 1887-March 1891; "As we go" appeared in "Harper's magazine," v.74-85, Feb. 1887-June 1892.

**Webster, Noah.**

814 W38

Collection of essays and fugitive writings on moral, historical, political and literary subjects. 1790. Privately printed.

Webster was a pioneer in spelling reform and the later essays in this volume are written in accordance with his ideas on the subject.

**Wendell, Barrett.**

814 W51m

Mystery of education, and other academic performances. 1909.

Scribner.

*Contents:* Of these academic performances.—The mystery of education.—The study of literature.—The study of expression.—E. A. Poe.—De præsidi magnifico [a poem].

**Wetmore, Mrs Elizabeth (Bisland).**

814 W57

At the sign of the hobby horse. 1910. Houghton.

*Contents:* The morals of the modern heroine.—"The importance of being earnest."—Common or garden books.—The child in literature.—Contemporary poets.—The literature of democracy.—Strong meat for the masses.—The books of the bourgeoisie.—The torch-bearers.—The little member.—Mr Sludge, the medium.—"Upon making the most of life."—The psychology of pain.

"A plea for greater vitality of living and for greater capacity to enjoy life as we find it." *Nation*, 1910.

**Whipple, Edwin Percy.**

814 W62l

Literature and life. 1892. Houghton.

*Contents:* Authors in their relations to life.—Novels and novelists: Charles Dickens.—Wit and humor.—The ludicrous side of life.—Genius.—Intellectual health and disease.—Use and misuse of words.—Wordsworth.—Bryant.—Stupid conservatism and malignant reform.

Essays, with some lectures which were immensely popular when first delivered 1844-46, but though thoughtful and keen and neatly expressed yet after all the thought never goes very deep, the attraction of style was evanescent, and there is no very wide outlook. *Condensed from T. W. Higginson, in Atlantic monthly*, 1886.

**Whipple, Edwin Percy.**

814 W62o

Outlooks on society, literature and politics. 1888. Ticknor.

*Contents:* Panics and investments.—A grand business man of the new school.—Mr Hardhack on the derivation of man from the monkey.—Mr Hardhack on the sensational in literature and life.—The swearing habit.—Domestic service.—Religion and scientific

Whipple, Edwin Percy—*continued*.

814 W620

theories.—American principles.—Slavery in its principles, development and expedients.—The new opposition party.—The causes of foreign enmity to the United States.—Reconstruction and negro suffrage.—The Johnson party.—The president and his accomplices.—The conspiracy at Washington.—Moral significance of the Republican triumph.—“Lord” Bacon.—Lowell as a prose writer.—In Dickens-land.

White, Charles.

814 W63

Essays in literature and ethics. 1853. Whipple.

*Contents:* Religion an essential part of all education.—Independence of mind.—Goodness indispensable to true greatness.—A pure and sound literature.—Political rectitude.—Western colleges.—Contributions of intellect to religion.—The practical element in Christianity.—The conservative element in Christianity.—Protestant Christianity adapted to be the religion of the world.—Characteristics of the present age.—Literary responsibility of teachers.

Wilkinson, William Cleaver.

814 W73

A free lance in the field of life and letters. 1874. Mason.

*Contents:* The literary and the ethical quality of George Eliot's novels.—Lowell's poetry.—Lowell's “Cathedral.”—Lowell's prose.—Bryant's poetry.—Bryant's Iliad.—The history of the Christian commission as a part of church history.—The character and the literary influence of Erasmus.

Winter, William.

814 W79

Old shrines and ivy. 1892. Macmillan.

*Contents:* SHRINES OF HISTORY: Storied Southampton; Pageantry and relics; The Shakespeare church; A Stratford chronicle; From London to Dover; Beauties of France; Ely and its cathedral; From Edinburgh to Inverness; The field of Culloden; Storm-bound in Iona.—SHRINES OF LITERATURE: The forest of Arden, As you like it; Fairy land, A midsummer night's dream; Will o' the wisp, Love's labour's lost; Shakespeare's shrew; A mad world, Antony and Cleopatra; Sheridan and the School for scandal; Farquhar and the Inconstant; Longfellow; A thought on Cooper's novels; A man of letters, J. R. G. Hassard.

Woodrow, Mrs Nancy Mann (Waddel).

814 W86

Bird of time; being conversations with Egeria. 1907. McClure.

*Contents:* The woman of fifty.—The quality of charm.—The pride of the eye.—The feminine temperament.—The daughters of misfortune.—What women like to read.—Work vs. beauty.—A game of bridge.—Is love enough?—The supreme interest.—The intellectual woman.—The art of giving.—Conclusion.

Light essays written in the form of conversations of a clever and witty woman with some of her intimates. The conversations usually turn on the subject of women.

## 815 American oratory

See also 308

Brainerd, Cephas, & Brainerd, E. W. ed.

r815 B68

The New England Society orations; addresses, sermons and poems delivered before the New England Society in the City of New York, 1820–1885; collected and ed. by Cephas Brainerd and E. W. Brainerd. 2v. 1901. Century.

Choate, Joseph Hodges.

815 C448

Abraham Lincoln, and other addresses in England. 1910. Century.

*Other addresses:* Benjamin Franklin.—Alexander Hamilton.—R. W. Emerson.—The Supreme court of the United States.—Education in America.—Sir Walter Scott.—The English Bible.—Address at dinner given to Mr Choate by the bench and bar of England.—Farewell.—John Harvard.



**Harding, Samuel Bannister, comp.**

815 H25

Select orations illustrating American political history, with an introduction on oratorical style and structure, and notes by J. M. Clapp. 1909. Macmillan.

*Contents:* The Revolution.—The constitution adopted.—National government established.—The contest over slavery.—Civil war and reconstruction.

The orations range from James Otis and Patrick Henry to Carl Schurz and Booker T. Washington.

**McClure, Alexander Kelly, & Andrews, Byron, ed.**

815 M13

Famous American statesmen & orators, past and present, with biographical sketches and their famous orations. 6v. 1902. Lovell.

**Shurter, Edwin DuBois, ed.**

815 S56

American oratory of to-day. 1910. South-West Pub. Co.

Extracts from addresses by about 160 present-day (1911) speakers.

**Webster, Daniel.**

j815 W38

Daniel Webster for young Americans, with an introduction and notes by C. F. Richardson and an essay on Webster as a master of English style by E. P. Whipple. 1903. Little.

Contains The reply to Hayne.—The Bunker Hill monument.—Character of Washington.—The landing at Plymouth.—The formation and preservation of the Union, and other great speeches of "the Defender of the Constitution." To these are added the Declaration of independence, the constitution of the United States and Washington's farewell address.

## 816 American letters

**Hanscom, Elizabeth Deering, ed.**

816 H23

The friendly craft; a collection of American letters. 1908. Macmillan.

Companion volume to Lucas's "Gentlest art" (826 L96), which contains chiefly English letters.

"Wide variety of letters from youths and maidens, men and women. The volume is, in our opinion, quite as entertaining as Mr. Lucas's, and that is saying a great deal. The pages contain abundant humor, with now and then a touch of pathos. The generation which has grown up since the civil war will receive from some of the letters of that period—say those of Lincoln, Curtis, and Greeley—an uncommonly vivid impression of the intensity of the strain on men's emotions while the fate of the Union was hanging in doubt." *Nation*, 1908.

## 817 American satire and humor

**Ade, George.**

817 A22i

In pastures new. 1906. McClure.

*Contents:* In London.—In Paris.—In Naples.—In Cairo.

**Alden, William Livingston.**

817 A35d

Domestic explosives, and other sixth column fancies. 1878. Worthington.

Appeared in the "New York times."

Humorous essays by an American journalist.

**Bangs, John Kendrick.**

817 B22a

Alice in Blunderland; an iridescent dream. 1907. Doubleday.

Laughs at municipal ownership.



**Bunner, Henry Cuyler.**

817 B88

The suburban sage; stray notes and comments on his simple life. 1896. Keppler.

Humorous short stories illustrating the peculiar trials and problems that confront the suburban resident.

**Burgess, Gelett.**

817 B897

Are you a bromide? or, The sulphitic theory expounded and exemplified according to the most recent researches into the psychology of boredom, including many well-known bromidioms now in use. 1906. Huebsch.

Reprinted, with revisions and additions, from "The sulphitic theory" published in the "Smart set," April 1906.

**Crothers, Samuel McChord.**

817 H732c

Oliver Wendell Holmes; the autocrat and his fellow-boarders, with selected poems. 1909. Houghton.

Humorous and discerning criticism; written for the Holmes centenary.

[**Dunne, Finley Peter.**]

817 D92d

Dissertations by Mr Dooley. 1906. Harper.

[**Dunne, Finley Peter.**]

817 D92mo

Mr Dooley says. 1910. Scribner.

*Contents:* Divorce.—Glory.—Woman suffrage.—The bachelor tax.—The rising of the subject races.—Panics.—Ocean travel.—Work.—Drugs.—A broken friendship.—The army canteen.—Things spiritual.—Books.—The tariff.—The big fine.—Expert testimony.—The call of the wild.—The Japanese scare.—The Hague conference.—Turkish politics.—Vacations.

**Field, Chester, jr. pseud.**

817 F45

Cynic's rules of conduct. 1905. Altemus.

Collection of humorous maxims.

**Ford, Simeon.**

817 F764

A few remarks. 1903. Heinemann.

*Contents:* Boyhood in a New England hotel.—At a Turkish bath.—The discomforts of travel.—Experiences in the National Guard.—The landlords in Cuba.—George Washington.—New York as a summer resort.—Patriotism.—California.—Joseph Jefferson.—Bank-notes.—My first case.—On woman and bloomers.—A eulogy of Sir Henry Irving.—Crockery.—Advice to beginners in the hotel business.—Rules for success in the hotel business.—On policemen.

Collection of after-dinner speeches.

**Herford, Oliver.**

817 H46l

Little book of bores. 1906. Scribner.

Alphabet of bores, consisting of humorous verses and pictures.

**Herford, Oliver.**

817 H46s

The simple jography; or, How to know the earth and why it spins. 1908. Luce.

Amusing attempt to restore some of the vanished glamour of old school geographies. Contains burlesque maps and illustrations. *Condensed from Nation, 1908.*

**Irwin, Wallace.**

817 I289c

Chinatown ballads. 1906. Duffield.

**Irwin, Wallace.**

817 I289l

Letters of a Japanese schoolboy ("Hashimura Togo"). 1909. Doubleday.

Appeared in "Collier's," v.40-42, Nov. 1907-Feb. 1909.

Entertaining satirical comment on modern American life, written in "an extremely sophisticated Anglo-Japanese." Illustrated.

- Irwin, Wallace.** 817 I289s  
 The shame of the colleges. 1907. Outing.  
*Contents:* Harvard.—Vassar.—Princeton.—The University of Chicago.—Yale.—West Point.—College men, beware!  
 Appeared in the "Saturday evening post," v.179, Aug.—Oct. 1906.  
 Jestingly charges Harvard with being the "Amalgamated-gentleman trust," Chicago University a "Self-made antique," etc.
- Irwin, Wallace.** 817 I289t  
 The Teddysee. 1910. Huebsch.  
 Appeared in the "Saturday evening post."
- Leland, Charles Godfrey.** 817 L57m  
 Meister Karl's sketch-book. [1872.] Peterson.  
 First published in 1855.  
 "An extraordinary production, full of natural sentiment, wit, amiable humor, incidents of foreign travel, description, moralizing, original poetry, odd extracts, and curious learning." *Griswold's Poets and poetry of America.*
- Lewis, E. C. comp.** 817 L67  
 After dinner stories. 1905. Mutual Book Co.
- Paulding, James Kirke.** 817 P32  
 The Bulls and the Jonathans, comprising John Bull and Brother Jonathan, and John Bull in America; ed. by W. I. Paulding. 1867. Scribner.  
 "John Bull and Brother Jonathan," first published in 1812, is a satire on British relations with the United States prior to the War of 1812. "John Bull in America," first published in 1825, is a burlesque on the ways of English travelers in this country.
- [Pearson, Edmund Lester.]** r817 P35  
 Old librarian's almanack, by Philobiblos [pseud.]; a very rare pamphlet first published in New Haven, Connecticut, in 1773 and now reprinted for the first time. 1909. Elm Tree Press. (Librarian's series, no.1.)  
 Purports to be the almanac kept by one Jared Bean, curator of the Connecticut Society of Antiquarians, but Jared Bean is a purely mythical person and his almanac an exceedingly clever literary hoax, which has deceived more than one serious reviewer. Alternate pages of the almanac are given to delicious comment on libraries and the daily life of the librarian.
- Shillaber, Benjamin Penhallow, (pseud. Mrs Partington).** 817 S55c  
 Cruises with Captain Bob on sea and land. 1880. Lee.  
 An old sea captain's yarns told to a company of boys.
- Shute, Henry Augustus.** 817 S56f  
 Farming it. 1909. Houghton.  
 Judge Shute bought a farm for his health's sake, and he writes humorously of his many misadventures with live stock, crops, household matters and crusty neighbors.
- Shute, Henry Augustus.** 817 S56p  
 Plupy, "the real boy." 1911. Badger.  
 More boyish escapades, which failed to find their way into the "Real diary of a real boy."
- Twain, Mark, (pseud. of Samuel Langhorne Clemens).** 817 T89a  
 Auf dem Mississippi. 1905. (Ausgewählte humoristische schriften, v.4.)

Twain, Mark, (*pseud. of Samuel Langhorne Clemens*). 817 T8gim  
 Im gold- und silberland. 1908. (Ausgewählte humoristische schriften, v.5.)

With this are bound: Aus meiner knabenzeit.—Ritters geschichte.—Der mann, der bei Gadsby's abstieg.—Die geschichte des invaliden.

"Im gold- und silberland" is an incomplete translation of the second part of "Roughing it."

Twain, Mark, (*pseud. of Samuel Langhorne Clemens*). 817 T89ma  
 Mark Twain's speeches, with an introduction by William Dean Howells. 1910. Harper.

Twain, Mark, (*pseud. of Samuel Langhorne Clemens*). 817 T89a  
 Nach dem fernen Westen. 1905. (Ausgewählte humoristische schriften, v.4.)

Bound with "Auf dem Mississippi."

Translation of the first part of "Roughing it."

Twain, Mark, (*pseud. of Samuel Langhorne Clemens*). 817 T8gre  
 Reisebilder; übers. von Margarete Jacobi u. L. Ottmann. 1907. (Ausgewählte humoristische schriften, v.6.)

"Lebensgeschichte Mark Twain's," p.247-284.

Twain, Mark, (*pseud. of Samuel Langhorne Clemens*). 817 T8gs  
 Skizzenbuch. 1907. (Ausgewählte humoristische schriften, v.3.)

Twain, Mark, (*pseud. of Samuel Langhorne Clemens*). 817 T89th  
 The \$30,000 bequest, and other stories. Harper.

*Other stories:* A dog's tale.—Was it heaven? or hell?—The Californian's tale.—A helpless situation.—A telephonic conversation.—Edward Mills and George Benton, a tale.—Saint Joan of Arc.—The five boons of life.—The first writing-machines.—Italian without a master.—Italian with grammar.—A burlesque biography.—General Washington's negro body-servant.—Wit inspirations of the "two-year-olds."—An entertaining article.—A letter to the secretary of the treasury.—Amended obituaries.—A monument to Adam.—A humane word from Satan.—Introduction to "The new guide of the conversation in Portuguese and English."—Advice to little girls.—Post-mortem poetry.—A deception.—The danger of lying in bed.—Portrait of King William III.—Does the race of man love a lord?—Eve's diary.—The invalid's story.—The captain's story.—Mark Twain, a biographical sketch.—In memoriam.—The belated Russian passport.—Two little tales.—Diplomatic pay and clothes.—Extracts from Adam's diary.—The death disk.—A double-barrelled detective story.

Twain, Mark, (*pseud. of Samuel Langhorne Clemens*). 817 T89  
 Writings. 25v. 1906-07. Harper.

v.1-2. The innocents abroad.

v.3-4. A tramp abroad.

v.5-6. Following the equator.

v.7-8. Roughing it.

v.9. Life on the Mississippi.

v.10-11. The gilded age.

v.12. The adventures of Tom Sawyer.

v.13. The adventures of Huckleberry Finn.

v.14. Pudd'nhead Wilson.

v.15. The prince and the pauper.

v.16. A Connecticut Yankee in King Arthur's court.

v.17-18. Personal recollections of Joan of Arc by Louis de Conte.

v.19. Sketches, new and old.

v.20. Tom Sawyer abroad, Tom Sawyer detective, and other stories.

v.21. The American claimant, and other stories and sketches.

v.22. How to tell a story, and other essays.

v.23. The man that corrupted Hadleyburg, and other essays and stories.

v.24. The \$30,000 bequest, and other stories.

v.25. Christian science.

- Ward, Artemus, (*pseud.* of Charles Farrar Browne).** 817 W21p  
 Panorama (as exhibited at the Egyptian hall, London); ed. by T. W. Robertson & E. P. Hingston. 1869. Carleton.  
*The same.* 1905. Chatto. (In his Complete works, p.329-397.) .....817 W21
- Wood, Henry Firth.** 817 W85  
 Jokes; a fresh crop. 1905. Penn Pub. Co.

## 818 American miscellany

- [Brougham, John, & Elderkin, John, *comp.*]** r818 B77  
 Lotos leaves; stories, essays and poems by members of the Lotos Club. 1875. Chatto.  
 Whitelaw Reid, Mark Twain, John Hay and Brander Matthews are among the contributors.

- [Cozzens, Frederic Swartwout.]** 818 C85  
 Prisms. 1853. Appleton.  
*Contents:* The last picture.—The beating of the heart.—Aunt Miranda.—Hetabel.—Orange blossoms.—Bunker Hill; an old-time ballad.—A chronicle of the village of Babylon.—The seasons.—Old books.—A Babylonish ditty.—The first oyster-eater.—An evening revery.—On the habits of Irishmen.—La bella entrístecida.—On the habits of Scotchmen.—The locket; an ancient ballad.—On societies for ameliorating the condition of the rich.—Where is the holy temple?—Alliteration.—Album verses.—The lay-figure.—To —.—My boy in the country.—A sonnet.—Wit and humor.  
 Short sketches in prose and verse.

- Hall, Granville Davisson.** 818 H17  
 Old gold. 1907.  
 Recollections of village life and scenes at the middle of the last century. The locality, although not definitely named, is presumably western Pennsylvania.

- Hawthorne, Nathaniel.** r818 H36c  
 Complete works, with introductory notes by G. P. Lathrop. 13v.  
 1884-93. Houghton. (Riverside edition.)  
 v.1. Twice-told tales.  
 v.2. Mosses from an old manse.  
 v.3. The house of the seven gables.—The snow-image, and other twice-told tales.  
 v.4. A wonder-book for girls and boys.—Tanglewood tales.—The whole history of grandfather's chair.  
 v.5. The scarlet letter.—The Blithedale romance.  
 v.6. The marble faun; or, The romance of Monte Beni.  
 v.7. Our old home.—Passages from the English note-books.  
 v.8. Passages from the English note-books (continued).  
 v.9. Passages from the American note-books.  
 v.10. Passages from the French and Italian note-books.  
 v.11. The Dolliver romance.—Fanshawe.—Septimius Felton.—The ancestral footstep.  
 v.12. Tales and sketches. — Biographical stories. — Biographical sketches. — Alice Doane's appeal.—Chiefly about war matters.—Life of Franklin Pierce.—Sketch of the life of Nathaniel Hawthorne, by G. P. Lathrop.  
 v.13. Doctor Grimshawe's secret; ed. by Julian Hawthorne.

r818 K34

- Knickerbocker gallery; a testimonial to the editor of the Knickerbocker magazine from its contributors.** 1855. Hueston.

Miscellaneous collection of essays, short stories and poems. Bryant, Longfellow, Lowell, Holmes, Irving, James T. Fields, D. G. Mitchell, Bayard Taylor, G. W. Curtis and N. P. Willis are among the many contributors.



**Lincoln, Abraham.**

**r818 L71**

Lincoln year book, containing immortal words of Abraham Lincoln; comp. by J. T. Hobson. 1906. United Brethren Pub. House.

Calendar made up of selections from Lincoln's speeches and writings, with appropriate Bible and poetic quotations.

**Menken, Adah Isaacs.**

**818 M62**

Infelicia. 1868. Lippincott.

**Sands, Robert Charles.**

**818 S22**

Writings in prose and verse, with a memoir of the author [by G. C. Verplanck]. 2v. 1835. Harper.

v.1. Historical notice of Hernan Cortes, conqueror of Mexico.—Domestic literature.—Isaac, a type of the Redeemer.—The Caio-Gracco of Monti.—The garden of Venus.—Yamoyden; a tale of the wars of King Philip.

v.2. Miscellaneous pieces: Scenes at Washington, etc.

Sands (1799–1832) was one of the most promising of early American writers. His literary reputation was made chiefly by his life of Cortes, which was extravagantly praised by Bryant, and by the long poem of "Yamoyden," in which he collaborated with a friend.

**Sigourney, Mrs Lydia Howard (Huntley).**

**818 S57**

Lucy Howard's journal. 1858. Harper.

Journal describing a young girl's school experiences, her early married life and the making of a home in the West in the earlier days.

**Smith, Richard Penn.**

**818 S65**

Miscellaneous works; collected by his son, H. W. Smith. 1856.

**Smith.**

Poems and stories by a Philadelphia lawyer and dramatist (1799–1854), whose plays were once popular on the stage.

**Thoreau, Henry David.**

**r818 T39wr**

Writings (Walden edition). 20v. 1906. Houghton.

v.1. Biographical sketch, by R. W. Emerson.—A week on the Concord and Merrimack rivers.

v.2. Walden.

v.3. The Maine woods.

v.4. Cape Cod.—Miscellanies.

v.5. Excursions.—Translations.—Poems.

v.6. Familiar letters; ed. by F. B. Sanborn.

v.7–20. Journal, 1837–61; ed. by Bradford Torrey.

**Van Dyke, Henry.**

**818 V18**

Music-lover. 1907. Moffat.

The thoughts of a music lover on listening to a Beethoven symphony.

## 820 English literature

### Essays

**Choate, Isaac Bassett.**

**820.4 C44**

Wells of English. 1892. Roberts.

*Contents:* Thomas of Erceldoune.—John Barbour.—William Langland.—John Ball.—Henry Bradshaw.—John Skelton.—William Dunbar.—Robert Henryson.—Sir Thomas More.—Sir Thomas Elyot.—Sir Thomas Wyatt.—Thomas Tusser.—Henry Howard.—George Puttenham.—Sir Walter Raleigh.—George Chapman.—Robert Greene.—Samuel Daniel.—Joshua Sylvester.—Michael Drayton.—Cyril Tourneur.—Christopher Marlowe.—Thomas Middleton.—John Marston.—Thomas Heywood.—John Taylor.—Philip Massinger.—Robert Herrick.—Izaak Walton.—James Shirley.—Thomas Browne.—Thomas Randolph.—Thomas Fuller.—William Cartwright.—Richard Crashaw.—Sir Roger L'Es-trange.—Richard Lovelace.—William Chamberlayne.—Andrew Marvell.—John Evelyn.



- Gilfillan, George.** 820.4 G39  
Modern literature and literary men; a second gallery of literary portraits. 1850. Appleton.  
Brief critical estimates of 25 English and American authors, chiefly of the early 19th century. Author (1813-78) was a Scottish minister and miscellaneous writer.
- Graham, Peter Anderson.** 820.4 G77  
Nature in books; some studies in biography. 1891. Methuen.  
*Contents:* The magic of the fields (Richard Jefferies).—Art and scenery (Lord Tennyson).—The philosophy of idleness (Henry David Thoreau).—The romance of life (Scott).—Laborare est orare (Carlyle).—The poetry of toil (Burns).—The divinity of nature (Wordsworth).
- Hales, John Wesley.** 820.4 H16  
Folia litteraria; essays and notes on English literature. 1893. Macmillan.  
*Contents:* Old English metrical romances.—The lay of Havelok the Dane.—Eger and Grime.—The Here prophecy.—Robert of Brunne.—Dante in England.—Chaucer at Woodstock.—Chaucer notes.—The "Confessio amantis."—Chevy chase.—Wyatt and Surrey.—Spenseriana.—Sir John Davies' poems.—The pilgrimage to Parnassus, with the two parts of the Return from Parnassus.—Richard Brathwaite.—Milton's "Macbeth."—Milton and Gray's inn walks.—Milton notes.—Bunyan.—The revival of ballad poetry in the 18th century.—The last decade of the last century.—Victorian literature.
- Literature.** 1899. Doubleday. (Home study circle.) 820.4 L74  
*Contents:* Robert Burns.—Sir Walter Scott.—Lord Byron.  
Reprinted from the "Chicago record."
- Robertson, John Mackinnon.** 820.4 R54  
Modern humanists; sociological studies of Carlyle, Mill, Emerson, Arnold, Ruskin and Spencer, with an epilogue on social reconstruction. 1901. Sonnenschein.  
Discusses the criticism of life offered in the work of each of these men.
- Scherer, Edmond.** 820.4 S326  
Essays on English literature; tr. by George Saintsbury. 1891. Scribner.  
*Contents:* George Eliot: "Silas Marner."—J. S. Mill.—Shakespeare.—George Eliot: "Daniel Deronda."—Taine's "History of English literature."—Shakespeare and criticism.—Milton and "Paradise lost."—Laurence Sterne, or the humorist.—Wordsworth.—Thomas Carlyle.—"Endymion."—George Eliot.
- Washburn, Emelyn W.** 820.4 W27  
Studies in early English literature. 1882. Putnam.  
*Contents:* The Anglo-Saxon time.—The Anglo-Norman time.—Early ballad poetry.—The age of Chaucer.—The age of Spenser.—The English drama.—English prose.—Elizabethan divines.—Francis Bacon.  
"Periods in the history of the English language and literature," p.221-225.  
Binder's title reads "Early English literature."
- Study and teaching**
- Blakely, Gilbert Sykes.** 820.7 B52  
Teachers' outlines for studies in English, based on the requirements for admission to college. 1908. Amer. Book Co.
- Hix, Melvin.** 820.7 H63  
Fifty English classics briefly outlined. 1905. Hinds.  
Outlines of some of the dramas, novels, poems and essays frequently used for study in schools.

**Hooker, Elizabeth Robbins.**

**820.7 H77**

Study book in English literature from Chaucer to the close of the romantic period. 1910. Heath.

"Bibliography" at the beginning of many chapters; "General bibliography," p.1-6.

Excellent outline of a course covering the greater part of the history of English literature, yet capable of being completed in one year. Most of the sections contain matter of five kinds: bibliography, list of reading, notes to the teacher, topics for study, and essay subjects.

**Kingsley, Maud Elma.**

**820.7 K27**

Outline studies in college English. v.1-4. 1904-06. Palmer.

v.1. Silas Marner, by George Eliot.—Sir Roger de Coverley papers, by Joseph Addison.—Julius Cæsar; The merchant of Venice, by Shakespeare.—The vicar of Wakefield, by Goldsmith.—The ancient mariner, by Coleridge.—Ivanhoe, by Scott.—Essay on Burns, by Carlyle.—The princess, by Tennyson.—Vision of Sir Launfal, by Lowell.—Macbeth, by Shakespeare.—L'allegro and Il penseroso; Comus; Lycidas, by Milton.—Speech on conciliation, by Edmund Burke.—Essay on Milton; Essay on Addison; Life of Johnson, by Macaulay.

v.2. Life of Goldsmith, by Irving.—Lady of the lake, by Scott.—Idylls of the king, by Tennyson.—Connecting links for the college English.—Evangeline; Courtship of Miles Standish; Hiawatha, by Longfellow.—Snowbound, by Whittier.—Rip Van Winkle; Legend of Sleepy Hollow, by Irving.—Lay of the last minstrel; Marmion, by Scott.—Man without a country, by E. E. Hale.—Tales of a wayside inn, by Longfellow.—Two years before the mast, by R. H. Dana.—Christmas carol, by Dickens.—House of the seven gables, by Hawthorne.—The tempest, by Shakespeare.

v.3. Midsummer night's dream; Hamlet; As you like it, by Shakespeare.—Last of the Mohicans, by Cooper.—Saga of King Olaf, by Longfellow.—The deserted village, by Goldsmith.—A tale of two cities, by Dickens.—Pilgrim's progress, by Bunyan.—Mazeppa and The prisoner of Chillon, by Byron.—Sohrab and Rustum, by Matthew Arnold.—Cranford, by Mrs Gaskell.—Poe's poems.—Franklin's autobiography.—Twelfth night, by Shakespeare.

v.4. King Henry V, by Shakespeare.—The rape of the lock, by Pope.—Lorna Doone, by Blackmore.—Lays of ancient Rome, by Macaulay.—Sesame and lilies, by Ruskin.—Sketch book, by Irving.—Henry Esmond, by Thackeray.—The English mail coach; Joan of Arc, by De Quincey.—Farewell address, by Washington; First Bunker Hill oration, by Daniel Webster.—Prologue to the Canterbury tales, by Chaucer.—The faerie queene, by Spenser.—Heroes and hero worship, by Carlyle.—Essays of Elia, by Lamb.

*The same* ..... **820.7 K27**

## Collections of English literature

**Binyon, Mrs Cicely Margaret (Powell), comp.**

**820.8 B48**

Nineteenth century prose. 1907. Methuen.

Collection of short extracts from 76 representative writers of English prose.

**Morley, Henry, ed.**

**820.8 M89**

Character writings of the 17th century. 1891. Routledge.

*Contents:* Character writing before the 17th century, by Theophrastus, Thomas Harman, Ben Jonson.—Character writings of the 17th century, by Sir Thomas Overbury, Joseph Hall, John Stephens, John Earle, Nicholas Breton, Geoffrey Minshall, Henry Parrott, Micrologia, by R. M.; Whimzies; or, A new cast of characters; John Milton; Wye Saltonstall; Donald Lupton; Characters published between 1642 and 1646, by Sir Francis Wortley, T. Ford and others; John Cleveland; Characters published between 1647 and 1665; Richard Flecknoe; Characters published between 1673 and 1689; Samuel Butler.—Character writing after the 17th century.

**Murray, John O'Kane, ed.**

**820.8 M97**

Prose and poetry of Ireland; a choice collection of literary gems from the masterpieces of the great Irish writers, with biographical sketches. 1878. Collier.

Chiefly prose selections.

**Saintsbury, George, ed.**

820.8 S15

Elizabethan & Jacobean pamphlets. 1892. Percival. (Pocket library of English literature.)

*Contents:* Reply to Gosson, by Thomas Lodge.—Pap with a hatchet, by John Lyly(?)—A pretty and witty discourse, by Nicholas Breton.—Groat's worth of wit, by Robert Greene.—Precursor to Pierce's Supererogation, by Gabriel Harvey.—Prognostication, by Thomas Nash.—The gull's hornbook, by Thomas Dekker.

**Saintsbury, George, comp.**

820.8 S15s

Specimens of English prose style from Malory to Macaulay; selected and annotated with an introductory essay by George Saintsbury. 1885. Paul.

### History and criticism of English literature

**Beers, Henry Augustin.**

820.9 B380

Outline sketch of English literature. 1886. Chautauqua Press.

Bibliography at the end of each chapter.

By the (1908) professor of English literature at Yale University. From the Norman conquest to 1886.

**Calisch, Edward Nathaniel.**

820.9 C13

The Jew in English literature, as author and as subject. 1909. Bell.

"Bibliography," p.9-10; "List of non-Jewish authors who have written on or about the Jews," p.199-221; "List of Jewish authors," p.222-265.

Considers briefly the writings of Jewish authors or of Gentiles on Jewish themes which have appeared in England from the pre-Elizabethan period to 1908. Does not include commentaries on the Bible, but *belles lettres* only, especially poetry, fiction and the drama.

**Canning, Albert Stratford George.**

820.9 C17

British writers on classic lands; a literary sketch. 1907. Unwin.

"Works referred to," p.295-296.

Rather disconnected commentary on works of travel, literature and history dealing with Greece, Italy, Egypt and Palestine.

**Chapman, Edward Mortimer.**

820.9 C36

English literature in account with religion, 1800-1900. 1910. Houghton.

Aims "to set forth something of the debt which literature owes to religion for its subjects, its language, its antagonisms and inspirations, as well as in many cases for the training of its writers;" also "to suggest the debt which religion as indisputably owes to literature for the extension of its influence and the humanizing of its ideals."

**Clark, J. Scott.**

820.9 C52

Study of English prose writers; a laboratory method. 1908. Scribner.

*Contents:* Bacon.—Milton.—Bunyan.—Addison.—Steele.—Defoe.—Swift.—Goldsmith.—Johnson.—Burke.—Lamb.—Scott.—De Quincey.—Macaulay.—Thackeray.—Newman.—Arnold.—Carlyle.—Eliot.—Dickens.—Ruskin.—Irving.—Hawthorne.—Emerson.—Lowell.—Holmes.

Bibliography on the style of each writer.

*The same*.....820.9 C52

"The method consists in determining the particular and distinctive features of a writer's style...in sustaining that analysis by a very wide consensus of critical opinion, in illustrating the particular characteristics of each writer by...extracts from his works, and in then requiring the pupil to find...parallel illustrations." *Preface.*

Courtney, William Prideaux.

820.9 C84

The secrets of our national literature; chapters in the history of the anonymous and pseudonymous writings of our countrymen. 1908. Constable.

Information about English books and authors, gathered from scattered sources.

Crawshaw, William Henry.

820.9 C87

Making of English literature. 1907. Heath.

"Reading and study list," p.417-427.

Author is (1908) professor of English literature at Colgate University.

"Beginning with Beowulf, and the few earlier relics of Anglo-Saxon poetry, and ending with Tennyson, to the exclusion of living writers, Mr. Crawshaw has given an adequate, and in some cases a distinctly concise and happy estimate of the work of all the chief figures in our literary history." *Outlook (London)*, 1907.

Dixon, James Main.

820.9 D64

Survey of Scottish literature in the 19th century, with some reference to the 18th. 1906. (California University. Library bulletin no.15.)

"Bibliography," p.25-53.

Fifty-three page pamphlet. Considers the influences bearing upon literary production in Scotland; Scottish publishers, journals and editors.

Garnett, Richard, 1835-1906, & Gosse, E. W.

q820.9 G19e

English literature; an illustrated record. 4v. 1903-04. Grosset.

v.1. From the beginnings to the age of Henry VIII, by Richard Garnett.

v.2. From the age of Henry VIII to the age of Milton, by Richard Garnett and Edmund Gosse.

v.3. From Milton to Johnson, by Edmund Gosse.

v.4. From the age of Johnson to the age of Tennyson, by Edmund Gosse.

"Even putting the text aside, the abundance and excellence of the illustrations, including facsimiles of mss., autographs, engravings and title-pages, portraits, views of places, buildings, etc., on a scale never before attempted in a work of this kind in English...give it a quite peculiar value, and that not to the eye alone. We not only enjoy a writer more, but we understand him better, when we have seen his portrait, his handwriting, and his home or favorite haunts." *Nation*, 1903.

Jusserand, Jean Jules.

820.9 J53

Literary history of the English people. v.3. 1909. Putnam.

v.3. From the renaissance to the civil war: The age of Elizabeth (continued); The predecessors of Shakespeare; Shakespeare, personal and literary biography; Shakespeare; his dramatic work; The contemporaries and successors of Shakespeare; The aftermath.

"What Englishmen have written interests him chiefly for the light it throws on what Englishmen have been and are. The facts which he selects for fullest exposition are those which seem to him to illustrate the English national character, or the causes which have contributed to its development...M. Jusserand...has already gained great distinction as an original investigator in more than one period of English literary history." *Athenæum*, 1895.

For v.1-2 see preceding catalogues.

Lee, Sir Sidney.

820.9 L52

French renaissance in England; an account of the literary relations of England and France in the 16th century. 1910. Clarendon Press.

Based on a series of six lectures delivered before the University of Oxford during the summer term of 1909, under the title "Literary relations of England and France during the 16th century."

Long, William Joseph.

820.9 L82

English literature; its history and its significance for the life of the English-speaking world; a text-book for schools. 1909. Ginn.

"General bibliography," p.569-572.



- MacMurchy, Archibald.** 820.9 M21  
 Handbook of Canadian literature (English). 1906. Briggs.  
 Gives briefly biographical details in regard to a large number of Canadian authors, with lists of their works and occasional selections from them.
- Marshall, Henrietta Elizabeth.** j820.9 M41  
 Child's English literature; illustrated with drawings in colour by J. R. Skelton. [1909.] Stokes.  
 "Chronological list of writers noticed in this volume," p.680.  
 The author says "I have tried to show how from a rough foundation of minstrel tales and monkish legends the great palace of our literature has slowly risen to be a glorious house of song." A few of the stories are, In the listening time.—The beginning of the reading time.—"The passing of Arthur."—The story of Beowulf.—How Caedmon sang, and how he fell once more on silence.—About some song stories.—The land of Nowhere.—Jonson, "Every man in his humour."—Addison, "The Spectator."—Wordsworth and Coleridge, the Lake poets.—Scott, "the Wizard of the North."
- Moody, William Vaughn, & Lovett, R. M.** 820.9 M87  
 History of English literature. 1909. Scribner.  
 Bibliography, p.358-411.
- Pancoast, Henry Spackman.** 820.9 P2112  
 Introduction to English literature. 1907. Holt.
- Pancoast, Henry Spackman, comp.** 820.9 P2113  
 Study lists, chronological tables and maps to accompany [his] Introduction to English literature. 1908. Holt.  
 "List of authors to accompany literary map of England," p.629-632.
- Schelling, Felix Emmanuel.** 820.9 S32  
 English literature during the lifetime of Shakespeare. 1910. Holt.  
 "Bibliography," p.427-459.  
 "No other book of similar compass presents so fully and organically the complex literary activities of Englishmen from the birth to the death of Shakespeare." *Nation*, 1910.
- Schofield, William Henry.** 820.9 S36  
 English literature from the Norman conquest to Chaucer. 1906. Macmillan.  
 "Bibliographical notes," p.466-486.  
 Instead of treating the development of the literature of this period as a whole he traces separately the evolution of each type, and devotes much attention to Anglo-Latin and Anglo-French literature as the principal source of the vernacular literature of the time. Excellent general authority for this period.
- Shackford, Martha Hale.** r820.9 S52  
 English masterpieces of the 19th century. 1906. Freeman. (Key books, v.5.)  
 "Bibliography," p.78-86.
- Томасъ, Вальтеръ.** 820.9 T37  
 Исторія англійской литературы.
- Toynbee, Paget.** r820.9 D23zt  
 Dante in English literature from Chaucer to Cary (c. 1380-1844), with introduction, notes [and] biographical notices. 2v. [1909.] Methuen.  
 "Chronological list of authors, etc., with dates of works quoted," v.2, p.703-723.  
 Collection of references to Dante in English literature during the period covered, so admirably arranged that the history of Dante's fame in England is traced with ease. Between 500 and 600 authors are represented and more than 1,000 separate works are quoted. Special pains have been taken to represent as fully as possible the large array



**Toynbee, Paget**—*continued*. r820.9 D23zt  
of anonymous periodical literature, which is of the highest value for the purposes of this work, as reflecting the influence of Dante on the popular writers and critics of the day. Introductory essay sums up the conclusions of the research.

**Tucker, Thomas George**. 820.9 T81f

Foreign debt of English literature. 1907. Bell.

Deals with the interdependence of literatures, especially with the influence exerted by Greek, Latin, Italian and French literatures upon English. The diagrams of pedigrees and tabular arrangements of each nation's literary history are modern and useful.

**Tucker, Thomas George, & Murdoch, W. L. F.** 820.9 T81

New primer of English literature. 1909. Bell.

Clearly written and thoroughly readable survey of English literary history.

**Ward, Adolphus William, & Waller, A. R. ed.** 820.9 W21

Cambridge history of English literature. v.1-9. 1907-13. Putnam.

v.1. From the beginnings to the cycles of romance.

v.2. The end of the middle ages.

v.3. Renascence and reformation.

v.4. Prose and poetry, Sir Thomas North to Michael Drayton.

v.5-6. The drama to 1642.

v.7. Cavalier and Puritan.

v.8. The age of Dryden.

v.9. From Steele and Addison to Pope and Swift.

Bibliography at the end of each volume.

The chapters are by different authors, and the work displays the merits and faults incident to the coöperative method of writing history. Contains a large store of ordered and generally reliable information, with especially valuable bibliographies.

## 821 English poetry

### Bibliography

**Corson, Livingston, comp.** ro16.821 C82

Finding list of political poems referring to English affairs of the 13th and 14th centuries.

Thesis for Ph. D., University of Pennsylvania.

### Individual works

**Alexander, William, earl of Stirling, 1580-1640.** 821 A37

Poetical works, with memoir and notes. 3v. 1870-72. Ogle.

v.1. Introductory memoir.—Commendatory verses.—Aurora.—Parænesis to Prince Henrie.—Elegie on Prince Henrie.—To his majestie.—A short view of the state of man.—Jonathan.—The monarchicke tragedies: Cræsus.

v.2. The tragedy of Darius; The Alexandræan tragedy; The tragedy of Julius Cæsar.—Miscellaneous pieces.

v.3. Doomes-day.

**Alma-Tadema, Miss Laurence.** 821 A44f

A few lyrics. 1909. Mathews.

**Arnold, Sir Edwin.** 821 A75li

Light of Asia; or, The great renunciation (Mahâbhinishkramana); being the life and teaching of Gautama, prince of India and founder of Buddhism, as told in verse by an Indian Buddhist. 1906. Little.

*The same.* 1892. (In his Poetical works, v.1.).....821 A75 v.1

- Arnold, Matthew.** 821 A757p  
Poems, with an introduction by A. C. Benson. 1900. Lane.
- Arthur, King.** r821 A78  
Arthur; a short sketch of his life and history in English verse of the first half of the 15th century; ed. by F. J. Furnivall. 1869. (Early English Text Society. Publications, v.2.)
- Aytoun, William Edmondstone.** qj821 A98  
Lays of the Scottish cavaliers, and other poems. 1881. Blackwood.  
*Partial contents:* Edinburgh after Flodden.—The execution of Montrose.—The heart of the Bruce.—The burial-march of Dundee.—The widow of Glencoe.—The island of the Scots.—Blind old Milton.—The buried flower.—The refusal of Charon.  
Martial poems.
- Barbauld, Mrs Anna Letitia (Aikin).** r821 B232  
Works, with a memoir by Lucy Aikin. 2v. 1825. Longman.  
v.1. Memoir.—Poems.  
v.2. Correspondence.—Miscellaneous pieces.  
English poet and miscellaneous writer (1743–1825). The first volume contains her poems, the second, letters and essays on various subjects.  
“The poems of Mrs. Barbauld are chiefly written in the elegant pseudo-classic style of the close of the last century. She expresses herself clearly and with grace; a certain artificiality of manner harmonises with her choice of subject. Her poetry is without deep thought or passion; but it is free from blunders of an avoidable kind.” *Ward's English poets.*
- Baring, Maurice.** 821 B239  
Collected poems. 1911. Lane.
- Barlow, Jane.** 821 B24m  
The mockers, and other verses. 1908.
- Begbie, Agnes H.** 821 B38  
Christmas songs and carols. 1908. Mathews.
- Belloc, Hilaire.** 821 B41v  
Verses. [1910.] Duckworth.
- Benson, Arthur Christopher.** 821 B44  
Peace, and other poems. 1905. Lane.
- Berinus.** r821 B45  
Tale of Beryn, with A prologue of the merry adventure of the pardoner with a tapster at Canterbury; ed. by F. J. Furnivall & W. G. Stone, with an English abstract of the French original and Asiatic versions of the tale, by W. A. Clouston. 1909. (Early English Text Society. Publications, extra series, v.105.)  
An amusing middle English poem found in one of the manuscripts of Chaucer's “Canterbury tales.” The prologue is a valuable piece of contemporary social history, showing how pilgrims like Chaucer's disported themselves in the town and at the shrine of the martyr.
- Blake, William.** 821 B52e  
Die ethik der fruchtbarkeit; zusammengestellt aus seinen werken und aufzeichnungen, übersetzt und eingeleitet von Otto, freiherrn von Taube. 1907. Diederich.  
“Auswahl aus der englischen und deutschen literatur über William Blake und aus den posthumen ausgaben seiner werke,” p.145–147.

**Brathwait, Richard.**

821 B71

Barnabæ itinerarium; or, Barnabee's journal, with a life of the author, a bibliographical introduction to the itinerary and a catalogue of his works; ed. by Joseph Haslewood. 1876. Reeves.

The most famous work of this 17th century British poet, a sprightly record of English travel, in Latin and English doggerel verse.

**Brontë, Charlotte, *afterward Mrs Nicholls*, (*pseud.* Currer Bell).** 821 B77

Poems by Charlotte, Emily & Anne Brontë, with Cottage poems by Patrick Brontë. 1893.

**Brontë, Emily, (*pseud.* Ellis Bell).**

821 B771

Complete poems; ed. by Clement Shorter, with introductory essay by W. R. Nicoll. 1908. Hodder.

**Browning, Robert.**

821 B819co

[Complete works]; from the author's revised text; ed. with introductions and notes by Charlotte Porter and H. A. Clarke. 12v. 1898. Crowell. (Camberwell edition.)

v.1. Biographical introduction.—Pauline.—Paracelsus.—Pippa passes.—King Victor and King Charles; a tragedy.

v.2. Strafford; a tragedy.—Sordello.

v.3. The return of the Druses; a tragedy.—A blot in the 'scutcheon; a tragedy.—Colombe's birthday; a play.—Luria; a tragedy.—A soul's tragedy.

v.4. Dramatic lyrics.—Dramatic romances.—Christmas-eve and Easter-day.

v.5. Men and women.—In a balcony.—Dramatis personæ.

v.6-7. The ring and the book.

v.8. Balaustion's adventure.—Aristophanes' apology.

v.9. Prince Hohenstiel-Schwangau, saviour of society.—Fifine at the fair.—Pacchiarotto and how he worked in distemper, etc.

v.10. Red cotton night-cap country; or, Turf and towers.—The inn album.—The two poets of Croisic.

v.11. The Agamemnon of Æschylus. — La Saisiaz. — Dramatic idyls, 1st-2d series. —Jocoseria.

v.12. Ferishtah's fancies.—Parleyings with certain people of importance in their day.—Asolando.—Fugitive poems and verses for occasions.—Introductory essay for "Letters of Shelley," 1851.—Introduction to "The divine order," by Thomas Jones, 1884. "Chronological bibliography," v.1, p.31-38.

**Browning, Robert.**

qj821 B819pi2

Pied piper of Hamelin; a child's story; illustrated by Hope Dunlap. 1910. Rand.

*The same*; illustrated by Kate Greenaway. [1910.]

Warne. ....qj821 B819pi3

**Browning, Robert, & Browning, Mrs Elizabeth (Barrett).** 821 B819f

Florence in the poetry of the Brownings; being a selection of [their] poems which have to do with the history, the scenery and the art of Florence; ed. by A. B. McMahan. 1907. McClurg.

*Contents*: Elizabeth Barrett Browning: Casa Guidi windows; The dance.—Robert Browning: Old pictures in Florence; Fra Lippo Lippi; Andrea del Sarto; The statue and the bust; The ring and the book, book 1; One word more.

Illustrated.

**Clarke, Helen Archibald.**

821 B819zcla

Browning's England; a study of English influences in Browning. 1908. Baker.

Among these influences are considered the English poets, especially Shakespeare, certain periods of English history and the trend of religious thought in the 19th century. Many quotations. Illustrated.

Clarke, Helen Archibald.

821 B819zcl

Browning's Italy; a study of Italian life and art in Browning. 1907. Baker.

Contains more of Browning than of Italy, being intended as a study of his Italian poems and not in any sense a record of the years he spent in Florence and in Rome.

Duff, David.

821 B819zd

Exposition of Browning's "Sordello," with historical and other notes. 1906. Blackwood.

"An extremely useful rendering...into blunt, unpoetical English." *Contemporary review*, 1906.

Griggs, Edward Howard.

821 B819zg

Poetry and philosophy of Browning. 1905. Huebsch.

"Book list," p.46-51.

Outline of each lecture is given, topics for study and discussion are suggested and references cited.

Hodell, Charles Wesley, ed.

qr821 B819zh

The old yellow book, source of Browning's *The ring and the book*, in complete photo-reproduction, with translation, essay and notes by C. W. Hodell. 1908. (Carnegie Institution of Washington. Publication no.89.)

*Contents:* The old yellow book.—Translation of the old yellow book.—Translation of the secondary source.—Translation of the Casanatense version of the Franceschini murder.—The making of a great poem.

Hornbrooke, Francis Bickford.

821 B819zh

The ring and the book by Robert Browning; an interpretation. 1909. Little.

"Written in 1903, five years before the publication of 'The Old Yellow Book,' it contains one or two errors of fact...Otherwise, so far as it goes, Dr. Hornbrooke's work is impeccable. It is almost entirely free from silly moralizing, and it attempts practically nothing in the way of criticism. In fact, the main difference between 'The Ring and the Book' and 'The Ring and the Book, an Interpretation,' is that Browning's version is 477 pages long, and in verse, while Dr. Hornbrooke's version is only 235 pages long, and is, for the most part, in prose." *Nation*, 1910.

Peterson, Hans Christian.

821 B819zpe

Inductive studies in Browning for secondary schools, colleges and literature clubs. 1908. Ainsworth.

Contains 20 of the shorter poems, each with a list of inductive questions on the text and a brief paragraph in elucidation.

Burns, Robert.

r821 B93

Complete works (self-interpreting). (Skibo edition.) 6v. in 12. 1896. Gebbie.

"The life of Burns, by Alexander Smith," v.6, pt.2, p.213-256.

"Chronological and topographical table of all known editions of Burns's works," v.6, pt.2, p.336-342.

Burns, Robert.

821 B93

Poetical works. 3v. in 1. Houghton. (British poets.)

*The same*; ed. by John Fawside. 1896. Longmans.....821 B93p

*The same*; ed. with a critical memoir by W. M. Rossetti; illustrated by J. M. Smith. [1879.] Мохон.....r821 B93po

Байронъ, Джордж Ноэль Гордонъ, лордъ.

q821 B99pol

[Полное собрание сочинений.] 3 т. 1904-05. (Библиотека великихъ писателей.)



**Byron, George Gordon Noel, lord.**

821 B99w

With Byron in Italy; being a selection of the poems and letters of Lord Byron which have to do with his life in Italy from 1816 to 1823; selected and arranged by A. B. McMahan. 1906. McClurg.

Illustrated.

**Caldecott, Randolph.**

j821 C12c

Caldecott's collection of pictures & songs. 2v. Warne.

v.1. The diverting history of John Gilpin.—The house that Jack built.—An elegy on the death of a mad dog.—The babes in the wood.—The three jovial huntsmen.—Sing a song for sixpence.—The queen of hearts.—The farmer's boy.

v.2. The milkmaid.—Hey diddle diddle.—Baby Bunting.—The fox jumps over the parson's gate.—A frog he would a-wooing go.—Come lasses and lads.—Ride a cock-horse to Banbury Cross.—A farmer went trotting upon his grey mare.—Mrs Mary Blaize.—The great Panjandrum himself.

Verses and colored pictures.

**Campbell, Thomas.**

821 C16c

Complete poetical works; ed. with notes by J. L. Robertson. 1907. Frowde.

**Campbell, Thomas.**

821 C16

Poetical works. 1891. Bell.

Sketch of the life of Campbell, by William Allingham, p.9-74.

*The same*; ed. with a critical memoir by W. M. Rossetti; illustrated by Thomas Seccombe. [1880.] Moxon.....r821 C16

**[Carpenter, Edward.]**

821 C22

Towards democracy [poems]. 1907. Sonnenschein.

Of the school which Whitman has called into being, Carpenter is now the foremost living exponent. He is a striking and original thinker who has seemingly steeped himself thoroughly in the "Leaves of grass" and then given forth his own conception of life and the boundless universe. *Condensed from Westminster review, 1901.*

**Caxton, William.**

qr821 C29

Book of curtesye, printed at Westminster about 1477-8 A. D. and now reprinted, with two ms. copies of the same treatise, from the Oriel ms. 79, and the Balliol ms. 354; ed. by F. J. Furnivall. 1868. Trübner. (Early English Text Society. Publications, extra ser. v.3.)

"The book itself, *Lytill Johan*, is by a disciple of Lydgate's...and contains...the usual directions how to dress, how to behave in church, at meals, and when serving at table, a wise man's advice on the...best English poets,—then Gower, Chaucer, Occleve, and Lydgate." *Preface.*

**Chaucer, Geoffrey.**

821 C41cl

The clerkes tale, and The squieres tale; ed. by Lilian Winstanley. 1908. Cambridge University Press.

Introduction contains useful chronological tables of Chaucer's life and works, chapter on the "Grammar and metre of Chaucer" and an exceptionally full history of the two tales. The notes are brief and to the point.

**Chaucer, Geoffrey.**

821 C41pa

The parliament of birds, and The house of fame; done into modern English by Professor Skeat. 1908. Chatto.

**Chaucer, Geoffrey.**

821 C41pr

Prologue to The Canterbury tales, The romaunt of the rose, and minor poems; done into modern English by [W. W.] Skeat. 1907. Chatto.



**Chaucer, Geoffrey.**

821 C41r

Riches of Chaucer, in which his impurities have been expunged, his spelling modernised, his rhythm accentuated and his obsolete terms explained, also have been added a few explanatory notes and a new memoir of the poet by C. C. Clarke. 1896. Macmillan.

First published in 1835.

**Chaucer, Geoffrey.**

qr821 C41

Works of Geoffrey Chaucer and others; being a reproduction in facsimile of the first collected edition 1532, from the copy in the British Museum, with an introduction by W. W. Skeat. [1905.] Moring.

**Kelman, Janet Harvey.**

j821 C41s

Stories from Chaucer; told to the children. [1905.] Jack. (Told to the children series.)

*Contents:* Dorigen, the story by the man of land.—Emelia, the story by the man of might.—Griselda, the story by the man of books.—Constance, the story by the man of law.

Retold from Chaucer's "Canterbury tales." Colored pictures.

**McSpadden, Joseph Walker.**

j821 C41st

Stories from Chaucer; retold from the Canterbury tales. 1907. Crowell.

Contains the prologue, "in which Chaucer describeth the Company of Canterbury Pilgrims, and telleth how the Tales came to be told," and nine stories, including The cock and the fox.—The three rioters.—Patient Griselda.—A woman's wish.—Palamon and Arcite.

**Rands, William Brighty, (pseud. Matthew Browne).**

821 C41zra

Chaucer's England, by Matthew Browne. 2v. 1869. Hurst.

Commentary on the picture of English life which Chaucer gives in his poetry, especially in the "Canterbury tales."

**Root, Robert Kilburn.**

821 C41zr

Poetry of Chaucer; a guide to its study and appreciation. 1906. Houghton.

Bibliography, p.291-292.

"Agreeably written book of popular character which in accuracy of statement and fulness of information satisfies all scientific requirements...The author has utilized all Chaucer investigations up to the present year." *Nation*, 1906.

**Sypherd, Wilbur Owen.**

r821 C41zs

Studies in Chaucer's Hous of fame. 1907. (Chaucer Society. Publications, 2d ser. v.39.)

Considers the relation between Chaucer's dream-poems and the Old French love-vision literature of the 13th and 14th centuries. Shows the connection between the "Hous of fame" and Dante's "Divine comedy," and gives the inner meaning of Chaucer's poem.

**Tappan, Eva March.**

j821 C41cha

The Chaucer story book. 1908. Houghton.

*Contents:* At the Tabard inn.—Palamon and Arcite.—Story of Constance.—Little Hugh of Lincoln.—The cock, the hen and the fox.—The revelers who went out to meet Death.—The unknown bride.—Story of the summoner.—Patient Griselda.—Cambuscan and the brazen horse.—The promise of Dorigen.—The priest who learned to be a philosopher.

**Churchyard, Thomas.**

**r821 C46c**

Chips concerning Scotland; being a collection of his pieces relative to that country, with historical notices and a life of the author by George Chalmers. 1817. Longman.

Churchyard was an English poet and miscellaneous writer (1520?-1604). The volume contains poems on the siege of Leith, at which the author was present, on the siege of Edinburgh, and on the conspiracies of James Douglas, earl of Morton, a prominent figure in the reign of Mary, queen of Scots.

**Collins, William.**

**r821 C71**

Poetical works, enriched with elegant engravings, to which is prefixed a life of the author by Dr Johnson. 1800. Bensley.

"His entire existing work does not extend to much more than fifteen hundred lines, at least two-thirds of which must live with the best poetry of the century." *Gosse's History of eighteenth century literature.*

**Colonne, Guido delle.**

**r821 C72**

The "gest hystoriale" of the destruction of Troy; an alliterative romance; tr. from "Hystoria Troiana," ed. by G. A. Panton and David Donaldson. v.1. 1869. (Early English Text Society. Publications, v.39.)

**Cook, Eliza.**

**821 C77**

Poetical works. 1870. Warne.

Eliza Cook (1818-89) was an English poet whose unpretentious verse has been popular among a wide circle of readers.

**Cowley, Abraham.**

**821 C848**

Poems: Miscellanies, The mistress, Pindarique odes, Davideis [*and*]. Verses written on several occasions; the text ed. by A. R. Waller. 1905. Cambridge University Press. (Cambridge English classics.)

**Cowper, William.**

**821 C84**

Poetical works. 3v. in 2. 1854. Houghton. (British poets.)

Memoir of Cowper, by Sir Harris Nicolas, v.1, p.7-90.

v.1. Poems.—The task.

v.2. Translations from the French of Madame de La Mothe Guion.—Translations of the Latin and Italian poems of Milton.—Translations from Vincent Bourne.—Minor poems.—Translations of Greek verses.—Epigrams translated from the Latin of Owen.—Translations from the fables of Gay.—Olney hymns.

*The same*; ed. by Robert Southey. 2v. 1854. Bohn.....**821 C84a**

*The same*; ed. with a critical memoir by W. M. Rossetti; illustrated by Thomas Secombe. [1879.] Moxon.....**821 C84**

**Neve, John.**

**r821 C84n**

Concordance to the poetical works of William Cowper. 1887. Low.

**Crabbe, George.**

**821 C85p0**

Poems; ed. by A. W. Ward. 3v. 1905-07. Cambridge University Press.

"Bibliography of Crabbe's poems, by A. T. Bartholomew," v.3, p.554-567.

**Darley, George.**

**821 D25**

Complete poetical works; reprinted from the rare original editions in the possession of the Darley family, ed. with an introduction by Ramsay Colles. [1908.] Routledge.

r821 E17

Early English alliterative poems in the West-Midland dialect of the 14th century; ed. by Richard Morris. 1869. (Early English Text Society. Publications, v.1.)

*Contents:* The Pearl.—Cleanness.—Patience.

Emare.

r821 E58

Romance of Emaré; re-edited from the ms., with introduction, notes and glossary by Edith Rickert. 1907.

Thesis by Edith Rickert for Ph. D., University of Chicago.

Middle-English poem (about 1400), giving a simple, even bald version of an old English legend.

Erthe upon erthe.

r821 E78

The middle English poem, Erthe upon erthe, printed from 24 manuscripts; ed. with introduction, notes and glossary by H. M. R. Murray. 1911. Paul. (Early English Text Society. Publications, v.141.)

Fanshawe, Reginald.

821 F22

Corydon; an elegy in memory of Matthew Arnold and Oxford. 1906. Frowde.

"The evolution of the intellectual life of Oxford during the last sixty years is traced with knowledge and insight, and there is some felicitous literary criticism by the way." *Athenæum*, 1906.

Fletcher, Phineas.

r821 F63

Purple island; a poem, with the critical remarks of Henry Headley and a biographical sketch by William Jaques. 1816. Burton.

Fletcher (1582-1650) was an English poet.

"'The Purple Island,' in twelve cantos of seven-line stanzas, is an elaborate allegorical description of the human body and of the vices and virtues to which man is subject...The body is represented as an island, of which the bones stand for the foundations, the veins for brooks, and so forth in minute detail...Fletcher's allegory is overloaded with detail, and as a whole is clumsy and intricate. His diction is, however, singularly rich, and his versification melodious...There is a majesty in his personifications of some vices and virtues which suggest Milton, who knew Fletcher's works well." *Dictionary of national biography*.

Gawain, Sir.

r821 G24

Sir Gawayne and the Green Knight; an alliterative romance-poem, ab. 1360 A. D.; ed. by Richard Morris. 1869. (Early English Text Society. Publications, v.4.)

Gosse, Edmund William.

821 G69a

The autumn garden [poems]. 1909. Heinemann.

Cook, Albert Stanburrough, ed.

r821 G81zc

Concordance to the English poems of Thomas Gray. 1908. Houghton.

The first volume to appear under the auspices of the Concordance Society, which was organized at Yale University in 1906. The basis of the concordance is Gosse's edition of Gray.

Hardy, Thomas.

821 H26t

Time's laughingstocks, and other verses. 1909. Macmillan.

Poems chiefly on the disillusionment of love.

**Heber, Reginald, bp.** 821 H38  
Poetical works, with an introductory essay by M. A. D. Howe. 1858.  
Butler.

Includes hymns and translations.  
"His poetry is of a high order. He is imaginative, glowing and vigorous, with a skill in the management of his means unsurpassed by that of any writer of his time, but without any high degree of originality." *Poe's Marginalia*.

**Hemans, Mrs Felicia Dorothea (Browne).** 821 H43p  
Poetical works. Crowell.  
Prefatory notice of Mrs Hemans by W. M. Rossetti, p.11-24.

**Herbert of Cherbury, Edward Herbert, baron.** 821 H461  
Poems; ed. with an introduction by J. C. Collins. 1881. Chatto.  
"As a poet he was a disciple of Donne, and excelled his master in obscurity and ruggedness...His satires are very poor, but some of his lyrics have the true poetic ring, and at times suggest Herrick...His Latin verses are scholarly, and chiefly deal with philosophic subjects." *Dictionary of national biography*.

**Hood, Thomas, 1798-1845.** j821 H76  
Faithless Nelly Gray; a pathetic ballad; illuminated and explained by numerous drawings by Robert Seaver. 1907. Houghton.  
Humorous poem.

**Howitt, Mrs Mary (Botham).** 821 H86  
Ballads, and other poems. 1847. Longman.  
The name of Mrs Howitt, little known to-day, was a familiar one in the first half of the 19th century. She was an industrious composer of tales for children, essays and poems.

**Hunt, Leigh.** 821 H94  
Poetical works of Leigh Hunt and Thomas Hood (selected); ed. with an introduction by J. H. Panting. Walter Scott Pub. Co.

**Keats, John.** j821 K15  
Eve of St. Agnes, and sonnets. Putnam.

**Keats, John.** 821 K15p  
Poetical works; given from his own editions and other authentic sources and collated with many manuscripts; ed. with notes and appendices by H. B. Forman. 1895. Crowell.

Biographical sketch, by N. H. Dole, p.9-20.  
*The same*; ed. with a critical memoir by W. M. Rossetti; illustrated by Thomas Seccombe. [1880.] Moxon.....r821 K15

**Kemble, Frances Anne.** 821 K17  
Poems. 1859. Ticknor.

**Kipling, Rudyard.** 821 K27ba  
Barrack room ballads, and other poems, with an introduction by N. H. Dole. 1899. Crowell.

*The same*. [1909.] Methuen.....821 K27ba2

**Kipling, Rudyard.** 821 K27c  
Collected verse. 1907. Doubleday.

*The same*.....r821 K27c



**Kipling, Rudyard.**

821 K27v2

Verses, 1889-1896. 1898. Scribner. (Writings in prose and verse, v.11.)

*Contents:* Barrack-room ballads.—Other verses.—The seven seas.—Barrack-room ballads (continued).

**Le Gallienne, Richard.**

821 K27z1

Rudyard Kipling; a criticism, with a bibliography by John Lane. 1900. Lane.

*Contents:* The poetry.—The stories.—Mr Kipling's general significance and influence.—Bibliography.

"Where there is so unbridgable a gulf in temperament as that which yawns between Mr. Kipling and Mr. Le Gallienne, criticism becomes impossible...He admits Mr. Kipling's genuine gift of humour...but he is as incapable of rendering justice to Mr. Kipling's great qualities as he is of estimating his shortcomings as an artist or a moralist." *Spectator*, 1900.

**Landor, Walter Savage.**

821 L22a

[Poems.] 2v. 1876. Chapman. (Works and life, v.7-8.)

v.1. Gebir.—Acts and scenes.—Hellenics.

v.2. Miscellaneous poems.—Criticisms on Theocritus, Catullus and Petrarch.

**Langhorne, John.**

r821 L255

Poetical works; to which are prefixed, Memoirs of the author, by J. T. Langhorne. 2v. 1804. Mawman.

English poet (1735-79).

"Langhorne was a popular writer in his day, but his sentimental tales and his pretty verses have long ceased to please." *Dictionary of national biography*.

**Manly, John Matthews.**

r821 L25a

Piers the Plowman and its sequence. 1908. (Early English Text Society. Publications, v.135B.)

Contributed to the "Cambridge history of English literature," v.2; reprinted by permission for members of the Early English Text Society.

Sets forth the evidence in favor of the plural authorship of the poem or poems which have hitherto gone under the name of William Langland.

r821 L25a2

**Piers Plowman controversy.** 5v. in 1. 1910. (Early English Text Society. Publications, v.139B-139F.)

*Contents:* Piers Plowman, the work of one or of five; J. J. Jusserand's first reply to Prof. Manly.—J. M. Manly's answer to J. J. Jusserand.—Dr Jusserand's second reply to Prof. Manly.—The authorship of Piers Plowman, by R. W. Chambers.—The authorship of Piers the Plowman, by Henry Bradley.

**Lauder, William, 1520?-73.**

r821 L36

Ane compendious and breve tractate concernyng the office and dewtie of kyngis, spirituall pastoris and temporall jugis; ed. by Fitz-edward Hall. 1869. (Early English Text Society. Publications, v.3.)

**Linton, William James.**

821 L72

Poems and translations. 1889. Nimmo.

The translations, with the exception of some lines from Catullus, are from the French and range from the 12th to the 19th century.

**Lydgate, John.**

r821 L98

Lydgate's Troy book, A. D. 1412-20; ed. from the best manuscripts, with introduction, notes and glossary by Henry Bergen. 3v. in 2. 1906-10. (Early English Text Society. Publications, extra ser. v.97, 103, 106.)

Long poem on the destruction of Troy, mainly paraphrased from earlier Latin-French originals. Interesting and valuable as the work of one of the few poets immediately after the time of Chaucer, whom he claimed as his master.



- Macpherson, James**, (*pseud. Ossian*). qr82i M222p  
 Poems of Ossian in the original Gaelic, with a literal translation into English and a dissertation on the authenticity of the poems, together with the English translation by Macpherson. 2v. 1870. Blackwood.
- Marsh, George Linnaeus**. 82i M4i  
 Sources and analogues of "The flower and the leaf." 1906. University of Chicago Press.  
 Reprinted from "Modern philology," v.4, no.1-2.  
 Thesis for Ph. D., University of Chicago.  
 "The flower and the leaf" is a 15th century anonymous poem often incorrectly attributed to Chaucer.
- Masefield, John**. 82i M44  
 Ballads and poems. 1910. Mathews.
- Trevelyan, George Macaulay**. 82i M635zt  
 Poetry and philosophy of George Meredith. 1906. Constable.  
 "The most detailed and elaborate study of Mr. Meredith's poetry that has yet appeared. It is... the work of an enthusiastic admirer... It is also mainly just and discriminating in temper." *Athenæum*, 1906.
- Milman, Henry Hart**. 82i M7ii  
 Poetical works. 3v. 1839. Murray.  
*Partial contents:*  
 v.1. The fall of Jerusalem.—The martyr of Antioch.—Belshazzar.  
 v.2. Samor, lord of the bright city.  
 v.3. Anne Boleyn; a dramatic poem.—Fazio; a tragedy.
- Milnes, Richard Monckton**, *baron Houghton*. r82i M715  
 Poems. 2v. 1838. Moxon.  
 v.1. Poems of many years.  
 v.2. Memorials of a residence on the continent.  
 "His poems excited some public interest, and a few of them became popular, especially when set to music... His poetry is of the meditative kind, cultured and graceful; but it lacks fire." *Dictionary of national biography*.
- Milton, John**. j82i M7i  
 L'Allegro and Il Penseroso, together with the sonnets and odes.  
 Putnam.  
*Partial contents:* To the nightingale.—When the assault was intended to the city.—On his blindness.—On the morning of Christ's nativity.—Song on May morning.
- Lockwood, Laura Emma**, *comp.* r82i M71zl  
 Lexicon to the English poetical works of John Milton. 1907. Macmillan.
- Moore, Thomas**, 1779-1852. r82i M87  
 Epistles, odes and other poems, to which is prefixed a notice, critical and biographical, of the author. 1806. Watts.
- Newman, John Henry**, *cardinal*. 82i N28d  
 Dream of Gerontius. 1907. Longmans.  
 "The *Dream* is a rare poetic rendering into English verse of that high ritual which, from the death-bed to the Mass of Supplication, encompasses the faithful soul. It pierces, indeed, beyond the veil, but in strict accordance or analogy with what every Catholic holds to be there." *William Barry's Newman*.
- Noyes, Alfred**. 82i N48c  
 Collected poems. 2v. 1910. Blackwood.  
 v.1. The loom of years.—The flower of old Japan.—The forest of wild thyme.—Forty singing seamen.  
 v.2. Drake.—The enchanted island.—New poems.

- Noyes, Alfred.** 821 N48d  
 Drake; an English epic. books 1-3. 1906. Blackwood.  
 "Fine attempt to render in verse what is perhaps the most striking and pregnant epoch in the history of England...The lines themselves are at once musical and majestic, the epithets are charged with fire and colour and the tale is carried on with splendid energy." *Academy*, 1906.
- Noyes, Alfred.** 821 N48e  
 Enchanted island, and other poems. 1910. Stokes.
- Noyes, Alfred.** 821 N48g  
 Golden hynde, and other poems. 1908. Macmillan.
- Noyes, Alfred.** 821 N48p  
 Poems. 1904. Blackwood.  
 By the young English poet whose epic, "Drake," has been received by the English reviews with such acclaim. As yet Mr Noyes is a little too adventurous in his quest of the striking subject, too proud of the mere muscles of his verse; but there is a gusto in his work, a savor of opulence, variety, and ease that is full of hope. *Condensed from Nation*, 1906.
- Parker, B.** qj821 P23  
 Book of baby birds; verses by B. Parker, illustrations by N. Parker. 1905. Stokes.
- Patmore, Coventry Kearsey Dighton.** 821 P29  
 Poems, with an introduction by Basil Champneys. 1906. Bell.  
 Contains a Life of Patmore, p.17-31.
- Pearl, a fourteenth-century poem; rendered into modern English by G. G. Coulton.** 821 P346  
 1906. Nutt.  
 Modern rendering of an early English anonymous poem, in all probability by the author of "Sir Gawain and the green knight." It is the poet's lament over the loss of an infant daughter.
- Phillips, Stephen.** 821 P51ne  
 The new inferno. 1910. Lane.  
*The same*.....r821 P51ne  
 "Of an inferno which every man creates for himself, of the torment in which he must exist till hate in him and hate for him have ceased, these nine cantos sing." *A. L. A. booklist*, 1911.
- Phillips, Stephen.** 821 P51n  
 New poems. 1907. Lane.  
*The same*.....r821 P51n
- Phillpotts, Eden.** 821 P518  
 Wild fruit [poems]. 1911. Lane.
- Pope, Alexander.** r821 P81p  
 La boucle de cheveux enleve'e; poëme héroïcomique; tr. de l'anglois par M. L. D. F. 1738.  
 Bound with his "Les principes de la morale."
- Pope, Alexander.** r821 P81e  
 Essay on man; with the notes of William, lord bishop of Gloucester. 1774. Strahan.  
*The same*. 1902. (In his Complete poetical works, p.137-155.)..821 P81c2  
*The same*. (In the Poetical works of Pope and Collins, v.2, p.31-84.). .....821 P81 v.1-2  
*The same*. 1895. (In his Poetical works, p.191-226.).....r821 P81

Pope, Alexander.

r821 P81p

Les principes de la morale. [ou, Essai sur l'homme]; et Du goût [ou, Essai sur la critique]; en deux poèmes, tr. de l'anglois par Du Resnel. 1738. Briasson.

Robson, John, ed.

821 R56

Three early English metrical romances, with an introduction and glossary. 1842. (Camden Society. Publications, v.18.)

*Contents:* The adventures of Arther at the Tarnewathelan. — Sir Amadace. — The avowynge of King Arther, Sir Gawan, Sir Kaye and Sir Bawdewyn of Bretan.

Roscoe, William Caldwell.

821 R71

Poems and essays; ed. with a prefatory memoir by R. H. Hutton. 2v. 1860. Chapman.

v.1. Memoir of the author.—Letter from J. H. Thom.—Letter from Walter Bagehot.—Poems: Minor poems; Sonnets; Eliduke, count of Yveloc, a tragedy; *Violenzia*, a tragedy.

v.2. ESSAYS: Tennyson; The classical school of English poetry: Matthew Arnold; Mrs Browning; The conversation and poetry of Rogers; Thomas Moore; The theory of poetic expression: Gray; Unideal poetry: Crabbe; Unideal fiction: De Foe; W. M. Thackeray, artist and moralist; The Miss Brontës; Sir E. B. Lytton, novelist, philosopher and poet; Woman; Ghosts of the old and new school; Fictions for children; Children's fairy-tales and George Cruikshank; The police; Thackeray on Swift.

Roscoe (1823–59) was an English poet and essayist. He published a considerable amount of fugitive poetry and numerous essays contributed to the "Prospective review" and the "National review." "*Violenzia*," his principal work, is a finely conceived and frequently eloquent tragedy. As a critic Roscoe did excellent work. *Condensed from Dictionary of national biography.*

Savage, Richard, 1698–1743.

r821 S26

Works, with an account of the life and writings of the author by Samuel Johnson. 2v. 1775. Evans.

English poet (d. 1743). The biography by Johnson is also to be found in his "Lives of the poets."

"As an author Savage was unequal. 'The Bastard' is a poem of considerable merit, and 'The Wanderer' contains passages of poetic power. His satires are vigorous, though extremely bitter. But most of his pieces are mere hack-work written to supply the exigencies of the moment." *Dictionary of national biography.*

Scott, Sir Walter.

r821 S43a

Poetical works; ed. with a critical memoir by W. M. Rossetti; illustrated by Thomas Secombe. [1870.] Moxon.

*Contents:* The lay of the last minstrel.—Marmion.—The lady of the lake.—The vision of Don Roderick.—Rokeby.—The bridal of Triermain.—The lord of the isles.—Ballads.—Miscellaneous.—Translations and imitations of German ballads.

Sharp, William.

821 S531p

Poems and dramas, by "Fiona Macleod." 1911. Duffield.

"Bibliographical note," by Mrs E. A. Sharp.

The dramas are: "The immortal hour" and "The house of Usna."

Contains a sonnet to Fiona Macleod by Alfred Noyes.

Shelley, Percy Bysshe.

j821 S54

Poems; selected and arranged by S. A. Brooke. 1906. Macmillan.

*Partial contents:* The poet's world.—The moon and the earth.—Hymn of Apollo.—Arethusa.—The sensitive plant.—Ode to the west wind.—Adonais.—Song of Proserpine.—The music of the woods.—The cloud.—To a skylark.—The Indian serenade.

Thompson, Francis.

821 S54zt

Shelley, with an introduction by George Wyndham. 1909. Scribner.

Reprinted from the "Dublin review," July 1908.

"Brilliant, picturesque...tribute from one poet to another and greater one to whom he was not a little akin in spirit." *Dial*, 1909.

**Woodberry, George Edward.**

qr82i S54zw

Notes on the ms. volume of Shelley's poems in the library of Harvard College. 1889. (Harvard University—Library. Bibliographical contributions, v.2, no.35.)

**Somerville, William.**

r82i S69

Poetical works; collated with the best editions by Thomas Park. 2v. in 1. 1811-12. Suttaby.

English poet (1675-1742).

"Somerville's fame rests chiefly on 'The Chase,' a poem of four books in blank verse, to which 'Field Sports' may be considered a supplement. It contains a vivid description of his favourite pastime and some lively pictures of animal life." *Dictionary of national biography*.

**Sowerby, Githa.**

qj82i S73

Childhood; illustrated by Millicent Sowerby, written in verse by Githa Sowerby. 1907. Duffield.

Colored pictures and verses about The little king.—His book.—Eight o'clock.—The good queen.—The shell.

**Spenser, Edmund.**

82i S74c

Complete poetical works (Cambridge edition). 1908. Houghton.

Biographical sketch, p.11-23.

*The same*.....r82i S74c

**Spenser, Edmund.**

r82i S74f

Faerie queene; ed. by J. C. Smith. 2v. 1909. Clarendon Press. (Poetical works.)

v.1. Books I-III.

v.2. Books IV-VII.

Contains two facsimile title-pages.

"Bibliographical note," v.1, p.21-22.

**Spenser, Edmund.**

r82i S74m

Minor poems; ed. by Ernest De Sélincourt. 1910. Clarendon Press.

Contains reproductions of original title-pages.

**Spenser, Edmund.**

82i S74w

Works (Globe edition); ed. by R. Morris, with a memoir by J. W. Hales. 1909. Macmillan.

**Brooks, Edward.**

82i S74st

Story of the Faerie queene. 1908. Penn.

Prose version of the principal incidents of Spenser's poem. Intended for young people who are fond of tales of chivalry. Illustrated.

**Craik, George Lillie.**

82i S74zc

Spenser and his poetry. 3v. in 1. 1845. Knight.

*Contents*: Spenser's early life and lost poems.—The shepherd's calendar.—The fairy queen.—Spenser's remaining poetry and life.

**Harper, Carrie Anna.**

r82i S74zh

Sources of the British chronicle history in Spenser's Faerie queene. 1910. (Bryn Mawr College. Monographs; monograph series, v.7.)

"Table of editions to which reference is made," p.5-6.

Thesis for Ph. D., Bryn Mawr College.

**Hart, John Seely.**

82i S74zh

Essay on the life and writings of Edmund Spenser, with a special exposition of the Fairy queen. 1847. Wiley.

Four chapters are devoted to the life and miscellaneous writings of Spenser. The bulk of the book is an exposition of the "Faerie queene" and consists largely of extracts from the poem.



- Stevenson, Robert Louis.** 821 S84u  
Underwoods [poems]. 1887. Scribner.
- Strode, William.** 821 S91  
Poetical works, now first collected from manuscript and printed sources; to which is added *The floating island*, a tragi-comedy, now first reprinted from the original edition of 1655; ed. by Bertram Dobell with a memoir of the author. 1907. Privately printed.
- Swinburne, Algernon Charles.** 821 S97ta  
Tale of Balen [poem]. 1896. Scribner.
- Mackail, John William.** 821 S97zm  
Swinburne; a lecture delivered before [Oxford] University on April 30, 1909. 1909. Clarendon Press.  
Brief critical study.
- Symons, Arthur.** 821 S988  
Fool of the world, and other poems. 1906. Heinemann.
- Tennyson, Alfred, *lord*.** 821 T29k  
Király-idylljei; angolból fordította és bevezette Szász Károly. 1889.
- Tennyson, Alfred, *lord*.** 821 T29w2  
[Works]; annotated by Alfred, lord Tennyson, ed. by Hallam, lord Tennyson. v.1-9. 1907-08. Macmillan.  
v.1-2. Poems  
v.3. Enoch Arden, and In memoriam.  
v.4. The Princess, and Maud.  
v.5. Idylls of the king.  
v.6. Ballads, and other poems.  
v.7. Demeter, and other poems.  
v.8. Queen Mary, and Harold.  
v.9. Becket, and other plays.
- Brightwell, D. Barron.** r821 T29zb  
Concordance to the entire works of Alfred Tennyson. 1869. Moxon.
- Genung, John Franklin.** 821 T29zgen  
The idylls and the ages; a valuation of Tennyson's Idylls of the king, elucidated in part by comparisons between Tennyson and Browning. 1907. Crowell.
- Gordon, William Clark.** 821 T29zgo  
Social ideals of Alfred Tennyson as related to his time. 1906.  
"Bibliography," p.251-252.  
Thesis for Ph. D., University of Chicago.
- Griggs, Edward Howard.** 821 T29zgr  
Poetry and philosophy of Tennyson; a handbook of six lectures. 1906. Huebsch.  
"Book list," p.40-44.  
Outline of each lecture is given, topics for study and discussion are suggested and references cited.
- Lockyer, Sir Joseph Norman, & Lockyer, W. L.** 821 T29zlo  
Tennyson as a student and poet of nature, with an introduction and notes. 1910. Macmillan.  
Gathers together and classifies all the passages from Tennyson's works which deal with the scientific aspects of nature. Introduction and notes aim to show how true to fact his descriptions are.



- Mustard, Wilfred Pirt.** 821 T29zmu  
Classical echoes in Tennyson. 1904. Macmillan. (Columbia University, New York. Studies in English.)  
Collection of the passages even reminiscent of anything in classical literature, each one compared with its parallel.
- Salt, Henry Stephens.** 821 T29zsa  
Tennyson as a thinker. 1909. Fifiield.
- Van Dyke, Henry.** 821 T29zv2  
Poetry of Tennyson. 1907. Scribner.  
"Chronology of Tennyson's life and works," p.353-387.  
Interesting study of Tennyson's mind, art and methods.
- Tennyson, Frederick.** 821 T295  
Daphne, and other poems. 1891. Macmillan.  
By the elder brother of Alfred Tennyson. Subjects of the poems are drawn from Greek mythology.
- Tennyson, Frederick.** 821 T295d  
Days and hours [poems]. 1854. Parker.
- Tennyson, Frederick.** 821 T295i  
Isles of Greece; Sappho and Alcæus [poems]. 1890. Macmillan.
- Tennyson, Frederick.** 821 T295p  
Poems of the day and year. 1895. Lane.  
"Frederick Tennyson was from the first overshadowed by the greater genius of his brother Alfred. His lyric gift was considerable, his poetic workmanship choice and fine, and the atmosphere of his poetry always noble." *Dictionary of national biography*.
- Thomas of Erceldoune, called the Rhymer.** r821 T37  
Sir Tristrem; a metrical romance of the 13th century; ed. from the Auchinleck ms. by Walter Scott. 1806. Constable.  
"[Thomas of Erceldoune] occupies much the same position in Scottish popular lore as Merlin does in that of England, but with some historical foundation... To Thomas of Erceldoune is attributed a poem on the Tristrem story, belonging to the Arthurian cycle of romance... Scott and Irving considered the poem the undoubted work of Thomas." *Dictionary of national biography*.
- r366.1 H18
- Torrent of Portugal; an English metrical romance, now first published from an unique manuscript of the 15th century; ed. by J. O. Halliwell.** 1842. Smith.  
Bound with Halliwell-Phillipps's "Early history of freemasonry in England."
- Watson, William, b.** 1858. 821 W32n  
New poems. 1909. Lane.
- Williams, John, 1761-1818, (pseud. Anthony Pasquin).** r821 W74  
Pin-basket to the children of Thespiis, with notes historical, critical and biographical. 1797. Symonds.  
A curious poem characterizing the actors and actresses of the English stage of the period in which the author lived.
- Wilson, John, (pseud. Christopher North).** 821 W76  
Poetical works. 1858. Blackwood. (Works, v.2.)  
"Wilson is most successful as a descriptive poet. His fancy is somewhat too exuberant, his metaphors too profuse: but they are from life and nature, and not from the elder bards. He has great delicacy of sentiment, and some of his delineations of character are not surpassed in English poetry." *Griswold's Poets and poetry of England*.

- Hudson, Henry Norman.** 821 W89zh  
Studies in Wordsworth; Culture and acquirement; Ethics of tragedy, and other papers. 1884. Little.  
The "Studies in Wordsworth" are both biographical and critical.
- Yeats, William Butler.** 821 Y22g  
The green helmet, and other poems. 1910. Cuala Press.
- Yeats, William Butler.** 821 Y22p  
Poetical works. 2v. 1906-09. Macmillan.  
v.1. Lyrical poems.  
v.2. Dramatical poems.

## Collections of English poetry

- Aikin, John, comp.** r821.o8 A29v  
Vocal poetry; or, A select collection of English songs, to which is prefixed An essay on song-writing. 1810. Johnson.
- Blake, Katherine Devereux, & Alexander, Georgia, comp.** j821.o8 B52  
Graded poetry, first to eighth years. 8v. in 7. 1906. Maynard.  
v.1-2. First and second years.  
v.3. Third year.  
v.4. Fourth year.  
v.5. Fifth year.  
v.6. Sixth year.  
v.7. Seventh year.  
v.8. Eighth year.
- Bronson, Walter Cochrane, ed.** 821.o8 B76  
English poems; selected and ed. with illustrative and explanatory notes and bibliographies. 4v. 1907-10. Chicago University Press.  
v.1. Old English and middle English periods, 450-1550.  
v.2. The Elizabethan age and the Puritan period (1550-1660).  
v.3. The restoration and the 18th century (1660-1800).  
v.4. The 19th century.  
"Bibliography," v.1, p.409-417; v.2, p.517-530; v.3, p.519-528; v.4, p.591-607.
- Bullen, Arthur Henry, ed.** 821.o8 B87  
Lyrics from the dramatists of the Elizabethan age. 1901. Bullen.
- Bullen, Arthur Henry, ed.** 821.o8 B871  
Lyrics from the song-books of the Elizabethan age. 1897. Lawrence.  
"List of song-books," p.229-233.
- Cary, Alpheus, comp.** r821.o8 C24  
Collection of epitaphs suitable for monumental inscriptions, from approved authors. 1865. Privately printed.
- Chisholm, Louey, comp.** j821.o8 C44  
Golden staircase; poems and verses for children, with pictures by M. D. Spooner. [1907.] Putnam.  
"The Golden Staircase has two hundred steps. If a child begins to climb when he is four years old, and climbs twenty steps each year, on his fourteenth birthday he will reach the top. Behind him will descend the staircase from which he has caught glimpses of the merriment and beauty and heroism beyond; before him will stretch those Elysian fields through which his feet have been prepared to roam. Following the two hundred

**Chisholm, Louey, comp.—continued.**

j821.08 C44

poems and verses of the Golden Staircase are twenty Cradle Songs...and the book ends with a selection of forty Carols, Hymns and Sacred Verses." *Preface.*

Colored pictures.

*The same.* ..... j821.08 C44a

In this edition the carols and hymns and some of the other verses have been omitted and the poems are arranged in nine parts, each with separate paging.

**Cooke, John, of Dublin, ed.**

821.08 C77

Dublin book of Irish verse, 1728–1909. 1909. Hodges.

Representative selection of Anglo-Irish verse, on the lines of the "Oxford book of English verse."

**Couch, Arthur Thomas Quiller, comp.**

821.08 C830x

Oxford book of ballads. 1910. Clarendon Press.

English and Scotch popular ballads selected with admirable taste and arranged by subject. Carefully edited, with foot-notes furnishing a slight glossary.

**Cox, Frederick Arthur, ed.**

821.08 C85

English madrigals in the time of Shakespeare, with an introduction.

[1899.] Dent.

**Cunningham, Allan, ed.**

r821.08 C92

Songs of Scotland, ancient and modern, with an introduction and notes, historical and critical, and characters of the lyric poets. 4v. 1825. Taylor.

[Dalrymple, Alexander, comp.]

r821.08 D17

Collection of English songs, with an appendix of original pieces [by James Dalrymple]. 1796. Bennett.

**Dixon, William MacNeile, comp.**

821.08 D64e

Edinburgh book of Scottish verse, 1300–1900. 1910. Meiklejohn.

**Dixon, William MacNeile, & Grierson, H. J. C. ed.**

821.08 D64

The English Parnassus; an anthology of longer poems, with introduction and notes. 1909. Clarendon Press.

"Contains eighty-eight complete poems, to one and all of which there belongs, by common consent or critical verdict, the rank of a classic...To the Introduction, and the critical and historical Notes, unqualified praise must be given." *Athenaeum*, 1910.

**Dobson, Austin, comp.**

821.08 D650

Old English songs from various sources, with illustrations by Hugh Thomson and an introduction by Austin Dobson. 1894. Macmillan.

Collection of 10 songs, Gay, Swift and Fielding being among the authors.

**Dyboski, Roman, ed.**

r821.08 D98

Songs, carols and other miscellaneous poems, from the Balliol ms. 354, Richard Hill's commonplace-book. 1908. (Early English Text Society. Publications, extra ser. v.101.)

Transcript of late middle-English and early modern English poems made during the earlier part of the reign of Henry VIII.

**Edgar, Madalen G. comp.**

j821.08 E28

Treasury of verse for little children. [1908.] Crowell.

Many poems, including A boy's song.—The lost doll.—The butterfly's ball.—Wonderful world.—Buttercups and daisies.—How the leaves came down.—Wynken, Blynken and Nod.—The willow-man.—A sea-song from the shore.—The owl and the pussy-cat.

Pictures in black and white and in color.

Ellis, George, 1753-1815, *ed.*

r821.08 E53

Specimens of the early English poets, to which is prefixed an historical sketch of the rise and progress of the English poetry and language, with a biography of each poet, &c. 3v. 1845. Washbourne.

Finlay, John, *comp.*

r821.08 F49

Scottish historical and romantic ballads, chiefly ancient, with some remarks on the early state of romantic composition in Scotland. 2v. 1808. Ballantyne.

"Almost all these ballads had been previously published in different works; but the notes with which he illustrated them are...valuable...He has investigated...the introduction of the artificial Poetry of the Minstrels into the different languages of Europe, and he has there shewn how far the history of our Scottish romance is connected with that investigation." *Blackwood's Edinburgh magazine*, 1817.

Griswold, Rufus Wilmot, *comp.*

r821.08 G93p

Poets and poetry of England in the 19th century. 1845. Carey.

Selections, with brief biographical sketches, from the works of 76 English poets.

Gummere, Francis Barton, *ed.*

821.08 G97

Old English ballads. 1894. Ginn. (Athenæum press series.)

Text of more than 50 ballads, with an introduction, notes, glossary, and appendices on the ballads of Europe, on metre, style and form, on minstrels and on the authorship of ballads. Full and minute references make the introduction, supplemented by the appendices, a valuable study of ballad literature.

Hales, John Wesley, *ed.*

821.08 H16

Longer English poems, with notes, philological and explanatory and an introduction on the teaching of English. 1889. Macmillan.

*Contents:* Suggestions on the teaching of English.—Spenser.—Milton.—Dryden.—Pope.—Johnson.—Collins.—Gray.—Goldsmith.—Burns.—Cowper.—Coleridge.—Scott.—Wordsworth.—Byron.—Keats.—Shelley.

Harland, John, *ed.*

821.08 H27

Ballads & songs of Lancashire, chiefly older than the 19th century, with notes. 1865. Whitaker.

"Some of the ballads relate to old feudal quarrels, some to famous battles, such as that of Flodden Field; some to the share of Lancashire men in the rising of 'the forty-five.' Others belong to more domestic themes...These lyrics of the people seldom rise into poetry, but many of them are rich in idiomatic force, and throw much light, not only upon local customs, but upon the feelings of the masses at various periods." *Athenæum*, 1865.

Henley, William Ernest, *comp.*

821.08 H44

Lyra heroica; a book of verse for boys. 1908. Scribner.

Ingledeu, C. J. Davison, *ed.*

821.08 I24

Ballads and songs of Yorkshire; transcribed from private manuscripts, rare broadsides and scarce publications, with notes and a glossary. 1860. Bell.

"Dr. Ingledeu's collection is not so much illustrative of Yorkshire dialects as of county incidents and town and country life and character. Thus we have some local legends; triumphant odes on victorious racers; old rhyming stories connected with old castles; adventures of roving Yorkshiremen; tricks of Yorkshire horse-touters, and a few love-passages of rather a robust and anti-sentimental...character." *Athenæum*, 1860.

Jenks, Joseph William, *comp.*

q821.08 J25

Rural poetry of the English language, illustrating the seasons and months of the year, their changes, employments, lessons and pleasures, topically paragraphed. 1856. Jewett.

"Selections...from the entire range of English and American pastoral poetry, from



- Jenks, Joseph William, comp.—continued.** q821.08 J25  
 Tusser to Longfellow. They are made with intelligence and care, and show that Mr. Jenks has studied faithfully the subject which he loves and illustrates." *Putnam's monthly magazine*, 1856.
- Johnson, Reginald Brimley, comp.** 821.08 J364  
 Popular British ballads, ancient and modern. 4v. 1894. Dent.
- Lang, John, & Lang, Jean, comp.** 821.08 L239  
 Poetry of empire; 19 centuries of British history. [1911.] Jack.  
 Collection of English poems selected with the thought of giving as far as possible in verse form a chronological history of the British nation.
- Lucas, Edward Verrall, comp.** 821.08 L96  
 Another book of verses for children. 1907. Macmillan.  
*The same*.....j821.08 L96a
- Lucas, St. John Welles Lucas, comp.** 821.08 L969  
 Rose-winged hours; English love lyrics. 1908. Arnold.
- Mabie, Hamilton Wright.** 821.08 M111  
 Introductions to notable poems. 1909. Dodd.  
*Contents:* The blessed damosel.—The banks o' Doon, and For a' that and a' that.—To a skylark.—Six sonnets from Longfellow.—The lines on Tintern abbey.—To Helen, and Israfel.—Ode on a Grecian urn.—The hamadryad.—Four English songs.—Richard Crashaw.—Four famous ballads.—Shakespeare's sonnets.—Tennyson's Ulysses.  
 Contains the poems themselves as well as the introductions. In the latter the development of the poem and of the poet is briefly sketched.
- Manly, John Matthews, comp.** 821.08 M33  
 English poetry (1170–1892). 1907. Ginn.  
 Judiciously selected anthology, intended for students of English literature and containing brief but useful critical introduction.
- Masefield, John, comp.** 821.08 M444  
 Sailor's garland. 1906. Macmillan.  
 Collection of poems about sailors and the sea.
- Morris, George Perkins, & Willis, N. P. comp.** qr821.08 M91  
 Prose and poetry of Europe and America; consisting of literary gems and curiosities and containing the productions of many of the most popular writers of the past and present age. 1855. Leavitt.
- Nichols, John, comp.** r821.08 N31  
 Select collection of poems, with notes, biographical and historical.  
 8v. 1780–82. Nichols.  
 v.8 contains a complete index.  
 Valuable particularly for many short poems by authors not usually included in collections.
- Oliphant, Thomas.** 821.08 O23  
 La musa madrigalesca; or, A collection of madrigals, ballets, round-dances, etc., chiefly of the Elizabethan age, with remarks and annotations. 1837. Calkin.
- Our children's songs.** 1904. Harper. j821.08 O32  
*Contents:* Songs for the nursery.—Songs for childhood.—Songs for girlhood.—Songs for boyhood.—Hymns for the nursery.—Hymns for childhood.  
 Contains many of the children's favorite poems.



- Padelford, Frederick Morgan, & Benham, A. R. ed.** r821.08 P13  
Songs of Rawlinson ms. C. 813. 1909. (Washington (state) University. University studies, no.1.)  
Pt.4 of "Liedersammlungen des 16. jahrhunderts besonders aus der zeit Heinrichs VIII."  
Reprinted from "Anglia," new ser. v.19, Aug. 1908.  
Collection of English poems from a manuscript written probably in the second half of the 16th century.
- Perkins, Mrs Lucy (Fitch), comp.** qj821.08 P43  
Robin Hood. [1906.] Stokes.  
His deeds and adventures as recounted in the old English ballads, with colored pictures. Some of the ballads are, Robin Hood and Alan-a-Dale.—Robin Hood and the bishop.—The noble fisherman.—Robin Hood's chase.—Robin Hood and the curtal friar.
- Rickert, Edith, ed.** 821.08 R43  
Early English romances in verse, done into modern English; romances of love. 1908. Chatto. (New medieval library.)
- [Ritson, Joseph, comp.]** r821.08 R51e  
English anthology. 3v. 1793-94. Egerton.
- Ritson, Joseph, comp.** r821.08 R51s  
Select collection of English songs with their original airs, and A historical essay on the origin and progress of national song; with additional songs and occasional notes by Thomas Park. 3v. 1813. Rivington.
- Rodd, Sir James Rennell, ed.** 821.08 R58  
The Englishman in Greece; being a collection of the verse of many English poets, with an introduction by Sir Rennell Rodd. 1910. Clarendon Press.
- Sayers, Mrs H. W. T. comp.** r821.08 S27  
A mother's souvenir; comp. from the writings of some of the most distinguished poets and poetesses of the day, ed. by D. A. Pierce. 1872. Anderson. Pittsburgh.
- Scottish minstrel; the songs and song writers of Scotland subsequent to Burns.** 1870. Lee. 821.08 S431  
Includes about 200 names. Short biographical sketches of each of the poets are given, followed by selections from their works.
- Smith, Jessie Willcox, comp.** j821.08 S65  
Child's book of old verses; selected and illustrated by J. W. Smith. 1910. Duffield.  
Collection of quaint, old-fashioned poems, such as Auld Daddy Darkness.—The pin.—Do you know how many stars?—The lark and the rook.—Lady Moon.—The ant and the cricket.—Meddlesome Matty.—Willie Winkie.—Who stole the bird's nest?  
Ten full-page colored pictures.
- Stevenson, Burton Egbert, & Stevenson, Mrs E. S.** 821.08 S84  
(Butler), comp.  
Days and deeds; a book of verse for children's reading and speaking. 1906. Baker.  
The same.....j821.08 S84  
The same.....r821.08 S84  
Useful collection of poems relating to holidays, celebrated Americans and the seasons of the year.

- Stoddard, Richard Henry, ed.** qr821.08 S86  
 Loves and heroines of the poets. 1861. Derby.  
 Collection of love poetry, with brief biographies of the poets. Illustrated.
- Symons, Arthur, comp.** 821.08 S98  
 Pageant of Elizabethan poetry. 1906. Blackie.  
 Collection of Elizabethan poetry. Campion, Donne, Drayton, Drummond, Fletcher, Herrick, Ben Jonson, Shakespeare, Sidney, Spenser, and other less known poets are amply represented.
- Tappan, Eva March, comp.** j821.08 T19  
 Poems & rhymes. 1907. Houghton. (The children's hour, v.9.)  
 Many delightful poems arranged under the headings, Poems about children.—Story-telling poems.—Nonsense verse.—Songs.—Christmas poems.—Poems of nature.—Poems of our country.—Poems to think about.—Other poems.
- Tileston, Mrs Mary Wilder (Foote), comp.** j821.08 T46c  
 Children's book of ballads. 1883. Little.  
 Stirring ballads of heroism and adventure, such as Horatius.—Sir Patrick Spens.—Bannockburn.—Flodden Field.—Kinmont Willie.—The burial-march of Dundee.—Song of Marion's men.—The red thread of honor.—Sheridan's ride.  
 A selection of 17 of these poems of battle and bravery is also published under the title "Book of heroic ballads."
- [Vizetelly, Henry, comp.]** 821.08 V35  
 Christmas with the poets; a collection of songs, carols and descriptive verses relating to the festival of Christmas from the Anglo-Norman period to the present time. 1851. Bogue.
- Warren, Ina Russelle, comp.** 821.08 W24u  
 Under the holly bough; a collection of Christmas poems. [1907.] Jacobs.
- Weber, Henry William, ed.** 821.08 W37  
 Metrical romances of the 13th, 14th and 15th centuries; published from ancient manuscripts, with an introduction, notes and a glossary. 3v. 1810. Ramsay.  
 v.1. Introduction.—Appendix.—Kyng Alisaunder.—Sir Cleges.—Lay Le Freine.—Various readings.  
 v.2. Richard Coer de Lion.—The lyfe of Ipomydon.—Amis and Amiloun.—Various readings.  
 v.3. The proces of the seuyn sages.—Octouian imperator.—Sir Amadas.
- Wells, Carolyn, comp.** 821.08 W49  
*Vers de société* anthology. 1907. Scribner.  
 "Collection of the choicest light verse from Sir Philip Sydney to the present."  
*A. L. A. booklist*, 1908.
- Welsh, Charles, ed.** 821.08 W51  
 Golden treasury of Irish songs and lyrics. 2v. 1907. Dodge.  
 Half a dozen collections of Irish poetry have already appeared, but none so comprehensive as Mr Welsh's. The best of its predecessors, the "Treasury of Irish poetry" by Brooke and Rolleston [821.08 B77] is only about half the size of the present work, but its arrangement is more satisfactory, being chronological instead of alphabetical.  
*Condensed from Nation*, 1907.
- Wiggin, Mrs Kate Douglas, afterward Mrs Riggs, & Smith, N. A. comp.** 821.08 W68g  
 Golden numbers; a book of verse for youth, with introduction and interleaves by K. D. Wiggin. 1910. Doubleday.

**Wiggin, Mrs Kate Douglas, afterward Mrs Riggs, & Smith, N. A. comp.** j821.08 W68p

Pinafore palace; a book of rhymes for the nursery. 1907. McClure.  
Mother Goose rhymes, nonsense verses, guessing games, lullabies and slumber songs.

**Windsor, M. E. & Tural, J. comp.** 821.08 W78

Lyra historica; poems of British history, A. D. 61-1910, with preface by J. C. Smith. 3 pts. in iv. 1911. Clarendon Press.

**Witham, Rose Adelaide, ed.** 821.08 W82

English and Scottish popular ballads; selected and ed. for study under the supervision of W. A. Neilson. 1909. Houghton. (Riverside literature series.)

Binder's titles read "Popular ballads" and "Representative English and Scottish popular ballads."

Designed to meet the needs of a less advanced class of students than is provided for in the comprehensive collection of Professor Child (qr821.08 C43). Introduction gives the gist of the most recent scholarship concerning the characteristics and the origin of ballads.

### History and criticism of English poetry

**Brooke, Stopford Augustus.** 821.09 B772

Four Victorian poets; a study of Clough, Arnold, Rossetti, Morris, with an introduction on the course of poetry from 1822 to 1852. 1908. Putnam.

**Brooke, Stopford Augustus.** 821.09 B772s

Studies in poetry. 1908. Duckworth.

*Contents:* William Blake.—Sir Walter Scott.—Inaugural address to the Shelley Society.—The lyrics of Shelley.—Epipsychidion.—Keats.

"The best of the book is the essay on Scott, a fair and discriminating appreciation of his poetry." *Nation*, 1908.

**Brooke, Stopford Augustus.** r821.09 B77

Theology in the English poets: Cowper, Coleridge, Wordsworth and Burns. 1880. Paul.

Lectures given at St. James's chapel, London, 1872.

**Bryan, John Thomas Ingram.** 821.09 B84

The feeling for nature in English pastoral poetry. 1908.

"Bibliography," p.106-108.

Thesis for Ph. D., University of Pennsylvania.

**Carpenter, William Boyd, bp.** 821.09 C22

The religious spirit in the poets. 1901. Crowell.

*Contents:* Kinship between religion and poetry.—Religion and literary inspiration.—The genuine and superficial religious element.—Edmund Spenser.—Marlowe's "Faustus."—Shakespeare's "Tempest."—Milton's "Comus."—"The ancient mariner."—Tennyson.—Tennyson; "In memoriam."—Browning.

**Collier, John Payne.** 821.09 C69

Poetical Decameron; or, Ten conversations on English poets and poetry, particularly of the reigns of Elizabeth and James I. 2v. 1820. Constable.

History and criticism of English poetry in the form of conversations.

- Courthope, William John.** 821.09 C84  
 History of English poetry. v.6. 1910. Macmillan.  
 v.6. The romantic movement in English poetry.—Effects of the French revolution. Author's object is "to trace through our poetry the growth of the national imagination, and to estimate the place occupied by each poet in a continuous movement of art."  
 "Worked out with excellent thoroughness, a cultivated taste, and in an attractive style." *Academy*, 1903.  
 For v.1-5 see preceding catalogue, second series.
- Deshler, Charles D.** 821.09 D46  
 Afternoons with the poets. 1879. Harper.  
 Informal talks on the sonnet in English literature. A few American poets are included.
- Gummere, Francis Barton.** 821.09 G97  
 The popular ballad. 1907. Houghton.  
 "Bibliographical notes," p.346-349.  
 The author is (1907) professor of English in Haverford College and a recognized authority on ballad literature. He discusses the definition and origin of ballads, their classification and sources and lastly their worth.
- Hazlitt, William.** 827 H38  
 Lectures on the English poets; from the third London edition, ed. by his son. 1848. Carey. (Miscellaneous works, v.4.)  
*Contents:* Introductory: On poetry in general.—On Chaucer and Spenser.—On Shakspeare and Milton.—On Dryden and Pope.—On Thomson and Cowper.—On Swift, Young, Gray, Collins, &c.—On Burns, and the old English ballads.—On the living poets.  
 First published in 1818.  
 Bound with his "Lectures on the English comic writers."
- Lang, Andrew, ed.** 821.09 L23  
 Poets' country; contributors J. C. Collins and others, with illustrations in colour by F. S. Walker. 1907. Jack.  
 Its purpose is to trace the relations of the poets with the aspects of their own country and the scenes of their homes. The chapters on individual poets are contributed by different writers. Prof. J. Churton Collins contributes the bulk of the book and provides some really valuable study of the relation of nature to the poetic imagination.
- Mackail, John William.** 821.09 M17  
 The springs of Helicon; a study in the progress of English poetry from Chaucer to Milton. 1909. Longmans.  
*Contents:* Chaucer.—Spenser.—Milton.  
 Revision of lectures delivered at Oxford by the professor of poetry (1909).  
 "Rather to be valued for its general suavity of tone than judged in accordance with the correctness or originality of its separate ideas." *Nation*, 1909.
- Reed, Henry.** 821.09 R28  
 Lectures on the British poets. 2v. 1857. Parry.  
 v.1. Object of the course.—The nature of poetry and its ministrations.—Chaucer.—Spenser and the minstrelsy.—Shakspeare.—Milton.—Minor poetry of the 17th century.—The age of the restoration: Dryden.—The age of Queen Anne: Pope.—Poets of the later part of the 18th century: Cowper.  
 v.2. Burns, with notices of Johnson's Lives of the poets.—Contemporary literature.—Coleridge.—Southey, with notice of Charles Lamb.—Byron.—Wordsworth.—Miscellaneous essays on English poetry: English sonnets; Poems of Hartley Coleridge.
- Reynolds, Myra.** 821.09 R37  
 Treatment of nature in English poetry between Pope and Wordsworth. 1909. University of Chicago Press.  
*Contents:* Introduction.—The treatment of nature in English classical poetry.—Indications of a new attitude toward nature in the poetry of the 18th century.—Fiction.—Travels.—Gardening.—Landscape painting.—General summary.  
 "Bibliographical index," p.369-377.  
 Highly valuable as a book of reference. The material is so arranged and classified as to show very clearly the gradual change from the classical school of Pope to the romantic school of Wordsworth. *Condensed from Nation*, 1910.



**Stebbing, William.**

821.09 S811

Poets, Geoffrey Chaucer to Alfred Tennyson, 1340-1892; impressions. 2v. 1907. Frowde.

With the exception of Lowell, Emerson, Poe and Longfellow the poets included in these appreciations are English. Mr Stebbing writes pleasantly and his sympathy with his subject is evident. A generous use is made of quotations from the works of the poets.

## 822 English drama

### Bibliography

**Halliwell-Phillipps, James Orchard, comp.**

1016.822 H18

Dictionary of old English plays, existing either in print or in manuscript, from the earliest times to the close of the 17th century, including also notices of Latin plays written by English authors during the same period. 1860. Smith.

The source of each play is given when known, date of publication and often brief critical comment.

**McFadden, Elizabeth, A. & Davis, L. E. comp.**

1016.822 M15

Selected list of plays for amateurs and students of dramatic expression in schools and colleges, with an introduction by L. L. Peck. 1908. Privately printed.

*Contents:* General list.—Plays for children.—Christmas plays.—Bibliographies of Christmas literature.—Outdoor plays; Outdoor plays for children.—Old English plays.—Addenda.

### Individual works

**Arnold, Sir Edwin.**

822 A75

*Azuma*; or, *The Japanese wife*; a play in four acts. 1893. Longmans.

**Bennett, Arnold.**

822 B43

*What the public wants*; a play in four acts. 1909. Doran.

Appeared in "McClure's magazine," v.34, Jan.-March 1910.

Travesty on modern newspaper methods.

**Benson, Robert Hugh.**

822 B44c

*Cost of a crown*; a story of Douay & Durham; a sacred drama in three acts. 1910. Longmans.

**Benson, Robert Hugh.**

822 B44

*A mystery play in honour of the nativity of our Lord*. 1908. Longmans.

Produced in 1907 and 1908 by the girls in an English convent school. Contains stage directions and advice about the scenery, costumes and method of acting. Illustrated.

**Besier, Rudolf.**

822 B46

*Don*; a comedy in three acts. Unwin. (Plays of to-day and to-morrow.)

**Birth of Hercules.**

1822 B49

*Birth of Hercules*. 1911. Malone Soc. (Malone Society reprints, 1911.)

Printed from a manuscript written probably early in the 17th century.

"The Birth of Hercules is a pretty close adaptation, or even translation, of the *Amphitruo* of Plautus, increased in bulk nearly one third." *Preface*.



- Boucicault, Dion.** 822 B65  
 London assurance; a comedy in five acts; an entirely new acting edition; ed. by A. B. Sedgwick. 1877. Dramatic Pub. Co.
- [Brandon, Samuel.]** r822 B69  
 The virtuous Octavia, 1598. 1909. Malone Soc. (Malone Society reprints, 1909.)  
 Reprint of London edition of 1598, with facsimile of title-page "The tragicomoedi of the vertuous Octavia."  
 "The play is closely modelled on Samuel Daniel's *Cleopatra*...Of the author... nothing whatever is known, and no other work from his pen appears to be extant."  
*Introduction.*
- Browne, Horace B.** 822 D55b  
 Short plays from Dickens, for the use of amateur and school dramatic societies. 1908. Chapman.  
 Illustrations by "Phiz," George Cruikshank, George Cattermole and Marcus Stone.
- Byron, George Gordon Noel, lord.** 822 B99  
 Kain; mystery; fordította Györy Ilona. 1895.
- Byron, George Gordon Noel, lord.** 822 B99k  
 Kainas; misterija; vertè Vincas Kudirka. 1903.  
*The same.* 1909. (In Kudirka, Vincas. *Raštai*, v.6, p.311-402.). . . . . 891.928 K43 v.5-6
- Celestina.** r822 C31  
 Interlude of Calisto and Melebea. 1908. Malone Soc. (Malone Society reprints, 1908.)  
 - Reprint of only known copy, with title "A new comodye in Englysh in maner of an entlerude ryght elygant & full of craft of rethoryk wherein is shewd & dyscrybyd as well the bewte & good propertes of women as theyr vycys & euyl condicions with a morall conclusion & exhortacyon to vertew."
- Chapman, George, & Shirley, James.** qr805 P39 v.10  
 Tragedie of Chabot, admirall of France; reprinted from the quarto of 1639; ed. by Ezra Lehman. 1906. (In Pennsylvania University. Publications; series in philology and literature.)  
 "Bibliography," p.121.
- Crawford, Oswald John Frederick, ed.** 822 C87  
 English comic dramatists. 1884. Appleton.  
 Selections from comedies by 14 dramatists, ranging from Shakespeare to Sheridan, with brief critical comments.
- Debenham, Mary H.** 822 D35  
 More dialogues, duologues and monologues. Gardner.  
*Contents:* A needle in a haystack.—Spade work.—A suitable colonist.—Polly, put the kettle on.—Number 10.—A plunge into the world.—Three blind mice.—A defensive alliance.
- Dekker, Thomas.** r822 D38  
 Dramatic works, now first collected, with illustrative notes and a memoir of the author. 4v. 1873. Pearson.  
 v.1. Memoir of Thomas Dekker.—A pleasant comedie of the gentle craft.—The comedie of old Fortunatus.—Satiromastix; or, The untrussing of the humorous poet.—The magnificent entertainment given to King James.  
 v.2. The honest whore.—The whore of Babylon.—Westward-hoe.  
 v.3. Northward-hoe.—The famous history of Sir Thomas Wyatt.—The roaring girdle.—London triumphing.—If this be not a good play the diuill is in it.  
 v.4. The virgin martir.—Britannia's honor.—Londons Tempe.—A tragi-comedy, called Match mee in London.—The wonder of a kingdome.—The sun's darling.—The witch of Edmonton.

Dickinson, Goldsworthy Lowes.

822 D553

From king to king; the tragedy of the Puritan revolution. 1907. McClure.

In short dramatic dialogues, some of the leading figures in the revolution are portrayed—Eliot, Hampden, Archbishop Laud, Vane and Cromwell, among others.

Doughty, Charles Montagu.

822 D75

Adam cast forth. 1908. Duckworth.

Dramatic narrative in blank verse of the life of Adam and Eve, from their meeting after the fall until the birth of Cain and Abel.

Dryden, John.

822 D85

[Best plays]; ed. with an introduction and notes by George Saintsbury. 2v. [1904?] Unwin. (Mermaid series.)

v.1. Almanzor and Almahide.—Marriage à la mode.—Aureng-Zebe.

v.2. All for love.—The Spanish friar.—Albion and Albanus.—Don Sebastian.

Fagan, James Bernard.

822 F13

The earth; a modern play in four acts. 1910. Duffield. (Plays of to-day and to-morrow.)

Ford, John.

r822 M45

Dramatic works of Massinger and Ford, with an introduction by Hartley Coleridge. 2v. in 1. 1840. Moxon.

*Contents:* MASSINGER: The virgin-martyr; The unnatural combat; The duke of Milan; The bondman; The renegade; The parliament of love; The Roman actor; The great duke of Florence; The maid of honour; The picture; The emperor of the East; The fatal dowry; A new way to pay old debts; The city madam; The guardian; A very woman; The bashful lover; The old law; Poems.—FORD: The lover's melancholy; 'Tis pity she's a whore; The broken heart; Love's sacrifice; Perkin Warbeck; The fancies chaste and noble; The lady's trial; The sun's darling; The witch of Edmonton.

Galsworthy, John, (*pseud.* John Sinjohn).

822 G15j

Justice; a tragedy in four acts. 1910. Duckworth.

A play of great tragic power and realism depicting the relentlessness of justice.

Galsworthy, John, (*pseud.* John Sinjohn).

822 G15l

The little dream; an allegory in six scenes. 1911. Scribner.

Galsworthy, John, (*pseud.* John Sinjohn).

822 G15

Plays. 1909. Putnam.

*Contents:* The silver box.—Joy.—Strife.

These really readable plays are keen studies of situations common to every-day life.

Gilbert, Sir William Schwenck.

822 G38

Original plays. v.4. 1911. Chatto.

v.4. The fairy's dilemma.—The grand duke.—His excellency.—"Haste to the wedding."—Fallen fairies.—The gentleman in black.—Brantingham hall.—Creatures of impulse.—Randall's thumb.—The fortune-hunter.—Thespis.

For v.1-3 see preceding catalogue, first series.

Greene, Robert.

822 G83

Dramatic and poetical works of Robert Greene & George Peele, with memoirs of the authors and notes by Alexander Dyce. 1861. Routledge.

"Greene's fame rests chiefly on the poetry that is scattered through his romances. The romances themselves are frequently insipid; but in some of his numerous songs and eclogues he attained perfection. His plays are interesting to students of dramatic history, but have slender literary value...Peele is one of the most prominent figures among those of Shakespeare's 'predecessors' and earlier contemporaries...His blank verse, usually fluent though monotonous, rises here and there to grandeur and force; and scattered through his plays and pastorals are more than one lyric of imperishable charm." *Dictionary of national biography.*

- [Greene, Robert.] r822 G83  
 History of Orlando Furioso, 1594. 1907. Malone Soc. (Malone Society reprints, 1907.)  
 Reprint of London edition of 1594, with facsimile of title-page "The historie of Orlando Furioso; one of the twelue pieres of France."
- Greene, Robert. 822 G83p  
 [Plays]; ed. with introduction and notes by T. H. Dickinson. [1909.]  
 Unwin. (Mermaid series.)  
*Contents:* Alphonsus, king of Arragon.—A looking-glass for London and England.—Orlando Furioso.—Friar Bacon and Friar Bungay.—James the Fourth.—George-a-Greene, the pinner of Wakefield.—Appendix: The jolly pinder of Wakefield with Robin Hood, Scarlet and John.
- [Greene, Robert.] r822 G83t  
 Tragical reign of Selimus, 1594. 1908. Malone Soc. (Malone Society reprints, 1908.)  
 Reprint of London edition of 1594, with facsimile of title-page "The first part of the tragicall raigne of Selimus, sometime emperor of the Turkes."
- Gregory, Augusta (Persse), *lady*. 822 G86  
 Seven short plays. 1911. Maunsell.  
*Contents:* Spreading the news.—Hyacinth Halvey.—The rising of the moon.—The jackdaw.—The workhouse ward.—The travelling man.—The gaol gate.—Music for the songs in the plays.—Notes, &c.
- Hamilton, Cecily Mary, & St. John, Christopher. 822 H19  
 How the vote was won; text of the play. 1909. Garden City Press.
- Hardy, Thomas. 822 H26  
 The dynasts; a drama of the Napoleonic wars, in three parts, nineteen acts & one hundred and thirty scenes. pt.3. 1908. Macmillan.  
 For pt.1-2 see preceding catalogue, second series.
- Henley, William Ernest, & Stevenson, R. L. S848w1  
 Plays. 1896. (In Stevenson's *Weir of Hermiston*, p.167-442.)  
*Contents:* Deacon Brodie; or, The double life.—Beau Austin.—Admiral Guinea.—Macaire.  
*The same.* 1906. Davos Press. (In Stevenson's *Poems, ballads and plays*, p.243-464.) 821 S84p2
- Hewlett, Maurice Henry. 822 H49a  
 The agonists; a trilogy of God and man. 1911. Scribner.  
*Contents:* Minos, king of Crete.—Ariadne in Naxos.—The death of Hippolytus.  
 Each of these tragedies may be read independently, but a unity of theme—the decline and utter destruction of the royal line of Minos—binds them together.
- Heywood, Thomas. qr805 P39 v.12 no.1  
 Royall king and loyall subject; reprinted from the quarto of 1637 and ed. with introduction and notes by K. W. Tibbals. 1906. (In Pennsylvania University. Publications; series in philology and literature, v.12, no.1.)
- Johan the Evangelist. r822 J35  
 Interlude of Johan the Evangelist. 1907. Malone Soc. (Malone Society reprints, 1907.)  
 Reprint of London edition printed about 1565, with facsimile of title-page "Here begynneth the enterlude of Johan the Euangelyst."
- Jones, Henry Arthur. 822 J41m  
 The middleman; a play in four acts. 1907. French.

**Kennedy, Charles Rann.****822 K18**

The servant in the house. 1908. Harper.

The interest of the play centres in the personality of Manson, an Indian servant who comes to live in the household of an English vicar and who exerts a subtle influence for good on every one who comes in contact with him.

**Kennedy, Charles Rann.****822 K18W**

Winterfeast. 1908. Harper.

Scene of the drama is a home in Iceland in 1020 A. D. The interplay of character and destiny is woven about a lie, which brings catastrophes in its wake. Illustrated from photographs of stage presentation.

**King Lear.****r822 K26**

History of King Leir, 1605. 1907. Malone Soc. (Malone Society reprints.)

Reprint of London edition of 1605, with facsimile of title-page "The true chronicle history of King Leir and his three daughters, Gonorill, Ragan and Cordella."

**Knack to know an honest man.****r822 K33**

Knack to know an honest man, 1596. 1910. Malone Soc. (Malone Society reprints, 1910.)

Reprint of London edition of 1596, with facsimile of title-page "A pleasant conceited comedie, called, A knacke to know an honest man."

**Lochrine.****r822 L76**

Tragedy of Lochrine, 1595. 1908. Malone Soc. (Malone Society reprints, 1908.)

Reprint of London edition of 1595, with facsimile of title-page "The lamentable tragédie of Lochrine."

**Lodge, Thomas.****r822 L765**

Wounds of civil war, 1594. 1910. Malone Soc. (Malone Society reprints, 1910.)

Reprint of London edition of 1594, with facsimile of title-page.

"At the commencement of his literary career [Lodge] composed in monotonous blank verse a heavy tragedy in which he made liberal use of Plutarch and Sallust. Though perhaps produced in 1587, it was not published till 1594...when the title ran 'The Wounds of Civill War: lively set forth in the true Tragedies of Marius and Scilla'... The characters of the two heroes are drawn with some power, but the comic scenes are contemptible, and the play as a whole is undistinguished." *Dictionary of national biography*.

**Malone Society.****r822 M29**

Collections. v.I, pt.I-5. 1907-II.

Contains notes on the society's publications, dramatic records and reprints of fragments of plays.

**Massinger, Philip.****r822 M45**

Dramatic works of Massinger and Ford, with an introduction by Hartley Coleridge. 2v. in 1. 1840. Moxon.

*Contents:* MASSINGER: The virgin-martyr; The unnatural combat; The duke of Milan; The bondman; The renegado; The parliament of love; The Roman actor; The great duke of Florence; The maid of honour; The picture; The emperor of the East; The fatal dowry; A new way to pay old debts; The city madam; The guardian; A very woman; The bashful lover; The old law; Poems.—FORD: The lover's melancholy; 'Tis pity she's a whore; The broken heart; Love's sacrifice; Perkin Warbeck; The fancies chaste and noble; The lady's trial; The sun's darling; The witch of Edmonton.

**Mayne, Rutherford.****822 M53**

The troth; a play in one act. 1909. Maunsel.



**Methley, Violet M.****822 M64**

Sauce for the gander, and other plays. 1910. Skeffington.

*Other plays:* The vengeance of Anne.—In the dark.—A matinée idol.—A warm reception.—The sack.—A hasty conclusion.—Cousin Amy.**Mystery plays.****r822 M99**

Non-cycle mystery plays, together with the Croxton Play of the sacrament and The pride of life; re-edited from the manuscripts by Osborn Waterhouse. 1909. (Early English Text Society. Publications, extra series, v.104.)

Besides the two plays mentioned in the title, the collection comprises the following remains of early English religious drama: Officium pastorum, Officium resurrectionis, Officium peregrinorum, Creation of Eve, Noah's ship, and Abraham and Isaac, the latter in both Dublin and Brome versions.

**Neilson, William Allan, comp.****822 N21**

Chief Elizabethan dramatists, excluding Shakespeare; selected plays; ed. from the original quartos and folios, with notes [and] biographies. 1911. Houghton.

*Contents:* Endymion, the man in the moon, by John Lyly.—The old wives' tale, by George Peele.—The honourable history of Friar Bacon and Friar Bungay, by Robert Greene.—Tamburlaine, by Christopher Marlowe. pt.1.—The tragical history of Doctor Faustus, by Christopher Marlowe.—The Jew of Malta, by Christopher Marlowe.—The troublesome reign and lamentable death of Edward the Second, by Christopher Marlowe.—The Spanish tragedy; or, Hieronimo is mad again, by Thomas Kyd.—Bussy d'Ambois, by George Chapman.—Every man in his humour; Sejanus, his fall; Volpone; or, The fox; The alchemist, by Ben Jonson.—The shoemakers' holiday; The honest whore, by Thomas Dekker.—The malcontent, by John Marston and John Webster.—A woman killed with kindness, by Thomas Heywood.—The knight of the burning pestle; Philaster; or, Love lies a-bleeding; The maid's tragedy, by Francis Beaumont and John Fletcher.—The faithful shepherdess; The wild-goose chase, by John Fletcher.—The duchess of Malfi, by John Webster.—A trick to catch the old one, by Thomas Middleton.—The changeling, by Thomas Middleton and William Rowley.—A new way to pay old debts, by Philip Massinger.—The broken heart, by John Ford.—The lady of pleasure; The cardinal, by James Shirley.

"Bibliographies," p.861-867.

**Parker, Louis N. comp.****qr822 P23**

Souvenir and book of words of the Colchester [Eng.] pageant, June 21-26, 1909, invented and arranged by L. N. Parker. 1909. Jarrold.

**[Pasqualigo, Luigi, conte.]****r822 P28**

Fidele and Fortunio, the two Italian gentlemen. 1909. Malone Soc. (Malone Society reprints, 1909.)

Reprint of edition with title "The pleasaunt and fine conceited comœdie of two Italian gentlemen."

Adapted from Pasqualigo's Italian play "Il fedele."

**Peacock, Thomas Love.****822 P34**

Plays, published for the first time; ed. by A. B. Young. 1910. Nutt.

*Contents:* The diletanti; a farce in two acts.—The Circle of Loda; a drama in two acts.—The three doctors; a musical farce in two acts.**[Peele, George.]****r822 P36a**

The arraignment of Paris, 1584. 1910. Malone Soc. (Malone Society reprints, 1910.)

Reprint of London edition of 1584, with facsimile of title-page "The araynement of Paris."



- [Peele, George.] r822 P36  
 Battle of Alcazar, 1594. 1907. Malone Soc. (Malone Society reprints, 1907.)  
 Reprint of London edition of 1594, with facsimile of title-page "The battell of Alcazar."
- [Peele, George.] r822 P360  
 Old wives tale, 1595. 1908. Malone Soc. (Malone Society reprints, 1908.)  
 Reprint of London edition of 1595, with facsimile of title-page "The old wiues tale."
- Phillip, John, *fl.* 1570-91. r822 P51  
 Play of patient Grissell. 1909. Malone Soc. (Malone Society reprints, 1909.)  
 With facsimile of title-page of original edition "The commodye of pacient and meeke Grissill."
- Phillips, Stephen. 822 P51p  
 Pietro of Siena; a drama. 1910. Macmillan.  
*The same*.....r822 P51p
- Pinero, Arthur Wing. 822 P62hi  
 His house in order; a comedy in four acts. 1906. Heinemann.
- Pinero, Arthur Wing. 822 P62mi  
 Mid-channel; a play in four acts. 1911. Heinemann.
- Pinero, Arthur Wing. 822 P62th  
 The thunderbolt; an episode in the history of a provincial family; in four acts. 1909. Heinemann.
- Procter, Bryan Waller, (*pseud.* Barry Cornwall). 822 P96  
 Dramatic scenes, with other poems. 1857. Chapman.
- Randolph, Thomas. 822 R18  
 Poetical and dramatic works; now first collected and ed. from the early copies and from mss. with some account of the author and occasional notes by W. C. Hazlitt. 2v. 1875. Reeves.  
 v.1. Some account of Thomas Randolph.—Plays: Aristippus; or, The jovial philosopher; The conceited peddler; The jealous lovers; The muses' looking-glass; Amyntas; or, The impossible dowry.  
 v.2. Amyntas (continued); Hey for honesty.—Poems.—Oratio prævaricatoria.  
 English dramatist and poet (1605-35).  
 "Randolph achieved a wide reputation in his own day, and was classed by his contemporaries among 'the most pregnant wits of his age.' Fertile in imagination, he could on occasion express himself with rare power and beauty. But his promise, as might be expected from his irregular life and premature death, was greater than his performance." *Dictionary of national biography*.
- Rowley, William. qr805 P39 v.13  
 All's lost by lust, and A shoe-maker, a gentleman, with an introduction on Rowley's place in the drama by C. W. Stork. 1910. (In Pennsylvania University. Publications; series in philology and literature, v.13.)  
 "Bibliography," p.280-281.
- Second maiden's tragedy. r822 S44  
 Second maiden's tragedy, 1611. 1909. Malone Soc. (Malone Society reprints, 1909.)  
 Printed from a manuscript dated 1611, with title "The second maydens tragedy."

Shaw, George Bernard.

822 S534d

The doctor's dilemma; Getting married, and The shewing-up of Blanco Posnet. 1911. Brentano.

*The same*.....r822 S53

Three plays of little dramatic value, each introduced by a long preface which enlarges on the theories exploited in the dramas. The first is a tirade against the medical profession, the second against conventional views of the marriage institution and the third against the censorship of the drama. Plays and prefaces show the author's customary cleverness and a substratum of truth overlaid with paradox and exaggeration.

Shaw, George Bernard.

822 S534j

John Bull's other island, and Major Barbara; also How he lied to her husband. 1907. Constable.

"His are dramas of talk, not of incident—of ideas, not of emotions. He brings on to the stage a group of characters, and sets them to discuss some topic which has absorbed his attention—it may be the relations of England and Ireland, as in 'John Bull's Other Island'; it may be the conflicting doctrines of Christianity and the 'Superman' philosophy on the problem of poverty, as in 'Major Barbara.' In any case they talk, and in their debates reveal differences of mental constitution and diversities of opinion." *Athenaeum*, 1907.

"How he lied to her husband" is a clever, short farce.

Deacon, Renée M.

822 S534zd

Bernard Shaw as artist-philosopher; an exposition of Shavianism. 1910. Lane.

A sort of student's primer of Shavian philosophy, in which Mr Shaw's dramatic theory, conception of life and artistic function are analyzed with uncritical admiration.

Bates, Ernest Sutherland.

822 S54zba

Study of Shelley's drama "The Cenci." 1908. (Columbia University, New York. Studies in English.)

Sheridan, Richard Brinsley Butler.

822 S55r

Rivals, with an introduction by Brander Matthews. 1907. Crowell.

*The same*. (In British theatre, v.19.).....r822 B75 v.19

Simpson, Richard, ed.

r822 S61

School of Shakspeare. 2v. 1878. Chatto.

v.1. The stories of the plays of "Captain Stucley" and "Nobody and somebody."—Biography of Sir Thomas Stucley.—The famous history of the life and death of Captain Thomas Stucley.—Nobody and somebody.

v.2. Histrio-mastix; or, The player whipt.—The prodigal son.—Jacke Drums entertainment.—A warning for faire women.—Faire Em, the miller's daughter of Manchester.—An account of Robert Greene, his life and works and his attacks on Shakspeare and the players.

Sir John Oldcastle.

822 S61

First part of Sir John Oldcastle; a historical drama by Michael Drayton, Anthony Munday, Richard Hathway and Robert Wilson; ed. with an introduction, critical text and notes by J. R. Macarthur. 1907.

"Bibliography," p.153-157.

Thesis by J. R. Macarthur for Ph. D., University of Chicago.

"A play which, having been published in 1600 with the name of Shakspeare on the title-page (though this would seem to have been afterwards removed), has naturally occupied the attention of sanguine critics. But...Malone placed its real authorship beyond doubt; and its merits must be discussed without reference to any Shakspearean origin...Whether or not the lost *Second Part* may have been able to make the hero as interesting on the stage as he is in history, the *First* fails to attain to this end...But the play is very stirring in its action; and contains both situations and characters of a very vivacious humour." *Ward's History of English dramatic literature*.

**Sir John Oldcastle.**

r822 S619

Life of Sir John Oldcastle, 1600. 1908. Malone Soc. (Malone Society reprints, 1908.)

Reprint of London edition of 1600, with facsimile of title-page "The first part of the true and honorable historie of the life of Sir John Old-castle, the good Lord Cobham."

**Smith, Wentworth.**

qr805 P39 v.11

Hector of Germanie; or, The Palsgrave prime elector; reprinted from the quarto of 1615 and ed. with introduction and notes by L. W. Payne. 1906. (In Pennsylvania University. Publications; series in philology and literature, v.11.)

**Hoffsten, Ernest Godfrey.**

r822 S912h

The floating island, by William Strode, with an account of the life of the author and a review of the university drama in England, chiefly after the year 1600. 1908. [Gottschalk Printing Co.]

"Bibliography," p.29-31.

Thesis for Ph. D., University of Pennsylvania.

"The floating island" was presented at Christ Church College, Oxford, in 1636 in honor of the visit of King Charles I and Queen Henrietta.

**Suckling, Sir John.**

r822 S94

Fragmenta aurea; a collection of all the incomparable peeces written by Sir John Suckling, and pub. by a friend to perpetuate his memory. 4v. in 1. 1648. Moseley.

*Contents:* Poems.—Letters to divers eminent personages.—Aglaura.—The goblins.—Brennoralt.

Suckling's works consist of a slender collection of lyrical and complimentary poems, known as the "Fragmenta aurea" and of four plays, one of them incomplete. The "Aglaura" is a monster of tedious pageantry. "Brennoralt" contains some fine tragic writing. The only real merit of the plays consists in the beautiful songs they harbor. The lyrical pieces are very unequal in merit. Side by side with songs that will be enjoyed as long as the English language exists, we find stanzas which it is impossible either to scan or to construe. *Condensed from Edmund Gosse, in Ward's English poets.*

**Swinburne, Algernon Charles.**

822 S97d

Duke of Gandia. 1908. Harper.

Short dramatic poem, its four brief scenes dealing slightly with an episode in the story of the Borgias, the death of the young duke of Gandia, assassinated by the command of his elder brother, Cæsar Borgia.

**Synge, John Millington.**

822 S99pl

Playboy of the western world; a comedy in three acts. 1911. Maunsel.

**Synge, John Millington.**

822 S99p

[Plays, poems and translations.] 2v. 1910. Maunsel. (Works, v.1-2.)

v.1. Plays: The shadow of the glen; Riders to the sea; The well of the saints; The tinker's wedding.

v.2. Plays (continued): The playboy of the western world; Deirdre of the sorrows.—Poems.—Translations from Petrarch.—Translations from Villon and others.

**Synge, John Millington.**

822 S99

Shadow of the glen, and Riders to the sea. 1910. Mathews.

Two one-act plays written for the Irish theatre. Simple and impressive and pervaded by an atmosphere of unrelieved gloom.

**Syrett, Netta.**

j822 S99

Six fairy plays for children. 1911. Lane.

*Contents:* The dream-lady.—Little Bridget.—White magic.—The gift of the fairies.—The wonderful rose.—In Arcady.**Thayer, William Roscoe, ed.**

822 T34

Best Elizabethan plays. 1890. Ginn.

*Contents:* The Jew of Malta, by Marlowe.—The alchemist, by Jonson.—Philaster, by Beaumont and Fletcher.—The two noble kinsmen, by Fletcher and Shakespeare.—The duchess of Malfi, by Webster.

"Bibliography," p.20.

**Tom Tyler and his wife.**

r822 T59

Tom Tyler and his wife. 1910. Malone Soc. (Malone Society reprints, 1910.)

Reprint of London edition of 1661, with facsimile of title-page.

Old English play or interlude, of unknown date and authorship.

**Townley, James.**

822 T66

High life below stairs; a farce in two acts. [1759.] French.

**Wealth and health.**

r822 W35

Interlude of wealth and health. 1907. Malone Soc. (Malone Society reprints, 1907.)

With facsimile of title-page of original edition "An enterlude of welth and helth."

**Wells, Charles Jeremiah.**

822 W49

Joseph and his brethren; a dramatic poem, with an introduction by A. C. Swinburne and a note on Rossetti and Charles Wells by Theodore Watts-Dunton. [1908.] Frowde. (The world's classics.)

**Wilde, Oscar.**

r805 P74 v.18

Salome; a tragedy in one act; tr. from the French. (In Poet-lore, 1907, v.18, p.199-223.)

**Wycherley, William.**

r822 W97

Dramatic works of Wycherley, Congreve, Vanbrugh, and Farquhar, with biographical and critical notices by Leigh Hunt. 1840. Moxon.

*Contents:* WYCHERLEY: Love in a wood; The gentleman dancing-master; The country wife; The plain dealer.—CONGREVE: The old bachelor; The double-dealer; Love for love; The mourning bride; The way of the world; The judgment of Paris; Semele.—VANBRUGH: The relapse; The provoked wife; Æsop; The false friend; The confederacy; The mistake; The country house; A journey to London.—FARQUHAR: Love and a bottle; The constant couple; Sir Harry Wildair; The inconstant; The twin-rivals; The recruiting officer; The beaux-stratagem.**Yeats, William Butler, & Gregory, Augusta (Persse), lady.** 822 Y22u

The unicorn from the stars, and other plays. 1908. Macmillan.

*Other plays:* Cathleen ni Houlihan, by W. B. Yeats.—The hour-glass, by W. B. Yeats.First play is one of the most ambitious productions of the Irish theatre and less a drama than a study of various types of Irish character and an embodiment of the passionate national yearnings in the heart of the race. *Condensed from Nation, 1908.***Zangwill, Israel.**

822 Z28

The melting-pot; drama in four acts. 1909. Macmillan.

"America is God's crucible, the great melting-pot where all the races of Europe are melting and refining." This quotation suggests the theme of the play.



## History and criticism of the English drama

Borsa, Mario.

822.09 B63

The English stage of to-day; tr. from the original Italian and ed. with a prefatory note by Selwyn Brinton. 1908. Lane.

*Contents:* The playgoers.—Realism and the English drama.—The experimental theatre.—G. B. S[haw].—From Stratford-on-Avon to Drury lane.—The literary drama.—The critics and the players.—The Irish national theatre.

Brereton, John Le Gay.

r822.09 B73

Elizabethan drama; notes and studies. 1909. Brooks.

Notes on the text of dramas by Marlowe, Greene, Kydd, Chapman, Shakespeare, Jonson, Webster, Marston, Day, Heywood, Beaumont and Fletcher.

Gayley, Charles Mills.

822.09 G25

Plays of our forefathers and some of the traditions upon which they were founded. 1907. Duffield.

Study of the mediæval drama, especially of the English miracle play, by the professor of English language and literature at the University of California (1907).

Hazlitt, William.

822.09 H38

Lectures on the dramatic literature of the age of Elizabeth. 1848.

Carey. (Miscellaneous works, v.3.)

*Contents:* Introductory: General view of the subject.—On the dramatic writers contemporary with Shakspeare, Lyly, Marlowe, Heywood, Middleton and Rowley.—On Marston, Chapman, Decker and Webster.—On Beaumont and Fletcher, Ben Jonson, Ford and Massinger.—On single plays, poems, &c., the Four P's, The return from Parnassus, Gammer Gurton's needle and other works.—On miscellaneous poems, F. Beaumont, P. Fletcher, Drayton, Daniel, &c., Sir P. Sidney's Arcadia and sonnets.—Character of Lord Bacon's works, compared as to style with Sir Thos. Brown and Jeremy Taylor.—On the spirit of ancient and modern literature; On the German drama, contrasted with that of the age of Elizabeth.

Hone, William.

r822.09 H76

Ancient mysteries described, especially the English miracle plays, founded on apocryphal New testament story extant among the unpublished manuscripts in the British Museum, including notices of ecclesiastical shows. 1823. Reeves.

Molloy, Joseph Fitzgerald.

822.09 M79

Famous plays, with a discourse by way of prologue on the play-houses of the restoration. 1886. Ward.

*Contents:* Congreve's Love for love.—Addison's Cato.—John Gay's Beggar's opera.—Dr Johnson's Irene.—Oliver Goldsmith's She stoops to conquer.—R. B. Sheridan's Rivals and School for scandal.—Sheridan Knowles' Virginius and The hunchback.—Lord Lytton's plays.

Miscellaneous information and anecdotes connected with the first presentation of well-known English plays of the 18th and early 19th centuries.

Schelling, Felix Emmanuel.

822.09 S32e

Elizabethan drama, 1558–1642; a history of the drama in England from the accession of Queen Elizabeth to the closing of the theaters, to which is prefixed a résumé of the earlier drama from its beginnings. 2v. 1908. Houghton.

"Bibliographical essay," v.2, p.433–537.

Author is (1908) professor of English literature in the University of Pennsylvania and one of the best known American scholars in his field. His purpose is to present a connected and consecutive history of the Tudor and early Stuart drama, taking into consideration the whole body of plays written and acted, their authorship and the involved history of the stage.



**Swinburne, Algernon Charles.**

822.09 S97

Age of Shakespeare. 1908. Harper.

*Contents:* Christopher Marlowe.—John Webster.—Thomas Dekker.—John Marston.—Thomas Middleton.—William Rowley.—Thomas Heywood.—George Chapman.—Cyril Tourneur.

**Taylor, George Coffin.**

q822.09 T25

Relations of lyric and drama in mediaeval England. 1907.

Thesis for Ph. D., University of Chicago.

Reprinted from "Modern philology," v.4, no.4, v.5, no.1, April and July 1907.

**Thompson, Elbert Nevius Sèbring.**

r061 C75 v.14

The English moral plays. 1910. (In Connecticut Academy of Arts and Sciences. Transactions, v.14, p.291-414.)

Bibliography, p.404-413.

**Thordike, Ashley Horace.**

822.09 T39

Tragedy. 1908. Houghton. (Types of English literature.)

*Contents:* Definitions.—The medieval and the classical influences.—The beginnings of tragedy.—Marlowe and his contemporaries.—Shakespeare and his contemporaries.—Shakespeare.—The later Elizabethans.—The restoration.—The 18th century.—The romantic movement.—Conclusion.

Bibliography at the end of each chapter.

## Shakespeare

### Bibliography

**Dodd, Mead & Company.**

r822.33 A2

The four folios of Shakespeare's plays; an account of the four collected editions together with a census of the known perfect copies of the first folio. 1907. Dodd.

[**Hopper, Clarence, comp.**]

r822.33 A3

Catalogue of the books, manuscripts, works of art, antiquities and relics illustrative of the life and works of Shakespeare and of the history of Stratford-upon-Avon, which are preserved in the Shakespeare Library and Museum in Henley street. 1868. Shakespeare Fund.

**Jaggard, William, comp.**

r822.33 A5

Shakespeare bibliography; a dictionary of every known issue of the writings of our national poet and of recorded opinion thereon in the English language, with historical introduction, facsimiles [and] portraits. 1911. Shakespeare Press.

"The most important contribution to Shakespeare bibliography which has yet appeared." *Athenæum*, 1911.

**Pollard, Alfred William.**

qr822.33 A4

Shakespeare folios and quartos; a study in the bibliography of Shakespeare's plays, 1594-1685. 1909. Methuen.

Since the text of Shakespeare began to be studied seriously there have always been wrangles over the merits and demerits of the folio and the quartos. Mr Pollard states in his preface that one of his objects is to vindicate the editors of the first folio and the printers of the better quartos from the disparagement of their modern detractors. His arguments are mainly directed against Mr Sidney Lee. He gossips pleasantly about Elizabethan and Jacobean printers and their methods of doing business. *Condensed from Saturday review*, 1909.

## Complete works

Shakespeare, William.

822.33 I3

Complete dramatic and poetic works (Cambridge edition); ed. from the text of the early quartos and the first folio by W. A. Neilson. 1906. Houghton.

Shakespeare, William.

r822.33 J6

Complete works (Caxton edition), with annotations and a general introduction by Sidney Lee. 20v. [1910.] Caxton.

- v.1. The comedy of errors.—The two gentlemen of Verona.
- v.2. Love's labour's lost.—The merchant of Venice.
- v.3. All's well that ends well.—A midsummer-night's dream.
- v.4. The taming of the shrew.—The merry wives of Windsor.
- v.5. Much ado about nothing.—As you like it.
- v.6. Twelfth night; or, What you will.—Measure for measure.
- v.7. Pericles.—Cymbeline.
- v.8. The winter's tale.—The tempest.
- v.9. The first part of King Henry VI.—The second part of King Henry VI.
- v.10. The third part of King Henry VI.—King Richard III.
- v.11. The tragedy of King Richard II.—The life and death of King John.
- v.12. The first part of King Henry IV.—The second part of King Henry IV.
- v.13. The life of King Henry V.—King Henry the Eighth.
- v.14. Romeo and Juliet.—Titus Andronicus.
- v.15. Julius Cæsar.—Hamlet.
- v.16. Troilus and Cressida.—Othello.
- v.17. Macbeth.—King Lear.
- v.18. Timon of Athens.—Antony and Cleopatra.
- v.19. Coriolanus.—Sonnets.
- v.20. Introduction by Alfred Austin.—Poems: Venus and Adonis.—The rape of Lucrece.—The passionate pilgrim.—A lover's complaint.—The phoenix and the turtle.
- v.20 contains indices and glossary.

Shakespeare, William.

r822.33 I7

Complete works (Pembroke edition); ed. by Charlotte Porter and H. A. Clarke. 12v. 1903. De Fau.

- v.1. The tempest.—Two gentlemen of Verona.—Merry wives of Windsor.—Measure for measure.
- v.2. Comedie of errors.—Much adoe.—Loves labour's lost.—Midsommer nights dreame.
- v.3. Merchant of Venice.—As you like it.—Taming of the shrew.—All's well.
- v.4. Twelfe night.—The winters tale.—King John.—King Richard Second.
- v.5. Henry the Fourth.—Henry the Fifth.
- v.6. Henry the Sixt.
- v.7. Richard the Third.—Henry the Eight.—Titus Andronicus.
- v.8. Coriolanus.—Romeo and Juliet.—Tymon of Athens.
- v.9. Julius Cæsar.—Macbeth.—Hamlet.
- v.10. King Lear.—Othello.—Anthonie and Cleopatra.
- v.11. Cymbeline.—Troylus and Cressida.—Pericles.
- v.12. Life of Shakespeare.—Sonnets.—Poems.

Shakespeare, William.

q822.33 J6

New variorum edition of Shakespeare; ed. by H. H. Furness. v.16. 1908. Lippincott.

v.16. The tragedy of Richard the Third, with The landing of Earle Richmond, and The battell at Bosworth field.

*The same* .....qr822.33 J

With bibliographies of the separate plays.

For v.1-15 see preceding catalogues.

Shakespeare, William.

qr822.33 J3

Shakespeare's plays, with his life; illustrated with many hundred

**Shakespeare, William—continued.****qr822.33 J3**

wood-cuts executed by H. W. Hewet after designs by Kenny Meadows, Harvey and others; ed. by G. C. Verplanck, with critical introductions, notes, etc., original and selected. 3v. 1847. Harper.

v.1. Order of the plays.—Life of William Shakespeare, by Rowe.—Life of William Shakespeare; abridged from Collier.—Shakespeare's will.—Folio editions of Shakespeare's plays.—Commendatory verses.—Shakespeare's name and autographs.—Histories.

v.2. Comedies.

v.3. Tragedies.

Later the title was changed to "Harper's illuminated and illustrated Shakespeare."

**Shakespeare, William.****822.33 J8**

Works. 20v. Constable.

v.1. The comedy of errors.—Love's labour lost.

v.2. Two gentlemen of Verona.—A midsummer-night's dream.

v.3. The taming of the shrew.—The winter's tale.

v.4. The merry wives of Windsor.—All's well that ends well.

v.5. The merchant of Venice.—Much ado about nothing.

v.6. Twelfth night.—As you like it.

v.7. Measure for measure.—The tempest.

v.8. Henry VI, pt.1-2.

v.9. Henry VI, pt.3.—King John.

v.10. Richard II.—Richard III.

v.11. Henry IV.

v.12. Henry V.—Henry VIII.

v.13. Julius Cæsar.—Titus Andronicus.

v.14. Romeo and Juliet.—Macbeth.

v.15. Othello.—Troilus and Cressida.

v.16. Hamlet.—King Lear.

v.17. Antony and Cleopatra.—Timon of Athens.

v.18. Cymbeline.—Coriolanus.

v.19. Pericles.—Venus and Adonis.

v.20. Sonnets.—Poems.

**Shakespeare, William.****822.33 J7**

Works; ed. by R. G. White. 12v. 1857-65. Little.

v.1. Supplementary notes.—Memoirs.—Account of the English drama.—Essay on Shakespeare's genius.—Historical sketch of the text.—Poems.

v.2. COMEDIES: The tempest; The two gentlemen of Verona; The merry wives of Windsor.

v.3. COMEDIES (continued): Measure for measure; The comedy of errors; Much ado about nothing; Love's labour's lost.

v.4. COMEDIES (continued): A midsummer night's dream; The merchant of Venice; As you like it; The taming of the shrew.

v.5. COMEDIES (continued): All's well that ends well; Twelfth night; or, What you will; The winter's tale.

v.6. HISTORIES: King John; Richard the Second; King Henry the Fourth.

v.7. HISTORIES (continued): King Henry the Fifth; King Henry the Sixth, pt.1-2.

v.8. HISTORIES (continued): King Henry the Sixth, pt.3; King Richard the Third; King Henry the Eighth.

v.9. TRAGEDIES: Troilus and Cressida; Coriolanus; Titus Andronicus.

v.10. TRAGEDIES (continued): Romeo and Juliet; Timon of Athens; Julius Cæsar; Macbeth.

v.11. TRAGEDIES (continued): Hamlet; King Lear; Othello.

v.12. TRAGEDIES (continued): Antony and Cleopatra; Cymbeline; Pericles.

**Shakespeare, William.****822.33 I4**

[Works; personal edition] introduction by Esther Wood, biographical study by Goldwin Smith. 12v. 1904. Doubleday.

v.1. Loves labour's lost.—The comedie of errors.—The two gentlemen of Verona.

v.2. Henry the Sixt.—Romeo and Juliet.

v.3. Titus Andronicus.—Sonnets.—Poems.

v.4. Richard the Third.—King Richard the Second.—The merchant of Venice.

v.5. King John.—A midsummer nights dreame.—All's well that ends well.

v.6. The taming of the shrew.—Henry the Fourth.—The merry wives of Windsor.

Shakespeare, William—*continued.*

822.33 I4

- v.7. Henry the Fifth.—Much adoe about nothing.—As you like it.
- v.8. Twelfth night.—Julius Cæsar.—Hamlet.
- v.9. Troilus and Cressida.—Othello.—Measure for measure.
- v.10. Macbeth.—King Lear.—Timon of Athens.
- v.11. Pericles.—Antonic and Cleopatra.—Coriolanus.
- v.12. Cymbeline.—The winters tale.—The tempest.—King Henry the Eighth.

## Shakespeare, William.

822.33 K2

Dzieła. v.2-9, in 7. 1895-97.

- v.2. Koryolan.—Juliusz Cezar.—Antoniusz i Kleopatra.—Objaśnienia.
- v.3. Król Jan.—Król Ryszard II.—Król Henryk IV.—Król Henryk V.—Objaśnienia.
- v.4. Król Henryk VI.—Król Ryszard III.—Objaśnienia.
- v.5. Sen nocy letniej.—Opowieść zimowa.—Burza.—Objaśnienia.
- v.6. Stracone zachody miłosne.—Dwaj panowie z Werony.—Komedia omyłek.—Uglaskanie sekutnicy.—Objaśnienia.
- v.7-8. Kupiec Wenecki.—Figle kobiet.—Wiele hałasu o nic.—Objaśnienia.—Jak wam się podoba.—Noc trzech królów.—Wszystko dobre, co się kończy dobrze.—Objaśnienia.
- v.9. Miarka za miarkę.—Troilus i Kresyda.—Cymbelin.—Objaśnienia.—J. Zahorski: Szekspir w Polsce.

## Shakespeare, William.

822.33 K3

Œuvres complètes; F. V. Hugo traducteur. 18v. 1863-73. Pagnerre.

- v.1. Les deux Hamlet [editions of 1603 and 1604].
- v.2. Fœries: Le songe d'une nuit d'été; La tempête.
- v.3. Les tyrans: Macbeth; Le roi Jean; Richard III.
- v.4. Les jaloux: Troilus et Cressida; Beaucoup de bruit pour rien; Le conte d'hiver.
- v.5. Les jaloux (continued): Cymbeline; Othello.
- v.6. Les comédies de l'amour: La sauvage apprivoisée; Tout est bien qui finit bien; Peines d'amour perdues.
- v.7. Les amants tragiques: Antoine et Cléopâtre; Roméo et Juliette.
- v.8. Les amis: Les deux gentilshommes de Vérone; Le marchand de Venise; Comme il vous plaira.
- v.9. La famille: Coriolan; Le roi Lear.
- v.10. La société: Mesure pour mesure; Timon d'Athènes; Jules César.
- v.11. La patrie: Richard II; Henry IV.
- v.12. La patrie (continued): Henry V; Henry VI (première partie).
- v.13. La patrie (continued): Henry VI (deuxième partie [et] troisième partie); Henry VIII.
- v.14. Les farces: Les joyeuses épouses de Windsor; La comédie des erreurs; Le soir des rois; ou, Ce que vous voudrez.
- v.15. Sonnets.—Poèmes.—Testament.
- v.16. Les apocryphes: Titus Andronicus; Une tragédie dans l'Yorkshire; Les deux nobles parents.
- v.17. Les apocryphes (continued): Périclès; Édouard III; Arden de Feversham.
- v.18. Les apocryphes (continued): La tragédie de Locrine, le fils aîné du roi Brutus; La vie et la mort de Thomas lord Cromwell; Le prodigue de Londres; La puritaine; ou, La veuve de Watling street.

## Shakespeare, William.

822.33 K4

Opere; traduzione di Giulio Carcano. 12v. 1875-82. Hoepli.

- v.1. Vita di Shakspeare.—Coriolano.—Giulio Cesare.—Antonio e Cleopatra.
- v.2. Amleto.—Cimbelino.—Otello.
- v.3. Giulietta e Romeo.—I due gentiluomini di Verona.—Il mercante di Venezia.
- v.4. Sogno d'una notte d'estate.—Troilo e Cressida.—Timone d'Atene.
- v.5. La tempesta.—Misura per misura.—Racconto d'inverno.
- v.6. Re Lear.—Macbeth.—Re Giovanni.
- v.7. Re Riccardo II.—Re Arrigo IV.
- v.8. Re Arrigo V.—Re Arrigo VI; parte prima; parte seconda.
- v.9. Re Arrigo VI; parte terza.—Re Riccardo III.—Re Arrigo VIII.
- v.10. Le donne allegre di Windsor.—La notte dell' Epifania; o, Quel che volete.—Commedia d'equivoci.—Molto romore per nulla.
- v.11. Pene d'amore perdute.—La selvatica ammansata.—Come vi piace.
- v.12. E tutto bene quel che ben finisce.—Pericle.—Tito Andronico.



**Shakespeare, William.**

822.33 K6

Összes színművei. 6v. 1902.

v.1-2. Tragédiái.

v.3-4. Történeti színművei.

v.5. Vigjátékai.

v.6. Regényes színművei.

822.33 K7

שעקספיר, וויליאם.

אויסגעוועלטע ווערק.

**Шекспиръ, Вилліамъ.**

822.33 N1

Драматическія сочиненія. 9 т. въ 4. 1862-79.

**Partial collections****Arnold, Cecil.**

r822.33 L2

Index to Shakespearian thought; a collection of passages from the plays and poems of Shakespeare, classified under appropriate headings and alphabetically arranged. 1880. Bickers.

822.33 L3

**Dictionary** of Shakespearian quotations, exhibiting the most forcible passages illustrative of the various passions, affections and emotions of the human mind; selected and arranged in alphabetical order from the writings of the eminent dramatic poet. 1863. Bell.

Binder's title reads "Shakespearian dictionary."

**Shakespeare, William.**

822.33 M

Shakespeare proverbs; or, The wise saws of our wisest poet collected into a modern instance by Mary Cowden-Clarke; ed. with introduction and notes by W. J. Rolfe. 1908. Putnam.

Introduction contains sketch of Mrs Cowden-Clarke's life and an essay on proverbs.

**Single plays****Shakespeare, William.**

822.33 S12

Antoniusz i Kleopatra; dramat; przekład Krystyna Ostrowskiego.

**Shakespeare, William.**

r822.33 S73

Hamlet and the ur-Hamlet; the text of the second quarto of 1604, with a conjectural text of the alleged Kyd Hamlet preceding it, with an introduction by Appleton Morgan. 1908. Shakespeare Soc. (Bank-side-restoration Shakespeare.)

**Shakespeare, William.**

822.33 S71

Hamlet, królewicz duński; przekład Józefa Paszkowskiego.

**Shakespeare, William.**

822.33 S73

Hamletas, Danijos karalaitis; tragedija; vertė K. Šamojauckas. 1909.

**Egan, Maurice Francis.**

822.33 S83

The ghost in Hamlet, and other essays in comparative literature. 1906. McClurg.

*Other essays:* Some phases of Shakespearean interpretation. — Some pedagogical uses of Shakespeare. — Lyricism in Shakespeare's comedies. — The puzzle of Hamlet. — The greatest of Shakespeare's contemporaries. — Imitators of Shakespeare. — The comparative method in literature. — A definition of literature. — The ebb and flow of romance.

**Johnston, William Preston.** 822.33 S85  
 Prototype of Hamlet, and other Shakespearian problems. [1890.] Belford.

*Contents:* How to study Shakespeare.—Macbeth.—The significance of Hamlet.—The authorship of Hamlet.—The evolution of Hamlet.—The plot of Hamlet.—The prototype of Hamlet.

**Lewis, Charlton Miner.** 822.33 S72  
 Genesis of Hamlet. 1907. Holt.

Author is (1908) a professor of English literature in Yale University. Written to prove that Shakespeare's "Hamlet" was based upon a lost play by Thomas Kyd, who, in turn, derived much of his material from a *histoire tragique* by François de Belleforest.

**Miles, George Henry.** 822.33 S84  
 Review of Hamlet. 1907. Longmans.

*Contains also:* Macbeth; a fragment.

A volume of Shakespearian criticism which, on its first appearance in 1870, received the high approbation of Edwin Booth and yet never became as widely known as it deserved.

**Werder, Karl.** 822.33 S82

Heart of Hamlet's mystery; tr. from the German by Elizabeth Wilder, with introduction by W. J. Rolfe. 1907. Putnam.

Lectures delivered in the University of Berlin, 1859–60. Werder takes the opposite view from the one held by Coleridge and Goethe and very generally prevalent, that the tragedy of Hamlet was due to the weakness of his own character. He maintains that the difficulties which stood in the way of Hamlet's avenging the death of his father were purely objective.

**Halliwell-Phillipps, James Orchard.** r822.33 W12

The character of Sir John Falstaff as originally exhibited by Shakespeare in the two parts of King Henry IV. 1841. Pickering.

**Shakespeare, William.** 822.33 T12

Juliusz Cezar; tragedya; przekład Adama Pajgerta.

**Shakespeare, William.** r822.33 T32

King Lear, as performed by Tommaso Salvini, 1883 [Italian and English text].

822.33 T4

Three essays on Shakespeare's tragedy of King Lear, by pupils of the City of London School. 1851. Bruce.

*Contents:* A parallel between Shakespeare's tragedy of King Lear and the *Œdipus in Colono* of Sophocles, stating the general design of each play and contrasting the characters introduced in their points of similarity and dissimilarity, by J. R. Seeley.—On the character of the religious belief and feeling which pervade the tragedy of King Lear, illustrated by short quotations, by William Young.—On the tragedy of King Lear, quoting and illustrating such passages as allude to the usages of the times in which Shakespeare lived, by E. A. Hart.

"List of works used or referred to in the course of [the third] essay, and containing useful information on its subject," p.149.

Binder's title reads "Prize essays on Shakespeare's King Lear."

The City of London School is a secondary school, nearly corresponding to our high school.

822.33 T51

שעקספיר, וויליאם.

מקבת, העתקת יצחק באר.

**Shakespeare, William.** 822.33 T53

Makbet; przekład Józefa Paszkowskiego.

- Fletcher, George.** 822.33 T54  
Character studies in Macbeth. 1889. Longmans.  
First published in 1846.  
Contents that Macbeth's nature was inherently evil and that Lady Macbeth urged him on to the murder of the king not to satisfy her own selfish ambition—but merely to fulfil her husband's wishes.
- Oxon, pseud.** 822.33 T52  
Analysis and study of the leading characters of Macbeth and As you like it. 1886. Sonnenschein.  
Author illustrates the points in his brief analysis by quotations. Contains a short comparison of the character of Macbeth with that of Hamlet and of Richard III.
- Porter, Charlotte, & Clarke, H. A.** 822.33 T56  
Shakespeare studies; Macbeth. 1901. Amer. Book Co.  
Studies the plot of Macbeth, its characters and their relations, the supernatural element, language, moot points and the sources.  
822.33 P31  
שעקספיר, וויליאם.  
שיללאק, אדער דער קויפמאן פון ווענעדיג, איבערזעצט פון י. באוושאווער.
- Halliwell-Phillipps, James Orchard.** r822.33 P72  
Introduction to Shakespeare's Midsummer night's dream. 1841. Pickering.  
Includes a short discussion of the date of composition, possible sources and various early representations.
- Shakespeare, William.** 822.33 T73  
Othello; przekład Józefa Paszkowskiego.
- Shakespeare, William.** r822.33 T73  
Othello; a tragedy in five acts, as performed by Salvini, 1884 [Italian and English text]. 1884. Spottiswoode.
- Шекспиръ, Виліамъ.** 822.33 T71  
Отелло, венеціанскій Мавръ. 1899.  
822.33 T72  
שעקספיר, וויליאם.  
איתאל הכושי מוינציא, נעתק מאת י. ע. סאלקינסאן עם פתח דבר מאת סמאלענסקין.
- Shakespeare, William.** r822.33 U5  
Life of Timon of Athens; the text of the folio of 1623, with that as made into a play by Thomas Shadwell in 1678; with a critical and historical introduction in which the play as written by William Shakespeare is compared with it as altered by Thomas Shadwell, by Willis Vickery. 1907. Shakespeare Soc. (Bankside-restoration Shakespeare.)
- Shakespeare, William.** 822.33 Q72  
Twelfth night; adapted for amateur performance in girls' schools, by Elsie Fogerty, costume plates by Isabel Bonus. 1911. Sonnenschein. (Standard plays for amateur performance in girls' schools.)

## Plays ascribed to Shakespeare

Shakespeare, William.

r822.33 Z

Supplement to the plays of William Shakespeare, comprising the seven dramas which have been ascribed to his pen, but which are not included with his writings in modern editions; ed. with notes and an introduction to each play by W. G. Simms. 1848. Cooledge.

*Contents:* The two noble kinsmen.—The London prodigal.—Thomas, lord Cromwell.—Sir John Oldcastle.—The puritan; or, The widow of Watling street.—The Yorkshire tragedy.—The tragedy of Locrine.

## Poems. Sonnets

Acheson, Arthur.

822.33 Y74

Shakespeare and the rival poet, displaying Shakespeare as a satirist and proving the identity of the patron and the rival of the sonnets; with a reprint of sundry poetical pieces by George Chapman bearing on the subject. 1903. Lane.

The rival poet alluded to in the sonnets the author believes to be Chapman and the youthful patron the earl of Southampton.

"On the whole Shakspearean students may well thank Mr. Acheson for the collection of a curious set of associated passages concerning two great poets, while they will probably reserve their judgment as to the convincing character of the evidence brought forward." *Athenæum*, 1904.

## Dictionaries. Indexes. Allusions to Shakespeare

Clarke, Charles Cowden, &amp; Clarke, Mrs Mary Cowden.

r822.33 HZ7

Shakespeare key; unlocking the treasures of his style, elucidating the peculiarities of his construction and displaying the beauties of his expression. 1879. Low.

Cyclopædic reference book which brings together numerous illustrative passages under such headings as anachronisms, dramatic time, elliptical style, idioms, peculiar use of words, varied meanings, etc.

Ingleby, Clement Mansfield, and others, comp.

r822.33 HX

Shakspere allusion-book; a collection of allusions to Shakspere from 1591 to 1700; originally compiled by C. M. Ingleby and others, with the assistance of the New Shakspere Society, and now re-edited, revised and re-arranged, with an introduction by John Munro. 2v. 1909. Chatto. (Shakespeare Library.)

"In a long and interesting introduction Mr. Munro gives us a history of the reputation of Shakespeare, of its development in times subsequent to his own, and of the large accretion of legend which grew up around the poet's name. A chronological list of the allusions follows; and then the text of the allusions, the main matter of the book. They open with a fragment of Spenser's 'Colin Clout's come home again'—four lines of text and thirty lines of learned note by Miss Toulmin Smith—and the famous denunciation of Shakespeare by Greene. They end, so far as authors are concerned, with extracts from John Downes' *Roscius Anglicanus*. . . The whole is an impressive piece of scholarly spade-work." *Outlook* (London), 1909.

O'Connor, Mrs Evangeline Maria (Johnson).

r822.33 HZ6

Index to the works of Shakspere giving references by topics to notable passages and significant expressions, brief histories of the plays, geographical names and historical incidents, mention of all characters and sketches of important ones, together with explanations of allusions and obscure and obsolete words and phrases. 1887. Appleton.



## Celebrations

Hunter, Robert E.

822.33 HR

Shakespeare and Stratford-upon-Avon; a "chronicle of the time;" the salient facts and traditions, biographical, topographical and historical connected with the poet and his birth-place, with a full record of the tercentenary celebration. 1864. Whittaker.

## Authorship. Bacon-Shakespeare controversy

[Begley, Walter.]

822.33 AB4

Is it Shakespeare? the great question of Elizabethan literature answered in the light of new revelations and important contemporary evidence hitherto unnoticed, by a Cambridge graduate. 1903. Murray.

An argument for the Baconian authorship, based mainly on the sonnets and poems.

Booth, William Stone.

q822.33 AB5

Some acrostic signatures of Francis Bacon, baron Verulam of Verulam, viscount St. Alban, together with some others, all of which are now for the first time deciphered and published. 1909. Houghton.

He does not attempt in any sense to treat the whole Baconian theory, but, accepting it, he has given us in this painstaking and ingenious book the most thorough discussion we have yet had of concealed signatures in the work usually assigned to Shakespeare. *Condensed from Nation, 1909.*

Durning-Lawrence, Sir Edwin.

822.33 AB9

Bacon is Shakespeare, with a reprint of Bacon's *Promus* of formularies and elegancies; collated with the original ms. by F. B. Bickley and revised by F. A. Herbert. 1910. McBride.

Argument for the Baconian authorship of the plays.

Greenwood, Granville George.

822.33 AB7

In re Shakespeare: Beeching v. Greenwood; rejoinder on behalf of the defendant. 1909. Lane.

In an earlier book, "The Shakespeare problem restated," the author gave the chief arguments against the Shakespearian authorship of the plays. In the present book he is chiefly concerned in answering his principal critic, H. C. Beeching.

Holmes, Nathaniel.

822.33 AB8

Authorship of Shakespeare. 1866. Hurd.

Argument for the Baconian authorship.

Twain, Mark, (*pseud.* of Samuel Langhorne Clemens).

822.33 AB6

Is Shakespeare dead? from my autobiography. 1909. Harper.

The subtitle is fairly descriptive, for the volume contains passages of autobiography not essential to the argument. The case for Bacon is presented clearly and forcibly, though no new points are made.

## Biography

Furnivall, Frederick James, &amp; Munro, John.

822.33 B18

Shakespeare; life and work. 1908. Cassell. (Century Shakespeare.)

"Bibliography," p.258-262.

The biography by Dr Furnivall is followed by a chapter on English drama before Shakespeare by John Munro.

Halliwell-Phillipps, James Orchard. 822.33 B4  
 Life of William Shakespeare, including many particulars respecting the poet and his family never before published. 1848. Smith.

"List of documents," p.335-336.

"The biography is remarkable as the first that made any just use of the Stratford records...As the biographer of Shakespeare Halliwell deserves well of his country, and his results may for the most part be regarded as final. The few errors detected in his transcription of documents do not detract from the value of his labours." *Dictionary of national biography*.

Harris, Frank. 822.33 B17

The man Shakespeare and his tragic life-story. 1909. Kennerley.

Mr Harris holds that Shakespeare's purpose in writing was like Montaigne's, to reveal himself to us, and that it is possible, from his writings, to establish beyond doubt the main features of his character and the chief incidents of his life. Assuming that Hamlet was Shakespeare's most intimate and complete piece of self-portraiture, he goes through the plays examining all the principal characters in search of Hamlet traits. He pushes his theory to its extreme limit.

Hazlitt, William Carew. 822.33 B16

Shakespear. 1902. Quaritch.

Biographical and critical essay, including discussion of the sonnets.

"Mr. Hazlitt is a literary student and antiquary of wide reading and multifarious information. His book furnishes many suggestions and side-lights for scholars of some attainment; it cannot be called a good handbook for beginners or for ready reference." *Dial*, 1903.

Raleigh, Sir Walter Alexander. 822.33 B15

Shakespeare. 1907. Macmillan. (English men of letters.)

"It is in no sense a handbook or a detailed, critical biography, but a stimulating account of the reaction of Shakespeare's creations upon a keen and sensitive mind, recorded by a master of style." *Nation*, 1907.

### Portraits

Boaden, James. 822.33 C4

Inquiry into the authenticity of various pictures and prints which, from the decease of the poet to our own times, have been offered to the public as portraits of Shakspeare. 1824. Triphook.

Contains five portraits.

Corbin, John. 822.33 C2

New portrait of Shakespeare; the case of the Ely palace painting as against that of the so-called Droeshout original. 1903. Lane.

Gives the history of these two portraits and discusses their respective claims to genuineness. Holds that the Droeshout original is probably a fabrication and that the Ely palace painting is a portrait from life.

Friswell, James Hain. 822.33 C3

Life portraits of William Shakspeare; a history of the various representations of the poet, with an examination into their authenticity. 1864. Low.

### Criticism. Study

Baker, George Pierce. 822.33 D41

Development of Shakespeare as a dramatist. 1907. Macmillan.

"Offers a somewhat more comprehensive survey of Shakespeare's growth as a playwright than has yet been attempted, inasmuch as it is not limited to the study of a few selected plays, but traces his development from the beginning to the end of his career." *Nation*, 1907.

- Brink, Bernhard ten.** 822.33 D43  
Five lectures on Shakespeare; tr. by Julia Franklin. 1895. Holt.  
*Contents:* The poet and the man.—Chronology of Shakespeare's works.—Shakespeare as dramatist.—Shakespeare as comic poet.—Shakespeare as tragic writer.
- Cox, William H.** 822.33 D31  
Analyses of Othello, Hamlet, Macbeth, King Lear. 1886. Cushings.
- Davidson, Mrs Hannah Amelia (Noyes).** r822.33 D9  
Studies of the historical plays of Shakespeare. no.1-4, in iv. 1908.  
(Study-guide series.)  
no.1. The study of Shakespeare's King John.  
no.2. The study of Shakespeare's King Richard the Second.  
no.3. The study of King Henry Fourth, parts 1-2.  
no.4. The study of King Henry Fifth.  
Each number contains "References for the study of the historical plays of Shakespeare."
- Davies, Thomas, 1712-85.** r822.33 D8  
Dramatic miscellanies, consisting of critical observations on several plays of Shakspeare, with a review of his principal characters and those of various eminent writers as represented by Mr Garrick and other celebrated comedians. 3v. 1784-85. Privately printed.  
*Partial contents:*  
v.1. [Shakespeare's plays.]  
v.2. [Shakespeare's plays.]—Every man in his humour [by Ben Jonson].—Ben Jonson.—Rule a wife and have a wife [by Beaumont and Fletcher].  
v.3. [Shakespeare's plays.]—Dryden.—Othway.—Rival queens; or, Alexander the Great [by Nathaniel Lee].—The rehearsal [by the duke of Buckingham].—Congreve.—Betterton.—Colley Cibber.
- Deutsche Shakespeare-Gesellschaft.** r822.33 D7  
Jahrbuch (1er-2er jahrgang), im auftrage des vorstandes hrsg. durch Friedrich Bodenstedt [1864-65]. 1865-67. Reimer.  
"Shakespeare-bibliographie, 1864 und 1865, Januar bis Juli," v.1, p.418-447; 1865, August bis December und 1866, Januar bis October, v.2, p.393-405.
- Dowden, Edward.** 822.33 D39  
Introduction to Shakespeare. [1900.] Blackie.  
Includes a short biography and notes on the plays, a brief account of English, French and German criticism of Shakespeare and of the interpretation of his characters given by great actors from Burbage to Macready.
- Giles, Henry.** 822.33 D48  
Human life in Shakespeare. 1868. Lee.
- Halliwell-Phillipps, James Orchard.** r822.33 D5  
Curiosities of modern Shaksperian criticism. 1853. Smith.  
A reply to the reviewers of Halliwell-Phillipps's edition of Shakespeare's works.
- Hunter, Joseph.** 822.33 D50  
New illustrations of the life, studies and writings of Shakespeare, supplementary to all the editions. 2v. 1845. Nichols.  
v.1. Prolusions genealogical and biographical on the family of William Shakespeare and other families connected with him.—The comedies.  
v.2. The English histories.—The tragedies.—Supplementary.
- Jacox, Francis.** 822.33 D49  
Shakspeare diversions; a medley of motley wear, 1st-2d ser. 2v. 1876-77. Daldy.  
v.1. Among the sonnets.—Among the poems.—King Lear.—Hotspur.—Falstaff.—Shallow and Silence.  
v.2. From Dogberry to Hamlet.

**Johnson, Charles Frederick.** 822.33 D45  
Shakespeare and his critics. 1909. Houghton.

"Object of this book is to give an outline of the attitude of the English and American literary world towards the plays of William Shakespeare from the seventeenth century to the present time." *Preface.*

**Latimer, Mrs Elizabeth (Wormeley).** 822.33 D51  
Familiar talks on some of Shakspeare's comedies. 1886. Roberts.

*Contents:* The winter's tale.—The tempest.—Midsummer night's dream.—Taming of the shrew.—Much ado about nothing.—As you like it.—Twelfth night.—The merchant of Venice.—Cymbeline.

**MacCallum, Mungo William.** 822.33 D52

Shakespeare's Roman plays and their background. 1910. Macmillan.

*Contents:* Introduction: Roman plays in the 16th century.—Shakespeare's treatment of history.—Ancestry of Shakespeare's Roman plays.—Julius Caesar.—Antony and Cleopatra.—Coriolanus.—Appendices: Nearest parallels between Garnier's "Cornélie" in the French and English versions and "Julius Caesar."—The verbal relations of the various versions of Plutarch, illustrated by means of Volumnia's speech.—Shakespeare's alleged indebtedness to Appian in Julius Caesar.—Shakespeare's loans from Appian in Antony and Cleopatra.—Cleopatra's One word.—The "inexplicable" passage in Coriolanus.

The works of which Dr MacCallum writes are, he remarks, in a group by themselves on account of a method of treatment peculiar to them. In founding himself upon Plutarch (as made accessible by the translators of the period, upon whom the author has two admirable chapters), Shakespeare was making use of work far more final and excellent than that of any other of the historical writers to whom he turned at one time and another; and in consequence he borrowed much more freely, and altered much less freely. The author's studies of the Roman plays, one by one, are pieces of minute scholarship, full of insight, and worthy additions to the study of the psychology of Shakespeare's men and women. *Condensed from Outlook (London), 1910.*

**Swinburne, Algernon Charles.** 822.33 D47

Three plays of Shakespeare. 1909. Harper. (Harper's library of living thought.)

*Contents:* King Lear.—Othello.—King Richard II.  
Short critical essays.

**Tegg, William.** 822.33 D46

Shakspeare and his contemporaries, together with the plots of his plays, theatres and actors. 1879. Tegg.

Intended as a general introduction for young students of Shakespeare. Illustrated.

**Tolman, Albert Harris.** 822.33 D53

Questions on Shakespeare. pt. I—2, in 2v. 1910. University of Chicago Press.

pt. 1. Introductory.

pt. 2. The first histories, poems, comedies.

"Select general bibliography," pt. 1, p. 103—197.

Pt. 1 contains an outline and discussion of the most important topics for the study of Shakespeare's language, a similar outline for the study of his verse, and a general bibliography. Succeeding parts are devoted to study of the separate plays. Five kinds of exercises on each play are presented: (1) general questions, (2) questions on individual acts and scenes, (3) character study, (4) the relation of the play to its sources, (5) questions concerning text or meaning.

**Tolstoï, Lyof Nikolaïevitch, count.** 822.33 D40

Tolstoy on Shakespeare; a critical essay on Shakespeare; tr. by V. Tchertkoff and I. F. M., followed by Shakespeare's attitude to the working classes by Ernest Crosby and a letter from G. B. Shaw. 1906. Funk.



Warner, Beverley Ellison, *comp.*

822.33 D42

Famous introductions to Shakespeare's plays, by the notable editors of the 18th century; ed. with a critical introduction, biographical and explanatory notes. 1906. Dodd.

*Contents:* Introductory essay.—John Heminge and Henrie Condell.—Nicholas Rowe.—Alexander Pope.—Lewis Theobald.—Sir Thomas Hanmer.—William Warburton.—Samuel Johnson.—George Steevens.—Edward Capell.—Isaac Reed.—Edmund Malone.

Eleven of the prefaces to the chief editions, from the first folio to Malone, are here reprinted, with a general introduction, short biographies of the editors, and here and there an explanatory footnote. Dr Warner's idea, though a good one, has been anticipated by D. Nicol Smith's "Eighteenth century essays on Shakespeare" (822.33 D30), which appeared in 1903. This latter contains the six most important prefaces reprinted by Dr Warner; the three valuable essays of Dennis, Farmer and Morgann; an introduction which is a real contribution to the history of Shakespeare's reputation, and a body of scholarly notes. *Condensed from Atlantic monthly, 1906.*

White, Richard Grant.

822.33 D44

Shakespeare's scholar; historical and critical studies of his text, characters and commentators, with an examination of Collier's folio of 1632. 1854. Appleton.

Wolff, Max Josef.

822.33 D21

Shakespeare, der dichter und sein werk. 2v. 1907-08. Beck.

Not marked by any strong critical originality, nor does it throw any new light on the poet's life; yet it is a pleasing book, and is superior, perhaps, to any work on its subject accessible in English that attempts to combine both biography and literary criticism. The book has the advantage of representing the latest and best knowledge. *Condensed from Nation, 1907.*

### Textual criticism

Kilbourne, Frederick W.

822.33 E2

Alterations and adaptations of Shakespeare. 1906. Poet Lore Co.

Descriptions of the various acting and operatic versions of Shakespeare's plays, from the restoration to the beginning of the 19th century, with a general discussion of the literary tendencies displayed in these adaptations. The list includes nearly 90 different alterations.

Lounsbury, Thomas Raynesford.

822.33 E

The text of Shakespeare; its history from the publication of the quartos and folios down to and including the publication of the editions of Pope and Theobald. 1906. Scribner.

History of the attempts to restore the text of Shakespeare. This involves a full treatment of the Pope-Theobald controversy and an account of the "Dunciad," its origin, growth and results. The introductory chapters give an admirable summing up of the circumstances surrounding the writing and printing of plays in the late 16th and early 17th centuries. The last 20 chapters clear up an obscure and tangled controversy, throw light on the character of the greatest poet and the greatest Shakespearean critic of the age, and do much toward the rehabilitation of Theobald. *Condensed from Nation, 1906.*

### Characters

Goll, August.

822.33 G5

Criminal types in Shakespeare; authorised translation from the Danish by Mrs Charles Weekes. [1909.] Methuen.

*Contents:* Introduction.—Brutus and Cassius.—Macbeth.—Lady Macbeth.—Richard III.—Iago.

Attempts to show that Shakespeare was one of the greatest exponents of the modern science of criminology.

Hazlitt, William.

r822.33 G2

Characters of Shakespear's plays. 1818. Taylor.

*The same.* 1848. Carey. (Miscellaneous works, v.3.)...822.09 H38

Bound with his "Lectures on the dramatic literature of the age of Elizabeth."

"He has not counted syllables nor weighed various readings. He does not throw a new light upon delicate indications of thought and sentiment, nor philosophise after the manner of Coleridge and the Germans...It is Iago and Timon, and Coriolanus, and Antony, and Cleopatra, who really interest him. He loves and hates them as if they were his own contemporaries; he gives the main outlines of their character with a spirited touch." *Sir Leslie Stephen's Hours in a library.*

Jameson, Mrs Anna Brownell (Murphy).

q822.33 G18

Heroines of Shakespeare.

"The first work in which her powers of original thought became embodied...These analyses of the great poet's heroines are unsurpassed for delicacy of critical insight and fineness of literary touch. They are the result of a penetrating, but essentially feminine, mind applied to the study of individuals of its own sex, detecting characteristics and defining differences not perceived by the ordinary critic, and entirely overlooked by the general reader." *Encyclopædia Britannica.*

Kellogg, Abner Otis.

822.33 G3

Shakspeare's delineations of insanity, imbecility and suicide. 1866.

Hurd.

*Contents:* INSANE: Lear, Macbeth, Lady Macbeth; Hamlet; Ophelia; Jaques; Cordelia.—IMBECILES: Bottom, Dogberry, Elbow, Shallow; Malvolio; Bardolph; Nym, Pistol; Launce; Caliban.—SUICIDES: Othello.

Appeared in the "American journal of insanity," 1859-64.

Martin, Helena (Faucit), lady.

q822.33 G4

On some of Shakespeare's female characters: Ophelia, Portia, Desdemona, Juliet, Imogen, Rosalind, Beatrice. 1885. Blackwood.

Lady Martin, better known as Helen Faucit, was a noted English actress of the 19th century.

"Further light can evidently be thrown upon the significance of the characters when they are explained by one who has studied them for the purposes of representation, and who can describe the emotions with which they are approached, and the way in which the mode of execution finally decided upon has been arrived at. Such is one of the aims of Lady Martin's book, but interspersed with the accounts of the plays in which she has appeared there are fragments of dramatic autobiography of much interest and value." *Saturday review*, 1885.

### Tales from Shakespeare

Couch, Arthur Thomas Quiller.

822.33 H9

Historical tales from Shakespeare. 1901. Scribner.

*Contents:* Coriolanus.—Julius Cæsar.—King John.—King Richard II.—King Henry IV.—King Henry V.—King Henry VI.—King Richard III.

Guerber, Hélène Marie Adeline.

822.33 H21c

Stories of Shakespeare's comedies. 1910. Dodd.

*Contents:* Midsummer night's dream.—The tempest.—As you like it.—The merchant of Venice.—The taming of the shrew.—Twelfth night.—The comedy of errors.—Two gentlemen of Verona.—Love's labour's lost.—The winter's tale.—The merry wives of Windsor.—Much ado about nothing.—All's well that ends well.—Measure for measure.

Guerber, Hélène Marie Adeline.

822.33 H21t

Stories of Shakespeare's tragedies. 1911. Dodd.

*Contents:* Macbeth.—King Lear.—Othello.—Hamlet, prince of Denmark.—Romeo and Juliet.—Coriolanus.—Julius Cæsar.—Antony and Cleopatra.—Titus Andronicus.—Timon of Athens.—Troilus and Cressida.—Pericles.

**Hoffman, Alice Spencer.** 822.33 H2oh  
 Story of Hamlet, from the play of Shakespeare, retold. 1905. Dent.  
 (Stories from Shakespeare's plays for children.)

**Hoffman, Alice Spencer.** 822.33 H2or  
 Story of Romeo and Juliet, from the play of Shakespeare, retold.  
 1906. Dent. (Stories from Shakespeare's plays for children.)

822.33 H4  
 לאמב, טשאַרלז און מאַרי.  
 שַׁעקספֿיער'ס אויסגעוועהלטע ווערק, מיט זיין ביאגראפיע און בילד,  
 בעארבייטעט פון ד. מ. הערמאלין.

**Lamb, Charles, & Lamb, Mary.** 822.33 H3  
 Powieści Szekspira; osnute na tle jego dramatów i tragedyi; prze-  
 łożył A. Lange. 1895.

### Language

**Browne, George H.** 822.33 HA2  
 Notes on Shakspeare's versification, with appendix on the verse tests  
 and a short descriptiv bibliography. 1890. Ginn.  
 First published in 1884.  
 Concise summary of the main features of Shakespeare's versification, designed as  
 a text-book.

**Craik, George Lillie.** 822.33 HA3  
 English of Shakespeare illustrated in a philological commentary on  
 his Julius Cæsar; ed. by W. J. Rolfe. 1868. Ginn.

**Viëtor, Wilhelm.** r822.33 HA2  
 Shakespeare's pronunciation. 2v. 1906. Elwert.  
 v.1. A Shakespeare phonology, with a rime-index to the poems as a pronouncing  
 vocabulary.  
 v.2. A Shakespeare reader in the old spelling and with a phonetic transcription.

### Law. History. Natural history

**Heard, Franklin Fiske.** qr822.33 HC2  
 Legal acquirements of William Shakespeare. 1865. Wiggin.  
 Attempts to show by quotations from his plays that Shakespeare must have had both  
 a legal education and practice in law.

**Warner, Beverley Ellison.** 822.33 HD  
 English history in Shakespeare's plays. 1906. Longmans.  
 "Bibliography," p.297-298.  
 "Addressed especially to those readers and students of English History who may  
 not have discovered what an aid to the understanding of certain important phases of  
 England's national development lies in these historical plays, which cover a period of  
 three hundred years—from King John and Magna Charta to Henry VIII and the Reform-  
 ation." *Preface.*

**Grindon, Leopold Hartley.** 822.33 HH3  
 Shakspeare flora; a guide to all the principal passages in which men-  
 tion is made of trees, plants, flowers and vegetable productions, with  
 comments and botanical particulars. 1883. Palmer.

Elaborate analysis of the references, attempting to show the purpose and significance  
 of the terms used.

## Folk-lore. Mythology

Bell, William.

r822.33 HE

Shakespeare's Puck and his folkslore; illustrated from the superstitions of all nations but more especially from the earliest religion and rites of northern Europe and the Wends. v.1-2. 1852-[1864?] Private-ly printed.

Gibson, John Paul Stewart Riddell.

822.33 HE3

Shakespeare's use of the supernatural; being the Cambridge University Harness prize essay, 1907. 1908. Bell.

Brings together passages in which Shakespeare deals with witches, ghosts and fairies and arrives at the conclusion that Shakespeare himself believed in the supernatural.

## Illustrations

Boydell, John, *comp.*

qr822.33 HK3a

Illustrations of the dramatic works of Shakspeare, by the most eminent artists of Great Britain. 2v. 1852. Spooner.

American edition.

*The same.* 1874. Gebbie.....qr822.33 HK3

Reduced and re-engraved by the heliotype process, with selections from the text.

Title reads "Gallery of illustrations for Shakespeare's dramatic works."

Dowden, Edward.

qr822.33 HK2

Shakespeare scenes and characters; a series of illustrations, with explanatory text. 1876. Macmillan.

The illustrations are all by German artists. The text consists of critical extracts from American, English, French and German writers.

## Stage representations

Brereton, Austin.

q822.33 HL4

Shakespearean scenes and characters, with descriptive notes on the plays and the principal Shakespearean players from Betterton to Irving. 1886. Cassell.

Forty engravings illustrating 29 plays, with brief accompanying text on the stage history of these plays.

Brereton, Austin.

822.33 HL3

Some famous Hamlets from Burbage to Fechter, with an appendix giving extracts from the criticisms on Hamlet by Goethe, Coleridge, Schlegel, Hazlitt, Ulrici, etc. 1884. Bogue.

Lee, Sir Sidney.

822.33 HL2

Shakespeare and the modern stage, with other essays. 1906. Scribner.

"Serious and scholarly contributions to the literature of Shakespearean criticism. Several of the essays are concerned with the vexed question of the presentation of Shakespeare's plays on the modern stage; two of them discuss some aspects of Shakespeare's philosophy; and the remainder deal with a variety of subjects connected with Shakespeare's life and works." *Spectator*, 1906.



Wood, Alice Ida Perry.

822.33 HL5

Stage history of Shakespeare's King Richard the Third. 1909. Columbia University Press. (Columbia University, New York. Studies in English.)

"Bibliography," p.172-178.

Study of the romantic stage history of this play, of which the author says, "Presented at first by the best company of London, and possibly at Court, it became the favorite of strolling comedians, inaugurated the Shakespearian drama in America in primitive colonial structures, was played for Cherokee Indians, before the Hawaiian King, in German-American theatres, as travesty, burlesque, circus attraction, by children's and by women's companies... and has probably launched a greater number of actors upon their career than any other play." The story of the development of its actual presentation down to the productions by Booth and Irving is told in detail.

### Shakespeare's England

Morley, George.

822.33 HN11

Shakespeare's greenwood; the customs of the country. 1900. Nutt.

Study of modern Warwickshire, showing how much of the homely speech and customs which Shakespeare has woven into his works may still be traced as part of the living language and manners of the peasantry. Includes chapter on the native poets of the region and one on its great novelist, George Eliot.

[Savage, Richard, *secretary and librarian of Shakespeare's birthplace, comp.*]

r822.33 HN2

Catalogue of the books, manuscripts, works of art, antiquities and relics at present exhibited in Shakespeare's birthplace. 1910. [Stanley.]

## 823 English fiction

Only works about English fiction are classified here. For works of fiction, see alphabetical list following the general class of Literature.

Burton, Richard.

823 B95

Masters of the English novel; a study of principles and personalities.

1909. Holt.

*Contents:* Fiction and the novel.—Eighteenth century beginnings: Richardson.—Eighteenth century beginnings: Fielding.—Developments: Smollett, Sterne and others.—Realism: Jane Austen.—Modern romanticism: Scott.—French influence.—Dickens.—Thackeray.—George Eliot.—Trollope and others.—Hardy and Meredith.—Stevenson.—The American contribution.

Canby, Henry Seidel.

823 C16

The short story in English. 1909. Holt.

*Contents:* The middle age to Chaucer.—Chaucer to the Elizabethans.—The renaissance to the 19th century.—The 19th century to the present time.

"Notes, bibliographical and general," p.351-365.

Dawson, William James, & Dawson, C. W.

823 D33g

The great English novelists, with introductory essays and notes.

2v. 1911. Harper. (Reader's library.)

v.1. The growth and technique of the English novel.—Love scenes.—Historic personages.—Epics of conflict.

v.2. The masters of the modern novel.—Humour.—High-water mark.—Children in fiction.

Dickens, Charles.

qr823 D55

Cyclopedia of the best thoughts of Charles Dickens; comp. and alphabetically arranged by F. G. De Fontaine. 1881. Hale.

First published in 1873.

**Chesterton, Gilbert Keith.**

823 D55zc

Appreciations and criticisms of the works of Charles Dickens. 1911. Dent.

"These 'Appreciations and Criticisms' are the separate prefaces originally published to the works of Dickens in the 'Everyman' library... Considered as a criticism of Dickens' writings, this volume is extremely disappointing, but read as a series of essays by Mr Chesterton, the contents are... entertaining." *Academy*, 1911.

**Pierce, Gilbert Ashville.**

823 D55zp

Dickens dictionary; a key to the plot and characters in the tales of Dickens, with indexes and bibliography, with additions by W. A. Wheeler. 1894. Houghton.

**Smith, Mrs Mabell Shippie (Clarke), ed.**

823 D55zs

Studies in Dickens. 1910. Chautauqua Press. (Chautauqua reading circle literature.)

Extracts from Dickens's various biographers and critics, with synopses of his novels.

**Williams, Mary.**

r823 D55zw

Dickens concordance; being a compendium of names and characters and principal places mentioned in all the works of Charles Dickens. 1907. Griffiths.

*Contents:* List of the works of Charles Dickens.—List of characters and places in the order of the books.—Complete alphabetical index.

**Olcott, Charles Sumner.**

823 E47zo

George Eliot; scenes and people in her novels. 1910. Crowell.

*Contents:* Warwickshire.—Scenes of clerical life.—Adam Bede.—The mill on the Floss.—Silas Marner.—Romola.—Felix Holt.—Middlemarch.—Daniel Deronda.—George Eliot and Mr Lewes.—The womanliness of George Eliot.

**Parkinson, S.**

823 E47zp

Scenes from the "George Eliot" country. 1888. Jackson.

"Attempt to throw light upon her writings by identifying her characters with living persons of whom she had knowledge, and her descriptions of places and scenery with portions of that Midland tract where she spent her youth and early womanhood." *Preface*.

**Woolson, Mrs Abba Louisa (Goold).**

823 E47zw

George Eliot and her heroines; a study. 1886. Harper.

**Saxton, Eugene F. comp.**

r823 K27

Kipling index. 1911. Doubleday.

"This index has been compiled from the authorized American trade edition of Rudyard Kipling's works, all of which are published by Doubleday, Page and Co. with the exception of the First and Second Jungle Books and Captains Courageous, which are issued by the Century Company." *Foreword*.

**Masson, David.**

823 M46

British novelists and their styles; being a critical sketch of the history of British prose fiction. 1859. Macmillan.

Founded on lectures delivered before the Philosophical Institution of Edinburgh in 1858. Much space is given to Scott. Charles Kingsley is the latest writer considered.

**Bailey, Elmer James.**

823 M63zb

Novels of George Meredith; a study. 1907. Scribner.

*Contents:* Introduction.—The apprentice.—The journeyman.—The master-workman.—A list of the characters in Meredith's novels.

"Consists of five chapters, dealing with the development of Meredith's genius, and a list of the characters in his novels... The new and interesting part of the book is a sketch of Meredith's influence upon other novelists." *Nation*, 1907.

- Fay, Lucy Ella.** r823 M63zf  
 The chorus in the novels of George Meredith. 1902.  
 "Bibliography," p.33-34.  
 Thesis for M. A., University of Texas; reprinted from the "University of Texas record," June 1902.
- Henderson, Mrs May Gertrude (Sturge).** 823 M63zh  
 George Meredith, novelist, poet, reformer. 1907. Scribner.  
 Chapters 14 to 17, in which Meredith's poetry is considered, are the work of Basil De Selincourt.  
 Detailed analysis of Meredith's writings, with estimates of his work and many appropriate quotations. The first chapter is biographical.
- McKechnie, James.** 823 M63zmc  
 Meredith's allegory "The shaving of Shagpat" interpreted. 1910. Hodder.  
 Binder's title reads "The shaving of Shagpat, Meredith's allegory."  
 "Mr. McKechnie does not claim to interpret the book finally and to the exclusion of the interpretation of other readers. He...interprets for himself alone; and, if the tone of his chapters is not a little didactic, that is the fault of his impossible undertaking." *Saturday review*, 1911.
- Moffatt, James.** 823 M63zm  
 George Meredith; a primer to the novels. 1909. Hodder.  
 Outlines of the novels, prefixed by a brief sketch of his general aims and methods.
- Canning, Albert Stratford George.** 823 S43zca  
 Sir Walter Scott studied in eight novels. 1910. Unwin.  
*Contents:* Guy Mannering.—The antiquary.—The black dwarf.—The heart of Midlothian.—The bride of Lammermoor.—A legend of Montrose.—The pirate.—The surgeon's daughter.—Concluding remarks.
- McSpadden, Joseph Walker.** 823 S43zm  
 Waverley synopses; a guide to the plots and characters of Scott's "Waverley novels." 1909. Crowell.  
*The same*.....r823 S43zm  
 Places the stories in their proper historical sequence, gives the casts of characters and outlines the plots.
- Redfern, Owen, comp.** r823 S43zre  
 Wisdom of Sir Walter; criticisms and opinions collected from the Waverley novels and Lockhart's Life of Sir Walter Scott, with an introduction by John Watson (Ian Maclaren). 1907. Black.  
 Quotations from the novels and from Lockhart, classified by subject.
- Waverley gallery of the principal female characters in Sir Walter Scott's romances, from original paintings by eminent artists, engraved under the superintendence of Charles Heath.** qr823 S43  
 1860. Appleton.
- Mudge, Isadore Gilbert, & Sears, M. E. comp.** 823 T33zm  
 Thackeray dictionary; the characters and scenes of the novels and short stories, alphabetically arranged. 1910. Routledge.  
 "List of authorities cited," p.41-42.  
*The same*.....r823 T33zm  
 "Index to the characters and scenes in Thackeray's novels and short stories, with synopses and an appended list of the originals of the characters. The synopses are admirably done, and include pedigrees of the Newcome and Esmond families. The characters are described in concise summaries, and for the most important, quotations are added from the text; reference is made to chapters in which they are found, and to 'mentions' in other works." *A. L. A. booklist*, 1910.

# 824 English essays

See also English miscellany, 828

[Addison, Joseph.]

824 A22s2

Sir Roger de Coverley, consisting of the papers relating to Sir Roger which were originally published in the Spectator. Putnam.

*The same*; ed. by Thomas Cartwright. 1908. Dutton.....j824 A22s

*The same*, and other essays from the Spectator [by Addison and Steele], with illustrations by H. M. Brock. 1905. Dent.....824 A22s3

Alison, Sir Archibald:

824 A41e

Essays; political, historical and miscellaneous. 3v. 1850. Blackwood.

v.1. The reform bill.—Military treason and national guards.—The French revolution of 1830.—The British peerage.—The fall of the constitution.—Negro emancipation.—Ireland.—The commercial crisis of 1837.—Colonial government and the West India question.—Lessons from the past.—Free trade and protection.—Thirty years of liberal legislation.—Fall of the throne of the barricades.—The navigation laws.—The crowning of the column and crushing of the pedestal.—Crime and transportation.—Free trade at its zenith.

v.2. Montesquieu.—Homer, Dante and Michael Angelo.—The Greek drama.—The Roman republic.—Mirabeau.—The British school of painting.—The Tyrol.—Hannibal.—Napoleon.—Partition of the kingdom of the Netherlands.—The Athenian democracy.—Robert Bruce.—National monuments.—The crusades.—The Carlist struggle in Spain.—The copyright question.—The decline of Turkey.—Lamartine.—The Roman Campagna.—France in 1833.—The Afghanistan expedition.—The old Scottish parliament.—Ships, colonies and commerce.

v.3. Chateaubriand.—Virgil, Tasso and Raphael.—Guizot.—The romantic drama.—Wellington.—Humboldt.—The British school of architecture.—Sismondi.—Poland.—The year of revolutions.—British history during the eighteenth century.—Madame de Staël.—M. de Tocqueville.—Autobiography.—Michelet's France.—The fall of Rome.—Karamsin's Russia.—The historical romance.—The British theatre.—Direct taxation.—Macaulay.—Free-trade reform and finance.—The royal progress.

Arnold, Matthew.

824 A75e

Essays in criticism. v.3. 1910.

v.3. Introduction, by E. J. O'Brien.—On the modern element in literature.—Dante and Beatrice.—Obermann [Senancour].—Sainte-Beuve.—Renan.—Johnson's Lives.—A "Friend of God" [Tauler].—An Eton boy [A. C. B. Mynors].

*The same*. v.3. 1910.....r824 A75e

For v.1-2 see preceding catalogue, first series.

Bacon, Francis.

824 B13e3

Essays; ed. with introduction and notes by M. A. Scott. 1908. Scribner.

Bayne, Peter.

r824 B33

Essays in biography and criticism. v.2. 1860. Gould.

v.2. Charles Kingsley.—T. B. Macaulay.—Sir Archibald Alison.—S. T. Coleridge.—Wellington.—Napoleon Bonaparte.—Plato.—Characteristics of Christian civilization.—The modern university.—The pulpit and the press.—"The testimony of the rocks;" a defence.

For v.1 see preceding catalogue, second series.

Beerbohm, Max.

824 B38

Yet again. 1909. Chapman.

*Contents*: The fire.—Seeing people off.—A memory of a midnight express.—Porro unum.—A club in ruins.—"273."—A study in dejection.—A pathetic imposture.—The decline of the graces.—Whistler's writing.—Ichabod.—General elections.—A parallel.—A Morris for May-day.—The House of commons manner.—The naming of streets.—On Shakespeare's birthday.—A home-coming.—"The ragged regiment."—The humour of the public.—Dulcedo judiciorum.—Words for pictures.

Subtly humorous and imaginative essays.



**Belloc, Hilaire.**

824 B410

On everything. 1910. Dutton.

*Contents:* On song.—On an empty house.—The landfall.—The little old man.—The long march.—On Saturnalia.—A little conversation in Herefordshire.—On the rights of property.—The economist.—A little conversation in Carthage.—The strange companion.—The visitor.—A reconstruction of the past.—The reasonable press.—Asmodeus.—The death of the comic author.—On certain manners and customs.—The statesman.—The duel.—On a battle, or "journalism," or "points of view."—A descendant of William Shakespeare.—On the approach to western England.—The weald.—On London and the houses in it.—On old towns.—A crossing of the hills.—The barber.—On high places.—On some little horses.—On streams and rivers.—On two manuals.—On fantastic books.—The unfortunate man.—The contented man.—The missionary.—The dream.—The silence of the battlefields.—Novissima hora.—On rest.

**Belloc, Hilaire.**

824 B41

On nothing &amp; kindred subjects. [1908.] Methuen.

Thirty-one little essays on old, familiar subjects seen in a new light and written in a sparkling style, humorous and frank.

**Belloc, Hilaire.**

824 B410n

On something. 1911. Dutton.

"Fragments...but nourishing fragments are gathered together in this charming little book." *North American review*, 1911.

**Benson, Arthur Christopher.**

824 B44a

Altar fire. 1907. Putnam.

Might be described as a story that continually threatens to become a series of connected essays, or a series of essays on the point of becoming an introspective novel. It follows out the inner experiences of a man who, through joy and suffering, attains to peace and happiness of spirit.

**Benson, Arthur Christopher.**

824 B44at

At large [essays]. 1908. Putnam.

*Contents:* The scene.—Contentment.—Friendship.—Humour.—Travel.—Specialism.—Our lack of great men.—Shyness.—Equality.—The dramatic sense.—Kelmescott and William Morris.—A speech day.—Literary finish.—A midsummer day's dream.—Symbols.—Optimism.—Joy.—The love of God.—Epilogue.

**[Benson, Arthur Christopher.]**

824 B44g

Gate of death. 1906. Putnam.

The book is not a work of conventional piety, but simply a series of detached impressions, "the sincere and faltering thoughts of one who was suddenly and unexpectedly confronted with death."

**Benson, Arthur Christopher.**

824 B44s

The silent isle. 1910. Putnam.

Essays, much varied in subject, in the author's usual meditative and introspective vein, but more desultory and rambling than his former books.

**Besant, Sir Walter.**

824 B46e

Essays and historiettes. 1903. Chatto.

*Contents:* King René of Anjou.—The failure of the French reformation.—Théophile de Viau.—Alfred de Musset.—Henry Murger.—Froissart's love story.—The story of a fair Circassian.—Over Johnson's grave.—The first society of British authors.—Literature as a career.

**Born, Helena.**

824 B63

Whitman's ideal democracy, and other writings, with a biography by the editor, Helen Tufts. 1902. Everett Press.

*Other writings:* Thoreau's joy in nature.—Poets of revolt: Shelley, Whitman, Carpenter.—Whitman's altruism.—Individualism versus organization.—Ingenuities of economic argument.—The last stand against democracy in sex.—Inequality in divorce.—Marriage safeguards.

Very brief essays. Author (1860–1901) was an English socialist, who spent the last years of her life in the United States.

**Brimley, George.**

824 B75

Essays, with an introduction by R. H. Stoddard. [1868.] Rudd.

*Contents:* Tennyson's poems.—Wordsworth's poems.—Poetry and criticism.—The angel in the house.—Carlyle's "Life of Sterling."—"Esmond."—"My novel."—"Bleak house."—"Westward ho!"—Wilson's "Noctes ambrosianæ."—Comte's "Positive philosophy."

**Bronson, Walter Cochrane, ed.**

824 B76

English essays; selected and ed. by W. C. Bronson. 1906. Holt.

*Contents:* Francis Bacon: Of truth; Of innovations; Of nature in man; Of youth and age; Of negotiating; Of studies.—John Milton: Freedom of the press.—Sir Thomas Browne: Vanity of earthly monuments.—John Dryden: Preface to the Fables.—Jonathan Swift: The battle of the books.—Sir Richard Steele: The club at "The trumpet."—Joseph Addison: A very pretty poet; True and false humor; The vision of Mirzah; Dissection of a coquet's heart.—Daniel Defoe: An academy for women.—Samuel Johnson: Shakespeare.—Oliver Goldsmith: Beau Tibbs, a character.—Edmund Burke: England and the French revolution.—William Hazlitt: On reading old books.—Charles Lamb: New Year's eve; A dissertation upon roast pig; Poor relations.—W. S. Lander: Petrarch attends the parish church.—Thomas De Quincey: Levana and our ladies of sorrow; Literature of knowledge and literature of power.—Thomas Carlyle: Biography; Heroes and hero-worship.—T. B. Macaulay: Oliver Goldsmith.—W. M. Thackeray: Oliver Goldsmith.—John Ruskin: Selections from Modern painters; An idealist's arraignment of the age.—J. H. Newman: The Roman Catholic church.—Matthew Arnold: Hebraism and Hellenism.—T. H. Huxley: On a piece of chalk.—Walter Pater: Dionysus.—R. L. Stevenson: *Æs triplex*.—Early translations of the Bible: The Lord's prayer; The parable of the prodigal son.—Sir John Mandeville: Of the hills of gold.—Sir Thomas Malory: The parting of Launcelot and Guinevere.—Hugh Latimer: An arraignment of London.—John Lyly: The character of Euphues.—Sir Philip Sidney: Her lovers describe Urania.—Richard Hooker: The majesty and beneficence of law.

**Brougham, Henry Peter, baron Brougham and Vaux.**

824 B77

Critical and miscellaneous writings. 2v. 1841.

v.1. George the Fourth and Queen Caroline; diary of the time of George IV.—The queen's letter to the king.—Political characters; remarks on an article in the Edinburgh review, by Sir Herbert Taylor.—Public characters; review of Chatham's Correspondence.—Congress of Verona, Chateaubriand and Talleyrand; review of Congrès de Verone, by Chateaubriand.

v.2. Public characters; Biographical treasury containing notices of the lives of eminent persons.—George the Third and the Catholic question; review of Letters from His Majesty to Lord Kenyon on the coronation oath.—Discourse on the objects, advantages and pleasures of science.—Historical note on the discovery of the theory of the composition of water.—Review of Black's Lectures on the elements of chemistry.—London University and King's College; review of the second statement by the council of the University of London explanatory of the plan of instruction.—Junius identified.—Neutral question; review of a speech by John Randolph on the non-importation of British merchandise.—Revolution in France; review of *Réflexions sur la France*, by M. St. Maurice.

Sketch of Brougham, v.1, p.25-36.

Most of the articles appeared in the "Edinburgh review."

824 C14

**Cambridge** essays contributed by members of the university, 1855-58.

4v. in 3. [1855-58.] Parker.

v.1. 1855. The life and genius of Molière, by C. K. Watson.—The English language in America, by C. A. Bristed.—Notes on modern geography, by Francis Galton.—Limitations to severity in war, by Charles Buxton.—On the transmutation of matter, by G. D. Liveing.—The relation of novels to life, by Fitzjames Stephen.—Future prospects of the British navy, by R. E. Hughes.—Alfred Tennyson's poetry, by George Brimley.—General education and classical studies, by W. G. Clark.

v.2. 1856. Roman law and legal education, by H. J. S. Maine.—One English ethnography, by J. W. Donaldson.—Old studies and new, by John Grote.—The taste for the picturesque among the Greeks, by E. M. Cope.—Apocryphal gospels, by C. J. Ellicott.—The Protestant church and religious liberty in France, by W. H. Waddington.—The fly-fisher and his library, by H. R. Francis.—The text of Shakespeare, by Charles Badham.—Coleridge, by F. J. A. Hort.

v.3-4. 1857-58. The characteristics of English criminal law, by Fitzjames Stephen.

**Cambridge essays—continued.**

824 C14

—Agriculture in Britain at the present day, by Andrew Steuart.—Telegraphic communication with India, by Francis Gisborne.—Porson, by H. R. Luard.—Geology, by William Hopkins.—The questions raised by the mutiny, by Charles Buxton.—Newspapers and their writers, by A. J. B. Hope.—The national defences and organization of the militia of the United Kingdom, by R. A. S. Adair.—Sir Philip Sidney, by William Stigant.—The ancient Bashan and the cities of Og, by C. C. Graham.—Commissioners and colleges, by W. M. Campion.—Hieratic papyri, by C. W. Goodwin.

**Carlyle, Thomas.**

824 C21a

Last words. 1892. Appleton.

*Contents:* Wotton Reinfred; a romance.—Excursion (futile enough) to Paris.—Letters.

Wotton Reinfred, which was Carlyle's only attempt at fiction writing, takes up the larger part of the book. The journey to Paris was made in 1851 in company with the Brownings, and the letters included in this volume were, with a very few exceptions, written by Carlyle to Varnhagen von Ense between the years 1837–57.

"[Wotton Reinfred] is interesting as a historical document. It gives Carlyle before he had adopted his peculiar manner, and yet there are some characteristic bits—especially at the beginning—in the Sartor Resartus vein. I take it that these are reminiscences of Irving and of the Thackeray circle, and there is a curious portrait of Coleridge, not very thinly veiled. There is enough autobiography, too, of interest in its way." *Sir Leslie Stephen.*

**Roe, Frederick William.**

824 C212r

Thomas Carlyle as a critic of literature. 1910. Columbia University Press.

Undertakes to define Carlyle's critical ideals, to fix his place in the history of criticism, and to measure his achievement as a critic.

**Cecil, Algernon.**

824 C31

Essays in imitation. 1910. Murray.

*Contents:* A chapter in the English revolution.—Gulliver Redivivus.—In memory of the Rev. William Collins.—Mrs Battle's opinions on bridge.—Recollections of an old society hack.—An essay in apology.

The first essay, a Carlylean review of Mr Asquith's last administration, is a brilliant political squib. Both the style and spirit of Carlyle are amusingly reproduced, and the character-studies especially are done exactly in the manner of the author of "The French revolution." The second essay, in imitation of Gulliver, is a general satire on English manners. It would be difficult to find in modern English literature another book so gaily serious in tone. *Condensed from Athenæum, 1910.*

**Chambers's papers for the people. 12v. in 6. 1872.**

824 C35

Published by William & Robert Chambers, Edinburgh. Appeared in 1850–51 as a periodical.

*The same.* 12v. in 6. 1850–51.....824 C35

**Chesterton, Gilbert Keith.**

824 C42al

Alarms and discursions. 1911. Dodd.

Slight papers which, in a daily newspaper, doubtless served their purpose of entertaining but which are of less interest for consecutive reading.

**Chesterton, Gilbert Keith.**

824 C42a

All things considered [essays]. 1908. Lane.

"Comment in thirty-five little essays upon topics of the day ranging from fairy tales to phonetic spelling." *Nation, 1908.*

**Chesterton, Gilbert Keith.**

824 C42o

Orthodoxy. 1908. Lane.

*Contents:* Introduction in defence of everything else.—The maniac.—The suicide of thought.—The ethics of Elfland.—The flag of the world.—The paradoxes of Christianity.—The eternal revolution.—The romance of orthodoxy.—Authority and the adventurer.

"An attempt 'to discuss the actual fact that the central Christian theology is the best root of energy and sound ethics.'" *Athenæum, 1908.*

**Chesterton, Gilbert Keith.**

824 C42t

Tremendous trifles. 1909. Dodd.

Reprints of some of his sketches in the "Daily news." They are entertaining in the same way as his previous volume, "All things considered," showing the same ingenious speculation and raising of the trivial to significance.

**Chesterton, Gilbert Keith.**

824 C42w

What's wrong with the world. 1910. Cassell.

*Contents:* The homelessness of man.—Imperialism, or the mistake about man.—Feminism, or the mistake about woman.—Education, or the mistake about the child.—The home of man.—Three notes.

**Cody, Sherwin, comp.**

824 C65

Selection from the best English essays illustrative of the history of English prose style; chosen and arranged with historical & critical introductions. 1903. McClurg.

*Contents:* General introduction: The English essay and English prose style.—Bacon, master of condensation.—Swift, the greatest English satirist.—Addison, first of the humorists.—Lamb, greatest of the humorists.—De Quincey, inventor of modern "impassioned prose."—Carlyle, the latter-day prophet.—Emerson, the lecturer.—Macaulay, the rhetorician.—Ruskin, the impassioned critic.—Matthew Arnold, the intellectual critic.

**Collins, Mortimer.**

824 C71

Pen sketches by a vanished hand, from the papers of the late Mortimer Collins; ed. by Tom Taylor, with notes by the editor and Mrs Mortimer Collins. 2v. 1879. Bentley.

v.1. A walk through Berks.—A walk through Wilts.—Towns on the Thames.—A walk through Oxon.—A walk through Bucks.—A walk through Hants.—A walk through Somerset.—A walk through Surrey.—Towns on the Avon.—Two poets of Rome [Catullus and Horace].—Aristology.—An essay on epigrams.

v.2. The literary character of Mr Disraeli.—Darwinism.—The philosophy and poetry of marriage.—What is betting? Why is it wrong?—Dogs.—Birds.—Bohemia.—Coleridge's country.—Landon's country.—Praed's country.—Mrs Harris.—John Collins.—The Roman girl of the period.—William Blake, seer and painter.—Charity organisation.—Yachting.—Corn and wine.—Aristophanes.

**Conington, John.**

824 C75

Miscellaneous writings; ed. by J. A. Symonds. 2v. 1872. Longmans.

v.1. English literature.—Latin literature.—General scholarship.—Essays from the "Contemporary review."

v.2. The poems of Virgil translated into English prose.—APPENDIX: Epistola critica de quibusdam Æschyli, Sophoclis, Euripidis fragmentis.—De parte Babrianarum fabularum secunda.

"Mémorial," by H. J. S. Smith, v.1, p.9-71.

**Creech, William.**

r824 C87

Edinburgh fugitive pieces, with letters containing a comparative view of the modes of living, arts, commerce, literature, manners, &c. of Edinburgh at different periods; to which is prefixed an account of the life [of Creech]. 1815. Fairbairn.

**Dasent, Sir George Webbe.**

824 D27

Jest and earnest; a collection of essays and reviews. 2v. 1873. Chapman.

v.1. A fortnight in Faroe.—Wildbad and its waters.—England and Norway in the 11th century.—Origin of the English language.

v.2. Latham's "Johnson's dictionary."—The Greek and English quarrel.—The story of free trade.—How we were all vaccinated.—Magnus the Good and Harold Hardrada.—Harold Hardrada, king of Norway.—Pickings from Poggio.



Davis, Thomas.

824 D32

Literary and historical essays. 1854. Duffy.

Brief papers on subjects concerning ancient and modern Ireland which appeared in the "Nation," an Irish nationalist paper of which the author was one of the founders. Davis (1814-45) was a poet and politician, a man of much learning and intimately acquainted with the history and antiquities of Ireland.

De Quincey, Thomas.

824 D44u

Uncollected writings, with a preface and annotations by James Hogg. 2v. 1890. Scribner.

Dilke, Charles Wentworth, 1789-1864.

824 D58

Papers of a critic; selected from [his] writings, with a biographical sketch by his grandson, Sir C. W. Dilke. 2v. 1875. Murray.

v.1. Memoir.—Pope's writings.—Lady Mary Wortley Montagu.—Swift, &c.

v.2. Junius.—Wilkes.—Grenville, &c.—Burke.

Articles contributed by Dilke to the "Athenæum" and to "Notes and queries," 1848-63.

"He commenced in the 'Athenæum' of July 1848 by demolishing Britton's theory that Colonel Barré was Junius, and in the course of the five following years he wrote a series of reviews which form the most weighty contribution to the perennial controversy which has yet appeared. The study of Junius led inevitably to the study of Burke and Wilkes, and he was the first to rescue Wilkes from the obloquy that attached to his name." *Dictionary of national biography*.

Dobson, Austin.

824 D650

Old Kensington palace, and other papers. 1910. Stokes.

*Other papers:* Percy and Goldsmith.—Mr Cradock of Gumley.—Madame Vigée-Lebrun.—Sir John Hawkins, knight.—Laureate Whitehead.—Lyttelton as man of letters.—Chambers, the architect.—Cléry's journal.—The Oxford Thackeray.—The prison of the Temple.—The last messages.

Essays in the 18th century field, which Mr Dobson has made peculiarly his own. Distinguished both for their literary quality and for their discussion of somewhat unfamiliar persons and places.

Dowden, Edward.

824 D76e

Essays, modern and Elizabethan. 1910. Dent.

*Contents:* Walter Pater.—Henrik Ibsen.—Heinrich Heine.—Goethe's "West-eastern divan."—Goethe's "Hermann and Dorothea."—Cowper and William Hayley.—An eighteenth-century mystic [St. George de Marsay].—Some old Shakespearians [from Isaac Reed's ms. note-books].—A noble authoress [Anne, countess of Winchilsea].—Is Shakespeare self-revealed?—Shakespeare as a man of science.—Elizabethan psychology.—The English masque.—Elizabethan romance.

Drake, Nathan.

r824 D78e

Essays, biographical, critical and historical, illustrative of the Rambler, Adventurer & Idler and of the various periodical papers which in imitation of the writings of Steele and Addison have been published between the close of the eighth volume of the Spectator and the commencement of the year 1809. 2v. 1809-10. Suttaby.

Drake (1766-1836) was an English physician and essayist. His contributions to general literature consist chiefly of miscellaneous essays, critical, narrative, biographical and descriptive, which were favorably received at the time of publication. *Condensed from Dictionary of national biography*.

Drake, Nathan.

r824 D78es

Essays, biographical, critical and historical, illustrative of the Tatler, Spectator and Guardian. 3v. 1805. Sharpe.

Drake, Nathan.

824 D78

Mornings in spring; or, Retrospections biographical, critical and historical. 2v. 1828. Murray.

**Drake, Nathan.**

**r824 D78**

Noontide leisure; or, Sketches in summer, outlines from nature and imagination and including a tale of the days of Shakespeare. 2v. in 1. 1824. Cadell.

*Partial contents:* The sheltered solitude of a summer's noon, favourable to the indulgence of fancy and meditation.—Montchensey, a tale of the days of Shakespeare.—Observations, critical and miscellaneous, on an anonymous version of "Les jardins," par M. l'abbé de Lille.—Notices, biographical and critical, of William Alabaster and Joseph Beaumont.—Observations on a feature in the poetry of Horace.—On the minor poems of Dr Beaumont.

**Duff, Sir Mountstuart Elphinstone Grant.**

**824 D87**

Miscellanies, political and literary. 1878. Macmillan.

Essays on political subjects, on Emilio Castelar, Balthasar Gracian, a journey up the Nile, etc.

**Earle, Mrs Maria Theresa.**

**824 E17**

Letters to young and old. 1906. Smith, Elder.

Virtually essays, covering a wide range of subjects. Impressions of Germany, views on health and food, and practical suggestions on gardening are included.

**Eliot, George, (*pseud. of Mrs Mary Ann (Evans) Cross*).**

**824 E47e**

Essays and reviews, not hitherto reprinted, together with an introductory essay on the Genius of George Eliot by Mrs S. B. Herrick. 1887. Aldine Book Pub. Co.

*Contents:* The lady novelists.—Weimar and its celebrities.—Woman in France; Madame de Sablé.—Margaret Fuller.—George Forster.—Silly novels by lady novelists.—Carlyle's Life of Sterling.—The grammar of ornament.

**Ferriar, John.**

**r824 F41**

Illustrations of Sterne, with other essays and verses. 2v. 1812.

Cadell.

Rambling, anecdotal comments on Sterne's writings.

**[Friswell, James Hain.]**

**824 F95**

About in the world; essays. 1864. Low.

Philosophic and optimistic in tone. Deal with such subjects as "Dreams of world-happiness," "On being cheated," "On the faces around us," etc.

**Gibbon, Edward.**

**r824 G36**

Miscellaneous works of Edward Gibbon, with memoirs of his life and writings composed by himself, illustrated from his letters, with occasional notes and narrative by John, lord Sheffield. 5v. 1814. Murray.

v.1. Memoirs and letters.

v.2. Letters.

v.3. Historical and critical.

v.4. Classical and critical.

v.5. Miscellaneous.

**Gilbart, James William.**

**824 G38**

Lectures and essays. 1865. Bell.

*Contents:* Lectures on the history and principles of ancient commerce.—The social effects of the reformation.—The preacher; or, Essays on preaching, with an appendix on the delivery of addresses from the platform.—The philosophy of history.

**Giles, Henry.**

**r824 G39l**

Lectures and essays. 2v. 1850. Ticknor.

v.1. Falstaff.—Crabbe.—Moral philosophy of Byron's life.—Moral spirit of Byron's genius.—Ebenezer Elliott.—Oliver Goldsmith.—Spirit of Irish history.

v.2. Ireland and the Irish.—The worth of liberty.—True manhood.—The pulpit.—Patriotism.—Economics.—Music.—The young musician.—A day in Springfield [Mass.].—Chatterton.—Carlyle.—Savage and Dermody.

Giles (1809–82), an Irish-American clergyman, was one of the most popular literary lecturers of his day.

Gleig, George Robert.

824 G48

Essays, biographical, historical and miscellaneous; contributed chiefly to the Edinburgh and Quarterly reviews. 2v. 1858. Longman.

v.1. Dr Chalmers.—Our defensive armament.—Natural theology.—Military bridges.—The war of the Punjaub.

v.2. The Puritans.—General Miller.—India and its army.—The Mädchenstein.—Military education.

Grote, George.

824 G94

Minor works, with critical remarks on his intellectual character, writings and speeches by Alexander Bain. 1873. Murray.

Hallam, Arthur Henry.

824 H17

Remains in verse and prose, with a preface and memoir. 1863. Ticknor.

Larger part of the book is devoted to his essays.

"His powers of thought are shown in the essay upon Cicero, while his remarkable knowledge of Dante is displayed in an able criticism of Professor Rossetti's '*Disquizione sullo spirito antipapale*,' chiefly intended as a protest against the hidden meaning found in Dante's writings by Rossetti." *Dictionary of national biography*.

Halsham, John.

824 H18

Lonewood corner; a countryman's horizons. 1907. Dutton.

Contemplative chapters, with the slightest thread of narrative. They contain some delicate descriptions of the English countryside and characterizations of people and books.

Hannon, John.

824 H23

The devil's parables, and other essays. 1910. Washbourne.

*Other essays:* The coming race.—God and the rod.—Boys.—Gifts.—The making of an anarchist.—Animals.—Socialism.—Child-poetry.—Man-made creeds.—The priest as father and friend.—Our Lady and some little angels.

Harrison, Frederic.

824 H29m

Memories and thoughts; men, books, cities, art. 1906. Macmillan.

"Unity of treatment cannot be expected, of course, from essays written to meet various demands. At one time Mr. Harrison goes to the bottom of his subject, at another he merely touches its surface...Still these '*Memories and thoughts*' if approached with an open mind, will be found to reflect seriousness of purpose and insight into life." *Athenaeum*, 1906.

Harrison, Frederic.

824 H29r

Realities and ideals; social, political, literary and artistic. 1908. Macmillan.

*Contents:* SOCIAL AND POLITICAL: England and France.—The future of woman.—The realm of woman.—The work of women.—Votes for women.—Civil marriage.—Religious marriage.—Marriage law conflicts.—Funeral rites.—Cremation.—Centenaries.—Modern pilgrimages.—The use of Sunday.—The veto on drink.—Church disestablishment.—The recognition of Anglican orders.—The crisis in the church.—Primary education.—Metropolitan school board.—Parliamentary candidature.—Reform of the Lords.—A true senate.—The Lords once more.—Parliamentary procedure.—LITERATURE AND ART: The uses of rich men.—The revival of the drama.—Decadence in modern art.—Art and shoddy.—Thoughts about education.—Education *versus* examination.—Literature to-day.—"*Fors clavigera*."—The Century Club.—Sir Leslie Stephen.—F. W. Newman.—Canon Liddon.—Sir Charles Cookson.—Sir James Knowles.—Herbert Spencer.—Herbert Spencer's "*Life*."—Municipal museums of Paris.—Paris in 1851 and in 1907.—The Elgin marbles.—A Pompeii for the 30th century.

Essays, gathered from various sources and covering a literary period of more than 40 years.

**Hazlitt, William.**

**824 H38s**

Spirit of the age; or, Contemporary portraits. 1848. Carey. (Miscellaneous works, v.5.)

*Contents:* Jeremy Bentham.—William Godwin.—Coleridge.—Rev. [Edward] Irving.—Horne Tooke.—Sir Walter Scott.—Lord Byron.—Southey.—Wordsworth.—Sir James Macintosh.—Malthus.—Gifford.—Jeffrey.—Brougham; Sir F. Burdett.—Lord Eldon; Wilberforce.—Cobbett.—Campbell; Crabbe.—T. Moore; Leigh Hunt.—Elia; Geoffrey Crayon.

**Hazlitt, William.**

**824 H38a**

Table talk; essays on men and manners; ed. by W. C. Hazlitt. 1910. Bell.

*Contents:* On the pleasure of painting.—On the past and future.—On genius and common sense.—On the character of Cobbett.—On people with one idea.—On the ignorance of the learned.—On the Indian jugglers.—On living to one's self.—On thought and action.—On will making.—On certain inconsistencies in Sir Joshua Reynolds's discourses.—On paradox and common-place.—On vulgarity and affectation.—On a landscape of Nicholas Poussin.—On Milton's sonnets.—On going a journey.—On coffee-house politicians.—On the aristocracy of letters.—On criticism.—On great and little things.—On familiar style.—On effeminacy of character.—Why distant objects please.—On corporate bodies.—Whether actors ought to sit in the boxes.—On the disadvantages of intellectual superiority.—On patronage and puffing.—On the knowledge of character.—On the picturesque and ideal.—On the fear of death.

**Hazlitt, William.**

**824 H38**

Table talk; opinions on books, men and things. v.3-4, in 1. 1848. Carey. (Miscellaneous works, v.2.)

v.3-4. On the feeling of immortality in youth.—On the want of money.—On sitting for one's picture.—Whether genius is conscious of its powers.—On Londoners and country people.—On living to one's self.—On genius and common sense.—Hot and cold.—On thought and action.—Portrait by Vandyke.—On dreams.—On envy (a dialogue).—On the difference between writing and speaking.—On inconsistencies in Sir Joshua Reynolds's discourses.—On qualifications necessary to success in life.—Madame Pasta and Mademoiselle Mars.—Sir Walter Scott, Racine and Shakspeare.—On the spirit of monarchy.—The Vatican.—On Milton's sonnets.—On coffee-house politicians.—On the aristocracy of letters.—On criticism.—On great and little things.—On familiar style.—On effeminacy of character.—Whether actors ought to sit in the boxes.—On the disadvantages of intellectual superiority.—On patronage and puffing.—On the picturesque and ideal.—The main chance.—On reason and imagination.—On respectable people.—On novelty and familiarity.

**Head, Sir Francis Bond.**

**824 H383**

Descriptive essays; contributed to the "Quarterly review." 2v. 1857. Murray.

v.1. Cornish miners in America.—English charity.—Locomotion by steam.—British policy.—The printer's devil.—The red man.

v.2. The air we live in.—Memorandum on the battle of Waterloo.—The London and North-western railway.—The electric telegraph.—The Britannia bridge.—The London post-office.

Author (1793-1875) served in the Royal engineers, was manager of the Rio Plata Mining Association and lieutenant-governor of Upper Canada.

**Helps, Sir Arthur.**

**824 H43s**

Social pressure. 1875. Roberts.

Social, ethical and literary questions are discussed in the form of conversations carried on by a group of friends at a country house.

**Herschel, Sir John Frederick William.**

**824 H47**

Essays from the Edinburgh and Quarterly reviews, with addresses and other pieces. 1857. Longman.



Hueffer, Francis.

824 H88

Italian and other studies. 1883. Stock.

*Contents:* The poets of young Italy.—A literary friendship of the 14th century [Boccaccio and Petrarch].—The renaissance in Italy.—Exhibitions of Rossetti's pictures.—Troubadours, ancient and modern.—Music and musicians.—The literary aspect of Schopenhauer's work.—Musical criticism.—Mr Pepys the musician.

Appeared in various magazines.

Hunt, Leigh.

r824 H93

Men, women and books; a selection of sketches, essays and critical memoirs from his uncollected prose writings. 2v. 1847. Smith, Elder.

v.1. Fiction and matter of fact.—The inside of an omnibus.—The day of the disasters of Carfington Blundell, esquire.—A visit to the zoological gardens.—A man introduced to his ancestors.—A novel party.—Beds and bed-rooms.—The world of books.—Jack Abbott's breakfast.—On seeing a pigeon make love.—The month of May.—The *Giuli tre*.—A few remarks on the rare vice called lying.—Criticism on female beauty.—Of deceased statesmen who have written verses.—Female sovereigns of England.

v.2. Social morality.—Pope, in some lights in which he is not usually regarded.—Garth, physicians and love letters.—Cowley and Thomson.—Bookstalls and "Galateo."—Bookbinding and "Heliodorus."—Ver-wert; or, The parrot of the nuns.—Specimens of British poetesses.—Duchess of St. Albans and marriages from the stage.—Lady Mary Wortley Montagu.—Life and African visit of Pepys.—Life and letters of Madame de Sévigné.

Hunt, Leigh.

824 H93s

The seer; or, Common-places refreshed. 2v. 1865. Roberts.

Short, delightfully written essays, covering a wide range of subjects.

Hunt, Leigh.

824 H93wi

Wishing-cap papers; now first collected. 1873. Lee.

Essays contributed to English periodicals, written in the author's happiest manner. They describe London sights, comment on the stage, review books, etc.

Hutton, Richard Holt.

824 H97e

Essays in literary criticism. [1876.] Coates.

*Contents:* Goethe and his influence.—Nathaniel Hawthorne.—A. H. Clough.—Wordsworth and his genius.—George Eliot.—The poetry of Matthew Arnold.

*The same.* (In his *Literary essays*). . . . . 824 H97

Does not contain the essay on George Eliot.

James, R. A. Scott.

824 J164

Modernism and romance. 1908. Lane.

*Contents:* What is romance?—Democracy of letters.—The borderland.—Science and vandalism.—Pessimism of Thomas Hardy.—The decadents.—The psychological novel.—Popularity.—Apostles of protest.—Ingenious philosophers.—The fugitives.—The master mystic.—The self-conscious poet.—The new romance.—The borderlanders.—Personal note in criticism.

The essays attempt to define the spirit of the age as reflected in contemporary literature.

Jameson, Mrs Anna Brownell (Murphy).

824 J16m

Memoirs and essays illustrative of art, literature and social morals.

1846. Bentley.

*Contents:* The house of Titian.—Adelaide Kemble and the lyrical drama.—The Xanthian marbles.—Washington Allston.—"Woman's mission" and woman's position.—On the relative social position of mothers and governesses.

Jameson, Mrs Anna Brownell (Murphy).

824 J16v

Visits and sketches at home and abroad. 2v. 1839. Saunders.

v.1. Sketches of art, literature and character: Memoranda at Munich.

v.2. Sketches of art, literature and character (continued): Memoranda at Munich, Nuremberg and Dresden.—A visit to Hardwicke.—A visit to Althorpe.—Sketch of Mrs Siddons.—Sketch of Fanny Kemble.

**Jebb, Sir Richard Claverhouse.**

**824 J22**

Essays and addresses. 1907. Cambridge University Press.

*Contents:* The genius of Sophocles.—Pindar.—The age of Pericles.—Ancient organs of public opinion.—Lucian.—Delos.—Cæsar; a sketch, by J. A. Froude.—Erasmus.—The speeches of Thucydides.—Suidas on the change ascribed to Sophocles in regard to trilogies.—Samuel Johnson.—Humanism in education.—On present tendencies in classical studies.—The influence of the Greek mind on modern life.—The work of the universities for the nation, past and present.—An address delivered at Mason College.—University education and national life.

**Jefferies, Richard.**

**824 J23h**

The hills and the vale, with an introduction by Edward Thomas. 1909. Duckworth.

*Contents:* Choosing a gun.—Skating.—Marlborough forest.—Village churches.—Birds of spring.—The spring of the year.—Vignettes from nature.—A king of acres.—The story of Swindon.—Unequal agriculture.—Village organization.—The idle earth.—After the county franchise.—The Wiltshire labourer.—On the downs.—The sun and the brook.—Nature and eternity.—The dawn.

"Three unpublished essays are here, together with fifteen recovered from the oblivion of the back numbers of magazines, where they have probably been little noticed since the time of their appearance. These papers were written between 1875 and 1885, and show like no other single volume of his, his development...from a provincial reporter to a poet." *Academy*, 1909.

**Kingsley, Charles.**

**824 K27l**

Lectures delivered in America in 1874. 1875. Longmans.

*Contents:* Westminster abbey.—The stage as it was once.—The first discovery of America.—The servant of the Lord.—Ancient civilisation.

**Knight, Charles.**

**824 K34**

Once upon a time. 1859. Murray.

*Contents:* The chapel.—The Pastons.—The discoverer of Madeira.—The silent highway.—The younger son.—Hang out your lights.—Evil May-day.—Country wayfarers.—Philip Sidney and Fulke Greville.—Shakspeare's first ride to London.—May-morning: its poetry and its prose.—Amateurs and actors.—Ben Jonson's mother.—English poets in Scotland.—Robert Burton's poetical commonwealth.—Milton, the Londoner.—Lucy Hutchinson.—Astrological almanacs.—May fair.—John Aubrey, and his Eminent men.—The beginnings of popular literature.—The first newspaper stamp.—Trivia.—Horace Walpole's world of fashion.—Horace Walpole's world of letters.—Fanny Burney at court.—The farmer's kitchen.—Windsor, as it was.—Crabbe's modern antiques.—The leading profession.—Dear and cheap.—Suburban milestones.—An episode of Vathek.—The Eton Montem.—Items of the obsolete.—The first step into the world.—Saint John's gate.—The tail piece.

**Landor, Walter Savage.**

**824 L22a**

[Imaginary conversations, and other writings.] 5v. 1876. Chapman. (Works and life, v.2-6.)

v.1. Classical dialogues.—Citation and examination of William Shakespeare touching deer-stealing.

v.2. Dialogues of sovereigns and statesmen.—The pentameron.

v.3. Dialogues of literary men.

v.4. Dialogues of literary men (continued); Dialogues of famous women.—Pericles and Aspasia.

v.5. Miscellaneous dialogues.

**Lang, Andrew.**

**824 L23le**

Letters on literature. 1889. Longmans.

*Contents:* Of modern English poetry.—Fielding.—Longfellow.—A friend of Keats.—On Virgil.—Aucassin and Nicolette.—Plotinus (200-262 A. D.).—Lucretius.—To a young American bookhunter.—Rochefoucauld.—Of vers de société.—On vers de société.—Richardson.—Gérard de Nerval.—On books about red men.

**Le Gallienne, Richard.**

824 L540

October vagabonds. 1910. Kennerley.

The October vagabonds of this idyl are the author and a congenial friend who tramped from their summer camp to New York—about 400 miles. The account of their irresponsible journeying makes pleasant reading.

**Leith, W. Compton.**

824 L56

Apologia diffidentis. 1908. Lane.

A study of shyness, confessedly a record of actual experience. Mr Leith has uncommon skill as a maker of phrases and much distinction of style. His attitude is one of graceful melancholy, of almost morbid introspection and gentle self-pity.

**Little, William John Knox.**

824 L74

Sketches in sunshine and storm; a collection of miscellaneous essays and notes on travel. 1892. Longmans.

*Contents:* The martyr of Algiers [Geronimo].—The tombs of the kings [Monreale, Sicily].—The home of S. Nilus.—The shrine of the sacrament [Orvieto cathedral].—The grave of Dante.—Amalfi and its mountains.—The heights and hollows of the Lebanon.—The holy places of Palestine.

**Lubbock, Sir John, baron Avebury.**

824 L96p

Peace and happiness. 1909. Macmillan.

Essays on "Contentment," "Education," "Wisdom," "Peace of mind," etc.

**Lucas, Edward Verrall.**

824 L969c

Character and comedy. 1907. Macmillan.

*Contents:* "My cousin the bookbinder."—A funeral.—Meditations among the cages.—Two Irishmen.—From Persia to Aberdeen.—The search and the gift.—A philosopher that failed.—A sketch book.—The beating of the hoofs.—Our gardeners and luck of the woods.—Conjuror and confederate.—Sister Lucie Vinken.—Life's little difficulties.

**Lucas, Edward Verrall.**

824 L969f

Fireside and sunshine. 1907. Dutton.

*Contents:* From a country diary, 1.—The town week.—A word on toast.—Concerning breakfast.—Footpaths and walking-sticks.—Birds and their enemies.—Benignus and the flor finas.—The divine leaf.—School-hampers and fireworks.—The poetry of catalogues.—Clothes old and new.—From a seaside diary.—Fires.—The post.—Inn-keepers and little carts.—Cricket and the backward look.—From a country diary, 2.—Albums and crackers.—A gentle adviser.

Many of these essays appeared originally in the author's "Domesticities," and the rest were published in various magazines.

"In Mr. Lucas's well-known vein—agreeable, vivacious, with bits of interesting observation of men, women, and beasts, and with touches of gentle humor. The matter, however, is rather thin...hardly worth preservation in permanent form." *Nation*, 1907.

**Lytton, Edward George Earle Lytton Bulwer-, baron.**

824 L99

Caxtoniana; a series of essays on life, literature and manners. 2v.

1863. Blackwood.

"Slight and cursory in form, yet thoughtful and full of matter, they are equal to anything he has before put forth in knowledge of men and books, acute analysis of motives, and critical elegance of taste." *Saturday review*, 1863.

**Lytton, Edward George Earle Lytton Bulwer-, baron.**

824 L99m

Miscellaneous prose works. 2v. 1868. Harper.

v.1. The reign of terror; its causes and results.—Oliver Goldsmith.—Charles Lamb and some of his companions.—Gray's Works.—Sir Thomas Browne.—Pitt and Fox.—Pym vs. Falkland.—The life of Schiller.

v.2. Essays written in youth.—The influence of love upon literature and real life.

**Mabie, Hamilton Wright, ed.**

824 M113

Essays that every child should know; a selection of the writings of English and American essayists. 1908. Doubleday.

*Contents:* The Coverley Sabbath, by Joseph Addison.—A day's ramble in London, by Richard Steele.—A dissertation upon roast pig; Dream children, by Charles Lamb.—Christmas day; Stratford-on-Avon, by Washington Irving.—Sunday at home; The old

**Mabie, Hamilton Wright, ed.—continued.**

824 M113

apple dealer, by Nathaniel Hawthorne.—Revolt of the Tartars, by Thomas De Quincey.—Cinders from the ashes, by O. W. Holmes.—Rain in the garret; School dreams, by D. G. Mitchell.—Cats, by P. G. Hamerton.—On vagabonds, by Alexander Smith.—Marjorie Fleming, by John Brown.—Being a boy; The delights of farming, by C. D. Warner.—The little violinist, by T. B. Aldrich.

**Macdonald, Frederic William.**

824 M14

Recreations of a book-lover. 1911. Hodder.

*Contents:* Four letters to a friend on books and reading.—Dr Johnson; personal and domestic.—The religion of Dr Johnson.—A literary diary; William Allingham.—Carlyle and Allingham.—The biography of Herbert Spencer.—A Latin anthology.—Second-hand book catalogues.—In an old Scottish garden.—Snowed up near Ambleside.—Bishop Butler and John Wesley; a comparison and a contrast.—The letters of Birkbeck Hill.—“Beside still waters.”—From an old minister to a student at Dr Doddridge’s academy, Northampton.

**Mallock, William Hurrell.**

824 M29

Atheism and the value of life; five studies in contemporary literature. 1884. Bentley.

*Contents:* Professor Clifford’s Lectures and essays.—Tennyson’s Ballads and poems.—George Eliot on the human character.—Natural religion.—Atheistic Methodism; or, The beauty of holiness.

Appeared in the “Edinburgh review” and in the “Nineteenth century.”

The fourth essay is a review of Sir J. R. Seeley’s Natural religion (210 S45) and the fifth an answer to criticisms made in regard to the author’s own theory of life.

**Manning, Henry Edward, cardinal.**

824 M33

Pastime papers. 1892. Burns.

*Contents:* The editor’s introduction.—Honour.—Consistency.—Pride.—Vanity.—Popularity.—Selfishness.—Gossip.—The fourth estate.—About critics.—Courage.—The demon of Socrates.

These essays were published after Cardinal Manning’s death. In his introduction the editor defines them as “the voice of the great Archbishop out of office hours,” explaining that they were the only writing which he ever did without a directly philanthropic or religious intention.

**Martineau, James.**

824 M431

Essays, reviews and addresses. 4v. 1891–1901. Longmans.

v.1. Personal.—Political.

v.2. Ecclesiastical.—Historical.

v.3. Theological.—Philosophical.

v.4. Academical.—Religious.

**Maxwell, Sir Herbert Eustace.**

824 M523m

Meridiana; noontide essays. 1892. Blackwood.

*Contents:* Ancient lights.—A country member’s moan.—Manners.—Customs.—Contrast.—Civilisation.—Mnemosyne.—Imagination.—Pleasure.—Personal names.—Birds.—Education.

Many of these essays appeared in “Blackwood’s magazine.”

**Maxwell, Sir Herbert Eustace.**

824 M523

Post meridiana; afternoon essays. 1895. Blackwood.

*Contents:* Clothes.—Games.—Speech.—Ornament.—Bores.—The conduct of friendship.—The craving for fiction.—The first English freethinker.—Woodlands, with a postscript on London trees.—Gardens.—Trouting tackle.—Salmon-flies.

Appeared in the “Nineteenth century” and “Blackwood’s magazine.”

**Mill, John Stuart.**

824 M68

Early essays; selected from the original sources by J. W. M. Gibbs. 1897. Bell.

*Contents:* Essays on some unsettled questions of political economy.—Corporation and church property.—What is poetry?—The two kinds of poetry.—Tennyson’s poems.—Carlyle’s French revolution.—Bentham.—Appendices to the foregoing article: Democracy and government; Remarks on Bentham’s philosophy, by E. L. Bulwer-Lytton and J. S. Mill; Mill on Bowring’s “Life of Bentham.”



Miller, Hugh.

824 M69l

Leading articles on various subjects; ed. by John Davidson. 1870. Nimmo.

*Contents:* Thoughts on the educational question.—Lord Brougham.—The Scott monument.—The late Mr Kemp.—Annie M'Donald and the Fifeshire forester.—A Highland clearing.—The poet Montgomery.—Criticism; internal evidence.—The sanctities of matter.—The late Rev. Alexander Stewart.—The calotype.—The tenant's true quarrel.—Conclusion of the war in Afghanistan.—Periodicalism.—"Annus mirabilis."—Effects of religious disunion on colonization.—Fine-bodyism.—Organship.—Baillie's letters and journals.—First principles.—An unspoken speech.—Disruption principles.—Characteristics of the Crimean war.—The poets of the church.—The Encyclopædia Britannica.—A vision of the railroad.—The two Mr Clarks.—Pulpit duties not secondary.—Dugald Stewart.—Our town councils.—Sutherland as it was and is; or, How a country may be ruined.

Morley, John.

824 M9i

Critical miscellanies. v.4. 1908. Macmillan.

v.4. Machiavelli.—Guicciardini.—A new calendar of great men; ed. by Frederic Harrison.—John Stuart Mill; an anniversary.—Lecky on democracy.—A historical romance [Theophano], by Frederic Harrison.—Democracy and reaction, by L. T. Hobhouse.—Appendix: notes to Machiavelli.

For v.1-3 see preceding catalogue, first series.

Morley, John.

824 M91l

Literary essays. 1906. Humphreys.

*Contents:* Byron.—Carlyle.—Macaulay.—Wordsworth.—On the study of literature.

Murray, David Christie.

824 M97

Guesses at truths, ethical, social, political and literary. 1908. Hurst.

Appeared in the "Referee," under the pseudonym Merlin.

Views of an English novelist and journalist on subjects of current interest. Many essays deal with the occult.

Nicoll, Sir William Robertson.

824 N32k

Key of the blue closet. 1906. Dodd.

Miscellaneous essays dealing in a sane, genial way with the conduct of life. The method is to take some phrase in common use or some significant incident, and to give it a general and wider application, always seriously and practically, but with much humor and a wide range of anecdote and quotation. *Condensed from Nation, 1907.*

Noble, James Ashcroft.

824 N38i

Impressions & memories. 1895. Dent.

*Contents:* The justification of impressions.—The music of prose.—O. W. Holmes.—The charm of autobiography.—Music and form.—The burden of Christina Rossetti.—Nathaniel Hawthorne's paradox.—Some skylark poems.—Annie Keary.—The hypocrite of fiction.—Mr Du Maurier's magic mirror.—In Elleray wood.—Lady of Shalott.—Sandycombes.—Two Thanet sketches: In Birchington churchyard; A Ramsgate Arabian night.

Paget, John, 1811-98.

r824 P14

Paradoxes and puzzles; historical, judicial and literary. 1874. Blackwood.

Contains the "New examen," a collection of essays on historical subjects; "Vindications," of Nelson, Lady Hamilton, Lord Byron and the Wigtown martyrs; "Judicial puzzles," dealing with the case of Elizabeth Canning, Spencer Cowper and others, and "Essays on art."

[Paget, Stephen.]

824 P146i

I wonder; essays. 1911. Macmillan.

*Contents:* The way of wonder.—The wonder of matter.—The wonder of nature.—The wonder of self.—The wonder of pain.—The wonder of death.—The wonder of beauty.—The use of wonder.

[Paget, Stephen.]

824 P146

The young people, by one of the old people. 1910. Macmillan.

*Contents:* Coming out.—The day's work.—At the play.—Hora mortis.—London.—Sunday in London.—Sunday out.—Books and music.—Doxologia.—Faith.—Hope.—Non nobis.—Postscript, Nov. 1910: The run of the streets.

Digressive essays written primarily for lovers of young people. In the guise of one who resides with a happy family where are certain healthy, inquisitive youngsters who "want to know," the author distributes some excellent musing and philosophizing. *Condensed from Academy, 1911.*

Pearson, Charles Henry.

824 P35

Reviews and critical essays; ed. by H. A. Strong, with a biographical sketch. 1896. Methuen.

*Contents:* Personal memoirs.—Caricatures.—Cynicism in literature.—Questions of casuistry.—The grand style.—Optimism.—Pessimism.—1883; Sheridan, first notice.—Sheridan; second notice.—1884; Bismarck.—1883; Emerson.—Oct. 6th, 1883; Mazzini.—1890; History in state schools; lecture delivered in the New Training College, Melbourne.—The court of Napoleon; first notice.—The court of Napoleon; second notice.—Scottish characteristics.—Early life of Renan.—The black republic.—An agnostic's progress.—1884; High life in France.

"Charles Henry Pearson; a biographical sketch," by H. A. Strong, p.1-38.

Procter, Bryan Waller, (*pseud.* Barry Cornwall).

824 P964

Essays and tales in prose. 2v. 1853. Ticknor.

v.1. Memoir and essay on the genius of Shakspeare.—The death of friends.—The Spanish student.—A short mystery.—The portrait on my uncle's snuff-box.—A day in Venice.—The Stauntons.—A chapter on portraits.—The prison-breaker.—The planter.—Vicissitudes in a lawyer's life.—The man-hunter.—The two soldiers.

v.2. The story of the back-room window.—A chapter of fragments.—The usher.—Monsieur de Bearn.—The happy day.—On English tragedy.—On English poetry.—A defence of poetry.—Four dramatic scenes.

Ritchie, Mrs Anne Isabella (Thackeray).

824 R49b

Blackstick papers. 1908. Smith, Elder.

*Contents:* Introduction; Haydn.—Felicia Felix.—St. Andrews.—Concerning Joseph Joachim.—Egeria in Brighton.—Nohant in 1874.—Links with the past.—Mary and Agnes Berry.—Paris; prisms and primitifs.—"Jacob Omnium" [M. J. Higgins].—Mrs Gaskell.—Concerning Tourguénieff.—Concerning Thomas Bewick.

Rogers, Henry.

824 R61

Essays selected from contributions to the Edinburgh review. 3v. 1855. Longman.

v.1. Life and writings of Thomas Fuller.—Andrew Marvel.—Luther's correspondence and character.—Life and genius of Leibnitz.—Genius and writings of Pascal.—Literary genius of Plato; character of Socrates.—Genius and writings of Descartes.

v.2. John Locke; his character and philosophy.—Sydney Smith's lectures on moral philosophy.—Structure of the English language.—History of the English language.—Sacred eloquence; the British pulpit.—The vanity and glory of literature.—Ultramontane doubts.—Right of private judgment.

v.3. Anglicanism; or, The Oxford tractarian school.—Recent developments of tractarianism.—Reason and faith; their claims and conflicts.—Revolution and reform.—Treatment of criminals.—Prevention of crime.

Sale, Mark.

824 S16

A paradise in Portugal. 1911. Baker.

First half of the book is an account of a year spent by the author on a Portuguese sea farm. The rest of the book consists of miscellaneous essays.

Sharp, William.

824 S531a

Silence of Amor, and Where the forest murmurs, by "Fiona Macleod." 1910. Duffield.

"Bibliographical note," by Mrs William Sharp, p.412-414.

Essays on nature.

Sharp, William.

824 S531

Where the forest murmurs; nature essays, by Fiona Macleod. 1906. Newnes.

*Contents:* Where the forest murmurs.—The mountain charm.—The clans of the grass.—The tides.—The hill-tarn.—At the turn of the year.—The sons of the north wind.—St. Bridget of the shores.—The heralds of March.—The tribe of the plover.—The awakener of the woods.—The wild apple.—Running waters.—The summer heralds.—The sea-spell.—Summer clouds.—The cuckoo's silence.—The coming of dusk.—At the rising of the moon.—The gardens of the sea.—The milky way.—September.—The children of wind and the clan of peace.—Still waters.—The Pleiad-month.—The rainy Hyades.—Winter stars.—Beyond the blue Septentrions; two legends of the polar stars.—White weather; a mountain reverie.—Rosa mystica (and roses of autumn).—The star of rest; a fragment.

Sheehan, Patrick Augustine.

824 S54

Early essays and lectures. 1906. Longmans.

*Contents:* ESSAYS: Religious instruction in intermediate schools.—In a Dublin art gallery.—Emerson.—Free-thought in America.—The German universities.—The German and Gallic muses.—Recent Augustinian literature.—The poetry of Matthew Arnold.—Recent works on St. Augustine.—Aubrey de Vere; a study.—LECTURES: Irish youth and high ideals.—The two civilisations.—The fiftieth anniversary of O'Connell's death.—Our personal and social responsibilities.—The study of mental science.—Certain elements of character.—The limitations and possibilities of Catholic literature.

Smith, Alexander, 1830–67.

824 S641

Last leaves; sketches and criticisms, ed. with a memoir by P. P. Alexander. 1869. Nimmo.

*Contents:* Memoir.—Scottish ballads.—An essay on an old subject.—On dreams and dreaming.—Mr Carlyle at Edinburgh.—Winter.—Literary work.—The minister-painter.—Sydney Dobell.—Essayists, old and new.—A spring chanson.—Edinburgh.

Stevenson, Robert Louis.

824 S84a3

Across the plains; Essays and reviews. 1906. Davos Press.

This volume contains, in addition to Stevenson's account of his journey in an emigrant train from New York to San Francisco in 1879, over 50 short essays on places and people, life and literature.

Symonds, John Addington.

824 S98e

Essays, speculative and suggestive. 1907. Smith, Elder.

*Contents:* The philosophy of evolution.—On the application of evolutionary principles to art and literature.—On some principles of criticism.—The provinces of the several arts.—On the relation of art to science and morality.—Realism and idealism.—The model.—Beauty, composition, expression, characterisation.—Caricature, the fantastic, the grotesque.—Notes on style: History and usage of the word; National style; Personal style; The art of style.—Democratic art, with special reference to Walt Whitman.—Landscape.—Nature myths and allegories.—Is poetry at bottom a criticism of life? a review of Matthew Arnold's selection from Wordsworth.—Is music the type or measure of all art?—The pathos of the rose in poetry.—A comparison of Elizabethan with Victorian poetry.

First published in 1890.

824 T23

Tatler; selected essays, with an introduction and notes by A. C. Ewald. 1888. Warne.

Some 125 selected numbers.

Thackeray, William Makepeace.

824 T33j

Juvenilia; miscellanies. [1904.] Kelmscott Soc.

Brompton edition.

Contains Thackeray's letters to the "Constitutional." He was Paris correspondent of this Radical paper during its brief existence, 1836–37 and he wrote chiefly of French politics.

**Thackeray, William Makepeace.**

824 T331

Literary essays. [1904.] Kelmscott Soc.

*Contents:* The French revolution.—A word on the annuals.—Our batch of novels for Christmas, 1837.—Duchess of Marlborough's private correspondence.—Eros and Anteros; or, "Love."—The diary relative to George IV and Queen Caroline.—Memoirs of Holt, the Irish rebel.—Half-a-crown's worth of cheap knowledge.—The poetical works of Dr Southey, collected by himself.—Passages from the diary of the late Dolly Duster.—The annuals.—Tyler's Life of Henry V.—Fraser's Winter journey to Persia.—Count Valerian Krasinski's History of the reformation in Poland.—Our annual execution.—Fielding's Works.—Dickens in France.—Mr Macaulay's Essays.—Jerome Paturot.—Grant in Paris.—A box of novels.—A new spirit of the age.—Coningsby; or, The new generation.—Dashes at life with a free pencil.—About a Christmas book.—A brother of the press on the history of a literary man, Laman Blanchard.—On some illustrated children's books.—A grumble about the Christmas books.—The dignity of literature.—Dumas on the Rhine.

**Thurston, Ernest Temple.**

824 T43

Patchwork papers. 1911. Dodd.

*Contents:* The pension of the patchwork quilt.—The mousetrap, Henrietta street.—The wonderful city.—Bellwattle and the laws of God.—Realism.—The Sabbath.—House to let.—A suffragette.—Bellwattle and the laws of nature.—May eve.—From my portfolio.—An old string bonnet.—The new malady.—Bellwattle and the dignity of men.—The night the pope died.—Art.—The value of idleness.—The spirit of competition.—Bellwattle on the higher mathematics.—The mystery of the vote.—Ship's logs.

Little sketches and essays—passing fancies, bits of personal experience, reflections in serious mood.

**Whibley, Charles.**

824 W62

Studies in frankness. 1910. Constable.

*Contents:* Introduction.—Petronius.—Heliodorus.—Laurence Sterne.—Apuleius.—Herondas.—E. A. Poe.—Lucian.—Sir Thomas Urquhart.

**Whiteing, Richard.**

824 W64

Little people. 1909. Cassell.

Sympathetic essays on the world's nobodies and failures, the unassertive and unambitious of every class. Author is an English journalist and novelist, best known for his description of life in the London slums.

**Wilde, Oscar.**

824 W71d

Decorative art in America; a lecture, together with letters, reviews and interviews; ed. with an introduction by R. B. Glaenger. 1906. Brentano.

*Contents:* Decorative art in America.—Joaquin Miller, the good Samaritan.—Mrs Langtry as Hester Grazebrook.—"Vera" and the drama.—Mr Whistler's "Ten o'clock."—The relations of dress to art.—The tomb of Keats.—Keats' sonnet on Blue.—English poetesses.—London models.—"Dorian Gray" and its critics.—Rudyard Kipling and the Anglo-Indians.—"A house of pomegranates."—The relation of the actor to the play.—The censure and "Salomé."—Paris, the abode of artists.—Sarah Bernhardt and "Salomé."—The ethics of journalism.—Dramatic critics and "An ideal husband."—Notes.

"Decorative art in America" was delivered in New York in 1882 and was suggested by his observations during his American tour. It is a plea for better taste in house decoration and furnishing, for schools of design and for handicraftsmen. The introduction is a sympathetic essay on Oscar Wilde himself.

**Wilde, Oscar.**

824 W71e

Eszmék; angol eredetiből fordította Kerner László. 1908.

**Wilson, John, (pseud. Christopher North).**

824 W769

Essays, critical and imaginative. 4v. 1856-57. Blackwood. (Works, v.5-8.)

v.1. Streams.—Meg Dods's cookery.—There is death in the pot.—Gymnastics.—Cruikshank on time.—Health and longevity.—On early rising.—Old North and young North; or, Christopher in Edinburgh and Christopher in London.—The man of ton; a



- Wilson, John**, (*pseud.* Christopher North)—*continued.* 824 W769  
 satire.—The loves of the poets.—Education of the people.—The young lady's book.—Days departed; or, Banwell hill.—Wordsworth.  
 v.2. Christopher at the lakes.—Tennyson's poems.—Memoir of Vice-admiral the Hon. Sir Henry Blackwood.—American poetry; William Cullen Bryant.—Poetry of Ebenezer Elliott.—On the punishment of death.—Anglimania.  
 v.3. The genius and character of Burns.—Speech at the Burns festival.—Christopher on Colonsay.—Coleridge's poetical works.—Tupper's Geraldine.—De Berenger's Helps and hints.—Macaulay's Lays of ancient Rome.—A few words on Shakespeare.  
 v.4. Homer and his translators.—Greek drama; The Agamemnon of Æschylus.

**Windsor, Arthur Lloyd.** 824 W78

Ethica; or, Characteristics of men, manners and books. 1860. Smith.

*Contents:* The mental history of Montaigne.—Milton; his politics, prose writings and biographers.—Dryden; or, The literary morality of an epoch.—De Foe and the rise of pamphleteering.—Pope and Swift, Bolingbroke and Harley.—Goldsmith and the history of prose fiction in England.—Characteristics of ancient and modern orators.

## 825 English oratory

See also 308

**Goodrich, Chauncey Allen, ed.** qr825 G62

Select British eloquence; embracing the best speeches entire of the most eminent orators of Great Britain for the last two centuries, with sketches of their lives. 1852. Harper.

825 I28

Irish eloquence; the speeches of the celebrated Irish orators, Philips, Curran and Grattan, to which is added the powerful appeal of Robert Emmett at the close of his trial for high treason, selected by a member of the bar. 1841. Biddle.

**Paul, Herbert Woodfield, ed.** 825 P31

Famous speeches; selected and ed. with introductory notes. 1910. Pitman.

*Contents:* Cromwell.—Sir Robert Walpole.—William Pitt, earl of Chatham.—Burke.—William Pitt.—C. J. Fox.—Sheridan.—Henry Grattan.—Canning.—Daniel O'Connell.—Sir Robert Peel.—Richard Cobden.—Abraham Lincoln.—Benjamin Disraeli.—John Bright.—Robert Lowe.—Gladstone.

## 826 English letters

**Holcombe, James Philemon.** 826 H69

Literature in letters; or, Manners, art, criticism, biography, history and morals illustrated in the correspondence of eminent persons. 1866. Appleton.

The "eminent persons" range from Anne Boleyn to Hannah More, from Oliver Cromwell to Lord Chesterfield. Chiefly English and American.

**Ingpen, Ada M. comp.** 826 I24

Women as letter-writers; a collection of letters. 1909. Baker.  
 Representative selection from the 16th century to modern times.

**Knight, William Angus, ed.** 826 K34

Memorials of Coleorton; letters from Coleridge, Wordsworth and

**Knight, William Angus, ed.—continued.** 826 K34  
his sister, Southey and Sir Walter Scott to Sir George and Lady Beaumont of Coleorton, Leicestershire, 1803 to 1834, with introduction and notes. 2v. 1887. Houghton.

Beaumont was a patron of art and letters, a close friend of the Wordsworths, by whom the larger part of these letters were written.

**Lucas, Edward Verrall, ed.** 826 L96  
The gentlest art; a choice of letters by entertaining hands. 1908. Methuen.

Uncommonly entertaining anthology of letters, arranged in groups under such headings as "Children and grandfathers," "The news bearers," "The familiar manner," "The grand style," "Urbanity and nonsense" and "Shadows." The little book contains some of the most delightful bits from Lamb and the other famous letter-writers and also a few fictitious letters from the novels of Thackeray and Dickens. *Condensed from Nation, 1908.*

**Lucas, Edward Verrall, ed.** 826 L96s  
The second post; a companion to "The gentlest art." 1910. Macmillan.  
Delightful "second delivery" of letters.

## 827 English satire and humor

**Arbuthnot, John.** 827 A66  
Life and works, by G. A. Aitken. 1892. Clarendon Press.  
*Contents:* Life of Dr Arbuthnot [by G. A. Aitken].—Works: The history of John Bull; The art of political lying; Memoirs of Martinus Scriblerus; An essay concerning the origin of sciences; Virgilius restauratus; The humble petition of the colliers; Reasons humbly offered by the company of upholders; Mr John Ginglicutt's treatise; A sermon preached at Edinburgh; An essay on the usefulness of mathematical learning; Gnothi seauton.—Doubtful works attributed to Dr Arbuthnot.  
"Bibliography," p.176-188.

Arbuthnot (1667-1735) was an English physician and wit, a close friend of Swift, intimate with Pope, Gay and Parnell. His literary writings, chiefly political satires, were published anonymously and the authorship of many works attributed to him is uncertain.

**[Beresford, James.]** r827 B45  
Miseries of human life; or, The groans of Samuel Sensitive and Timothy Testy, with a few supplementary sighs from Mrs Testy. 2v. 1806-07. Miller.

Humorous recital of the annoying little accidents and trials of daily life. The chief work of an English clergyman (1764-1840), which was praised by Scott and won considerable popularity.

**Burton, William Evans, ed.** qr827 B95  
Cyclopædia of wit and humor, containing choice and characteristic selections from the writings of the most eminent humorists of America, Ireland, Scotland and England. 1872. Appleton.

**Butler, Samuel, English poet.** 827 B96c  
Characters, and passages from note-books; ed. by A. R. Waller. 1908. Cambridge University Press. (Cambridge English classics.)  
Satiric descriptions of various types of men. Ranked among the wittiest of the character-writings of the 17th century. Much of this work is now printed for the first time from manuscripts in the British Museum.

**Butler, Samuel, 1835-1902.**

827 B97

Erewhon; or, Over the range. 1910. Dutton.

Philosophical satire in which is sketched an imaginary land where crime is counted a disease, and disease a crime. Through most of the work there is but a slight semblance of a story. *Condensed from Outlook (London), 1901.*

**Butler, Samuel, 1835-1902.**

827 B97e

Erewhon revisited twenty years later, both by the original discoverer of the country and by his son. 1910. Dutton.

An improvement in every way upon its predecessor "Erewhon." There is the same genial satire, the same power of presenting topsy-turveydom so that it seems perfectly natural, but there is also a cleverly constructed, and even dramatic, story, and the characters, including those who reappear from the former volume, take on flesh and blood. *Condensed from Outlook (London), 1901.*

**Graham, Harry.**

827 G76b

Bolster book; a book for the bedside (comp. from the occasional writings of Reginald Drake Biffin). 1910. Duffield.

This book of nonsense is likely to have an exhilarating effect, rather than the soporific one promised by the title.

**Hazlitt, William.**

827 H38

Lectures on the English comic writers; from the third London edition, ed. by his son. 1848. Carey. (Miscellaneous works, v.4.)

*Contents:* Introductory: On wit and humour.—On Shakspeare and Ben Jonson.—On Cowley, Butler, Suckling, Etherege, &c.—On Wycherley, Congreve, Vanbrugh and Farquhar.—On the periodical essayists.—On the English novelists.—On the works of Hogarth.—On the comic writers of the last century.

First published in 1819.

**Hood, Thomas, 1798-1845.**

827 H76p

Prose works. 2v. 1843. Porter.

v.1. Miscellanies.—Hood's own.

v.2. Whimsicalities.—Whims and oddities.

"Memoir of Hood," v.1, p.5-20.

**Hook, Theodore Edward.**

827 H77

Choice humorous works, ludicrous adventures, *bon mots*, puns and hoaxes. [1873.] Hotten.

*Contents:* Memoir of Theodore Hook.—The Ramsbottom papers.—Political songs and squibs.—Tentamen; or, An essay towards the history of Whittington, some time lord mayor of London.—Miscellanies in verse and prose.—Anecdotes, hoaxes and jests.

[Howe, W. H. comp.]

827 H85

Scotch wit and humor; classified under appropriate subject headings. 1898. Jacobs.

"List of known works and authorities quoted," p.12.

**Jerome, Jerome Klapka.**

827 J28id

Idle ideas in 1905. [1905.] Hurst.

The method is the same, but the old spirit is lacking in these rather laborious jests about things of the day.

**Jerrold, Douglas William.**

827 J283fr

Frau Kaudels gärdinenpredigten; aus dem englischen übertragen durch Carl Tornow. [1872.]

**Milne, A. A.**

827 M71

The day's play. [1910.] Methuen.

All these articles and verses have appeared in "Punch."

"It is all pure fun... His pages are as unforced and as easy as good conversation ... Whether it be of cricket, or billiards, or bachelor-days, or the little Margery, it is the manner only which really matters—essentially a glad manner and as yet unspoiled." *Saturday review, 1910.*

**Morgan, James Appleton, comp.** r827 M89

Macaronic poetry; collected with an introduction. 1872. Hurd.

Burlesque verses, in which words of another language, in this case English, are mingled with Latin words or are made to figure with Latin endings and in Latin constructions, with little regard to syntax.

**Swift, Jonathan, dean.** 827 S97b

Battle of the books, with selections from the literature of the Phalaris controversy; ed. by A. Guthkelch. 1908. Chatto.

"Bibliography," p.297-312.

*The same.* [1909.] Dent. (In his Tale of a tub, p.143-168.) 827 S97ta

Burlesque of the controversy raging at the time, about 1695, over the relative merits of the ancients and moderns.

**Swift, Jonathan, dean.** 827 S97p2

Podróże Gulliwersa do nieznanych krajów. 4v. in 1.

*The same;* w układzie dla młodzieży; przekład polski C. Niewiadomskiej. 1899. 827 S97p

**Swift, Jonathan, dean.** r827 S97w

Works; containing papers not hitherto published, with memoir of the author by Thomas Roscoe. 2v. 1870. Bell.

v.1. Life of Swift, by Thomas Roscoe.—Travels of Lemuel Gulliver.—Tale of a tub.—Battle of the books.—A discourse on the operation of the spirit.—Journal to Stella.—Memoirs relating to the change in Queen Anne's ministry in 1710.—A discourse of the contests and dissensions in Athens and Rome.—The examiner.—Tracts, political and historical.—Miscellaneous poems.—Miscellanies in prose.

v.2. Miscellanies in prose (continued).—Sermons.—Tracts, religious and miscellaneous.—Miscellaneous papers [including] Law is a bottomless pit.—Miscellanies in prose, by Swift and Sheridan.

**Thackeray, William Makepeace.** 827 T33c4

Miscellaneous contributions to Punch. 2v. Kelmscott Soc.

Brompton edition.

"Bibliography of the works of William Makepeace Thackeray," v.2, p.347-485.

**[Thackeray, William Makepeace.]** 827 T33m

Mrs Perkins's ball, by M. A. Titmarsh. [1898.] Smith, Elder.

Exact reprint of the original edition published in 1847.

## 828 English miscellany

**Æsop.** r828 A25

Bewick's Select fables of Æsop and others, to which are prefixed the life of Æsop and an essay upon fable by Oliver Goldsmith, with the original wood engravings by Thomas Bewick and an illustrated preface by Edwin Pearson. [1871.] Bickers.

*Contents:* Fables extracted from Dodsley's.—Fables with reflections in prose and verse.—Fables in verse.

Reprinted from the rare Newcastle edition published by T. Saint in 1784.

**Arvine, Kazlitt.** qr828 A79

Cyclopædia of anecdotes of literature and the fine arts, containing a copious and choice selection of anecdotes. 1853. Gould.

**Chase, Edithe Lea, & French, W. E. P. comp.** 828 C38

Waes hael; the book of toasts, being, for the most part, bubbles



**Chase, Edithe Lea, & French, W. E. P. comp.—continued.** 828 C38  
gathered from the wine of others' wit, with, here and there, an occasional humbler globule believed to be more or less original. 1905. Grafton.

**Dickens, Charles.** 828 D55m  
Miscellaneous papers, and plays and poems. 2v. Chapman. (Works, v.35–36.)

v.1. Miscellaneous papers.—Miscellanies from the "Examiner."—Miscellanies from "Household words."

v.2. Miscellanies from "Household words" (continued).—Miscellanies from "All the year round."—Plays.—Poems.  
Gadshill edition.

**Dickens, Charles.** 828 D55  
Plays, poems and miscellanies. 1894. Houghton. (Writings, v.28.)

*Contents:* Plays: The strange gentleman; The village coquettes; Is she his wife? —Poems.—Miscellanies; Sunday under three heads; The Mudfog papers; Stray chapters by Boz; Sketches of young gentlemen; Sketches of young couples; Contributions to "Household words;" Contributions to "All the year round."

**Goldsmith, Oliver.** 828 G58p  
Poems, plays and essays, with a critical dissertation on his poetry by John Aikin and an introductory essay by H. T. Tuckerman. [1884.] Crowell.

**Gray, Arthur, b. 1859, ed.** 828 G81  
Toasts and tributes; a happy book of good cheer, good health, good speed, devoted to the blessings and comforts of life south of the stars. 1905. Rohde.

**Greene, Robert.** r828 G83  
Life and complete works in prose and verse; collected and ed. with notes by A. B. Grosart. 15v. 1881–86. Privately printed. (The Huth library.)

v.1. Storojenko's life of Robert Greene, with introduction and notes by the editor.

v.2. Prose: Mamillia; Anatomie of flatterie.

v.3. The myrrour of modestie; Morando, the tritameron of loue; Arbasto, the anatomie of fortune.

v.4. The carde of fancie; The debate betweene Follie and Loue; Pandosto, the triumph of time.

v.5. Planetomachia; Penelope's web; The Spanish masqverado.

v.6. Menaphon, Camillas alarum to slumbering Euphues; Euphues, his censure to Philautus.

v.7. Perimedes, the blacke-smith; Ciceronis amor; or, Tullies loue; The Royal exchange.

v.8. Greenes Neuer too late; Francescos fortunes.

v.9. Alcida, Greenes metamorphosis; Greenes Mourning garment; Greenes Farewell to folly.

v.10. A notable discouery of coosnage: The art of conny-catching; The second part of conny-catching; The thirde and last parte of conny-catching; A dispytation betweene a hee and shee conny-catcher.

v.11. The blacke booke's messenger; The defence of conny-catching; Philomela, the Lady Fitzwaters nightingale; A quippe for an vpstart courtier.

v.12. Orpharion; Greens Groats-worth of wit; The repentance of Robert Greene; Greenes Vision.

v.13. Plays: Frier Bacon and Frier Bongay; The historie of Orlando Furioso; The Scottish historie of James the Fourth; The comicall historie of Alphonsus, king of Arragon.

v.14. A looking-glasse for London and England; George a Greene, the pinner of Wakefield; Selimus, emperor of the Turkes; A maidens dreame.

v.15. General index.—Index of names.—Special lists of plants, animals, etc.—Thieves' vocabulary.—Occasional notes and illustrations.

Jones, *Sir William*.

r828 J41

Works, with the life of the author by Lord Teignmouth. 13v. 1807. Stockdale.

Distinguished jurist and orientalist (1746-94), the first English scholar to master Sanskrit. While judge at Calcutta he devoted much attention to Indian literature, languages and philosophy, translated many classics and began a digest of Hindu and Mohammedan law. Besides these, his works include a Persian grammar, life of Nadir Shah in French, treatise on bailments, papers on Hindu music, the botany and zoölogy of India, etc.

Kipling, Rudyard.

r828 K27

Writings in prose and verse (Outward bound edition). v.24-25. 1910. Scribner.

v.24. Actions and reactions.

v.25. Rewards and fairies.

For v.1-23 see preceding catalogue, second series.

Nash, Thomas.

r828 N14

Works; ed. from the original texts by R. B. McKerrow. v.4-5. 1908-10.

v.4. Notes.

v.5. Introduction.—Appendices.—Index.

"Thomas Nash [1567-1600?] claims a place of no little importance in the history of English prose. His pamphlets...display a trenchant wit and a directness in the use of language, which were rare in that age. He was a born satirist, hitting hard, abstaining from rhetorical parades of erudition, sketching a caricature with firm and broad touches, and coining pithy epigrams which stung like poisoned arrows. No writer before Nash, and few since his death, have used the English language as an instrument of pure invective with more complete mastery and originality of manner." *J. A. Symonds*.

For v.1-3 see preceding catalogue, second series.

Nicoll, *Sir William Robertson*.

828 N32

Round of the clock; "the story of our lives from year to year." [1910.] Hodder.

"Plan of the book is to chart out the course of normal years by the face of the clock—beginning at six o'clock of a morning and counting five years for every hour—and to talk of life from the standpoint it represents on the clock face. The result is a leisurely survey of life at every age from the cradle to the limits of old age." *Outlook (London)*, 1910.

"There are, I think," says the author, "not a few who like to know on their birthdays how others were faring at the same age, and for these this book has been published."

Northcote, James, and others.

r828 N45

One hundred fables; selected from Northcote, Bewick and others. 1836. Wardle.

Illustrated with wood-engravings. In each case the moral application of the fable is given.

Rice, Wallace de Groot Cecil, *comp.*

828 R39

Toasts and table sentiments; a collection to gladden dinners and aid the good work of digestion. 1909. McClurg.

*The same*.....r828 R39

Ruskin, John.

qr828 R89

Works; ed. by E. T. Cook and Alexander Wedderburn. v.1-37. 1903-09. Allen. (Library edition.)

v.1. Early prose writings, 1834 to 1843.

v.2. Poems.

v.3-7. Modern painters.

v.8. Seven lamps of architecture.

**Ruskin, John**—*continued.*

qr828 R89

- v.9-10. Stones of Venice.
- v.11. Stones of Venice (continued).—Examples of the architecture of Venice.
- v.12. Lectures on architecture and painting (Edinburgh, 1853), with other papers, 1844-1854.
- v.13. Turner: The harbours of England; Catalogues and notes.
- v.14. Academy notes.—Notes on Prout and Hunt, and other art criticisms, 1855-1888.
- v.15. The elements of drawing.—The elements of perspective.—The laws of Fésolé.
- v.16. "A joy for ever."—The two paths.—Letters on the Oxford museum, and various addresses, 1856-1860.
- v.17. Unto this last.—Munera pulveris.—Time and tide, with other writings on political economy, 1860-1873.
- v.18. Sesame and lilies.—The ethics of the dust.—The crown of wild olive, with letters on public affairs, 1859-1866.
- v.19. The cestus of Aglaia.—The queen of the air, with other papers and lectures on art and literature, 1860-1870.
- v.20. Lectures on art.—Aratra Pentelici, with lectures and notes on Greek art and mythology, 1870.
- v.21. The Ruskin art collection at Oxford; catalogues, notes and instructions.
- v.22. Lectures on landscape.—Michael Angelo & Tintoret.—The eagle's nest.—Ariadne Florentina, with notes for other Oxford lectures.
- v.23. Val d'Arno.—The schools of Florence.—Mornings in Florence.—The shepherd's tower.
- v.24. Giotto and his works in Padua.—The Cavalli monuments, Verona.—Guide to the Academy, Venice.—St. Mark's rest.
- v.25. Love's meinie.—Proserpina.
- v.26. Deucalion, and other studies in rocks and stones.
- v.27-29. Fors clavigera; letters to the workmen and labourers of Great Britain; letters 1-96, 1871-1884.
- v.30. The Guild and Museum of St. George; reports, catalogues and other papers.
- v.31. Bibliotheca pastorum: The economist of Xenophon; Rock honeycomb; The elements of prosody; A knight's faith.
- v.32. Studies of peasant life: The story of Ida; Roadside songs of Tuscany; Christ's folk in the Apennine; Ulric the farm servant.
- v.33. The Bible of Amiens.—Valle crucis.—The art of England.—The pleasures of England.
- v.34. The storm-cloud of the 19th century.—On the old road.—Arrows of the chace.—Ruskiniana.
- v.35. Præterita.—Dilecta.
- v.36-37. Letters, 1827-89.

**Russell, William Clark**, *comp.*

r828 R91

Book of authors; a collection of criticisms, ana, *môts*, personal descriptions, etc. [1871?] Warne.

**Shelley, Percy Bysshe.**

828 S54

Prose works, from the original editions; ed. by R. H. Shepherd. 2v. 1906. Chatto.

v.1. Zastrozzi.—St. Irvyne; or, The Rosicrucian.—An address to the Irish people.—Proposals for an association.—Declaration of rights.—A refutation of deism.—History of a six weeks' tour through a part of France, Switzerland, Germany and Holland.—A proposal for putting reform to the vote.—"We pity the plumage, but forget the dying bird;" an address to the people on the death of the princess Charlotte.—Letters to Leigh Hunt.—The Shelley papers.

v.2. A defence of poetry.—Essay on the literature, the arts and the manners of the Athenians.—On The symposium or preface to The banquet of Plato.—The banquet; tr. from Plato.—Ion; or, Of the Iliad; tr. from Plato.—Menexenus; or, The funeral oration.—Fragments from The republic of Plato.—On a passage in Crito.—The assassins.—On the punishment of death.—On life.—On a future state.—Speculations on metaphysics.—Fragments.—Ghost stories.—Letters from Italy.—Miscellaneous essays and letters.

"Bibliography," v.2, p.397-404.

**Sterne, Laurence.**

**r828 S83**

Complete works and life, with an introduction by W. L. Cross. 6v. 1904. Clonmel Soc.

v.1-2. Life and opinions of Tristram Shandy.

v.3. A sentimental journey through France and Italy.—Letters to his most intimate friends.

v.4. Letters (continued).

v.5. Sermons of Mr Yorick.

v.6. Life, by Percy Fitzgerald including Memoirs of the life of the family of Laurence Sterne written by himself.

**Trevelyan, Sir George Otto.**

**828 T73**

The ladies in Parliament, and other pieces; republished with additions and annotations. 1888. Bell.

*Other pieces:* Horace at the University of Athens.—The Cambridge Dionysia; a classic dream.—The dawk bungalow; or, Is his appointment pukka?—A holiday among some old friends.

**Wilde, Oscar.**

**r828 W71**

Complete writings (Library edition). [10v.] 1909. Pearson.

v.1. [Oscar Wilde's] life, with a critical estimate of his writings.—A house of pomegranates.—The happy prince, and other tales.

v.2. Epigrams.—De profundis.

v.3. Lady Windermere's fan.—The importance of being earnest.—Intentions.

v.4. Lord Arthur Savile's crime.—The portrait of Mr W. H. and other stories.—

Essays, criticisms and reviews.

v.5. The picture of Dorian Gray.

v.6. Poems, including Ravenna, The ballad of Reading gaol, The sphinx, etc., with an introduction by Richard Le Gallienne.

v.7. Poems in prose.—Essays and stories by Lady Wilde.

v.8. Salome.—The duchess of Padua.—Vera.

v.9. What never dies; a romance by Barbey Aurevilly; tr. into English by Sebastian Melmoth (Oscar Wilde).

v.10. A woman of no importance.—An ideal husband.

## 829 Anglo-Saxon literature

### Bibliography

**Ayres, Harry Morgan, comp.**

**ro16.829 A98**

Bibliographical sketch of Anglo-Saxon literature. 1910. Lemcke. (Columbia University, New York—Department of English and comparative literature.)

### General works

**Ælfric, abp. of Canterbury.**

**r829 A24**

Homilies of the Anglo-Saxon church; the first part containing the sermones catholici, or homilies of Ælfric, in the original Anglo-Saxon, with an English version by Benjamin Thorpe. 2v. 1844-46. (Ælfric Society. Publications.)

These homilies are also attributed to Ælfric, called Grammaticus (*fl.* 1006).

"They excited great attention about the time of the Reformation, and were appealed to—especially the 'Paschal Homily'—to prove that the doctrines of the English Church before the Conquest were at variance with those held by the Church of Rome." *Encyclopædia Britannica*.



**Beowulf.** j829 B44c  
Beowulf; the Anglo-Saxon epic; tr. and adapted for school use by J. H. Cox. 1910. Little.

*Contents:* Beowulf fights Grendel.—The fight with Grendel's mother.—Beowulf and his company seek Higelac.—Beowulf fights the dragon.

**Beowulf.** 829 B44d  
Deeds of Beowulf; an English epic of the eighth century done into modern prose, with an introduction and notes by John Earle. 1892. Clarendon Press.

**Marshall, Henrietta Elizabeth.** j829 B44m  
Stories of Beowulf; told to the children, with pictures by J. R. Skelton. [1908.] Jack. (Told to the children series.)

**Cynewulf.** 829 C98p  
Poems of Cynewulf; tr. into English prose by C. W. Kennedy, with an introduction and facsimile page of the Vercelli ms. 1910. Routledge.

"Bibliography," p.335-347.

**Exeter book.** r829 E98  
Exeter book; an anthology of Anglo-Saxon poetry, presented to Exeter cathedral by Leofric, first bishop of Exeter (1050-1071) and still in possession of the dean and chapter; ed. from the manuscript, with a translation, notes, introduction, etc. by Israel Gollancz. pt.1. 1895. (Early English Text Society. Publications, no.104.)

**Haigh, Daniel Henry.** 829 H14  
Anglo-Saxon sagas; an examination of their value as aids to history, a sequel to the "History of the conquest of Britain by the Saxons." 1861. Smith.

Mr Haigh believes that the early poems of adventure, centering about such heroes as Beowulf, Hrethel, Hrothgar, etc. are not fabulous at all, but true and authentic records of the events of Anglo-Saxon history during the period which preceded the establishment of the kingdoms of the Heptarchy. *Condensed from Athenaeum, 1861.*

**Krapp, George Philip, ed.** 829 K41  
Andreas, and The fates of the apostles; two Anglo-Saxon narrative poems. 1906. Ginn. (Albion series of Anglo-Saxon and Middle English poetry.)

"Bibliography," p.73-78.

Two Anglo-Saxon poems contained in the "Vercelli book," a famous volume preserved in the cathedral library at Vercelli. The "Andreas" is a long poem devoted to the fabulous adventures of St. Andrew and St. Matthew in Mermedonia. Its authorship is uncertain, but it is most often attributed to Cynewulf. The "Fates of the apostles" is a shorter poem considered by many critics a fragment or epilogue of "Andreas." The two poems are here carefully edited, with a critical introduction, notes and a glossary.

**Sweet, Henry, ed.** r829 S97  
Oldest English texts. 1885. (Early English Text Society. Publications, v.83.)

"This collection is intended to include all the extant old-English texts up to about 900 that are preserved in contemporary MSS., with the exception of the Chronicle and the works of Alfred. Most of the texts have been published before but many of them, especially the glossaries, in a very inaccurate and defective form. All the texts here given have been corrected by the originals, except the runic ones." *Preface.*

Thorpe, Benjamin, *comp.*

r829 T41

Analecta Anglo-Saxonica; a selection in prose and verse from Anglo-Saxon authors of various ages, with a glossary, designed chiefly as a first book for students. 1834. Arch.

*Contents:* From the New testament.—First chapter of Genesis.—History of Job.—Ælfrici colloquium.—Life of St. Hilda, &c.—From King Alfred's Orosius.—From King Alfred's Boetius: The stories of Orpheus and of Ulysses.—Ælfric's preface.—Homilies.—Description of the Mandrake.—Dialogue between Saturn and Solomon.—The spell.—From the Saxon chronicle.—Homily for St. Edmund's day.—Wills.—The death of Byrhtnoth; or, The battle of Maldon.—Judith.—The grave.—The history of King Lear and his daughters.—From the Ormulum.

## 830 German literature

### Bibliography

Brooklyn, N. Y.—Public library.

ro16.83 B77

German books in the Brooklyn Public Library. 1907.

Buffalo, N. Y.—Library.

qr016.83 B86

Books in German; printed by the German Young Men's Association for the Encouragement of the Reading of the German Language. 1908. English and German title.

Gattiker, Emma, *comp.*

ro16.83 G23

Selected list of German books recommended for a small public library; comp. for the Wisconsin free library commission. 1907. A. L. A. Pub. Board. (American Library Association. Foreign book list no.1.)

Milwaukee—Public library.

qr016.83 M72

Vollständiger katalog der deutschen bücher in der ausleiheabteilung der Oeffentlichen Bibliothek zu Milwaukee. 1910.

### General works

Martens, Kurt.

830.4 M42

Literatur in Deutschland; studien und eindrücke. 1910.

*Contents:* Einleitung und schema. — Vom genusse der dichtung. — Ausgang des naturalismus. — Helene Böhlau. — Stil und können. — Graf Eduard Keyserling. — Ein stück Leipziger dramaturgie. — Frank Wedekind. — Dichtkunst und ehrsam handwerk. — Die gebrüder Mann. — Über erotische dichtung. — Gerhard Duckama Knoop. — Ursprung der jüngsten strömungen. — Herbert Eulenberg. — Der dichter als soziale erscheinung.

Staël-Holstein, Anne Louise Germaine (Necker),  
baronne de.

830.4 S77

De l'Allemagne; ed. by H. W. Eve. 1906. Clarendon Press. (Oxford higher French series.)

"Works on Madame de Staël," p.20.

"Chronological table and bibliography," p.230-232.

Pittsburgh, Germanische Gesellschaft.

r830.6 P67

Satzungen, angenommen 1905; Bericht vom Januar 1908; Mitglieder-liste, stand vom Januar 1908.

## Collections of German literature

Collitz, *Frau Klara* (Hechtenberg).

830.8 C71

Selections from early German literature. 1910. Amer. Book Co.

"This anthology... will serve at least to give a glimpse into what otherwise might be a shelf of closed books to students who are not specialists in Germanics, but who wish to know something about the works they hear of in lectures or read of in literary histories." *Nation*, 1910.

830.8 F21

**Familien-bibliothek** der deutschen classiker; eine anthologie des besten ihrer werke, mit den biographien der verfasser. v.2, 15, 19, 21-22, 26, 31, 33, 40-41, 47. 1850.

v.2. Auswahl aus A. W. Iffland's schauspielen.

v.15. Geist aus den sämtlichen werken von Wilhelm Hauff.—Anthologie aus den sämtlichen werken von Blumauer und Fröhlich.

v.19. v. Thümmel's beste werke. pt.1-3.

v.21. v. Thümmel's beste werke. pt.6-7.

v.22. Ausgewählte schriften von H. W. von Gerstenberg.—Gessner's beste werke.

v.26. Göthe's genius; rhythmische und prosaische fragmente.—Anthologie aus den sämtlichen werken von Christian Garve.

v.31. Moses Mendelssohn's Phädon.—Lichtwer's fabeln.

v.33. Anthologie aus den sämtlichen werken von E. M. Arndt. — Adolph v. Knigge. Ueber den umgang mit menschen (im auszuge).

v.40. Anthologie aus den gedichten von den gebrüdern Grafen zu Stolberg.—Anthologie aus den gedichten von Louise Brachmann und v. Maltitz.

v.41. Anthologie aus den gedichten von I. H. v. Wessenberg.—Anthologie aus den gedichten von F. v. Sonnenberg und Langbein.

v.47. Anthologie von Zschokke's werken.

Hoffmann, Franz, 1814-82, *ed.*

j830.8 H68

Neuer deutscher jugendfreund zur unterhaltung und belehrung der jugend [1906]. v.61.

Miller, Daniel, *ed.*

r830.8 M69

Pennsylvania German; a collection of Pennsylvania German productions in poetry and prose, with an introduction by J. S. Stahr. v.2. 1911. Privately printed.

For v.1 see preceding catalogue, second series.

Müller, Max, *comp.*

830.8 M95

German classics from the fourth to the 19th century, with biographical notices, translations into modern German and notes; revised, enlarged and adapted to Wilhelm Scherer's "History of German literature" by F. Lichtenstein. 2v. 1906. Scribner.

Ramage, Craufurd Tait, *tr.*

r830.8 R17

Beautiful thoughts from German and Spanish authors. 1884. Routledge.

Quotations from German and Spanish authors, given in the original and in translation.

## History and criticism of German literature

Hillebrand, Karl.

830.9 H55

German thought from the Seven years' war to Goethe's death; six lectures delivered at the Royal Institution of Great Britain, May and June 1879. 1880. Holt.

*Contents:* Introduction: On the part of the five great European nations in the work of modern culture, 1450-1850.—The starting-point and first stages of modern Ger-

**Hillebrand, Karl**—*continued*. 830.9 H55  
many, 1648-1760.—The seeds of German thought, 1760-70.—The reign of Herder, 1770-86.—The triumvirate of Goethe, Kant and Schiller, 1787-1800.—The romantic school, 1800-25.—"Young Germany" and "Little Germany," 1825-60.

**Holzwarth, Franklin James**. 830.9 H75  
German students' manual of the literature, land and people of Germany. 1910. Amer. Book Co.

Concise text-book showing the relation between Germany's literature and history. Gives outlines, act by act, of the dramas of Lessing, Schiller and Goethe.

**Keller, Isidor**. 830.9 K16  
Bilder aus der deutschen litteratur. 1905. Amer. Book Co.

History of German literature told by the recital of the chief works of the more important authors. The aim is to awaken the student's interest and give him at least a "speaking acquaintance" with the great writers and their works. Can be enjoyed by one with a fair reading knowledge of German.

**Klee, Gotthold Ludwig**. 830.9 K31  
Grundzüge der deutschen literaturgeschichte, für höhere schulen und zum selbstunterricht. 1909.

**Kurz, Heinrich**. q830.9 K44  
Geschichte der deutschen literatur, mit ausgewählten stücken aus den werken der vorzüglichsten schriftsteller. 3v. 1864-65.

**Priest, George Madison**. 830.9 P94  
Brief history of German literature; based on Gotthold Klee's "Grundzüge der deutschen literaturgeschichte." 1909. Scribner.

"Herr Klee and Mr. Priest have made no attempt at vital literary history. The book is a bare chronicle of facts interspersed with brief characterizations, which are either patriotic or empty. If, for a moment, the authors become interpretative, their phrases are stereotyped." *Nation*, 1910.

**Thomas, Calvin**. 830.9 T37  
History of German literature. 1909. Appleton. (Short histories of the literatures of the world.)

"Bibliographic note," p.411-421.

"The greater part of [his] work is most praiseworthy. His arrangement is clear and logical, and his judgments, which are necessarily succinct, are well considered and persuasive." *Saturday review*, 1909.

Author is (1909) professor of Germanic languages and literatures in Columbia University.

**Wernaer, Robert Maximilian**. 830.9 W53  
Romanticism and the romantic school in Germany. 1910. Appleton.  
"Bibliography," p.335-350.

Deals with the earlier romanticists alone, that is, the Schlegels, Tieck, Wackenroder and Novalis, and incidentally with Fichte, Schelling and Schleiermacher.

## 831 German poetry

**Andriessen, Hugo**. 831 A57  
Poetische auslese. 1908. [Pittsburgh Printing Co.] Pittsburgh.

**Bopp, Fritz**. 831 B63  
Wolken und sterne; neue gedichte. 1897.

**Ebner-Eschenbach, Marie (Dubsky), freifrau von**. qj831 E22  
Hirzepinzchen; ein märchen. 1890.



- Heinzelmann, Jacob Harold.** r831 E39zh  
Influence of the German volkslied on Eichendorff's lyric. 1910.  
"Bibliography," p.90-92.  
Thesis for Ph. D., University of Chicago.
- Riethmüller, Richard Henri.** qr831 G48  
Johann Wilhelm Ludwig Gleim's imitations of the MHG. minnesong. 1905.  
The aim of the author has been to throw light on the revival of interest in the minnesingers which took place in Germany in the 18th century and to show the position which the German poet Gleim held in that revival. Quotations are given from his poetry.
- Goethe, Johann Wolfgang von.** 831 G55g  
Gedichte in einer auswahl, mit einer einleitung und erläuterungen von Karl Heinemann.
- Goethe, Johann Wolfgang von.** 831 G55hr  
Hermán és Dorottya; az eredeti versmértékben fordította Lehr Albert. 1900.
- Goethe, Johann Wolfgang von.** 831 G55se  
Select minor poems; tr. from the German of Goethe and Schiller, with notes by J. S. Dwight. 1839. Hilliard.
- Golder, Gottlieb.** r831 G57  
Klänge aus stillen stunden [lieder]. 1906. Pittsburgh Printing Co. Pittsburgh.
- Gudrun.** 831 G95n  
Gudrun; a mediaeval epic; tr. from the middle high German by M. P. Nichols. 1889. Houghton.  
In English verse, preserving the original metre.
- Heine, Heinrich.** 831 H41d  
Dalok könyve; fordította és jellemző bevezetéssel ellátta Endrödi Sándor.
- Heine, Heinrich.** 831 H41e  
Letzte gedichte und gedanken. 1869.  
Short collection of Heine's poems, aphoristic comments on art, literature, life and philosophy, with fragments from his prose works and a few letters.
- Heine, Heinrich.** 831 H41p0  
Poems, complete; tr. into the original metres, with a sketch of his life by E. A. Bowring. 1866. Bell.
- Heitere bilder für unsere mädchen.** qj831 H42
- Henckell, Karl.** 831 H43  
Weltlyrik; ein lebenskreis in nachdichtungen. 1910.
- Hepp, Carl.** 831 H45  
Paracelsus; dichtung. 1907.
- Heyse, Paul.** 831 H51s  
Der salamander; ein tagebuch in terzinen. 1908.
- Heyse, Paul.** 831 H51w  
Ein wintertagebuch, Gardone 1901-1902. 1903.

- Lang, Georg.** j831 L23  
Wie das samenkorn zu brot wird; bilder von Otto Kubel, text von Georg Lang.
- Lohmeyer, Julius, & Flinzer, Fedor.** qj831 L78k  
König Nobel; ein heiteres bilderbuch.
- Loskiel, George Henry.** r831 L89  
Gedichte.  
Manuscript copy.
- Nibelungenlied.** 831 N31l  
Lay of the Nibelungers; tr. into English verse after Carl Lachmann's collated and corrected text by Jonathan Birch. 1878. Ackermann.
- Nibelungenlied.** 831 N31nb  
The Nibelungenlied; tr. by J. S. Cobb. 1906. Small.  
The form employed by the translator is the rhymed four-line stanza.  
"All in all, this effort seems praiseworthy." *Nation*, 1907.
- Nibelungenlied.** 831 N31nbe  
Nibelungenlied; tr. into rhymed English verse in the metre of the original by G. H. Needler. 1905. Holt.
- Niembsch von Strehlenau, Nikolaus, called Nikolaus Lenau.** r831 N33  
Sämmtliche werke; hrsg. von Anastasius Grün. 4v. 1855.
- Nietzsche, Friedrich.** 831 N336  
Gedichte und sprüche. 1901.
- Rückert, Friedrich.** 831 R82r  
Rückert-nachlese; sammlung der zerstreuten gedichte und uebersetzungen Friedrich Rückerts; hrsg. von Leopold Hirschberg. 2v. 1910-II.  
Bibliography, v.1, p.6-8.
- Sachs, Hans.** 831 S12a  
Ausgewählte werke; eingeleitet und in unserer schreibung herausgegeben von Albrecht Keller. 1908.  
Sachs (1494-1576) was a German poet and dramatist, the best of the "meister-singers."
- Saphir, Moritz Gottlieb.** 831 S24f  
Fliegendes album für ernste und heitere declamation; ausgewählte sammlung aus dessen früheren dichtungen. 1863.  
Saphir (1795-1858) was an Austrian humorous writer.
- Scheffel, Joseph Victor von.** 831 S31a  
Aus heimat und fremde; lieder und gedichte. 1902.
- Scheffel, Joseph Victor von.** 831 S31w  
Waldeinsamkeit; dichtung. 1903.
- Scheffel, Joseph Victor von, and others.** 831 S31ga  
Gaudeamus! humorous poems; tr. from the German by C. G. Leland. 1872. Osgood.
- Schiller, Johann Christoph Friedrich von.** 831 S33k  
Költeményei; fordította és bevezetéssel ellátta Dóczi Lajos. 1902.

- Schlapp, George.** 831 S338  
 Erzählende dichtungen; gedichte und aphorismen. 1908.
- Schulze-Etzel, Theodor, (pseud. Theodor Etzel), & Ewers, H. H.** 831 S391  
 Ein fabelbuch. 1901.
- Tiedge, Christoph August.** 831 T44  
 Werke; hrsg. von A. G. Eberhard. 7v. in 4. 1827.  
 German poet (1752-1841).  
 "In his language he rather reminds us of Schiller, and in his 'Urania,' (1801) a lyrico-didactic poem on God, Immortality and Liberty, he takes us back to Klopstock and Haller." *Scherer's History of German literature.*
- Wolff, Julius.** 831 W83f  
 Der fahrende schüler; eine dichtung. 1900. (Grote'sche sammlung von werken zeitgenössischer schriftsteller, v.68.)
- Wolff, Julius.** 831 W83fl  
 Der fliegende Holländer; eine seemannssage. 1907.
- Wolff, Julius.** 831 W83p  
 Die Pappenheimer; ein reiterlied. 1898.  
 A poem on the Thirty years' war.

### Collections of German poetry

- Balladenbuch.** 2v. 1907-08. (Hausbücherei der deutschen dichter-gedächtnis-stiftung.) 831.08 B21  
 v.1. Neuere dichter.  
 v.2. Aeltere dichter.
- Bithell, Jethro.** 831.08 B49  
 The minnesingers. v.1. 1909. Longmans.  
 v.1. Translations.  
 "Principal works quoted in the notes," p.11-13.
- Bithell, Jethro, tr.** 831.08 B49c  
 Contemporary German poetry. 1909. Scott Pub. Co.  
 "Bibliography," p.29-32.
- Consbruch, Maximilian, & Klincklieck, Friedrich, comp.** 831.08 C75  
 Deutsche lyrik des 19. jahrhunderts. 1909.
- Nicholson, Frank C. tr.** 831.08 N31  
 Old German love songs; tr. from the minnesingers of the 12th to 14th centuries. 1907. Unwin.  
 Mr Nicholson has furnished an excellent historical introduction.  
 "Clearly the work of a scholar equipped with a thorough knowledge of Middle High German, from the literary and the philological point of view." *Athenæum*, 1907.
- Scholz, Wilhelm von, comp.** 831.08 S36  
 Deutsches balladenbuch; enthaltend die neueren deutschen balladen des 18. und 19. jahrhunderts von Bürger bis Liliencron, mit einer einleitung. 1905.
- Thomas, Calvin, comp.** 831.08 T37  
 Anthology of German literature. 1907. Heath.  
 Chiefly devoted to selections from German poetry from the earliest times to the 16th century.

[Wustmann, Gustav, *comp.*]

831.08 W97

Als der grossvater die grossmutter nahm; ein liederbuch für altmodische leute. 1905.

[Zeitler, Julius, *ed.*]

831.08 Z43

Der rosengarten der deutschen liebeslieder [gesammelt u. hrsg. v. Jul. Zeitler]. 1908.

### History of German poetry

Taylor, William, 1765-1836.

831.09 T25

Historic survey of German poetry, interspersed with various translations. 3v. 1830. Treuttel.

"It is a patchwork... of his previous articles and translations, with digressions on Homer, the Zendavesta, and other literary gleanings, while the 'survey' itself was not brought up to date. But it shows what Taylor had been doing for German studies during a literary life of forty years, and its value is that of a permanent conspectus of his work." *Dictionary of national biography*.

### 832 German drama

Benedix, Julius Roderich.

832 B43b

Das bemooste haupt; oder, Der lange Israel; schauspiel in vier aufzügen.

Benedix, Julius Roderich.

832 B43d

Doktor Wespe; lustspiel in fünf aufzügen.

Benedix, Julius Roderich.

832 B43h

Haustheater; eine auswahl der besten einaktigen lustspiele, vorspiele und solosenen für gesellige kreise und öffentliche Bühnen; hrsg. und mit vorwort versehen von C. W. Schmidt. v.13.

v.13. 1813; kriegsbild in zwei aufzügen.—Die Sonntagsjäger; lustspiel in einem aufzuge.

Benedix, Julius Roderich.

832 B43

Die hochzeitsreise; ed. with notes and vocabulary by Natalie Schieferdecker. 1907. Heath. (Heath's modern language series.)

Benedix, Julius Roderich.

832 B43p

Plautus und Terenz; Die sonntagsjäger; two comedies; ed. with an introduction and notes by B. W. Wells. 1896. Heath. (Heath's modern language series.)

Benedix, Julius Roderich.

832 E57

Der weiberfeind; lustspiel in 1 aufzuge.

Bound with Alexander Elz's "Er ist nicht eifersüchtig!"

Dreyer, Max.

r805 P74 v.14

On probation [Der probe-kandidat; a drama; tr. from the German by Mary Harned]. (In Poet-lore, 1902-03, v.14, no.2, p.40-113.)

Elz, Alexander.

832 E57

Er ist nicht eifersüchtig! lustspiel in 1 akt. Holt. (College series of German plays.)



- Frenssen, Gustav.** 832 F92  
Das heimatsfest; schauspiel in fünf akten. 1903.
- Freytag, Gustav.** 832 F94jo  
The journalists; a comedy in four acts; literally tr. from the German by Herbert Leslie. 1904. Hinds.
- Friedrich, W.** 832 F95  
Gänschen von Buchenau; lustspiel in einem akt, with table of difficulties by S. M. Stern. 1884. Holt. (Stern's selected German comedies prepared for students.)
- Fulda, Ludwig.** 832 F98d  
Der dummkopf; lustspiel in fünf aufzügen. 1907.
- Fulda, Ludwig.** 832 F98k  
Die kameraden; lustspiel in drei aufzügen. 1895.
- Fulda, Ludwig.** 832 F98u  
Unter vier augen, lustspiel von Ludwig Fulda; Der prozess, lustspiel von Roderich Benedix; ed. with notes and vocabulary by W. A. Hervey. 1902. Holt.
- Goethe, Johann Wolfgang von.** 832 G55f6  
Faust; a tragedy; ed. and annotated by F. H. Hedge; metrical version by Miss Swanwick, also a prose translation of the same by A. Hayward. 1882. Williams.  
*Contains also:* Clavigo.—Egmont.—The wayward lover.
- Goethe, Johann Wolfgang von.** 832 G55f  
Faust; freely adapted from Goethe's dramatic poem by Stephen Phillips and J. C. Carr. 1908. Macmillan.  
In mere style, rhythm and facility Messrs Phillips and Carr have produced the best version in English of Goethe's work. The condensation and adaptation of the poem to a workable drama have been skilfully managed. *Condensed from Nation, 1908.*
- Goethe, Johann Wolfgang von.** 832 G55g  
Götz von Berlichingen, mit einleitungen von Karl Goedeke. (Sämtliche werke, v.9.)  
With this are bound his Clavigo; Egmont; Stella; Die geschwister.
- Goethe, Johann Wolfgang von.** 832 G55ip  
Iphigenie auf Tauris; Torquato Tasso, *und* Die natürliche tochter. (Sämtliche werke, v.11.)
- Davidson, Thomas.** 832 G55zd  
Philosophy of Goethe's Faust; ed. by C. M. Bakewell. 1906. Ginn.  
"Its content, I believe, is the entire spiritual movement toward individual emancipation, composed of the Teutonic Reformation and the Italian Renaissance in all their history, scope, and consequences." *Preface.*
- Griggs, Edward Howard.** 832 G55f9zg  
Goethe's Faust; a handbook of ten lectures. 1906. Huebsch.  
"Book list," p.58-63.  
Outline of each lecture is given, topics for study and discussion are suggested and references cited.

**Haskell, Mrs Juliana.** 832 G55f9zh  
Bayard Taylor's translation of Goethe's Faust. 1908. Columbia University Press.

"Bibliography," p.90-110.

Attempt to discover wherein this version fails, both as an English poem and as a rendering of Goethe's work.

832 G55f9

לעמערס, מאיר.

אלישע בן אבויה (דרמה בעקבות פויסש להמשורר געטשע).

**Melzer, Ernst.** 832 G55zm  
Goethes ethische ansichten; ein beitrag zur geschichte der philosophie unserer dichterheroen. 1890.

Sonderabdruck aus dem fünfundzwanzigsten bericht der Neisser Wissenschaftlichen Gesellschaft Philomathie.

**Noé, Adolf Carl von.** r832 G55zn

Das junge Deutschland und Goethe. 1910.

"Bibliographie," p.10-13.

Thesis for Ph. D., University of Chicago.

**Grillparzer, Franz.** 832 G91k2

König Ottokars glück und ende; trauerspiel in fünf aufzügen; ed. with introduction and notes by C. E. Eggert. 1910. Holt.

"Bibliography," p.53-55.

"An introduction of fifty pages not only presents us with a critical analysis of what is now universally regarded as one of the most powerful and most admirably constructed dramas in German literature, but furnishes one of the best short biographical and literary surveys of the poet in the English language." *Nation*, 1910.

**Williamson, Edward John.** r832 G91zw

Grillparzer's attitude toward romanticism. 1910. University of Chicago Press.

Thesis for Ph. D., University of Chicago.

**Gutzkow, Karl Ferdinand.** r805 P74 v.7

Uriel Acosta [a drama; tr. by Richard Hovey and F. S. Jones]. (In Poet-lore, 1895, v.7.)

**Hauptmann, Carl.** r805 P74 v.12

Ephraim's breite; a drama in five acts [tr. by Mary Harned]. (In Poet-lore, 1900, v.12, p.465-536.)

**Hauptmann, Gerhard.** r805 P74 v.18

And Pippa dances; a mystical tale of the glass-works in four acts; tr. from the German by Mary Harned. (In Poet-lore, 1907, v.18, p.289-341.)

**Hauptmann, Gerhard.** r805 P74 v.20

Assumption of Hannele; a dream-poem in two parts; tr. by G. S. Bryan. (In Poet-lore, 1909, v.20, p.161-191.)

**Hauptmann, Gerhard.** r805 P74 v.20

Before dawn (Vor sonnenaufgang); a social drama; tr. by Leonard Bloomfield. (In Poet-lore, 1909, v.20, p.241-315.)

Hauptmann, Gerhard.

r805 P74 v.17

Elga; tr. from the German by Mary Harned. (In Poet-lore, 1906, v.17, no.1, p.1-35.)

832 H35fu

הויפטמאן, גערארד.

הענשעל פורמאן. איבערזעצט פון ה. ד. נאמבערג.

Hauptmann, Gerhard.

832 H35g

Griselda [drama, in German]. 1909.

Hauptmann, Gerhard.

832 H35k

Kaiser Karls geisel; ein legendenspiel. 1908.

"In a series of dissolving pictures, the dramatist has drawn contrasts between winter and spring, the frosts of old age, and the flowers of youth... The story gives the poet an admirable chance to depict the virility of the aged Frankish king." *Nation*, 1908.

832 H35lo

הויפטמאן, גערהארט.

איינזאמע מענשען, איבערזעצט פון א. פרומקין.

832 H35wea

האופטמאן, גערהארט.

דיא וועבער, א דראמא.

Гауптманъ, Гергардъ.

832 H35wo

Полное собрание сочинений. т. 1-3. 1908.

т. 1. Гергардъ Гауптманъ, этюдъ Н. А. Котляревскаго.—  
Передъ восходомъ солнца.—Ткачи.—Бобровая шуба.—  
Красный пѣтухъ.—Возчикъ Геншель.—Роза Берндъ.—  
Стрѣлочникъ Тиль.—Апостолъ.

т. 2. Праздникъ міра.—Одинокіе.—Коллега Крамптонъ.—  
Михаэль Крамеръ.—Ганнеле.—Потонувшій колоколъ.—  
Бѣдный Гейнрихъ.

т. 3. Флоріанъ Гейеръ.—Заложница Карла Великаго.—  
Эльга.—Шлюкъ и Яу.—И Пипа пляшетъ.—Дѣвы изъ  
Бишофсберга.—Гелиось.—Пастушеская пѣснь.

Hebbel, Friedrich.

r805 P74 v.20

Agnes Bernauer; a tragedy in five acts; tr. by Loucen Pattee. (In Poet-lore, 1909, v.20, p.1-60.)

Hebbel, Friedrich.

832 H38

Agnes Bernauer; ein deutsches trauerspiel in fünf akten; ed. with introduction and notes by Camillo von Klenze. 1911. Oxford University Press. (Oxford German series.)

"Bibliography," p.175-178.

Edition intended for students who have had at least two years of German. Introduction gives a brief biography of Hebbel and an account of his works.

Wiehr, Josef.

r832 H38zw

Hebbel und Ibsen in ihren anschauungen verglichen. 1908.

Thesis for Ph. D., University of Pennsylvania.

Hirschfeld, Georg.

832 H61

Die mütter; schauspiel. 1900.

- Hirschfeld, Georg.** 832 H61w  
Der weg zum licht; ein Salzburger märchendrama in vier akten.  
1902.
- Hirschfeld, Georg.** 832 H61z  
Zu hause; ein akt. 1896.
- Hofmannsthal, Hugo Hofmann, edler von.** 832 H68  
Electra; a tragedy in one act; tr. by Arthur Symons. 1908. Bren-  
tano.
- Lessing, Gotthold Ephraim.** q832 L64g  
Gesammelte werke. 2v. in 1. 1855.
- Lessing, Gotthold Ephraim.** 832 L64m2  
Minna von Barnhelm; lustspiel in fünf aufzügen.  
*The same*; ed. with introduction, notes and vocabulary by Josef  
Wiehr. 1910. (Oxford German series.).....832 L64m3  
*The same* [ed.] with introduction, notes and vocabulary by A. B.  
Nichols. 1906. Holt.....832 L64m4
- Lessing, Gotthold Ephraim.** 832 L64m2  
Nathan der Weise; ein dramatisches gedicht [und Emilia Galotti,  
und Minna von Barnhelm]. (Dramatische meisterwerke.)  
832 L64nat  
לעססינג, גאטטהאלד אפריים.  
נתן ההכם, שיר דבורי מהמליון ג. ע. לעססינג. נעתק מאת שמעון בכרך.
- Lessing, Gotthold Ephraim.** 832 L64p  
Poetische und dramatische werke. [1867?]
- Fischer, Ernst Kuno Berthold.** 832 L64zf  
G. E. Lessing als reformator der deutschen literatur. 2v. 1904-05.  
v.1. Lessings reformatorische bedeutung.—Minna von Barnhelm.—Lessings Faust.  
—Emilia Galotti.  
v.2. Nathan der Weise; die idee und die charaktere der dichtung.  
Study of Lessing's plays, first issued in 1881. Author is a noted German philosopher  
and literary critic.
- Moser, Gustav von.** 832 M935  
Der bibliothekar; ed. with an introduction and notes by B. W. Wells.  
1907. Heath.
- Müller, Hugo.** 832 E57  
Im wartesalon erster klasse; lustspiel in 1 akt. Holt.  
Bound with Alexander Elz's "Er ist nicht eifersüchtig!"
- Rosen, Julius.** 832 R72  
Ein knopf; lustspiel in einem act, with table of difficulties by S. M.  
Stern. 1883. Holt. (Stern's selected German comedies prepared for  
students.)
- Schiller, Johann Christoph Friedrich von.** 832 S33d  
Dramatic works [and romances]. 3v. 1906-07. Bell.  
v.1. Wallenstein's camp.—The Piccolomini.—The death of Wallenstein.—Wilhelm  
Tell.  
v.2. Don Carlos.—Mary Stuart.—The maid of Orleans.—The bride of Messina.—  
On the use of the chorus in tragedy.  
v.3. The robbers.—Fiesco.—Love and intrigue.—Demetrius.—The ghost-seer.—The  
sport of destiny.



- Schiller, Johann Christoph Friedrich von.** 832 S33j  
*Jungfrau von Orleans*; eine romantische tragödie, with new introduction and notes by B. W. Wells. 1908. Heath.
- Schiller, Johann Christoph Friedrich von.** 832 S33o  
*Orleano Mergelė*; tragedija penkiuose aktuose su ižanga; lietuviškai vertė Vincas Kapsas. 1898.  
*The same.* 1909. (In Kudirka, Vincas. *Raštai*, v.6, p.1-157.). . . . .891.928 K43 v.5-6
- Schiller, Johann Christoph Friedrich von.** 832 S33v  
*Vilius Tell*; drama; lietuviškai vertė Vincas Kapsas. 1899.  
*The same.* 1909. (In Kudirka, Vincas. *Raštai*, v.6, p.159-309.). . . . .891.928 K43 v.5-6
- Claassen, Peter A.** r832 S33zc  
*The fate-question in the dramas and dramatical concepts of Schiller in contrast to the real so-called fate-dramas.* 1910.  
 Thesis for Ph. D., University of Chicago.  
 "Bibliographie," p.127.
- Geil, Georg.** 832 S33zg  
*System von Schillers ethik nach des dichters philosophischen abhandlungen zusammengestellt zur erinnerung an die nunmehr vor hundert jahren beginnende philosophische periode Schillers.* 1890.
- Geyer, Paul.** 832 S33zge  
*Schillers ästhetisch-sittliche weltanschauung, aus seinen philosophischen schriften gemeinverständlich erklärt.* 2v. 1896-98.
- Schnedermann, Franz.** 832 S33zs  
*Ueber die beiden hauptperioden in Schillers ethik, mit rücksicht auf das verhältniss des dichters zu Kant.* 1878.
- Schnitzler, Arthur.** r805 P74 v.15  
*The lady with the dagger*; a drama; tr. from the German by H. T. Porter. (In *Poet-lore*, 1904, v.15, no.2, p.1-18.)
- Sudermann, Hermann.** 832 S94b  
*Das blumenboot*; schauspiel in vier akten und einem zwischenspiel. 1905.
- Sudermann, Hermann.** r805 P74 v.11  
*Johannes* [a drama; tr. by W. H. Harned and Mary Harned]. (In *Poet-lore*, 1899, v.11, p.161-236.)  
 This has also been translated with title "John the Baptist."
- Sudermann, Hermann.** 832 S94mo  
*Morituri*; three one-act plays; tr. from the German by Archibald Alexander. 1910. Scribner.  
*Contents:* Teja.—Fritzchen.—The eternal masculine.
- Sudermann, Hermann.** r805 P74 v.9  
*Morituri: Teias* [a drama; tr. by Mary Harned]. (In *Poet-lore*, 1897, v.9, p.330-352.)  
 "Teias" is only the first of the three plays that are included in "Morituri."

- Sudermann, Hermann.** 832 S94ro  
 Rosen; vier einakter. 1907.  
*Contents:* Die lichtbänder.—Margot.—Der letzte besuch.—Die ferne prinzeßin.  
 "Series of one-act plays grouped around the rose, which figures in each story with a different symbolism of passion." *Nation*, 1907.
- Sudermann, Hermann.** 832 S94r  
 Roses; four one-act plays; tr. from the German by Grace Frank.  
 1909. Scribner.  
*Contents:* Streaks of light.—Margot.—The last visit.—The far-away princess.
- Sudermann, Hermann.** r805 P74 v.12  
 The three heron's feathers [a drama; tr. by H. T. Porter]. (In Poet-lore, 1900, v.12, p.161-234.)
- Зудерманъ, Германъ.** 832 S94w  
 Собрание драматическихъ сочинений. 2 т. [1703-08.]  
 т. 1. Родина.—Счастіе въ уголкѣ.—Бой бабочекъ.—Гибель Содома.—Честь.  
 т. 2. Иоаннъ.—Огни Ивановой ночи.—Тея.—Фрицхенъ.—Вѣчно-мужественное.—Да здравствуетъ жизнь.
- Wiegand, Johannes, & Scharrelmann, Wilhelm.** r805 P74 v.19  
 Wages of war; a play in three acts. (In Poet-lore, 1908, v.19, p.129-164.)
- Wilbrandt, Adolf.** 832 W69k  
 Kriemhild; trauerspiel in drei aufzügen. 1877.
- Wilbrandt, Adolf.** r805 P74 v.13  
 Master of Palmyra; a dramatic poem [tr. by H. S. Olive]. (In Poet-lore, 1901, v.13, p.161-248.)
- Wildenbruch, Ernst von.** 832 W71ha  
 Harold; trauerspiel in fünf akten. 1903.
- Wildenbruch, Ernst von.** 832 W71k  
 Die Karolinger; trauerspiel in vier akten. 1898.
- Zechmeister, Alexander Viktor, (pseud. Alexander Wilhelmi).** 832 Z37  
 Einer muss heiraten! lustspiel von Alexander Wilhelmi; Eigensinn, lustspiel von Roderich Benedix; ed. with notes and vocabulary by W. A. Hervey. 1907. Holt.

### History of the German drama

- Witkowski, Georg.** 832.09 W82  
 The German drama of the 19th century; authorized translation from the 2d German edition by L. E. Horning. 1909. Holt.  
 "An attempt to pave the way for an understanding of the drama of the present day from an historical standpoint." *Preface*.

## 833 German fiction

Only works about German fiction are classified here. For works of fiction, see alphabetical list following the general class Literature.

**Taylor, Marion Lee.**

833 M65zt

Study of the technique in Konrad Ferdinand Meyer's novellen. 1909. University of Chicago Press.

"Bibliography," p.105-109.

Dissertation submitted to the faculty of the University of Chicago.

**Thompson, Garrett William.**

r833 S43zt

Inquiry into the sources of Charles Sealsfield's novel "Morton; oder, Die grosse tour."

Thesis for Ph. D., University of Pennsylvania.

## 834 German essays

**Francke, Kuno.**

834 F87g

German ideals of to-day, and other essays on German culture. 1907. Houghton.

*Other essays:* Three anniversary addresses: Goethe's message to America; Schiller's message to modern life; Emerson and German personality.—The evolutionary trend of German literary criticism.—The inner life in German sculpture.—The study of national culture.—Sketches of contemporary German letters; Hauptmann's Fuhrmann Henschel; Sudermann's Die drei reierfedern; Paulsen's Philosophia militans; Herman Grimm; an obituary; Hauptmann's Michael Kramer; Hauptmann's Der arme Heinrich; The struggle for individuality on the German stage; Widmann's Der heilige und die tiere.—The future of German literature.

By the (1907) professor of German literature at Harvard University.

"The temper of these papers is frankly propagandist. They wish to arouse sympathy with German views of public life, education, literature and art; and they try to set forth some German achievements in various fields of higher activity." *Preface.*

**Kaboth, Hans.**

834 K11

Aus meiner waldkanzel; jägerliches allerlei. 1905.

**Münsterberg, Hugo.**

834 M96

American problems from the point of view of a psychologist. 1910. Moffat.

*Contents:* The fear of nerves.—The choice of a vocation.—The standing of scholarship.—Prohibition and temperance.—The intemperance of women.—My friends, the spiritualists.—The market and psychology.—Books and bookstores.—The world language.

**Nietzsche, Friedrich.**

834 N33t

Thoughts out of season [ed. by Oscar Levy]. 2v. 1910. Foulis. (Complete works, v.1-2.)

v.1. David Strauss, the confessor and the writer.—Richard Wagner in Bayreuth.

v.2. The use and abuse of history.—Schopenhauer as educator.

v.1 is translated by A. M. Ludovici and v.2 by Adrian Collins.

**Nietzsche, Friedrich.**

834 N33w

Der wanderer und sein schatten. 1900.

834 N43pa

נאַרדוי, מאַקס.

פּרדונסם.

834 N43w

נאַרדוי, מאַקס.

שריפטען, איבערזעצט פון ב. קדי.

Reich, Lucian.

834 R29

Wanderblüthen aus dem gedenkbuche eines malers. 1855. Herder.

*Contents:* Das burgele.—Pilgerfahrten durch das Breisgau und den Schwarzwald.—Die familie des einungsmeisters.—Die beiden schwestern.—Hauschronik einer Schwarzwälder schildmalers-familie.—Der arme Konrad und des vogts Mariann'.—Johann Baptist Seele.—Johann Nepomuk Schelble.—Schlusswort.

Scherr, Johannes.

834 S32g

Grössenwahn; vier kapitel aus der geschichte menschlicher nartheit, mit zwischensätzen. 1876.

*Contents:* Mutter Eva.—König Ian der gerechte.—Die gekreuzigte.—Das rothe quartal.

Trendelenburg, Friedrich Adolf.

834 T72

Kleine schriften. 2v. in 1. 1871.

*Contents:* Zur vaterländischen geschichte.—Zu staat und recht.—Zur pädagogik.—Universitätsreden.—Zur kunstbetrachtung.

Weber, Max Maria, *freiherr* von.

834 W37a

Aus der welt der arbeit; gesammelte schriften; hrsg. von Maria von Wildenbruch. 1907.

## 835 German oratory

Tombo, Rudolph, *b.* 1846, & Tombo, Rudolph, *b.* 1875, *ed.*

835 T59

Deutsche reden; speeches by Bebel and others. 1905. Heath. (Heath's modern language series.)

*Contents:* August Bebel. Klassenpolitik und sozialreform.—Rudolph von Bennigsen. Die gemeingefährlichen bestrebungen der sozialdemokratie.—Fürst Bismarck. Die deutsche kolonialpolitik; Die politische gesamtlage Europas.—Robert Blum. Die provisorische zentralgewalt.—Fürst Bülow. Die wirren in China; Rede gehalten bei der enthüllung des Bismarck-denkmals.—F. C. Dahlmann. Die erblichkeit des reichsoberhauptes.—Graf von Moltke. Das reichsmilitärgesetz.—Eugen Richter. Zum neuen flottenplan.—Carl Schurz. Gruss ans alte vaterland; Die deutsche muttersprache.—Kaiser Wilhelm II. Rede gehalten auf dem studenten-kommers zu Bonn.—Notes.—Chronological table.

## 837 German satire and humor

Fisher, Henry L.

qr837 F53

'S alt marik-haus mittes in d'r schtadt, *un* Die alte zeite; e'n centennial poem in pennsylvanisch deutsch. 1879. Privately printed.

[Klinger, Friedrich Maximilian von?]

r837 K32

Travels before the flood; an interesting oriental record of men and manners in the antediluvian world, interpreted in 14 evening conversations between the caliph of Bagdad and his court; tr. from the Arabic. 2v. in 1. 1797. Carlisle.

Of the nature of a political satire.

Reuter, Fritz.

837 R36

Aus der franzosenzeit, *und* Wie ich zu 'ner frau kam; ins hochdeutsche übertragen von Heinrich Conrad. 1905. (Meisterwerke, v.1.)

Reuter, Fritz.

837 R36au

Aus meiner festungszeit; ins hochdeutsche übertragen von Heinrich Conrad. [1905.] (Meisterwerke, v.2.)



## 838 German miscellany

Börne, Ludwig, (Löb Baruch).

838 B63g2

Gesammelte schriften. 8v. in 3. [1878.]

v.1-2. Erzählungen.—Reisen.—Vermischte aufsätze.—Schilderungen aus Paris.—Aus meinem tagebuche.—Dramaturgische blätter.

v.3-5. Nachträge zu den dramaturgischen blättern.—Kritiken.—Briefe aus Frankfurt.—Menzel der franzosenfresser.—Fragmente und aphorismen.—Französische aufsätze.—Briefe aus Paris.

v.6-8. Briefe aus Paris (continued).—Nachgelassene schriften: Briefe und vermischte aufsätze aus den jahren 1819, 1820, 1821; Briefe und vermischte aufsätze aus dem jahre 1822.—Vermischte aufsätze, fragmente und aphorismen.

Dietzgen, Josef.

838 D57

Erkenntnis und wahrheit; des arbeiterphilosophen universelle denkwiese und naturmonistische anschauung über lebenskunst, ökonomie, philosophie, religion und sozialismus; hrsg. von Eugen Dietzgen. 1908.

Goethe, Johann Wolfgang von.

838 G55m

Maxims and reflections; tr. by Bailey Saunders. 1893. Macmillan.

Contents: Translator's preface.—Life and character.—Literature and art.—Science.—Nature; aphorisms.

838 H41wr

דיינע, היינריך.

געזאמעלטע שריפטען, איבערזעצט פון ז. רדין (שימונס וועלט-ביבליא-

טהעק).

Heine, Heinrich.

838 H41w

Wit, wisdom and pathos from the prose of Heinrich Heine, with a few pieces from the "Book of songs;" selected and tr. by J. Snodgrass. 1888. Cupples.

Nietzsche, Friedrich.

838 N33t

Thus spake Zarathustra; a book for all and none; tr. by Alexander Tille. 1896. Macmillan. (Works, v.8.)

The same; tr. by Thomas Common. 1911. Macmillan. (Complete works, v.4.) ..... 838 N33t2

Rosegger, Petri Kettenfeier.

838 R72s

Sonntagsruhe; ein unterhaltungs- und erbauungsbuch, enthaltend gedichte in steirischer mundart, hochdeutsche gedichte, aufsätze über kinder, parabeln, legenden und weltbetrachtungen. 1904. (Ausgewählte schriften.)

## 839 Minor Teutonic literatures

## 839.2 Old Saxon literature

Salzwedel, R. A.

r839.2 S18

Der Heliand (seine entstehung und als germanisches epos); eine literarhistorische studie. 1910.

Study of an Old Saxon epic poem of the ninth century relating the life of Christ.

## 839.3 Dutch literature

**Bowring, Sir John, & Van Dyk, H. S. comp.** 839.3 B66

Batavian anthology; or, Specimens of the Dutch poets, with remarks on the poetical literature and language of the Netherlands to the end of the 17th century. 1824. Taylor.

**Cats, Jacob.** qr839.3 C28m

Moral emblems, with aphorisms, adages and proverbs of all ages and nations from Jacob Cats and Robert Farlie, with illustrations freely rendered from designs found in their works by John Leighton; the whole tr. and ed. with additions by Richard Pigot. 1860. Longman.

Selections from the emblematic works of Cats (1577-1660), long the most popular of Dutch poets. To most of the poems he appends pertinent quotations from classical writers and a number of popular proverbs, in various languages, bearing on the theme. In this edition are included also the poems of the Scottish emblemist, Robert Farley, published in 1638 under the title "Lychnocausia."

## 839.6 Icelandic literature. Old Norse literature

**Cornell University—Library.** r839.6 C82

Islandica; an annual relating to Iceland and the Fiske Icelandic collection in Cornell University Library. v.1-date. 1908-date.

v.1. Bibliography of the Icelandic sagas and minor tales, by Halldór Hermannsson.

v.2. The Northmen in America, by Halldór Hermannsson.

v.3. Bibliography of the sagas of the kings of Norway and related sagas and tales, by Halldór Hermannsson.

v.4. The ancient laws of Norway and Iceland, by Halldór Hermannsson.

v.5. Bibliography of the mythical-heroic sagas, by Halldór Hermannsson.

**Edda.** 839.6 E26e

Elder or poetic edda, commonly known as Sæmund's edda; ed. and tr. with introduction and notes by Olive Bray. v.1. 1908. Viking Club. (Viking Club translation series.)

v.1. The mythological poems.

"Bibliography," v.1, p.298-304.

Literal translation intended less for students and scholars than for the general reader interested in Norse mythology.

**Gisli's saga.** 839.6 G45

Story of Gisli the outlaw [tr.] from the Icelandic by G. W. Dasent. 1866. Edmonston.

"The best of [Dasent's] Icelandic translations... The story is based upon a fusion of two Icelandic texts, and is one of the finest of the lesser sagas." *Dictionary of national biography*.

**Hall, Jennie.** j839.6 H17

Viking tales. 1902. Rand.

Viking adventures west-over-seas from Norway to Iceland, Greenland and "Wine-land the Good."

**French, Allen.** j839.6 N37f

Heroes of Iceland; adapted from Dasent's translation of "The story of Burnt Njal," the great Icelandic saga, with a new preface, introduction and notes. 1905. Little.

Tells of life in Iceland in the 10th century, of the matchless champion Gunnar, the tragic fate of Njal, of Flosi's evil deed and of Kari's stern revenge.

**Viga-Glum's saga.****839.6 V32**

Story of Viga-Glum; tr. from the Icelandic with notes and an introduction by Sir Edmund Head. 1866. Williams.

"This Saga contains important contributions to the history of manners, legislation, and religious ideas. It is composed in the pure old language, and is without doubt one of the earliest written narratives. The events are true." *Müller's Saga bibliothek*.

**Vigfússon, Gudbrandr, ed.****qr839.6 V32i**

Icelandic sagas and other historical documents relating to the settlements and descents of the Northmen on the British Isles. 2v. 1887. Eyre.

v.1. Orkneyinga saga and Magnus saga, with appendices.

v.2. Hakonar saga and a fragment of Magnus saga, with appendices.

**Vigfússon, Gudbrandr, & Powell, F. Y. comp.****r839.6 V32**

Icelandic prose reader, with notes and glossary. 1879. Clarendon Press.

**839.7 Swedish literature****Bibliography****Palmgren, Valfrid, comp.****ro16.8397 P19**

Selected list of Swedish books recommended for public libraries. 1909. A. L. A. Pub. Board. (American Library Association. Foreign book list no.5.)

**General works****[Schück, Johan Henrik Emil, & Berg, R. G. ed.]****r839.7 S38**

Sveriges national-literatur, 1500-1900. v.1-25. [1907-12.]

v.1. Reformationstiden: Olavus Petri; Gustaf II Adolf; Lars Wivallius.

v.2. Svensk renässanslitteratur: Skogekår Bärbo; Georg Stiernhielm; Samuel Columbus; Andreas Arvidi; Urban Hiärne; Lars Johansson; Johan Runius; Haquin Spegel; Gunno Dalstierna; Israel Holström; Jacob Frese.

v.3. Frihetstidens poesi: Triewald; Lohman; Dalin; Fru Nordenflycht; Creutz; Gyllenberg; Bergklint.

v.4. Carl Mikael Bellman.—Jakob Wallenberg.

v.5. Gustavianernas poesi: Kellgren; Leopold; Oxenstierna; Thorild; Lidner; Fru Lenngren.

v.6. 1700-talets prosaförfattare.

v.7. Sengustavianerna.—1700-talets dramatik.

v.8. Esaias Tegnér.—Erik Gustaf Geijer.

v.9. Svensk romantik: Atterbom; Hedborn; Elgström; Afzelius; Eufrosyne.

v.10. Svensk romantik: Ling; Stagnelius; Sjöberg; Nicander; Dahlgren.

v.11. C. J. L. Almqvist.

v.12. 1800-talets äldre prosadiktare: Cederborgh; Crusenstolpe; Fredrika Bremer; Sophie von Knorring.

v.13. 1800-talets äldre prosadiktare: Emilie Flygare-Carlén; August Blanche; Orvar Odd; Onkel Adam.

v.14. Poeter från 1830-50-talen: Nybom; Wennerberg; Malmström; Silverstolpe; Sommenlius; Von Braun; Sehlstedt; F. A. Dahlgren; Strandberg; Sturzen-Becker.

v.15. Viktor Rydberg.—Pontus Wikner.

v.16. Svensk lyrik från tiden efter 1860 ("Signaturerna" och andra): Snoilsky; af Wirsén; Bäckström; Björck; Gellerstedt; Melin; Anna Wästberg.

v.17. August Strindberg.

v.18. A. C. Leffler.—Ernst Ahlgren.—Alfhild Agrell.—Georg Nordensvan.—A. U. Bååth.—Ellen Key.

v.19. Gustaf af Geijerstam.—Tor Hedberg.—Ernst Josephson.

v.20. August Bondeson.—Ole Hansson.—Sophie Elkan.—Axel Lundegård.—Daniel Fallström.

- [Schück, Johan Henrik Emil, & Berg, R. G. *ed.*]—*continued.* r839.7 S38  
 v.21. Verner von Heidenstam.—Oscar Levertin.  
 v.22. Selma Lagerlöf.—Gustaf Fröding.  
 v.23. Per Hallström.—E. A. Karlfeldt.  
 v.24. 1800-tallets dramatik: Von Beskow; F. A. Dahlgren; Aug. Blanche; J. J. Wecksell; Frans Hedberg; Harald Molander.  
 v.25, pt.1. J. L. Runeberg.  
 v.25, pt.2. Finländsk litteratur utom Runeberg: Stenbäck; Topelius; Von Quanten; Wecksell; Tavaststjerna; Lybeck.
- Bellman, Carl Michael. 839.71 B41  
 Samlade skrifter. 4v. in 2. 1889. Bonnier.  
 v.1-2. Fredmans epistlar och sånger.—Handlingar rörande bacchi ordenskapitel.  
 v.3-4. Fredmans testamente.—Dikter vid åtskilliga tillfällen; Zions högtid; Öfversättning ur Gellerts fabler.  
 Collected works of a Swedish lyric poet (1740-95).
- Stahl, Axel Ivar. 839.71 S78  
 Svenska sangboken. 1903. Broberg.
- Strindberg, August. 839.72 S91e  
 Elf einakter; verdeutsch von Emil Schering. 1910.  
*Contents:* Fräulein Julie.—Gläubiger.—Paria.—Samum.—Die stärkere.—Das band.—Mit dem feuer spielen.—Vorm tode.—Erste warnung.—Debet und kredit.—Mutterliebe.
- Strindberg, August. r805 P74 v.17  
 [Plays.] (In Poet-lore, 1906, v.17, no.1, p.47-50; no.3, p.8-44.)  
*Contents:* The stronger.—The outcast.—Simoom.—Debit and credit.
- Strindberg, August. 839.72 S91  
 Swanwhite; a fairy drama; tr. by F. J. Ziegler. 1909. Brown.
- Hedenstierna, Alfred, (*pseud.* Sigurd). 839.78 H39  
 Ljud och oljud; öfver växlande ämnen. [1886.]

## 839.8 Danish and Norwegian literature

### Bibliography

- Kildal, Arne, *comp.* r016.839 K25  
 Selected list of Norwegian and Danish books recommended for a small public library. 1908. A. L. A. Pub. Board. (American Library Association. Foreign book list no.4.)

### General works

- Aarets antologi. 1907. 839.8 A11  
 839.81 O23
- Old Danish ballads; translated from Grimm's collection by an amateur. 1856. Hope.
- Prior, Richard Chandler Alexander, *tr.* 839.81 P95  
 Ancient Danish ballads; tr. from the originals. 3v. 1860. Williams and Norgate.  
 Well supplied with explanations and notes.

839.82 B51b

ביערענסמאן, ביערענסמיערנע.  
 איבער אונזער קראפט, איבערזעצט פון ס. דאבריק.



**Björnson, Björnstjerne.** r805 P74 v.4  
A glove [a drama; tr. by Thyge Sógård]. (In Poet-lore, 1892, v.4.)

**Björnson, Björnstjerne.** 839.82 B51s  
Sigurd Slembe; a dramatic trilogy; tr. from the Norwegian by W. M. Payne. 1910. Sergel.

This drama has a semi-historical basis, the events upon which it is founded dating from the 12th century. It will richly reward the attention of all those who can appreciate the romantic and poetic value of the ancient Norseland myths and sagas. The English version won the enthusiastic commendation of Björnson. *Condensed from Nation, 1911.*

**Drachmann, Holger.** r805 P74 v.19  
"Renaissance;" melodrama; tr. from the Danish by L. M. Hollander.  
(In Poet-lore, 1908, v.19, p.369-419.)

### Ibsen

**Ibsen, Henrik.** r839.82 I12  
Collected works; ed. by William Archer. 11v. 1907-08. Scribner.  
(Copyright edition.)

- v.1. Lady Inger of Östråt.—The feast at Solhoug.—Love's comedy.
- v.2. The vikings at Helgeland.—The pretenders.
- v.3. Brand.
- v.4. Peer Gynt; a dramatic poem.
- v.5. Emperor and Galilean; a world-historic drama.
- v.6. The league of youth.—Pillars of society.
- v.7. A doll's house.—Ghosts.
- v.8. An enemy of the people.—The wild duck.
- v.9. Rosmersholm.—The lady from the sea.
- v.10. Hedda Gabler.—The master builder.
- v.11. Little Eyolf.—John Gabriel Borkman.—When we dead awaken.

**Ibsen, Henrik.** 839.82 I12l2  
Lady Inger of Östråt; The feast at Solhoug, and Love's comedy; with introductions by William Archer and C. H. Herford. 1908. Scribner. (Collected works, v.1.)

**Ibsen, Henrik.** 839.82 I12li  
Little Eyolf; a play in three acts; tr. from the Norwegian by William Archer. 1895.  
*The same.* 1911. Scribner.....839.82 I12li2  
With this are bound his "John Gabriel Borkman" and "When we dead awaken."

**Ibsen, Henrik.** 839.82 I12pu  
Ein puppenheim; schauspiel; deutsch von J. Engeroff.

**Ibsen, Henrik.** 839.82 I12p2  
Richard Mansfield acting version of Peer Gynt. 1906. Reilly.

**Ibsen, Henrik.** 839.82 I12s  
Šiaurės karžygiai; keturių veiksmų tragedija. 1908.

**Brandes, Georg Moritz Cohen.** 839.82 I12zbr  
Henrik Ibsen, mit 12 briefen Henrik Ibsens. [1906.] (Die literatur sammlung illustrierter einzeldarstellungen.)  
"Bibliographischer anhang," p.115-125.

**Lee, Mrs Jennette Barbour (Perry).** 839.82 I12z1  
The Ibsen secret; a key to the prose dramas of Henrik Ibsen. 1907.  
Putnam.

Author is (1908) professor of English language and literature at Smith College.

The "secret," according to Mrs Lee, is that Ibsen's social plays are constructed around a symbol which stands for a character in the play and for the meaning of the play as a whole.

**Wicksteed, Philip Henry.** 839.82 I12zw

Four lectures on Henrik Ibsen, dealing chiefly with his metrical works. 1892. Sonnenschein.

Contents: The poems. — "Brand." — "Peer Gynt." — "Emperor and Galilæan;" "Love's comedy;" The social plays.

**Ибсенъ, Генрикъ.** 839.82 I12c

Полное собраніе сочиненій. 4 т. 1909.

**Ибсенъ, Генрикъ.** 839.82 I12do

Кукольный домъ (Нора).

**Ибсенъ, Генрикъ.** 839.82 I12eny

Врагъ народа. (Докторъ Стокманъ.)

**Ибсенъ, Генрикъ.** 839.82 I12lie

Маленькій Эйольфъ. 1895.

839.82 I12ma

איבסען, הענריק.

דער בוימיסטער, איבערזעצט פון ווינטשעווסקי.

839.82 I12gh

איבסען, הענריק.

דיא גייסטער, איבערזעצט פון י. ענטין.

839.82 I12he

איבסען, הענריק.

העדדא גאבלער, איבערזעצט פון א. ים.

839.82 I12wh

איבסען, הענריק.

ווען מיר טויטע ערוואכען, איבערזעצט פון א. פרומקין.

839.82 I12lit

איבסען, הענריק.

דער קליינער עאלף, איבערזעצט פון ק. מרמר.

839.82 I12n

איבסען, הענריק.

נאָרא, א דראַמאַ.

839.82 I12ene

איבסען, הענריק.

דער פאלקספיינד.

839.82 I12la

איבסען, הענריק.

די פרוי פון ים, איבערזעצט פון מ. דאבריק.

# 840 French literature

## Bibliography

Bracq, Jean Charlemagne, *comp.* r016.84 B67  
 Selected list of French books. 1908. A. L. A. Pub. Board. (American Library Association. Foreign book list no.3.)

Thieme, Hugo Paul, *comp.* qro16.84 T35  
 Guide bibliographique de la littérature française de 1800 à 1906. 1907. Welter.

An alphabetical list of 19th century French authors, with their works, date of publication and publisher. After each author is given a list of references to him which may be found in books and periodicals. These references are not limited to works in the French language. Bibliographies of the history of the language, literature and civilization of France are included.

## General works

Amicis, Edmondo de. 840.4 A51

Ritratti letterari. 1908.

*Contents:* Alfonso Daudet.—Emilio Zola, polemista.—Emilio Augier e Alessandro Dumas.—L'attore Coquelin.—Paolo Déroulède e la poesia patriottica.

France, Anatole, (*pseud. of Jacques Anatole Thibault*). 840.4 F860

On life and letters; a translation by A. W. Evans. v.i. 1911. Lane.

Halden, Charles ab der. 840.4 H15

Études de littérature canadienne française. 1904.

*Contents:* Introduction: La langue et la littérature françaises au Canada; La famille française et la nation canadienne, par Louis Herbette.—Naissance et développement de la littérature canadienne française.—Philippe Aubert de Gaspé.—Octave Crémazie.—Gérin-Lajoie.—L. H. Fréchette.—Chroniques canadiennes.—Post-scriptum.

Robinson, Agnes Mary Frances, *afterward Mme Duclaux*. 840.4 R54

The French procession; a pageant of great writers. [1910.] Duffield.

*Contents:* In the distance.—The romantics.—The sons of science.

Mme Duclaux regards the literature of a great nation as a glorious pageant, which she watches from her balcony, describing the figures which she finds most impressive. This fancy gives coherence to a seemingly miscellaneous collection of reviews of French writers from Ronsard to Anatole France.

Thorold, Algar Labouchere. 840.4 T41

Six masters in disillusion. 1909. Constable.

*Contents:* Fontenelle.—Prosper Mérimée.—Ferdinand Fabre.—J. K. Huysmans.—Maeterlinck.—Anatole France.—Epilogue.

Studies the progress of the skeptical spirit as illustrated in six French writers.

Almanach des gens de lettres, 1908. 1908. r840.6 A44

Lists the members of the Académie Française and the Académie des Inscriptions et Belles-lettres, and the prizes which they bestow for literary work; also the year's lectures at the Sorbonne, the Collège de France, the Académie des Goncourt, and other societies of men of letters.

Robertson, Duncan Maclaren. 840.6 R53

History of the French Academy, 1635(4)–1910, with an outline sketch of the Institute of France, showing its relation to its constituent academies. 1910. Dillingham.

Biographical list of members, p.280–368.

- Fournier, Édouard, ed.** r840.8 F84  
Variétés historiques et littéraires; recueil de pièces volantes, rares et curieuses en prose et en vers; revues et annotées par Édouard Fournier. v.1-9. 1855-59.
- Ramage, Craufurd Tait, tr.** r840.8 R17  
Beautiful thoughts from French and Italian authors, with English translations. 1880. Howell.

### History and criticism of French literature

- Almanach des lettres françaises, 1906. 1re année. 1907.** r840.9 A44  
Annual devoted to French literature and the stage. Contains a calendar of important literary events, followed by surveys of the literary productions in different fields, and a section on the theatre.
- Cousin, Victor.** 840.9 C84  
La société française au 17e siècle; ed. by Léon Delbos. 1909.  
*Contents:* Madame de Longueville.—Condé.—Hôtel de Rambouillet.—Angélique Paulet.—Montausier.—Mademoiselle de Scudéry.—Le Samedi.  
"Victor Cousin; sa vie et son œuvre," par Léon Delbos, p.5-31.  
"Bibliography," p.280.
- Faguet, Émile.** 840.9 F131  
Literary history of France. 1907. Scribner. (Library of literary history.)  
Readable, well arranged and precise account from the middle ages through the 19th century. Introduction treats of the influence of English literature, at various periods, on the literature of France.
- Konta, Annie Lemp.** 840.9 K37  
History of French literature from the Oath of Strasburg to Chantier. 1910. Appleton.  
"Bibliography," p.524-529.
- Pellissier, Georges.** 840.9 P38m  
Le mouvement littéraire contemporain. 1908.  
*Contents:* Le roman.—Le théâtre.—La poésie.—La critique.—L'histoire.

### 841 French poetry

- Béranger, Pierre Jean de.** 841 B44s  
Songs of the empire, the peace and the restoration; tr. into English verse by R. B. Brough. 1856. Addey.
- Botrel, Théodore Jean Marie.** 841 B64  
Contes du lit-clos; récits et légendes bretonnes en vers, suivis de Chansons à dire. 1900.
- Bourdillon, Francis William.** qr841 B65  
Early editions of the Roman de la rose. 1906. (London, Bibliographical Society. Illustrated monographs, no.14.)  
"Bibliography," p.9-68.  
Careful and exhaustive bibliography of this early French poem. Includes a general bibliographical account, a description of the 21 editions and their illustrations, and notes on the early texts.



- Breton, Jules.** r841 B73  
 Jeanne; poème. 1880.
- Bruyant, Jean.** qr841 B83  
 Le livre du chaste! de labour, par Jean Bruyant; a description of an illuminated manuscript of the 15th century belonging to P. A. B. Widener, Philadelphia, with a short account and synopsis of the poem. 1909. Privately printed.  
 This poem is also known by the title "Le chemin de povreté et de richesse."  
 Old allegorical poem, with 46 highly finished miniatures surrounded with elaborate ornamentation, illustrating closely the matter of the poem.
- Coppée, François.** 841 C79p  
 Poèmes modernes. 1870.  
*Contents:* Angelus.—Le banc.—Enfants trouvées.—L'attente.—Le père.—Le défilé.—La bénédiction.
- Furetière, Antoine.** 841 F98  
 Poésies diverses; a partial reprint from the edition of 1664; ed. with introduction, notes and glossary by Isabelle Bronk. 1908. Furst.
- Gautier, Théophile.** 841 G24es  
 España, and Émaux et camées; ed. by C. E. Delbos. 1908. Clarendon Press. (Oxford higher French series.)
- Stevenson, William Marshall.** r841 G24  
 Der einfluss des Gautier d'Arras auf die altfranzösische kunststepik, insbesondere auf den abenteuerroman. 1910.  
 "Untersuchte texte," p.7-9.  
 Inaugural-dissertation zur erlangung der doktorwürde der hohen philosophischen fakultät der Georg-August-Universität zu Göttingen.
- Heredia, José Maria de.** 841 H46s  
 Sonnets; done into English by E. R. Taylor. 1898. Doxey.  
 By a French poet of Spanish parentage.
- La Fontaine, Jean de.** j841 L14s  
 Select fables; adapted from the translation of Elizur Wright, for the use of the young; illustrated by Boutet de Monvel.
- Lamartine, Alphonse de.** 841 L17  
 La chute d'un ange; épisode. 1845. (Œuvres complètes, v.6.)  
 "La chute d'un ange... vast in dimensions, fantastic in subject, negligent in style, is a work of Lamartine's poetic decline. We are among the mountains of Lebanon, where dwell the descendants of Cain. The angel, enamoured of the maiden Daidha, becomes human. Through gigantic and incoherent inventions looms the idea of humanity which degrades itself by subjugation to the senses." *Dowden's History of French literature.*
- Lamartine, Alphonse de.** 841 L17h  
 Harmonies poétiques et religieuses. 1847. (Œuvres complètes, v.3.)  
 "Most of the purely religious poetry of Lamartine's youthful period is, from its want of simplicity and real feeling, almost unreadable nowadays. It is not lyric; it is not concise; it is reflection without matter, meditation without thoughts, breadth without depth... What really lived and breathed in those early poems was something independent of their religious dogmatism, namely the whole emotional life of a gentle, yet dignified soul." *Brandes's Main currents in 19th century literature.*
- Lamartine, Alphonse de.** 841 L17j  
 Jocelyn; ed. by Émile Legouis. 1906. Clarendon Press. (Oxford higher French series.)  
 "Bibliography," p.244.

- Lamartine, Alphonse de.** 841 L17n  
Nouvelles méditations poétiques; Le dernier chant du pèlerinage d'Harold; Chant du sacre. 1845. (Œuvres complètes, v.2.)
- Lamartine, Alphonse de.** 841 L17p  
Premières méditations poétiques; La mort de Socrate. 1848. (Œuvres complètes, v.1.)
- Lamartine, Alphonse de.** 841 L17r  
Recueils poétiques. 1845. (Œuvres complètes, v.4.)  
"Lamartine's verse is exquisitely harmonious, and frequently picturesque; but it is deficient in vigour and brilliancy, and marred by the perpetual current of sentimental complaining." *Saintsbury's Short history of French literature.*
- McKibben, George Fitch.** 841 M18  
The Eructavit, an Old French poem; the author's environment, his argument and materials. 1907.  
Thesis for Ph. D., University of Chicago.  
The "Eructavit" is a religious poem, probably written by a Benedictine monk of Sens about 1185. The 44th psalm of the Vulgate is regarded as the base of the poem, although the author is supposed to have derived material from other parts of the Bible and from the writings of Gregory the Great and St. Augustine.
- Missouri University.** qr841 M74  
Studies; literary and linguistic series. v.1-2. 1909-11.  
v.1. Chevalerie Vivien, with an introduction and notes by Raymond Weeks.  
v.2. The cyclic relations of the Chanson de Willame, by T. E. Hamilton.
- Musset, Alfred de.** r841 M98  
Poems; done into English by M. A. Clarke. 2v. 1905. Hill.
- Roland.** 841 R63c  
La chanson de Roland; a modern French translation of Theodor Müller's text of the Oxford manuscript, with introduction, bibliography, notes and index by J. Geddes. 1906. Macmillan.  
"Bibliographie," p.91-160.  
French epic poem of the 11th century, dealing with Charlemagne and his conflict with the Saracens.  
"As a literary production, the *Chanson de Roland* is worthy to be classed with two other great mediæval epics, the *Beowulf* and the *Nibelungenlied*... In its rough grace, it excels them both in directness, and, above all, in the expression of a national spirit." *New international encyclopædia.*
- Sully-Prudhomme, René François Amand.** 841 S95p  
Poésies; stances et poèmes, 1865-1866. 1872.
- Verlaine, Paul.** 841 V27c  
Choix de poésies. 1906.

### Collections of French poetry

- Bartsch, Karl Friedrich, comp.** r841.08 B28  
Chrestomathie de l'ancien français (8e-9e siècles), accompagnée d'une grammaire et d'un glossaire. 1866.
- La Villemarqué, Théodore Claude Henri Hersart, vicomte de.** 841.08 L38  
Ballads and songs of Brittany by Tom Taylor; tr. from the "Barsaz[sic]-Breiz" of Vicomte H. de la Villemarqué, with some of the original melodies harmonized by Mrs Tom Taylor. 1865. Macmillan.  
La Villemarqué was himself a native of Brittany and an authority on the Breton language and literature.

**Legrand d'Aussy, Pierre Jean Baptiste.**

r841.08 L55

Fabliaux or tales, abridged from French manuscripts of the 12th and 13th centuries; selected and tr. into English verse by G. L. Way, with a preface, notes and appendix by G. Ellis. 3v. 1815. Rodwell.

Legrand d'Aussy (1737-1800) was an authority on the ancient literature of France.

**Lucas, St. John Welles Lucas, comp.**

841.08 L96

Oxford book of French verse, 13th century-19th century. 1907. Clarendon Press.

Prefaced by an excellent survey of French poetry. In the collection special prominence is given to the 19th century.

"From the 'Belle Érebor' of the twelfth century to the 'Sagesse' of Verlaine in the nineteenth here is a stream of melody and grace, of *gaucis* humor, sly wit and pathetic reverie which may stand beside the anthology from any language." *Nation*, 1908.

**Wyndham, George.**

841.08 W98

Ronsard and La Pléiade, with selections from their poetry and some translations in the original metres. 1906. Macmillan.

La Pléiade was the name applied to the group of seven French poets of the 16th century to which Ronsard belonged. Their aim was to revive the classic forms in French language and literature.

"It is a piece of clear, brisk, scholarly writing, full of facts not generally known and of ideas not generally familiar... Since Rossetti's translations from the Italian poets no such translations of lyric poetry have been done into English... nor such translations of sonnets as some dozen of the sonnets in this volume." *Arthur Symons, in Saturday review*, 1906.

## History and criticism of French poetry

**Besant, Sir Walter.**

841.09 B46

Studies in early French poetry. 1868. Macmillan.

*Contents:* Froissart.—Alain Chartier.—Christine de Pisan.—Eustache Deschamps.—Charles of Orleans.—Olivier Basselin de Vire.—Martial de Paris.—François Villon.—Roger de Collerye.—Baude.—Guillaume Alexis.—Guillaume Coquillart.—The immortals.—Maistre Pierre Pathelin.—De Saint Gelais.—Francis and Margaret.—La famille Marot.—Clotilde de Surville.—English poems of Charles of Orleans.

Sympathetic criticism of 15th and 16th century poets, giving many quotations from their works.

**Gautier, Théophile.**

841.09 G24t

Trois grotesques; ed. by H. J. Chaytor. 1906. Clarendon Press. (Oxford higher French series.)

*Contents:* François Villon.—Cyrano de Bergerac.—Paul Scarron.

"Bibliography," p.126.

## 842 French drama

**Banville, Théodore Faullain de.**

qr842 B22

Gringoire; comedy in one act [French and English text]. 1888. Rullman.

**Beaumarchais, Pierre Augustin Caron de.**

qr842 B350

Œuvres complètes, précédées d'une notice sur sa vie et ses ouvrages par Saint-Marc Girardin. 1837.

"Beaumarchais may have lacked elevation and delicacy, but he knew his craft as a dramatist, and left a model of prose comedy from which in later years others of his art and mystery made profitable studies. He restored mirth to the stage; he rediscovered theatrical intrigue; he created a type, which was Beaumarchais himself, and was also the lighter genius of France; he was the satirist of society." *Dowden's History of French literature*.

- Bell, Mrs Hugh.** 842 B41  
 Petit théâtre des enfants; 12 tiny French plays for children. 1904. Longmans.
- Beyle, Marie Henri, (pseud. De Stendhal).** 842 B46  
 Racine et Shakespeare; ed. by Léon Delbos. 1907. Clarendon Press. (Oxford higher French series.)  
 "Bibliography," p.199.
- Corneille, Pierre.** 842 C820  
 Œuvres, avec les notes de tous les commentateurs. 12v. 1854.  
 v.1. Avertissement de l'éditeur.—Étude de la langue de Corneille et du commentateur de Voltaire.—Vie de Corneille, par Fontenelle.—Supplément à la Vie de Corneille.—Nouveaux détails sur la Vie de Corneille.—Mélite.—Clitandre.—La veuve.  
 v.2. La galerie du palais.—La suivante.—La Place royale.—Médée.  
 v.3. L'illusion.—Le Cid.—Horace.  
 v.4. Cinna; ou, La clémence d'Auguste.—Polyeucte, martyr.—Pompée.  
 v.5. Le menteur.—La suite du Menteur.—Théodore, vierge et martyr.—Rodogune, princesse des Parthes.  
 v.6. Héraclius.—Andromède.—Nicomède.  
 v.7. Don Sanche d'Aragon.—Pertharite, roi des Lombards.—Œdipe.—Sertorius.  
 v.8. La toison d'or.—Sophonisbe.—Othon.—Agésilas.  
 v.9. Attila.—Tite et Bérénice.—Pulchérie.—Suréna.—Psyché.  
 v.10. L'imitation de Jésus-Christ; tr. et paraphrasée en vers français.  
 v.11. L'office de la Sainte Vierge.—Les sept psaumes pénitentiels.—Vêpres et complies des dimanches.—Instructions chrétiennes.—Prières chrétiennes.—Les hymnes du bréviaire romain.  
 v.12. Poésies diverses.—Poèmes sur les victoires du roi.—Louanges de la Sainte Vierge.—Poésies latines.—Discours, lettres, etc.—Pièces concernant le Cid.
- Curel, François de.** r805 P74 v.20  
 The beat of the wing (Le coup d'aile); a play in three acts; tr. from the French by Alice Van Kaathoven. (In Poet-lore, 1909, v.20, p.321-375.)
- Dumas, Alexandre, the younger.** qr842 D89  
 Denise; a play in four acts [French and English text]. 1888. Rullman.
- Feuillet, Octave.** 842 F43  
 Scènes et proverbes. 1859.  
 Contents: Le fruit défendu.—La crise.—Rédemption.—Le pour et le contre.—Alix.—La partie de dames.—La clef d'or.  
 Trifles, dramatic in form and narrative in substance.
- Hennique, Léon.** r805 P74 v.20  
 Death of the duc d'Enghien; a drama in three scenes; tr. from the French by F. C. Evans. (In Poet-lore, 1909, v.20, p.401-431.)
- Hervieu, Paul.** r805 P74 v.20  
 In chains (Les tenailles); a play in three acts; tr. by Ysidor Askenasy. (In Poet-lore, 1909, v.20, p.81-112.)
- Hugo, Victor.** 842 H89c  
 Cromwell [in French]. [1827.]
- Bruner, James Dowden.** 842 H89zb  
 Studies in Victor Hugo's dramatic characters, with an introduction by R. G. Moulton. 1908. Ginn.  
 Contents: Introduction.—The characters in Victor Hugo's Hernani: Hernani; Don Ruy Gomez; Don Carlos; Doña Sol.—The character of Victor Hugo's Ruy Blas.—The villain in Victor Hugo's Ruy Blas.—The character of Victor Hugo's Lucrezia Borgia.



qr842 I22

**L'Illustration** théâtrale; journal d'actualités dramatiques, publiant le texte complet des pièces nouvelles jouées dans les principaux théâtres de Paris [monthly], Jan. 11, 1908--date. no.77--date. 1908--date.

Issued as a supplement to "L'Illustration."

**Labiche, Eugène Marin, & Delacour, A.** (*pseud. of*  
A. C. Lartigue).

842 L11pe

Les petits oiseaux; comédie en 3 actes, with English notes by Ferdinand Bôcher. 1864. Holt. (College series of modern French plays.)

**Lima, Archer de.**

842 L71

L'anti-homme, poème dramatique; L'homme; La route glorieuse.

**Maeterlinck, Maurice.**

842 M24b

The blue bird; a fairy play in five acts; tr. by Alexander Teixeira de Mattos. 1909. Dodd.

*The same*; a fairy play in six acts; tr. by Alexander Teixeira de Mattos. 1911.....r842 M24

"Written with charming simplicity, and telling a story admirably suited to childish interests and understanding, it makes an equally strong appeal to adults by its imaginative symbolism, its freshness of humor and observation, and the inventive spirit which animates its parable. It deals with the dream adventures of Tytil and Mytil, the children of a wood-cutter, who are commissioned by the fairy Berylune...to go in quest of the Blue Bird." *Nation*, 1909.

**Метерлинкъ, Морисъ.**

842 M24si

Синяя птица. [1908.]

842 M24bl

מעטערלינק, מאריס.

דער בלויער פוינעל, איבערזעצט פון מאריס מיוער.

**Maeterlinck, Maurice.**

842 M24j

Joyzelle; tr. by A. Teixeira de Mattos; Monna Vanna; tr. by Alfred Sutro. 1907. Dodd.

*The same*. 1911.....r842 M24j

"A dream play...full of strange hypnotic action and phrases that haunt...It is confined to four characters, two of which carry the slight thread of story. In style it is midway between Maeterlinck's earlier manner and Monna Vanna...[It] is little more than a series of situations in which the heroine is tested by the stern old enchanter Merlin." *Huneker's Iconoclasts*.

**Maeterlinck, Maurice.**

842 M24ma

Mary Magdalene; a play in three acts; tr. by Alexander Teixeira de Mattos. 1910. Dodd.

*The same*.....r842 M24ma

"As literature it is well worthy of the author's reputation, while as a study in the ennoblement of a woman's soul by spiritual ecstasy it is an intellectual achievement of a high order." *Nation*, 1910.

**Maeterlinck, Maurice.**

842 M24mv

"Monna Vanna;" iš francužiškos vertė A. Adata. 1906.

**Maeterlinck, Maurice.**

842 M24o

L'oiseau bleu; féerie en cinq actes et dix tableaux. 1910.

*The same*; féerie en six actes et douze tableaux. (In L'Illustration théâtrale, 1911, v.14.).....qr842 I22 v.14

**Maeterlinck, Maurice.**

842 M24p

Pelleas und Melisande; deutsch von Friedrich von Oppeln-Bronikowski. 1908.

**Maeterlinck, Maurice.**

1805 P74 v.6

The seven princesses [a drama; tr. by Charlotte Porter and H. A. Clarke]. (In Poet-lore, 1894, v.6, p.29-32, 87-93, 150-161.)

**Maeterlinck, Maurice.**

1805 P74 v.5

The sightless [a drama; tr. by Charlotte Porter and H. A. Clarke]. (In Poet-lore, 1893, v.5.)

Title has also been translated "The blind."

**Maeterlinck, Maurice.**

842 M24s

Sister Beatrice, and Ardiane and Barbe Bleue; two plays; tr. into English verse by Bernard Miall. 1909. Allen.

*The same.* 1911. Dodd.....r842 M24s

The first play is based on the mediæval legend familiar to modern readers as the "Ballad of a nun." It tells how Sister Beatrice flies from the convent with Prince Bellidor, how the Virgin takes her place for 20 years as doorkeeper, and when Sister Beatrice creeps back in haggard repentance it is to enjoy a wholly undeserved reputation for miraculous sanctity. The second play is based on the fairy tale of Bluebeard.

**Maeterlinck, Maurice.**

842 M24t

Théâtre. v.2. 1910.

v.2. Pelléas et Mélisande. — Alladine et Palomides. — Intérieur. — La mort de Tintagiles.

For v.1 and 3 see preceding catalogue, second series.

**Martel de Janville, Sibylle Gabrielle Marie Antoinette,**

842 M42b

comtesse de, (*pseud.* Gyp).

La bassinoire [a play].

**Meilhac, Henri, & Halévy, Ludovic.**

qr842 M57

Frou-frou; a comedy in five acts [French and English text]. 1880. Rullman.

**Molière, Jean Baptiste Poquelin.**

842 M79av

L'avare; comédie. 1908.

**Molière, Jean Baptiste Poquelin.**

842 M79ma2

Le malade imaginaire; comédie, mêlée de musique et de danses. 1910. [Michigan University.]

**Molière, Jean Baptiste Poquelin.**

842 M79a

Molière; a new translation, the verse plays being for the first time rendered into English verse by C. H. Page. 2v. 1908. Putnam. (French classics for English readers.)

v.1. The affected misses.—Don Juan.—Tartuffe.—The misanthrope.

v.2. The doctor by compulsion.—The miser.—The tradesman turned gentleman.—The learned ladies.

"Bibliography," v.1, p.41-52.

Biographical sketch of Molière, by Brander Matthews, v.1, p.5-30.

**Molière, Jean Baptiste Poquelin.**

842 M79o

Œuvres. 6v. 1828.

v.1. Vie de Molière, par Voltaire.—L'étourdi, comédie.—Le dépit amoureux, comédie.—Les précieuses ridicules, comédie.—Sganarelle, comédie.—Don Garcie, comédie héroïque.

v.2. L'école des maris.—Les fâcheux.—L'école des femmes.—La critique de l'école des femmes.—L'impromptu de Versailles.—La princesse d'Élide.—Le mariage forcé.

**Molière, Jean Baptiste Poquelin—continued.** 842 M790

v.3. Don Juan; ou, Le festin de Pierre.—L'amour médecin.—Le misanthrope.—Le médecin malgré lui.—Mélécerte.—Pastorale comique.—Le Sicilien; ou, L'amour peintre.

v.4. Le tartuffe.—Amphitryon.—George Dandin.—Intermèdes de George Dandin.—L'avare.

v.5. M. de Pourceaugnac.—Les amants magnifiques.—Le bourgeois gentilhomme.—Les fourberies de Scapin.

v.6. Psyché.—Les femmes savantes.—La comtesse d'Escarbagnas.—Le malade imaginaire.—La gloire du Val-de-Grace, poème.

**Molière, Jean Baptiste Poquelin.** 842 M79pl

Plays; in French, with an English translation and notes by A. R. Waller and an introduction by George Saintsbury. 8v. 1907. Grant.

v.1. 1655-56. Introduction, by George Saintsbury.—The blunderer.—Lovers' quarrels.

v.2. 1659-61. The affected ladies.—Sganarelle; or, The husband who thought himself wronged.—Don Garcie de Navarre; or, The jealous prince.—The school for husbands.—The bores.

v.3. 1662-64. The school for wives.—The school for wives criticised.—The impromptu of Versailles.—The compulsory marriage.—The princess of Elis.

v.4. 1664-65. Tartuffe; or, The hypocrite.—Don Juan; or, The feast with the statue.—Love's the best doctor.

v.5. 1666-68. The misanthrope.—The physician in spite of himself.—Mélécerte.—The Sicilian; or, Love makes the painter.—Amphitryon.

v.6. 1668-69. George Dandin; or, The outwitted husband.—The miser.—Monsieur de Pourceaugnac.

v.7. 1670-71. The courtly lovers.—The citizen turn'd gentleman.—The knavery of Scapin.—Notes: Molière's contributions to Psyche.

v.8. 1671-73. The countess of Escarbagnas.—The learned ladies.—The hypochondriac.

**Molière, Jean Baptiste Poquelin.** qr842 M79p

Les précieuses ridicules, et La joie fait peur [par Mme Delphine Gay de Girardin; French and English text]. 1888. Rullman.

**Molière, Jean Baptiste Poquelin.** qr842 M79t

Tartuffe; or, The imposter; a comedy in five acts [French and English text]. 1880. Rullman.

**Musset, Alfred de.** r842 M98

Comedies; done into English by M. R. Pellissier. 3v. 1905. Hill.

v.1. A Venetian night.—Andre del Sarto.—The follies of Marianne.—Fantasio.—No trifling with love.—Barberine.

v.2. Lorenzaccio.—The chandler.—Prudence spurns a wager.

v.3. A caprice.—The door must be either open or shut.—Louison.—One can not think of everything.—Bettine.—Carmosine.

**Musset, Alfred de.** r842 M98p

Posthumous; done into English by M. W. Artois and Simeon Seijas. 1905. Hill.

Contents: A supper at Mademoiselle Rachel's.—The dream of Augustus.—The donkey and the stream.—Faustine.—Odd poems.—Familiar letters.—The king's servant.—The poet and prose-writer.—Secret transactions.

**Racine, Jean.** 842 R12a

Athalie; a tragedy [French text]; ed. with explanatory notes for the use of students by E. S. Joynes. 1892. Holt.

The same. Lemerre. (In his Œuvres, v.4, p.157-254.)..842 R120 v.4

**Rostand, Edmond.** 842 R75aig

L'Aiglon; dramma in 6 atti in versi; tradotto in italiano da Mario Giobbe. 1903.

- Rostand, Edmond.** 842 R75cha  
*Chantecler*; pièce en quatre actes, en vers. 1910.  
*The same.* (In *L'Illustration*, v.135, Feb. 12-March 5, 1910.).....qr074 I22 v.135

- Rostand, Edmond.** 842 R75ch  
*Chantecler*; play in four acts; tr. by Gertrude Hall. 1910. Duffield.  
 "‘Chantecler’ is not...a mere fantasy derived from transitory likenesses between bird and man. It is a direct gaze at the possibilities of human nature when touched by imagination. From this the reader is never for a moment distracted, even by the great interest which the author has effected in the creatures themselves...In the barnyard he observed a complete miniature world, containing manifold foibles, poses, and ambitions; and in the cock both a practical ruler and a transformer." *Nation*, 1910.

- Rostand, Edmond.** 842 R75cyr  
*Cyrano von Bergerac*; romantische komödie in fünf aufzügen; deutsch von Ludwig Fulda. 1905.

- Liberma, Marco Francis.** 842 R75chz  
*Story of Chantecler*; a critical analysis of Rostand's play. 1910. Moffat.

"Brief account of the conception, development, staging, costuming and first production of the play, with an analysis based on Rostand's own explanations of his meaning, and a sympathetic but not biased criticism." *A. L. A. booklist*, 1910.

- Rousseau, Jean Jacques.** 842 R77  
 [Lettres; Théâtre.] 1817. (Oeuvres, v.8.)

*Contents:* Lettre à d'Alembert sur son article Genève et particulièrement sur le projet d'établir un théâtre de comédie dans cette ville.—Lettre à Vernes.—Réponse à une lettre de Le Roy.—Réponse à une lettre anonyme.—De l'imitation théâtrale.—Théâtre: Narcisse.—Les prisonniers de guerre; Pygmalion; L'engagement téméraire; Les muses galantes; Le devin du village; Lettre à Le Nieps; La découverte du nouveau monde; Fragments d'Iphis; Fragments de Lucrèce.

- Sardou, Victorien.** qr842 S240  
 Our boon companions (Nos intimes!); a comedy in four acts [French and English text]. Rullman.

## History and criticism of the French drama

- Doumic, René.** 842.09 D76  
 De Scribe à Ibsen; causeries sur le théâtre contemporain. 1901.

Studies of 19th century dramatic literature in France. Includes chapters on Scribe, de Musset, Dumas, Vacquerie, Augier, Sardou, Meilhac and Halévy, Lemaitre, Lavedan, De Curel, Aicard, Ancey, Jullien, Denier and others, closing with an essay on Ibsen.

- Doumic, René.** 842.09 D76e

*Essais sur le théâtre contemporain.* 1905.

*Contents:* Alexandre Dumas.—Édouard Pailleron.—Victorien Sardou.—Henri de Bornier.—François Coppée.—Alexandre Parodi.—Jules Lemaitre.—Henri Lavedan.—Maurice Donnay.—François de Curel.—Richepin.—Georges Rodenbach.—Edmond Rostand.—Maurice Barrès.—Pierre de Larivey.—Picard.

- Sainte-Beuve, Charles Augustin.** 842.09 S15

Trois portraits littéraires; ed. by D. L. Savory. 1908. Clarendon Press.

*Contents:* Introduction; Sainte-Beuve.—Molière.—Pierre Corneille.—Racine.



## 843 French fiction

Only works about French fiction are classified here. For works of fiction, see alphabetical list following the general class Literature.

**Brunetière, Ferdinand.**

843 B212b

Honoré de Balzac. 1906. Lippincott. (French men of letters.)

"Bibliography," p.287-297.

Penetrating criticism of the work of Balzac, concerning whom Brunetière says: "If as a writer he is not of the first rank...such is not at all his case as a novelist...no greater has been known in European literature."

**Gillette, Fredericka B.**

r843 B212g

Title index to the works of Honoré de Balzac. 1909. Boston Book Co. (Bulletin of bibliography pamphlets, no.19.)

Reprinted from "Bulletin of bibliography," v.5, no.6-8, July, Oct. 1908, Jan. 1909.

**Roux, Fernand.**

843 B212r

Balzac, jurisconsulte et criminaliste. 1906.

Study of Balzac in this aspect. Derived from an analysis of his works.

**Taine, Hippolyte Adolphe.**

843 B212t

Balzac; a critical study; tr. with an appreciation of Taine by Lorenzo O'Rourke. 1906. Funk.

"It is to Taine's *Essay on Balzac* that the author of *The Human Comedy* owes it, from the point of view of literary history, that he was placed so entirely above the novelists who were his contemporaries." *Brunetière's Honoré de Balzac*.

**Le Goffic, Charles.**

843.09 L54

Les romanciers d'aujourd'hui. 1890.

*Contents:* Les naturalistes.—Les impressionnistes.—Les symbolistes.—Les philosophes.—Les rustiques.—Les mondaines.—Les novellistes.—Les romantiques.—Les éclectiques.—Romanciers divers.

**Stephens, Winifred.**

843.09 S83

French novelists of to-day, with bibliographies. 1908. Lane.

*Contents:* Anatole France.—Marcel Prévost.—Pierre de Coulevain.—Paul Bourget.—Maurice Barrès.—René Bazin.—Édouard Rod.—Pierre Loti.

A plain account of the prominent French novelists and their work. The book makes no pretension to criticism. But it contains a list of each author's writings and sufficient comment to give a pretty good idea of his scope and the general estimate in which he is held at present. In addition, the biographical treatment makes the volume altogether a handy source of information. *Condensed from Nation, 1908.*

## 844 French essays

**Berthelot, Pierre Eugène Marcellin.**

844 B46

Science et morale. 1896.

**Deschamps, Gaston.**

844 D45

La vie et les livres; 1st-6th ser. 6v. 1894-1903.

v.1. La guerre de 1870 et la littérature.—Le roman d'un membre de l'Institut.—Gabriel Charmes.—La conversion de M. Paul Bourget.—Fin de race.—Gabriel Bonvalot.—Le roman historique.—Sur la mort de Guy de Maupassant.—Une nouvelle édition de Saint François de Sales.—Littérature et politique.—Les poètes de la Bretagne.—Le Napoléonisme littéraire.—Officiers et soldats.—Le néo-hellénisme.—La vieille chanson.—Ce que dit la Russie.—Le culte de Chateaubriand.

v.2. Renan.—Taine.—Leconte de Lisle.—Anatole France.—Le catholicisme littéraire.—La jeunesse blanche.

v.3. J. M. de Heredia.—Verlaine.—L'historien de l'impressionnisme.—Les gens du

**Deschamps, Gaston—continued.****844 D45**

monde et le roman contemporain.—Paul Bourget retour d'Amérique.—Gaston Paris.—Gabriel Hanotaux.—Henri de Régnier.—J. H. Rosny.—La littérature et la démocratie.

v.4. A la recherche de l'énergie.—A la recherche du bonheur.—A la recherche d'une politique.—A la recherche de la beauté.

v.5. Théophile Gautier.—Prosper Mérimée.—Octave Feuillet.—Édouard Grenier.—Le duc d'Aumale.—Auguste Blanqui.—Émile Deschanel.—Trois étapes de M. Anatole France.—M. de Vogüé, romancier.—Paul Bourget.—Provinces et provinciaux.

v.6. Le cycle de Napoléon.—Le cycle de la guerre.—L'exotisme colonial et pittoresque.

**France, Anatole, (*pseud.* of Jacques Anatole Thibault).****844 F86**

Garden of Epicurus [and other essays]; a translation by Alfred Al-  
linson. 1908. Lane.

*Other essays:* On nunneries.—How I discoursed one night with an apparition on the first origins of the alphabet.—Careers for women.—Miracle.—Card houses.—In the Elysian fields.—Aristos and Polyphilos on the language of metaphysics.—The priory.

**Hello, Ernest.****844 H42**

Z życia i ze sztuki; studia i szkice, w przekładzie i z przedmową  
Walerego Gostomskiego. 1901.

**Hugo, Victor.****844 H89**

Choses vues.

Fragmentary impressions committed to paper by Victor Hugo when struck by some passing event. They are unequal in value, but some of them bear the marks of his wonderful powers of observation.

**Maeterlinck, Maurice.****844 M24m**

Measure of the hours [and other essays]; tr. by Alexander Teixeira  
de Mattos. 1907. Dodd.

*Other essays:* Immortality.—The gods of war.—Our social duty.—Our anxious morality.—Rome.—The psychology of accident.—In praise of the fist.—The forgiveness of injuries.—Concerning "King Lear."—The intelligence of the flowers.—Perfumes.

*The same*.....**844 M24m**

These 12 essays cover a rather wide range, including questions of morality, social duty, literary appreciation, scenery and popular science. Their aim is, however, essentially that of his earlier volumes—to combat insensibility to the possibilities of unguessed mysteries in what lies around us. *Condensed from Nation, 1906.*

Also published under the title "Life and flowers."

**Monod, Gabriel.****844 M83**

Portraits et souvenirs. 1897.

*Contents:* PORTRAITS: Victor Hugo et son siècle.—Michelet à l'école normale.—John Richard Green et L'histoire du peuple anglais.—Georges Waitz et le séminaire historique de Göttingue.—Victor Duruy.—Fustel de Coulanges.—James Darmesteter.—Alexandre Vinet.—Un disciple de Vinet, Edmond de Pressensé.—Un explorateur philosophe, N. de Mikluho-Maclay.—SOUVENIRS D'ALLEMAGNE: Richard Wagner et Bayreuth en 1876.—Le jubilé des Nibelungen, L'Allemagne en 1896.—Le mystère de la passion à Ober-Ammergau.

**Musset, Alfred de.****r844 M98**

A medley of literature and criticism; done into English by M. W.  
Artois. 1905. Hill.

*Contents:* The church picture.—A fantastic review.—Salon of 1836.—Letters of Dupuis and Cotonet.—Mademoiselle Garcia's court.—Speech at French Academy.—Mademoiselle Rachel.

**Sainte-Beuve, Charles Augustin.****844 S15c**

Causeries du lundi; tr. with an introduction and notes by E. J. Trech-  
mann. v.1-8. [1909-10.] Routledge. (New universal library.)

**Stapfer, Paul.****844 S79**

Sermons laïques; ou, Propos de morale et de philosophie. 1906.

*Contents:* De la place que la poésie doit avoir dans la vie.—La dernière pensée morale et religieuse de Victor Hugo.—Les pères de la littérature (hommage à Léon Tolstoi).—Une histoire de l'éducation en Angleterre.—La colonie agricole et pénitentiaire de Sainte-Foy.—L'âme française et l'esprit français en 1898.—La liberté d'enseigner et la crise du libéralisme en France.—Esquisse d'une morale du beau pour l'an 1903.—La vérité du "pacifisme."—Le secret du bonheur.

**847 French satire and humor****Assoucy, Charles Coyneau d'.****r847 A84**

Aventures burlesques, avec préface et notes par Émile Colombey.

1858. Delahays.

"Note bibliographique," p.27-28.

The author was a French satirical writer of the 17th century.

**848 French miscellany****Angellier, Auguste.****848 A58**

Pages choisies, prose et vers; ed. by Émile Legouis. 1908. Clarendon Press. (Oxford higher French series.)

*Contents:* Introduction.—Étude sur Henri Regnault.—La vie de Robert Burns.—Les œuvres de Robert Burns.—A l'amie perdue.—Le chemin des saisons.—Dans la lumière antique: Le livre des dialogues d'amour.—Dans la lumière antique: Le livre des dialogues civiques.—Notes.

"Bibliographie," p.184.

**Desperriers, Bonaventure.****r848 D47**

Œuvres françaises; revues sur les éditions originales et annotées par Louis Lacour. 2v. 1856.

v.1. Œuvres diverses.—Première comédie de Térence appelée l'Andrie; nouvellement traduite et mise en ryme française.—Cymbalum mundi.

v.2. Nouvelles récréations et joyeux devis.

**Florian, Jean Pierre Claris de.****r848 F66**

Œuvres; nouvelle édition ornée de figures et augmentée de la vie de l'auteur, de Guillaume Tell et autres ouvrages inédits. 8v. 1805. Dufart.

v.1. Estelle et Galatée.

v.2. Numa Pompilius.

v.3. Théâtre.

v.4. Théâtre et mélanges.

v.5. Précis historique sur les Maures d'Espagne.—Gonzalve de Cordoue.

v.6. Gonzalve de Cordoue (continued).

v.7. Fables et pièces diverses.

v.8. Nouvelles.

**Hugo, Victor.****848 H89**

Intellectual autobiography (Postscriptum de ma vie); being the last of the unpublished works and embodying the author's ideas on literature, philosophy and religion; tr. with a study of the last phase of Hugo's genius by Lorenzo O'Rourke. 1907. Funk.

*Contents:* Last phase of Victor Hugo's genius.—Genius and taste.—Promontorium somnii.—Utility of the beautiful.—Great men: The jubilee of Shakespeare; La Fontaine; Voltaire; Beaumarchais.—Genius.—The French revolution.—Things of the infinite.—Life and death.—Reveries on God.—An atheist.—Supreme contemplations.—Thoughts.

"Written in the sad solitude of exile, in the middle of disappointment, gloom and illness, this volume of reveries and reflections could scarcely be representative of

Hugo, Victor—*continued*.

848 H89

Victor Hugo's genius. Yet, unlike other posthumous books...this one, inasmuch as it shows Victor Hugo in a more or less new light, should not have been suppressed." *Saturday review*, 1901.

La Bruyère, Jean de.

848 L11c

Characters; newly rendered into English by Henri Van Laun, with an introduction, a biographical memoir and notes. 1885. Scribner.

Вольтеръ, Франсуа Мари-Аруэ.

848 V37s

Собрание сочинений. 3 т. въ 1.

## 849 Provençal literature

Bartsch, Karl Friedrich, *comp.*

r849.1 B28

Chrestomathie provençale, accompagnée d'une grammaire et d'un glossaire. 1868.

Mistral, Frédéric.

849.1 M74

Mirèio; a Provençal poem; tr. by H. W. Preston. 1890. Unwin.

Smith, Justin Harvey.

849.1 S65

The troubadours at home; their lives and personalities, their songs and their world. 2v. 1899. Putnam.

"Authorities," v.1, p.15-30.

Aim has been to depict the personalities of some of the most famous troubadours and to reconstruct for the reader the environment in which they lived. Written in a popular style, but based on a scholarly knowledge of the subject. Translations of a number of their songs are included.

Smythe, Barbara, *tr.*

849.1 S66

Trobador poets; selections from the poems of eight trobadors; tr. from the Provençal with introduction & notes. 1911. Chatto. (New medieval library.)

Bibliography, p.7-9.

## 850 Italian literature

### Bibliography

Fabietti, Ettore, & Locatelli, Agostino, *comp.*

1020 F11

Saggio di catalogo modello, per una biblioteca popolare di centro urbano e per una bibliotechina di piccolo centro rurale. 1908.

Bound with Fabietti's "Manuale per le biblioteche popolari."

### General works

Società Nazionale Dante Alighieri.

r850.6 S67r

Relazione della presidenza del consiglio centrale al congresso (20-21), 1909-10. 1909-10.



**Società Nazionale Dante Alighieri.** 850.6 S67

Società Nazionale Dante Alighieri per la tutela e la diffusione della lingua e della cultura italiana fuori del regno. 1909.

With this is bound "Che cosa è e che cosa vuole la 'Dante?'" [dalla conferenza tenuta dal socio prof. E. Zaniboni nella sede del Comitato napoletano della "Dante Alighieri" il 24 febbraio 1907].

**Ausoni, Libero.** 850.8 A93

Pensiero e volontà; corso di letture per la scuola primaria italiana. 1898.

"Indice metodico," p.135-136.

**Fornaciari, Raffaello, ed.** 850.8 F77

Prosa italiana del secolo 19; luoghi scelti, ordinati ed illustrati ad uso delle scuole. 1896.

**Guelfi, C. L.** 850.8 G95

Coscienza; letture educative per il popolo, ad uso specialmente delle classi elementari superiori e delle scuole serali e festive, lettera-prefazione di Lino Ferriani. 1911.

**Guelfi, C. L.** 850.8 G95s

Sangue italiano; nuovissimo corso di letture speciali per le scuole italiane all' estro, con nozioni di storia e geografia, educazione morale ed istruzione civile. 2v. in 1. [1910.]

**Liotta, Calogero.** 850.8 L73

Primi albori; corso di letture educative per le scuole elementari urbane, secondo i programmi e le istruzioni ministeriali del 29 gennaio 1905. 1907.

**Mazzoni, Guido, & Bianchi, Enrico, comp.** 850.8 M54

Antologia italica; ad uso delle scuole secondarie. [1907.]

**Pàroli, Eugenio.** 850.8 P25

Umberto; ossia, Il futuro cittadino (testo unico); manuale per l'esame di proscioglimento. 1893.

**Pascoli, Giovanni.** 850.8 P27

Fior da fiore; prose e poesie scelte per le scuole secondarie inferiori.

**Rinucci, C.** 850.8 R47

Libro sereno; letture per le scuole elementari. 4v. 1904-07.

**San Giusto, Luigi di, pseud.** 850.8 S19

Pagine azzurre; quarto libro di lettura educativa, ad uso della quarta classe elementare maschile. [1905?]

**San Giusto, Luigi di, pseud.** 850.8 S19p

Pagine azzurre; quinto libro di lettura educativa, ad uso della quinta classe elementare femminile. [1905?]

**Signorini, Giuseppe.** 850.8 S57

Libro di lettura per la quarta elementare femminile. 1907.

**Soli, Giovanni.** 850.8 S68

Cominciamo la vita! libro di lettura per la quinta classe elementare femminile, colle occasioni per lo svolgimento del programma governativo 29 novembre 1894. 1900.

- Veniali, Giacomo.** 850.8 V26  
Corso di letture per le scuole elementari maschili e femminili, urbane e rurali; libro per la quarta classe femminile. 1907.

### History of Italian literature

- Cantù, Cesare.** 850.9 C17  
Della letteratura italiana esempj e giudizj, esposti da Cesare Cantù a complemento della sua Storia degli Italiani. 1860.
- Emiliani-Giudici, Paolo.** 850.9 E58  
Storia della letteratura italiana. 2v. in 1. 1896.
- Fornaciari, Raffaello.** 850.9 F77  
Disegno storico della letteratura italiana dalle origini fino a tutto il sec. 19. 1906.  
Bibliography at the end of each chapter.
- Hauvette, Henri.** 850.9 H35  
Littérature italienne. 1906.  
Most of the volume is occupied by a study of the great authors, Dante, Petrarch, Boccaccio, Machiavelli, Guicciardini, Ariosto, Tasso, Metastasio, Goldoni, Parini, Alfieri, Monti, Foscolo, Manzoni, Leopardi and Carducci. Secondary writers are very briefly considered.
- Magni, Basilio.** 850.9 M25  
Studio della letteratura italiana. 1884.
- Sanctis, Francesco de.** 850.9 S21  
Storia della letteratura italiana. 2v. 1910.
- Voigt, Georg.** 850.9 V37  
Die wiederbelebung des classischen alterthums; oder, Das erste jahrhundert des humanismus; besorgt von Max Lehnerdt. 2v. 1893.  
v.1. Francesco Petrarca, die genialität und ihre zündende kraft.—Die gründer der florentinischen musenrepublik, die wanderlehrer, die erweckung der klassischen autoren aus den klostergräbern.—Das erste Mediceische zeitalter, der humanismus in den republikanischen.—Der humanismus an den höfen Italiens.  
v.2. Der humanismus an der päpstlichen curie, das zeitalter Nicolaus' V, die helienistischen studien.—Propaganda des humanismus jenseits der Alpen.—Tendenzen und leistung des humanismus.  
First published in 1859.  
"The best authority on the revival of classical learning." *Adams's Manual of historical literature.*

### 851 Italian poetry

- Aleardi, Aleardo, originally Gaetano.** 851 A36c  
Canti di Aleardo Aleardi. 1911.  
*Contents:* Due pagine autobiografiche.—Un' ora della mia giovinezza.—Le prime storie.—Il monte Circello.—Accanto a Roma.—I fuochi dell' Appennino.—Lettere a Maria.—Le città italiane marinare e commercianti.—Raffaello e la Fornarina.—Ore cattive.—Il comunismo e Federico Bastiat.—Amore e luce.—Elegie.—Epicedio per una bimba.—Canti patrii.—I sette soldati.—Canto politico in morte della contessa Marianna Giusti.—L'obolo di San Pietro.—Poesie volanti.—In morte di Donna Bianca Rebizzo, lettera a Raffaele Rubattino.—Arnalda di Roca.—Per nozze.—A te.—Le inondazioni.
- Aleardi, Aleardo, originally Gaetano.** 851 A36  
Poesie complete. 1863.
- Alfieri, Vittorio, conte.** 851 A38  
[Sonetti]; Abéle; tramelogedia. 1809. (Opere postume, v.3.)

- Amicis, Edmondo de.** 851 A51  
Poesie. 1901.
- Annunzio, Gabriele d',** (*pseud. of Gaetano Rapagnetta*). 851 A61e  
Le elegie romane. 1905.  
Includes a translation of the poems into Latin verse by Cesare De Titta.
- Annunzio, Gabriele d',** (*pseud. of Gaetano Rapagnetta*). q851 A61i  
In morte di Giuseppe Verdi; canzone, preceduta da una orazione ai giovani. 1901.
- Annunzio, Gabriele d',** (*pseud. of Gaetano Rapagnetta*). 851 A61l  
Laudi del cielo, del mare, della terra e degli eroi. 3v. [1908-10.]  
v.1. Maia.  
v.2. Elettra.  
v.3. Alcione.
- Annunzio, Gabriele d',** (*pseud. of Gaetano Rapagnetta*). q851 A610  
Ode a Vittore Hugo. 1904.
- Busolli, Giuseppe.** 851 A61zb  
Gabriele d'Annunzio e sua evoluzione poetica. 1902.
- Bambagioli, Graziuolo de.** 851 B21  
Trattato delle volgari sentenze sopra le virtù morali; emendato per l'autorità di un codice. 1821.
- Belli, Giuseppe Gioacchino.** 851 B41  
Sonetti romaneschi; pubblicati dal nipote Giacomo a cura di Luigi Morandi. 6v. in 3. 1896.  
"Da Pasquino al Belli e alla sua scuola," by Luigi Morandi, v.1, p.135-286.
- Botti-Binda, Rachele.** 851 B64  
Usque dum vivam et ultra; sonetti. 1901.
- Carducci, Giosuè.** 851 C19p  
Poems, with an introduction and translations by Maud Holland. 1907. Unwin.  
"Miss Holland's verse translations from Carducci have more than common merit—a fact obviously due to her appreciation of the poet's spirit no less than of his form." *Saturday review*, 1907.
- Carducci, Giosuè.** 851 C19po  
Poesie, 1850-1900. 1911.
- Chiarini, Giuseppe.** 851 C431  
Poesie, con una lettera a Giosuè Carducci. 1902.
- Chiggiato, Giovanni.** 851 C43  
La dolce stagione. 1901.
- Chiggiato, Giovanni.** 851 C43r  
Rime dolenti. 1898.
- Dante Alighieri.** 851 D23com  
Commedia and Canzoniere of Dante Alighieri; a new translation, with notes, essays and a biographical introduction by E. H. Plumptre. 2v. 1896-98.  
"List of abbreviated references," v.1, p.25-28.  
Translation in verse, which preserves the triple rhyme of the original. Though the spirit of the poem is sometimes lost in the slavery of the metre, the translation is rendered, in general, with skill and smoothness.

**Dante Alighieri.**

851 D23co

Convivio; tr. into English by W. W. Jackson. 1909. Clarendon Press.

A work of the first importance from the point of view of the serious student of Dante. An able introductory essay contains a clear exposition of the scholastic philosophy of the age, some acquaintance with which is essential to an intelligent appreciation of Dante's methods of composition. A full and clear summary of contents is prefixed to each book of the treatise and an index of subject-matter is appended.

**Dante Alighieri.**

851 D23da

Dante [Divine comedy]; tr. into English verse by I. C. Wright; illustrated with engravings after designs by Flaxman. 1861. Bohn.

**Dante Alighieri.**

851 D23d5

La divina commedia; ed. and annotated by C. H. Grandgent. v.1-2. 1909-11. Heath. (Heath's modern language series.)

v.1. Inferno.

v.2. Purgatorio.

"Bibliographical abbreviations," v.1, p.8; v.2, p.6.

"Intended primarily for the general literary public, though adapted also to academic use." *Preface.*

**Dante Alighieri.**

851 D23in

In the footprints of Dante; a treasury of verse and prose from the works of Dante; comp. by Paget Toynbee. 1907. Methuen.

Collection of many famous and beautiful passages, mostly brief, chosen not only from the "Divina commedia" and the "Vita nuova," but from Dante's Latin works as well. Italian or Latin text and English translation are given in each case.

**Dante Alighieri.**

851 D23op

Le opere di Dante Allighieri; come le vede Paolo Molteni. 2v. in 1. 1889.

*Contents:* La commedia.—Il convito.

**Dante Alighieri.**

851 D23po

Poetische werke; neu übertragen und mit originaltext versehen von Richard Zoozmann. 4v. [1908.]

v.1. Die göttliche komödie; Hölle.

v.2. Die göttliche komödie; der Läuterungsberg.

v.3. Die göttliche komödie; das Paradies.

v.4. Das neue leben.—Gedichte.

**Carroll, John Smyth.**

851 D23zca

Exiles of eternity; an exposition of Dante's Inferno. 1904. Gorham.

**Cunnington, Susan.**

851 D23zcu

Stories from Dante. [1910.] Crowell.

An account of Dante, of the Florence of his time, and of Beatrice is followed by chapters on the Inferno, the guide Virgil, on Bertrand de Born, the emperor Frederic II, Ser Brunetto Latino, Count Ugolino of Pisa and Guido Cavalcanti. The Purgatorio and the Paradiso are similarly treated.

**Griggs, Edward Howard.**

851 D23zgr

Divine comedy of Dante; a handbook of six lectures. 1905. Huebsch.

"Book list," p.39-45.

**Klaczko, Julian.**

851 D23zkl

Wieczory florenckie; dzieło uwieńczone przez akademię francuską, z upoważnienia autora tłumaczył St. Tarnowski. 1908.

Criticism of Dante entitled "Florentine evenings."



Reade, William Henry Vincent.

851 D23ze

The moral system of Dante's *Inferno*. 1909. Clarendon Press.

The most exhaustive analysis that has ever been made of the subject (1909). After a careful examination of two representative theories, those of Witte and Dr Edward Moore, and an elaborate comparison of the two bodies of moral teachings from which Dante drew directly, those of Aristotle and Thomas Aquinas, the author presents his own theory of Dante's principle: that the existing state of the agent's will at the time of the sin is the criterion of an act. Author is a tutor of Keble College, Oxford.

Scartazzini, Johannes Andreas, *comp.*

r851 D23zs

Enciclopedia Dantesca; dizionario critico e ragionato di quanto concerne la vita e le opere di Dante Alighieri. 2v. 1896-99.

v.1. A-L.

v.2. M-Z.

Snell, Frederick John.

851 D23zsne

Handbook to the works of Dante. 1909. Bell.

Its special value will be found in the attention it gives to Dante's works other than the "*Commedia*."

Soldati, Federico.

851 D23zso

Il disegno morale della Divina commedia. 1903.

Vecoli, Alcibiade.

851 D23zve

Saggio di uno studio sul vario modo di nominare "*Dio*" nella Divina commedia. 1899.

Dante Society, Cambridge, Mass.

r851 D237

Annual report (16th-date), 1897-date. 1897-date.

Fogazzaro, Antonio.

851 F68m

Miranda [novella in versi]. 1905.

Fogazzaro, Antonio.

851 F68

Poesie scelte. 1898.

Foscolo, Ugo.

851 F79c

Il Carme dei sepolcri, e altre poesie, con discorso, commento e appendice bibliografica del Francesco Trevisan. 1909.

"Appendice bibliografica del Carme," p.221-240.

Foscolo, Ugo.

851 F79l

Liriche scelte: I sepolcri, e Le grazie, con commento di Severino Ferrari. 1910. (Biblioteca scolastica di classici italiani già diretta da Giosuè Carducci.)

Fucini, Renato.

851 F97

Le poesie di Neri Tanfucio (Renato Fucini). 1902.

Fusinato, Arnaldo.

851 F99

Poesie. 3v. in 1. [1906.]

Contains also his "Poesie patriottiche; con prefazione e note di Eugenio Checchi."

Giannone, Pietro.

851 G35

L'esule; poema, con aggiunte di altre sue poesie inedite. 1868. Tipografia del Giglio.

Graf, Arturo.

851 G76

Medusa; poesie. 1890.

- [Guerrini, Olindo.] 851 G95  
 Postuma; canzoniere di Lorenzo Stecchetti (Mercutio) [pseud.];  
 edito a cura degli amici. 1910.
- Leopardi, Giacomo, *conte*. 851 L62c  
 I canti; commentati da Alfredo Straccali. 1908. (Biblioteca scolastica di classici italiani già diretta da Giosuè Carducci.)
- Marradi, Giovanni. 851 M41  
 Poesie; novamente raccolte e ordinate. 1907.
- Mazzoni, Guido. 851 M54  
 Poesie. 1904.
- Mazzoni, Guido. 851 M54v  
 Voci della vita; versi. 1893.
- Meli, Giovanni. 851 M58  
 Opere poetiche; edizione curata da G. E. Alfano. 1894.
- Mercantini, Luigi. 851 M63  
 Canti, con l'aggiunta di molte poesie inedite e un discorso di Giovanni Mestica. 1885.
- Taylor, John Edward. 851 M66zt  
 Michael Angelo considered as a philosophic poet, with translations. 1852. Murray.  
 Study of Platonic elements in his poetry, with translations of some of his sonnets.
- Milli, Giannina. 851 M69  
 Poesie. 2v. in 1. 1862-63.
- Negri, Ada. 851 N21  
 Fatalità. 1908.
- Negri, Ada. 851 N21t  
 Tempeste. [1909.]
- Parini, Giuseppe. 851 P23  
 Poesie scelte. v.1. [1909.]  
 Contents: Il giorno.—Odi.—Poesie varie.—Ascanio in Alba.
- Pascarella, Cesare. 851 P27  
 Sonetti. 1909.
- Pascoli, Giovanni. 851 P277c  
 Canti di Castelvecchio, con appendice. 1910. (Poesie, v.4.)
- [Pascoli, Giovanni.] 851 P277  
 Primi poemetti. 1907.
- Prati, Giovanni. 851 P88  
 Poesie scelte; cura di Ferdinando Martini.
- Tassoni, Alessandro. 851 T229  
 La secchia rapita, e altre poesie. [1910.]
- Fornaciari, Raffaello, *ed*. 851.08 F77  
 Poesia italiana del secolo 19; luoghi scelti, ordinati ed illustrati ad uso delle scuole. 1897.
- Martuscelli, Francesco. 851.08 M43  
 Raccolta di scelte poesie; accomodata alle varie età per esercizi di declamazione ed esempj di bello scrivere. 1892.

## History and criticism of Italian poetry

- Ancona, Alessandro d'. 851.09 A54  
 La poesia popolare italiana; studj. 1906.
- Barbiera, Raffaello. 851.09 B23  
 I poeti della patria. 1904.

## 852 Italian drama

- Alfieri, Vittorio, *conte*. 852 A38f  
 La finestra; commedia [e] Il divorzio; commedia. 1809. (Opere postume, v.7.)
- Alfieri, Vittorio, *conte*. 852 A380  
 Opere. 13v. 1809-II.  
 v.1. Filippo.—Polinice.—Antigone.  
 v.2. Virginia.—Lettera di Ranieri de' Calsabigi.—Risposta dell' autore.  
 v.3. Agamennone.—Oreste.—Rosmunda.  
 v.4. Ottavia.—Timoleone.—Merope.—Lettera dell' abate Cesarotti sulle tre precedenti tragedie.  
 v.5. Maria Stuarda.—La congiura de' Pazzi.—Don Garzia.  
 v.6. Saul.—Agide.—Sofonisba.  
 v.7. Bruto primo.—Mirra.—Bruto secondo.  
 v.8. Filippo.—Polinice.—Antigone.  
 v.9. Del principe e delle lettere.  
 v.10. Della tirannide.—La virtù sconosciuta.  
 v.11. L'Etruria vendicata.—Sonetti.  
 v.12. Versi di vario metro.—L'America libera.—Panegirico di Plinio a Trajano.  
 v.13. Elogio a Vittorio Alfieri di Antonio Buccellenti.—Quattro lettere di Ottavio Falletti di Barolo indirizzate a Prospero Balbo in torno ad alcune opere postume di Vittorio Alfieri.
- Alfieri, Vittorio, *conte*. 852 A38tr  
 I troppi; commedia [e] L'antidoto. 1809. (Opere postume, v.6.)
- Alfieri, Vittorio, *conte*. 852 A38u  
 L'uno; commedia [e] I pochi; commedia. 1809. (Opere postume, v.5.)
- Nardi, Pietro de. 852 A38zn  
 Filosofia del genio di Vittorio Alfieri. 1904.
- Annunzio, Gabriele d', (*pseud. of* Gaetano Rapagnetta). r805 P74 v.18  
 The daughter of Jorio; a pastoral tragedy; tr. from the Italian by Charlotte Porter and others. (In Poet-lore, 1907, v.18, p.1-88.)
- Annunzio, Gabriele d', (*pseud. of* Gaetano Rapagnetta). r805 P74 v.14  
 Dream of a spring morning [a drama; tr. from the Italian by Anna Schenck]. (In Poet-lore, 1902-03, v.14, no.1, p.6-36.)
- Annunzio, Gabriele d', (*pseud. of* Gaetano Rapagnetta). r805 P74 v.15  
 Dream of an autumn sunset [a drama]; tr. from the Italian by Anna Schenck. (In Poet-lore, 1904, v.15, no.1, p.6-29.)
- Annunzio, Gabriele d', (*pseud. of* Gaetano Rapagnetta). 852 A61fi  
 La fiaccola sotto il moggio; tragedia. 1905.
- Annunzio, Gabriele d', (*pseud. of* Gaetano Rapagnetta). 852 A61n  
 La nave; tragedia. 1908.

- Annunzio, Gabriele d',** (*pseud. of* Gaetano Rapagnetta). 852 A61so  
Sogno d'un mattino di primavera. [1910.] (I sogni delle stagioni.)
- Annunzio, Gabriele d',** (*pseud. of* Gaetano Rapagnetta). 852 A61s  
Sogno d'un tramonto d'autunno; poema tragico. [1910.] (I sogni delle stagioni.)
- Antona-Traversi, Giannino.** 852 A63  
I martiri del lavoro; commedia in tre atti. 1909.
- Boito, Arrigo.** 852 B59  
Otello; dramma lirico in quattro atti, versi di Arrigo Boito, musica di Giuseppe Verdi. [1887.]  
Libretto only.
- Bovio, Giovanni.** 852 B66  
Opere drammatiche, con prefazione di Carlo Romussi. v.1. [1908.] (Biblioteca classica economica.)  
*Contents:* Cristo alla festa di Purim.—San Paolo.—Il millennio.—Leviatano.
- Bracco, Roberto.** r805 P74 v.18  
The hidden spring; a drama in four acts; tr. by Dirce St. Cyr. (In Poet-lore, 1907, v.18, p.143-186.)
- Bracco, Roberto.** r805 P74 v.19  
Phantasms; a drama in four acts; tr. by Dirce St. Cyr. (In Poet-lore, 1908, v.19, p.241-292.)
- Bracco, Roberto.** 852 B67p  
La piccola fonte; dramma.  
*The same.* 1909. (In his Teatro, v.6, p.5-201.).....852 B67 v.6
- Bracco, Roberto.** 852 B67  
Teatro. v.3-4, 6. 1909.  
v.3. Don Pietro Caruso.—La fine dell' amore.—Fiori d'arancio.—Tragedie dell' anima.  
v.4. Il diritto di vivere.—Uno degli onesti.—Sperduti nel buio.  
v.6. La piccola fonte.—Fotografia senza...—Notte di neve.—La chiacchierina.
- Butti, Enrico Annibale.** 852 B98c  
La corsa al piacere; dramma in cinque atti. 1900.
- Butti, Enrico Annibale.** 852 B98f  
Fiamme nell' ombra; dramma in tre atti, e Il cucula; commedia giocosa in tre atti. 1907.
- Butti, Enrico Annibale.** 852 B98  
La fine d'un ideale; dramma in tre atti. 1900.
- Butti, Enrico Annibale.** 852 B981  
Lucifero; dramma in quattro atti. 1901.
- Cavallotti, Felice.** 852 C29  
Il cantico dei cantici; scherzo poetico in un atto. 1882.
- Cavallotti, Felice.** 852 C29f  
La figlia di Jefte; commedia in un atto. 1907.
- Cavallotti, Felice.** 852 C29l  
Lea; dramma in tre atti in prosa, con un prologo in versi. 1890.



- Cavallotti, Felice.** 852 C29s  
Sic vos non vobis; proverbio in un atto. 1885.
- Cossa, Pietro.** 852 C83  
Sordello; tragedia. 1872. (Teatro italiano contemporaneo.)
- Ferrari, Paolo.** 852 F41  
Cause ed effetti; commedia in cinque atti. 1888. (Teatro, v.3.)
- Ferrari, Paolo.** 852 F41g  
Goldoni e le sue sedici commedie nuove; commedia storica in quattro atti. 1871.
- Ferrari, Paolo.** 852 F41o  
Opere drammatiche. no.2-4, 6-7, 10-13, 15-16, 18-26, in 2v. 1881.  
v.1. La satira e Parini.—La scuola degli innamorati.—Una poltrona storica.—Dolcezza e rigore. — Prosa. — La donna e lo scettico. — Marianna. — Il poltrone. — Dante a Verona. — Vecchie storie; ovvero, Carbonari e Sanfedisti. — Gli uomini serj.  
v.2. Amici e rivali. — Il lion in ritiro. — L'attrice cameriera. — Roberto Wiglius. — Nessuno va al campo. — Il cantoniere. — Il ridicolo. — Il suicidio. — Per vendetta. — Le due dame. — L'Antonietta in collegio. — Un giovane ufficiale.
- Gallina, Giacinto.** q852 G15  
Così va il mondo, bimba mia; commedia in due atti. [1882.]
- Gallina, Giacinto.** 852 G15s  
Serenissima; commedia in due atti. 1896. (Teatro italiano contemporaneo.)
- Gherardi del Testa, Tommaso.** 852 G34  
Teatro comico. 4v. 1856-58.  
v.1. Con gli uomini non si scherza. — Un viaggio per istruzione. — Il sistema di Giorgio. — Il berretto bianco da notte. — L'anello della madre. — Il sogno di un brillante. — Vanità e capriccio. — Un marito sospettoso.  
v.2. Il regno di Adelaide. — Un' avventura ai bagni. — Gustavo III re di Svezia; o, Genio e passioni. — Amante e madre. — Vendicarsi e perdonare. — L'eredità di un brillante. — Il sistema di Lucrezia. — Armando; ossia, Il canino della cugina.  
v.3. Promettere e mantenere. — La perla dei mariti; ossia, Benedetto e Domiziano. — La diplomazia nel matrimonio. — Le due sorelle. — Manuela la zingara. — Il matrimonio di un morto. — La dame e l'artista. — Un ballo in maschera.  
v.4. Le false letterate. — Un brillante in tragedia. — La moda e la famiglia. — Linea retta e linea curva; ossia, Per un punto Martin perdè la cappa. — La scuola dei vecchi; ossia, Il padiglione delle mortelle. — Una nuova linea di strada ferrata. — La pagheremo in due. — Le scimmie.
- Giacosa, Giuseppe.** 852 G35  
Come le foglie; commedia in quattro atti. [1910.]
- Giacosa, Giuseppe.** 852 G35c  
Il conte rosso; dramma in 3 atti in versi con prologo. 1910.
- Giacosa, Giuseppe.** 852 G35d  
Diritti dell' anima, commedia in un atto in prosa; Tristi amori, commedia in tre atti in prosa. [1910.]
- Giacosa, Giuseppe.** 852 G35p  
Una partita a scacchi, leggenda drammatica in un atto; Il trionfo d'amore, leggenda drammatica in due atti; Intermezzi e scene. [1910.]

- Giacosa, Giuseppe.** 852 G35pi  
Il più forte; commedia in tre atti. 1905.
- Goldoni, Carlo.** 852 G58co  
Commedie scelte. 5v. in 2. [1902-05.]  
v.1-3. Un curioso accidente.—La sposa sagace.—I rusteghi.—Il ventaglio.—Gl'innamorati.—Le baruffe chiozzotte.—La locandiera.—Il cavaliere di spirito.—Sior Todero Brontolon.—La bottega del caffè.—Il burbero benefico.—La casa nova.—Gli amori di Zelinda e Lindoro.—La gelosia di Lindoro.—L'avarò.—Il bugiardo.—La vedova scaltra.—Pamela nubile.  
v.4-5. Pamela maritata.—La serva amorosa.—Le smanie per la villeggiatura.—Il poeta fanatico.—La moglie saggia.—La famiglia dell'antiquario.—La finta ammalata.—Il teatro comico.—Il vero amico.—La figlia ubbidiente.—I pettegolezzi delle donne.—Lo spirito di contraddizione.
- Manzoni, Alessandro.** 852 M35  
Le tragedie, gl' inni sacri, le odi e altre poesie edite o inedite; nella forma definitiva e negli abbozzi e con le varianti delle diverse edizioni a cura di Michele Scherillo. 1907.  
*Contents:* Adelchi; tragedia.—Il conte di Carmagnola; tragedia.—Inni sacri.—Odi.—Poesie non accolte dall' autore nella sua edizione delle "Opere varie."
- Martini, Ferdinando.** 852 M43  
Chi sa il gioco non l'insegni; La strada più corta; Il peggio passo è quello dell' uscio; La vipera. [1906.]
- Metastasio, Pietro Antonio Domenico Buonaventura** 852 M64d  
Trapassi.  
Dramas and other poems; tr. from the Italian by John Hoole. 3v. 1800. Otridge.  
v.1. Artaxerxes.—The Olympiad.—Hypsipyle.—Titus.—Demetrius.—The dream of Scipio.—Cantatas: The excuse; The advice; The storm; Jealousy; The obstacle.  
v.2. Achilles in Scyros.—Demophoon.—Adrian in Syria.—Dido.—Ætius.—The uninhabited island.—The triumph of glory.  
v.3. Zenobia.—Themistocles.—Siroes.—Regulus.—Romulus and Hersilia.—The discovery of Joseph; a sacred drama.—Cantatas: Fishing; The dream; The name; Spring; The return; First love; Timid love; The nest of loves.
- Morello, Vincenzo.** 852 M88  
La flotta degli emigranti; commedia in quattro atti. 1907.
- Niccolini, Giovanni Battista.** 852 N31  
Tragedie scelte. 2v. 1892.
- Novelli, Augusto.** 852 N47  
Dopo; dramma in 2 atti. [1898.]
- Ongaro, Francesco dall'.** 852 O25  
Bianca Cappello; dramma in cinque atti, versi. 1860.
- Rovetta, Gerolamo.** 852 R78b  
La baraonda; commedia in 5 atti. 1905.  
*Contains also:* Principio di secolo, dramma in 4 atti.
- Rovetta, Gerolamo.** 852 R78r  
La realtà; dramma in 3 atti. 1903.  
*Contains also* "La trilogia di Dorina;" commedia in 3 atti.
- Rovetta, Gerolamo.** 852 R78  
Romanticismo; dramma in 4 atti. 1903.

## 853 Italian fiction

Only works about Italian fiction are classified here. For works of fiction, see alphabetical list following the general class Literature.

Crosara, Adolfo.

853.09 C89

Del romanzo contemporaneo in Italia; studio critico. 1904.

## 854 Italian essays

Amicis, Edmondo de.

854 A51c

Capo d'anno; pagine parlate. 1908.

*Contents:* Confessioni d'un conferenziere.—Capo d'anno (coro di voci sparse).—Così va il mondo.—Simpatia.—I nostri contadini in America.—La "Canaglia."—Scrivendo un libro.—Il canto 25 dell' Inferno e Ernesto Rossi.—Fantasie notturne.—Eloquenza convivale.—Il "libro della spesa" di Silvio Pellico.—Sul Moncenisio.

Amicis, Edmondo de.

854 A51n

Nel regno del cervino [and other essays]. 1908.

*Other essays:* Ricordi di natale.—La mia officina.—L'ultimo amico.—Nel giardino della follia.—La posta d'un poeta.—Un' illusione.—Musica mendicante.—Il segreto di Gigena.—I vicini d'albergo.—La "prima elementare" alla doccia.—Il sogno di Rio Janeiro.—La guerra.—Il saluto.

Amicis, Edmondo de.

854 A51pa

Pagine allegre. 1908.

Amicis, Edmondo de.

854 A51p

Pagine sparse. 1904.

*Contents:* La mia padrona di casa.—Scoraggiamenti.—Ritratto d'un ordinanza.—Battaglia di tavolino.—Un incontro.—Emilio Castelar.—Un caro pedante.—Una visita ad Alessandro Manzoni.—La lettura del vocabolario.—Appunti.—Una parola nuova.—Consigli.—Il vivente linguaggio della Toscana.—Quello che si può imparare a Firenze.—Un bel parlatore.—Dall' album di un padre.—Sopra una culla.—Giovanni Ruffini.—L'amore dei libri.—Manuel Menendez; racconto.—In sogno.

*The same*.....j854 A51

Amicis, Edmondo de.

854 A51s

Speranze e glorie; discorsi. 2v. 1900.

v.1. Per una distribuzione di premi.—Per l'inaugurazione d'un circolo universitario.—Per la questione sociale.—Per il 1° maggio.

v.2. Per Giuseppe Garibaldi.—Per Felice Cavallotti.—Per Gustavo Modena.

Bonomelli, Geremia, *bp.*

854 B62

Attraverso i nostri tempi; lettere pastorali. 1902.

*Contents:* La beneficenza.—Segno dei tempi.—Il teatro.—Il secolo che muore.—Il secolo che nasce.—Sentimentalismo e formalismo in religione.—Il divorzio.

Caccianiga, Antonio.

854 C115

Brava gente. 1897.

*Contents:* Gino Capponi.—Ximenes Doudan.—Gustavo Flaubert e Giorgio Sand.—Orazio a Tivoli.—Lettere d'un vagabondo.—Ricordo dell' Esposizione nazionale di Milano (1881).—Ricordo dell' Esposizione di Venezia (1887).—Un romitaggio fra le Alpi.—In campagna.—I monumenti che non si fanno.—Le ironie della natura.—Avventure di guerra.

Caetani-Lovatelli, Ersilia, *contessa.*

854 C11

Scritti vari. 1898.

*Contents:* Di una piccola larva convivale in bronzo.—L'antico culto di Bona Dea in Roma.—Lavatio Matris Deum.—Di un frammento marmoreo con rilievi gladiatorii.—Nel chiostro di San Paolo.—Il Triopio e la villa di Erode Attico.—I fuochi di Sant' Elmo.—Eucaride.—L'armilustrium sull' Aventino.—I vigili dell' antica Roma.

**Carducci, Giosuè.**

854 C19c

Ceneri e faville. 3v. 1893-1908.

v.1. 1859-1870.

v.2. 1871-1876.

v.3. 1877-1901.

**Carducci, Giosuè.**

854 C19c

Confessioni e battaglie. 2v. 1908.

v.1. Puerilia.—Per la verità e per la libertà.—Le odi barbare.—Risposta in prosa a una proposta in rima.—Per la proprietà e per il galateo.—Protesta.—Civiltà delle polemiche.—Sfogo.—Per un filosofo morto e galantuomo.—Giustizia.—Ricordi e ringraziamenti.—Istruzione ed esami.—Scorse sul territorio di Arrigo Heine.—Asprezze e barbarie.—Moderatucoli.

v.2. Dieci anni a dietro.—Per la morte di Giuseppe Mazzini.—Due manzoniani.—Per il cavaliere Albio Tibullo e pe' suoi amori.—Per il cavaliere Albio Tibullo e per la critica.—Per il cavaliere Albio Tibullo e pe' il metodo.

**Carducci, Giosuè.**

854 C19d

Discorsi letterari e storici. 1905.

*Contents:* Lo studio di Bologna.—Dello svolgimento della letteratura nazionale.—Per la inaugurazione d'un monumento a Virgilio in Pietole.—L'opera di Dante.—Presso la tomba di Francesco Petrarca.—Ai parentali di Giovanni Boccacci.—Del rinnovamento letterario in Italia.—Per la morte di Giuseppe Garibaldi.—Relazioni di storia patria per le province di Romagna.

**Foscolo, Ugo.**

854 F79

Prose letterarie. 4v. in 2. 1883. (Opere, v.1-4.)

v.1-2. Jacopo Ortis.—La chioma di Berenice.—Illustrazioni alle opere di Raimondo Montecuccoli.—Lezioni di eloquenza.—Viaggio sentimentale di Yorick.

v.3-4. Discorso storico sul testo del Decamerone.—Discorso sul testo della Commedia di Dante.—Saggio d'un Gazzettino del bel-mondo.—Discorsi sulla lingua italiana.—Articoli di critica letteraria.

**Foscolo, Ugo.**

854 F79s

Saggi di critica storico-letteraria; tradotti dall' inglese, raccolti e ordinati da F. S. Orlandini e da E. Mayer. 2v. in 1. 1899. (Opere, v.10-11.)

*Contents:* Saggio sopra l'amore del Petrarca.—Saggio sopra la poesia del Petrarca.—Saggio sopra il carattere del Petrarca.—Parallelo fra Dante e il Petrarca.—Sui poemi narrativi e romanzeschi italiani.—Della Gerusalemme liberata, tradotta in versi inglesi.—Delle poesie liriche di Torquato Tasso.—Poeti minori italiani.—Storia del sonetto italiano.—Saggio di novelle di Luigi Sanvitale.—Letteratura italiana periodica.—Sul digamma eolico.—Esperimento sopra un metodo d'istituzioni letterarie.—Sommario della vita di Pio Sesto.—Le donne italiane.—Cristina e il Monaldeschi.—Dei viaggi classici.—Dello stato politico delle Isole Jonie.—Articoli ricavati dal Monitore italiano.—Supplemento al Monitore bolognese no.30.—Commentario della battaglia di Marengo.—Articolo ricavato dal Giornale italiano no.97.—Costituzione di Venezia.—Saggio sullo stato della letteratura italiana.—Sul codice penale della China.—Dialoghi delle cortigiane, dal greco di Luciano Samosatense.—Parere intorno al Tiraboschi.—Lettere.—Frammenti: Della poesia, dei tempi e della religione di Lucrezio; Sul giornalismo; Sul bello poetico.

**Gioberti, Vincenzo.**

854 G43

Pensieri e giudizi sulla letteratura italiana e straniera; raccolti da tutte le sue opere ed ordinati da Filippo Ugolini. 1856.

**Mamiani della Rovere, Terenzio, conte.**

854 M31

Prose letterarie. 1867.

**Mazzini, Giuseppe.**

854 M54

Scritti scelti, con note e cenni biografici di J. W. Mario. 1901.

*Contents:* Note autobiografiche.—Dell' amor patrio di Dante.—D'una letteratura europea.—Della fatalità considerata come elemento drammatico.—A Carlo Alberto di Savoia, un Italiano.—Statuto della Giovine Italia.—I martiri italiani, Iacopo Ruffini.—



Mazzini, Giuseppe—*continued*.

854 M54

Dell' unità italiana.—Byron e Goethe.—Filosofia della musica.—La tempesta del dubbio.—Genio e tendenze di Tomaso Carlyle.—Lettera ai Siciliani.—Lettera al ministero francese, ai signori Tocqueville e Falloux, ministri di Francia.—A Vittorio Emanuele.—Ai giovani d'Italia.—Italia e Roma.—Risurrezione.—Dal 1860 al 1869.—Questione sociale.—Sulle cause che impedirono lo sviluppo della libertà in Italia.—Note autobiografiche.—Fede e avvenire.—Interesse e principi.—La legge umanitaria e la legge sociale.—La scuola del Fourier.—È ribellione o rivoluzione?—Le classi artigiane.—Le classi medie.—Cause dei disastri francesi.

Minghetti, Marco.

854 M72

Scritti vari; raccolti e pubblicati da Alberto Dallolio, con uno studio di Domenico Zanichelli. 1896.

Monti, Vincenzo.

854 M86

Prose scelte, critiche e letterarie, con note e prefazione del Raffaello Fornaciari. 1896. (Collezione scolastica.)

*Contents:* PROSE VARIE: Dell' eloquenza e di Omero; lezione prima.—Omero e un suo episodio; lezione seconda.—Virgilio; lezione terza.—Dante; lezione nona.—I tre satirici latini.—Considerazioni sulla difficoltà di ben tradurre la protasi dell' Iliade.—Lettera all' abate Saverio Bettinelli, cavaliere della Corona di ferro, membro dell' Istituto italiano.—Prose: Risposta ad una sentenza d'Antonio Cesari.—L'autore ed il libro.—Osservazioni scelte.—Lo stile di Virgilio e lo stile di Dante.—Alcune lettere dedicatorie e familiari.

Neera, (*pseud. of* Anna Radius Zuccari).

854 N19

Battaglie per un' idea. 1898.

Pullè, Leopoldo, *conte*, (*pseud.* Leo di Castelnuovo).

854 P98

Fra vivi e morti; ricordi d'armi, d'arte e di politica. 1893.

*Contents:* La prima prova, Gerolamo Avogadro.—Povero barai-barà! Augusto Verga.—Misilmeri.—Un brindisi rientrato.—Al mio cane!—Il primo applauso.—Terno secco! la baronessa.—Il primo fiasco.—Uno spino.—Il secondo fiasco.—Bellotti-Bon.—Tre eccellenze: Amalia Depretis, Eleonora Duse, Costantino Nigra.—Yorick.—Il traghetto della Maddalena, Giacomo Favretto.—Due battesimi.—Un alto locato, Agostino Depretis.—Le Convenzioni ferroviarie, idee di un capo stazione.—APPENDICE: Prefazione ai discorsi di Marco Minghetti; lettera a Giuseppe Biancheri, presidente della Camera.—Per la morte di Agostino Depretis, indirizzo di condoglianza alla sua vedova.—Indirizzo di condoglianza a il re in morte di Eugenio di Carignano.—In morte di Benedetto Cairoli, indirizzo alla sua vedova.—In morte di Amedeo, duca d'Aosta, indirizzi di condoglianza a il re Umberto.—Lætitia Napoleone.—Emanuele Filiberto.

## 858 Italian miscellany

Abba, Giuseppe Cesare.

858 A12

Uomini e soldati; letture per l'esercito e pel popolo. 1892.

Baccini, Ida.

858 B12

Il thé delle cinque. 1900.

*Contents:* Conversazioni: La bontà.—Le bambine in pubblico.—Le bestie nella letteratura educativa.—I bambini crescono.—Nel paese dei sogni.—L'educazione del pensiero.—Il suicidio dei giovani.—Miseria e lavoro.—O l'approvazione all'esame o la morte.—La letteratura del popolino.—Una malattia modernissima.—La goccia di fiele.—False modernità.—Ancora delle false modernità.—Le idee di Alfredo.—Sulla porta d'una scuola normale femminile americana.—Le esagerazioni nelle disgrazie e nelle malattie.—Campagna artificiale.—Gli "Attila" dei salotti.—Lo spirito.—Dopo l'incendio del "Bazar della carità" a Parigi.—Le astrazioni.—Sul così detto insegnamento pratico o anche oggettivo.—I ragazzi d'oggi.—Per una commedia nuova e (orrore!) per una commedia morale.—Quel che succede nel mondo della luna.—Pedagogia in pillole.—Guardando all'indietro.—Il teatrino in salotto: Una famiglia simpatica.—Un gatto!—Bocciato all'esame! (monologo).—Il signor avvocato.

**Castiglione, Baldassare, conte.**

qr858 C26

Balthasari Castilionei Aulici liber tertius; secundum veterem versionem Gallicam editus notisque instructus a N. C. L. Abrahams. 1848.

**Ferrucci, Signora Caterina Francesca (Franceschi).**

858 F42

Prose e versi. 1873.

*Contents:* Prose: Vite d'illustri Bolognesi; Letture morali; Elogi.—Versi: Inni.—Poesie varie.

**Foscolo, Ugo.**

858 F79

Appendice [alle] opere; a cura di Giuseppe Chiarini. 1890. (Opere, v.12.)

*Contents:* Scritti in prosa e lettere.—Poesie.

**Foscolo, Ugo.**

858 F79p

Poesie, lettere e prose letterarie; scelte e annotate per le scuole classiche da Tommaso Casini. 1906. (Biblioteca scolastica di classici italiani già diretta da Giosuè Carducci.)

**Franceschi, Enrico Luigi.**

858 F86

In città e in campagna; dialoghi di lingua parlata.

**Giusti, Giuseppe.**

858 G45

Consigli, giudizi, massime, pensieri tratti dalle opere di Giuseppe Giusti a cura di Emilio Tanfani e Guido Biagi. 1906.

**Gozzi, Gaspare, conte.**

858 G76

Favole, novelle, lettere e descrizioni scelte tra le più educative e dilettevoli ed annotate con riguardo speciale all' arte del comporre [da] Angelo Lerra. 1903.

**Leonardo da Vinci.**

858 L622f

Frammenti letterari e filosofici; trascelti da Edmondo Solmi. 1904.

*Contents:* Le favole.—Le allegorie.—I pensieri.—I paesi e le figure.—Le profezie e le facezie.

**Leonardo da Vinci.**

858 L622n

Note-books; arranged and rendered into English with introductions by Edward McCurdy. 1906. Duckworth.

*Contents:* A record of the manuscripts.—Proem.—Book 1. Life.—Book 2. Nature.—Book 3. Art: Painting, poetry and sculpture; The precepts of the painter; Perspective, and light and shade; Landscape.—Book 4. Fantasy: Fables; Prophecies.

"The more one studies these notes the more one is astonished at Leonardo's range of study and accuracy of observation...In observation he is scarcely ever wrong, and he saw and noted many things that we are accustomed to consider the discoveries of yesterday." *Nation*, 1907.

**Leonardo da Vinci.**

858 L622

Thoughts on art and life; tr. by Maurice Baring. 1906. Merry-mount Press.

"Bibliographical note," p.193-194.

Fragments from the writings of Leonardo, found scattered through his codices and among his drawings.

**Leopardi, Giacomo, conte.**

858 L62p

Le prose morali di Giacomo Leopardi; commentate da Ildebrando della Giovanna, seconda impressione accresciuta di un saggio dello "Zibaldone." 1909. (Biblioteca scolastica di classici italiani già diretta da Giosuè Carducci.)

"Cenni autobiografici di G. Leopardi," pref. p.27-28; "Vita di Giacomo Leopardi, scritta da Luigi de Sinner," pref. p.29-32.

**Michael Angelo.** 858 M66

Opere varie in versi ed in prosa, alcune delle quali non mai stampate; raccolte da Pietro Fanfani. 1894.

**Neera, (pseud. of Anna Radius Zuccari).** 858 N19

Anima sola. 1904.

**Pellico, Silvio.** 858 P38a

Prose e tragedie scelte; a cura di Michele Scherillo, e con proemio di Francesco d'Ovidio. 1910.

*Contents:* Le mie prigioni.—Capitoli aggiunti alle "Mie prigioni."—I doveri degli uomini.—Francesca da Rimini.—Eufemio di Messina.—Ester d'Engaddi.—Appendice: Sulla creduta morte di Silvio Pellico; ode italica di Giunio Bazzoni.

"Cenni biografici di Silvio Pellico," p.27-39; "Bibliografia succinta," p.41-44.

## 859.9 Rumanian literature

**Vacaresco, Hélène.** 859.9 VII

Bard of the Dimbovitza; Roumanian folk-songs collected from the peasants; tr. by Carmen Sylva and Alma Strettell. Osgood.

"The poems have the wild melancholy and the fierce simplicity of all true popular ballads, with an undertone of ghostly mystery, that reminds one of the Highland second-sight and Irish fairy tales... Love, glory, sorrow, death—are the constant themes; but mainly death and the grave, in a thousand weird and poetic phrases." *Frederic Harrison, in Fortnightly review, 1891.*

## 860 Spanish literature

**Harbottle, Thomas Benfield, & Hume, M. A. S. comp.** r860.8 H24

Dictionary of quotations (Spanish); with subject and authors' index. 1907. Sonnenschein.

**Starr, Frederick, comp.** 860.8 S79

Readings from modern Mexican authors. 1904. Open Court Pub. Co.

*Contents:* Eduardo Noriega.—Antonio García Cubas.—Joaquín García Icazbalceta.—Agustín Rivera.—Alfredo Chavero.—Julio Zárate.—José María Vigil.—Primo Feliciano Velásquez.—Juan F. Molina Solís.—Luis Gonzales Obregón.—Francisco Sosa.—Julio Guerrero.—Alejandro Villaseñor y Villaseñor.—Rafael Ángel de la Peña.—Ignacio Montes de Oca y Obregón.—Ignacio M. Altamirano.—Victoriano Agüeros.—Manuel Gustavo Antonio Revilla.—José Peon y Contreras.—José María Roa Bárcena.—Justo Sierra.—Victoriano Salado Albarez.—Ireneo Paz.—José López-Portillo y Rojas.—Manuel Sánchez Mármol.—Porfirio Parra.—Emilio Rabasa.—Rafael Delgado.—Federico Gamboa.

Brief selections, prefaced by a short account of the literary work of each author.

**Bouterwek, Friedrich.** r860.9 B65

History of Spanish and Portuguese literature; tr. from the original German by Thomasina Ross. 2v. 1823. Boosey.

v.1. Spanish literature.

v.2. Portuguese literature.

v.1 is the same as his "History of Spanish literature."

Kelly, James Fitzmaurice-.

860.9 K17c

Chapters on Spanish literature. 1908. Constable.

*Contents:* The Cid.—The archpriest of Hita [Juan Ruiz].—The literary court of Juan II.—The romancero.—The life of Cervantes.—The works of Cervantes.—Lope de Vega.—Calderón.—The dramatic school of Calderón.—Modern Spanish novelists.

## 861 Spanish poetry

Arboleda, Julio.

861 A66

Poesías; colección formada sobre los manuscritos originales, con preliminares biográficos y críticos por M. A. Caro. 1894. Appleton.

*Contents:* Noticia biográfica. — Poesías varias. — Poesías escritas en álbumes. — Poesías políticas.—Gonzalo de Oyón.

Cadalso, José de, (*pseud.* Joseph Vazquez).

861 C11

Poesías. 1821.

Campoamor y Campoosorio, Ramon de.

861 C16

Los pequeños poemas. 3v. in 1.

"His chief distinction, according to Peninsular critics, is that he has invented a new poetic *genre* under the names of *doloras*, *humoradas* or *pequeños poemas*... He is one of the few Spanish poets whose reputation extends beyond the Pyrenees; still, he is not in any sense a national poet... and with all his distinguished scepticism, his picturesque pessimistic pose, and his sound workmanship, he is more likely to be remembered for a score of brilliant apophthegms than for any essentially poetic quality." *Kelly's History of Spanish literature*.

Campoamor y Campoosorio, Ramon de.

861 C16p

Poesías y fábulas. 2v. in 1.

"In poems of sentiment and thought such as the *Poesías y fábulas*... he has close affinity with Sully-Prudhomme." *New international encyclopædia*.

Cid.

861 C47

Poema del Cid; edición anotada por Ramón Menéndez Pidal. 1900.

Bibliography, p.5.

"It consists of above three thousand lines, and can hardly have been composed later than the year 1200. Its subject, as its name implies, is taken from among the adventures of the Cid, the great popular hero of the chivalrous age in Spain; and the whole tone of its manners and feelings is in sympathy with the contest between the Moors and the Christians, in which the Cid bore so great a part, and which was still going on with undiminished violence at the period when the poem was written. It has, therefore, a national bearing and a national character throughout." *Ticknor's History of Spanish literature*.

Cienfuegos, Nicasio Álvarez de.

861 C477

Poesías. 1821.

Herrera, Fernando de.

861 H47

Poesías escogidas. 1822.

Beach, Robert Mills.

qr861 H47

Was Fernando de Herrera a Greek scholar? 1908. (Pennsylvania University. Publications; series in Romanic languages and literature, no.2.)

Thesis for Ph. D., University of Pennsylvania.

Iglesias de la Casa, José.

861 I17

Poesías. 2v. in 1. 1821.

Leon, Luis Ponce de.

861 L62

Poesías escogidas de Fray Luis de Leon, Francisco de la Torre, Bernardo de Balbuena y otros varios. 1823.



- Melendez Valdés, Juan.** 861 M58  
Poesias. 3v. 1821.
- Núñez de Arce, Gaspar.** 861 N51  
Un idilio, y Una elegía. 1889.  
"His *Idilio* is a rustic love story of fine simplicity, of an impressive, pure realism which lifts it above the common level of pastoral poems, and its sincerity, its austere finish, are characteristic of the poet, who is always a scrupulous artist, a passionate devotee and observer of nature." *Kelly's History of Spanish literature.*
- Peza, Juan de Dios.** 861 P47  
Cantos del hogar. 1890.
- Quevedo y Villegas, Francisco Gomez de.** 861 Q28  
Poesias escogidas. 1821.
- Vega, Garcilasso de la, the poet.** 861 V24  
Obras, ilustradas con notas. 1821.
- Vega Carpio, Lope Felix de.** 861 V245  
Poesias escogidas. 1821.
- Green, Ernest S. & Lowenfels, Harriet von, tr.** 861.08 G82  
Mexican and South American poems (Spanish and English). 1892.  
Dodge.  
*Contents:* Translations in rhyme: La selva oscura (the dark forest), by G. N. de Arce; Esperanza (hope), by F. M. de Olaguibel; Nunca (never), by J. P. Perez; Soneto (sonnet), by Manuel Acuña; Cancion (song).—Poems by Manuel Acuña.—Poems by Manuel Carpio.—Poems by Fernando Calderon.—South American poems.  
"Authors quoted in this work," p.397-398.
- Menéndez y Pelayo, Marcelino, ed.** 861.08 M61  
Antología de poetas líricos castellanos desde la formación del idioma hasta nuestros días. v.I-12. 1890-1906. (Biblioteca clásica.)

## 862 Spanish drama

- Cervantes Saavedra, Miguel de.** 862 C33  
Teatro completo. 3v. 1896-97. (Biblioteca clásica, v.197-199.)  
v.1. El trato de Argel.—La Numancia.—El gallardo español.—La casa de los celos y selvas de Ardenia.  
v.2. Los baños de Argel.—Pedro de Urdemalas.—El rufián dichoso.—La gran sultana, Doña Catalina de Oviedo.  
v.3. El laberinto de amor.—La entretenida.—Entremeses.  
"There was an insuperable difficulty in the way of all his efforts on the stage. Cervantes had not dramatic talent, nor a clear perception how dramatic effects were to be produced. From the time when he wrote the 'Trato de Argel,' which was an exhibition of the sufferings he had himself witnessed and shared in Algiers, he seemed to suppose that whatever was both absolutely true and absolutely striking could be produced with effect on the theatre; thus confounding the province of romantic fiction and story-telling with that of theatrical representation." *Ticknor's History of Spanish literature.*
- Echegaray, José.** 862 E24  
La esposa del vengador; drama en tres actos y en verso. 1907.  
"The best of modern Spanish dramatists... Echegaray is no great genius, but he is a conscientious playwright. Producing by dint of hard work rather than by inspiration, he seldom rises to lofty and stirring effects, but always avoids the poor and commonplace. His plays have, generally speaking, very little flavour of their native soil." *Clarke's Spanish literature.*

- Echegaray, José.** 862 E24g  
 El gran Galeoto; drama en tres actos y en verso, precedido de un diálogo en prosa. 1906.  
 "His plays are commonly well constructed...and he has a certain power of gloomy realisation, as in *El Gran Galeoto*, which moves and impresses." *Kelly's History of Spanish literature*.
- Echegaray, José.** r805 P74 v.19  
 The madman divine (El loco dios); a prose drama in four acts; tr. from the Spanish by E.H. West. (In *Poet-lore*, 1908, v.19, p.3-86.)
- Echegaray, José.** 862 E24o  
 Ó locura ó santidad; drama en tres actos y en prosa. 1905.
- Estébanez, Joaquín.** 862 E85  
 Un drama nuevo; drama en tres actos. 1904.
- Hartzenbusch, Juan Eugenio.** 862 H33c  
 La coja y el encogido (The lame girl and the bashful man); comedia en tres actos y en prosa; tr. literalmente y anotada para el estudio de la buena conversacion española por F. B. Wilson. 1902.  
 Spanish and English text.
- Hartzenbusch, Juan Eugenio.** 862 H33  
 Teatro. 3v. 1888-92. (Obras, v.3-5.)  
 v.1. Los amantes de Teruel.—Doña Mencía.—La redoma encantada.  
 v.2. La visionaria.—Los polvos de la madre Celestina.—Alfonso el Casto.—Primero yo.  
 v.3. El bachiller Mendarias.—Honorio.—Derechos póstumos.  
 Spanish dramatist (1806-80).  
 "His success was assured from the time of the first performance of the *Amantes de Teruel*, his best-known production, and one of the most important plays of the Romantic period of Spanish literature in the nineteenth century." *New international encyclopædia*.
- Mira de Mescua, Antonio.** 862 M73  
 Comedia famosa del esclavo del demonio (Barcelona 1612); ed. with an introduction and notes by M. A. Buchanan. 1906.  
 Thesis for Ph. D., University of Chicago.  
 Mira de Mescua was well known from 1602 to 1635 as a writer for the stage, and was much praised by Cervantes and Lope de Vega.
- Moratín, Leandro Fernández de.** q862 M88  
 Obras de Leandro Fernández de Moratín. 1898.  
 Bound with Obras de Nicolás de Moratín.
- Moratín, Leandro Fernández de.** 862 M883  
 El sí de las niñas; a comedy in three acts [in Spanish]; ed. with a biographical notice, explanatory notes and a Spanish-English vocabulary by Eduardo Tolrá y Fornés. 1906. Appleton.
- Moratín, Nicolás Fernández de.** q862 M88  
 Obras de Nicolás y Leandro Fernández de Moratín. 1898. (Biblioteca de autores españoles, v.2.)  
 Nicolás Fernández de Moratín (1737-80) was a Spanish dramatist. The book also includes the dramatic works of his son Leandro Fernández de Moratín (1760-1828).  
 "The chief significance of the work of the elder Moratín lies in the fact that he contributed to the success of the principles of literary art imported from France. Spanish literature had greatly degenerated when this reform movement to which Moratín belonged undertook to improve matters by following the rigid rules of French classicism

**Moratin, Nicolás Fernández de**—*continued*. q862 M88  
 ...Molière was the guiding star of Moratin the Younger in all his dramatic compositions. Yet Moratin displays originality, for he excellently describes the manners of his time and handles dialogue with skill." *New international encyclopædia*.

**Ortiz, Agustín.** r862 O28

The Comedia Radiana, with introduction and notes by R. E. House.

1910.

Thesis for Ph. D., University of Chicago.

Text of a Spanish drama written about 1535.

862 P28

**Los pastores**; a Mexican play of the nativity; translation, introduction and notes by M. R. Cole. 1907. Houghton. (American Folk-lore Society. Memoirs, v.9.)

Spanish and English text.

Spanish miracle play, source unknown, claimed to be traditional.

**Vega Carpio, Lope Félix de.**

862 V24

Obras escogidas, con prólogo y notas por Elías Zerolo. 4v. 1886.

v.1. Tragedias y dramas.

v.2-3. Comedias.

v.4. Obras sueltas.

The great Spanish dramatist (1562-1635) was the most prolific of play-writers, producing in all between 1500 and 1800 plays, of which about 400 survive.

"The extraordinary variety in the character of Lope's dramas is as remarkable as their number, and contributed not a little to render him the monarch of the stage while he lived, and the great master of the national theatre ever since." *Ticknor's History of Spanish literature*.

**Gassier, Alfred.**

862.09 G21

Le théâtre espagnol; San Gil de Portugal de Moreto. 1898.

"San Gil de Portugal; or, Caer para levantar" was written by Agustín Moreto y Cabaña in collaboration with Juan de Matos Frago and Gerónimo Cáncer y Velasco.

History of Spanish dramatic literature. Appendixes contain a study of Agustín Moreto, followed by the text of his San Gil de Portugal.

## 864 Spanish essays. Miscellany

**Bazán, Emilia Pardo.**

864 B33

De mi tierra. (Obras completas, v.9.)

*Contents:* Prólogo.—La poesía regional gallega.—El olor de la tierra (Valentín Lamas Carvajal).—Luz de luna (Eduardo Pondal).—Vides y rosas (Benito Losada).—El cancionero popular gallego.—Feijóo y su siglo.—La casa solariega del Padre Feijóo.—Una visita á San Rosendo y su monasterio en Celanova.—El castillo de Sobroso.—El país de las benditas ánimas.—Rivas de Sil.—Impresiones santiaguesas (Una joya del arte renaciente).—Marineda.—Idioma ó dialecto?—Corrección y postdata al discurso sobre "La poesía regional gallega."

"The best authoress that Spain has produced during the present [19th] century... It is by the rich colouring, the local knowledge, the patriotic enthusiasm, and the exact vision of such transcripts of local scene and custom as abound in *De mi tierra* that she best conveys the impressions of an exuberant and even irresistible temperament." *Kelly's History of Spanish literature*.

**Menéndez y Pelayo, Marcelino, ed.**

864 M61

Estudios de crítica literaria, 1st-3d ser. 3v. 1893-1900. (Colección de escritores castellanos; críticos.)

v.1. De la poesía mística.—De la historia considerada como obra artística.—San

**Menéndez y Pelayo**, Marcelino, *ed.*—*continued.* 864 M61  
Isidoro.—Noticias sobre la vida y escritos de Rodrigo Caro.—Don Francisco Martínez de la Rosa.—Don Gaspar Núñez de Arce.

v.2. Quadrado y sus obras.—La celestina.—El alcalde de Zalamea.—Tirso de Molina.—De los historiadores de Colón.—Lope de Vega y Grillparzer.—Enrique Heine.—De las influencias semíticas en la literatura española.

v.3. Bartolomé de Torres Naharro.—El abate Marchena.

Menéndez y Pelayo is (1907) director of the Biblioteca Nacional and generally recognized as the greatest living Spanish critic.

**Becquer**, Gustavo Adolfo. 868 B36

Legends, tales and poems [in Spanish]; ed. with introduction, notes and vocabulary by E. W. Olmsted. 1907. Ginn.

## 869 Portuguese literature

**Braga**, Theophilo. 869 B68

Curso de historia da litteratura portugueza; adaptado ás aulas de instrucção secundaria. 1885.

**Burton**, Sir Richard Francis. 869 C15b

Camoens; his life and his Lusiads; a commentary. 2v. 1881. Quaritch.

Celebrated Portuguese poet (1524?-79). The commentary includes an abridgment of early Portuguese history, geographical explanations and outlines of the various cantos of the great historical epic of Portugal.

"Burton was attracted to Camoens as the mouthpiece of the romantic period of discovery in the Indian Ocean. The voyages, the misfortunes, the chivalry, the patriotism of the poet were to him those of a brother adventurer. In his spirited sketch of the life and character of Camoens it is not presumptuous to read between the lines allusions to his own career." *Dictionary of national biography.*

**Camoens**, Luis de. 869 C15s

Seventy sonnets; Portuguese text and translation, with original poems by J. J. Aubertin. 1881. Paul.

**Fonseca**, José da, *comp.* 869 F73

Prosas selectas; ou, Escolha dos melhores logares dos auctores portuguezes, antigos e modernos. 1837.

Selections from Portuguese prose writers.

**Hardung**, Victor Eugenio, *comp.* 869 H25

Romanceiro portuguez; coordinado, anotado e acompanhado d'uma introduccão e d'um glossario. 2v. in 1. 1877.

**Ramos Coelho**, José. 869 R17

Poesias; vertidas em italiano, hespanhol, sueco, allemão e francez. 1907.

## 870 Latin literature

### Bibliography

**Hübner**, Emil. 7016.87 H87

Bibliographical clue to Latin literature; ed. with large additions by J. E. B. Mayor. 1875. Macmillan.



## General works

St. Andrews University.

r870.4 S13

Publications. no.1-5. 1901-08.

no.1-5. Nonius Marcellus' dictionary of republican Latin; The ancient editions of Martial, with collations of the Berlin & Edinburgh mss.; The ancient editions of Plautus; Syntax of Plautus; Contractions in early Latin minuscule mss., by W. M. Lindsay.

Ramage, Craufurd Tait, *tr.*

870.8 R17

Beautiful thoughts from Latin authors. 1880. Howell.

Quotations from Latin authors, given in the original and in translation.

Wordsworth, John, *bp. comp.*

870.8 W89

Fragments and specimens of early Latin, with introductions and notes. 1874. Clarendon Press.

*Contents:* Grammatical introduction.—Inscriptions.—Selections from authors.

Duff, John Wight.

870.9 D87

Literary history of Rome from the origins to the close of the golden age. 1909. Scribner. (Library of literary history.)

"A summing up of scholarship to date on the history and appreciation of a great historic literature through its most interesting and significant phases...Will appeal most to the specialist audience—to teachers and advanced students." *Dial*, 1909.

Dunlop, John Colin.

870.9 D92

History of Roman literature from its earliest period [through] the Augustan age. 3v. 1824-28. Longman.

v.1-2. History of Roman literature to the Augustan age.

v.3. History of Roman literature during the Augustan age.

Bibliography, v.2, p.586-591.

v.1-2 first published in 1823.

## 871 Latin poetry

Apuleius.

qr871 A65

Story of Cupid and Psyche; done into English from the Latin of Lucius Apuleius by Walter Pater. 1901. Russell.

"Full of brilliant, life-like situations, *speciosa locis*, and abounding in lovely visible imagery...yet full also of a gentle idealism, so that you might take it, if you chose, for an allegory. With a concentration of all his finer literary gifts, Apuleius had gathered into it the floating star-matter of many a delightful old story." *Pater's Marius the Epicurean*.

Studies by Raphael, illustrating the story, are here reproduced. This translation may also be found in "Marius the Epicurean" (P292m).

Claudianus.

r871 C54

Cl. Claudiani quæ exstant, varietate lectionis et perpetua adnotatione illustrata a I. M. Gesnero. 2v. 1759.

Lucretius.

r871 L97

De rerum natura libri sex; ad exemplar Gilberti Wakefield, cum ejusdem notis, commentariis, indicibus. 4v. 1813.

*The same*, interpretatone et notis illustravit Thomas Creech.

1717. ....r871 L97a

**Ovid.**

871 O33o

Opera omnia; textum ad codicum Lipsiensium Aldinarumque fidem accurate recognovit C. H. Weise. 3v. 1845.

**Phædrus.**

871 P48f

Le favole; tradotte e annotate da Giuseppe Pazzi. 1880.

## 872 Latin drama

**Plautus.**

1872 P69

M. Accii Plauti Comoediae; ad praestantium librorum fidem recensuit, versus ordinavit, difficiliora interpretatus est C. H. Weise. 2v. 1847-48.

**Saunders, Catharine.**

872 S25

Costume in Roman comedy. 1909. Columbia University Press. (Columbia University, New York. Studies in classical philology.)

"Bibliography," p.143-145.

For this detailed discussion the author takes into account the evidence furnished by two classes of material, literary and artistic. Under the literary evidence are included the comedies of Plautus and Terence, and references to the stage in Donatus, Euanthius and in the Onomasticon of Pollux; under the artistic evidence, the illustrated manuscripts of Terence, Pompeian wall-paintings and Campanian reliefs.

**Seneca, Lucius Annaeus.**

872 S47tr

Tragedies; tr. into English verse, to which have been appended comparative analyses of the corresponding Greek and Roman plays, and a mythological index by F. J. Miller, introduced by an essay on The influence of the tragedies of Seneca upon early English drama, by J. M. Manly. 1907. University of Chicago Press.

**Terence.**

872 T29c

Commedie; tr. da Vittorio Alfieri. 6v. 1809-10. (Alfieri, Vittorio. Opere postume, v.12-17.)

v.1. L'Andria.

v.2. L'eunuco.

v.3. L'aspreggia se stesso.

v.4. Gli adelfi.

v.5. Formione.

v.6. L'ecira.

Latin and Italian text.

**Gronov, Johann Friedrich.**

1872 T29zg

Notæ in Terentium. 1750.

## 873-874 Epic and lyric poetry

**Lucanus, Marcus Annæus.**

1873 L96

Pharsalia, cum notis Hugonis Grotii et Richardi Bentleii. 1816.

**Statius.**

873 S79

Silvae; tr. with introduction and notes by D. A. Slater. 1908. Clarendon Press.

Life of Statius, p.9-18.

Miscellaneous and occasional poems, often of a familiar nature. Statius has been considered the most eminent of the Roman poets of the silver age, but this is the first English translation of the "Silvae."

- Virgil.** 873 V34e  
 L'Eneide; tr. da Vittorio Alfieri. 4v. in 2. 1809. (Alfieri, Vittorio.  
 Opere postume, v.8-11.)  
 v.1. Books 1-3.  
 v.2. Books 4-6.  
 v.3. Books 7-9.  
 v.4. Books 10-12.  
 Latin and Italian text.
- Virgil.** r873 V34g  
 Georgicorum libri quatuor; The Georgicks of Virgil, with an English translation and notes by John Martyn. 1811. Dutton.  
 Latin and English text.
- Virgil.** 873 V34gg  
 Greater poems of Virgil; ed. by J. B. Greenough and G. L. Kittredge. 2v. in 1. 1895. Ginn.  
*Contents:* Æneid, books 1-6.—Eclogues.
- Virgil.** 873 V34j  
 Virgil; tr. by John Jackson. 1908. Clarendon Press.  
*Contents:* The Eclogues.—Georgics.—Æneid.
- De Witt, Norman Wentworth.** 873 V34zd  
 The Dido episode in the Æneid of Virgil. 1907.  
 Thesis for Ph. D., University of Chicago.
- Havell, Herbert Lorde.** j873 V34h  
 Stories from the Æneid. [1909.] Dodge. (Told through the ages series.)  
 Retells the story of Troy's overthrow, of the wanderings of Æneas and his mishaps by land and by sea. Illustrated with 16 photographic reproductions of famous paintings, six of them by Burne-Jones.
- Mayor, Joseph Bickersteth, and others.** 873 V34zm  
 Virgil's Messianic eclogue; its meaning, occasion & sources; three studies, by J. B. Mayor, W. W. Fowler and R. S. Conway, with the text of the eclogue and a verse translation by R. S. Conway. 1907. Murray.
- Wetmore, Monroe Nichols.** r873 V34zw  
 Index verborum Vergilianus. 1911. Yale University Press.  
 Complete word index to the acknowledged works of Virgil.
- Catullus.** 874 C28c  
 Catullus [in Latin]; ed. by E. T. Merrill. 1893. Ginn. (College series of Latin authors.)
- Horace.** 874 H79oco  
 Odes; metrical translations by various authors, selected by S. A. Courtauld. 1908. Bickers.
- Horace.** 874 H79ode  
 Odes and Epodes; tr. into English verse corresponding with the original metres by John Marshall. 1907. Dent. (Temple Greek and Latin classics.)  
 Latin and English text.
- Horace.** r874 H79p  
 Les poésies d'Horace; tr. en françois, avec des remarques et des dissertations critiques par N. E. Sanadon. 8v. 1756.  
 Latin and French text.

**Horace.**

r874 H79

Poetical translation of the works of Horace, with the original text and critical notes collected from his best Latin and French commentators by Philip Francis. 4v. 1756. Millar.

v.1. Odes.

v.2. Odes (continued).—Epodes.—Secular poem.

v.3. Satires.

v.4. Epistles.—Art of poetry.

**Horace.**

874 H79q

Quintus Horatius Flaccus; the Roman poet presented to modern readers; ed. by C. L. and J. C. Dana. 1908. Elm Tree Press.

Believing that no one person is competent to translate Horace throughout, the editors have chosen the best from various translators. The introductory sketch of Horace's life is accompanied by his own account of it in excerpts from his epistles and satires.

**Giraud, Victor, b. 1868.**

874 H79zg

Les idées morales d'Horace. 1907. (Philosophes, penseurs et grands écrivains.)

"Bibliographie," p.61-62.

**Propertius.**

r874 P96

Elegiarum libri quatuor, ad fidem veterum membranarum sedulo castigati; accedunt notae. 1702.

**875 Cicero****Cicero, Marcus Tullius.**

r875 C47d

De officiis libri tres; with marginal analysis and an English commentary; ed. by H. A. Holden; first American ed. corrected and enlarged by Charles Anthon. 1864. Harper.

**Cicero, Marcus Tullius.**

r875 C47m

M. Tullii Ciceronis ad Q. Fratrem dialogi tres de oratore; ex mss. emendavit, notisque illustravit Zacharias Pearce. 1746.

**Cicero, Marcus Tullius.**

r875 C47o

M. Tullii Ciceronis opera quae supersunt omnia, cum Asconio & Scholiaste veteri; Isaacus Verburgius collegit, recensuit, variantes lectiones ubique apposuit. IIV. 1724.

v.3, pt.1; v.6, pt.1 wanting.

v.11 contains index to the set.

**Cicero, Marcus Tullius.**

r875 C47s

Select orations; tr. into English with the original Latin in the opposite page, and notes by William Duncan. 1801. Vernor.

**877 Latin satire****Juvenal.**

r877 J54

D. J. Juvenalis Aquinatis Satyrae, scholiis veterum & fere omnium eruditorium, commentariis, partim integris, partim selectis, partim etiam conquisitis, nec non animadversis T. J. Amelovenii illustratae; omnia recensuit H. C. Henninius. 1685.



**Juvenal.****877 J54a**

Satires, with introduction and notes by A. F. Cole. 1906. Dent.  
(Temple Greek and Latin classics.)

Latin text with English translation by Gifford, on parallel pages.

**878 Latin miscellany****Avianus, Flavius.****878 A95**

Fables; ed. with prolegomena, critical apparatus, commentary, excursus and index by Robinson Ellis. 1887. Clarendon Press.

Latin text.

**Cæsar, Caius Julius.****878 C11c0**

Commentaries on the Gallic war; tr. into English by T. R. Holmes. 1908. Macmillan.

**Frontinus, Sextus Julius.****1878 F96**

Sex. Julii Frontini opera, ad optimas editiones collata; præmittitur notitia literaria studiis Societatis Bipontinæ. 1788.

**Pliny, the younger.****qr878 P69**

Caji Plinii Caecilii Secundi Panegyricus, cum notis integris et selectis aliorum, curante Joanne Arntzenio; accedit Joannis Masson vita Plinii, editio tertia auctior. 1738.

*The same*; recensuit R. C. Kukulā. 1908. (In C. Plini Caecilii Secundi epistularum libri novem, p.319-404.):.....**876 P69c**

The Roman emperor Trajan is the subject of the Panegyric.

**Romojus, pseud.****878 R66**

Ánegdótai, iszszitarimai ir patarlës isz gyvenimo senovës Grekonų bei Rymijonų. 1893.

**Sage, Evan Taylor.****qr878 S12**

The pseudo-Ciceronian Consolatio. 1910. University of Chicago Press.

"Bibliography," p.7.

Thesis for Ph. D., University of Chicago.

Study of the authenticity of the "Consolatio."

**Sallust.****1878 S16**

Bellum Catilinarium et Jugurthinum; i. e. The history of the wars of Catiline and Jugurtha, with a free translation by John Clarke. 1734. Bettsworth.

Latin and English texts.

**Sallust.****878 S16g**

La guerra di Catilina; tr. da Vittorio Alfieri. 1810. (Alfieri, Vittorio. Opere postume, v.18.)

Latin and Italian text.

**Sallust.****878 S16gu**

La guerra di Giugurta; tr. da Vittorio Alfieri. 2v. in 1. 1810. (Alfieri, Vittorio. Opere postume, v.19-20.)

Latin and Italian text.

**Tacitus.**

qr878 T11

*Annales* [and] *The description of Germanie* [tr. by Richard Green-  
wey]. 1622. [Bill.]

**Tacitus.**

r878 T11d

*De moribus Germanorum, et De vita Agricolæ; curâ Richardi Rel-  
han.* 1809.

**Tacitus.**

qr878 T11

End of Nero and beginning of Galba, *Four books of the Histories*  
of Cornelius Tacitus, and *The life of Agricola* [tr. by Henry Savile].  
1622. [Bill.]

Bound with his "*Annales* [and] *The description of Germanie.*"

**Valerius Maximus.**

r878 V15

*Valerii Maximi dictorum factorumque memorabilium libri novem,*  
*ad optimas editiones collati.* 1783.

**Walter, abbot of Dervy.**

r879 W19

*Epistolæ*; letters, now first published from a ms. preserved in the  
library of St. John's college, Oxford [ed.] by C. Messiter. 1850. (Cax-  
ton Society. Publications.)

Latin text.

Walter, abbot of Dervy (*fl.* 1164), it would appear from the style of these letters,  
belonged to a very strict and ascetic class of monks. The letters are of interest as  
specimens of the philosophy of that age, but they derive their principal importance from  
the names of John of Salisbury, Becket and others, who figure therein as correspondents  
of the abbot. *Condensed from preface.*

## 880 Greek literature

### Bibliography

**Quaritch, Bernard, pub.**

qr016.88 Q18

*Catalogue of Greek and Latin classics, also of modern Latinists and*  
*of works upon classical philology, Greek and Roman archæology and*  
*history.* 1893.

### General works

**Menardos, Simos.**

r880 M61

Value of Byzantine and modern Greek in Hellenic studies; an in-  
augural lecture delivered before the university [Oxford], Thursday,  
Oct. 29, 1908. 1909. Clarendon Press.

**Murray, George Gilbert Aimé.**

r880 M97

Interpretation of ancient Greek literature; an inaugural lecture de-  
livered before the University of Oxford, Jan. 27, 1909. 1909. Claren-  
don Press.

**Blackie, John Stuart.**

880.4 B51

*Horæ Hellenicæ*; essays and discussions on some important points  
of Greek philology and antiquity. 1874. Macmillan.

*Contents:* On the theology of Homer.—On the Prometheus bound of Æschylus.—

**Blackie, John Stuart**—*continued*.

880.4 B51

On the philological genius and character of the neo-Hellenic dialect of the Greek tongue.—On the scientific interpretation of popular myths with special reference to Greek mythology.—On the Sophists of the fifth century B. C.—On onomatopœia in language.—On the Spartan constitution and the agrarian laws of Lycurgus.—On the pre-Socratic philosophy.—Remarks on English hexameters.—On the popular poetry of modern Greece.—On the place and power of accent in language.

**Marett, Robert Ranulph**, *ed.*

880.4 M38

Anthropology and the classics; six lectures delivered before the University of Oxford. 1908. Clarendon Press.

*Contents*: The European diffusion of primitive pictography and its bearings on the origin of script, by A. J. Evans.—Homer and anthropology, by A. Lang.—The early Greek epic, by G. G. A. Murray.—Graeco-Italian magic, by F. B. Jevons.—Herodotus and anthropology, by J. L. Myres.—Lustratio, by W. W. Fowler.

**Tyrrell, Robert Yelverton**.

880.4 T98

Essays on Greek literature. 1909. Macmillan.

*Contents*: Pindar.—Sophocles.—The recently-discovered papyri.—Bacchylides.—Plutarch.

**Verrall, Arthur Woolgar**.

880.4 V28

The Bacchantes of Euripides, and other essays. 1910. Cambridge University Press.

*Other essays*: Notes on the Bacchantes.—The first Homer.—The mutiny of Idomeneus; a lost bit of Homer.—Rhyme and reason in the dialogue of Attic tragedy.—Remains of Phrynichus in The Persians of Aeschylus.—The lady of Cos; a study in the sources of Herodotus.—The death of Cyrillus, *alias* Lycides; a problem in authorities.—Christ before Herod; Luke xxiii 1-16.

1880.8 C74

**Conciones et orationes ex historicis Græcis excerptæ** [in Greek]. 2v. in 1. 1806.

Continuously paged.

**Fornaciari, Raffaello**, *ed.*

880.8 F77

Prosa classica; ovvero, Saggi dei principali prosatori greci e latini in buone traduzioni italiane, con brevi notizie di storia letteraria, ad uso delle scuole. 1895.

**Tappan, Eva March**, *comp.*

j880.8 T19

Stories from the classics. 1907. Houghton. (The children's hour, v.3.)

*Contents*: Stories from Herodotus.—Stories from Livy.—Stories from Ovid.—Old Greek folk-stories.—Stories of the Trojan war.—The wanderings of Ulysses.—Ulysses in Ithaca.—The wanderings of the Trojan Æneas.

**Wright, Robert Samuel, & Shadwell, J. E. L.** *comp.*

880.8 W93

Golden treasury of Greek prose. 1870. Clarendon Press. (Clarendon Press series.)

Selections, in the original, from Greek prose writers, with introduction and notes.

**Browne, Robert William**.

880.9 B81

History of classical literature [Greek]. 2v. 1851. Bentley.

The author was professor of classical literature in King's College, London.

**Wright, Wilmer Cave**.

880.9 W93

Short history of Greek literature from Homer to Julian. 1907.

Amer. Book Co.

"Bibliography," p.510-517.

Rapid survey of the whole field of Greek literature. From this little book, even one who has no Greek may learn much of the history of Greek literature, while as a handy book for rapid reference it is admirably arranged and lucidly written. *Condensed from Academy, 1907.*

## 881 Greek poetry

**Dionysius Periegetes.**

r881 D62

Dionysii orbis descriptio [in Greek], cum veterum scholiis et Eustathii commentariis; accedit Periegesis Prisciani, cum notis Andreae Papii. 1697.

Title-page in Greek and Latin.

**Bland, Robert, comp.**

881.o8 B53

Collections from the Greek anthology; a new edition comprising the fragments of early lyric poetry, with specimens of all the poets included in Meleager's Garland, by J. H. Merivale. 1833. Longman.

**Fornaciari, Raffaello, ed.**

881.o8 F77

Poesia classica; ovvero, Saggi dei principali poeti greci e latini in buone traduzioni italiane, con brevi notizie di storia letteraria, ad uso delle scuole. 1893.

**Headlam, Walter George, comp.**

881.o8 H38

Book of Greek verse. 1907. Cambridge University Press.  
Greek and English text.

**Kephalas, Constantine.**

r881.o8 K19

Anthologiae Græcæ a Constantino Cephalæ conditæ libri tres [in Greek] ad editionem Leipsiensem Johannis Jacobi Reiske expressi; accedunt interpretatio Latina, poetarum anthologicorum notitia, indices necessarii. 1766.

**Macgregor, Robert Guthrie, tr.**

q881.o8 M16

Greek anthology, with notes, critical and explanatory. [1864.] Nissen.

The collection commonly known as the "Greek anthology" is a great body of fugitive poetry comprehending about 4,500 pieces by more than 300 writers. This translation is spoken of in the *Encyclopædia Britannica* as a "work of stupendous industry and fidelity, which almost redeem the general mediocrity of the execution."

**Mackail, John William, ed.**

881.o8 M17

Select epigrams from the Greek anthology; ed. with revised text, translation, introduction and notes. 1906. Longmans.

The last chapter is a "Biographical index of epigrammatists."

**Musa Græca; selecta ex poetis melioris notæ.** 1833.

r881.o8 M98

Greek text.

r881.o8 S46

**Selecta** ex Homero, Hesiodo, Apollonio Rhodio, Callimacho, Theocrito, Bione, Moscho, Musæo, Tyrtæo, Simonide, Sapphone, Pindaro; in usum regiæ scholæ Etonensis. 1755.

Greek and Latin text.

**Wright, Robert Samuel, comp.**

881.o8 W93

Golden treasury of ancient Greek poetry; revised by Evelyn Abbott. 1889. Clarendon Press. (Clarendon Press series.)

Greek text.



## History and criticism of Greek poetry

Arnold, Sir Edwin. 881.09 A75

Poets of Greece. 1869. Cassell.

From Homer to Proclus, who lived in the 5th century. Quotations are given from their poems, with translations and some critical comment.

Mackail, John William. 881.09 M17

Lectures on Greek poetry. 1910. Longmans.

*Contents:* Homer: The Homeric question.—Homer and the Iliad.—The Homeric epic.—The lyric poets: The age of freedom; Sappho.—The age of concentration; Simonides.—Sophocles.—After Athens: The Alexandrians.—Theocritus and the idyl.—Apollonius of Rhodes and the romantic epic.

Mills, Abraham. 881.09 M69

Poets and the poetry of the ancient Greeks, with an historical introduction and a brief view of Grecian philosophers, orators and historians. 1854. Phillips.

Brief biographical and critical studies, with many quotations from English translations.

## 882 Greek drama

Æschylus. 1882 A25s

Æschyli Septem contra Thebas [in Greek]; notas et glossarium ad-jecit C. J. Blomfield. 1824.

Title-page in Greek and Latin.

Æschylus. 1882 A25t

Æschyli tragœdiæ; recensuit Augustus Wellauer. 2v. 1827.

v.1. Supplices.—Persæ.—Septem adversus Thebas.—Prometheus.

v.2. Agamemnon.—Choephoroi.—Eumenides.

Æschylus. 882 A25a

Æschylus in English verse, by A. S. Way. v.1-2. 1906-07. Macmillan.

v.1. The seven against Thebes.—The Persians.

v.2. Prometheus bound.—The suppliant maidens.

Distinguished for vigor and ease combined with faithful adherence to the meaning and manner of the original. *Condensed from Academy, 1907.*

Æschylus. 882 A25f

[Four plays]; tr. into English verse by E. D. A. Morshead. 1908. Macmillan. (Golden treasury series.)

*Contents:* The suppliant maidens.—The Persians.—The seven against Thebes.—Prometheus bound.

Æschylus. 882 A25h

House of Atreus; tr. into English verse by E. D. A. Morshead. 1904. Macmillan. (Golden treasury series.)

*Contents:* Agamemnon.—The libation-bearers.—The furies.

Æschylus. 882 A25p

I Persiani; tragedia [tr. into the Italian by Vittorio Alfieri]. 1810. (Alfieri, Vittorio. Opere postume, v.21.)

*Contains also:* Il Filottete, by Sophocles.

Æschylus. 1882 A25pr

Prometheus vinctus [in Greek]; to which is subjoined a Greek ordo, a literal prose translation, and notes. 1822. Whittaker.

**Æschylus.****1882 A25tr**

Tragœdiæ quæ supersunt, deperditarum fabularum fragmenta et scholia Græca; ex editione Thomæ Stanleii, cum versione Latina ab ipso emendata et commentario longe quam antea fuit auctiori ex manuscriptis ejus nunc demum edito; accedunt variæ lectiones et notæ criticæ ac philologicæ, quibus suas passim intertexuit Samuel Butler. 8v. 1809-16.

Greek and Latin text.

"Stanley's edition of Æschylus was superior to any that had preceded it; it was long regarded at home and abroad as the standard edition, and remains 'a great monument of critical learning'...The whole edition was revised and enlarged...by Samuel Butler." *Dictionary of national biography*.

**Aristophanes.****882 A71a**

Acharnians of Aristophanes, with introduction, critical notes and commentary by W. Rennie. 1909. Arnold.

*The same*, acted at Athens at the Lenæan festival, B. C. 425; the Greek text revised with a translation into corresponding metres, introduction and commentary by B. B. Rogers. 1910. Bell. . . . . **882 A71a2**

**Aristophanes.****882 A71e**

Ecclesiazusæ of Aristophanes, acted at Athens in the year B. C. 393; the Greek text revised, with a translation into corresponding metres, introduction and commentary by B. B. Rogers. 1902. Bell.

**Aristophanes.****882 A71f2**

Frogs of Aristophanes; acted at Athens, 405 B. C.; tr. into English rhyming verse by Gilbert Murray. 1908. Allen.

**Aristophanes.****882 A71k**

Knights of Aristophanes, acted at Athens at the Lenæan festival, B. C. 424; the Greek text revised, with a translation into corresponding metres, introduction and commentary by B. B. Rogers. 1910. Bell.

**Aristophanes.****882 A71t**

Thesmophoriazusæ of Aristophanes, acted at Athens in the year B. C. 410; the Greek text revised, with a free translation into English verse, introduction and commentary by B. B. Rogers. 1904. Bell.

**Church, Alfred John.****882 C46e**

Elbeszélések a görög tragikus költőkből; angolból fordította és jegyzetekkel kísérte Névy László. 1882.

**Euripides.****882 E93alc**

L'Alceste [tr. into the Italian by Vittorio Alfieri]. 1809.

**Euripides.****882 E93eur**

Euripides [Greek text], with an English commentary by F. A. Paley. 3v. 1872-80. Whittaker. (Bibliotheca classica.)

v.1. Life of Euripides.—Rhesus.—Medea.—Hippolytus.—Alcestis.—Heraclidae.—Supplises.—Troades.

v.2. Ion.—Helena.—Andromache.—Electra.—Bacchæ.—Hecuba.

v.3. Hercules Furens.—Phoenissæ.—Orestes.—Iphigenia in Tauris.—Iphigenia in Aulide.—Cyclops.

**Euripides.** r882 E93h  
Hecuba [in Greek]; critical and explanatory remarks by J. R. Major.  
1836. Longman.

**[Euripides.]** r882 E93ip  
Iphigenia at Aulis; tr. by Lady Lumley. 1909. Malone Soc. (Malone Society reprints, 1909.)  
Printed for the first time from a translation made in the 16th century.

**Euripides.** 882 E93ip2  
Iphigenia in Tauris; tr. into English rhyming verse, with explanatory notes by Gilbert Murray. 1910. Oxford University Press.

**Euripides.** r882 E93i  
Iphigenia Taurica [in Greek]; recensuit Godofredus Hermannus.  
1833. (Euripidis tragoediae, v.1, pars 3.)  
Interleaved, with mss. notes.

**Euripides.** 882 E93m2  
Medea; tr. into English rhyming verse with explanatory notes by Gilbert Murray. 1906. Allen.

**Euripides.** r882 E93  
Tragœdiæ priores quatuor [in Greek]; recensuit suasque notulas subjecit Jacobus Scholefield. 1826.  
*Contents:* Hecuba.—Orestes.—Phoenissae.—Medea.

**Euripides.** 882 E93tro2  
Trojan women; tr. into English rhyming verse with explanatory notes by Gilbert Murray. 1905. Allen.

**Havell, Herbert Lorde.** j882 H35  
Stories from Greek tragedy. Dodge. (Told through the ages series.)  
*Contents:* Stories from Æschylus: Prometheus; The house of Pelops; Agamemnon, Orestes.—Stories from Sophocles: Antigone; The last days of Hercules; Philoctetes.—Stories from Euripides: Medea; Alcestis; Hecuba.

**Menander.** 882 M61  
Four plays. [Greek text]: The hero, Epitrepontes, Periceiomene, and Samia; ed. with introductions, explanatory notes, critical appendix and bibliography by Edward Capps. 1910. Ginn. (College series of Greek authors.)  
"Bibliography," p.323-328.

**Menander.** r882 M61  
Menandri et Philemonis reliquiæ, Græce et Latine cum notis Hugonis Grotii et Joannis Clerici. 1709.

**Bentley, Richard.** r882 M61e  
Emendationes in Menandri et Philemonis reliquias, ex nupera editione Joannis Clerici, ubi multa Grotii & aliorum, plurima vero Clerici errata castigantur, auctore Phileleuthero Lipsiensi; accedit epistola critica Richardi Bentleyi de Johanne Malela Antiocheno. 1713.  
Interleaved.

**Sophocles.** 882 S710  
Oedipus, king of Thebes; tr. into English rhyming verse with explanatory notes by Gilbert Murray. 1911. Allen.

**Sophocles.**

r882 S71oed

Œdipus rex [in Greek], cum annotatione integra R. F. P. Brunckii et Godof. Schaeferi. 1819.

Title-page in Greek and Latin.

Interleaved, with manuscript notes.

**Sophocles.**

qr882 S71

Œdipus the king; tragedy in five acts; tr. literally into French verse by Jules La Croix and into English verse by Frederic Lyster. 1894. Rullman.

Mounet-Sully acting version.

**Sophocles.**

r882 S71oe

Oedipus tyrannus [in Greek], ex recensione Petri Elmsley, qui et annotationes suas adjecit. 1825.

Title-page in Greek and Latin.

Interleaved, with manuscript notes.

**Sophocles.**

r882 S71o

Sophoclis Oedipus Coloneus [in Greek]; ex recensione Petri Elmsley. 1823.

Title-page in Greek and Latin.

Interleaved, with manuscript notes.

**Sophocles.**

r882 S71q

Sophoclis quæ exstant omnia [in Greek], cum veterum grammaticorum scholiis; superstites tragœdias VII recensuit, versione et notis illustravit, deperditarum fragmenta collegit R. F. P. Bruck. 2v. 1819.

**Sophocles.**

r882 S71tr

Trachiniæ [in Greek], cum annotatione integra R. F. P. Brunckii et Godof. Schaeferi. 1819.

Interleaved, with manuscript notes.

**Ellendt, Friedrich Theodor, comp.**

r882 S71e

Lexicon to Sophocles, principally abridged and tr. from Ellendt. 1841. Talboys.

## History of the Greek drama

**[Buckham, Philip Wentworth.]**

r882.09 B85

Theatre of the Greeks, containing in a compendious form a great body of information relative to the rise, progress, and exhibition of the drama, together with an account of dramatic writers from Thespis to Menander; to which is added a chronology and an appendix containing critical remarks by Porson, Elmsley and others. 1825. Grant.

**Major, John Richardson, ed.**

r882.09 M27

Guide to the reading of the Greek tragedians; being a series of articles on the Greek drama, Greek metres and canons of criticism. [1836.] Valpy.

**Nietzsche, Friedrich.**

882.09 N33

The birth of tragedy; or, Hellenism and pessimism; tr. by W. A. Haussmann [ed. by Oscar Levy]. 1909. Foulis. (Complete works, v.3.)



Rees, Kelley.

r882.09 R28

So-called rule of three actors in the classical Greek drama. 1908. University of Chicago Press.

Thesis for Ph. D., University of Chicago.

Author believes that this was an artistic but not an economic law, that is, only three actors spoke during each scene but these three were not always the same.

Ridgeway, William.

882.09 R43

Origin of tragedy, with special reference to the Greek tragedians. 1910. Cambridge University Press.

Anthropological account of the origin of tragedy, illustrated with a wealth of comparative folk-lore. Maintains that Greek tragedy did not arise from the worship of Dionysus, but originated in the worship of the dead, and in particular in the mimetic spectacles performed at the graves of dead heroes to win their favor and encourage them to repeat their beneficent deeds.

## 883 Greek epic poetry

Chœrilus, Samius.

r883 C44

Choerili Samii quae supersunt collegit et illustravit, de Choerili Samii aetate, vita et poesi aliisque Choërilis disseruit A. F. Naekius. 1817.

Hesiod.

883 H48p

Poems and fragments; done into English prose, with introduction and appendices by A. W. Mair. 1908. Clarendon Press.

Murray, George Gilbert Aimé.

883 M97

Rise of the Greek epic; being a course of lectures delivered at Harvard University. 1907. Clarendon Press.

## Homer

Homer.

883 H75im

L'Iliade; tradotta da Vincenzo Monti. 1905.

Homer.

r883 H75il

Ilias Graece et Latine; annotationes scripsit atque edidit Samuel Clarke. 2v. 1735.

v.2 edited by Samuel Clarke, jr.

Homer.

883 H75iba

Az Iliász; hat első éneke; fordította Baksay Sándor. 1897.

Homer.

r883 H75o

Odyssea Graece; edidit et annotatione perpetua illustravit Eduardus Loewe. 2v. 1828.

Homer.

883 H75osi

Odysseja; prz. Lucyana Siemieńskiego. 1903.

Church, Alfred John.

j883 H75ocu

Odyssey for boys and girls, told from Homer. 1906. Macmillan.

Wanderings of Ulysses and his adventures with the giant Cyclops, the enchantress Circe and the fairy Calypso. Colored pictures.

Havell, Herbert Lorde.

j883 H75iha

Stories from the Iliad. [1909.] Dodge. (Told through the ages series.)

Begins with the quarrel of Achilles and Agamemnon and relates the exploits of Diomed, Hector, Patroclus and other heroes of the Trojan war. Illustrated with reproductions of famous pictures.

Havell, Herbert Lorde.

j883 H75oh

Stories from the Odyssey. [1909.] Dodge. (Told through the ages series.)

Jebb, Sir Richard Claverhouse.

883 H75zj

Homer; an introduction to the Iliad and the Odyssey. 1905. Maclehose.

"A list of books on Homer," p.197-201.

Gives the principal results of modern study in regard to the general character of the Homeric poems, their historical value and place in literature, their influence on the ancient world and their origin.

Lang, Andrew.

883 H75zl

Homer and his age. 1906. Longmans.

Detailed criticism defending the author's theory that the Iliad depicts the life of a single brief age of culture. There are chapters on Homeric architecture, armor, manners and customs, etc.

Lang, Andrew.

883 H75l

World of Homer. 1910. Longmans.

"Attempt to prove that the world of Homer was a distinct period in history, and that the Iliad, in the main the work of a single poet, describes what Homer actually saw. Much of the argument is based on recent archeological discoveries. The book offers much matter for discussion among scholars but will not interest readers who do not know their Homer well." *A. L. A. booklist*, 1911.

Seymour, Thomas Day.

883 H75zs

Life in the Homeric age. 1907. Macmillan.

*Contents:* Introduction.—Cosmography and geography.—The Homeric state.—Women and the family, education and recreation.—Dress and decoration.—House and furniture.—Homeric food.—Homeric property.—Slavery and servitude.—Trade and the crafts.—Sea life and ships.—Agriculture, plants and trees.—Animals, fishes, birds and insects.—Olympus and the gods.—Hades and his realm.—Temples, worship and divination.—The Troad.—Homeric war.—Homeric arms.

"Brief bibliography," p.13-16.

Based upon a careful study of the Homeric poems and written from the philological, not the archæological point of view. It should prove a complement to works like those of Tsountas and Manatt, Ridgeway and Hall, which look at the same period from the archæological point of view.

## 884 Greek lyric poetry

Pindar.

r884 P62

Pindari Carmina, cum versione Latina; accedunt lectiones varietas et adnotationes; iterum curavit C. G. Heyne. iv. in 2. 1823.

Interleaved, with manuscript notes by Meyer Laurence Townsend.

Buchholz, Eduard August Wilhelm.

884 P62zb

Die sittliche weltanschauung des Pindaros und Aeschylus. 1869.

## 885 Greek oratory

Aristides, Ælius.

qr885 A71

Opera omnia Graece & Latine, in duo volumina distributa; observationes suas adjecit Samuel Jebb. v.I. 1722.

Hyperides.

r885 H99

Orationes duae [in Greek]; emendavit et scholia adiecit F.G. Schneidewin. 1853.

## 888 Greek miscellany

Æsop, and others.

888 A25a

Fables, with designs on wood by Thomas Bewick. 1903. Appleton.

"This issue is reproduced in facsimile from the editions printed at Newcastle by E. Walker for T. Bewick & son in 1818 and 1823."

Scudder, Horace Elisha, comp.

j888 A25s

Book of fables, chiefly from Æsop; chosen and phrased by H. E. Scudder. 1882. Houghton.

Some of the fables are, The boy and the wolf.—The lion and the mouse.—Belling the cat.—The dog in the manger.—The wind and the sun.—The goose that laid golden eggs.—The Arab and his camel.—The wolf in sheep's clothing.

Ammonius.

r888 A52

De adfinium vocabulorum differentia [in Greek]; accedunt opuscula nondum edita, Eranius Philo de differentia significationis, Lesbonax de figuris grammaticis, incerti scriptores de solæcismo et barbarismo, lexicon de spiritibus dictionum ex operibus Tryphonis, Chærobosci, Theodoriti, etc. selectum; A., ope ms. primæ editionis. Aldinæ, et aliunde emaculavit et notis illustravit, reliqua ex codd. mss. bibliothecæ Lugduno-Batavæ nunc primum vulgavit L. C. Valckenauer. 1739.

Title-page in Greek and Latin.

Contains also Valckenauer's "Animadversionum ad Ammonium grammaticum libri tres."

Aristotle.

888 A71dea2

De anima, with translation, introduction and notes by R. D. Hicks. 1907. Cambridge University Press.

Greek and English text.

"List of authorities," p.11-17.

"Marked throughout by great accuracy of scholarship and clearness of thought and statement." *Athenæum*, 1908.

Aristotle.

r888 A71d

De rhetorica libri tres [in Greek]. 1826.

Aristotle.

888 A71or

Organon [in Greek]. 2v. in 1. 1891-93.

Contents: Categoriae.—De interpretatione.—Topica.—De sophisticis elenchis.—Analytica priora.—Analytica posteriora.

"The works on Logic were called by the later Peripatetics, the *Organon*, 'The Instrument,' as they deal with the method of investigation...Aristotle's claim that he was

**Aristotle**—*continued*.

888 A710r

the first to work out a method of reasoning was correct, and formal logic has made little advance since his day." *New international encyclopædia*.

**Aristotle.**

888 A71r

Rhetoric of Aristotle; a translation by Sir R. C. Jebb; ed. with an introduction and with supplementary notes by J. F. Sandys. 1909. Cambridge University Press.

**Herodotus.**

r888 H47m

Herodoti Musæ; sive historiarum libri IX [in Greek]; recensuit et lexicon Herodoteum instruxit Joannes Schweighæuser. v.1. 1830.

v.1 contains the entire 9 books; the lexicon is wanting.

**Herodotus.**

r888 H47h

Historiarum libri IX, Latine, ex versione J. Schweighæuser. 1817.

Title-page reads volume 3 but the entire 9 books are in this volume.

**Longinus, Dionysius Cassius.**

r888 L83

Dionysii Longini quæ supersunt; recensuit, notasque suas atque animadversiones adjecit Joannes Toupius, accedunt emendationes Davidis Ruhnkenii. 1806.

Greek and Latin title-page and text.

**Lucian.**

r888 L96

Selecti ex Luciano dialogi quidam, una cum ejusdem libello cui titulus Quomodo historia scribenda sit, accedunt interpretatio castigata et notæ variorum. 1819.

Greek text followed by Latin translation.

**Plato.**

888 P68pl

Platonis opera [Greek text]; recognovit brevique adnotatione critica instruxit Ioannes Burnet. 5v. in 6. [1910.] (Scriptorum classicorum bibliotheca Oxoniensis.)

v.1. Euthyphro.—Apologia Socratis.—Crito.—Phædo.—Cratylus.—Theætetus.—Sophista.—Politicus.

v.2. Parmenides.—Philebus.—Symposium.—Phædrus.—Alcibiades I, II.—Hipparchus.—Amatores.

v.3. Theages.—Charmides.—Laches.—Lysis.—Euthydemus.—Protagoras.—Gorgias.—Meno.—Hippias maior.—Hippias minor.—Ion.—Menexenus.

v.4. Clitopho.—Respublica.—Timæus.—Critias.

v.5, pt.1. Minos.—Leges I-VIII.

v.5, pt.2. Leges IX-XII.—Epinomis.—Epistulae.—Definitiones.—Spuria.

**Plato.**

888 P68w

Works. 6v. 1902-08. Bell.

v.1. The apology of Socrates.—Crito.—Phædo.—Gorgias.—Protagoras.—Phædrus.—Theætetus.—Euthyphron.—Lysis.

v.2. The republic.—Timæus.—Critias.

v.3. Meno.—Euthydemus.—The sophist.—The statesman.—Cratylus.—Parmenides.—The banquet.

v.4. Philebus.—Charmides.—Laches.—Menexenus.—Hippias maior.—Hippias minor.—Ion.—The first Alcibiades.—The second Alcibiades.—Theages.—The rivals.—Hipparchus.—Minos.—Clitopho.—The epistles.

v.5. The laws.

v.6. The doubtful works, with lives by Diogenes Laërtius, Hesychius and Olympiodorus, Gray's notes, etc.

v.1 is translated by Henry Cary, v.2 by Henry Davis and v.3-6 by George Burges.



**Polybius.**

qr888 P77p

Polybii Megalopolitani historiarum libri priores quinque, Nicolao Perotto interprete, item Epitome sequentium librorum usque ad decimumseptimum, Vuolfgango Musculo interprete. 2v. in 1. 1549.

Greek and Latin title-pages and text.

**Theophrastus.**

r888 T34

Characters, with a strictly literal translation of the Greek into Latin, and with notes [in English] by R. Newton. 1754. Clements.

Greek and Latin text.

**Thucydides.**

r888 T42

De bello Peloponnesiaco libri VIII; ex editione J. C. Gottleberi, C. L. Baveri; accedunt commentarii critici a T. F. Benedict conscripti et observationes criticae E. F. Poppo. 4v. 1819.

Title-pages and text in Greek and Latin.

**Thucydides.**

888 T42t

Thucydidis Historiae; recensuit Carolus Hude. 2v. 1901.

v.1. Libri 1-4.

v.2. Libri 5-8.

Greek text.

**Valckenaer, Lodewijk Kasper.**

r888 A52

Animadversionum ad Ammonium grammaticum libri tres, in quibus veterum scriptorum loca tentantur & emendantur; accedit specimen scholiorum ad Homerum ineditorum ex Codice Vossiano. 1739.

Bound with Ammonius's "De adfinium vocabulorum differentia."

**Xenophon.**

r888 X17h

Historiæ Græcæ libri septem [in Greek]; ex editione Ludovici Dindorfii; accedunt annotationes variorum interpretum. 1831.

**Xenophon.**

888 X17ma

March of the ten thousand; being a translation of the Anabasis, preceded by a life of Xenophon by H. G. Dakyns. 1901. Macmillan.

**Xenophon.**

r888 X17m

Memorabilia, cum Apologia Socratis, eidem auctori vulgo adscripta; ex recensione Schneideri, annotationibus auxit Robertus Young. 1826.

Latin and Greek text.

**Xenophon.**

888 X17wo

Works; tr. by H. G. Dakyns. v.1-3, in 4. 1890-97. Macmillan.

v.1. Hellenica, books 1-2, and Anabasis.

v.2. Hellenica, books 3-7, Agesilaus, the Politics, and Revenues.

v.3, pt.1. The Memorabilia and Apology, the Economist, the Symposium, and

Hiero.

v.3, pt.2. Three essays: On the duties of a cavalry general, On horsemanship, and On hunting.

**Xenophon.**

r888 X17d2

Xenophontis de Cyri institutione libri octo; Græca recognovit, plurimis in locis emendavit, versionem Latinam reformavit Thomas Hutchinson. 1727.

*The same.* 1797.....r888 X17d3

Greek and Latin text and title-pages.

## 890 Literature of minor languages

### 891.2 Sanskrit. Vedas

**Adelung, Friedrich von.**

r891.2 A23

Historical sketch of Sanscrit literature, with copious bibliographical notices of Sanscrit works and translations; from the German [by D. A. Talboys]. 1832. Talboys.

"Works on the Sanscrit language in general," p.8-11.

**Bloomfield, Maurice, comp.**

qr891.2 B56

Vedic concordance; being an alphabetic index to every line of every stanza of the published Vedic literature and to the liturgical formulas thereof, that is an index to the Vedic mantras, together with an account of their variations in the different Vedic books. 1906. Harvard University. (Harvard oriental series.)

**Hitopadésa.**

r828 J41 v.13

Hitópadesa of Vishnuserman [tr. by Sir William Jones]. 1807. (In Jones, Sir William. Works, v.13, p.1-210.)

**Macdonald, Mrs Frederika Richardson.**

891.2 M146

Iliad of the East; a selection of legends drawn from Valmiki's Sanscrit poem the Ramayāna. 1908. Lane.

**Panchatantra.**

qr891.2 P21

Panchatantra; a collection of ancient Hindu tales in the recension called Panchakhyāna and dated 1199 A. D., of the Jaina monk, Purnabhadra; critically ed. in the original Sanskrit by Johannes Hertel. 1908. (Harvard oriental series.)

**Vedas.**

qr891.2 V24r

Rig-Veda-Samhitā, the sacred hymns of the Brāhmins, with the commentary of Sāyanākārya; ed. by F. M. Müller. 4v. 1890-92. Frowde. Sanskrit text.

**Vedas.**

891.2 V24

Rig-Veda Samhitā; a collection of ancient Hindu hymns; tr. from the original Sanskrit by H. H. Wilson. 6v. 1854-88. Trübner.

v.1-2. Books 1-2.

v.3. Books 3-4.

v.4. Book 5.

v.5. Books 6-7.

v.6. Books 7 (continued)-8.

v.4 ed. by E. B. Cowell; v.5 ed. by E. B. Cowell and W. F. Webster; v.6 ed. by W. F. Webster.

### 891.5 Persian literature

**Dames, Mansel Longworth.**

r891.5 D18

Popular poetry of the Baloches. 2v. in 1. 1907. Nutt. (Folk-lore Society. Publications, v.59.)

Balochi, a speech akin to Persian, has never had any literature in the true sense of

**Dames, Mansel Longworth—continued.**

**r891.5 D18**

the word; its poetry has been handed down orally. With one exception there was no attempt to reduce it to writing until Mr Dames began his collection. Along with his own renderings into English he has printed the texts from which they were made. *Condensed from Nation, 1907.*

**Firdausi.**

**891.5 F51c**

The epic of kings; stories retold from Firdusi by Helen Zimmern. 1883. Holt.

Firdausi was the greatest epic poet of Persia. His "Shāh-Namāh," the source of these stories, traces the history of Persia from the earliest times to 641 A. D.

**Jones, Sir William.**

**r828 J41 v.6**

Poeseos Asiaticæ commentariorum libri sex, cum appendice, subicitur Limon, seu, Miscellaneorum liber. 1807. (In his Works, v.6.)

**Omar Khayyām.**

**r891.5 O24**

Rubaiyat [tr. into Gaelic by J. J. Carroll, with Edward Fitzgerald's English translation]. 1909. Collins.

**Omar Khayyām.**

**891.5 O24rub**

Rubā'iyat; a new metrical version rendered into English from various Persian sources by George Roe, with an introduction and many notes and references, and an original "Ode to Omar." 1906. McClurg.

The quatrains are conscientious renderings. Marginal references give the texts in which each is found and their previous translators. It is a workmanlike little book which attempts neither to sacrifice good sense to literality, nor the meaning of the Persian to picturesqueness. *Condensed from Nation, 1907.*

**Ouseley, Sir Gore.**

**891.5 O32**

Biographical notices of Persian poets, with critical and explanatory remarks; to which is prefixed a memoir of Sir Gore Ouseley by James Reynolds. 1846. Oriental Translation Fund.

**Salim I, sultan of the Turks.**

**qr891.5 S16**

[Persian songs. 1904.]

By command of His Majesty, the German Emperor and King of Prussia, this copy of the classic work of Sultan Salim I was made with great care. This book is reproduced from seven different copies which came to His Majesty from the University of Strasbourg. Printed in the capital of Germany in the government printing house in 1904. The poems are in Persian with an introduction in Turkish.

**Wilmot-Buxton, Ethel M.**

**j891.5 W76**

Stories of Persian heroes. 1908. Crowell.

Legends of the ancient kings of Persia, their battles, their victories and their wonderful escapes from perils of every kind. Rustem, their champion, is the principal hero and here one can read how he obtained his famous horse "Rakush, or The Lightning," of his adventures in the land of the genii and the sad story of his son Sohrab.

Retold from Firdausi's "Epic of kings." Illustrated.

## **891.54 Armenian literature**

**Alishanian, Gheumont, comp.**

**891.54 A41**

Armenian popular songs; tr. into English by the R. Leo M. Alishan. 1852. Lazarus.

English and Armenian text.

Composed from the 13th to the 17th century, in various dialects of the vulgar tongue.

## 891.6 Celtic literature

Evans, Evan, *tr.*

r891.6 E94

Some specimens of the poetry of the ancient Welsh bards; translated into English, with explanatory notes on the historical passages and a short account of men and places mentioned by the bards. [1862.] Pryse.

Reprinted from Dodsley's edition of 1764.

Hardiman, James, *ed.*

r891.6 H25

Irish minstrelsy; or, Bardic remains of Ireland, with English poetical translations [and] notes. 2v. 1831. Robins.

v.1. Remains of Carolan.—Sentimental song.

v.2. Jacobite relics.—Odes, elegies, etc.

Hull, Eleanor.

891.6 H91

Text book of Irish literature. 2 pts. in 2v. 1906–08. Gill.

"Bibliography," pt.2, p.237–246.

Carries the history up to the early years of the 16th century. Especially adapted to the use of students.

Hutton, Mary Arkwright.

891.6 H97

The Táin; an Irish epic told in English verse. 1907. Maunsell.

The "Tain Bo Cuailgne," or "Cattle-raid of Cowley," is the great epic of Ireland. It is the history of a raid made by Queen Meave of Connaught with the united hosts of Ireland into Ulster to acquire possession of the brown bull of Cuailgne. The hero and central figure of the epic is Cuchulain.

Le Braz, Anatole.

891.68 L47

Le théâtre celtique. [1905.]

"Bibliographie," p.519–528.

Rowlands, William, *comp.*

ror6.8916 R79

Cambrian bibliography, containing an account of the books printed in the Welsh language, or relating to Wales, from the year 1546 to the end of the 18th century, with biographical notices [in Welsh]; ed. and enl. by D. S. Evans. 1869. Pryse.

## 891.7 Russian literature

Андреевичъ.

891.7 A55

Опытъ философіи русской литературы. 1909.

Baring, Maurice.

891.7 B23

Landmarks in Russian literature. [1910.] Methuen.

*Contents:* Russian characteristics.—Realism of Russian literature.—Gogol and the cheerfulness of the Russian people.—Tolstoy and Tourgeniev.—The place of Tourgeniev.—Dostoievsky.—Plays of Anton Tchekov.

Books consulted, p.7–8.

"A book which is at once brilliant and judicious." *Spectator*, 1910.

Boehme, Erich, *ed.*

891.7 B58

Russische literatur, mit anmerkungen und akzentbezeichnung. 2v. 1908. (Sammlung Göschen.)

v.1. Auswahl moderner prosa und poesie: Die moderne erzählung; Der hohe stil; Verse.

v.2. V. Garschin; erzählungen.

For beginners in Russian language and literature. The selections, in the original Russian, are chiefly short extracts from Gorky and other modern writers. Includes two manifestoes of the czar.



Brückner, Alexander.

891.7 B82

Literary history of Russia; ed. by E. H. Minns, tr. by H. Havelock. 1908. Scribner. (Library of literary history.)

Gives to the general reader considerable knowledge of the history and social characteristics of the nation, as well as of its literature.

Кирпичниковъ, А.

891.7 K29

Очерки по исторіи новой русской литературы. 1896.

Содержаніе: Московскія Вѣдомости 1789.—Кургановъ и его "Письмовникъ."—Антоній Погорѣльскій (Перовскій).—Пушкинъ.—Крыловъ.—В. И. Григоровичъ.—Гоголь.—А. В. Дружининъ.—Достоевскій и Писемскій.—"Горе отъ ума" и "Война и миръ."—Умственная жизнь Одессы.

Otto, Friedrich.

891.7 O31

History of Russian literature, with a lexicon of Russian authors; tr. from the German by George Cox. 1839. Talboys.

Пыпинъ, Александръ Николаевичъ.

891.7 P99

Исторія русской литературы. 4 т. въ 2. 1907.

Скабичевскій, Александръ Михайловичъ.

891.7 S62

Исторія новѣйшей русской литературы 1848-1908 годовъ, 1909.

### Russian poetry

Bowring, Sir John, tr.

891.71 B66

Specimens of the Russian poets, with preliminary remarks and biographical notices. 2v. 1821-23. Privately printed.

Дельвигъ, Антонъ Антоновичъ, баронъ.

891.71 D41

Полное собраніе стихотвореній. 1892.

Фетъ, Аѳанасій Аѳанасьевичъ, (псевд.

891.71 F43

Аѳанасія Аѳанасьевича Шеншина).

Полное собраніе сочиненій. 3 т. 1901.

Глѣбовъ, Леонидъ Ивановичъ.

891.71 G49

Творы. 1904.

Кольцовъ, Алексѣй Васильевичъ.

891.71 K37c

Полное собраніе стихотвореній и писемъ.

Кольцовъ, Алексѣй Васильевичъ.

891.71 K37

Стихотворенія. 1898.

Крыловъ, Иванъ Андреевичъ.

891.71 K426

Полное собраніе басенъ; съ біографіею и словаремъ М. Н. Никольскаго. 1902.

Kruilov, Ivan Andryeevich.

891.71 K426k

Krilof and his fables [tr. from the Russian] by W. R. S. Ralston. 1869. Strahan.

The translator has prefixed to the fables a short account of Kruilov's life (1768-1844).

"Many of his fables—at any rate, the best known ones—are translations from Lafontaine; and yet they are entirely original productions. Lafontaine's animals are academically educated French gentlemen...There is nothing of the sort in Krylóff. Every animal in his fables is a character—wonderfully true to life...[He] may be taken as the greatest fable-writer not only of Russia...but also of all nations of modern times...There is no writer who has better possessed and better understood the true essence of the really popular Russian language." *Kropotkin's Russian literature.*

Lermontoff, Mikhail Yurievitch.

891.71 L63

The demon; tr. from the Russian in the metre of the original. [1910.] Nutt.

Symbolic poem by one of Russia's greatest poets.

Ломоносовъ, Михайль Васильевичъ.

891.71 L81

Сочиненія. 1904.

Надсонъ, Семенъ Яковлевичъ.

891.71 N11

Стихотворенія. 1906.

Некрасовъ, Николай Алексѣевичъ.

891.71 N21

Полное собраніе стихотвореній. 2 т. 1905.

Newmarch, Rosa.

891.71 N28

Poetry and progress in Russia. 1907. Lane.

*Contents:* The precursors of Poushkin.—The romantic poets: Poushkin; Lermontov.—The popular poets: Koltsov; Nekrassov; Nikitin.—Khomiakov; a Slavophil poet.—Nadson; a poet of the decadence.

Appreciation of each poet, brief sketch of his life and able translations of typical poems. Portraits.

"We know of...[nothing] which will give the reader more just ideas of what is good in Russian poetry." *Athenaum*, 1907.

Никитинъ, Иванъ Савичъ.

q891.71 N34

Сочиненія съ его портретомъ, fac-simile и біографіей. 2 т. въ 1. 1904.

Пушкинъ, Александръ Сергѣевичъ.

891.71 P98c

Собраніе запрещенныхъ стихотвореній.

Пушкинъ, Александръ Сергѣевичъ.

891.71 P98e

Евгеній Онегинъ; романъ въ стихахъ.

Пушкинъ, Александръ Сергѣевичъ.

891.71 P98st

Стихотворенія.

Пушкинъ, Александръ Сергѣевичъ.

891.71 P98v

Всѣ поэмы. 1899.

Толстой, Алексѣй Константиновичъ, графъ.

891.71 T588p

Полное собраніе стихотвореній 2 т. въ 1. 1905. (Полное собраніе сочиненій, т. 1-2.)

## Russian drama

- Andreev, Leonid Nikolaevich.** r805 P74 v.18  
To the stars; a drama in four acts; tr. from the Russian by A. Goudiss. (In Poet-lore, 1907, v.18, p.417-467.)
- Górky, Máxim, (*pseud. of* Alexiei Maximovitch Pieshkov).** r805 P74 v.17  
The children of the sun; tr. from the Russian by A. J. Wolfe. (In Poet-lore, 1906, v.17, no.2, p.1-77.)
- Górky, Máxim, (*pseud. of* Alexiei Maximovitch Pieshkov).** r805 P74 v.16  
A night's lodging. (*Nachtasyl*); scenes from Russian life; tr. from the Russian by Edwin Hopkins. (In Poet-lore, 1905, v.16, no.4, p.3-64.)
- Górky, Máxim, (*pseud. of* Alexiei Maximovitch Pieshkov).** r805 P74 v.17  
The smug citizen; scenes in the house of Bezsemenov, a dramatic sketch in four acts; tr. by Edwin Hopkins. (In Poet-lore, 1906, v.17, no.4, p.1-74.)
- Górky, Máxim, (*pseud. of* Alexiei Maximovitch Pieshkov).** r805 P74 v.16  
Summer-folk (*Datchniki*); scenes from life; tr. from the Russian by Aline Delano. (In Poet-lore, 1905, v.16, no.3, p.1-90.)
- Грибоѣдовъ, Александръ Сергѣевичъ.** 891.72 G88  
Полное собраніе сочиненій. 1903.
- Островскій, Александръ Николаевичъ.** 891.72 O29p  
Полное собраніе сочиненій. 10 т.
- Островскій, Александръ Николаевичъ.** 891.72 O29p2  
Полное собраніе сочиненій. 10 т. въ 5.
- Толстой, Алексѣй Константиновичъ, графъ.** 891.72 T588  
Драматическая трилогія. 1907. (Полное собраніе сочиненій, т. 3.)

## Russian fiction

Only works about Russian fiction are classified here. For works of fiction, see alphabetical list following the general class Literature.

- Phelps, William Lyon.** 891.73 P49  
Essays on Russian novelists. 1911. Macmillan.  
*Contents:* Russian national character.—Gogol.—Turgenev.—Dostoevski.—Tolstoi.—Gorki.—Chekhov.—Artsybashev.—Andreev.—Kuprin's picture of garrison life.  
"List of publications" [of the authors mentioned], by Andrew Keogh, p.285-322.  
Author believes that "Russian fiction is like German music—the best in the world."  
Introductory essay searches for the causes of the supremacy of Russian fiction.

## Russian essays

- Бѣлинскій, Виссаріонъ Григорьевичъ.** q891.74 B99  
Полное собраніе сочиненій. т. 1-9, въ 5. 1900-10.
- Бѣлинскій, Виссаріонъ Григорьевичъ.** q891.74 B99s  
Избранныя сочиненія. 2 т. въ 1. 1907.

- Михайловскій, Николай Константинович. q891.74 M68  
Полное собраніе сочиненій. 7 т. 1906-09.
- Писаревъ, Дмитрій Ивановичъ. q891.74 P65  
Сочиненія. 6 т. въ 2. 1903-05.
- Писаревъ, Дмитрій Ивановичъ. q891.74 P65a  
Сочиненія. 7 т. въ 3. 1903-07.
- Толстой, Левъ Николаевичъ, графъ. 891.74 T58n  
Народные рассказы и статьи. 1903.

Tolstoi, Lyof Nikolaïevitch, *count*. 891.74 T58t  
Three days in the village, and other sketches, written from Sept. 1909 to July 1910; tr. by L. and A. Maude. 1910. Free Age Press.  
*Other sketches:* Singing in the village.—Traveller and peasant.—A talk with a wayfarer.—From the diary.

"These sketches, which were written in the course of the last year, are in reality little less than pages from Tolstoy's diary. They describe the incidents of his daily life, his conversations with his village friends and with the tramps and beggars who gather at his door, and his reflections upon them." *Spectator*, 1910.

### Russian humor and satire

- Салтыковъ, Михаилъ Евграфовичъ, (псевд. 891.77 S17  
Николая Евграфовича Щедрина).  
Полное собраніе сочиненій. 12 т. 1900.

### Russian miscellany

- Батюшковъ, Константинъ Николаевичъ. q891.78 B32  
Сочиненія. 1898.
- Берне, Людвигъ (Ліонъ Барухъ). 891.78 B63  
Полное собраніе сочиненій. 3 т.
- Лермонтовъ, Михаилъ Юрьевичъ. q891.78 L63  
Полное собраніе сочиненій. 1898.
- Лермонтовъ, Михаилъ Юрьевичъ. 891.78 L63p  
Полное собраніе сочиненій. 4 т. въ 2. 1901.
- Лермонтовъ, Михаилъ Юрьевичъ. q891.78 L63p2  
Полное собраніе сочиненій. 2 т. въ 1.
- Пушкинъ, Александръ Сергѣевичъ. q891.78 P98s  
Сочиненія. 1904.
- Пушкинъ, Александръ Сергѣевичъ. q891.78 P98s2  
Полное собраніе сочиненій.
- Толстой, Левъ Николаевичъ, графъ. 891.78 T58b  
[Бесѣда досужихъ людей, и. т. д.]



## 891.8 Polish literature

- Album kobiece.** 1903. q891.8 A34  
Collection of short stories, poems and sketches.
- Gębarski, Stefan.** 891.8 G26  
Chatka pod lasem; opowiadania, wiersze i komedyjka dla młodocianego wieku. 1895.  
Short stories, poems and plays.
- Sierżputowski, Tadeusz.** 891.8 S57  
Romantyzm polski, jego fazy, istota i skutki; próba syntezy, uzupełniona rozbiorem literatury krytycznej, poświęconej temu przedmiotowi. 1905.

## Polish poetry

- Antoniewicz, Karol Bołoz.** 891.81 A63  
Poezye; wydał Jan Badeni. 1899.  
Collection of poems treating of biblical subjects.
- [Asnyk, Adam.]** 891.81 A83p  
Poezye. 3v. 1880-88. (Biblioteka polska.)
- Bowring, Sir John, ed.** 891.81 B66  
Wybór poezyi polskiëy; specimens of the Polish poets, with notes and observations on the literature of Poland. 1827. Privately printed.  
The poems are in English.
- Chrzęszczewska, Jadwiga, & Warnkówna, Jadwiga.** 891.81 C46  
Ze swojskiej gleby. 3v. in 1. 1901.
- Dzieduszycki, Wojciech, count.** 891.81 D99  
Baśń nad Baśniami. 2v. in 1. 1889.
- Gliński, Kazimierz.** 891.81 G49b  
Ballady i powieści. 1901.  
Ballads and stories.
- Gliński, Kazimierz.** 891.81 G49  
Wybór poezyi. 1900.  
Collection of poems.
- Gloger, Zygmunt.** 891.81 G510  
Obrzęd weselny polski; z pieśniami i przemowami. 1901.
- [Gloger, Zygmunt.]** 891.81 G51  
Skarbiec strzechy naszej, muzykę harmonizował M. 1894.  
Collection of songs.
- Goszczyński, Seweryn.** 891.81 G71  
Dzieła. 2v. (Biblioteka pisarzy polskich, v.60-61.)
- Jachowicza, Stanisław.** 891.81 J11  
Bajki powiastki i pieśni, zebrał wstępem o życiu i pracach autora poprzedził Dr Fr. Majchrowicz. [1908.]  
Poetical tales.
- Jakubowicz, Henryk.** 891.81 J15  
Być czy nie być? Aspazyja; O szarej godzinie; Pieśni bez tytułu. 1895.

- Kasprowicz, Jan. 891.81 K13  
Krzak dzikiej róży; poezye. 1907.
- Kasprowicz, Jan. q891.81 K13m  
Moja pieśń wieczorna; poezye. [1902.]
- Kasprowicz, Jan. q891.81 K13s  
Salve regina, Hymn Św. Franciszka z Assyżu, Judasz, Marya Egipcyanka; poezye. [1902.]
- Konopnicka, Marya. 891.81 K37g  
Głosy ciszy. 1906.
- Konopnicka, Marya. 891.81 K37i  
Italia [poems]. 1911.
- Konopnicka, Marya. 891.81 K37p  
Pan Balcer w Brazylii. 1910.
- Kozłowski, Karol, ed. q891.81 K39  
Królowie polscy, w obrazach i pieśniach. 1908.
- Łuszczewska, Jadwiga, (*pseud.* Deotyma). 891.81 L98  
Wybór poezji, księga pierwsza. 2v. in 1. 1898.
- Malczewski, Antoni. 891.81 M28  
Marya; powieść ukraińska. [1894.]
- Mickiewicz, Adam. 891.81 M66p  
Poezye. 4v. in 2. 1898.
- Nawrocki, Władysław, comp. 891.81 N16  
Humor, żart i satyra w poezji polskiej. 1903.
- Niemcewicz, Julian Ursyn. 891.81 N33  
Śpiewy historyczne.
- Pol, Wincenty. 891.81 P75d  
Dzieła poetyckie; opracowali i w objaśnienia zaopatrzyli Józef Sroczyński i Maksymilian Wiśniowiecki. 4v. 1903-04.  
"Dzieła używane," v.1, p.15-16.
- Pol, Wincenty. 891.81 P75  
[Poezye.] v.1. 1876. (Dzieła, v.1.)
- Siemieński, Lucyan. 891.81 S57  
Poezye. 1863.
- Słowacki, Juliusz. 891.81 S63  
Pisma. 6v. 1908.
- Soboleski, Paul, ed. 891.81 S67  
Poets and poetry of Poland; a collection of Polish verse, including a short account of the history of Polish poetry, with sixty biographical sketches of Poland's poets and specimens of their composition, tr. into the English language. 1881. Knight.
- Tetmajer, Kazimierz Przerwa. 891.81 T32  
Poezye. 5v. in 2. 1902-06.  
*The same.* v.1, 3-5. 1902-05..... 891.81 T32a
- Wyspiański, Stanisław. 891.81 W99  
Kazimierz Wielki. 1908.

## Polish drama

- Bałucki, Michał.** 891.82 B21  
Dom otwarty; komedia w trzech aktach. (Biblioteka teatrów amatorskich.)
- Bliziński, Józef.** 891.82 B55  
Chwast; komedia w trzech aktach. 1894.
- Faleński, Felicyan, (*pseud.* Felicyan).** q891.82 F18  
Utwory dramatyczne. v.3. 1899.  
v.3. Syn gwiazdy.—Królowa.—Z tańców śmierci.
- Gliński, Kazimierz.** 891.82 G49  
Żydzi; obraz dramatyczny, osnuty na tle prześladowań żydów w połowie XIV w. 1901.
- Grabowski, Ignacy.** 891.82 G76  
Sokół; komedia heroiczna z czasów renesansu polskiego. 1910.
- Krasiński, Napoleon Aleksander Zygmunt, *count.*** 891.82 K413  
Irydion, ze wstępem i objaśnieniami Henryka Gallego. 1908. (Wybór pisarzy polskich dla domu i szkoły.)
- Mickiewicz, Adam.** 891.82 M66  
Powrót taty; ballada, scenizowana w obrazek ze śpiewkami o trzech odsłonkach przez Jana Gołębiowskiego. 1897.  
Ballads of Mickiewicz dramatized for amateurs by Jan Gołębiowski.
- Orzeszkowa, Eliza.** 891.82 O28  
Westalka. 1891.
- Przybyszewski, Stanisław.** 891.82 P97  
Matka; dramat w IV aktach. [1903.]
- Przybyszewski, Stanisław.** 891.82 P97z  
Złote runo; dramat. [1903.]
- Rydel, Lucyan.** 891.82 R96  
Zaczarowane koło; baśń dramatyczna w 5 aktach. 1902.
- Słowacki, Juliusz.** 891.82 S63  
Mindaugis, Lietuvos karalius; istorijos paveikslas penkiuose aktuose; lietuviškai vertė Vincas Kapsas. 1900.  
*The same.* 1909. (In Kudirka, Vincas. Raštai, v.4, p.1–77.). . . . . 891.928 K43 v.3–4
- Synoradzki, Michał Halina.** 891.82 S99  
Dożynki; komedyjka ze śpiewkami wdwoch odsłonach. 1903.
- Wyspiański, Stanisław.** 891.82 W99  
Bolesław Śmiały; dramat w trzech aktach. 1903.  
Historical drama.
- Wyspiański, Stanisław.** 891.82 W99kl  
Kłątwa; tragedia. 1905.
- Wyspiański, Stanisław.** 891.82 W99m  
Meleager; tragedia. 1902.
- Wyspiański, Stanisław.** 891.82 W99w  
Warszawianka; pieśń z roku 1831. 1906.

Wyspiański, Stanisław.

891.82 W99we

Wesele; dramat w 3 aktach. 1908.

Historical drama entitled "The wedding."

### Polish fiction

Only works about Polish fiction are classified here. For works of fiction, see alphabetical list following the general class Literature.

Santoro, Ferdinando.

891.83 S57zs

Il romanzo storico ed Enrico Sienkiewicz. 1902.

### Polish essays. Miscellany

Bełza, Władysław.

891.84 B4z

Szkice, wspomnienia, obrazy. 1901.

Chiefly about Adam Mickiewicz.

Chłędowska, Stefania.

891.84 C44

Szkice literackie. 2v. in 1. 1885.

*Contents:* Nowe i dawne kierunki romansu.—Noweliści.—Poezya współczesna.—Jeszcze poeci angielscy.—Naturalizm w sztuce współczesnej.—Dwie książki o kobietach.—Numa Roumestan.—Księżniczka Bagdadu.—Ostatnie romanse naturalistyczne.—Malarz kobiet.—Znaki fabryczne.—Romantyczka.—O portretach na wystawie wiedeńskiej.—Ostatnie mody.—Spełniło się.—Z wakacji.—Faust na scenie.—U pana Geldhaba.—Pod parasolem.—Rewolucjonista w sztuce.

Hoesick, Ferdinand.

891.84 H67

Szkice i opowiadania, historyczno-literackie. 1900.

*Contents:* Fragmenty historyczne.—Z dziejów oświaty.—Mickiewicz, Chopin, Słowacki.—Rzeczy polskie w Paryżu.—O Matejce.—Z życia i książek.

Narratives and sketches, historical and literary.

Jellenta, Cezary.

891.84 J24

Galerya ostatnich dni; wizerunki, rozbiory, pomysły. 1897.

*Contents:* Wspomnienia z Monachium.—U Defreggera.—Festyn malarzy.—Na reutkach.—Prywatne stosunki z muzą.—Sztuka niemiecka.—Taine (nekrolog).—Kurzawa, Chelmoński i Gierymski.—Andriolli i Matejko.—Świeże powiewy w sztuce.—Galerya ostatnich dni.

Kraszewski, Józef Ignacy.

891.84 K41

Typy i charaktery. 1876.

*Contents:* Dobry człowiek.—Szlachcic.—Nadworny poeta.—Reformator.—Mecenas.—Motyl.—Paliwoda i Zawalidoga.—Sobieradzka.—Dowcipni.—Dwa typy kobiece (z czasów reformy 1597 i 1629): Bietka; Krystyna Poniatowska.—Rotmistrz Jakubowski (charaktery 17. wieku).

Łoś, Wincenty, count.

891.84 L89

Historyczne to i owo. [1896.]

*Contents:* Wizerunki króla Stanisława Augusta.—Ostatni podkomorzy lubelski.—Dwa listy królewiczowej Krasińskiej.—Stanisław August w zbiorze autografów.—Trzej portreciści: Bacciarelli; Lampi; Pitschmann.—To i owo z lat 1762–4.—Odpust papieża Benedykta XIV dla Dziańottów.—Książę Józef kwatremistrzem.—Huiles w Warszawie.

Łoś, Wincenty, count.

891.84 L89z

Z pracowni naszych mistrzów. 1898.

*Contents:* Ajdukiewicz.—"Pan Tadeusz" w kartonie.—Brandt w Orońsku.—Kaczkowski i Losiowie.—Juliusz Kossak.—Wojciech Kossak.—Kraszewski jako zbieracz zabytków.—Piotrowski.—Teodor Talowski.—Włodzimierz Tetmajer.—Jacek Malczewski.



- Makuszyński, Kornel.** 891.84 M27  
Dusze z papieru. 2v. in 1. 1911.
- Matuszewski, Ignacy.** 891.84 M48  
Swoi i obcy (pokrewieństwa i różnice); zarysy literacko-estetyczne. 1903.  
Literary comparisons and criticisms. 891.85 P96
- Proszę o głos!** zbiór toastów wierszem i prozą, oraz mów zastosowanych do obchodów i uroczystości rodzinnych, wydarzeń okolicznościowych, zebrań towarzyskich i t. p. [1902.]  
Book of toasts.
- Bartoszewicz, Kazimierz.** 891.87 B28  
Księgi humoru polskiego, zebrał, ułożył i objaśnił. 4v. in 2. 1897.
- Wilkoński, August.** 891.87 W73  
Ramoty i ramotki. 6v. in 1.
- Dygasiński, Adolf.** 891.88 D98  
Wypisy polskie. 1906.  
Collection of prose and poetry.
- Ejsmont, Franciszek M.** q891.88 E42  
Co Bóg dał. 1872.
- Kraszewski, Józef Ignacy.** 891.88 K41  
Złote myśli z dzieł J. I. Kraszewskiego zebrał Stanisław Wegner. 1879.
- Orzeszkowa, Eliza.** 891.88 O28  
Złote myśli; zebrała Janina Zarembianka. 1903.

### 891.892 Servian literature

- Bowring, Sir John, tr.** 891.892 B66  
Servian popular poetry. 1827. Privately printed.  
Collection of Servian poems translated into English, with brief introduction.

### 891.896 Bohemian literature

- Wratislaw, Albert Henry, tr.** 891.896 W92  
Lyra Czecho-Slovanská; Bohemian poems, ancient and modern; tr. from the original Slavonic with an introductory essay. 1849. Parker.

### 891.92 Lithuanian literature

- Šliupas, Jonas, (pseud. Lietuvos mylėtojas).** 891.92 S63  
Lietuviskiejie raszta i rasztininkai; raszliaviszka peržvalga parengta Lietuvos mylėtojo. 1890.

## Lithuanian poetry

- Arminas, Petras.** 891.921 A72  
Raštai. 1907.
- Burba, Aleksandras.** 891.921 B88  
Ponas Bartkus. 1908.
- Dagilėlis, Mikalojus, *pseud.*** 891.921 D14  
Dainos ir sakmės. 1906.
- Donelaitis, Kristijonas.** 891.921 D72  
Rasztai. 1897.
- Gira, Liudas.** 891.921 G44  
Dūl-dul dūdelė; eilės. 1909.
- Jakštas, Adomas.** 891.921 J15  
Dainų skrynelė; eilės. 1905.
- Jonas, *pseud. comp.*** 891.921 J39  
Lietuviški dainiai pradžios 19 šimtmečio, klišiškai tautiškasis periodas. 1899.
- Juškevičia, Antanas.** 891.921 J53  
Dainų dainelės. 1906.
- Juškevičia, Antanas, *comp.*** q891.921 J531  
Lietuviškos dainos. v.1, pt.2, v.2-3, in 1. 1880-82.
- Kalvaitis, Vilus, *comp.*** 891.921 K12  
Prusijos Lietuvių dainos. 1905.
- Kudirka, Vincas, (*pseud.* Vincas Kapsas).** 891.921 K43  
Pasakos; pagal Krilov'ą parašė eilėmis. 1899.  
*The same.* 1909. (In his Raštai, v.1, p.223-233.)... 891.928 K43 v.1-2
- Mačys, Jonas, (*pseud.* Kėkštās).** 891.921 M22  
Eilės. 1910. Pittsburgh.
- Maironis, (*pseud.* of J. Maculevičia).** 891.921 M26  
Pavasario balsai, ir Kur išganymas. 1905.
- Margalis, Juozas, *pseud.*** 891.921 M38  
Volungė ir vieversėlis; eilės. 1907.
- Račkauskas, V. K. (*pseud.* K. Vairas).** 891.921 R12  
Eilėmis ir proza. 1909.
- Stiklelis, Konst.** 891.921 S85  
Arkliukas kupriukas ir Jonukas kvailiukas; iš rusų kalbos vertė. 1905.
- Vaičaitis, Pranciškus, (*pseud.* Pranciskus Sekupasaka).** 891.921 V13  
Eilės. 1903.
- Vienožinskis, Antanas.** 891.921 V31  
Lietuvos tėvynės dainos. 1897.
- Viskoška, Jonas.** 891.921 V35  
Gyvybė (kantata), ir kitos trumpos poemos. 1907.
- Žalvarnis, A. *pseud.*** 891.921 Z23  
Dienelai brėkstant; eilės. 1909.
- Žegota, K. (*pseud.* of K. Puida).** 891.921 Z39  
Iš sėrmėgiaus krūtinės; eilės. [1906.]

## Lithuanian drama

- Adata**, A. *pseud. tr.* 891.922 A22  
Užburtas kunigaikštis; komedija-vodėvilis iš vokiško išverstas. 1905.
- Asnyk**, Adam. 891.922 A83  
Keistutis; tragedija penkiuose aktuose; lietuviškai vertė Vincas Kapsas. 1897.  
*The same.* 1909. (In Kudirka, Vincas. Raštai, v.4, p.79-184.). 891.928 K43 v.3-4
- Fromas**, Aleksandras, (*pseud.* Aleksandras Gužutis). 891.922 F96  
Eglė, žalčių karalienė; dramatas penkiuose apsiereiškimuose. 1906.
- Fromas**, Aleksandras, (*pseud.* Aleksandras Gužutis). 891.922 F96i  
Išgriovimas Kauno pilies, 1362 m.; dramatas keturiuose apsiereiškimuose. 1906.
- Fromas**, Aleksandras, (*pseud.* Aleksandras Gužutis). 891.922 F96p  
Ponas ir muzikai; drama penkiose permainose. 1864.
- Keturakis**. 891.922 K23  
Amerika partyje; komedija iš trijų dalių. 1895. 891.922 L57
- Lėkė** kaip sakalas, nutupė kaip vabalas; komedija 2 veiksmuose. 1905.
- Pietaris**, Vincas, (*pseud.* Savasis). 891.922 P57  
Kova ties Žalgiriais; istoriška drama. 1906.
- Šatrijos Ragana**, *pseud.* 891.922 S25  
Nepasisekė Marytei; komedijėlė. 1906.
- Šiaulėniškis**, M. (*pseud.* of M. Lingis). 891.922 S56  
Pilėnų kunigaikštis; tragedija. 1905.
- Vidunas**, (*pseud.* of Wilhelm Storost). 891.922 V31  
Probočiūn šešėliai; dramatiška aidija dalise. 1908.  
*Contents:* Anga.—Vetra.—Ne-sau-žmonės.—Sventa ugnis.
- Žemaitė**. 891.922 Z462  
Tris mylimos; komedija trijuose aktuose. 1907.
- Žemkalnis**, *pseud.* 891.922 Z46  
Birutė; dviejų veiksmų melodrama. 1906.
- Žemkalnis**, *pseud.* 891.922 Z46b  
Blinda, svieto lygintojas (žemaičių razbaininkas); drama. 1908.

## Lithuanian miscellany

- Gabrys**, Juozas, *comp.* 891.928 G11  
Skaitymo knyga mažiems ir dideliems; išrinktieji raštai mūsų raštininkų su jų biografijomis ir paveikslais. 1908.
- Kudirka**, Vincas, (*pseud.* Vincas Kapsas). 891.928 K43  
Raštai; surinko ir spaudai priėmė Juozas Gabrys. 6v. in 3. 1909.  
v.1-2. Biografija.—Viršininkai.—Lietuvos tilto atsiminimai.—Cenzūros klausimas.—Vilkai.—Laisvos valandos.—Krilovo pasakos.—Tevynės varpai, 1889-1899 mm.  
v.3-4. Raštu peržvalga.—Tiesos eilėms rašyti.—Katrais alfabetais geresnis.—Dokumentas apie lotynišką litarą.—Hygiena.—Alkogolis.—Kova buliu Ispanijoje.—Maskolija

**Kudirka, Vincas, (*pseud.* Vincas Kapsas)—*continued.*** 891.928 K43  
ant dviejų gadynių ežes. — Liaukime begę i Ameriką. — Gale pirmojo dešimtmečio. —  
Tautystes pamatas. — Graždanka, slogutis civilizacijos. — Smulkmenos. — Mindaugis. —  
Keistutis. — Narimantas. — Vaidilos apysaka. — Velines.  
v. 5-6. Zemes dulkes. — Pagieža. — Jurgis Durnelis. — Vaitiekus Smaigas. — Zvirbliai. —  
Užsimerkus. — Orleano Mergele. — Vilius Tell'is. — Kainas.

**Milukas, Anthony M. *comp.*** 891.928 M72  
Lietuviška chrestomatija. 1901.

**[Tatarē, *Rev.*]** 891.928 T23  
Pamokslai iszminties ir teisybės. 1906.

**Volteris, E.** q891.928 V37  
Lietuviška chrestomatija. 2v. in 1. 1904.  
Russian and Lithuanian title-page.

## 892.1 Babylonian literature

**Harper, Robert Francis, *ed.*** 892.1 H28  
Assyrian and Babylonian literature; selected translations, with a  
critical introduction by R. F. Harper [and an outline of Babylonian-  
Assyrian history by G. S. Goodspeed]. 1901. Appleton.

## 892.4 Hebrew literature

**Abrahams, Israel.** 892.4 A15s  
Short history of Jewish literature, from the fall of the temple (70  
C. E.) to the era of emancipation (1786 C. E.). 1906. Unwin.  
Bibliography at the end of each chapter.  
Intended as a text-book and for the general reader. Does not include the Hebrew  
Bible, the Apocrypha or the New testament.

**Davidson, Israel.** 892.4 D29  
Parody in Jewish literature. 1907. Columbia University Press.  
(Columbia University oriental studies.)  
"Descriptive bibliography of the parodies from the beginning of the 19th century to  
the present day," p.209-266.  
"An extremely creditable piece of work. He has not only made an exhaustive study  
of the subject in all its ramifications... but he has shown us how attractive Hebrew writ-  
ings may be from the literary point of view—a new line of inquiry to many." *Nation*,  
1908.

**Slouschz, Nahum.** 892.4 S63r  
Renaissance of Hebrew literature (1743-1885); tr. from the French.  
1909. Jewish Pub. Soc. of America.  
Account of the development of modern Hebrew literature, an analysis of the prin-  
ciples that have molded it and of the value of the works produced by representative  
writers of the epoch embraced.

892.4 G97  
גינצבורג, מרדכי אהרן.  
דביר, כולל מכתבים, מליצות, משלי מוסר ותולדות אנשי שם.

892.4 S68  
האסיף, מאסף שנתי הוצאת נ. סאקאלאו.



892.4 S63

מלושין, נחום.

קורות הספרות העברית החדשה.

892.4 E78

ערטער, יצחק.

הצופה לבית ישראל.

### Hebrew poetry

Leavitt, Ezekiel.

892.41 L46

Songs of grief and gladness, and "Deborah," with an appreciation of Leavitt by Gotthard Deutsch and a foreword by the translator, A. S. Blackwell. 1907. Press of the Modern View.

Lowth, Robert, *bp.*

892.41 L96

Lectures on the sacred poetry of the Hebrews; tr. from the Latin by G. Gregory, to which are added the principal notes of Professor Michaelis and notes by the translator and others. 1847. Chadwick.

First published in Latin in 1753.

Taylor, Isaac, 1787-1865.

892.41 T25

Spirit of the Hebrew poetry. 1861. Bell & Daldy.

"A volume of lectures, originally delivered at Edinburgh, abounding in suggestive and beautiful passages, and the most important of his later works." *Dictionary of national biography*.

892.41 B47h

ביאליק, חיים נחמן.

שירים.

892.41 G65

גארדאן, יהודה ליב.

כל שירי יהודה ליב גארדאן.

892.41 G65a

גארדאן, יהודה ליב.

כל שירי יהודה ליב גארדאן, ו' ספרים.

892.41 D69

דאליצקי, מנחם מענדעל.

כל שירי, מנחם מענדאל דאליצקי.

892.41 K11

כהן, יעקב.

ספר השירים. מכורז עם שקיעת החמה מאת שניאור.

892.41 L66

לעוויןזאהן, יצחק בער.

אשכל הסופר, קבוץ שירים, מכתמים, מליצות וחידות.

892.41 E38

עהרענקראנץזבארזער, וואלף.

מקל נועם, פאלקסליעדער מיט העברעאישער איבערזעצונג.

892.41 F49

פיין, ישראל בן יהודה.

נגינות בן יהודה, באלטימאר, מד.

892.41 F97

פרוג, שמעון שמואל.

שירי פרוג, תרגום יעקב קאפלאן עם תמונת המחבר ותולדות חייו ערוכה ע"י

ר. בריינין.

892.41 K11

שניאור, זאלקינד.

עם שקיעת החמה. מכורר עם ספר השירים מאת יעקב כהן.

## Hebrew drama

892.42 L74

ליובאשיצקי, א.

מלחמה ואהבה, הזיוון מימי המכבים, דמויות ואגדות.

892.42 M57

מעקלער, ליב.

פילגש בגבעה, חזיון מימי השופטים.

## Hebrew essays. Miscellany

892.44 G43

אחד העם, אשר גינצבערג.

על פרשת דרכים.

892.48 G49

גליק, יוסף זעליג.

קבוצת תלתלים, מאמרים שונים.

892.48 H41

היינע, היינריך.

כתבים נבחרים.

892.48 R72

ראזענצווייג, גרשון.

חמשה ואלף. בדפוס ראזענבערג נויארק.

## 892.5 Yiddish literature

### Yiddish poetry

892.53 A16s

אבראמאוויץ, שלם יעקב.

יודעל, א פאעם. צוזאמענגעבונדען מיט זיין שלמה רב חיים'ס.

892.51 A16

אבראמאוויץ, שלם יעקב.

יודעל, א ספור המעשה אין שירים.

892.51 B45

בערנשטיין, ש.

מאגאזין פון יודישע ליעדער פאר דאס יודישען פאלק.

892.51 J31

דיא אידישע ביהנע.

זאמלונג פון ארטיקלען און ערצעהלונגען; טהעאטער קופלעטען, ארבייטער און פאלקסליעדער און דעקלאמאציאנען, צוזאמענגעשטעלט פון מיניקעס און קאצער נעלענבאגען.

892.51 A11

אראנסאן, מיכל.

גהעטא ליעדער, נויארק.

892.51 B66

באוואווער, יוסף.

ליעדער און געדיכטע.

892.51 F67

בלומען און פונקען.

א זאמעל-בוך פון ליעדער.

892.51 G58

גאלדפאדען, אברהם.

דאס יודעלע, ליעדער.

892.51 G58s

גאלדפאדען, אברהם.

שבת-יאל, פאעמא.

892.51 G65

גארדאן, יהודה ליב.

שיחת חולין, ליעדער.

892.51 G49

גליק, יוסף זעליג.

יזג'ס ליעדער און עפיגראמען.

892.51 W77

ווינטשעווסקי, מארריס.

ליעדער אונד געדיכטע.

892.51 B56

יהואש אדער שלמה בלומענגארדען.

געזאמעלטע ליעדער.

892.51 B56n

יהואש, אדער בלומענגארדען.

נייע שריפטען.

892.51 S69

דער ליעדער אלבום.

א זאמלונג פון אלע אידישע טהעאטער ליעדער, קאנצערט ליעדער, קופלעטען און פאלקסליעדער.

892.51 E26p

עדעלשטאדט, דוד.  
פאלקס געדיכטע.

892.51 E26

עדעלשטאדט, דוד.  
שריפטען.

892.51 F97

פרוג, שמעון שמואל.  
אלע ווערק.

892.51 A16a

פרק שירה, מתורגם ללשון יהודית עם פתיחת ופירוש מאת ש. י. אבראמוביץ.

892.51 Z87

צונזער, אליקים.  
צוואנציג יודישע פאלקסליעדער.

892.51 Z87t

צונזער, אליקים.  
צעהן אידישע פאלקסליעדער, פערפאסט מיט די הארמאניה פון מוזיק  
בעגלייטונג.

892.51 K13

קאטצענעללענבאגען, ש"י.  
יודישע מעלאדיען אדער פאלקסליעדער.

892.51 K131

קאפלאן, יוסף.  
אין שווערע מאמענטען, ליעדער.

892.51 K42

קרילאוו, איוואו.  
דער זיטטענלעהרער אדער באסני קרילאוו.

892.51 R72w

ראזענפעלד, מאריס.  
שריפטען.

892.51 R723

רויזענבלאטט, הענרי.  
ליעדער.

892.51 R32

רייזען, אברהם.  
ליעדער פון לעבען.

892.51 R32c

רייזען, אברהם.  
שריפטען.  
ערשטער באנד: געזאמעלטע ליעדער, צווייטער באנד: מענשען און וועלטען,  
ערצעהלונגען.



892.51 S29

שאפיר, בירר.

מעלאדיען אויס דער געגענד אס סאן. געדיכטע און ליעדער אין גאליציש  
יודישעם דיאלעקטע.

892.51 S53

שארקאנסקי, אברהם מויכעל.  
גלות ליעדער.

## Yiddish drama

892.52 A16ca

אבראמאוויץ, שלם יעקב.  
דער פריזיוו, א דראמא.

892.52 A55

אנדרייעוו, לעאניד.  
אשמדאי, איבערזעצט פון מ. קאטין.

892.52 A31

(אקסענפעלד, ישראל).  
דער ערשטער יודישער רעקרוט אין רוסלאנד, א שפיעל.

892.52 A81

אש, שלום.  
גאט פון נקמה, א דראמא.

892.52 B85

ביכנער, געארג.  
דאנטאן'ס טויט, א טראגעדיע.

892.52 G58a

גאלדפאדען, אברהם.  
אחשוורוש, אדער קעניגין אסתר.

892.52 G58g

גאלדפאדען, אברהם.  
דיא באבע מיט'ן אייניקעל אדער באנציע דיא קנייטלעכעלעגערין.

892.52 G58

גאלדפאדען, אברהם.  
בר כוכבא.

892.52 G58d

גאלדפאדען, אברהם.  
דאקטאר אלמאסאדא, אפערעטא.

892.52 G58wi

גאלדפאדען, אברהם.  
דיא כישופמאכרין, אפערעטא.

892.52 G58de

גאלדפאדען, אברהם.

מליץ יישר, אדער רבי יאזעלמאנן, א היסטארישע אפערא.

892.52 G58sa

גאלדפאדען, אברהם.

עקדת יצחק, אפערעטאָבר כוכבא מעלאדראמא-יודישע נאציאנאל-געדיכטע  
(דעקלאמאציאנען פֿיר ציונסברידער).—משיחס צייטען (עפאכען בולדער דער  
רוסישען לעבען).

892.52 G58t

גאלדפאדען, אברהם.

דיא צוויי קוניילעמעלס.

892.52 G58w

גאלדפאדען, אברהם.

דיא קאפריזנע כלה-מויד אדער קבצנזאהן עט הונגערמאן.

892.52 G58s

גאלדפאדען, אברהם.

שולמית, מוזיקאלישע מעלאדראמע.

892.52 G65u

גארדין, יעקב.

דער אונבעקאנטער.

892.52 G65e

גארדין, יעקב.

אלשע בן אבויה.

892.52 G65t

גארדין, יעקב.

די אמתע קראפט, א דראמא.

892.52 G65tr

גארדין, יעקב.

דער אמת.

892.52 G65

גארדין, יעקב.

גאט מענש און טייוועל, א דראמא.

892.52 G65d

גארדין, יעקב.

דבורהלע מיוחסת.

892.52 G65o

גארדין, יעקב.

חאשע די יתומה.

892.52 G65k

גארדין, יעקב.

יודישער קעניג ליער.

892.52 G651

גארדין, יעקב.

דער מטורף.

892.52 G65m

גארדין, יעקב.

מירעלע אפרת.

892.52 G98

גומצקאוו, קארל.

אוריאל אקאסטא, א טראגעדיע... איבערזעצט פון י. י. לערנער.

892.52 H61

הירשביין, פרץ.

נבלת, א דראמא.

892.52 W83

וואהלמאן, ישראל מאיר.

דיא ווייבערשע קניפלאך, א דראמא.

892.52 I32

יושקעוויטש, סעמיון.

דער הונגער, א דראמא, איבערזעצט דורך אלגין.

892.52 L63j

לערנער, יוסף יהודה.

זשידאווקא, א טראגעדיע.

892.52 E69

עפעלבערג, ת.

אסתרירקע אלס פוילישע קעניגין, א היסטארישע דראמא.

892.52 P64d

פינסקי, דוד.

דראמען.

892.52 P64

פינסקי, דוד.

די פאמיליע צבי.

892.52 F97

פרומקים, זאנוויל.

דיא טרייע ליעבע, א דראמא אלס לוסטשפיעל.

892.52 P42

פריץ, יצחק ליב.

דראמאטישע ווערק.

892.52 P42d

פריץ, יצחק ליב.

דראמען.

892.52 P42s

פרץ, יצחק לוי.

אין פאליש אויף דער קייט.

892.52 K12

קאמפף, לעאפאלד.

פארין שטורם, דראמא.

892.52 K13

קאצענעלזאהן, יצחק.

קאריקאטורען, א דראמא.

## Yiddish essays

892.54 G49o

גליק, יוסף זעליג.

אומר לגלגלת, ציוניסטישע רעדען—מחצית השקל, א ציוניסטישע רעדע.

892.54 G49

גליק, יוסף זעליג.

יז"ג'ס פעליעטאנען.

892.54 G49o

גליק, יוסף זעליג.

מחצית השקל, א ציוניסטישע רעדע צוזאמען געבונדען מיט זיין אומר לגלגלת.

892.54 L66

לעווינזאהן, יצחק בער.

דיא הפקר וועלט.

892.54 M16

עליאשאף, דר. אדער בעל מחשבות.

געקליבענע שריפטען.

2 בענדער.

## Yiddish oratory

892.55 S46

זעליקאוויץ, געציל.

דער אידיש-אמעריקאנישער רעדנער, א בוך פון 521 רעדעס אין אידיש, ענגליש און העברעאיש.

## Yiddish satire and humor

892.57 A16

אבראמאוויץ, שלום יעקב.

א ריווע בעשרייבונג פון בנימין דעם דריטען, ווי ער איז אויף זיינע נסיעות פערגאנגען גאנץ ווייט איז אונטער דיא הרי חושך.



892.57 O17

אגוז, א. ד.

טוביה חייקעל שלים מזל.

892.57 O29

אסטראפאליער, הערשעלע.

הערשעלע אסטראפאליער, דער וועלט־כעריהמטער וויצלינג. בע-

שריבען זיינע אנעקדאטען, סצענעס און שמוקעס.

892.57 O29h

אסטראפאליער, הערשעלע.

ווימצען.

892.57 G58

גאלדפאדען, אברהם.

דער משוגענער פילאזאף.

892.57 S97g

סוויפט, יאנאטהאן.

דיא קליינע מענשעלעך, דיא ריווע פון דעם בעריהמטען גוליווער אונטער

מענשעלעך אזוי קליין וויא אונזער פינגער.

892.57 S97

סוויפט, יאנאטהאן.

דיא ריעזען, גוליווערס וואונדערבארע ריווע.

## Yiddish miscellany

892.58 B84

בוכבינדער, אברהם יצחק.

דער בלומען־גארטען, מאמרים, אנעקדאטען, שירים, ערצילונגען.

892.58 B45

בערענשטיין, איגנאץ.

2000 יודישע שפריכווערטער און גלייך ווערטליך.

892.58 T92

דער צוואנציגסטער יאהרהונדערט, ליטערארישע אויסגאבע פיר 1900 פון

אלכסנדר הארקאווי.

892.58 W77

ווינטשעווסקי, מאריס.

א טאג מיט יעקב גארדין.

892.58 L74

ליטעראטור.

2 ביכער.

892.58 E68

מוסר חשכל, פיעל חכמה פיעל מוסר... הערויסגינמען פון... הייליגע און טייערע ספרים... צום סוף א צוואה פון א הכם... הערויסגיגעבען פון איזראעל עפלוויין.

892.58 P65

פיראזשניקאו'ס אויסגאבע ערצהלונגען.

892.58 F31

פעדער, שמואל זיינוויל.  
שירה חדשה, ערצהלונגען און פאלקסליעדער.

892.58 P42y

פריץ, יצחק ליב.  
יודיש.

892.58 P42a

פריץ, יצחק ליב.  
שריפטען. יובילעאום אויסגאבע.

892.58 P42

פריץ, יצחק ליב.  
שריפטען, פינפטע אויפלאגע מיט א נייע אבטיילונג פון דראמאטישע ווערק.

892.58 R32j

רייזען, אברהם.  
דאס יודישע ווארט.

892.58 R32p

רייזען, אברהם.  
יאהר-בוך פראגרעס.

892.58 R32

רייזען, אברהם.  
יודישע חרעסמאמאטיע, א לעזעבנד פאר שול און הויז.

## 892.7 Arabic literature

Bīdpāi.

892.7 B47

Kalilah and Dimnah; or, The fables of Bidpai; being an account of their literary history, with an English translation of the later Syriac version of the same and notes by I. G. N. Keith-Falconer. 1885. Cambridge University Press.

Carlyle, Joseph Dacre, ed.

r892.7 C21

Specimens of Arabian poetry from the earliest time to the extinction of the khaliphah, with some account of the authors. 1810. Cadell.

English and Arabic text.

"Translations in which a certain elegance of diction is more striking than the fidelity to the spirit and colour of the originals." *Dictionary of national biography*.

**Faiz Allāh Bhaī, tr.**

**r892.7 M95**

A Moslem present; an anthology of Arabic poems about the prophet and the faith of Islam. v.1. 1893.

v.1. Containing the famous poem of al-Būsaree, and "The poem of the scarf," with an English version and notes.

**Field, Claud Herbert Alwyn Faure, comp.**

**r892.7 F45**

Dictionary of oriental quotations (Arabic and Persian). 1911. Sonnenschein.

With English translation.

**Green, Arthur Octavius, comp.**

**892.7 G82**

Modern Arabic stories, ballads, proverbs and idioms. 2 pts. in 2v. 1909. Clarendon Press.

Pt.1 contains the transliteration and pt.2 the translation of these stories, which were originally collected to be used as an Arabic reader for those desiring to become acquainted with the language as spoken in Cairo and the neighboring districts.

**Nicholson, Reynold Alleyne.**

**892.7 N31**

Literary history of the Arabs. 1907. Scribner. (Library of literary history.)

"Bibliography of works by European authors," p.471-480.

The best introduction for English readers to the great body of Arabian literature. Condensed from *Athenæum*, 1910.

**Vollers, Karl.**

**ro16.892.7 V37**

Arabien; geschichte und kultur der Araber, Muhammed und der Islam, arabische sprache und literatur, enthaltend u. a. die reichhaltige bibliothek des verstorbenen Prof. Vollers in Jena (ehemals direktor der Vizekg. Bibliothek in Kairo). 1910. (Harrassowitz, Otto. Bücherkatalog 334.)

**Wollaston, Sir Arthur Naylor.**

**892.7 W84**

Tales within tales; adapted from the fables of Pilpai. 1909. Dutton. (Romance of the East series.)

Pilpai or Bidpāi was the reputed author of a famous collection of fables which have been current in the East since before the Christian era. This publication is adapted from a 15th century version.

## 894 Turkish literature

**Gibb, Elias John Wilkinson.**

**894 G35**

History of Ottoman poetry. v.5-6. 1907-09.

"A great book, largely conceived, broadly prepared for, and keenly and appreciatively thought out. The translations, in their quaintness and 'preciousness' of phrasing, render the originals with singular felicity. The preliminary exposition of the origin, character, and scope of Ottoman poetry, of the religious tradition and mythology (in a sense) on which it is based, and the philosophy of which it essentially consists, of its forms, prosody, rhetoric, etc., is admirable." *Nation*, 1901.

For v.1-4 see preceding catalogues.

**Wells, Charles, comp.**

**r894 W49**

Literature of the Turks; a Turkish chrestomathy, consisting of extracts in Turkish from the best Turkish authors (historians, novelists, dramatists, &c.), with interlinear and free translations in English, biographical and grammatical notes and facsimiles of ms. letters and documents. 1891. Quaritch.

## 894.5 Hungarian literature

## Bibliography

Campbell, J. Maud, *comp.*

ror16.83 G23

Selected list of Hungarian books; comp. for the New Jersey public library commission. 1907. A. L. A. Pub. Board. (American Library Association. Foreign book list no.2.)

Bound with Gattiker's "Selected list of German books."

New York (city)—Public library. Astor, Lenox and

ror16.894 N26

Tilden foundations.

Magyar könyveinek jegyzéke; Hungarian book list. 1910.

## General works

Beöthy, Zsolt.

894.5 B44

A magyar irodalom kis-tükre. 1899.

Endrődi, Sándor.

894.5 E62

Századunk magyar irodalma képekben; Széchenyi föllépésétől a kiegyezésig. 1900.

Riedl, Frederick.

894.5 R44

History of Hungarian literature. 1906. Appleton.

"Bibliography," p.287.

Author is (1906) professor of Hungarian literature in the University of Budapest. The book was written for the English public and has never appeared in Hungarian.

## Hungarian poetry

Ábrányi, Emil.

894.51 A16

Költeményei.

Ady, Endre.

894.51 A24

Vér és arany. 1910.

With this is bound his "Szeretném, ha szeretnének; versek."

Arany, János.

894.51 A66

Elbeszélő költeményei.

Arany, János.

894.51 A66m

Művei. 6v. 1900.

v.1. Kisebb költemények és elegyes darabok.

v.2. Toldi.—Toldi szerelme.—Toldi estéje.

v.3. Elbeszélő költemények.

v.4. Hátrahagyott versek.

v.5. Shaksperc-fordítások.

v.6. Prózai dolgozatok.

Benedek, Elek, *ed.*

894.51 B43

A magyar népköltés gyöngyei; a legszebb népdalok gyűjteménye. 1909.



- Bowring, Sir John, ed.** 894.51 B66  
Poetry of the Magyars, preceded by a sketch of the language and literature of Hungary and Transylvania. 1830. Privately printed.  
Translations of Hungarian poems.
- Csokonai, Mihály Vitéz.** 894.51 C89  
Válogatott munkái. [1904.]
- Czuczor, Gergely.** 894.51 C99  
Összes költői művei; életrajzzal és jegyzetekkel ellátva, sajtó alá rendezte Zoltvány Irén. 3v. 1899.  
"Bibliographia," v.1, p.99-121.
- Endrődi, Sándor, ed.** q894.51 E62  
A magyar költészet kincsesháza. 1903.
- Garay, János.** 894.51 G17  
Szent László; történeti költemény. 2v. in 1. 1865.
- Garay, János.** 894.51 G17v  
Válogatott költeményei; kiadta és bevezetéssel ellátta Angyal Dávid. [1904.]
- Gyulai, Pál.** 894.51 G99  
Költeményei. 2v. 1904.  
894.51 H34
- Hatszáz magyar nemzeti dal; szavalmányok és dalok gyűjteménye.** 1908.  
Collection of Hungarian national songs.
- Jókai, Mór.** 894.51 J37  
Költemények. 2v. 1907. (Összes művei, v.98-99.)
- Kisfaludy, Sándor.** 894.51 K29  
Összes költeményei. 2v. 1901.
- Kiss, József.** 894.51 K296  
Összes költeményei. 1908.
- Kölcsey, Ferencz.** 894.51 K36  
Válogatott munkái.
- Kozma, Andor.** 894.51 K39  
Versek. 1893.
- Lévay, József.** 894.51 L66  
Összes költeményei. 2v. 1881.
- Loew, William N. tr.** 894.51 L76  
Magyar poetry; selections from Hungarian poets. 1908. Amerikai Magyar Népszava.
- Négyesy, László, ed.** 894.51 N21  
Poétika, olvasmányokkal. 1907.
- Pásztor, Árpád.** 894.51 P28  
Új versek, 1903-07.

- Petőfi, Sándor.** 894.51 P46  
 Összes költeményei. 4v.  
 v.1. Elbeszélő költemények.  
 v.2-4. Kisebb költemények.
- Radó, Antal, ed.** 894.51 R13  
 Idegen költők albuma; műfordítások a 19. század lyrájából. 1891.
- Radó, Antal, comp.** q894.51 R13k  
 Költők albuma; jelenkori magyar költők verseiből.
- Riedl, Frederick, ed.** 894.51 R44  
 Poétika és poétikai olvasókönyv. 1909.
- Tompá, Mihály.** 894.51 T59  
 Összes költeményei. 4v.
- Tóth, Kálmán.** 894.51 T64  
 Összes költeményei; bevezetéssel ellátta Endrődi Sándor. 2v. 1902.
- Vajda, János.** 894.51 V14  
 Költeményei. 2v. [1881.]
- Vörösmarty, Mihály.** 894.51 V38  
 Összes költői művei; költemények, költői elbeszélések, drámák, pályalombok, Shakespeare fordítások. [1907.]  
 "Vörösmarty Mihály élete," by Zalán Endrei, p.5-8.

## Hungarian drama

- Berczik, Árpád.** 894.52 B44  
 Himfy dalai; vigjáték. 1899.
- Bródy, Sándor.** 894.52 B76t  
 A tanítónő; falusi életkép.
- Csiky, Gergely.** 894.52 C89  
 Két szerelem; szomorújáték; kiadja a Kisfaludy Társaság. 1892.
- Dóczi, Lajos.** 894.52 D66c  
 Csók; vigjáték. (Munkái, v.1.)
- Dóczi, Lajos.** 894.52 D66e  
 Ellinór; vigjáték. 1897.
- Dóczi, Lajos.** 894.52 D66s  
 Széchy Maria; történeti színmű. (Munkái, v.3.)
- Dóczi, Lajos.** 894.52 D66  
 Utolsó szerelem; történeti vigjáték. (Munkái, v.7.)
- Dóczi, Lajos.** 894.52 D66v  
 Vegyes párok; színmű. 1889.
- Eötvös, József, báró.** 894.52 E67  
 Költemények, színművek. 1903. (Összes munkái, v.18.)
- Gárdonyi, Géza.** 894.52 G18a  
 Annuska; vigjáték. 1903.

- Gárdonyi, Géza.** 894.52 Gr8  
A bor; falusi történet. 1905.
- Herczeg, Ferencz.** 894.52 H46d  
A dolovai nábob leánya; színmű. 1902.  
With this is bound his "A három testőr."
- Herczeg, Ferencz.** 894.52 H46h  
Honthy háza; színmű [Déryné ifjasszony]. 2v. in 1. 1904.
- Herczeg, Ferencz.** 894.52 H46k  
Kéz kezet mos; vigjáték. 1904.  
With this is bound his "Az első vihar."
- Herczeg, Ferencz.** 894.52 H46  
Ocskay brigadéros; történelmi színmű négy felvonásban. 1909.  
With this is bound "Balatoni rege; regényes vigjáték négy felvonásban."
- Jókai, Mór.** 894.52 J37l  
Levente [dráma], és Utazás egy sirdomb körül. 1907. (Összes művei, v.95.)
- Jókai, Mór.** 894.52 J37  
Színművek. 3v. 1907. (Összes művei, v.38-40.)
- Kisfaludy, Károly.** 894.52 K29  
Válogatott munkái: bevezetéssel ellátta Bánóczi József. 2v.
- Madách, Imre.** 894.52 M23  
Az ember tragédiája; drámai költemény.  
*The same.* 1895. (In his Összes művei, v.2, p.255-485.)... 894.58 M23 v.2  
*The same.* 1904. (In his Munkái, p.41-177.)..... 894.51 M23
- Molnár, Ferencz.** 894.52 M79j  
Józsi, és egyéb kis komédiák.
- Molnár, Ferencz.** 894.52 M79  
Az ördög; vigjáték. 1910.

## Hungarian essays. Miscellany

- Eötvös, József, báró.** 894.54 E67b  
Beszédek. 3v. 1902. (Összes munkái, v.8-10.)  
v.1. Emlék- és ünnepi beszédek.  
v.2-3. Politikai beszédek.
- Eötvös, Károly.** 894.54 E679  
Emlékezések. 1909. (Munkái, v.6.)
- Gyulai, Pál.** 894.54 G99  
Emlékbeszédek. 2v. 1902.
- Jókai, Mór.** 894.54 J37  
Életemből; igaz történetek, örök emlékek, humor, utleírás. 2v. 1907.  
(Összes művei, v.96-97.)

- Kemény, Zsigmond, báró.** 894-54 K17e  
Élet és irodalom. 1883.
- Kemény, Zsigmond, báró.** 894-54 K17  
Történelmi és irodalmi tanulmányok. 3v. 1907. (Összes művei, v.9-11.)
- Tóth, Béla, ed.** 894-54 T64  
Magyar ritkaságok (Curiosa Hungarica). 1907.
- Tóth, Béla, ed.** 894-54 T64m  
Mendemondák; a világtörténet furcsaságai. 1907.
- Bajza, József.** 894-58 B17  
Összegyűjtött munkái. 6v. 1899-1900.  
"Bajza József életrajza," by Ferencz Badics, v.1, p.5-130.  
"Könyvészet," v.1, p.131-144.
- Berzsenyi, Dániel.** 894-58 B46  
Munkái.
- Madách, Imre.** 894-58 M23  
Összes művei; kiadta Gyulai Pál. 3v. 1894-95.  
v.1. Lyrical költemények.  
v.2. Drámai költemények.  
v.3. Drámai költemények és vegyesek.

## Chinese literature

The Library has a collection of 50 Chinese books which are not separately entered here. These may be consulted at the Reference desk.

- Byng, L. Cranmer-, tr.** 895 B99  
Lute of jade; selections from the classical poets of China, with an introduction. 1909. Murray. (Wisdom of the East.)
- She King.** 895 S53  
Book of Chinese poetry; the collection of ballads, sagas, hymns and other pieces known as the Shih Ching, or classic of poetry; metrically tr. by C. F. R. Allen. 1891. Paul.

## Japanese literature

- Chamberlain, Basil Hall, comp.** 895 C35j  
Japanese poetry. 1911. Murray.  
*Contents:* Poems from the "Man-yōshū."—Poems from the "Kokin-shū."—Lyric dramas.—Bashō and the epigram.  
Consists chiefly of translations, but contains an introductory chapter on Japanese poetry in general and another on the Japanese epigram and some great epigrammatists.
- Dickins, Frederick Victor, tr.** 1895 D55  
Primitive & mediaeval Japanese texts, with introductions, notes and glossaries. 2v. 1906. Clarendon Press.  
v.1. Translations [into English].  
v.2. Romanized texts.  
"List of works consulted," v.1, p.9-10.  
The texts consist of a collection of lays from the *Manyōshū*, an anthology of the



Dickins, Frederick Victor, *tr.*—*continued.*

895 D55

8th century, a 10th century romance, the preface to Tsurayuki's *Kokinshū*, which is an anthology of the same century, and a mediæval miracle play.

"These two volumes, apart from their interest to the general reader, comprise in themselves all that is necessary for very considerable progress in the direct knowledge of the older Japanese literature. They take high rank among scholarly works on Japan." *Athenæum*, 1906.

Okakura, Kakasu.

895 O22

Book of tea. 1906. Fox.

*Contents:* The cup of humanity.—The schools of tea.—Taoism and Zennism.—The tea-room.—Art appreciation.—Flowers.—Tea-masters.

Does more than emphasize the important place that tea holds in Japanese life, it is a delicate interpretation of the artistic and reposeful side of Japanese character.

Porter, William Ninnis, *tr.*

895 P83

A hundred verses from old Japan; a translation of the *Hyaku-nin-isshū*. 1909. Clarendon Press.

Walsh, Clara A. *comp.*

895 W18

Master-singers of Japan; being verse translations from the Japanese poets. 1910. Murray. (Wisdom of the East series.)

## 897 Aboriginal American literature

Foster, George Eulas.

897 F81

Literature of the Cherokees, also bibliography and the story of their genesis. 1889. Democrat, Ithaca, N. Y.

# English fiction

- Abaft the funnel.** Kipling.....K278ab
- Abbie Ann.** Martin.....jM427a
- Abbott, Eleanor Hallowell.** *See* Coburn, Mrs Eleanor Hallowell (Abbott).
- Abbott, Keene.** A132m  
A melody in silver. Houghton.  
Tender little story of a small boy, the woman who adopted him, and a doctor. A minor but lively character is "Mitch Horrigan," the bad little boy who lives on the other side of the fence.
- Abd el Ardavan,** *pseud.* *See* French, Henry Willard.
- Abe and Mawruss.** Glass.....G466a
- Actions and reactions.** Kipling.....K278a
- Adams, Andy.** A211r  
Reed Anthony, cowman; an autobiography. Houghton.  
Story of life on the great cattle ranges. It tells of the business side, the buying and selling and breeding, the generalship of a successful cowman.
- Adams, Andy.** A211w  
Wells brothers, the young cattle kings. Houghton.  
"Adventures of two boys who are thrown by circumstances, and almost by accident, into the business of cattle-raising, and become in time young cattle kings...The book has little claim to attention as a story, but in its own field it is valuable because it gives a true picture of conditions which have now almost passed out of existence." *Outlook*, 1911.
- Adams, Samuel Hopkins.** A217a  
Average Jones. Bobbs.  
Average Jones is a wealthy young New Yorker who opens a bureau for investigating the genuineness of newspaper "wants" and personals. He develops remarkable detective ability and has some interesting adventures.
- Ade, George.** A228s  
The slim princess. Bobbs.
- Admiral Eddy.** Onions.....O254a
- Admiral's light.** Rideout.....R438a
- Adopting of Rosa Marie.** Rankin.....jR194a
- Adventurer.** Osbourne. ....O291a
- Adventures in Thule.** Black.....B514a
- Adventures of Billy Topsail.** Duncan.....jD8992a
- Affair of dishonor.** De Morgan.....D423af
- Ainsworth, William Harrison.** A297a  
Auriol; or, The elixir of life. Routledge.  
Contains also "The old London merchant" and "A night's adventure in Rome."  
Story of the wild adventures of a youth who drank the elixir of life in 1599.

- Ainsworth, William Harrison.** A297b  
 Boscobel; or, The royal oak; a tale of the year 1651. Routledge.  
 Story of the wanderings of Charles the Second after the battle of Worcester.
- Ainsworth, William Harrison.** A297c  
 Crichton [a novel]. Routledge.  
 Historical romance of France in the late 16th century, the hero being that versatile and accomplished Scotchman, the Admirable Crichton (1560-85?).
- Ainsworth, William Harrison.** A297f  
 Flitch of bacon; or, The custom of Dunmow; a tale of English home. Routledge.  
 Founded on a curious old English custom mentioned by Chaucer and still in force at the time of this story, the middle of the 18th century.
- Ainsworth, William Harrison.** A297j  
 Jack Sheppard; a romance. Routledge.  
 "A tale of criminal life (1702-24) more realistic, less romantic, than Rookwood. An idealisation of roguery that...has been frequently condemned for immoral tendency." *Baker's Descriptive guide to the best fiction.*
- Ainsworth, William Harrison.** A297l  
 The Lancashire witches; a romance of Pendle forest. Routledge.  
 Embodies the historical episode of the Pilgrimage of Grace (1536) and gives a good deal of Lancashire topography.
- Ainsworth, William Harrison.** A297m  
 Mervyn Clitheroe. Routledge.  
 "[Ainsworth] was sent to the Manchester grammar school, and in 'Mervyn Clitheroe' has left an interesting and accurate picture of its then condition." *Dictionary of national biography.*
- Ainsworth, William Harrison.** A297mi  
 The miser's daughter. Routledge.  
 "Written to show the evils of avarice. London in the 5th decade of the 18th century is the scene, and the life of the coffee-houses, of Ranelagh and Vauxhall, is depicted in the course of a young man's adventures about town." *Baker's Descriptive guide to the best fiction.*
- Ainsworth, William Harrison.** A297ov  
 Ovingdean Grange; a tale of the South downs. Routledge.  
 Scene of the story is laid in the time between the battle of Worcester and Charles's escape to France.
- Ainsworth, William Harrison.** A297r  
 Rookwood; a romance. Routledge.  
 Contains a "Memoir of William Harrison Ainsworth," by Laman Blanchard.  
 Romance applying the style of Mrs Radcliffe to English scenes and characters. One of the prominent characters is Dick Turpin, the highwayman (1706-39), who owes much of his fame to Ainsworth's literary skill.
- Ainsworth, William Harrison.** A297sp  
 The spendthrift; a tale. Routledge.  
 Story of the adventures and reformation of a reckless young Englishman of the 18th century.
- Alcott, Louisa May.** A355j  
 Jack and Jill. Low.  
 Appeared in "St. Nicholas," v.7, Dec. 1879-Oct. 1880.
- Alcott, Louisa May.** A355u  
 Under the lilacs. Low.  
 Appeared in "St. Nicholas," v.5, Dec. 1877-Oct. 1878.

Alden, Raymond Macdonald.

jA358w2

Why the chimes rang [and other stories]. Bobbs.

*Other stories:* The knights of the silver shield.—The boy who discovered the spring.—The brook in the king's garden.—The hunt for the beautiful.—The boy who went out of the world.—The palace made by music.—The forest full of friends.—The bag of smiles.—The castle under the sea.—In the great walled country.

Alice-for-short. De Morgan.....D423a

Almayer's folly. Conrad.....C755a

Alongshore. Reynolds. ....R377a

Alpatok. Saunders. ....jS257a

Altar stairs. Lancaster.....L213a

Altsheler, Joseph Alexander. A466ho

The horsemen of the plains; a story of the great Cheyenne war. Macmillan.

Story of a young man who joins a party of trappers and goes to unexplored country in the West, where he takes part in the great Cheyenne war.

Altsheler, Joseph Alexander. A466y

Young trailers; a story of early Kentucky. Appleton.

*The same.* .....jA466y

Hero is a boy of 15, who hunts and fishes, has a narrow escape from a forest fire and from wolves, is captured by Indians and finally saves the white settlement from massacre.

Amabel Channice. Sedgwick.....S448a

Amadis of Gaul. jA481k

A knight errant and his doughty deeds; the story of Amadis of Gaul; ed. by N. J. Davidson. Seeley.

How Amadis was found by a Scottish knight, of his knightling, his quest for adventures and his wondrous exploits. The story is taken from Robert Southey's translation of the old romance, "Amadis of Gaul," which has been called the best of all the romances of chivalry. Colored pictures of knights and ladies.

Amédée's son. Smith.....S6492a

Amos Kilbright. Stockton.....S866am

Anastasius. Hope. ....H782a

Ancestors. Atherton. ....A868a

Ancestors of Peter Atherly. Harte.....H319a

Ancient law. Glasgow.....G465a

Ande Trembath. Kemp.....K175a

Andersen, Hans Christian. jA544s2

Stories; tr. by W. Angeldorff. Nister.

Binder's title reads "Hans Andersen's fairy tales."

The wild swans.—The swineherd.—The little mermaid.—The ugly duckling.—Little Ida's flowers.—The emperor's new clothes.—The snow queen.—Little Claus and big Claus.—The princess and the pea, and other stories. Many pictures.

Andersen, Hans Christian. jA544t

Tales for the young; tr. by Mrs H. B. Paull. Warne.

Fifty-seven wonder stories, including The fir-tree.—The red shoes.—The snow queen.—The beetle who went on his travels.—The Portuguese duck.—The little match-seller.—What the old man does is always right.—The marsh king's daughter.—Holger Danske.—The girl who trod on the loaf.



- Andersen, Hans Christian.** qjA544ti  
 Tinder box, and other stories; illustrated by Helen Stratton. Blackie.  
*Other stories:* The swineherd.—The darning-needle.—The leaping match.
- Andersen, Hans Christian.** qjA544u  
 Ugly duckling, and other stories; illustrated by Helen Stratton. Blackie.  
*Other stories:* The constant tin soldier.—The top and the ball.
- Andersen, Hans Christian.** qjA544wi  
 Wild swans; illustrated by Helen Stratton. Blackie.  
 Story of the beautiful princess who saved her 11 brothers from enchantment.
- The Andersons.** Macnaughtan..... M215a
- Andrews, Mary Raymond Shipman.** A568be  
 The better treasure. Bobbs.  
 Short Christmas story.
- Andrews, Mary Raymond Shipman.** A568m  
 The militants; stories of some parsons, soldiers and other fighters in the world. Scribner.  
*Contents:* The bishop's silence.—The witnesses.—The diamond brooches.—Crowned with glory and honor.—A messenger.—The aide-de-camp.—Through the ivory gate.—The wife of the governor.—The little revenge.  
 Appeared in "Harper's magazine" and "Scribner's magazine," 1902-07.
- Andrews, Mary Raymond Shipman.** A568p  
 The perfect tribute. Scribner.  
*The same*..... jA568p  
 Appeared in "Scribner's magazine," v.40, July 1906.  
 An incident connected with Lincoln's Gettysburg speech furnishes the motif of this short story.
- Animals' rebellion.** Bingham..... jB485a
- Annapolis youngster.** Beach..... jB342a
- Anne Kempburn.** Bryant..... B8422a
- Anne of Avonlea.** Montgomery..... M864an
- Anne of Green Gables.** Montgomery..... M864a  
*The same.*..... jM864a
- Antonio.** Oldmeadow..... O2312a
- Araminta.** Snaith..... S669a
- Argles, Mrs Margaret Wolfe (Hamilton).** *See* **Duchess, The,** *pseud.*
- Arizona nights.** White..... W6362a
- Arne.** Björnson..... B511a  
*The same.*..... B511a3
- [Arnim, Mary Annette (Beauchamp), gräfin von.]** A749c  
 The caravaners, by the author of "Elizabeth and her German garden." Doubleday.  
 Humorous and somewhat farcical incidents of a caravan tour in England which give innumerable opportunities of revealing the character of a German husband and the gradual revolt of his oppressed but charming wife.

[Arnim, Mary Annette (Beauchamp), *gräfin von.*] A749f

Fräulein Schmidt and Mr Anstruther, by the author of "Elizabeth and her German garden." Scribner.

Story told in letters written by a German girl to a young Englishman who has studied German in her father's house at Jena. The frank expression of her ideas on life and literature and the clever drawing of character and of domestic scenes constitute the charm of the book.

L'Arrabiata. Heyse. .... H516a

Arthur's. Lyons. .... L995a

As it happened. Hilliers. .... H5612a

Ascanio. Dumas. .... D8911as

Ashes of a god. Bain. .... B165a

Ashton-Kirk, investigator. McIntyre. .... M173a

Aspinwall, Mrs Alicia. jA841e2

Listen to me stories. Dutton.

*Contents:* The echo-maid.—In the land of the Wee-uns.—The big light on Burning mountain.—A leap-year boy.—A discontented rooster.—The box-eating antarrilla.

Later edition of her "Echo-maid, and other stories."

At good old Siwash. Fitch. .... F5522a

At the foot of the Rockies. Goodloe. .... G625a

At the Villa Rose. Mason. .... M448a

Atheist's mass. Balzac. .... B218ath

Atherton, Mrs Gertrude Franklin (Horn). A868a

Ancestors; a novel. Harper.

Hero is an English peer who drops his title and comes to California to try his fortune. The story closes with an account of the earthquake at San Francisco.

Atherton, Mrs Gertrude Franklin (Horn). A868re

Rezánov [a novel]. Authors and Newspapers Assoc.

Deals with an episode in early California history, the attempt made by Russia to obtain a foothold there. The interest centres chiefly in the courtship between the Russian plenipotentiary and the daughter of the Spanish commandante at San Francisco.

Audoux, Marguerite. Ag14m

Marie-Claire; tr. by J. N. Raphael, with an introduction by Arnold Bennett. Hodder.

Aunt Amity's silver wedding. Stuart. .... S932a

Aunt Jane of Kentucky. Hall. .... H172a

Auriol. Ainsworth. .... A297a

Austin, Mrs Mary (Hunter). Ag372l

Lost borders. Harper.

*Contents:* The land.—The hoodoo of the Minnietta.—A case of conscience.—The ploughed lands.—The return of Mr Wills.—The last antelope.—Agua Dulce.—The woman at the Eighteen-Mile.—The fakir.—The pocket-hunter's story.—The readjustment.—Bitterness of women.—The house of offence.—The walking woman.

Average Jones. Adams. .... A217a

Ayesha, the return of She. Haggard. .... H141a

**Ayscough, John**, (*pseud. of Francis Bickerstaffe-Drew*). **Ag87m**  
*Mezzogiorno* [a novel]. Herder.

Modern and amusing story, the real interest of which is the drawing of the characters.

**Ayscough, John**, (*pseud. of Francis Bickerstaffe-Drew*). **Ag87s**  
*San Celestino*. Putnam.

Story of the gentle ascetic and recluse who, against his will, was forced to occupy the pontifical chair as Celestine V, and after five months summoned courage to abdicate. Although Celestine was consigned by Dante to the mouth of hell, the author interprets the "great refusal" not as a failure to accept responsibility, but as obedience to a higher duty.

**B., T.** *See* **Benson, Arthur Christopher**.

**Bacheller, Irving**. **Bi27h**  
*Hand-made gentleman; a tale of the battles of peace*. Harper.

Romance of the wonderful industrial development of the past half-century in New York state. Hero is a poor uneducated boy who realizes his ideals of a gentleman in an original and humorous way.

**Bacheller, Irving**. **Bi27k**  
*Keeping up with Lizzie*. Harper.

Lizzie, a grocer's daughter who has had advantages and who sets the pace for the town in which she lives, is made to typify the American spirit. The central figure of the book is a country lawyer and philosopher, the good genius of the community.

**Bacheller, Irving**. **Bi27m**  
*The master*. Doubleday.

Story of the adventures of a young man in search of a fortune left him by his uncle. The chief interest centres in the character of the "master," a shoemaker, musician and poet-philosopher.

**Bachelor Betty**. James. .... **J165b**

**Bacon, Mrs Josephine Dodge** (Daskam). *See* **Daskam, Josephine Dodge**.

**Bailey, Carolyn Sherwin**. **jB159p**

*Peter Newell Mother Goose*; the old rhymes reproduced in connection with their veracious history, with illustrations by Peter Newell. Holt.

A little girl has all sorts of adventures in Gooseland and meets many characters of the old nursery rhymes.

**Bailey, Henry Christopher**. **B159g**  
*God of clay*. Brentano.

A résumé of Napoleon's career as visualized by the imagination. Out of the mass of incredible events emerges a vivid, powerful and faithful portrait of Napoleon. *Condensed from Athenæum, 1908*.

**Bain, Francis William**. **B165a**  
*Ashes of a god*. Putnam.

This love tale, cast in the form of a Hindu legend, is another of Mr Bain's so-called "translations from the original manuscripts" of the East.

**Bain, Francis William**. **B165dr**  
*Draught of the blue*. Parker.

*Contents*: Prologue: A dead lotus.—Love's looking-glass.—Epilogue: The break of a heart.

Purports to be a translation of Indian legends, but is really the work of Mr Bain's own pen.

Bain, Francis William.

B165m

A mine of faults. Putnam.

The title, being interpreted, means woman, and this delicately wrought story tells of the subjugation of Chand, prince and woman-hater, by one of these "mines of faults."

Bair, John Franklin.

rB166d

A double discovery. Henry.

The story, written by a resident of Greensburg, Pa., describes the successful efforts to gain an education made by a boy who worked in a Pennsylvania coal-mine.

Baker, Cornelia.

jB173c

Court jester. Bobbs.

The heroine is the little princess Margaret of Hapsburg who at four years of age was betrothed to the dauphin of France. The story tells of her adventures in France and in Austria and at the Spanish court.

Baker, Etta Anthony.

jB174y

Youngsters of Centerville. Holt.

A jolly crowd of country boys and girls have picnics, ball games and other good times.

Bakewell, Mary Ellen.

jB177t

True fairy stories. Amer. Book Co. (Eclectic school readings.)

*Contents:* The red shoes.—The elder-tree mother.—The knights and the good child.—The knights and the naughty child.—The ear of wheat.—Five little seed babies.—How the storks came and went.—The milkweed fairies.—A spring song.—How the nautilus left his ship.—The swan's song.—The bell.—A beaver story.—How Christmas came to Bertie's house.—The nightingale.—A story of truth.

Balance of power. Goodrich.....G628b

The ball and the cross. Chesterton.....C4272b

Baltshasar. France, Anatole, *pseud.*.....F861b

Balzac, Honoré de.

B218ath

Atheist's mass, and other stories (La messe de l'athée); tr. by Clara Bell, with a preface by George Saintsbury. Dent. (Comédie humaine.)

*Other stories:* Honorine.—Colonel Chabert.—The commission in lunacy (L'interdiction).—Pierre Grassou.

Balzac, Honoré de.

rB218c

La comédie humaine (Standard Wormeley edition); tr. by K. P. Wormeley. 19v. Hardy.

v.1. Scenes from private life: Père Goriot; Modeste Mignon; The deserted woman.

v.2. Béatrix; Fame and sorrow; Colonel Chabert; The atheist's mass; La Grande Bretèche; The purse; La Grenadière.

v.3. Memoirs of two young married women; A start in life; Vendetta; Study of a woman; The message.

v.4. Albert Savarus; Paz; Madame Firmiani; The marriage contract; A double life; The peace of a home; A daughter of Eve; A commission in lunacy; The rural ball.

v.5. Scenes from provincial life: The gallery of antiquities; An old maid; The illustrious Gaudissart; Pierrette; The vicar of Tours.

v.6. The two brothers; Ursula.

v.7. The lily of the valley; Lost illusions: The two poets [and] Eve and David.

v.8. Eugénie Grandet; The great man of the provinces in Paris.

v.9. Scenes from Parisian life: Lucien de Rubempré; Ferragus, chief of the Dévorants; The duchesse de Langeais.

v.10. Rise and fall of César Birotteau; The last incarnation of Vautrin; Nucingen and Co., bankers; Pierre Grassou.

v.11. Cousin Bette; Bureaucracy.

v.12. Cousin Pons; Gobseck; The secrets of the princesse de Cadignan; Unconscious comedians; Another study of woman; Comedies played gratis.

v.13. The lesser bourgeoisie.—Scenes from country life: The country doctor.

v.14. The village rector; Sons of the soil.



**Balzac, Honoré de**—*continued*. rB218c

v.15. Scenes from political life: The deputy of Arcis; An historical mystery; An episode under the Terror.

v.16. The brotherhood of consolation; Z. Marcas.—Scenes from military life: The Chouans; A passion in the desert.

v.17. Philosophical studies: The alkahest; The hidden masterpiece; Juana; Adieu; A drama on the seashore; The red inn; The recruit; El verdugo; The elixir of life; The hated son; Maître Cornélius.

v.18. The magic skin; Catherine de' Medici.

v.19. Louis Lambert; Facino Cane; Gambara; Melmoth absolved; Seraphita; Jesus Christ in Flanders; The exiles.

**Balzac, Honoré de.** B218fat

A father's curse, and other stories; tr. by James Waring, with a preface by George Saintsbury. Dent. (*Comédie humaine*.)

*Other stories:* Maître Cornélius.—Gambara.—Massinilla Doni.

**Balzac, Honoré de.** B218la

Last incarnation of Vautrin; Ferragus, chief of the Dévorants; Gobseck; Comedies played gratis; tr. by K. P. Wormeley. Little. (Scenes from Parisian life.)

Centenary edition.

**Balzac, Honoré de.** B218pa

Parisians in the country (*Les Parisiens en province*); tr. by James Waring, with a preface by George Saintsbury. Dent. (*Comédie humaine*.)

*Contents:* Gaudissart the great.—The muse of the department.

**Barbara, pseud.** See Wright, Mrs Mabel (Osgood).

**Barbour, Ralph Henry.** B235b

Behind the line. Appleton.

*The same.* .....jB235b

Story of college life and foot-ball.

**Barbour, Ralph Henry.** B235c

Captain of the crew. Appleton.

**Barbour, Ralph Henry.** B235cr

The crimson sweater. Century.

*The same.* .....jB235cr

**Barbour, Ralph Henry.** B235f

For the honor of the school; a story of school life and interscholastic sport. Appleton.

**Barbour, Ralph Henry.** B235ha

The half-back; a story of school, football and golf. Appleton.

**Barbour, Ralph Henry.** B235h

House in the hedge. Moffat.

A little mystery surrounding the invalided young man who rents the house in the hedge and the love story that develops, after his next-door neighbor becomes acquainted with him from a platform in a tree on her side of the hedge, are the principal elements in a story which girls will like.

**Barbour, Ralph Henry.** B235w

Weatherby's inning; a story of college life and baseball. Appleton.

*The same.* .....jB235w

The vindication of Jack Weatherby and how he saved his college from defeat.

**Barclay, Mrs Florence Louisa (Charlesworth).** B236r

The rosary. Putnam.

Novel of the emotional and sentimental type, the love story of a gifted young artist and worshiper of beauty and a conspicuously plain, but fine-souled woman several years his senior.

**Baring-Gould, Sabine.** See **Gould, Sabine Baring-**.

**Barnes-Grundy, Mabel Sarah.** See **Grundy, Mabel Sarah Barnes-**.

**Barr, Mrs Amelia Edith.** B259sv

Sheila Vedder. Dodd.

Sequel to "Jan Vedder's wife."

The setting and many of the characters of this tale of the Shetland islands are the same as in "Jan Vedder's wife."

**Barr, Mrs Amelia Edith.** B259st

The strawberry handkerchief; a romance of the stamp act. Dodd.

Story of New York city in 1765.

**Barr, Robert.** B2593sw

The sword maker. Stokes.

Story of the robber barons of the Rhine.

**The barrier (La barrière).** Bazin..... B3392b

**Bartlett, Frederick Orin.** B278p

The prodigal pro tem. Small.

To save a blind man's life and reason, the hero, a young artist, plays the rôle of the prodigal son who has refused to come home. This involves playing the part of brother to a charming girl, and many and humorous complications arise.

**Barty Crusoe and his Man Saturday.** Burnett..... jB934b

**Basset. Tallentyre, S. G. pseud.**..... T159b

**Bawbee Jock. McLaren.**..... M193b

**Bazin, René.** B3392b

The barrier (La barrière); tr. by M. D. Frost. Scribner.

The barrier is a religious one. Story is concerned with a young Englishman who embraces the faith of the Church of Rome, a Frenchman who renounces his faith in the same church, and a French girl of deeply religious nature, the friend of both men.

**Bazin, René.** B3392c

Coming harvest (Le blé qui lève); tr. by E. K. Hoyt. Scribner.

Picture of peasant life in France, showing the influence of the socialistic movement on the people and the enfeeblement of the church due to the withdrawal of state support. Second in the series of which "The nun" is first and "Redemption" third.

**Bazin, René.** B3392n

The nun (L'isolée); from the French. Scribner.

Dramatic and pitiful story of a young French nun whose community is expelled from the convent. The tragedy is told with power and sincerity, and is an illustration of the social demoralization which has followed as an almost inevitable consequence from the suppression of the religious houses. *Condensed from Academy, 1908.*

First in the series of which "The coming harvest" is second and "Redemption" third.

**Bazin, René.** B3392r

Redemption ("De toute son âme"); tr. by A. S. Rappoport. Scribner.

Story of French provincial life. Though simple in construction and commonplace in incident it is a wonderfully sympathetic study of the beauty of consecration and sacrifice exemplified in the life of a young girl of the people who acts as forewoman of a millinery establishment in Nantes.

- Bazin, René.** B3392t  
 "This, my son" (Les Noellets); tr. by A. S. Rappoport. Scribner.  
 Tragic story colored with the idea of the changing social conditions in France. Relates the fortunes of an ambitious peasant boy of La Vendée who goes to Paris hoping to win literary fame.
- Beach, Edward Latimer.** jB342a  
 Annapolis youngster. Penn.  
 Describes the life of a midshipman at Annapolis and on shipboard.
- Beach, Rex Ellingwood.** B3422n  
 The ne'er-do-well. Harper.  
 Appeared in "Everybody's magazine," v.23-25, Oct. 1910-Sept. 1911.  
 Story of a rich young scapegrace who, as the result of a trick played on him by friends, finds himself stranded in Panama. The spirit of the great canal enterprise pervades the book.
- Beached keels. Rideout.** R438b
- Beasley's, Christmas party. Tarkington.** T212be
- Beatrice of Clare. Scott.** S4272b
- Before Adam. London.** L822b
- Beggar in the heart. Rickert.** R432b
- Behind the line. Barbour.** B235b  
*The same.* jB235b
- Beith, Ian Hay. See Hay, Ian, pseud.**
- Belasco, David.** B393g  
 Girl of the golden West; novelized from the play. Dodd.
- Bell, John Joy.** B4122o  
 Oh! Christina! Revell.  
 "Christina is a feminine version of 'Wee Macgreegor,' with the precocious wit and the uncanny canniness of the Glasgow street arab." *Nation*, 1909.
- La Belle Nivernaise. Daudet.** D284b
- Belovéd vagabond. Locke.** L759b
- Ben Blair. Lillibridge.** L6982b
- Benedict, Clare.** B432r  
 A resemblance, and other stories. Putnam.  
*Other stories:* An adventure at Lismore End.—His comrade.—Brand's guardians.—An interchange of courtesies.—The eternal masculine.—Love in the mist.—The end of "Donnelly."—Roderick Eaton's children.—A portrait by Collyer.
- Bennett, Arnold.** B439b  
 Buried alive; a tale of these days. Brentano.  
 Refreshing story of the adventures of a famous painter who changes identities with his valet. The not unusual plot is an ingenious vehicle for a clever piece of social satire.
- Bennett, Arnold.** B439ci  
 City of pleasure; a fantasia on modern themes. Chatto.  
 Pure extravaganza. The "City of pleasure" is a glorified Wonderland or Dream city, an enormous amusement enterprise in London. Hero is a popular composer who conducts his own band and directs the show.
- Bennett, Arnold.** B439c  
 Clayhanger. Dutton.  
 First of a trilogy of which "Hilda Lessways" is the second. It is the story of the youth and early manhood of a Five Towns printer, a man of aspiration and some imagination, but too weak-willed to escape from his father's tyranny.

**Bennett, Arnold.**

**B439d**

Denry the audacious. Dutton.

Also published under the titles "The deeds of Denry the audacious" and "The card."

One of the author's stories in lighter vein. Diverting tale of a young man of the Five Towns whose resourcefulness and instinct for action at critical moments amount to genius.

**Bennett, Arnold.**

**B439g**

The ghost; a modern fantasy. Small.

This story of a beautiful young opera singer, her spectral lover and his deadly jealousy is frank melodrama with its familiar elements.

**Bennett, Arnold.**

**B439gra**

Grand Babylon hotel; a fantasia on modern themes. Chatto.

Comedy and satire are delightfully blended in telling the adventures of an American multimillionaire.

**Bennett, Arnold.**

**B439gr**

A great man; a frolic. Doran.

Satire on the gullibility of the reading public and the quality of its taste. Tells of the meteoric rise to fame of a commonplace clerk who, while recovering from an attack of measles, writes a story called "Love in Babylon," which proves to be a best seller.

**Bennett, Arnold.**

**B439gri**

The grim smile of the Five Towns. Chapman.

*Contents:* The lion's share.—Baby's bath.—The silent brothers.—The nineteenth hat.—Vera's first Christmas adventure.—The murder of the mandarin.—Vera's second Christmas adventure.—The burglary.—News of the engagement.—Beginning the New Year.—From one generation to another.—The death of Simon Fuge.—In a new bottle.

"The stories are...all told with a smile and raise an answering smile from the reader, but both the author's and the reader's smiles are grim; almost as grim, at times, as 'The Five Towns' themselves." *Academy*, 1907.

**Bennett, Arnold.**

**B439h**

Helen with the high hand; an idyllic diversion. Doran.

"Story in light comedy vein relating the conquest of an elderly, miserly bachelor by a grand-niece, his marriage to a comely widow and his resourceful grand-niece's love story. The scene is again the Five Towns." *A. L. A. booklist*, 1910.

**Bennett, Arnold.**

**B439hi**

Hilda Lessways. Dutton.

Story of Hilda Lessways, whom we saw in "Clayhanger" only through the baffled eyes of the hero. It is not a sequel but a complement to the earlier narrative. Much of the old ground is covered, many of the same incidents are recorded, but the scene and point of view have definitely shifted. It brings us only half-way through "Clayhanger," reckoning the length of the narrative, and far from half-way in point of time. *Condensed from Nation*, 1911.

**Bennett, Arnold.**

**B439o**

The old wives' tale; a novel. Chapman.

A work of singular sincerity and force. Its characters have no very striking charm or significance, and there are in effect but three of them, the wife and daughters of a "general draper" in a small town of Staffordshire. The story-teller gets his effect by means of a steady accretion of meaning detail, displayed in the light of a humor which is both bland and searching. When he has ceased to speak, there remains nothing for us to learn about these people, body, mind, or soul. *Condensed from Nation*, 1909.

**Bennett, Arnold.**

**B439t**

Tales of the Five Towns. Chatto.

*Contents:* AT HOME: His worship the goosedriver.—The elixir of youth.—Mary with the high hand.—The dog.—A feud.—Phantom.—Tiddy-fol-lol.—The idiot.—ABROAD: The Hungarian rhapsody.—The sisters Qita.—Nocturne at the Majestic.—Clarice of the autumn concerts.—A letter home.



- Bennett, Emerson.** rB439p  
 Mabel; or, The child of the battle field; a tale of Waterloo. Akarman.  
 Bound with his "Pioneer's daughter."
- Bennett, Emerson.** rB439m  
 Mike Fink; a legend of the Ohio. James.  
 Tale of adventure in which Mike Fink, a real character who was a noted boatman on the Ohio at the beginning of the 19th century, plays a leading part.
- Bennett, Emerson.** rB439p  
 Pioneer's daughter; a tale of Indian captivity. Peterson.
- Bennett, John.** B4392t  
 Treasure of Peyre Gaillard; being an account of the recovery, on a South Carolina plantation, of a treasure which had remained buried and lost in a vast swamp for over a hundred years, after the *ms.* narrative by Buck Guignard. Century.  
 \*Ingenious and vigorous tale of mystery, involving hidden staircases, negro legends, a double cipher, and a vast treasure.
- Benson, Arthur Christopher.** B4433b  
 Beside still waters. Putnam.  
 Records the quiet retired life of a young man whom an unexpected legacy has freed from the necessity of leading a life of activity.
- Benson, Arthur Christopher.** B4433m  
 Memoirs of Arthur Hamilton, B. A. of Trinity College, Cambridge, extracted from his letters and diaries, with reminiscences of his conversation by his friend, Christopher Carr of the same college. Holt.  
 Reprint of a book first published anonymously in 1886. Arthur Hamilton is an imaginary person whose quiet, uneventful career typifies and stands as an eloquent plea for the life of reflection as contrasted with the life of action.
- Benson, Edward Frederic.** B443ma  
 Margery. Doubleday.  
 Story of a warm-hearted and very human young English girl married to a self-centred archaeologist.
- Benson, Edward Frederick.** B4430  
 The Osbornes. Doubleday.  
 Human story of a newly rich and bourgeois family into which a young girl of good birth but no fortune marries, the inevitable jars and misunderstandings that ensue, and the harmony which finally comes through mutual forbearance and good sense.
- Benson, Edward Frederic.** B443r  
 A reaping. Doubleday.  
 Series of 12 essay-like stories, each chapter covering a month of the year. The slight plot concerns a husband and wife keenly alive to the joys and humors of life.
- Benson, Edward Frederic.** B443s  
 Sheaves. Doubleday.  
 The theme of the story is the married life of two people of unequal ages.
- Benson, Robert Hugh.** B4434c  
 The conventionalists. Herder.  
 Story of the conversion of a young Englishman to the Catholic faith, and his desire, in spite of family opposition, to become a monk.
- Benson, Robert Hugh.** B4434h  
 History of Richard Raynal, solitary. Pitman.  
 Purports to be the story of Richard Raynal, an English mystic of the 15th century

- Benson, Robert Hugh**—*continued*. B4434h  
 who was sent by Heaven on a mission to King Henry VI and died a martyr to his devotion. Supposed to be translated from a contemporaneous account.  
 "We can only say that those who like it will like it very much indeed...The rare qualities of Father Benson's mind find here their perfect expression." *Academy*, 1906.
- Benson, Robert Hugh**. B4434k  
 The king's achievement. Pitman.  
 Long and well-constructed controversial novel dealing with the times of Henry VIII, Sir Thomas More, the Carthusian martyrs and the suppression of the monasteries.
- Benson, Robert Hugh**. B4434q  
 Queen's tragedy. Herder.  
 Story of the tragic life of Queen Mary of England.
- Benson, Robert Hugh**. B4434s  
 Sentimentalists. Benziger.  
 Deals with the regeneration of a man with an irregular past.
- Besant, Sir Walter**. B466o  
 The orange girl. Dodd.  
 Picture of London life in the 18th century. Heroine is an actress whose career resembles that of Nell Gwyn.
- Beside still waters**. Benson.....B4433b
- Betrothal of Elypholate, and other tales of the Pennsylvania**  
 Dutch. Martin. ....M428b
- The better treasure**. Andrews.....A568be
- Bettina**. Hoyt. ....H868b
- Between the dark and the daylight**. Howells.....H857be
- Bickerstaffe-Drew, Francis**. See Ayscough, John, *pseud*.
- The Big Fellow**. Palmer.....P195b
- Big John Baldwin**. Vance.....V1782b
- Bigham, Madge A**. jB478s  
 Stories of Mother Goose village. Rand.  
 New stories of Jack-be-nimble, Simple Simon, little Miss Muffet and other Mother Goose boys and girls.  
 Colored pictures.
- Binding of the strong**. Mason.....M4482b
- Bindloss, Harold**. B485b  
 By right of purchase. Stokes.  
 Story of the Canadian Northwest, where the hero, a rugged young farmer, brings his wife, who has married him to save her family from financial ruin.
- Bingham, Graham Clifton**. jB485a  
 Animals' rebellion; described by Clifton Bingham and pictured by C. H. Thompson. Nister.  
 Told in verse and pictures for little folk.
- Biography of a boy**. Daskam.....D273b
- Biography of a silver-fox**. Seton.....S495bi
- Bird stories**. Mulets.....jM954b
- Birds' Christmas Carol**. Wiggin.....W688b
- The bishop and the boogerman**. Harris.....H293bi

- Björnson, Björnstjerne.** B511a  
 Arne; tr. from the Norse by R. B. Anderson. Houghton.  
*The same, and* Early tales and sketches. Doubleday.....B511a3  
*Early tales:* The railroad and the churchyard.—Thronð.—A dangerous wooing.—  
 The bear hunter.—The father.—The eagle's nest.
- Björnson, Björnstjerne.** B511c  
 Captain Mansana, *and* Mother's hands. Macmillan.  
 "The title-story is Italian, and the author states it to be founded on fact, drawing a parallel between the characters of Mansana and Lassalle, the socialist." *Baker's Descriptive guide to the best fiction.*
- Björnson, Björnstjerne.** B511f  
 The fisher maiden. Doubleday.  
 Also published under the title "The fisher lass."
- Björnson, Björnstjerne.** B511m  
 Magnhild, *and* Dust.
- Black, William, 1841-99.** B514a  
 Adventures in Thule; three stories for boys. Harper.  
*Contents:* An adventure in Thule.—The four MacNicolis.—The black bothy.
- Black baronet.** Carleton.....C199bl
- Black robe.** Collins.....C694bl
- Blackwood, Algernon.** B517e  
 Education of Uncle Paul. Holt.  
 After a 20 years' absence in America Uncle Paul returns to England, with the heart of a child and the mind of a mystic, both of which he tries to conceal under an elderly pose. But his nieces and nephew recognize him immediately as one of themselves and undertake his education. The book is one of unusual charm though much of it is sheer fantasy.
- Blaisdell, Mary Frances.** jB525p  
 Polly and Dolly. Little.  
 Little stories for little children about Polly and Dolly, Ned and Ted; of the tent the boys make in the pine grove, of the prize melon they raise in their garden, of the game of make-believe bears and of other plays and games.
- Blanche Esmead.** Maitland.....M271b
- Blind love.** Collins.....C694bli
- Blindness of Dr Gray.** Sheehan.....S541b
- Blundell, Mrs Mary E. (Sweetman).** *See* Francis, M. E. *pseud.*
- Bob Hampton of Placer.** Parrish.....P262b
- Bob Knight's diary at Poplar Hill school.** Smith.....jS644b
- Bob's cave boys.** Burton.....jB951bo
- Bob's hill braves.** Burton.....jB951bh
- Book of ghosts.** Gould.....G739b
- Book of the dog.** Haines.....qjH151b
- Book of the short story.** Jessup & Canby.....J297b
- Boone, Lieut. Henry L. pseud.** *See* Williams, Henry Llewellyn.
- Booth, Edward Charles.** B632p  
 The post-girl. Century.  
 Also published under the title "The cliff end."  
 Modern romance of a little Yorkshire village. Heroine is a young girl who earns her living by carrying the local mail.

- Border beagles. Simms.....S592bo
- Borrowed sister. White.....jW632b
- Boscobel. Ainsworth. ....A297b
- Bosher, *Mrs Kate Lee* (Langley). B642ma
- Mary Cary "frequently Martha." Harper.
- A precocious little girl, inmate of the Yorkburg Female Orphan Asylum, tells of her life there and comments frankly on matron and directors and on human nature in general.
- Bosher, *Mrs Kate Lee* (Langley). B642m
- Miss Gibbie Gault; a story. Harper.
- "The further history of Mary Cary, who on her return as a young woman to the town of her childhood becomes a leader in its betterment. Miss Gibbie Gault, a right-minded but very original and pronounced spinster, is her fast friend and abetter in good works." *A. L. A. booklist, 1911.*
- Boss Tom. Kemp.....K175b
- Bowen, Marjorie, (*pseud. of Gabrielle Margaret Vere Campbell*). B662d
- Defender of the faith. Dutton.
- A rather serious study of William of Orange.
- Bowen, Marjorie, (*pseud. of Gabrielle Margaret Vere Campbell*). B662i
- I will maintain [a novel]. Dutton.
- Continued by "God and the king."
- Historical novel, with William of Orange and John de Witt as the chief characters. The story deals with the political rivalry of the two men and culminates in the downfall and death of De Witt.
- Bowen, Marjorie, (*pseud. of Gabrielle Margaret Vere Campbell*). B662m
- Master of Stair. McClure.
- Also published under the title "Glen o' Weeping."
- Story built up around that famous episode in Scotch history, the massacre of Glencoe.
- Bowen, Marjorie, (*pseud. of Gabrielle Margaret Vere Campbell*). B662v
- Viper of Milan; a romance of Lombardy. McClure.
- Romance of 14th century Italy, having for its central figure Gian Galeazzo Visconti, the despot of Milan.
- Boy electrician. Houston.....jH838b
- Boy life in the United States navy. Clark.....jC5222b
- The boy Lincoln. Stoddard.....jS869bo
- Boy of the first empire. Brooks.....B773b
- Boyesen, Hjalmar Hjorth. B669f
- Falconberg [a novel]. Scribner.
- Story of the adventures of a young Norwegian who, driven from Norway by his father's unkind treatment and his own misconduct, comes to America and begins life anew.
- Boys of Bob's hill. Burton.....jB951b
- Brackenridge, Hugh Henry. rB677
- Modern chivalry; containing the adventures of Captain John Far-rago and Teague O'Regan his servant. pt.3. M.DCC.XIII. John Scull. Pittsburgh.
- Believed to be the first edition of part 3 of "Modern chivalry" which was finally published in 4 parts. The date 1713 on the title-page is evidently an error on the part of the printer as the author was not born until 1748. Mr Brackenridge was a resident of



**Brackenridge, Hugh Henry—continued.**

rB677

Pittsburgh in 1793 and the second part of the work was printed in 1792, therefore it is supposed that the printer confused the Roman numerals, printing MDCCXIII instead of MDCCXCIII.

The introduction (p.1-67) contains a poem humorously satirizing the Order of the Cincinnati. The text contains 99 pages and is a very interesting example of the early press of Pittsburgh.

*The same.* 2v. in 1. 1807-08. Jacob Johnson. Philadelphia..rB677m

Date on title-page of v.2 is 1807.

Not the complete work; the edition of 1819 contains additional chapters.

*The same.* 1815. George Metz. Wilmington.....rB677m1

A reprint of the 1807-08 edition.

*The same.* 2v. 1819. Patterson & Lambdin. Pittsburgh..rB677m2

The first edition published after the author's death. Corrections and alterations, made by the author since the former edition, have been introduced. Some chapters have been transposed and a few excluded.

*The same.* 2v. in 1. [1856.] T. B. Peterson. Philadelphia..rB677m3

Title-pages read "Adventures of Captain Farrago" and "Adventures of Major O'Regan."

"Biographical notice of H. H. Brackenridge," v.2, p.151-189.

Previous editions have been worked over and the material rearranged and changed to make an edition which shall be popular and free from the coarseness and unpleasant allusions which characterized the earlier editions.

**Braddock.** Musick. ....M983b

**Brady, Cyrus Townsend.** .....B686s

The Southerners; a story of the Civil war. Scribner.

**Brainerd, Mrs Eleanor (Hoyt).** See Hoyt, Eleanor.

**Brass bowl.** Vance.....V178b

**Brazenhead the Great.** Hewlett.....H499b

**Break in training.** Ruhl.....R853b

**Breaking in of a yachtsman's wife.** Vorse.....V384b

**Breath of the runners.** Mears.....M555b

**Bremer, Fredrika.** .....B728n

Neighbours; a story of every-day life; tr. from the Swedish by Mary Howitt. 2v. Munroe.

"Sentimental tale of domestic life in Sweden, told in a series of letters." *Baker's Descriptive guide to the best fiction.*

**Brereton, Frederick Sadleir.** .....B732r

Roughriders of the pampas; a tale of ranch life in South America. Caldwell.

Scene laid in Argentine Republic in the middle of the 19th century.

**Broad highway.** Farnol.....F245b

**Broken lance.** Quick.....Q29b

**Broken road.** Mason.....M448b

**Brooke, Leonard Leslie.** .....jB772jo

Johnny Crow's party; another picture book. Warne.

**Brooks, Elbridge Streeter.** .....B773b

Boy of the first empire. Century.

**Brother Copas.** Couch.....C838br

**Brothers and sisters.** Brown.....jB784b

- Brown, Abbie Farwell.** jB784b  
 Brothers and sisters. Houghton.  
*Contents:* The Christmas cat.—The Christmas cat's present.—The Japanese shop.—April Fool's night.—The April Fool.—The April-Fool journey.—The doll's May-party.—The dark room.—The garden of live flowers.—Buried treasure.—The pieced baby.—The alarm.—Brothers and sisters.—Tommy's letter.
- Brown, Abbie Farwell.** jB784c  
 The Christmas angel. Houghton.  
 How the Christmas angel brought the Christmas spirit to Miss Angelina and a home to little orphan Mary.
- Brown, Abbie Farwell.** jB784f  
 Flower princess [and other stories]. Houghton.  
*Other stories:* The little friend.—The mermaid's child.—The ten blowers.
- Brown, Alice.** B783cou  
 Country neighbors. Houghton.  
*Contents:* The play house.—His first wife.—A flower of April.—The auction.—Saturday night.—A grief deferred.—The challenge.—Partners.—Flowers of Paradise.—Gardener Jim.—The silver tea-set.—The other Mrs Dill.—The advocate.—The masquerade.—A poetess in spring.—The master minds of history.  
 Short stories of New England life.
- Brown, Alice.** B783co  
 The county road. Houghton.  
*Contents:* A day off.—Old Immortality.—Bachelor's fancy.—The cave of Adullam.—A winter's courting.—Rosy balm.—A sea change.—The tree of a thousand leaves.—The pilgrim chamber.—The twisted tree.—The looking-glass.—A hermit in Arcadia.—A crown of gold.  
 Short stories of New England country life.
- Brown, Alice.** B783jo  
 John Winterbourne's family. Houghton.  
 Story of a lovable, irresponsible man whose contented solitude is invaded by his wife, after long absence, with an adopted daughter and her sister, and of the reorganization and feminization that ensued.
- Brown, Alice.** B783r  
 Rose MacLeod. Houghton.  
 Appeared in the "Atlantic monthly," v.100-101, Oct. 1907-May 1908.  
 Story of considerable literary charm, which brings together a number of interesting and diverse types of character. A lively, if somewhat improbable old lady furnishes an element of humor.
- Brown, Alice.** B783s  
 Story of Thyrsa. Houghton.  
 Delicately told story of her imaginative childhood, her unhappy womanhood and her struggle to rise above the tragedy of her life.
- Brown, Mrs Demetra (Vaka).** jB785f  
 Finella in fairyland, with illustrations by Agnes Leach. Houghton.  
 What happened to a little girl who had never learned to be kind and who was carried away by the butterfly people into fairyland.
- Brown, John, M. D.** jB7912r  
 Rab and his friends.
- Brownies in the Philippines.** Cox.....qjC853bp
- Brownies' latest adventures.** Cox.....qjC853bo
- Brudno, Ezra Selig.** B827t  
 The tether. Lippincott.  
 Dramatic study of character and manners among different classes of Jews and a small circle of Gentiles in Boston and at Harvard University.

**Bryant, Marguerite.**

**B8422a**

Anne Kempburn, truthseeker. Duffield.

Story of social service. Some of the characters of "Christopher Hibbault, road-maker" reappear.

**Bryant, Marguerite.**

**B8422c**

Christopher Hibbault, roadmaker. Duffield.

"Thoughtful story of serious purpose and of high-minded endurance, endeavor, and accomplishment. The scene is in England." *Nation*, 1909.

**Buchan, John.**

**B848g**

Great diamond pipe. Dodd.

Also published under the title "Prester John."

Story of adventure in South Africa.

**Buchanan, Emily Handasyde.**

**B8492h**

Heart of Marylebone, by Handasyde [pseud.]. Hutchinson.

Study of conflicting temperaments in the marriage of a sensitive, light-hearted Irish girl with a rich, conventional and unimaginative Englishman. The story, the scene of which is largely laid in a nursing-home in London, shows much skill in characterization but is wholly wanting in action.

**Buckle my shoe picture book.** Crane.....**qjC8671b**

**Buckle, William.**

**B856c**

Cambia Carty, and other stories. Maunsel.

*Other stories:* Doolan's vendetta.—King Diarmuid.—Stephanie de Liancourt.—A hanging judge.—An spre, the dowry.—Shamrocks.

Stories of Irish life.

**Buckrose, Mrs J. E.**

**B857d**

Down our street; a provincial comedy. Putnam.

The things that go on in the "street" are commonplace enough—sociables, sewing parties, and the little give and take of people who in spite of their limitations and afflictions have warm hearts.

**Buckrose, Mrs J. E.**

**B857l**

Love in a little town. Putnam.

Story of a young English girl whose wealthy grandfather sends her to live with some poor relatives, to test a money-seeking lover.

**Bud. Munro.** .....**M9682b**

**Buffum, George Tower.**

**B862s**

Smith of Bear City, and other frontier sketches. Grafton Press.

*Other sketches:* The death of Curly Bill.—Soapy Smith.—The cook from Texas.—Satan, the burro.—Mother Corbett and her table.—Gentle Annie.—The queen of the bull-whackers.—The evolution of Clay Allison.—A trip through New Mexico.—Reminiscences of frontier hotels and their proprietors.—The man under the bed.—The story of "Lost Charlie Kean."—A race for life.—Some inmates of Las Vegas jail.—Vehicles for the living and dead.—A night at Rincon.—Some incidents of early days in New Albuquerque, New Mexico.—A night ride in the Deadwood coach.—Seven up and life or death.

**Bulwer-Lytton, Edward George Earle Lytton, baron.** See

Lytton, Edward George Earle Lytton Bulwer-, baron.

**Bunnikins-Bunnies in camp.** Davidson.....**jD297b**

**Bunnikins-Bunnies in Europe.** Davidson.....**jD297bu**

**Bunyan, John.**

**B885p7**

Pilgrim's progress, and Grace abounding; ed. with biographical introduction and notes by Edmund Venables; revised by Mabel Peacock. Clarendon Press.

Contains also "A relation of the imprisonment of John Bunyan" with original title-page.

- Burgess, Gelett.** B897w  
 The white cat. Bobbs.  
 Story of dual personality in a young woman who awakens two mornings out of seven to find herself another person, entirely opposite to her true self. It ends in melo-drama and the exorcism of the bad spirit.
- Buried alive.** Bennett.....B439b
- Burnett, Mrs Frances (Hodgson).** jB934b  
 Barty Crusoe and his Man Saturday. Moffat.  
 Little Barty goes on the back of his "Good Wolf" to a desert island, where he has all sorts of strange experiences with "Man Saturday," "Blue Crest" and the "Perfectly Polite Pirate Captain." Many pictures.
- Burnett, Mrs Frances (Hodgson).** B934se  
 The secret garden. Stokes.  
 Appeared in the "American magazine," v.71-72, Nov. 1910-Aug. 1911.  
 Story of a walled-in Yorkshire garden which brought happiness, not only to the lonely little girl who found its hidden key, but to others as well.
- Burnett, Mrs Frances (Hodgson).** B934s  
 The shuttle. Stokes.  
 Appeared in the "Century magazine," v.73-75, Nov. 1906-Dec. 1907.  
 Story of the disastrous marriage of an American heiress to an impoverished English baronet and of the masterful young sister who comes to the poor wife's rescue.
- Burnham, Mrs Clara Louise.** B936c  
 Clever Betsy; a novel. Houghton.  
 Clever Betsy is a middle-aged New England spinster who plays Providence to the poor but beautiful heroine.
- Burnham, Mrs Clara Louise.** B936o  
 Opened shutters. Houghton.  
 Greater part of the scene of the story is laid in the Casco bay region.
- Burnham, Mrs Clara Louise.** B936sw  
 Sweet Clover; a romance of the White city. Houghton.  
 Story of the Chicago exposition, 1893.
- Burning Daylight.** London.....L822bu
- Burning torch.** Montrésor.....M872b
- Burton, Charles Pierce.** jB951bo  
 Bob's cave boys; sequel to "Boys of Bob's hill." Holt.  
 The secretary of "The Boy Bandits" tells how they saved the cave and initiated a new member; of their invisible messages, the great snow battle, the cruise of the air-ship and other jolly times of the "band."
- Burton, Charles Pierce.** jB951bh  
 Bob's hill braves. Holt.  
 Sequel to "Bob's cave boys;" continued by "Boy scouts of Bob's hill." The "band" spend a summer vacation in Illinois, where they play at being Indians and hear tales of real Indians and explorers.
- Burton, Charles Pierce.** jB951b  
 Boys of Bob's hill. Holt.  
 Adventures of Tom Chapin and the "band," as told by the "secretary."
- Burton, Richard.** B953t  
 Three of a kind; the story of an old musician, a newsboy and a cocker dog. Little.



- Butler, Isabel, *tr.* B976t  
 Tales from the old French. Houghton.  
 "List of texts followed in these translations," p.263.  
 Charming translations from the best of the old French short tales. The selection comprises six *lais*, three *fabliaux* and four *contes dévots et didactiques*. A brief epilogue explains very simply the nature of the mediæval *genres* here represented.
- Butler's story. Train.....T684b  
 By inheritance. Thanet, Octave, *pseud.*.....T337by  
 By order of the prophet. Henry.....H4512b  
 By right of purchase. Bindloss.....B485b  
 By the Barrow river. Leamy.....L454b  
 By the waters of Carthage. Lorimer.....L876b  
 Cable, George Washington. C113k  
 Kincaid's battery. Scribner.  
 Story of New Orleans during the Civil war.
- Calico cat. Thompson.....jT379c  
 Calkins, Franklin Welles. C133w  
 Wooing of Tokala; an intimate tale of the wild life of the American Indian drawn from camp and trail. Revell.  
 "With only a thread of story, in the conventional sense, this is a thoroughly competent study of a group of Dakotah and Sioux Indians. Their habits, traditions, and point of view are given with a detail which though painstaking is never tiresome... Their individuality, their humanity, is strongly borne in upon him, and the modern way of looking at all the mysteries of folk lore enables him both to understand and to interpret. He never loses the attitude of Indian towards Indian and towards white men." *Nation*, 1907.
- Cambia Carty. Buckley.....B856c  
 Cambridge, Ada, *afterward Mrs Cross.* C147ha  
 A happy marriage. Hurst.  
 Story of the married life of two people of uncongenial tastes, who nevertheless love each other sincerely. Scene is laid in Melbourne.
- Cameron, Margaret, *afterward Mrs Lewis.* C153i  
 Involuntary chaperon. Harper.  
 A sprightly young widow who is chaperoning a friend's young daughter through South America writes letters home describing their journey.
- Camp, Walter. C155j  
 Jack Hall at Yale; a football story. Appleton.
- Camp, Walter. C155s  
 The substitute; a football story. Appleton.
- Camp and trail. Hornibrook.....H8112c  
 Campbell, Gabrielle Margaret Vere. *See Bowen, Marjorie, pseud.*  
 Camping in the forest. Clayton.....jC552c  
 Canadian born. Ward.....W214la  
 Canfield, Chauncey L. C1713c  
 City of Six. McClurg.  
 Story of California during the time of the gold fever. The "City of Six" is the name of a camp and claim established by six young pioneers.

- Canfield, William Walker. C1712S  
The spotter; a romance of the oil region. Fenno.  
Story of the Pennsylvania oil fields.
- Cap'n Warren's wards. Lincoln.....L7162ca
- Captain Chap. Stockton.....jS866ca
- Captain Mansana. Björnson.....B511c
- Captain of the crew. Barbour.....B235c
- Captain of the Kansas. Tracy.....T677c
- Captain Singleton. Defoe.....rD378li
- Captain Spink. Roberts.....R5372ca
- Car of destiny. Williamson.....W751c
- The caravaners. Arnim.....A749c
- Carey, Rosa Nouchette. C197k  
Key of the unknown. Lippincott.
- Carey, Rosa Nouchette. C197su  
Sunny side of the hill. Lippincott.  
Love-story of English middle-class society.
- Carey, Wymond. C1972n  
"No. 101." Putnam.  
Romance of the court of Louis XV of France.
- Carleton, William. C199bl  
Black baronet; or, The chronicles of Ballytrain. Duffy.  
"Carleton has been regarded as the truest, the most powerful, and the tenderest delineator of Irish life." *Dictionary of national biography*.
- Carleton, William. C199w  
Willy Reilly and his dear Colleen Bawn. Burt.  
"Founded on a popular legend of Lough Key, a view of Ireland in the days when the priests were persecuted and hunted." *Baker's Descriptive guide to the best fiction*.
- Carleton, William, *pseud.* C1992o  
One way out; a middle-class New-Englander emigrates to America.  
Small.  
Continued by "New lives for old."  
Story of a man who at 38 lost his place as clerk in a business house, and, finding himself too old for re-employment in a like capacity elsewhere, cut loose from false pride and false standards, moved with his family to the tenements of his own city and worked his way up from the bottom.
- Carling, John R. C211d  
The doomed city [Jerusalem; a story]. Clode.  
Story of the siege and fall of Jerusalem.
- Carleton, Robert, *pseud.* See Hall, Baynard Rust.
- Carmen Sylva, (*pseud.* of Elizabeth, queen of Roumania). C2152ro  
Royal story book. Digby.  
Contents: The Dacian virgin.—The lady's crags.—What the river says.—Bucur and Ileana.—Dragomira.—The death of Prince Brancovan.—Decebal's daughter.—Chacklin.—The poet.
- Carmichael. Wilson. ....W7712c
- Carpet from Bagdad. MacGrath.....M162c
- Caskoden, Edwin, *pseud.* See Major, Charles.

**Castle, Mrs Agnes (Sweetman), & Castle, Egerton.** C273f

Flower o' the orange, and other tales of bygone days. Macmillan.

*Other tales:* The young conspiracy.—The great white deeps.—My rapier and my daughter.—The great Todescan's secret thrust.—Pomona.—The mirror of the faithful heart.

Romantic tales.

**Castle of four towers.** Syrett.....jS995c

**Catherine of Calais.** De la Pasture.....D3892ca

**Catherine's child.** De la Pasture.....D3892c

**Cavanagh, forest ranger.** Garland.....G186ca

**Cave man.** Corbin.....C812c

**Caybigan.** Hopper. ....H788c

**Celt and Saxon.** Meredith.....M635c

**Cena, Giovanni.** C319f

The forewarners; tr. from the Italian by O. A. Rossetti, with a preface by Mrs Humphry Ward. Doubleday.

Melancholy story of modern artisan life in Italian towns, professing to be the autobiography of a Turin compositor.

**A century too soon.** Musick.....M983ce

**A certain rich man.** White.....W6371ce

**Cervantes Saavedra, Miguel de.** jC334ih

Stories from Don Quixote, by H. L. Havell. Dodge. (Told through the ages series.)

Life of Cervantes, p.13-19.

Don Quixote of the Mancha, having read many books of chivalry, resolves to turn knight-errant and sallies forth in quest of adventure, to redress wrongs and defend the oppressed. This book relates what thereafter befell—how he was dubbed knight, of the battle of the windmills, the duel with the valiant Biscayan, the winning of the helmet of Mambrino, the adventures in the enchanted castle and how Sancho Panza the squire became a governor.

**Chambers, Robert William.** C355tr

Tree of heaven. Appleton.

A man who has studied things occult gives a farewell dinner to some of his friends at which he darkly hints at their impending fates. His prophecies are fulfilled in their weird and supernatural experiences.

**Chambers, Robert William.** C355yo

Younger set. Appleton.

Appeared in "Appleton's magazine," v.9-10, May-Oct. 1907.

Novel of New York society life.

**Chanler, Mrs Amélie (Rives).** See Rives, Amélie.

**Chaplin, Heman White, (pseud. C. H. White).** C3672f

Five hundred dollars, and other stories of New England life. Little.

*Other stories:* The village convict.—Saint Patrick.—Eli.—By the sea.—In Madeira place.—The new minister's great opportunity.

**Charlatans.** Taylor. ....T2512c

**Charlemont.** Simms. ....S592ch

**Charming humbug.** Clark.....C522c

**Chartres, Mrs Anita (Vivanti).** C387d

The devourers. Putnam.

Author of this striking book is a poet of wide Italian fame, and the mother of a little daughter known in Europe as a violin-playing prodigy. This is her first English

- Chartres, Mrs Anita (Vivanti)**—*continued*. C387d  
 novel, and its theme—the career of genius—would seem, from her own experience, to be a topic which she might familiarly handle. Assuredly a book of singular charm and penetration, greatly alive with truth and tenderness, with satire free from bitterness, with sadness free from complaining, and a deliciousness of humor in portraying the small things that lie along great pathetic ways. *Condensed from Nation, 1910.*
- Chatelaine of La Trinité.** Fuller.....F982ch
- Chesterton, Gilbert Keith.** C4272b  
 The ball and the cross. Lane.  
 Story of an ardent Roman Catholic and a Scottish atheist who travel over England seeking a spot where they may fight a duel for the honor of their respective beliefs. They are continually prevented from actual combat, but fight their battles in witty and pungent dialogue, with many a fling at Shaw, Ibsen, rationalism, etc.
- Chesterton, Gilbert Keith.** C4272m  
 The man who was Thursday; a nightmare. Dodd.  
 "Deals with the adventures of a poet-detective in the pursuit of a gang of philosopher-anarchists, seven men named for concealment after the days of the week." *Outlook (London), 1908.*
- Chicken world.** Smith.....jS646c
- Child, Richard Washburn.** C4362j  
 Jim Hands. Macmillan.  
 Simple story of life in a manufacturing town, told in the first person by a factory foreman who is something of a philosopher.
- Child, Richard Washburn.** C4362m  
 The man in the shadow [and other stories]. Macmillan.  
*Other stories:* The quitters.—Shark.—Fight.—Service.—The white hand.—Civilized.—Unregenerate.—Among the nameless.—A glimmer of truth.—The final score.—The man as well.—"They was women."—George Bond.—The decent average.—"J. P. J."—Jenks and Julianna.—The one with red-brown hair.  
 Short stories covering a wide range of subjects, from the reunion supper of a college class to life in a western mining town.
- Child life in town and country.** France, Anatole, *pseud.*.....rF861m
- Children of to-morrow.** Laughlin.....L368c
- Child's dream of a star.** Dickens.....jD551c
- Child's story.** Dickens.....jD551c
- Chinese novels.** Davis.....rD319c
- The Chippendales.** Grant.....G788c
- Chippinge borough.** Weyman.....W586ch
- Cholmondeley, Mary.** C453p  
 Prisoners, fast bound in misery and iron. Dodd.  
 "Story of a pretty, shallow, and selfish woman, who habitually sacrifices others to her own comfort and safety, but finally, through much suffering, gains the release of her imprisoned soul by confession and the sacrifice of what she holds most dear." *Athenaeum, 1906.*
- A chosen few.** Stockton.....S866cho
- Christmas angel.** Brown.....jB784c
- Christmas carol.** Dickens.....D551chr  
*The same.* .....jD551chr  
*The same.* .....D551ch  
*The same.* .....rD551ch



Christmas carol. Dickens—*continued*.

|                       |             |
|-----------------------|-------------|
| <i>The same</i> ..... | D551ch6     |
| <i>The same</i> ..... | D551ch3     |
| <i>The same</i> ..... | D551ch7 v.1 |
| <i>The same</i> ..... | D551ch5     |
| <i>The same</i> ..... | jD551ch     |
| <i>The same</i> ..... | D551ch8     |

Christopher Hibbault, roadmaker. Bryant.....B8422c

Chronicle of the reign of Charles IX. Mérimée.....M636ch

Churchill, Winston. C469mo

A modern chronicle. Macmillan.

"Its theme is...the American marriage...handled with a touch so quiet and firm, a humor so unforced and pervading, as to assure the reader of a satisfaction rarely experienced in the somewhat turbulent field of the American social novel." *Nation*, 1910.

Churchill, Winston. C469mr

Mr Crewe's career. Macmillan.

The scene is the same as in "Coniston" but the time is a generation later. A state, unnamed, but easily identifiable as New Hampshire, is under the control of a great railroad and the central situation is found in a campaign for the governorship. The love interest is supplied by the daughter of the railroad magnate and the son of his trusted corporation counsel.

Cicely. Johnston. ....jJ367c

Cicely. Kennedy. ....K1842c

Circuit rider's wife. Harris.....H2913c

Circular staircase. Rinehart.....R472c

City of beautiful nonsense. Thurston.....T4352c

City of pleasure. Bennett.....B439ci

City of Six. Canfield.....C1713c

Clark, Henry Howard. jC5222b

Boy life in the United States navy. Lothrop.

Joe Bently's training on the United States school-ship Minnesota and his adventures on a man-of-war.

Clark, Imogen. C522c

A charming humbug. Dutton.

Story of a wealthy young girl who takes the name and place of a governess friend.

Clarke, Rebecca Sophia. *See* May, Sophie, *pseud*.

Clayhanger. Bennett. ....B439c

Clayton, Margaret. jC552c

Camping in the forest; the adventures of five children. Warne.

Five children tramp and camp in a forest near their home; a book for little children. Colored pictures.

Clegg, Thomas Bailey. C558j

Joan of the hills. Lane.

Story of an English barrister who, after an unfortunate marriage, goes to Australia to begin life over again.

Clever Betsy. Burnham.....B936c

Cliff end. Booth.....B632p

Clifford, Elizabeth (Bonham), lady. *See* De la Pasture, Mrs Henry.

- Clouston, J. Storer.** C619c  
 Count Bunker; being a bald yet veracious chronicle containing some further particulars of two gentlemen whose previous careers were touched upon in a tome entitled "The lunatic at large." Brentano.  
 Appeared in "Blackwood's Edinburgh magazine," v.179-180, Jan.-July 1906.  
 Rollicking and farcical tale of a Bavarian baron who personates a young Scotch peer for the purpose of winning an American heiress.
- The clue.** Wells.....W494c
- Coburn, Mrs Eleanor Hallowell (Abbott).** C638m  
 Molly Make-believe. Century.  
 Appeared in "Success," v.13, Aug.-Sept. 1910.  
 Cheerful, diverting little tale of an invalid who ordered daily love letters for himself through the Serial Letter Company, and of the ingenious young person who wrote them.
- Cochrane, Alexander Baillie.** See **Lamington, Alexander**  
 Dundas Ross Wishart Baillie Cochrane, *baron*.
- Cock-a-doodle hill.** Haines.....jH151c
- College years.** Paine.....P164c
- Collins, Wilkie.** C694bl  
 Black robe. Collier. (Works, v.23.)
- Collins, Wilkie.** C694bli  
 Blind love. Collier. (Works, v.28.)
- Collins, Wilkie.** C694e  
 Evil genius; a domestic story. Collier. (Works, v.24.)
- Collins, Wilkie.** C694f  
 Fallen leaves. Collier. (Works, v.21.)
- Collins, Wilkie.** C694ha  
 Haunted hotel; a mystery of modern Venice, to which is added My lady's money. Collier. (Works, v.22.)
- Collins, Wilkie.** C694he  
 Heart and science; a story of the present time. Collier. (Works, v.25.)
- Collins, Wilkie.** C694j  
 Jezebel's daughter. Collier. (Works, v.27.)
- Collins, Wilkie.** C694le  
 Legacy of Cain. Collier. (Works, v.26.)
- Collins, Wilkie.** C694r  
 Rogue's life; Miss Dulane and my lord; Mr Policeman and the cook. Collier. (Works, v.30.)
- Colonel Jack.** Defoe.....rD378li
- Colonel's story.** Pryor.....P9782c
- Come and find me.** Robins.....R547c
- La comédie humaine.** Balzac.....rB218c
- Coming harvest.** Bazin.....B3392c
- Coming race.** Lytton.....L999pi

- A commentary. Galsworthy.....G157c  
 Comrades of the trails. Roberts.....R538c  
 Concerning Paul and Fiammetta. Harker.....H273c  
 Confession. Simms. ....S592c  
 Confession of a child of the century. Musset.....rM985c  
 Connolly, James Brendan. C7531c  
   Crested seas. Scribner.  
     *Contents:* The dance.—On the bottom of the dory.—The blasphemer.—The commandeering of the Lucy Foster.—The illimitable senses.—The joy of a Christmas passage.—The drawn shutters.—The smugglers.—Between shipmates.—The ice-dogs.—The Americanization of Roll-down Joe.—The harsh word.—The magnetic hearth.  
 Connolly, James Brendan. C7531d  
   The deep sea's toll.  
     *Contents:* The sail-carriers.—The wicked "Celestine."—The truth of the Oliver Cromwell.—Strategy and seamanship.—Dory-mates.—The salving of the bark Fuller.—On Georges shoals.—Patsie Oddie's black night.  
     These stories appeared in "Scribner's magazine."  
 Connolly, James Brendan. C7531ol  
   An Olympic victor; a story of the modern games. Scribner.  
     Appeared in "Scribner's magazine," v.44, July–Sept. 1908.  
     Story of a Greek youth who competed in the modern Olympic games at Athens.  
 Connolly, James Brendan. C7531on  
   On Tybee Knoll; a story of the Georgia coast.  
     Story of a plucky young engineer who wins a lumber contract in the teeth of opposition.  
 Connolly, James Brendan. C7531op  
   Open water. Scribner.  
     *Contents:* The emigrants.—Tshushima straits.—The consuming flame.—Gree Gree Bush.—The venture of the "Flying Hind."—The cruise of the "Bounding Boy."—The sea-faker.—Heroes.—The Christmas handicap.  
 Connolly, James Brendan. C7531o  
   Out of Gloucester.  
     *Contents:* A chase overnight.—On the echo o' the morn.—From Reykjavik to Gloucester.—A fisherman of Costla.—Tommie Ohlsen's western passage.—Clancy.  
     All but one of these stories appeared in "Scribner's magazine," April 1901–Oct. 1902.  
     Short stories of Gloucester fishermen, written with great spirit. Can be recommended to all who enjoy thrilling tales of sea life.  
 Connolly, James Brendan. C7531s  
   The seiners.  
     Succession of stirring stories of the Gloucester fishing fleet, strung on a thread of love story.  
 Connor, Ralph, (*pseud.* of Charles William Gordon). C7532d  
   The doctor; a tale of the Rockies. Revell.  
     Much of the action deals with life in a railway camp in the far West.  
 Conrad, Joseph. C755a  
   Almayer's folly; a story of an eastern river. Macmillan.  
     Story of the loves and hates and intrigues of Dutch, Malay and Arab traders in Borneo.  
 Conrad, Joseph. C755P  
   The point of honor; a military tale. McClure.  
     Appeared in the "Forum," v.40, July–Oct. 1908.  
     Two French officers of Napoleon's time who fight duels in every possible interlude of war, but repeatedly save each other's life in battle, are the chief characters.

- Conrad, Joseph.** C755s  
 Secret agent; a simple tale. Harper.  
 Story of London anarchistic refugees and political spies. It tells of a secret agent in the employ of the Russian embassy in London.
- Contessa's sister.** Teall.....T263c
- The conventionalists.** Benson.....B4434c
- Cooke, Edmund Vance.** C777m  
 A morning's mail. Pearson.  
 Monologue in which an impecunious young poet comments upon his morning's mail.
- Cooke, John Esten.** rC778h  
 Henry St. John, gentleman, of "Flower of Hundreds" in the county of Prince George, Virginia; a tale of 1774-'75. Harper.
- Coppée, François.** C796g  
 The guilty man (Le coupable); authorized English version by R. H. Davis. Dillingham.  
 Tragic story of a remorseful father who takes upon himself the guilt for the crime of a son whom he had abandoned before birth.
- Corbin, John.** C812c  
 The cave man. Appleton.  
 Appeared in the "Saturday evening post."  
 Concerns a great motor trust and a rivalry in love.
- Cornelius, Dr, pseud.** See **Howitt, William.**
- Cornelius, Olivia Smith.** C822e  
 Eyes at the window. Broadway Pub. Co.  
 Mystery tale.
- Corner of Harley street; being some familiar correspondence of Peter Harding, M. D.** Houghton.  
 The letters purport to be written by a busy, middle-aged London physician to members of his family and to intimate friends. They touch with humor as well as wisdom on some of life's real problems and at the same time they develop a slight thread of story.
- Corporal Sam.** Couch.....C838c
- Corrie who?** Foster.....F8172c
- Cotes, Mrs Everard.** See **Duncan, Sara Jeannette.**
- Couch, Arthur Thomas Quiller.** C838br  
 Brother Copas. Scribner.  
 "Uneventful story, following the experiences and influence of a precocious little girl among the inmates of St. Hospital, a home for aged and indigent gentlemen. The character delineation of the old men, with their gossip and jealousies, and their long discussions of Anglican church doctrines, though skilfully handled, make the book dull for the average reader." *A. L. A. booklist, 1911.*
- Couch, Arthur Thomas Quiller.** C838c  
 Corporal Sam, and other stories. Smith, Elder.  
*Other stories:* The Copernican convoy.—Red velvet.—The Jew on the moor.—My Christmas burglary.—The mayor's dovecot.—News from Troy!—Colonel Baigent's Christmas.—Doctor Unonius.—Mutual exchange, limited.
- Couch, Arthur Thomas Quiller.** C838ma  
 Major Vigoureux. Scribner.  
 Story of a fine old soldier whom the British war-office had left forgotten in a dismantled fort on a small island off the coast of England.



Couch, Arthur Thomas Quiller.

C838p

Poison island. Scribner.

Story of a search for buried treasure conducted by a very original band of conspirators in an equally original way.

Couch, Arthur Thomas Quiller.

C838si

Sir John Constantine; memoirs of his adventures at home and abroad and particularly in the island of Corsica, beginning with the year 1756; written by his son Prosper Paleologus, otherwise Constantine. Scribner.

Historical romance of Corsica in the time of Theodore I and of Sir John Constantine's attempt to establish his son Prosper on the throne.

Couch, Arthur Thomas Quiller.

C838tr

True Tilda. Scribner.

"Fantastic tale of a true-hearted, resourceful little circus girl who, in her attempt to find the relatives of a high-born boy she has rescued from the cruelties of an orphan asylum, makes the acquaintance of a variety of queer people and has many curious adventures." *A. L. A. booklist*, 1909.

Coulevain, Pierre de, *pseud.*

C839io

On the branch; from the French by Alys Hallard. Dutton.

Story of a woman's life as told by herself. Her husband dead, she straightway learns of his infidelity and takes to travel, flitting from place to place to cure her self-respect. Eventually, she is not only able to forgive her injuries, but becomes an optimist of the most cheerful type. *Condensed from Contemporary review*, 1905.

Coulevain, Pierre de, *pseud.*

C839iu

The unknown isle; tr. from the French by Alys Hallard. Cassell.

Story of English and French home life in which the author lays a light and graceful hand on the deficiencies of the English people.

Count Bunker. Clouston.....C619c

Count Lucanor. Manuel.....rM351c

Country Christmas. Fox.....jF851c

Country house. Galsworthy.....G157co

Country lawyer. Shute.....S562c

Country neighbors. Brown.....B783cou

County road. Brown.....B783co

Courage of Blackburn Blair. Kinkead.....K274c

Court jester. Baker.....jB173c

Court of inquiry. Richmond.....R425c

Coward of Thermopylæ. Snedeker.....S671c

Cox, Palmer.

qjC853bp

Brownies in the Philippines. Century.

Cox, Palmer.

qjC853bo

Brownies' latest adventures. Century.

New pictures and rhymes of the Brownies.

Crane, Walter.

qjC8671b

Buckle my shoe picture book, with the original coloured pictures and a preface & new designs by Walter Crane. Lane. (Walter Crane's picture books.)

*Contents:* One, two, buckle my shoe.—A gaping-wide-mouth-waddling frog.—My mother.

- Crane, Walter.** qjC8671f  
A flower wedding described by two wallflowers; decorated by Walter Crane. Cassell.  
Rhymes about the flowers, with 40 pages of designs printed in colors.
- Crane, Walter.** qjC8671fl  
Flowers from Shakespeare's garden; a posy from the plays; pictured by Walter Crane. Cassell.  
Quotations about flowers from Shakespeare's plays, with full-page colored pictures.
- Crane, Walter.** qjC8671m  
A masque of days, from the Last essays of Elia; newly dressed & decorated by Walter Crane. Cassell.  
Tells how the New Year, coming of age, gave a dinner party, to which all the days in the year were invited. Illustrated with delightful colored pictures.
- Crawford, Francis Marion.** C874li  
Little city of hope; a Christmas story. Macmillan.  
Gracefully written little story of an inventor to whom, after repeated failures, success finally came on Christmas day.
- Crawford, Francis Marion.** C874st  
Stradella. Macmillan.  
Appeared in the "Delineator," v.73-74, Jan.-Sept. 1909.  
Romantic tale having for its hero the 17th century Italian singer and composer, Stradella.
- Crawford, Francis Marion.** C874th  
The three fates. Collier.  
New York is the scene of the story.
- Crawford, Francis Marion.** C874whi  
The white sister. Macmillan.  
Story of a Roman girl, who thinking her lover killed in an African expedition, enters the convent. Author's last novel, written in his happiest style.
- Crawford, Francis Marion.** C874wi  
Witch of Prague; a fantastic tale. Collier.  
Story of hypnotism.
- Crawford, Marion.** See **Crawford, Francis Marion.**
- Crawford, Oswald John Frederick.** C875r  
Revelations of Inspector Morgan. Dodd.  
Contents: Gentleman Coggins, alias Towers. — The flying man. — The murder at Jex farm.—The kidnapped children.  
Detective stories.
- The creators.** Sinclair.....S616c
- Cressy. Harte.** .....H319cre  
The same, and other tales.....H319cre2
- Crested seas.** Connolly.....C7531c
- Creswick, Paul.** C881h  
Honesty's garden. Putnam.  
Tender and humorous romance of Surrey and London.
- Crichton. Ainsworth.** .....A297c
- Crimson conquest.** Hudson.....H886c
- Crimson sweater.** Barbour.....B235cr  
The same. ....:.....jB235cr

- Crockett, Samuel Rutherford.** C886lov  
*Love's young dream.* Macmillan.  
 Tale of love and adventure. The hero, a young Scotchman, tells his own story, beginning with his discovery of the heroine in a haunted house.
- Crockett, Samuel Rutherford.** C886me  
*Men of the mountain.* Harper.  
 Tale of Switzerland in 1871, during the Franco-Prussian war.
- Crockett, Samuel Rutherford.** C886w  
*White plume.* Dodd.  
 Historical romance of the days of Henry IV, king of France and Navarre (1553-1610) and of the Huguenot persecution.
- Cross, Mrs Ada (Cambridge).** See **Cambridge, Ada.**
- Cross, Mrs Mary Ann (Evans).** See **Eliot, George, pseud.**
- Cruise of the yacht "Dido."** Roberts.....jR536c
- Cullum, Ridgwell.** C915t  
*Trail of the axe; a story of the Red Sand valley.* Jacobs.  
 Story of the lumbering industry in the Canadian Northwest.
- Curtis, Alice Turner.** jC933l  
*Little runaways.* Penn.  
 The adopting of Catherine and Phinny, two little runaways from an orphanage.
- Curtis, George William, ed.** C934m  
*Modern ghosts; the introduction by G. W. Curtis.* Harper.  
*Contents:* The Horla, from the French of Guy de Maupassant.—Siesta, by A. L. Kielland.—The tall woman, from the Spanish of P. A. de Alarcón.—On the river, from the French of Guy de Maupassant.—Maese Pérez, the organist, from the Spanish of G. A. Becquer.—Fioraccio, from the Italian of Giovanni Magherini-Graziani.—The silent woman, from the German of Leopold Kompert.
- Curwood, James Oliver.** C936w  
*Wolf hunters; a tale of adventure in the wilderness.* Bobbs.  
*The same.* .....jC936w  
 Wolf hunting in the heart of the Canadian wilderness. Adventures of two boys and an Indian.
- Cutting, Mrs Mary Stewart (Doubleday).** C955j  
*Just for two.* Doubleday.  
*Contents:* The enchantment.—The path to Spain.—The wife.—Miss Dream.—A clear field.—The cloisonné vase.  
 Love stories.
- Cutting, Mrs Mary Stewart (Doubleday).** C955s  
*Suburban whirl, and other stories of married life.* McClure.  
*Other stories:* The measure.—On the ridge.—Mrs Tremley.
- Cutting, Mrs Mary Stewart (Doubleday).** C955u  
*The unforeseen.* Doubleday.  
 Appeared in the "Delineator," v.75-76, April-Dec. 1910.  
 Every-day story of a cultivated young woman who leaves her uncongenial country home for the city and leads a meagre existence alone in a tiny flat. Happiness comes to her in an unforeseen way.
- Cutting, Mrs Mary Stewart (Doubleday).** C955w  
*Wayfarers.* McClure.  
 Appeared in "McClure's magazine," v.30-31, Dec. 1907-July 1908.  
 A longer "story of married life," in the familiar setting of a small suburban town in New Jersey.

Cy Whittaker's place. Lincoln.....L7162cy

Dahlinger, Charles William. D151w

Where the red volleys poured. Dillingham.

The hero is a young German who comes to the United States about 1850 and settles in Pittsburgh. He serves in the Civil war and it is with that period in his career that the story chiefly concerns itself.

Daphne. Ward. ....W214mar

Daskam, Josephine Dodge, *afterward Mrs Bacon*. D273b

Biography of a boy. Harper.

Appeared in "Harper's bazar," v.43-44, July 1909-March 1910.

Continuation of "Memoirs of a baby."

Daskam, Josephine Dodge, *afterward Mrs Bacon*. D273d

Domestic adventurers. Scribner.

Amusing experiences of three bachelor girls from New York who decide that their combined resources justify the setting up of a modest establishment in the suburbs.

Daskam, Josephine Dodge, *afterward Mrs Bacon*. D273ma

Margarita's soul; the romantic recollections of a man of fifty, by Ingraham Lovell [pseud.]. Lane.

Appeared in the "American magazine," v.67, Feb.-Nov. 1909.

The heroine, who has been brought up like Miranda on an island, in complete ignorance of herself and the world, comes to know both in an unusual way.

Daudet, Alphonse. D284b

La Belle Nivernaise; the story of an old boat and her crew; tr. by Robert Routledge. Knight.

"An idyll of life on the Seine, portraying sympathetically a little group of humble characters." *Baker's Descriptive guide to the best fiction*.

Daudet, Alphonse. D284mo2

Monday tales; tr. by Marian McIntyre. Little.

Daughter of Anderson Crow. McCutcheon.....M143d

Daughter of the rich and her friends. Waller.....W181d

*The same*. ....jW181d

Daulton, Mrs Agnes McClelland. jD285f

Fritzi; or, The princess Perhaps. Century.

Appeared in "St. Nicholas," v.34, April-Oct. 1907.

Fritzi, the little violinist, is adopted three times and finally finds her father.

Davidson, Edith B. jD297b

Bunnikins-Bunnies in camp; pictures by C. E. Atwood. Houghton.

Tells how the Bunnikins family camped out for the summer, of Bobtail's mishap and of the heroism of Mr Bunnikins; a story for little children.

Davidson, Edith B. jD297bu

Bunnikins-Bunnies in Europe; pictures by C. E. Atwood. Houghton.

More about the Bunnikins family and how they and Mr and Mrs Gray-Squirrel went abroad for the summer; a story for little children.

Davis, Sir John Francis, *ed*. rD319c

Chinese novels; tr. from the originals, to which are added proverbs and moral maxims collected from their classical books and other sources; the whole prefaced by observations on the language and literature of China. Murray.

*Contents:* Observations on the language and literature of China.—The shadow in the water.—The twin sisters.—The three dedicated chambers.—Chinese proverbs, &c.



- Davis, Katherine Wallace.** jD319p  
 Pappina, the little wanderer; a story of southern Italy. Flanagan.  
 Running title reads "The Punchinellos."  
 Little seven-year-old Pappina wanders with the Punchinellos along the beautiful Italian coast, sings and dances and has many adventures, sad and happy.
- Davis, Mrs Mollie Evelyn (Moore).** D321p  
 Price of silence. Houghton.  
 Romance of modern New Orleans.
- Davis, Mrs Rebecca (Harding).** D322j  
 John Andross. Judd.
- Davis, Richard Harding.** D323m  
 The man who could not lose [and other stories]. Scribner.  
*Other stories:* My buried treasure.—The consul.—The nature faker.—The lost house.
- Davis, Richard Harding.** D323o  
 Once upon a time. Scribner.  
*Contents:* A question of latitude.—The spy.—The messengers.—A wasted day.—A charmed life.—The amateur.—The make-believe man.—Peace manœuvres.
- Davis, Richard Harding.** D323s  
 Scarlet car. Scribner.  
 Light and amusing story of love and automobiling.
- Davis, Richard Harding.** D323w  
 White Mice. Scribner.  
 Appeared in "Saturday evening post," v.181, March 13–May 1, 1909.  
 Venezuela on the eve of revolution furnishes the scene of this 20th century romance, which strongly recalls the author's "Soldiers of fortune."
- Davis, William Stearns.** D324v  
 A victor of Salamis; a tale of the days of Xerxes, Leonidas and Themistocles. Macmillan.
- Dawn O'Hara.** Ferber.....F371d
- Dawson, Francis Warrington.** D3223s  
 The scar. Small.  
 This story of life on a Virginia plantation ruined by the Civil war helps the reader to understand the nature of the scar which the great conflict left on the face of the South.
- Dawson, William James.** D332p  
 Prophet in Babylon; a story of social service. Revell.  
 Story of a clergyman of New York city who resigns his pastorate and establishes a league of service, the members of which, unbound by creed, are united in their desire to work for others.
- Dawson, William James.** D332so  
 A soldier of the future. Revell.  
 Dream of modern socialistic Christianity, culminating in Christ's second coming.
- Deakin, Dorothea.** D342g  
 "Georgie." Century.  
 Lightest kind of a tale of an engaging, but inconstant youth who was always involved in some new love affair.
- Dean, Eva.** qjD344i  
 In Peanut land; verses and pictures. Somerville.  
 Rhymes of Peanut land illustrated with pictures of peanut people. Shows how to make dolls from pins and peanuts.

- Deborah of Tod's. De la Pasture.....D3892d  
 Deep sea warriors. Lubbock.....L966d  
 Deep sea's toll. Connolly.....C7531d  
 Defender of the faith. Bowen, Marjorie, *pseud*.....B662d  
 Defoe, Daniel. D378d

Defoe; ed. by John Masefield. Bell. (Masters of literature.)

Biography and appreciation of Defoe, by John Masefield, p.9-33.

Representative extracts of considerable length from his romances and lesser works.

Defoe, Daniel. rD378li

Life, adventures and piracies of Captain Singleton, and Life of Colonel Jack, with prefaces and notes, including those attributed to Sir Walter Scott. Bell. (Novels and miscellaneous works.)

"The boy Singleton was kidnapped and sold to gypsies. Later he headed a band of mutineers, who crossed Africa from Madagascar. This part is made up from authentic tales of travellers, and the detailed account of the interior has not been discredited. His career as a pirate follows." *Baker's Descriptive guide to the best fiction*.

The "Life of Colonel Jack" is the story of a convict.

Defoe, Daniel. rD378ro

Romances and narratives; ed. by G. A. Aitken. 16v. Dent.

- v.1. The life & strange surprising adventures of Robinson Crusoe.
- v.2. The farther adventures of Robinson Crusoe.
- v.3. Serious reflections during the life and surprising adventures of Robinson Crusoe.—A vision of the angelic world.
- v.4. The history of the life and adventures of Mr Duncan Campbell.—A remarkable passage of an apparition.—The friendly demon.
- v.5. Memoirs of a cavalier.
- v.6. The life, adventures & piracies of the famous Captain Singleton.
- v.7. The fortunes and misfortunes of the famous Moll Flanders.
- v.8. The fortunes and misfortunes of the famous Moll Flanders (continued).—An appeal to honour and justice.
- v.9. A journal of the plague year.
- v.10. The history and remarkable life of the truly honourable Colonel Jacque.
- v.11. The history and remarkable life of the truly honourable Colonel Jacque (continued).—Everybody's business is nobody's business.—The Protestant monastery.
- v.12-13. The fortunate mistress [or, Roxana].
- v.14. A new voyage round the world by a course never sailed before.
- v.15. Due preparations for the plague.—The dumb philosopher [or, Dickory Cronke].—A true relation of the apparition of one Mrs Veal.—The destruction of the isle of St. Vincent.
- v.16. The king of pirates, being an account of the famous enterprises of Captain Avery.—An account of the Cartoucheans in France.—The history of the remarkable life of John Sheppard.—A narrative of all the robberies, escapes, &c. of John Sheppard.—The life and actions of Jonathan Wild.—Adventures of Captain John Gow.—Lives of six notorious street-robbers.

Defoe, Daniel. rD378r

Roxana; or, The fortunate mistress, and Mrs Christian Davies, with prefaces and notes, including those attributed to Sir Walter Scott. Bell. (Novels and miscellaneous works.)

Delafield affair. Kelly.....K171d

Deland, Ellen Douglas. D3891s

Successful venture. Wilde.

Deland, Mrs Margaret. D389i

The iron woman [a novel]. Harper.

Appeared in "Harper's magazine," v.121-123, Nov. 1910-Oct. 1911.

This story might be described as the influence upon a younger generation of two mature women: one is the "iron woman" herself, a widow who has been left in charge

**Deland, Mrs Margaret—continued.****D389i**

of a foundry; the other is the awakened Helena Richie. The younger generation which moves within the circle of their influence consists of four persons: the son and the step-daughter of the "iron woman," the niece of her head man, and the adopted son of Mrs Richie. *Condensed from Nation, 1911.*

**Deland, Mrs Margaret.****D389r**

R. J.'s mother, and some other people. Harper.

*Other stories:* The Mormon. — Many waters. — The house of Rimmon. — A black drop. — The white feather.

**De la Pasture, Mrs Henry.****D3892ca**

Catherine of Calais. Dutton.

Love story of a young English girl brought up in Calais and later sent to relatives in England.

Continued by "Catherine's child."

**De la Pasture, Mrs Henry.****D3892c**

Catherine's child. Dutton.

Story of English country life.

**De la Pasture, Mrs Henry.****D3892d**

Deborah of Tod's. Dutton.

Story of a young Devonshire countrywoman, her marriage to a man of superior social position and her efforts at adjustment.

**De la Pasture, Mrs Henry.****D3892l**

Lonely lady of Grosvenor square. Dutton.

Light but entertaining story of a girl reared on a farm who suddenly finds herself mistress of a house in Grosvenor square.

**De la Pasture, Mrs Henry.****D3892ma**

Master Christopher. Dutton.

"The separation of Christopher's parents in his early childhood so that the lad comes to know his sister only after their death is the one modern touch in this old-fashioned, genuine English love story." *A. L. A. booklist, 1911.*

**De la Pasture, Mrs Henry.****D3892t**

The tyrant. Dutton.

Story of a miserly and tyrannical English squire whose wife has difficulty in remaining loyal to him and at the same time just to her children.

**De la Pasture, Mrs Henry.****D3892u**

The unlucky family. Dutton.

"A domestic extravaganza as absurd, if not quite so humorous, as 'The Peterkin Family' or 'Rudder Grange'... The principal characters belong to a middle-class family suddenly promoted from the suburban villa to the responsibilities of a luxurious country house." *Nation, 1908.*

**Demeter's daughter. Phillpotts.....P518de****Deming, Philander.****D4212S**

Story of a pathfinder. Houghton.

*Contents:* The story of a pathfinder: The courts; Story-writing.—A lover's conscience.—A stranger in the city.—Mr Green's promise.—In slavery days.—The secret story.

The first three chapters are autobiographical, telling of the author's early experiences as a reporter in Albany where he was instrumental in bringing shorthand into use in the courts. A group of short stories follow.

"Both his stories and preface bear rather the impress of the fifties than of the postbellum newspaper world. It is the atmosphere of Greeley's *Memoirs*, with all the mildness and restraint of what might be called the middle Victorian period in American fiction." *Nation, 1907.*

**Democritus, pseud. See Brackenridge, Hugh Henry.**

- De Morgan, William Frend.** D423af  
 An affair of dishonor. Holt.  
 "There is no child-heroine in "An Affair of Dishonor," no group of simple, breathing, lovable people, even in the background. It is a Restoration romance, not better than its kind—beginning with a duel, and ending with an appropriate end for the villain. The plot is simple, even meagre." *Nation*, 1910.
- De Morgan, William Frend.** D423a  
 Alice-for-short; a dichronism. Holt.  
 Like "Joseph Vance" a novel of uncommon quality. It is not for the impatient or restive reader, but people who like stories of the Dickens and Thackeray type will find here generous entertainment.
- De Morgan, William Frend.** D423i  
 It never can happen again. Holt.  
 As in two of its predecessors the chief figure is a child of the London slums. There is another story within the story—a complicated and whimsical illustration of the English law prohibiting marriage with a deceased wife's sister.
- De Morgan, William Frend.** D423j  
 Joseph Vance; an ill-written autobiography. Holt.  
 A leisurely story, intensely human and often humorous, of English life in mid-Victorian times.  
 A very skilful hand has imparted to this narrative its gentle inconsecutiveness, its fond diffuseness, its premature betrayals and redundant echoes, defects engaging and natural, the defects of "Tom Jones," "Henry Esmond" and "David Copperfield." *Condensed from Nation*, 1906.
- De Morgan, William Frend.** D423s  
 Somehow good. Holt.  
 The story turns upon the hero's loss of memory after an electric shock and his unconscious remarriage to the wife of his youth from whom he had been separated for 20 years. In spite of a theme which might easily have been morbid and melodramatic, the story is sound and sweet and mellow throughout, "somehow good" both in what it tells and the manner of the telling.
- Denry the audacious.** Bennett.....B439d  
**Depot master.** Lincoln.....L7162d  
**De Selincourt, Mrs Basil.** See Sedgwick, Anne Douglas.  
**Desire.** Silberrad. ....S582d  
**The devourers.** Chartres.....C387d  
**Dewy morn.** Jefferies.....J231d  
**Diana dethroned.** Letts.....L658d  
**Diana of Dobson's.** Hamilton.....H199d  
**Dickens, Charles.** jD551c  
 Child's dream of a star, and The child's story. Page. (Cosy corner series.)  
**Dickens, Charles.** D551chr  
 Christmas carol.  
 The same. ....jD551chr  
 The same. (In his Christmas books.).....D551ch  
 The same. (In his Christmas books.).....rD551ch  
 The same. (In his Christmas books.).....D551ch6  
 The same. (In his Christmas books.).....D551ch3  
 The same. (In his Christmas books.).....D551ch7 v.1



Dickens, Charles—*continued*.

*The same.* (In his Christmas books.).....D551ch5

*The same.* (In his Christmas books.).....jD551ch

*The same.* (In his Christmas books.).....D551ch8

Dickens, Charles.

qrD551p2

Mr Pickwick [pages from the Pickwick papers]; illustrated in colour by Frank Reynolds. Hodder.

Handsome quarto volume containing 19 selected passages from "Pickwick papers" which, taken together, introduce all the leading characters and most of the more celebrated incidents of the original and form the setting for the 24 full-page colored illustrations.

Dickens, Charles.

D551r

Reprinted pieces, with introduction and notes by Charles Dickens, the younger.

*The same*; ed. by Andrew Lang.....D551r2

Gadshill edition.

"General essay on the works of Charles Dickens," by Andrew Lang, p.9-36.

*The same*.....D551ol v.2

Bound with his "Old curiosity shop."

*The same.* ....D551ol3

Bound with his "Old curiosity shop."

Dickinson, Humphrey Neville.

D553k

Keddy; a story of Oxford. Heinemann.

"Keddy...is not typical of Oxford as a whole...The friends that surround the hero; their proceedings, ideas, and social laws, all belong to a particular academic vortex. Their complete persuasion...that the principal use of Oxford is to provide a training in the art of sound and enjoyable living to young men of wealthy and distinguished parentage, will jar upon many who entertain reformers' enthusiasms in regard to Oxford...All the incidents of the story are told with art and with a fine freshness of thought." *Outlook (London)*, 1907.

Dickson, Harris.

D557o

Old Reliable. Bobbs.

Amusing character sketch of a shiftless old negro.

Did of Didn't-think. Inman.....jI2462d

Diddie, Dumps and Tot. Pynelle.....jP999d

Dillon, Mrs Mary C. (Johnson).

D584m

Miss Livingston's companion; a love story of old New York. Century.

Semi-historical novel. Washington Irving, the Livingstons, Hamilton, Burr, and other New York notables enter into the narrative of the adventures of a young titled Englishman in America.

Dillon, Mrs Mary C. (Johnson).

D584p

Patience of John Morland. Doubleday.

Historical novel of Washington in the administrations of Monroe and Andrew Jackson. Webster, Clay and Calhoun are among the characters.

Dimbie and I—and Amelia. Grundy.....G947d

Disciple of a saint. Scudder.....S436d

Dito, *pseud.* See *Carmen Sylva, pseud.*

Dix, Beulah Marie.

D647me

Merrylips. Macmillan.

*The same.* ....jD647m

How Merrylips, a little cavalier maid, became a boy.

- A Dixie Rose. Kortrecht.....jK387d  
 The doctor. Connor, Ralph, *pseud.*.....C7532d  
 Doctor Ellen. Tompkins.....T5992d  
 Doctor's dilemma. Stretton, Hesba, *pseud.*.....S915d  
 Dolores. Leonhart. ....rL623d  
 Domestic adventurers. Daskam.....D273d  
 Don Quixote, Stories from. Cervantes Saavedra.....jC334ih  
 Donnell, Mrs Annie Hamilton. D7282v  
     The very small person. Harper.  
         *Contents:* Little Blue Overalls.—The boy.—The adopted.—Bobby Unwelcome.—  
         The little girl who should have been a boy.—The lie.—The princess of make-believe.—  
         The promise.—The little lover.—The child.—The recompense.  
         Stories of children, for grown-ups. Somewhat morbid in the emphasis they put  
         on the sorrows of the misunderstood child.  
 Doomed city. Carling.....C211d  
 Double discovery. Bair.....rB166d  
 Double mistake. Mérimée.....M636d  
 Doubleday, Roman. D7542h  
     Hemlock avenue mystery. Little.  
     Detective story.  
 Doubloons. Phillpotts & Bennett.....P518d  
 Down our street. Buckrose.....B857d  
 Doyle, Sir Arthur Conan. D775o  
     Original adventures of Sherlock Holmes. Fenno.  
     *Contents:* Sherlock Holmes.—The sign of the four.—A scandal in Bohemia.—The  
     red-headed league.—A case of identity.—The Boscombe valley mystery.  
 Doyle, Sir Arthur Conan. D775rou  
     Round the fire stories. McClure.  
     *Contents:* The leather funnel.—The beetle hunter.—The man with the watches.—  
     The pot of caviare.—The japanned box.—The black doctor.—Playing with fire.—The  
     Jews' breastplate.—The lost special.—The club-footed grocer.—The sealed room.—The  
     Brazilian cat.—The usher of Lea house school.—The brown hand.—The fiend of the  
     cooperage.—Jelland's voyage.—B. 24.  
 Doyle, Sir Arthur Conan. D775si  
     Sir Nigel. McClure.  
     Appeared in the "Strand magazine," v.31-32, Jan.-Dec. 1906.  
     The early life of Sir Nigel Loring, whose later history has been recounted in the  
     "White company."  
 Dragon painter. Fenollosa.....F364d  
 Dragon's blood. Rideout.....R438d  
 Dragon's teeth. Eça de Queiroz.....E231d  
 Draught of the blue. Bain.....B165dr  
 Drew, Francis Bickerstaffe-. See Ayscough, John, *pseud.*  
 Driven back to Eden. Roe.....jR5952d  
 Du Bois, Mary Constance. D8592l  
     Lass of the silver sword. Century.  
     *The same.* .....jD859l  
     Story of boarding-school and camp life, telling of the founding of the "Order of  
     the silver sword" and of the gay times of the "battle maids" at Camp Huairarwee.

- Du Bois, Mary Constance.** D8592le  
 League of the signet ring. Century.  
*The same.* ..... jD859le  
 Further adventures of the "Lass of the silver sword" and the "battle maids."
- Duchess, The, (pseud. of Mrs Margaret Wolfe (Hamilton) Argles Hungerford).** D8642m  
 Molly Bawn. Lippincott.
- Dudeney, Mrs Henry.** D869t  
 Trespass [a novel]. Small.  
 Same as her "Orchard thief."  
 Close analysis of the hearts and characters of two men and a woman.
- Dudevant, Mme Amantine Lucile Aurore (Dupin). See Sand, George, pseud.**
- Duer, Elizabeth.** D875p  
 The prince goes fishing. Appleton.  
 Appeared in "Appleton's magazine," v.8, July-Oct. 1906.  
 A mock-royal romance on the "Prisoner of Zenda" order.
- Dumas, Alexandre, the elder.** D8911as  
 Ascanio.  
 "Romance and history inextricably interwoven, the historic incident on which the story is founded being Benvenuto Cellini's visit to Paris and the Court of Francis I. (1540). The titular hero is an apprentice of the Florentine artist. Many famous names appear such as the King, the Duchesse d'Etampes, the Dauphine Catherine de Medicis, Diane de Poitiers, Rabelais, and Clement Marot." *Baker's Descriptive guide to the best fiction.*
- Dumas, Alexandre, the elder.** D8911my  
 My pets; newly translated by Alfred Allinson. Macmillan.  
 Stories of his animal comrades, especially his dogs.
- Dumas, Alexandre, the elder.** D8911o  
 Olympe de Clèves [in English]. 2v. Little.  
 "Romance here predominates over history, and the chronology is not always accurate. Deals with the early years of Louis XV. (period, 1727-29)... The romantic interest centres in the actress Olympe de Clèves and her lover, a young novice in the Jesuit seminary. The life of the Jesuits and the character of their organisation are fully described." *Baker's Descriptive guide to the best fiction.*
- Dumas, Alexandre, the elder.** rD8911  
 Romances. 45v. Little.  
 v.1-4. Count of Monte Cristo.  
 v.5-6. Agénor de Mauléon.  
 v.7. The brigand, and Black.  
 v.8. Ascanio.  
 v.9-10. The two Dianas.  
 v.11. The page of the duke of Savoy.  
 v.12. The horoscope, and Tales of the Caucasus.  
 v.13. Marguerite de Valois.  
 v.14. La dame de Monsoreau.  
 v.15. The forty-five.  
 v.16-17. The three musketeers.  
 v.18-19. Twenty years after.  
 v.20-23. Vicomte de Bragelonne; or, Ten years later, in which are included the stories of "Louise de la Vallière" and "The iron mask."  
 v.24. Sylvandire, and The woman with the velvet necklace.  
 v.25. The war of women.  
 v.26. Le chevalier d'Harmental.  
 v.27. The regent's daughter, and The black tulip.  
 v.28-29. Olympe de Clèves, and Chauvelin's will.  
 v.30-32. Memoirs of a physician.

Dumas, Alexandre, *the elder*—continued.

rD891r

- v.33-34. The queen's necklace.
- v.35-36. Ange Pitou, and Blanche de Beaulieu.
- v.37-39. La comtesse de Charny.
- v.40. The chevalier de Maison-Rouge.
- v.41. The companions of Jehu.
- v.42-43. The whites and the blues.
- v.44-45. The she-wolves of Machecoul, to which is added The Corsican brothers.

Dumas, Alexandre, *the elder*.

D891rwa

War of women. Little.

Also published under the title "Nanon."

"Deals with the later phases of the war of the Fronde; the imprisonment of the Prince de Condé and his relatives by Mazarin, the revolt incited at Bordeaux by his wife, and the various cabals and dissensions consequent on these acts, form the historical part; while a romance of love and adventure is interwoven, and several fictitious or semi-fictitious characters are introduced. Period, 1650, the regency of Anne of Austria." *Baker's Descriptive guide to the best fiction.*

Duncan, Norman.

jD8992a

Adventures of Billy Topsail. Revell.

Billy Topsail is a Newfoundland fisher lad. Among other adventures the story tells how he set out for Ruddy cove with Her Majesty's mail and met with catastrophe, how he captured the giant squid of Chain Tickle and how he went seal hunting and was carried out to sea with the ice-floe.

Duncan, Norman.

D8992e

Every man for himself. Harper.

*Contents:* The wayfarer.—A matter of expediency.—The minstrel.—The squall.—The fool of Skeleton Tickle.—A comedy of Candlestick Cove.—"By-an'-by" Brown of Blunder Cove.—They who lose at love.—The revolution at Satan's Trap.—The surplus.

Appeared in "Harper's magazine," "Century magazine" and the "Outlook."

Stories of the bleak Newfoundland coast and its hardy fishermen.

Duncan, Sara Jeannette, *afterward Mrs Cotes*.

D899se

Set in authority. Doubleday.

Appeared in the weekly edition of the London "Times."

Deals with English official life in India.

Dunny. Mighels. ....M677d

Dust. Björnson. ....B511m

Earl, John Prescott. ....E1732o

On the school team. Penn.

*The same.* ....jE1732o

Story of school, foot-ball and track athletics.

Early tales and sketches. Björnson.....B511a3

Eastman, Charles Alexander. ....E185o

Old Indian days. McClure.

"Himself an Indian, Mr. Eastman is qualified to speak authoritatively on anything pertaining to his race, and these tales, told with a simplicity and directness of style according well with their subject matter, are much more than mere narrations of savage exploits and records of the legends and traditions...of a primitive people...They give a quite new and welcome idea of Indian character, especially of the womanliness of their women and the high moral courage and chivalry of their men." *Outlook*, 1907.

Eaton, Walter Prichard, & Underhill, E. M. ....E193r

The runaway place; a May idyl of Manhattan. Holt.

Eben Erskine. Galt.....G158eb

Ebers, Georg. ....E218m

Margery (Gred); a tale of old Nuremberg; tr. from the German by Clara Bell. 2v. in 1. Appleton.



- Eça de Queiroz, José Maria.** E231d  
 Dragon's teeth; a novel; from the Portuguese by M. J. Serrano.  
 Ticknor.  
 Story of modern life in Lisbon, a translation of the author's best known work, "O primo Basilio."
- Edgeworth, Maria.** rE284m  
 Murad, the unlucky; a tale. Pittsburgh.  
 Short moral tale extolling the virtue of prudence.
- Education of Uncle Paul.** Blackwood.....B517e
- Egan, Maurice Francis.** E342w  
 Wiles of Sexton Maginnis. Century.  
 Appeared as short stories in "Century magazine," v.64-77, May 1902-March 1909.  
 Picture of Irish-American life, centring about Maginnis, with his humorous philosophy and winning Kerry brogue.
- Eggleston, George Cary.** E3571t  
 Two gentlemen of Virginia; a novel of the old régime in the Old Dominion. Lothrop.
- Elinor's college career.** Schwartz.....S399e
- Eliot, George, (*pseud. of Mrs Mary Ann (Evans) Cross*).** rE476c  
 Complete works. v.1-5, 8-12. Riverdale Press.  
 v.6-7 are not included here because they are biographical.  
 v.1. Adam Bede.  
 v.2. Romola.  
 v.3. The mill on the Floss.  
 v.4. Felix Holt.—Impressions of Theophrastus Such.  
 v.5. Essays.—Poems.—Leaves from a note book.  
 v.8-9. Middlemarch.  
 v.10-11. Daniel Deronda.  
 v.12. Silas Marner.—The lifted veil.—Brother Jacob.—Clerical life.
- Eliot, George, (*pseud. of Mrs Mary Ann (Evans) Cross*).** E476st  
 Story of little Tom and Maggie from The mill on the Floss. Estes.  
 (Famous children of literature series.)  
*The same.* .....jE476st
- Elizabeth, queen of Roumania.** See **Carmen Sylva, *pseud.***
- Ellis, Katharine Ruth.** jE533w  
 The Wide awake girls. Little. (Wide awake girls series.)  
 Hannah, aged 14, forms the acquaintance of three girls through the correspondence pages of the "Wide awake" magazine. This is the story of their friendship and of their home and school life.
- Ellis, Katharine Ruth.** E533c  
 The Wide awake girls at college. Little. (Wide awake girls series.)  
*The same.* .....jE533c  
 The "Wide awake girls" have a patchwork evening, a stunt party, a "bacon bat" and many other good times together at Dexter College. Follows "Wide awake girls in Winsted."
- Ellis, Katharine Ruth.** jE533wi  
 The Wide awake girls in Winsted. Little. (Wide awake girls series.)  
 Sequel to "Wide awake girls." The four friends spend a happy week together at Catherine's home in Winsted and Catherine starts a public library.
- Elm-tree on the mall.** France, Anatole, *pseud.*.....F861e
- Empire builders.** Lynde.....L992e

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |        |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| Empty house. Ward.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | W213e  |
| En route. Huysmans.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | H986e  |
| Enchanted ground. Smith .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | S6492e |
| End of a song. Marks.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | M391e  |
| Enlightenment of Olivia. Walford.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | W165e  |
| Estevan. Musick. ....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | M983e  |
| The eternal boy. Johnson.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | J363e  |
| Ethan Frome. Wharton.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | W5932e |
| Eutaw. Simms. ....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | S592e  |
| Evans, Mary Ann. <i>See</i> Eliot, George, <i>pseud.</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |        |
| Every man for himself. Duncan.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | D8992e |
| Everybody's lonesome. Laughlin.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | L368e  |
| Evil genius. Collins.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | C694e  |
| Ewald, Carl. ....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | E961s  |
| Spider, and other tales; tr. from the Danish by Alexander Teixeira de Mattos. Scribner.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |        |
| <i>Other tales:</i> The mist.—The anemones.—The queen bee.—The caterpillar.—The beech and the oak.—The weeds.—The water-lily and the dragon-fly.—Aunt Eider-duck. Fables in the form of studies of animal life.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |        |
| Ewing's lady. Wilson.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | W768e  |
| Expensive Miss Du Cane. Macnaughtan.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | M215e  |
| Eyes at the window. Cornelius.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | C822e  |
| Fair Lavinia, and others. Wilkins.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | W728f  |
| Fairy stories; retold from St. Nicholas. Century.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | jF1692 |
| <i>Contents:</i> The way to fairyland, by Nora Perry.—Tinkey, by S. A. Shields.—The king of the Golden woods, by Everett McNeil.—The ballad of the blacksmith's sons, by M. E. Wilkins.—Casperl, by H. C. Bunner.—The ten little dwarfs (from the French of Emile Souvestre), by Sophie Dorsey.—Giant Thunder Bones, by Stella Doughty.—Wondering Tom, by M. M. Dodge.—An island fable, by Alvred Bayard.—A Spanish tale, told in the Spanish way, by Almont Barnes.—A giant in fragments, by Felix Leigh.—The cooky-nut trees, by A. B. Paine.—The astrologer's niece, by Tudor Jenks.—The little elf, by J. K. Bangs.—How an elf set up housekeeping, by Anne Cleve.—The wish-ring (tr. from the German), by Anna Eichberg. |        |
| Falconberg. Boyesen. ....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | B669f  |
| Fallen leaves. Collins.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | C694f  |
| Family tree. Matthews.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | M479f  |
| Fanshawe of the Fifth. Hilliers.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | H5612f |
| Far horizon. Harrison.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | H299f  |
| Farm book. Smith.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | jS646f |
| Farnol, Jeffery. ....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | F245b  |
| The broad highway. Little.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |        |
| Love and hate in their intensity, wild adventure, rural charm, and all the elements of merry life are here in turn in this fresh and vigorous tale of early 19th century people and manners in England.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |        |
| Fate of a voice. Foote.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | F747la |
| Father Abraham. Tarbell.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | T1962f |

- Father's curse.** Balzac.....B218fat
- Favre de Coulevain, Mlle.** See **Coulevain, Pierre de, pseud.**
- Feathered snake.** Williams.....rW745f
- Felice.** Long.....L825f
- Felicità.** Hare.....H264f
- Felkin, Mrs Alfred.** See **Fowler, Ellen Thorneycroft.**
- Fennel and rue.** Howells.....H857fen
- Fenollosa, Mrs Mary (McNeil), (pseud. Sidney McCall).** F364d
- Dragon painter. Little.
- Appeared in shorter form in "Collier's weekly."
- A Japanese story of the last of a line of great artists, his daughter, and a wild mountain genius, the dragon painter. Probably true to the spirit of Japanese life. *Condensed from A. L. A. booklist, 1907.*
- Fenollosa, Mrs Mary (McNeil), (pseud. Sidney McCall).** F364r
- Red Horse hill. Little.
- Dramatic love story in which child labor in the Southern cotton mills is graphically described.
- Ferber, Edna.** F371d
- Dawn O'Hara, the girl who laughed. Stokes.
- Story of a young newspaper woman who showed pluck and good cheer in the face of tragedy. Scene is laid in New York and in Milwaukee.
- Fielding, Henry.** rF461w
- Works. 6v. Morris.
- v.1. The adventures of Joseph Andrews.
- v.2-3. The adventures of Tom Jones.
- v.4. Amelia.
- v.5. Amelia (continued).—Jonathan Wild.
- v.6. Miscellanies.
- 54-40 or fight.** Hough.....H834f
- Finella in fairyland.** Brown.....jB785f
- Finer grain.** James.....J164f
- A first family of Tasajara.** Harte.....H319fi
- The same, and other tales.*.....H319fi2
- Fisher, Frances C.** See **Reid, Christian, pseud.**
- Fisher lass.** Björnson.....B511f
- Fisher maiden.** Björnson.....B511f
- Fitch, George.** F5522a
- At good old Siwash. Little.
- Appeared in the "Saturday evening post."
- Humorous and slangy story of college life.
- Fitzpatrick, Sir James Percy.** F584j
- Jock of the bushveld. Longmans.
- The book is primarily interesting to those who love the wilds, as a faithful picture of the heroic days of the bushveld. But it has another appeal, for it is an ideal children's book, the best, in our opinion, since Mr Kipling gave the world his "Jungle books." It tells of the adventures of a bull-terrier, a red brindle named "Jock,"—a dog cast in heroic mold, who deserves to live with Mr Ollivant's "Owd Bob." *Condensed from Spectator, 1907.*
- Five hundred dollars.** Chaplin...C3672f

**Five little Peppers and their friends.** Sidney, Margaret, *pseud.* .jS569fve

**Five little Peppers at school.** Sidney, Margaret, *pseud.* .jS569fl

**Flaubert, Gustave.**

rF619c

Complete works (Brunetière edition); embracing romance, travels, comedies, sketches and correspondence, with a critical introduction by Ferdinand Brunetière. 10v. Dunne.

v.1. *Madame Bovary.*

v.2. *Madame Bovary* (continued), including a complete report of the trial of the author and his complete exoneration.—Aboard the "Cange."—Novembre.

v.3. *Salammbô*, with a critical study on Flaubert by Guy de Maupassant.

v.4. *Salammbô* (continued), with an appendix containing notes of the controversy over the romance.—Herodias.—A simple soul.

v.5-6. *Sentimental education.*

v.7. *The temptation of St. Anthony.*—Over strand and field.

v.8. *The candidate.*—The castle of hearts.—The legend of St. Julien the Hospitaller.

v.9. *Bouvard and Pécuchet.*

v.10. *Bouvard and Pécuchet* (continued).—The dance of death.—Rabelais.—Preface to the Last songs (posthumous poems) of Louis Bouilhet.—Letter to the municipality of Rouen.—Selected correspondence.

**Flitch of bacon.** Ainsworth.....A297f

**Florentine frame.** Robins.....R547f

**Flower o' the orange.** Castle.....C273f

**Flower princess.** Brown.....jB784f

**A flower wedding.** Crane.....qjC8671f

**Flowers from Shakespeare's garden.** Crane.....qjC8671fl

**Fogazzaro, Antonio.**

F685l

*Leila*; tr. by M. Prichard-Agnetti. Hodder.

"Continuation in a certain sense of 'Il Santo,' for, although none of the characters of the earlier work, save in one small incident, reappear in the later one, it is permeated with the same ideas and tendencies, and the hero of 'Leila,' Massimo Alberti, is the devotee of Pietro Maironi ('Il Santo'), and a continuator of his tradition... Religion plays a very large part in the book." *Nation*, 1911.

**Fogazzaro, Antonio.**

F685p

*The patriot* (*Piccolo mondo antico*); tr. from the Italian by M. Prichard-Agnetti. Putnam.

The first novel in his "Trilogy of Rome," followed by "The sinner" and "The saint." The mating of an intensely religious man with an unbelieving wife forms the motive of the book.

**Fogazzaro, Antonio.**

F685po

*The politician*; tr. by G. Mantellini. Luce.

Translation of "Daniele Cortis."

Although written in 1885, the book bears a strong resemblance to his much later work the "Trilogy of Rome." The hero is a man of high ideals who is striving to secure the religious and social regeneration of Italy.

**Fogazzaro, Antonio.**

F685s

*The saint* (*Il santo*); tr. from the Italian by M. Prichard-Agnetti, with an introduction by W. R. Thayer.

"Continuation of its author's well-known 'Piccolo Mondo Moderno.' The plot deals with the burning question of the hour—the possible reconciliation of the Church with the nation, rather than with the State... 'Il Santo' is a book to read and ponder over. It is finely written and, in an age of scepticism, treats religious questions with unaffected reverence." *Saturday review*, 1905.

Being the third novel in his "Trilogy of Rome."



- Fogazzaro, Antonio.** F685si  
 The sinner; tr. from the Italian by M. Prichard-Agnetti. Putnam.  
 The second novel in his "Trilogy of Rome," being preceded by "The patriot" and followed by "The saint." It is the story of a man's conflict between asceticism and the cravings of sense.
- Fogazzaro, Antonio.**  
 Trilogy of Rome:  
 The patriot. . . . . F685p  
 The sinner. . . . . F685si  
 The saint. . . . . F685s
- Fogazzaro, Antonio.** F685w  
 The woman (Malombra); tr. from the Italian by F. T. Dickson.
- Lippincott.**  
 One of Fogazzaro's earlier stories.  
 "An experiment in mystic melodrama which is only saved, at times, from sinking to the level of pure sensationalism by the author's fine delineation of certain personages." *Academy*, 1907.
- The folk afield.** Phillpotts. . . . . P518fo
- Folks back home.** Wood. . . . . W8532f
- Foote, Mrs Mary (Hallock).** F747la  
 Last assembly ball, and The fate of a voice. Houghton.  
 The first and longer story is a tale of life in a western mining camp.
- Foote, Mrs Mary (Hallock).** F747r  
 The Royal Americans. Houghton.  
 Story of colonial and Revolutionary times in New York state.
- Footprint.** Morris. . . . . M9163f
- For the honor of the school.** Barbour. . . . . B235f
- Forbidden boundary.** Weale, B. L. Putnam, *pseud.* . . . . W358f
- Ford, James Lauren.** F7631w  
 Wooing of Folly. Appleton.  
 Story told in letter form of a simple-hearted family of "new rich" Americans and their brief career in New York society.
- Forester, Frank, *pseud.*** See Herbert, Henry William.
- The forewarners.** Cena. . . . . C319f
- Forgotten tales of long ago.** Lucas. . . . . jL969f
- Forster, Edward Morgan.** F785h  
 Howards End. Putnam.  
 Unusual novel dealing with two families and their interrelations—the English and conventional Wilcoxes and the half-German and unconventional Schlegels. The dialogue is sparkling and the subjects discussed are of current interest.
- Fort Frayne.** King. . . . . K263st
- Forty minutes late.** Smith. . . . . S647fo
- Foster, Maximilian.** F8172c  
 Corrie who? Small.  
 Story of modern New York, in which the heroine attempts to discover her real name and parentage.
- Fountain sealed.** Sedgwick. . . . . S448f
- Fouqué, baron de la Motte-. See La Motte-Fouqué, Friedrich**  
 Heinrich Karl, baron de.

- Four in family.** Sumerwell.....S955f
- Fowler, Ellen Thorneycroft, afterward Mrs Felkin.** F847s  
 Subjection of Isabel Carnaby. Dodd.  
 The Isabel of old, married and the devoted slave of her husband, but just as sparkling as ever.
- Fox, Frances Margaret.** jF851c  
 The country Christmas. Page. (Cosy corner series.)  
 How the Mulvaney's went to live in the country and of the home that was found on Christmas day.
- Fox, John.** F853kn  
 Knight of the Cumberland. Scribner.  
*The same.* .....F853k2  
 Bound with his "The Kentuckians."  
 Appeared in "Scribner's magazine," v.40, Sept.-Nov. 1906.  
 Short story of Tennessee mountain life.
- Fox, John.** F853t  
 The trail of the lonesome pine. Scribner.  
 Appeared in "Scribner's magazine," v.43-44, Jan.-Nov. 1908.  
 Love story of the Kentucky mountains. The hero is a young engineer, the heroine a mountain girl.
- France, Anatole, (pseud. of Jacques Anatole Thibault).** F861b  
 Balthasar [and other stories]; a translation by Mrs John Lane.  
 Lane.  
*Other stories:* The curé's mignonette.—M. Pigeonneau.—The daughter of Lilith.—Laeta Acilia.—The red egg.—Honey-bee.  
 Brilliant, ironical and fantastic tales, well illustrating the author's talent.
- France, Anatole, (pseud. of Jacques Anatole Thibault).** F861e  
 Elm-tree on the mall; a chronicle of our own times; a translation by M. P. Willcocks. Lane.  
 Story of the intrigues and rivalries aroused by the vacancy of a bishopric.
- France, Anatole, (pseud. of Jacques Anatole Thibault).** rF861m  
 Merrie tales of Jacques Tournebroche, and Child life in town and country; a translation by Alfred Allinson. Lane.  
*Contents:* Merrie tales of Jacques Tournebroche: Olivier's brag.—The miracle of the magpie.—Brother Joconde.—Five fair ladies of Picardy, of Poitou, of Touraine, of Lyons and of Paris.—A good lesson well learnt.—Satan's tongue-pie.—Concerning an horrible picture.—Mademoiselle de Doucine's New Year's present.—Mademoiselle Roxane.—Child life in town and country: Fanchon.—The fancy-dress ball.—The school.—Marie.—The Pandean pipes.—Roger's stud.—Courage.—Catherine's "at home."—Little sea-dogs.—Getting well.—Across the meadows.—The march past.—Dead leaves.—Suzanne.—Fishing.—The penalties of greatness.—A child's dinner party.—The artist.—Jacqueline and Miraut.
- France, Anatole, (pseud. of Jacques Anatole Thibault).** rF861p  
 Penguin island; a translation by A. W. Evans. Lane.
- France, Anatole, (pseud. of Jacques Anatole Thibault).** rF861r  
 The red lily; a translation by Winifred Stephens. Lane.  
 Novel of modern fashionable society, scene laid chiefly in Florence. Has a clearly defined plot and the characters reveal in a striking manner the author's philosophy of life.
- France, Anatole, (pseud. of Jacques Anatole Thibault).** F861th  
 Thaïs; a translation by R. B. Douglas. Lane.  
 Narrates the conversion to Christianity of a beautiful actress of ancient Alexandria.

**France, Anatole, (*pseud. of Jacques Anatole Thibault*). F861rw**

Well of Saint Clare; a translation by Alfred Allinson. Lane.

*Contents:* Prologue: The reverend father Adone Doni. — San Satiro. — Messer Guido Cavalcanti. — Lucifer. — The loaves of black bread. — The merry-hearted Buffal-macco. — The lady of Verona. — The human tragedy. — The mystic blood. — A sound security. — History of Doña Maria d'Avalos and the duke d'Andria. — Bonaparte at San Miniato.

**France, Anatole, (*pseud. of Jacques Anatole Thibault*). F861rwh**

The white stone; a translation by C. E. Roche. Lane.

Opens with the conversation of five Frenchmen and an Italian in the Forum, but this almost immediately gives place to a short story told in Commander Lanciani's room. Scene is laid in Corinth in St. Paul's time, and the story is intended to give the Roman view of Judaism and of the early Christians. Then follows a commentary by the author on his own story, in the form of a renewed conversation. Last of all is a dream of a collectivist Europe three centuries hence.

**France, Anatole, (*pseud. of Jacques Anatole Thibault*). F861rwi**

The wicker work woman; a chronicle of our own times; a translation by M. P. Willcocks. Lane.

M. Bergeret, the Latin professor, who has already appeared in the "Elm tree on the mall," reappears in this story. The book derives its name from the wicker form used by Mme Bergeret, for her dressmaking purposes, which plays an important part in the story.

**Francis, M. E. (*pseud. of Mrs Mary E. (Sweetman) Blundell*). F867h**

Hardy-on-the-hill. Methuen.

Appeared in "Living age," v.259-262, Oct. 1908-Sept. 1909.

Story of Dorsetshire. The chief characters are a well-to-do yeoman farmer of strong character, and two young girls, with their literary and impecunious father, who come from Oxford as tenants on his farm.

**Frank, Ulrich, (*pseud. of Ulla Wolff*). F876s**

Simon Eichelkatz, and The patriarch; two stories of Jewish life; tr. from the German. Jewish Publication Soc. of Amer.

**Franklin Winslow Kane. Sedgwick.....S448fr**

**Franzos, Karl Emil. F884j**

Jews of Barnow; stories; tr. from the German by M. W. Macdowall. Appleton.

*Contents:* The Shylock of Barnow.—Chane.—Two saviours of the people.—"The child of atonement."—Esterka Regina.—"Baron Schmule."—The picture of Christ.—Nameless graves.

"Deeply sympathetic sketches of the Jews in a Polish ghetto, the events unsensational, and the reader's interest chiefly engaged by the humanity, the suffering, and the fortitude of these uncouth characters set amid such unfamiliar surroundings." *Baker's Descriptive guide to the best fiction.*

**Fraser, Mrs Hugh. F886g**

Giannella. Herder.

Little idyl of Rome in the days of Pius IX. Giannella is the orphan child of a poor artist, lovingly brought up by his old servant and educated at a convent by the charity of a great Roman lady.

**Fraser, Mrs Mary (Crawford). See Fraser, Mrs Hugh.**

**Fraser, Robert. F887t**

Three men and a maid. Clode.

Detective story.

**Fraternity.** Galsworthy. ....G157f

**Fraternity; a romance.** F889

Reprint of a last century romance which preaches the brotherhood of man through the revelation of a singularly disinterested and noble character, a young Welsh school-master of generous spirit and warm aspiration.

**Fräulein Schmidt and Mr Anstruther.** Arnim.....A749f

**Freckles.** Porter. ....P8362f

**Freebooters of the wilderness.** Laut.....L379f

**Freeman, Mrs Mary Eleanor (Wilkins).** See Wilkins, Mary Eleanor.

**French, Alice.** See Thanet, Octave, *pseud.*

**French, Allen.** jF925p

Pelham and his friend Tim. Little.

Story of a strike in a mill-town and of the friendship of two boys. They take part in protecting the mill and are captured and carried off by the strikers.

**French, Allen.** jF925st

Story of Grettir the Strong. Dutton.

Tale of the wild and lawless days of the vikings retold from the saga "Grettir the Strong." The fight with the 12 berserks, the wrestle with Karr the Old in the chamber of the dead and the combat with the spirit of Glam the thrall are some of the episodes.

**French, Allen.** F925s

Story of Rolf and the viking's bow; illustrated by B. J. Rosenmeyer.

Little.

*The same.* ....jF925sto

Exploits of Rolf the Bowman in viking land; how he became an outlaw and a thrall and how he won his freedom and avenged the unlawful slaying of his father, Hiarandi the Unlucky.

**French, Mrs Anne (Warner).** F9252r

Rejuvenation of Aunt Mary. Little.

Story of the attempt of a disinherited nephew and his college chum to win back the favor of his fond but outraged maiden aunt by luring her to New York and showing her the town.

**French, Mrs Anne (Warner).** F9252se

Seeing France with Uncle John. Century.

Appeared in the "Century magazine," v.72, June-Oct. 1906.

Written in much the same humorous vein as her Susan Clegg stories.

**French, Henry Willard.** F926l

Lance of Kanana; a story of Arabia.

Time of Roman invasion in 4th century.

**Frenssen, Gustav.** F929k

Klaus Hinrich Baas; the story of a self-made man; tr. from the

German by E. E. Lape and E. F. Read. Macmillan.

Story of the rise to power and prosperity of a young Holstein peasant.

**Frenssen, Gustav.** F929p

Peter Moor's journey to southwest Africa; a narrative of the German campaign; tr. by M. M. Ward. Houghton.

Story of a young soldier who volunteered for service in the unfortunate campaign of the Germans in southwest Africa in 1903. In simple and straightforward language he tells the story of the trip to Africa, the march into the interior, the fighting, the journey home.



Frenssen, Gustav.

F929t

The three comrades; tr. from the German. Estes.

The forceful vividness, the breeziness, and the simple strength which were evident in "Jörn Uhl" are even more noticeable in "The three comrades." We are given three masculine characters contrasted with a skill as rare as it is restrained. Life on the shores of the North sea is portrayed with an art that is finished and convincing. The story aims high; it seeks to inculcate a moral, the moral of man's existence. *Condensed from Academy, 1907.*

Friedrich-Friedrich, Emmy. See Rhoden, Emma von, *pseud.*

Friendship village. Gale.....G145f

Friendship village love stories. Gale.....G145fr

Frith, Henry..

F957u

Under Bayard's banner; a story of the days of chivalry. Cassell.

Romance of the early 16th century in France, in which the Chevalier Bayard figures prominently.

Fritzi. Daulton. ....jD285f

From keel to kite. Hornibrook.....H8112f

Frost and friendship. Turner.....T8642f

Fruit of the tree. Wharton.....W5932f

Fugitive freshman. Paine.....P164f

Fuller, Anna.

F98211a

Later Pratt portraits; sketched in a New England suburb. Putnam.

*Contents:* Old lady Pratt's spectacles.—The tomboy.—The downfall of Georgiana.—William's Willie.—A brilliant match.—Jane.—Peggy's father.—The dean of the boarding house.—The dander of Susan.—Ships in the air.—The passing of Ben.

Introduces new faces as well as some well remembered old ones in the gallery of Pratt portraits.

Fuller, Henry Blake.

F982ch

Chatelaine of La Trinité. Century.

*Contents:* Neuchâtel: lake dwellers, ancient and modern.—The Jura: bound to the chariot-wheels.—Lucerne: the trail of the serpent.—Constance; some of the victims.—Salzburg: Mephisto among the manuscripts.—The Dolomites: science in panic.—Meran: fancy lights its fires.—Verona: nel regno d'amore.—Bellagio: the goddess manifest.—La Trinité: mirage.

Description, with the slightest possible thread of fiction.

"Depends almost entirely for interest upon its style, its allusiveness, and its suggestive way of touching, with the faintest possible tinge of satire, upon scenes and objects dear to the artist and the traveler." *Dial, 1893.*

Further experiences of an Irish R. M. Somerville &amp; Ross.....S696f

Futrelle, Jacques.

F995t

The Thinking Machine; being a true and complete statement of several intricate mysteries which came under the observation of Professor Augustus S. F. X. Van Dusen, Ph. D., LL. D., F. R. S., M. D., etc. Dodd.

*Contents:* The problem of cell 13.—The scarlet thread.—The man who was lost.—The great auto mystery.—The flaming phantom.—The Ralston bank burglary.—The mystery of a studio.

Detective stories.

Gabriel and the hour book. Stein.....jS819g

Gale, James Scarth.

G1442v

The vanguard; a tale of Korea. Revell.

- Gale, Zona.** **G145f**  
 Friendship village. Macmillan.  
 Short stories, with a connecting thread, describing the life of a little village.
- Gale, Zona.** **G145fr**  
 Friendship village love stories. Macmillan.
- Gale, Zona.** **G145l**  
 Loves of Pelleas and Etarre. Macmillan.  
 Appeared in various periodicals.  
 Story of a love marriage of 50 years.
- Gale, Zona.** **G145m**  
 Mothers to men. Macmillan.  
 Another "Friendship village" story.
- Galsworthy, John, (pseud. John Sinjohn).** **G157c**  
 A commentary. Putnam.  
*Contents:* The lost dog.—Demos.—Old age.—The careful man.—Fear.—Fashion.—Sport.—Money.—Progress.—Holiday.—Facts.—Power.—The house of silence.—Order.—The mother.—Comfort.—A child.—Justice.—Hope.  
 Series of little pictures, or idyls, strangely disquieting, of misery and comfort, satiric, ironic, tragic. The animating motive is a desire to puncture the thoughtless complacency of the comfortable classes. It is unusual for a book of such intense social purpose to have such genuine artistic merit. *Condensed from Nation, 1908.*
- Galsworthy, John, (pseud. John Sinjohn).** **G157co**  
 The country house. Putnam.  
 On the surface, the story of a scandal which disturbs the self-respect of an English country house. In reality, a remarkable study of complacent British conservatism and worship of tradition.
- Galsworthy, John, (pseud. John Sinjohn).** **G157f**  
 Fraternity. Putnam.  
 Novel picturing the tragedy of modern life in the relation of class to class, and beyond this, in the isolation of the individual soul.
- Galsworthy, John, (pseud. John Sinjohn).** **G157m**  
 The man of property. Putnam.  
 "This story of an upper middle-class London family has in it some of the generous qualities which make 'Vanity Fair' the wholly delightful work it is." *Athenæum, 1906.*
- Galsworthy, John, (pseud. John Sinjohn).** **G157mo**  
 A motley. Scribner.  
*Contents:* A portrait.—A fisher of men.—The prisoner.—Courage.—The meeting.—The pack.—Compensation.—Joy of life.—Bel colore.—A pilgrimage.—The kings.—Apotheosis.—The workers.—A miller of Dee.—A parting.—A beast of burden.—The lime tree.—The neighbours.—The runagates.—A reversion to type.—A woman.—The "Codger."—For ever.—The consummation.—The choice.—The Japanese quince.—Once more.—Delight.  
 Appeared in various magazines.  
 Studies and impressions from life which correspond to pages from an artist's sketch-book, recording visions at the moment of inspiration.
- Galsworthy, John, (pseud. John Sinjohn).** **G157p**  
 The patrician. Scribner.  
 Appeared in "Atlantic monthly," v.106-107, Oct. 1910-May 1911, under title "The patricians."  
 Story of English society and political life. Main theme is the struggle of a conscientious and fervent young aristocrat with a love which is irreconcilable with his political ambitions.
- Galsworthy, John, (pseud. John Sinjohn).** **G157v**  
 Villa Rubein. Putnam.  
 Quiet story of family life in the Austrian Tyrol.

- Galt, John.** **G158eb**  
 Eben Erskine; or, The traveller. 2v. Carey.  
 The hero, a Scotchman, tells the story of his rather uneventful life and journeys.
- Galt, John.** **G158l**  
 Lawrie Todd; or, The settlers in the woods. 2v. Harper.  
 Story of a Scotchman who came to the United States in the latter part of the 18th century and found success and fortune.
- Galt, John.** **G158so**  
 Southennan. 2v. Harper.  
 Romance of the days of Mary, queen of Scots.
- [Galt, John.]** **G158st**  
 Stanley Buxton; or, The schoolfellows. 2v. Carey.  
 Follows the fortune of two Scottish boys who were at school together.  
 "It may seriously be doubted if even now, or in after years [Galt] is to be considered a novelist at all; but he will for a long time take his place in the first ranks among the early Scotch story-tellers as a faithful delineator of Scotch manners and Scotch character." *Dublin university magazine*, 1877.
- [Galt, John.]** **G158ste**  
 The steam-boat [a novel]. Harper.
- Garland, Hamlin.** **G186ca**  
 Cavanagh, forest ranger; a romance of the mountain West. Harper.  
 "Sets forth with much detail the life and problems of the forest ranger in those parts of the West where the old lawless traditions still linger and sheep and cattlemen alike are on the offensive against the national protector of the forests." *Nation*, 1910.
- Garnett, Mrs Louise Ayres.** **qjG191m**  
 Muffin shop, with pictures by Hope Dunlap. Rand.  
 Rhymes and pictures.
- Garnett, Mrs Martha (Roscoe).** **G191zi**  
 The infamous John Friend. Holt.  
 John Friend is a spy in the pay of Napoleon at the time of his proposed invasion of England.
- Garnett, Mrs R. S.** *See* **Garnett, Mrs Martha (Roscoe).**
- Gaskell, Mrs Elizabeth Cleghorn (Stevenson).** **G215my**  
 My Lady Ludlow, with an introduction by A. W. Ward. Putnam.  
*Contains also:* An accursed race.—The doom of the Griffiths.—Half a lifetime ago.—The poor Clare.—The half-brothers.—Mr Harrison's confessions.—The Manchester marriage.  
 Knutsford edition.  
 "'My Lady Ludlow' is a character sketch of a fine old lady, whose instinctive detestation of dissenters, cured in the end by her native good sense, is humorously set forth." *Baker's Descriptive guide to the best fiction*.
- Gaskell, Mrs Elizabeth Cleghorn (Stevenson).** **G215r**  
 Ruth, with an introduction by A. W. Ward. Putnam.  
*Contains also:* Cumberland sheep-shearers. — Bessy's troubles at home. — Modern Greek songs.—Company manners.—Hand and heart.  
 Knutsford edition.  
 "A much discussed book, demanding a single standard of purity for men and women." *Baker's Descriptive guide to the best fiction*.
- Gates, Eleanor, afterward Mrs Tully.** **G232p**  
 Plow-woman. McClure.  
 Story of pioneer life in Dakota.

**Gates, Mrs Josephine (Scribner).** jG233l  
 Little Girl Blue lives in the woods till she learns to say please.  
 Houghton.

Adventure of a live doll. There are pictures of Little Girl Blue and of the birds, the rabbits, the squirrels and the other little creatures of the woods, all of whom knew "the magic word, please."

**Gates, Mrs Josephine (Scribner).** jG233m

More about live dolls. Franklin Printing & Engraving Co.

The live dolls have a playhouse and many good times and parties.

**Gentle grafter. Henry, O. pseud.**.....H4522g

**Gentle knight of old Brandenburg. Major**.....M274g

**The gentleman. Ollivant**.....O234g

**Gentleman ragman. Nesbit**.....N2392g

**"Georgie." Deakin**.....D342g

**Gerard, Dorothea, afterward Mme Longard de Longgarde.** G314p

Pomp and circumstance. Dodge.

Defaulting bank president in Vienna is saved from suicide by his daughter, who hides with him in London and tries to support him by teaching.

**German novelists. Roscoe**.....R713g

**A German Pompadour. Hay**.....H3692g

**Ghetto comedies. Zangwill**.....Z28gh

**The ghost. Bennett**.....B439g

**Giannella. Fraser**.....F886g

**Giant's strength. King**.....K2632g

**Gibbon, Perceval.** G362s

Salvator. Doubleday.

Story of love and politics in Mozambique, where the hero incites a rebellion and is implicated in intrigues and treachery.

**Gibbs, George, b. 1870.** G364m

The Medusa emerald. Appleton.

A valuable emerald disappears, suspicion falls upon a young man who refuses to be searched, and until the mystery is cleared he is involved in a series of misadventures.

**Gibbs, Philip.** G365s

Street of adventure. Dutton.

Mr Gibbs has chosen for his theme the drab side of journalism and he presents with remorseless fidelity the working of the human machinery whereby a great daily is produced. *Condensed from Outlook (London), 1909.*

**Giddy-go-round; illustrated by Madeline Hall. Warne.** jG374

A little boy's visit to the Duck-people's land. Colored pictures.

**Gilbert, Rosa (Mulholland), lady. See Mulholland, Rosa.**

**Gilbert, Sir William Schwenck.** qjG384p

Pinafore picture book; the story of H. M. S. Pinafore, illustrated by A. B. Woodward. Macmillan.

Story of the well-known comic opera, with music and words of the principal songs. 16 color plates and other illustrations.



Gillmore, Inez Haynes.

G4162j

Janey. Holt.

*Contents:* Janey enters the social game.—Janey repudiates maternity.—Janey snares the stork.—Janey takes her pen in hand.—Janey tracks Cupid.—Janey peers behind the veil.—Janey interprets the great bard.—Janey dabbles in high finance.—Janey gazes in her mirror.

Story of a child, written for grown-ups. Janey's experiences will recall like happenings in one's own childhood.

Gillmore, Inez Haynes.

G4162p

Phoebe and Ernest. Holt.

*Contents:* The lost children.—Phoebe and the heart of toil.—Ernest and the first arrow.—Phoebe and her other self.—Ernest and the latch-key question.—Phoebe and the household gods.—Ernest and the case of old Mudguards.—Phoebe among the Thespians.—Ernest and the social game.—The codes.—Phoebe makes the grand tour.—Epilogue. Appeared as short stories in the "American magazine," v.67-71, Dec. 1908-Nov. 1910.

Incidents in the lives of a brother and sister, average members of the rising generation, told with understanding and humor. Of special interest to parents as a study of adolescence.

Gilson, Roy Rolfe.

G426k

Katrina; a story. Baker.

"Tale of a little girl who lives a rather solitary life with an affectionate but book-absorbed father, and a practical, alert, up-to-date newspaper man who tells some fairy stories for her amusement." *A. L. A. booklist*, 1906.

The girl and the bill. Merwin.....M6393g

The girl and the game. Williams.....W745g

Girl from the Marsh croft. Lagerlöf.....L152g

Girl of the golden West; novelized. Belasco.....B393g

The girls and I. Molesworth.....jM789gi

A girl's ideal. Mulholland.....M955g

*The same.* .....jM955g

Glasgow, Ellen.

G465a

Ancient law. Doubleday.

Story of the struggles of an ex-convict to rise above his past.

Glasgow, Ellen.

G465m

The miller of Old Church. Doubleday.

The setting of this love story is the new South, and the hero is one of a family of farming people, whose characteristics are set forth with the author's usual skill.

Glasgow, Ellen.

G465r

Romance of a plain man. Macmillan.

Richmond, some years after the Civil war, is the scene of the hero's rise from the position of delivery boy to that of an influential captain of industry.

Glass, Montague.

G466a

Abe and Mawruss; further adventures of Potash and Perlmutter.

Doubleday.

Glass, Montague.

G466p

Potash & Perlmutter; their copartnership ventures and adventures.

Altemus.

Humorous stories of a Jewish clothing firm in the Bowery.

Glen o' Weeping. Bowen, Marjorie, *pseud.*.....B662m

Glory of Clementina. Locke.....L759g

- God of clay. Bailey.....B159g
- Gold brick. Whitlock.....W647g
- Golden galleon. Harrison.....H299go
- Golden hawk. Rickert.....R432g
- Golden season. Kelly.....K172g
- Golden silence. Williamson.....W751g
- Golden spears, and other fairy tales. Leamy.....L454i  
*The same.* .....jL454g
- Good men and true. Rhodes.....R3843g
- Goodloe, Abbe Carter. G625a  
 At the foot of the Rockies. Scribner.  
*Contents:* Rivers' gymkhana.—Jack.—The heart of Lamont.—A countess of the West.  
 —A doubting Thomas.—The edge of the world.—The bungalow ranche.—Red magic.  
 Short stories of Canadian military and social life in the Northwest.
- Goodrich, Arthur Frederick. G628b  
 The balance of power. Outing.  
 Story of life in a Connecticut mill-town.
- Goodwin, Mrs Maud (Wilder). G633v  
 Veronica Playfair. Little.  
 Story of 18th century society in England. Pope, Swift and Lady Mary Wortley Montagu are introduced, and Benjamin Franklin as a young man plays an important part in the heroine's life.
- Gordon, Charles William. *See* Connor, Ralph, *pseud.*
- Górky, Máxim, (*pseud.* of Alexiei Maximovitch Pieshkov). G678m  
 Mother. Appleton.  
 Moving and human story of Russian peasants just beginning to "work" under the leaven of socialism.
- Goron, Marie François. G685t  
 The truth about the case; the experiences of M. F. Goron, ex-chief of the Paris detective police; ed. by Albert Keyzer. Lippincott.  
 Detective stories.
- Gossamer thread. Seibert.....S457g
- Gould, Nat. G738r  
 A racing sinner. Everett.
- Gould, Sabine Baring-. G739b  
 Book of ghosts. Methuen.  
*Contents:* Jean Bouchon.—Pomps and vanities.—McAlister.—The leaden ring.—The mother of pansies.—The red-haired girl.—A professional secret.—H. P.—Glámr.—Colonel Halifax's ghost story.—The Merewigs.—The "Bold Venture" Mustapha.—Little Joe Gander.—A dead finger.—Black ram.—A happy release.—The 9:30 up-train.—On the leads.—Aunt Joanna.—The white flag.
- Graham, Ennis, *pseud.* *See* Molesworth, Mrs Mary Louisa.
- Graham of Claverhouse. Watson.....W321g
- Grahame, Kenneth. G773w  
 Wind in the willows. Scribner.  
 Half animal story, half allegory. Scene is laid on the river-bank where live Mr Toad, Mr Rat and Mr Mole. Though presumably written for children, it appeals also to grown people who enjoy imaginative literature.

- Grand Army man.** O'Higgins.....O183g
- Grand Babylon hotel.** Bennett.....B439gra
- Grandmother.** Richards. ....R411gr
- Grant, Robert, b. 1852.** G788c  
     *The Chippendales.* Scribner.  
     Story of Boston life during the late 19th century, a time of marked change in the social and moral aspects of the city.
- Great diamond pipe.** Buchan.....B848g
- A great man.** Bennett.....B439gr
- Great scoop.** Seawell.....J8442g
- Great stone face.** Hawthorne.....H367h
- Great war syndicate.** Stockton.....S866gr
- Greater mischief.** Westrup.....W573g
- Green, Anna Katharine, afterward Mrs Rohlf.** G827i  
     Initials only. Dodd.  
     Detective story.
- Green, Anna Katharine, afterward Mrs Rohlf.** G827ma  
     Mayor's wife. Bobbs.  
     Appeared in the "Ladies' home journal," v.22, June-Nov. 1905.  
     Sensational mystery story.
- Green, Olive, pseud.** See **Reed, Myrtle.**
- Green curve.** Luk-Oie, Ole, *pseud.*.....L976g
- Green ginger.** Morrison.....M919g
- Greene, Homer.** G835l  
     A Lincoln conscript. Houghton.  
     Story of the Civil war in which Lincoln is a prominent figure. Hero is a loyal Pennsylvanian of 17 whose father is a Copperhead.
- Grey, Zane.** G8872h  
     Heritage of the desert. Harper.  
     Story of the Arizona desert, with a heroine, half Spanish, half Navajo, and a hero who regains his health while herding sheep for a kindly Mormon.
- Griffis, William Elliot.** G894h  
     Honda the samurai; a story of modern Japan. Congregational Sunday-school and Pub. Soc.  
     Not so much a story founded on fact, as a mass of facts about modern Japan, its history, politics and customs, welded together with some admixture of fancy.
- Grim smile of the Five Towns.** Bennett.....B439gri
- Grundy, Mabel Sarah Barnes.** G947d  
     Dimbie and I—and Amelia. Baker.  
     Also published under the title "Marguerite's wonderful year."  
     Story of a year in the life of a young wife who is crippled by a bicycle accident only two months after her marriage. The humors of a faithful but tyrannical servant supply relief to the sadness of the story.
- Grundy, Mabel Sarah Barnes.** G947hi  
     Hilary on her own. Baker.  
     The heroine, tired of her irksome country life, goes to London to seek her fortune.
- Guest of Quesnay.** Tarkington.....T212gu
- Guillotine club.** Mitchell.....M749g

- Guilty man.** Coppée.....C796g
- Gurney married.** Hook.....H773g
- Guy Rivers.** Simms.....S592g
- Gwynn, Stephen.** G997r  
Robert Emmet; a historical romance. Macmillan.
- H., H.** See **Jackson, Mrs Helen Hunt.**
- Hackley, Sarah Bell.** H123t  
The tobacco tiller; a tale of the Kentucky tobacco fields. Clark.
- Haggard, Sir Henry Rider.** H141a  
Ayesha, the return of She. Ward.  
Sequel to "She."
- Haggard, Sir Henry Rider.** H141j  
Jess; a novel. Longmans.  
"Gives a good picture of the home life of the Boers." *Baker's Descriptive guide to the best fiction.*
- Haggard, Sir Henry Rider.** H141sh  
She; a history of adventure. Longmans.  
"She" is an enchantress of a region of Africa, who preserves her beauty and her youth through many centuries.  
"Mr. Haggard's practical knowledge and experience of savage life and wild lands, his sense of the mystery and charm of ruined civilisations, his appreciation of sport... his astonishing imagination... these are the qualities a man admires in *She*, if he chance to admire it at all." *Andrew Lang, in the Academy, 1887.*
- Haines, Alice Calhoun.** qjH151b  
Book of the dog, with facsimiles of drawings in colour by E. F. Bon-sall. Stokes.  
Stories, verses and colored pictures.
- Haines, Alice Calhoun.** jH151c  
Cock-a-doodle hill. Holt.  
Further chronicles of the Dudley Grahams, as related by Elizabeth Graham. She tells how they went to live in an old-fashioned, rambling house in the country, about the donkey that wouldn't go, the chicken shower, the good times of the R. D. R. C., "the little boy who was gladdest of all" and finally of the good fortune which came to one of them.
- Haines, Alice Calhoun.** qjH151i  
Indian boys and girls, with four full-page color-plates after paintings in water-color by Alice Mar and illustrations in black-and-white by E. W. Deming. Stokes.  
Stories and verses. Among them, How White Rabbit minded the baby.—The strange sickness of Beaver Boy.—Hawk Eye and his pony.—The making of a warrior.—Bows and arrows.—The choosing of Slender Moccasin.—The father and mother of Stalking Elk.—Off to war.
- Haines, Alice Calhoun.** qjH151j  
Japanese child life, with full-page colour plates after paintings in water-colour by Alice Mar. Stokes.  
Colored pictures, stories and verses illustrating games, occupations and amusements of little Japanese children.
- Haines, Alice Calhoun.** jH151l  
Luck of the Dudley Grahams, as related in extracts from Elizabeth Graham's diary. Holt.  
The seventeen-year-old Elizabeth, the oldest Graham, tells of the trials and good times that befell the little Grahams.



- The half-back. Barbour.....B235ha  
 Halfway house. Hewlett.....H499h  
 Hall, Mrs Anna Maria (Fielding). H169s

Sketches of Irish character. Ball.

*Contents:* The wise thought.—Annie Leslie.—Larry Moore.—Kate Conner.—Captain Andy.—Take it easy.—Lilly O'Brian.—Peter the prophet.—Jack the shrimp.—The last of the line.—We'll see about it.—The Bannow postman.—Luke O'Brian.—Black Dennis.—Macgoharty's petition.—Father Mike.—Old Frank.—Mary Ryan's daughter.—Wooring and wedding.—The fairy of the Forth.—The rapparee.—Geraldine.—Mabel O'Neil's curse.—Kelly the piper.—Master Ben.—Independence.—Hospitality.—Good spirits and bad.

- Hall, Baynard Rust, (*pseud.* Robert Carlton). H171n

The new purchase; or, Early years in the far West. Nunemacher.

Hall (1798–1863) was an American novelist. This story was at one time widely popular.

- Hall, Miss E. V. *See* Tallentyre, S. G. *pseud.*

- Hall, Eliza Calvert. H172a

Aunt Jane of Kentucky. Little.

Some of these stories appeared in the "Cosmopolitan," 1898–1904.

"Aunt Jane," who possesses a keen interest in human nature and a healthy philosophy, relates episodes in the lives of her fellow villagers.

- Hall, Eliza Calvert. H172l

Land of long ago. Little.

*Contents:* A ride to town.—The house that was a wedding fee.—The courtship of Miss Amaryllis.—Aunt Jane goes a-visiting.—The marriage problem in Goshen.—An eye for an eye.—The reformation of Sam Amos.—In war time.—The watch meeting.

Most of these stories appeared in the "Cosmopolitan," v.43–47, Sept. 1907–June 1909.

Further reminiscences of "Aunt Jane of Kentucky."

- Hall, Gertrude. H173u

The unknown quantity. Holt.

"The story of a New York lawyer and man about town in love with a would-be client and presumptive widow, whose helpless and timid self-reliance on the one hand and indeterminate antecedents on the other are as attractive and disturbing to the reader as to himself." *Life*, 1910.

- Hall, Mrs Samuel Carter. *See* Hall, Mrs Anna Maria (Fielding).

- Hamilton, Cecily Mary. H199d

Diana of Dobson's. Century.

Story of a shop-girl and how she spent her legacy.

- Hamp, Sidford Frederick. H228t

Treasure of Mushroom rock; a story of prospecting in the Rocky mountains. Putnam.

- Hand-made gentleman. Bacheller.....B127h

Handasyde, *pseud.* *See* Buchanan, Emily Handasyde.

- Happy Hawkins. Wason.....W276h

- Happy Island. Lee.....L5242h

- Happy marriage. Cambridge.....C147ha

- Harding of St. Timothy's. Pier.....jP556h

- Hardy-on-the-hill. Francis, M. E. *pseud.*.....F867h

- Hare, Christopher. H264f

Felicità; a romance of old Siena. Stokes.

**Harker, Mrs Lizzie Allen.** H273c  
Concerning Paul and Fiammetta, with an introduction by K. D. Wiggin. Scribner.

Introduces the same amusing and delightful group of English children as appear in her "Romance of the nursery" and written, as that is, rather for older people than for children themselves.

**Harker, Mrs Lizzie Allen.** H273ma  
Master and maid. Scribner.

The pretty, impulsive Irish heroine is consigned by an unconventional father to the guardianship of his bachelor friend, housemaster at Hamchester College, where she proves a disturbing element.

**Harker, Mrs Lizzie Allen.** H273m  
Miss Esperance and Mr Wycherly. Scribner.

Story of two little children and the changes which they wrought in the lives of two old people.

**Harland, Henry, (pseud. Sidney Luska).** H274r  
The royal end; a romance. Dodd.

Scene laid in modern Italy and in a New England village.

**Harris, Mrs Corra May (White).** H2913c  
Circuit rider's wife. Altemus.

Appeared in the "Saturday evening post," v.182, Jan. 22-June 18, 1910.

Story of the experiences of a traveling Methodist minister and his wife in the South.

**Harris, Joel Chandler.** H293bi

The bishop and the boogerman; the story of a little truly-girl who grew up, her mysterious companion, her crabbed old uncle, the wish-whish woods, a very civil engineer and Mr Billy Sanders, the sage of Shady Dale. Doubleday.

Whimsical little story of a child, her imaginary playmate and her real grown-up one.

**Harris, Joel Chandler.** H293o  
On the plantation.

A Georgia boy's adventures during the Civil war.

**Harris, Joel Chandler, ed.** jH293me

The merry maker. Hall & Locke. (Young folks' library, new ser. v.2.)

*Contents:* Funny leaves for the younger branches, by Baron Krakemsides.—The dragon's story, by Tudor Jenks.—Precocious Piggy, by Thomas Hood.—The Cheshire cat and the lobster quadrille, by Lewis Carroll.—Verses from Lilliput Levee, by W. B. Rand.—John Gilpin's ride, by William Cowper.—The Peterkins celebrate the Fourth of July, by L. P. Hale.—The Rev. Mr Trotty, by E. S. Phelps.—Up the river, by J. K. Jerome.—Queen Alice, by Lewis Carroll.—A rustic drama, by William Shakespeare.—The knight, by Lewis Carroll.—The Pickwickians disport themselves on the ice, by Charles Dickens.—Baron Munchausen in Russia, by R. E. Raspé.—An experiment in changing colors, by Samuel Warren.—Till Owlglass' funny pranks, by J. I. Bull.—Among the lions of Algiers, by Alphonse Daudet.—The yarn of the Nancy Bell, The highly respectable gondolier, by W. S. Gilbert.—My double and how he undid me, by E. E. Hale.—The jackdaw of Rheims, by R. H. Barham.—New England weather, by Mark Twain.—The deacon's masterpiece; or, The wonderful "one-hoss shay," The Dorchester giant, by O. W. Holmes.—Limericks, by Edward Lear.

**Harris, Mrs Lundy Howard.** See Harris, Mrs Corra May (White).

**Harris, Mrs Miriam (Coles).** H294t

Tents of wickedness. Appleton.

Fashionable New York life is contrasted in this novel with life in a French convent school and a New England rectory. Strongly Catholic in tone.

Harrison, Henry Synnor.

H2983q

Queed; a novel. Houghton.

Queed, at 25, had developed into a confirmed evolutionary sociologist of the most abstruse literary type, and was reduced to a mere walking schedule. The methods used by his friends to transform him into an active member of society are described with a subtle humor and a joyousness which are most refreshing. *Adapted from Nation, 1911.*

Harrison, Mrs Mary St. Leger (Kingsley), (*pseud.* Lucas Malet). H299f  
Far horizon. Dodd.

The central motive is an unusual friendship between a superannuated London bank clerk and a young actress.

Harrison, Mrs Mary St. Leger (Kingsley), (*pseud.* Lucas Malet). H299go  
The golden galleon. Hodder.

This little story takes its name from a piece of silver-gilt, representing a ship in full sail, given to Miss Povey, a London spinster, by the young man who lodges with her and in whose misdeeds she innocently becomes involved.

Harrison, Mrs Mary St. Leger (Kingsley), (*pseud.* Lucas Malet). H299s  
The score. Dutton.

*Contents:* Out in the open.—Miserere nobis.

Two stories pitched in an intense key. The first is a tale of a woman's testing and final self-conquest; the second, a dramatic romance, the death-bed confession of a young parricide.

Harte, Bret. H319a  
Ancestors of Peter Atherly, and other tales. Houghton. (Writings, v.16.)

*Other tales:* The passing of Enriquez.—An Esmeralda of Rocky cañon.—The man at the semaphore.—See Yup.—The boom in the "Calaveras Clarion."—The secret of Sobriente's well.—When the waters were up at "Jules."—The youngest prospector in the Calaveras.—A tale of three truants.—The man and the mountain.—The Desborough connections.—Two Americans.—The strange experience of Alkali Dick.—"Unser Karl."

Harte, Bret. H319cre  
Cressy. Houghton.

*The same*, and other tales. Houghton. (Writings, v.7.)... H319cre2

*Other tales:* A ward of the Golden Gate.—The chatelaine of Burnt Ridge.—A Mæcenat of the Pacific slope.—Colonel Starbottle's client.—In a pioneer restaurant.—Johnson's "old woman."

Harte, Bret. H319fi  
A first family of Tasajara. Houghton.

*The same*, and other tales. Houghton. (Writings, v.8.).... H319fi2

*Other tales:* The postmistress of Laurel Run.—A night at "Hays."—The new assistant at Pine Clearing school.—A treasure of the galleon.—The transformation of Buckeye camp.—The bell-ringer of Angel's.—Sally Dows.—The conspiracy of Mrs Bunker.—The sheriff of Siskyou.

Harte, Bret. H319h  
Heritage of Dedlow marsh, and other tales. Houghton.

*Other tales:* A knight-errant of the foot-hills.—A secret of Telegraph Hill.—Captain Jim's friend.

Harte, Bret. H319j  
Jeff Briggs's love story, and other tales. Tauchnitz.

*Other tales:* A lonely ride.—The fool of Five Forks.—Stories in verse.—Parodies.—Miscellaneous.

Stories of life in the mining regions of California.

**Harte, Bret.** **H319ma**

Maruja, and other tales. Houghton. (Writings, v.5.)

*Other tales:* Snow-bound at Eagle's.—A millionaire of Rough-and-ready.—A drift from Redwood camp.—Captain Jim's friend.—The heritage of Dedlow marsh.—A knight-errant of the foot-hills.

**Harte, Bret.** **H319sto**

Story of a mine, and other tales. Houghton. (Writings, v.3.)

*Other tales:* The twins of Table mountain.—Jeff Briggs's love story.—The great Deadwood mystery.—Flip; a California romance.—Found at Blazing Star.—At the mission of San Carmel.

**Harte, Bret.** **H319wa**

Waif of the plains, and other tales. Houghton. (Writings, v.9.)

*Other tales:* Susy; a story of the plains.—Clarence.—An ingénue of the Sierras.

**Harte, Bret.** **H319w**

Ward of the Golden Gate. Houghton.

**Harte, Bret.** **rH319w**

Writings. 19v. Houghton.

v.1. The luck of Roaring Camp, and other tales; with condensed novels, Spanish and American legends and earlier papers.

v.2. Tales of the Argonauts.

v.3. The story of a mine, and other tales.

v.4. In the Carquinez woods, and other tales.

v.5. Maruja, and other tales.

v.6. The crusade of the Excelsior, and other tales.

v.7. Cressy, and other tales.

v.8. A first family of Tasajara, and other tales.

v.9. A waif of the plains, and other tales.

v.10. In a hollow of the hills, and other tales.

v.11. Thankful Blossom, and other eastern tales and sketches.

v.12. Poems, and Two men of Sandy Bar; a drama.

v.13. Gabriel Conroy.

v.14. Gabriel Conroy (continued).—Bohemian papers.—Stories of and for the young.

v.15. Three partners, and other tales.

v.16. The ancestors of Peter Atherly, and other tales.

v.17. A niece of Snapshot Harry's, and other tales.

v.18. A treasure of the redwoods, and other tales.

v.19. Trent's trust, and other stories.

"An index to characters," v.19, p.275-421; "General index to the prose writings of Bret Harte as contained in this edition," v.19, p.431-433.

**The harvester.** Porter. **P836zh**

**Haskell, Helen Eggleston.** **jH339o**

O-Heart-San; the story of a Japanese girl, illustrated in colors by

F. P. Fairbanks. Page. (Roses of St. Elizabeth series.)

Story of O-Heart-San the Beautiful, of Haru, the young prince imperial of Japan, and of Maid Margery, a little American girl.

**Hastings, Elizabeth, pseud.** See **Sherwood**, Margaret Pollock.

**Hauff, Wilhelm.** **H351t**

Tales; tr. from the German by S. Mendel. Bell.

*Contents:* The caravan.—The sheik of Alexandria and his slaves.—The inn in the Spessart.

**Haunted hotel.** Collins. **C694ha**

**Haunters of the silences.** Roberts. **R536ha**

**Havoc.** Oppenheim. **O265h**

**Hawkins, Anthony Hope.** See **Hope**, Anthony, *pseud.*



Hawthorne, Nathaniel.

jH3671

Little Daffydowndilly, and other stories, with a biographical sketch. Houghton. (Riverside literature series.)

*Other stories:* Little Annie's ramble.—The snow-image.—A rill from the town pump.—David Swan.—The vision of the fountain.—The threefold destiny.

Hay, Ian, *pseud.*

H3683m

A man's man. Houghton.

Appeared in "Blackwood's Edinburgh magazine," v.185-186, May-Nov. 1909.

Story of a manly and athletic young Englishman from the time he left Cambridge until he had accomplished the troublesome wooing of his English ward.

Hay, Ian, *pseud.*

H3683r

The right stuff. 1910. Houghton.

Engaging story of English political life, mainly concerned with the development of the hero, a raw young Scotchman, into a man of power and affairs.

Hay, Ian, *pseud.*

H3683s

A safety match. Houghton.

Appeared in "Blackwood's Edinburgh magazine," v.190, July-Nov. 1911.

The "safety match" is a marriage between the daughter of an English country clergyman, a 20-year-old girl who has mothered a large family of brothers and sisters, and a man twice her age who had much to learn about women.

Hay, Marie.

H3692g

A German Pompadour; being the extraordinary history of Wilhelmine von Grävenitz, landhofmeisterin of Wirtemberg; a narrative of the 18th century. Constable.

Wilhelmine von Grävenitz was a spirited and fascinating German woman prominent at the court of Eberhard Ludwig, duke of Würtemberg.

"The plot, which is founded on facts derived from the Stuttgart archives, is presented with remarkable directness: whilst the author's lively imagination imparts throughout an air of reality to a story which, if it were not vouched for by documentary evidence would be highly improbable...All the dramatic incidents connected with the court life of Wilhelmine von Grävenitz prove that Miss Hay has made a sincere study of the history and manners of Germany, and especially of Wirtemberg in the eighteenth century, with most happy results." *Saturday review*, 1906.

Hay, Mary Cecil.

H3690

Old Myddleton's money. Burt.

Hayes, Henry, *pseud.* See Kirk, Mrs Ellen Warner (Olney).

Hays, Milton D.

rH376m

My grandfather's best brand; or, No, I thank you, and A parent's mistake; two romances of the sixties. M. D. Hays Co. Pittsburgh.

By a resident of Pittsburgh. The first is a temperance story.

He knew Lincoln. Tarbell.....T1962h

Head coach. Paine.....P164h

"The Head of Iron." Patterson.....P312h

Heart and science. Collins.....C694he

Heart of Marylebone. Buchanan.....B8492h

Heart of the West. Henry, O. *pseud.*.....H4522h

Hearts and masks. MacGrath.....M162h

*The same.* .....M162h2

Hearts contending. Schock.....S3632h

Hegan, Alice Caldwell. See Rice, Mrs Alice Caldwell (Hegan).

- Helen with the high hand. Bennett.....B439h  
 Helena's path. Hope, Anthony, *pseud*.....H78rhel  
 Helpmate. Sinclair. ....S616h  
 Hemlock avenue mystery. Doubleday.....D7542h  
 Henderson, Charles Hanford. H442l

The lighted lamp; a novel. Houghton.

Story of a young man's development under the benign influence of three fine women. There is a little psychology, but not enough to hurt the story, which is of the travel kind, and gives pleasant pictures of England, Wales and Italy.

- Henry, Alfred Hylas. H4512b

By order of the prophet; a tale of Utah. Revell.

The author lived for five years in Salt Lake City where he made a special study of Mormonism.

- Henry, O. (*pseud.* of Sydney Porter). H4522g

The gentle grafter. McClure.

*Contents:* The octopus marooned.—Jeff Peters as a personal magnet.—Modern rural sports.—The chair of philanthromathematics.—The hand that riles the world.—The exact science of matrimony.—A midsummer masquerade.—Shearing the wolf.—Innocents of Broadway.—Conscience in art.—The man higher up.—A tempered wind.—Hostages to Momus.—The ethics of pig.

- Henry, O. (*pseud.* of Sydney Porter). H4522h

Heart of the West. McClure.

*Contents:* Hearts and crosses.—The ransom of Mack.—Telemachus, friend.—The handbook of Hymen.—The Pimienta pancakes.—Seats of the haughty.—Hygeia at the Solito.—An afternoon miracle.—The higher abdication.—Cupid à la carte.—The cabalero's way.—The sphinx apple.—The missing chord.—A call loan.—The princess and the puma.—The Indian summer of Dry Valley Johnson.—Christmas by injunction.—A chaparral prince.—The reformation of Callopie.

- Henry, O. (*pseud.* of Sydney Porter). H4522o

Options [short stories]. Harper.

*Contents:* "The rose of Dixie."—The third ingredient.—The hiding of Black Bill.—Schools and schools.—Thimble, thimble.—Supply and demand.—Buried treasure.—To him who waits.—He also serves.—The moment of victory.—The head-hunter.—No story.—The higher pragmatism.—Best-seller.—Rus in urbe.—A poor rule.

- Henry, O. (*pseud.* of Sydney Porter). H4522r

Roads of destiny [and other stories]. Doubleday.

*Other stories:* The guardian of the accolade.—The discounters of money.—The enchanted profile.—"Next to reading matter."—Art and the bronco.—Phoebe.—A double-dyed deceiver.—The passing of Black Eagle.—A retrieved reformation.—Cherchez la femme.—Friends in San Rosario.—The fourth in Salvador.—The emancipation of Billy.—The enchanted kiss.—A departmental case.—The renaissance at Charleroi.—On behalf of the management.—Whistling Dick's Christmas stocking.—The halberdier of the little Rheinschloss.—Two renegades.—The lonesome road.

Deals largely with the picturesque riff-raff floating through the South and West—Mississippi, Texas, Mexico and South America.

- Henry, O. (*pseud.* of Sydney Porter). H4522s

Sixes and sevens. Doubleday.

*Contents:* The last of the troubadours.—The sleuths.—Witches' loaves.—The pride of the cities.—Holding up a train.—Ulysses and the dogman.—The champion of the weather.—Makes the whole world kin.—At arms with Morpheus.—The ghost of a chance.—Jimmie Hayes and Muriel.—The door of unrest.—The duplicity of Hargraves.—Let me feel your pulse.—October and June.—The church with an overshot wheel.—New York by campfire light.—The adventures of Shamrock Jolnes.—The lady higher up.—The greater Coney.

Henry, O. (*pseud.* of Sydney Porter).

H4522w

Whirligigs. Doubleday.

*Contents:* The world and the door.—The theory and the hound.—The hypotheses of failure.—Calloway's code.—A matter of mean elevation.—"Girl."—Sociology in serge and straw.—The ransom of Red Chief.—The marry month of May.—A technical error.—Suite homes and their romance.—The whirligig of life.—A sacrifice hit.—The roads we take.—A blackjack bargainer.—The song and the sergeant.—One dollar's worth.—A newspaper story.—Tommy's burglar.—A chaparrall Christmas gift.—A little local colour.—Georgia's ruling.—Blind man's holiday.—Madame Bo-Peep of the ranches.

"'Whirligigs' is half-derisive journalese for what the tragic novelist of Wessex would call life's little ironies—men and their affairs are here presented as serio-comic playthings gyrating unaccountably in the winds of chance. That the unexpected always happens is the essence of the plot." *Nation*, 1910.

Henry St. John. Cooke.....rC778h

Henty, George Alfred.....jH456wk

With Kitchener in the Soudan; a story of Atbara and Omdurman. Scribner.

The young hero goes in disguise into one of the dervish camps, is captured by Arabs and has other adventures at the time of Kitchener's Sudan campaign.

Herbert, Henry William, (*pseud.* Frank Forester). rH461m

Mr Sponge's sporting tour. Stringer.

Droll character sketches rather than a connected story with a plot. Author (1807–1858) was an Englishman who came to America to live in 1831. He has contributed much to sporting literature.

Heritage of Dedlow marsh. Harte.....H319h

Heritage of the desert. Grey.....G8872h

The hermit and the wild woman. Wharton.....W5932he

Herrick, Robert, b. 1868. H477ma

Master of the inn. Scribner.

Appeared in "Scribner's magazine," v.42, Dec. 1907.

"Central figure of this little story is one of those teachers who appear from time to time among men, whose function is not only to open the eyes but to gladden the heart and restore the soul. This teacher has about him a little company of men who go to him for regeneration among the mountains of northern New England. Sooner or later every man tells him his secret and with the telling the poison goes out of his life." *Outlook*, 1908.

Hewlett, Maurice Henry. H499b

Brazenhead the Great. Scribner.

"Adventures from the life of a swashbuckling English soldier of fortune of the fifteenth century, whose magnificent egotism makes him at once the master of circumstance, the dupe of rogues and the victim of his own defective qualities." *Life*, 1911.

Hewlett, Maurice Henry. H499h

Halfway house; a comedy of degrees. Scribner.

Mr Hewlett's first novel of every-day folk and prosaic modern life. This modern reading of the tale of King Cophetua and the beggar maid is a charming product of inventive fancy, instinct with the essential spirit of comedy. *Condensed from Dial*, 1908.

Hewlett, Maurice Henry. H499o

Open country; a comedy with a sting. Scribner.

John Senhouse, the gipsy philosopher of "Halfway house" in an earlier phase of his career, appears as the mentor of a beautiful young girl, to whom he teaches his gospel of beauty and freedom.

Hewlett, Maurice Henry. H499re

Rest Harrow; a comedy of resolution. Scribner.

Appeared in "Scribner's magazine," v.47–48, Jan.–Sept. 1910.

Continuation of "Half-way house" and "Open country;" the final novel of the Senhouse series.

- Hewlett, Maurice Henry.** H499so  
 Song of Renny. Scribner.  
 Mediæval romance.
- Hewlett, Maurice Henry.** H499sp  
 The Spanish jade. Doubleday.  
 Tale of romance and adventure in the Spain of 1860, an amplification of a story published in "Harper's magazine," Sept. 1906.
- Hewlett, Maurice Henry.** H499s  
 The stooping lady. Dodd.  
 Appeared in the "Bookman," v.24-26, Jan.-Sept. 1907, and in the "Fortnightly review," v.87-88, Jan.-Dec. 1907.  
 England in 1809 forms the background of this tale, the most modern of Mr Hewlett's stories. The heroine is a proud Irish girl who stoops to love a butcher.
- Heyse, Paul.** H516a  
 L'Arrabiata, and other tales; from the German by Mary Wilson.  
 Tauchnitz.  
*Other tales:* Count Ernest's home.—Blind.—Walter's little mother.
- Hicks, Mrs Beatrice Jeanie (Whitby).** See **Whitby**, Beatrice Jeanie.
- Hilary on her own.** Grundy.....G947hi
- Hilda Lessways.** Bennett.....B439hi
- Hill, Marion.** H553p  
 Pettison twins. McClure.  
 Some of these stories appeared in "McClure's magazine."  
 An extremely lively little girl and boy and a mother with theories are the chief characters in these stories.
- Hilliers, Ashton.** H5612a  
 As it happened. Putnam.  
 "Loosely knit story of action dealing with highway robbery, adventures with Algerië pirates, and legitimate warfare by land and sea, and intended to represent the misrule of George III. at home and in the colonies. The book lacks the simplicity and finish of the author's *Fanshawe of the Fifth* but has literary flavor and effective character drawing and shows careful study of the period." *A. L. A. booklist*, 1909.
- Hilliers, Ashton.** H5612f  
 Fanshawe of the Fifth; being memoirs of a person of quality. McClure.  
 The adventures which befell an English gentleman who cut himself loose from his family and wandered through England as a laborer. Time is about 1800.
- Hilliers, Ashton.** H5612m  
 The master-girl; a romance. Putnam.  
 Romance of the stone age. The heroine is an enterprising cave woman who raises herself to preëminence in her tribe.
- Hinkson, Mrs Katharine (Tynan).** H567m  
 Mary Gray. Cassell.  
 Love story.
- Hinkson, Mrs Katharine (Tynan).** H567p  
 Princess Katharine. Duffield.  
 Gently rambling Irish tale of lost and found relations, diverted fortunes, filial devotion, true love and rescues from rampagious cattle. *Condensed from Nation*, 1911.
- His courtship.** Martin.....M428h
- His most dear ladye.** Marshall.....M4162h
- His rise to power.** Miller.....M6923h



- History of Mr Polly. Wells.....W494rh
- History of Richard Raynal, solitary. Benson.....B4434h
- Holder, Charles Frederick. jH713t  
 Treasure divers. Dodd.  
 Adventures of a submarine boat. The crew, as divers in search of the treasures of ancient wrecks, are brought face to face with the weird inhabitants of the deep sea.
- The hole book. Newell.....jN272h
- Holmes, Gordon, *pseud.* See Tracy, Louis.
- Holmes, Richard Sill. H7362m  
 Maid of honor. Revell.  
 Story of the training of a shrewish young woman whose rude manners arise from her determination not to marry the man she loves because he is a minister.
- Holmes, Richard Sill. H7362v  
 The victor. Revell.  
 Scene laid in Pennsylvania oil regions.
- Holton, Susan. jH748l  
 Little stories about little animals for little children. Children's Pub. Co.  
*Contents:* Strutter Peacock goes to school.—Pat and Pete.—Spotty's rules.—The donkey's puzzle.—The lonely little lamb.—The gold fish that would jump.—Fuzzy Wuzzy's lesson.—Dame Doodles has an adventure.—Nibble's favorite game.—The make-believe canary.
- Holy mountain. Reynolds.....R377h
- Honda the samurai. Griffis.....G894h
- Honesty's garden. Creswick.....C88rh
- [Hook, Theodore Edward.] H773g  
 Gurney married; a sequel to Gilbert Gurney. 2v. Lea.  
 English novelist and humorist (1788-1841).  
 "His later works, 'Gilbert Gurney' and 'Gurney Married' (1836 and 1838), are little else than a gallery of thinly disguised portraits and a string of anecdotes from real life, so excellently told, however, that these slight performances seem likely to survive his more ambitious writings. They appeared in the 'New Monthly Magazine.'" *Dictionary of national biography.*
- Hoover, Bessie Ray. H779o  
 Opal. Harper.  
 Sequel to "Pa Flickinger's folks."  
 Story of "Pa Flickinger's" favorite daughter.
- Hoover, Bessie Ray. H779p  
 Pa Flickinger's folks. Harper.  
 Continued by "Opal."  
 Stories of a complete family circle—grandparents, children and grandchildren, plainest of the plain people, whose merrymakings and misadventures make cheerful reading.
- Hope, Anthony, (*pseud.* of Anthony Hope Hawkins). H781hel  
 Helena's path. McClure.  
 Artistic little comedy which concerns itself with the hero's right of way through the heroine's estate. He invades, she barricades, a mimic war ensues and peace is concluded in the usual way.

- [Hope, Thomas.] H782a  
 Anastasius; or, Memoirs of a Greek, written at the close of the 18th century. 3v. Murray.
- "This novel appeared anonymously in 1819 and was for some time attributed to Lord Byron. It is of the school of Beckford and Byron, displaying a vivid imagination, remarkable powers of graphic description, a cultivated classical taste, and a minute accuracy in the accounts of Eastern climes and Oriental manners." *Allibone's Dictionary of authors.*
- Hope Leslie. Sedgwick.....rS448h
- Hopkins, Herbert Müller. H784p  
 Priest and pagan. Houghton.  
 Its theme is the contrast between the religious and the unmoral nature. The action takes place in a lonely portion of Bronx borough, New York.
- Hopkins, William John, b. 1863. H786m  
 Meddlings of Eve. Houghton.  
*Contents:* Cecily.—Margaret.  
 "Cecily" appeared in "Atlantic monthly," v.104, Aug. 1909.  
 Made up of two short stories, in both of which "Eve" and the "Clammer" re-appear.
- Hopkins, William John, b. 1863. H786o  
 Old Harbor. Houghton.  
 Scene of the story is an old New England seaport town that has seen better days. The characters, including two sentimental spinsters, the village doctor, a returned native with a burden on his conscience, and a woman from the city, are drawn with much lifelikeness.
- Hopkins, William John, b. 1863. jH786s  
 The sandman; his farm stories. Page.
- Hopper, James. H788c  
 Caybigan. McClure.  
*Contents:* The judgment of man.—The Maestro of Balangilang.—Her reading.—The struggles and triumph of Isidro de los Maestros.—The failure.—Some benevolent assimilation.—A jest of the gods.—The coming of the Maestra.—Caybigan.—The capture of Papa Gato.—The mañangete.—The past.—The prerogative.—The confluence.—The call.  
 Most of these stories appeared in "McClure's magazine," 1903-06.  
 The stories are mostly of the experiences of American teachers in the Philippines.
- Hornibrook, Isabel. H8112c  
 Camp and trail; a story of the Maine woods. Lothrop.  
 Hunting and camping adventures among the woods and lakes of northern Maine.
- Hornibrook, Isabel. H8112f  
 From keel to kite; how Oakley Rose became a naval architect. Lothrop.  
 Story of the Gloucester coast.
- Horsemen of the plains. Altsheler.....A466ho
- Hough, Emerson. H834f  
 54-40 or fight. Bobbs.  
 Story of events in Washington preceding the northwest boundary treaty and the annexation of Texas, in which Calhoun and the baroness von Ritz play leading parts.
- Hough, Emerson. H834p  
 The purchase price; or, The cause of compromise. Bobbs.  
 Story of the days of the Missouri compromise. The dominating character is a beautiful Hungarian countess, emissary of Kossuth, who puts her heart and fortune into the abolitionist cause.

- Hough, Emerson. H834y  
 Young Alaskans. Harper.  
*The same.* .....jH834y  
 Adventures of three boys lost on the Alaskan coast; of their hunting, fishing and trapping, and their experiences with the Aleuts of Kadiak island.
- House in the hedge. Barbour.....B235h
- House in the water. Roberts.....R536ho
- Houston, Edwin James. jH838b  
 The boy electrician; or, The secret society of the Jolly Philosophers. Lippincott.  
 The Jolly Philosophers take photographs of lightning flashes, have a private telegraph line and perform many experiments in electricity and magnetism.
- Howards End. Forster.....F785h
- Howells, William Dean. H857be  
 Between the dark and the daylight; romances. Harper.  
*Contents:* A sleep and a forgetting.—The eidolons of Brooks Alford.—A memory that worked overtime.—A case of metaphantasmia.—Editha.—Braybridge's offer.—The chick of the Easter egg.  
 Appeared in "Harper's magazine" and "Harper's weekly."  
 Most of the stories deal with some psychic mystery.
- Howells, William Dean. H857fen  
 Fennel and rue; a novel. Harper.  
 This slender story is the history of a virulent case of "New England conscience" seated in a Southern breast. Mr Howells has succeeded admirably in depicting the excesses to which continual brooding over a trifle may lead those who have no sense of humor. *Condensed from Nation, 1908.*
- Howells, William Dean. H857thr  
 Through the eye of a needle; a romance. Harper.  
 The first part of this sociological novel contains a view of modern New York as seen by a traveler from the ideal commonwealth of Altruria. The second part is an account of Altruria as seen by the American wife whom he takes home with him and who has a difficult time adjusting her ideas to those of Altruria.
- Howitt, William, & Howitt, Mrs Mary (Botham). rH862s  
 Stories of English and foreign life. Bohn.  
*Contents:* Margaret von Ehrenberg, the artist-wife.—The Meldrum family.—Sir Peter and his pigeon.—The Woodnook wells.—Leaves from the diary of a poor school-master.—The Hunnybuns at the sea-side.—Some love-passages in the lives of every-day people.—The hunt.—The two squires.—The poacher's progress.
- Hoyt, Eleanor, *afterward Mrs Brainerd*. H868b  
 Bettina. Doubleday.  
 Slight love story of modern life.
- Hoyt, Eleanor, *afterward Mrs Brainerd*. H868p  
 Personal conduct of Belinda. Doubleday.  
 Appeared in the "Ladies' home journal," v.26-27, May 1909-Jan. 1910.  
 Farical story of a European tour personally conducted by a young and beguiling woman whose senior partner is at the eleventh hour prevented from going. The oddly assorted party have amusing experiences.
- Hudson, Charles Bradford. H886c  
 The crimson conquest; a romance of Pizarro and Peru. McClurg.

**Hugo, Victor.** rH899w  
Works [with introduction and notes by R. L. Stevenson]. 7v.  
Bigelow-Smith.

- v.1. Notre-Dame de Paris.—The last days of a condemned.
- v.2-3. Les misérables.
- v.4. Les misérables (continued).—Hans of Iceland.
- v.5. Toilers of the sea.—Bug-Jargal.
- v.6. The man who laughs.—Claude Gueux.
- v.7. Ninety-three.—Things seen.—Essays.

**Human cobweb.** Weale, B. L. Putnam, *pseud*.....W358h

**Humbled pride.** Musick.....M983h

**Humphrey, Zephine.** H9282o

Over against Green Peak. Holt.

Recounts the experiences of three women who buy a farm and settle in Dorset, Vermont. The familiar theme of the "return to nature" is treated with sincerity and the book has considerable literary charm.

**Hungerford, Mrs Margaret Wolfe (Hamilton) Argles.** See  
Duchess, The, *pseud*.

**Hunt, Elizabeth Hollister.** H937w

When Margaret was a freshman. Moffat.  
Story of college life.

**Hunt, Helen.** See Jackson, Mrs Helen Hunt.

**Hurd, Marian Kent, & Wilson, J. B.** H949w

When she came home from college. Houghton.

Appeared in the "Ladies' home journal," v.26, May-July 1909.

Story of a Vassar girl who comes home from college with lofty theories which give way before the stern realities she meets in the household disorganized by her mother's illness and absence.

**Huysmans, Joris Karl.** H986e

En route; tr. from the French with a prefatory note by C. K. Paul.

I will maintain. Bowen, Marjorie, *pseud*.....B662i

**Impersonator.** Taylor. ....T255im

**In Calvert's valley.** Montague.....M846i

**In her own right.** Scott.....S4272i

**In Peanut land.** Dean.....qjD344i

**In Sarsfield's days.** McManus.....M211i

**In the camp of the Creeks.** Pendleton.....jP39rin

**In the cause of freedom.** Marchmont.....M373i

**In the days of Isaiah.** Mapu.....M357i

**Inchbald, Mrs Elizabeth (Simpson).** I242s

A simple story, with an introduction by G. L. Strachey. Frowde.

"Mrs. Inchbald's great romance, by which she is principally known...In spite of the break in the middle which practically divides it into two parts, and of the unexpected frailty of the heroine, it is a supremely tender and touching work, written with much happiness of style, and giving a very lively portraiture of character. It exercised a powerful influence; it was one of the earliest examples of the novel of passion, and seems to some extent to have inspired 'Jane Eyre.'" *Dictionary of national biography*.

**Independence.** Musick. ....M983i

**Indian boys and girls.** Haines.....qjH15ti



- The infamous John Friend.** Garnett.....G1912i  
**Initials only.** Green.....G827j  
**Inman, Henry, 1837-99.** I246r  
 The ranche on the Oxhide; a story of boys' and girls' life on the frontier. Macmillan.  
 "Buffalo Bill" and Gen. Custer are characters in the story.  
**Inman, Herbert Escott.** jI2462d  
 The Did of Didn't-think; a fairy story for boys and girls. Warne.  
 What happened to Con in Didn't-think land where, protected by the fairy Sunbeam, he has adventures with Old Silly, the giant; Sulky-sulks, the wizard, the pigmy gnomes and the Didn't of Forgetful-land where Con finds the royal Did.  
**Inner shrine.** King.....K2632in  
**The intellectuals.** Sheehan.....S541i  
**Interventions.** Pangborn.....P218i  
**Involuntary chaperon.** Cameron.....C153i  
**Irish fairy tales.** Leamy.....L454i  
*The same.* .....jL454g  
**The iron woman.** Deland.....D389i  
**Ironside, John.** I286r  
 The red symbol. Little.  
 "Story of an American correspondent of an English newspaper who, in the service of the girl he loves, becomes involved in the intrigues of a Russian nihilistic society."  
*A. L. A. booklist, 1910.*  
**Irrational knot.** Shaw.....S5342i  
**Is he Popenjoy?** Trollope.....T761i  
**Isaacs, Jorge.** I291m  
 María; a South American romance; the translation by Rollo Ogden, an introduction by T. A. Janvier. Harper.  
 "A novel...revealing the inner domestic life of his people with sympathy and knowledge." *Baker's Descriptive guide to the best fiction.*  
**It never can happen again.** De Morgan.....D423i  
**Jack and Jill.** Alcott.....A355j  
**Jack Hall at Yale.** Camp.....C155j  
**Jack Sheppard.** Ainsworth.....A297j  
**Jacks, Lawrence Pearsall.** J122m  
 Mad shepherds, and other human studies. Williams.  
 Unusual book by the editor (1910) of the "Hibbert journal." It purports to be the study of "two notable men and one highly-gifted woman" who redeem a small parish from monotony. Of the three, "Snarley Bob," the surly, half-crazed shepherd, who communed with the stars and had intercourse with spirits, was the maddest, but in his madness there was also sanity.  
**Jackson, Mrs Helen Hunt.** jJ124l  
 Letters from a cat. Little.  
*The same.* (In her Cat stories, p.5-89.).....jJ124c  
**Jackson, Mrs Helen Hunt.** jJ124p  
 Pansy Billings, and Popsy; two stories of girl life. Lothrop.  
 Two short stories; the one of a little girl who raised flowers, the other about a little Tennessee girl who was a tomboy.

**Jacobs, William Wymark.** **J134sai**  
Sailors' knots. Scribner.

*Contents:* Deserted.—Homeward bound.—Self-help.—Sentence deferred.—"Matrimonial openings."—Odd man out.—"The toll-house."—Peter's pence.—The head of the family.—Prize money.—Double dealing.—Keeping up appearances.

**Jacobs, William Wymark.** **J134sa**  
Salthaven. Scribner.

Love-story, scene laid in a little sea-port town among amusing old sailors.

**Jacobs, William Wymark.** **J134sh**  
Ship's company. Scribner.

*Contents:* Fine feathers.—Friends in need.—Good intentions.—Fairy gold.—Watch-dogs.—The bequest.—The guardian angel.—Dual control.—Skilled assistance.—For better or worse.—The old man of the sea.—"Manners maketh man."

Short, humorous stories of sailors off their ships.

**Jacobs, William Wymark.** **J134s**  
Short cruises. Scribner.

*Contents:* The changeling.—Mixed relations.—His lordship.—Alf's dream.—A distant relative.—The test.—In the family.—A love-knot.—Her uncle.—The dreamer.—Angels' visits.—A circular tour.

Many of these stories appeared in the "Cosmopolitan," 1906-07.

"Some of the short stories in this delightful collection are as good as the very best he has ever made of his sailors and labouring men... It has been left to Mr. Jacobs to discover and exploit the perpetual flow of sarcastic bickering which is the most characteristic thing about the social life of the humble in England." *Outlook (London)*, 1907.

**James, Henry, b. 1843.** **J164f**  
The finer grain. Scribner.

*Contents:* The velvet glove.—Mora Montravers.—A round of visits.—Crapy Cornelia.—The bench of desolation.

Five studies, for they are not tales, or stories at all, so much as disquisitions apropos of certain shadowy incidents. *Condensed from Nation*, 1910.

**James, Henry, b. 1843.** **J164j**  
Julia Bride. Harper.

Appeared in "Harper's magazine," v.116, March-April 1908.

Short story, in which the subjective tragi-comedy of a sordid situation is developed in the author's characteristically involved style.

**James, Henry, b. 1843.** **rJ164n**

Novels and tales [with prefaces by the author]. v.1-24. Scribner.

v.1. Roderick Hudson.

v.2. The American.

v.3-4. The portrait of a lady. 2v.

v.5-6. The princess Casamassima. 2v.

v.7-8. The tragic muse. 2v.

v.9. The awkward age.

v.10. The spoils of Poynton.—A London life.—The chaperon.

v.11. What Maisie knew.—In the cage.—The pupil.

v.12. The Aspern papers.—The turn of the screw.—The liar.—The two faces.

v.13. The reverberator.—Madame de Mauves.—A passionate pilgrim, and other tales.

v.14. Lady Barbarina.—The siege of London.—An international episode, and other tales.

v.15. The lesson of the master.—The death of the lion.—The next time, and other tales.

v.16. The author of Beltraffio.—The middle years.—Greville Fane, and other tales.

v.17. The altar of the dead.—The beast in the jungle.—The birthplace, and other tales.

v.18. Daisy Miller.—Pandora.—The Patagonia, and other tales.

v.19-20. The wings of the dove. 2v.

v.21-22. The ambassadors. 2v.

v.23-24. The golden bowl. 2v.

James, Henry, b. 1843.

J164ou

The outcry. Scribner.

"Differs from most of Mr. James's recent novels in matter as well as manner. It is, contrary to the author's practice, frankly topical, the theme being that burning question of to-day, the disposal of art treasures by titled owners." *Spectator*, 1911.

James, Henry, b. 1843.

J164was

Washington square. Harper.

Appeared in "Harper's magazine," v.61-62, July-Dec. 1880.

New York setting.

"That the book is witty and ingenious is almost its sole excuse for being, but the wit is expended by the author in his own reflections, and rarely emanates from the characters and situations." *H. E. Scudder, in Atlantic monthly*, 1881.

James, Winifred.

J165b

Bachelor Betty. Dutton.

Entertaining story of a young Australian who comes to London to earn her living by writing and promptly acquires that throng of admirers which traditionally belongs to all young ladies who tell their soul's story in the first person. *Condensed from Nation*, 1907.

Janey. Gillmore. ....G4162j

Janson, Kristofer Nagel.

J186s

Spell-bound fiddler; a Norse romance; tr. from the original by Auber Forestier, with an introduction by R. B. Anderson. Griggs.

"Presents vividly some of the most peculiar phases of Norse folk life...The model whom the author had in view was obviously the once famous Miller Boy, whom the late Ole Bull, with the noblest intentions, dragged out of his rural obscurity and presented to wondering audiences in the principal cities of the kingdom...The tale in itself will probably interest transatlantic readers merely as a picture of a singularly fresh and primitive civilization." *Atlantic monthly*, 1881.

Japanese child life. Haines.....qjH151j

Jasper Hunnicutt of Jimpsonhurst. Votaw.....V389j

Jean-Christophe. Rolland. ....R644j

Jean de Kerdren. Schultz.....S387j

Jeff Briggs's love story. Harte.....H319j

Jefferies, Richard.

J231d

The dewy morn; a novel. 2v. Bentley.

English love-story, representing a less known and less admirable phase of the author's work than his descriptions of nature.

Jenks, Tudor, ed.

jJ295t

Tales of fantasy. Hall & Locke. (Young folks' library, new ser. v.4.)

*Contents:* Gulliver in Lilliput, Gulliver in Brobdingnag, by Jonathan Swift.—A Christmas fantasy, by T. B. Aldrich.—The knight and his story, by Baron de la Motte Fouqué.—The merchant and the genie, The first old man and the hind, The second old man and the two black dogs, Sinbad the sailor and the rocs, from the Arabian nights.—The caliph turned stork, by W. Hauff.—Prince Prigio, by A. Lang.—The enchanted doll, by M. Lemon.—The rose and the ring, by W. M. Thackeray.—Peter Schlemihl, by A. von Chamisso.

Jennings, Edward W.

J265u

Under the Pompadour; a romance. Brentano.

Adventures of a young Englishman, in his own country and in France in the days of the Pompadour.

**Jerome, Jerome Klapka.** J281pa

Passing of the third floor back [and other stories]. Dodd.

*Other stories:* The philosopher's joke.—The soul of Nicholas Snyders; or, The miser of Zandam.—Mrs Korner sins her mercies.—The cost of kindness.—The love of Ulrich Nebendahl.

Written in the author's more serious vein. The first, and best story tells how Mrs Pennycherry entertained an angel unawares in the third floor back of her Bloomsbury boarding house.

**Jerrold, Douglas William.** rJ283m

Men of character. Bunce.

*Contents:* Titus Trumps, the man of many hopes.—Jack Runnymede, the man of many thanks.—Job Pippins, the man who couldn't help it.—Isaac Cheek, the man of wax.

**Jerry junior. Webster.....**W3832j

**Jess. Haggard. ....**H141j

**Jessup, Alexander, & Canby, H. S. ed.** J297b

Book of the short story. Appleton.

*Contents:* The shipwrecked sailor.—The book of Ruth.—The story of Cupid and Psyche.—Frederick of the Alberighi and his falcon.—The story of Ali Baba, and the forty robbers destroyed by a slave.—The liberal lover.—The apparition of Mrs Veal.—Jeannot and Colin.—Rip Van Winkle.—Wandering Willie's tale.—The taking of the redoubt.—La Grande Bretèche.—The birthmark.—The cask of Amontillado.—A Lear of the steppes.—Markheim.—A coward.—Without benefit of clergy.

"List of representative tales and short stories" and "Authorities" with each story.

**Jewett, John Howard.** jJ316it

Three baby bears. Nister. (Little mother series.)

Colored pictures and rhymes telling the adventures of Fluffy, Nig and Dingy, the three baby bears.

**Jewish tales. Sacher-Masoch.....**S121j

**Jews of Barnow. Franzos.....**F884j

**Jezebel's daughter. Collins.....**C694j

**Jim Hands. Child.....**C4362j

**Joan of the hills. Clegg.....**C558j

**Jock of the bushveld. Fitzpatrick.....**F584j

**John Andross. Davis.....**D322j

**John Marvel, assistant. Page.....**P145j

**John Sherwood. Mitchell.....**M749j

**John Winterbourne's family. Brown.....**B783jo

**Johnny Crow's party. Brooke.....**jB772jo

**Johnson, Hugh Samuel.** J361w

Williams of West Point. Appleton.

Series of stories describing West Point life under the old traditions of the cadet corps.

**Johnson, Owen.** J363e

The eternal boy; being the story of the prodigious Hickey. Dodd.

Stories of school-boy life and the escapades in which Hickey is ring-leader.

**Johnson, Owen.** J363t

The Tennessee Shad; chronicling the rise and fall of the firm of Doc Macnooder and the Tennessee Shad. Baker.



- Johnson, Owen.** J363v  
 The varmint. Baker.  
 Appeared in the "Saturday evening post," v.182, April 9-June 11, 1910.  
 Story of school-boy life at Lawrenceville.
- Johnston, Mrs Annie (Fellows).** jJ367c  
 Cicely, and other stories. Page.  
*Other stories:* Alida's homeliness.—The hand of Douglas.—Elsie's "palmistry evening."—Their ancestral latch-string.  
 Appeared in "Youth's companion" and "Forward."
- Johnston, Mrs Annie (Fellows).** jJ367m  
 Mildred's inheritance; Just her way; Ann's own way. Page.  
 Three short stories for girls.
- Johnston, Mary.** J3692l  
 Lewis Rand [a novel]. Houghton.  
 "Story of a Virginia boy, son of an underbred 'tobacco-roller,' who is befriended by Jefferson, marries into one of the most exclusive families of the Virginia aristocracy, and then ruins his chances by participation in the Aaron Burr conspiracy." *Bookman*, 1908.
- Johnston, Mary.** J3692lo  
 The long roll. Houghton.  
 Accurate account of the Civil war with enough of the personal touches of fiction to add human interest. Gives much attention to field tactics and campaign plans and pictures the war from the awful rather than from the romantic side. "Stonewall" Jackson is the real hero, and there is extraordinary skill shown in the development of the attitude of his "Army of the Valley" toward him, from the almost open contempt of the self-sufficient and bigoted disciplinarian and teacher of military tactics to enthusiastic confidence in the great general. The book closes with his death at Chancellorsville.
- Jordan, Elizabeth Garver.** J4283ma  
 Many kingdoms [short stories]. Harper.  
*Contents:* Varick's lady o' dreams.—The exorcism of Lily Bell.—Her last day.—The simple life of Genevieve Maud.—His boy.—The community's sunbeam.—In memory of Hannah's laugh.—The quest of Aunt Nancy.—The Henry Smiths' honeymoon.—The case of Katrina.—Bart Harrington, genius.
- Joseph Vance. De Morgan.** D423j
- Judith of the Cumberlands. MacGowan.** M1622j
- Julia Bride. James.** J164j
- "Just folks." Laughlin.** L368j
- Just for two. Cutting.** C955j
- Just so stories. Kipling.** K278ju
- Kaler, James Otis. See Otis, James, pseud.**
- Katharine Walton. Simms.** S592k
- Katrina. Gilson.** G426k
- Katrine. Lane.** L235k
- Kaye-Smith, Sheila. See Smith, Sheila Kaye.**
- Keddy. Dickinson.** D553k
- Keeping up with Lizzie. Bacheller.** B127k
- Keith, Marian.** K164l
- 'Lizbeth of the Dale. Hodder.**  
 Readable story for girls, scene laid in Canada. Heroine is the ugly duckling of a large family.

- Kelly, Mrs Florence (Finch).** K171d  
 The Delafield affair. McClurg.  
 Melodramatic story of modern New Mexico, dealing largely with ranch life.
- Kelly, Myra.** K172g  
 The golden season. Doubleday.  
 Story of the escapades of two girls in a co-educational college.
- Kelly, Myra.** K172li  
 Little aliens. Scribner.  
*Contents:* "Every goose a swan."—"Games in gardens."—"A brand from the burning."—Friends.—The magic cape.—"Bailey's babies."—"The origin of species."—The etiquette of Yetta.—A bent twig.  
 Stories of little Russian Jews of New York's east side.
- Kelly, Myra.** K172r  
 Rosnah. Appleton.  
 Romantic Irish novel of Parnell's time, entirely unlike the author's stories of child life.
- Kelly, Myra.** K172w  
 Wards of liberty. McClure.  
*Contents:* In loco parentis.—A soul above buttons.—The slaughter of the innocents.—A perjured Santa Claus.—Little Bo-beep.—The wiles of the wooer.—The gifts of the philosophers.—Star of Bethlehem.  
 More stories of New York East Side school children.
- Kemp, Matthew Stanley.** K175a  
 Ande Trembath; a tale of old Cornwall, England. Clark.  
 Scene laid in England and Pennsylvania in the early 19th century. The hero clears the name of his grandfather, who was said to have deserted from Braddock's army, makes his fortune and returns to Cornwall to marry the granddaughter of the enemy of his family.
- Kemp, Matthew Stanley.** K175b  
 Boss Tom; the annals of an anthracite mining village. Saalfeld  
 Pub. Co.  
 Story in which the life of the English-speaking miner is described with sympathy and knowledge but with little literary skill.
- Kennedy, Howard Angus.** jK183n  
 New World fairy book, with illustrations by H. R. Millar. Dent.  
*Contents:* The three wishes.—The ten little Indians.—The thunderers.—The stormy-fool.—Robin Redbreast.—The wolf boy.—The water-wolves.—Lightning gold.—The joker.—The doctor fish.—The adventures of Chib.—The stonish giants.—The giant with nine lives.—The little spirit of Massawunk.—The star wife.—The enchanted valley.—Kwee-dass and Kindawiss.—A Huron Cinderella.—The great serpent of the hill.—The battle that never was fought.—The luck-mouse.—The nymph and the dryad.—The animal fairies.—The rabbit and the wild-cat.—Tintelle's mother.—The giant of Flaming mountain.—The cold princess.—The snow-man's bride.  
 Tales of Indian magic and of brave warriors and chiefs, of Indian maidens and youths and of fairies and enchanted animals.
- Kennedy, Mrs Sara Beaumont (Cannon).** K1842c  
 Cicely; a tale of the Georgia march. Doubleday.  
 Historical novel of Civil war times in Georgia during Sherman's march to the sea.
- Kennedy Square. Smith.....** S647k
- Kester, Vaughan.** K2232p  
 The prodigal judge. Bobbs.  
 Story of mystery and adventure, opening in North Carolina in Andrew Jackson's day and shifting to Tennessee. A small boy whose parentage is unknown is the central figure and the key to the mystery.

Key of the unknown. Carey.....C197k

Kincaid's battery. Cable.....C113k

King, Basil. K2632g

Giant's strength. Harper.

Story of considerable dramatic power, its theme being the love of the daughter of a trust magnate for the son of a victim of her father's rebates, and the conflict between the wills of these two strong men.

[King, Basil.] K2632in

The inner shrine; a novel of to-day. Harper.

Appeared in "Harper's magazine," v.118-119, Dec. 1908-June 1909.

Clever, somewhat sophisticated study in character development. Scene changes from Paris to New York.

[King, Basil.] K2632w

The wild olive; a novel by the author of "The inner shrine." Harper.

Story of a man unjustly convicted of murder, who escapes, with a woman's help, to South America, succeeds financially and after some years comes back to his old life. A feeling of suspense is skilfully kept up to the end.

King, Gen. Charles. K263sol

Soldier's trial; an episode of the canteen crusade. Hobart.

Story of life in the army after the Spanish war, in which the evil resulting from the abolishing of the canteen is emphasized.

King, Gen. Charles. K263st

Story of Fort Frayne; adapted from the drama of the same name, of which, in collaboration with E. G. Sutherland and E. V. S. Fry, he is the author. Neely.

Also published under the title "Fort Frayne."

Scene laid in a Western army post, at a time when Indian skirmishes were frequent.

King, Gen. Charles. K263t

To the front; a sequel to Cadet days. Harper.

Story of the eventful beginning of a young West Point cadet's career.

King, William Benjamin Basil. See King, Basil.

King in khaki. Webster.....W383k

King of Arcadia. Lynde.....L992k

King over the water. McCarthy.....M128k

King's achievement. Benson.....B4434k

Kings in exile. Roberts.....R536k

King's revoke. Woods.....W8662k

Kingsley, Charles. rK272w

Works. 7v. Morris.

v.1. Hereward, the wake.

v.2. Alton Locke.

v.3. Westward ho!

v.4. Yeast.—Poems.

v.5. Two years ago.

v.6. Hypatia.

v.7. Letters and memories.

Kingsley, Mrs Florence (Morse). K2722th

Those queer Browns. Dodd.

"The singular Miss Smith" marries one of "those queer Browns," and together they continue their sociological studies in the New York slums.

**Kingsley, Mrs Florence (Morse).**

**K2722tr**

Truthful Jane. Appleton.

Story of a pretty and penniless girl who tires of dependence on her rich but disagreeable English relatives and comes to America to earn her living.

**Kinkaid, Mrs Mary Holland (McNeish).**

**K2742m**

The man of yesterday; a romance of a vanishing race. Stokes.

Story of life in Indian Territory at the period when the tribal lands were divided.

"A close acquaintance with Indian character and customs is apparent throughout, and with the acquaintance goes an intense sympathy for their passing." *Nation*, 1908.

**Kinhead, Eleanor Talbot.**

**K274c**

Courage of Blackburn Blair. Moffat.

"The hero is a young lawyer and politician who realizes how false is that conception of personal honor which in Kentucky, and in the South generally, requires a man who is insulted to commit a murder for the vindication of his character." *Dial*, 1908.

**Kinsman. Sidgwick. ....S568k**

**Kipling, Rudyard.**

**K278ab**

Abaft the funnel. Doubleday.

*Contents:* Erastiasius of the "Whanghoa."—Her little responsibility.—A menagerie abroad.—A smoke of Manila.—The red lamp.—The shadow of his hand.—A little more beef.—The history of a fall.—Griffiths the safe man.—It!—A fallen idol.—New brooms.—Tiglath Pileser.—The likes o' us.—His brother's keeper.—"Sleipner," late "Thurinda."—A supplementary chapter.—Chautauquaed.—The bow flume cable-car.—In partibus.—Letters on leave.—The adoration of the mage.—A death in the camp.—A really good time.—On exhibition.—The three young men.—My great and only.—"The betrayal of confidences."—The new dispensation.—The last of the stories.

**Kipling, Rudyard.**

**K278a**

Actions and reactions. Doubleday.

*Contents:* An habitation enforced.—The recall.—Garm; a hostage.—The power of the dog.—The mother hive.—The bees and the flies.—With the night mail.—The four angels.—A deal in cotton.—The new knighthood.—The puzzler [prose and poetry].—Little foxes.—Gallio's song.—The house surgeon.—The rabbi's song.

**Kipling, Rudyard.**

**K278ju**

Just so stories.

*Contents:* How the whale got his throat.—How the camel got his hump.—How the rhinoceros got his skin.—How the leopard got his spots.—The elephant's child.—The sing-song of old man kangaroo.—The beginning of the armadillos.—How the first letter was written.—How the alphabet was made.—The crab that played with the sea.—The cat that walked by himself.—The butterfly that stamped.

**Kipling, Rudyard.**

**jK278k**

Kipling stories and poems every child should know; ed. by M. E.

Burt and W. T. Chapin. Doubleday.

*Partial contents:* The elephant's child.—The Overland mail.—How the camel got his hump.—Story of Ung.—Baa, baa, black sheep.—Wee Willie Winkie.—Recessional.—Fuzzy Wuzzy.—The English flag.—The ship that found herself.—Children of the zodiac.—The bridge builders.—Our lady of the snows.—The white man's burden.

Many pictures.

**Kipling, Rudyard.**

**K278r**

Rewards and fairies. Doubleday.

Many of these stories appeared in the "Delineator," v.74-76, Sept. 1909-Aug. 1910.

"This is Mr. Kipling in the historical mood again; and again it is Puck, the old sprite of English earth, who interprets history to the two children, Dan and Una, calling up before them this man or woman and that from the old times, now a Norman knight, now a Tudor queen, now a herdsman of the Stone Age, now a smuggler of Bonaparte's day... The men and women who tell their tales to the children are men and women who have stepped out of the common life of a past time, and who bring out in every other sentence some vital touch of the reality of their day." *Outlook (London)*, 1910.



- Kipling, Rudyard.** K278wi  
 With the night mail; a story of 2000 A. D. Doubleday.  
 Appeared first in "McClure's magazine," v.26, Nov. 1905.  
 Account of a trip in a dirigible balloon from London to Quebec in one night.
- Kipling stories and poems every child should know.** jK278k
- Kirk, Mrs Ellen Warner (Olney).** K284m  
 Marcia; a novel. Houghton.  
 Marcia is a young girl who goes to New York to earn her living. The story is mainly concerned with her various love affairs.
- Kirschner, Lola.** *See* Schubin, Ossip, *pseud.*
- Klarmann, Andrew F.** K313n  
 Nizra, the flower of the Parsa, the visit of the Wisemen. Herder.  
 Story of the time of Christ, in which Caspar (one of the three Magi) and his daughter Nizra are the principal characters.
- Klarmann, Andrew F.** K313p  
 Princess of Gan-Sar [Mary Magdalen]. Pustet.  
 Story of the life of Christ from early manhood to the resurrection. Mary Magdalen, called Miriam, is identified with Mary, the sister of Martha. Author is a Catholic.
- Klaus Hinrich Baas. Frenssen.** F929k
- A knight errant. Amadis of Gaul.** jA481k
- Knight of the Cumberland. Fox.** F853kn  
*The same.* F853k2
- Knowles, Robert Edward.** K3523u  
 The undertow; a tale of both sides of the sea. Revell.  
 Story of a Scots community in Canada, blending sentiment and humor with religious feeling, as in "St. Cuthbert's."
- Kortrecht, Augusta.** jK387d  
 A Dixie Rose. Lippincott.  
 The "Dixie Rose" is an impetuous, tender-hearted little Southern girl who is left an orphan among kind friends. She finally finds her uncle and is happy.
- Korzeniowski, Joseph Conrad.** *See* Conrad, Joseph.
- Kristy's rainy day picnic. Miller.** jM6942kr
- Laboulaye, Édouard.** jL117q  
 Quest of the four-leaved clover; a story of Arabia; adapted from "Abdallah" by W. T. Field. Ginn.  
 Story of two foster-brothers and of Abdallah's search for the mystic talisman, the four-leaved clover. Gives a picture of Bedouin life among the tents, of city life and the bazars, and of the mysterious desert with its half-obliterated trails and its passing caravans.
- Lady Merton, colonist. Ward.** W214la
- Lady of the decoration. Little, Frances, pseud.** L7432l
- Lagerlöf, Selma.** L152g  
 The girl from the Marsh croft [and other stories]; tr. from the Swedish by V. S. Howard. Little.  
*Other stories:* The silver mine.—The airship.—The wedding march.—The musician.—The legend of the Christmas rose.—A story from Jerusalem.—Why the pope lived to be so old.—The story of a story.  
 Mostly of Swedish life.

- Lagerlöf, Selma.** jL152w  
Wonderful adventures of Nils; tr. by V. S. Howard. Doubleday.  
Of Nils' journey to Lapland on the back of a goose, of the battle of the black rats and the gray rats, of Smirre Fox who would not be good, and of Sirle Squirrel and Gripe Otter.
- Lamington, Alexander Dundas Ross Wishart Baillie** L191t  
Cochrane, *baron*.  
The Théâtre Français in the reign of Louis XV. Hurst.  
"A novel made out of materials collected for a history of the Théâtre Français."  
*Dictionary of national biography*.  
Mlle Clairon, who was one of the leading members of the Comédie Française, figures as the friend and teacher of a poor flower girl in whom she discovers dramatic ability.
- La Motte-Fouqué, Friedrich Heinrich Karl, baron de.** L194t  
Thiodolf the Icelander; a romance from the German. Miller.  
"Curious and interesting picture of the Northman and Byzantine manners of the tenth century." *Preface*.
- La Motte-Fouqué, Friedrich Heinrich Karl, baron de.** qL194u4  
Undine; adapted from the German by W. L. Courtney and illustrated by Arthur Rackham. Heinemann.  
*The same*; told to the children by Mary MacGregor. Jack. (Told to the children series.).....jL194u2  
Story of a water fairy. Colored pictures.
- Lancashire witches.** Ainsworth.....A297l
- Lancaster, G. B.** L213a  
The altar stairs. Doubleday.  
Story of adventure in Melanesia. The hero finds himself and his faith through some achievement and much suffering.
- Lancaster, G. B.** L213t  
Tracks we tread. Doubleday.  
Deals with life in the sheep country of New Zealand.
- Lance of Kanana.** French.....F926l
- Land of long ago.** Hall.....H172l
- Land of really true.** Olmsted.....jO235l
- Landon, Letitia Elizabeth, afterward Mrs Maclean,** L227c  
(*pseud.* L. E. L.)  
Complete works. 2v. in 1. Crosby.  
*Contents*: [Prose works]: Romance and reality; Francesca Carrara; Traits and trials of early life; Ethel Churchill; The book of beauty.—Poetical works.
- Lane, Mrs Elinor (Macartney).** L235k  
Katrine; a novel. Harper.  
Love-story of a wealthy South Carolinian and an Irish girl with a wonderful voice.
- La Ramée, Louisa de.** See *Ramée, Louisa de la*.
- Larry Hudson's ambition.** Otis, James, *pseud*.....jO314la
- Lass of the silver sword.** Du Bois.....D8592l  
*The same.* .....jD859l
- Last assembly ball.** Foote.....F747la
- Last duchess of Belgarde.** Seawell.....S442l

- Last incarnation of Vautrin. Balzac.....B2r81a
- Last stories and translations. Mérimée.....M636l
- Last voyage of the Donna Isabel. Parrish.....P262l
- Later Pratt portraits. Fuller.....F982r1a
- Latin quarter. Murger.....rM973l
- Latouch, John, *pseud.* See **Crawford**, Oswald John Frederick.
- Laughlin, Clara Elizabeth. L368c  
 Children of to-morrow. Scribner.  
 Pt. 1 appeared in the "Ladies' home journal," v.28, July-Aug. 1911 under the title "The governor's assistant."  
 "There are elements of melodrama in the plot, but the book has a value independent of its incidents—in its sincere and often vivid presentations of New York life as it is lived by the workers and dreamers in contrast to the spenders." *Nation*, 1911.
- Laughlin, Clara Elizabeth. L368c  
 Everybody's lonesome; a true fairy story. Revell.  
 Appeared in "Ladies' home journal," v.27, May-June 1910, under title "New thing in her heart."  
 Fanciful story of a shy young girl who wins friends and social success by acting on the theory expressed in the title.
- Laughlin, Clara Elizabeth. L368j  
 "Just folks." Macmillan.  
 Heroine is a probation officer of the Chicago Juvenile court who renounced a residence in Hull House that she might avoid any appearance of professionalism and went to live in the most modest of rooms in a poor street. Her story is one of personal and unaffected social service.
- Laut, Agnes Christina. L379f  
 Freebooters of the wilderness [a novel]. Moffat.  
 "Stirring romance based on present-day lawlessness in the timber and grazing sections of the Rocky Mountain states. Timber, mine and land thefts, raids by corporations against sheep-raisers, murders of federal officers, laxness of federal protection and control supply the themes." *A. L. A. booklist*, 1911.
- Lawrie Todd. Galt.....G158l
- League of the signet ring. Du Bois.....D8592le  
*The same.* .....jD859le
- Leamy, Edmund. L454b  
 By the Barrow river, and other stories. Sealy.  
*Other stories:* "Bendemeer cottage."—A night with the Rapparees.—"Worse than Cremona."—Maurya na Gleanna; or, Revenged at last.—Story of the raven.—The spectres of Barcelona.—The black dog.—The ghost of Garroid Jarla.—True to death.—"The light that lies in woman's eyes."—Death by misadventure.—A message from the dead.—A vision of the night.—The pretty Quakeress.—My first case.—A vision or a dream?—From the jail to the battlefield.—All for a woman's eyes.—The ruse of Madame Martin.  
 Irish stories.
- Leamy, Edmund. L454i  
 Irish fairy tales. Gill.  
*Contents:* Princess Finola and the dwarf.—The house in the lake.—The little white cat.—The golden spears.—The fairy tree of Dooros.—The enchanted cave.—The huntsman's son.  
 Also published under the title "The golden spears, and other fairy tales."  
*The same.* FitzGerald.....jL454g
- Lee, Mrs Gerald Stanley. See **Lee**, Mrs Jennette Barbour (Perry).

- Lee, Mrs Jennette Barbour (Perry).** L524zh  
Happy Island; a new "Uncle William" story. Century.  
"Uncle William" with his knowledge of human nature re-appears in the rôle of peacemaker and match-maker.
- Lefèvre, Edwin.** L538zs  
Sampson Rock of Wall street; a novel. Harper.  
Appeared in the "Saturday evening post."  
"The story, which is entirely readable, is filled with the technique of speculation, and all the detail of a big New York stock-brokerage office is laid bare." *Nation*, 1907.
- The legacy.** Watts.....W336l
- Legacy of Cain.** Collins.....C694le
- Leila.** Fogazzaro. ....F685l
- Leonhart, Rudolph.** rL623d  
Dolores; a tale of Maine and Italy. Luft. Pittsburgh.
- Leonore Stubbs.** Walford.....W165le
- Letitia.** Martin. ....M427l
- Letters from a cat.** Jackson.....JJ124l  
*The same.* .....JJ124c
- Letts, W. M.** L658d  
Diana dethroned. Lane.  
Story of English country life, virtually a study of two opposite temperaments.
- Lewes, Mrs Mary Ann (Evans).** See Eliot, George, *pseud.*
- Lewis, Mrs Margaret (Cameron).** See Cameron, Margaret.
- Lewis, Matthew Gregory.** rL674m  
The monk; a romance; ed. by E. A. Baker. Routledge. (Library of early novelists.)  
First published in 1795.  
"A Gothic tale of terror...The hero is a criminal monk who has dealings with Lucifer; and, being condemned by the Inquisition, is carried off by the devil." *Baker's Descriptive guide to the best fiction.*
- Lewis Rand.** Johnston.....J3692l
- Life, adventures and piracies of Captain Singleton.** Defoe.....rD378li
- Life of Colonel Jack.** Defoe.....rD378li
- Light eternal.** Rosegger.....R721l
- Lighted lamp.** Henderson.....H442l
- Lillibridge, William Otis.** L6982b  
Ben Blair; the story of a plainsman. McClurg.  
"A story of South Dakota and New York; a big-hearted, wholesome picture of elemental life in the open, and an...arraignment of the contrasting effiteness of 'civilization.'" *Life*, 1905.
- Lillibridge, William Otis.** L6982w  
Where the trail divides. Dodd.  
Story of the Dakota prairies and the love of a young Indian for a white girl.
- Lincoln, Joseph Crosby.** L7162ca  
Cap'n Warren's wards. Appleton.  
An orphaned brother and sister who have been brought up in luxury are left to the guardianship of their uncle, a retired sea-captain. His good sense and keen humor help him in the somewhat trying situation.



- Lincoln, Joseph Crosby.** L7162cy  
 Cy Whittaker's place. Appleton.  
 Story of life in a seaside village of New England to which Cy Whittaker returned after many years in South America.
- Lincoln, Joseph Crosby.** L7162d  
 The depot master. Appleton.  
 Story of Cape Cod folk and in particular of Captain Solomon Berry, depot master.
- Lincoln, Joseph Crosby.** L7162o  
 The "Old home house." Barnes.  
*Contents:* Two pairs of shoes.—The count and the manager.—The south shore weather bureau.—The dog star.—The mare and the motor.—The mark on the door.—The love of Lobelia 'Ankins.—The meanness of Rosy.—The antiquers.—His native heath.—"Jonesy."  
 Amusing yarns about the summer hotel at Wellmouth Port which Barzilla Wingate and Cap'n Jonadab helped to run.
- Lincoln, Joseph Crosby.** L7162w  
 The woman-haters; a yarn of Eastboro twin-lights. Appleton.  
 The woman-haters are a lighthouse keeper and a mysterious young man from the city who is washed ashore and takes up his abode in the lighthouse. Under the influence of interesting neighbors in a near-by bungalow, they experience a change of heart.
- A Lincoln conscript.** Greene.....G835l
- Lindsey, William.** L723s  
 The severed mantle. Houghton.  
 Story of Provence in the time of the troubadours.
- Linwoods.** Sedgwick. ....rS448l
- Lion's share.** Thanet, Octave, *pseud.*.....T337l
- Lisheen.** Sheehan. ....S541li
- Listen to me stories.** Aspinwall.....jA84re2
- Listener's lure.** Lucas.....L969l
- Little, Frances, (*pseud.* of Mrs Fannie (Caldwell) Macaulay).** L7432l  
 Lady of the decoration. Century.  
 Story told in letters written home by a young American widow who went to Japan as a kindergartner.
- Little, Frances, (*pseud.* of Mrs Fannie (Caldwell) Macaulay).** L7432li  
 Little sister Snow. Century.  
 Slight, graceful story of Japanese life. Illustrated by a Japanese artist.
- Little aliens.** Kelly.....K172li
- Little brown jug at Kildare.** Nicholson.....N319l
- Little city of hope.** Crawford.....C874li
- Little Daffydowndilly.** Hawthorne.....jH367l
- Little Girl Blue.** Gates.....jG233l
- Little gods.** Thomas.....T3753l
- Little grey house.** Taggart.....jT134li
- Little runaways.** Curtis.....jC933l
- Little sister Snow.** Little, Frances, *pseud.*.....L7432li
- Little stories about little animals for little children.** Holton...jH748l
- 'Lizbeth of the Dale.** Keith.....K164l

**Locke, William John.** L759b

The belovéd vagabond. Lane.

An irresistible, irresponsible tale of the open road and the free life. The hero is a wandering philosopher who picks up a little boy out of the gutter, adopts him, wanders with him through Europe and educates him by the way.

**Locke, William John.** L759g

The glory of Clementina. Lane.

Appeared in the "Saturday evening post," v.183-184, May 20-Aug. 5, 1911.

Story of a successful portrait painter who for a long time hid her womanliness under a rough manner and dowdy clothes, but finally, to save the hero from an adventuress, dons the "neglected weapons of her sex."

**Locke, William John.** L759m

Morals of Marcus Ordeyne; a novel. Lane.

A gay and beguiling tale of the transformation of a once staid literary bachelor.

**Locke, William John.** L759s

Septimus. Lane.

Appeared in the "American magazine," v.66-67, May 1908-Jan. 1909, under the title "Simple Septimus."

Scene laid in modern England and on the continent. Septimus is an impractical but lovable genius who rises to heroic actions. Recalls "The belovéd vagabond," though slighter and less thoroughly worked out.

**Locke, William John.** L759si

Simon the jester. Lane.

Appeared in the "American magazine," v.69-70, Nov. 1909-Aug. 1910.

"Simon... is a young Member of Parliament with political prospects, social position and a comfortable bank account, who, being condemned to an early death by the medical profession, determines upon a six months' orgy of altruism, and ends by upsetting not only the calculations of his physicians, but his own order of existence." *Life*, 1910.

**London, Jack.** L822b

Before Adam. Macmillan.

Appeared in "Everybody's magazine," v.15-16, Oct. 1906-Feb. 1907.

Fantastic but ingenious tale of a man who lives over again in dreams his sensations and adventures of a primitive existence in the transitory period between ape and man.

**London, Jack.** L822bu

Burning Daylight. Macmillan.

Story of an Alaskan pioneer hero who makes a fortune in gold, his mastery of others and final mastery of himself.

**London, Jack.** L822lo

Lost Face [and other stories]. Macmillan.

*Other stories:* Trust.—To build a fire.—That Spot.—Flush of gold.—The passing of Marcus O'Brien.—The wit of Porportuk.

Brutal, if powerful, stories of Alaskan life.

**London, Jack.** L822l

Love of life, and other stories. Macmillan.

*Other stories:* A day's lodging.—The white man's way.—The story of Keesh.—The unexpected.—Brown Wolf.—The sun-dog trail.—Negore the coward.

"This is much the usual Jack London thing: wolf-dogs and miners and Indians; starving and freezing and killing. The title story gives the last grewsome detail in the frightful experience of a miner who drags himself, half-starving, a long distance through the waste toward a rescue which is after all a matter of chance." *Nation*, 1907.

**London, Jack.** L822so

South sea tales. Macmillan.

*Contents:* The house of Mapuhi.—The whale tooth.—Mauki.—"Yah! yah! yah!"—The heathen.—The terrible Solomons.—The inevitable white man.—The seed of McCoy.

Short stories of South sea adventure and rough life.

- London, Jack.** L822w  
 White fang. Macmillan.  
 Appeared in "Outing magazine," v.48-49, May-Oct. 1906.  
 "White fang" is a wolf with a half-dog mother. The story of his birth in the wild and his final submission to the mastery of man forms the direct antithesis to the "Call of the wild."
- Lonely house.** Streckfuss.....S9141
- Lonely lady of Grosvenor square.** De la Pasture.....D38921
- Long, John Luther.** L825f  
 Felice. Moffat.  
 Appeared in "Harper's magazine," v.110, Dec. 1904.  
 Pathetic story of life in the Italian quarter of one of our large cities.
- Long road.** Oxenham.....O3521
- Long roll.** Johnston.....J36921o
- Longard de Longgarde, Mme Dorothea (Gerard).** See Gerard, Dorothea.
- Lord Loveland discovers America.** Williamson.....W7511o
- Lords of high decision.** Nicholson.....N3191o
- Lorimer, Norma Octavia.** L876b  
 By the waters of Carthage. Pott.  
 Written in the form of letters from a woman traveling in Africa to her husband in England. It is a cross between a novel and a book of travels, for the author has woven a love story into her description of life in Tunis and Carthage.
- Lost borders.** Austin.....A93721
- Lost Face.** London.....L8221o
- Lothrop, Mrs Harriet Mulford (Stone).** See Sidney, Margaret, *pseud.*
- Love in a little town.** Buckrose.....B8571
- Love of life, and other stories.** London.....L8221
- Lovell, Ingraham, pseud.** See Daskam, Josephine Dodge, *afterward Mrs Bacon.*
- Loves of Pelleas and Etarre.** Gale.....G1451
- Love's young dream.** Crockett.....C8861ov
- Lubbock, Alfred Basil.** L966d  
 Deep sea warriors. Methuen.  
 Story of an army man who, for a wager, ships before the mast on a long-voyage sailing ship of bad reputation. His messmates are nearly all rascals of more or less dangerous type and his adventures make exciting reading.
- Lucas, Edward Verrall.** L9691  
 Listener's lure; a Kensington comedy. Macmillan.  
 Story in the form of letters. The charm of the book lies in the natural and delightful quality of the letters and in the matters discussed in them.
- Lucas, Edward Verrall.** L969m  
 Mr Ingleside [a novel]. Macmillan.  
 Human and humorous story of an exasperating but delightful widower, his two daughters, their friends and their servants.

- Lucas, Edward Verrall.** L969o  
 Over Bemerton's; an easy-going chronicle. Macmillan.  
 "Bemerton's is a second-hand book-shop [in London] over which the agreeable elderly gentleman who tells this discursive tale occupies the first-floor rooms." *Athenæum*, 1908.
- Lucas, Edward Verrall.** L969s  
 The slowcoach. Macmillan.  
*The same.* .....jL969s  
 Appeared in "Outlook," v.95-96, June 25-Nov. 26, 1910.  
 Story of the ten days' travel of the Ivory children and some of their friends from Oxford to Bredon and back in a caravan which had mysteriously appeared at the Ivory home and of which they were startlingly bereft at the end of the journey.
- Lucas, Edward Verrall, comp.** jL969f  
 Forgotten tales of long ago, with illustrations by F. D. Bedford.  
 Wells.  
*Contents:* Dicky Random.—The months.—Jemima Placid.—Two trials: Sally Delia; Harry Lenox.—Prince life, by G. P. R. James.—The farm-yard journal, by the Aikins.—The fruits of disobedience.—The rose's breakfast.—The three cakes, by Armand Berquin.—Amendment.—Scourhill's adventures.—The journal, by Priscilla Wakefield.—Ellen and George, by A. C. Mant.—Waste not, want not, by Maria Edgeworth.—The bunch of cherries.—The fugitive, by Miss Pearson.—The butcher's tournament, by Peter Parley.—Malleville's night of adventure, by Jacob Abbott.—The life and adventures of Lady Anne.—Captain Murderer, by Charles Dickens.
- Luck of the Dudley Grahams.** Haines.....jH1511
- Luk-Oie, Ole, pseud.** L976g  
 Green curve, and other stories. Doubleday.  
*Other stories:* The second degree.—The kite.—One night.—The joint in the harness.—Cuvée réservée.—Mole-warfare.—An eddy of war.—The point of view.—When dog eats dog.—The limit.  
 "Short, arresting stories of the modern and future science of war. Devoid of romance and without brutality, their very uncommon quality lies in a certain cold, impersonal and scientific attitude." *A. L. A. booklist*, 1911.
- Lure of the mask.** MacGrath.....M1621
- Luska, Sidney, pseud.** See Harland, Henry.
- Lynde, Francis.** L992e  
 Empire builders. Bobbs.  
 Story of a young civil engineer's fight against natural obstacles and professional rivals in bringing to completion a big Western railroad extension.
- Lynde, Francis.** L992k  
 King of Arcadia. Scribner.  
 Action of the story deals with the construction of an irrigating reservoir in Colorado.
- Lynde, Francis.** L992t  
 Taming of Red Butte Western. Scribner.  
 Nevada railroad story.
- Lyons, Albert Michael Neil.** L995a  
 Arthur's [short stories]. Lane.  
 Stories of the characters who frequent "Arthur's," a south London coffee stall.
- Lytton, Edward George Earle Lytton Bulwer-, baron.** L999pi  
 Pilgrims of the Rhine.  
 Contains also "The coming race."  
*The same.* .....L999pi2  
 Contains also: Zicci.—Leila.—Calderon the courtier.—Pausanias the Spartan.  
 Athenæum edition.



- Maartens, Maarten**, (*pseud. of Joost Marius Wilhelm van der Poorten Schwartz*). **M111n**  
 The new religion; a modern novel. Methuen.  
 A satire on doctors and doctoring.
- Maartens, Maarten**, (*pseud. of Joost Marius Wilhelm van der Poorten Schwartz*). **M111p**  
 Price of Lis Doris. Appleton.  
 In this strong and tender book we have Maarten Maartens at his best, and his best is a strange blending of homely realism and spiritual idealism. It is a moving story of a Dutch peasant lad who becomes a great painter and puts aside the crown of his greatness for love's sake. *Condensed from Outlook (London), 1909.*
- Mabel. Bennett**. . . . . **rB439p**
- Macaulay, Mrs Fannie** (Caldwell). See **Little, Frances**, *pseud.*
- Macaulay, Miss R.** **M1192v**  
 The valley captives. Holt.  
 Sombre story of Welsh life. A brother and sister, captives of a hateful environment, win freedom through many trials. The other characters are scarcely less at odds with fate.
- McCall, Sidney**, *pseud.* See **Fenollosa, Mrs Mary** (McNeil).
- McCarter, Mrs Margaret Hill**. **M1282p**  
 Price of the prairie; a story of Kansas. McClurg.  
 Idealized account of life in Kansas in the days when plots of pro-slavery sympathizers and Indian uprisings made daily existence uncertain.
- McCarthy, Justin Huntly**. **M128k**  
 The king over the water; or, The marriage of Mr Melancholy.  
 Harper.  
 Tells how four gallant Irish soldiers of fortune, devoted to the cause of "His Majesty James the Third" of England, went to the rescue of his imprisoned bride, the princess Clementina Sobieski.
- McCarthy, Justin Huntly**. **M128n**  
 Needles and pins; a novel. Harper.  
 Spirited tale of the 15th century, in which François Villon figures as the hero.
- McCarthy, Justin Huntly**. **M128s**  
 Seraphica; a romance. Harper.  
 Spirited romance of the time of Louis XV of France during the regency. It tells the escapades of a young duchess who masquerades at the court as a wandering player.
- McCook, Henry Christopher**. **M139q**  
 Quaker Ben; a tale of colonial Pennsylvania in the days of Thomas Penn. Jacobs.
- McCutcheon, George Barr**. **M143d**  
 Daughter of Anderson Crow. Dodd.  
 Rather entertaining combination of sensationalism and farce. Anderson Crow is general factotum in a little out-of-the-way township, and fancies himself a skilful detective.
- McCutcheon, George Barr**. **M143m**  
 The man from Brodney's. Dodd.  
 A preposterous will forces the heirs of two old men to live for a certain time on an island in the South sea. The settlement involves many complications.

- McCutcheon, George Barr.** M143t  
 Truxton King; a story of Graustark. Dodd.  
 Romance of love and adventure.
- MacDonald, George, 1824-1905.** jM146p  
 The princess and Curdie. Lippincott.  
 In which Curdie and his army of weird beasts overcome the enemies of his king.  
 Sequel to "The princess and the goblin."
- McDonald, Mrs Lucy Maud (Montgomery).** *See* **Montgomery, Lucy Maud.**
- McDonnell, Randal William.** M1473w  
 When Cromwell came to Drogheda; a memory of 1649; ed. from the record of Clarence Stranger, a captain in the army of Owen Roe O'Neill. Gill.  
 "List of authorities," p.149.  
 Story of Cromwell's invasion of Ireland.
- McFarlane, Arthur Emerson.** M158r  
 Redney McGaw; a story of the big show and the cheerful spirit. Little.  
 Story of a circus boy.
- MacGowan, Alice.** M1622j  
 Judith of the Cumberlands. Putnam.  
 Appeared in "Putnam's monthly," v.4-5, June-Nov. 1908.  
 Story of moonshiners and mountain feuds.
- MacGowan, Alice.** M1622s  
 The sword in the mountains. Putnam.  
 Chapters 1-10 appeared in "Putnam's magazine," v.7, Dec. 1909-April 1910.  
 Civil war story, scene laid in the mountains of eastern Tennessee.
- MacGowan, Alice.** M1622w  
 Wiving of Lance Cleaverage. Putnam.  
 Appeared in "Putnam's monthly," v.6-7, April-Oct. 1909.  
 Story of the Tennessee mountains.
- MacGrath, Harold.** M162c  
 The carpet from Bagdad. Bobbs.  
 Tale of thrilling adventures following the theft of a famous prayer-rug.
- MacGrath, Harold.** M162h  
 Hearts and masks. Bobbs.  
*The same, and* [The princess elopes]. Grosset.....M162h2  
 Recounts the adventures of a single evening. The hero and heroine go separately and uninvited to a fashionable masked ball and complications arise.
- MacGrath, Harold.** M162l  
 Lure of the mask. Bobbs.  
 Story of a young New Yorker who falls in love with the voice of an unknown singer.
- McIntyre, John Thomas.** M173a  
 Ashton-Kirk, investigator. Penn.  
 Detective story.
- McLaren, Amy.** M193b  
 Bawbee Jock. Putnam.  
 Scottish love story.
- Maclaren, Ian, pseud.** *See* **Watson, John Maclaren.**

- Maclean, Mrs Letitia Elizabeth** (Landon). *See* **Landon, Letitia Elizabeth**, *afterward Mrs Maclean*, (*pseud.* L. E. L.).
- Macleod, Fiona**, *pseud.* *See* **Sharp, William**.
- McManus, L.** M211i  
 In Sarsfield's days; a tale of the siege of Limerick. Gill.  
 Also published under the title "The wager."  
 Story of the siege of Limerick in 1690 and of the Irish Jacobite general Sarsfield.
- McManus, L.** M211n  
 Nessa [a story]. Sealy.  
 Scene of the story is laid in Ireland, in the time of the English commonwealth, 1654.
- Macnaughtan, S.** M215a  
 The Andersons. Dutton.  
 "Flora Anderson, an able young Scotchwoman resolved on matrimony, and her animadversions upon a halting lover furnish the sustaining interest in this extended narrative. The plot—both rudimentary and trite—is comprised in the disastrous excursion of a middle-class Scotch family into London society." *Nation*, 1911.
- Macnaughtan, S.** M215c  
 The expensive Miss Du Cane; an episode in her life. Dutton.  
 Modern love-story, scene laid at an English house-party in the country.
- Macnaughtan, S.** M215t  
 Three Miss Graemes. Dutton.  
 Quiet adventures of three quaint young Scotch girls who, poor and unprotected, go to London to stay with a distant relative.
- McNaughton, Mrs Myra** (Kelly). *See* **Kelly, Myra**.
- Mad shepherds.** Jacks.....J122m
- Madame de Treymes.** Wharton.....W5932m
- Magnhild.** Björnson. ....B511m
- Maid of honor.** Holmes.....H7362m
- Maitland, Mrs Ella Fuller.** M271b  
 Blanche Esmead; a story of diverse temperaments. Methuen.  
 An English country village furnishes the setting, and the vicar and his wife are the central characters.
- Maitland, major and minor.** Turley.....jT857m
- Major, Charles**, (*pseud.* Edwin Caskoden). M274g  
 A gentle knight of old Brandenburg.  
 Historical romance of the court of Frederick William of Prussia, 1731.
- Major Vigoureux.** Couch.....C838ma
- Malefactor.** Oppenheim. ....O265ma
- Malet, Lucas**, *pseud.* *See* **Harrison, Mrs Mary St. Leger** (Kingsley).
- Malone, Paul Bernard.** jM294p  
 A plebe at West Point. Penn.  
 Douglas Atwell becomes a cadet and meets his old enemy, Jackson. Sequel to "Winning his way to West Point."
- Malone, Paul Bernard.** jM294we  
 A West Point cadet. Penn.  
 In which Douglas Atwell becomes a second lieutenant in the United States army. Sequel to "A West Point yearling."

- Malone, Paul Bernard.** jM294w  
 West Point yearling. Penn.  
 In which Douglas Atwell helps to suppress hazing. Sequel to "A plebe at West Point."
- Malone, Paul Bernard.** jM294wi  
 Winning his way to West Point. Penn.  
 Douglas Atwell, a private in the United States army in the Philippines, wins his way to West Point through days of hardship and treachery.
- Malser, Hans, pseud. See Rosegger, Petri Kettenfeier.**
- Man from Brodney's.** McCutcheon.....M143m
- Man higher up.** Miller.....M6923m
- Man in lower ten.** Rinehart.....R472m
- Man in the shadow.** Child.....C4362m
- Man of property.** Galsworthy.....G157m
- Man of yesterday.** Kinkaid.....K2742m
- Man who could not lose.** Davis.....D323m
- Man who was Thursday.** Chesterton.....C4272m
- Manon Lescaut.** Prévost.....rP939m
- A man's man.** Hay, Ian, *pseud.*.....H3683m
- Manuel, Juan.** rM351c  
 Count Lucanor; or, The fifty pleasant stories of Patronio; first done into English by James York, 1868. Gibbings. (Tales of the "Spanish Boccaccio.")  
 Spanish writer (1282-1347).  
 "Juan Manuel's masterpiece is the *Conde Lucanor* (also named the *Book of Patronio* and the *Book of Examples*)...Like the *Decamerone*, like the *Canterbury Tales*—but with greater directness—the *Conde Lucanor* is the oriental apologue embellished in terms of the vernacular...The examples are taken from experience, and are told with extraordinary narrative skill. Simplicity of theme is matched by simplicity of expression." *Kelly's Spanish literature.*
- Many kingdoms.** Jordan.....J4283ma
- Mapu, Abraham.** M357i  
 In the days of Isaiah; tr. from the Hebrew by B. A. M. Schapiro.
- Marching against the Iroquois.** Tomlinson.....JT597m
- Marchmont, Arthur William.** M373i  
 In the cause of freedom. Stokes.  
 A young English tourist in Russia finds himself involved in political complications brought about by his devotion to a patriotic Polish girl.
- Marcia.** Kirk. ....K284m
- Margarita's soul.** Daskam.....D273ma
- Margery.** Benson. ....B443ma
- Margery.** Ebers. ....E218m
- Marguerite's wonderful year.** Grundy.....G947d
- María.** Isaacs. ....I291m
- Marie-Claire [in English].** Audoux.....A914m



- Marks, Jeannette Augustus.** M391e  
 End of a song. Houghton.  
 Story of Welsh life.
- Marriage à la mode.** Ward.....W214mar
- Marriage of Theodora.** Seawell.....S442ma
- Married life of the Frederic Carrolls.** Williams.....W745m
- Marriott, Charles, b. 1869.** M4122n  
 "Now!" Lane.  
 Interesting variant of the present popular type of English story which preaches the gospel of the spontaneous and unconventional life. In the "Kenwyn-Browns" we have a delightfully satirical study of a laboriously cultured suburban family pathetically eager to reach the highest ideals in hygiene, literature and art.
- Marryat, Captain Frederick.** M412ph  
 Phantom ship, with an introduction by David Hannay. Macmillan.  
 "A thrilling narrative of Philip Vanderdecken's arduous search for, and eventually successful, though calamitous discovery of, his father, the 'Flying Dutchman.'" *Baker's Descriptive guide to the best fiction.*
- Marshall, Beatrice.** M4162h  
 His most dear ladye; a story of Mary, countess of Pembroke, sister of Sir Philip Sidney. Seeley.  
 "We are introduced to the Countess of Pembroke, her husband, and her son, and to various distinguished persons, such as King James, Queen Anne, and Lady Arabella Stuart... The result is a very well-drawn picture." *Spectator, 1906.*
- Martin, Mrs George (Madden).** jM427a  
 Abbie Ann. Century.  
 Abbie Ann is a little red-haired girl of nine. The story tells of her experiences in Coal City, a mining town in the Alleghany mountains, and why she went to boarding-school.
- Martin, Mrs George (Madden).** M427l  
 Letitia, nursery corps, U. S. A. McClure.  
 Appeared in the "American magazine," v.63-65, Dec. 1906-Nov. 1907.  
 Story of the much neglected little daughter of an army officer and his indifferent and flirtatious wife.
- Martin, Mrs Helen (Reimensnyder).** M428b  
 Betrothal of Elypholate, and other tales of the Pennsylvania Dutch.  
 Century.  
*Other tales:* The reforming of a bridegroom.—The conversion of Elviny.—Ellie's furnishing.—Mrs Holzapple's convictions.—The narrow escape of Permilla.—The courting of Pearly.—The disciplining of Mathias.
- Martin, Mrs Helen (Reimensnyder).** M428h  
 His courtship. McClure.  
 Story of Pennsylvania Dutch folk.
- Martin Hewitt, investigator.** Morrison.....M919m
- Maruja.** Harte. ....H319ma
- Mary Cary.** Bosher.....B642ma
- Mary Gray.** Hinkson.....H567m
- Mascot of Sweet Briar Gulch.** Phillips.....P513ma
- Masoch, Leopold, ritter von Sacher-.** *See Sacher-Masoch,*  
 Leopold, ritter von.

- Mason, Alfred Edward Woodley.** **M448a**  
 At the Villa Rose. Scribner.  
 Detective story.
- Mason, Alfred Edward Woodley.** **M448b**  
 The broken road. Scribner.  
 Story of life in India and of the building of a government road. The story brings out the inevitable barriers which separate the East from the West.
- Mason, Alfred Edward Woodley.** **M448r**  
 Running water. Century.  
 Appeared in the "Century magazine," v.72-73, Aug. 1906-March 1907.  
 Rather melodramatic tale, the chief characters being a brave-hearted young girl and her dissolute father. What is best in the book has its scene among the Alps above Chamonix.
- Mason, Mrs Caroline (Atwater).** **M4482b**  
 Binding of the strong. Revell.  
 Romance of the poet Milton and Mary Powell.
- Masque of days.** Crane.....**qjC8671m**
- The master.** Bacheller.....**B127m**
- Master and maid.** Harker.....**H273ma**
- Master Christopher.** De la Pasture.....**D3892ma**
- Master-girl.** Hilliers. ....**H5612m**
- Master of Stair.** Bowen, Marjorie, *pseud.*.....**B662m**
- Master of the inn.** Herrick.....**H477ma**
- Matthews, Brander.** **M479f**  
 A family tree, and other stories. Longmans.  
*Other stories:* Memories.—Idle notes of an uneventful voyage.—On the battlefield.—Scherzi & skizzen: Such stuff as dreams; Chesterfield's postal-cards to his son; In a bob-tail car; By telephone.
- Matthews, Brander, ed.** **M479sh**  
 The short-story; specimens illustrating its development, with introduction and notes. Amer. Book Co.  
*Contents:* The husband of Aglaes, from *Gesta Romanorum*.—The story of Griselda, by Boccaccio.—Constantia and Theodosius, by Joseph Addison.—Rip van Winkle, by Washington Irving.—Dream-children; a reverie, by Charles Lamb.—Wandering Willie's tale, by Walter Scott.—Mateo Falcone, by Prosper Mérimée.—The shot, by Alexander Pushkin.—The steadfast tin soldier, by H. C. Andersen.—The fall of the house of Usher, by E. A. Poe.—The ambitious guest, by Nathaniel Hawthorne.—A child's dream of a star, by Charles Dickens.—What was it? a mystery, by Fitz-James O'Brien.—The father, by Björnstjerne Björnson.—Tennessee's partner, by Bret Harte.—The siege of Berlin, by Alphonse Daudet.—The insurgent, by Ludovic Halévy.—The substitute, by François Coppée.—Mrs Knollys, by F. J. Stimson.—The necklace, by Guy de Maupassant.—Markheim, by R. L. Stevenson.—The man who was, by Rudyard Kipling.—The sisterly scheme, by H. C. Bunner.
- Maupassant, Guy de.** **rM492l**  
 Life work of Maupassant; embracing romance, travel, comedy & verse, for the first time complete in English, with a critical preface by Paul Bourget and an introduction by Robert Arnot. 17v. Dunne.  
 v.1-5. Short stories of the tragedy and comedy of life.  
 v.6. Une vie; or, The history of a heart.—Little Louise Roque.  
 v.7. Bel ami; or, The history of a scoundrel.—Yvette.  
 v.8. Mont Oriol; or, A romance of Auvergne.  
 v.9. Notre cœur; or, A woman's pastime.—The olive grove, and other tales.  
 v.10. Pierre et Jean; or, Crucifixion.—The heritage, and other tales.

- Maupassant, Guy de**—*continued*. rM492l  
 v.11. Fort comme la mort; or, The ruling passion.—Duchoux.—Old Amable.  
 v.12. Au soleil; or, African wanderings.—La vie errante; or, In Vagabondia.  
 v.13. Sur l'eau; or, On the face of the waters.—Des vers; or, Romances in rhyme.  
 —A tale of old times.—A family affair.  
 v.14. La paix du ménage; or, A comedy of marriage, in two acts.—Musotte; or, A critical situation, a comedy in three acts by Guy de Maupassant and Jacques Normand.  
 —The lancer's wife, and other tales.  
 v.15-17. Short stories of the tragedy and comedy of life.
- May, Sophie**, (*pseud. of Rebecca Sophia Clarke*). M528q  
 Quinebasset girls. Lee.
- Mayflower**. Stowe. rS892m
- Mayor's wife**. Green. G827ma
- Mears, Mary Martha**. M555b  
 Breath of the runners; a novel. Stokes.  
 Story of two young women, sculptors and close friends, in their ambitious struggle for achievement and recognition.
- Meddlings of Eve**. Hopkins. H786m
- The mediator**. Steiner. S822m
- Medusa emerald**. Gibbs. G364m
- Melody in silver**. Abbott. A132m
- Members of the family**. Wister. W819m
- Memoirs of Arthur Hamilton, B. A.** Benson. B4433m
- Men of character**. Jerrold. rJ283m
- Men of the mountain**. Crockett. C886me
- Meredith, George**. M635c  
 Celt and Saxon. Scribner.  
 Appeared in the "Forum," v.43-44, Jan.-Nov. 1910.  
 Fragment of a novel which the author did not live to finish. A study of racial contrasts, with skilful characterization and but little action.
- Mérimée, Prosper**. M636ch  
 Chronicle of the reign of Charles IX.
- Mérimée, Prosper**. M636d  
 The double mistake, Souls in purgatory, and The Venus of Ille; tr. by W. M. Arnold, O. E. Palmer and E. M. Waller. Holby.
- Mérimée, Prosper**. M636l  
 Last stories and translations; tr. by E. M. Waller and Louise Paul. Holby.  
*Contents*: Lokis.—The "viccolo" of Madame Lucrezia.—The blue chamber.—Djoûmane.—The Spanish witches.—The pistol shot.—The queen of spades.—The Bohemians.—The hussar.
- Mérimée, Prosper**. M636m  
 The mosaic, comprising Mateo Falcone and other tales; tr. by E. M. Waller and M. H. Dey. Holby.  
*Other tales*: The vision of Charles XI.—The taking of the redoubt.—Tamango.—The pearl of Toledo.—The game of backgammon.—The Etruscan vase.—The conspirators.—Federigo.—Letters from Spain.
- Merington, Marguerite**. M6362s  
 Scarlett of the Mounted. Moffat.  
 Klondike story.

- Merrie tales of Jacques Tournebroke. France, Anatole, *pseud.* rF861m
- Merry maker. Harris.....jH293me
- Merrylips. Dix. ....D647me  
*The same*.....jD647m
- Merryweathers. Richards. ....jR411me
- Mervyn Clitheroe. Ainsworth.....A297m
- Merwin, Bannister. ....M6393g  
 The girl and the bill. Dodd.  
 "Breathless tale of the exciting things that happened to Robert Orme of New York during a two days' sojourn in Chicago." *Dial*, 1909.
- Mezzogiorno. Ayscough, John, *pseud.*.....A987m
- Mighels, Philip Verrill. ....M677d  
 Dunny; a mountain romance. Harper.  
 A love story in which a small boy somehow manages to bring out the best side of everybody in a rough Western lumber camp.
- Mike Fink. Bennett.....rB439m
- Mildred's inheritance. Johnston.....jJ367m
- Milford, Frederick C. ....E718be2  
 What became of him? Dean.  
 Bound with Erckmann & Chatrian's "The bells."
- Militants. Andrews. ....A568m
- Miller, Elizabeth. ....M6922s  
 Saul of Tarsus; a tale of the early Christians. Bobbs.
- Miller, Mrs Harriet (Mann). *See* Miller, Olive Thorne.
- Miller, Henry Russell. ....M6923h  
 His rise to power. Bobbs.  
 Story of present day politics in a western Pennsylvania town.
- Miller, Henry Russell. ....M6923m  
 The man higher up; a story of the fight which is life and the force which is love. Bobbs.  
 Story of a man who fights his way from street waif to newsboy, mill operator, political boss and governor, conquering himself in the process. Scene laid in Pittsburgh.
- Miller, Olive Thorne. ....jM6942kr  
 Kristy's rainy day picnic. Houghton.  
 Another book about Kristy, consisting of a budget of stories told on a rainy day. A few of them are: A schoolgirl's joke.—Molly's secret room.—The locket told.—Christmas in a baggage-car.—How a bear came to school.—How Kate found a baby.  
 Colored illustrations.
- Miller of Old Church. Glasgow.....G465m
- The Millers at Pencroft. Pierson.....jP571m
- Mine of faults. Bain.....B165m
- Miser's daughter. Ainsworth.....A297mi
- Miss Esperance and Mr Wycherly. Harker.....H273m
- Miss Gibbie Gault. Bosher.....B642m
- Miss Livingston's companion. Dillon.....D584m



- Mitchell, John Ames.** M748p  
 Pandora's box. Stokes.  
 Story of the winning of Lady Octavia of Drumworth castle, the daughter of a long line of earls, by a simple young American architect.
- Mitchell, Silas Weir.** M749g  
 Guillotine club, and other stories. Century.  
*Other stories:* The 14th guest.—The mind-reader.—The house beyond Prettymarsh. Two of the stories verge on the occult.
- Mitchell, Silas Weir.** M749j  
 John Sherwood, ironmaster. Century.  
 Story of a wealthy ironmaster's experiences on the Maine coast, where he gains not only his lost health but a new outlook on life.
- Mitchell, Silas Weir.** rM749n  
 [Novels.] IIV. Century.  
 v.1. The adventures of François.  
 v.2. The autobiography of a quack, and other stories.  
 v.3. Characteristics.  
 v.4. Circumstance.  
 v.5. Constance Trescot.  
 v.6. Dr North and his friends.  
 v.7. Far in the forest.  
 v.8. Hugh Wynne.  
 v.9. In war time.  
 v.10. Roland Blake.  
 v.11. When all the woods are green.
- Mitchell, Silas Weir.** M749re  
 The red city; a novel of the second administration of President Washington. Century.  
 Appeared in the "Century magazine," v.75-77, Jan.-Dec. 1908.
- Modern chivalry.** Brackenridge.....rB677  
*The same.* .....rB677m  
*The same.* .....rB677m1  
*The same.* .....rB677m2  
*The same.* .....rB677m3
- Modern chronicle.** Churchill.....C469mo
- Modern ghosts.** Curtis.....C934m
- Modern stories.** Tappan.....jT192m
- Molesworth, Mrs Mary Louisa.** jM789gi  
 The girls and I. Macmillan.  
 The "veracious history" of Jack, an 11-year-old boy, and his four sisters.
- Molesworth, Mrs Mary Louisa.** jM789n2  
 Nurse Heatherdale's story. Macmillan.  
 The finding of a secret room and the treasure of old Sir David, as told by Nurse Heatherdale.
- Molesworth, Mrs Mary Louisa.** jM789ta  
 The tapestry room.  
*The same.* .....jM789cu  
 Bound with "The cuckoo clock."
- Molly Bawn.** Duchess, The, *pseud.*.....D8642m
- Molly Make-believe.** Coburn.....C638m
- Monday tales.** Daudet.....D284mo2

- The monk.** Lewis.....rL674m  
**Montague, Margaret Prescott.** M846i  
 In Calvert's valley. Baker.  
 "In this story of life in a small West Virginia town comedy and tragedy are interwoven very simply and convincingly." *Saturday review*, 1909.
- Montgomery, Lucy Maud.** M864an  
 Anne of Avonlea. Page.  
 Sequel to "Anne of Green Gables." Relates her experiences as a teacher and as a member of the Village Improvement Society, leaving her about to enter college.
- Montgomery, Lucy Maud.** M864a  
 Anne of Green Gables. Page.  
*The same.* .....jM864a  
 A cheerful and amusing story, which though intended primarily for girls will please grown people as well. Anne suggests "Rebecca of Sunnybrook farm."
- Montlivet. Smith.** .....S6422m  
**Montrésor, Frances Frederica.** M872b  
 The burning torch. Dutton.  
 Story of a young orphan girl cast upon the mercy of rich relatives in England.
- Moody, Winfield Scott.** M874p  
 Pickwick ladle, and other collector's stories. Scribner.  
*Other stories:* Buying a sideboard.—The E M I B Lowestoft.—The black hawthorn jar.—The disciplining of Peter.—The roseback plate.  
 Appeared in "Scribner's magazine," v.39-41, April 1906-April 1907.
- Morals of Marcus Ordeyne.** Locke.....L759m  
**More about live dolls.** Gates.....jG233m  
**A morning's mail.** Cooke.....C777m  
**Morris, Gouverneur, b. 1876.** M9163f  
 Footprint, and other stories. Scribner.  
*Other stories:* Paradise ranch.—Captain England.—The execution.—Simon L'Ouvrier.—A Carolina night's dream.—The stowing away of Mr Bill Ballard.—The explorers.—The little heiress; or, The hunted look.—The best man.—The crocodile.  
 Well-told stories, for the most part gruesome or grotesque in theme.
- Morris, Gouverneur, b. 1876.** M9163s  
 The spread eagle, and other stories. Scribner.  
*Other stories:* Targets.—The boot.—The despoiler.—One more martyr.—"Ma'am?"—Mr Holiday.—White muscats of Alexandria.—Without a lawyer.—The "Monitor" and the "Merrimac."—The McTavish.—The parrot.—On the spot; or, The idler's house-party.
- Morrison, Arthur.** M919g  
 Green ginger. Stokes.  
*Contents:* A skinful of trouble.—The absent three.—The stolen Blenkinsup.—Cap'n Jollyfax's gun.—Snorkey Timms, his Marks.—The Cooper charm.—Dobb's parrot.—The seller of hate.—The Rod street revolution.—The chamber of light.—Mr Bostock's backsliding.—The house of Haddock.—A Lucigo match.—Arts and crafts.—Wick's Waterloo.—The Drinkwater romance.  
 Humorous short stories.
- Morrison, Arthur.** M919m  
 Martin Hewitt, investigator. Harper.  
*Contents:* The Lenton Croft robberies.—The loss of Sammy Crockett.—The case of Mr Foggatt.—The case of the Dixon torpedo.—The Quinton jewel affair.—The Stanway cameo mystery.—The affair of the tortoise.  
 Ingenious detective stories.
- Mosaic.** Mérimée. ....M636m  
**Mother.** Gorky, Máxim, *pseud.* .....G678m

|                                      |        |
|--------------------------------------|--------|
| Mother Carey's chickens. Wiggin..... | W688mo |
| Mother of the man. Phillpotts.....   | P518m  |
| Mothers and fathers. Tompkins.....   | T5992m |
| Mother's hands. Björnson.....        | B511c  |
| Mothers to men. Gale.....            | G145m  |
| A motley. Galsworthy.....            | G157mo |
| Motor maid. Williamson.....          | W751mo |
| Mott, Lawrence.                      | M942w  |

White darkness, and other stories of the great Northwest. Outing.

*Other stories:* Jaquette.—The silver fox.—Love in the wilderness.—Friends.—Wilkinson's chance.—The current of fear.—One of three.—A day's work in the mounted police.—Jean Baptiste's Christmas present.—The black thing of Hatchet lake.—Wa-gush.—Follette.—The Indian's vengeance.—The taking of Almighty Voice.—The light of a match.

Stories of the Canadian wilderness, in which the northwestern mounted police, the Hudson Bay trapper and Indians are the principal figures.

|                                                                      |          |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| Mountain lovers. Sharp.....                                          | S531m2   |
| Mr Crewe's career. Churchill.....                                    | C469mr   |
| Mr Ingleside. Lucas.....                                             | L969m    |
| Mr Opp. Rice.....                                                    | R394mr   |
| Mr Pickwick. Dickens.....                                            | qrD551p2 |
| Mr Sponge's sporting tour. Herbert.....                              | rH461m   |
| Mrs Christian Davies. Defoe.....                                     | rD378r   |
| Mrs Fitz. Snaith.....                                                | S669m    |
| Much ado about Peter. Webster.....                                   | W3832m   |
| Muehlbach, Louise, <i>pseud.</i> See Mühlbach, Louise, <i>pseud.</i> |          |

|                           |         |
|---------------------------|---------|
| Muffin shop. Garnett..... | qjG191m |
|---------------------------|---------|

|                                                                  |       |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| Mühlbach, Louise, ( <i>pseud.</i> of Frau Clara (Müller) Mundt). | M952r |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|

Reign of the Great Elector; an historical romance; tr. from the German by M. S. Smith. Appleton.

Commencing with the year 1645, the book carries on the story of the "Youth of the Great Elector."

|                                                                  |       |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| Mühlbach, Louise, ( <i>pseud.</i> of Frau Clara (Müller) Mundt). | M952y |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|

Youth of the Great Elector; an historical romance; tr. from the German by M. S. Smith. Appleton.

Story of the life of Frederick William (1620-88), who was elector of Brandenburg from 1640 until his death. The first years of his electorship are covered in the narrative.

|             |       |
|-------------|-------|
| Muir, John. | M953s |
|-------------|-------|

Stickteen. Houghton.

Brief narrative of the author's perilous escape from an Alaskan glacier during a storm, with the dog Stickteen as his only companion.

|                           |        |
|---------------------------|--------|
| Mulets, Lenore Elizabeth. | jM954b |
|---------------------------|--------|

Bird stories. Page. (Phyllis' field friends.)

|                                                  |       |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------|
| Mulholland, Rosa, <i>afterward</i> Lady Gilbert. | M955g |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------|

A girl's ideal. Blackie.

|                        |        |
|------------------------|--------|
| <i>The same.</i> ..... | jM955g |
|------------------------|--------|

Story of a young Irish-American girl who inherits a large fortune and goes to Ireland to live among her relatives.

- Mulholland, Rosa, afterward Lady Gilbert.** M9550  
Our sister Maisie. Blackie.  
*The same.* .....jM9550  
Story of an Irish family of boys and girls who with their half-sister Maisie settle on an ancestral island called Ram Derg, where they have adventures and romances.
- Mundt, Frau Clara (Müller).** See Mühlbach, Louise, *pseud.*
- Munro, Neil.** M9682b  
Bud; a novel. Harper.  
Bud is a lively young person from Chicago who comes to live in the quiet Scottish home of her two maiden aunts.
- Munroe, Kirk, & Catherwood, Mrs M. H. ed.** jM968sto  
School and college days. 1902. Hall & Locke. (Young folks' library, new ser. v.7.)  
*Contents:* The cruise of the Dolphin, by T. B. Aldrich.—The turning-point in Tom's school career, by Thomas Hughes.—How we were taken to be examined, by Peter Rosegger.—Leaving school, by W. M. Thackeray.—Doctor Garde's little girl at school, by M. H. Catherwood.—Paradise, by Susan Coolidge.—Mr Verdant Green does as he has been done by, by Cuthbert Bede.—At school at Lowood, by Charlotte Brontë.—Coquette's arrival, by William Black.—John Ridd's school days, by R. D. Blackmore.—A Russian boy's tutor, by Count L. N. Tolstoi.—Spelling for the prize, by J. T. Trowbridge.—The Gradgrind method, Paul's education, by Charles Dickens.—Tom Tulliver's first half and the new schoolfellow, by George Eliot.—School days in New England, by J. F. Clarke.—Schoolroom and meeting-house, by Lucy Larcom.—Maisie, by Rudyard Kipling.—Dorothy Deane's trip to the city, by E. W. O. Kirk.—The household of Sir Thomas More, by Anne Manning.—How Hope earned her fiddle, by Nora Perry.—Glory McWhirk, by Mrs A. D. T. Whitney.—Parson Polly, by K. D. Wiggin.—Fun out of school, by C. D. Warner.
- Murad, the unlucky.** Edgeworth.....rE284m
- Murders in the Rue Morgue.** Poe.....P741mu
- Murger, Henry.** rM973l  
Latin quarter (*Scènes de la vie de Bohème*); tr. by Ellen Marriage and John Selwyn, with an introduction by Arthur Symons. Doubleday.
- Musick, John Roy.** M983b  
Braddock; a story of the French and Indian wars. Funk.
- Musick, John Roy.** M983ce  
A century too soon; a story of Bacon's rebellion. Funk.
- Musick, John Roy.** M983e  
Estevan; a story of the Spanish conquests. Funk.
- Musick, John Roy.** M983h  
Humbled pride; a story of the Mexican war. Funk.
- Musick, John Roy.** M983i  
Independence; a story of the Revolution. Funk.
- Musick, John Roy.** M983p  
The Pilgrims; a story of Massachusetts. Funk.
- Musick, John Roy.** M983s  
Sustained honor; a story of the War of 1812. Funk.
- Musick, John Roy.** M983u  
Union; a story of the great Rebellion. Funk.
- Musick, John Roy.** M983w  
The witch of Salem; or, Credulity run mad. Funk.



**Musset, Alfred de.****rM985c**

Confession of a child of the century; done into English by Kendall Warren. Hill.

"In the *Confession d'un Enfant du Siècle*—the story of a young man who has exhausted before his prime all the pleasures the world has to offer and his own power of enjoyment, and, young in years, finds himself old at heart, without ambition, faith, or hope—we cannot but trace the picture of De Musset himself." *Kastner & Atkins's Short history of French literature.*

**Musset, Alfred de.****rM985s**

[Stories]; done into English by M. R. Pellissier. 2v. Hill.

v.1. The two mistresses.—Emmeline.—Tizianello.—Frederic and Bernerette.—Margot.

v.2. Croisilles.—Pierre and Camille.—The secret of Javotte.—The beauty spot.—The white blackbird.—The grisette.

**My grandfather's best brand.** Hays.....**rH376m**

**My Lady Ludlow.** Gaskell.....**G215my**

**My pets.** Dumas.....**D8911my**

**My pretty picture book; stories and rhymes.** Blackie. **jM991**

**Mystery.** White & Adams.....**W6362my**

**Mystery of Murray Davenport.** Stephens.....**S835m**

**Nancy Rutledge.** Pyle.....**jP9961n**

**Nanon.** Dumas. ....**D8911wa**

**Nathan Burke.** Watts.....**W336n**

**Needles and pins.** McCarthy.....**M128n**

**The ne'er-do-well.** Beach.....**B3422n**

**Neighbors unknown.** Roberts.....**R536n**

**Neighbours.** Bremer. ....**B728n**

**Nesbit, Wilbur Dick.** **N2392g**

Gentleman ragman; Johnny Thompson's story of the Emmiger. Harper.

"Account of the everyday happenings of a Western inland town told by a bright boy, ambitious to become an editor, and employed in the printing office of a country newspaper." *A. L. A. booklist, 1906.*

**Nessa.** McManus. ....**M211n**

**Nevin, Theodore Williamson.** **N2592r**

Ralph Ranscomb, banker. Neale.

Confessions of a millionaire concerning his cruel and dishonorable methods of amassing wealth. By a resident of Pittsburgh.

**New chronicles of Rebecca.** Wiggins.....**W688n**

**New purchase.** Hall.....**H171n**

**New religion.** Maartens, Maarten, *pseud*.....**M111n**

**New World fairy book.** Kennedy.....**jK183n**

**Newbolt, Henry John.** **N262o**

The old country; a romance. Smith, Elder.

The action begins at a quiet country place in England at the present time but in the middle of the story the characters move back into the 14th century and take part in the life of that time. The transformation is skilfully led up to, and the atmosphere of romance well maintained.

- Newell, Peter.** jN272h  
 The hole book. Harper.  
 Humorous picture book.
- Nicanor. Taylor.** .....T2513n
- Nicholson, Meredith.** N319l  
 Little brown jug at Kildare. Bobbs.  
 Absurdly impossible situation in which the governors of North and South Carolina both disappear and their daughters undertake the management of affairs.
- Nicholson, Meredith.** N319lo  
 The lords of high decision. Doubleday.  
 Pittsburgh, during the financial depression of 1907, is the scene. The identity of some of the names and places in the story may be easily guessed.
- Nicholson, Meredith.** N319p  
 Port of missing men. Bobbs.  
 Appeared in the "Reader magazine," v.8-9, Nov. 1906-Jan. 1907.  
 Action of the story is carried on chiefly in America, but the hero is an Austrian, who figures in a mysterious complication involving the heir to the throne of Austro-Hungary.
- Nicholson, Meredith.** N319s  
 Siege of the seven suitors. Houghton.  
 An eccentric and wealthy old lady, her two beautiful nieces, their suitors, and a witty and wise gentleman whose business it is to cure smoking chimneys are the characters in this fantastic tale.
- Nights in a block-house. Watson**.....rW319n
- Nizra. Klarmann.** .....K313n
- Norris, Frank.** N4522t  
 The third circle [with an] introduction by Will Irwin. Lane.  
*Other stories:* The house with the blinds.—Little dramas of the curbstone.—Shorty Stack, pugilist.—The strangest thing.—A reversion to type.—"Boom."—The dis-associated charities.—Son of a sheik.—A defense of the flag.—Toppan.—A caged lion.—"This animal of a Buldy Jones."—Dying fires.—Grettir at Drangey.—The guest of honour.
- Norris, William Edward.** N453v  
 Vittoria Victrix. Brentano.  
 Deals with the love affairs of a conquering beauty and the effect of her vivid personality upon three men, an American millionaire, the eldest son of an earl, and a well-known sculptor.
- North, Anison, pseud.** See Wilson, May.
- North, Christopher, pseud.** See Wilson, John.
- Northern lights. Parker**.....P238n  
 N478
- Nova Solyma, the ideal city; or, Jerusalem regained; an anonymous romance written in the time of Charles I, now first drawn from obscurity and attributed to the illustrious John Milton, with introduction, translation, literary essays and a bibliography by Walter Begley. 2v.**
- Murray.**  
 "Bibliography of romance from the renaissance to the end of the seventeenth century," v.2, p.355-400.  
 "May be best described as a 'didactic romance,' something in the manner of More's *Utopia* and Bacon's *New Atlantis*. The Hebrew race has acknowledged the true Messiah, rebuilt Jerusalem, and founded the republic of Nova Solyma. Into this ideal city

Nova Solyma, the ideal city—*continued*.

N478

come two young Englishmen, who are received into the family of one of the chief citizens, and instructed in the political, religious, and, more particularly, the educational institutions of New Zion. This... is the argument, upon which are engrafted tales of love and adventure... There are also disquisitions on love and marriage, on theology and the philosophy of religion, on education, poetry and ethics... Whether... [the book] is Milton's is a question that must be left for the experts to decide... High praise is due to Mr. Begley for the admirable manner in which he has presented his discovery to the public. His introduction, essays, and notes constitute in themselves... an important contribution to Miltonic literature." *Contemporary review*, 1903.

"Now!" Marriott. .... M4122n

Now and then. Warren..... W247n

"No. 101." Carey..... C1972n

The nun. Bazin..... B3392n

Nurse Heatherdale's story. Molesworth..... jM789n2

O-Heart-San. Haskell. .... jH3390

Obenchain, *Mrs* Eliza (Calvert). See Hall, Eliza Calvert.

Oh! Christina! Bell..... B41220

O'Higgins, Harvey Jerrold. .... O183g

Grand Army man; founded on the play by David Belasco, Pauline Phelps and Marion Short. Century.

O'Higgins, Harvey Jerrold. .... O1830

Old Clinkers; a story of the New York fire department. Small.

Story of the chief of a New York fire boat and his fights, not with wharf fires only, but with politics in his department as well.

Ohiyesa. See Eastman, Charles Alexander.

Old Clinkers. O'Higgins..... O1830

Old country. Newbolt..... N2620

Old fashioned stories & poems. Tappan..... jT1920

Old Harbor. Hopkins..... H7860

"Old home house." Lincoln..... L71620

Old Indian days. Eastman..... E1850

Old Myddleton's money. Hay..... H3690

Old Reliable. Dickson..... D5570

Old rose and silver. Reed..... R2830

Old wives' tale. Bennett..... B4390

Oldmeadow, Ernest James. .... O2312a

Antonio. Century.

Strong and delicately wrought story of a modern Roman Catholic saint and his conflict between religious obligation and earthly love. Scene of the story is Portugal about 1835, at the time of the suppression of the monasteries by the government.

Ollivant, Alfred. .... O234g

The gentleman; a romance of the sea. Macmillan.

Story of an attempt to kidnap Nelson just before the battle of Trafalgar and carry him to French soil.

Olmsted, Millicent. .... jO235l

Land of really true; text by Millicent Olmsted, pictured by E. P. Abbott and H. A. Knipe. Jacobs.

- Olympe de Clèves. Dumas.....D89110  
 Olympic victor. Connolly.....C75310l  
 On common ground. Preston.....P9310  
 On the branch. Coulevain, Pierre de, *pseud.*.....C83910  
 On the plantation. Harris.....H2930  
 On the school team. Earl.....E17320  
     *The same.* .....jE17320  
 On Tybee Knoll. Connolly.....C75310n  
 Once upon a time. Davis.....D3230  
 One way out. Carleton, William, *pseud.*.....C19920  
 Onions, Oliver. O254a  
     Admiral Eddy [and other stories]. Murray.  
     *Other stories:* The ghost.—The dryad.—The Damoiseau.—The campaign.  
     Stories of childhood.  
 Opal. Hoover. ....H7790  
 Open country. Hewlett.....H4990  
 Open water. Connolly.....C75310p  
 Open window. Wright.....W93510  
 Opened shutters. Burnham.....B9360  
 Opie, Mrs Amelia (Alderson). rO263w  
     Works. 3v. Crissy.  
         v.1. Madeline.—Adeline Mowbray; or, The mother and daughter.—SIMPLE TALES:  
         The black velvet pelisse; The death-bed; The fashionable wife and unfashionable hus-  
         band; The robber; The mother and son; Love and duty; The soldier's return; The  
         brother and sister; The revenge; The uncle and nephew; Murder will out; The orphan.  
         —The father and daughter.—Happy faces; or, Benevolence and selfishness.  
         v.2. TALES OF REAL LIFE: Lady Anne and Lady Jane; Austin and his wife; The  
         mysterious stranger; Appearance is against her.—Valentine's eve.—NEW TALES: Mrs  
         Arlington; or, All is not gold that glitters; Proposals of marriage; White lies; Henry  
         Woodville; The Quaker and the young man of the world; A tale of trials, told to my  
         children; The ruffian boy; The welcome home; or, The ball.  
         v.3. Temper.—A woman's love.—A wife's duty.—The two sons.—The opposite  
         neighbour.—Love, mystery and superstition.—After the ball; or, The two Sir Williams.  
         —False or true; or, The journey to London.—The confessions of an odd-tempered  
         man.—Illustrations of lying, in all its branches.  
         Mrs Opie (1769–1853) was an English novelist, very popular in her day.  
         "Her novels, which were among the first to treat exclusively of domestic life,  
         possess pathos and some gracefulness of style, but belong essentially to the lachrymose  
         type of fiction, and are all written to point a moral." *Dictionary of national biography.*  
 Oppenheim, Edward Phillips. O265h  
     Havoc [a novel]. Little.  
     Story of love and international intrigue.  
 Oppenheim, Edward Phillips. O265ma  
     The malefactor. Little.  
     Ingenious, readable story of modern London society.  
 Options. Henry, O. *pseud.*.....H45220  
 Orange girl. Besant.....B4660  
 Original adventures of Sherlock Holmes. Doyle.....D7750  
 The Osbornes. Benson.....B4430



- Osbourne, Lloyd.** O291a  
*Adventurer.* Appleton.  
 Appeared in "Everybody's magazine," v.16-17, March-Oct. 1907.  
 The adventurer embarks on a wonderful land-going ship in search of treasures hidden beyond the South American pampas.
- Otis, James, (*pseud. of James Otis Kaler*).** jO314la  
*Larry Hudson's ambition.* Page.  
 A newsboy as a farm hand.
- Ouida, *pseud.* See Ramée, Louisa de la.**
- Our sister Maisie.** Mulholland.....M9550  
*The same.* .....jM9550
- Out of Gloucester.** Connolly.....C7531o
- The outcry.** James.....Jr64ou
- Over against Green Peak.** Humphrey.....H9282o
- Over Bemerton's.** Lucas.....L969o
- Ovingdean Grange.** Ainsworth.....A297ov
- Oxenham, John.** O352l  
*The long road.* Macmillan.  
 Story of the early days of Siberian colonization. The tale is based on a singular decree, said to be an historical fact, whereby a tyrant governor of Irkutsk ordered a man who had incurred his displeasure to keep moving constantly from place to place, never staying more than ten days in one town.
- Pa Flickinger's folks.** Hoover.....H779p
- Packard, Winthrop.** jP126y  
*Young ice whalers.* Houghton.  
 Two lads, lost in the Arctic ice pack, live for two years the life of the far North and have many adventures among the natives of the land of ice and snow.
- Page, Thomas Nelson.** P145j  
*John Marvel, assistant.* Scribner.  
 Appeared in "Scribner's magazine," v.45-46, Jan.-Nov. 1909.  
 Three young men, fellow students in a Southern college, become associated some years later in a Western city, both professionally and in their love for the same woman.
- Page, Thomas Nelson.** jP145to  
*Tommy Trot's visit to Santa Claus.* Scribner.  
 How Tommy Trot and Johnny Stout, riding on a new sled, visit Christmas-tree land and hunt the polar bear.
- Page, Thomas Nelson.** P145u  
*Under the crust.* Scribner.  
*Contents:* Miss Godwin's inheritance.—The new agent.—A brother to Diogenes.—A Goth.—Leander's light.—My friend the doctor.—The hostage.  
 Six short stories and a one-act play.
- Page, Walter Hines.** P1452s  
*The Southerner; a novel, the autobiography of Nicholas Worth.* Doubleday.  
 Places before us with earnestness and simplicity the life of a man born in the South before the war, who was educated at a local college, graduated from Harvard and who returned to his home to fight for free schools, free speech and the burial of dead issues.
- Pain, Barry, & Blyth, James.** P1613s  
*Shadow of the unseen.* Chapman.  
 "This story begins with Planchette and ends with a terrible witch who lives in the East country. . . Lovers of the marvellous, especially of the marvellous carefully arranged so as not unduly to strain their credulity, will enjoy this book." *Spectator*, 1908.

- Paine, Ralph Delahaye.** P164c  
 College years. Scribner.  
*Contents:* Peter Burnham, pitcher.—The martyrdom of an oarsman.—A case of "professionalism."—The honor of the game.—The mollycoddle.—The Casselbury twins.—The freshman full-back.—"For dear old Yale."—A very commonplace hero.—How Hector won his "Y."—The pretenders.  
 Stories of athletics at Yale.
- Paine, Ralph Delahaye.** P164f  
 The fugitive freshman. Scribner.  
 A runaway freshman joins a gang of workmen bound for the Florida Keys railways, goes through various experiences and finally comes back to college, where he becomes pitcher on the champion team.
- Paine, Ralph Delahaye.** P164h  
 The head coach. Scribner.  
 Stories of college foot-ball.
- Paine, Ralph Delahaye.** P164s  
 The stroke oar. Outing.  
 Yale story, centring about the annual boat-race with Harvard.
- Palmer, Frederick.** P195b  
 The Big Fellow. Moffat.  
 The Big Fellow is a young lawyer of high ideals who becomes a colonial governor in our eastern possessions.
- Palmer, Frederick.** P195v  
 The vagabond. Scribner.  
 Appeared in part in "Collier's weekly," v.31, July 4–Aug. 8, 1903.  
 Civil war story.
- Pandora's box.** Mitchell.....M748p
- Pangborn, Mrs Georgia (Wood).** P218i  
 Interventions [short stories]. Scribner.  
*Contents:* A tempered wind.—The rubber stamp.—Broken glass.—A dispensation.—The experimenter.—The gray collie.—Rasselas in the vegetable kingdom.—Martha.—E. Holbrook's patience.—The convalescence of Gerald.—Son of the woods.—Turned out to grass.—By the Sawyer method.—At Ephesus.
- Pansy Billings.** Jackson.....JJ124p
- Pappina.** Davis. ....JD319p
- A parent's mistake.** Hays.....rH376m
- Parisians in the country.** Balzac.....B218pa
- Parker, Sir Gilbert.** P238n  
 Northern lights [short stories]. Harper.  
*Contents:* A lodge in the wilderness.—Once at Red Man's river.—The stroke of the hour.—Buckmaster's boy.—To-morrow.—Qu'appelle.—The stake and the plumb-line.—When the swallows homeward fly.—George's wife.—Marcile.—A man, a famine and a heathen boy.—The healing springs and the pioneers.—The little widow of Jansen.—Watching the rise of Orion.—The error of the day.—The whisperer.—As deep as the sea.  
 Tales of the Northwest.
- Parker, Sir Gilbert.** P238we  
 Weavers; a tale of England and Egypt of 50 years ago. Harper.  
 Appeared in "Harper's magazine," v.113–115, Oct. 1906–Oct. 1907.  
 The author explains at the beginning that this is not an historical novel. The hero, a young English Quaker, goes to Egypt and wins for himself a position of influence in the affairs of the government. The story borders on the melodramatic.
- Parkes, Mrs Elizabeth (Robins).** See Robins, Elizabeth.

- Parrish, Randall.** P262b  
 Bob Hampton of Placer. McClurg.  
 Story of frontier life and Indian warfare. The Sioux uprising of 1876 and the Custer massacre furnish the main incidents.
- Parrish, Randall.** P262l  
 Last voyage of the Donna Isabel; a romance of the sea. McClurg.  
 Tale of sea adventure which follows the search for a Spanish treasure ship that sailed from Guayaquil in 1753.
- Parrish, Randall.** P262p  
 Prisoners of chance; the story of what befell Geoffrey Benteen, borderman, through his love for a lady of France. McClurg.  
 Romance of Louisiana in the 18th century.
- The partisan.** Simms.....S592p
- Partners of providence.** Stewart.....S849p
- Passing of the third floor back.** Jerome.....J281pa
- Pasture, Mrs Henry de la.** See *De la Pasture, Mrs Henry.*
- Patience of John Morland.** Dillon.....D584p
- The patriarch.** Frank, Ulrich, *pseud.*.....F876s
- The patrician.** Galsworthy.....G157p
- The patriot.** Fogazzaro.....F685p
- Patterson, Burd Shippen.** P312h  
 "The Head of Iron;" a romance of colonial Pennsylvania. Walker.  
 Pittsburgh.  
 "Covers the whole period of the struggle for the possession of the Forks of the Ohio ...In it Braddock, Forbes, Washington, Armstrong, Bouquet, Grant, Burd, Lewis, Morgan and Mercer and their gallant opponents, Contrecoeur, Beaujeu, De Ligneris, Dumas and Pontiac are made to play the parts they did in history alongside of the characters whose personality and adventures are but pure romance." *Preface.*
- Payne, William Hudson.** P334w  
 When love speaks. Macmillan.  
 The vital issue of the story, which deals with business and political corruption in a small Western town, is how far complete loyalty to right is compatible with loyalty to friends.
- Peck, Theodora.** P3612s  
 Sword of Dundee; a tale of "Bonnie Prince Charlie." Duffield.  
 Romance of Jacobite times.
- Pelham and his friend Tim.** French.....jF925p
- Pendleton, Louis.** jP391in  
 In the camp of the Creeks. Penn.  
 Attempt of two lads to rescue a white girl taken captive by the Creek Indians and carried to their camp in the Chickasawhatchee swamp.
- Penguin island.** France, Anatole, *pseud.*.....rF861p
- Penn, Arthur, *pseud.*** See **Matthews, Brander.**
- Pennsylvania mountain stories.** Shoemaker.....rS559p
- People of Popham.** Wemyss.....W514pe
- Perez, Isaac Loeb.** P4272s  
 Stories and pictures; tr. from the Yiddish by Helena Frank. Jewish  
 Publication Soc. of America.

- Perfect tribute. Andrews.....A568p  
*The same.* .....jA568p
- Personal conduct of Belinda. Hoyt.....H868p
- Peter. Smith. ....S647p
- Peter Moor's journey to southwest Africa. Frenssen.....F929p
- Peter Newell Mother Goose. Bailey.....jB159p
- Peterkins. Schubin, Ossip, *pseud*.....S384p
- Pettison twins. Hill.....H553p
- Phantom ship. Marryat.....M412ph
- Pharais. Sharp. ....S531m2
- Phelps, Elizabeth Stuart. *See Ward, Mrs Elizabeth Stuart (Phelps).*
- Phillips, David Graham. P512se  
 Second generation. Appleton.  
 Story with a moral—that inherited wealth is a curse.
- Phillips, Henry Wallace. P513ma  
 Mascot of Sweet Briar Gulch. Bobbs.  
 Love-story of a Western miner who adopts an unfortunate little boy.
- Phillipotts, Eden. P518de  
 Demeter's daughter. Lane.  
 Dartmoor story, closely comparable to "The whirlwind" and "The thief of virtue." It is due to the author's unusual power and distinction that he has been able to make this tale of a woman's crushing sorrows not a mere sordid record of horrors but a touching commentary on human nature and experience.
- Phillipotts, Eden. P518fo  
 The folk afield. Putnam.  
*Contents:* The earthquake-child.—Souvenir de Maupassant.—Hyacinthe and Honore.—The skipper's Bible.—In the king's chamber.—The Grasse widow.—Jane and John.—The old shrine.—Nuzhat.—Pilgrimage to Pigna.—The cup of the Caldera.—The cabin-boy.—"Pierrotin" from Paris.—Pete and Pete.  
 Short stories giving swift and slight impressions of people and incidents met in the shifting scenes of travel.
- Phillipotts, Eden. P518m  
 The mother of the man. Dodd.  
 Appeared in the "Bookman," v.25-27, June 1907-March 1908.  
 Story of Dartmoor. Its central theme is the influence of a good and patient woman over a son of wayward and passionate impulses.
- Phillipotts, Eden. P518ta  
 Tales of the tenements. Lane.  
*Contents:* Three shots; Laughter Hole.—The revenge; Babenay.—The death of Auguste Châtenay; Prince Hall.—The wise woman of Walna; Walna.—Crazywell; Great and Little Sherberton.—"I'll do it if you will;" Brownberry.—The flitting of Nancy Webber; Runnage and Peshull.—The last straw; Bellaford.—Policeman Peter; Merripit.—The half-brothers; Dury.—The ghost of Miser Brimpton; Dunnabridge.—A mother for heroes; Hartland.—The snow-storm; Stannon.  
 "Stories of the Dartmoor homesteads, or 'tenements,' which date back to Tudor times. The atmosphere is unrelieved by humor, the tales are sometimes grim, sometimes tragic, but always pervaded by strength and color." *A. L. A. booklist, 1911.*
- Phillipotts, Eden. P518t  
 Thief of virtue. Lane.  
 Scene is the usual Dartmoor and the theme is retribution, which comes in a subtle form to the large-natured, if faulty, hero.



- Phillpotts, Eden.** P518w  
 The whirlwind. McClure.  
 Appeared in "Fortnightly review," v.85-86, Jan.-Dec. 1906.  
 Has the familiar background of Dartmoor and tragedy.
- Phillpotts, Eden, & Bennett, Arnold.** P518d  
 Doubloons. McClure.  
 Detective story.
- Philosophy 4.** Wister.....W819p  
*The same.* .....W819s
- Phoebe and Ernest.** Gillmore.....G4162p
- Phyllis in Middlewych.** Westrup.....W573p
- Pickwick ladle.** Moody.....M874p
- Pier, Arthur Stanwood.** jP556h  
 Harding of St. Timothy's. Houghton.  
 Appeared in the "Youth's companion" under the title "Harry Harding's last year."  
 The election of the president of the athletic association of St. Timothy's; a boys' boarding-school story.
- Pierson, Clara Dillingham.** jP571m  
 The Millers at Pencroft. Dutton.  
 Story of the home life of three little American children.
- Pieshkov, Alexiúi Máximovitch.** See **Górky, Máxim, pseud.**
- The Pilgrims.** Musick.....M983p
- Pilgrims of the Rhine.** Lytton.....L999pi
- Pilgrim's progress.** Bunyan.....B885p7
- Pinafore picture book.** Gilbert.....qjG384p
- Pioneer's daughter.** Bennett.....rB439p
- Plebe at West Point.** Malone.....jM294p
- Plow-woman.** Gates. ....G232p
- Poe, Edgar Allan.** P741mu  
 Murders in the Rue Morgue, and other tales. Burt.  
*Other tales:* The mystery of Marie Rogêt.—The purloined letter.—The assignation.—The tell-tale heart.—The domain of Arnheim.—Landor's cottage.—William Wilson.—Berenice.—Eleonora.—Ligeia.—Morella.—Metzengerstein.—Some words with a mummy.—Hop-Frog.—Four beasts in one.—Why the little Frenchman wears his hand in a sling.—Bon-Bon.—The system of Dr Tarr and Prof. Fether.—The literary life of Thingum Bob.—How to write a Blackwood article.—A predicament.
- Point of honor.** Conrad.....C755p
- Poison island.** Couch.....C838p
- The politician.** Fogazzaro.....F685po
- Polly and Dolly.** Blaisdell.....jB525p
- Polly Oliver's problem.** Wiggin.....W688po
- Pomp and circumstance.** Gerard.....G314p  
 P784p
- Ponce de Leon [or], The rise of the Argentine Republic, by an estanciero.** Mitchell's book store.

New edition of a historical novel first published in 1878 and reissued in connection with the Argentine centenary. It has been recognized as the most accurate description yet written of the British capture of Buenos Ayres and the rise of the Argentine Republic.

Poorten Schwartz, Joost Maris Wilhelm van der. *See* Maartens, Maarten, *pseud.*

Poppea of the post-office. Wright.....W9351po

Popsy. Jackson. ....JJ124p

Port of missing men. Nicholson.....N319p

Porter, Mrs Gene (Stratton). P8362f  
Freckles. Doubleday.

The boy-hero of this nature novel is a waif employed by the Grand Rapids Lumber Company to guard a tract of forest land. Book shows an intimate knowledge of the birds and animals of the forest.

Porter, Mrs Gene (Stratton). P8362h

The harvester [a novel]. Doubleday.

The hero, idealist and raiser of herbs, sees his love in a dream and the dream comes true. The atmosphere of the story, like others of the author's books, is of the woods.

Porter, Sydney. *See* Henry, O. *pseud.*

Post, Mrs Emily (Price). P8482t

The title market. Dodd.

Appeared in "Everybody's magazine," v.20-21, Feb.-Sept. 1909.

This story of an American heiress in Italy is in effect an argument against international marriages.

The post-girl. Booth.....B632p

Potash & Perlmutter. Glass.....G466p

Potter, Beatrix. jP856r

Roly-poly pudding. Warne.

Adventures of Tom Kitten and his miraculous escape from a luckless fate. Many pictures, some of them colored.

Potter, Beatrix. jP856tai

Tailor of Gloucester. Warne.

Of the little mice and the cherry-colored buttonholes; a fairy tale for little people, with colored pictures.

Potter, Beatrix. jP856tal

Tale of Benjamin Bunny. Warne.

How Peter Rabbit lost his clothes and how Benjamin Bunny helped to find them. Colored pictures.

Potter, Beatrix. jP856te

Tale of Mrs Tiggy-winkle. Warne.

A search for lost pocket handkerchiefs. Colored pictures

Potter, Beatrix. jP856ta

Tale of Squirrel Nutkin. Warne.

"This is a Tale about a tail—a tail that belonged to a little red squirrel and his name was Nutkin." Colored pictures.

Powell, Richard Stillman, *pseud.* *See* Barbour, Ralph Henry.

Preston, Sydney Herman. P931o

On common ground. Holt.

Amusing story written in the form of a diary kept by an amateur farmer.

Prévost, Antoine François, called Prevost d'Exiles. rP939m

Manon Lescaut; from the French. Routledge.

"This little *chef-d'œuvre*, to which Abbé Prévost gave birth on a day of good fortune...holds his name forever above the flood of the years, and gives him a sure foothold in the ranks of the élite of writers and inventors. *Manon Lescaut* exists for ever, and despite the innumerable revolutions in taste and fashions which eclipse her real

**Prévost, Antoine François, called Prévost d'Exiles—continued.** rP939m  
power, she may safely maintain with respect to her own fate that languishing and playful indifference with which we are familiar in her...The writer who drew her for us will continue to be appreciated in our calmer moments, as one who attained the most incredible depths of passion by means of a simple, natural tale." *Sainte-Beuve's Portraits of the 18th century.*

|                                                                   |         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| <b>Price of Lis Doris.</b> Maartens, Maarten, <i>pseud.</i> ..... | M111p   |
| <b>Price of silence.</b> Davis.....                               | D321p   |
| <b>Price of the prairie.</b> McCarter.....                        | M1282p  |
| <b>Priest and pagan.</b> Hopkins.....                             | H784p   |
| <b>The prince goes fishing.</b> Duer.....                         | D875p   |
| <b>Prince of dreamers.</b> Steel.....                             | S813pr  |
| <b>The princess and Curdie.</b> MacDonald.....                    | jM146p  |
| <b>Princess Dehra.</b> Scott.....                                 | S4272p  |
| <b>The princess elopes.</b> MacGrath.....                         | M162h2  |
| <b>Princess Flower Hat.</b> Wright.....                           | W9351pr |
| <b>Princess Katharine.</b> Hinkson.....                           | H567p   |
| <b>Princess Nadine.</b> Reid, Christian, <i>pseud.</i> .....      | R299pr  |
| <b>Princess of Gan-Sar.</b> Klarmann.....                         | K313p   |
| <b>Princess Pourquoi.</b> Sherwood.....                           | S554pr  |
| <b>Princess Virginia.</b> Williamson.....                         | W751pr  |
| <b>Priscilla of the Good Intent.</b> Sutcliffe.....               | S965p   |
| <b>Prisoners.</b> Cholmondeley.....                               | C453p   |
| <b>Prisoners of chance.</b> Parrish.....                          | P262p   |
| <b>Prodigal judge.</b> Kester.....                                | K2232p  |
| <b>Prodigal pro tem.</b> Bartlett.....                            | B278p   |
| <b>Professional aunt.</b> Wemyss.....                             | W514p   |
| <b>Prophet in Babylon.</b> Dawson.....                            | D332p   |
| <b>Pryor, Mrs Sara Agnes (Rice).</b>                              | P9782c  |

**The colonel's story.** Macmillan.

Story of Virginia life before the war giving a pleasant picture of plantation life. The colonel is an old-time Virginia gentleman and his story is told with charm and simplicity.

|                                                                        |        |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| <b>Punchinellos.</b> Davis.....                                        | jD319p |
| <b>Purchase price.</b> Hough.....                                      | H834p  |
| <b>Pussy-cat town.</b> Taggart.....                                    | jT134p |
| <b>Pyeshkóff, Alexiúi Maximovitch.</b> See Górký, Máxim, <i>pseud.</i> |        |
| <b>Pyle, Howard.</b>                                                   | P996s  |

**Story of Jack Ballister's fortunes.** Century.

Appeared in "St. Nicholas," v.21-22, April 1894-Sept. 1895.

Narrative of the adventures of a young gentleman of good family, who was kidnapped in the year 1719 and carried to the plantations of Virginia, where he fell in with that famous pirate, Capt. Edward Teach, or Blackbeard; of his escape from the pirates and the rescue of a young lady from out their hands.

|                         |         |
|-------------------------|---------|
| <b>Pyle, Katharine.</b> | jP996in |
|-------------------------|---------|

**Nancy Rutledge; illustrated by the author.** Little.

Nancy is a little eight-year-old girl who moves from the country to the city and has many merry times with her cousin Gladys and her new school friends.

Pyle, Katharine. jP9961s

Stories of humble friends. Amer. Book Co.

*Partial contents:* The flying squirrel.—The opossum family.—The story of a slave.—The tame bat.—The two little crabs.—James Crow.—The pet lamb.—Graywings.—The story of a caterpillar.—The captive robin.—Firefly.—Flora and her cat.

Pyle, Katharine, & Portor, L. S. jP9961t

Theodora; illustrated from drawings by W. A. McCullough. Little.

What Theodora, a rich, motherless little girl, did one year at boarding-school. Tells about the day she ran away, of her two Christmas parties and of how she kept a promise.

Pyrnelle, Mrs Louisa (Clarke). jP999d

Diddie, Dumps and Tot; or, Plantation child-life. Harper. (Har-

per's young people series.)

They were three little girls who lived on a plantation in the old South where they had little colored girls to play with and old colored folk to tell them stories and to take them to picnics and "colored meetin'." Some of the stories they were told are, De wushin' stone.—Po' Nancy Jane O.—How the woodpecker's head and the robin's breast came to be red.—The owl and the peafowl.

Q, *pseud.* See Couch, Arthur Thomas Quiller.

Quaker Ben. McCook.....M139q

Queed. Harrison. ....H2983q

Queen's fillet. Sheehan.....S541q

Queen's tragedy. Benson.....B4434q

Queiroz, José Maria Eça de. See Eça de Queiroz, José Maria.

Quest of the four-leaved clover. Laboulaye.....jL117q

Quick, Herbert. Q29b

The broken lance. Bobbs.

Story of the young minister of a fashionable city church who espouses the cause of the poor, becomes a labor agitator and meets his death in a teamsters' strike.

Quickened. Ray. ....R241q

Quiller-Couch, Arthur Thomas. See Couch, Arthur Thomas Quiller.

Quinnebasset girls. May, Sophie, *pseud.*.....M528q

R. J.'s mother. Deland.....D389r

Rab and his friends. Brown.....B7912r

Rachel Craig. Wright.....rW935r

Racing sinner. Gould.....G738r

Raimond, C. E. *pseud.* See Robins, Elizabeth.

Ralph Ranscomb. Nevin.....N2592r

Ramée, Louisa de la, (*pseud.* Ouida). R175u

Under two flags. Rand.

"The author's best novel, good in spite of the extravagance of her descriptions and the unreality of the world depicted. The numerous episodes of exciting action, fox-hunts in the shires, battles of French and Kabyles in Algeria, are well described, and the book is full of imagination of an oriental kind." *Baker's Descriptive guide to the best fiction.*

Ranche on the Oxhide. Inman.....I246r

Rankin, Mrs Carroll (Watson). jR194a

The adopting of Rosa Marie. Holt. (Dandelion series.)

More adventures of the little girl housekeepers of "Dandelion cottage."



- Ray, Anna Chapin.** R241Q  
*Quickened.* Little.  
 Story of modern Quebec, bringing together French, English and American types and emphasizing some features of the Roman Catholic faith.
- Ray, Anna Chapin.** R241W  
*A woman with a purpose.* Little.  
 Deals with the married life of a masterful, middle-aged man of affairs and a young college woman of high ideals and decided opinions.
- Real life in Ireland, by a real Paddy.** Methuen. rR256  
 Story of the adventures of two boisterous Irish youths.
- A reaping.** Benson.....B443r
- Rebecca and Rowena.** Thackeray.....T333r  
*The same.*.....827 T33bu2 v.2  
*The same.*.....T333ch  
*The same.*.....T333ch3  
*The same.*.....rT333ch
- Red city.** Mitchell.....M749re
- Red feathers.** Roberts.....jR538r
- Red Horse hill.** Fenollosa.....F364r
- Red lily.** France, Anatole, *pseud.*.....F861r
- Red Pepper Burns.** Richmond.....R425re
- Red symbol.** Ironside.....I286r
- Redemption.** Bazin. ....B3392r
- Redney McGaw.** McFarlane.....M158r
- Reed, Myrtle.** R283o  
*Old rose and silver.* Putnam.  
 Musical novel.
- Reed, Myrtle.** R283sp  
*Spinner in the sun.* Putnam.  
 A veiled woman and the tragedy of her life, caused by a misunderstanding, furnish the theme of the story. The scene is laid in a country village.
- Reed, Myrtle.** R283w  
*A weaver of dreams.* Putnam.  
 Love story.
- Reed Anthony.** Adams.....A211r
- Reid, Christian, (*pseud. of Mrs Frances C. (Fisher)*** R299pr  
*Tiernan).*  
*Princess Nadine.* Putnam.  
 Scene is laid in Nice. The hero is a dashing young Central American and the heroine a Russo-American heiress.
- Reid, Christian, (*pseud. of Mrs Frances C. (Fisher)*** R299w  
*Tiernan).*  
*A woman of fortune; a novel.* Benziger.  
 Love story.
- Reign of the Great Elector.** Mühlbach, Louise, *pseud.*.....M952r
- Rejuvenation of Aunt Mary.** French.....F9252r
- Remus, Uncle, *pseud.*** See Harris, Joel Chandler.

- A resemblance.** Benedict.....B432r
- Rest Harrow.** Hewlett.....H499re
- Revelations of Inspector Morgan.** Crawford.....C875r
- Rewards and fairies.** Kipling.....K278r
- Reynolds, Mrs Gertrude M. (Robins).** R376t  
     "Thalassa!" Brentano.  
     English love story.
- Reynolds, Stephen.** R377a  
     Alongshore, where man and the sea face one another. Macmillan.  
     Stories of fishermen and 'longshoremen.
- Reynolds, Stephen.** R377h  
     Holy mountain; satire on English life. Lane.  
     Primarily a satire on modern journalistic methods; secondarily a picture, verging on caricature, of life in a little Wiltshire country town.
- Rezánov.** Atherton. ....A868re
- Rhoden, Emma von, (*pseud. of* Emmy Friedrich-Friedrich).** jR3841y  
     The young violinist; tr. from the German by M. E. Ireland. Saalfeld.  
     Sad story of a little orphan girl.
- Rhodes, Eugene Manlove.** R3843g  
     Good men and true. Holt.  
     "Lively tale of the kidnapping of a cowboy in a Mexican border town, his clever method of communicating with his friends and dramatic rescue. While making extravagant demands on the reader's credulity, its breeziness, ingenuity and robust humor will make it acceptable." *A. L. A. booklist, 1910.*
- Rice, Mrs Alice Caldwell (Hegan).** R394mr  
     Mr Opp. Century.  
     Appeared in the "Century magazine," v.77-78, Dec. 1908-May 1909.  
     Pathetic little story of a would-be hero and his efforts to improve the forlorn Kentucky river-town in which he lives.
- Richard Hurdis.** Simms.....S592r
- Richards, Mrs Laura Elizabeth (Howe).** R411gr  
     Grandmother; the story of a life that never was lived. Dana.  
     Rather sentimental tale of a woman who was the angel of her village.
- Richards, Mrs Laura Elizabeth (Howe).** jR411me  
     The Merryweathers. Estes.
- Richmond, Mrs Grace Louise (Smith).** R425c  
     Court of inquiry. Doubleday.  
     *Contents:* Althea.—Camellia.—Dahlia.—Rhodora.—Azalea.—Hepatica.—Dahlia and the professor.—Camellia and the judge.—Azalea and the cashier.—Althea and the promoter.—Rhodora and the preacher.—Wistaria and the philosopher.
- Richmond, Mrs Grace Louise (Smith).** R425re  
     Red Pepper Burns. Doubleday.  
     Appeared in the "Ladies' home journal," v.27, March-Aug. 1910.  
     Redfield Pepper Burns is a successful young physician, whose red hair and hot temper have earned him his sobriquet. His adventure in love is characterized by the same impetuosity that marked his other doings.
- Richmond, Mrs Grace Louise (Smith).** R425r  
     Round the corner in Gay street. Doubleday.  
     Appeared in the "Youth's companion," v.81, Aug.—Oct. 1907.  
     Story of a family of six who not only have a good time themselves but do much to enliven a dull and wealthy family around the corner.

- Richmond, Mrs Grace Louise (Smith).** R425s  
 Strawberry Acres. Doubleday.  
 Appeared in the "Youth's companion," v.84-85, Dec. 1, 1910-June 15, 1911.  
 Story of a family of young people who, thrown upon their own resources, take to farming.
- Rickert, Edith.** R432b  
 The beggar in the heart. Moffat.  
 Story of a young old maid with Bohemian proclivities, who lives in a London tenement, makes pottery for a living and long resists, but finally succumbs to her titled lover.
- Rickert, Edith.** R432g  
 The golden hawk. Baker.  
 Tale of a Provençal Lochinvar who conducts his courtship with lightning rapidity and wins his bride in spite of every sort of opposition.
- Rideout, Henry Milner.** R438a  
 Admiral's light. Houghton.  
 Story of the New Brunswick and Maine sea-coast, a boy and girl romance. The boy is a lighthouse keeper and the girl the foundling ward of a gipsy stroller.
- Rideout, Henry Milner.** R438b  
 Beached keels. Houghton.  
*Contents:* Blue Peter.—Wild justice.—Captain Christy.  
 Short stories dealing with tragic episodes in the life of seamen on shore.
- Rideout, Henry Milner.** R438d  
 Dragon's blood. Houghton.  
 Story of a native uprising against the missionaries and foreign residents of an inland village in China.
- Rideout, Henry Milner.** R438s  
 The Siamese cat. McClure.  
 The cat is bought by a young American girl who is traveling with her aunt in China. The strange and unexpected developments which follow the purchase are the theme of the story.
- Rideout, Henry Milner.** R438t  
 The twisted foot. Houghton.  
 Story of mystery.
- Riggs, Mrs Kate Douglas Wiggin.** See Wiggin, Mrs Kate Douglas.
- The right stuff.** Hay, Ian, *pseud.*.....H3683r
- Rinehart, Mrs Mary E. (Roberts).** R472c  
 Circular staircase. Bobbs.  
 Ingenious detective story. The writer is a resident of Pittsburgh.
- Rinehart, Mrs Mary E. (Roberts).** R472m  
 The man in lower ten. Bobbs.  
 Story of mystery.
- Rinehart, Mrs Mary E. (Roberts).** R472w  
 When a man marries. Bobbs.  
 Entertaining comedy-farce. A whole dinner-party is quarantined because during its progress the Japanese butler is taken ill, supposedly with small-pox.
- Rinehart, Mrs Mary E. (Roberts).** R472wi  
 Window at the White Cat. 1910. Bobbs.  
 Detective story.
- The riverman.** White.....W6362r

**Rives, Amélie, afterward Mrs Chanler.** R524t  
 Trix and Over-the-Moon. Harper.  
 Appeared in "Harper's magazine," v.119, Aug.-Sept. 1909.  
 Story of a young woman who raised and trained racing horses.

**Roads of destiny.** Henry, O. *pseud.*.....H4522r

**Robert Emmet.** Gwynn.....G997r

**Robert Kimberly.** Spearman.....S7412r

**Roberts, Charles George Douglas.** jR536c

Cruise of the yacht "Dido," a tale of the tide country. Page.

Adventures of two boys while drifting for shad. They find a treasure and have experiences with a would-be murderer and with sharks.

**Roberts, Charles George Douglas.** R536ha

Haunters of the silences; a book of animal life. Page.

*Contents:* The summons of the North.—The last barrier.—Answers to the call.—The prisoners of the pitcher-plant.—The prowlers.—A stranger to the wild.—When the logs come down.—A duel in the deep.—The little tyrant of the burrows.—The Ring-waak buck.—The heron in the reeds.—In the deep of the silences.—On the night trail.—When the tide came over the marshes.—Under the ice-roof.—The terror of the air.—In the unknown dark.—The terror of the sea caves.

Collection of animal stories, several of them dealing with life in the deep sea.

**Roberts, Charles George Douglas.** R536ho

House in the water; a book of animal stories. Page.

*Contents:* The house in the water.—The white-slashed bull.—When the blueberries are ripe.—The glutton of the great snow.—When the truce of the wild is done.—The window in the shack.—The return of the moose.—From the teeth of the tide.—The fight at the wallow.—Sonny and the Kid.

**Roberts, Charles George Douglas.** R536k

Kings in exile. Macmillan.

*Contents:* Last Bull.—The king of the flaming hoops.—The monarch of park barren.—The gray master.—The sun-gazer.—The lord of the glass house.—Back to the water world.—Lone wolf.—The bear's face.—The duel on the trail.

Stories of animals in captivity.

**Roberts, Charles George Douglas.** R536n

Neighbors unknown. Macmillan.

*Contents:* On the roof of the world.—Black swamp.—The isle of birds.—The antlers of the caribou.—The sentry of the sedge-flats.—A tree-top aeronaut.—The theft.—The tunnel runners.—A torpedo in feathers.—How a cat played Robinson Crusoe.—Little bull of the barrens.—The tiger of the sea.—Gray lynx's last hunting.—Mothers of the North.

Stories of unusual animals and birds.

**Roberts, George Edward Theodore.** See Roberts, Theodore.

**Roberts, Morley.** R5372ca

Captain Spink, and other sea comedies. Lippincott.

*Contents:* The regal authority of Captain Spink.—Spink and an empire.—The Lothario of the Peruvian.—The uncommon case of Captain Wigges.—The skipper of the S. S. Ringdove.—Captain Pasco's first cyclone.—The adventure of his serene highness.

**Roberts, Theodore.** R538c

Comrades of the trails. Page.

Story of an Indian and Englishman and their trapping experiences in the Canadian wilderness.



- Roberts, Theodore.** jR538r  
 The red feathers; a story of remarkable adventures when the world was young. Page.  
 Quest of the lost magic feathers and the long struggle between two great Indian magicians, evil Bright Robe and Wise-as-a-she-wolf.
- Robinetta.** Wiggin. .... W688rob
- Robins, Elizabeth, *afterward Mrs Parkes, (pseud. C. E. Raimond).*** R547c  
 Come and find me. Century.  
 Appeared in the "Century magazine," v.73-75, April 1907-March 1908.  
 Another story of the "magnetic North" and of a man who, having found gold in Nome in '65, is lured back there years after, when old and crippled.
- Robins, Elizabeth, *afterward Mrs Parkes, (pseud. C. E. Raimond).*** R547f  
 The Florentine frame. Moffat.  
 Story of a beautiful and intellectual woman who sacrifices her own happiness for the sake of her young daughter. Columbia University is the centre of the scene.
- Roe, Edward Payson.** jR5952d  
 Driven back to Eden. Dodd.  
 Tells how some city children went to live in the country and how they helped to raise vegetables and run a farm.
- Rogue's life.** Collins. .... C694r
- Rohlf, Mrs Charles.** See **Green, Anna Katharine.**
- Rolf in the woods.** Seton. .... S495r
- Rolland, Romain.** R644j  
 Jean-Christophe [a novel, in English]; tr. by Gilbert Cannan. 3v. Holt.  
 v.1. Dawn, Morning, Youth, Revolt.  
 v.2. Jean-Christophe in Paris: The market-place; Antoinette; The house.  
 v.3. Journey's end: Love and friendship; The burning bush; The new dawn.  
 Story of the life and development of a musical genius from the day of his birth.
- Roly-poly pudding.** Potter. .... jP856r
- Romance of a plain man.** Glasgow. .... G465r
- Romance of an old-fashioned gentleman.** Smith. .... S647r
- Rookwood.** Ainsworth. .... A297r
- The rosary.** Barclay. .... B236r
- Roscoe, Thomas, tr.** R713g  
 German novelists; tr. from the originals with critical and biographical notices. Warne.  
 Contents: Pleasant history of Reynard the Fox.—Howleglass, the merry jester.—Doctor Faustus.—Popular traditions: Local popular traditions from the south side of the Hartz; Local popular traditions from the Golden Green; Local popular traditions from the north side of the Hartz; Gottschalck; Eberhardt; Büsching; MM. Grimm; Lothar; La Motte Fouqué.—Popular tales: Musæus; Schiller.—German novels: Lewis Tieck; Langbein; Engel.
- Rose MacLeod.** Brown. .... B783r
- Rosegger, Petri Kettenfeier.** R721l  
 The light eternal. Unwin.  
 An unusual story in the form of a journal kept by a simple-hearted priest in an isolated mountain parish of the Tyrol, who was relegated thither by his superiors for a mild form of heresy.

- Rosnah. Kelly. ....K172r  
 Roughriders of the pampas. Brereton.....B732r  
 Round the corner in Gay street. Richmond.....R425r  
 Round the fire stories. Doyle.....D775rou  
 Round the moon. Verne.....V274f  
*The same.* .....jV274f  
 Roxana. Defoe. ....rD378r  
 Royal Americans. Foote.....F747r  
 Royal end. Harland.....H274r  
 Royal story book. Carmen Sylva, *pseud*.....C2152ro  
 Ruhl, Arthur. ....R853b  
     Break in training, and other athletic stories. Outing.  
     *Other stories:* Between the acts.—His first race.—The quitter.—Left behind.—  
     Wings of clay.—With the hounds.—The men they used to be.  
 Rules of the game. White.....W6362ru  
 Runaway place. Eaton & Underhill.....E193r  
 Running water. Mason.....M448r  
 Ruth. Gaskell. ....G215r  
 Sacchetti, Franco. ....S119t  
     Tales from Sacchetti; tr. from the Italian by M. G. Steegmann, with  
     an introduction by Guido Biagi. Dent.  
     Sacchetti was a Florentine merchant, man of letters and of public affairs. His tales,  
     written near the end of the 14th century and often based on real incidents in the do-  
     mestic and social life of Florence, are valuable for the light they throw on the manners  
     and customs of the period, though as literature they do not compare with Boccaccio's.  
 Sacher-Masoch, Leopold, *ritter von*. ....S121j  
     Jewish tales; tr. from the French by H. L. Cohen. McClurg.  
     "Twenty-six tales or character studies...dealing with the Jews in those eastern  
     European countries where their peculiar habits, prejudices and superstitions are main-  
     tained with the least modification." *Baker's Descriptive guide to the best fiction.*  
 Safety match. Hay, Ian, *pseud*.....H3683s  
 Sailors' knots. Jacobs.....J134sai  
 The saint. Fogazzaro.....F685s  
 Saint-Hilaire, Philippe, *pseud*. See Schultz, Jeanne.  
 St. Jude's. Watson.....W321s  
 Salthaven. Jacobs. ....J134sa  
 Salvator. Gibbon. ....G362s  
 Sampson Rock of Wall street. Lefèvre.....L5382s  
 San Celestino. Ayscough, John, *pseud*.....A987s  
 Sand, George, (*pseud. of Mme Dudevant*). ....S213t  
     Tower of Percemont; a novel [tr.] from the French. Burt.  
 Sandman. Hopkins. ....jH786s  
 Saul of Tarsus. Miller.....M6922s  
 Saunders, Marshall. ....jS257a  
     Alpatok; the story of an Eskimo dog. Page.  
     Short story of a lost Eskimo dog and the boy who saved it from starving.

- The scar. Dawson.....D3323s  
 Scarlet car. Davis.....D323s  
 Scarlett of the Mounted. Merington.....M6362s  
 Schock, Georg. S3632h

Hearts contending; a novel. Harper.

"Presents a vivid picture of a Pennsylvania German family of farming people, which the father attempts to rule according to his own strict ideas. Each in turn rebels and the somberness of the events that follow is unrelieved till the close, when justice on the one side and sacrifice on the other reunite the wrecked family." *A. L. A. booklist*, 1910.

- School and college days. Munroe & Catherwood.....jM968sto

- Schubin, Ossip, (*pseud.* of Lola Kirschner). S384p

Peterkins; the story of a dog; tr. from the German by Mrs John Lane. Lane.

This story for children has been much read in Germany, where it appeared under the title "Peterl." It tells the pathetic experiences, ending in happiness, however, of a little spitz dog.

- Schultz, Jeanne, (*pseud.* Philippe Saint-Hilaire). S387j

Jean de Kerdren [a novel, by Philippe Saint-Hilaire, *pseud.*]; tr. by Mrs Waugh. Unwin.

Modern French story. The hero is young naval officer of noble family.

- Schwartz, Joost Marius Wilhelm van der Poorten. *See Maartens*, Maarten, *pseud.*

- Schwartz, Julia Augusta. S399e

Elinor's college career. Little.

Readable story of college life—presumably Vassar.

- The score. Harrison.....H299s

- Scott, John Reed. S4272b

Beatrix of Clare. Lippincott.

Historical romance of the times of Richard III of England.

- Scott, John Reed. S4272i

In her own right. Lippincott.

Readable tale in which buried jewels and an abducted heroine add excitement to an improbable but interesting situation.

- Scott, John Reed. S4272p

Princess Dehra. Lippincott.

Sequel to his "Colonel of the Red Huzzars." A story of a struggle for a throne, abounding in adventure and intrigue.

- Scott, Leroy. S427t

To him that hath. Doubleday.

Appeared in "Munsey's magazine," v.36-37, Oct. 1906-Sept. 1907.

Story of a man who goes to prison in order to save the memory of his dead friend from disgrace and of his struggle to regain his place in the world after his release.

- The scout. Simms.....S592s

- Scudder, Vida Dutton. S436d

Disciple of a saint; being the imaginary biography of Raniero di Landoccio dei Pagliaresi. Dent.

Historical novel dealing with the life and times of St. Catharine of Siena.

Sea stories; retold from St. Nicholas. 1910. Century. jS438

*Contents:* To repel boarders, by Jack London.—What is told by the bell, by Lieut. J. M. Ellicott.—The bell-buoy's story, by John Weatherby.—A song of the sea, by Eric Parker.—My narrowest escape, by George Kennan.—The cautious captain, by R. F. Bunner.—Steering without a compass, by Gustav Kobbé.—A tale of piracy, by Malcolm Douglas.—The lights that guide in the night, by Lieut. J. M. Ellicott.—When my ship comes in, by M. J. Farrah.—A change of craft, by R. W. Child.—Tom Trawley's start in life, by W. J. Henderson.—A citizen of the deep, by L. R. McCabe.—Great ocean waves, by W. J. Henderson.—Three ships, by H. F. Blodgett.—The voyage of the "Oregon," by Tudor Jenks.

Seawell, Molly Elliot. jS442g

The great scoop. Page.

Newspaper story, of which an office boy is the hero.

Seawell, Molly Elliot. S442l

Last duchess of Belgarde [a novel]. Appleton.

Slight but well wrought romance of French revolutionary times.

Seawell, Molly Elliot. S442ma

Marriage of Theodora. Dodd.

Story of a happy Anglo-American marriage.

Seawell, Molly Elliot. S442v

The victory. Appleton.

Story of Virginia in Civil war times.

Seawell, Molly Elliot. S442vi

Virginia cavalier. Harper.

The hero of this story is George Washington. It covers the period from 1746 to Braddock's defeat.

Second generation. Phillips.....P512se

Secret agent. Conrad.....C755s

Secret garden. Burnett.....B934se

Sedgwick, Anne Douglas. S448a

Amabel Channice. Century.

The development of a woman's character through sin and suffering forms the theme of the story.

Sedgwick, Anne Douglas. S448f

Fountain sealed. Century.

Study of character, in which a misunderstood mother and a complacent, self-righteous daughter are contrasted and analyzed.

Sedgwick, Anne Douglas. S448fr

Franklin Winslow Kane [a novel]. Century.

Psychological study of four people, two English and two American. One of the latter, a seemingly drab and insignificant person dominates all the others by sheer force of his constancy, unselfishness and good sense.

[Sedgwick, Catharine Maria.] rS448h

Hope Leslie; or, Early times in the Massachusetts. 2v. White.

Miss Sedgwick (1789-1867) held a prominent place among early American writers of fiction.

"The tale has many characters of which English fiction affords no precedent... The author has done no small service in preserving such a picture of what the Indians were, in the early colonial days... The domestic scenes of this novel, especially in the first volume, before the hair-breadth escapes begin, fix themselves in the memory, avouching their own truth and beauty." *Harriet Martineau, in Westminster review, 1837.*



[Sedgwick, Catharine Maria.]

rS4481

The Linwoods; or, "Sixty years since" in America. 2v. Harper.

"Miss Sedgwick's novels are still readable. Her greatest defect is the sermonizing tendency of her day, which filled her novels with diffuse and tedious pages. Her excellencies are the quiet, truthful pictures of her native Massachusetts home life." *Pattee's History of American literature.*

Seeing France with Uncle John. French.....F9252se

Seibert, Venita.

S457g

The gossamer thread; the chronicles of Velleda who understood about "the different world." Small.

Story of an imaginative little German girl; interesting study of child-life, for grown people.

The seiners. Connolly.....C7531s

Selincourt, Mrs Basil de. See Sedgwick, Anne Douglas.

Sentimentalists. Benson. ....B4434s

Septimus. Locke. ....L759s

Seraphica. McCarthy. ....M128s

Set in authority. Duncan.....D899se

Set in silver. Williamson.....W751s

Seton, Ernest Thompson. S495bi

Biography of a silver-fox; or, Domino Reynard of Goldur town. Century.

"Starts with the litter to which he belonged, and follows him to a triumphant and peaceful maturity. It is a stirring, sympathetic narrative." *Athenæum*, 1909.

Seton, Ernest Thompson. S495r

Rolf in the woods; the adventures of a boy scout with Indian Quonab and little dog Skookum. Doubleday.

Adventures of a boy who went to live with an Indian, joining with him in his trapping, hunting, scouting and fighting. The book is dedicated to boy scouts and is full of scout knowledge and wood lore.

Seton-Thompson, Ernest Evan. See Seton, Ernest Thompson.

Sevastopol. Tolstoï. ....T588s

The same. ....T588s2

Severed mantle. Lindsey.....L723s

Shadow of the unseen. Pain &amp; Blyth.....P1613s

Sharp, William. S531m2

Pharais, and The mountain lovers, by "Fiona Macleod" [pseud.]. Duffield.

"Bibliographical note," by Mrs William Sharp, p.401.

Sharp, William. S531s

The sin-eater [and other tales], The washer of the ford, and other legendary moralities, by "Fiona Macleod" [pseud.]. Duffield.

*Contents:* OTHER TALES: The ninth wave; The judgment o' God; The harping of Cravethen; Silk o' the kine; Ula and Urla.—OTHER LEGENDARY MORALITIES: St. Bride of the Isles; The fisher of men; The Last supper; The dark nameless one; The three marvels of Hy; The woman with the net.—CATHAL OF THE WOODS.—SEANACHAS: The song of the sword; The flight of the Culdees; Mircath; The sad queen; The laughter of Scathach the queen; Abèz the Pale; The king of Ys and Dahut the Red.

"Bibliographical note," by Mrs William Sharp, p.448-449.

- Sharts, Joseph William.** S532v  
 The vintage. Duffield.  
 Story of Civil war times.
- Shaw, Bernard.** See **Shaw, George Bernard.**
- Shaw, George Bernard.** S5432i  
 The irrational knot. Brentano.  
 "The story, which first saw the light in the seclusion of a propagandist magazine of Mrs. Annie Besant in 1880, is a study of the Superman married." *Nation*, 1905.  
 Contains an interesting preface in which author gives his motives for republishing this "second novel of his nonage."
- She.** Haggard. .... H141rsh
- Sheaves.** Benson. .... B443s
- Sheehan, Patrick Augustine.** S541b  
 Blindness of Dr Gray; or, The final law. Longmans.  
 "Quiet chronicle of Irish life, dealing with the work and dreams, the aspirations and failures of a scholarly old priest and the life-stories of some of his people." *Outlook* (London), 1909.
- Sheehan, Patrick Augustine.** S541i  
 The intellectuals; an experiment in Irish club-life. Longmans.  
 The "Intellectuals" are a club of men and women, Irish, English and Scottish, who discuss poetry, ideals, politics, ethics, education and similar topics. Two of the members are poets who contribute some mystical poetry. The thread of the story is very slight.
- Sheehan, Patrick Augustine.** S541li  
 Lisheen; or, The test of the spirits. Longmans.  
 Appeared in the "Catholic world," v.84-86, Jan. 1907-Jan. 1908.  
 Hero is a young Irish landlord who, for the purpose of studying and bettering the condition of his tenants, becomes a laborer in a peasant family upon his own estates, is evicted with them, and after some vicissitudes becomes a model landlord.
- Sheehan, Patrick Augustine.** S541q  
 The queen's fillet. Longmans.  
 Romance of the French revolution.
- Sheila Vedder.** Barr. .... B259sv
- Shepherd of the hills.** Wright. .... W934s
- Sherwood, Margaret Pollock, (pseud. Elizabeth Hastings).** S554pr  
 Princess Pourquoi [and other stories]. Houghton.  
*Other stories:* The clever necromancer. — The princess and the microbe. — The seven studious sisters. — The gentle robber.  
 Parables which gently satirize some present day conditions and ideals, especially man's notions of the proper sphere of woman.
- Ship's company.** Jacobs. .... J134sh
- Shoemaker, Henry Wharton.** rS559p  
 Pennsylvania mountain stories. Bradford Record Pub. Co.
- Short cruises.** Jacobs. .... J134s
- The short-story.** Matthews. .... M479sh
- Shute, Henry Augustus.** S562c  
 Country lawyer. Houghton.  
 The hero is a young college man who goes to a country town to read law in the office of Squire Branch, a typical attorney of the old school. The book is full of amusing incidents connected with court practice.

- The shuttle.** Burnett.....B934s  
**Siamese cat.** Rideout.....R438s  
**Sidgwick, Mrs Alfred.** See **Sidgwick, Mrs Cecily** (Ullmann).  
**Sidgwick, Mrs Cecily** (Ullmann). S568k  
     The kinsman. Macmillan.  
     Farical tale the ingenious complications of which arise from the exact resemblance between two men, the one a rich gentleman and heir to an English title, the other a cockney London clerk.  
**Sidney, Margaret, (*pseud. of Mrs Harriet Mulford* (Stone) jS569fve  
     Lothrop).  
     Five little Peppers and their friends. Lothrop.  
**Sidney, Margaret, (*pseud. of Mrs Harriet Mulford* (Stone) jS569fl  
     Lothrop).  
     Five little Peppers at school. Lothrop.  
**Siege of the seven suitors.** Nicholson.....N319s  
**Sienkiewicz, Henryk.** S572wh  
     Whirlpools; a novel of modern Poland; tr. from the Polish by M. A. Drezmal. Little.  
     Introduces the recent agrarian troubles and socialistic politics.  
     “To Poland itself the book must be a sort of patriotic classic, to us it is valuable as the apology against socialism of a keen observer and a deep student.” *Catholic world*, 1910.  
**Sigourney, Mrs Lydia Howard** (Huntley). S578s  
     Sketches. Key.  
     Contents: The father.—Legend of Oxford.—The family portraits.—Oriana.—The intemperate.—The patriarch.  
**Silberrad, Una Lucy.** S582d  
     Desire [a novel]. Doubleday.  
     Study in character development.  
**Silent door.** Wilkinson.....W729si  
**Simms, William Gilmore.** S592bo  
     Border beagles; a tale of Mississippi.  
**Simms, William Gilmore.** S592ch  
     Charlemont; or, The pride of the village; a tale of Kentucky.  
**Simms, William Gilmore.** S592c  
     Confession; or, The blind heart; a domestic story.  
**Simms, William Gilmore.** S592e  
     Eutaw; a sequel to The forayers; a tale of the Revolution.  
**Simms, William Gilmore.** S592g  
     Guy Rivers; a tale of Georgia.  
**Simms, William Gilmore.** S592k  
     Katharine Walton.  
**Simms, William Gilmore.** S592p  
     The partisan; a romance of the Revolution.  
**Simms, William Gilmore.** S592r  
     Richard Hurdis; a tale of Alabama.  
**Simms, William Gilmore.** S592s  
     The scout.****

- Simms, William Gilmore.** S592so  
Southward ho!
- Simms, William Gilmore.** S592v  
Vasconselos.
- Simms, William Gilmore.** S592w  
Wigwam and the cabin [stories].
- Simms, William Gilmore.** S592wo  
Woodcraft; or, Hawks about the doveote; a story of the South at the close of the Revolution.
- Simon Eichelkatz.** Frank, Ulrich, *pseud*.....F876s
- Simon the jester.** Locke.....L759si
- A simple story.** Inchbald.....I242s
- Simpson, Bertram Lenox.** See Weale, B. L. Putnam, *pseud*.
- The sin-eater.** Sharp.....S531s
- Sinclair, May.** S616c  
The creators; a comedy. Century.  
Appeared in the "Century magazine," v.79-80, Nov. 1909-Oct. 1910.  
Brilliant study of the inevitable conflict of genius and domesticity as exemplified in the lives of a coterie of London writers who find both congenial and uncongenial married life a burden to their genius.
- Sinclair, May.** S616h  
The helpmate. Holt.  
Appeared in the "Atlantic monthly," v.99-100, Jan.-Sept. 1907.  
"At last analysis, Miss Sinclair's new book fines down to the presentation of that ever fresh and insoluble problem, whether the greater harm be done by transgressors who make sin seem tolerable, or by saints who render virtue odious...In view of the fact that in the last two decades so many tendency novels have stormed and cried aloud on the subject of Women's Rights, it is perhaps an interesting sign of the times that so clear and discriminating a voice as Miss Sinclair's should now be heard, quietly and temperately asking a few discreet questions about Husbands' Wrongs!" *Nation*, 1907.
- Singmaster, Elsie.** S617w  
When Sarah saved the day. Houghton.  
*The same.* .....jS617w  
How 15-year-old Sarah, a Pennsylvania-German girl, kept the house, the twins and the baby in spite of Uncle Daniel, who wanted the farm.
- Sinjohn, John,** *pseud.* See Galsworthy, John.
- The sinner.** Fogazzaro.....F685si
- Sinnett, Mrs Jane.** rS617s  
Story about a Christmas in the 17th century. Chapman.
- Sinnett, Mrs Percy.** See Sinnett, Mrs Jane.
- Sir John Constantine.** Couch.....C838si
- Sir Nigel.** Doyle.....D775si
- Sixes and sevens.** Henry, O. *pseud*.....H4522s
- Sketches of Irish character.** Hall.....H169s
- Sky-man.** Webster. ....W383s
- Slim princess.** Ade.....A228s
- The slowcoach.** Lucas.....L969s  
*The same.* .....jL969s



- Smith, Mrs Alice (Prescott).** S6422m  
 Montlivet. Houghton.  
 Story of the early fur trade and of the struggle for supremacy between French and English and the Indian tribes.
- Smith, Charlotte Curtis.** jS644b  
 Bob Knight's diary at Poplar Hill school, with sketches by Bob. Dutton.  
 Bob's experiences at school, his mischief and pranks; also his pictures of Poky and the other boys, of the jack-o-lantern parade, the haunted house, etc.
- Smith, Elmer Boyd.** jS646c  
 Chicken world; drawn by E. B. Smith. Putnam.  
 Colored pictures.
- Smith, Elmer Boyd.** jS646f  
 The farm book; Bob and Betty visit Uncle John; story and pictures by E. B. Smith. Houghton.  
 Picture-book telling of a summer in the country and about the ploughing, reaping, milking, churning, threshing and other occupations of farm life.
- Smith, Francis Hopkinson.** S647fo  
 Forty minutes late, and other stories. Scribner.  
*Other stories:* A gentleman's gentleman.—Abijah's bubble.—A list to starboard.—The Little Gray Lady.—The man in the high-water boots.—Fiddles.—Homo.—The Parthenon by way of Papendrecht.
- Smith, Francis Hopkinson.** S647k  
 Kennedy Square. Scribner.  
 Appeared in "Scribner's magazine," v.48-49, Nov. 1910-Sept. 1911.  
 Romance of the old South.
- Smith, Francis Hopkinson.** S647p  
 Peter; a novel of which he is not the hero. Scribner.  
 Peter is an old-fashioned gentleman in an old-fashioned bank in Wall street, a bit of romanticism in a day of commercial engrossment. *Condensed from Outlook, 1908.*
- Smith, Francis Hopkinson.** S647r  
 Romance of an old-fashioned gentleman. Scribner.  
 Appeared in the "Ladies' home journal," v.23, June-Nov. 1906.  
 Story of a man who was strong enough to deny himself and his love.
- Smith, Francis Hopkinson.** S647v  
 The veiled lady, and other men and women. Scribner.  
*Other stories:* Loretta of the shipyard.—A coat of red lead.—Miss Murdock—"Special."—The beguiling of Peter Griggs.—Miss Jennings's companion.—Sam Joplin's epigastric nerve.—Miss Buffum's new boarder.—Captain Joe and the "Susie Ann."—"Against orders."—Muggles's supreme moment.  
 Stories dealing with many sides of life, well told and full of human interest.
- Smith, Hannah, 1841-1909.** See *Stretton, Hesba, pseud.*
- Smith, Harry James.** S6492a  
 Amédée's son. Houghton.  
 Idyl of Cape Breton, portraying the home life of the French inhabitants.
- Smith, Harry James.** S6492e  
 Enchanted ground; an episode in the life of a young man. Houghton.  
 Story of temptation, struggle and self-mastery for the hero, a young architect in New York, of hardly won charity and wisdom for the heroine, and of final happiness for both.
- Smith, Hopkinson.** See *Smith, Francis Hopkinson.*

- Smith, Sheila Kaye-** S659t  
 The tramping Methodist. Bell.  
 Love-story of an itinerant preacher. Scene laid in Sussex and Kent in the beginning of the 19th century.
- Smith of Bear City.** Buffum.....B862s
- Smollett, Tobias George.** rS666w  
 Works, with the author's preface and an introduction by G. H. Maynardier. 12v.  
 v.1-3. The adventures of Roderick Random.  
 v.4-7. The adventures of Peregrine Pickle.  
 v.8-9. The adventures of Count Fathom.  
 v.10. The adventures of Sir Launcelot Greaves.  
 v.11-12. The expedition of Humphry Clinker.
- Snaith, John Collis.** S669a  
 Araminta. Moffat.  
 Appeared in the "Forum," v.40-42, Nov. 1908-Aug. 1909.  
 Story of a rustic maiden who goes up to London and takes the town by storm. A merry extravaganza, told with high spirits and an exuberance of style which accords with the theme.
- Snaith, John Collis.** S669m  
 Mrs Fitz. Moffat.  
 Lively story of adventure and intrigue. Heroine is the daughter and heiress of the king of Illyria, married to a not too respectable English squire.
- Snedeker, Mrs Caroline Dale.** S671c  
 Coward of Thermopylæ. Doubleday.  
 Historical novel having for its hero the only Spartan who returned from Thermopylæ. The color and atmosphere of ancient Greece give the book decided charm.
- Soldier of the future.** Dawson.....D332so
- Soldier's trial.** King.....K263sol
- Some Irish yesterdays.** Somerville & Ross.....S696so
- Somehow good.** De Morgan.....D423s
- Somerville, Edith CEnone, & Ross, Martin, (pseud. of Violet Martin).** S696f  
 Further experiences of an Irish R. M. Longmans.  
 Sequel to "Some experiences of an Irish R. M."  
 "The richness and diversity of Hibernian idiom is worthy of attention, independent of the threads of amusing misadventure on which it is strung." *Nation*, 1908.
- Somerville, Edith CEnone, & Ross, Martin, (pseud. of Violet Martin).** S696so  
 Some Irish yesterdays. Longmans.  
*Contents:* An outpost of Ireland.—Picnics.—Boon companions.—The biography of a pump.—Hunting Mahatmas.—A Patrick's day hunt.—Alsatia.—"In sickness and in health."—Horticultural.—Out of hand.—A record of holiday.—Lost, stolen or strayed.—Children of the Captivity.—Slipper's A B C of fox-hunting.  
 Lively, fresh and faithful short sketches of experiences in Ireland. Many excellent illustrations.
- Song of Renny.** Hewlett.....H499so
- Sonny's father.** Stuart.....S932son
- South sea tales.** London.....L822so
- Southennan.** Galt. ....G158so

- Southern stories; retold from St. Nicholas.** Century. jS727  
*Contents:* His hero, by Margaret Minor.—Jericho Bob, by A. E. King.—How we bought Louisiana, by H. L. Coffin.—The city that lives outdoors, by W. S. Harwood.—Queer American rivers, by F. H. Spearman.—The watermelon stockings, by A. C. Hegan.—The "gator," by C. B. Moore.—The earthquake at Charleston, by Ewing Gibson.—Hiding places in war times, by J. H. Gore.—St. Augustine, by F. R. Stockton.—Catching terrapin, by Alfred Kappes.—"Locoed," by Edward Marshall.—A divided duty, by M. A. Cassidy.—The "walking-beam boy," by L. E. Stofiel.—The creature with no claws, by J. C. Harris.
- The Southerner.** Page.....P1452s
- The Southerners.** Brady.....B686s
- Southward ho!** Simms.....S592so
- Sovereign remedy.** Steel.....S813s
- Spanish jade.** Hewlett.....H499sp
- Spearman, Frank Hamilton.** S7412r  
 Robert Kimberly. Scribner.  
 Story of the failure of a mixed marriage and of the attitude of the Catholic church towards the re-marriage of a divorced person.
- Spearman, Frank Hamilton.** S7412w  
 Whispering Smith. Scribner.  
 Story of railroad building in the Rockies during the pioneer period.
- Specimen spinster.** Yeigh.....Y223s
- Spell-bound fiddler.** Janson.....J186s
- Spendthrift.** Ainsworth. ....A297sp
- Spider, and other tales.** Ewald.....E961s
- Spinner in the sun.** Reed.....R283sp
- Spinners' Club, comp.** S7572s  
 Spinners' book of fiction; collected by the book committee of the Spinners' Club. Elder.  
*Contents:* Concha Argüello, Sister Dominica, by Gertrude Atherton.—The ford of Crèvecoeur, by Mary Austin.—A Californian, by Geraldine Bonner.—Gideon's knock, by M. H. Foote.—A yellow man and a white, by Eleanor Gates.—The judgment of man, by James Hopper.—The league of the old men, by Jack London.—Down the flume with the Sneath piano, by Bailey Millard.—The contumacy of Sarah L. Walker, by Miriam Michelson.—Breaking through, by W. C. Morrow.—A lost story, by Frank Norris.—Hantu, by H. M. Rideout.—Miss Juno, by C. W. Stoddard.—A little savage gentleman, by Isobel Strong.—Love and advertising, by R. W. Tully.—The Tewana, by Herman Whitaker.  
 The greater number of these stories appeared in various magazines.
- The spotter.** Canfield.....C1712s
- Spread eagle.** Morris.....M9163s
- Stacey, Mrs Margaret (Westrup).** See Westrup, Margaret.
- Stacey, Mrs W. Sydney.** See Westrup, Margaret.
- Stanley Buxton.** Galt.....G158st
- The steam-boat.** Galt.....G158ste
- Steel, Mrs Flora Annie.** S813pr  
 Prince of dreamers. Doubleday.  
 Picturesque story of 16th century India, during the reign of the great mogul Akbar. Plot concerns the theft and recovery of his wonderful diamond.

- Steel, Mrs Flora Annie.** S813s  
A sovereign remedy. Doubleday.  
"Mrs. Steel has conveyed the secret of the hills of Northern Wales, among which most of the action passes, in many passages of clear-sighted vision...But she seems not to "grip" the typical culture of our land. Over the story itself and over all the treatment of the leading persons...there is a kind of haze and magic that possibly is of the East or possibly not." *Outlook (London)*, 1906.
- Stein, Evaleen.** jS819g  
Gabriel and the hour book. Page.  
The "hour book" and the good fortune it brought to Brother Stephen's color grinder; a tale of old Normandy.
- Steiner, Edward Alfréd.** S822m  
The mediator; a tale of the Old World and the New. Revell.  
Story of a young Polish Jew, his childhood in Russian Poland and his emigration to America.
- Stephens, Robert Neilson.** S835m  
Mystery of Murray Davenport; a story of New York at the present day. Page.  
The mystery is that of a young man at odds with himself and his fortune, who deliberately disappears in New York city and then reappears with a different name and guise, deceiving everybody and in the end turning his luck.
- Stevenson, Burton Egbert.** jS847yo  
Young section-hand. Page.  
Alan West, a 17-year-old boy is taken into the section gang of an Ohio railroad and proves his mettle in the time of danger. Followed by "The young train dispatcher."
- Stevenson, Burton Egbert.** jS847y  
Young train dispatcher. Page.  
Alan West becomes a railroad telegraph operator and has exciting adventures with robbers and train wreckers.
- Stewart, Charles David.** S849p  
Partners of providence. Century.  
Racy story of life on the Mississippi and Missouri steamboats.
- Stickeen. Muir.** .....M953s
- Stockton, Frank Richard.** S866am  
Amos Kilbright; his adscititious experiences, with other stories.  
Scribner.  
*Other stories:* The reversible landscape.—Dusky philosophy, in two expositions: A story of seven devils; Grandison's quandary.—Plain fishing.  
Collection of humorous stories.
- Stockton, Frank Richard.** jS866ca  
Captain Chap; or, The Rolling Stones. Lippincott.  
The shipwreck and rescue of three boys and their adventures in Florida.
- Stockton, Frank Richard.** S866cho  
A chosen few; short stories. Scribner.  
*Contents:* A tale of negative gravity.—Asaph.—"His wife's deceased sister."—The lady or the tiger?—The remarkable wreck of the "Thomas Hyke."—Old Pipes and the dryad.—The transferred ghost.—"The philosophy of relative existences."—A piece of red calico.



- Stockton, Frank Richard.** S866gr  
Great war syndicate. Dodd.  
Humorous account of a war waged between England and the United States, conducted on the American side by a syndicate of capitalists with the loss of but one life.
- Stockton, Frank Richard.** S866sto  
Stories of the three burglars. Dodd.  
Absurd situation, in which three captured burglars each explain to the master of the house and his family, how they happened to be there.
- Stockton, Frank Richard.** S866wh  
What might have been expected. Dodd.  
Story of Southern life. For boys and girls.
- Stoddard, William Osborn.** jS869bo  
The boy Lincoln. Appleton.  
Story of pioneer life in Indiana and of the boyhood of Abraham Lincoln. Some of the chapter headings are, The hunter.—The new home.—Horse-dealing.—The country store.—Stump speaking.—The rail-splitter.
- Stooping lady.** Hewlett.....H499s
- Stories from Don Quixote.** Cervantes Saavedra.....jC334ih
- Stories from seven old favorites.** Tappan.....jT192s
- Stories of chivalry; retold from St. Nicholas. Century.** jS884  
*Contents:* "Richard, my king," by L. B. Morse.—Elena's captive, by C. D. Parke.—Count Geoffrey's crest, by C. K. Herrick.—Geoffrey of Monmouth's dream, by S. G. Stern.—The field of the Cloth of gold, by R. B. Nelson.—The page of Count Reynard, by Evalene Stein.—Some famous Florentine babies, by E. R. Pennell.—The duke's armorer, by Gerald Brenan.—The children's crusade, by Noah Brooks.—The goodly sword, by M. S. McKinney.—Ivanhoe, by D. G. Mitchell.
- Stories of English and foreign life.** Howitt.....rH862s
- Stories of humble friends.** Pyle.....jP996is
- Stories of Mother Goose village.** Bigham.....jB478s
- Stories of the middle ages; retold from St. Nicholas. Century.** jS884z  
*Contents:* Félix, by Evalene Stein.—The story of the glove, by Mary Dawson.—Bertholde, by M. S. Roberts.—The ballad of Charles Martel, by W. H. Hillyer.—Old time arms and armor, by E. S. Brooks.—A little Florentine lady, by E. C. Lewis.—"With hawk and hound," by N. H. Moore.—The bell-towers of Italy, by John Ward.—Books of olden times, by C. A. Lynde.—Cap and bells, by H. W. Peirce.—St. Francis of Assisi, by E. F. Mosby.—The Christmas song of Cædmon, by B. E. Bush.—The boyhood of Michael Angelo, by Alexander Black.—The shepherd-boy of Vespignano, by A. E. Thomson.
- Stories of the three burglars.** Stockton.....S866sto
- Story about a Christmas in the 17th century.** Sinnett.....rS617s
- Story of a mine.** Harte.....H319sto
- Story of a pathfinder.** Deming.....D4212s
- Story of Fort Frayne.** King.....K263st
- Story of Grettir the Strong.** French.....jF925st
- Story of Jack Ballister's fortunes.** Pyle.....P996s
- Story of little Tom and Maggie.** Eliot, George, *pseud*.....E476st  
*The same.* .....jE476st
- Story of Rolf and the viking's bow.** French.....F925s  
*The same.* .....jF925sto
- Story of Thyrza.** Brown.....B783s

**Stowe, Mrs Harriet (Beecher).**

**rS892m**

Mayflower; or, Sketches of scenes and characters among the descendants of the Pilgrims. Harper.

*Contents:* Love versus law.—The tea-rose.—Trials of a housekeeper.—Little Edward.—Let every man mind his own business.—Cousin William.—Uncle Tim.—Aunt Mary.—Frankness.—The Sabbath.—So many calls.—The canal-boat.—Feeling.—The sempstress.—Old father Morris.

This collection of short stories and sketches was Mrs Stowe's first work.

**Stradella.** Crawford. .... **C874st**

**Strawberry Acres.** Richmond. .... **R425s**

**Strawberry handkerchief.** Barr. .... **B259st**

**Streckfuss, Adolph.** .... **S914l**

Lonely house [tr.] from the German by Mrs A. L. Wister. Lippincott.

Story of a German professor who goes in quest of specimens to a little town in the southern Ukraine and becomes involved in a mysterious murder case.

**Street of adventure.** Gibbs. .... **G365s**

**Stretton, Hesba, (pseud. of Hannah Smith).** .... **S915d**

The doctor's dilemma. Dodd.

Greater part of the action of the story is carried on in the Channel islands. The dilemma is a moral one.

**Stroke oar.** Paine. .... **P164s**

**Stuart, Mrs Ruth (McEnery).** .... **S932a**

Aunt Amity's silver wedding, and other stories. Century.

*Other stories:* "Petty Larceny."—The hair of the dog.—Thanksgiving on Crawfish bayou.

Negro stories.

**Stuart, Mrs Ruth (McEnery).** .... **S932son**

Sonny's father, in which the father now become grandfather, a kindly observer of life and a genial philosopher, in his desultory talks with the family doctor, carries along the story of "Sonny." Century.

**Subjection of Isabel Carnaby.** Fowler. .... **F847s**

**The substitute.** Camp. .... **C155s**

**Suburban whirl.** Cutting. .... **C955s**

**Successful venture.** Deland. .... **D3891s**

**Sumerwell, Florida Pope.** .... **S955f**

Four in family; the story of how we look from where the dog sits. Bobbs.

Human and humorous little story of a Southern family, from the point of view of the dog, who is not the least important member of the family.

**Sunbeams; pictures and stories for little folk.** Blackie. .... **jS957**

**Sunny side of the hill.** Carey. .... **C197su**

**Susanna and Sue.** Wiggin. .... **W688s**

**Sustained honor.** Musick. .... **M983s**

**Sutcliffe, Halliwell.** .... **S965p**

Priscilla of the Good Intent; a romance of the grey fells. Little.

This story of the English north country has a strong human interest and a pleasant rural atmosphere.

Sutcliffe, Halliwell.

S965w

A winter's comedy. Lane.

"Story of an honest and plain-dealing man, with a colonial-made fortune, let loose upon society in Yorkshire, and of his niece Phyllis' conquest of 'the county' on his behalf." *Outlook* (London), 1910.

Swedish fairy tales. Wahlenberg.....jW139s

Sweet Clover. Burnham.....B936sw

Sweetman, M. E. See Francis, M. E. *pseud.*

Sword in the mountains. MacGowan.....M1622s

Sword maker. Barr.....B2593sw

Sword of Dundee. Peck.....P3612s

Sylva, Carmen, *pseud.* See Carmen Sylva, *pseud.*

Syrett, Netta.

jS995c

The castle of four towers; illustrated by Stephen Reid and D. Andrewes. Fenno.

Benedetta meets a mysterious boy of the castle of four towers and hears many strange stories of old Italy. Colored pictures.

T., J. See Benson, Arthur Christopher.

Taggart, Marion Ames.

jT134li

Little grey house. McClure.

Home life of three young girls. The story tells how Rob, "the brave young daughter," came to the rescue in days of trial and danger.

Taggart, Marion Ames.

jT134p

Pussy-cat town. Page. - (Roses of St. Elizabeth series.)

Ban-ban, Wutz-butz and Kiku-san, obliging cats, found a city for stray cats and kittens where they rule, play and fight. Good cat pictures.

Tailor of Gloucester. Potter.....jP856tai

Tale of Benjamin Bunny. Potter.....jP856tal

Tale of Mrs Tiggy-winkle. Potter.....jP856te

Tale of Squirrel Nutkin. Potter.....jP856ta

Tales for the young. Andersen.....jA544t

Tales from Sacchetti. Sacchetti.....SI19t

Tales from the old French. Butler.....B976t

Tales of fantasy. Jenks.....jJ295t

Tales of men and ghosts. Wharton.....W5932ta

Tales of the Five Towns. Bennett.....B439t

Tales of the tenements. Phillpotts.....P518ta

Tallentyre, S. G. (*pseud.* of Miss E. V. Hall).

T159b

Basset; a village chronicle. Moffat.

"You must rid yourself of the prevalent predisposition in favor of a clearly defined plot, in order to enjoy properly a modern representation of early Victorian village life, which is like nothing in the world but Trollope seen through a reversed opera glass, unless it be Mrs. Gaskell *en plein air*. Every member of the group constituting a typical English rural community of seventy years ago is drawn as if from life." *Nation*, 1911.

Taming of Red Butte Western. Lynde.....L992t

Tapestry room. Molesworth.....jM789ta

The same. ....jM789cu

**Tappan, Eva March, comp.** jT192m

Modern stories. Houghton. (The children's hour, v.10.)

*Partial contents:* The king of the Golden river, by John Ruskin.—Jackanapes, by Mrs Ewing.—Dog of Flanders, by Louisa de la Ramée.—Rip Van Winkle, by Washington Irving.—Wee Willie Winkie, by Rudyard Kipling.—The great stone face, by Nathaniel Hawthorne.—The man without a country, by E. E. Hale.

**Tappan, Eva March, comp.** jT192o

Old fashioned stories & poems. Houghton. (The children's hour, v.6.)

*Contents:* Old-fashioned stories.—Poems and rhymes.—Stories in verse.

**Tappan, Eva March, comp.** jT192s

Stories from seven old favorites. Houghton. (The children's hour, v.5.)

Stories from Pilgrim's progress, Robinson Crusoe, Gulliver's travels, Don Quixote, The Arabian nights, The travels of Baron Munchausen, and Tales from Shakespeare.

**Tarbell, Ida Minerva.** T1962f

Father Abraham. Moffat.

Story in which a man, figuring as an old friend of Lincoln, relates conversations and anecdotes showing the appropriateness of this affectionate nickname applied to Lincoln by the army.

**Tarbell, Ida Minerva.** T1962h

He knew Lincoln. McClure.

Short story. The narrator is supposed to be an old storekeeper of Springfield, Illinois, who gives a rambling account of his acquaintance with Lincoln.

"There is an appearance of artless spontaneity in the story, which will not be dissipated until, considering it retrospectively, one discovers how adequate and well-rounded is the impression it has conveyed...It is a reverent and at the same time a singularly idiomatic piece of portraiture." *Atlantic monthly*, 1907.

**Tarkington, Newton Booth.** T212be

Beasley's Christmas party. Harper.

Story of a bachelor's Christmas party which, while almost losing him the governorship, gained for him something much desired.

**Tarkington, Newton Booth.** T212gu

Guest of Quesnay. McClure.

Appeared in "Everybody's magazine," v.17-18, Nov. 1907-April 1908.

Story of a man's regeneration through the loss of memory after an automobile accident.

**Taylor, Bert Leston.** T2512c

The charlatans. Bobbs.

Story of musical student life in a large city.

**Taylor, C. Bryson.** T2513n

Nicanor, teller of tales; a story of Roman Britain. McClurg.

Romantic and highly colored tale of England during the Roman occupation.

**Taylor, Mary Imlay.** T255im

The impersonator. Little.

Story of Washington society life and of the complications arising from the heroine's impersonation of an artist friend whose aunt had invited her from Paris to Washington.

**Teall, Gardner Callahan.** T263c

The contessa's sister; a novel. Houghton.

"Delicately fragile little story of love in idleness on the island of Capri...Capri, however, is the real heroine of the book, and the charm lies in the author's loving and successful delineation of her, accomplished under cover of toying with the human characters of the tale." *Life*, 1911.



- The tenants. Watts.....W336t
- Tennessee Shad. Johnson.....J363t
- Tents of wickedness. Harris.....H294t
- Testing of Diana Mallory. Ward.....W214t
- The tether. Brudno.....B827t
- Thackeray, William Makepeace. T333r
- Rebecca and Rowena, and other stories. Blackie.
- Other stories:* The tremendous adventures of Major Gahagan.—Sultan Stork.—Barbazure.—Miss Tickletoy's lectures on English history.—A Brighton night entertainment.
- The same.* .....827 T33bu2 v.2
- Bound with his "Burlesques."
- The same.* (In his Christmas books.).....T333ch
- The same.* (In his Christmas books.).....T333ch3
- The same.* (In his Christmas books.).....rT333ch
- Thackeray, William Makepeace. T333s
- Short stories, sketches.
- Thaïs. France, Anatole, *pseud*.....F861rth
- "Thalassa!" Reynolds. ....R376t
- Thanet, Octave, (*pseud.* of Alice French). T337by
- By inheritance. Bobbs.
- Story of Southern life, treating sanely and without prejudice some of the aspects of the negro problem.
- Thanet, Octave, (*pseud.* of Alice French). T337l
- The lion's share. Bobbs.
- Appeared in the "Reader," v.9-10, May-Nov. 1907.
- "A tale of intricate plot, in which high finance, detectives, kidnapping, love and revenge, and finally the San Francisco earthquake play their part." *A. L. A. booklist*, 1907.
- Théâtre Français in the reign of Louis XV. Lamington.....L191t
- Theodora. Pyle & Portor.....jP9961t
- There she blows! Wheeler.....W612t
- Thibault, Jacques Anatole. See France, Anatole, *pseud.*
- Thief of virtue. Phillpotts.....P518t
- Thinking Machine. Futrelle.....F995t
- Thiodolf the Icelander. La Motte-Fouqué.....L194t
- Third circle. Norris.....N4522t
- "This, my son." Bazin.....B3392t
- Thomas, Rowland. T3753l
- The little gods; a masque of the Far East. Little.
- Stories of the American soldier in the Philippines, which have a decided Kipling flavor.
- Thompson, Charles Miner. jT379c
- Calico cat. Houghton.
- Rural detective story of a cat, a boy, and a grand jury.
- Thompson, Ernest Evan Seton. See Seton, Ernest Thompson.
- Those queer Browns. Kingsley.....K2722th

- Three baby bears. Jewett.....JJ3161t
- Three comrades. Frenssen.....F929t
- Three fates. Crawford.....C874th
- Three men and a maid. Fraser.....F887t
- Three Miss Graemes. Macnaughtan.....M215t
- Three of a kind. Burton.....B953t
- Through the eye of a needle. Howells.....H857thr
- Thurston, Ernest Temple. T4352c
- The city of beautiful nonsense. Dodd.
- "Charming idyll of youthful love and married happiness, supposed to be located in London and Venice, but really taking place in a 'Never Never land' of the author's own creation where humor and pathos blend imperceptibly and the sordidness of life is shrouded in a kindly mist of unreality." *A. L. A. booklist*, 1909.
- Tiernan, Mrs Frances C. (Fisher). See Reid, Christian, *pseud.*
- Timothy's quest. Wiggin.....W688t
- Tinder box. Andersen.....qjA544ti
- Title market. Post.....P8482t
- Titmarsh, Michael Angelo, *pseud.* See Thackeray, William Makepeace.
- To him that hath. Scott.....S427t
- To the front. King.....K263t
- Tobacco tiller. Hackley.....H123t
- Tolstoï, Lyof Nikolaïevitch, *count.* T588s
- Sevastopol; tr. by I. F. Hapgood.
- The same, with other military tales; tr. by Louise and Aylmer
- Maude. ....T588s2
- Other military tales: The wood-felling.—Meeting a Moscow acquaintance in the detachment.—Two hussars.
- Tomlinson, Everett Titsworth. jT597m
- Marching against the Iroquois. Houghton.
- Expedition of Gen. Sullivan into the country of the Iroquois in 1779 and the experiences of a young member of the militia.
- Tomlinson, Everett Titsworth. jT597u
- Under colonial colors; a tale of Arnold's expedition in 1775. Houghton.
- Struggles and hardships endured by Benedict Arnold and his men on their long march through the Canadian wilderness to Quebec.
- Tomlinson, Everett Titsworth. jT597wa
- War for independence. Silver.
- Stories of Revolutionary days. Among them are, A night adventure.—A tale of a straw stack.—The retaliation of Brom Martling.—The search for Ralph Izard.—A victorious retreat.—The ride of Behethland Moore.—A novel escape.—A single-handed capture.
- Tommy Trot's visit to Santa Claus. Page.....jP145to
- Tompkins, Juliet Wilbor. T5992d
- Doctor Ellen. Baker.
- Love story of a young doctor who makes a brave struggle to establish a practice in a California mountain village where she has taken her invalid sister to regain her health.

Tompkins, Juliet Wilbor.

T5992m

Mothers and fathers. Baker.

*Contents:* Weatherby's mother.—Elsie's return.—The real tragedy.—The house to themselves.—Constance Dorothea.—The lady from California.—Telling Kate.—Something.—A mother of four.—The riper years.—Nature.—The viper.—The house beautiful.—The modern way.—My mother's diary.—A spoiled old lady.—The rule of the magnificent.—The thrifty Sarah.

Short stories dealing for the most part, lightly and humorously, with the problems of parents.

Tourgénief, Ivan Sergevitch. *See* Turgénief, Ivan Sergevitch.Tower of Percemont. Sand, George, *pseud.*.....S213tTownsend, Mrs Stephen. *See* Burnett, Mrs Frances (Hodgson).

Tracks we tread. Lancaster.....L213t

Tracy, Louis.

T677c

Captain of the Kansas. Clode.

Adventure and romance on board a vessel bound for London from Valparaiso.

Trail of the axe. Cullum.....C915t

Trail of the lonesome pine. Fox.....F853t

Train, Arthur-Cheney.

T684b

The butler's story; being the reflections, observations and experiences of Mr Peter Ridges of Wapping-on-Velly, Devon, sometime in the service of Samuel Carter, Esquire, of New York; written by himself. Scribner.

Describes life of the "new rich" in New York.

Tramping Methodist. Smith.....S659t

Treasure divers. Holder.....jH713t

Treasure of Mushroom rock. Hamp.....H228t

Treasure of Peyre Gaillard. Bennett.....B4392t

Tree of heaven. Chambers.....C355tr

Trespass. Dudeney. ....D869t

Trix and Over-the-Moon. Rives.....R524t

Trollope, Anthony.

T76ri

Is he Popenjoy? 2v. Dodd.

Title refers to a question much discussed throughout the book—as to which of two small boys is the rightful Lord Popenjoy. This is not considered to be among the best of Trollope's novels.

Trollope, Anthony.

rT761w

[Writings.] 30v. Gebbie.

v.1. The warden.

v.2-3. Barchester towers.

v.4-5. Doctor Thorne.

v.6-7. Framley parsonage.

v.8-10. Small house at Allington.

v.11-13. Last chronicle of Barset.

v.14-16. Can you forgive her?

v.17-19. Phineas Finn the Irish member.

v.20-21. Eustace diamonds.

v.22-24. Phineas Redux.

v.25-27. The prime minister.

v.28-30. The duke's children.

Troubetzkoy, Amélie (Rives) Chanler, *princess.* *See* Rives, Amélie.

True fairy stories. Bakewell.....jB177t

- True Tilda.** Couch.....C838tr
- Truth about the case.** Goron.....G685t
- Truthful Jane.** Kingsley.....K2722tr
- Truxton King.** McCutcheon.....M143t
- Tully, Mrs Eleanor (Gates).** *See* **Gates, Eleanor.**
- Turgénief, Ivan Sergevitch.** rT855n
- Novels and stories; tr. from the Russian by I. F. Hapgood. 16v.
- Dent.**
- v.1-2. Memoirs of a sportsman.
- v.3. Rudin; a romance.—A King Lear of the steppes.
- v.4. A nobleman's nest.
- v.5. On the eve.
- v.6. Fathers and children.
- v.7. Smoke.
- v.8-9. Virgin soil.
- v.10. The Jew.—Andréi Kólosoff.—The bully.—Pyetushkóff.—The two friends.
- v.11. The diary of a superfluous man.—Three portraits.—Three meetings.—Mumú.
- The inn.
- v.12. First love.—A correspondence.—The region of dead calm.—It is enough.—The dog.
- v.13. Phantoms; a fantasy.—Yákovf Pásynkoff.—“Faust;” a story in nine letters.
- An excursion to the forest belt.—Ásya.
- v.14. The brigadier. — The story of Lieutenant Ergúnoff. — A hapless girl. — A strange story.—Púnin and Babúrín.
- v.15. Spring freshets.—Knock...knock...knock.—The watch.
- v.16. A reckless character.—The dream.—Father Alexyei's story.—Old portraits.
- The song of love triumphant.—Clara Militch.—Poems in prose.
- Turley, Charles.** jT857m
- Maitland, major and minor. Dutton.
- Scrapes, mischief and fun of boys at an English school.
- Turn of the balance.** Whitlock.....W647tu
- Turner, George Frederic.** T8642f
- Frost and friendship. Little.
- Another novel of the “Prisoner of Zenda” type with most of the familiar figures. The imaginary kingdom of Grimland is a northern one and curling and tobogganing play important parts in the development of events.
- Twisted foot.** Rideout.....R438t
- Two gentlemen of Virginia.** Eggleston.....E357rt
- Tynan, Katharine.** *See* **Hinkson, Mrs Katharine (Tynan).**
- The tyrant.** De la Pasture.....D389at
- Ugly duckling.** Andersen.....qjA544u
- Under Bayard's banner.** Frith.....F957u
- Under colonial colors.** Tomlinson.....jT597u
- Under the crust.** Page.....P145u
- Under the lilacs.** Alcott.....A355u
- Under the Pompadour.** Jennings.....J265u
- Under two flags.** Ramée.....R175u
- Undertow.** Knowles. ....K3523u
- Undine.** La Motte-Fouqué.....qL194u4
- The same.* .....jL194u2
- The unforeseen.** Cutting.....C955u



- Ungava Bob. Wallace.....W175u  
 Union. Musick. ....M983u  
 Unknown God. Weale, B. L. Putnam, *pseud*.....W358u  
 Unknown isle. Coulevain, Pierre de, *pseud*.....C839iu  
 Unknown quantity. Hall.....H173u  
 Unlucky family. De la Pasture.....D3892u  
 The vagabond. Palmer.....P195v  
 Valley captives. Macaulay.....M1192v  
 Valmont, Guy de, *pseud*. See Maupassant, Guy de.  
 Vance, Louis Joseph. V178b  
   Brass bowl. Bobbs.  
   A New York girl who purloins papers to help her father out of a lawsuit, a clever and notorious burglar, and a young millionaire who looks exactly like the burglar are the chief actors in a rapid story whose exciting situations grow out of the resemblance between the two men.  
 Vance, Wilson. V1782b  
   Big John Baldwin; extracts from the journal of an officer of Cromwell's army. Holt.  
   Historical romance of Cromwell's day. Later the scene changes to colonial Virginia.  
 The vanguard. Gale.....G1442v  
 The varmint. Johnson.....J363v  
 Vasconcelos. Simms. ....S592v  
 Veiled lady. Smith.....S647v  
 Verne, Jules. V274f  
   Round the moon.  
   Bound with his "From the earth to the moon."  
   The same. Scribner. (In his From the earth to the moon, p.145-323.). ....jV274f  
 Veronica Playfair. Goodwin.....G633v  
 Very little person. Vorse.....V384v  
 Very small person. Donnell.....D7282v  
 The victor. Holmes.....H7362v  
 Victor of Salamis. Davis.....D324v  
 The victory. Seawell.....S442v  
 Villa Rubein. Galsworthy.....G157v  
 The vintage. Sharts.....S532v  
 Viper of Milan. Bowen, Marjorie, *pseud*.....B662v  
 Virginia cavalier. Seawell.....S442vi  
 Vittoria Victrix. Norris.....N453v  
 Vivanti, Anita. See Chartres, Mrs Anita (Vivanti).  
 Vorse, Mrs Mary Marvin (Heaton). V384b  
   Breaking in of a yachtsman's wife. Houghton.  
   Entertaining sketches or stories of experiences in both American and European waters and with various craft.

- Vorse, Mrs Mary Marvin** (Heaton). V384v  
 The very little person. Houghton.  
*Contents:* Mr Greatrax's baby.—The conquest of the feet.—The smile.—"Poor little helpless thing."—The first bottle.—The baby and the theory.—The passing of the shadow.—The grown-up baby.  
 Story of a first baby, with side-lights on parental foibles.
- Votaw, Clarence E.** V389j  
 Jasper Hunnicutt of Jimpsonhurst. Union Book and Pub. Co.  
 Story of the life and duties of a railway mail clerk, based on personal experiences. Author for a number of years had the run between Pittsburgh and St. Louis.
- The wager.** McManus. M211i  
**Wahlenberg, Anna.** jW139s  
 Swedish fairy tales; tr. by Axel Wahlenberg. McClurg.  
 Five wonder stories, The princess who could not keep from laughing.—The boy who became a goblin.—Peter Fibber.—Anders' new cap.—The peasant and the brownies.
- Waif of the plains.** Harte. H319wa  
**Walford, Mrs Lucy Bethia.** W165e  
 Enlightenment of Olivia. Longmans.  
 Story of the character development of a selfish, self-centred young Englishwoman with the strongest distaste for any society save that of herself.
- Walford, Mrs Lucy Bethia.** W165le  
 Leonore Stubbs. Longmans.  
 Love story of a young widow and her sisters in an English village.
- Wallace, Dillon.** W175u  
 Ungava Bob; a winter's tale. Revell.  
 Story of a plucky young trapper and his adventures in the remote regions of Labrador.
- Walled in.** Ward. W213w  
**Waller, Mary Ella.** W181d  
 Daughter of the rich and her friends, the Blossoms of Mount Hunger. Little.  
*The same.* jW181d  
 Tells of a rich young girl who spent a year on a farm and of the gay doings of the farmer's children. The story ends with a romance.
- War for independence.** Tomlinson. jT597wa  
**War in the air.** Wells. W4941war  
**War of women.** Dumas. D8911wa  
**Ward, Mrs Elizabeth Stuart (Phelps).** W213e  
 The empty house, and other stories. Houghton.  
*Other stories:* Twenty-four; four.—The presence.—The romance of the bill.—Fée.—His father's heart.—The rejected manuscript.—Sweet Home road.—The joy-giver.
- Ward, Mrs Elizabeth Stuart (Phelps).** W213w  
 Walled in; a novel. Harper.  
 Appeared in "Harper's bazar," v.40-41, Dec. 1906-Dec. 1907.  
 Story of a young college professor disabled by an automobile accident, and of the two women who marred and made his life.
- Ward, Mrs Humphry.** W214la  
 Lady Merton, colonist. Doubleday.  
 Also published under the title "Canadian born."  
 Appeared in the "Ladies' home journal," v.26-27, Oct. 1909-May 1910.  
 Pleasant, emotional story of a beautiful young English widow who visits the Canadian Northwest and, yielding to its spell and the attractions of a pioneer hero, casts in her lot with its colonizers.

- Ward, Mrs Humphry.** W214mar  
 Marriage à la mode. Doubleday.  
 Also published under the title "Daphne."  
 An international marriage furnishes the subject of this novel, the scene of which is laid in England and America.
- Ward, Mrs Humphry.** W214t  
 Testing of Diana Mallory. Harper.  
 Appeared in "Harper's magazine," v.115-117, Nov. 1907-Oct. 1908.  
 Story of English society and politics.
- Ward, Mrs Mary Augusta (Arnold).** See **Ward, Mrs Humphry.**
- Ward of the Golden Gate.** Harte.....H319w
- Wards of liberty.** Kelly.....K172w
- Warner, Anne.** See **French, Mrs Anne (Warner).**
- Warner, Hannah, pseud.** See **Jewett, John Howard.**
- Warren, Samuel.** W247n  
 Now and then. Blackwood.  
 Story of English life about the middle of the 17th century.
- Washington square.** James.....J164was
- Wason, Robert Alexander.** W276h  
 Happy Hawkins. Small.  
 A ranch and cowboy novel told by Happy Hawkins himself in undiluted Western language. His story holds the interest in a grip that is at first surprise, then admiration, and at last positive affection. The most dialect-weary reader must own that here the dialect is an indispensable charm. *Condensed from Nation, 1909.*
- Watson, Henry Clay.** rW319n  
 Nights in a block-house; or, Sketches of border life, embracing adventures among the Indians, feats of the wild hunters and exploits of Boone, Brady, Kenton, Whetzel, Fleehart and other border heroes of the West. Lippincott.
- Watson, John Maclaren, (pseud. Ian Maclaren).** W321g  
 Graham of Claverhouse. Cupples.  
 Story of the Scotch covenanters.
- Watson, John Maclaren, (pseud. Ian Maclaren).** W321s  
 St. Jude's, with an introduction by Ralph Connor. Sunday School Times Co.  
*Contents:* Prologue: The wisdom of love.—A local inquisition.—A soldier of the Lord.—An irregular Christian.—Nathanael.—A domestic difference.—A ruler in Israel.—The power of the child.—Her marriage day.—Righteous overmuch.—Euodias and Syntyche.—A faithful steward.  
 Stories of a Scottish parish and its minister.
- Watts, Mary Stanbery.** W336l  
 The legacy; a story of a woman. Macmillan.  
 "The legacy is a marked resemblance to a great-grandmother whose career was not edifying. Neither the heroine, who inherits it, nor the reader can be quite sure whether the legacy is moral or merely physical, and the uncertainty, together with the skilful character drawing of commonplace folk in an Ohio town, adds to the interest of a novel whose literary merit is exceptional." *A. L. A. booklist, 1911.*
- Watts, Mary Stanbery.** W336n  
 Nathan Burke. Macmillan.  
 Historical romance of unusual quality. Nominally it is the autobiography of Gen. Nathan Burke, who won popular fame in the Mexican war and led thereafter an honorable life as member of the Ohio bar, but we are reasonably sure that the Nathan Burke

- Watts, Mary Stanbery—*continued*. W336n  
of this chronicle never drew breath outside of it. He belongs to the glorious family of Newcomes, Dombey's, Uncle Tobies, Col. Carters, *et al.* *Condensed from Nation, 1910.*
- Watts, Mary Stanbery. W336t  
The tenants; an episode of the '80s. McClure.  
Leisurely story of a middle-western town—of an abandoned ancestral home, the land-poor descendants who rent and the engaging fraud who hires.
- Wayfarers. Cutting. . . . . C955w
- Weale, B. L. Putnam, (*pseud. of* Bertram Lenox Simpson). W358f  
The forbidden boundary, and other stories. Macmillan.  
*Other stories:* The story of the adventurous Frenchman.—The cult of Sparta.—The fever bed.—A missionary of empire.—The enemy.—Drugs and the man.—Loot.  
Short stories, more or less tragic, dealing with the Far East and the interrelations of the white and the yellow races.  
"Mr. Weale as an interpreter of Asia is possibly unrivalled...Not alone the Chinese, but Japanese, Asiatic islanders, city crowds, and weird water-people—all are as daily mates to this deeply-versed observer." *Nation, 1909.*
- Weale, B. L. Putnam, (*pseud. of* Bertram Lenox Simpson). W358h  
The human cobweb; a romance of Peking. Dodd.  
"This amusing novel narrates the experiences in 1898 of a British civil engineer while attempting to obtain permission to construct railways in China. The scene for the most part is laid in Peking, and much skill is shown in suggesting the atmosphere of intrigue surrounding concession-hunters." *Athenaeum, 1910.*
- Weale, B. L. Putnam, (*pseud. of* Bertram Lenox Simpson). W358u  
The unknown God. Dodd.  
Story of Protestant missions in modern China. Although the religious and racial conflict forms the paramount interest, a love story strengthens the plot; and the account of the native attack upon the Baptist mission and of the hero's perilous journey into the interior furnishes thrilling reading.
- Weatherby's inning. Barbour. . . . . B235w  
*The same.* . . . . jB235w
- Weaver of dreams. Reed. . . . . R283w
- Weavers. Parker. . . . . P238we
- Webster, Alice Jean. *See* Webster, Jean.
- Webster, Henry Kitchell. W383k  
A king in khaki. Appleton.  
Modern American business story.
- Webster, Henry Kitchell. W383s  
The sky-man. Century.  
"Chance leaves deserted at the north pole a girl who is in search of her lost father (an arctic adventurer) and a young man who has renounced the world in favor of his great flying wings. The account of the long winter they endure together, fighting cold, wild animals and a half-savage sailor, makes an exciting tale." *A. L. A. booklist, 1910.*
- Webster, Henry Kitchell. W383w  
Whispering man. Appleton.  
Detective story.
- Webster, Jean. W3832j  
Jerry junior. Century.  
Appeared in the "Woman's home companion," v.33-34, Nov. 1906-March 1907.  
Cheerful story of two young Americans who meet and fall merrily in love in a little Italian town.



- Webster, Jean.** W3832m  
 Much ado about Peter. Doubleday.  
 Brightly written stories in which Peter, the head groom, appears as loyal servant and calm philosopher.
- Well of Saint Clare.** France, Anatole, *pseud*.....F861rw
- Wells, Carolyn.** W494c  
 The clue. Lippincott.  
 Appeared in "Lippincott's magazine," v.83, April 1909.  
 Detective story.
- Wells, Herbert George.** W4941h  
 History of Mr Polly. Duffield.  
 Story of the sordid, misfit career of a lower middle-class Englishman possessed of some possibilities and aspirations, but unable to adjust himself to his circumstances or cope with life's complexities. He drags out a bewildered and ineffectual existence for 35 years, when in a sudden access of energy he strikes for freedom.
- Wells, Herbert George.** W4941war  
 War in the air, and particularly how Mr Bert Smallways fared while it lasted. Macmillan.  
 Realistic description of a terrible world-war, carried on by means of aeroplanes and balloons, which finally destroys our present civilization.
- Wells brothers, the young cattle kings.** Adams.....A211w
- Wemyss, Mary C. E.** W514pe  
 People of Popham. Houghton.  
 Love affairs and other affairs of a group of people in a little English village, as related by a sympathetic young woman, the friend of them all.
- Wemyss, Mary C. E.** W514p  
 The professional aunt. Houghton.  
 Story of a delightful young aunt monopolized by her nephews and nieces.
- West Point cadet.** Malone.....jM294we
- West Point yearling.** Malone.....jM294w
- Western frontier stories; retold from St. Nicholas.** Century. jW567  
*Contents:* A race with Idaho robbers, by Joaquin Miller.—On a mountain trail, by H. P. Robinson.—The Rocky mountain sheep, by Mary Austin.—How Ernest saved the herd, by Wilder Grahame.—Burros, by C. G. Morton.—The deer-star, by Mary Austin.—A prairie home, by Maurice Thompson.—When it rained buffaloes, by L. B. Miller.—"Ben," by H. S. Canfield.—Mark Twain's big namesake, by F. M. Chapman.—In a ring of fire, by F. H. Kellogg.—Hemmed in with the chief, by F. W. Calkins.—The skee-hunters, by C. F. Holder.—Storm bound above the clouds, by Frederick Funston.—"Westward the course of empire takes its way."—A little Indian school, by T. R. Porter.
- Westrup, Margaret, *afterward Mrs Stacey.*** W573g  
 The greater mischief; a novel. Harper.  
 Story of a sensitive fatherless girl under the domination of a stern puritanical mother, and her gradual growth into freedom and happiness.
- Westrup, Margaret, *afterward Mrs Stacey.*** W573p  
 Phyllis in Middlewych. Lane.  
 Phyllis is a charming child of ten whose doings and misdoings furnish amusement and gossip for the neighbors of the English village of Middlewych. Lovers of children will find the book delightful.
- Weyman, Stanley John.** W586ch  
 Chippinge borough. McClure.  
 The political struggle in England at the time of the passing of the reform bill of 1832 furnishes the background for the story.

- Weyman, Stanley John.** W586w  
 The wild geese. Doubleday.  
 Adventures on the Irish coast in 1780.
- Wharton, Mrs Edith (Jones).** W5932e  
 Ethan Frome. Scribner.  
 Appeared in "Scribner's magazine," v.50, Aug.-Oct. 1911.  
 Story of domestic tragedy.
- Wharton, Mrs Edith (Jones).** W5932f  
 Fruit of the tree. Scribner.  
 Appeared in "Scribner's magazine," v.41-42, Jan.-Nov. 1907.  
 A story of American life in which several distinct yet related problems are dealt with. The industrial interest with which it opens shifts with the hero's first marriage and almost completely disappears with his second, when the real drama of the story takes place.
- Wharton, Mrs Edith (Jones).** W5932he  
 The hermit and the wild woman, and other stories. Scribner.  
*Other stories:* The last asset.—In trust.—The pretext.—The verdict.—The pot-boiler.—The best man.  
 Some of these stories appeared in "Scribner's magazine."
- Wharton, Mrs Edith (Jones).** W5932m  
 Madame de Treymes. Scribner.  
 Appeared in "Scribner's magazine," v.40, Aug. 1906.  
 Brilliant short story of family intrigue. It shows in a subtle and discerning way the contrast between French and American views of family relations and marriage.
- Wharton, Mrs Edith (Jones).** W5932ta  
 Tales of men and ghosts. Scribner.  
*Contents:* The bolted door.—His father's son.—The Daunt Diana.—The debt.—Full circle.—The legend.—The eyes.—The blond beast.—Afterward.—The letters.  
 Appeared in "Century magazine" and "Scribner's magazine," 1909-10.
- What became of him? Milford.** E718be2
- What might have been expected. Stockton.** S866wh
- Wheeler, James Cooper.** W612t  
 There she blows! a whaling yarn. Dutton.  
 Description of a sailing voyage in the South seas.
- When a man marries. Rinehart.** R472w
- When Cromwell came to Drogheda. McDonnell.** M1473w
- When love speaks. Payne.** P334w
- When Margaret was a freshman. Hunt.** H937w
- When Sarah saved the day. Singmaster.** S617w  
*The same.* jS617w
- When she came home from college. Hurd & Wilson.** H949w
- Where the red volleys poured. Dahlinger.** D151w
- Where the trail divides. Lillibridge.** L6982w
- Whirligig of time. Whitby.** W628w
- Whirligigs. Henry, O. pseud.** H4522w
- Whirlpools. Sienkiewicz.** S572wh
- Whirlwind. Phillpotts.** P518w
- Whispering man. Webster.** W383w

- Whispering Smith. Spearman.....S7412w
- Whitby, Beatrice Jeanie, *afterward Mrs Hicks*. W628w  
 Whirligig of time. Hurst.  
 Quiet, uneventful story of English country life.
- White, C. H. *pseud*. See Chaplin, Heman White.
- White, Eliza Orne. jW632b  
 A borrowed sister. Houghton.  
 How Jessie Matthews went to live with "the only child," Lois Page, and of the good times they had together.
- White, Stewart Edward. W6362a  
 Arizona nights. McClure.  
 Yarns spun by a group of men who gathered nightly around an Arizona camp-fire.
- White, Stewart Edward. W6362r  
 The riverman. McClure.  
 Story of a Michigan logging camp.  
 Part of this story appeared in the "Saturday evening post," v.180, Jan. 4-March 21, 1908, under the titles "The courtship" and "The partners."
- White, Stewart Edward. W6362ru  
 Rules of the game. Doubleday.  
 Adventures, as lumber man and forest ranger, of the son of the "riverman," hero of one of Mr White's former novels.
- White, Stewart Edward, & Adams, S. H. W6362my  
 The mystery. McClure.  
 Appeared in the "American magazine," v.62-63, May-Dec. 1906.  
 Improbable but highly entertaining tale of adventure. Mainly the experiences related by two survivors of a scientific expedition to an uninhabited Pacific island, where with an active volcano for a laboratory furnace a chemical substance of wonderful power was produced.
- White, William Allen. W6371ce  
 A certain rich man. Macmillan.  
 Relates the career of a representative American multi-millionaire and captain of industry. Interwoven with his life-story is the history of the growth of a typical Kansas town from Civil war days to the early 20th century.
- White cat. Burgess.....B897w
- White darkness. Mott.....M942w
- White fang. London.....L822w
- White Mice. Davis.....D323w
- White plume. Crockett.....C886w
- White sister. Crawford.....C874whi
- White stone. France, Anatole, *pseud*.....F861rwh
- Whitlock, Brand. W647g  
 The gold brick [and other stories]. Bobbs.  
*Other stories:* The has-been.—What will become of Annie?—The vindication of Henderson of Greene.—Senate bill 578.—Macochee's first campaign fund.—A secret of state.—The colonel's last campaign.—Reform in the First.—Malachi Nolan.—The pardon of Thomas Whalen.—That boy.  
 Stories of Illinois newspaper men and politicians.
- Whitlock, Brand. W647tu  
 The turn of the balance. Bobbs.  
 Story of criminal life and an indictment of American methods of justice.

- The whole family; a novel by 12 authors.** Harper. W665  
 Made up of 12 chapters, one by each of the following authors: W. D. Howells, M. E. W. Freeman, M. H. Vorse, M. S. Cutting, Elizabeth Jordan, J. K. Bangs, Henry James, E. S. Phelps, Edith Wyatt, M. R. S. Andrews, Alice Brown and Henry Van Dyke.  
 Appeared in "Harper's bazar," v.41-42, Dec. 1907-Nov. 1908.
- Why the chimes rang.** Alden.....jA358w2
- Wicker work woman.** France, Anatole, *pseud.*.....F861wi
- Wide awake girls.** Ellis.....jE533w
- Wide awake girls at college.** Ellis.....E533c  
*The same.* .....jE533c
- Wide awake girls in Winsted.** Ellis.....jE533wi
- Wiggin, Mrs Kate Douglas, afterward Mrs Riggs.** W688b  
 Birds' Christmas Carol.  
 Story of little Carol Bird, who was born on Christmas day.
- Wiggin, Mrs Kate Douglas, afterward Mrs Riggs.** W688mo  
 Mother Carey's chickens. Houghton.  
 Appeared in the "Ladies' home journal," v.27-28, Nov. 1910-April 1911.  
 Pleasant and wholesome story for boys and girls. Mother Carey is the still young and lovely widow of an American naval officer, whose death leaves her almost without means and necessitates her retirement with her brood to the country.
- Wiggin, Mrs Kate Douglas, afterward Mrs Riggs.** W688n  
 New chronicles of Rebecca. Houghton.  
 Most of the chapters of this book appeared in "Scribner's magazine," v.40-41, 1906-07.  
 More stories of "Rebecca of Sunnybrook farm."
- Wiggin, Mrs Kate Douglas, afterward Mrs Riggs.** W688po  
 Polly Oliver's problem.  
 Appeared in "St. Nicholas," v.20, Nov. 1892-May 1893.  
 Story of a bright young girl's solution of the question of self-support.
- Wiggin, Mrs Kate Douglas, afterward Mrs Riggs.** W688s  
 Susanna and Sue. Houghton.  
 Story of a little girl and her mother who find refuge in a Shaker settlement.
- Wiggin, Mrs Kate Douglas, afterward Mrs Riggs, and others.** W688rob  
 Robinetta. Houghton.  
 Appeared in the "Woman's home companion," v.37-38, Nov. 1910-March 1911, under the title "The admiral's niece."  
 Love story of a pretty American widow of 22 who goes to England to look up her relatives.
- Wiggin, Mrs Kate Douglas, afterward Mrs Riggs.** W688t  
 Timothy's quest.
- Wigwam and the cabin.** Simms.....S592w
- Wild geese.** Weyman.....W586w
- Wild olive.** King.....K2632w
- Wild swans.** Andersen.....qjA544wi
- Wiles of Sexton Maginnis.** Egan.....E342w
- Wilkins, Mary Eleanor, afterward Mrs Freeman.** W728f  
 Fair Lavinia, and others. Harper.  
*Other stories:* Amarina's roses.—Eglantina.—The pink shawls.—The willow-ware.—The secret.—The gold.—The underling.  
 Appeared in "Harper's magazine," v.105-115, Aug. 1902-Nov. 1907.



- Wilkins, Mary Eleanor, afterward Mrs Freeman.** W728wi  
 The winning lady, and others. Harper.  
*Other stories:* Little-girl-afraid-of-a-dog.—The joy of youth.—Billy and Susy.—The selfishness of Amelia Lamkin.—The travelling sister.—Her Christmas.—Old woman Magoun.—Eliza Sam.—Flora and Hannah.—A New-Year's resolution.
- Wilkins, Mary Eleanor, afterward Mrs Freeman.** W728y  
 Young Lucretia, and other stories.  
*Other stories:* How Fidelia went to the store.—Ann Mary; her two Thanksgivings.—Ann Lizy's patchwork.—The little Persian princess.—Where the Christmas-tree grew.—Where Sarah Jane's doll went.—Seventoes' ghost.—Little Mirandy, and how she earned her shoes.—A parsnip stew.—The Dickey boy.—A sweet-grass basket.—Mehitable Lamb.
- Wilkinson, Florence.** W729si  
 The silent door. McClurg.  
 Story of child nature and of a child's unconscious influence which brings about a reconciliation between her grandfather and her mother.
- Williams, Henry Llewellyn, (pseud. Lieut. Henry L. Boone).** rW745f  
 Feathered snake; or, The hut in the woods; a tale of the days of Simon Girty. De Witt.  
 Story of adventures with Indians.
- Williams, Jesse Lynch, b. 1871.** W745g  
 The girl and the game, and other college stories. Scribner.  
*Other stories:* The college and the circus.—At the corner of Lovers' lane.—Leg pull.—Reddy Armstrong's reformation.—The advantages of a college education.—The man in the window.—What the old graduate learned.—Talks with a kid brother.
- Williams, Jesse Lynch, b. 1871.** W745m  
 Married life of the Frederic Carrolls [stories]. Scribner.  
*Contents:* Their "mere marriage."—The house of Carroll.—Their share of the world.  
 Witty, discursive story of a young couple's adjustment to each other and to society.
- Williams of West Point. Johnson.....** J361w
- Williamson, Charles Norris, & Williamson, Mrs A. M.** W751c  
 (Livingston).  
 Car of destiny. McClure.  
 Description of several of the more interesting Spanish cities, strung on the thin threads of an automobile trip and a love story. King Alfonso XIII and Queen Victoria of Spain appear as characters in the story.
- Williamson, Charles Norris, & Williamson, Mrs A. M.** W751g  
 (Livingston).  
 Golden silence. Doubleday.  
 Story of romance and adventure in the Algerian desert. Heroine is an American girl bent upon the rescue of her sister, who has been injudicious enough to marry an Arab chief.
- Williamson, Charles Norris, & Williamson, Mrs A. M.** W751b  
 (Livingston).  
 Lord Loveland discovers America. Doubleday.  
 "Good-humored, pleasant, wholesome, improbable story of a young peer, conceited and wife-hunting, who gets his deserts in America—and something over." *Nation*, 1910.
- Williamson, Charles Norris, & Williamson, Mrs A. M.** W751mo  
 (Livingston).  
 The motor maid. Doubleday.  
 A girl in the guise of a lady's maid and a man acting as chauffeur are the principal characters.

- Williamson, Charles Norris, & Williamson, Mrs A. M. W751pr  
 (Livingston).  
 Princess Virginia. McClure.  
 Appeared in the "Ladies' home journal," v.23-24, Aug. 1906-Jan. 1907.  
 Light tale of an emperor and a princess, both traveling incognito, who meet in the Rhetian Alps.
- Williamson, Charles Norris, & Williamson, Mrs A. M. W751s  
 (Livingston).  
 Set in silver. Doubleday.  
 Story of an automobile run through England, told in letters.
- Willy Reilly. Carleton.....C199w
- Wilson, Harry Leon. W768e  
 Ewing's lady. Appleton.  
 "Ewing's lady" is a young widow summering in the West and Ewing himself a ranchman with artistic talent whom she persuades to come back to New York with her to study his art.
- Wilson, John, (*pseud.* Christopher North). W7692t  
 Tales. Blackwood.  
*Contents:* Lights and shadows of Scottish life.—Trials of Margaret Lyndsay.—The foresters.
- Wilson, May, (*pseud.* Anison North). W7712c  
 Carmichael. Doubleday.  
 Story of Canadian rural life.
- Wind in the willows. Grahame.....G773w
- Window at the White Cat. Rinehart.....R472wi
- Winning his way to West Point. Malone.....jM294wi
- Winning lady, and others. Wilkins.....W728wi
- Winning of Barbara Worth. Wright.....W934w
- Winter's comedy. Sutcliffe.....S965w
- Wister, Owen. W819m  
 Members of the family. Macmillan.  
*Contents:* Happy-Teeth.—Spit-cat creek.—In the back.—Timberline.—The gift horse.—Extra dry.—Where it was.—The drake who had means of his own.  
 Short stories of cowboys and ranch life in Wyoming. The Virginian, Scipio Le Moyne and other characters from Mr Wister's earlier stories reappear.
- Wister, Owen. W819p  
 Philosophy 4; a story of Harvard University. Macmillan.  
*The same.* (In Wister, Owen, and others. Stories of the colleges, p.11-77.). .....W819s  
 Beguiling tale of two college undergraduates and the way they prepared for a philosophy examination.
- Witch of Prague. Crawford.....C874wi
- Witch of Salem. Musick.....M983w
- With Kitchener in the Soudan. Henty.....jH456wk
- With the night mail. Kipling.....K278wi
- Wiving of Lance Cleaverage. MacGowan.....M1622w
- Wolf hunters. Curwood.....C936w  
*The same.* .....jC936w

Wolff, Ulla. *See* Frank, Ulrich, *pseud.*

The woman. Fogazzaro.....F685w

Woman-haters. Lincoln.....L7162w

Woman of fortune. Reid, Christian, *pseud.*.....R299w

Woman with a purpose. Ray.....R241w

Wonderful adventures of Nils. Lagerlöf.....JL152w

Wood, Eugene. W8532f

Folks back home. McClure.

*Contents:* The seal of the covenant.—The lost day.—An Indian summer love story.—The seventh trumpet.—M'ree Hutchins' husband.—The warning.—The elopement.—The fictional mind.—The makin's of Abel Horn.—The love story of Robert Prouty.—The days of his separation.—That about Laura Hornbaker.—Stars in his crown.

Stories of country life in central Ohio, similar in vein to his "Back home."

Woodcraft. Simms.....S592wo

Woods, Mrs Margaret Louise. W8662k

The king's revoke; an episode in the life of Patrick Dillon. Dutton.

Historical novel dealing with an attempt to restore Ferdinand VII to the throne of Spain from which he had been deposed by Napoleon. Well-drawn historical portraits including that of Talleyrand.

Wooing of Folly. Ford.....F7631w

Wooing of Tokala. Calkins.....C133w

Worth, Nicholas, *pseud.* *See* Page, Walter Hines.

Wright, Caleb Earl. rW935r

Rachel Craig; a novel connected with the valley of Wyoming. Baur.

Wright, Harold Bell. W934s

The shepherd of the hills; a novel. Book Supply Co.

Melodramatic tale of the Ozark mountains.

Wright, Harold Bell. W934w

Winning of Barbara Worth. Book Supply Co.

Story of the Colorado desert. On the business side it tells of a fierce struggle with nature; on the romantic side, of the development of a young engineer and of his love for a daughter of the desert.

Wright, Mrs Mabel (Osgood). W935io

The open window; tales of the months, told by Barbara. Macmillan.

*Contents:* The Markis and the Major, January.—The stalled train, February.—The vandoos, March.—The immigrants, April.—Tree of life, May.—Wind in the grass, June.—The simple life, July.—The adoption of Albert and Victoria, August.—Groundsel-tree, September.—The open window, October.—The rat-catcher, November.—Transition, December.

Wright, Mrs Mabel (Osgood). W935ip

Poppea of the post-office. Macmillan.

Story of a girl who, as a little foundling, is adopted by the postmaster in a New England village, at the close of the Civil war.

Wright, Mrs Mabel (Osgood). W935ipr

Princess Flower Hat; a comedy from the Perplexity book of Barbara, the commuter's wife. Macmillan.

Story of gardening and love-making.

Yeigh, Kate Westlake. Y223s

A specimen spinster. Griffith & Rowland Press.

Story of life in a country village where the spinster plays the part of counselor and friend to the people of her little world.

|                                                                   |         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Young Alaskans. Hough.....                                        | H834y   |
| <i>The same.</i> .....                                            | jH834y  |
| Young ice whalers. Packard.....                                   | jP126y  |
| Young Lucretia. Wilkins.....                                      | W728y   |
| Young section-hand. Stevenson.....                                | jS847y0 |
| Young trailers. Altsheler.....                                    | A466y   |
| <i>The same.</i> .....                                            | jA466y  |
| Young train dispatcher. Stevenson.....                            | jS847y  |
| Young violinist. Rhoden, Emma von, <i>pseud.</i> .....            | jR3841y |
| Younger set. Chambers.....                                        | C355y0  |
| Youngsters of Centerville. Baker.....                             | jB174y  |
| Youth of the Great Elector. Mühlbach, Louise, <i>pseud.</i> ..... | M952y   |
| Zangwill, Israel.                                                 | Z28gh   |

Ghetto comedies. Macmillan.

*Contents:* The model of sorrows.—Anglicization.—The Jewish trinity.—The Sabbath question in Sudminster.—The red mark.—The bearer of burdens.—The luftmensch.—The tug of love.—The Yiddish "Hamlet."—The converts.—Holy wedlock.—Elijah's goblet.—The hirelings.—Samooborona.



# Fiction

## in

# Foreign languages

## 833 German fiction

- Adam Bede. Eliot, George, *pseud*.....833 E47a
- Adlerflug. Werner, E. *pseud*.....833 W53
- Aldrich, Thomas Bailey. 833 A365  
 Prudence Palfrey, und andere leute; in's deutsche übertragen von  
 Moritz Busch. (Amerikanische humoristen, v.I.)  
*Contents:* Prudence Palfrey.—Marjorie Daw.—Ein kampf um das leben.—Fräulein Mehetabels sohn.—Ein junger raufbold.—Ein roman aus Rivermouth.—Ganz recht.
- Aldrich, Thomas Bailey. 833 A365t  
 Die tragödie von Stillwater; deutsch von Udo Brachvogel.
- Als ich jung noch war. Rosegger.....833 R72al
- Der Amerikaner. Reuter.....833 R366am
- Andersen, Hans Christian. 833 A54i  
 Der improvisator; roman.
- Andersen, Hans Christian. 833 A54  
 Nur ein geiger, roman; aus dem dänischen von Edmund Zoller.
- Andreas-Salomé, Frau Lou. 833 A557  
 Im zwischenland; fünf geschichten aus dem seelenleben halbwüchsiger mädchen.  
*Contents:* Im zwischenland.—Vaters kind.—Eine erste erfahrung.—Die schwester.—Wolga.
- Andreas Vöst. Thoma.....833 T37
- Die anfangsbuchstaben. Tautphœus.....833 T24a
- Anna Priszewska. Heinroth.....833 H422a
- Die ansiedler an den quellen des Susquehanna. Cooper.....833 C78a
- Anstey, F. (*pseud. of* Thomas Anstey Guthrie). 833 A62  
 Tourmalins zeit-checks; autorisierte übersetzung aus dem englischen von J. Botstiber.
- Anzengruber, Ludwig. 833 A63l  
 Letzte dorfgänge; kalendergeschichten und skizzen aus dem nachlass.

- Arachne.** Ebers.....833 E21ar
- Das ärgernis.** Hegeler.....833 H414
- Auerbach, Berthold.** 833 Agrf  
     Der forstmeister; roman. 2v. in 1.
- Auerbach, Berthold.** 833 Agrw  
     Waldfried; eine vaterländische familiengeschichte.
- Auf dem einsamen schlosse.** Lorm, Hieronymus, *pseud*.....833 L88a
- Auf der heide.** Bürger, Lucian, *pseud*.....833 B89a
- Der augenblick des glücks.** Hackländer.....833 H12au2
- Aus schwerer vergangenheit.** Jensen.....833 J26sc
- Bahr, Hermann.** 833 B15  
     O mensch! roman.  
     A slight novel with a singer for the hero.
- Baker, George Merrick, ed.** 833 B17  
     German stories, with notes and vocabulary. Holt.  
     *Contents:* Ein todesritt, von Max von La Roche.—Tante Feddersen, von Charlotte Niese.—Jaschu, von Clara Viebig.—Von himmel und hölle, von Richard von Leander.—Eine hochzeitnacht, von Leo Goldhammer.—Die kriegspfeife, von Berthold Auerbach.—Hugideo, von J. B. von Scheffel.—Der arme grule, von Wilhelm von Polenz.
- Balzac, Honoré de.** 833 B21  
     Vater Goriot; familien-gemälde aus der höheren Pariser welt; nach dem französischen, herausgegeben von Friedrich von R. 2v. in 1.
- Balzac, Honoré de.** 833 B21v  
     Verlorene illusionen. 2v.  
     v.1. Die beiden dichter.—Ein grosser mann aus der provinz in Paris.  
     v.2. Ein grosser mann aus der provinz in Paris (continued).—Die leiden des erfinders.
- Bartels, Adolf.** 833 B27d  
     Dietrich Sebrandt; roman aus der zeit der schleswig-holsteinischen erhebung. 2v. in 1.
- Bartels, Adolf.** 833 B27  
     Die Dithmarscher; historischer roman in vier büchern.
- Bartsch, Rudolf Hans.** 833 B28  
     Vom sterbenden Rokoko.  
     *Contents:* Die schauer im Don Giovanni.—Der frivole Baudreuil.—Der liebestrunk.—Der kleine Blancheffeure.—Madame Dorette und die natur.—Der salon der Frau von Vermillon; oder, Das register.
- Bechstein, Ludwig.** qj833 B36n  
     Neues märchenbuch; in sorgfältiger auswahl für die jugend, bearbeitet von Max Pannwitz.
- Behrens, Bertha.** See Heimburg, W. *pseud*.
- Berenice.** Schumacher. ....833 S392
- Berneck, Karl Gustav von, (pseud. Bernd von Guseck).** 833 B45i  
     Im herzen von Deutschland; historische erzählung. 2v. in 1.
- Bièvre, Georges Mareschal de.** See Mareschal de Bièvre, Georges.

- Black, William, 1841-99.** 833 B51  
 Eine prinzeßin von Thule; roman; aus dem englischen von Emil Lehmann. 4v. in 2.
- Blau wasser. Gerstäcker**.....833 G32b
- Der blaue diamant. Felsing**.....833 F3432
- Bleibtreu, Karl.** 833 B54  
 Die völkerschlacht bei Leipzig; ein gedenkbuch zu den jahrestagen der völkerschlächten bei Leipzig, vom 16. bis 18. Oktober 1813.  
 Narrative of the battle of Leipsic, in which the historical facts are enlivened by imaginary conversations between Napoleon and his marshals.
- Der blinde musiker. Korolenko**.....833 K38
- Die blume des glückes. Werner, E. pseud.**.....833 W53b
- Bock, Alfred.** 833 B578  
 Die Pariser; ein roman aus Hessen.  
 "The usury of the burgomaster has forced a part of the population of a Hessian village to emigrate. They seek their fortune in Paris, and when by hard work and frugality they have saved considerable sums, they vow to return and have vengeance on the man who has ruined them...Alfred Bock has the reputation of being one of Germany's best writers of provincial fiction." *A. von Ende*.
- Böhlau, Helene, afterward Frau al Raschid Bey.** 833 B59h  
 Das haus zur flamm'; roman.  
 The story is often nothing but a series of loosely connected episodes, but the principal characters breathe an atmosphere of such physical, mental and moral health that they are truly refreshing.
- Borchardt, Georg Hermann, (pseud. Georg Hermann).** 833 B63  
 Jettchen Geberts geschichte; roman. 2v.  
 v.1. Jettchen Gebert.  
 v.2. Henriette Jacoby.  
 Realistic picture of middle-class Berlin in the first quarter of the 19th century.  
 "Few novelists of modern Germany have succeeded in creating such a remarkable group of characters as Jason, Solomon, and Jettchen Gebert, Doctor Kössling, and Julius Jacoby, and none has caught the spirit of that period and reflected it with equal subtlety. The story is an admirable achievement." *Nation, 1908*.
- Božena. Ebner-Eschenbach**.....833 E22bo
- Breide Hummelsbüttel. Liliencron**.....833 L69
- Brenkenhoff, Frau Nataly (von Eschstruth) von Knobelsdorff.**  
 See Eschstruth, Nataly von.
- Ein buch, das gern ein volksbuch werden möchte. Ebner-Eschenbach.** .....833 E22b
- Die buecher der chronika der drei schwestern. Musäus**....qr833 M98
- Bürger, Lucian, (pseud. of Charlotte Niese).** 833 B89a  
 Auf der heide; roman.
- Bürstenbinder, Elisabeth. See Werner, E. pseud.**
- Californische novellen. Harte**.....833 H31c
- Campe, Amalie Ehrengarte Sophie Wilhelmine von Dincklage.**  
 See Dincklage-Campe, Amalie Ehrengarte Sophie Wilhelmine von.
- Clemens, Samuel Langhorne. See Twain, Mark, pseud.**

- Cohn, Frau Clara (Viebig).** 833 C66v  
Die vor den toren; roman.  
Story is concerned with the social and economic changes resulting from the Franco-German war, especially the weakening of the rural families in Germany.
- Cohn, Frau Clara (Viebig).** 833 C66k  
Kinder der Eifel; novellen.  
*Contents:* Simson und Delila.—Am totenmaar.—Der Osterquell.—Die schuldige.—Das miseräbelchen.—Die cigarrenarbeiterin.—Margarets wallfahrt.
- Collins, Wilkie.** 833 C71  
Ohne namen; roman; aus dem englischen von B. Bucher.
- Die colonie.** Gerstäcker.....833 G32c
- Das comtessel.** Dincklage-Campe.....833 D59
- Cooper, James Fenimore.** 833 C78a  
Die ansiedler an den quellen des Susquehanna; ein zeitgemälde; übertragen von C. Kolb.  
An abridged edition has title "Lederstrumpf."
- Cooper, James Fenimore.** 833 C78le  
Der letzte Mohikaner; für die deutsche jugend bearbeitet, sowie mit einleitung und erläuterungen versehen von O. Heinrichs.
- Cooper, James Fenimore.** 833 C78p  
Der pfadfinder, *und* Lederstrumpf; oder, Die ansiedler am Susquehanna, *und* Der wildsteller; oder, Die prärie; für die jugend bearbeitet von Gustav Höcker. (Universal-bibliothek für die jugend.)  
Lederstrumpf-geschichten.
- Cooper, James Fenimore.** 833 C78wi  
Der wildtöter, Der letzte Mohikan; für die jugend bearbeitet von Gustav Höcker. (Universal-bibliothek für die jugend.)  
Lederstrumpf-geschichten.
- Corvinus, Jakob, pseud.** See Raabe, Wilhelm.
- Cranford.** Gaskell. ....833 G21c
- Cross, Mrs Mary Ann (Evans).** See Eliot, George, *pseud.*
- Dahn, Felix.** 833 D15fri  
Frigga's ja; erzählung.
- Dahn, Felix.** 833 D15ka  
Kämpfende herzen; drei erzählungen.  
*Contents:* Reinhart und Fatme. — Aus der Vendée, 1794. — Ernst und Frank. — "Bhüt Gott auf die längere zeit."
- Defoe, Daniel.** 833 D37  
Leben und seltsame überraschende abenteuer des Robinson Crusoe, von ihm selbst erzählt; nach der ursprünglichen englischen ausgabe.
- Detlev von Geyern, pseud.** See Meding, Johann Ferdinand Oskar.
- Deutsch und slavisch.** Gundling.....833 G79d
- Die deutschen volksbücher.** Schwab.....833 S3982
- Deutscher novellenschatz.** Heyse & Kurz.....833 H51rd
- Die vor den toren.** Cohn.....833 C66v
- Dietrich Sebrandt.** Bartels.....833 B27d



- Dincklage-Campe**, Amalie Ehrengarte Sophie Wilhelmine von. 833 D59  
 Das comtessel, novelle von E. von Dincklage; Dolores, novelle von M. Berger (S. von Follenius); Haideröslein, novelle von A. Haupt.
- Die Dithmarscher**. Bartels.....833 B27
- Dudevant**, *Mme* Amantine Lucile Aurore (Dupin). See Sand,  
 George, *pseud.*
- Dumas**, Alexandre, *the elder*. 833 D89gr  
 Der graf von Bragelonne; oder, Zehn jahre nachher; deutsch von Zoller, neu durchgesehen von K. Walther. 7v. in 3. (Historische romane.)  
 Being v.3 of the series entitled "Die drei musketiere."
- Dumas**, Alexandre, *the elder*. 833 D89g  
 Der graf von Monte Christo; neu bearbeitet von Max Pannwitz. 6v. in 2.
- Dumas**, Alexandre, *the elder*. 833 D89h  
 Das halsband der königin; aus dem französischen. 3v. in 1. (Historische romane.)  
 Being v.2 of the series entitled "Denkwürdigkeiten eines arztes."
- Ebers**, Georg. 833 E21ar  
 Arachne; historischer roman. 2v.
- Ebner-Eschenbach**, Marie (Dubsky), *freifrau* von. 833 E22bo  
 Božena; erzählung.
- Ebner-Eschenbach**, Marie (Dubsky), *freifrau* von. 833 E22b  
 Ein buch, das gern ein volksbuch werden möchte; aus den schriften von Marie von Ebner-Eschenbach.  
*Contents*: Der kreisphysikus.—Der nebenbuhler.—Der vorzugschüler.—Er lasst die hand küssen.—Fräulein Susannes Weinachtsabend.  
 Short stories dealing with Galician and Polish life in the country.
- Ebner-Eschenbach**, Marie (Dubsky), *freifrau* von. 833 E22l  
 Lotti, die uhrmacherin; erzählung.
- Eckstein**, Ernst. 833 E25n  
 Nora; novelle.
- Das edle blut**. Wildenbruch.....833 W71e
- Effi Briest**. Fontane.....833 F73e
- Einhart der lächler**. Hauptmann.....833 H353
- Eliot**, George, (*pseud. of Mrs* Mary Ann (Evans) Cross). 833 E47a  
 Adam Bede; ins deutsche übertragen von Julius Frese. 2v. in 1.
- Eliot**, George, (*pseud. of Mrs* Mary Ann (Evans) Cross). 833 E47m  
 Mühle am Floss; übers. von Julius Frese. 2v. in 1.
- Eliot**, George, (*pseud. of Mrs* Mary Ann (Evans) Cross). 833 E47s  
 Silas Marner, der weber von Raveloe; aus dem englischen von G. Fink.
- Engel**, Georg Jul. Leopold. 833 E63  
 Der verbotene rausch [and other stories].  
*Other stories*: Die verbotene ehe. — Das verbotene stück. — Christin-Dörthes verlobung. — Die scheue Marik. — Onkel Pökel.  
 Stories of Pomerania, full of rollicking good humor yet not without a deeper meaning.

- Erckmann, Émile, & Chatrian, Alexandre. 833 E71m  
 Madame Therese; aus dem französischen, deutsch von Friedr. Mayer.
- Erckmann, Émile, & Chatrian, Alexandre. 833 E71w2  
 Waterloo; fortsetzung der "Erlebnisse eines rekruten von 1813;" erzählung aus dem französischen von O. Goldschmidt.
- Erhard, Emile, *pseud.* See Warburg, Emilie Erhardine, *freiherrin* von.
- Die Erlhöferin. Schaffner.....833 S296e
- Ermatinger, Emil. 833 E761  
 Der weg ins leben; eine gymnasiastengeschichte.  
 "The hero...is destined for the theological career, and his struggles with a curriculum for which he is poorly fitted, the unsympathetic attitude of narrow-minded instructors, and the petty tyranny of a cruel guardian, furnish the incidents of the plot." *Nation*, 1909.
- Eschenbach, Marie (Dubsky), *freifrau* von Ebner-. See Ebner-  
 Eschenbach, Marie (Dubsky), *freifrau* von.
- Eschstruth, Nataly von, *afterward* Frau von Knobelsdorff- 833 E79j2  
 Brenkenhoff.  
 Johannisfeuer; erzählungen.  
*Contents:* Johannisfeuer.—Die ordre des Grafen von Guise.—Der seeadler.—Grosspapas geburtstag.—Eine schöne frau.—Die hässlichste.—Frühlingsanfang.—Scherben.—Heckenrosen.
- Evans, Mary Ann. See Eliot, George, *pseud.*
- Das ewig weibliche. Rosegger.....833 R72e
- Felsing, Otto. 833 F3432  
 Der blaue diamant; streifzüge und abenteuer eines jungen Deutschen in Deutsch-Ostafrika.
- Das filigran-herz. Green.....833 G82
- Die flusspiraten des Mississippi. Gerstäcker.....833 G32fl
- Fontane, Theodor. 833 F73e  
 Effi Briest; roman.
- Fontane, Theodor. 833 F73q  
 Quitt; roman.
- Fontane, Theodor. 833 F73st  
 Der stechlin; roman.
- Der forstmeister. Auerbach.....833 A91f
- Franzos, Karl Emil. 833 F88m  
 Moschko von Parma; erzählung.
- Frau Irmgards enttäuschungen. Heinroth.....833 H422f
- Frenssen, Gustav. 833 F92k  
 Klaus Hinrich Baas; roman.  
 Story of business life.  
 "Has the charming flavor of the native soil, the admirable simplicity of style and directness of speech that distinguished 'Jörn Uhl,' but it has little of its predecessor's prolixity...In the greater part of the book, the hero's mother, unprepossessing in appearance, gruff in manner, but of unbending energy and sterling honesty, is the most conspicuous figure." *Nation*, 1909.

Frenssen, Gustav.

833 F92p

Peters Moors fahrt nach Südwest; ein feldzugsbericht.

The most effective shaft yet directed against the unfortunate campaigns of the Germans in their West African colony. It narrates in simple language the awful experience of a common soldier from North Germany who volunteered for service. While the tale is, of course, more or less fiction, it is fair to assume that the author had access to many documents, such as letters from soldiers to their homes. *Condensed from Nation, 1907.*

Friedesinchens lebenslauf. Sohnrey.....833 S683

Friedrich der Grosse und sein hof. Mühlbach, Louise, *pseud.*..833 M952f

Frigga's ja. Dahn.....833 D15fri

Frühlingsboten. Werner, E. *pseud.*.....833 W53fr

Gaboriau, Émile. 833 G11a

Zwölf millionen; roman. 2v. in 1.

Galen, Philipp, (*pseud. of* Philipp Lange). 833 G14i

Irene, die träumerin; roman. 3v.

Ganghofer, Ludwig Albert. 833 Gr6

Das Gotteslehen; roman aus dem 13. jahrhundert.

Ganghofer, Ludwig Albert. 833 Gr6h

Hochlandsgeschichten.

*Contents:* Der Santrigel.—Das Geigenkröpfl.—Assi Manlasse.—Auf der wallfahrt.—Die fuhrmännin.

Ganghofer, Ludwig Albert. 833 Gr6h

Hochlandsmärchen.

*Contents:* Es war einmal.—Die lieder des Rauschegrim.—Der gute vorsass.—Hans Donnerstag.—Die zitherspieler.—In der freinacht.—Der hochzeitlader.—Die liebe Gottes.—Rote veilchen.—Die schwarze rose.—Die fackeljungfrau.

Bound with his "Hochlandsgeschichten."

Gaskell, Mrs Elizabeth Cleghorn (Stevenson). 833 G21c

Cranford; aus dem englischen übersetzt von Hedwig Jahn.

Die geburt der Venus. Heyse.....833 H51ge

Gedichte in prosa. Turgénief.....833 T85g

Der gefangene von Chillon. Hartmann.....833 H32g2

German stories. Baker.....833 B17

Germelshausen. Gerstäcker.....833 G32ge

Gerstäcker, Friedrich. 833 G32b

Blau wasser; skizzen aus dem see- und inselleben.

With this are bound his "Aus dem matrosenleben" and "Aus der see."

Gerstäcker, Friedrich. 833 G32c

Die colonie; brasilianisches lebensbild; neu durchgesehen und herausgegeben von Dietrich Theden.

Gerstäcker, Friedrich. 833 G32fl

Die flusspiraten des Mississippi aus dem waldleben Amerikas.

Gerstäcker, Friedrich. 833 G32ge

Germelshausen; ed. with notes, exercises and vocabulary by A.

Büsse.

- Gerstäcker, Friedrich.** 833 G32h  
Herrn Mahlhuber's reiseabenteuer; Zacharias Hasenmeiers abenteuer.
- Gerstäcker, Friedrich.** 833 G32m  
Die missionäre; neu durchgesehen und herausgegeben von Carl Döring.
- Goethe, Johann Wolfgang von.** r833 G55  
Parodie auf Fritz Jacobis "Woldemar;" hrsg. von Carl Schüddekopf.  
Brief fragment with introduction and notes. Jacobi's philosophical romances, of which "Woldemar" was one, attracted considerable attention in his day (1743-1819) but are now less valued than his purely philosophic work.
- Goldsmith, Oliver.** 833 G588  
Der landprediger von Wakefield; ein roman; übersetzt von Karl Eitner.
- Göthe, Johann Wolfgang von.** See **Goethe, Johann Wolfgang von.**
- Das Gotteslehen.** Ganghofer.....833 G16
- Ein gottesurteil.** Werner, E. *pseud.*.....833 W53
- Der grabenhägar.** Polenz.....833 P75g
- Der graf von Bragelonne.** Dumas.....833 D89gr
- Der graf von Monte Christo.** Dumas.....833 D89g
- Gräfin Ruth.** Warburg.....833 W21g
- Graul, Therese.** r833 G81  
Nach langen jahren; roman; bearbeitet und hrsg. von Leopold Graul. Pittsburgh.
- Green, Anna Katharine, afterward Mrs Rohlf.** 833 G82  
Das filigran-herz; kriminalroman; autorisierte bearbeitung von B.A. Baer.
- Grosse, Julius.** 833 G93u2  
Untreu aus mitleid; roman. 2v. in 1.
- Guerber, Hélène Marie Adeline, ed.** 833 G957  
Märchen und erzählungen für anfänger, with vocabulary. 2v. Heath. (Heath's modern language series.)
- Gundling, Julius, (pseud. Lucian Herbert).** 833 G97d  
Deutsch und slavisch; roman.
- Guseck, Bernd von, pseud.** See **Berneck, Karl Gustav von.**
- Guthrie, Thomas Anstey.** See **Anstey, F. pseud.**
- Habberton, John.** 833 H115  
Helene's kinderchen, humoreske; deutsch von E. Rusak.
- Hackländer, Friedrich Wilhelm.** 833 H12au2  
Der augenblick des glücks; aus den memoiren eines fürstlichen hofes.
- Hackländer, Friedrich Wilhelm.** 833 H12t  
Tag und nacht. 2v.  
The same. 2v. in 1.....833 H12t2



- Hackländer, Friedrich Wilhelm.** 833 H12w  
Wachtstubenabenteuer.
- Das halsband der königin.** Dumas.....833 D89h
- Handel-Mazzetti, Enrica, freiherrin von.** 833 H23  
Jesse und Maria; ein roman aus dem Donaulande. 2v. in 1.
- Harte, Bret.** 833 H31c  
Californische novellen; uebersetzt von Wilhelm Hertzberg.  
*Contents:* Das Glück von Roaring-Camp.—Mliss.—Brown von Calaveras.—Prinzessin Bob und ihre freunde.
- Hartmann, Moritz.** 833 H32g2  
Der gefangene von Chillon; novelle.  
*With this are bound:* Die letzten tage eines königs.—Von frühling zu frühling.
- Hartmann, Moritz.** 833 H32n  
Novellen. 3v. in 2.  
v.1. Der zweck heiligt die mittel.—Gräfin Sassari.—Bei kunstreitern.—Selvaggia.—Ein italienischer priester.—Doctor Schwan.—An der spielbank.  
v.2-3. Zwanzig millionen.—Verrechnet.—Feigheit.—Der hetman.—Tante Helene.—Der gefangene von Chillon.
- Hauptmann, Carl.** 833 H353  
Einhart der lächler; roman. 2v.  
Story of an artist who, on account of gypsy blood in his veins, finds it hard to adjust himself to the conventionalities of life.
- Hauptmann, Gerhard.** 833 H35n  
Der narr in Christo, Emanuel Quint; roman.  
Hero is a man whose attitude toward social injustice and individual self-righteousness is supposedly the same as that of Jesus. In his story the author has consciously or unconsciously replied to two questions which have been repeatedly asked in our time: "What would Christ do were he to come into the world to-day?" and "What would the world do to a Christ to-day?" *Condensed from Nation, 1911.*
- Das haus zur flamm'. Böhrlau.....**833 B59h
- Heer, Jakob Christoph.** 833 H412l  
Laubgewind; roman.  
Story of artist life in Germany.
- Hegeler, Wilhelm.** 833 H414  
Das ärgernis; roman.  
The "scandal" was the building of a public fountain ornamented by a sculptured group which the narrow-minded pastor denounced as unfit for the public eye. The various characters and the discussions aroused by the fountain are amusing and well told.
- Heidepeters Gabriel. Rosegger.....**833 R72he
- Heidi. Spyri.....**833 S77
- Heimburg, W. (pseud. of Bertha Behrens).** 833 H41k2  
Kloster Wendhusen, und Ursula.
- Heinroth, Frau Elisabeth, (pseud. Klaus Rittland).** 833 H422a  
Anna Priszewska; tagebuch eines weltkindes.  
Diary of a young society woman which chronicles life and manners at a small German capital.
- Heinroth, Frau Elisabeth, (pseud. Klaus Rittland).** 833 H422f  
Frau Irmgards enttäuschungen; roman aus dem leben einer schönen familie. 2v.  
Story of a German professor's family and of the disappointments of the Frau Professor, whose sons and daughters failed to develop as she had hoped.

- Heinroth, *Frau Elisabeth*, (*pseud.* Klaus Rittland). 833 H422  
*Die Lössows*; roman. 2v.  
 History of a German family. The action is mainly in Hanover, but partly in Paris.
- Heinroth, *Frau Elisabeth*, (*pseud.* Klaus Rittland). 833 H422v  
*Von anderer gnaden*; roman.  
 Story of modern German life and the social ambitions of a middle-class family.
- Heinroth, *Frau Elisabeth*, (*pseud.* Klaus Rittland). 833 H422w  
*Wenn die fackel sich senkt*; roman.
- Heiteres und weiteres. Wolzogen.....833 W85h
- Helene's kinderchen. Habberton.....833 H115
- Herbert, Lucian, *pseud.* See Gundling, Julius.
- Hermann, Georg, *pseud.* See Borchardt, Georg Hermann.
- Herrn Mahlhuber's reiseabenteuer. Gerstäcker.....833 G32h
- Hesse, Hermann. 833 H489  
*Nachbarn*; erzählungen.  
*Contents*: Die verlobung.—Karl Eugen Eiselein.—Garibaldi.—Walter Kömpff.—In der alten sonne.  
 Interesting short stories of artisan life in small Swiss towns.
- Heyse, Paul. 833 H51ge  
*Die geburt der Venus*; roman.  
 Story of artist life.
- Heyse, Paul. 833 H51n2  
*Novellen*; auswahl fürs haus. 3v.  
 v.1. L'Arrabbiata.—Anfang und ende.—Andrea Delfin.—Unheilbar.  
 v.2. Vetter Gabriel.—Die beiden schwestern.—Er soll dein herr sein.—Der verlorene sohn.—Nerina.  
 v.3. Unvergessbare worte.—Die dichterin von Carcassonne.—Das glück von Rothenburg.—Siechentrost.
- Heyse, Paul. 833 H51ue  
*Ueber allen gipfeln*; roman.
- Heyse, Paul. 833 H51u2  
*Unvergessbare worte*, und andere novellen.  
*Other stories*: Die dichterin von Carcassonne.—Ehre über alles.—Der mönch von Montaudon.—Das glück von Rothenburg.—Die eselin.—Getheiltes herz.
- Heyse, Paul, & Kurz, Hermann, *ed.* 833 H51d  
*Deutscher novellenschatz*. v.ii.  
*Contents*: Die drei schwestern, von L. A. Kähler.—Der todte gast, von Heinrich Zschokke.—Das schloss im gebirge, von Moritz Hartmann.—Der drache, von Ferdinand Kürnberger.
- Hildegard Mahlmann. Wilbrandt.....833 W69h
- Hirschfeld, Georg. 833 H61  
*Der wirt von Veladuz*; roman.  
 This story powerfully describes the destructive conflict that is carried into a peaceful Swiss village by industrial exploitation. "Der wirt," who tries hard but in vain to defend his native soil against the invasions of irreverent modern enterprise, is a figure of tragical power.
- Hochlandsgeschichten. Ganghofer.....833 Gr6h
- Hochlandsmärchen. Ganghofer.....833 Gr6h
- Der hof zu Dalwitz und seine leute. Klencke.....833 K319h02

- Hoffmann, Ernst Theodor Wilhelm. 833 H68  
 Nachtstücke. 2v. in 1.  
*The same.* (In his *Sämtliche werke*, v.1-3.).....833 H68s v.1-3
- Hoffmann, Hans Friedrich Carl. 833 H68ri  
 Iwan der Schreckliche und sein hund; roman; ed. with introduction, notes and vocabulary by C. M. Poor. Oxford University Press. (Oxford German series.)  
 Novel of German life, edited with a view to the needs of second-year classes in college or third-year classes in the high school.
- Hoffmann, Hans Friedrich Carl. 833 H68ri  
 Landsturm; erzählung. Paetel.
- Das hohe lied. Sudermann.....833 S94h
- Horacker. Raabe. ....833 R1r1ho
- Huckleberry Finns abenteuer und fahrten. Twain, Mark, *pseud.*.....833 T89h
- Huldschiner, Richard. 833 H91  
 Starkenberg; roman.  
 "Story of mediæval life, full of the brutality and superstitions of a period when the Old World was swept by the scourge of pestilence. Huldschiner handles his material with the poet's imaginative insight and with great dramatic power. Whatever his sources for this story of brotherly feud, of the kidnapping of an innocent girl, and the ravages of the epidemic, he conveys the impression that he has lent a living voice to the old chronicles." *A. von Ende.*
- Hundert kurze erzählungen. Schmid.....833 S34h
- Hütte und schloss. Sohnrey.....833 S683h
- Hypatia. Kingsley. ....833 K27h
- Ibi ubi. Torresani von Lanzenfeld.....833 T63
- Im dschungel. Kipling.....833 K278
- Im herzen von Deutschland. Berneck.....833 B45i
- Im spiegel. Warburg.....833 W2ri
- Im zwischenland. Andreas-Salomé.....833 A557
- Der improvisator. Andersen.....833 A54i
- Ins leben zurück. Uxkull.....833 U33
- Irene, die träumerin. Galen, Philipp, *pseud.*.....833 G14i
- Islandfischer. Loti, Pierre, *pseud.*.....833 L91
- Iwan der Schreckliche und sein hund. Hoffmann.....833 H68ri
- Der jahrmakkt des lebens. Thackeray.....833 T33j
- Jensen, Wilhelm. 833 J26sc  
 Aus schwerer vergangenheit; ein geschichten-cyklus.  
*Contents:* Unter frommem schutz.—Auf der lateinschule.—An der see.—Ueber der haide.—Um ein menschenalter später.
- Jensen, Wilhelm. 833 J26ka  
 Karin von Schweden; novelle.
- Jesse und Maria. Handel-Mazzetti.....833 H23
- Jettchen Geberts geschichte. Borchardt.....833 B63
- Johannisfeuer. Eschstruth.....833 E79j2

- Der junge trommelschläger. Nieritz.....833 N33j
- Kämpfende herzen. Dahn.....833 D15ka
- Karin von Schweden. Jensen.....833 J26ka
- Kaspar Krumbholtz. Krüger.....833 K426
- Keller, Gottfried. 833 K16r
- Romeo und Julia auf dem dorfe; erzählung.
- Kinder der Eifel. Cohn.....833 C66k
- Kingsley, Charles. 833 K27h
- Hypatia; christliche erzählung aus dem fünften jahrhundert; deutsch bearbeitet von E. Preuschen.
- Kipling, Rudyard. 833 K278
- Im dschungel; autorisierte uebertragung aus dem englischen von Curt Abel-Musgrave.
- Contents:* Maugli's brüder.—Kaa's hungertanz.—Maugli's rache.—Der weltverbesserer.—Rikki-tikki-tavi.—Toomai, der liebbling der elefanten.
- Klaus Hinrich Baas. Frenssen.....833 F92k
- Die kleine Fadette. Sand, George, *pseud.*.....833 S21k
- Klencke, Philipp Friedrich Hermann, (*pseud.* Hermann 833 K319h02 von Maltitz).
- Der hof zu Dalwitz und seine leute; roman. 4v. in 2.
- Kloster Wendhusen. Heimburg.....833 H41k2
- Knobelsdorff-Brenkenhoff, Frau Nataly (von Eschstruth) von.
- See* Eschstruth, Nataly von.
- Die kohlenbrenner. Nielsen.....833 N332
- Die königssucher. Rosegger.....833 R72e
- Korolenko, Vladimir. 833 K38
- Der blinde musiker, studie; aus dem russischen von Alexis Markow.
- "Krieg dem krieg!" Suttner.....833 S96k
- Krieg und frieden. Tolstoï.....833 T58kr
- Krüger, Hermann Anders. 833 K426
- Kaspar Krumbholtz; roman.
- Story of two boys in a Moravian mission school, their experiences and development in things spiritual. There is much discussion of the old and new theology.
- Landesmann, Heinrich. *See* Lorm, Hieronymus, *pseud.*
- Der landprediger von Wakefield. Goldsmith.....833 G588
- Landsturm. Hoffmann.....833 H681l
- Lange, Philipp. *See* Galen, Philipp, *pseud.*
- Lanzenfeld, Karl Franz Ferdinand, baron Torresani von. *See* Torresani von Lanzenfeld, Karl Franz Ferdinand, baron.
- Die laterne. Schaffner.....833 S296
- Laubgewind. Heer. ....833 H412l
- Lauff, Joseph. 833 L367
- Pittje Pittjewitt; ein roman vom Niederrhein.



- Leben um leben.** Theden.....833 T34  
**Leben und seltsame überraschende abenteuer des Robinson**  
     Crusoe. Defoe.....833 D37  
**Leitgeb, Otto Georg E. ritter von.** 833 L56  
     Sonnensplitter; roman.  
**Letzte dorfgänge.** Anzengruber.....833 A63l  
**Der letzte Mohikaner.** Cooper.....833 C78le  
**Lewes, Mrs Mary Ann (Evans).** See Eliot, George, *pseud.*  
**Liliencron, Detlev, freiherr von.** 833 L69  
     Breide Hummelsbüttel; roman.  
**Lindau, Rudolph.** 833 L717m  
     Martha; roman.  
**Lorm, Hieronymus, (pseud. of Heinrich Landesmann).** 833 L88a  
     Auf dem einsamen schlosse. (Kleine romane, v.2.)  
**Die Lössows.** Heinroth.....833 H422  
**Loti, Pierre, (pseud. of Julien Viaud).** 833 L91  
     Islandfischer; roman; aus dem französischen von Fr. Dobbert.  
**Lotti, die uhrmacherin.** Ebner-Eschenbach.....833 E22l  
**Madame Therese.** Erckmann & Chatrian.....833 E71m  
**Malser, Hans, pseud.** See Rosegger, Petri Kettenfeier:  
**Maltitz, Hermann von, pseud.** See Klencke, Philipp Friedrich  
     Hermann.  
**Märchen und erzählungen für anfänger.** Guerber.....833 G957  
**Mareschal de Bièvre, Georges.** 833 M37  
     Tante Baby; roman; autorisierte uebersetzung aus dem französischen  
     von Alwina Vischer.  
**Marryat, Capt. Frederick.** 833 M41pe  
     Peter Simpel; aus dem englischen übertragen von Paul Heichen.  
**Martha.** Lindau.....833 L717m  
**Mazzetti, Enrica, freiherrin von Handel.** See Handel-Mazzetti,  
     Enrica, freiherrin von.  
**Ein Mecklenburger.** Wilbrandt.....833 W69m  
**Meding, Johann Ferdinand Oskar, (pseud. Gregor** 833 M56u  
     Samarow).  
     Unter fremdem willen; roman. 3v.  
**Meissner, Alfred.** 833 M57p  
     Die prinzeßin von Portugal.  
**Die missionäre.** Gerstäcker.....833 G32m  
**Morgan, Walter, pseud.** See Meding, Johann Ferdinand Oskar.  
**Moschko von Parma.** Franzos.....833 F88m  
**Muegge, Theodor.** See Mügge, Theodor.  
**Muehlbach, Louise, pseud.** See Mühlbach, Louise, *pseud.*

- Mügge, Theodor.** 833 M951  
Weihnachtsabend; ein roman. (Romane, v.21.)
- Mühlbach, Louise, (pseud. of Frau Clara (Müller) Mundt).** 833 M952f  
Friedrich der Grosse und sein hof. 3v. in 1.
- Mühle am Floss. Eliot, George, pseud.....**833 E47m
- Mundt, Frau Clara (Müller). See Mühlbach, Louise, pseud.**
- Musäus, Johann Karl August.** qr833 M98  
Die buecher der chronika der drei schwestern; illustriert von H. Lefler und J. Urban.  
Fairy tale illustrated in color.
- Nach langen jahren. Graul.....**r833 G81
- Nachbarn. Hesse.....**833 H489
- Nachtstücke. Hoffmann.....**833 H68  
*The same.....*833 H68s v.1-3
- Der narr in Christo, Emanuel Quint. Hauptmann.....**833 H35n
- Nathusius, Frau Maria Karoline Elisabeth Luise** 833 N15  
(Scheele) von.  
Tagenbuch eines armen fräuleins.
- Neues märchenbuch. Bechstein.....**qj833 B36n
- Nielsen, Zacharias.** 833 N332  
Die kohlenbrenner; erzählung; autorisierte übersetzung aus dem dänischen von Pauline Klaiber.
- Nieritz, Karl Gustav.** 833 N33j  
Der junge trommelschläger; oder, Der gute sohn; eine geschichte aus der letzten kriegszeit. Pittsburgh. (Nieritz' volks- und jugendschriften.)
- Niese, Charlotte. See Bürger, Lucian, pseud.**
- Nora. Eckstein.....**833 E25n
- Nur ein geiger. Andersen.....**833 A54
- O mensch! Bahr.....**833 B15
- Ohne namen. Collins.....**833 C71
- Oulot, B. pseud. See Suttner, Bertha (Kinsky), baronin von.**
- Die Pariser. Bock.....**833 B578
- Parodie auf Fritz Jacobis "Woldemar." Goethe.....**r833 G55
- Peter Moors fahrt nach Südwest. Frenssen.....**833 F92p
- Peter Simpel. Marryat.....**833 M41pe
- Petersen, Marie.** 833 P459  
Prinzessin Ilse; ein märchen aus dem Harzgebirge.
- Der pfadfinder. Cooper.....**833 C78p
- Der pfarrer von Breitendorf. Polenz.....**833 P75p
- Pittje Pittjewitt. Lauff.....**833 L367

Poe, Edgar Allan.

833 P74

Ausgewählte novellen; deutsch von J. Möllenhoff. v.1-2, in 1.

*Contents:* Biographie des dichters.—Froschhüpfer.—Erzählung aus den Ragged-mountains.—Die schwarze katze.—Die wassergrube und das pendel.—Das verrätherische herz.—Die maske des rothen todes.—Der untergang des hauses Usher.—Der maelstrom.—Die mordthaten in der Rue Morgue.

*The same.* 3v. in 1.....833 P74a

*Contains in addition:* Der entwendete brief.—Eine kurze unterredung mit einer mumie.—Der mann der menge.—Die augen gläser; oder, Liebe auf den ersten blick.—Die erstaunlichen wirkungen des mesmerismus auf einen sterbenden.

Polenz, Wilhelm von.

833 P75g

Der grabenhäger.

Polenz, Wilhelm von.

833 P75p

Der pfarrer von Breitendorf.

Prinzessin Ilse. Petersen.....833 P459

Die prinzeßin von Portugal. Meissner.....833 M57p

Eine prinzeßin von Thule. Black.....833 B51

Prudence Palfrey. Aldrich.....833 A365

Quentin Durward. Scott.....833 S431q

Quitt. Fontane.....833 F73q

"Quo vadis." Sienkiewicz.....833 S57

Raabe, Wilhelm, (*pseud.* Jakob Corvinus). 833 R11ho

Horacker.

Raschid Bey, *Frau al.* See Böhlau, Helene.

Reuter, *Frau* Gabriele.

833 R366am

Der Amerikaner; roman.

The main theme of the story is the conflict between modern commercialism and industrialism on the one hand and the narrow-minded conservatism of the landed gentry on the other.

Rittland, Klaus, *pseud.* See Heinroth, *Frau* Elisabeth.

Robinson Crusoe. Defoe.....833 D37

Rohlf, *Mrs* Charles. See Green, Anna Katharine.

Romeo und Julia auf dem dorfe. Keller.....833 K16r

Die Rose vom Haff. Warburg.....833 W21

Rosegger, Petri Kettenfeier. 833 R72al

Als ich jung noch war; neue geschichten aus der wäldheimat.

Rosegger, Petri Kettenfeier. 833 R72e

Das ewig weibliche; Die königssucher.

Rosegger, Petri Kettenfeier. 833 R72he

Heidepeters Gabriel; eine geschichte.

Rosegger, Petri Kettenfeier. 833 R72s

Sonnenschein.

Salomé, Lou. See Andreas-Salomé, *Frau* Lou.

Samarow, Gregor, *pseud.* See Meding, Johann Ferdinand Oskar.

Sand, George, (*pseud.* of *Mme* Dudevant). 833 S21k

Die kleine Fadette (die grille).

- Schaffner, Jakob.** 833 S296e  
Die Erhlhöferin; roman.
- Schaffner, Jakob.** 833 S296  
Die laterne, und andere novellen.  
*Contents:* Grobschmiede.—Die beegnung.—Agnes.—Der kilometerstein.—Die schrift.—Die eschersche.—Der altgeselle.—Die laterne.
- Das schicksal der tänzerin Ermina Hautaine.** Seelhorst.....833 S452
- Schiffbruch.** Stevenson & Osbourne.....833 S848
- Schlemihl, Peter, pseud.** See Thoma, Ludwig.
- Schlumpf, Frau Marie.** 833 S346  
Der weibermann; roman.
- Schmid, Johann Christoph von.** 833 S34h  
Hundert kurze erzählungen.
- Schumacher, Heinrich Vollrat.** 833 S392  
Berenice; roman. 2v. in 1.
- Schwab, Gustav.** 833 S3982  
Die deutschen volksbücher für jung und alt wieder erzählt.  
*Contents:* Der gehörnte Siegfried.—Die schöne Magelone.—Der arme Heinrich.—Hirlanda.—Genovesa.—Das schloss in der höhle Xa Xa.—Griseldis.—Robert der Teufel.—Die Schildbürger.—Die vier Heymonskinder.—Kaiser Octavianus.—Die schöne Melusina.—Herzog Ernst.—Doctor Faustus.—Fortunat und seine söhne.
- Der schweizerische Robinson.** Wyss.....833 W99  
*The same.*.....j833 W99
- Schwindrazheim, Oskar.** 833 S41  
Studien aus Deutschhausen; ein märchen in wort und bild. v.1.
- Scott, Sir Walter.** 833 S431q  
Quentin Durward; historischer roman; neu übersetzt von Benno Tschischwitz.
- Seelhorst, Maria.** 833 S452  
Das schicksal der tänzerin Ermina Hautaine; roman.  
"Author has not only drawn a heroine of extraordinary personality, but has also succeeded in inventing a new plot. Ermina, a sculptor and dancer, works out her career as her salvation, but always stops short of the final triumph." *Nation*, 1910.
- Sewastopol.** Tolstoi.....833 T58s
- Sienkiewicz, Henryk.** 833 S57  
"Quo vadis;" historischer roman aus der zeit des Kaisers Nero; autorisierte uebersetzung von E. und R. Ettlinger.
- Silas Marner, der weber von Raveloe.** Eliot, George, *pseud.*...833 E47s
- Sohnrey, Heinrich.** 833 S683  
Friedesinzens lebenslauf. (Die leute aus der Lindenhütte, v.1.)
- Sohnrey, Heinrich.** 833 S683h  
Hütte und schloss. (Die leute aus der Lindenhütte, v.2.)
- Sonnenschein.** Rosegger. ....833 R72s
- Sonnensplitter.** Leitgeb.....833 L56
- Spyri, Johanna.** 833 S77  
Heidi kann brauchen, was es gelernt hat; eine geschichte für kinder und auch für solche, welche die kinder lieb haben.



- Starkenber.** Huldschiner. .... 833 H9r
- Der stechlin.** Fontane..... 833 F73st
- Stevenson, Robert Louis, & Osbourne, Lloyd.** 833 S848  
 Schiffbruch; roman; autorisierte bearbeitung von Berta Katscher.
- Storm, Theodor.** 833 S88sa  
 Sämtliche werke. 8v. in 4.  
 v.1-2. Immensee. — Späte rosen. — Auf dem staatshof. — Ein grünes blatt. — Im schloss. — Unter dem tannenbaum. — Abseits. — Vom jenseit des meeres. — Angelica. — Im sonnenschein. — In St. Jürgen. — Eine malerarbeit. — Auf der universität. — Posthuma. — Wenn die äpfel reif sind. — Drüben am markt. — Der kleine Häwelmann. — Geschichten aus der tonne. — Im saal. — Veronica.  
 v.3-4. Marthe und ihre uhr. — Hinzelmeyer. — Viola tricolor. — Draussen im haide-dorf. — Zerstreute capitel. — Aquis submersus. — Beim vetter Christian. — Eine halligfahrt. — Pole Poppenspüler. — Waldwinkel. — Ein stiller musikanter. — Psyche. — Eckenhof. — Im brauerhause.  
 v.5-6. Renate. — Carsten curator. — Ein doppelgänger. — "Es waren zwei königs-kinder." — Zur "Wald- und wasserfreude." — Hans und Heinz Kirch. — Zur chronik von Griesshuus. — Der Herr Etatsrath. — Ein fest auf Haderslevhuus.  
 v.7-8. Bötjer Basch. — Schweigen. — Der schimmelreiter. — Die söhne des senators. — Im nachbarhause links. — John Riew. — Ein bekenntniss. — Meine erinnerungen an Eduard Mörike. — Gedichte.
- Studien aus Deutschhausen.** Schwindrazheim..... 833 S4r
- Sudermann, Hermann.** 833 S94h  
 Das hohe lied; roman.
- Suttner, Bertha (Kinsky), baronin von.** 833 S96k  
 "Krieg dem krieg!" aus dem tagebuch eines idealisten, mit einem vorwort von Bertha von Suttner.
- Tag und nacht.** Hackländer..... 833 H12t  
*The same*..... 833 H12t2
- Tagenbuch eines armen fräuleins.** Nathusius..... 833 N15
- Tante Baby.** Mareschal de Bièvre..... 833 M37
- Tautphœus, Jemima Montgomery, baronin von.** 833 T24a  
 Die anfangsbuchstaben; aus dem englischen von C. Büchele. 2v. in 1.
- Thackeray, William Makepeace.** 833 T33j  
 Der jahrmakrt des lebens, ein roman ohne helden; deutsch von Fr. Dobbert. 2v.
- Theden, Dietrich.** 833 T34  
 Leben um leben; roman.
- Thoma, Ludwig, (pseud. Peter Schlemihl).** 833 T37  
 Andreas Vöst; bauernroman.  
 Story of Bavarian peasant life.
- Titmarsh, Michael Angelo, pseud. See Thackeray, William Makepeace.**
- Tolstoï, Lyof Nikolaïevitch, count.** 833 T58kr  
 Krieg und frieden; historischer roman; übersetzt aus dem russischen von Hermann Roskoschny. 5v. in 1.
- Tolstoï, Lyof Nikolaïevitch, count.** 833 T58s  
 Sewastopol.
- Tom Sawyers abenteuer und streiche.** Twain, Mark, pseud... 833 T89t

- Torresani von Lanzenfeld, Karl Franz Ferdinand, *baron*. 833 T63  
 Ibi ubi; ernste und ausgelassene soldatengeschichten.  
*Contents:* Hanka; die geschichte einer lunge, einer leber und eines herzens.—Auf räuber-commando.—Hauptmann Venus.—Der historische rausch von Bischof & Co.
- Tourgénief, Ivan Sergevitch. *See* Turgénief, Ivan Sergevitch.
- Tourmalins zeit-checks. Anstey, F. *pseud*.....833 A62
- Die tragödie von Stillwater. Aldrich.....833 A365t
- Turgénief, Ivan Sergevitch. 833 T85g  
 Gedichte in prosa.
- Twain, Mark, (*pseud. of* Samuel Langhorne Clemens). 833 T89h  
 Huckleberry Finns abenteuer und fahrten. (Ausgewählte humoristische schriften, v.2.)
- Twain, Mark, (*pseud. of* Samuel Langhorne Clemens). 833 T89t  
 Tom Sawyers abenteuer und streiche. (Ausgewählte humoristische schriften, v.1.)
- Ueber allen gipfeln. Heyse.....833 H51ue
- Unter fremdem willén. Meding.....833 M56u
- Untreu aus mitleid. Grosse.....833 G93u2
- Unvergessbare worte. Heyse.....833 H51u2
- Ursula. Heimbürg, W. *pseud*.....833 H41k2
- Uxkull, Lucie, *gräfin von*. 833 U33  
 Ins leben zurück; novellen.  
*Contents:* Euphorion.—Jenseits der mauern.—Der weg zum frieden.
- Vater Goriot. Balzac.....833 B21
- Der verbotene rausch. Engel.....833 E63
- Verlorene illusionen. Balzac.....833 B21v
- Viaud, Julien. *See* Loti, Pierre, *pseud*.
- Viebig, Clara. *See* Cohn, Frau Clara (Viebig).
- Die völkerschlacht bei Leipzig. Bleibtreu.....833 B54
- Vom sterbenden Rokoko. Bartsch.....833 B28
- Von anderer gnaden. Heinroth.....833 H422v
- Wachtstubenabenteuer. Hackländer.....833 H12w
- Waldfried. Auerbach.....833 A91w
- Walfeld, Kurt von, *pseud*. *See* Meding, Johann Ferdinand Oskar.
- Warburg, Emilie Erhardine, *freiherrin von*, (*pseud*. 833 W21g  
 Emile Erhard).  
 Gräfin Ruth; roman.
- Warburg, Emilie Erhardine, *freiherrin von*, (*pseud*. 833 W21i  
 Emile Erhard).  
 Im spiegel; roman.
- Warburg, Emilie Erhardine, *freiherrin von*, (*pseud*. 833 W21  
 Emile Erhard).  
 Die Rose vom Haff; ein hofroman.

- Warren, Leo, *pseud.* See Meding, Johann Ferdinand Oskar.
- Waterloo. Erckmann & Chatrian.....833 E71w2
- Der weg ins leben. Ermatinger.....833 E761
- Der weibermann. Schlumpf.....833 S346
- Weihnachtsabend. Mügge. ....833 M951
- Wenn die fackel sich senkt. Heinroth.....833 H422w
- Werner, E. (*pseud.* of Elisabeth Bürstenbinder). 833 W53  
 Adlerflug, und Ein gottesurteil; zwei romane. (Gesammelte romane  
 und novellen, v.6.)
- Werner, E. (*pseud.* of Elisabeth Bürstenbinder). 833 W53b  
 Die blume des glückes; erzählung.
- Werner, E. (*pseud.* of Elisabeth Bürstenbinder). 833 W53fr  
 Frühlingsboten.
- Wilbrandt, Adolf. 833 W69h  
 Hildegard Mahlmann; roman.
- Wilbrandt, Adolf. 833 W69m  
 Ein Mecklenburger; roman.
- Wildenbruch, Ernst von. 833 W71e  
 Das edle blut; eine erzählung, mit zeichnungen von Carl Röhling.
- Der wildtöter. Cooper.....833 C78wi
- Der wirt von Veladuz. Hirschfeld.....833 H61
- Wolzogen, Ernst Ludwig, *freiherr von.* 833 W85h  
 Heiteres und weiteres; kleine geschichten.  
*Contents:* Christel und Wigel.—Veit Zisolins galgenfrist.—'s Meikatel und der  
 Sexack.—Die gloria-hose.—Werthers leiden in sexta.—Ein derwischlied.
- Wyss, Johann David. 833 W99  
 Der schweizerische Robinson; neu bearbeitet von J. Bonnet.  
*The same;* neu durchgearbeitet von F. Reuleaux. 2v.....833 W99
- Zacharias Hasenmeiers abenteuer. Gerstäcker.....833 G32h
- Zwölf millionen. Gaboriau.....833 G11a

## 839.73 Swedish fiction

- Billing, Hedvig. 839-73 B48  
 Moder Dorothea.  
 Berättelse för "Hvar 8 dag."
- Bondeson, August. 839-73 B62  
 Historiegubbar på dal deras sagor och sägner m. m.
- En fäfang mans hustru. Schwartz.....839-73 S39e
- Förlorade söner. Janson.....839-73 J18
- Fribytaren på östersjön. Rydberg.....839-73 R96f
- Historiegubbar på dal deras sagor och sägner m. m. Bonde-  
 son. ....839-73 B62

- Janson, Gustaf. 839.73 J18  
 Förlorade söner; roman.  
 "Some of the accessory figures are excellently drawn...and we get an interesting picture of the life among the *honratiore*s in a Swedish country village." *Nation*, 1908.
- Moder Dorothea. Billing.....839.73 B48
- Rydberg, Viktor. 839.73 R96f  
 Fribytaren på östersjön.
- Rydberg, Viktor. 839.73 R96a  
 Den siste Athenaren. 2v.  
 Story of Athens in the fourth century.
- Rydberg, Viktor. 839.73 R96v  
 De vandrande djäknarne; bondhistoria, af "Agricola."  
 Contains also Singoalla.
- Rydberg, Viktor. 839.73 R96va  
 Vapensmeden; hägringar från reformationstiden.
- Schwartz, Marie Sophie. 839.73 S39e  
 En fåfäng mans hustru.
- Schwartz, Zofia Marya. *See* Schwartz, Marie Sophie.
- Den siste Athenaren. Rydberg.....839.73 R96a
- De vandrande djäknarne. Rydberg.....839.73 R96v
- Vapensmeden. Rydberg.....839.73 R96va

## 839.83 Danish and Norwegian fiction

- Björnson, Bjørnstjerne. 839.83 B51  
 Mary; fortælling.  
 "A charming and intimate picture of a young woman's soul." *Nation*, 1907.
- Brillantsmykket. Hallström.....839.83 H56
- Hallström, Per. 839.83 H56  
 Brillantsmykket, og andre fortællinger; autoriseret oversættelse ved Jappe Nilssen.
- Mary. Björnson.....839.83 B51

## 843 French fiction

- Alanic, Mathilde. qr843 A31  
 Bal blanc; nouvelle.  
 Issued as a supplement to "L'Illustration," Dec. 10-24, 1910.  
*With this are bound:* Au pas lent des caravanes, par Ferdinand Duchêne.—Pierre le conquérant, par Claude Lemaître.—La vie passe, par Paul Bourget.—La lumière rouge, par Gaston Rageot.
- Au cœur de la vie. Coulevain, Pierre de, *pseud.*.....843 C83a



- Audoux, Marguerite.** 843 A91  
 Marie-Claire; roman, préface d'Octave Mirbeau.  
 Written by a Paris seamstress, hitherto unknown. Tells the story of the author's own youth spent as a child in a convent orphanage, later, as a shepherdess on a lonely farm in Sologne. She recounts with an almost classic purity and simplicity the homely round of her existence which, to her keenly sensitive perceptions, is fraught with charm and significance.
- Bal blanc.** Alanic.....qr843 A31
- Balzac, Honoré de.** 843 B21ce  
 César Birotteau [in French]; ed. by W. E. Delp. Clarendon Press.  
 (Oxford modern French series.)  
 Edited for students, with introduction and notes.
- Balzac, Honoré de.** 843 B21ma  
 La maison Nucingen; Les secrets de la princesse de Cadignan; Les employés; Sarrazine; Facino Cane.
- Balzac, Honoré de.** 843 B21pet  
 Petites misères de la vie conjugale.
- La barrière.** Bazin.....843 B33ba
- Bazin, René.** 843 B33ba  
 La barrière.
- Bazin, René.** 843 B33b  
 Le blé qui lève.  
 "As a study of the peasant thoughts and social conditions of modern France this book is of deep interest." *Contemporary review*, 1908.
- Bazin, René.** 843 B33c  
 Contes choisis; selected and ed. with notes and vocabulary by V. E. François. Heath.
- Contents:* La jument bleue.—Le moulin qui ne tourne plus.—La boîte aux lettres.—Quinze billets bleus.—Le chapeau de soie.—Histoires de dindons.—La veuve du loup.—Le grenadier de la belle neuvième.
- Bazin, René.** 843 B33de  
 De toute son âme.
- Bazin, René.** 843 B33i  
 L'isolée.
- Bazin, René.** 843 B33mr  
 Le mariage de Mademoiselle Gimel, dactylographe [and other stories].  
*Other stories:* Le petit cinq.—Le testament du vieux Chogne.—Aux Petites Sœurs.—Le Raphaël de M. Prunelier.
- Le beau couchant.** Delaquys.....qr843 D38
- Les beaux messieurs de Bois-Doré.** Sand, George, *pseud.*.....843 S21b
- Bentzon, Th., *pseud.*** See Blanc, Mme Thérèse (de Solms).
- Bernardin de Saint Pierre, Jacques Henri.** See Saint Pierre, Jacques Henri Bernardin de.
- Blanc, Mme Thérèse (de Solms), (*pseud.* Th. Bentzon), *comp.*** 843 B53re  
 Récits de tous les pays. 2v.  
 v.1. Le juge de Biala, par K. E. Franzos.—Le drapeau des sept, par Gottfrid Keller.—Baschinka, par L. Herzberg-Frankel.—La commission de pudeur, par Sacher

- Blanc, Mme Thérèse** (de Solms), *comp.*—*continued.* 843 B53re  
 Masoch. — Le plat de nocer, par Ouida. — La renommée, par Ouida. — L'histoire d'une mine, par Bret Harte.  
 v.2. Le tricorné, par Pedro de Alarcon.—Ma cousine Jane, par Julia Kavanagh. —Le sauveteur, par A. Wilbrandt.—L'hôtesse du Corbeau, par F. E. Trollope.—Reb Hershel, par Herzberg-Frankel. — Un quèteur, par Herzberg-Frankel. — Les aventures d'un pionnier (Gabriel Conroy), par Bret Harte.
- Le blé qui lève.** Bazin.....843 B33b
- Bordeaux, Henry.** 843 B63c  
 La croisée des chemins.
- Borgia.** Rivollet. ....qr843 R52
- Boulenger, Marcel.** 843 B655  
 Les doigts de fée.
- Capus, Alfred.** qr843 C18  
 Robinson [in French].  
 Issued as a supplement to "L'Illustration," April 30–July 30, 1910.
- César Birotteau.** Balzac.....843 B21ce
- Chantepleure, Guy.** 843 C36m  
 Ma conscience en robe rose [and other stories].  
*Other stories:* Mariage de raison.—Une page de douleur.—Reliques d'antan.
- Cherbonnel, Mlle A.** *See* **La Brète**, Jean de, *pseud.*
- Cœurs en deuil.** Ohnet.....843 O18c
- Constance Verrier.** Sand, George, *pseud.*.....843 S21con
- Coppée, François.** 843 C79vr  
 Les vrais riches.  
*Contents:* On rend l'argent.—La cure de misère.
- Coulevain, Pierre de, pseud.** 843 C83a  
 Au cœur de la vie.
- Coulevain, Pierre de, pseud.** 843 C83i  
 L'île inconnue.  
 Story of English life and manners.
- Coulevain, Pierre de, pseud.** 843 C83s  
 Sur la branche.  
 Wholesome novel of domestic life. It is the story of a woman's life as told by herself. Her husband dead, she straightway learns of his infidelity and takes to travel—flitting from place to place to cure her wounded self-respect. Eventually, she is not only able to forgive her injuries, but becomes an optimist of the most cheerful type.  
*Condensed from Contemporary review, 1905.*
- Couvreur, André.** qr843 C84  
 Une invasion de macrobes.  
 Issued as a supplement to "L'Illustration," Nov. 6–27, 1909.
- La croisée des chemins.** Bordeaux.....843 B63c
- Daudet, Alphonse.** 843 D28i  
 L'immortel; mœurs parisiennes.
- Daudet, Alphonse.** 843 D28r  
 Rose et Ninette; mœurs du jour.
- Daudet, Léon.** 843 D284  
 La lutte; roman d'une guérison.  
 Novel describing with extraordinary power the ravages of morphine.

- David, Jules. 843 D296  
 Le serment; ed. by Cécile Hugon. (Oxford modern French series.)
- De toute son âme. Bazin.....843 B33de
- Delaquys, Georges. qr843 D38  
 Le beau couchant; nouvelle.  
 Issued as a supplement to "L'Illustration," April 10-May 8, 1909.
- Delarue-Mardrus, *Mme* Lucie. 843 D39  
 Le roman de six petites filles.  
 Story of child life, bringing out the relations of the children with their parents, their governess and their pets.
- Delzons, Louis. 843 D41  
 Les Mascran.  
 "Story of an old provincial family of notaries whose desire to 'appear' in the world of which society papers talk leads them step by step from châteaux and officers' clubs and haunts of more newly rich, through love, covetousness, politics, to the loss of honor, and even of its notion." *Nation*, 1909.
- Les doigts de fée. Boulenger.....843 B655
- Dombre, Georges. qr843 D71  
 L'enigme de la rue Cassini.  
 Issued as a supplement to "L'Illustration," Aug. 20-Oct. 15, 1910.
- Dudevant, *Mme* Amantine Lucile Aurore (Dupin). See Sand,  
 George, *pseud.*
- Dumas, Alexandre, *the elder*. 843 D89tro  
 Episodes from Alexandre Dumas' "Les trois mousquetaires;" ed. with introduction, notes and vocabulary, by I. H. R. Spiers. Heath.
- L'enigme de la rue Cassini. Dombre.....qr843 D71
- Esparbès, Georges d'. 843 E83  
 La légende de l'aigle; poème épique en vingt contes.  
 Short stories, dealing with the life of the French soldier in the Napoleonic wars.
- Estang, Louis, *pseud.* See Delzons, Louis.
- Favre de Coulevain, *Mlle.* See Coulevain, Pierre de, *pseud.*
- La fée printemps. Mary.....843 M43
- Les fiançailles d'Yvonne. Rosny.....843 R73
- La flambée. Régnier.....qr843 R29
- La flamme. Margueritte.....qr843 M38f
- France, Anatole, (*pseud.* of Jacques Anatole Thibault). 843 F86i  
 L'île des pingouins.
- France, Anatole, (*pseud.* of Jacques Anatole Thibault). 843 F86ly  
 Le lys rouge.
- France, Anatole, (*pseud.* of Jacques Anatole Thibault). 843 F86ma  
 Le mannequin d'osier. (Histoire contemporaine.)
- France, Anatole, (*pseud.* of Jacques Anatole Thibault). 843 F86t  
 Thaïs [in French].  
 Story of the conversion of an Alexandrine beauty and favorite of the 4th century.
- Le gardien du feu. Le Braz.....843 L47
- La gardienne de l'idole noire. Maindron.....qr843 M26

- Le génie de l'Aïdour. Sarrauton.....qr843 S24
- Le glaive et le bandeau. Rod.....qr843 R58
- Une haine à bord. La Landelle.....843 L169
- Hellé. Tinayre.....843 T481
- Un héritage. Sandeau.....843 S214h
- Histoire de la dame potelée. Prévost.....qr843 P93
- L'île des pingouins. France, Anatole, *pseud*.....843 F86i
- L'île inconnue. Coulevain, Pierre de, *pseud*.....843 C83i
- Illusion masculine. La Brète, Jean de, *pseud*.....843 L11i
- L'immortel. Daudet.....843 D28i
- Une invasion de macrobes. Couvreur.....qr843 C84
- L'isolée. Bazin. ....843 B33i
- Jeanne. Sand, George, *pseud*.....843 S21j
- La jeune Sibérienne. Maistre.....843 M26j
- The same*.....843 M26o
- The same*.....843 M26
- The same*.....843 M26j2
- Jeunes filles. Margueritte.....qr843 M383
- La Brète, Jean de, (*pseud. of Mlle A. Cherbonnel*). 843 L11i
- Illusion masculine.
- La Brète, Jean de, (*pseud. of Mlle A. Cherbonnel*). 843 L11r
- Le roman d'une croyante.
- La Landelle, Guillaume Joseph Gabriel de. 843 L169
- Une haine à bord; ed. by R. E. A. Chessex. (Oxford modern French series.)
- Lapauze, Mme Jeanne (Loiseau). *See Lesueur, Daniel, pseud.*
- Le Braz, Anatole. 843 L47
- Le gardien du feu.
- Le Braz, Anatole. 843 L47s
- Le sang de la sirène [and other stories].
- Other stories:* Fille de fraudeurs.—Les noces noires de Guernaham.
- La légende de l'aigle. Esparbès.....843 E83
- Le lépreux de la cité d'Aoste. Maistre.....843 M26j
- Leroux, Gaston. qr843 L63
- Le parfum de la dame en noir.
- Issued as a supplement to "L'Illustration," Sept. 26, 1908–Jan. 2, 1909.
- Lesueur, Daniel, (*pseud. of Jeanne Loiseau*). qr843 L65
- Nietzschéenne; roman.
- Issued as a supplement to "L'Illustration," Feb. 8–April 25, 1908.
- Loiseau, Jeanne. *See Lesueur, Daniel, pseud.*
- La lutte. Daudet.....843 D284
- Le lys rouge. France, Anatole, *pseud*.....843 F86ly
- Ma conscience en robe rose. Chantepleure.....843 C36m



- Maindron, Maurice Georges René.** qr843 M26  
 La gardienne de l'idole noire.  
 Issued as a supplement to "L'Illustration," March 26-April 9, 1910.
- La maison de la peur.** Mason.....qr843 M44
- La maison Nucingen.** Balzac.....843 B21ma
- Maistre, Xavier, comte de.** 843 M26j  
 La jeune Sibérienne, et Le lépreux de la cité d'Aoste.  
*The same.* (In his Œuvres choisies.).....843 M26o  
*The same.* (In his Œuvres complètes.).....843 M26  
*The same; histoire russe.*.....843 M26j2
- Le mannequin d'osier.** France, Anatole, *pseud.*.....843 F86ma
- Mardrus, Mme Lucie Delarue.** See Delarue-Mardrus, Mme Lucie.
- Margueritte, Paul.** qr843 M38f  
 La flamme; roman.  
 Issued as a supplement to "L'Illustration," Jan. 9-April 3, 1909.
- Margueritte, Victor.** qr843 M383  
 Jeunes filles; roman.  
 Issued as a supplement to "L'Illustration," May 2-July 4, 1908.
- Mariage américain.** Ohnet.....843 O18ma
- Le mariage de Mademoiselle Gimel.** Bazin.....843 B33mr
- Marie-Claire.** Audoux.....843 A91
- Le marquis de Villemer.** Sand, George, *pseud.*.....843 S21mar
- Mary, Jules.** 843 M43  
 La fée printemps.
- Les Mascran.** Delzons.....843 D41
- Mason, Alfred Edward Woodley.** qr843 M44  
 La maison de la peur; nouvelle traduite de l'anglais par Louis Labat.  
 Issued as a supplement to "L'Illustration," April 16-23, 1910.
- La mère patrie.** Montégut.....qr843 M85m
- Mérekowski, Dmitri.** 843 M635  
 Morts des dieux; le roman de Julien l'apostat; tr. du russe par Jacques Sorrèze.
- Mérekowski, Dmitri.** 843 M635p  
 Pierre et Alexis; tr. du russe. 2v.  
 v.1. L'antéchrist.  
 v.2. Pierre le grand.
- Mérekowski, Dmitri.** 843 M635r  
 Le roman de Léonard de Vinci; la résurrection des dieux; tr. du russe par Jacques Sorrèze.
- Montégut, Maurice.** qr843 M85m  
 La mère patrie; roman.  
 Issued as a supplement to "L'Illustration," Aug. 14-Nov. 6, 1909.
- Montégut, Maurice.** 843 M85  
 Le roi sans trône. (Les lys et les aigles.)
- Morts des dieux.** Mérekowski.....843 M635

- Nietzschéenne.** Lesueur, Daniel, *pseud*.....qr843 L65
- Nos frères farouches.** Renard.....843 R33
- Ohnet, Georges.** 843 O18c  
   Cœurs en deuil.  
   *Contents:* La bête à chagrin.—Au bord d'une rivière.  
   Two short stories.  
   "He writes for a French public not unlike that aimed at by the American best-sellers... This does not prevent his books being entertaining reading." *Nation*, 1907.
- Ohnet, Georges.** 843 O18ma  
   Mariage américain.  
   With this is bound his "Le beau Roland."
- Ohnet, Georges.** 843 O18r  
   La route rouge. (Les batailles de la vie.)
- L'oiseau d'orage.** Tinayre.....843 T481o
- L'ombre s'étend sur la montagne.** Rod.....843 R58o
- Le parfum de la dame en noir.** Leroux.....qr843 L63
- Paul et Virginie.** Saint Pierre.....843 S14p
- Perrault, Charles.** j843 P43f  
   Fairy tales; ed. with notes and vocabulary by Walter Rippmann.  
   *Contents:* La belle au bois dormant.—Le petit chaperon rouge.—La barbe bleue.—Le chat botté.—Les fées.—Cendrillon.—Riquet à la Houppe.—Le petit poucet.
- Petites misères de la vie conjugale.** Balzac.....843 B21pet
- Pierre et Alexis.** Mérejkowski.....843 M635p
- Prévost, Marcel.** qr843 P93  
   Histoire de la dame potelée (trois lettres à Françoise).  
   Issued as a supplement to "L'Illustration," Jan. 18, 1908.  
   With this are bound: Poupette; nouvelle, par Marcel Prévost.—Une aventure de Frédéric Lemaître (1854), par Serge Basset.—Le cockatoo; récit australien, par Paul Warrego.—Un grand homme; roman, par Gaston Rageot.—La descente de Marbode aux enfers, par Anatole France.
- Quentin Durward.** Scott.....q843 S43
- La rebelle.** Tinayre.....843 T481r
- Récits de tous les pays.** Blanc.....843 B53re
- Régnier, Henri de.** qr843 R29  
   La flambée; roman.  
   Issued as a supplement to "L'Illustration," May 15–Aug. 7, 1909.
- Renard, Jules.** 843 R33  
   Nos frères farouches.  
   *Contents:* Ragotte.—Histoires naturelles.
- Rivollet, Georges.** qr843 R52  
   Borgia; nouvelle.  
   Issued as a supplement to "L'Illustration," Dec. 11, 1909.
- Robinson.** Capus.....qr843 C18
- Rod, Édouard.** qr843 R58  
   Le glaive et le bandeau.  
   Issued as supplement to "L'Illustration," Dec. 18, 1909–March 19, 1910.

- Rod, Édouard. 843 R580  
 L'ombre s'étend sur la montagne.  
 "Pensive and refined like all his works, but, like them, chilled with the dry cold of Calvinism; still this Swiss Parisian has undoubtedly reached all but the very first rank of French novelists." *Nation*, 1907.
- Le roi sans trône. Montégut.....843 M85  
 Le roman de Léonard de Vinci. Mérejkowski.....843 M635r  
 Le roman de six petites filles. Delarue-Mardrus.....843 D39  
 Le roman d'une croyante. La Brète, Jean de, *pseud*.....843 L11r  
 Rose et Ninette. Daudet.....843 D28r  
 Rosny, J. Hector de. 843 R73  
 Les fiançailles d'Yvonne.
- La route rouge. Ohnet.....843 O18r  
 Saint Pierre, Jacques Henri Bernardin de. 843 S14p  
 Paul et Virginie; précède d'un essai sur Paul et Virginie par Prevost-Paradol.
- Sand, George, (*pseud. of Mme Dudevant*). 843 S21b  
 Les beaux messieurs de Bois-Doré. 2v. in 1.
- Sand, George, (*pseud. of Mme Dudevant*). 843 S21con  
 Constance Verrier [in French].
- Sand, George, (*pseud. of Mme Dudevant*). 843 S21j  
 Jeanne [in French]; ed. by Cécile Hugon. (Oxford higher French series.)
- Sand, George, (*pseud. of Mme Dudevant*). 843 S21mar  
 Le marquis de Villemer.  
 Story of French society life.  
 "She realized more than any of the contemporary novelists what had been the true life of the *ancien régime*, as she showed, for instance, in 'Le Marquis de Villemer.'" *Wells's Modern French literature*.
- Sandeau, Léonard Sylvain Jules. 843 S214h  
 Un héritage; ed. by P. K. Leveson. (Oxford modern French series.)
- Le sang de la sirène. Le Braz.....843 L47s  
 Sarrauton, Henri de. qr843 S24  
 Le génie de l'Aïdour (conte arabe trouvé à Tlemcen).  
 Issued as a supplement to "L'Illustration," Aug. 6-13, 1910.
- Scott, Sir Walter. q843 S43  
 Quentin Durward; traduction de Louis Vivien.
- Le serment. David.....843 D296  
 Sur la branche. Coulevain, Pierre de, *pseud*.....843 C83s  
 Thaïs. France, Anatole, *pseud*.....843 F86t  
 Thibault, Jacques Anatole. See France, Anatole, *pseud*.
- Tinayre, Marcelle. 843 T481  
 Hellé [in French].  
 Story takes its title from the name of the heroine.  
 "Hellé expressed Mme. Tinayre's first feeling of reaction against that class of novels which we generically call French. It sounded a challenge and put forward, under the form of our own love stories, Mme. Tinayre's theory of a successful solution of the

- Tinayre, Marcelle**—*continued*. 843 T481  
 great problem...It displayed a boldness, a directness, a freshness of personal utterance, rare in the present homogeneous flow of French novels." *H. D. Sedgwick, in Atlantic monthly, 1906.*
- Tinayre, Marcelle.** 843 T4810  
 L'oiseau d'orage.  
 With this is bound his "Une amitié."  
 Stories of modern French life.
- Tinayre, Marcelle.** 843 T4811  
 La rebelle.  
 The background, as in Mme Tinayre's former stories, is modern France.  
 "La Rebelle...displays enlarged experience of life, close study of that experience, strength and ease in making use of it, and an unshaken, unshakable optimism." *H. D. Sedgwick, in Atlantic monthly, 1906.*
- Les trois mousquetaires.** Dumas.....843 D89tr  
**Les vrais riches.** Coppée.....843 C79vr

## 853 Italian fiction

- A raccolta.** Giacomelli.....853 G354r  
**Addio!** Neera, *pseud.*.....853 N19a  
**Addio, mia bella, addio!** Gramegna.....853 G77  
**Al di là dell' oceano.** Werner, E. *pseud.*.....853 W53d  
**Albini, Sofia Bisi.** See Bisi-Albini, Sofia.  
**Alfani, Augusto.** 853 A38  
 Evelina; racconto. (Biblioteca delle giovanette.)  
**All' aria aperta.** Fucini.....853 F97  
**Altobelli, Abdon.** 853 A46  
 Gara di cuori; racconti per la gioventù.  
**Le amanti.** Serao.....853 S48am  
**Americana.** Landa.....853 L21  
**Amore ha cent' occhi.** Farina.....853 F23amo  
**Amori antichi.** Barrili.....853 B26a  
**L'anello.** Fleres.....853 F63  
**Gli angeli del perdono.** Caprile.....853 C1862  
**Angiola Maria.** Carcano.....853 C189  
**Anime oneste.** Deledda.....853 D39a  
**Anna Karenine.** Tolstoï.....853 T58an  
**Annunzio, Gabriele d',** (*pseud. of Gaetano Rapagnetta*). 853 A61n  
 Le novelle della Pescara.  
*Contents:* La vergine Orsola.—La vergine Anna.—Gli idolatri.—L'eroe.—La veglia funebre.—La contessa d'Amalfi.—La morte del duca d'Ofena.—Il traghettatore.—L'agonia.—La fine di Candia.—La fattura.—I marenghi.—La madia.—Mungia.—La guerra del ponte.—Turlendana ritorna.—Turlendana ebro.—Il cerusico di mare.



- Annunzio, Gabriele d',** (*pseud. of Gaetano Rapagnetta*). 853 A61pr  
 Prose scelte.  
*Contents:* Orazioni, elogi e commenti.—Le novelle della Pescara.—Il piacere.—L'innocente.—Trionfo della morte.—Le vergini delle rocce.—Il fuoco.—Insegnamento dei sepolcri.
- Antelling, Mara, & Vertua Gentile, Anna.** 853 A62  
 Le due felicità; romanzo.
- Apparenze.** Piccini.....853 P53
- Arabella.** Marchi.....853 M373a
- Aristocrazia.** Bersezio.....853 B46a
- Avetta, Teresa Corrado.** *See Corrado-Avetta, Teresa.*
- Baby.** Rovetta.....853 R78b
- Baccini, Ida.** 853 B12  
 Il romanzo d'una maestra; racconto.
- Barboni, Leopoldo.** 853 B23  
 "Patria;" viaggio in automobile traverso l'Italia. (Biblioteca azzurra.)
- Barrili, Anton Giulio.** 853 B26a  
 Amori antichi.
- Barrili, Anton Giulio.** 853 B26ca  
 Capitan Dodero; Santa Cecilia; Il libro nero.
- Barrili, Anton Giulio.** 853 B26fi  
 Fior d'oro; romanzo colombiano.
- Barrili, Anton Giulio.** 853 B26l  
 Il lettore della principessa; romanzo.
- Barrili, Anton Giulio.** qj853 B26  
 Il merlo bianco; avventure di terra' e di mare narrate da Capitan Dodero.
- Barrili, Anton Giulio.** 853 B26m  
 La montanara; racconto. 2v.
- Barrili, Anton Giulio.** 853 B26o  
 L'olmo e l'edera.
- Barrili, Anton Giulio.** 853 B26ro  
 I rossi e i neri; romanzo. 2v.
- Barrili, Anton Giulio.** 853 B26s  
 La spada di fuoco; racconto.
- Barrili, Anton Giulio.** 853 B26te  
 Terra vergine; romanzo.
- Barucchi, Lina.** 853 B28  
 Per la felicità; romanzo. Paravia.
- Bersezio, Vittorio.** 853 B46a  
 Aristocrazia; romanzo. 2v.
- Bisi-Albini, Sofia.** 853 B49  
 Soggezione; novella.

- Bulwer-Lytton**, Edward George Earle Lytton, *baron*. See **Lytton**,  
Edward George Earle Lytton Bulwer-, *baron*.
- Bürstenbinder**, Elisabeth. See **Werner**, E. *pseud*.
- Camozzi**, Maria Lisa Danieli-. See **Danieli-Camozzi**, Maria Lisa.
- Cantù**, Cesare. 853 C17n  
Novelle lombarde.  
*Contents*: La Madonna d'Imbevera.—I morti di Torno.—Isotta.—Il castello di Brivio.—Alla melanconia.—La battaglia di Verderioi.—Nota; La liberazione.—Povera Menica!—La setajuola.—La festa dei canestri.—Di varie feste.—Agnese; o, La veglia di stalla.—Gioconda.—Il ritorno.—Due fratelli.
- Cantù**, Ignazio. 853 C176  
Il trionfo del lavoro; o, L'operaio di Val Monterone; racconto pel popolo e per le scuole.
- Capelli biondi**. Farina.....853 F23ca
- Capitan Dodèro**. Barrili.....853 B26ca
- Il cappello del prete**. Marchi.....853 M373c
- Capranica**, Luigi. 853 C186c  
La contessa di Melzo; storia del secolo 15. 2v. in 1.  
*The same*. 2v.....853 C186c2
- Capranica**, Luigi. 853 C186d  
Le donne di Nerone; romanzo.
- Capranica**, Luigi. 853 C186f  
Fra Paolo Sarpi; romanzo storico. 2v. in 1.
- Capranica**, Luigi. 853 C186  
Papa Sisto; storia del secolo 16. 4v. in 1.  
*The same*. 4v. in 2.....853 C186a
- Capranica**, Luigi. 853 C186r  
Re Manfredi; romanzo storico. 3v. in 1.
- Caprile**, Domenico. 853 C1862  
Gli angeli del perdono; racconto.
- Capuana**, Luigi. 853 C18c  
C'era una volta; fiabe.  
Fairy tales.
- Capuana**, Luigi. 853 C18d  
Il drago, e altre novelle per fanciulli.  
*Other stories*: La prima sigaretta.—I padroncini.—La commissione.—Aria, moto.—Paura.—Pupattolina.
- Capuana**, Luigi. 853 C18g  
Giacinta.
- Capuana**, Luigi. 853 C18pa  
Le paesane.
- Capuana**, Luigi. 853 C18p  
Profumo; romanzo.
- Capuana**, Luigi. 853 C18r  
Il raccontafiabe; seguito al "C'era una volta."

- Capuana, Luigi.** 853 Cr8s  
 Schiaccianoci; novelle e novelline per fanciulli.  
*Other stories:* Una bugia.—Il passerotto.—Rospo.—La nonna.—Lo spauracchio.—Suonatori ambulanti.—L'ultimo gastigo.—L'istitutrice.—Cattina e canino.—I sonetti di Elettra.—Cioccolatini e sogni brutti.—La pensata di Lello.—Le cicale.—Le confidenze di Nannina.—Guglielmino.—La zia Marta.—Caratello.—Povero nonno.
- Capuana, Luigi.** 853 Cr8st  
 Storia fosca [and other stories].  
*Other stories:* Un bacio.—Contrasto.—L'ideale di Piula.—Un caso di sonnambulismo.—Il dottor Cymbalus.—Convalescenza.
- Carcano, Giulio.** 853 Cr8g  
 Angiola Maria; storia domestica.
- Carcano, Giulio.** 853 Cr8gn  
 Novelle campagnuole.  
*Contents:* Della letteratura rusticale.—La vecchia della Mezzegra.—Rachele.—La Nunziata.—L'Ameda.—Selmo e Fiorenza.
- Il caso? Morandi.** 853 M88
- Castelnuovo, Enrico.** 853 C26c  
 I coniugi Varedo; romanzo.
- Castelnuovo, Enrico.** 853 C26f  
 Figurine veneziane.
- Castelnuovo, Enrico.** 853 C26i  
 In balia del vento; due racconti.  
*Contents:* Un disgraziato.—Il signor Libero.
- Castelnuovo, Enrico.** 853 C26l  
 Lauretta; romanzo.
- Castelnuovo, Enrico.** 853 C26na  
 Natalia, ed altri racconti.  
*Other stories:* Due funerali.—Alla "Traviata."—Il signor Antenore.—I cavalieri dell'Immacolata.—Il dottore "Dreams."—Assolto.—Allo stabilimento idroterapico.—Nella nebbia.—La lettera.—Le confidenze del direttore.—Cosienze agitate.—Nelle vacanze di Sua Eccellenza.—Jolie.—L'Isola fortunata; (fantasia).—Epilogo.
- Castelnuovo, Enrico.** 853 C26n  
 Nell' andare al ballo, ed altri racconti.  
*Other stories:* Il salottino giapponese.—La bambina.—La nipote del colonnello.
- Castelnuovo, Enrico.** q853 C26nel  
 Nella lotta; romanzo.
- Castelnuovo, Enrico.** 853 C26no  
 Nozze d'oro; romanzo.
- Castelnuovo, Enrico.** 853 C26nu  
 Nuovi racconti.  
*Contents:* Dopo venticinque anni.—Lo specchio rotto.—Il parassita indipendente.—Il maestro di calligrafia.—L'orologio fermo.—La lettera di Margherita.
- Castelnuovo, Enrico.** 853 C26p  
 Prima di partire; nuovi racconti.  
*Other stories:* Fuori di tempo e fuori di posto.—Il salottino giapponese.—Nell'andare al ballo.—L'eredità di Giuseppina.—Il natale di Ninetta.—La nipote del colonnello.—La zia Teresa.—La bambina.
- Castelnuovo, Enrico.** 853 C26pr  
 Il professore Romualdo; romanzo.

- Castelnuovo, Enrico. 853 C26ra  
 Racconti e bozzetti.  
*Contents:* Un signore possibile.—Abnegazione.—Rimembranze del Cadore.—Il racconto della signora Adelaide.—Un raggio di sole.—Il colpo di stato di Clarina.—Il cognato della cognata.
- Castelnuovo, Enrico. 853 C26t  
 Troppo amata; romanzo.
- Cattermole, Evelina, (*pseud.* Contessa Lara). 853 C28  
 Una famiglia di topi; romanzo per i fanciulli.
- Cenere. Deledda.....853 D39c
- C'era una volta. Capuana.....853 C18c
- Cervantes Saavedra, Miguel de. 853 C33  
 L'ingegnoso idalgo Don Chisciotte della Mancia con Sancio Pancia suo scudiero; tradotto da Bartolomeo Gamba. 2v.
- Che dirà il mondo? Farina.....853 F23ch
- Chi dura vince. Lioy.....853 L73
- Ciàmpoli, Domenico. 853 C47  
 L'invisibile; romanzo.
- Clelia. Garibaldi.....q853 Gr8
- Codemo, Luigia. 853 C65  
 I nuovi ricchi; scene domestiche.
- Codemo, Luigia. 853 C65r  
 La rivoluzione in casa; scene domestiche della guerra d'indipendenza italiana.
- Col fuoco non si scherza. Marchi.....853 M373
- Collodi, C. *pseud.* See Lorenzini, Carlo.
- Colombi, marchesa, (*pseud.* of Mme Maria Torelli-Viollier). 853 C72  
 Le gioie degli altri; romanzo.
- Colombi, marchesa, (*pseud.* of Mme Maria Torelli-Viollier). 853 C72r  
 I ragazzi d'una volta e i ragazzi d'adesso.
- Colombi, marchesa, (*pseud.* of Mme Maria Torelli-Viollier). 853 C72t  
 Troppo tardi; racconto.
- Come detta il cuore. Guareschi.....853 G952
- Come l'acciaio. Salvi.....853 S18
- Le confessioni d'un ottuagenario. Nievo.....853 N33
- I coniugi Varedo. Castelnuovo.....853 C26c
- La contessa di Melzo. Capranica.....853 C186c  
*The same.*.....853 C186c2
- Cordelia, (*pseud.* of Mme Virginia Treves). 853 C81p  
 Per la gloria; romanzo.
- Cordelia, (*pseud.* of Mme Virginia Treves). 853 C81pe  
 Per vendetta; romanzo.
- Cordelia, (*pseud.* of Mme Virginia Treves). 853 C81  
 Piccoli eroi; libro per i ragazzi.



- Cordelia**, (*pseud. of Mme Virginia Treves*). 853 C81v  
 Vita intima; bozzetti.  
*Contents*: Fra la vita e la morte.—Una sorpresa.—In tempo di guerra.—La contessa Amalia.—Una notte di carnevale.—Il giuramento di Claudia.—Madre e figlio.—La famiglia del marinaio.—Un acquazzone in montagna.—Senza figli.—Due correnti.—Burrasche in famiglia.
- Corradini, Enrico**. 853 C827  
 La guerra lontana; romanzo.
- Corradini, Enrico**. 853 C827p  
 La patria lontana; romanzo.
- Corrado-Avetta, Teresa**. 853 C82  
 Cuor di fanciulla; romanzo.
- Cristina, Vigo**. . . . . 853 V32
- Cuor di fanciulla**. Corrado-Avetta . . . . . 853 C82
- Cuore di donna**. Invernizio . . . . . 853 I24c
- Cuore infermo**. Serao . . . . . 853 S48c
- Il curato d'Orobio**. Visconti Venosta . . . . . 853 V35
- Dal vero**. Serao . . . . . 853 S48v
- Danieli-Camozzi, Maria Lisa**. 853 D22  
 I nipoti della Marchesa Laura; romanzo.
- Dartmoor, Hervey**. . . . . 853 H48
- Daudet, Alphonse**. 853 D28t  
 Tartarino di Tarascona; prima versione italiana, con note di Mario Foresi.
- Daudet, Alphonse**. 853 D28  
 Tartarino sulle Alpi; nuove prodezze dell'eroe tarasconese; traduzione di Yorick (P. C. Ferrigni).
- Deledda, Grazia**. 853 D39a  
 Anime oneste; romanzo familiare, con una lettera di R. Bonghi.
- Deledda, Grazia**. 853 D39c  
 Cenere; romanzo.
- Deledda, Grazia**. 853 D39  
 La giustizia; romanzo.
- Deledda, Grazia**. 853 D39t  
 Il tesoro; romanzo.
- Deledda, Grazia**. 853 D39v  
 La vie del male; romanzo.
- Della Sala Spada, Agostino**. 853 D41  
 Tu quoque? romanzo storico.
- De Marchi, Emilio**. *See Marchi, Emilio de.*
- Di San Giusto, Luigi**. *See San Giusto, Luigi di.*
- Don Chisciotte della Mancia**. Cervantes Saavedra . . . . . 853 C33
- Donati, Cesare**. 853 D72  
 Storie bizzarre.  
*Contents*: Un'orribile notte; ricordi di una maestra elementare.—Le tribolazioni di Teofilo.—Gianutri.—Capitone indigesto.—Lo scudo meraviglioso.—Fior di giacinto.—Il male nel bene; bozzetto dal vero.

|                                                                                                      |      |        |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|--------|
| Donna Paola. Serao.....                                                                              | 853  | S48d   |
| Le donne di Nerone. Capranica.....                                                                   | 853  | Cr86d  |
| Dopo un verdetto. Giovannini.....                                                                    | 853  | G44d   |
| Il drago. Capuana.....                                                                               | 853  | Cr8d   |
| Due amori. Farina,.....                                                                              | 853  | F23du  |
| Le due felicità. Antelling & Vertua Gentile.....                                                     | 853  | A62    |
| Le due sorelle di Nancy. Guerrieri.....                                                              | 853  | G958   |
| Dumas, Alexandre, <i>the elder</i> .                                                                 | q853 | D89t   |
| I tre moschettieri, con prefazione di Alessandro Dumas, figlio. 2v.                                  |      |        |
| Ellèboro, <i>pseud.</i> See Salvi, Edvige.                                                           |      |        |
| Eroi senza gloria. Merlo-Paris & Monet.....                                                          | 853  | M63    |
| Eros. Verga. ....                                                                                    | 853  | V27e   |
| Eva. Verga.....                                                                                      | 853  | V27ev  |
| Evelina. Alfani.....                                                                                 | 853  | A38    |
| La famiglia del soldato. Paladini.....                                                               | 853  | Pr17   |
| Una famiglia di topi. Cattermole.....                                                                | 853  | C28    |
| Fante di picche. Farina.....                                                                         | 853  | F23f   |
| Farina, Salvatore.                                                                                   | 853  | F23amo |
| Amore ha cent' occhi.                                                                                |      |        |
| Farina, Salvatore.                                                                                   | 853  | F23ca  |
| Capelli biondi; romanzo.                                                                             |      |        |
| Farina, Salvatore.                                                                                   | 853  | F23ch  |
| Che dirà il mondo? romanzo.                                                                          |      |        |
| Farina, Salvatore.                                                                                   | 853  | F23du  |
| Due amori.                                                                                           |      |        |
| Farina, Salvatore.                                                                                   | 853  | F23f   |
| Fante di picche.                                                                                     |      |        |
| Farina, Salvatore.                                                                                   | 853  | F23fr  |
| Frutti proibiti (fiamma vagabonda).                                                                  |      |        |
| Farina, Salvatore.                                                                                   | 853  | F23pi  |
| Più forte dell' amore?                                                                               |      |        |
| Farina, Salvatore.                                                                                   | 853  | F23r   |
| Il romanzo d'un vedovo.                                                                              |      |        |
| Farina, Salvatore.                                                                                   | 853  | F23se  |
| Un segreto.                                                                                          |      |        |
| Farina, Salvatore.                                                                                   | 853  | F23t   |
| Il tesoro di Donnina.                                                                                |      |        |
| Farina, Salvatore.                                                                                   | 853  | F23va  |
| (Vanitas) Madonnina bianca; narrazione.                                                              |      |        |
| Fede. San Giusto, Luigi di, <i>pseud.</i> .....                                                      | 853  | Sl9    |
| Ferrero, Alfredo.                                                                                    | q853 | F41    |
| Il fiore del deserto; avventure straordinarie di un Italiano e di un Tedesco nell' Africa orientale. |      |        |

- Figurine veneziane.** Castelnuevo.....853 C26f
- Finzi, Giuseppe.** 853 F51  
 Novelle e bozzetti di autori italiani viventi, per la maggior parte scritti appositamente ad uso delle scuole e delle famiglie.
- Fior d'oro.** Barrili.....853 B26fi
- Il fiore del deserto.** Ferrero.....q853 F41
- Fleres, Ugo.** 853 F63  
 L'anello; romanzo.
- Fogazzaro, Antonio.** 853 F68pe  
 Pereat Rochus, and Un' idea di Ermes Torranza; ed. with introduction, notes and vocabulary by Alfonso de Salvio. 1909. Heath. (Heath's modern language series.)
- Foscolo, Ugo.** 853 F79p  
 Prose scelte; annotate da Ferruccio Martini.
- Fra Paolo Sarpi.** Capranica.....853 C186f
- Frutti proibiti.** Farina.....853 F23fr
- Fucini, Renato.** 853 F97  
 All' aria aperta; scene e macchiette della campagna toscana, con prefazione di Giuseppe Rigutini.  
*Contents:* La fonte di Pietrarsa.—Il battello.—L'eredità di Vermùtte.—Non mai, non mai.—Temperamenti sani.—Il monumento.—Menico.—La giacchetta rivoltata.—Il professore.—Pelliccia.—Questione d'interessi.—La strega.—Tipi che spariscono.—La giovenca rossa.—La visita del prefetto.—Il castagno della casetta.—Il signor Cappellano.
- Fucini, Renato.** 853 F97v  
 Le veglie di neri; paesi e figure della campagna toscana.  
*Contents:* Il Matto delle Giuncaje.—Perla.—L'orologio col cuculo.—La fatta.—La pipa di Batone.—Vanno in Maremma.—Primavera.—Il merlo di Vestro.—Tornan di Maremma.—Lo spaccapietre.—Fiorella.—Sereni e nuvole.—Passaggio memorabile.—Dolci ricordi.—Scampagnata.
- Fulvia, (pseud. of Rachele Saporiti).** 853 F98m  
 Marco Delinas (autobiografia).
- Fulvia, (pseud. of Rachele Saporiti).** 853 F98  
 Per voi, fanciulli.  
*Contents:* Principino.—Gran di miglio.—Cane mendicante.—Fiera di carnevale.—Arlecchino.—Bimba.—Vagabondi.—Mirina.—Porzina.—Miss Mary.—Bambini poveri.—Inondazione.—Un fiore.—Amor filiale.—Dai miei ricordi.—Contrasti.
- Fulvia, (pseud. of Rachele Saporiti).** 853 F98p  
 Procelle dell' anima; romanzo.
- Fulvia, (pseud. of Rachele Saporiti).** 853 F98r  
 Realtà.  
*Contents:* Realtà.—Via mala.—Idillio rusticano.—Epistolario.—Réclame.—Sua Eccellenza.—Il "poi."—Martirio.—Angeli.—Vita di tutti i giorni (episodio).—Una paranza.—Estremi.
- Fulvia, (pseud. of Rachele Saporiti).** q853 F98s  
 Storielle serene.  
*Contents:* Il palazzo delle scimmie.—Miccina.—Storia di una farfalla.—Ball.—Pulcino nero.—Veglia.—Grandi e piccoli.—Gioiellino.—Sott' acqua.—Burattini.—Baiardo.—Una casa magica.
- The same*.....qj853 F98

- Fulvia**, (*pseud.* of Rachele Saporiti). 853 F98t  
 Troppo fiera?  
*Contains also:* Enigma.—Sorelle Lanfranchi, fabbrica di fiori per chiesa.—Padre e figlio.—Celebrità.—Esempio.—Emigranti.—Oro impuro.
- Gara di cuori**. Altobelli.....853 A46
- Garibaldi**, *Gen.* Giuseppe. q853 G18  
 Clelia; ovvero, Il governo dei preti.
- Gervasio**, *Luigia*. See **San Giusto**, Luigi di, *pseud.*
- Giacinta**. Capuana.....853 Cr8g
- Giacomelli**, Antonietta. 853 G354r  
 A raccolta.
- Giacomelli**, Antonietta. 853 G354  
 Lungo la via.
- Giacomelli**, Antonietta. 853 G354s  
 Sulla breccia.
- Giacomo l'idealista**. Marchi.....853 M373g
- Le gioie degli altri**. Colombi, *marchesa*, *pseud.*.....853 C72
- Giovagnoli**, Raffaello Massimiliano. 853 G441  
 Opimia; scene storiche del secolo VI dell' èra romana.
- Giovagnoli**, Raffaello Massimiliano. 853 G441p  
 Plautilla; racconto storico del secolo VII dell' èra romana.
- Giovagnoli**, Raffaello Massimiliano. j853 G44  
 Spartaco; racconto storico del secolo VII dell' èra romana. 2v.
- Giovannini**, Gemma. 853 G44d  
 Dopo un verdetto; romanzo.
- Giovannini**, Gemma. 853 G44  
 Predestinata! romanzo.
- Giovannini**, Gemma. 853 G44v  
 Il voto della morta; romanzo.
- La giustizia**. Deledda.....853 D39
- Gradi**, Temistocle. 853 G76  
 Racconti.  
*Contents:* Ben venuta se se' sola.—Pietà di mamma.—Pietà di figliuola.—L'Annina.—Povero Frinfrì!—È peggio un mal detto che un mal fatto.—Di una bambina.—Racconti di una vecchia chiantigiana: Crocifisso di Spaltenna; La capra d'oro; La buona moglie fa il buon marito; La bella Rosana; Chi più intende, più perdona.
- Gramegna**, L. 853 G77  
 Addio, mia bella, addio! racconto, 1859. (Il piemonte nel risorgimento italiano.)
- Guareschi**, Maria. 853 G952  
 Come detta il cuore; novelle.
- La guerra lontana**. Corradini.....853 C827
- Guerrieri**, Leopoldo. 853 G958  
 Le due sorelle di Nancy; racconto. (Biblioteca delle giovanette.)



- Guidi, Tommasina. 853 G96m  
 La mia casa! I miei figli! ricordi di una madre. (Biblioteca delle signore.)
- Hervey, Maurice H. 853 H48  
 Dartmoor; storia di un gravissimo torto, prima traduzione dall' originale inglese di Giuseppe Molinaris.
- Ida e Clotilde. Morandi.....853 M88i
- Un' idea di Ermes Torranza. Fogazzaro.....853 F68pe
- L'illusione. Roberto.....853 R53i
- In balia del vento. Castelnuovo.....853 C26i
- Incompatibilità. Morandi.....853 M88in
- L'ingegnoso idalgo Don Chisciotte della Mancia con Sancio  
 Pancia suo scudiero. Cervantes Saavedra.....853 C33
- Invernizio, Carolina. 853 I24c  
 Cuore di donna; racconto storico sociale.
- L'invisibile. Ciampoli.....853 C47
- Iride. Jolanda, *pseud.*.....853 J379
- Iride. Neera, *pseud.*.....853 N19i
- L'isola misteriosa. Verne.....q853 V274i
- Jarro, *pseud.* See Piccini, Giulio.
- Jolanda, (*pseud.* of Maria Majocchi Plattis). 853 J379  
 Iride. (Biblioteca delle giovanette.)
- Landa, Pio. 853 L21  
 Americana; romanzo.
- Lara, contessa, *pseud.* See Cattermole, Evelina.
- Lauretta. Castelnuovo.....853 C26l
- Il lettore della principessa. Barrili.....853 B26l
- Liroy, Paolo. 853 L73  
 Chi dura vince; racconto.
- Lopez, Maria Savi-. See Savi-Lopez, Maria.
- Lorenzini, Carlo, (*pseud.* C. Collodi). 853 L87m  
 Macchiette.
- Lorenzini, Carlo, (*pseud.* C. Collodi). 853 L87o  
 Occhi e nasi (ricordi dal vero).
- Lotte di cuore. Nevers.....853 N25
- Luisa Strozzi. Rosini.....853 R73l
- Lungo la via. Giacomelli.....853 G354
- Lytton, Edward George Earle Lytton Bulwer-, *baron.* 853 L99z  
 Zanoni; versione dall' inglese, con note di Francesco Cusani.
- Macchiette. Lorenzini.....853 L87m
- Maineri, Baccio Emanuele. 853 M26  
 L'orfana della Stella; racconta milanese contemporaneo.

- Majocchi Plattis, Maria.** See **Jolanda**, (*pseud. of Maria Majocchi Plattis*).  
**Marchi, Emilio de.** 853 M373a  
 Arabella; romanzo.  
**Marchi, Emilio de.** 853 M373c  
 Il cappello del prete; romanzo.  
**Marchi, Emilio de.** 853 M373  
 Col fuoco non si scherza; romanzo.  
**Marchi, Emilio de.** 853 M373g  
 Giacomo l'idealista; romanzo.  
**Marchi, Emilio de.** 853 M373n  
 Nuove storie d'ogni colore.  
*Contents:* All' ombrellino rosso.—Medici e spadaccini.—Zoccoli e stivaletti.—L'anatra selvatica.—Certe economie.—Lord From.—Parlatene alla zia.—Ai tempi dei Tedeschi.—Regi impiegati.—Elogi funebri.—Vecchi giovinastri.  
**Marco Delinas. Fulvia, pseud.**.....853 F98m  
**Il marito dell' amica. Neera, pseud.**.....853 N19  
**Il marito di Elena. Verga**.....853 V27ma  
**Marito e sacerdote. Misasi**.....853 M73m  
**Massoni e Carbonari. Misasi**.....853 M73  
**Il merlo bianco. Barrili**.....qj853 B26  
**Merlo-Paris, Lina, & Monet, Dina.** 853 M63  
 Eroi senza gloria; esempi dal vero.  
**La mia casa! Guidi**.....853 G96m  
**I miei racconti. Panzacchi**.....853 P22  
**Misasi, Nicola.** 853 M73m  
 Marito e sacerdote.  
**Misasi, Nicola.** 853 M73  
 Massoni e Carbonari; nuovo drammatico romanzo. 2v. in 1.  
**Misasi, Nicola.** 853 M73r  
 Racconti calabresi.  
*Contents:* Brigantaggio.—Giovanni.—Cola il Lupo.—Marco.—Rocco lo Scemo.—Fra Tommaso l'eremita.—Accanto al fuoco.—Triste ricordo.—La Certosa di Serra S. Bruno.—Gabiella.  
**La moglie di Sua Eccellenza. Rovetta**.....853 R78mo  
**Mondo mondano. Placci**.....853 P67  
**Mondolfi, Rodolfo.** 853 M81  
 Racconti. (Biblioteca delle giovanette.)  
*Contents:* Il quinterno dell' Ernesta.—Regalo di nozze.—Giorgina.—Carità elegante.—La scala.  
**La montanara. Barrili**.....853 B26m  
**Morandi, Signora Felicita.** 853 M88  
 Il caso? racconto.  
**Morandi, Signora Felicita.** 853 M88i  
 Ida e Clotilde; racconto.  
**Morandi, Signora Felicita.** 853 M88in  
 Incompatibilità; racconto; I due sistemi; racconto.

|                                                                                              |             |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| Natalia. Castelnuevo.....                                                                    | 853 C26na   |
| Neera, ( <i>pseud. of</i> Anna Radius Zuccari).<br>Addio!                                    | 853 N19a    |
| Neera, ( <i>pseud. of</i> Anna Radius Zuccari).<br>Iride.                                    | 853 N19i    |
| Neera, ( <i>pseud. of</i> Anna Radius Zuccari).<br>Il marito dell' amica; romanzo.           | 853 N19     |
| Neera, ( <i>pseud. of</i> Anna Radius Zuccari).<br>Senio; romanzo.                           | 853 N19s    |
| Neera, ( <i>pseud. of</i> Anna Radius Zuccari).<br>Teresa; romanzo.                          | 853 N19t    |
| Nell' andare al ballo. Castelnuevo.....                                                      | 853 C26n    |
| Nella lotta. Castelnuevo.....                                                                | q853 C26nel |
| Nevers, Emilia.<br>Lotte di cuore                                                            | 853 N25     |
| Nevers, Emilia.<br>Sulla breccia!                                                            | 853 N25s    |
| Nevers, Emilia.<br>Veglie di Natale.                                                         | 853 N25v    |
| Una nidiata di gentiluomini. Turgénief.....                                                  | 853 T85     |
| Nievo, Ippolito.<br>Le confessioni d'un ottuagenario. 3v.                                    | 853 N33     |
| I nipoti della Marchesa Laura. Danieli-Camozzi.....                                          | 853 D22     |
| Novelle campagnuole. Carcano.....                                                            | 853 C189n   |
| Le novelle della Pescara. Annunzio, Gabriele d', <i>pseud.</i> .....                         | 853 A61n    |
| Novelle e bozzetti di autori italiani viventi. Finzi.....                                    | 853 F51     |
| Novelle e studi dal vero. Piatti.....                                                        | 853 P536    |
| Novelle lombarde. Cantù.....                                                                 | 853 C17n    |
| Nozze d'oro. Castelnuevo.....                                                                | 853 C26no   |
| Nuove storie d'ogni colore. Marchi.....                                                      | 853 M373n   |
| I nuovi ricchi. Codemo.....                                                                  | 853 C65     |
| Occhi e nasi. Lorenzini.....                                                                 | 853 L87o    |
| L'olmo e l'edera. Barrili.....                                                               | 853 B26o    |
| Opimia. Giovagnoli.....                                                                      | 853 G441    |
| L'orfana della Stella. Maineri.....                                                          | 853 M26     |
| Padri e figli. Turgénief.....                                                                | 853 T85p    |
| Le paesane. Capuana.....                                                                     | 853 C18pa   |
| Il paese di cuccagna. Serao.....                                                             | 853 S48pa   |
| Paladini, Luisa Amalia.<br>La famiglia del soldato; racconto. (Biblioteca delle giovanette.) | 853 P17     |
| Pane nero. Verga.....                                                                        | 853 V27pa   |
| Panzacchi, Enrico.<br>I miei racconti.                                                       | 853 P22     |

|                                                                                               |      |       |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-------|
| Papa Sisto. Capranica.....                                                                    | 853  | C186  |
| <i>The same</i> .....                                                                         | 853  | C186a |
| Paris, Lina Merlo-. <i>See</i> Merlo-Paris, Lina.                                             |      |       |
| "Patria." Barboni.....                                                                        | 853  | B23   |
| La patria lontana. Corradini.....                                                             | 853  | C827p |
| Per la felicità. Barucchi.....                                                                | 853  | B28   |
| Per la gloria. Cordelia, <i>pseud</i> .....                                                   | 853  | C81p  |
| Per vendetta. Cordelia, <i>pseud</i> .....                                                    | 853  | C81pe |
| Per voi. Fulvia, <i>pseud</i> .....                                                           | 853  | F98   |
| Pereat Rochus. Fogazzaro.....                                                                 | 853  | F68pe |
| Piatti, Rosalia.                                                                              | 853  | P536  |
| Novelle e studi dal vero.                                                                     |      |       |
| Piccini, Giulio, ( <i>pseud</i> . Jarro).                                                     | 853  | P53   |
| Apparenze; romanzo di Jarro.                                                                  |      |       |
| Piccoli eroi. Cordelia, <i>pseud</i> .....                                                    | 853  | C81   |
| Più forte dell' amore? Farina.....                                                            | 853  | F23pi |
| Placci, Carlo.                                                                                | 853  | P67   |
| Mondo mondano.                                                                                |      |       |
| Plattis, Maria Majocchi. <i>See</i> Jolanda, ( <i>pseud</i> . of Maria Majocchi Plattis).     |      |       |
| Plautilla. Giovagnoli.....                                                                    | 853  | G441p |
| Predestinata! Giovannini.....                                                                 | 853  | G44   |
| Prima di partire. Castelnuovo.....                                                            | 853  | C26p  |
| Primo amore. Turgénief.....                                                                   | 853  | T85pr |
| Procelle dell' anima. Fulvia, <i>pseud</i> .....                                              | 853  | F98p  |
| Il professore Romualdo. Castelnuovo.....                                                      | 853  | C26pr |
| Profumo. Capuana.....                                                                         | 853  | C18p  |
| Quintino Durward, l'arciero scozzese. Scott.....                                              | q853 | S43q  |
| Il raccontafiabe. Capuana.....                                                                | 853  | C18r  |
| Racconti calabresi. Misasi.....                                                               | 853  | M73r  |
| Racconti per le giovanette. Savi-Lopez.....                                                   | 853  | S26r  |
| Radius Zuccari, Anna. <i>See</i> Neera, <i>pseud</i> .                                        |      |       |
| I ragazzi d'una volta e i ragazzi d'adesso. Colombi, <i>marchesa</i> ,<br><i>pseud</i> . .... | 853  | C72r  |
| Rapagnetta, Gaetano. <i>See</i> Annunzio, Gabriele d', <i>pseud</i> .                         |      |       |
| Re Manfredi. Capranica.....                                                                   | 853  | C186r |
| Realtà. Fulvia, <i>pseud</i> .....                                                            | 853  | F98r  |
| La rivoluzione in casa. Codemo.....                                                           | 853  | C65r  |
| Roberto, Federico de.                                                                         | 853  | R53i  |
| L'illusione.                                                                                  |      |       |
| Roberto, Federico de.                                                                         | 853  | R53s  |
| La sorte.                                                                                     |      |       |

*Contents:* La disdetta.—Ragazzinaccio.—San Placido.—Il matrimonio di Figaro.—Nel cortile.—La malanova.—Rivolta.



- Il romanzo della fanciulla. Serao.....853 S48r
- Il romanzo d'un vedovo. Farina.....853 F23r
- Il romanzo d'una maestra. Baccini.....853 B12
- Rosini, Giovanni. 853 R73l
- Luisa Strozzi; storia del secolo 16.
- I rossi e i neri. Barrili.....853 B26ro
- Rovetta, Gerolamo. 853 R78b
- Baby, e Tiranni minimi.
- Rovetta, Gerolamo. 853 R78mo
- La moglie di Sua Eccellenza; romanzo.
- Rovetta, Gerolamo. 853 R78s
- La signorina; romanzo.
- Rovetta, Gerolamo. 853 R78so
- Sott' acqua; racconto.
- Sala Spada, Agostino della. *See Della Sala Spada, Agostino.*
- Salvi, Edvige. 853 S18
- Come l'acciaio; romanzo.
- Salvi, Edvige. 853 S18t
- Tempesta d'affetti; romanzo.
- San Giusto, Luigi di, *pseud.* 853 S19
- Fede; romanzo.
- Saporiti, Rachele. *See Fulvia, (pseud. of Rachele Saporiti).*
- Savi-Lopez, Maria. 853 S26r
- Racconti per le giovanette. (Biblioteca delle giovanette.)
- Contents:* Silvia.—Fratelli nel dolore.—Nella.—Guglielmo Ritter.—Emanuele Filiberto e Margherita di Francia.—Sul ghiaccio.—In val d'Andorno.—Lettere di Andrea Provana.—Racconto di Natale.—Dolore, mestizia, allegria.—Una corona di neve; racconto irlandese.—Il folletto di Natale.
- Savi-Lopez, Maria. 853 S26
- Vita nuova, casa Leardi; romanzo.
- Lo scartafaccio dell' amico Michele. Visconti Venosta.....853 V35s
- Schiaccianoci. Capuana.....853 C18s
- Scott, Sir Walter. q853 S43q
- Quintino Durward, l'arciero scozzese.
- Un segreto. Farina.....853 F23se
- Senio. Neera, *pseud.*.....853 N19s
- Serao, Matilde. 853 S48am
- Le amanti.
- Contents:* La grande fiamma.—Tramontando il sole.—L'amante sciocca.—Sogno di una notte d'estate.
- Serao, Matilde. 853 S48c
- Cuore infermo; racconto.
- Serao, Matilde. 853 S48v
- Dal vero.
- Contents:* Fanciullo biondo.—Dualismo.—Simpatie del martirologio.—Il trionfo di Lulù.—Il Cristo di Saverio Altamura.—La moglie di un grand' uomo.—Un intervento.—Per le fanciulle.—Tristia.—Monologo.—Viottole.—Casa nuova.—Notte di agosto.—

- Serao, Matilde**—*continued*. 853 S48v  
 Mosaico di fanciulle.—La notte di S. Lorenzo.—Palco borghese.—La canzone popolare.—Fulvia.—Mosaico.—Per i bagni.—In provincia.—Nostalgia.—Votazione femminile.—Commedie di salone.—Bozzetti.—Commedie borghesi.—Estratto dello stato civile.—Apparenze.—Silvia.—Idilio di Pulcinella.
- Serao, Matilde**. 853 S48d  
 Donna Paola [and other stories].  
*Other stories*: Molti anni dopo.—Il mio segreto.
- Serao, Matilde**. 853 S48pa  
 Il paese di cuccagna; romanzo napoletano.
- Serao, Matilde**. 853 S48r  
 Il romanzo della fanciulla.
- La signorina**. Rovetta.....853 R78s
- Soggezione**. Bisi-Albini.....853 B49
- La sorte**. Roberto.....853 R53s
- Sott' acqua**. Rovetta.....853 R78so
- La spada di fuoco**. Barrili.....853 B26s
- Spartaco**. Giovagnoli.....853 G44
- Storia fosca**. Capuana.....853 C18st
- Storie bizzarre**. Donati.....853 D72
- Storielle serene**. Fulvia, *pseud*.....853 F98s  
*The same*.....853 F98
- Sulla breccia**. Giacomelli.....853 G354s
- Sulla breccia!** Nevers.....853 N25s
- Tanfucio, Neri**, *pseud*. See **Fucini, Renato**.
- Tartarino di Tarascona**. Daudet.....853 D28t
- Tartarino sulle Alpi**. Daudet.....853 D28
- Tempesta d'affetti**. Salvi.....853 S18t
- Teresa**. Neera, *pseud*.....853 N19t
- Terra vergine**. Barrili.....853 B26te
- Terre vergini**. Turgénief.....853 T85t
- Il tesoro**. Deledda.....853 D39t
- Il tesoro di Donnina**. Farina.....853 F23t
- Tigre reale**. Verga.....853 V27t
- Tiranni minimi**. Rovetta.....853 R78b
- Tolstoï, Lyof Nikolaïevitch**, *count*. 853 T58an  
 Anna Karenine; romanzo, con uno studio di Domenico Ciampoli sui romanzi russi. 2v.
- Tolstoï, Lyof Nikolaïevitch**, *count*. 853 T58a  
 La guerra e la pace; romanzo storico, con prefazione di M. de Vogüé. 4v.
- Torelli-Viollier, Mme Maria**. See **Colombi, marchesa**, (*pseud. of*  
*Mme Maria Torelli-Viollier*).

- I tre moschettieri. Dumas.....q853 D89t
- Treves, *Mme Virginia*. See *Cordelia*, *pseud.*
- Il trionfo del lavoro. Cantù.....853 C176
- Troppo amata. Castelnovo.....853 C26t
- Troppo fiera? Fulvia, *pseud.*.....853 F98t
- Troppo tardi. Colombi, *marchesa*, *pseud.*.....853 C72t
- Tu quoque? Della Sala Spada.....853 D41
- Turgénief, Ivan Sergevitch. 853 T85  
Una nidiata di gentiluomini; romanzo.
- Turgénief, Ivan Sergevitch. 853 T85p  
Padri e figli; romanzo, tr. e prefazione di Federigo Verdinois.
- Turgénief, Ivan Sergevitch. 853 T85pr  
Primo amore; versione di Francesco Francesconi.
- Turgénief, Ivan Sergevitch. 853 T85t  
Terre vergini; romanzo, tr. di Federigo Verdinois.
- Vagabondaggio. Verga.....853 V27v
- (Vanitas) Madonnina bianca. Farina.....853 F23va
- Veglie di Natale. Nevers.....853 N25v
- Le veglie di neri. Fucini.....853 F97v
- Venosta, Giovanni Visconti. See *Visconti Venosta*, Giovanni.
- Verga, Giovanni. 853 V27e  
Eros.
- Verga, Giovanni. 853 V27ev  
Eva [romanzo].
- Verga, Giovanni. 853 V27ma  
Il marito di Elena; romanzo.
- Verga, Giovanni. 853 V27pa  
Pane nero.
- Verga, Giovanni. 853 V27t  
Tigre reale.
- Verga, Giovanni. 853 V27v  
Vagabondaggio.  
*Contents:* Vagabondaggio.—Il maestro dei ragazzi.—Un processo.—La festa dei morti.—Artisti da strapazzo.—Il segno d'amore.—L'agonia d'un villaggio.—E chi vive si dà pace.—Il bell' Armando.—Nanni Volpe.—Quelli del colera.—Lacrymæ rerum.
- Verne, Jules. q853 V274i  
L'isola misteriosa. [2 pts. in iv.]
- La via del male. Deledda.....853 D39v
- Vigo, Ilario Maurizio. 853 V32  
Cristina; ossia, Un tesoro all' imminente bancarotta sociale; scene contemporanee.
- Viollier, *Mme Maria Torelli*-. See *Colombi, marchesa*, (*pseud.* of *Mme Maria Torelli-Viollier*).

|                                                                                                                         |          |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| Visconti Venosta, Giovanni.                                                                                             | 853 V35  |
| Il curato d'Orobio; racconto.                                                                                           |          |
| Visconti Venosta, Giovanni.                                                                                             | 853 V35n |
| Novelle.                                                                                                                |          |
| <i>Contents:</i> Una scappata fuori del nido.—Lo scartafaccio dell' amico Michele.—L'avvocato Massimo e il suo impiego. |          |
| Visconti Venosta, Giovanni.                                                                                             | 853 V35s |
| Lo scartafaccio dell' amico Michele.                                                                                    |          |
| Vita intima. Cordelia, <i>pseud.</i> .....                                                                              | 853 C81v |
| Vita nuova. Savi-Lopez.....                                                                                             | 853 S26  |
| Il voto della morta. Giovannini.....                                                                                    | 853 G44v |
| Werner, E. ( <i>pseud. of</i> Elisabeth Bürstenbinder).                                                                 | 853 W53d |
| Al di là dell' oceano; romanzo.                                                                                         |          |
| Zanoni. Lytton.....                                                                                                     | 853 L99z |

## 863 Spanish fiction

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |           |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| Alarcón, Pedro Antonio de.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 863 A32h  |
| Historietas nacionales. (Novelas cortas.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |           |
| <i>Contents:</i> El carbonero-alcalde.—El afrancesado.—Viva el papa!—El extranjero.—El ángel de la guarda.—La buenaventura.—La corneta de llaves.—El asistente.—Buena pesca!—Las dos glorias.—Dos retratos.—El rey se divierte.—Fin de una novela.—El libro talonario.—Una conversación en la Alhambra.—El año campesino.—Episodios de Nochebuena.—Mayo.—Descubrimiento y paso del Cabo de Buena Esperanza. |           |
| Alarcón, Pedro Antonio de.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 863 A32s  |
| El sombrero de tres picos; historia verdadera de un sucedido que anda en romances escrita ahora tal y como pasó.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |           |
| Founded on the metrical romance "El corregidor y la molinera."                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |           |
| Alas, Leopoldo, ( <i>pseud.</i> Clarín).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 863 A323  |
| Pipá.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |           |
| <i>Contents:</i> Pipá.—Amor'é furbo.—Mi entierro.—Un documento.—Avecilla.—El hombre de los estrenos.—Las dos cajas.—Bustamante.—Zurita.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |           |
| Alas, Leopoldo, ( <i>pseud.</i> Clarín).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 863 A323r |
| La regenta; prólogo de Benito Pérez Galdós. 2v.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |           |
| Alas, Leopoldo, ( <i>pseud.</i> Clarín).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 863 A323s |
| Su único hijo.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |           |
| La aldea perdida. Valdés.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 863 V14a  |
| Un alma de Dios. Ochoa.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 863 O13   |
| Amparo. Fernandez y Gonzalez.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 863 F39a  |
| Angel Guerra. Pérez Galdós.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 863 P42a  |
| Arrom, Señora Cecilia (Böhl de Faber), ( <i>pseud.</i> Fernan                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 863 A77e  |
| Caballero).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |           |
| Elia; ó, España treinta años ha, con un prólogo de Fernando de Gabriel y Ruiz de Apodaca; contiene además este tomo La noche de Navidad, El día de Reyes.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |           |



Arrom, *Señora Cecilia* (Böhl de Faber), (*pseud.* Fernan Caballero). 863 A77f

La familia de Alvareda; novela original de costumbres populares, con un prólogo de el duque de Rivas.

Arrom, *Señora Cecilia* (Böhl de Faber), (*pseud.* Fernan Caballero). 863 A77

La gaviota; novela de costumbres.

Bazán, Emilia Pardo. 863 B33m

La madre naturaleza (segunda parte de Los Pazos de Ulloa); novela. (Obras completas, v.4.)

"An almost epical glorification of primitive instincts." *Kelly's History of Spanish literature.*

Bazán, Emilia Pardo. 863 B33n

Novelas ejemplares. (Obras completas, v.13.)

Contents: Los tres arcos de Cirilo.—Un drama.—Mujer.

Bazán, Emilia Pardo. 863 B33pa

Los Pazos de Ulloa; novela. (Obras completas, v.2.)

"To some extent she is a disciple of Zola, whose determinism, however, she condemns, although in her two strongest novels, *Los pazos de Ulloa* and *La madre naturaleza*, in which she describes the decay of an aristocratic family, she is close to those very pornographic methods of Zola that she has stigmatized." *New international encyclopædia.*

Blasco Ibáñez, Vicente. 863 B54

Flor de Mayo; novela.

Story of Valencian manners, containing by the side of mistakes and crudities such as every young writer is guilty of, passages noteworthy for the intensity of the observation and the color and beauty of the description. *Condensed from Athenæum, 1896.*

Böhl de Faber, Cecilia. See Arrom, *Señora Cecilia* (Böhl de Faber), (*pseud.* Fernan Caballero).

Caballero, Fernan, *pseud.* See Arrom, *Señora Cecilia* (Böhl de Faber).

Carrillo, Enrique Gómez. See Gómez Carrillo, Enrique.

Cervantes Saavedra, Miguel de. 863 C33n

Novelas ejemplares. 2v. (Biblioteca clásica, v.4-5.)

v.1. La gitanilla.—El amante liberal.—Rinconete y Cortadillo.—La española inglesa.—El licenciado Vidriera.—La fuerza de la sangre.—El celoso extremeño.

v.2. La ilustre fregona.—Las dos doncellas.—La señora Cornelia.—El casamiento engañoso.—Coloquio de los perros.—La tía fingida.—Viaje del Parnaso.

"Picaresque stories, miniature romances, etc., that give striking pictures of all grades of society, but more especially the picaresque classes, in whose adventures Cervantes relates his own experiences in Spain and abroad." *Baker's History in fiction.*

Cervantes Saavedra, Miguel de. 863 C33s

Los seis libros de la Galatea.

With this are bound his "Viaje al Parnaso" and "Poesías sueltas."

"An unfinished pastoral novel in six books...Prolixity, artifice, ostentation, monotony, extravagance, are inherent in the pastoral school; and the *Galatea* savours of these defects. Yet, for all its weakness, it lacks neither imagination nor contrivance, and its embroidered rhetoric is a fine example of stately prose." *Kelly's History of Spanish literature.*

Cervantes Saavedra, Miguel de. 863 C33t

Trabajos de Persiles y Sigismunda.

"His purpose seems to have been to write a serious romance, which should be to this species of composition what the Don Quixote is to comic romance...He calls what

**Cervantes Saavedra, Miguel de—***continued.*

863 C33t

he produced 'A Northern Romance,' and makes its principal story consist of the sufferings of Persiles and Sigismunda,—the first the son of a king of Iceland; the second the daughter of a king of Friesland...He has some faint ideas of the sea-kings and pirates of the Northern Ocean, but very little of the geography of the countries that produced them; and as for his savage men and frozen islands, and the wild and strange adventures he imagines to have passed among them, nothing can be more fantastic and incredible." *Ticknor's History of Spanish literature.*

**El Cid campeador.** Trueba y la Quintana.....863 T77

**Clarín, pseud.** See Alas, Leopoldo.

**El comendador Mendoza.** Valera.....863 V15c

**Cuentos campesinos.** Trueba y la Quintana.....863 T77c

**Cuentos escogidos de los mejores autores castellanos contemporáneos.** Gómez Carrillo.....863 G59

**Cuentos modernos.** Johnson.....863 J35

**Don Gonzalo González de la Gonzalera.** Pereda.....863 P426

**Elia.** Arrom.....863 A77e

**La familia de Alvareda.** Arrom.....863 A77f

**Fernandez y Gonzalez, Manuel.** 863 F39a

Amparo (memorias de un loco).

"Some of his novels recall in their imaginative quality and animation the manner of Alexander Dumas of whom Fernandez y Gonzalez was the principal rival in Spain." *Translated from Nouveau Larousse illustré.*

**Flor de Mayo.** Blasco Ibáñez.....863 B54

**La fontana de oro.** Pérez Galdós.....863 P42fo

**Fortunata y Jacinta.** Pérez Galdós.....863 P42for

**Galatea.** Cervantes Saavedra.....863 C33s

**Galdós, Benito Pérez.** See Pérez Galdós, Benito.

**La gaviota.** Arrom.....863 A77

**Gil Blas de Santillana.** Le Sage.....863 L63

**Gómez Carrillo, Enrique, comp.** 863 G59

Cuentos escogidos de los mejores autores castellanos contemporáneos, con prefacio y noticias literarias.

*Contents:* Adiós Cordera! por Leopoldo Alas.—La ciencia y el corazón, por Eusebio Blasco.—Contrastes, por Luis Bonafoux.—La vejez de un joven, por Emilio Bobadilla.—La última ilusión, por Julián del Casal.—La muerte de la emperatriz de la China, por Rubén Dario.—El nido de gorriones, por Joaquín Dicenta.—Montecristo, por José Estremera.—La escalera, por Isidoro Fernández Flórez.—Pensar á voces, por José Fernández Bremón.—La princesa Lulú, por Ricardo Fernández Guardia.—Rip-Rip, por Manuel Gutiérrez Nájera.—El novenario de ánimas, por Narciso Oller.—La cuenta de la vida, por José Ortega Munilla.—La leyenda del millón, por Manuel Osorio y Bernard.—El voto, por Emilia Pardo Bazán.—La leva, y El fin de una raza, por J. M. Pereda.—La amenaza, por J. O. Picón.—Los cabellos blancos, por Nicanor Rey Díaz.—Idilio y tragedia, por Salvador Rueda.—El señor Gómez, por Antonio Sánchez Pérez.—Modelo de esposas, por Luis Taboada.—Visitha, por José Tible Machado.—El aparecido, por Miguel de Toro.—Noche de Reyes! por Federico Urrecha.—El pájaroverde, por Juan Valera.—La esclava de su padre, por Elías Zerolo.

**Gonzalez, Manuel Fernandez y.** See Fernandez y Gonzalez, Manuel.

**Historia de Gil Blas de Santillana.** Le Sage.....863 L63

**Historietas nacionales.** Alarcón.....863 A32h

- Hurtado de Mendoza, Diego.** *See Mendoza, Diego Hurtado de.*
- Ibáñez, Vicente Blasco.** *See Blasco Ibáñez, Vicente.*
- Las ilusiones del Doctor Faustino.** Valera.....863 V151
- Isaacs, Jorge.** 863 I29  
     María; novela americana.  
     "Novel by a South American author, revealing the inner domestic life of his people with sympathy and knowledge." *Baker's Descriptive guide to the best fiction.*
- Johnson, Albert Bushnell, ed.** 863 J35  
     Cuentos modernos; ed. with introduction, notes and vocabulary.  
     Amer. Book Co.  
     Short stories by modern Spanish authors, presenting many phases of the national life and character.
- Le Sage, Alain René.** 863 L63  
     Historia de Gil Blas de Santillana; traducida por Isla. 2v.  
     v.2. title reads "Aventuras de Gil Blas de Santillana."  
     "Lesage was...true to the general spirit of his model, the picaresque romance of Spain, a kind of Roman d'Aventures transported from the days and conventional traditions of chivalry to those of ordinary but still adventurous life in the Peninsula...The piercing observation of human character, which Lesage possessed in a greater degree perhaps than any other French writer, appears, and so does his remarkable power of making the results of this observation live and move." *Saintsbury's Short history of French literature.*
- La madre naturaleza.** Bazán.....863 B33m
- María.** Isaacs.....863 I29  
     863 M57
- Los mejores cuentos de los mejores autores españoles contemporáneos** (antología).  
     *Contents:* Pérez Galdós.—José Echegaray.—Blasco Ibáñez.—Pardo Bazán.—Salvador Rueda.—Fernández Bremón.—Rodrigo Soriano.—José Nogales.—Joaquín Dicenta.—Pérez Nieva.—Palacio Valdés.—Gómez Carrillo.—Novo y Colson, etc.
- Mendoza, Diego Hurtado de.** 863 M61  
     La vida de Lazarillo de Tormes y sus fortunas y adversidades; aumentada con la segunda parte, sacada de las crónicas antiguas de Toledo por H. de Luna.  
     Spanish statesman and man of letters (1503-75).  
     "The Lazarillo is a work of genius, unlike anything that had preceded it. It is the autobiography of a boy...born in a mill on the banks of the Tórmes...and sent out by his mother as the leader of a blind beggar...Its object is...to give a pungent satire on all classes of society...It is written in a very bold, rich and idiomatic Castilian style...and some of its sketches are among the most fresh and spirited that can be found in the whole class of prose works of fiction." *Ticknor's History of Spanish literature.*
- Novelas ejemplares.** Bazán.....863 B33n
- Novelas ejemplares.** Cervantes Saavedra.....863 C33n
- Ochoa, Juan.** 863 O13  
     Un alma de Dios; novela.  
     At the time of his death in 1899 the author was considered one of the most promising novelists of Spain.  
     "Un alma de Dios' [is] enchanting in its grace and ease." *Athenaeum*, 1898.
- Ochoa, Juan.** 863 O13s  
     Los señores de Hermida; novela; Crítica y cuentos, con un prólogo por Leopoldo Alas y un artículo biográfico por Rafael Altamira.  
     *Contains also:* Libertad.—Nube de paso.—La última mosca.—Historia de un cojo.—Un genio.—Rodríguez Chanchullo (D. Próspero).—Ramírez, poeta lírico.—El vino de

Ochoa, Juan—*continued*.

863 O13s

la boda.—Cosas del tiempo.—El señor de Bergamota (fragmento).—Una promesa de Campoamor.—Campoamor.—Pereda.—Cantares.

"It is characteristic of Ochoa's genius—for it was nothing less—that he should succeed best in depicting personages who are wholly free from any suggestion of eccentricity... This artistic power of interesting us in simple commonplace—almost banal—persons and events is admirably manifested in 'Los Señores de Hermida'... It is... a masterly example of the short story. 'Libertad,' 'La Última Mosca' and the 'Historia de un Cojo' are little more than brilliant sketches, wanting in form and finish... The verses at the end of the volume are interesting as metrical exercises and as revelations of a highly impressionable temperament. Of more substantial value are the letters to Campoamor and Pereda, in both of which Ochoa's irony is accompanied by a critical insight hitherto unsuspected in him." *Saturday review*, 1901.

Pardo Bazán, Emilia. See Bazán, Emilia Pardo.

Los Pazos de Ulloa. Bazán.....863 B33pa

Pedro Sánchez. Pereda.....863 P426p

Pereda, José María de. 863 P426

Don Gonzalo González de la Gonzalera. (Obras completas, v.3.)

Pereda (1834–1906) was one of the best known of modern Spanish novelists.

"A story in which the author sets forth the grotesque character of an electioneering campaign in Spain." *New international encyclopædia*.

Pereda, José María de. 863 P426p

Pedro Sánchez [in Spanish]. (Obras completas, v.13.)

"Portrays the Spanish capital as it was in 1854, and makes us follow his hero through a career of political intrigue." *New international encyclopædia*.

Pereda, José María de. 863 P426s

Sotileza [in Spanish]. (Obras completas, v.9.)

Story of Spanish fisherfolk, considered one of his best works.

"So thoroughly has he mastered his subject that every fibre, every variety of the sailor's common thread of experience he follows, and touches with scientific certainty. He knows him in all his phases... knows every change in his vivid and picturesque dialect; gives you the man with his savage outbursts, his simple magnanimity, and crude revelations of temperament." *Contemporary review*, 1896.

Pérez Galdós, Benito. 863 P42a

Angel Guerra [in Spanish]. 3v. (Novelas españolas contemporáneas.)

"His story... is of a man who starts out as a Socialist, concerned in an abortive revolution... and who ends a conservative property-holder... The successive steps of the transformation are traced for us with Galdós's accustomed skill." *Nation*, 1891.

Pérez Galdós, Benito. 863 P42fo

La fontana de oro; novela histórica.

The author's first novel, published in 1870. Deals with the political and social upheaval in Spain during the first part of the 19th century.

Pérez Galdós, Benito. 863 P42for

Fortunata y Jacinta. 4v. in 2. (Novelas españolas contemporáneas.)

"A most forcible study of contemporary life." *Kelly's History of Spanish literature*.

Pipá. Alas.....863 A323

Quintana, Antonio de Trueba y la. See Trueba y la Quintana,

Antonio de.

La regenta. Alas.....863 A323r

Riverita. Valdés.....863 V14r

Los señores de Hermida. Ochoa.....863 O13s

El sombrero de tres picos. Alarcón.....863 A32s

Sotileza. Pereda.....863 P426s



- Su único hijo.** Alas.....863 A323s  
**Trabajos de Persiles y Sigismunda.** Cervantes Saavedra..... 863 C33t  
**Trueba y la Quintana,** Antonio de. 863 T77

El Cid campeador; novela historica original.

Trueba y la Quintana was a novelist and poet (1821-89). The story is founded on the life of the Cid, the popular national hero of Spain, who lived in the 11th century.

- Trueba y la Quintana,** Antonio de. 863 T77c

Cuentos campesinos. (Obras, v.5.)

*Contents:* Las siembras y las cosechas.—La felicidad doméstica.—El más listo que Cardona.—Lo que es poesía.—Recuerdos de un muerto.—Los borrachos.—Lozoya.—El estilo es el hombre.—Los tomillareses.—La novia de piedra.—La capciosidad.

Short stories of life in the Basque region.

- Valdés,** Armando Palacio. 863 V14a

La aldea perdida; novela-poema de costumbres campesinas.

Depicts peasant life in Asturias.

"[Valdés] has abundant cleverness, a sure hand in construction, a distinct power of character-drawing, which have won him more consideration out of Spain than in it, and he has a fair claim to rank as the chief of the modern naturalistic school." *Kelly's History of Spanish literature.*

- Valdés,** Armando Palacio. 863 V14r

Riverita [in Spanish]. (Obras completas, v.5.)

"In Riverita we have a most captivating picture of boy life, stamped with truth on every page." *Atlantic monthly*, 1900.

- Valera,** Juan. 863 V15c

El comendador Mendoza. (Obras completas, v.7.)

Valera (1824-1905) was among the best known Spanish novelists of his day.

"Vigorous romance, very tragic and moving, with a heroine as captivating as Pepita Jiménez. Idealistic and full of criticism." *Baker's Descriptive guide to the best fiction.*

- Valera,** Juan. 863 V15i

Las ilusiones del Doctor Faustino. 2v. in 1. (Obras completas, v.5-6.)

Story of a modern Faust.

"*Las Ilusiones del Doctor Faustino* has found less favour with critics and with general readers, perhaps because its humour is too refined, its observation too merciless, its style too subtle." *Kelly's History of Spanish literature.*

- La vida de Lazarillo de Tormes.** Mendoza.....863 M6r

## 891.73 Russian fiction

- Аксаковъ, Сергѣй Тимофѣевичъ.** 891.73 A31

Дѣтскіе годы Багрова внука, продолженіе Семейной хроники. 1906.

- Аксаковъ, Сергѣй Тимофѣевичъ.** 891.73 A31s

Семейная хроника и воспоминанія. 1900. (Собрание сочиненій, т. 1.)

- Андреевъ, Леонидъ Николаевичъ.** 891.73 A55

Разказы. 4 т. въ 2.

т. 1-2. Разказы.

т. 3-4. Мелкіе разказы.—Разказы и пьесы.

- Бельмонтъ, Лео. 891.73 B41  
Дѣло при закрытыхъ дверяхъ.
- Вересаевъ, Викентій, (псевд. Викентія Викентьевича Смидовича). 891.73 V27  
Разказы. 4 т. въ 2.  
т. 1-2. Разказы.  
т. 3-4. Разказы (продолженіе).—Записки врача.
- Гаринъ, Н. (псевд. Николая Георгіевича Михайловскаго). 891.73 G18  
Разказы и пьесы. 8 т. въ 4. 1906-10.  
т. 1-2. Дѣтство Темы.—Гимназисты.  
т. 3-4. Студенты, или Тема и его друзья.—Инженеры.  
т. 5-7. Разказы.—Деревенскія панорамы.  
т. 8. Въ сутолокѣ провинціальной жизни, 1886-96г.  
[Очерки и разказы.]
- Гаршинъ, Всеволодъ Михайловичъ. 891.73 G19p  
Полное собраніе сочиненій. 1910.
- Гаршинъ, Всеволодъ Михайловичъ. 891.73 G19  
Разказы. 1907.
- Гоголь, Николай Васильевичъ. 891.73 G57  
Сочиненія; подъ редакціей Евгенія Дятскаго. 5 т. въ 2.  
1902.
- Гольдсмитъ, Оливеръ. 891.73 G58  
Вэкфильдскій священникъ.
- Гончаровъ, Иванъ Александровичъ. 891.73 G61  
Полное собраніе сочиненій. 9 т. въ 5.  
т. 1-2. Обыкновенная исторія.—Обломовъ.  
т. 3-4. Обломовъ (продолж.).—Обрывъ.  
т. 5-6. Обрывъ (продолж.).—Фрегатъ Паллада.  
т. 7. Фрегатъ Паллада (продолж.).  
т. 8-9. Четыре очерка.—Иванъ Савичъ Поджабринъ.—  
Воспоминанія.—Слуги стараго вѣка.
- Горькій, Максимъ, (псевд. Алексѣя Максимо- 891.73 G67  
вича Пѣшкова.)  
Разказы. 6 т. въ 3. 1903.  
т. 1-2. Макаръ Чудра.—О Чиже, который лгалъ и о Дятлѣ,  
любителѣ истины.—Емельянъ Пилай.—Дѣдъ Архипъ и  
Ленка.—Челкашъ.—Старуха Изергиль.—Однажды осе-  
нью.—Ошибка.—Мой спутникъ.—Дѣло съ застѣжками.—  
Пѣсня о соколѣ.—На плотяхъ.—Болесь.—Тоска.—Коно-  
валовъ.—Ханъ и его сынъ.—Выводъ.—Супруги Орловы.—

Бывшіе люди. — Озорникъ. — Варенька Олесова. — Товарищи.

т. 3-4. Въ степи. — Мальва. — Ярмарка въ Голтвѣ. — Зазубрина. — Скуки ради. — Каинъ и Артемъ. — Дружки. — Проходимецъ. — Читатель. — Кирилка. — О чертѣ. — Еще о чертѣ. — Васька Красный. — Ома Гордѣевъ. — Двадцать шесть и одна.

т. 5-6. Трое. — Пѣсня о буревѣстникѣ. — Мѣщане. — На днѣ.

Григоровичъ, Дмитрій Васильевичъ. 891.73 G89a  
Антонъ Горемыка. 1908.

Григоровичъ, Дмитрій Васильевичъ. 891.73 G89  
Переселенцы. 1894.

Григоровичъ, Дмитрій Васильевичъ. 891.73 G89po  
Повѣсти и рассказы для популярнаго чтенія. 1899.

Григоровичъ, Дмитрій Васильевичъ. 891.73 G89p  
Повѣсти и рассказы для популярнаго чтенія. 1905.

Григоровичъ, Дмитрій Васильевичъ. 891.73 G89r  
Рыбаки; романъ. 1900.

Григоровичъ, Дмитрій Васильевичъ. 891.73 G89s  
Смедовская долина. 1904.

Гюго, Викторъ. 891.73 H89t  
Труженики моря. 2 т. въ 1. (Иллюстрированное собраніе сочиненій, т. 6-7.)

Гюго, Викторъ. 891.73 H89  
Человѣкъ который смѣется. 3 т. въ 1.

Диккенсъ, Чарльсъ. 891.73 D55  
Сочиненія Чарльса Диккенса, полное собраніе. 10 т. въ 5.

т. 1-2. Давидъ Конперфильдъ, младшій. — Домбій сынъ.  
т. 3-4. Холодный домъ. — Повѣсть о двухъ городахъ. — Крошка Дорритъ. — Большія ожиданія.

т. 5-6. Николай Никльби. — Святочные рассказы: Одержимый; Битва жизни: Сверчокъ на печи. — Жизнь и приключенія Мартина Чеззльвита. — Гимнъ Рождеству (Святочный рассказъ). — Затравленъ.

т. 7-8. Нашъ общій другъ. — Оливеръ Твистъ. — Посмертныя записки Пикквикскаго клуба. — Тяжелыя времена.

т. 9-10. Барнеби Реджъ. — Тайна Эдвина Друда. — Колокола. — Лавка древностей. — Записки путешественника не по торговымъ дѣламъ. — Станція Мегби. — Медфогская записка. — Рецепты доктора Мэригольда. — Безъ выхода.

Достоевскій, Ѳедоръ Михайловичъ. 891.73 D74  
Полное собраніе сочиненій. 12 т. въ 6.

т. 1-2. Повѣсти и рассказы: Бѣдные люди.—Двойникъ.—Господинъ Прохарчинъ.—Романъ въ девяти письмахъ.—Хозяйка.—Ползунковъ.—Слабое сердце.—Чужая жена и мужъ подъ кроватью.—Честный воръ.—Елка и свадьба.—Бѣлыя ночи.—Неточка Незванова.—Маленькій герой.—На европейскія событія въ 1854 году.—Дядюшкинъ сонъ.—Село Степанчиково и его обитатели.

т. 3-4. Записки изъ Мертваго Дома.—Повѣсти и рассказы: Скверный анекдотъ; Зимнія замѣтки о лѣтнихъ впечатлѣніяхъ.—Записки изъ подполья: Крокодилъ; Игрокъ.—Униженные и оскорбленные.—Вѣчный мужъ.

т. 5-6. Преступленіе и наказаніе.—Идіотъ.

т. 7-8. Бѣсы.—Подростокъ.

т. 9-10. Дневникъ писателя.

т. 11-12. Дневникъ писателя (прод.).—Братья Карамазовы.

Достоевскій, Ѳедоръ Михайловичъ. 891.73 D74a  
Полное собраніе сочиненій. 14 т.

Зола, Эмиль. 891.73 Z75p  
Парижъ; романъ.

Квитка, Григорій Ѳеодоровичъ (псевд. 891.73 K44  
Грыцько Основьяненко).  
Маруся. 1894.

Кингслей, Карлъ. 891.73 K27  
Ипатія. 2 т. въ 1.

Короленко, Владиміръ Галактіоновичъ. 891.73 K38o  
Очерки и рассказы. 5 т. въ 2.

т. 1-2. Въ дурномъ обществѣ.—Сонъ Макара.—Лѣсъ шумитъ.—Въ ночь подъ свѣтлый праздникъ.—Въ подслѣдственномъ отдѣленіи.—Старый звонарь.—Очерки сибирскаго туриста.—Соколинецъ.—Рѣка играетъ.—На затмѣніи.—Атъ-Даванъ.—Черкесъ.—За иконой.—Ночью.—Тѣни.—Судный день (Юмъ-Кипуръ).

т. 3-5. Огоньки.—Сказаніе о Флорѣ, Агриппѣ и Менахемѣ, сынѣ Іегуды.—Парадоксъ.—“Государевы ямщики.”—Морозъ.—Послѣдній лучъ.—Марусина заимка.—Мгновеніе.—Въ облачный день.—Слѣпой музыкантъ.—Безъ языка.

Короленко, Владиміръ Галактіоновичъ. 891.73 K38och  
Очерки и рассказы. 3 т. въ 1. 1905-07.



- Короленко, Владимиръ Галактіоновичъ. 891.73 K38  
Слѣпой музыкантъ. 1899.
- Лермонтовъ, Михаилъ Юрьевичъ. 891.73 L63g  
Герой нашего времени. 1896.
- Литтонъ, Эдвардъ Джоржъ Чарльсъ Бульверъ, 891.73 L99  
баронъ.  
Послѣдніе дни Помпеи.
- Лѣсковъ, Николай Семеновичъ. 891.73 L64  
Полное собраніе сочиненій. 12 т. 1897.
- Мельниковъ, Павелъ Ивановичъ, (псевд. 891.73 M59  
Андрей Печерскій).  
На горахъ; романъ. 4 т. въ 2.
- Мельниковъ, Павелъ Ивановичъ (псевд. 891.73 M59с  
Андрей Печерскій).  
Полное собраніе сочиненій. 7 т.  
т. 1. Разказы.  
т. 2-3. Въ лѣсахъ.  
т. 4-5. На горахъ.  
т. 6. Статьи и разказы.  
т. 7. Очерки поповщины.—Аввакумъ Петровичъ.—Счи-  
сленіе раскольниковъ.—Очерки Мордвы.—Историческія  
извѣстія о Нижнемъ Новгородѣ.—Историческія замѣтки.—  
Замѣчаніе о городахъ російской имперіи.—Преданія въ  
Нижегородской губерніи.—Дорожныя записки.—Солнеч-  
ныя затмения.—Великій художникъ.  
“Критико-біографическій очеркъ А. Измайлова. т. 1, с.  
3-26.
- Писемскій, Алексѣй Теофилаковичъ. 891.73 P657v  
Взбаламученное море; романъ.
- Писемскій, Алексѣй Теофилаковичъ. 891.73 P657  
Мѣщане.
- Писемскій, Алексѣй Теофилаковичъ. 891.73 P657p  
Полное собраніе сочиненій. т. 1-8.
- Полевой, Петръ Николаевичъ. 891.73 P75  
Историческія разказы и повѣсти. 1902.
- Пружанскій, К. 891.73 P97  
[Сочиненія.] 4 въ 2. 1902-04.  
т. 1-2. Въ разгарѣ страстей.—Великолѣпная гостиница.—  
Разказы.  
т. 3-4. Большіе таланты.—Безъ прикрасъ.

- Пушкинъ, Александръ Сергѣевичъ.** 891.73 P98k  
Капитанская дочка. 1899.
- Сенкевичъ, Генрикъ.** q891.73 S57  
Полное собраніе сочиненій. 7 т. въ 3.  
т. 1-2. Безъ догмата.—Повѣсти и рассказы.—Побѣдитель.  
—Огнемъ и мечемъ.—Потопъ.  
т. 3-4. Потопъ (продолж).—Панъ Володыевскій.—Семья  
Поланецкихъ.  
т. 5-7. Письма изъ путешествій.—Quo vadis.—На свѣт-  
ломъ берегу.—Крестоносцы.
- Станюковичъ, Константинъ Михайловичъ.** 891.73 S79z  
Жрецы, исторія одной жизни; Повѣсти и рассказы.  
(Полное собраніе сочиненій, т. 10.)
- Станюковичъ, Константинъ Махайловичъ.** 891.73 S79k  
Картинки общественной жизни. (Полное собраніе сочи-  
неній. т. 7.)
- Станюковичъ, Константинъ Михайловичъ.** 891.73 S79m  
Морскіе рассказы. 2 т. (Полное собраніе сочиненій,  
т. 4, 12.)
- Станюковичъ, Константинъ Михайловичъ.** 891.73 S79n  
Наши нравы [и другіе рассказы]. (Полное собраніе  
сочиненій, т. 6.)  
Другіе рассказы: Первые шаги.—Черноморская сирена.
- Станюковичъ, Константинъ Михайловичъ.** 891.73 S79o  
Омутъ [и другіе рассказы]. (Полное собраніе сочиненій,  
т. 5.)
- Станюковичъ, Константинъ Михайловичъ.** 891.73 S79  
Откровенные [и другіе рассказы]. (Полное собраніе  
сочиненій, т. 8.)  
Другіе рассказы: Въ мѣста не столь отдаленныя.— Въ  
родѣ святочнаго рассказа.— Дуракъ.
- Станюковичъ, Константинъ Михайловичъ.** 891.73 S79p  
Письма знатнаго иностранца. (Полное собраніе сочи-  
неній, т. 9.)
- Станюковичъ, Константинъ Михайловичъ.** 891.73 S79r  
Равнодушные; Рассказы; Пьесы. (Полное собраніе  
сочиненій, т. 11.)
- Степнякъ, (псевд. Сергѣя Михайловича Крав- 891.73 S83**  
чинскаго).  
Штундистъ Павелъ Руденко. (Собраніе сочиненій, т. 1.)

- Стоу, Гжа Гарриэтъ (Бичеръ). 891.73 S89  
Хижина дяди Тома.
- Сю, Эженъ. 891.73 S94  
Вѣчный жидъ; романъ. 5 т. въ 2.
- Теккерей, Вильямъ Мэкписъ. 891.73 T33  
Ярмарка житейской суеты; романъ, переводъ съ англійскаго Л. Гей. 2 т. въ 1. (Новая Библіотека Суворина.)
- Толстой, Алексѣй Константиновичъ, графъ. 891.73 T588k  
Князь Серебряный. (Полное собраніе сочиненій, т. 4.)
- Толстой, Алексѣй Константиновичъ, графъ. 891.73 T588u  
Упырь [и другіе рассказы]. (Полное собраніе сочиненій, т. 3.)  
[Другіе рассказы]: Семья вурдалака.—Два дня въ киргизской степи.—Артемій Семеновичъ Бервенковскій.—Амена.—Князь Серебряный.
- Толстой, Левъ Николаевичъ, графъ. 891.73 T58a  
Анна Каренина. 2 т. въ 1. 1886.
- Толстой, Левъ Николаевичъ, графъ. 891.73 T58vo  
Воскресеніе.
- Толстой, Левъ Николаевичъ, графъ. 891.73 T58v  
Война и миръ. 4 т. въ 2. 1903.
- Толстой, Левъ Николаевичъ, графъ. 891.73 T58d  
Декабристы, Холстомѣръ и Смерть Ивана Ильича. 1886.
- Толстой, Левъ Николаевичъ, графъ. 891.73 T58dy  
Дѣтство, отрочество и юность. 1903.
- Толстой, Левъ Николаевичъ, графъ. 891.73 T58k  
Казаки. 1900.
- Толстой, Левъ Николаевичъ, графъ. 891.73 T58po  
Повѣсти и рассказы. 2 т. 1903.
- Толстой, Левъ Николаевичъ, графъ. 891.73 T58s  
[Смерть Ивана Ильича, и т. д.] 1903.
- Тургеневъ, Иванъ Сергѣевичъ. 891.73 T85d  
Дымъ и Дворянское гнѣздо. 1897.
- Тургеневъ, Иванъ Сергѣевичъ. 891.73 T85z  
Записки охотника. 2 т. въ 1. 1876.
- Тургеневъ, Иванъ Сергѣевичъ. 891.73 T85no  
Новъ; романъ. 2 т. въ 1. 1877.
- Тургеневъ, Иванъ Сергѣевичъ. 891.73 T85n  
Новъ и Рудинъ. 1897.

- Тургеневъ, Иванъ Сергѣевичъ.** 891.73 T85p  
Полное собраніе сочиненій. 10 т. 1897.
- Тургеневъ, Иванъ Сергѣевичъ.** 891.73 T85s  
Степной король Лиръ.
- Успенскій, Глѣбъ Ивановичъ.** 891.73 U28i  
Изъ деревенскаго дневника [и другіе рассказы.] (Полное собраніе сочиненій, т. 4.)  
Другіе рассказы: Непорванные связи. — Бѣглые наброски. — Богъ грѣхамъ терпитъ. Волей неволей. — Невидимки.
- Успенскій, Глѣбъ Ивановичъ.** 891.73 U28k  
Крестьянинъ и крестьянскій трудъ [и другіе рассказы]. (Полное собраніе сочиненій, т. 5.)  
Другіе рассказы: Власть земли.—Изъ разговоровъ съ пріятелями.—Не случись!—Пришло на память.—Скучающая публика.—Черезъ пень колоду.—Очерки.—Письма изъ Сербіи.
- Успенскій, Глѣбъ Ивановичъ.** 891.73 U28  
Новыя времена, новыя заботы; Очерки переходнаго времени; Рассказы. (Полное собраніе сочиненій, т. 2.)
- Чеховъ, Антонъ Павловичъ.** 891.73 C41  
Пьесы. (Въ его: Сочиненія, т. 7; 11, с. 195-262.)
- Чеховъ, Антонъ Павловичъ.** 891.73 C41  
Рассказы. (Въ его: Сочиненія, т. 1-6; 8-9; 11, с. 3-194.)
- Чеховъ, Антонъ Павловичъ.** 891.73 C41  
[Сочиненія.] 11 т. въ 5.  
т. 1-4. Рассказы.  
т. 5-7. Рассказы.—Пьесы.  
т. 8-9. Рассказы.  
т. 10-11. Островъ Сахалинъ.—Рассказы и пьесы.
- Эліотъ, Джорджъ, (псевд. Маріи Анны (Эвансъ) Кроссъ).** 891.73 E47  
Адамъ Бидъ.
- Эліотъ, Джорджъ, (псевд. Маріи Анны (Эвансъ) Кроссъ).** 891.73 E47d  
Даніилъ Деронда; романъ.
- Эліотъ, Джорджъ, (псевд. Маріи Анны (Эвансъ) Кроссъ).** 891.73 E47g  
Ромола.



## 891.83 Polish fiction

- Abgar-Sołtan, *pseud.* 891.83 A14  
 Nea; powieść współczesna.
- Abgar-Sołtan, *pseud.* 891.83 A14r  
 Rywale; powieść.
- Abgar-Sołtan, *pseud.* 891.83 A14w  
 Widziane i odczute; szkice i opowiadania.  
*Contents:* Kolega.—Pierwszy bunt.—Dzikie gołębie.—Król polski.—Zginął marnie!  
 —Weksel.
- Ada. Kraszewski.....891.83 K41a
- Amen. Krechowicki.....891.83 K415a
- Anczyc, Władysław Ludwik. 891.83 A54  
 Duch puszczy; opowiadanie z amerykańskich borów, według D-ra Birda.
- Anczyc, Władysław Ludwik. 891.83 A54p  
 Przygody prawdziwe żeglarzy i podróżników pośród dzikich ludów kuli ziemskiej.
- Andersen, Hans Christian. 891.83 A544  
 Baśnie; opracowane przez C. Niewiadomską.  
 Also published under the title "Bajki."
- Anima vilis. Rodziewiczówna.....891.83 R59a
- Anioł Pitoux. Dumas.....891.83 D89a
- Anioł śmierci. Tetmajer.....891.83 T32a
- Anna. Czajkowski.....891.83 C99a
- Argonaucci. Orzeszkowa.....891.83 O28a
- As. Dygasiński.....891.83 D98a
- Atlanta. Urbanowska.....891.83 U27
- Augustynowicz, Jan. 891.83 A92p  
 Pociągnięcia pędzlem.  
*Contents:* Szał.—"Pan Bracaczewicz."—Wieczór w Ilidze.—Potępieniec.—Baran.  
 —W wieczór karnawałowy.—W słońcu.—W cieniu.—Panna Stasia.—Spełniło się.—  
 Momenty.—Aż do końca dni.
- Augustynowicz, Jan. 891.83 A92  
 W pryzmacie.  
*Contents:* Chwila.—Na cmentarzu.—W przelocie.—W lesie.—Porankiem.—Odwie-  
 dziny.—Epizod.—W ciszy.—W nastroju.—Historya o grajku.
- Baczmaha. Pawlikowski.....891.83 P32
- Bajbuza. Kraszewski.....891.83 K41baj
- Bajki. Sieroszewski.....891.83 S572b
- Bakowski, Klemens. 891.83 B17  
 Posażna panna; opowiadanie.
- Balonem do bieguna. Umiński.....891.83 U24

- Bałucki, Michał. 891.83 B21  
 Błyszczące nędze; powieść współczesna.
- Bałucki, Michał. 891.83 B21d  
 250,000; powieść. (Pisma, v.12.)
- Bałucki, Michał. 891.83 B21n  
 Nowelle. v.1.  
*Contents:* Album kandydatek do stanu małżeńskiego.—Góral na dolinach.
- Bałucki, Michał. 891.83 B21t  
 Typy i obrazki Krakowskie.
- Bałucki, Michał. 891.83 B21w  
 Wiś i Dziunia; powieść.
- Bałucki, Michał. 891.83 B21zm  
 Z mętów społecznych, powieść; Profesorka, obrazek z natury.
- Bałucki, Michał. 891.83 B21za  
 Za winy niepopołnione; powieść. (Pisma, v.8.)
- Bałucki, Michał. 891.83 B21z  
 Zamki na lodzie; powieść z naszych czasów.
- Bałucki, Michał. 891.83 B21zy  
 Żydówka; powieść z ostatnich lat. (Pisma, v.6.)
- Banita. Kraszewski.....891.83 K41ba
- Bardzka, Anna. *See* Karwat, *Mme* Anna (Bardzka).
- Bardzka, Natalia. 891.83 B23  
 Księżę Jerzy; powieść historyczna z końca 17 wieku. 2v. in 1.
- Bardzka, Natalia. 891.83 B23u  
 Utopista; powieść współczesna.
- Bartkiewicz, Zygmunt. 891.83 B27  
 Słabe serca.  
*Other stories:* Droga sztuki.—Trzy listy prababki.—Chleb swojski.—U mety.—Za cześć zagrody.—Małe kobiety.—Z Bożej łaski.—Maj.—O Kostce Napierskim i Hance Czubaszównie, opowieść.—Emigrant z 1905 r.—U wody.—Mateczyna dola.—Jesienne dźwięki.—Lityńska lelija.—Na szóstym.—Prasynowie Djany.—Zgrzyt.—Polityka w lesie.—Wódka.—63.
- Baśń o dobrym synu. Bełza.....891.83 B42  
 891.83 B29
- Baśni ludowe, różne bajki, opowiadania, klechdy, historyjki i żarty. Pittsburgh.
- Baśnie. Andersen.....891.83 A544
- Bęczkowska, Wanda Grot-. *See* Grot-Bęczkowska, Wanda.
- Beldonek. Dygasiński.....891.83 D98be
- Bełza, Władysław. 891.83 B42  
 Baśń o dobrym, synu, według ludowego podania.
- Ben-Hur. Wallace.....891.83 W17
- Bene nati. Orzeszkowa.....891.83 O28b
- Benvenuto Cellini. Dumas.....891.83 D89b
- Berent, Wacław. 891.83 B45  
 Próchno; powieść współczesna. 2v. in 1.

- Bez dogmatu. Sienkiewicz.....891.83 S57b
- Bez duszy. Walewska.....891.83 W16
- Bez woli. Grot-Bęczkowska.....891.83 G942
- Biała. Gomulicki.....891.83 G59b
- Biały książę. Kraszewski.....891.83 K41bi
- Bielmo. Trąpczyński.....891.83 T68b
- Björnson, Björnstjerne. 891.83 B51  
     Mary; powieść. 2v. in 1.
- Błękitni. Rodziewiczówna.....891.83 R59b
- Blichtr. Daniłowicz-Strzelbicki.....891.83 D225
- Bluszcz. Gawalewicz.....891.83 G24b
- Błyski. Orwicz.....891.83 O289
- Błyszczące nędze. Bałucki.....891.83 B21
- Bodzantowicz, K. S. (*pseud. of* Kajetan Suffczyński). 891.83 B58  
     Boje polskie i przygody żołnierskie.
- Boguska, H. J. *See* Hajota, *pseud.*
- Bohater z pod Spionskopu. Klaussmann.....891.83 K31
- Bohdanowicz, Antoni. 891.83 B59  
     W szpitalu; Błędny ogień; Wspomnienia meksykańskie.
- Boje polskie i przygody żołnierskie. Bodzantowicz, K. S.  
     *pseud.* .....891.83 B58
- Bolesławita, B. *pseud.* *See* Kraszewski, Józef Ignacy.
- Boleszczyce. Kraszewski.....891.83 K41bl
- Bór. Żmudzki.....891.83 Z723
- Bourget, Paul. 891.83 B65  
     Etap; przełożył Achilles Breza.
- Boży gniew. Kraszewski.....891.83 K41bo2
- Bracia z wyboru. Kowerska.....891.83 K39b
- Bracia zmartwychwstańcy. Kraszewski.....891.83 K41br
- Branki w Jassyrze. Łuszczewska.....891.83 L98
- Bratnie dusze. Karwat.....891.83 K13
- Brzozowski, Bronisław, *comp.* 891.83 B84  
     Upominek; książka do czytania z licznymi obrazkami.
- Bukowiecka, Zofia. 891.83 B86  
     Młotem i kielnią; opowiadanie dla młodzieży.
- Bukowiecka, Zofia. 891.83 B86s  
     Stefek Luty w Brazylii.
- Bukowiecka, Zofia. 891.83 B86z  
     Żołnierz Dewetta; z papierów młodego przyjaciela Janka Żórawskiego.
- Bulwer-Lytton, Edward George Earle Lytton, *baron.* *See* Lytton,  
     Edward George Earle Lytton Bulwer-, *baron.*

- Burnett, Mrs Frances (Hodgson). 891.83 B93  
 Mały lord; powieść dla młodzieży; przełożyła z angielskiego M. J. Zaleska.
- Bürstenbinder, Elisabeth. *See* Werner, E. *pseud.*
- Było to pod Jeną. Przyborowski.....891.83 P978b
- Capreä i Roma. Kraszewski.....891.83 K41
- Car widmo. Gomulicki.....891.83 G59c
- Casanova, Zofia. 891.83 C24  
 Więcej niż miłość; powieść współczesna.
- Cecora. Gliński.....891.83 G49c
- Chamska dusza. Przyborowski.....891.83 P978c
- Chata wuja Toma. Stowe.....891.83 S89
- Chłop. Łoś.....891.83 L89
- Chłopi. Reymont.....891.83 R37c
- Chociszewski, Józef. 891.83 C448  
 Gawędy starego leśniczego.
- Choiński, Teodor Jeske-. *See* Jeske-Choiński, Teodor.
- Chore dusze. Kraszewski.....891.83 K41ch
- Chrząszczewska, Jadwiga. 891.83 C46  
 Dla ciebie; powiastki i opowiadania przyrodnicze dla młodszych dzieci.
- Church, Mrs Florence (Marryat). *See* Marryat, Florence.
- Clemens, Samuel Langhorne. *See* Twain, Mark, *pseud.*
- Ćma. Gawalewicz.....891.83 G24c
- Cnotliwi. Orzeszkowa.....891.83 O28c
- Co będzie z naszego chłopca? Grot-Bęczkowska.....891.83 G942c
- Conrad, Joseph. 891.83 C75  
 Tajny agent. 2v. in 1.
- Cooper, James Fenimore. 891.83 C780  
 Ostatni Mohikanin; powieść historyczna z roku 1757; tłumaczona przez Felixa Wrotnowskiego. 2v. in 1.
- Coppée, François. 891.83 C79  
 Dobre cierpienie; nowele.
- Ćwirko, Zacharyasz. 891.83 C96  
 Po szczęście, kartka z pamiętnika.
- Czahary. Rodziewiczówna.....891.83 R59c
- Czajkowski, Michał. 891.83 C99a  
 Anna; powieść; pomnożone dodatkiem pism ulotnych Ludwiki ze Śniadeckich. (Pisma, v.8.)
- Czajkowski, Michał. 891.83 C99d  
 Dziwne życia Polaków i Polek. (Pisma v.9.)  
*Contents:* Aleksander Pausza.—Julia Wąsowiczówna.—Julian Duszyński.—Iskinder Pasza-Antoni Iliński.—Henryk Służalski.—Adam Baranowski.



- Czajkowski, Michał. 891.83 C99h  
Hetman Ukrainy; powieść historyczna. (Pisma v.6.)
- Czajkowski, Michał. 891.83 C99k  
Kirdżali; powieść naddunajska. (Pisma v.2.)
- Czajkowski, Michał. 891.83 C99ko  
Koszwata i Ukraini. (Pisma v.7.)
- Czajkowski, Michał. 891.83 C99o  
Owrućzanin; powieść historyczna z 1812 roku. (Pisma v.4.)
- Czajkowski, Michał. 891.83 C99p  
Powieści kozackie i gawędy. (Pisma v.3.)  
*Contents:* Swatanie zaporożca.—Mogila.—Kościół w Grużynkach.—Módlmy się a bijmy.—Wyprawa na Caragród.—Skalożub w zamku siedmiu wież.—Ataman Kunicki.—Orlik i Orleńko.—Owrućzanie 1794.—Staro-Kijowianie 1809.—Luczanie 1812.—Żytomierzanie 1812.—Bitwa pod Mołoczkami, opowiadanie Żyda.—Bitwa pod Ilżą, wspomnienie pułkowe.—Trzynasty, wspomnienie pułkowe.—Bitwa pod Lipskiem, wspomnienie pułkowe.—Sawelej, wspomnienie pułkowe.—Maksym Sztorc, wspomnienie ukraińskie.—Zimowa noc, wspomnienie z Halczyńca.—Dzień jesienny, wspomnienie z Halczyńca.
- Czajkowski, Michał. 891.83 C99s  
Stefan Czarniecki; powieść historyczna. (Pisma v.5.)
- Czajkowski, Michał. 891.83 C99  
Wernyhora, wieszcz ukraiński; powieść historyczna z roku 1768. (Pisma, v.1.)
- Czarna perełka. Kraszewski.....891.83 K41cz
- Czarne dusze; dzieje się we Francyi. 891.83 C996
- Czarnebiłoto. Junosza, Klemens, *pseud*.....891.83 J53c
- Czciciel potęgi. Orzeszkowa.....891.83 O28cz
- Czerny, M. 891.83 C998  
Niewolnicy ciała; powieść.  
"Bezpłatny dodatek do 'Tygodnika ilustrowanego.'"
- Czerwonym szlakiem. Doyle.....891.83 D77c
- Czterej. Doyle.....891.83 D77cz
- Dąbrowski, Ignacy. 891.83 D11  
Felka; nowela.
- Daniłowicz-Strzelbicki, Kazimierz. 891.83 D225  
Blichtr, sceny z życia; powieść.
- Daniłowski, Gustaw. 891.83 D22  
Dwa głosy; nowele. (Biblioteczka ilustrowana.)  
*Other stories:* Przerwana chwila.—Głupia baba.—Pan Jabot.—Wigilia.—Pociąg.
- Daniłowski, Gustaw. 891.83 D22n  
Nego; nowele.  
*Other stories:* Chudy pan.—Bajka arabska.—Na spacerze.—Pociąg.—Wigilia.—Wesoły pasażer.
- Daniłowski, Gustaw. 891.83 D22z  
Z minionych dni; fragmenty powieściowe.
- Dańko z Jawuru. Żmichowska.....891.83 Z72
- Daudet, Alphonse. 891.83 D28  
Straszny rok; opowiadania z wojny francusko-pruskiej 1870-1871 roku.

- Dawid Copperfield [complete edition]. Dickens.....891.83 D55d2  
*The same* [abridged edition].....891.83 D55d
- Defoe, Daniel. 891.83 D37  
 Życie i nader osobliwe a zadziwiające przygody Robinzона Kruzoe.
- Dewajtis. Rodziewiczówna.....891.83 R59d
- Dickens, Charles. 891.83 D55d2  
 Dawid Copperfield [complete edition].  
*The same* [abridged edition].....891.83 D55d
- Dickens, Charles. 891.83 D55k  
 Klub Pickwicka; powieść; przetłómaczył z angielskiego Włodzimierz Górski. 3v. in 1.
- Dickens, Charles. 891.83 D55  
 Powieść o dwóch miastach, w przekładzie i z przedmową Hajoty. 3v.
- Dla ciebie. Chrzęszczewska.....891.83 C46
- Dla miliona. Gruszecki.....891.83 G94d
- Dla ziemi. Gawalewicz.....891.83 G24d
- Dług ojcowski. Jerlicz.....891.83 J27
- Dmóchowska, Emma. *See* Jeleńska, Emma.
- Dno nędzy. Sieroszewski.....891.83 S572d
- Dobrana para. Łętowski.....891.83 L65
- Dobre cierpienie. Coppée.....891.83 C79
- Dola. Żmijewska.....891.83 Z722d
- Donkiszot żydowski. Junosza, Klemens, *pseud.*.....891.83 J53d
- Doyle, Sir Arthur Conan. 891.83 D77c  
 Czerwonym szlakiem; powieść.
- Doyle, Sir Arthur Conan. 891.83 D77cz  
 Czterej (The sign of four); powieść.
- Doyle, Sir Arthur Conan. 891.83 D77g  
 Groźny cień; przełożyła Z. N.
- Doyle, Sir Arthur Conan. 891.83 D77z  
 Z przygód Sherlocka Holmesa.  
*Contents:* Tajemnica oblubienicy.—Czarny Piotr.—Ezaw i Jakób.—Garbus.—Blizna.
- Druga księga puszczы. Kipling.....891.83 K27
- Duch puszczы. Anczyc.....891.83 A54
- Dumas, Alexandre, *the elder*. 891.83 D89a  
 Anioł Pitoux; powieść; przekład z francuzkiego. 5v. in 2.
- Dumas, Alexandre, *the elder*. 891.83 D89b  
 Benvenuto Cellini; romans; przekład z francuzkiego. 3v. in 1.
- Dumas, Alexandre, *the elder*. 891.83 D89h2  
 Hrabia Monte-Christo; romans; przekład z francuskiego. 12v. in 3.
- Dumas, Alexandre, *the elder*. 891.83 D89kar  
 Karol szalony; powieść historyczna. 2v. in 1.
- Dumas, Alexandre, *the elder*. 891.83 D89k  
 Kawaler de Maison-Rouge; powieść; przekład z francuzkiego. 3v. in 1.

- Dumas, Alexandre, *the elder*. 891.83 D89ka  
Kawaler d'Harmenthal; romans; przekład z francuzkiego. 4v. in 2.
- Dumas, Alexandre, *the elder*. 891.83 D89kr  
Królowa Margot; romans; przekład z francuzkiego. 5v. in 2.
- Dumas, Alexandre, *the elder*. 891.83 D89t  
Trzej muskietierowie; romans; przekład z francuskiego. 5v. in 2.
- Dumas, Alexandre, *the elder*. 891.83 D89w  
Wojna kobieca; romans; przekład z francuzkiego. 4v. in 2.
- Dusze artystyczne. Rojan.....891.83 R629
- Dwa bogi. Kraszewski.....891.83 K41da
- Dwa głosy. Daniłowski.....891.83 D22
- 250,000. Bałucki.....891.83 B21d
- Dwa prądy. Matuszewicz.....891.83 M48
- Dwa światy. Kraszewski.....891.83 K41dwa
- Dwadzieścia tysięcy mil podmorskiej żeglugi. Verne.....891.83 V27
- Dwie królowe. Kraszewski.....891.83 K41dw
- Dwie siostry. Zaleska.....891.83 Z21
- Dygasiński, Adolf. 891.83 D98a  
As; powieść.
- Dygasiński, Adolf. 891.83 D98be  
Beldonek [a novel].
- Dygasiński, Adolf. 891.83 D98g  
Gorzalka; powieść. 4v. in 1.
- Dygasiński, Adolf. 891.83 D98m  
Margiela i Margielka; powieść.
- Dygasiński, Adolf. 891.83 D98n  
Na złamanie karku; powieść.
- Dygasiński, Adolf. 891.83 D98no  
Nowele. 2v.  
v.1. Niezdara.—Walkowe zaloty.—Dwa dyabły.—Co się dzieje w gniazdach.—Targaj.—Złodziej leśny.—O groch przy drodze.  
v.2. Przy kościele.—Złodzieje.—Jarmark na święty Onufry.—Wśród wody.—Żerty chłop.—Cud na roli.—Ze wsi do wsi.—Od świtu do świtu.
- Dygasiński, Adolf. 891.83 D98u  
Ucieszne przygody dziada Florka i chłopca Beldonka w drodze do częstochowy.
- Dygasiński, Adolf. 891.83 D98w  
Wilk, psy i ludzie; W puszczy; nowele, z przedmową Teodora Jeske-Choińskiego.
- Dygasiński, Adolf. 891.83 D98z  
Znajdka; powieść.
- Dym. Konopnicka.....891.83 K37d
- Dyplomacya szlachecka. Jeż, Teodor Tomasz, *pseud*.....891.83 J32d

|                                                              |        |        |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|--------|--------|
| Dziadowie i wnuki. Milkuszye.....                            | 891.83 | M68    |
| Dziadunio. Kraszewski.....                                   | 891.83 | K41rdz |
| Dzieci szczęścia. Morzkowska.....                            | 891.83 | M92    |
| Dziecię Starego miasta. Kraszewski.....                      | 891.83 | K41d   |
| Dzieła. Kaczkowski.....                                      | 891.83 | K11a   |
| Dzieła. Korzeniowski.....                                    | 891.83 | K38    |
| Dzielna kobieta. Sewer, <i>pseud.</i> .....                  | 891.83 | S51d   |
| Dzierzkowski, Józef.                                         | 891.83 | D99    |
| Król dziadów; powieść obyczajowa. 2v. in 1.                  |        |        |
| Dziesięć lat niewoli moskiewskiej. Jasieńczyk.....           | 891.83 | J21    |
| Dzisiejsze małżeństwa. Łoś.....                              | 891.83 | L89d   |
| Dziwna historia D-ra Jekyll'a i M-ra Hyde'a. Stevenson..     | 891.83 | S84d   |
| Dziwne życia Polaków i Polek. Czajkowski.....                | 891.83 | C99d   |
| Dziwy Antychrysta. Lagerlöf.....                             | 891.83 | L15    |
| Ego. Strzelecki.....                                         | 891.83 | S92    |
| Ela. Orwicz.....                                             | 891.83 | O289e  |
| Eli Makower. Orzeszkowa.....                                 | 891.83 | O28e   |
| Emilia Plater. Gąsiorowski.....                              | 891.83 | G21e   |
| Erckmann, Émile, & Chatrian, Alexandre.                      | 891.83 | E71    |
| Hugon Wilk; powieść; tłómaczona z francuskiego przez Hajotę. |        |        |
| Esteja, ( <i>pseud. of</i> I. Kisielnicka).                  | 891.83 | E85    |
| Karti z życia kobiety; powieść.                              |        |        |
| Esteja, ( <i>pseud. of</i> I. Kisielnicka).                  | 891.83 | E85k   |
| Kto zwyciężcą? nowelle.                                      |        |        |
| Esteja, ( <i>pseud. of</i> I. Kisielnicka).                  | 891.83 | E85m   |
| Mgławica; powieść. 2v. in 1.                                 |        |        |
| Esteja, ( <i>pseud. of</i> I. Kisielnicka).                  | 891.83 | E85z   |
| Za oceanem; powieść współczesna.                             |        |        |
| Ester. Maryański.....                                        | 891.83 | M43    |
| Estewa, <i>pseud.</i>                                        | 891.83 | E854   |
| Romans uczciwej kobiety.                                     |        |        |
| Etap. Bourget.....                                           | 891.83 | B65    |
| Exterus, <i>pseud.</i>                                       | 891.83 | E98    |
| Kwiat aloesu.                                                |        |        |
| Exterus, <i>pseud.</i>                                       | 891.83 | E98p   |
| Po zdrowie; powieść.                                         |        |        |
| Fabiola. Wiseman.....                                        | 891.83 | W81    |
| Fałszywe dźwięki. Paprocka.....                              | 891.83 | P22    |
| Faraon. Prus, Bolesław, <i>pseud.</i> .....                  | 891.83 | P97f   |
| Fata Morgana. Kamieński.....                                 | 891.83 | K12    |
| Fata-Morgana. Wilkońska.....                                 | 891.83 | W73    |
| Fatum. Krzemieniecka.....                                    | 891.83 | K4293  |



- Felka. Dąbrowski.....891.83 D11
- Fermenty. Reymont.....891.83 R37f
- Fiat lux! Krechowiecki.....891.83 K415f
- Fogazzaro, Antonio. 891.83 F68
- Tajemnica poety. 2v. in 1.
- Fotografie wioskowe. Junosza, Klemens, *pseud*.....891.83 J53f
- Gabryella, *pseud*. See Żmichowska, Narcyza.
- Gacki, Stefan. 891.83 G12
- Rozdźwięki.
- Gamaston, *pseud*. See Kamieński, G.
- Garlikowska, H. Orlicz. 891.83 G180
- Opinia; powieść. 2v. in 1.
- Garlikowska, H. Orlicz. 891.83 G18
- Szablon; powieść.
- Gąsiorowski, Wacław. 891.83 G21e
- Emilia Plater; powieść historyczna z 19 wieku.
- Gąsiorowski, Wacław. 891.83 G21
- Huragan; powieść historyczna z epoki Napoleońskiej. 3v. in 1.
- Gąsiorowski, Wacław. 891.83 G21p
- Pigularz; powieść.
- Gasnące słońce. Jeske-Choiński.....891.83 J29g
- Gaszyński, Konstanty. 891.83 G22
- Kontuszowe pogadanki i obrazki z szlacheckiego życia.
- Gautier, Théophile. 891.83 G246
- Kapitan Fracasse; powieść; tłómaczona przez Władysława Bogusławskiego. 3v. in 1.
- Gawalewicz, Maryan. 891.83 G24b
- Bluszcz; historia małżeńska.
- Gawalewicz, Maryan. 891.83 G24c
- Ćma; materyały do powieści.
- Gawalewicz, Maryan. 891.83 G24d
- Día ziemi; powieść. 2v. in 1.
- Gawalewicz, Maryan. 891.83 G24j
- Jad; powieść.
- Gawalewicz, Maryan. 891.83 G24n
- Na skrawku ziemi.
- Other stories: Jööl.—Laureatka.
- Gawalewicz, Maryan. 891.83 G24
- Szubrawcy; powieść. 3v. in 1.
- Gawalewicz, Maryan. 891.83 G24w
- Warszawa; powieść społeczno-obyczajowa. 3v. in 1.
- Gąwędy starego leśniczego. Chociszewski.....891.83 C448
- Gawroński, Franciszek Rawita, (*pseud*. Franciszek 891.83 G249
- Rawita).
- Złudzenia.
- Contents: Ańdzia.—W starej wieży.—Nastusia.—Czy to było?

- Gębarski, Stefan. 891.83 G26k  
 Król i wójt; powieść z lat dawnych.
- Gliński, Kazimierz. 891.83 G49c  
 Cecora; powieść historyczna z pierwszej połowy 17 w. 3v. in 1.
- Gliński, Kazimierz. 891.83 G49kn  
 Kniahini Anna; powieść ukraińska z pierwszej połowy 18 wieku.
- Gliński, Kazimierz. 891.83 G49k  
 Krzywda; powieść.
- Gliński, Kazimierz. 891.83 G49w  
 W Babinie; powieść z pierwszych lat rzeczypospolitej babińskiej.  
 2v. in 1.
- Gliński, Kazimierz. 891.83 G49  
 Z życia i fantazyi.  
*Contents:* Noc upiorów.—Dramat.—Hans i Florentyna.—Pieśń słowicza.—“Rendez-vous.”—Historia prawdziwa o panu podsędku Pawłowskim i małżonce onegoż.—Dla dziecka.—Dymitr Sokolicz.—Noc pasterzy.—Tchnienie nieskończoności.—Dla czego? dramat.
- Gloger, Janina. 891.83 G51  
 Z sieroczej doli.  
*Contents:* Marysia.—Szczęście.—Z życia.—Z tamtego świata.—Czy przyjdzie?
- Głowa św. Barbary. Kujot.....891.83 K43
- Głowacki, Aleksander. *See* Prus, Bolesław, *pseud.*
- Głowy do pozłoty. Lam.....891.83 L17
- Godlewski, Witold Gozdawa. 891.83 G55  
 Neron chrystyanizmu; powieść historyczna na tle wieku 15.
- Gołębice. Orwicz.....891.83 O289g
- Gomulicki, Wiktor. 891.83 G59b  
 Biała.  
*Contains also:* Chałat.—Te przekłete czarne oczy.—Alleluja.—Kwiaty z lasu.
- Gomulicki, Wiktor. 891.83 G59c  
 Car widmo; powieść.
- Gomulicki, Wiktor. 891.83 G59  
 Miecz i łokieć; powieść z wieku 17. 2v. in 1.
- Gomulicki, Wiktor. 891.83 G59w  
 Wyzwolona; powieść. 2v. in 1.
- Gorzałka. Dygasiński.....891.83 D98g
- Grajnert, Józef. 891.83 G77  
 Znajdek; jego przygody wojackie i inne; powieść z dziejów 17 stulecia.
- Grot-Bęczkowska, Wanda. 891.83 G942  
 Bez woli; powieść. 2v. in 1.
- Grot-Bęczkowska, Wanda. 891.83 G942c  
 Co będzie z naszego chłopca? powieść.
- Grot-Bęczkowska, Wanda. 891.83 G942m  
 Marzycielka; powieść współczesna, z przedmową Teodora Jeske-Choińskiego.

- Grot-Bęczkowska, Wanda. 891.83 G942n  
 Nowelle i obrazki.  
*Contents:* Z szarej przędzy.—Pomyłka Ewuni.—Maryśka.—Jeden z wielu.—Nic nowego.
- Grot-Bęczkowska, Wanda. 891.83 G942w  
 W szponach; powieść.
- Groźny cień. Doyle.....891.83 D77g
- Grudziński, Stanisław. 891.83 G946  
 Świat i pustynia; powieść.
- Grudziński, Stanisław. 891.83 G946z  
 Żona artysty; powieść obyczajowa. 2v. in 1.
- Gruszecki, Artur. 891.83 G94d  
 Dla miliona; powieść.
- Gruszecki, Artur. 891.83 G94h  
 Hutnik; powieść współczesna.
- Gruszecki, Artur. 891.83 G94na  
 Na drugą półkulę; opisy i przygody dla młodzieży.
- Gruszecki, Artur. 891.83 G94nad  
 Nad Wartą; powieść współczesna.
- Gruszecki, Artur. 891.83 G94n  
 Nowy obywatel. (Biblioteczka ilustrowana.)
- Gruszecki, Artur. 891.83 G94r  
 Rugiwojscy; powieść współczesna.
- Gruszecki, Artur. 891.83 G94  
 Szarańcza; powieść współczesna. 3v.
- Gruszecki, Artur. 891.83 G94t  
 Tuzy; powieść współczesna.
- Gruszecki, Artur. 891.83 G94w  
 W tysiąc lat; powieść.
- Gruszecki, Artur. 891.83 G94wi  
 Większością; powieść współczesna.
- Grzech. Marryat.....891.83 M41
- Grzech. Niedźwiecki.....891.83 N332g
- Grzechy dzieciństwa. Prus, Bolesław, *pseud*.....891.83 P97
- Grześ. Skiba, Wołody, *pseud*.....891.83 S62
- Hajota, (*pseud. of* H. J. Boguska). 891.83 H15a  
 Ich syn; powieść współczesna. 2v. in 1.
- Halicka, Blanka. 891.83 H16  
 Nowele włoskie.  
*Contents:* Miłość Tytana.—Król Enzio.
- "Hallali!" Kosiakiewicz.....891.83 K389
- Handzia Zahornicka. Jeż, Teodor Tomasz, *pseud*.....891.83 J32
- Hetman Ukrainy. Czajkowski.....891.83 C99h
- Hetmani. Weyssenhoff.....891.83 W58h

- [Heyking, Elizabeth, *freiherrin* von.] 891.83 H51  
 Listy które go nie doszły; przekład Jadwigi Miczyńskiej.
- Historja kołka w płocie. Kraszewski.....891.83 K41hi
- Historja prawdziwa o Petрку Właście. Kraszewski.....891.83 K41h
- Hoesick, Ferdynand. 891.83 H67  
 Samotność; krajobrazy i opowiadania.
- Hösick, Ferdynand. *See* Hoesick, Ferdynand.
- Hrabia Monte-Christo. Dumas.....891.83 D89h2
- Hrywda. Rodziewiczówna.....891.83 R59h
- Hugo, Victor. 891.83 H89n  
 Nędzarze. 10v. in 3.
- Hugo, Victor. 891.83 H89a  
 Pracownicy morza. 4v. in 2.
- Hugon Wilk. Erckmann & Chatrian.....891.83 E71
- Humoreski. Reinstein.....891.83 R32
- Humoreski z teki worszyły. Sienkiewicz.....891.83 S57h
- Huragan. Gąsiorowski.....891.83 G21
- Hutnik. Gruszecki.....891.83 G94h
- I pieśń niech zapłacze. Orzeszkowa.....891.83 O28ip
- Ich syn. Hajota, *pseud.*.....891.83 H15a
- Ignotus, *pseud.* 891.83 I17  
 Zwierciadło głupstwa; powieść.
- Iluzya. Kowerska.....891.83 K39i
- Jad. Gawalewicz.....891.83 G24j
- "Jak wszystkie." Nagoda, *pseud.*.....891.83 N12
- Jaksa z Miechowa. Synoradzki.....891.83 S993
- Jasieńczyk, A. 891.83 J21  
 Dziesięć lat niewoli moskiewskiej.
- Jaskółczym szlakiem. Rodziewiczówna.....891.83 R59ja
- Jaszka Orfanem zwanego żywota i spraw pamiętnik.  
 Kraszewski. ....891.83 K41ja
- Jawornicki, Aleksander M. 891.83 J22  
 Synowie Kaina; powieść z niedawnej przeszłości.
- Jedna krew. Zacharjasiewicz.....891.83 Z14j
- Jędza. Orzeszkowa.....891.83 O28j
- Jeleńska, Emma. 891.83 J246  
 Panienska; powieść. 2v. in 1.
- Jeleńska, Emma. 891.83 J246z  
 Z miłości; powieść.
- Jelita. Kraszewski.....891.83 K41je2
- Jellenta, Cezary. 891.83 J24  
 W przesileniu; wykrawki z życia.  
*Contents:* Stary kawaler. — Pięć wieczorów. — Złamany klawisz. — Tryumfy pana Walerego.—W przesileniu.



- Jerlicz, E. 891.83 J276  
Syn marnotrawny; powieść. (Moja biblioteczka.)
- Jerlicz, M. 891.83 J27  
Dług ojcowski; powieść dla młodzieży.
- Jerlicz, M. 891.83 J27w  
Wytrwałością a pracą; powieść dla młodzieży.
- Jerome, Jerome Klapka. 891.83 J28  
Włóczęga w trójkę (Three men on a bummel).
- Jerychonka. Rodziewiczówna..... 891.83 R59j
- Jeske-Choiński, Teodor. 891.83 J29g  
Gasnące słońce; powieść z czasów Marka Aureliusza. 4v. in 1.
- Jeske-Choiński, Teodor. 891.83 J29m  
Majaki; niedokończona kartka z chwili bieżącej.
- Jeske-Choiński, Teodor. 891.83 J29t  
Tyara i korona; powieść historyczna. 2v. in 1.
- Jeske-Choiński, Teodor. 891.83 J29w  
W pętach; powieść współczesna.
- Jestem. Krechowcieki..... 891.83 K415j
- Jeż, Teodor Tomasz, (*pseud. of* Zygmunt Miłkowski). 891.83 J32d  
Dyplomacya szlachecka; szkice z poznańskiego; powieść.
- Jeż, Teodor Tomasz, (*pseud. of* Zygmunt Miłkowski). 891.83 J32  
Handzia Zahornicka; powieść.
- Jeż, Teodor Tomasz, (*pseud. of* Zygmunt Miłkowski). 891.83 J32mi  
Miłość w Opałach; powieść z dziejów Kroacyi. 2v. (Biblioteka dzieł wyborowych.)
- Jeż, Teodor Tomasz, (*pseud. of* Zygmunt Miłkowski). 891.83 J32o  
O byt; powieść historyczna na tle dziejów Albanii w 15. wieku. 3v.
- Jeż, Teodor Tomasz, (*pseud. of* Zygmunt Miłkowski). 891.83 J32p  
Pamiętniki starającego się; Komysznik.
- Jeż, Teodor Tomasz, (*pseud. of* Zygmunt Miłkowski). 891.83 J32po  
Po ciemku; powieść.
- Jeż, Teodor Tomasz, (*pseud. of* Zygmunt Miłkowski). 891.83 J32r  
Rotułowicze; powieść z dziejów serbskich. (Biblioteka najcenniejszych utworów literatury europejskiej; literatura polska.)
- Jeż, Teodor Tomasz, (*pseud. of* Zygmunt Miłkowski). 891.83 J32sa  
Sama; powieść.
- Jeż, Teodor Tomasz, (*pseud. of* Zygmunt Miłkowski). 891.83 J32s  
Szandor Kowacz; szkic. 2v. in 1.
- Jeż, Teodor Tomasz, (*pseud. of* Zygmunt Miłkowski). 891.83 J32u  
Uskoki; powieść z dziejów słowiańszczyzny południowej. 2v. in 1.
- Jeż, Teodor Tomasz, (*pseud. of* Zygmunt Miłkowski). 891.83 J32za  
Za gwiazdą przewodnią; powieść na tle powstania styczniowego. 2v. in 1.
- Jeż, Teodor Tomasz, (*pseud. of* Zygmunt Miłkowski). 891.83 J32zr  
Zarnica; powieść bułgarska. 3v. in 1.

- Jeż, Teodor Tomasz**, (*pseud. of Zygmunt Miłkowski*). 891.83 J32zu  
 Żusia; powieść współczesna.
- John, Eugenie**. See **Marlitt, E.** *pseud.*
- Judaszowe srebrniki**. Synoradzki.....891.83 S993j
- Junosza, Klemens**, (*pseud. of Klemens Szaniawski*). 891.83 J53c  
 Czarne błoto (pajaki wiejskie). 2v. in 1.
- Junosza, Klemens**, (*pseud. of Klemens Szaniawski*). 891.83 J53d  
 Donkiszot żydowski; szkic z literatury żargonowej żydowskiej.
- Junosza, Klemens**, (*pseud. of Klemens Szaniawski*). 891.83 J53f  
 Fotografie wioskowe.  
*Contents*: Abram Pink i Mateusz Sikora.—Adjutant Pana Macieja.
- Junosza, Klemens**, (*pseud. of Klemens Szaniawski*). 891.83 J53ni  
 Nieruchomość no. 000.
- Junosza, Klemens**, (*pseud. of Klemens Szaniawski*). 891.83 J53paj  
 Pajaki; obrazek z życia warszawskiego.
- Junosza, Klemens**, (*pseud. of Klemens Szaniawski*). 891.83 J53p  
 Pod wodę; obraz z życia miejskiego.
- Junosza, Klemens**, (*pseud. of Klemens Szaniawski*). 891.83 J53po  
 Pokój przy rodzinie [i] Przez różowe szkieleta.
- Junosza, Klemens**, (*pseud. of Klemens Szaniawski*). 891.83 J53s  
 Stracone szczęście; powieść.
- Junosza, Klemens**, (*pseud. of Klemens Szaniawski*). 891.83 J53wn  
 Wnuczek, i inne nowelle i obrazki.  
*Other stories*: Ciska.—Krokodyl.—Marzyciel.—“Amoroso.”
- Junosza, Klemens**, (*pseud. of Klemens Szaniawski*). 891.83 J53zan  
 Z antropologii wiejskiej; obrazki i szkice.
- Junosza, Klemens**, (*pseud. of Klemens Szaniawski*). 891.83 J53zap  
 Z zapadłych kątów; obrazki.  
*Contents*: Stracone szczęście.—Z pamiętników roznosiela.—Młynarz z Zarudzia.
- Junosza, Klemens**, (*pseud. of Klemens Szaniawski*). 891.83 J53za  
 Za mgłą; obraz z życia wiejskiego.
- Junosza, Klemens**, (*pseud. of Klemens Szaniawski*). 891.83 J53z  
 Żona z jarmarku; powieść wiejska.
- Kaczkowski, Zygmunt**. 891.83 K11a  
 Dzieła; poprawione i przejrzone przez autora. IIV.  
 v.1. Mąż szalony.—Bitwa o chorążankę.—Junakowie.—Swaty na Rusi.  
 v.2. Kasztelanice Lubaczewscy.—Murdelio.  
 v.3. Tradycje sanockie.—Gniazdo Nieczujów.—Starosta Hołobucki.  
 v.4. Grób Nieczui.  
 v.5. Grób Nieczui (dokończenie).—Stach z kępy.—Bajronista.  
 v.6. Bajronista (dokończenie).—Dziwo-żona.  
 v.7. Dziwo-żona (dokończenie).—Wnuczęta.  
 v.8. Wnuczęta (dokończenie).  
 v.9. Wnuczęta (dokończenie).—Kato.—Bracia ślubni.  
 v.10. Bracia ślubni (dokończenie).—Sodalis Marianus.  
 v.11. Sodalis Marianus (dokończenie).—Pogląd krytyczny [Zygmunt Kaczkowski, przez Wincentego Korotyńskiego].  
 Works of Zygmunt Kaczkowski, v.11, p.276-279.
- Kalinowski, B.** 891.83 K11g  
 Zwycięzca z pod Wiednia.

- Kamieński, G. (*pseud.* Gamaston). 891.83 K12  
 Fata Morgana; powieść. 2v. in 1.
- Kapitan Fracasse. Gautier.....891.83 G246
- Kaprys hrabianki. Łoś.....891.83 L89k
- Karol szalony. Dumas.....891.83 D89kar
- Karti z życia kobiety. Esteja, *pseud.*.....891.83 E85
- Karwat, *Mme* Anna (Bardzka). 891.83 K13  
 Bratnie dusze; powieść współczesna. 2v. in 1.
- Kaśka-Karyatyda. Zapolska.....891.83 Z32k
- Kawaler de Maison-Rouge. Dumas.....891.83 D89k
- Kawaler d'Harmenthal. Dumas.....891.83 D89ka
- Kipling, Rudyard. 891.83 K27  
 Druga księga puszczy; przełożył Józef Czekalski.
- Kipling, Rudyard. 891.83 K27p  
 Pod niebem indyjskiem; wybór noweli; tłumaczyła z angielskiego Antonina Gawrońska.
- Kirdźali. Czajkowski.....891.83 C99k
- Kisielnicka, I. *See* Esteja, *pseud.*
- Kłamliwi prorocy. Phillpotts.....891.83 P51
- Klaussmann, Anton Oskar. 891.83 K31  
 Bohater z pod Spionskopu; powieść osnuta na tle ostatniej wojny Burów z Anglikami z A. Wildensteina [*pseud.*]; przełożył Wyładysław Umiński.
- Klejnot. Rodziewiczówna.....891.83 R59kl
- Klonowe liście. Stefanyk.....891.83 S81
- Klub Pickwicka. Dickens.....891.83 D55k
- Kniahini Anna. Gliński.....891.83 G49kn
- Komedjanci. Kraszewski.....891.83 K41kom
- Komedyantka. Reymont.....891.83 R37k
- Komysznik. Jeż, Teodor Tomasz, *pseud.*.....891.83 J32p
- Konar, Alfred. 891.83 K374  
 Panny; powieść.
- Kondratowicz, Sylweryusz. 891.83 K3742  
 Taniec lichwy; powieść na tle stosunków współczesnych. 2v. in 1.
- Konopnicka, Marya. 891.83 K37d  
 Dym; Nasza szkap; Głupi Franek. (Biblioteczka ilustrowana.)
- Konopnicka, Marya. 891.83 K37m  
 Moi znajomi.  
*Contents:* Martwa natura.—Urbanowa.—Morze.—Ksawery.—W starym młynie.—  
 Moja cioteczka.—W winiarskim forcie.—Józik Srokacz.—Maryśka.—Lalki moich dzieci.  
 —Banasiowa.—Anusia.—Z cmentarzy.
- Kontuszowe pogadanki. Gaszyński.....891.83 G22
- Korolenko, Vladimir. 891.83 K386  
 Niewidomy muzyk.

Korotyńska, Wanda Grot-Bęczkowska. *See* Grot-Bęczkowska, Wanda.  
 Korzeniowski, Joseph Conrad. *See* Conrad, Joseph.

Korzeniowski, Józef.

891.83 K38

Dzieła. 12v. in 6.

v.1-2. Życiorys.—Spekulant.—Kollokacya.—Wędrowki oryginała.—Podziękowanie.—Egzekwie.—Nowe wędrowki oryginała.—Emeryt.

v.3-4. Garbaty.—Druga żona.—Ofiara i sumienie.—Po latach trzydziestu.—Dobrze i to wiedzieć na te ciężkie czasy.—Anilka.—Tadeusz bezimienny.—Wdowiec.

v.5-6. Pan stolnikowicz.—Wyprawa po żonę.—Szczęście za górami.—Krewni.

v.7-8. Jedynaczka.—Dwa śluby.—Scena na balu.—Pojedynek.—Panna postępową.—Ksiądz gwardyan.—Przedmiot do powieści.—Narożna kamienica.—Krzyż na stepie.—Posłuszeństwo.—Wtorek i Piątek.—Instynkt.—Pomyłka.—Korrespondencya.—Spotkanie w Salzbun.—Klara.—Aniela.—Mnich.—Dymitr i Marya.—Piękna kobieta.—Dziewczyna i dama.—Umarli i żywi.—Karpaccy górale.—Andrzej Batory.

v.9-10. Okno na pierwszém piętrze.—Izabella d'Ayamonte.—Piąty akt.—Pani Kasztelanowa.—Sąd przysięgłych.—Autorka.—Gentile Bellini.—Cyganie.—Rokiczana.—Stary mąż.—Fabrykant.—Panna mężatka.—Pośredniczka.—Majster i czeladnik.—Okreźne.—Doktor medycyny.—Narzeczone.—Stara elegantka.—Qui pro quo.—Stacya pocztowa w Hulczy.—Panna Katarzyna w długach.—Żydzi.—Młoda wdowa.—Pierwój mama.—Dwaj mężowie.—Wojna z kobietą.—Przyjaciółki.—Wąsy i peruka.—Złote kajdany.

v.11-12. Młody mąż.—Podróżomania.—Konkurent i mąż.—Majątek albo imię.—Stary kawaler.—Pustynia.—Plotkarz.—Zakład.—Reputacya w miasteczku.—Zareczyny aktorki.—Mąż i artysta.—[Poematu.]—Kurs poezyi.—O patetyczności.—Zwierciadelfo.—Pan Fortunat.—Modlitewka dzieci.—Król Jan.—Światelko.—Do poety.—Wiersz do Fr. Morawskiego.—List do księdza Aloizego Osińskiego.—Król Ryszard II.—Beata.—Śpiący Kupidyn.—Drzewko złamane.—Romanów.

Korzeniowski, Józef.

891.83 K38n

Nowe wędrowki oryginała; powieść. 2v. in 1.

Kościalkowska, Wila Zyndram.

891.83 K3892

W półcieniu; opowiadania i obrazki.

*Contents:* Aniela.—Wrócona życiu.—Była niepotrzebną.—Zgrany.—Rozeszli się.—Strofa prozą.—Elegja.—Kruczek.—Wietrzyk.

Kosiakiewicz, Wincenty.

891.83 K389

"Hallali!" powieść.

Koszowata i Ukrainki. Czajkowski.....891.83 C99ko

Kowerska, Zofia.

891.83 K39b

Bracia z wyboru; powieść. 2v. in 1.

Kowerska, Zofia.

891.83 K39i

Iluzya; opowiadanie. (Biblioteczka ilustrowana.)

Kowerska, Zofia.

891.83 K39n2

Na służbie; powieść. 2v. in 1.

*The same.* 2v.....891.83 K39n

Kowerska, Zofia.

891.83 K39w

W Suchowskim dworze; powieść dla młodego wieku.

Kowerska, Zofia.

891.83 K39z

Znane dzieje; powieść.

*Other stories:* Ploteczka.—Niańta.—Piotr i Paweł.

Kraków za Łoktka. Kraszewski.....891.83 K41kra

Kraszewski, Józef Ignacy.

891.83 K41a

Ada; sceny i charaktery z życia powszedniego. 3v. in 1.

Kraszewski, Józef Ignacy.

891.83 K41baj

Bajbuza; czasy Zygmunta III, powieść historyczna. 3v. in 1.



- Kraszewski, Józef Ignacy. 891.83 K41ba  
Banita (czasy Batorego). 3v. in 2.
- Kraszewski, Józef Ignacy. 891.83 K41bi  
Biały książę; czasy Ludwika Węgierskiego. 3v. in 1.
- Kraszewski, Józef Ignacy. 891.83 K41bl  
Boleszczyce; powieść z czasów Bolesława Szczodrego. 2v. in 1.
- Kraszewski, Józef Ignacy. 891.83 K41bo2  
Boży gniew; powieść historyczna (czasy Jana Kazimierza). 3v. in 1.
- Kraszewski, Józef Ignacy. 891.83 K41br  
Bracia zmartwychwstańcy; powieść. 3v. in 1.
- Kraszewski, Józef Ignacy. 891.83 K41  
Capreä i Roma; obrazy z pierwszego wieku. 4v. in 1. (Zbiór powieści, v.80-83.)
- Kraszewski, Józef Ignacy. 891.83 K41ch  
Chore dusze; powieść. 2v. in 1.
- [Kraszewski, Józef Ignacy.] 891.83 K41cz  
Czarna perełka; powieść, z przedmową T. J. Choińskiego [przez B. Bolesławitę, pseud.]. 2v. in 1. (Biblioteka dzieł wyborowych.)
- Kraszewski, Józef Ignacy. 891.83 K41da  
Dwa bogi, dwie drogi; powieść współczesna. 2v. in 1.
- Kraszewski, Józef Ignacy. 891.83 K41dwa  
Dwa światy; powieść. 4v. in 1.
- Kraszewski, Józef Ignacy. 891.83 K41dw  
Dwie królowe; powieść historyczna (Bona i Elżbieta). 3v. in 1.
- [Kraszewski, Józef Ignacy.] 891.83 K41dz  
Dziadunio; obrazki naszych czasów, przez B. Bolesławitę [pseud.].
- Kraszewski, Józef Ignacy. 891.83 K41d  
Dziecię Starego miasta; obrazek współczesny narysowany z natury [przez B. Bolesławitę, pseud.].
- Kraszewski, Józef Ignacy. 891.83 K41hi  
Historja kołka w płocie; według wiarogodnych źródeł zebrana i spisana.
- Kraszewski, Józef Ignacy. 891.83 K41h  
Historja prawdziwa o Petрку Właście; opowiadanie historyczne z 12 wieku. 2v. in 1.
- Kraszewski, Józef Ignacy. 891.83 K41ja  
Jaszka Orfanem zwanego żywota i spraw pamiętnik (Jagiellowie do Zygmunta). 4v. in 1.
- Kraszewski, Józef Ignacy. 891.83 K41je2  
Jelita; legenda herbowa z roku 1331. 2v. in 1.
- Kraszewski, Józef Ignacy. 891.83 K41kom  
Komedjanci; powieść. 4v. in 1.
- Kraszewski, Józef Ignacy. 891.83 K41kra  
Kraków za Łoktka; powieść historyczna. 2v. in 1.

- Kraszewski, Józef Ignacy. 891.83 K41kl  
Królewscy synowie; powieść z czasów Władysława Hermana i Krzywoustego. 4v. in 1.
- Kraszewski, Józef Ignacy. 891.83 K41ko2  
Książd Kordecki, obrońca Częstochowy; powieść historyczna. 2v. in 1.
- Kraszewski, Józef Ignacy. 891.83 K41l  
Lubonie; powieść z 10 wieku. 2v. in 1.
- Kraszewski, Józef Ignacy. 891.83 K41mal  
Maleparta; powieść historyczna z 18. wieku. 4v. in 1.
- Kraszewski, Józef Ignacy. 891.83 K41ma  
Masław; powieść z 11 wieku. 2v. in 1.
- Kraszewski, Józef Ignacy. 891.83 K41mat  
Matka królów (czasy Jagiełłowe). 2v. in 1.
- Kraszewski, Józef Ignacy. 891.83 K41n  
Na królewskim dworze (czasy Władysława IV). 3v. in 1.
- Kraszewski, Józef Ignacy. 891.83 K41o  
Od kolébki do mogiły, z życia zapomnianego człowieka; opowiadanie. 2v.
- Kraszewski, Józef Ignacy. 891.83 K41pam  
Pamiętniki nieznajomego.
- Kraszewski, Józef Ignacy. 891.83 K41pan  
Pan i szewc; powieść.
- Kraszewski, Józef Ignacy. 891.83 K41pow  
Pod włoskiem niebem; fantazja.
- Kraszewski, Józef Ignacy. 891.83 K41pog  
Pogrobek; powieść historyczna z czasów Przemysławowskich. 2v. in 1.
- Kraszewski, Józef Ignacy. 891.83 K41p  
Powieść bez tytułu. 2v. in 1. (Wybór pism, v.6-7.)
- Kraszewski, Józef Ignacy. 891.83 K41pr  
Powrót do gniazda; powieść z podań 16. wieku.
- Kraszewski, Józef Ignacy. 891.83 K41si  
Sierota książęcy; powieść historyczna z czasów Zygmunta Augusta; dla młodzieży streścił Stanisław Brzozowski.
- Kraszewski, Józef Ignacy. 891.83 K41sta  
Stach z Konar; powieść historyczna z czasów Kazimierza Sprawiedliwego. 4v. in 2.
- Kraszewski, Józef Ignacy. 891.83 K41s  
Stara baśń; powieść z 9 wieku. 3v. in 1.
- Kraszewski, Józef Ignacy. 891.83 K41sto  
Staropolska miłość; urywek pamiętnika spisany.
- Kraszewski, Józef Ignacy. 891.83 K41sb  
Starościna bełzka (Gertruda z Hr. Komorowskich Hr. Potocka); opowiadanie historyczne, 1770-1774. 2v. in 1.

- Kraszewski, Józef Ignacy. 891.83 K41str  
Strzemińczyk (czaszy Władysława Warneńczyka). 2v. in 1.
- Kraszewski, Józef Ignacy. 891.83 K41wp  
W pocie czoła.
- Kraszewski, Józef Ignacy. 891.83 K41w  
Waligóra; powieść historyczna z czasów Leszka Białego. 3v. in 1.
- Kraszewski, Józef Ignacy. 891.83 K41wi  
Wilczek i Wilczkowa; opowiadanie z końca 18 wieku.
- Kraszewski, Józef Ignacy. 891.83 K41z  
Złoto i błoto; powieść współczesna. 3v. in 1.
- Kraszewski, Józef Ignacy. 891.83 K41zy  
Zygmuntowskie czasy; powieść z roku 1572. 4v. in 1.
- Krechowiecki, Adam. 891.83 K415a  
Amen; powieść współczesna.
- Krechowiecki, Adam. 891.83 K415f  
Fiat lux! obraz historyczny z czasów Jadwigi i Jagiełły.
- Krechowiecki, Adam. 891.83 K415j  
Jestem; powieść. 2v.
- Krechowiecki, Adam. 891.83 K415k  
Kres; powieść współczesna.
- Krechowiecki, Adam. 891.83 K415n  
Najmłodsi; powieść. 2v. in 1.
- Krechowiecki, Adam. 891.83 K415t  
O tron; powieść historyczna z 17. wieku. 3v. in 2.
- Krechowiecki, Adam. 891.83 K415sz  
Szary wilk; powieść historyczna.
- Kres. Krechowiecki. 891.83 K415k
- Król dziadów. Dzierzkowski. 891.83 D99
- Król i wójt. Gębarski. 891.83 G26k
- Królewicz. Morawska. 891.83 M88
- Królewscy synowie. Kraszewski. 891.83 K41kl
- Królowa Margot. Dumas. 891.83 D89kr
- Krzemieniecka, Hanna. 891.83 K4293  
Fatum; studium psychologiczne.
- Krzemieniecka, Hanna. 891.83 K4293p  
Pod cichą falą; szkice i obrazy.  
*Contents:* Przed wyrokiem.—Szczęście rodzinne.—Troska przekwitłej elegantki.
- Krzywda. Gliński. 891.83 G49k
- Krzywoszewski, Stefan. 891.83 K42  
Rusałka; zbiór nowel.  
*Contents:* Rusałka.—Gdy lecą liście.—Chybiona zabawa.—Pan Przetakiewicz.—Dziwne zdarzenie.—Dogaressa.—Boa.—Bluzka.—Zaraza.—Bajka o rozpustnym rycerzu i bladej Hildegardzie.—Piękna ogrodniczka.  
*The same* 891.83 K42a  
Contains "Piękna ogrodniczka" only.
- Krzyżacy. Sienkiewicz. 891.83 S57k

- Krzyżanowski, Anatol. 891.83 K429m  
Mimoza; powieść współczesna.
- Krzyżanowski, Anatol. 891.83 K429  
Pasierby; powieść na tle współczesnem; poprzedzona słowem wstęp-  
nem Henryka Sienkiewicza. 2v. in 1.
- Książd Kordecki. Kraszewski.....891.83 K41ko2
- Książę Jerzy. Bardzka.....891.83 B23
- Książeczka. Urbanowska.....891.83 U27h
- Książeczka z Minsterberga. Przyborowski.....891.83 P978k
- Kto zwyciężca? Esteja, *pseud*.....891.83 E85k
- Kujot, *Rev*. 891.83 K43  
Głowa św. Barbary; powieść z przeszłości Pomorza. Pittsburgh.
- Kwiat aloesu. Exterus, *pseud*.....891.83 E98
- Kwiat lotosu. Rodziewiczówna.....891.83 R59kw
- Lagerlöf, Selma. 891.83 L15  
Dziwy Antychrysta; powieść. 3v. in 1.
- Lam, Jan. 891.83 L17  
Głowy do pozłoty. 4v. in 1. (Wybór pism.)
- Lam, Jan. 891.83 L17w  
Wielki świat Capowic. 2v. in 1. (Wybór pism.)
- Latarnik. Sienkiewicz.....891.83 S571
- Latorośle. Sieroszewski.....891.83 S572
- Lean, Mrs Florence (Marryat). See Marryat, Florence.
- Lelum-Polelum. Przyborowski.....891.83 P978l
- Łętowski, Julian. 891.83 L65  
Dobrana para; nowelle.  
*Contents*: Dobrana para.—Zakochana.—Jak między ludźmi.—Zaliczka.
- Lili. Reymont.....891.83 R371
- Listopad. Rzewuski.....891.83 R99
- Listy które go nie doszły. Heyking.....891.83 H51
- Łoś, Wincenty, *count*. 891.83 L89  
Chłop.  
*Contents*: Spirituo z Rozdołów.—Głuchy Michał.—Babka bez zięcia.—Klacz moja  
"Iskra."—Smolarz.—Zapart od chartów.
- Łoś, Wincenty, *count*. 891.83 L89d  
Dzisiejsze małżeństwa.  
*Contents*: I tak bywa.—Villa "Brol."—Międzybórz.—Toni.—Czarne perły.—Mimi!—  
Hrabia Leon Siciński.—Brylanty.
- Łoś, Wincenty, *count*. 891.83 L89k  
Kaprys hrabianki [and other stories].  
*Other stories*: Dandys.—Mademoiselle.—Kula bilardowa.—Rękawiczki.—Jedyne lzy.  
—Fotografia.—Zabawka epuzera.—Niedyskrety.—A propos.—Z ekonoma pan.—Pan  
Hamilkar.—Dziennikarz.—Sarenka Jadwisi.
- Łoś, Wincenty, *count*. 891.83 L89n  
Nera Polacca; powieść współczesna.



- Łoś, Wincenty, *count.* 891.83 L89ni  
Niedyskrecya.
- Łoś, Wincenty, *count.* 891.83 L89o  
Odrębna istota; powieść współczesna.
- Łoś, Wincenty, *count.* 891.83 L89os  
Ostatni.  
*Contents:* Ostatni burgrabia.—Kamęrdynier mego dziadka.—Pocztylion z niedawnej przeszłości.—Furman starej daty.—Dandys nad dandysy.—Frajcuz z trybunału.
- Łoś, Wincenty, *count.* 891.83 L89p  
Portret pięknej pani [and other stories].  
*Other stories:* U schyłku.—Wypadek.—Władysław Łoś.
- Łoś, Wincenty, *count.* 891.83 L89pr  
Przy naszych dworach; nowe.  
*Contents:* Przy wiatraku.—Marcysia pokojowa.—Szłoma z Rozdołów.—Krowa Gorzenia.—Kusy Tomek.
- Łoś, Wincenty, *count.* 891.83 L89r  
Rezydenci; opowiadania i nowelle z niedawnej przeszłości.  
*Contents:* Rezydent mojej ciotki.—Bezik panny Rapalskiej.—Mój rezydent.
- Łoś, Wincenty, *count.* 891.83 L89w  
Wczorajsi; opowiadania i nowelle. v.1–2, in 1.  
*Contents:* Hrabina ciotka.—Pan pułkownik w Derkałach.—Rezydent pana brata.—Jarmarkowicze.—Hipcio z krakowskiej resursy.—Bałagula.
- Łoś, Wincenty, *count.* 891.83 L89wi  
Wielka partya. 2v.
- Łoś, Wincenty, *count, tr.* 891.83 L89z  
Z pod Włoskiego nieba; nowelle i obrazki.  
*Contents:* Bukieć kwiatów, by Edmund de Amicis.—Model, by C. Benedicti.—Demokratka; Hrabina Olimpia; Spowiedź Doretty, by Enrico Castelnuovo.—Za późno, by F. C. Ferrari.—Zemsta; Marya Monaco, by N. Misasi.—Sam na sam; Duet, by Matylda Serao.—Zwyczajna historia; Kanarek z pod N-ru 15-go; Rycerskość wieśniacza (Cavalleria rusticana); Koledzy, by G. Verga.
- Łoziński, Walery. 891.83 L965  
Zaklęty dwór; powieść. 2v. in 1.
- Lubonie. Kraszewski.....891.83 K411
- Ludzie bezdomni. Żeromski.....891.83 Z54
- Łuszczewska, Jadwiga, (*pseud.* Deotyma). 891.83 L98  
Branki w Jassyrze [powieść historyczna]. 6v. in 3.
- Łuszczewska, Jadwiga, (*pseud.* Deotyma). 891.83 L98p  
Panienka z okienka; starodawny romansik. 2v. in 1.
- Lutosławska, Zofia. *See* Casanova, Zofia.
- Lytton, Edward George Earle Lytton Bulwer-, *baron.* 891.83 L99  
Zanoni; powieść z czasów rewolucji francuskiej. 3v.
- Maciejowski, Henryk. *See* Sewer, *pseud.*
- Maciejowski, Ignacy. *See* Sewer, *pseud.*
- Macierz. Rodziewiczówna.....891.83 R59m
- Majaki. Jeske-Choiński.....891.83 J29m

- Makuszyński, Kornel.** 891.83 M27  
*W kalejdoskopie.*  
*Contents: Z włóczęgi. — Listy z Paryża. — Wśród żywych i umarłych. — Z teatru Ibsena.*
- Maleparta. Kraszewski.** 891.83 K41ma1
- Mały lord. Burnett.** 891.83 B93
- Manuela. Zieliński.** 891.83 Z59
- Margiela i Margielka. Dygasiński.** 891.83 D98m
- Marion, pseud.** 891.83 M38  
*Miraże; powieść. 3v.*
- Marlitt, E. (pseud. of Eugenie John).** 891.83 M39  
*Złota Elżunia; powieść opracowała dla młodzieży Zofja Bukowiecka.*
- Marrené, Walerya. See Morzkowska, Walerya Marrené.**
- Marryat, Florence.** 891.83 M41  
*Grzech; z angielskiego przełożyła Z. N.*
- Mary. Björnson.** 891.83 B51
- Marya. Orzeszkowa.** 891.83 O28ma
- Maryański, Bolesław.** 891.83 M43  
*Ester; powieść z czasów niewoli babilońskiej. 3v. in 1. (Biblioteka dzieł wyborowych.)*
- Marzyciel. Reymont.** 891.83 R37m
- Marzycielka. Grot-Bęczkowska.** 891.83 G942m
- Masław. Kraszewski.** 891.83 K41ma
- Matka królów. Kraszewski.** 891.83 K41mat
- Matuszewicz, Antonina.** 891.83 M48  
*Dwa prądy.*
- Meir Ezofowicz. Orzeszkowa.** 891.83 O28m
- Mgławica. Esteja, pseud.** 891.83 E85m
- Michał Kopeć. Sewer, pseud.** 891.83 S51m
- Miecz i łokieć. Gomulicki.** 891.83 G59
- Między ustami a brzegiem puharu. Rodziewiczówna.** 891.83 R59
- Miłkowski, Zygmunt. See Jeż, Teodor Tomasz, pseud.**
- Milkuszyc, Marya.** 891.83 M68  
*Dziadowie i wnuki; powieść współczesna.*
- Miłość w opałach. Jeż, Teodor Tomasz, pseud.** 891.83 J32mi
- Mimoza. Krzyżanowski.** 891.83 K429m
- Miraże. Marion, pseud.** 891.83 M38
- Mistrz Kłębek. Piątkowski.** 891.83 P53
- Młotem i kielnią. Bukowiecka.** 891.83 B86
- Mniszek, Helena.** 891.83 M75  
*Trędowata; powieść. 2v. in 1.*
- Modlitwa pańska. Zapolska.** 891.83 Z32m
- Moi znajomi. Konopnicka.** 891.83 K37m

- Morawska, Zuzanna. 891.83 M88  
 Królewicz; powieść z 15 wieku, i Niedźwiedź; powieść z 16 wieku.
- Morawska, Zuzanna. 891.83 M88r  
 Rotmistrz Wybraniecki; powieść historyczna.
- Morawska, Zuzanna. 891.83 M88w  
 Wilcze gniazdo; powieść z czasów krzyżackich, dla młodzieży dorastającej.
- Morawska, Zuzanna. 891.83 M88z  
 Złota ostroga; powieść historyczna dla młodzieży z czasów Księcia Józefa Poniatowskiego.
- Morzkowska, Walerya Marrené. 891.83 M92  
 Dzieci szczęścia; powieść.
- Mysłowska, Sabina. 891.83 M99  
 Żona paralityka; zarys powieściowy.
- Na drugą półkulę. Gruszecki.....891.83 G94na
- Na dwóch krańcach. Wilkońska.....891.83 W73n
- Na kresach lasów. Sieroszewski.....891.83 S572n
- Na królewskim dworze. Kraszewski.....891.83 K41n
- Na oceanie Spokojnym. Przyborowski.....891.83 P978no
- Na prowincyi. Orzeszkowa.....891.83 O28np
- Na rozstajnych drogach. Schwartz.....891.83 S39
- Na San-Domingo. Przyborowski.....891.83 P978na
- Na Skalnem Podhalu. Tetmajer.....891.83 T32n
- Na skrawku ziemi. Gawalewicz.....891.83 G24n
- Na służbie. Kowerska.....891.83 K39n2
- The same*.....891.83 K39n
- Na wyżynach. Rodziewiczówna.....891.83 R59na
- Na złamanie karku. Dygasiński.....891.83 D98n
- Nad Niemnem. Orzeszkowa.....891.83 O28nad
- Nad poziomym. Skiba, Wołody, *pseud*.....891.83 S62n
- Nad urwiskiem. Orkan, Władysław, *pseud*.....891.83 O284n
- Nad Wartą. Gruszecki.....891.83 G94nad
- Nagoda, *pseud*. 891.83 N12
- “Jak wszystkie,” i inne nowele i obrazki.
- Other stories:* Na małą skalę.—W pogoni.—Pierwszy śnieg.—Julka.—Jedwabna chustka.—Cudza żona.—Romans panny Henryki.—Za czarne oczy.—Cała stawka.—Raz w życiu.
- Najmłodszy. Krechowiecki.....891.83 K415n
- Nałkowska, Zofja Rygier-. *See* Rygier-Nałkowska, Zofja.
- Namioty Wezyra. Przyborowski.....891.83 P978n
- Narcyza. Rygier-Nałkowska.....891.83 R97
- Narzymyski, Józef. 891.83 N13
- Ojcym; powieść na tle wypadków ostatniego powstania.

- Nea. Abgar-Sołtan, *pseud*.....891.83 A14
- Nędzarze. Hugo.....891.83 H89n
- Nego. Daniłowski.....891.83 D22n
- Nera Polacca. Łoś.....891.83 L89n
- Neron chrystyanizmu. Godlewski.....891.83 G55
- Niedyskreca. Łoś.....891.83 L89ni
- Niedźwiecki, Zygmunt. 891.83 N332g
- Grzech; nowele.
- Other stories:* Za piecem.—Zastępca.—W drodze.—Wigilia.—Sen.—Siasia.—Małpa.—Wycieczka.—Odkrycie.—Przy pracy.—Synowa.—Przyjaciółka.—Urlop.—Ślub.
- Niedźwiecki, Zygmunt. 891.83 N332
- Oczy; nowelle i szkice.
- Contains also:* Za mąż.—Zające.—W cyrku.—Kura.—Dobro publiczne.—Nieprawego łoża.—Swarliwa.—Wielkie dzieło.—W zaciszu.—Opiekum.—Swistki.—Konfiskata.—Pneumatyk nr. 301.—Spotkanie.—Marynata.—Anioł i małpa.—Cud.—Wygrana.—Owacya.—Ostatnia wola.—Debiut.—Honor prasy.—Baśń.—Czyste ręce.—Testament.—Powrót.
- Niedźwiecki, Zygmunt. 891.83 N332s
- Sam na sam; nowele.
- Other stories:* Anonym.—Wyprawa po kielbasę.—Welon ślubny.—Chory.—Nawrócona.—Mamka.—Pokusa.—Los.—Kobieta z gipsu.—Zjazd koleżeński.—Nieznajoma.—Studnia.—Pokój.
- Niedźwiedź. Morawska.....891.83 M88
- Niemierowski, Kazimierz, (*pseud.* Ramestan). 891.83 N334
- Palec Boży; powieść oryginalna.
- Niepołomski, Józef. 891.83 N335
- W prochu ziemi; powieść.
- Nieruchomość no.000. Junosza, Klemens, *pseud*.....891.83 J53ni
- Niewiadomska, Cecylia. 891.83 N336
- Odrodzona; powieść dla młodzieży.
- Niewiadomska, Cecylia. 891.83 N336s
- Stracona; powieść.
- Niewidomy muzyk. Korolenko.....891.83 K386
- Niewolnicy ciała. Czerny.....891.83 C998
- Niewolnicy serca. Szumski.....891.83 S998n
- Niziny. Orzeszkowa.....891.83 O28n
- Nowe wędrówki oryginała. Korzeniowski.....891.83 K38n
- Nowele włoskie. Halicka.....891.83 H16
- Nowy obywatel. Gruszecki.....891.83 G94n
- O byt. Jeż, Teodor Tomasz, *pseud*.....891.83 J320
- O czym się nie mówi. Zapolska.....891.83 Z320
- O tron. Krechowiecki.....891.83 K415t
- O zmierzchu. Reymont.....891.83 R370
- Obrazki z życia znakomitych ludzi. Szymanowski.....891.83 S99
- Oczy. Niedźwiecki.....891.83 N332
- Od kolébki do mogiły. Kraszewski.....891.83 K410



- Odrębna istota. Łoś.....891.83 L890
- Odrodzona. Niewiadomska.....891.83 N336
- Ogniem i mieczem. Sienkiewicz.....891.83 S5702
- The same*.....891.83 S570
- Ojczym. Narzyski.....891.83 N13
- Okołowiczówna, Stanisława. 891.83 O22
- Żli i dobrzy; powiastki dla dzieci do lat 12.
- Ona. Rodziewiczówna.....891.83 R590
- Opiekunowie wdowca. Wilczyński.....891.83 W710
- Opinia. Garlikowska.....891.83 G180
- Orkan, Władysław, *pseud.* 891.83 O284n
- Nad urwiskiem; szkice i obrazki.
- Orkan, Władysław, *pseud.* 891.83 O284
- W roztokach; powieść. 2v. in 1.
- Orlicz-Garlikowska, H. *See* Garlikowska, H. Orlicz.
- Orły. Szamota.....891.83 S996
- Orwicz, Jerzy. 891.83 O289
- Błyski.
- Contents:* Dziwak.—Bech.—Imperatyw.—Zwichrzone dusze.—Labirynt.—Cipusia.—Cor lassum.—Ojciec i syn.—Z dziennika Toli.—Matka.—Pierwszy cień.—Pocałunek.—Grzesznica.—Śnieżna.—Pienuszek.—Evoe! Jak te boginie!...—Jurku!..Nie rozpraszaż się!..
- Orwicz, Jerzy. 891.83 O289e
- Ela; powieść współczesna.
- Orwicz, Jerzy. 891.83 O289g
- Gołębice.
- Orzeszko, *Mme* Eliza (Pawłowska). *See* Orzeszkowa, Eliza.
- Orzeszkowa, Eliza. 891.83 O28a
- Argonauci; powieść. 2v. in 1.
- Orzeszkowa, Eliza. 891.83 O28b
- Bene nati; powieść wiejska.
- Biographical sketch of the author by Piotr Chmielowski, p.1-65.
- Orzeszkowa, Eliza. 891.83 O28c
- Cnotliwi; powieść.
- Orzeszkowa, Eliza. 891.83 O28cz
- Czciciel potęgi; powieść.
- Orzeszkowa, Eliza. 891.83 O28e
- Eli Makower; powieść w trzech tomach. 3v.
- Orzeszkowa, Eliza. 891.83 O28ip
- I pieśń niech zapłacze.
- Orzeszkowa, Eliza. 891.83 O28j
- Jędza; powieść.
- Orzeszkowa, Eliza. 891.83 O28ma
- Marya; powieść.
- Orzeszkowa, Eliza. 891.83 O28m
- Meir Ezofowicz; powieść z życia Żydów.

|                                                                                                                                                                                          |               |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| Orzeszkowa, Eliza.                                                                                                                                                                       | 891.83 O28np  |
| Na prowincyi; powieść. v.1.                                                                                                                                                              |               |
| Orzeszkowa, Eliza.                                                                                                                                                                       | 891.83 O28nad |
| Nad Niemnem; powieść.                                                                                                                                                                    |               |
| Orzeszkowa, Eliza.                                                                                                                                                                       | 891.83 O28n   |
| Niziny; powieść.                                                                                                                                                                         |               |
| Orzeszkowa, Eliza.                                                                                                                                                                       | 891.83 O28pa  |
| Pamiętnik Wacławy, ze wspomnień młodej panny ułożony; powieść.                                                                                                                           |               |
| 4v. in 2.                                                                                                                                                                                |               |
| Orzeszkowa, Eliza.                                                                                                                                                                       | 891.83 O28pe  |
| Pierwotni; powieść.                                                                                                                                                                      |               |
| Orzeszkowa, Eliza.                                                                                                                                                                       | 891.83 O28pi  |
| Pieśń przerwana. (Biblioteczka ilustrowana.)                                                                                                                                             |               |
| Orzeszkowa, Eliza.                                                                                                                                                                       | 891.83 O28pr  |
| Przędze.                                                                                                                                                                                 |               |
| <i>Contents:</i> Z pyłów przydrożnych: Sam na sam; Chochlik-psotnik; Dwie; Cień; Niepoprawny.—Z fantazyi: Tytan, faun i nimfa; Po co? Rocznicą; Czego po świecie szukał smutek? Pytania. |               |
| Orzeszkowa, Eliza.                                                                                                                                                                       | 891.83 O28s   |
| Sylwek cementarnik; powieść.                                                                                                                                                             |               |
| Orzeszkowa, Eliza.                                                                                                                                                                       | 891.83 O28wk  |
| W klatce; powieść.                                                                                                                                                                       |               |
| Ósemka. Rakowska.....                                                                                                                                                                    | 891.83 R16    |
| Ostatni. Łoś.....                                                                                                                                                                        | 891.83 L89os  |
| Ostatni Mohikanin. Cooper.....                                                                                                                                                           | 891.83 C78o   |
| Ostoja, <i>pseud.</i> See Sawicka, Józefa.                                                                                                                                               |               |
| Ostrowski, Stanisław Nałęcz.                                                                                                                                                             | 891.83 O29    |
| Przed burzą; powieść historyczna z 15 wieku.                                                                                                                                             |               |
| Otchłań. Tetmajer.....                                                                                                                                                                   | 891.83 T32o   |
| Owruczanin. Czajkowski.....                                                                                                                                                              | 891.83 C99o   |
| Pająk. Zbierzchowski.....                                                                                                                                                                | 891.83 Z35    |
| Pająki. Junosza, Klemens, <i>pseud</i> .....                                                                                                                                             | 891.83 J53paj |
| Palec Boży. Niemierowski.....                                                                                                                                                            | 891.83 N334   |
| Pamiętnik Wacławy. Orzeszkowa.....                                                                                                                                                       | 891.83 O28pa  |
| Pamiętniki nieznajomego. Kraszewski.....                                                                                                                                                 | 891.83 K41pam |
| Pamiętniki starającego się. Jeż, Teodor Tomasz, <i>pseud</i> ....                                                                                                                        | 891.83 J32p   |
| Pan i szewc. Kraszewski.....                                                                                                                                                             | 891.83 K41pan |
| Pan Wołodyjowski. Sienkiewicz.....                                                                                                                                                       | 891.83 S57pa3 |
| <i>The same</i> .....                                                                                                                                                                    | 891.83 S57pa  |
| Panienka. Jeleńska.....                                                                                                                                                                  | 891.83 J246   |
| Panienka z okienka. Łuszczewska.....                                                                                                                                                     | 891.83 L98p   |
| Panna Mery. Tetmajer.....                                                                                                                                                                | 891.83 T32p   |
| Panny. Konar.....                                                                                                                                                                        | 891.83 K374   |

|                                                              |               |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| Paprocka, Marya, ( <i>pseud.</i> Znicz).                     | 891.83 P22    |
| Fałszywe dźwięki; obraz z życia.                             |               |
| Paprocka, Marya, ( <i>pseud.</i> Znicz).                     | 891.83 P22u   |
| Uśmiech życia; powieść.                                      |               |
| Pasierby. Krzyżanowski.....                                  | 891.83 K429   |
| Pawlikowski, Mieczysław.                                     | 891.83 P32    |
| Baczmaha; szkic powieściowy.                                 |               |
| Phillpotts, Eden.                                            | 891.83 P51    |
| Kłamlivi prorocy; przekład z angielskiego P. Sieroszewskiej. |               |
| Piątkowski, Henryk.                                          | 891.83 P53    |
| Mistrz Kłębek; powieść.                                      |               |
| Pierwotni. Orzeszkowa.....                                   | 891.83 O28pe  |
| Pieśń przerwana. Orzeszkowa.....                             | 891.83 O28pi  |
| Pigularz. Gąsiorowski.....                                   | 891.83 G21p   |
| Placówka. Prus, Bolesław, <i>pseud.</i> .....                | 891.83 P97p   |
| Płomyk. Żmijewska.....                                       | 891.83 Z722   |
| Po ciemku. Jeż, Teodor Tomasz, <i>pseud.</i> .....           | 891.83 J32po  |
| Po ślubie z zapisków kobiety. Zacharjasiewicz.....           | 891.83 Z14p   |
| Po szczęście. Ćwirko.....                                    | 891.83 C96    |
| Po zdrowie. Exterus, <i>pseud.</i> .....                     | 891.83 E98p   |
| Pobyt w pustyni. Reid.....                                   | 891.83 R31pob |
| Pociągnięcia pędzlem. Augustynowicz.....                     | 891.83 A92p   |
| Pod cichą falą. Krzemieniecka.....                           | 891.83 K4293p |
| Pod niebem indyjskiem. Kipling.....                          | 891.83 K27p   |
| Pod włoskiem niebem. Kraszewski.....                         | 891.83 K41pow |
| Pod wodę. Junosza, Klemens, <i>pseud.</i> .....              | 891.83 J53p   |
| Podróż bez pieniędzy. Umiński.....                           | 891.83 U24p   |
| Podróż do środka ziemi. Verne.....                           | 891.83 V27po  |
| Podróż naokoło świata w 80-ciu dniach. Verne.....            | 891.83 V27p   |
| Podśluchane. Walewska.....                                   | 891.83 W16p   |
| Poganka. Żmichowska.....                                     | 891.83 Z72p   |
| Pogrobek. Kraszewski.....                                    | 891.83 K41pog |
| Pokój przy familii. Junosza, Klemens, <i>pseud.</i> .....    | 891.83 J53po  |
| Pokuta. Rogoź.....                                           | 891.83 R62p   |
| Polne różyczki. Porawska.....                                | 891.83 P82    |
| Pomyłka serca. Zacharjasiewicz.....                          | 891.83 Z14j   |
| Ponad siły. Sewer, <i>pseud.</i> .....                       | 891.83 S51po  |
| Popioły. Żeromski.....                                       | 891.83 Z54p   |
| Porawska, Bronisława.                                        | 891.83 P82    |
| Polne różyczki; powieść dla dorastających panienek.          |               |
| Portret pięknej pani. Łoś.....                               | 891.83 L89p   |
| Posażna panna. Bakowski.....                                 | 891.83 B17    |

- Potop. Sienkiewicz.....891.83 S57p  
*The same*.....891.83 S57p2
- Powieść bez tytułu. Kraszewski.....891.83 K41p
- Powieść o dwóch miastach. Dickens.....891.83 D55
- Powieści chiński. Sieroszewski.....891.83 S572p
- Powieści kozackie i gawędy. Czajkowski.....891.83 C99p
- Powieści prawdziwe. Sawicka.....891.83 S27
- Powrót. Sieroszewski.....891.83 S572po
- Powrót do gniazda. Kraszewski.....891.83 K41pr
- Prażmowska, Teresa. 891.83 P89  
 Romans gąski; powieść współczesna.
- Próchno. Berent.....891.83 B45
- Profesorka. Bałucki.....891.83 B21zm
- Promień. Żeromski.....891.83 Z54pr
- Prus, Bolesław, (*pseud. of Aleksander Głowacki*). 891.83 P97f  
 Faraon; powieść. 3v.
- Prus, Bolesław, (*pseud. of Aleksander Głowacki*). 891.83 P97  
 Grzechy dzieciństwa.
- Prus, Bolesław, (*pseud. of Aleksander Głowacki*). 891.83 P97p  
 Placówka; powieść, z przedmową M. Brzezińskiego.
- Przed burzą. Ostrowski.....891.83 O29
- Przedpiekle. Zapolska.....891.83 Z32p
- Przędze. Orzeszkowa.....891.83 O28pr
- Przekonana. Suszczyńska.....891.83 S96
- Przez różowe szkiełka. Junosza, Klemens, *pseud.*.....891.83 J53po
- Przez stępy. Sienkiewicz.....891.83 S57pr
- Przy naszych dworach. Łoś.....891.83 L89pr
- Przyborowski, Walery. 891.83 P978b  
 Było to pod Jeną; opowiadanie legionisty.
- Przyborowski, Walery. 891.83 P978c  
 Chamska dusza; powieść z 18 wieku. 2v. in 1.
- Przyborowski, Walery. 891.83 P978k  
 Księżniczka z Minsterberga; powieść historyczna z 14 wieku.
- Przyborowski, Walery. 891.83 P978l  
 Lelum-Polelum; opowiadanie historyczne z 10. wieku.
- Przyborowski, Walery. 891.83 P978no  
 Na oceanie Spokojnym; powieść dla młodzieży.
- Przyborowski, Walery. 891.83 P978na  
 Na San-Domingo; opowiadanie legionisty z początków 19 wieku.
- Przyborowski, Walery. 891.83 P978n  
 Namioty Wezrya; powieść historyczna z czasów Jana III-go.
- Przyborowski, Walery. 891.83 P978p  
 Przygody Adamka; powieść historyczna z 18 wieku.



- Przyborowski, Walery. 891.83 P978s  
 Sokół królewski; powieść historyczna z czasów Zygmunta Augusta.  
 Dubowskiego.
- Przyborowski, Walery. 891.83 P978sz  
 Szwedzi w Warszawie; powieść historyczna dla młodzieży.
- Przygody Adamka. Przyborowski.....891.83 P978p
- Przygody prawdziwe żeglarzy i podróżników. Anczyc....891.83 A54p
- Przygody towarzysza pancernego. Synoradzki.....891.83 S993p
- Puszcza wodna w lesie. Reid.....891.83 R31p
- Quo vadis. Sienkiewicz.....891.83 S57  
*The same*.....891.83 S57q
- Rakowska, Janina. 891.83 R16  
 Ósemka; nowe le.  
*Contents:* Żydówka.—Złota plama.—Zbudzona z marzeń.—Ślubny podarunek.—  
 Żebraczka Krystyna.—On.—Nie lalka.—Cień.
- Ramestan, *pseud.* See Niemierowski, Kazimierz.
- Rawita, Franciszek, *pseud.* See Gawroński, Franciszek Rawita.
- Reid, Capt. Mayne. 891.83 R31pob  
 Pobyt w pustyni.
- Reid, Capt. Mayne. 891.83 R31p  
 Puszcza wodna w lesie.
- Reinstein, Fr. 891.83 R32  
 Humoreski. (Biblioteka dzieł wyborowych.)
- Reymont, Władysław Stanisław. 891.83 R37c  
 Chłopi; powieść współczesna. 4v. in 2.
- Reymont, Władysław Stanisław. 891.83 R37f  
 Fermenty; powieść. 2v. in 1.
- Reymont, Władysław Stanisław. 891.83 R37k  
 Komediantka; powieść.
- Reymont, Władysław Stanisław. 891.83 R37l  
 Lili; żalosna idylla. (Biblioteczka ilustrowana.)
- Reymont, Władysław Stanisław. 891.83 R37m  
 Marzyciel [and other stories].  
*Other stories:* Senne dzieje.—W pruskiej szkole.—Przysięga.
- Reymont, Władysław Stanisław. 891.83 R37o  
 O zmierzchu [and other stories].  
*Other stories:* Z pamiętnika.—W jesienną noc.—W porębie.—Przy robocie.—  
 Venus.—Legenda wigilijna.—W głębiach.—Dwie wiosny.
- Reymont, Władysław Stanisław. 891.83 R37s  
 Spotkanie; szkice i obrazki.  
*Other stories:* Cień.—Okno w oko.—Franek.—Suka.—Szczęśliwi.—Śmierć.—Zawie-  
 rucha.—Tomek Baran.—Z wrażeń włoskich.
- Reymont, Władysław Stanisław. 891.83 R37  
 Ziemia obiecana; powieść. 2v. in 1.
- Rezydenci. Łoś.....891.83 L89r
- Robinson Szwajcarski. Wyss.....891.83 W99

|                                           |              |
|-------------------------------------------|--------------|
| Robinson Kruzoe. Defoe.....               | 891.83 D37   |
| Rodziewiczówna, Marya.                    | 891.83 R59a  |
| Anima vilis; powieść. 2v. in 1.           |              |
| Rodziewiczówna, Marya.                    | 891.83 R59b  |
| Błękitni; powieść. 3v. in 1.              |              |
| Rodziewiczówna, Marya.                    | 891.83 R59c  |
| Czahary; powieść.                         |              |
| Rodziewiczówna, Marya.                    | 891.83 R59d  |
| Dewajtis; powieść współczesna.            |              |
| Rodziewiczówna, Marya.                    | 891.83 R59h  |
| Hrywda; powieść.                          |              |
| Rodziewiczówna, Marya.                    | 891.83 R59ja |
| Jaskółczym szlakiem; powieść.             |              |
| Rodziewiczówna, Marya.                    | 891.83 R59j  |
| Jerychonka; powieść. 2v. in 1.            |              |
| Rodziewiczówna, Marya.                    | 891.83 R59kl |
| Klejnot; powieść.                         |              |
| Rodziewiczówna, Marya.                    | 891.83 R59kw |
| Kwiat lotosu; powieść.                    |              |
| Rodziewiczówna, Marya.                    | 891.83 R59m  |
| Macierz; powieść.                         |              |
| Rodziewiczówna, Marya.                    | 891.83 R59   |
| Między ustami a brzegiem puharu; powieść. |              |
| Rodziewiczówna, Marya.                    | 891.83 R59na |
| Na wyżynach; powieść. 2v. in 1.           |              |
| Rodziewiczówna, Marya.                    | 891.83 R59o  |
| Ona; powieść.                             |              |
| Rodziewiczówna, Marya.                    | 891.83 R59r  |
| Rupiecie; nowele.                         |              |
| Story entitled "Rubbish."                 |              |
| Rodziewiczówna, Marya.                    | 891.83 R59s  |
| Straszny dziadunio; powieść. 2v. in 1.    |              |
| Rodziewiczówna, Marya.                    | 891.83 R59sw |
| Światła; nowele.                          |              |
| Rodziewiczówna, Marya.                    | 891.83 R59sz |
| Szary proch; powieść.                     |              |
| Rodziewiczówna, Marya.                    | 891.83 R59w  |
| Wrzos; powieść.                           |              |
| Rodzina Połanieckich. Sienkiewicz.....    | 891.83 S57ro |
| Rogosz, Józef A.                          | 891.83 R62p  |
| Pokuta; powieść.                          |              |
| Rojan, Kazimierz.                         | 891.83 R62g  |
| Dusze artystyczne (vanitas); powieść.     |              |
| Rojan, Kazimierz.                         | 891.83 R62gs |
| Szczęście; powieść. 2v. in 1.             |              |

- Romans gąski. Prażmowska.....891.83 P89
- Romans uczciwej kobiety. Estewa, *pseud*.....891.83 E854
- Ross-Church, Mrs Florence (Marryat). *See* Marryat, Florence.
- Rotmistrz Wybraniecki. Morawska.....891.83 M88r
- Rotułowicze. Jeż, Teodor Tomasz, *pseud*.....891.83 J32r
- Rowiński, Wł. 891.83 R79
- W Łodzi; szkice i wrażenia.  
*Contents:* Dwa pokolenia.—Przemówił!—Bez tytułu.—Dwie Hanusie.—Kwiaty dla Prusa.—Rozczarowanie.—Julka.
- Róża bez kolców. Urbanowska.....q891.83 U27r
- Rozdźwięki. Gacki.....891.83 G12
- Rugiwojscy. Gruszecki.....891.83 G94r
- Rupiecie. Rodziewiczówna.....891.83 R59r
- Rusalka. Krzywoszewski.....891.83 K42
- The same*.....891.83 K42a
- Rygier-Nałkowska, Zofja. 891.83 R97
- Narcyza; powieść.
- Rywale. Abgar-Sołtan, *pseud*.....891.83 A14r
- Rzewuski, Henryk. 891.83 R99
- Listopad; romans historyczny z drugiej połowy 18 wieku. 5v. in 1.
- Sabowski, Władysław. *See* Skiba, Wołody, *pseud*.
- Sam na sam. Niedźwiecki.....891.83 N332s
- Sama. Jeż, Teodor Tomasz, *pseud*.....891.83 J32sa
- Samotność. Hoesick.....891.83 H67
- Sawicka, Józefa, (*pseud*. Ostoja). 891.83 S27
- Powieści prawdziwe.  
*Contents:* Druga żona.—W gniazdku.—Wachlarz.—Widmo.—Na stacyi.—Żal.—Wróg.—Panna Berta.
- Schnitzler, Arthur. 891.83 S36
- Złudzenia; przekład A. Callier.
- Schwartz, Marie Sophie. 891.83 S39
- Na rozstajnych drogach; Ze wspomnień lekarza.
- Schwartz, Zofia Marya. *See* Schwartz, Marie Sophie.
- Serduszko. Żmijewska.....891.83 Z722s
- Sewer, (*pseud*. of Henryk Maciejowski). 891.83 S51d
- Dzielna kobieta; powieść.
- Sewer, (*pseud*. of Henryk Maciejowski). 891.83 S51m
- Michał Kopeć; W lesie; Z Krakowa do Medyolanu; nowele.  
 Short stories.
- Sewer, (*pseud*. of Henryk Maciejowski). 891.83 S51po
- Ponad siły; powieść. 2v. in 1.
- Sewer, (*pseud*. of Henryk Maciejowski). 891.83 S51s
- Świat ludowy; nowelle.  
*Contents:* Dla świętej ziemi.—Dola.
- Sezennowa miłość. Zapolska.....891.83 Z32se

- Sienkiewicz, Henryk. 891.83 S57b  
Bez dogmatu; powieść. 3v. in 1. (Pisma, v.21-23.)
- Sienkiewicz, Henryk. 891.83 S57h  
Humoreski z teki worszyły. (Pisma, v.75.)
- Sienkiewicz, Henryk. 891.83 S57k  
Krzyżacy; powieść. 4v. in 2. (Pisma, v.31-34.)
- Sienkiewicz, Henryk. 891.83 S57l  
Latarnik. (Pisma, v.5.)  
*Contains also:* Niewola tatarska.—Jamiół.—Bartek zwycięzca.—Na jedną kartę.
- Sienkiewicz, Henryk. 891.83 S57o2  
Ogniem i mieczem; powieść z lat dawnych. 4v. in 1. (Pisma, v.6-9.)  
*The same.* 4v. (Pisma, v.6-9.).....891.83 S57o
- Sienkiewicz, Henryk. 891.83 S57pa3  
Pan Wołodyjowski; powieść z lat dawnych. 2v. in 1. (Pisma.)  
*The same.* 3v. (Pisma, v.16-18.).....891.83 S57pa
- Sienkiewicz, Henryk. 891.83 S57p  
Potop; powieść historyczna. 6v. Gebethner.  
*The same.* 6v. in 3.....891.83 S57p2
- Sienkiewicz, Henryk. 891.83 S57pr  
Przez stepy; Orso; Z pamiętnika Poznańskiego nauczyciela; Czyja wina? Za chlebem.
- Sienkiewicz, Henryk. 891.83 S57  
Quo vadis; powieść z czasów Nerona. 3v. in 1. (Pisma, v.27-29.)  
*The same.* 3v. (Pisma, v.27-29.).....891.83 S57q
- Sienkiewicz, Henryk. 891.83 S57ro  
Rodzina Połanieckich; powieść. 3v. in 1. (Pisma, v.24-26.)
- Sienkiewicz, Henryk. 891.83 S57st  
Stary sługa; Hania; Szkice węglem; Janko muzykant. (Pisma, v.1.)
- Sienkiewicz, Henryk. 891.83 S57t  
Ta trzecia. (Pisma, v.19.)  
*Contains also:* Sachem.—Sielanka.—Wspomnienia z Maripozy.—Z puszczy białowieskiej.—Wycieczka do Aten.—Walka byków w Hiszpanii.
- Sienkiewicz, Henryk. 891.83 S57wi  
Wiry; powieść. 2v. in 1.
- Sienkiewicz, Henryk. 891.83 S57w  
Wyrok Zeusa. (Pisma, v.20.)  
*Contains also:* Z wrażeń włoskich.—Organista z Ponikły.—U źródła.—Lux in tenebris lucet.—Bądź błogosławiona!—Pójdźmy za nim!—Listy o Zoli.
- Sienkiewicz, Henryk. 891.83 S57z  
Za chlebem.
- Sieroszewski, Wacław, (*pseud.* Wacław Sirko). 891.83 S572b  
Bajki.  
*Contents:* Przygoda tygrysa.—W ruinach.—Inwalidzi.—Dary wiatru północnego.
- Sieroszewski, Wacław, (*pseud.* Wacław Sirko). 891.83 S572d  
Dno nędzy.  
*Contents:* Brzask.—Puszcza Białowiecka.—Grecka szczelina.—Dno nędzy.
- Sieroszewski, Wacław, (*pseud.* Wacław Sirko). 891.83 S572  
Latorośle; Pustelnia w górach; Czukcze. (Biblioteczka ilustrowana.)



- Sieroszewski, Waław, (*pseud.* Waław Sirko). 891.83 S572n  
Na kresach lasów; powieść.
- Sieroszewski, Waław, (*pseud.* Waław Sirko). 891.83 S572p  
Powieści chiński.  
*Contents:* Uang-Ming-Tse.—Kulisi—Jang-hun-tsy (Zamorski dyabeł).
- Sieroszewski, Waław, (*pseud.* Waław Sirko). 891.83 S572po  
Powrót; powieść z życia wschodniej Syberyi.
- Sieroszewski, Waław, (*pseud.* Waław Sirko). 891.83 S572w  
W matni.  
*Contents:* Jesienią.—Skradziony chłopak.—Chajłach.—W ofierze bogom.—W matni.
- Sieroszewski, Waław, (*pseud.* Waław Sirko). 891.83 S572z  
Z fali na fale.  
*Contents:* Japonja w zarysie.—Harakiri księcia Asano naganori.—O-Sici.—Pojednanie.—Widmo Sakurskie.—Ingwa.—Jak liść jesienny.
- Sierota książęcy. Kraszewski. .... 891.83 K41si
- Sirko, Waław, *pseud.* See Sieroszewski, Waław.
- Skarby na wyspie. Stevenson. .... 891.83 S84
- Skiba, Wołody, *pseud.* 891.83 S62  
Grześć; historia małżeńska. 2v. in 1.
- Skiba, Wołody, *pseud.* 891.83 S62n  
Nad poziomą; powieść z r. 1863. 2v. in 1.
- Słabe serca. Bartkiewicz. .... 891.83 B27
- Słomiany wdowiec. Wilczyński. .... 891.83 W71s
- Śmierć Felicjana Dulskiego. Zapolska. .... 891.83 Z32sm
- Sokół królewski. Przyborowski. .... 891.83 P978s
- Spójnik. Tyszkiewicz. .... 891.83 T99
- Spotkanie. Reymont. .... 891.83 R37s
- Sprawa Dołęgi. Weyssenhoff. .... 891.83 W58s
- Stach z Konar. Kraszewski. .... 891.83 K41sta
- Stańko, *pseud.* 891.83 S78  
Występni; powieść.
- Stara baśń. Kraszewski. .... 891.83 K41s
- Staropolska miłość. Kraszewski. .... 891.83 K41sto
- Starościna bełzka. Kraszewski. .... 891.83 K41sb
- Stary sługa. Sienkiewicz. .... 891.83 S57st
- Stefan Czarniecki. Czajkowski. .... 891.83 C99s
- Stefanyk, Wasyl. 891.83 S81  
Klonowe liście; z ukraińskiego przełożył Michał Moczulski.
- Stefek Luty w Brazylii. Bukowiecka. .... 891.83 B86s
- Stevenson, Robert Louis. 891.83 S84d  
Dziwna historia D-ra Jekyll'a i M-ra Hyde'a.
- Stevenson, Robert Louis. 891.83 S84  
Skarby na wyspie; powieść dla młodzieży; przetłómaczył W. P.

- Stowe, Mrs Harriet (Beecher). 891.83 S89  
Chata wuja Toma; podług amerykańskiej powieści.
- Stracona. Niewiadomska.....891.83 N336s
- Stracone szczęście. Junosza, Klemens, *pseud*.....891.83 J53s
- Straszny dziadunio. Rodziewiczówna.....891.83 R59s
- Straszny rok. Daudet.....891.83 D28
- Strzelbicki, Kazimierz Daniłowicz-. See Daniłowicz-Strzelbicki, Kazimierz.
- Strzelecki, Adolf. 891.83 S92  
Ego; powieść współczesna.
- Strzeмиёнчык. Kraszewski.....891.83 K41str
- Suffczyński, Kajetan. See Bodzantowicz, K. S. *pseud*.
- Suszczyńska, A. 891.83 S96  
Przekonana; powieść.
- Świat i pustynia. Grudziński.....891.83 G946
- Świat ludowy. Sewer, *pseud*.....891.83 S51s
- Światła. Rodziewiczówna.....891.83 R59sw
- Swobodny lot. Werner, E. *pseud*.....891.83 W53
- Sygietyński, Antoni. 891.83 S98  
Wysadzony z siodła; powieść z życia współczesnego.
- Sylwek cmentarnik. Orzeszkowa.....891.83 O28s
- Syn marnotrawny. Jerlicz.....891.83 J276
- Synoradzki, Michał Halina. 891.83 S993  
Jaksa z Miechowa; powieść historyczna.
- Synoradzki, Michał Halina. 891.83 S993j  
Judaszowe srebrniki; powieść na tle 14 wieku.
- Synoradzki, Michał Halina. 891.83 S993p  
Przygody towarzysza pancernego, według jego pamiętników opowiedziane dla młodzieży.
- Synoradzki, Michał Halina. 891.83 S993w  
Wychrzta; powieść z 17 w.
- Synowie Kaina. Jawornicki.....891.83 J22
- Szyzyfowe prace. Zych.....891.83 Z97
- Szablon. Garlikowska.....891.83 G18
- Szaleństwo. Zapolska.....891.83 Z32sz
- Szamota, Alicja. 891.83 S996  
Orły; fragmenty z życia.
- Szamota, Alicja. 891.83 S996w  
W płomieniu życia; powieść.
- Szandor Kowacz. Jeż, Teodor Tomasz, *pseud*.....891.83 J32s  
*The same*.....891.83 J32s2
- Szaniawski, Klemens. See Junosza, Klemens, *pseud*.
- Szarańcza. Gruszecki.....891.83 G94

- Szary proch. Rodziewiczówna.....891.83 R59sz  
 Szary wilk. Krechowicki.....891.83 K415sz  
 Szczęście. Rojan.....891.83 R629s  
 Szczęście. Włodowicz.....891.83 W83  
 Szkice i humoreski. Twain, Mark, *pseud*.....891.83 T89  
 Szkice z pamięci. Witte.....891.83 W82  
 Szmat życia. Zapolska.....891.83 Z32s  
 Szubrawcy. Gawalewicz.....891.83 G24  
 Szumski, Teofil. 891.83 S998n  
     Niewolnicy serca.  
 Szumski, Teofil. 891.83 S998  
     Zmierzchy i świty; powieść współczesna. 2v. in 1.  
 Szwedzi w Warszawie. Przyborowski.....891.83 P978sz  
 Szymanowski, Wacław. 891.83 S99  
     Obrazki z życia znakomitych ludzi, dla młodego wieku.  
     *Contents:* Guttentberg.—Anioł trzech nocy.—Brzegi Tagu.—Mały generał.—Dwa  
     miedziane pieniądze.—Ludwik van Beethoven.—Anna z Bretanii.—Powołanie.—Ciasto  
     artystyczne.—Gustaw Waza.—Mały pastuch wieprzy.  
 Ta trzecia. Sienkiewicz.....891.83 S57t  
 Tajemnica poety. Fogazzaro.....891.83 F68  
 Tajemnica Stefanii. Zacharjasiewicz.....891.83 Z14t  
 Tajemnicza sprawa; powieść; przekład z angielskiego. 891.83 T14  
 Tajny agent. Conrad.....891.83 C75  
 Taniec lichwy. Kondratowicz.....891.83 K3742  
 Tetmajer, Kazimierz Przerwa. 891.83 T32a  
     Anioł śmierci; romans.  
 Tetmajer, Kazimierz Przerwa. 891.83 T32n  
     Na Skalnem Podhalu. 4v. in 2.  
 Tetmajer, Kazimierz Przerwa. 891.83 T32o  
     Otchłań; fantazya psychologiczna.  
 Tetmajer, Kazimierz Przerwa. 891.83 T32p  
     Panna Mery; powieść.  
 Tolstoï, Lyof Nikolaïevitch, *count*. 891.83 T58  
     Zmartwychwstanie; powieść. 3v.  
 Tourgénief, Ivan Sergevitch. *See* Turgénief, Ivan Sergevitch.  
 Townsend, Mrs Stephen. *See* Burnett, Mrs Frances (Hodgson).  
 Trąpczyński, Włodzimierz. 891.83 T68b  
     Bielmo; powieść współczesna.  
 Trąpczyński, Włodzimierz. 891.83 T68  
     Ukojenie; powieść współczesna.  
 Trędowata. Mniszek.....891.83 M75  
 Trzej muskietierowie. Dumas.....891.83 D89t

- Turgénief, Ivan Sergevitch. 891.83 T85  
Z "Zapisek myśliwego" (nowelle); w przekładzie i z przedmowa Klemensa Junoszy.
- Tuzy. Gruszecki.....891.83 G94t
- Twain, Mark, (*pseud. of* Samuel Langhorne Clemens). 891.83 T89  
Szkice i humoreski.
- Tyara i korona. Jeske-Choiński.....891.83 J29t
- Typy i obrazy Krakowskie. Bałucki.....891.83 B21t
- Tyszkiewicz, Marya, *countess*. 891.83 T99  
Spójnik; powieść współczesna.
- Ucieszne przygody. Dygasiński.....891.83 D98u
- Ukojenie. Trąmpczyński.....891.83 T68
- Umiński, Władysław. 891.83 U24  
Balonem do bieguna; przygody w podróży powietrznej ponad lodami.
- Umiński, Władysław. 891.83 U24p  
Podróż bez pieniędzy.
- Umiński, Władysław. 891.83 U24w  
Wygnańcy; szkic powieściowy.
- Unia. Weyssenhoff.....891.83 W58u
- Upominek. Brzozowski.....891.83 B84
- Urbanowska, Zofia. 891.83 U27  
Atlanta; czyli przygody młodego chłopca na wyspie tajemniczej; opowiedziane w listach.
- Urbanowska, Zofia. 891.83 U27h  
Księżniczka; powieść.
- Urbanowska, Zofia. q891.83 U27r  
Róża bez kolców; opowiadanie, osnute na tle przyrody tatrzańskiej.
- Urbanowska, Zofia. 891.83 U27w  
Wojna w czasie pokoju; opowiadanie.
- Uskoki. Jeż, Teodor Tomasz, *pseud.*.....891.83 J32u
- Uśmiech życia. Paprocka.....891.83 P22u
- Utopista. Bardzka.....891.83 B23u
- Verne, Jules. 891.83 V27  
Dwadzieścia tysięcy mil podmorskiej żeglugi.
- Verne, Jules. 891.83 V27po  
Podróż do środka ziemi.
- Verne, Jules. 891.83 V27p  
Podróż naokoło świata w 80-ciu dniach.
- Verne, Jules. 891.83 V27c  
Wyspa tajemnicza. 2v. in 1. Gebethner.  
Same as his "Cudowna wyspa."
- W Babinie. Gliński.....891.83 G49w
- W kalejdoskopie. Makuszyński.....891.83 M27
- W klatce. Orzeszkowa.....891.83 O28wk



- W Łodzi. Rowiński.....891.83 R79
- W matni. Sieroszewski.....891.83 S572w
- W pętach. Jeske-Choiński.....891.83 J29w
- W płomieniu życia. Szamota.....891.83 S996w
- W pocie czoła. Kraszewski.....891.83 K41wp
- W prochu ziemi. Niepołomski.....891.83 N335
- W pryzmacie. Augustynowicz.....891.83 A92
- W przesileniu. Jellenta.....891.83 J24
- W puszczy. Dygasiński.....891.83 D98w
- W roztokach. Orkan, Władysław, *pseud.*.....891.83 O284
- W Suchowskim dworze. Kowerska.....891.83 K39w
- W szpitalu. Bohdanowicz.....891.83 B59
- W szponach. Grot-Bęczkowska.....891.83 G942w
- W tysiąc lat. Gruszecki.....891.83 G94w
- Walewska, Cecylia. 891.83 W16
- Bez duszy; fantazyja powieściowa.
- Walewska, Cecylia. 891.83 W16p
- Podśluchane; nowelle.
- Other stories:* Przyjaciółki.—Po tyfusie.—Spirytystka.—Trzeci rober.—Pessimistka.
- Waligóra. Kraszewski.....891.83 K41w
- Wallace, Lewis. 891.83 W17
- Ben-Hur; opowiadanie z dni Mesyaszowych; tłumaczenie z angielskiego.
- Warszawa. Gawalewicz.....891.83 G24w
- Wazow, Iwan. 891.83 W35
- Wybór nowel.
- Contents:* Gwiazda.—Córka Pilata.—Bulgarka.—Diado Joco patrzy.—Nowe przesiedlenie.—Uparciuch.—Czy idzie?—Welko na wojnie.—Liście opadają.—Paweł Fertig.—Naum.—Dwoje drzwi.—W Pirynach.—Nie uklonił się.—Żaloba.—Upiękaszyl stolicę.—Dramat.—Garnitury do okien.—W ogrodzie muz.—Ah, Excellence!
- Wczorajsi. Łoś.....891.83 L89w
- We krwi. Zapolska.....891.83 Z32
- Werner, E. (*pseud. of* Elisabeth Bürstenbinder). 891.83 W53
- Swobodny lot; powieść; tłumaczona z niemieckiego. 2v. in 1.
- Wernyhora. Czajkowski.....891.83 C99
- Weyssenhoff, Józef. 891.83 W58h
- Hetmani; powieść współczesna.
- Weyssenhoff, Józef. 891.83 W58s
- Sprawa Dołęgi.
- Weyssenhoff, Józef. 891.83 W58u
- Unia; powieść litewska.
- Weyssenhoff, Józef. 891.83 W58z
- Za błękitami. (Biblioteczka ilustrowana.)
- Widziane i odczute. Abgar-Sołtan, *pseud.*.....891.83 A14w

- Wielec niż miłość. Casanova.....891.83 C24  
 Większością. Gruszecki.....891.83 G94wi  
 Wielka partya. Łoś.....891.83 L89wi  
 Wielki świat Capowic. Lam.....891.83 L17w  
 Wilcze gniazdo. Morawska.....891.83 M88w  
 Wilczek i Wilczkowa. Kraszewski.....891.83 K41wi  
 [Wilczyński, Albert.] 891.83 W710  
   Opiekunowie wdowca; obrazek z życia wiejskiego.  
 [Wilczyński, Albert.] 891.83 W71s  
   Słomiany wdowiec; obrazki współczesne.  
 Wilczyński, Albert. 891.83 W71  
   Woły robocze; obrazki z życia pocziwców. (Pisma, v.9.)  
 [Wilczyński, Albert.] 891.83 W71p  
   Z pamiętników plotkarza; obrazki z życia. 2v. in 1.  
 Wildenstein, Kurt, *pseud.* See Klaussmann, Anton Oskar.  
 Wilk, psy i ludzie. Dygasiński.....891.83 D98w  
 Wilkońska, Paulina. 891.83 W73  
   Fata-Morgana; powieść. 2v. in 1. (Pisma, v.2-3.)  
 Wilkońska, Paulina. 891.83 W73n  
   Na dwóch krańcach; powieść.  
 Wirski, Andrzej. See Niepołomski, Józef.  
 Wiry. Sienkiewicz.....891.83 S57wi  
 Wiś i Dziunia. Bałucki.....891.83 B21w  
 Wiseman, Nicholas Patrick Stephen, *cardinal.* 891.83 W81  
   Fabiola; powieść z czasów prześladowania chrześcijan w roku 302;  
   przekład z angielskiego.  
 Witte, Kazimierz. 891.83 W82  
   Szkice z pamięci; nowelle i obrazki.  
   Contents: Pierwsze dziecko.—Nektar i Ambrozja.—Bez opieki.—Prognostyki.—  
   Premjera.—Młode serduska.—Za bramką.  
 Włóczęga w trójkę. Jerome.....891.83 J28  
 Włodowicz, Z. 891.83 W83  
   Szcześnie; szkic powieściowy.  
 Wnuczek. Junosza, Klemens, *pseud.*.....891.83 J53wn  
 Wojna kobieca. Dumas.....891.83 D89w  
 Wojna w czasie pokoju. Urbanowska.....891.83 U27w  
 Wolska, Maryla. See Płomińczyk, Iwo.  
 Woły robocze. Wilczyński.....891.83 W71  
 Wrzos. Rodziewiczówna.....891.83 R59w  
 Wybór nowel. Wazow.....891.83 W35  
 Wychrzta. Synoradzki.....891.83 S993w  
 Wygnańcy. Umiński.....891.83 U24w  
 Wyrok Zeusa. Sienkiewicz.....891.83 S57w

|                                                                |               |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| Wysadzony z siodła. Sygietyński.....                           | 891.83 S98    |
| Wyspa tajemnicza. Verne.....                                   | 891.83 V27c   |
| [Wyss, Johann David.]<br>Robinson Szwajcarski.                 | 891.83 W99    |
| Występní. Stańko, <i>pseud</i> .....                           | 891.83 S78    |
| Wytrwałością a pracą. Jerlicz.....                             | 891.83 J27w   |
| Wyzwolona. Gomulicki.....                                      | 891.83 G59w   |
| Z antropologii wiejskiej. Junosza, Klemens, <i>pseud</i> ..... | 891.83 J53zan |
| Z fali na fale. Sieroszewski.....                              | 891.83 S572z  |
| Z mętów społecznych. Bałucki.....                              | 891.83 B21zm  |
| Z miłości. Jeleńska.....                                       | 891.83 J246z  |
| Z minionych dni. Daniłowski.....                               | 891.83 D22z   |
| Z pamiętników plotkarza. Wilczyński.....                       | 891.83 W71p   |
| Z pod Włoskiego nieba. Łoś.....                                | 891.83 L89z   |
| Z przygód Sherlocka Holmesa. Doyle.....                        | 891.83 D77z   |
| Z sierociej doli. Gloger.....                                  | 891.83 G51    |
| Z zapadłych kątów. Junosza, Klemens, <i>pseud</i> .....        | 891.83 J53zap |
| Z "Zapisek myśliwego." Turgénief.....                          | 891.83 T85    |
| Z życia i fantazyi. Gliński.....                               | 891.83 G49    |
| Za błękitami. Weyssenhoff.....                                 | 891.83 W58z   |
| Za chlebem. Sienkiewicz.....                                   | 891.83 S57z   |
| Za gwiazdą przewodnią. Jeż, Teodor Tomasz, <i>pseud</i> .....  | 891.83 J32za  |
| Za mgłą. Junosza, Klemens, <i>pseud</i> .....                  | 891.83 J53za  |
| Za oceanem. Esteja, <i>pseud</i> .....                         | 891.83 E85z   |
| Za winy niepopelnione. Bałucki.....                            | 891.83 B21za  |
| Zacharjasiewicz, Jan.                                          | 891.83 Z14j   |
| Jedna krew, i Pomyłka serca.                                   |               |
| Zacharjasiewicz, Jan.                                          | 891.83 Z14p   |
| Po ślubie z zapisków kobiety; powieść.                         |               |
| Zacharjasiewicz, Jan.                                          | 891.83 Z14t   |
| Tajemnica Stefanii; powieść. 2v.                               |               |
| Zacharjasiewicz, Jan.                                          | 891.83 Z14z   |
| Zakryte karty; powieść współczesna. 3v. in 1.                  |               |
| Zaklęty dwór. Łoziński.....                                    | 891.83 L965   |
| Zakryte karty. Zacharjasiewicz.....                            | 891.83 Z14z   |
| Zaleska, Marya Julia.                                          | 891.83 Z21    |
| Dwie siostry; opowiadanie z życia młodych dziewcząt. 1899.     |               |
| Zamki na lodzie. Bałucki.....                                  | 891.83 B21z   |
| Zanoni. Lytton.....                                            | 891.83 L99    |
| Zapolska, Gabriela.                                            | 891.83 Z32k   |
| Kaśka-Karyatyda; powieść współczesna.                          |               |

- Zapolska, Gabryela. 891.83 Z32m  
Modlitwa pańska.
- Zapolska, Gabryela. 891.83 Z32o  
O czym się nie mówi; powieść współczesna.
- Zapolska, Gabryela. 891.83 Z32p  
Przedpiekle; powieść.
- Zapolska, Gabryela. 891.83 Z32se  
Sezonowa miłość; powieść współczesna.
- Zapolska, Gabryela. 891.83 Z32sm  
Śmierć Felicjana Dulskiego; opowiadanie.
- Zapolska, Gabryela. 891.83 Z32sz  
Szaleństwo; powieść.
- Zapolska, Gabryela. 891.83 Z32s  
Szmata życia; powieść. 2v. in 1.
- Zapolska, Gabryela. 891.83 Z32  
We krwi; powieść współczesna. 2v. in 1.
- Zarnica, Jęz, Teodor Tomasz, *pseud.*.....891.83 J32zr
- Zbierzchowski, Henryk. 891.83 Z35  
Pająk, i inne nowele.  
*Other stories:* Nad sinemi wodami.—Sen.—Potworek.—Fakir.—Danga.—Odwied-  
ziny.—Sfinks.—Ostatni romantyk.—Przeklętnica.—Milcząca.
- Żeromski, Stefan. 891.83 Z54  
Ludzie bezdomni; powieść. 2v. in 1.
- Żeromski, Stefan. 891.83 Z54p  
Popioły; powieść z końca 18 i początku 19 wieku. 3v.
- Żeromski, Stefan. 891.83 Z54pr  
Promień.
- Zieliński, Gustaw. 891.83 Z59  
Manuela; opowiadanie starego weterana z kampanii Napoleońskiej  
w Hiszpanii.
- Ziemia obiecana. Reymont.....891.83 R37
- Żli i dobrzy. Okołowiczówna.....891.83 O22
- Złota Elżunia. Marlitt, E. *pseud.*.....891.83 M39
- Złota ostroga. Morawska.....891.83 M88z
- Złoto i błoto. Kraszewski.....891.83 K41z
- Złudzenia. Gawroński.....891.83 G249
- Złudzenia. Schnitzler.....891.83 S36
- Zmartwychwstanie. Tolstoj.....891.83 T58
- Żmichowska, Narcyza, (*pseud.* Gabryella). 891.83 Z72  
Dańko z Jawuru; powieść na tle historycznym. (Moja biblioteczka.)
- Żmichowska, Narcyza, (*pseud.* Gabryella). 891.83 Z72p  
Poganka.
- Zmierzchy i święty. Szumski.....891.83 S998
- Żmijewska, Eugenia. 891.83 Z722d  
Dola; powieść, z przedmową E. Orzeszkowej.



- Žmijewska, Eugenia. 891.83 Z722  
 Płomyk, z pamiętnika instytutki.
- Žmijewska, Eugenia. 891.83 Z722s  
 Serduszko; dzieje pożycia.  
 Sequel to "Dola."
- Żmudski, Wacław. 891.83 Z723  
 Bór; powieść. 2v. in 1.
- Znajdek. Grajner. 891.83 G77
- Znajdka. Dygasiński. 891.83 D98z
- Znane dzieje. Kowerska. 891.83 K39z
- Znicz, *pseud.* See Paprocka, Marya.
- Żołnierz Dewetta. Bukowiecka. 891.83 B86z
- Żona artysty. Grudziński. 891.83 G946z
- Żona paralityka. Mysłowska. 891.83 M99
- Żona z jarmarku. Junosza, Klemens, *pseud.* 891.83 J53z
- Żuławski, Jerzy. 891.83 Z85  
 Zwycięzca; powieść.
- Żusia. Jeż, Teodor Tomasz, *pseud.* 891.83 J32zu
- Zwierciadło głupstwa. Ignotus, *pseud.* 891.83 I17
- Zwycięzca. Żuławski. 891.83 Z85
- Zwycięzca z pod Wiednia. Kalinowski. 891.83 K119
- Zych, Maurycy. 891.83 Z97  
 Syzyfowe prace; powieść współczesna.
- Życie i nader osobliwe a zadziwiające przygody Robinzона  
 Kruzoe. Defoe. 891.83 D37
- Żydówka. Bałucki. 891.83 B21zy
- Zygmuntowskie czasy. Kraszewski. 891.83 K41zy

## 891.923 Lithuanian fiction

- Agota. G--us. 891.923 G97
- Aišbė, ed. 891.923 A29  
 Kas teisybė tai ne melas.  
*Contents:* Ugnis negesinama išsiplečia.—Kaimo mokykloje.—Verpele.—Musu ponai.—Brička.—Kas kaltas?—Debeselis.
- Algimantas. Pietaris. 891.923 P57
- Alluma. Maupassant. 891.923 M49
- Amalunga; arba, Tyro duktė. 891.923 A48
- Anczyc, Władysław Ludwik. 891.923 A54  
 Pusčios dvasia; puikus apsakymas iš amerikoniškų miškų pagal D-rą Bird; išguldė P. B.
- Andersen, Hans Christian. 891.923 A544  
 Pasakos; išguldė P. Nėrys. v.1.

- Anima vilis. Rodziewiczówna.....891.923 R59
- Apsakymėlai. Siulelis, Pranas, *pseud*.....891.923 S62a
- Apsakymėliai. Siulelis, Pranas, *pseud*.....891.923 S62
- Apsirikimų komedija. Sienkiewicz.....891.923 S57
- Arabian nights' entertainments. 891.923 A65
- Tukstantis naktų ir viena; arabizkos istorijos; perdėjo lietuviskai D. T. Boczkaskas.
- Atanazas, Dėdė, *pseud*. See Dėdė Atanazas, *pseud*.
- Auštant. Jež, Teodor Tomasz, *pseud*.....891.923 J32
- B-nas, J. See Biliunas, Jonas.
- Baltramiejaus naktis. Mėrimėe.....891.923 M63
- Bellamy, Edward. 891.923 B41
- Pažvelgus atgal; sociologiskas romanas; vertė Pranas Siulelis.
- Bijunas. 891.923 B48
- Puota, ir Nuskintas žiedas.
- Biliunas, Jonas. 891.923 B57
- Ivairūs apsakymėliai.
- Biurokratai. Kmitas, Jonas, *pseud*.....891.923 K33
- Bobulės vargai. Krėvė.....891.923 K419
- Boczkaskas, D. T. *ed*. 891.923 B579
- Vaidelota.
- Bolesławita, B. *pseud*. See Kraszewski, Józef Ignacy.
- Boreikis-Kodėvyčius. Papi.....891.923 P22
- Brolis, *pseud*. 891.923 B76
- Pagieža, ir Jurgis Durnelis; lietuviškai išguldė Vincas Kudirka.
- The same. pt.2. 1909. (In Kudirka, Vincas. Raštai, v.5, p.149-186.). .....891.928 K43 v.5-6
- Burba, Aleksandras. 891.923 B88
- Prozaiški raštai. 2v.
- Čenstachavos apginimas. Sienkiewicz.....891.923 S57c
- 891.923 C47
- Ciecorius Domicijonas ir kasėjai katakumbos; istoriskas apsakymas laikuose krikščionių persekiojimo; pagal lenkų kalbą P. B.
- Dėdė Atanazas, *pseud*. 891.923 D36
- Mokytoja; apysaka.
- Dėl tėvynės. Šatrijos Ragana, *pseud*.....891.923 S25
- Dievaitis. Rodziewiczówna.....891.923 R59d
- Dievo žvaigždė. Wallace.....891.923 W17
- Duonos jieskotojai. Sienkiewicz.....891.923 S57d
- Erckmann, Ėmile, & Chatrian, Alexandre. 891.923 E71
- Laikrodininko atminimai; paveikslas iš Napoleono I paskutiniųjų nepasekmingų kariavimų; sutaisė S. M.
- G--us, A. 891.923 G97
- Agota; vaizdelis iš Lietuvos valstiečių gyvenimo.

- [Gębarski, Stefan.] 891.923 G26  
Morkus ir Aurelionas; apysaka iš pirmų amžių krikščionystės; vertė Vytautas.
- Gerutis, J. 891.923 G32  
Kunigo giminė.
- Gilšė, dzūkų legenda. Krėvė.....891.923 K419
- Górky, Máxim, (*pseud. of* Alexiei Maximovitch Pieshkov). 891.923 G67  
Pasakojimai; iš rusų kalbos vertė A. Lalis.  
*Contents:* Giesmė apie Sakalą.—Nenaudėlis.—Makaras Cudra.—Rudenys.—Dvidešimt šeši ir viena.
- Górky, Máxim, (*pseud. of* Alexiei Maximovitch Pieshkov). 891.923 G67s  
Sausio devinta; vertė F. M.
- Gulivero kelionės. Swift.....891.923 S977
- Gulliver, Lemuel, *pseud. See* Swift, Jonathan, *dean.*
- Gyvenimas Genavaitės; apysaka iš senovės laikų. 891.923 G999
- Gyvenimas Stepo Raudnosio, ir kiti naudingi skaitymai. 891.923 G99
- Gyvenimo gabalėliai. Stiklelis.....891.923 S85
- Gyvenimo vaizdeliai. 891.923 G9992  
*Contents:* Atsisveikinimas.—Vagis.—Kas kaltas?—Gatvės vaikai.—Paparčio ziedas.—Miško sargas.—Signalas.—Keleivis.—Buvio esybė.
- Hedenstierna, Alfred, (*pseud. Sigurd*). 891.923 H39  
Nilso Jensonso užrašos; lietuviškai išvertė Pr. Mš.
- Hoffmann, Franz, 1814–82. 891.923 H67  
Mylėk savo artymą; parašė P. B.
- Ir pasklydo garsas po Lietuvą plačią. Petliukas, P. *pseud.*...891.923 P46
- Iš mano atsiminimų. Pietaris.....891.923 P57i
- Istorijos pasakos. Šatrijos Ragana, *pseud.*.....891.923 S25i
- Ivairūs apsakymėliai. Biliunas.....891.923 B57
- Iždų sala. Stevenson.....891.923 S84
- Jadwiga, Teresa, *pseud. See* Papi, Teresa Jadwiga.
- Japonų pasakos. Vaitiekupiunas.....891.923 V13
- Jež, Teodor Tomasz, (*pseud. of* Zygmunt Miłkowski). 891.923 J32  
Auštant; lietuviškai išguldė Jonas Montvila.
- Jókai, Mór. 891.923 J37  
Pajudinkime, vyrai, žemę; apysaka.
- Jonukas Karklynas eina Lietuvos pazintu. Prietelis.....891.923 P94
- Judošius. Lazdynų Pelėda, *pseud.*.....891.923 L44
- Jurgis Durnelis. Brolis, *pseud.*.....891.923 B76
- Jūros švyturio sargas. Sienkiewicz.....891.923 S57j
- Kankantino sūnus. Wiseman.....891.923 W81  
891.923 K13
- Kapitonas Velnias; prietikiai Cirano de Bergerac; vertė iš francuziško M. Juodyszus.
- Kas teisybė tai ne melas. Aišbė.....891.923 A29
- Kaukazo belaisvis. Tolstoī.....891.923 T58

- Kmitas, Jonas, *pseud.* 891.923 K33  
Biurokratai; apysaka.
- Kraszewski, Józef Ignacy. 891.923 K41k  
Kunigas; apysaka iš lietuvių padavimų; vertė Adolfas Vėgėlė.
- Kraszewski, Józef Ignacy. 891.923 K41  
Mokslinčius Tvardauckas; apysaka iš žmonių padavimų; lietuviškai išguldė F. M.
- Kravchinsky, Serge Michaelovitch. *See* Stepniak, *pseud.*
- Krėvė, Vincas. 891.923 K419  
Gilšė, dzūkų legenda, ir Bobulės vargai.
- Krislai. P., G. .... 891.923 P11
- Kržiokai. Sienkiewicz. .... 891.923 S57k
- Kunigas, *pseud.* 891.923 K43  
Lietuvi, mylėk savo kalbą; paveikslėlis iš dzūkų gyvenimo.
- Kunigas. Kraszewski. .... 891.923 K41k
- Kunigo giminė. Gerutis. .... 891.923 G32
- Kwiatkowski, Józef. 891.923 K44  
Lietuvaitė; guldė P. G.
- Laikrodininko atminimai. Erckmann & Chatrian. .... 891.923 E71
- Lanskaya. 891.923 L28  
"Szventosios" Rosijos misionieriai.
- Lazdynų Pelėda, *pseud.* 891.923 L44  
Judošius.
- Lazdynų Pelėda, *pseud.* 891.923 L44m  
Matulė paviliojo; Stebūklingoji tošėlė; Poilsis; Naujas viršaitis; Ir praužo kaip sapnas.
- Lazdynų Pelėda, *pseud.* 891.923 L44n  
Našlaitė, nė pasaka.
- Lazdynų Pelėda, *pseud.* 891.923 L44s  
Sugriautas gyvenimas.
- Leikin, N. A. 891.923 L56  
Musiškiai užsienyje.
- Lietuvaitė. Kwiatkowski. .... 891.923 K44
- Lietuvi, mylėk savo kalbą. Kunigas, *pseud.* .... 891.923 K43
- Lietuvių pasakos; vaikų rinkinys. 891.923 L69
- Lingis, A. (*pseud.* A. Veliuoniškis). 891.923 L72  
Namų sūdas; pagal Potapenką.
- Linksmi žiedeliai. Stiklėlis. .... 891.923 S851
- Matulė paviliojo. Lazdynų Pelėda, *pseud.* .... 891.923 L44m
- Maufrigneuse, *pseud.* *See* Maupassant, Guy de.
- Maupassant, Guy de. 891.923 M49  
Alluma, ir kitos pasakos; vertė J. Laukis.
- Other stories:* Netikri brangieji akmenys.—Baimė.—Du maži kareiviai.—Dienynas padukėlio.—Mėnesienoje.—Vaidulys.—Užšalusioj padangėj.—Atsikirtimas.—Vienatvė.—Tėvas ir sunus.—Rožė.



- Mérimée, Prosper. 891.923 M63  
 Baltramiejaus naktis; istoriška apysaka; vertė Račkauskas.
- Miłkowski, Zygmunt. *See* Jeż, Teodor Tomasz, *pseud.*
- Mokslinčius Tvardauskas. Kraszewski.....891.923 K41
- Mokytoja. Dėdė Atanazas, *pseud.*.....891.923 D36
- Mokytojas iš Nazareto. Vyslouch.....891.923 V39
- Morkus ir Aurelionas. Gebarski.....891.923 G26
- Musiškiai užsienyje. Leikin.....891.923 L56
- Mylėk savo artymą. Hoffmann.....891.923 H67
- Nakvynė. Stevenson.....891.923 S84n
- Namelis ant Volgos. Stepniak, *pseud.*.....891.923 S83
- Namelis pustelninko. 891.923 N12
- Namų sūdas. Lingis.....891.923 L72
- Našlaitė, nė pasaka. Lazdynų Pelėda, *pseud.*.....891.923 L44n
- "Ne gadaj," arba, Baisus sapnas. 891.923 N17
- Niemojewski, Andrzej. 891.923 N33  
 Revoliucijos žmonės; vertė K. Puida.  
*Contents:* Sunkakais.—Vėsula.—Motiejus Balia.—Laisvės šventė.—Juras.—Redak-  
 torius.—Paukštis.—Ponas Jezus Varšavoje.
- Nilso Jensono užrašos. Hedenstierna.....891.923 H39
- Nuskintas žiedas. Bijunas.....891.923 B48
- Olitipa. Olszewski.....891.923 O23
- Olszewski, A. tr. 891.923 O23  
 Olitipa; apysaka iš laikų savitarpinės karės Šiaurinėse Amerikos In-  
 dijonų.
- Orzeszko, Mme Eliza (Pawlowska). *See* Orzeszkowa, Eliza.
- Orzeszkowa, Eliza. 891.923 O28  
 Šunadvokatis.
- P., G. 891.923 P11  
 Krislai [and other stories].  
*Other stories:* Kodel tavęs čia nera?—Senatve.—Homo sapiens.—Spauda leista.—  
 Verpetai.—Dievui atkišus.
- Paaugusių žmonių knygelė. Valanczauskas.....891.923 V14p
- Pagieža. Brolis, *pseud.*.....891.923 B76  
*The same.*.....891.928 K43 v.5-6
- Pajudinkime, vyrai, žemę. Jókai.....891.923 J37
- Palangos Juzė. Valanczauskas.....891.923 V14
- Papi, Teresa Jadwiga, (*pseud.* Teresa Jadwiga). 891.923 P22  
 Boreikis-Kodkevychius, garsus Lietuvos etmonas; sutaisė P. N.
- Paršailis. *See* Siulelis, Pranas, *pseud.*
- Parsidavimas ir pelnas. Swiętochowski.....891.923 S97
- Pasakojimai. Górký, Máxim, *pseud.*.....891.923 G67
- Pasakyk matušei. Šatrijos Ragana, *pseud.*.....891.923 S25p

- Paveikslai. Žemaitė.....891.923 Z46
- Pažvelgus atgal. Bellamy.....891.923 B41
- Pelėda, Lazdynų. *See* Lazdynų Pelėda, *pseud.*
- Per ašaras. Šatrijos Ragana, *pseud.*.....891.923 S25pe
- Petliukas, P. *pseud.*.....891.923 P46
- Ir pasklydo garsas po Lietuvą plačią.
- Pieshkov, Alexiėi Maximovitch. *See* Górký, Máxim, *pseud.*
- Pietaris, Vincas, (*pseud.* Savasis)......891.923 P57
- Algimantas; arba, Lietuviai 13 szimtmetyje; istoriszka apysaka.  
5v. in 1.
- Pietaris, Vincas, (*pseud.* Savasis)......891.923 P57i
- Iš mano atsiminimų, spaudon prirengė J. Basanavičius.
- Po 40 metų. Tolstoī.....891.923 T58p
- Ponas ir bernas. Tolstoī.....891.923 T58po
- Pragaro atgijimas. Tolstoī.....891.923 T58pr
- Prie dvaro. Žemaitė.....891.923 Z46p
- Prietelis. ....891.923 P94
- Jonukas Karklynas eina Lietuvos pažintų.
- Prozaiški raštai. Burba.....891.923 B88
- Puida, K. *See* Žegota, K. *pseud.*
- Puota. Bijunas.....891.923 B48
- Pusčios dvasia. Anczyc.....891.923 A54
- Pyeshkóff, Alexiėi Maximovitch. *See* Górký, Máxim, *pseud.*
- Revoliucijos žmonės. Niemojewski.....891.923 N33
- Reymont, Władysław Stanisław. ....891.923 R37
- Teismas; iš lenkų kalbos vertė Adl. V.
- Rodziewiczówna, Marya. ....891.923 R59
- Anima vilis; apysaka; Jono Montvilos vertimas.
- Rodziewiczówna, Marya. ....891.923 R59d
- Dievaitis; šių laikų apysaka; išvertė Kazys Puida.
- Rodziewiczówna, Marya. ....891.923 R59z
- Zemių dulkės; apysaka.
- Rudo. Žegota, K. *pseud.*.....891.923 Z39
- Rymas. Zola.....891.923 Z75
- Šatrijos Ragana, *pseud.*.....891.923 S25
- Dėl tėvynės.
- Šatrijos Ragana, *pseud.*.....891.923 S25i
- Istorijos pasakos.
- Šatrijos Ragana, *pseud.*.....891.923 S25p
- Pasakyk matušei; Agnieška; Ant garlaivio.
- Šatrijos Ragana, *pseud.*.....891.923 S25pe
- Per ašaras.

- Šatrijos Ragana, *pseud.* 891.923 S25v  
Viktutė; novelia.
- Šatrijos Ragana, *pseud.* 891.923 S25vi  
Vincas Stonis.
- Sausio devinta. Górký, Máxim, *pseud.* 891.923 G67s
- Savasis, *pseud.* See Pietaris, Vincas.
- Sidabrinis kryželis. Sue 891.923 S94
- Sienkiewicz, Henryk. 891.923 S57  
Apsirikimų komedija; atsitikimas iš amerikoniško gyvenimo.
- Sienkiewicz, Henryk. 891.923 S57c  
Čenstachavos apginimas; apysaka iš švedų karės laikų; vertė Adolfas Vėgėlė.
- Sienkiewicz, Henryk. 891.923 S57d  
Duonos jieszkotojai; lietuviszkai iszguldė V. Stagaras. 1897.
- Sienkiewicz, Henryk. 891.923 S57j  
Jūros švyturio sargas; vertė J. Margevičius, ir Jonukas muzikantas; vertė Adolfas Vėgėlė.
- Sienkiewicz, Henryk. 891.923 S57k  
Križiokai; istoriszkas apraszimas; iszgulde ant lietuwiszko J. B. Smelstoris. 5v. in 1.
- Sigurd, *pseud.* See Hedenstierna, Alfred.
- Siulelis, Pranas, (*pseud. of* Paršailis), tr. 891.923 S62a  
Apsakymėlai.  
*Contents:* Du draugu. — Antaniukas. — Akmenmušis. — Kaimiečiu atsiteisimas. — Medejas. — Sedane. — Pagunda. — Ko nežino krekždes ir peteliuškes.
- Siulelis, Pranas, (*pseud. of* Paršailis), tr. 891.923 S62  
Apsakymėlai.  
*Contents:* Teisimas, by Vl. Reymont. — Neišmiegotas Motiejienės miegas, by V. Gomulicki. — Iš senovės Egipto padavimu, by B. Prus. — Ar atsimeni, by E. Orzeškieñ.
- Stepniak, (*pseud. of* Serge Michaelovitch Kravchinsky). 891.923 S83  
Namelis ant Volgos; apysaka versta iš rusų kalbos.
- Stevenson, Robert Louis. 891.923 S84  
Iždų sala.
- Stevenson, Robert Louis. 891.923 S84n  
Nakvynė; iš anglų kalbos vertė L. Juras.
- Stiklelis, Konst. 891.923 S85  
Gyvenimo gabalėliai.  
*Contents:* Prakalbos vietoje. — Saulutė teka. — Pavasario stebuklai. — Vasaros rytas. — Piemenėlis. — Senelis. — Jomarkas. — Antanukas. — Vienturtis. — Skaitymas. — Dienos. — Iš dienu bėgio. — Laukas.
- Stiklelis, Konst. 891.923 S85l  
Linksmi žiedeliai.
- Stkls, K. See Stiklelis, Konst.
- Storost, Wilhelm. See Vidunas, *pseud.*
- Sue, Eugene. 891.923 S94  
Sidabrinis kryželis; arba, Dailydė iš Nazareto; apysaka vertė J. Laukis.

- Sugriautas gyvenimas. Lazdynų Pelėda, *pseud.*.....891.923 L44s
- Šunadvokatis. Orzeszkowa.....891.923 O28
- Świętochowski, Aleksander. 891.923 S97  
     Parsidavimas ir pelnas, iš prietikiu Prusų Lietuvoje; parašė Žmogus.  
 [Swift, Jonathan, *dean.*] 891.923 S977  
     Gulivero kelionės in nežinomas šalis; guldė P. Žemutis.
- Szatrijos Ragana, *pseud.* See Šatrijos Ragana, *pseud.*
- “Szentosios” Rosijos misionieriai. Lanskaya.....891.923 L28
- Teismas. Reymont.....891.923 R37
- Teresa Jadwiga, *pseud.* See Papi, Teresa Jadwiga.
- Tolstoï, Lyof Nikolaïevitch, *count.* 891.923 T58  
     Kaukazo belaisvis.
- Tolstoï, Lyof Nikolaïevitch, *count.* 891.923 T58p  
     Po 40 metų; lietuviškai vertė Muzikas.
- Tolstoï, Lyof Nikolaïevitch, *count.* 891.923 T58po  
     Ponas ir bernas; į lietuvišką vertė Jonas Beržinis.
- Tolstoï, Lyof Nikolaïevitch, *count.* 891.923 T58pr  
     Pragaro atgijimas; vertė Z. A.
- Tukstantis naktų ir viena. Arabian nights' entertainments..891.923 A65
- Vaidelota. Boczkaukas.....891.923 B579
- Vaitiekupiūnas, S. 891.923 V13  
     Japonų pasakas; pagal rusišką vertimą.  
     *Contents:* Zvirblis su nupjautu liežuviu.—Du senuku.—Bezdžione ir vežys Strymas.  
     —Mažo Riešučiuko kelionės.—Šakata Kintokis.—Traškantysis kalnas.—Deives ir užvydus  
     kaimynas.
- Valančius, Motiejus Kazimieras, *bp.* See Valanczauskas, Motiejus  
     Kazimieras, *bp.*
- Valanczauskas, Motiejus Kazimieras, *bp.* 891.923 V14p  
     Paaugusių žmonių knygelė.
- Valanczauskas, Motiejus Kazimieras, *bp.* 891.923 V14  
     Palangos Juzė.
- Valmont, Guy de, *pseud.* See Maupassant, Guy de.
- Vanagėlis, Ksaveras. 891.923 V17  
     Vestuvės.
- Veliuoniškis, A. *pseud.* See Lingis, A.
- Vestuvės. Vanagėlis.....891.923 V17
- Viktutė. Šatrijos Ragana, *pseud.*.....891.923 S25v
- Vincas Stonis. Šatrijos Ragana, *pseud.*.....891.923 S25vi
- Vislouch, Antanas. See Vyslouch, Antanas.
- Volonczauskas, Motiejus Kazimieras, *bp.* See Valanczauskas,  
     Motiejus Kazimieras, *bp.*
- Vyslouch, Antanas. 891.923 V39  
     Mokytojas iš Nazareto; vertė L. P.



- Wallace, Lewis. 891.923 W17  
Dievo žvaigždė (Dievas gema); istoriška iš Kristaus laikų apysaka pagal "Ben-Hur;" iš lenkų kalbos vertė Karolis Vairas.
- Wiseman, Nicholas Patrick Stephen, *cardinal*. 891.923 W81  
Kankintino sūnus; arba, Pirmųjų krikščionių persekiojimas; sutrum-pinta iš "Fabiola."
- Žegota, K. (*pseud. of K. Puida*). 891.923 Z39  
Ruduo. v.I.
- Žemaitė. 891.923 Z46  
Paveikslai. 3v. in 1.
- Žemaitė. 891.923 Z46p  
Prie dvaro.
- 891.923 Z462  
Žemės sklypelis; vaizdelis iš gyvenimo; vertė iš lenkiško Pr. Č.
- Žemių dulkės. Rodziewiczówna.....891.923 R59z
- Zola, Émile. 891.923 Z75  
Rymas; romanas versta iš francuzų kalbos.

## 892.43 Hebrew fiction

- 892.43 A28  
אגוילאר, גרויס.  
עמק הארזים, ספור.
- 892.43 B59  
באגראוו, גריגארי (באהרב).  
כתב יד עברי.  
מעשים שהיו.  
מרים.
- 892.43 H89a  
באק, מרת חנה ניומאן-האפער.  
המתה, ספור. מכורד עם היום האחרון בחיי הנדון למיתה מאת הוגא.
- 892.43 B44  
בערדיטשעווסקי, מיכה יוסף.  
מבית ומחוק, מחנים, מעירי הקטנה—עורבא פרח.
- 892.43 B44m  
בערדיטשעווסקי, מיכה יוסף.  
משני עולמות, ספר המידים, מאמרות.
- 892.43 B69s  
ברודס, ראובן.  
זקנים עם נערים, אספת ספורים, מחזות ותמונות מחיי היהודים בארץ רוססיא.

892.43 B46w

ברשדסקי, ישעיה.  
כאין מטרה, רומן.

892.43 B46w2

ברשדסקי, ישעיה.  
כאין מטרה, טפוסים וצללים.

892.43 B46

ברשדסקי, ישעיה.  
נגד הזרם, רומן.

892.43 G583

גאלדין, עזרא.  
דימון יהודי (מהעבר הקרוב).

892.43 G58

גולדסמיט, אוליביר.  
המוכיח מוקפילד, ספור. תרגום דוד יליון.

892.43 D69

דאליצקי, מנחם מענדעל.  
מבית ומחוץ, ספור.

892.43 B34

דיוזראעלי, בנימין.  
חמר מגזע ישי או דוד אל-ראי, ספור. נעתק על ידי אברהם אבא ראקאווסקי.

892.43 L68

האמסון, קנוט.  
רעב, ראמאן, מכורד עם הנדון למאסר עולם מאת לי.

892.43 G583

הארנשטיין, ש. ד.  
כתבי איש צעיר. מכורד עם דימון יהודי מאת גאלדין.

892.43 H89a

הוגא, וויקטאר.  
היום האחרון בחיי הנדון למיתה, מכורד עם קובץ ספורים מאת זולא.

892.43 V27j

ווערן, זשול.  
בבטן האדמה, נסיעה אל מרכז הארץ.

892.43 V27

ווערן, זשול.  
ברום שמים, או חמשה שבועות במגדל הפורח באויר, נעתק מאת יעקב גארדאן.

892.43 H89a

זולא, עמיל.  
קובץ ספורים, מכורד עם וו. הוגא: היום האחרון בחיי הנדון למיתה.

892.43 Z28y

זאנגוויל, ישראל.

ילדי הגיטו.

892.43 Z28

זאנגוויל, ישראל.

מהזות הגיטו, תרגום ש. ל. גרדון עם תמונת המחבר ותולדת חייו מאת ר.

בריינין.

892.43 Z28m

זאנגוויל, ישראל.

מהזות הגיטא—מלך הקבצנים.

892.43 Z28m

זאנגוויל, ישראל.

מלך הקבצנים. מכורד עם ספרו מהזות הגיטו.

892.43 S58

זילבערבוש, דוד ישעיהו.

חדשים גם ישנים, או תמונות וספורים.

892.43 T58

טאלסטאי, לואו גראף.

דער נסיון, א בילד פון הויכער מאראלישעט אונטער דער פערדארבענער

מענשהייט.

892.43 L68

לי, יאנאס לאוריוץ אדעמיל.

הנדון למאסר עולם מכורד עם "רעב" להאמסון.

892.43 L66

לעוואנטין, יחיאל יוסף.

שמעון עציוני, ספור.

892.43 M49

מאפאסאן, גיואי דע.

כתבים נבחרים.

כוללים תולדותיו, ספריו ודעותיו, מאת נחום שלושיץ—על הכיום—הילדה רוק—

פיער ויאן—ההלך—המשוגע—העדי—לנוגת הירח—הגנב—הזקן—המתבודד—

הבתולה פרל—נפטרתי—טיוול—שלי—השמשיה—קצה החבל—מואראן—בתונים—

האחיות דנדלי—אבא מולון—באביב בערב—העור—איבילינה מאמארים—קפיצת

הרועה—שודר קרסיקאי.

892.43 M35z

מאפו, אברהם.

אהבת ציון, ספור.

892.43 M35a

מאפו, אברהם.

אשמת שמרון, ספור.

892.43 M35

מאפו, אברהם.

עיט צבוע, ספור.

892.43 S94

סי, אייזשען.

מסתרי פאריז, העתקת קלמן שולמאן.

892.43 S94w

סי, אייזשען.

הצופה בארץ נוד, ספור. נעתק ע"י שמחה פאזנער.

892.43 S66ga

סמאלענסקין, פריץ.

גאון ושבר, ספור.

892.43 S66g

סמאלענסקין, פריץ.

גמול ישרים, ספורים בשלשה חלקים.

892.43 S66

סמאלענסקין, פריץ.

הירושה, ספור בג' חלקים.

892.43 S66a

סמאלענסקין, פריץ.

התועה בדרכי החיים.

892.43 S66n

סמאלענסקין, פריץ.

נקם ברית, ספור.

892.43 S66st

סמאלענסקין, פריץ בן משה.

ספורים, ו' פילוטונים הנדפסים... בשם עלי חמד.

892.43 S66d

סמאלענסקין, פריץ.

קבורת חמור, ספור.

892.43 S66s

סמאלענסקין, פריץ.

שמחת חנף, ספור.

892.43 E47

עליומ, גיארג.

רניאל דירונדה, ספור. נעתק ע"י דוד פרושמאן.

892.43 G583

פרענק.

יצחק מאיר בילדותו.



892.43 P42

פריץ, יצחק לוי.  
כתבים, תמונות, ציורים, ספורים ושירים, חדשים גם ישנים.

892.43 P42a

פריץ, יצחק לוי.  
כתבים.

892.43 K37

קאמפערט, לעאפאלד.  
ליד המחרשה, ספור.

892.43 K38

קאראלענקא, וולאדימיר.  
המנגן העור—מני קדם.

892.43 K38

קאראלענקא, וולאדימיר.  
מני קדם (מנחם בן יהודה—צללים) מכורד עם המנגן העור.

892.43 K11

קבק, א. א.  
לבדה, ספור.

892.43 S39

שומאכער, היינריך פאלראט.  
ביריניקה, ספור יסודתו בתקופת דברי ימי חרבן ירושלים. תרגום דוד פרישמאן.

## 892.53 Yiddish fiction

892.53 A16o

אבראמאוויץ, שלם יעקב.  
דיא אלטע מעשה—א נאכט אין צרות.

892.53 A16c

אבראמאוויץ, שלם יעקב.  
אלע כתבים פון מענדעלי מוכר ספרים.

892.53 A16w

אבראמאוויץ, שלם יעקב.  
דאס ווינש-פינגערל.

892.53 A16m

אבראמאוויץ, שלם יעקב (מענדעלי מוכר ספרים).  
דיא טאקסע, אדער דיא באנדע שטאדט בעלי טובות.

892.53 A16cr

אבראמאוויץ, שלם יעקב.  
ישראל'ק דער משוגענער.

892.53 A161

אבראמאוויץ, שלם יעקב.  
לעטצטע שריפטען פון מענדעלי מוכר ספרים.

892.53 A16

אבראמאוויץ, שלם יעקב.  
פישקע דער קרומער, א מעשה פון יודישע ארעמעלויט.

892.53 A16k

אבראמאוויץ, שלם יעקב.  
דיא קליאטשע, אדער צער בעלי חיים.

892.53 A16kl

אבראמאוויץ, שלם יעקב.  
דאס קליינע מענשעלע.

892.53 A16s

אבראמאוויץ, שלם יעקב.  
שלמה רב חיים'ס, א בילד פון אידישען לעבען אין דער ליטא. צוזאמענגע-  
בונדען מיט זיין פאעם יודעל.

892.53 A16s2

אבראמאוויץ, שלם יעקב.  
שלמה רב חיים'ס, א בילד פון אידישען לעבען אין דער ליטא.

892.53 E41

אויזערקיס, מ. מ.  
דער פריוואטלעהרער, בילדער אויס דעם יודישען גאליצישען לעבען.

892.53 A91

אויערבאך, בערטהאלד.  
ברוך שפינאזא.

892.53 A31

אחון, מ.  
אננא גריגאריעוונא אדער חנה ר' גרונמ'ס מאכטער.

892.53 A55

אנדרייעוו, לעאניד.  
ערצעהלונג וועגען זיעבען געהאנגענע.

892.53 A63

אפאטהעקער, דוד.  
הומאריסטישע שריפטען.

892.53 A81i

איט, שלום.  
אין א שלעכטער צייט (בילדער אין ערצעהלונגען).

892.53 A81

אש, שלום.

מאמענטען פון דיא פרייהייטס טענ.

892.53 A81w

אש, שלום.

שריפטען.

892.53 B25

באראף, אב.

טיפען און בילדער.

892.53 B63i

בארן, געארג פיליפ.

איזאבעללא אדער דיא געהיימניסע פון היספאנישען הויף, א היסטארישער  
ראמאן, איבערזעצט פון טאנענבוים.

892.53 B63t

בארן, געארג פ.

דיא מיראנישע מוטער, א ראמאן, פרויא איבערזעצט פון פ. זייפערש.

892.53 B63

בארן, געארג פיליפ.

דיא ירושה, א ראמאן.

892.53 B63s

בארן, געארג פיליפ.

דער סולטאן אדער דיא געהיימניסע דעם טירקישען הויפס.

892.53 B63e

בארן, געארג פיליפ.

עווגעני אדער דיא געהיימניסע פון פראנצויזישען הויף.

892.53 B84j

בוכבינדער, אברהם יצחק.

דער יודישער מיניסטער, ראמאן.

892.53 B84in

בוכבינדער, אברהם יצחק.

דער קינדער מערדער, ראמאן.

892.53 B86

בוקאנסקי, מאקס ל.

דער געטויפטער אינגעל אדער רבי אונד פאפ.

892.53 B51

ביערענסאן, ביערנסטייערנע.

ערצעהלונגען איבערזעצט פון א. פרומקין.

892.53 B54h

בלאשטיין, עוזר.

אלליין און פייער אריין.

892.53 B54b

בלאשטיין, עוזר.

דער בעל טובה.

892.53 B54w

בלאשטיין, עוזר.

וויכנאדוואשע פאהרט נאך אמעריקא, הומאריסטישע ערצעהלונג.

892.53 B54

בלאשטיין, עוזר.

וויכנאדוואשע פאהרט צוריק פון אמעריקא, הומאריסטישע ערצעהלונג.

892.53 B54f

בלאשטיין, עוזר.

דיא פינסטערע וועלט, איין בילד דער פערגאנגענען צייטען, ראמאן.

892.53 B41

בעלאמי, עדווארד.

אין הונדערט יאהר ארום.

892.53 B39b

בעקערמאן, שמעון.

דער געבוירענער אסטרוניק, אדער א גט מיט געוואלד.

892.53 B39

בעקערמאן, שמואל.

משיח'ס צייטען אדער דער פרעהליכער תשעה באב.

892.53 B452

בערגעלסאהן, ד.

ארום וואגזאל.

892.53 B67

בראכפאגעל, אלבערט עמיל.

קעטמען און קרוינען אדער שווארצע קונסט, א היסטארישער ראמאן.

בעארבייטעט פון ב. הילקאוויץ.

892.53 B68

בריינין, ראובן.

שריפטען.

892.53 G72

גאטלאכער, אברהם בער.

דער גלגול, איין הומאריסטישע ערצעהלונג.

892.53 G65w

גארדין, יעקב.

אלע שריפטען.



892.53 G65

גארדין, יעקב.  
ערצעהלונגען.

892.53 G67m

גארין, ב.  
דיא מזיקים און אנדערע אריגינעלע ערצעהלונגען.

892.53 G67

גארין, ב.  
נתן דער חכם (נאטהאן דער ווייזע), פון ג. א. לעסינג. בעארבויטעט אין  
אן ערצעהלונגספארמע.

892.53 G678i

גארקי, מאקסיס.  
אינטערוויוס.

892.53 G678a

גארקי, מאקסיס.  
אמעריקא, איבערזעצט דורך ש. קאטלער.

892.53 G678c

גארקי, מאקסיס.  
חברים, ערצעהלונג, איבערזעצט דורך דר. א. מארקאו.

892.53 G38

גילדענבלאט, ח. ד.  
ביין שטן אין האנד, א ראמאן.

892.53 D77

דאיל, א. ק.  
דער גרעסטער דעמעקטיוו.

892.53 D69

דאליצקי, מנחם מענדעל.  
שטארקער פון אייזען אדער דער געקרוינטער באנדיט, א ראמאן פון  
אידישען לעבען.

892.53 D74

דאראשעוויץ, וולאסי.  
סאכאלין און קאטארגע, ערצעהלונגען.

892.53 D85

דובינסקי, ח.  
דיא אידישע גאס, ערצעהלונגען, מיט א במקום הקדמה פון אלכסנדר הארקאווי.

892.53 D89f

דיומא, אלכסנדר.  
דער געריהמטער לידעריג.

892.53 D89

דיומא, אלכסנדר.

גראף מאנטע קריסטא.

892.53 D57a

דינעזאהן, יעקב.

אבן נגף, אדער א שטיין אין וועג, ראמאן.

892.53 D57h

דינעזאהן, יעקב.

הנאהבים והנעימים, אדער דער שווארצער יונגער מאנציג. ראמאן.

892.53 D57

דינעזאהן, יעקב.

הערשעלע, א ראמאן.

892.53 D57j

דינעזאהן, יעקב.

יאסעלע, א בעשרויבונג פון קלוינשטעטעלדיגען לעבען.

892.53 D54j

דיק, אייזיק מאיר.

דער אידישע פאסלאניק—דיא נאכט פאר דער חופה.

892.53 D54o

דיק, אייזיק מאיר.

דיא אלטע מאד.

892.53 D54a

דיק, אייזיק מאיר.

אמעריקאנער געשיכטע אדער קיין שונא זאל דיר צו קליין זיין.

892.53 D54

דיק, אייזיק מאיר.

דאס גרויסע געהיימנים.

892.53 D54b

דיק, אייזיק מאיר.

די לעבענסגעשיכטע פון נטע גנב.

892.53 D54m

דיק, אייזיק מאיר.

מוטער און טאכטער—וויטצע איבער וויטצע.

892.53 D55

דיקקענס, טשארלס.

דוד בן דוד, א ראמאן.

892.53 J18

האללענדער, פעליקס.  
דיא זוכער פון אמת, איבערזעצט פון ש. יאנאווסקי.

892.53 H23

האמסון, קנוט.  
הונגער, איבערזעצט פון פרומקין.

892.53 H23p

האמסון, קנוט.  
פאן, איבערזעצט פון פרומקין.

892.53 H89

הוגא, וויקטאר.  
דער גבור אין קייטען.

892.53 H89t

הוגא, וויקטאר.  
די ים ארבייטער, איבערזעצט פון ש. יאנאווסקי.

892.53 H95

הורוויץ, ש. (א. ליטוויין).  
אין דער נייער היים, כילד אויס דעם ניו-יארקער געטא.

892.53 H18

הילפערין, פ.  
ערצעהלונגען.

892.53 H47

הערמאלין, דוד משה.  
דער טערקישער משיח, א היסטאריש ראמאנטישע שילדערונג איבער דעם  
לעבען אונד ווירקען פון שבתי צבי.

892.53 H471

הערמאלין, דוד משה.  
דער לעצטער בלוטשטורן.

892.53 H47s

הערמאלין, דוד משה.  
דער שפאניש אמעריקאנישער קריעג, א היסטארישער ראמאן.

892.53 H48

הערצל, טהעאדאר.  
אלטניילאנד.

892.53 W13

וואהרמאן, ע. ג.  
דער אונערווארטעטער גליק.

892.53 V37

וואיניטש, אהיל ליליאן בול.

די ביהן, א ראמאן.

892.53 W46

וויסענבערג, א. מ.

א שטעדטיל.

892.53 W77

ווינטשעווסקי, מאריס.

דער משוגענער פילאזאף אין ענגלאנד.

892.53 V26

ווערא.

איינע פאר אסך, איבערזעצט דורך פראניא לייכטער.

892.53 V27i

ווערן, זשול.

אין ווילדען אפריקא.

892.53 V27a

ווערן, זשול.

ווידער אין דערהייסאדער א רייזע אין א לופט באלאן.

892.53 V27y

ווערן, זשול.

דער יונגער שיפס־קאפיטאן.

892.53 V27m

ווערן, זשול.

דער משוגענער אין זעבענטין היממעל.

892.53 V27s

ווערן, זשול.

דער סיבירישער אייזענבאהן אדער דער בלינדער פאססאזשיר.

892.53 V27f

ווערן, זשול.

דיא פליה־מאשין אדער א רייזע ארום דיא וועלט אין א לופט שיף.

892.53 V27v

ווערן, זשול.

דיא פערלארענע שיף.

892.53 V27t

ווערן, זשול.

א רייזע אין אונבעקאנטע געגענדען.



892.53 V27

ווערן, זשול.

א רייזע ארום דיא וועלט אין 80 טעג.

892.53 V27vo

ווערן, זשול.

א רייזע צום נארד-פאל.

892.53 V27b

ווערן, זשול.

דיא שווארצע דיאמאנטען, א ראמאן פון דיא קוילען גרובען אין ענגלאנד.  
בעארבייטעט פון א. מאנענבוים.

892.53 Z75

זאלא, עמיל.

דיא בלוטיגע חתונה אדער דיא שלאכט ביא דער מוהל, א היסטארישעס  
בילד פון דעם דייטש-פראנצויזישען קריעג, איבערזעצט פון ד. מ. הערמאלין.

892.53 Z75f

זאלא, עמיל.

א גלח'ס זינד.

892.53 Z75v

זאלא, עמיל.

דיא דארפס מיידעל.

892.53 Z75wo

זאלא, עמיל.

דער ווייבערשער גן עדן, א רעאליסטישע שולדערונג איבער די ארבייטער  
מוידלאך. בעארבייטעט פון יאהאן פאליו.

892.53 Z75g

זאלא, עמיל.

זשערמינאל.

892.53 Z751o

זאלא, עמיל.

דיא לעבעס-נאכט, א רעאליסטישע ערזעהלונג, איבערזעצט פון ד. מ.  
הערמאלין.

892.53 Z751

זאלא, עמיל.

לעבען און טויט אדער אויפין עולם התוהו, א שילדערונג איבער דיא  
געפיהלע פון היינערפלעט און ווי עס שמעקט בעגראבען צו ווערען לעבעדיגער הייט.  
איבערזעצט פון הערמאלין.

892.53 Z75h

זאלא, עמיל.

דיא מענשליכע בעסטיעס.

892.53 Z75n

זאלא, עמיל.

נאנטאס אדער דער געקויפטע מאן, בעארבייטעט פון ד. מ. הערמאלין.

892.53 Z75p

זאלא, עמיל.

פאריז, א ראמאן.

892.53 Z75pa

זאלא, עמיל.

דיא פאריזער דאמען.

892.53 Z75fr

זאלא, עמיל.

פון חופה צום קבר, מאדערנע חתונות און מאדערנע קבורות, איבערזעצט פון ב. גארין.

892.53 Z75po

זאלא, עמיל.

דער פערגיפטעטער קוס.

892.53 Z75w

זאלא, עמיל.

פרויען־ליעבע, א שילדערונג אויס דער קאמונע־צייט אין פראנקרײך.

892.53 Z772

זאלאטראפסקי, ל.

דיא שווארצע האנד.

892.53 Z77

זאלאטקאף, לעאז.

וועלט באנדיטען.

892.53 Z28

זאנגוויל, ישראל.

די טרוימער פון דער גהעטא.

892.53 Z93

צווייפער, אלעזר הכהן.

דער גליקליכע מפטיר, א שיינע מעשה וואו א שניידער אינגל איז דורך א מפטיר גליקליך געווארען.

892.53 S45i

זייפערט, משה.

איטעלע און גיטעלע, ראמאן אויס דעם ידישען לעבען אין ליטא.

892.53 S45i

זייפערט, משה.

דער ליטווישער קעניג פון דיא שנארער.

892.53 S45

זייפפערט, משה.

קובא אדער שפאנישע אינקוויזיציאן פון 19טען יארהונדערט.

892.53 Z56o

זעווין, ישראל.

אויף דער זייט ים.

892.53 Z56g

זעווין, ישראל.

דאס גאלדענע לאנד.

892.53 Z56

זעווין, ישראל.

געקליעבענע שריפטען.

892.53 Z56m

זעווין, ישראל.

מענער און פרויען.

892.53 Z56j

זעווין, ישראל.

שפאס און ערענסט.

892.53 S46b

זעליקאוויץ, געציל (ליטוועשער פילאזאף).

דיא ביטערע נקבה, פירסטין אלגא אגינסקי, א ראמאן פון'ס אידישען לעבען  
אין ליטא און לאנדאן.

892.53 S46

זעליקאוויץ, געציל.

דער בערויבטער קבר.

892.53 T58i

טאלסטאי, ליאוו, גראף.

איוואן איליטשיעס טוידט.

892.53 T58ia

טאלסטאי, ליאוו, גראף.

איך אונד מיין מאן.

892.53 T58a

טאלסטאי, ליאוו, גראף.

אננא קארענינא, א ראמאן.

892.53 T58m

טאלסטאי, ליאוו, גראף.

מיין פריינד'ס פרויא.

892.53 T58t

טאלסטאי, ליאוו, גראף.  
דער נסיון.

892.53 T58p

טאלסטאי, ליאוו, גראף.  
פאליקושקא.

892.53 T58tw

טאלסטאי, ליאוו, גראף.

דיא צוויי דורות, א רעאליסטישעס בילד פון רוסישען לעבען אין דער  
פערגאנגענהייט און געגענווארט. בעארבייטעט פון הערמאלין.

892.53 T58

טאלסטאי, ליאוו, גראף.  
קריעג און פרידען, בעארבייטעט פון ב. גארין.

892.53 T58r

טאלסטאי, ליאוו, גראף.  
תחית המתים, א שילדערונג איבער ליעבע, ליידענשאפט און פערדארבענהייט.

892.53 T18g

טאנענבוים, אבנר.  
דיא גאלד גרובען פון קאליפארניען, אדער דיא ערסטע עמיגראנטען אין  
אמעריקא.

892.53 T18m

טאנענבוים, אבנר (איבערזעצער).  
דיא געהיימיניסע פון רוסישען קייזערליכען הויף.

*The same.* 4v.....892.53 T18m2

892.53 T18so

טאנענבוים, אבנר.  
געזוכט און געפונען, א ראמאן פון אמעריקאנער לעבען.

892.53 T18

טאנענבוים, אבנר.  
דער געטויפטער יוד.

892.53 T18ph

טאנענבוים, אבנר.  
דאקטאר אונד צויבערער.

892.53 T18gi

טאנענבוים, אבנר.  
דשוועפי גאריבאלדי, א בעשרייבונג פון אלע רעוואלוציאנען וואס זיינען  
פארגעקומען אין לעטצטען יאהרהונדערט; איבערהויפט איבער דער רעוואלוציאן  
אין איטאליען.



892.53 T18i

טאנענבוים, אבנר.  
לאה'לע, אדער דער לעטצטע זיפן פון דיא יודען אין שפאניען.

892.53 T18n

טאנענבוים, אבנר.  
דיא ניהיליסמען, א ראמאן.

892.53 T18p

טאנענבוים, אבנר.  
פלעוונא, א ראמאן.

892.53 T18f

טאנענבוים, אבנר.  
דיא פראנצויזישע רעוואלוציאן, א ראמאן.

892.53 T18be

טאנענבוים, אבנר.  
צווישען הימל אונד וואסער, א ריזע בעשרויבונג.

892.53 T18b

טאנענבוים, אבנר.  
דיא שווארצע קונסט, א וויסענשאפטליכער ראמאן.

892.53 T18d

טאנענבוים, אבנר.  
דער שטומער בעמלער.

892.53 T18s

טאנענבוים, אבנר.  
שרהילע ארענשטיון.

892.53 T422

טויזענד און איין טאג.

892.53 A65

טויזענד אונד איין נאכט.  
טויזענד אונד איין טאג.

892.53 T42

טויזענד אונד איינע נאכט.

892.53 T85

טורגעניעוו, אייוואן ס.  
פריהלינג שטראמען, איבערזעצט פון לעאן קאברין.

892.53 L68

ליבין, ז.  
ז. ליבין'ס געקליבענע סקיצען.

892.53 L72c

לינעצקי, יצחק יואל.  
דאס חסידישע יונגעל.

892.53 L667

לעווין, ליפמאן.  
שריפטען.

892.53 L66u

לעוויןסקי, יצחק.  
די אונבעקאנטע פערליעבטע.

892.53 L66

לעוויןסקי, יצחק.  
דיא קאלאניסטען, א ראמאן פון רומיניען און ארץ ישראל.

892.53 L66m

לעוויןסקי, יצחק.  
דער שטומער שדכן.

892.53 M47

מאטשטעט, גריגארי.  
זשיד, אן ערצעהלונג.

892.53 M49

מאפאסאן, גיואי דע.  
דער בלאנדער יונגער מאנטשיק, דער ליעבלינג פון פאריזער דאמען.

892.53 M49f

מאפאסאן, גיואי דע.  
די פרוכט פון זינד.

892.53 M35

מאפו, אברהם.  
אהבת ציון אדער דיא ליעבע פון ציון.

892.53 M88j

מארדאוועוו, דניאל.  
דיא אידישע קרבנות אדער דיא האידאמאקעס.

892.53 M88

מארדאוועוו, דניאל.  
די העלדען פון ירושלים, א ראמאן.

892.53 D891

מאריער.  
דיא אידישע טרילבי, נאך דע מאריער פון א. מאנענבוים.

892.53 M61

מענדעס, קאטול.

דיא שעהנע אראבעללא, איבערזעצט פון היכרו פאב. קא.

892.53 M38

מרגליות, א.

דיא געפונענע עלטערן.

892.53 N41

נאמבערג, ה. ד.

שריפטען. 5 בענדער.

892.53 S89

סמיו, ה. ע. ביטשער.

דיא שקלאווערייא.

892.53 S94

סי, אייזשען.

געהיימניסע פון פאריז.

892.53 S94w

סיו, אייזשען.

דער עוויגער יוד, ראמאן.

892.53 S66

סמאלענסקין, פריץ.

דער שווינדלער אדער דיא פרייד פון א חונף.

892.53 S66c

סמאלענסקין, פריץ.

דער שטאדט-מסור אדער בעגראבען קבורת חמור. בעארבייטעט פון יצחק ראבינאוויטץ.

892.53 S74d

ספעקטאר, מרדכי.

דיא דרייא פארשוין.

892.53 S74j

ספעקטאר, מרדכי.

דיא יודישע וועלט, ערצעהלונגען.

892.53 S74h

ספעקטאר, מרדכי.

יום-טוב-שטימונגען.

892.53 S74a

ספעקטאר, מרדכי.

עניים ואביונים אדער גליקליכע, און אונגליקליכע.

892.53 S74f

ספעקטאר, מרדכי.  
דיא פריילין קלארא, א ראמאן.

892.53 S74p

ספעקטאר, מרדכי.  
פורים אין פסח, בילדער און ערצהלונגען.

892.53 S74c

ספעקטאר, מרדכי.  
קאליקעס, ערצהלונג.

892.53 S74r

ספעקטאר, מרדכי.  
רעב טרייטעל, אן ערצהלונג.

892.53 S74s

ספעקטאר, מרדכי.  
דער שטומער גוטער יוד.

892.53 P18u

פאליי, יאהאן.  
אוריאל אקאסטא, א ראמאן.

892.53 P18

פאליי, יאהאן.  
קלעאפאטרא אדער דער קאמפף אום דיא מיליארדען.

892.53 P18b

פאליי, יאהאן.  
די שווארצע חברה אדער נויארק ביא טאג און ביא נאכט, אן  
אריגינעלער ראמאן פון דער נויארקער גהעטטא.

892.53 F32

פייגענבערג, רחל.  
קינדער יאהרען.

892.53 F95

פרישמאן, דוד.  
אלע שריפטען.  
2 בענדער.

892.53 P64w

פינסקי, דוד.  
ערצהלונגען.

892.53 P64s

פינסקי, דוד.  
ערצהלונגען.



892.53 P64

פינסקי, דוד.  
רב שלמה, ערצעהלונג.

892.53 P42ad

פריץ, יצחק ליב.  
אדם וחווה.

892.53 P427

פריץ'ס בלעטליך.  
זשורנאל פיר ליטעראטור, געזעלשאפט און עקאנאמיע.

892.53 P42p

פריץ, יצחק ליב.  
פאלקסטימליכע געשיכטע.

892.53 P42b

פריץ, יצחק ליב.  
פערפרארין געווארען.

892.53 P42t

פריץ, יצחק ליב.  
די צייט.

892.53 P42a

פריץ, יצחק ליב.  
שריפטען; אלע ווערק. באנד 1: פאלקסטימליכע געשיכטען. באנד 2: די צייט.

892.53 C33

צערוואנטעם, מיגועל.  
געשיכטע פון דאן קיכאט, איבערזעצט פון אלכסנדר הארקאווי.

892.53 K36i

קאברין, לעאן.  
דיא אימיגראנטען.

892.53 K36s

קאברין, לעאן.  
געזאמעלטע שריפטען.

892.53 K36w

קאברין, לעאן.  
שריפטען (סקיצען).

892.53 C12

קאהאן, אברהם.  
רפאל נעריצך, ערצעהלונג.

892.53 K13

קאפלאנאוויטש, ד.  
שריפטען.

892.53 K139

קאצענעלזאהן, יצחק.  
דאס ווייסע לעבען.

892.53 K38

קאראלענקא, וולאדימיר.  
דער בלינדער מוזיקאנט.

892.53 K386

קארנגאלד, ז. ל.  
דיא אונגליקליכע אמאליע, היסטארישער ראמאן.

892.53 K17

קעללי, עדווארד.  
א רייזע צום זיד-פאל, איבערזעצט פון הערמאלין.

892.53 R116

ראבינאוויץ, יצחק.  
דאס גערויבטע קינד אדער דער הענקער פאן בערלין.

892.53 R11o

ראבינאוויץ, שלום (שלום עליכם).  
אויפן פיעדעל—א וויגרישנע בילעט.

892.53 R11v

ראבינאוויטץ, שלום (שלום עליכם).  
ווערק.  
4 בענדער.

892.53 R11ma

ראבינאוויץ, שלום (שלום עליכם).  
דער מבול.

892.53 R11w

ראבינאוויץ, שלום (שלום עליכם).  
מיטין עטאפ.

892.53 R11n

ראבינאוויץ, שלום (שלום עליכם).  
די נייעסטע שריפטען.

892.53 R11

ראבינאוויץ, שלום (שלום עליכם).  
סטעמפעניו.

892.53 R11a

ראבינאוויץ, שלום (שלום עליכם).  
פינף און זיבעציג טויענד.

892.53 R72

ראזענפעלד, יונה.  
שריפטען.

892.53 A34

ראמאנען אלבום.

892.53 R32

רייזען, אברהם.  
ערצעהלונגען און בילדער, 1.

892.53 R32p

רייזען, אברהם.  
שריפטען, ערשטער כאנד.

892.53 R34

רענסעלער, דזשאהן פ.  
דיא ווילדע מענשען, א נאטורגעשיכטליכע שילדונג איבער דעם לעבען פון  
דיא ווילדע און אפריקא און פערשיעדענע יאגדען מיט ווילדע טהיערע. איבער-  
זעצט פון הערמאליין.

892.53 S31

שאצקעס, משה אהרן.  
דער יודישער פאר פסח, אדער מנהג ישראל.

## 894.53 Hungarian fiction

Abafi. Jósika.....894-53 J44a

Abonyi, Árpád. 894-53 A15

Novellái. 2v.

Ágai, Adolf. 894-53 A25

Igaz történetek; húsz elbeszélés.

Almanach az 1910-ik évre. Mikszáth.....894-53 M68

Ambrus, Zoltán. 894-53 A49

Berzsenyi báró és családja; tollrajzok a mai Budapestről. (Munkái,  
v.4.)

Ambrus, Zoltán. 894-53 A49b

A Berzsenyi-leányok tizenkét vőlegénye; tollrajzok a mai Buda-  
pestről. (Munkái, v.6.)

Ambrus, Zoltán. 894-53 A49m

Midás király. 2v. (Munkái, v.1-2.)

- Amerikába és vissza. Becsky.....894.53 B37
- Amire születünk. Lux.....894.53 L98am
- Apró regények. Bródy.....894.53 B76a
- Arabian nights' entertainments. q894.53 A65  
Ezeregy éjszaka regéi; a magyar ifjuság számára; átdolgozta Radó Antal.
- Translated with title "Thousand and one nights' tales."
- Az arany ember. Jókai.....894.53 J37a
- Az arany polgár. Lovik.....894.53 L94
- Árnyképek. Jókai.....894.53 J37ar  
*The same*.....894.53 J37ar2
- Egy asszonyi hajszál. Jókai.....894.53 J37mag
- Asszonyt kísér—istent kísért. Jókai.....894.53 J37pa
- Bajza, Lenke Beniczkyéné-. *See* Beniczkyéné-Bajza, Lenke.
- Baksay, Sándor. 894.53 B17j  
Jobb kezem, és Ispéró, és Patak banya. (Gyalog-ösvény, v.3.)
- Baksay, Sándor. 894.53 B17n  
Nagymama karácsonyja, és A csudálatos történet, nagymama meséje. (Gyalog-ösvény, v.2.)
- Baksay, Sándor. 894.53 B17  
Pusztai találkozás; elbeszélés. (Gyalog-ösvény, v.1.)
- Balatoni ég alatt. Endrődi.....894.53 E62
- Bálványos-vár. Jókai.....894.53 J37b
- A barátfalvi lévita. Jókai.....894.53 J37ba
- Bársony, István. q894.53 B27r  
A rab király szabadon; fantasztikus állatregény.
- Bársony, István. 894.53 B27  
Szelek utján; regényes történet.
- Bársony, István. 894.53 B27s  
A szerelem könyve.
- Becsky, László. 894.53 B37  
Amerikába és vissza.
- Bede Ádám. Eliot, George, *pseud*.....894.53 E47
- Benedek, Elek. 894.53 B43i  
Magyar mese- és mondavilág, ezer év meseköltése. 5v.
- Benedek, Elek. 894.53 B43is  
Szülőföldem; erdővidéki történetek.
- Benedek, Elek. 894.53 B43it  
Testamentum és hat levél.
- Beniczkyéné-Bajza, Lenke. 894.53 B43f  
A fátyol titka; regény.
- Beniczkyéné-Bajza, Lenke. 894.53 B43k  
Késő szerelem; regény.



- Beniczkyné-Bajza, Lenke. 894-53 B43p  
 Porban született; regény. 2v. in 1.
- Beniczkyné-Bajza, Lenke. 894-53 B43  
 Rang és pénz; regény két kötetben. 2v. in 1.
- Beniczkyné-Bajza, Lenke. 894-53 B43r  
 Ruth; regény.
- Beniczkyné-Bajza, Lenke. 894-53 B43v  
 A vér hatalma; regény.
- A bérgazda cselédleánya. Marlitt, E. *pseud.*.....894-53 M39
- Berzsenyi báró és családja. Ambrus.....894-53 A49
- A Berzsenyi-leányok tizenkét vőlegénye. Ambrus.....894-53 A49b
- Beszélyek és vázlatok. Dóczi.....894-53 D66b
- Beszterce ostroma. Mikszáth.....894-53 M68b
- A beszterczei diákok. Werner.....894-53 W53
- Bródy, Sándor. 894-53 B76a  
 Apró regények.
- Bródy, Sándor. 894-53 B76e  
 Éjszaka.
- Bródy, Sándor. 894-53 B76ez  
 Az ezüst kecske. 2v. in 1.
- Bródy, Sándor. 894-53 B76f  
 Egy férfi vallomásai, és Életképek.
- Bródy, Sándor. 894-53 B76h  
 Hófehérke.
- Bródy, Sándor. 894-53 B76  
 Színészvér. 2v.  
 v.2 contains "Mese egy modelről" and "Kisasszony gondolja meg."
- Budapest. Lux.....894-53 L98b
- Campe, Joachim Heinrich. 894-53 C16  
 Robinson; az ifjúság számára; fordította Dávid Margit.  
 Translation of "Robinson the Younger; or, The new Robinson Crusoe."
- Cervantes Saavedra, Miguel de. 894-53 C33  
 Don Quijote de la Mancha, Cervantes után, a magyar ifjúság  
 számára átdolgozta Radó Antal.
- Cilike rövid ruhában. Tutsek.....894-53 T88
- Clemens, Samuel Langhorne. See Twain, Mark, *pseud.*
- Cooper, James Fenimore. 894-53 C78  
 Útmutató; angol eredetije nyomán az ifjúság számára átdolgozta  
 Mikes Lajos.
- Cooper, James Fenimore. 894-53 C78u  
 Az utolsó Mohikán; elbeszélés az ifjúság számára; fordította Fésűs  
 György.
- Cross, Mrs Mary Ann (Evans). See Eliot, George, *pseud.*
- Csataképek a magyar szabadságharcból. Jókai.....894-53 J37c

- A Csehek Magyarországon. Jósika.....894-53 J44
- A csudálatos történet. Baksay.....894-53 B17n
- Csudra Makar. Gorky, Máxim, *pseud*.....894-53 G67
- A cigánybáró. Jókai.....894-53 J37cz
- A Damokosok. Jókai.....894-53 J37da
- De kár megvénülni! Jókai.....894-53 J37de
- Dekameron. Jókai.....894-53 J37d
- Délvirágok. Jókai.....894-53 J37del  
*The same*.....894-53 J37so
- Dickens, Charles. 894-53 D55  
 Nehéz idők, és Karácsonyi ének; fordította Mikes Lajos.
- Dimitri Rudin. Turgénief.....894-53 T85
- Dixi. Vas, Gereben, *pseud*.....894-53 V22d
- Dr Kaposi Márta. Szomaházy.....894-53 S99
- Dóczi, Lajos. 894-53 D66b  
 Beszélyek és vázlatok. (Munkái, v.5.)
- Don Quijote de la Mancha. Cervantes Saavedra.....894-53 C33
- Dumas, Alexandre, *the elder*. 894-53 D89g  
 Gróf Monte-Cristo; regény; fordította Harsányi Kálmán. 4v.
- Dumas, Alexandre, *the elder*. 894-53 D89  
 A három testőr; fordította Lándor Tivadar.
- Egész az északi polusig! Jókai.....894-53 J37eg
- Egri csillagok. Gárdonyi.....894-53 G18e
- Egy az Isten. Jókai.....894-53 J37i  
*The same*.....894-53 J37iz
- Éjszaka. Bródy.....894-53 B76e
- Az elátkozott család. Jókai.....894-53 J37ela
- Az élet komédiásai. Jókai.....894-53 J37el
- Az életből elvesve. Jókai.....894-53 J37szl
- Életképet. Bródy.....894-53 B76f
- Életunt ember. Vas, Gereben, *pseud*.....894-53 V22e
- Eliot, George, (*pseud. of Mrs Mary Ann (Evans) Cross*). 894-53 E47  
 Bede Ádám; regény; angolból fordította Salamon Ferencz. 2v. in 1.
- Eliot, George, (*pseud. of Mrs Mary Ann (Evans) Cross*). 894-53 E47v  
 A vízi malom; regény; eredeti angolból fordította Váczy János. 2v.
- Elnémult harangok. Rákosi.....894-53 R16e
- Előadások a feleségképző akadémián. Szomaházy.....894-53 S99e
- Emmy. Rákosi.....894-53 R16em
- Endrődi, Sándor. 894-53 E62  
 Balatoni ég alatt.
- Enyim, tied, övé. Jókai.....894-53 J37en

- Eötvös, József, *báró*. 894.53 E67f  
A falu jegyzője. 2v. (Összes munkái, v.2-3.)
- Eötvös, József, *báró*. 894.53 E67k  
A Karthausi. (Összes munkái, v.1.)
- Eötvös, József, *báró*. 894.53 E67m  
Magyarország 1514-ben. 2v. (Összes munkái, v.4-5.)  
*The same*. 3v. (Munkái, v.2-4.).....894.53 E67m2
- Eötvös, József, *báró*. 894.53 E67  
A nővérek. (Összes munkái, v.6.)
- Eötvös, Károly. 894.53 E679k  
A két ördög vára, és egyéb elbeszélések. (Munkái, v.4.)
- Eötvös, Károly. 894.53 E679ki  
A ki örökké bujdosott, és egyéb elbeszélések. (Munkái, v.3.)
- Eötvös, Károly. 894.53 E679  
Magyar alakok. (Munkái, v.5.)
- Eötvös, Károly. 894.53 E679n  
A nagy per, mely ezer éve folyik s még sincs vége. 3v. (Munkái, v.10-12.)
- Eötvös, Károly. 894.53 E679u  
Utazás a Balaton körül. 2v. (Munkái, v.1-2.)
- Erdély aranykora. Jókai.....894.53 J37e
- Erdélyi képek. Jókai.....894.53 J37er
- És mégis mozog a föld. Jókai.....894.53 J37es
- Evans, Mary Ann. *See* Eliot, George, *pseud.*
- Ezeregy éjszaka regéi. Arabian nights' entertainments....q894.53 A65
- Az ezüst kecske. Bródy.....894.53 B76ez
- Falú. Jakab.....894.53 J15
- A falu jegyzője. Eötvös.....894.53 E67f
- A falu meg a város. Rákosi.....894.53 R16f
- Egy falusi Hamlet. Rákosi.....894.53 R16p
- Fáni és Dáni. Lux.....894.53 L98
- Fanni hagyományai. Kármán.....894.53 K13  
*The same*.....894.53 K13m
- A fátyol titka. Beniczky-né-Bajza.....894.53 B43f
- A fehér rózsa. Jókai.....894.53 J37j
- Fekete gyémántok. Jókai.....894.53 J37fe
- A fekete kakas. Mikszáth.....894.53 M68fe
- A fekete vér. Jókai.....894.53 J37fek
- Felfordult világ. Jókai.....894.53 J37fel  
*The same*.....894.53 J37fel2
- Felhők. Petelei.....894.53 P45
- A félisten. Kóbor.....894.53 K35f

- Egy férfi vallomásai. Bródy.....894-53 B76f
- A fészek regényei. Mikszáth.....894-53 M68f
- Föld felett és víz alatt. Jókai.....894-53 J37fo
- Fráter György. Jókai.....894-53 J37f
- Galambos Pál naplója. Rákosi.....894-53 R16g
- Gárdonyi, Géza. 894-53 G18e  
Egri csillagok (Bornemissza Gergely élete); regény. 2v.
- [Gárdonyi, Géza.] 894-53 G18go  
Göre Gábor bíró úr könyve, irtam én magam Göre Gábor.
- [Gárdonyi, Géza.] 894-53 G18g  
Göre Martsa lakodalma, irtam én magam Göre Gábor.
- Gárdonyi, Géza. 894-53 G18i  
Isten rabjai; regény.
- [Gárdonyi, Géza.] 894-53 G18k  
A Kátsa, irtam én magam Göre Gábor.
- Gárdonyi, Géza. 894-53 G18  
A láthatatlan ember; regény.
- Gárdonyi, Géza. 894-53 G18p  
Pöhölyék, és másefféle falusi történetek.
- [Gárdonyi, Géza.] 894-53 G18t  
Tapasztalatok vagyis más szóval az nagy kiállításon szörzött tapasztalatok; irtam én magam Göre Gábor.
- [Gárdonyi, Géza.] 894-53 G18v  
Vesződelmek, irtam én magam Göre Gábor.
- Gárdonyi, Géza. 894-53 G18vi  
A világhíró angol; kalandos regény, írta Gárdonyi Géza (Mummery Robert).
- A gazdag szegények. Jókai.....894-53 J37g
- Goere, Gábor, *pseud.* See Gárdonyi, Géza.
- Goldsmith, Oliver. 894-53 G58  
A Wakefieldi pap; angolból fordította Ács Zsigmond.
- Göre, Gábor, *pseud.* See Gárdonyi, Géza.
- Göre Gábor bíró úr könyve. Gárdonyi.....894-53 G18go
- Göre Martsa lakodalma. Gárdonyi.....894-53 G18g
- Górky, Máxim, (*pseud. of* Alexiei Maximovitch Pieshkov). 894-53 G67  
Csudra Makar, és egyéb elbeszélések; fordította Ambrozovics Dezső.
- Görog tűz. Jókai.....894-53 J37go
- Gróf Monte-Cristo. Dumas.....894-53 D89g
- A gyergyóvári hadjárat. Szomaházy.....894-53 S99g
- Gyulai Pál. Kemény.....894-53 K17



- A Gyurkovics-fiúk. Herczeg.....894.53 H46g
- A Gyurkovics-lányok. Herczeg.....894.53 H46gy
- Hangok a vihar után. Jókai.....894.53 J37ha
- A három márványfej. Jókai.....894.53 J37
- A három testőr. Dumas.....894.53 D89
- Heckenast-Bajza, Lenke. *See Beniczkyne-Bajza, Lenke.*
- Herczeg, Ferencz. 894.53 H46e  
Elbeszélések.
- Herczeg, Ferencz. 894.53 H46g  
A Gyurkovics-fiúk.
- Herczeg, Ferencz. 894.53 H46gy  
A Gyurkovics-lányok.
- Herczeg, Ferencz. 894.53 H46m  
Mutamur; huszonhat elbeszélés.
- Herczeg, Ferencz. 894.53 H46  
Pogányok; regény.
- Herczeg, Ferencz. 894.53 H46s  
Szabolcs házassága; regény.
- Hétköznapiok. Jókai.....894.53 J37h
- Egy hírhedt kalandor. Jókai.....894.53 J37hi
- Hiúság vására. Thackeray.....894.53 T33
- Hófehérke. Bródy.....894.53 B76h
- Hugo, Victor. 894.53 H89  
A nyomorúltak; fordította Salgó Ernő. 4v.
- Igaz történetek. Ágai.....894.53 A25
- Isten rabjai. Gárdonyi.....894.53 G18i
- Ivanhoe. Scott.....894.53 S43
- Jakab, Ödön. 894.53 J15  
Falú; elbeszélések.
- A Janicsárok végnapjai. Jókai.....894.53 J37j  
*The same*.....894.53 J37j2
- Egy játékos, a ki nyer. Jókai.....894.53 J37ja
- A jegyesek. Manzoni.....894.53 M35
- A jó palócok. Mikszáth.....894.53 M68t
- Jobb kezem. Baksay.....894.53 B17j
- Jobbadán Amerikában. Rákosi.....894.53 R16g
- John, Eugénie. *See Marlitt, E. pseud.*
- Jókai, Mór. 894.53 J37a  
Az arany ember; regény. 2v. (Összes művei, v.45-46.)
- Jókai, Mór. 894.53 J37ar  
Árnyképek. (Összes művei, v.14.)  
*The same*. 2v. in 1.....894.53 J37ar2  
With this is bound his "Oceania."

- Jókai, Mór. 894.53 J37b  
Bálványos-vár; történeti regény. (Összes művei, v.60.)
- Jókai, Mór. 894.53 J37ba  
A barátfalvi lévita, és Ujabb elbeszélések. (Összes művei, v.94.)
- Jókai, Mór. 894.53 J37c  
Csataképek a magyar szabadságharcból. (Összes művei, v.10.)
- Jókai, Mór. 894.53 J37cz  
A cigánybáró; regény, és Minden poklokon keresztül; történeti
- Jókai, Mór. 894.53 J37da  
A Damokosok; regényes történet. (Összes művei, v.56.)
- Jókai, Mór. 894.53 J37de  
De kár megvénülni! regény; egy vén öcsém-uram élményei után.  
(Összes művei, v.90.)
- Jókai, Mór. 894.53 J37d  
Dekameron; száz novella. 3v. (Összes művei, v.11-13.)  
regény. (Összes művei, v.84.)
- Jókai, Mór. 894.53 J37del  
Délvirágok, és [Oceania]. (Összes művei, v.20.)  
*The same*.....894.53 J37so  
Bound with his "Sonkolyi Gergely."
- Jókai, Mór. 894.53 J37eg  
Egész az északi polusig! A ki a szivét a homlokán hordja. (Összes  
művei, v.59.)
- Jókai, Mór. 894.53 J37i  
Egy az Isten; regény. 2v. (Összes művei, v.26-27.)  
*The same*. 3v.....894.53 J37iz
- Jókai, Mór. 894.53 J37ela  
Az elátkozott család; regény. (Összes művei, v.31.)
- Jókai, Mór. 894.53 J37el  
Az élet komédiásai; regény. 2v. (Összes művei, v.54-55.)  
művei, v.59.)
- Jókai, Mór. 894.53 J37en  
Enyim, tied, övé; regény. 2v. (Összes művei, v.47-48.)
- Jókai, Mór. 894.53 J37e  
Erdély aranykora; regény. (Összes művei, v.1.)  
Continued by "Török világ Magyarországon."
- Jókai, Mór. 894.53 J37er  
Erdélyi képek. (Összes művei, v.23.)
- Jókai, Mór. 894.53 J37es  
És mégis mozog a föld; regény. 2v. (Összes művei, v.43-44.)  
Also has title "Eppur si muove."
- Jókai, Mór. 894.53 J37fe  
Fekete gyémántok; regény. (Összes művei, v.42.)

- Jókai, Mór. 894-53 J37fek  
A fekete vér; regény, és Lenczi fráter; regény. (Összes művei, v.86.)
- Jókai, Mór. 894-53 J37fel  
Felfordult világ, és Észak honából, és A debreczeni lunátikus. (Összes művei, v.34.)  
*The same, és* [A legvitézebb huszár, és Fortunatus Imre, és Shirin]. 894-53 J37fel2
- Jókai, Mór. 894-53 J37fo  
Föld felett és víz alatt; regénykék, és A véres kenyér; egy ifju hősnaplója, és [A szegénység útja]. (Összes művei, v.50.)
- Jókai, Mór. 894-53 J37f  
Fráter György; történelmi regény. 2v. (Összes művei, v.81-82.)
- Jókai, Mór. 894-53 J37g  
A gazdag szegények; regény. (Összes művei, v.79.)
- Jókai, Mór. 894-53 J37go  
Görög tűz; elbeszélések mindenféle igazhívő népek történetéből. (Összes művei, v.64.)
- Jókai, Mór. 894-53 J37ha  
Hangok a vihar után. (Összes művei, v.21.)
- Jókai, Mór. 894-53 J37  
A három márványfej; regény, kritikával elegy. (Összes művei, v.73.)
- Jókai, Mór. 894-53 J37h  
Hétköznapok; regény. (Összes művei, v.8.)
- Jókai, Mór. 894-53 J37hi  
Egy hírhedett kalandor a tizenhetedik századból. (Összes művei, v.65.)
- Jókai, Mór. 894-53 J37j  
A Janicsárok végnapjai; regény, és [A fehér rózsza]. (Összes művei, v.7.)  
*The same, és* [Elbeszéléseke] 894-53 J37j2
- Jókai, Mór. 894-53 J37ja  
Egy játékos a ki nyer; regény. (Összes művei, v.70.)
- Jókai, Mór. 894-53 J37jo  
A jövő század regénye. 2v. (Összes művei, v.52-53.)
- Jókai, Mór. 894-53 J37ka  
Kárpáthy Zoltán; regény. (Összes művei, v.6.)  
Sequel to "Egy magyar nábob."  
*The same.* 3v. 894-53 J37kaz
- Jókai, Mór. 894-53 J37ke  
A két Trenk; történelmi regény, és Trenk Frigyes; történelmi regény. (Összes művei, v.87.)
- Jókai, Mór. 894-53 J37ki  
A kik kétszer halnak meg; regény. 2v. (Összes művei, v.62-63.)

- Jókai, Mór. 894-53 J37k  
A kis királyok; regény. 2v. (Összes művei, v.74-75.)
- Jókai, Mór. 894-53 J37ko  
A kőszívű ember fiai; regény. 2v. (Összes művei, v.29-30.)  
*The same.* 3v.....894-53 J37ko2
- Jókai, Mór. 894-53 J37le  
A lélekidomár; regény. 2v. (Összes művei, v.77-78.)
- Jókai, Mór. 894-53 J37l  
A lőcsei fehér asszony; regény. 2v. (Összes művei, v.70-71.)
- Jókai, Mór. 894-53 J37man  
Magnéta; regény, és Tégy jót. (Összes művei, v.89.)
- Jókai, Mór. 894-53 J37mag  
A magyar előidőkől, és Egy asszonyi hajsza. (Összes művei, v.36.)
- Jókai, Mór. 894-53 J37ma  
Egy magyar nábob. 2v. (Összes művei, v.4-5.)  
*The same.* 3v.....894-53 J37maz  
Continued by "Kárpáthy Zoltán."
- Jókai, Mór. 894-53 J37meg  
Még egy csokrot; elbeszélések. (Összes művei, v.69.)
- Jókai, Mór. 894-53 J37me  
Megtörtént regék; beszélek. (Összes művei, v.61.)
- Jókai, Mór. 894-53 J37m  
Mesék és regék. (Összes művei, v.93.)
- Jókai, Mór. 894-53 J37mil  
Milyenek a nők? elbeszélések, és [Milyenek a férfiak]? (Összes művei, v.25.)
- Jókai, Mór. 894-53 J37mi  
Mire megvénülünk; regény. (Összes művei, v.28.)  
*The same.* 2v.....894-53 J37miz
- Jókai, Mór. 894-53 J37na  
. Napraforgók; újabb beszélek. (Összes művei, v.91.)
- Jókai, Mór. 894-53 J37ne  
Népvilág; elbeszélések. (Összes művei, v.16.)
- Jókai, Mór. 894-53 J37n  
Névtelen vár; történelmi regény. 2v. (Összes művei, v.32-33.)  
*The same.* 3v.....894-53 J37n2
- Jókai, Mór. 894-53 J37ni  
Nincsen ördög; regény, és A Maglár család, és A ki holta után áll boszut. (Összes művei, v.85.)
- Jókai, Mór. 894-53 J37no  
Novellák. (Összes művei, v.37.)
- Jókai, Mór. 894-53 J37o  
Őszi fény; újabb elbeszélések. (Összes művei, v.92.)



- Jókai, Mór. 894.53 J37pa  
Páter Péter; regény, és Asszonyt kísér—istent kísért; regény. (Összes művei, v.83.)
- Jókai, Mór. 894.53 J37p  
Politikai divatok; regény. (Összes művei, v.17.)  
*The same.* 3v. .... 894.53 J37p2
- Jókai, Mór. 894.53 J37ra  
Rab Ráby. (Összes művei, v.51.)
- Jókai, Mór. 894.53 J37r  
Rákóczy fia; regény. (Összes művei, v.80.)
- Jókai, Mór. 894.53 J37re  
A régi jó táblabírák; regény. (Összes művei, v.9.)
- Jókai, Mór. 894.53 J37sa  
Sárga rózsza; pusztai regény, és A Kráó; regény, és [A három királyok csillaga]. (Összes művei, v.88.)
- Jókai, Mór. 894.53 J37sza  
Szabadság a hó alatt; vagy, A zöld könyv; történelmi regény. (Összes művei, v.66.)
- Jókai, Mór. 894.53 J37s  
Szegény gazdagok; regény. (Összes művei, v.15.)  
*The same.* 2v. .... 894.53 J37s2
- Jókai, Mór. 894.53 J37sz1  
Szélcsend alatt, és Az életből ellesve. (Összes művei, v.35.)
- Jókai, Mór. 894.53 J37sze  
Szép Mikhál; regény. (Összes művei, v.57.)
- Jókai, Mór. 894.53 J37szi  
Szerelmek bolondjai; regény. (Összes művei, v.41.)
- Jókai, Mór. 894.53 J37szi  
Szeretve mind a vérpadig; történelmi regény a Rákóczy-korból. 2v. (Összes művei, v.67–68.)
- Jókai, Mór. 894.53 J37sz  
Szomorú napok; regény. (Összes művei, v.18.)  
*The same, és* [Bujdosó naplója, és Megölt erszág] .... 894.53 J37sz2
- Jókai, Mór. 894.53 J37ta  
Targallyak. (Összes művei, v.58.)
- Jókai, Mór. 894.53 J37t  
A tengerszemű hölgy. (Összes művei, v.76.)
- Jókai, Mór. 894.53 J37to2  
Török világ Magyarországon; történelmi regény. 2v. in 1.  
Sequel to "Erdély aranykora."  
*The same.* 2v. (Összes művei, v.2–3.) .... 894.53 J37to  
v.2 contains "A kétszarvu ember; historiai beszély."
- Jókai, Mór. 894.53 J37u  
Az új földesúr; regény. (Összes művei, v.24.)

- Jókai, Mór. 894.53 J37va  
Vadon virágai. (Összes művei, v.22.)
- Jókai, Mór. 894.53 J37ve  
Véres könyv; csataképek a keleti háborúból. (Összes művei, v.19.)
- Jókai, Mór. 894.53 J37v  
Virradóra. (Összes művei, v.49.)
- Jósika, Miklós, báró. 894.53 J44a  
Abafi; regény.
- Jósika, Miklós, báró. 894.53 J44  
A Csehek Magyarországon; korrajz első Mátyás király idejéből. 2v.
- Jósika, Miklós, báró. 894.53 J44j  
Jósika István; regény. 2v.
- Jósika, Miklós, báró. 894.53 J44m  
II. Rákóczi Ferenc; az ifjúság számára átdolgozta Gaal Mózes.
- Jósika, Miklós, báró. 894.53 J44n  
A Nagyszebeni királybíró; regény.
- Jósika István. Jósika.....894.53 J44j
- A jövő század regénye. Jókai.....894.53 J37jo
- Karácsonyi ének. Dickens.....894.53 D55
- Karenina Anna. Tolstoi.....894.53 T58
- Kármán, József. 894.53 K13  
Fanni hagyományai; beszély.
- Kárpáthy Zoltán. Jókai.....894.53 J37ka  
*The same*.....894.53 J37ka2
- A Karthausi. Eötvös.....894.53 E67k
- Katóka kegyelmes asszony. Malonyay.....894.53 M29
- A Kátsa. Gárdonyi.....894.53 G18k
- Kemény, Zsigmond, báró. 894.53 K17  
Gyulai Pál; regény. 2v. (Összes művei, v.1-2.)
- Kemény, Zsigmond, báró. 894.53 K17o  
Özvegy és leánya; regény. (Összes művei, v.6.)
- Kemény, Zsigmond, báró. 894.53 K17r  
A rajongók; regény. (Összes művei, v.7.)
- Késő szerelem. Beniczky-Bajza.....894.53 B43k
- A két ördög vára. Eötvös.....894.53 E679k
- A két Trenk. Jókai.....894.53 J37ke
- A kétszarvu ember. Jókai.....894.53 J37to
- A ki örökké bujdosott. Eötvös.....894.53 E679ki
- A kik kétszer hálnak meg. Jókai.....894.53 J37ki
- Kipling, Rudyard. 894.53 K27  
Történetek az őserdőből (Jungle book); fordította Békési Gyula.
- A kis királyok. Jókai.....894.53 J37k
- A kis primás. Mikszáth.....894.53 M68k  
*The same*.....894.53 M68k2

- A kis tündér. Vadnai.....894.53 V12  
 Kóbor, Tamás. 894.53 K35f  
   A félisten; mesék a hónapos szobából.  
 Kóbor, Tamás. 894.53 K35m  
   Munka; elbeszélések.  
 Kóbor, Tamás. 894.53 K35  
   Ő akarta; kis regények.  
 Kóborlások itthon meg idegen földön. Rákosi.....894.53 Rr6k  
 Korhadt fakeresztek. Rákosi.....894.53 Rr6ko  
 A körtvélyesi csiny. Mikszáth.....894.53 M68p  
 A kőszivű ember fiai. Jókai.....894.53 J37ko  
   *The same*.....894.53 J37ko2  
 Különös házasság. Mikszáth.....894.53 M68ku  
 A láthatatlan ember. Gárdonyi.....894.53 Gr8  
 Leányok. Lux.....894.53 L98l  
 A leányvári boszorkány. Lovik.....894.53 L94l  
 A lélekidomár. Jókai.....894.53 J37le  
 Lenci naplója. Lux.....894.53 L98  
 Lenczi fráter. Jókai.....894.53 J37fek  
 Lewes, Mrs Mary Ann (Evans). *See Eliot, George, pseud.*  
 Lila test, sárga sapka. Szomaházy.....894.53 S99l  
 A löcsei fehér asszony. Jókai.....894.53 J37l  
 A lohinai fű. Mikszáth.....894.53 M68l  
   *The same*.....894.53 M68bc  
 Lovik, Károly. 894.53 L94  
   Az arany polgár; regény.  
 Lovik, Károly. 894.53 L94l  
   A leányvári boszorkány; regény.  
 Lux, Terka. 894.53 L98am  
   Amire születünk; regény.  
 Lux, Terka. 894.53 L98b  
   Budapest [regény].  
 Lux, Terka. 894.53 L98l  
   Leányok.  
 Lux, Terka. 894.53 L98  
   Lenci naplója, és Fáni és Dáni.  
 Lux, Terka. 894.53 L98a  
   A una corda (egy húron).  
 Magnéta. Jókai.....894.53 J37man  
 Magyar alakok. Eötvös.....894.53 E679  
 A magyar előidőkből. Jókai.....894.53 J37mag  
   *The same*.....894.53 J37ms  
 Magyar mese- és mondavilág. Benedek.....894.53 B43r

- Egy magyar nábob. Jókai.....894-53 J37ma  
*The same*.....894-53 J37maz
- Magyar virtus. Szemere.....894-53 S997
- Magyarország lovagvárai. Mikszáth.....894-53 M68k2
- Magyarország 1514-ben. Eötvös.....894-53 E67m  
*The same*.....894-53 E67m2
- Malonyay, Dezső. 894-53 M29  
 Katóka kegyelmes asszony.
- Manzoni, Alessandro. 894-53 M35  
 A jegyesek; milanói történet a 17. századból. 2v.
- Marlitt, E. (*pseud. of* Eugenie John). 894-53 M39  
 A bérgazda cselédleánya; regény; fordította Tábori Róbertné.
- Marlitt, E. (*pseud. of* Eugenie John). 894-53 M39m  
 Második feleség; regény; fordította Tarczal.
- Marlitt, E. (*pseud. of* Eugenie John). 894-53 M39v  
 A vén kisasszony titka; regény.
- Második feleség. Marlitt, E. *pseud*.....894-53 M39m
- II. Rákóczi Ferencz. Jósika.....894-53 J44m
- Még egy csokrot. Jókai.....894-53 J37meg
- Megtörtént regék. Jókai.....894-53 J37me
- Mesék az írógepről. Szomaházy.....894-53 S99m
- Mesék és regék. Jókai.....894-53 J37m
- Midás király. Ambrus.....894-53 A49m
- Mikszáth, Kálmán. 894-53 M68b  
 Beszterce ostroma.
- Mikszáth, Kálmán. 894-53 M68fe  
 A fekete kakas, és még három más elbeszélés.
- Mikszáth, Kálmán. 894-53 M68f  
 A fészek regényei; elbeszélések.
- Mikszáth, Kálmán. 894-53 M68k  
 A kis primás; történeti elbeszélés az ifjuság számára átdolgozva.  
*The same, és Magyarország lovagvárai*.....894-53 M68k2
- Mikszáth, Kálmán. 894-53 M68ku  
 Különös házasság. 2v.
- Mikszáth, Kálmán. 894-53 M68l  
 A lohinai fű; elbeszélés.
- Mikszáth, Kálmán. 894-53 M68na  
 Nagyságos Katángy Menyhért képviselő ur viszontagságos élete, kalandjai, szerencsétlensége, szerencséje és művei.
- Mikszáth, Kálmán. 894-53 M68n  
 Nemzetes uraimék (Mácsik a nagyerejű); regény.
- Mikszáth, Kálmán. 894-53 M68p  
 Prakovszky, a siket kovács, és A körtvélyesi csiny.



|                                                                                    |               |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| Mikszáth, Kálmán.                                                                  | 894.53 M68te  |
| A tekintetes vármegye; igaz történetek.                                            |               |
| Mikszáth, Kálmán.                                                                  | 894.53 M68t   |
| Tót atyafiak, és A jó palócok.                                                     |               |
| Mikszáth, Kálmán.                                                                  | 894.53 M68u   |
| Uj Zrinyiász; társadalmi és politikai szatirikus rajz.                             |               |
| Mikszáth, Kálmán, ed.                                                              | 894.53 M68    |
| Almanach az 1910-ik évre.                                                          |               |
| Calendar for 1910, followed by a collection of short stories by different authors. |               |
| Milyenek a nők? Jókai.....                                                         | 894.53 J37mil |
| Minden poklokon keresztül. Jókai.....                                              | 894.53 J37cz  |
| Mire megvénülünk. Jókai.....                                                       | 894.53 J37mi  |
| <i>The same</i> .....                                                              | 894.53 J37mi2 |
| Munka. Kóbor.....                                                                  | 894.53 K35m   |
| Mutamur. Herczeg.....                                                              | 894.53 H46m   |
| Nagy idők, nagy emberek. Vas, Gereben, <i>pseud</i> .....                          | 894.53 V22n   |
| A nagy per. Eötvös.....                                                            | 894.53 E679n  |
| Nagymama karácsonyja. Baksay.....                                                  | 894.53 B17n   |
| Nagyságos Katángy Menyhért képviselő ur vizontagságos<br>élete. Mikszáth.....      | 894.53 M68na  |
| A Nagyszebeni királybíró. Jósika.....                                              | 894.53 J44n   |
| Napraforgók. Jókai.....                                                            | 894.53 J37na  |
| Nehéz idők. Dickens.....                                                           | 894.53 D55    |
| A nemzet napszámái. Vas, Gereben, <i>pseud</i> .....                               | 894.53 V22ne  |
| Nemzetes uraimék. Mikszáth.....                                                    | 894.53 M68n   |
| Népvilág. Jókai.....                                                               | 894.53 J37ne  |
| Névtelen vár. Jókai.....                                                           | 894.53 J37n   |
| <i>The same</i> .....                                                              | 894.53 J37n2  |
| Nincsen ördög. Jókai.....                                                          | 894.53 J37ni  |
| A nővérek. Eötvös.....                                                             | 894.53 E67    |
| A nyomorúltak. Hugo.....                                                           | 894.53 H89    |
| Ő akarta. Kóbor.....                                                               | 894.53 K35    |
| Oceania. Jókai.....                                                                | 894.53 J37ar2 |
| <i>The same</i> .....                                                              | 894.53 J37del |
| Ohnet, Georges.                                                                    | 894.53 O18    |
| A vasgyáros; regény; fordította Fáji J. Béla. 2v. in 1.                            |               |
| Az ostoba Wilson. Twain, Mark, <i>pseud</i> .....                                  | 894.53 T89    |
| Őszi fény. Jókai.....                                                              | 894.53 J37o   |
| Özvegy és leánya. Kemény.....                                                      | 894.53 K17o   |
| Parlagi képek. Vas, Gereben, <i>pseud</i> .....                                    | 894.53 V22p   |
| Pásztor, Árpád.                                                                    | 894.53 P28    |
| Tengeren, tengeren túl.                                                            |               |
| Páter Péter. Jókai.....                                                            | 894.53 J37pa  |

- Petelei, István. 894.53 P45  
 Felhők; elbeszélések.
- Pieshkov, Alexiei Maximovitch. *See* Górký, Máxim, *pseud.*
- Pogányok. Herczeg.....894.53 H46
- Pöhlölyék. Gárdonyi.....894.53 G18p
- Polgárháboru. Rákosi.....894.53 R16p
- Politikai divatok. Jókai.....894.53 J37p  
*The same*.....894.53 J37p2
- Porban született. Beniczkyné-Bajza.....894.53 B43p
- A pörös atyafiak. Vas, Gereben, *pseud.*.....894.53 V22p0
- Porzó, *pseud.* *See* Ágai, Adolf.
- Prakovszky. Mikszáth.....894.53 M68p
- Pusztai találkozás. Baksay.....894.53 B17
- Pyeshkóff, Alexiei Maximovitch. *See* Górký, Máxim, *pseud.*
- Quo vadis? Sienkiewicz.....894.53 S57
- A rab király szabadon. Bársony.....894.53 B27r
- Rab Ráby. Jókai.....894.53 J37ra
- Radákovits, József. *See* Vas, Gereben, *pseud.*
- A rajongók. Kemény.....894.53 K17r
- Rákóczy fia. Jókai.....894.53 J37r
- Rákosi, Viktor. 894.53 R16el  
 Elbeszélések és tárcák. (Munkái, v.10.)
- Rákosi, Viktor. 894.53 R16e  
 Elnémult harangok; regény. (Munkái, v.1.)
- Rákosi, Viktor. 894.53 R16em  
 Emmy, és egyéb elbeszélések. (Munkái, v.16.)
- Rákosi, Viktor. 894.53 R16f  
 A falu meg a város. (Munkái, v.14.)
- Rákosi, Viktor. 894.53 R16g  
 Galambos Pál naplója, és Jobbadán Amerikában. (Munkái, v.2.)
- Rákosi, Viktor. 894.53 R16k  
 Kóborlások itthon meg idegen földön. (Munkái, v.6.)
- Rákosi, Viktor. 894.53 R16ko  
 Korhadtt fakeresztek. (Munkái, v.13.)
- Rákosi, Viktor. 894.53 R16p  
 Polgárháboru, és Egy falusi Hamlet. (Munkái, v.5.)
- Rákosi, Viktor. 894.53 R16si  
 Sipulusz humoreszkjei. 3v. (Munkái, v.4, 8, 12.)
- Rákosi, Viktor. 894.53 R16s  
 Sipulusz humoros elbeszélései. 4v. (Munkái, v.3, 7, 11, 15.)  
*The same*.....894.53 R16s2
- Rákosi, Viktor. 894.53 R16  
 Téli rege; regény.
- Rang és pénz. Beniczkyné-Bajza.....894.53 B43
- A régi jó idők. Vas, Gereben, *pseud.*.....894.53 V22r

|                                                                                   |        |        |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|--------|
| A régi jó táblabírák. Jókai.....                                                  | 894.53 | J37re  |
| A rejtelmes sziget. Verne.....                                                    | 894.53 | V27r   |
| Robinson. Campe.....                                                              | 894.53 | C16    |
| Róma. Zola.....                                                                   | 894.53 | Z75    |
| Ruth. Beniczkyné-Bajza.....                                                       | 894.53 | B43r   |
| Sárga rózsa. Jókai.....                                                           | 894.53 | J37sa  |
| Scott, Sir Walter.                                                                | 894.53 | S43    |
| Ivanhoe; fordította Gineverné Győry Ilona.                                        |        |        |
| Sienkiewicz, Henryk.                                                              | 894.53 | S57    |
| Quo vadis? történeti regény Nero császár korából; fordította Szekrényi Lajos. 2v. |        |        |
| Sipulusz humoreszkjei. Rákosi.....                                                | 894.53 | R16si  |
| Sipulusz humoros elbeszélései. Rákosi.....                                        | 894.53 | R16s   |
| <i>The same</i> .....                                                             | 894.53 | R16s2  |
| Stowe, Mrs Harriet (Beecher).                                                     | 894.53 | S89    |
| Tamás bátya kunyhója; angolból átdolgozta Darvai Móric. 2v.                       |        |        |
| Strogoff Mihály utazása Moszkvától Irkutskig. Verne.....                          | 894.53 | V27    |
| Szabadság a hó alatt. Jókai.....                                                  | 894.53 | J37sza |
| Szabolcs házassága. Herczeg.....                                                  | 894.53 | H46s   |
| Szegény gazdagok. Jókai.....                                                      | 894.53 | J37s   |
| <i>The same</i> .....                                                             | 894.53 | J37s2  |
| Szélcsend alatt. Jókai.....                                                       | 894.53 | J37sz1 |
| <i>The same</i> .....                                                             | 894.53 | J37eh  |
| Szelek utján. Bársony.....                                                        | 894.53 | B27    |
| Szemere, György.                                                                  | 894.53 | S997   |
| Magyar virtus.                                                                    |        |        |
| Szép Mikhál. Jókai.....                                                           | 894.53 | J37sze |
| Szerelem bolondjai. Jókai.....                                                    | 894.53 | J37szi |
| A szerelem könyve. Bársony.....                                                   | 894.53 | B27s   |
| Szeretve mind a verpadig. Jókai.....                                              | 894.53 | J37szi |
| Szinészhér. Bródy.....                                                            | 894.53 | B76    |
| Szomaházy, István.                                                                | 894.53 | S99    |
| Dr Kaposi Márta. (Dr Kaposi Márta története, pt.1.)                               |        |        |
| Szomaházy, István.                                                                | 894.53 | S99e   |
| Előadások a feleségképző akadémián.                                               |        |        |
| Szomaházy, István.                                                                | 894.53 | S99g   |
| A gyergyóvári hadjárat. (Dr Kaposi Márta története, pt.2.)                        |        |        |
| Szomaházy, István.                                                                | 894.53 | S99l   |
| Lila test, sárga sapka, Kolonics Sándor.                                          |        |        |
| Szomaházy, István.                                                                | 894.53 | S99m   |
| Mesék az írógépről.                                                               |        |        |
| Szomorú napok. Jókai.....                                                         | 894.53 | J37sz  |
| <i>The same</i> .....                                                             | 894.53 | J37sz2 |
| Szülföldem. Benedek.....                                                          | 894.53 | B43is  |
| Tamás bátya kunyhója. Stowe.....                                                  | 894.53 | S89    |

|                                                                                              |         |        |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|--------|
| Tapasztalatok vagyis más szóval az nagy kiállításon szörzött<br>tapasztalatok. Gárdonyi..... | 894-53  | Gr8t   |
| Targallyak. Jókai.....                                                                       | 894-53  | J37ta  |
| Tégy jót. Jókai.....                                                                         | 894-53  | J37man |
| Tekintetes urak. Vas, Gereben, <i>pseud</i> .....                                            | 894-53  | V22    |
| A tekintetes vármegye. Mikszáth.....                                                         | 894-53  | M68te  |
| Téli rege. Rákosi.....                                                                       | 894-53  | R16    |
| Tengeren, tengeren túl. Pásztor.....                                                         | 894-53  | P28    |
| A tengerszemü hölgy. Jókai.....                                                              | 894-53  | J37t   |
| Testamentum és hat levél. Benedek.....                                                       | 894-53  | B43rt  |
| Thackeray, William Makepeace.....                                                            | 894-53  | T33    |
| Hiuság vására; fordította Gineverné Győry Ilona. 2v.                                         |         |        |
| Tolstoj, Lyof Nikolaievitch, <i>count</i> .....                                              | 894-53  | T58    |
| Karenina Anna; fordította Ambrozovicz Dezső. 2v.                                             |         |        |
| Tormagyökerek. Vas, Gereben, <i>pseud</i> .....                                              | 894-53  | V22p   |
| Török világ Magyarországon. Jókai.....                                                       | 894-53  | J37to2 |
| <i>The same</i> .....                                                                        | 894-53  | J37to  |
| Történetek az őserdőből. Kipling.....                                                        | 894-53  | K27    |
| Tót atyafiak. Mikszáth.....                                                                  | 894-53  | M68t   |
| Tourgénief, Ivan Sergevitch. <i>See</i> Turgénief, Ivan Sergevitch.                          |         |        |
| Trenk Frigyes. Jókai.....                                                                    | 894-53  | J37ke  |
| Turgénief, Ivan Sergevitch.....                                                              | 894-53  | T85    |
| Dimitri Rudin; fordította Rákosi Viktor, és [Punin és Baburin, és<br>Heléna].                |         |        |
| Tutsek, Anna.....                                                                            | q894-53 | T88    |
| Cilike rövid ruhában.                                                                        |         |        |
| Twain, Mark, ( <i>pseud. of</i> Samuel Langhorne Clemens). 894-53                            | T89     |        |
| Az ostoba Wilson. 2v. in 1.                                                                  |         |        |
| Az új földesúr. Jókai.....                                                                   | 894-53  | J37u   |
| Új Zrinyász. Mikszáth.....                                                                   | 894-53  | M68u   |
| Ujabb elbeszélések. Jókai.....                                                               | 894-53  | J37ba  |
| A una corda. Lux.....                                                                        | 894-53  | L98a   |
| Utazás a Balaton körül. Eötvös.....                                                          | 894-53  | E679u  |
| Utazás a föld körül nyolczvan nap alatt. Verne.....                                          | 894-53  | V27u   |
| Utazás a holdba. Verne.....                                                                  | 894-53  | V27ut  |
| Útmutató. Cooper.....                                                                        | 894-53  | C78    |
| Az utolsó Budai basa. Jókai.....                                                             | 894-53  | J37s2  |
| Az utolsó mohikán. Cooper.....                                                               | 894-53  | C78u   |
| Vadnai, Károly.....                                                                          | 894-53  | V12e   |
| Elbeszélések.                                                                                |         |        |
| Vadnai, Károly.....                                                                          | 894-53  | V12    |
| A kis tündér; regény.                                                                        |         |        |
| Valdon virágai. Jókai.....                                                                   | 894-53  | J37va  |



- Vas, Gereben, (*pseud. of József Radákovits*). 894-53 V22d  
Dixi; korrajz [és adomák]. (Összes munkái, v.10.)
- Vas, Gereben, (*pseud. of József Radákovits*). 894-53 V22e  
Életunt ember; regény [Urambátyám és én, és adomák]. (Összes munkái, v.9.)
- Vas, Gereben, (*pseud. of József Radákovits*). 894-53 V22n  
Nagy idők, nagy emberek; magyar korrajz. (Összes munkái, v.2.)
- Vas, Gereben, (*pseud. of József Radákovits*). 894-53 V22ne  
A nemzet napszamosai; magyar korrajz. (Összes munkái, v.4.)
- Vas, Gereben, (*pseud. of József Radákovits*). 894-53 V22p  
Parlagi képek, és Tormagyökerek. (Összes munkái, v.12.)
- Vas, Gereben, (*pseud. of József Radákovits*). 894-53 V22po  
A pörös atyafiak; regény. (Összes munkái, v.3.)  
*Contains also:* A Badacsonyi szüret 1795-ben.—Berzsenyi mint kérő.—Régi módi házasság.
- Vas, Gereben, (*pseud. of József Radákovits*). 894-53 V22r  
A régi jó idők; regény. (Összes munkái, v.1.)
- Vas, Gereben, (*pseud. of József Radákovits*). 894-53 V22  
Tekintetes urak; regény, és kisebb elbeszélések. (Összes munkái, v.7.)
- A vasgyáros. Ohnet.....894-53 O18
- A vén kisasszony titka. Marlitt, E. *pseud.*.....894-53 M39v
- A vér hatalma. Beniczky-Bajza.....894-53 B43v
- Véres könyv. Jókai.....894-53 J37ve
- Verne, Jules. 894-53 V27r  
A rejtelmes sziget; átdolgozta Szász Károly.
- Verne, Jules. 894-53 V27  
Strogoff Mihály utazása Moszkvától Irkutskig; átdolgozta Szász Károly.
- Verne, Jules. 894-53 V27u  
Utazás a föld körül nyolczvan nap alatt; átdolgozta Szász Károly.
- Verne, Jules. 894-53 V27ut  
Utazás a holdba, kilencvenhét óra és husz perc alatt; fordította Gaal Mózes.
- Veszödelmek. Gárdonyi.....894-53 G18v
- A világjáró angol. Gárdonyi.....894-53 G18vi
- Virradóra. Jókai.....894-53 J37v
- A vízi malom. Eliot, George, *pseud.*.....894-53 E47v
- A Wakefieldi pap. Goldsmith.....894-53 G58
- Werner, Gyula. 894-53 W53  
A beszterczei diákok; regény. 3v. in 1.
- Zola, Émile. 894-53 Z75  
Róma; regény; fordította Cserhalmi H. Irén. 3v. (A három város, 2.)
- A zöld könyv. Jókai.....894-53 J37sza

# History and Travel

## History in general

### Bibliography

- Andrews, Charles McLean, and others, comp.** 016.9 A56  
Bibliography of history, for schools and libraries, with descriptive and critical annotations. 1910. Longmans.  
Published under the auspices of the Association of History Teachers of the Middle States and Maryland.  
*The same*.....016.9 A56

## 901 Philosophy. History of civilization

For Sociological theories, see 301

901 B85hi

באקל, הענרי טהאמאס.

דיא געשיכטע פון ציוויליזאציע אין ענגלאנד.

- Бокль, Генри Томасъ.** q901 B85 his  
*Исторія цивилизаціи въ Англіи.* 1906.

- Bunsen, Christian Karl Josias, freiherr von.** 901 B88  
Outlines of the philosophy of universal history applied to language and religion. 2v. 1854. Longman.

Aims to discover and define the principle of progress, and to apply this general principle to language and religion "as the two universal and primitive manifestations of the human mind, upon which all subsequent social and national development is based."

- Chamberlain, Houston Stewart.** 901 C35f  
Foundations of the 19th century; a translation from the German by John Lees, with an introduction by Lord Redesdale. 2v. 1911. Lane.

v.1. The origins.

v.2. The origins (continued).—The rise of a new world.

This work, written in German by an Englishman and first published in 1899, has had brilliant success and wide reading in Germany. Its purpose is to set forth and fully to discuss the main elements which have gone to the making of the civilization of the 19th century; to analyze the legacy of the past which still lives actively in the present.

"This remarkable book is the best instance we have lately met with of history written to prove a thesis...Roughly it is that the Teutons—by which he means all Northmen, Celts, Saxons, Germans, and Slavs alike—deserve the first place among the peoples who have moulded the world's history...It is a monument of erudition, and the skilful handling of erudition; and even those who differ from it most widely will find it in a high degree stimulating and suggestive." *Spectator*, 1911.

- Chamberlain, Houston Stewart.** 901 C35  
*Die grundlagen des 19. jahrhunderts.* 2v. [1906.]

**Dewe, Juhl Adalbert.**

901 D51

Psychology of politics and history. 1910. Longmans.

"Inquiry into the principles of social development and decay along the lines of the nature of man himself. The author is convinced that the attempts to explain the rise and fall of nations on the basis of climate or of geographical conditions, or of economic opportunities, leave out the most important factor in the problem—the psychology of individuals and communities." *Catholic world*, 1910.

**Draper, John William.**

901 D79t

Thoughts on the future civil policy of America. 1871. Harper.

Considers the influence of climate and effects of emigration on nations in general and America in particular. Author gives his view of the course of national development, which, he believes, will tend to the concentration of power.

**Ducoudray, Gustave.**

901 D86

Historia cywilizacji powszechnej; przekład z francuskiego. 4v. in 2. 1896.

**Flint, Robert.**

901 F64

Philosophy of history in France and Germany. 1874. Blackwood.

(Philosophy of history in Europe, v.1.)

The author was professor of moral philosophy and political economy at the University of St. Andrews and later professor of divinity at the University of Edinburgh.

"A book of conspicuous ability. It is a very able and critical account of the principal efforts that have been made in France and Germany to comprehend and explain the history of mankind. It also attempts to give a philosophical estimate of the success of these efforts... In general, the author is very critical, if not severe, in his judgments. It is only occasionally, as, for example, when describing the works of Michelet and Quinet, that he approaches anything like enthusiasm." *Adams's Manual of historical literature*.

**Motley, John Lothrop.**

901 M94

Historic progress and American democracy; an address delivered before the New-York Historical Society at their 64th anniversary, Dec. 16, 1868. 1869. Scribner.

**Seignobos, Charles.**

901 S45h

History of ancient civilization; tr. and ed. by A. H. Wilde, with an introduction by J. A. James. 1906. Scribner.

"References for supplementary reading," p.361-373.

The "Histoire de la civilisation," which appeared in 1900 and was widely used in secondary schools in France, is translated and edited for American students in this volume and the two accompanying ones, "History of mediæval and of modern civilization" and "History of contemporary civilization."

**Seignobos, Charles.**

901 S45

History of contemporary civilization [tr. by M. R. Wiseman], translation ed. by J. A. James. 1909. Scribner.

"Bibliography," p.453-456; "Books for supplementary reading," p.457-459.

Translation of a part of his "Histoire de la civilisation." Beginning of 18th century to 1888.

**Seignobos, Charles.**

901 S45hi

History of mediæval and of modern civilization to the end of the 17th century; translation ed. by J. A. James. 1907. Scribner.

"References for supplementary reading," p.435-438.

**Sergi, Giuseppe.**

901 S48

La decadenza delle nazioni latine. 1900.

**Stead, William Thomas.**

901 S79

Americanization of the world; or, The trend of the 20th century. 1902. Markley.

*Contents:* The United States and the British empire.—The rest of the world.—How America Americanizes.—The summing-up.

The author sees much that is encouraging in the spread of American ideals and points hopefully to what he believes will be one of the good results of "Americanization"—the forming of a closer union between the Anglo-Saxon races.

**Volney, Constantin François de Chassebœuf, comte de.**

901 V37r

The ruins; or, Meditation on the revolutions of empires, and The law of nature, to which is added Volney's answer to Dr Priestly, a biographical notice by Count Daru and the zodiacal signs and constellations by the editor. 1890. Eckler.

Famous contribution to the anti-Christian philosophy of the French revolution, first published in 1791. The fundamental idea is that all the ills of men come from their having abandoned the religion of nature. Author (1757–1820) was a philosophical writer and politician, a Republican member of the Constituent Assembly.

**Wells, Herbert George.**

901 W49w

Wizye przyszłości; czyli, O wpływie rozwoju wiedzy i mechaniki na życie myśl ludzką; spolszczył Jan Kleczyński. 1904.

## 902 Chronologies

**Ploetz, Carl, comp.**

902 P71

Epitome of ancient, mediæval and modern history; tr. & enl. by W. H. Tillinghast, with additions covering recent events [to 1904]. 1905. Houghton.

*The same.* 1905. Houghton.....902 P71a

"Stuffed from cover to cover with important facts, and furnished with an unusually complete index, it is perhaps the most valuable of all small books for reference." *Adams's Manual of historical literature.*

**Putnam, George Palmer, 1814–72, comp.**

902 P99a

Tabular views of universal history; continued to date by L. E. Jones and Simeon Strunsky. 1907. Putnam.

## 903 Dictionaries

**Champlin, John Denison, comp.**

rj903 C35y2

Young folks' cyclopædia of persons and places. 1911. Holt.

Short accounts of prominent people and places and of events that have marked the world's progress. Useful for school work.

**Haydn, Joseph, comp.**

903 H37a2

Dictionary of dates and universal information relating to all ages and nations. 1911. Putnam.

An English budget of information, with dates. A standard and useful work.

**Larned, Josephus Nelson, comp.**

qr903 L32a

History for ready reference. v.1–7. 1901–10. Nichols.

v.6–7 are supplementary volumes of recent history, continuing the work to 1910.

"Selected bibliography with occasional notes," v.5, p.3889–3913.

This is a work of reference for history only, although if a man has been a prominent historical personage his record as such is given. The arrangement is very simple and it has such a complete system of cross references that one may at once find information about any particular event, party, office, etc., by turning directly to the heading



**Larned, Josephus Nelson, comp.—continued.**

qr903 L32a

under which it would appear if it stood under its own title in a cyclopedia. It is made up of extracts from some of the best historical authorities, and gives references to many others for fuller treatment of a subject.

**Ruoff, Henry Woldmar, ed.**

qr903 R87

Century book of facts; a handbook of ready reference, embracing history, biography, government, law, language, literature, invention, science, industry, finance, religion, art, education, domestic economy, hygiene and useful miscellany. 1907. King.

**Woodward, Bernard Bolingbroke, & Cates, W. L. R. comp.**

r903 W86

Encyclopædia of chronology, historical and biographical. 1872. Longmans.

## 904 Essays

**Acton, John Emerich Edward Dalberg, baron.**

904 A18

Historical essays & studies; ed. by J. N. Figgis and R. V. Laurence. 1907. Macmillan.

*Contents:* Wolsey and the divorce of Henry VIII.—The Borgias and their latest historian.—Secret history of Charles II.—The Civil war in America.—The rise and fall of the Mexican empire.—Cavour.—The causes of the Franco-Prussian war.—The war of 1870.—George Eliot's life.—Mr Buckle's thesis and method.—Mr Buckle's Philosophy of history.—German schools of history.—Talleyrand's Memoirs.—The life of Lord Houghton.—A history of the papacy during the period of the reformation.—A short history of Napoleon the First [by J. R. Seeley]; The first Napoleon; a sketch, political and military [by J. C. Ropes].—Mabillon et la Société de l'Abbaye de Saint-Germain-des-Prés à la fin du 17e siècle.—A history of England, 1837–1880.—A history of the French revolution.—Wilhelm von Giesebrecht.

Companion volume to his "History of freedom, and other essays," consisting as that does of reprints of articles contributed to periodicals.

**Acton, John Emerich Edward Dalberg, baron.**

904 A18h

History of freedom, and other essays; ed with an introduction by J. N. Figgis and R. V. Laurence. 1907. Macmillan.

*Contents:* The history of freedom in antiquity.—The history of freedom in Christianity.—Sir Erskine May's Democracy in Europe.—The massacre of St. Bartholomew.—The Protestant theory of persecution.—Political thoughts on the church.—Introduction to L. A. Burd's edition of *Il principe*, by Machiavelli.—Mr Goldwin Smith's Irish history.—Nationality.—Döllinger on the temporal power.—Döllinger's historical work.—Cardinal Wiseman and the Home and foreign review.—Conflicts with Rome.—The Vatican council.—A history of the Inquisition of the middle ages, by H. C. Lea.—The American commonwealth, by James Bryce.—Historical philosophy in France and French Belgium and Switzerland, by Robert Flint.

"Shows us the great scholar at his best, in his wide knowledge, sound judgment and intense but restrained moral fervour." *Athenæum*, 1908.

**Baldwin, James.**

j904 B19t

Thirty more famous stories retold. 1905. Amer. Book Co.

Includes Columbus and the egg.—The fountain of youth.—Galileo and the lamps.—The first printer.—James Watt and the teakettle.—Friar Bacon and the brazen head.—The Gordian knot.—King Richard and Blondel.—The Man in the iron mask.

**Bisset, Andrew.**

904 B49

Essays on historical truth. 1871. Longmans.

*Contents:* Is there a science of government?—Hobbes.—James Mill.—Hume.—Sir Walter Scott.—The government of the commonwealth and the government of Cromwell.—Prince Henry.—Sir Thomas Overbury.

"Written by one of the most critical of modern English students and writers of history...Each of the writers taken in hand is subjected to searching criticism, and the result is generally quite damaging to the value of the works considered...Though

**Bisset, Andrew**—*continued*.

904 B49

it does not profess to give a philosophy of history, it teaches with admirable spirit and force the methods in which historical investigation should be carried on." *Adams's Manual of historical literature*.

**Creasy, Sir Edward Shepherd**.

904 C87a

Fifteen decisive battles of the world. 1908. Harper.

*Contents:* Marathon.—Defeat of the Athenians at Syracuse.—Arbela.—Battle of the Metaurus.—Victory of Arminius over the Roman legions under Varus.—Châlons.—Tours.—Hastings.—Joan of Arc's victory over the English at Orleans.—Defeat of the Spanish Armada.—Blenheim.—Pultowa.—Saratoga.—Valmy.—Waterloo.—The fall of Quebec.—Yorktown and the surrender of Cornwallis.—Vicksburg.—Gettysburg.—The battle of Sedan.—The battle of Manila bay.—The battles of Santiago.—The battle of Tsushima.

*The same*.....904 C87a

**Gammell, William**.

904 G16

William Gammell; a biographical sketch, with selections from his writings; ed. by J. O. Murray. 1890. Riverside Press.

*Contents:* Biographical sketch.—HISTORICAL PAPERS: Samuel Ward, governor of Rhode Island.—The Monroe doctrine.—The period of the confederation.—The Huguenots and the Edict of Nantes.—The epochs of American civilization.—The formation and adoption of the constitution of the United States, as explained in Mr Bancroft's volumes.—Asylum and extradition among nations.—Italy revisited.—PUBLIC ADDRESSES: Address delivered before the Rhode Island Historical Society.—Address at Providence, called to consider the assault upon the Honorable Charles Sumner, in the Senate-chamber at Washington.—Address at the opening of the Rhode Island Hospital.

**Hoffmann, Friedrich, of Ballenstedt**.

904 H68

Tales from history (Historische erzählungen); ed. with notes by H. S. Beresford-Webb. 1908. Heath. (Heath's modern language series.)

*Contents:* Conradin of Suabia.—The end of Charles the Bold.—The execution of Louis XVI and his queen.—The Franco-German war (1870-1871).  
German text.

**Hume, Martin Andrew Sharp**.

904 H92

True stories of the past, with a preface by R. B. Cunninghame Graham. 1910. Nash.

*Contents:* How Rizzio was avenged.—A rebellious love match.—Prince or pastry-cook?—The revenge of John Hawkins.—The scapegoat.—Sir Walter's home-coming.—Cloth of gold and cloth of frieze.—The last stand of the O'Sullivans.

904 I29

Iš istorijos kaimiečių kovos su ponais, sutaisė Varguolių bičiuliai. 1905.

*Contents:* Izenga, by Apuokas.—Kaimiečių sukilimai Anglijoje 14 amžiuje, by Apuokas.—Sukilimai Majorkoje, by Žmogus.—Didžioji kaimiečių kare Vokietijoje, 16 amžiuje, by Žmogus.—Kaimiečių kovos su ponais Belgijoje ir Prancuzijoje 14 amžiuje, by Jonas Gražys.—Žmonių sukilimai prieš ponus Prusu Lietuvoje, by Žmogus.—Užbaiga, by Žmogus.

**Jenks, Tudor**.

904 J25

Book of famous sieges. 1909. Doubleday.

"The exploits of the Persians under Cyrus, of the Spartans against the Athenian allies of Plataea, of Alexander against Tyre, and so on, following the art of war as waged by Cæsar, Titus, by the Saracens and the Crusaders, and the great commanders of more modern times down to the Japanese taking of Port Arthur." *Preface*.

**King, Richard John**.

904 K26

Sketches and studies, descriptive and historical. 1874. Murray.

*Contents:* Carolingian romance.—Sacred trees and flowers.—The dogs of folklore, history and romance.—The change of faith in Iceland, A. D. 1000.—The great shrines of England.—Travelling in England.—Devonshire.—Robert Herrick and his vicarage.—Sketches and studies from Belgium: Mechlin.—Louvain.—Bruges from the belfry tower.—A visit to the châteaux of Rubens and Teniers.—A pilgrimage to St. David's.

**Lecky, William Edward Hartpole.**

904 L48

Historical and political essays. 1908. Longmans.

*Contents:* Thoughts on history.—The political value of history.—The empire; its value and its growth.—Ireland in the light of history.—Formative influences.—Carlyle's message to his age.—Israel among the nations.—Madame de Staël.—The private correspondence of Sir Robert Peel.—The fifteenth earl of Derby.—Mr Henry Reeve.—Dean Milman.—Queen Victoria as a moral force.—Old-age pensions.

**Lodge, Henry Cabot.**

904 L76f

A frontier town [Greenfield, Mass.], and other essays. 1906. Scribner.

*Other essays:* Good citizenship.—The Senate of the United States.—History.—Samuel Adams.—Theodore Roosevelt.—Senator Hoar.—American history.—Certain principles of town government.—Franklin.—The United States at Algeciras.

**Ranke, Leopold von.**

904 R19

Geschichtsbilder aus Leopold v. Rankes werken; zusammengestellt von Max Hoffmann. 1905.

Selections from the works of the German historian, comprising character sketches of historical personages and descriptions of significant events in the history of modern Europe.

**Rhodes, James Ford.**

904 R38

Historical essays. 1909. Macmillan.

*Contents:* History.—Concerning the writing of history.—The profession of historian.—Newspapers as historical sources.—Speech prepared for the commencement dinner at Harvard University, June 26, 1901 (not delivered).—Edward Gibbon.—S. R. Gardiner.—W. E. H. Lecky.—Sir Spencer Walpole.—J. R. Green.—E. L. Pierce.—J. D. Cox.—E. G. Bourne.—The presidential office.—A review of President Hayes's administration.—E. L. Godkin.—Who burned Columbia?—A new estimate of Cromwell.

**Taylor, Isaac, 1787–1865.**

904 T25

History of the transmission of ancient books to modern times, together with the process of historical proof; or, A concise account of the means by which the genuineness of ancient literature, generally and the authenticity of historical works, especially are ascertained. 1859. Jackson.

**Villari, Pasquale.**

904 V32

Studies, historical and critical; tr. by Linda Villari. 1907. Unwin.

*Contents:* Is history a science?—The youth of Cavour.—Luigi Settembrini.—Francesco de Sanctis.—Domenico Morelli.—Donatello.—Ghirolamo Savonarola and the present day.

**Welsh, Charles, ed.**

904 W51

Famous battles of the 19th century; described by Archibald Forbes, G. A. Henty, Arthur Griffiths and other well known writers, 1861–1871. 1903. Wessels.

*Contents:* The first battle of Bull Run; Shiloh, by A. E. Abbott.—Fredericksburg, by G. A. Henty.—Morgan's raid, by A. E. Abbott.—Gettysburg; The fall of Vicksburg, by Arthur Griffiths.—Sherman's Atlanta campaign; Sherman's march to the sea and his campaign of the Carolinas; The collapse of the Confederacy, by Archibald Forbes.—Königrätz or Sadowa, by Charles Lowe.—The fight of the Arickaree fork, by A. E. Abbott.—A prince's baptism of fire, by Archibald Forbes.—The battle of Mars-la-Tour, by Charles Lowe.—The decisive battle of the Franco-German war, by A. H. Atteridge.—The downfall of an empire, Sedan, by Charles Lowe.—Paris besieged and the last sortie, by J. A. O'Shea.—Fighting with Ashantis at Amoaful and Coomassie, by G. A. Henty.—Notes.

## 905 Periodicals. 906 Societies

r905 A51

**American** register; or, General repository of history, politics & science [ed. by C. B. Brown], 1806-10. v.1-7. 1807-11.

No more published.

Annual review of the happenings of the world. Its editor during the five years of its existence was Charles Brockden Brown, the early American novelist.

**Toronto University.**

qr905 T63

Studies; history and economics. v.2, no.4. 1907.

v.2, no.4. Evolution of law and government in the Yukon territory, by J. N. E. Brown.—Local government in British Columbia, by S. M. Wickett.—Local government in the maritime provinces, by W. C. Murray.—Local government in Newfoundland, by D. W. Prowse.—Some notes on the charters of Montreal and related statutes, by R. S. Weir.—The civic administration of Montreal, by P. G. Martineau.—City government in Ottawa, by Frederick Cook.—Present conditions, by S. M. Wickett.

For v.1, v.2, no.1-3, v.3 see preceding catalogue, first series.

**Wisconsin University.**

r905 W81

Bulletin; history series. v.1, no.3-4, v.2. 1907-10.

v.1, no.3-4. Lincoln's suspension of habeas corpus as viewed by Congress, by G. C. Sellery.—Settlement of Illinois from 1830 to 1850, by W. V. Pooley.

v.2. The history of political parties in the province of New York, 1760-76, by C. L. Becker.—Colonial precedents of our national land system as it existed in 1800, by A. C. Ford.

For v.1, no.1-2 see preceding catalogue, second series.

**Prince Society.**

r906 P95

[Constitution and list of members.]

The Prince Society was organized in Boston in 1858 for the purpose of extending the knowledge of American history by editing and printing rare manuscripts, tracts and volumes.

## 907 Study and teaching of history

**Adams, Henry, b.** 1838.

907 A21

Letter to American teachers of history. 1910.

Asserts for history, biology, sociology and psychology, which study the "vital energies," independence from the laws and formulas of physics and mechanics.

**Allen, John W.**

907 A42

Place of history in education. 1909. Blackwood.

Logical and attractive presentation of the scientific conception of history and of its value in any system of education. Among the best things in the book are three hypothetical accounts of the English reformation, embodying in purposely exaggerated form, the Protestant, the Catholic and the purely secular views, all of them, as the author points out, both unscientific and dangerous.

**American Historical Association—Committee of eight.**

907 A512

Study of history in the elementary schools; report to the American Historical Association by the Committee of eight. 1910. Scribner.

"Bibliography," p.131-138.

Program in history for the elementary schools.

**American Historical Association—Committee of five.**

907 A5122

Study of history in secondary schools; report to the American Historical Association by a Committee of five. 1911. Macmillan.



George, Hereford Brooke.

907 G31

Historical evidence. 1909. Clarendon Press.

*Contents:* What is evidence?—Sources of historical information.—Historical narratives.—Defects of historical writers.—Documents not narrative.—Indirect sources of information.—Probability.—Special sources of error.—Historical generalizations.

"Not only supplies an adequate statement of the leading principles governing the treatment of evidence, but it is presented with so much sanity and good judgment as to commend itself heartily to any one concerned with the writing of history... As a clear, well-balanced statement of the scope and limitations of criticism as applied to historical evidence, it has no superior; in its moderation and freedom from exaggerated pretensions, it will serve as a corrective of some modern notions regarding the attainment of scientific certainty in historical knowledge." *Nation*, 1909.

Keatinge, Maurice Walter.

907 K15

Studies in the teaching of history. 1910. Black.

*Contents:* The problems of method and of value.—Scientific method in history and the problems of the school.—Contemporary documents as a basis of method.—Contemporary documents as atmosphere.—Method and moral training.—On concrete illustration.—The organisation of history teaching.—History and the examination system.—History and poetry.—Some problems and devices of class-room practice.—The teacher of history.

Not only does Mr Keatinge's work mark a distinct advance over all of its predecessors in the same field, but it is in effect the first genuine contribution made in England to the subject of historical method worthy to be ranked with Bernheim, Langlois and Seignobos and Altamira. Mr Keatinge confines himself to an examination of the specific difficulties attending the teaching of history in the pre-university period. He discusses these from the standpoint of the student of psychology, of ethics, of philosophy, and of history, as well as from that of the practical teacher of history. *Condensed from American historical review*, 1910.

## 909 Universal history General modern history

909 C14

Cambridge modern history, planned by Lord Acton; ed. by A. W. Ward and others. v.5-6, 11-14. 1908-12. Cambridge University Press.

v.5. The age of Louis XIV.

v.6. The 18th century.

v.11. The growth of nationalities.

v.12. The latest age.

v.13. Genealogical tables and lists, and general index.

v.14. Atlas.

Bibliographies at the end of each volume.

For v.1-4, 7-10 see preceding catalogue, second series.

*The same.* 14v. 1907-12.....1909 C14

Cantù, Cesare.

909 C17s

Storia di cento anni (1750-1850). 5v. in 2. 1863.

Cantù, Cesare.

909 C17u

Gli ultimi trent'anni; continuazione della sua Storia universale. 1879.

909 D57

דינעזאחק, יעקב.

די וועלט געשיכטע, פון די עלטעסטע צייטען ביז אויף די געגענווארט.

909 D57a

דינעזאחק, יעקב.

די וועלט-געשיכטע, פון די עלטעסטע צייטען ביז אויף די געגענווארט.

**Dubiecki, Maryan.** 909 D85  
Rys dziejów najnowszych od r. 1815 po 1875; z krótkim rzutem oka na dzieje lat 1876-78. 1880.

**Franklin, Ruth Barker.** r909 F88  
Significant aspects of ancient and mediæval civilization. 1906.  
Freeman. (Key books, v.8.)

"Reading list," p.125-128.

"One of a series of study outlines recently published under the name of *Key books* which will be found to be valuable aids for study clubs, or for individual students desiring to make a systematic, but not exhaustive study of the subjects covered."  
*A. L. A. booklist*, 1907.

Treats of early oriental, Greek and Roman civilization, feudalism, the church, the crusades, the early development of France and England and the trade guilds and town life.

**Kemp, Ellwood Wadsworth.** 909 K17  
History for graded and district schools. 1902. Ginn.

"References" at the end of each chapter.

"Follows a somewhat unusual plan. Beginning in a very simple strain with the infancy of the Aryans, it advances from grade to grade until, in the last chapter, which deals with the development of the American nation, it addresses minds of considerable maturity. 'The effort has been made to present the material in such connection throughout the grades that it would gradually develop in pupils' minds the idea of the *unity of history*.'" *Nation*, 1903.

**Kœppen, Adolphus Louis.** qr909 K36

The world in the middle ages; an historical geography, with accounts of the origin and development, the institutions and literature, the manners and customs of the nations in Europe, western Asia and northern Africa, from the close of the 4th to the middle of the 15th century, accompanied by complete historical and geographical indexes and colored maps from the historical atlas of Charles Spruner. 1854. Appleton.

**Lodge, Henry Cabot, ed.** 909 L76

History of nations. v.4, 6, 8-9, 12-16, 21-22. 1906. Morris.

v.4. Italy; ed. by J. H. Cabot.

v.6. China, by Sir R. K. Douglas, with special article Late events and present conditions, by J. W. Jenks.

v.8. Spain and Portugal; ed. by G. M. Adam, with introduction by W. H. Munroe.

v.9. France; revised and edited from the work of Émile de Bonnechose by F. M. Fling.

v.12. Ireland, by P. W. Joyce, and Scotland; ed. by A. H. Shearer.

v.13. Holland and Belgium; ed. by W. H. Claflin.—Switzerland, by Charles Dandliker; ed. by E. J. Benton.

v.14. Turkey, by Sir E. S. Creasy; ed. by A. C. Coolidge and W. H. Claflin.

v.15. Russia and Poland, by W. R. Morfill; ed. by C. E. Fryer.

v.16. Norway, Sweden and Denmark, by E. C. Otte; ed. by E. S. Corwin.—Polar research, by G. T. Surface.

v.21. South America; tr. and ed. from the work of A. J. Déberlé by P. P. Wells.

v.22. Mexico, Central America and West Indies; ed. from the work of Brantz Mayer by F. A. Ober.

**Myers, Philip Van Ness.** 909 M99a

General history for colleges and high schools [to 1906]. 1906. Ginn.

*The same*.....r909 M99

Piozzi, Mrs Hester Lynch (Salisbury) Thrale.

qr909 P64

Retrospection; or, A review of the most striking and important events, characters, situations and their consequences which the last eighteen hundred years have presented to the view of mankind. 2v. in 1. 1801. Stockdale.

Mrs Piozzi's fame rests to-day on the fact of her having been for many years the warm friend of Dr Johnson.

"The subject, or range of subjects, was beyond her grasp; and the best that can be said of the book is that a good general impression of the stream of history, lighted up with striking traits of manners and character, may be obtained from it." *Abraham Hayward, in Mrs Piozzi's Autobiography.*

909 S38

שולמאן, קלמן.

דברי ימי עולם.

Tytler, Alexander Fraser, lord Woodhouselee, &  
Nares, Edward.

909 T99

Universal history from the creation of the world to the decease of George III, 1820. v.1-3. 1839. Harper.

Varga, Ottó.

909 V21

Világtörténet a középiskolák számára. 3v. in 1. 1904-09.

Zdanowicz, Aleksander.

909 Z35

Krótki zarys historyi powszechniej. 1888.

Short sketch of universal history.

## Nineteenth century

Janet, Paul.

909.8 J17

Les problèmes du 19e siècle. 1873.

Contents: La politique.—La littérature.—La science.—La philosophie.—La religion.

Picard, Alfred.

qr909.8 P53

Le bilan d'un siècle (1801-1900). 6v. 1906-07. (Paris, Exposition Universelle de 1900.)

v.1. Éducation et enseignement.—Lettres.—Sciences.—Arts.

v.2. Mécanique générale.—Électricité.—Génie civil et moyens de transport.

v.3. Agriculture.—Horticulture.—Forêts, chasse, pêche.—Industries alimentaires.

v.4. Mines et métallurgie.—Industries de la décoration et du mobilier, chauffage et ventilation, éclairage non électrique.—Fils, tissus, vêtements.

v.5. Industrie chimique.—Industries diverses.—Économie sociale.

v.6. Hygiène.—Assistance.—Colonisation.—Défense nationale.

## 910 Geography and travel

Anczyc, Władysław Ludwik.

910 A540

Opisy i przygody z podróży po różnych częściach świata. 1900.

Contents: Europa.—Azya.—Afryka.—Australja.

Book of travel entitled "Adventures of travels in different parts of the world."

Autobiography of an Irish traveller. 3v. 1835. Longman. 910 A93

Part of v.1 is devoted to the author's adventures in Pennsylvania at the time of the Whiskey insurrection, and to a detailed account of Maj. Semple, whom he met and camped with.

- Baedeker, Karl, comp.** r910 B14  
 The Mediterranean; seaports and sea routes, including Madeira, the Canary islands, the coast of Morocco, Algeria and Tunisia; handbook for travellers. 1911.
- Bárány, Gyula.** 910 B23  
 Földrajz. 1902.
- Bedinello, Ugo.** 910 B37  
 Diario del viaggio intorno al globo della regia corvetta italiana "Vettor Pisani" negli anni 1871, 1872, 1873. 1893.
- Bero, Poliaus.** 910 B45  
 Dievo galybė su daugybe piešinėlių. 1905.
- Berthet, Élie.** 910 B46  
 Młodzież w pięciu częściach świata. 1905.  
*Contents:* Mały Paryżanin.—Adam Smith, mały Amerykanin.—Lao, mały Chińczyk.—Hans, mały Eskim.—Sambo, mały Afrykanin.—Mały Australczyk kędzierzawa głowa.
- Brzeziński, Mieczysław.** 910 B84  
 Rośliny, zwierzęta i ludzie na kuli ziemskiej. 1907.
- Cellarius, Christophorus.** r910 C31  
 Geographia antiqua; recognita denuo & ad veterum novorumque scriptorum fidem, historicorum maxime, identidem castigata; recensuit & scholarum usui accommodavit Samuel Patrick. 1816.
- Chamberlain, James Franklin.** j910 C355  
 How we are sheltered; a geographical reader. 1907. Macmillan. (Home and world series.)  
*Partial contents:* Homes in cliffs.—The dwellings of the dwarfs.—Filipino houses.—In the land of cocoanuts.—How bricks are made.—Fire and its uses.
- Cornman, Oliver Perry, & Gerson, Oscar.** j910 C82  
 Geography primer [Pittsburgh edition]. 1905. Hinds.  
*The same* [Allegheny county edition]. 1906.....j910 C82a2  
*The same* [general edition]. 1906.....j910 C82a3  
 Tells of animals, vegetation, climate, occupations, etc. Pittsburgh edition has introductory chapter on Pittsburgh and the near-by towns. Maps and many pictures.
- Dilke, Sir Charles Wentworth.** 910 D58  
 Greater Britain; a record of travel in English-speaking countries during 1866-7. 2v. in 1. 1869. Lippincott.  
*Contents:* America.—Polynesia.—Australia.—India.  
 "While not above the great question of what a country gives you to eat and drink, nor indifferent about scenery and streets, the points to which...[the author] really gives his mind and about which he asked questions are social points—the working of governments, the durability and tendency of institutions, the conflict of competing races, the rise of commercial centres, the change of the great currents and routes of commerce, the productive and distributing systems of countries." *Saturday review*, 1868.
- Dunton, Larkin.** j910 D92  
 Glimpses of the world. 1889. Silver. (World and its people.)
- Dutton, Maude Barrows.** 910 D95  
 In field and pasture. 1905. Amer. Book Co.  
*Contents:* White Cloud, the little Pueblo girl.—Pepy and Athor, children of the Nile valley.—Hare, Track, the Navajo boy.—Bumo and Bu, children of Tibet.—José,



Dutton, Maude Barrows—*continued*.

1910 D95

who lived on the wonderful island.—Ivan and Olga, children of Russia.—Children of the land of the midnight sun.—Pierre and Violette, children of the Alps.—Suggestions for hand work.

Franck, Harry Alverson.

910 F87

Vagabond journey around the world; a narrative of personal experience. 1910. Century.

Story of the 15 months' wandering around the globe of a young university man, absolutely without money save what he earned by the way.

Frye, Alexis Everett.

q910 F97a

Complete geography [general edition]. 1902. Ginn.

Frye, Alexis Everett.

q910 F97g2

Grammar school geography [Pennsylvania edition]. 1902. Ginn.

Gabrys, Juozas.

910 G11

Geografijos vadovėlis skiriamas Lietuvos mokyklai. 1910.

Garollo, Gottardo.

910 G19

Geografia elementare; libro di testo ad uso delle scuole medie del regno d'Italia. 1910.

Gáspár, Ferencz.

q910 G21

Negyvenezer mértföld vitorlával és gözzel. 1909.

qj910 G93

Das grosse welt-panorama der reisen, abenteuer, wunder, entdeckungen und kulturthaten in wort und bild; ein jahrbuch für alle gebildeten. v.1-3.

Grosvenor, Gilbert Hovey, *ed*.

q910 G94

Scenes from every land; a collection of illustrations from the "National geographic magazine," picturing the people, natural phenomena and animal life in all parts of the world. 3v. 1907-12. National Geographic Soc.

"Good books on different parts of the world," v.1, p.212-222; v.2, p.211-223.

Holmes, Elias Burton.

q910 H73

Burton Holmes travelogues, with illustrations from photographs by the author. v.11-13. 1910.

v.11. Egypt.—Southern Italy.—Switzerland.

v.12. Norway.—Sweden.—Finland.—Denmark.

v.13. London.—Paris.—Berlin.

For v.1-10 see preceding catalogue, second series.

Jacob, Robert Urie.

910 J13

Trip to the Orient; the story of a Mediterranean cruise. 1907. Winston.

Describes the places usually visited in a Mediterranean tour—Gibraltar, Granada, Algiers, Malta, Athens, Constantinople, Jerusalem, Cairo, Naples and Pompeii, Nice and Mentone.

Keltie, John Scott.

910 K17a

Applied geography; a preliminary sketch. 1908. Philip.

"Object...is to show what, in my estimation, are some of the bearings of geographical knowledge on human interests; on the course of history, but more especially on industry, commerce, and colonization. The first two chapters deal with general data and methods, which are illustrated in the following chapters with special reference to Africa, the British Empire, and some of the chief commodities of Commerce." *Preface*.

Kunhardt, Egon.

q910 K43

Wanderjahre eines jungen Hamburger kaufmannes; eine reise um die erde in 777 tagen. 1901.

Kunhardt, Oswald.

q910 K436

Wanderjahre eines jungen Hamburger kaufmannes; eine reise um die erde in 1000 tagen. 1902.

Mill, Hugh Robert, *ed.*

g10 M68

International geography, by 70 authors. 1907. Appleton.

"Standard geographical books of reference," p.12-13.

*The same.* 1907. Macmillan.....r910 M68

"Standard geographical books of reference," p.12-13.

Pt.1, in a series of excellent essays by distinguished specialists, treats of the making of maps, the plan of the earth and the features of its surface, the ocean, atmosphere and climate, the distribution of life, and the political aspect of geography. Each of the following parts is devoted to one of the great divisions of the earth, as a whole and then under its natural or political divisions. *Adapted from Nature, 1899.*

Millard, Bruce.

g10 M688

The Mediterranean cruise; describing all Mediterranean points usually visited in a winter's cruise in Europe, Asia and Africa. 1910. Putnam.

Moncrieff, Ascott Robert Hope, (*pseud.* Ascott R. Hope).

qj910 M81

Round the world. [1905.] Blackie.

Picture-book with easy reading telling about children in Holland, Belgium, France, Egypt, Malta, China, South America, India, Lapland, Macedonia, Canada, the Tyrol, Morocco, Spain, Italy, Fiji islands, etc.

Moncrieff, Ascott Robert Hope, (*pseud.* Ascott R. Hope).

j910 M81w

The world, with illustrations in colour. 1908. Black. (Peeps at many lands series.)

*Contents:* England.—Scotland.—Wales.—Ireland.—France.—Holland and Belgium.—Germany.—The Baltic countries.—Switzerland.—Austria-Hungary.—Italy.—The Spanish peninsula.—Greece.—Turkey.—Russia.—Japan.—China.—Siam and Burma.—India.—The Holy Land.—Egypt and Abyssinia.—The land of the Moors.—The Sahara and the Soudan.—Equatorial Africa.—South Africa.—Australia.—New Zealand.—Melanesia and Micronesia.—Polynesia.—The West Indies.—South America.—Central America.—The United States.—Canada.

Morris, Charles.

j910 M91

Home life in all lands. 2v. 1908-09. Lippincott.

v.1. At the world's dining-table.—In the world's tailor-shop.—In the world's dressing-room.—At home with the world's people.—In the world's kitchen and parlor.—Hunting-field, pasture and farm.—The tool-makers of the world.—Meetings and greetings in all lands.

v.2. Kings and their courts and customs.—Laws and penalties among savage peoples.—Modes of courtship and marriage.—The two ends of life.—The arts of travel and transportation.—How men fight for home and country.—Primitive arts of manufacture.—How the world amuses itself.—Among the world's worshipers.

Mott, Sarah Minnie, & Dutton, M. B.

j910 M94

Fishing and hunting. 1905. Amer. Book Co.

*Contents:* In Eskimo land with Hans.—In the woods with Red Feather.—In the Philippines with Tondo.—In Alaska with Ola.

Noah, Mordecai Manuel.

rg10 N38

Travels in England, France, Spain and the Barbary states in the years 1813-15. 1819. Kirk.

Noah for a brief time was United States consul-general at Tunis. Because it records impressions of people and manners in countries at that period comparatively little visited the book possesses some interest.

Peninsular & Oriental Steam Navigation Company.

g10 P39

P. & O. pocket book; third issue. 1908. Black.

"Bibliography," p.272.

Information for passengers by this line, describing briefly the route to Australia and the Far East, ports visited, etc. Maps, plans and illustrations in color.

Pinkerton, John.

rg10 P63m

Modern geography; a description of the empires, kingdoms, states and colonies, with the oceans, seas and isles in all parts of the world, including the most recent discoveries and political alterations. 2v. 1804. Conrad.

Rew, Henry Cunningham.

qrg10 R37

Wonders of the world abroad; being some reminiscences of a trip around the world, illustrated with numerous remarkable camera pictures. 1907. Privately printed.

Excellent illustrated account of travels over well-beaten tracks, largely in China, Japan, India, Ceylon, Egypt, Italy, France and Switzerland.

Schwartz, Julia Augusta.

jg10 S39

Five little strangers and how they came to live in America. 1904. Amer. Book Co.

*Contents:* The little red child.—The little white child.—The little black child.—The little yellow child.—The little brown child.

Šernas, (*pseud. of* Juozas Adomaitis).

g10 S48

Geografija; arba, Žemės aprašymas; pagal Geikie ir kitus. 1906.

Seybold, Cattina von.

g10 S519

Aus warmen bunten ländern. 1909.

Delightful book of travels in Sicily, Italy, Greece, Turkey, Egypt and India.

Singleton, Esther, *ed.*

g10 S61

Great rivers of the world as seen and described by famous writers. 1908. Dodd.

*Contents:* The Rhine, by Victor Hugo.—The Seine, by A. B. Blake.—The Ganges, by Sir William Hunter.—Morning on the Ganges, by Pierre Loti.—The Colorado, by Henry Gannett.—The Avon, by J. W. Croker.—Down the St. Lawrence, by Charles Dickens.—The Tigris, by George Rawlinson.—The Oise, by R. L. Stevenson.—The Hudson, by Esther Singleton.—The Tiber, by S. A. Smith.—The Shannon, by A. S. Martin.—The Danube, by I. Bowes.—The Niger, by J. H. Jackson.—The Amazon, by Joseph Jones.—The Yangtse Chiang, by W. R. Carles.—The Thames, by Charles Dickens, jr.—The Connecticut, by Timothy Dwight.—Mosel, by F. W. Cornish.—The Irrawaddy, by E. A. Richings.—The Clyde, by Robert Walker.—The Volga, by Élisée Reclus.—The Congo, by J. H. Reed.—The Mackenzie river, by William Ogilvie.—The Loire, by Victor Hugo and by Honoré de Balzac.—The Potomac, by Esther Singleton.—The Euphrates, by George Rawlinson.—The Wye, by A. R. Quinton.—The Indian river, by L. C. Bryan.—The Nile, by J. H. Reed and by Isaac Taylor.—The Don, by Élisée Reclus.—The Columbia, by J. Boddam-Whetham.—The Po, by G. G. Chisholm.—The Menam, by Mrs Unsworth.—The Merrimack, by H. D. Thoreau.—The Yen-e-say, by Henry Seeböhm.—The Yarrow, by John MacWhirter.—The Mississippi, by A. D. Anderson.—The Zambesi, by Henry Drummond.—The Uruguay, by E. W. White.—The Tweed,

**Singleton, Esther, ed.—continued.**

910 S61

by Sir T. D. Lauder.—Niagara, by John Tyndall.—The Niagara river, by G. K. Gilbert.—The Meuse, by Esther Singleton.—The Rhone, by A. B. Reach.—The Yukon, by William Ogilvie.—The Jordan, by A. R. Fausset.—The Concord, by H. D. Thoreau.—The Tagus, by A. S. Martin.—The Indus, by Edward Balfour.

**Singleton, Esther, ed.**

910 S61n

Nature; wonders of nature as seen and described by famous writers.

1907. Corlis. (Standard library.)

Selections descriptive of the grand, curious and awe-inspiring in nature.

**Stead, Richard.**

910 S79

Adventures on the great rivers; romantic incidents and perils of travel, sport and exploration throughout the world. 1907. Lippincott.

Chronicle of travel and hunting adventures by a long line of heroes from the abbé Huc to the Klondike miners.

**Stoddard, John Lawson.**

910 S86

Lectures; illustrated with views of the world's famous places and people. v.15. 1909. Balch.

v.15. Lake Como.—The upper Danube.—Bohemia.

For v.1–14 see preceding catalogue, first series.

*The same.* v.1–15. 1909.....910 S86l

**Strabo.**

910 S89g

Geography of Strabo; literally translated, with notes by H. C. Hamilton and W. Falconer. 3v. 1903–06. Bell. (Bohn's classical library.)

Books 7–17 are translated by W. Falconer.

**Strabo.**

910 S89

Selections from Strabo, with an introduction on Strabo's life and works by H. F. Tozer. 1893. Clarendon Press.

Authorities, p.52–53.

These selections from the writings of the celebrated Greek geographer are in Greek. The editor has made a special study of ancient geography and contributes many notes. Contains maps.

**Tarr, Ralph Stockman, & McMurry, F. M.**

910 T21g

Geographies; five book series. 5 pts. in 5v. 1908–11.

v.1. Home geography.

v.2. The earth as a whole.

v.3. North America.

v.4. General geography; South America and Europe.

v.5. Asia and Africa, with review of North America.

Bibliography in each volume.

**Wide world.** 1903. Ginn. (Youth's companion series.)

910 W67

*Partial contents:* Barbarian babies.—Some little Egyptians.—A school in Cairo.—Dutch children.—Boys and girls of Paris.—South American games.—A visit to Sweden.—May day in England.

**Wraxall, Sir Frederick Charles Lascelles.**

910 W92

Scraps and sketches gathered together. 2v. 1865. Allen.

v.1. A week in Constantinople.—A winter in Kertch.—From Stamboul to Pesth.—A day in Cairo.—Reminiscences of Baden.—A day at the barricades.—A walk to Wildbad.—A chapter on gambling.—A pleasant night of it!—Scoring the king.—A day in the desert.—A day's hunting in Baden-Baden.—Imperial Paris.—Alpine grass farms.—Wanted a wife!—A night in California.—Mademoiselle Rachel.—Byways of the Black forest.—A sad story.

v.2. The dinner question.—Railway literature abroad.—The Americans at home.—The village priest.—Austerlitz.—Auerstadt and Jena.—Helgoland.—Baffetto.—A night



**Wraxall, Sir Frederick Charles Lascelles—continued.** 910 W92  
on a whale.—A dark story.—A return ticket to Paris.—American young ladyism.—A night at the Café Anglais.—A brush with the brigands.—The Bois de Boulogne.—Baron von Stockmar.—The secret agency.—A night or two in Paris.—Only a cousin.

910 Y12

יעבין, י. מ.

שבילי עולם, אדער בעריהמטע וועלטבעשרייבונג.

## Commercial geography

**Adams, Cyrus Cornelius.** 910 A21a

Text-book of commercial geography. 1911. Appleton. (Twentieth century text-books.)

Beginning with a consideration of the geographic conditions which control commerce, such as climate, soil, ocean currents, winds, coast formation, water-courses, etc., the book passes on to means of transportation and then, in detail, to the resources of United States, including its island possessions, and the other principal countries of the world. Full, for a text-book, and well illustrated.

**Chisholm, George Goudie.** 910 C44a

Handbook of commercial geography. 1911. Longmans.

Considers climate, soil, labor, communication, commodities and their production. Discusses also the natural resources, condition and prospects of the countries of the world. Many valuable maps.

**Gregory, Herbert Ernest, and others.** 910 G86

Physical and commercial geography; a study of certain controlling conditions of commerce. 1910. Ginn.

*Contents:* The natural environment.—Relation of man to natural conditions.—Geography of trade: The United States.—The British empire.—The German empire.

**Robinson, Edward Van Dyke.** 910 R54

Commercial geography. 1910. Rand.

"Selected bibliography," apx. p.20-32.

"The purpose of commercial geography, the author asserts, is to explain, in terms of all the factors involved, the geographic division of labor...The book bears evidence of having been designed primarily for high school, rather than for college, use...and in many respects the work, as a whole, is a distinct advance over previous elementary works in commercial geography." *Nation*, 1911.

## Travelers' manuals

**Frazar, Mrs Mae D.** 910.2 F89

Practical European guide; preparation, cost, routes, sight-seeing. 1908. Small. (Practical guide series.)

"Guide books," p.186-203.

**Hopkins, Albert Allis, comp.** 910.2 H78

Scientific American handbook of travel, with hints for the ocean voyage, for European tours and a practical guide to London and Paris. 1910. Munn.

"Bibliography," p.489-494.

*The same*.....910.2 H78

Not a guide-book, but an almost encyclopædic reference book of travel, covering the choice of steamship lines, rates, description of an ocean liner, the science of navigation, signals, flags, custom-house regulations, ports, continental railroads, specimen tours in the British isles and on the continent, hotels, information for cyclists, automobilists, etc.

**Royal Geographical Society.**

r910.2 R81

Hints to travellers, scientific and general; ed. by E. A. Reeves. 2v. 1906.

v.1. Surveying and practical astronomy.

v.2. Meteorology, photography, geology, natural history, anthropology, industry and commerce, archæology, medical, etc.

Ninth edition of a well-known and standard work. The first and larger volume is wholly devoted to surveying and mapping.

*The same*; ed. by D. W. Freshfield and W. J. L. Wharton.

1889. .... r910.2 R81a

**Ocean voyages**

Amicis, Edmondo de.

910.4 A51s

Sull' oceano. 1905.

Burney, James.

910.4 B93

History of the buccaneers of America. 1891. Macmillan.

Reprinted from the edition of 1816.

The author (1750-1821), an officer in the British navy, sailed with Captain Cook on his second and third voyages. His account is limited almost entirely to the expeditions of the buccaneers in the West Indies during the 17th century.

"Detailed account, prepared with considerable care from sources of information, a large proportion of which existed only in contemporary gossip and which have since disappeared." *Larned's Literature of American history*.

Conrad, Joseph.

910.4 C75

Mirror of the sea. 1906. Harper.

*Contents*: Landfalls and departures.—Emblems of hope.—The fine art.—Cobwebs and gossamer.—The weight of the burden.—Overdue and missing.—The grip of the land.—The character of the foe.—Rulers of east and west.—The faithful river.—In captivity.—Initiation.—The nursery of the craft.—The "Tremolino."—The heroic age.

"On the surface this book is very much like A. H. Bullen's 'Idyls of the sea' [910.4 B871], a series of impressions and memories which are the fruit of a real and long sea experience... Long exercise of their stern trade has not drained them of their enthusiasm for it, or failed to qualify them for the expression of that enthusiasm. Mr. Bullen, to be sure, is concerned with the fascination of the sea itself and its inhabitants, while Mr. Conrad is absorbed in the ships that go upon the waters." *Nation*, 1906.

r910.8 K21 v.8-9

Early voyages of the English to India. [1813.] (In Kerr, Robert, 1755-1813. General history and collection of voyages and travels, v.8-9.)

London, Jack.

910.4 L82

Cruise of the Snark. 1911. Macmillan.

Lively narrative of an adventurous Pacific cruise, the beginning of a projected tour around the world embarked upon by the author and his wife, but interrupted by mishaps. Illustrated with photographs by the author.

Markham, Sir Clements Robert.

r910.6 H15 v.128

Early Spanish voyages to the Strait of Magellan; tr. and ed. with a preface, introduction and notes by C. R. Markham. 1911. (In Hakluyt Society. Publications, v.128.)

Masfield, John.

910.4 M44

On the Spanish Main; or, Some English forays on the Isthmus of Darien, with a description of the buccaneers and a short account of old-time ships and sailors. 1906. Macmillan.

"Authorities" at the end of many of the chapters.

Author attempts no connected history of the series of English raids upon Spanish America, but describes in detail a few of the most important, including the expeditions

**Masefield, John—continued.**

910.4 M44

of Drake, Morgan and Dampier. There are some additional chapters on buccaneering methods, ships and rigs, ship's companies and the general nature of the maritime career in those days.

**Shaw, Frank H. & Robinson, E. H. ed.**

9910.4 S53

Sea and its story from viking ship to submarine. 1910. Cassell.

Miscellaneous but decidedly interesting collection of material relating to seafaring life in all its phases, including accounts of naval battles, shipwrecks and disasters, mutinies and cases of heroism, a history of the beginnings of navigation and its modern development, descriptions of an ocean liner, ironclad, dreadnought, submarine and coal-tramp, and chapters on light-house building, whaling, diving, smuggling and salvage. Fully illustrated.

**Shea, John Gilmary.**

8910.4 S53

Perils of the ocean and wilderness; or, Narratives of shipwreck and Indian captivity gleaned from early missionary annals. 1857. Donahoe.

*Contents:* The shipwreck of Father Charles Lalemant, Father Philibert Noyrot, of the Society of Jesus, and others, off Cape Breton.—Captivity of Father Isaac Jogues, of the Society of Jesus, among the Mohawks.—Captivity and death of René Goupil.—Death of Father Jogues.—Captivity of Father Francis Joseph Bressani, of the Society of Jesus.—Voyages and shipwrecks of Father Emmanuel Crespel, recollect of the order of St. Francis.

**Spilberghen, Joris van.**

8910.6 H15 v.118

East and West Indian mirror; being an account of [his] voyage round the world, 1614-1617; and The Australian navigations of Jacob Le Maire; tr. with notes and an introduction by J. A. J. de Villiers. 1906. (In Hakluyt Society. Publications, v.118.)

"Bibliography," p.235-251.

**Stead, Richard.**

910.4 S79

Adventures on the high seas; romantic incidents & perils of travel, sport and exploration throughout the world. 1909. Lippincott.

910.4 T42

Three years behind the guns; the true chronicles of a "diddy-box," by L. G. T. 1908. Century.

Diary of a boy who served on the U. S. S. "Olympia" in the cruise that ended with the battle of Manila bay. Interesting as a record of daily life on board a war-ship.

**Werner, Bartholomäus von.**

910.4 W53

Deutsches kriegsschiffsleben und seefahrkunst. 1891.

By a retired admiral. Deals more particularly with life on sailing vessels. Illustrated.

**Whidden, John D.**

910.4 W62

Ocean life in the old sailing ship days from fore-castle to quarter-deck. 1908. Little.

Author's experiences in the merchant service, an unpretentious picture of American seafaring life before 1870.

**Periodicals. Societies**

9910.5 T69

Travel magazine; a continuation of the Four track news [monthly], Oct. 1906-date. v.12-date. 1907-date.

v.16, no.3-date, Jan. 1911-date, title reads "Travel."

**Hakluyt Society.**

8910.6 H15

Publications; index to publications, v.1-122, 1847-1907.

For publications of the society see preceding catalogue, first series.

**Royal Geographical Society.**

r910.6 R81p

Proceedings and monthly record of geography, new ser., v.1-12.  
1879-90.

For v.13-14 see preceding catalogue, first series.

**Study and teaching of geography****Sutherland, William James.**

g10.7 S96

Teaching of geography. 1909. Scott.

"Bibliography of the pedagogy of geography," p.274-292; "Bibliography" at the end of each chapter.

Pt.1 is devoted to the nature and scope of geography, pt.2 to methods of teaching and pt.3 to practical suggestions.

**Collections of travels**

r910.8 A43

**Allgemeine** historie der reisen zu wasser und lande; oder, Sammlung aller reisebeschreibungen welche bis itzo in verschiedenen sprachen von allen völkern herausgegeben worden; durch eine gesellschaft gelehrter männer im englischen zusammen getragen und aus demselben ins deutsche übersetzt. 21v. 1748-74.

r910.8 C92

**Curious** collection of travels, selected from the writers of all nations, in which the conjectures and interpolations of several vain editors and translators are expunged, every relation is made concise and plain and the divisions of countries and kingdoms are clearly and distinctly noted. 10v. 1761. Newbery.

This collection includes among others the travels of Henry Maundrell, Thomas Shaw, Jean Chardin, Jonas Hanway and Richard Pococke.

**Galton, Francis, ed.**

g10.8 G15

Vacation tourists and notes of travel in 1861-3. v.2-3. 1862-64. Macmillan.

Brief accounts by several English men and women of experiences of travel in different parts of the world.

**Kerr, Robert, 1755-1813.**

r910.8 K21

General history and collection of voyages and travels arranged in systematic order; forming a complete history of the origin and progress of navigation, discovery and commerce by sea and land from the earliest ages to the present time. 18v. 1811-24. Blackwood.

**Purchas, Samuel.**

r910.8 P98

Hakluytus posthumus; or, Purchas, his pilgrimes; containyng a history of the world in sea voyages and lande travells by Englishmen and others. 20v. 1905-07. MacLehose.

"The intrinsic value of the book is due rather to its having preserved some record of early voyages otherwise unknown, than to the literary skill or ability of the author... A comparison of what he has printed with such originals as remain shows that he was very far indeed from a faithful editor or a judicious compiler, and that he took little pains to arrive at an accurate knowledge of facts. He inherited many of the manuscripts of Richard Hakluyt, but the use he made of them was widely different from Hakluyt's." *Dictionary of national biography*.



## History of geography and travel

Burney, *Admiral James*.

qr910.9 B93

Chronological history of the discoveries in the South sea or Pacific ocean. 5v. 1803-17. Hansard.

v.1. Commencing with an account of the earliest discovery of that sea by Europeans and terminating with the voyage of Sir Francis Drake in 1579.

v.2. From the year 1579 to the year 1620.

v.3. From the year 1620 to the year 1688.

v.4. To the year 1723, including a History of the buccaneers of America.

v.5. To the year 1764.

"Well known as the standard work on the subject." *Dictionary of national biography*, 1886.

Frost, Thomas.

910.9 F96

Modern explorers. 1890. Cassell.

*Contents:* The travels and adventures of Arminius Vambéry in central Asia.—Sir Samuel Baker's exploration of the lake region of equatorial Africa.—The explorations of Livingstone and Stanley in central Africa.—Nordenskiöld's exploration of Arctic Asia.—The explorations of Francis Garnier in the interior of Indo-China.—The travels and adventures of Paul Marcey in the valleys of lower Peru.—Commander Cameron's journey across Africa.

Thomas, Louis.

910.9 T37

Buch der denkwürdigsten entdeckungen auf dem gebiete der länder- und völkerkunde. 2v. in 1. 1900-04.

*Contents:* Die älteren land- und seereisen bis zur auffindung der seewege nach Amerika und Indien.—Entdeckungen und geographisch bedeutsame unternehmungen nach auffindung der Neuen Welt bis zur gegenwart.

## 911 Historical atlases

Bartholomew, John George.

911.4 B27

Literary & historical atlas of Europe. [1910.] Dent. (Everyman's library.)

Contains 96 colored maps showing the changes in the face of Europe, maps and plans of notable battles and districts connected with famous books, with a gazetteer of towns and places of literary or historic interest.

Dow, Earle Wilbur.

q911.4 D76

Atlas of European history. 1907. Holt.

Thirty-two maps, with full index.

## 912 Atlases and maps

## Bibliography

United States—Library of Congress.

qr016.912 U251

List of geographical atlases in the Library of Congress, with bibliographical notes; comp. under the direction of P. L. Phillips. 2v. 1909.

v.1. Atlases.

v.2. Author list.

Winsor, Justin, *comp.*

qro16.912 W79a

Kohl collection of maps relating to America. 1886. (Harvard University—Library. Bibliographical contributions, v.1, no.19.)

*The same* (now in the Library of Congress); a reprint of Bibliographical contribution number 19 of the library of Harvard University, with index by P. L. Phillips. 1904. (United States—Library of Congress.). . . . . qro16.912 W79

Figarola-Caneda, Domingo.

qro16.91272 F46

Cartografía cubana del British Museum; catálogo cronológico de cartas, planos y mapas ed los siglos 16 al 19. 1910.

## The world

Brózik, Károly, *ed.*

q912 B82

Nagy magyar atlasz; a Magyar Földrajzi Társaság megbízásából, Erődi Béla, Berecz Antal közreműködésével, szerkesztette Brózik Károly. 1906.

q912 C32a2

Century atlas of the world; prepared under the superintendence of Benjamin E. Smith. 1911.

Cram, George Franklin, *pub.*

q912 C86c2

Cram's standard American railway system atlas of the world; accompanied by index of the United States, Canada, Mexico and Cuba, locating all counties, county seats, cities, post offices, railroad stations, villages, etc. 1908.

Maps—World.

r912 M

Johnston's commercial and library chart of the world on Mercator's projection, showing the position of every place of commercial importance and the chief railways, steamship routes & telegraphs. Johnston.

Roll map; size, 55 $\frac{1}{8}$  x 69 $\frac{3}{4}$  inches; scale, 505 miles to 1 inch.

Contains five inset maps: Trans-continental railway lines [North America].—Panama canal.—India showing railways.—Countries around the Mediterranean.—The world, showing postal delivery from London.

Rand, McNally & Co. *pub.*

q912 R18a

Indexed atlas of the world. 2v. 1907.

v.1. United States.

v.2. Foreign countries.

Stieler, Adolf, *comp.*

q912 S85

Atlas of modern geography; adapted for the use of the English-speaking public by B. V. Darbishire. [1909.]

## Classical atlases

Kiepert, Heinrich.

q912.3 K24

Atlas antiquus; 12 maps of the ancient world for schools and colleges. 1869. Reimer.

**Sieglin, Wilhelm.**

**qr912.3 S57**

Atlas antiquus; atlas zur geschichte des altertums. pt.6 in iv. 1909.  
(v. Spruner-Sieglin. Hand-atlas zur geschichte des altertums, des mit-  
telalters und der neuzeit, v.1, pt.6.)

For pt.1-5 see preceding catalogue, second series.

## Europe

**Maps—Europe.** (1907.)

**qr912.4 M2**

Map of Europe; comp. from the latest and most authentic sources.  
1907. Rand. (Globe series.)

Roll map; size,  $45\frac{1}{2} \times 37\frac{3}{4}$  inches; scale, 80 statute miles to 1 inch.

**Maps—London.**

**rq912.421 M**

Collins' standard map of London, with illustrated guide and nearly  
4,000 street references. Stanford.

Size,  $28\frac{1}{8} \times 33$  3-16 inches, folded in 16° cover; scale, about  $\frac{1}{4}$  mile to 1 inch.

**Prussia—Königliche Landes-Aufnahme.**

**qr912.43 P97**

Karte des Deutschen reiches; bearbeitet von der Königlichen  
Preussischen Landes-Aufnahme, den topographischen bureaux des  
königlichen bayerischen und des königlichen sächsischen generalstabes,  
sowie von dem statistischen landesamt des königreiches Württem-  
berg. 2v.

674 karten und übersichtsblatt.

Massstab 1:100000 der natürlichen länge.

no.2, 10, 48, 202, 230, 337, 362-363, 365, 387-388, 439, 464-466, 472, 603 wanting.

**Prussia—Königliche Landes-Aufnahme.**

**qr912.43 P97k**

Karte von Berlin und umgebung in 12 blättern.

Massstab 1:50000 der natürlichen länge.

**Prussia—Königliche Landes-Aufnahme.**

**qr912.43 P97t**

Topographische übersichtskarte des Deutschen reiches.

196 karten und übersichtsblatt.

Massstab 1:200000.

no.1-2, 5-7, 16-21, 32-39, 47-55, 64-72, 76-77, 82, 89-90, 100-104, 111-117, 125-  
131, 140-143, 153-155, 163-166, 173-175, 181-183, 189-190, 195-196 wanting.

**Maps—France.**

**qr912.44 M**

France; constructed and engraved by W. & A. K. Johnston.

Roll map; size,  $39\frac{3}{8} \times 47\frac{1}{4}$  inches; scale, 69 English miles to 1 degree.

**Maps—Paris.** (1884.)

**rq912.4436 M**

Nouveau plan de Paris; nomenclature des rues du nouveau plan,  
concordance des noms anciens et nouveaux, itinéraire des omnibus et  
tramways. 1884.

Size, 22 5-16 x 31 inches, folded in 12° cover; scale, about  $\frac{1}{8}$  kilometer to 1 centi-  
meter.

**Maps—Italy.** (1907?)

**rq912.45 M**

Carta d'Italia speciale per automobilisti, ciclisti e turisti; con in-  
dice dei nomi e metodo per la ricerca delle località. [1907?]

Folio 8: Venezia.

Size, 42x63 cm. folded in 8° cover; scale, 1:250,000.

## China

**Prussia**—Königliche Landes-Aufnahme.

qr912.51 P97

Karte von Ost-China.

22 karten und übersichtsblatt.

Massstab 1:1000000.

Contains also: Gesandtschaftsviertel in Peking, massstab 1:3000; karte von Peking, massstab 1:17500; karte von Tiëntsin, massstab 1:25000.

## North America

**Carey, Mathew.**

qr912.7 C19

American atlas, containing 20 maps and one chart. 1795. Privately printed.

**Maps**—North America. (1907.)

qr912.7 M2

Rand, McNally & Co.'s map of North America; comp. from the latest and most authentic surveys. 1907. Rand.

Roll map; size, 59½x42 inches; scale, 104 miles to 1 inch.

**Rand, McNally & Co. pub.**

qr912.7 R18

Commercial atlas of America. 1911.

## Canada

**Maps**—Canada. (1904.)

qr912.71 M2

Explorations in northern Canada and adjacent portions of Greenland and Alaska [1631-1902]. 1904.

Size, 24 15-16x35½ inches.

Bound and folded into quarto cover.

Issued by the Department of interior of Canada.

**Maps**—Rossland, British Columbia. (1908.)

qr912.711 M

Special map of Rossland, British Columbia by W. H. Boyd. 1908. (Canada—Geological survey.)

Size, 16¾ x 20 3-16 inches; scale, 400 feet to 1 inch.

**Maps**—Canada. (1904.)

qr912.712 M2

Map showing mounted police stations in north-western Canada. 1904.

Size, 37x48 13-16 inches; scale, 1:2,217,600, 35 miles to 1 inch.

Bound and folded into quarto cover.

**Maps**—Canada. (1904.)

qr912.712 M3

Map showing mounted police stations in the North west territories. 1904.

Size, 35 5-16x51 inches; scale, 1:792,000, 12½ miles to 1 inch.

Bound and folded into quarto cover.

**Maps**—Ontario. (1905.)

qr912.713 M

Ontario, Hamilton sheet; Lincoln and Welland and portions of Halton, Wentworth and Haldimand counties. 1905.

Size, 26½x19½ inches; scale, 1:250,000, 3:95 miles to 1 inch.

Bound and folded into quarto cover.

Issued by the Department of interior of Canada.



**Maps—Ontario. (1905.)****qr912.713 M2**

Ontario, London sheet; Norfolk, Brant and Oxford and portions of Elgin, Haldimand, Wentworth, Middlesex, Huron, Perth, Waterloo and Halton counties. 1905.

Size,  $26\frac{1}{2} \times 19\frac{3}{4}$  inches; scale, 1:250,000, 3.95 miles to 1 inch.

Bound and folded into quarto cover.

Issued by the Department of interior of Canada.

**United States****Maps—United States. (1816.)****qr912.73 M3**

Map of the United States with the contiguous British & Spanish possessions; comp. from the latest & best authorities by John Melish. 1816. Melish.

Size,  $35 \times 57\frac{1}{2}$  inches, folded in 8° cover; scale, 60 miles to 1 inch.

**Maps—United States. (1831.)****qr912.7 M9**

Map of the United States of North America from the latest and most authentic information, by D. H. Vance, engraved by I. H. Young. 1831. Finley.

Roll map; size,  $53\frac{1}{2} \times 64$  inches; scale, for measuring north and south distances on every second degrees of longitude, for measuring east and west distances on every second parallel of latitude.

*Inset:* Map of North America; size,  $19\frac{1}{2} \times 17\frac{1}{2}$  inches; scale, about 250 miles to 1 inch.

**Maps—United States. (1852.)****qr912.7 M10**

Chapin's ornamental map of the United States with the new western possessions. 1852. Thayer.

Roll map; size,  $48\frac{1}{2} \times 59\frac{1}{4}$  inches; scale, about 40 statute miles to 1 inch.

*Insets:* Canadas, Nova Scotia, N. Brunswick & Newfoundland; size,  $4\frac{3}{4} \times 7\frac{1}{4}$  inches.—The north part of Maine; size,  $4\frac{3}{4} \times 5$  inches.—The south part of Florida; size,  $10\frac{1}{4} \times 6$  inches; scale, about 40 miles to 1 inch.—The western states and territories; size,  $10\frac{1}{4} \times 12\frac{3}{4}$  inches; scale, 200 miles to 1 inch.

**Maps—United States. (1904.)****qr912.73 M2**

United States, including territories and insular possessions showing the extent of public surveys, Indian, military and forest reservations, railroads, canals, national parks and other details; comp. under the direction of Frank Bond, and corrected to June 30, 1904. 1904.

Roll map; size,  $81\frac{3}{4} \times 59\frac{1}{2}$  inches; scale, 37 miles to 1 inch.

**Hammond (C. S.) & Co. pub.****qr912.7471 H22**

Atlas of New York city and the metropolitan district. 1908.

**Pennsylvania****Maps—Lake Erie and Ohio river ship canal. (1906.)****qr912.748 M21**

Map showing location of proposed Lake Erie and Ohio river ship canal and connecting waterways, iron ore region of Lake Superior and the bituminous coal fields (Appalachian); comp. from maps of New York state engineer and U. S. geological survey. 1906. Lord Baltimore Press.

Size,  $13\frac{15}{16} \times 13\frac{13}{16}$  inches, folded in cover; scale, about 100 miles to 1 inch.

With this are bound Industrial map of manufacturing works, Pittsburg district.—Map and profiles of proposed Lake Erie and Ohio river ship canal.

**Maps—Lake Erie and Ohio river ship canal. (1907.)** **qr912.748 M21**

Map and profiles of proposed Lake Erie and Ohio river ship canal, Pittsburgh, Pa., 1907; G. M. Lehman, chief engineer. 1907. Lord Baltimore Press.

Size, 15 15/16 x 60 3/8 inches, folded in cover; scale, about 2 1/2 miles to 1 inch.

Bound with Map showing location of proposed Lake Erie and Ohio river ship canal.

**Maps—Pennsylvania.****r974.8 P399p2 v.4**

Draughts of the proprietary manors of the province of Pennsylvania as preserved in the land department of the commonwealth. (In Pennsylvania archives, 3d ser. v.4.)

Maps folded in 8° cover.

no. 2-4, 6-8, 12, 14-15, 17-18, 20-22, 25, 37-41, 47, 56-58, 60, 62, 64, 68-69, 72-76 wanting.

**Maps—Pennsylvania. (1681.)****r974.8 P399p2 v.10a**

Map of the improved part of the province of Pennsylvania in America, begun by William Penn proprietor and governor thereof anno 1681, by Theo. Holme. (In Pennsylvania archives, 3d ser. v.10a.)

Reproduced from the original.

Size, 33 x 56 inches; scale, 4 English miles to 1 inch.

**Maps—Pennsylvania. (1739.)****r974.8 P399p v.1**

Map of part of the province of Pennsylvania and of the counties of Newcastle, Kent and Sussex on Delaware, showing the temporary limits of the jurisdiction of Pennsylvania and Maryland, fixed according to an order of His Majesty in council dated the 25th day of May in the year 1738; surveyed in the year 1739. (In Pennsylvania archives, 1st ser. v.1.)

Size, 13 1/2 x 14 inches; scale, 69 1/2 English miles in 1 degree of latitude.

**Maps—Pennsylvania. (1740.)****r974.8 P399p1 v.16**

[Lord Baltimore's boundary map.] (In Pennsylvania archives, 2d ser. v.16.)

Size, 14 x 9 inches.

**Maps—Pennsylvania. (1740.)****r974.8 P399p1 v.16**

Map of parts of the province of Pennsylvania and Maryland with the counties of Newcastle, Kent and Sussex on Delaware, according to the most exact surveys yet made, drawn in the year 1740 [by Benjamin Eastburn]. (In Pennsylvania archives, 2d ser. v.16.)

Size, 18 x 21 inches.

**Maps—Pennsylvania. (1749.)****r974.8 P399p2 v.10a**

Map of Pensilvania, New Jersey, New York and the three Delaware counties, by Lewis Evans [facsimile]. (In Pennsylvania archives, 3d ser. v.10a.)

Size, 26 1/2 19 1/2 inches; scale, 69 English miles to a degree.

**Maps—Pennsylvania. (1749.)****r974.8 P399p v.2**

Map or draught to which the within deed refers. (In Pennsylvania archives, 1st ser. v.2.)

Size, 12 1/2 x 18 3/4 inches.

To accompany an article entitled "Indian deeds for lands between Delaware & Susquehanna, 1749."

**Maps—Pennsylvania. (1754-99.)** **r974.8 P399p2 v.3**

Outline map of Virginia claims in southwestern Pennsylvania, drawn by J. Sutton Wall. (In Pennsylvania archives, 3d ser. v.3.)

Size,  $10\frac{3}{4} \times 8\frac{3}{4}$  inches; scale, 16 miles to 1 inch.

**Maps—Pennsylvania. (1758?)** **qr912.748 M27**

General Forbes marching journal to the Ohio [made by John Potts].

Size,  $21\frac{3}{4} \times 59\frac{1}{8}$  inches; scale, about 2 miles to 1 inch.

Blue print from the tracing of original map in the library of the Pennsylvania Historical Society at Philadelphia.

**Maps—Pennsylvania. (1759.)** **r970.3 T38**

Map of the province of Pennsylvania intended chiefly to illustrate the account of the several Indian purchases made by the proprietors of the said province, the claims made by the Indians [etc.], T. Jefferys, sculp. (In Thomson, Charles. Causes of the alienation of the Delaware and Shawanese Indians from the British interest.)

Size,  $7\frac{1}{2} \times 13$  inches.

**Maps—Pennsylvania. (1760.)** **r974.8 P399p v.4**

Map accompanying agreement between Ld. Baltimore & T. & R. Penn, July 4, 1760. (In Pennsylvania archives, 1st ser. v.4.)

Size,  $9\frac{1}{2} \times 14$  inches.

**Maps—Pennsylvania. (1762.)** **r917 A51 v.3**

New and accurate map of the provinces of Pensilvania, Virginia, Maryland and New Jersey, J. Gibson, sc. (In the American gazetteer, v.3.)

Size,  $10\frac{1}{2} \times 13\frac{1}{2}$  inches; scale, about 50 British statute miles to 1 inch.

**Maps—Pennsylvania. (1764.)** **r974.8 P399p v.12**

Disposition of the Pennsylvania troops in the western district for the winter season, 1764. (In Pennsylvania archives, 1st ser. v.12.)

Size,  $12\frac{1}{2} \times 18$  inches.

**Maps—Pennsylvania. (1768.)** **r917.48 R77**

Carte de la Pensilvanie, echelle de 25 lieues communes de France, faisans 69 milles anglois. (In Rousselot de Surgy, J. P. comp. Histoire naturelle et politique de la Pensylvanie.)

Size,  $10 \times 7\frac{1}{4}$  inches.

**Maps—Pennsylvania. (1770.)** **r974.8 P399p2 v.10a**

To the honorable Thomas Penn and Richard Penn, esquires, true and absolute proprietors and governors of the province of Pennsylvania and the territories thereunto belonging and to the honorable John Penn, esquire, lieutenant governor of the same, this map of the province of Pennsylvania, is humbly dedicated by their most obedient serv't W. Scull [facsimile]. (In Pennsylvania archives, 3d ser. v.10a.)

Size,  $21 \times 32$  inches; scale, 10 English miles to 1 inch.

**Maps—Pennsylvania. (177-?)** **r974.8 P399p2 v.10a**

Map of Pennsylvania exhibiting not only the improved parts of the province, but also its extensive frontiers laid down from actual surveys and chiefly from the late maps of W. Scull published in 1770 [facsimile]. (In Pennsylvania archives, 3d ser. v.10a.)

Size,  $24 \times 49$  inches; scale,  $69\frac{1}{2}$  English miles to a degree.

**Maps—Pennsylvania.** (1776.)

r052 G29 v.46

Map of the country round Philadelphia, including part of New Jersey, New York, Staten Island and Long Island. (In the Gentleman's magazine, 1776, v.46.)

Size,  $7 \times 8\frac{3}{4}$  inches; scale, about 20 British statute miles to 1 inch.

**Maps—Pennsylvania.** (1781-92.)

r974.8 P399p2 v.3

Map showing location of the donation lands in Pennsylvania; comp. from the drafts of surveys on file in the department of internal affairs, by J. S. Wall. (In Pennsylvania archives, 3d ser. v.3.)

Size,  $23 \times 35\frac{1}{4}$  inches; scale, 4.3 miles to 1 inch.

**Maps—Pennsylvania.** (1783-85.)

r974.8 P399p2 v.3

Pennsylvania depreciation lands surveyed in 1783-85. (In Pennsylvania archives, 3d ser. v.3.)

Size,  $7\frac{1}{2} \times 11$  inches.

**Maps—Pennsylvania.** (1786.)

r974.8 P399p v.11

We do hereby certify this to be a true map of the boundary line between the states of Pennsylvania and New York from the river Delaware to the ninetieth mile stone as run and marked by us. (In Pennsylvania archives, 1st ser. v.11.)

Two maps signed by the commissioners from New York and Pennsylvania, Oct. 12, 1786.

Size,  $13\frac{1}{2} \times 48\frac{1}{2}$  inches.

**Maps—Pennsylvania.** (1787.)

r974.8 P399p v.11

This map of part of the northern boundary of Pennsylvania is most humbly inscribed to the supreme executive council of that commonwealth by their humble serv't Benj'n Ellicott. (In Pennsylvania archives, 1st ser. v.11.)

Size,  $41 \times 35$  inches.

**Maps—Pennsylvania.** (1789.)

r974.8 P97 v.2

Map of Pennsylvania, Delaware, New Jersey & Maryland, with the parts adjacent, Thackara, sc. (In Proud, Robert. History of Pennsylvania, v.2.)

Size,  $12 \times 15\frac{1}{2}$  inches; scale, about 20 miles to 1 inch.

**Maps—Pennsylvania.** (1790.)

r974.8 P399p v.12

Meridian of the west end of Lake Ontario, state of New York, 18 miles & 525 chains from the north boundary of Pennsylvania, August 23'd 1790, B. Ellicott, sculp. Territory annexed to the state of Pennsylvania, north latitude  $42^{\circ}$ ,  $16' 13''$  variation 25 west. (In Pennsylvania archives, 1st ser. v.12.)

Size,  $35 \times 32\frac{1}{4}$  inches.

**Maps—Pennsylvania.** (1792?)

qr912.748 M53

Map exhibiting a general view of the roads and inland navigation of Pennsylvania and part of the adjacent states; respectfully inscribed to Thomas Mifflin, governor, and the General assembly of the commonwealth of Pennsylvania by John Adlum and John Wallis.

Size,  $29 \times 16 \times 32 \times 15$  inches, folded in  $8^{\circ}$  cover; scale, 69 miles to a degree.

This map appeared in the "Pennsylvania archives," 1894, 3d ser. v.1, and is a reprint of one that is thought to have been published in Philadelphia in 1792.



**Maps—Pennsylvania. (1805.)** r917.7 H29

Map of the Alleghany, Monongahela and Yohiogany rivers. (In Harris, T. M. Journal of a tour into the territory northwest of the Alleghany mountains.)

Size, 13 x 9 inches.

*The same.* (In Thwaites, R. G. ed. Early western travels, v.3.).....r917.8 T43 v.3

**Maps—Pennsylvania. (1827.)** r912.748 M11

Map [of the canals and railroads] of Pennsylvania and New Jersey, by H. S. Tanner. 1827. Tanner.

Size, 20¾x27¼ inches, folded in 16° cover; scale about 18 miles to 1 inch.

**Maps—Pennsylvania. (1871.)** r912.748 M18

Map of the railroads of Pennsylvania and parts of adjoining states; prepared from official data by J. A. Anderson. 1871. Smith.

Size, 28¼x39¼ folded in 24° cover; scale, 8 miles to 1 inch.

**Maps—Pennsylvania. (1905.)** r912.748 M16

Mendenhall's guide and road map of Pennsylvania, accompanied by six detailed maps of the country around Philadelphia, Pittsburg, Harrisburg, Reading, Erie, Scranton and Wilkesbarre. 1905. Mendenhall.

Size, 37½x27 inches, folded in 12° cover; scale, 10 miles to 1 inch.

**Rand, McNally & Co. pub.** qr912.748 R18

New ideal state and county survey and atlas of Pennsylvania; special subscription edition. 1911.

**Scott, J. D. comp.** qr912.74812 S42

Combination atlas map of Montgomery county, Pennsylvania, from personal examinations and surveys. 1877.

History of Montgomery county, by W. J. Buck, p.5-30.

**Maps—Forest county, Pa. (1881.)** r912.74868 M

Map of Forest county, Pa.; comp. from records & official surveys by S. D. Irwin. 1881. Smith.

Size, 19¼x31 inches, folded in 24° cover; scale, 1 mile to an inch.

### Pittsburgh

**Maps—Allegheny county, Pa. (1851.)** qr912.748 M54

Map of Allegheny county, Pa., with the names of property-holders, from actual surveys by Sidney & Neff and S. M. Rea; engraved on stone by Friend & Aub; S. Moody, agent, Allegheny, Pa. 1851. Kuhl.

Roll map; size, 43x44½ inches; scale, 1¼ miles to 1 inch.

**Maps—Fort Duquesne. (1754.)** qr912.74886 M5

Plan of Fort Le Quesne, built by the French at the fork of the Ohio and Monongahela in 1754.

Size, 13x12 inches.

Map made by Maj. Robert Stobo.

**Maps—Fort Pitt.** r974.8 P399p v.12

The first Fort Pitt. (In Pennsylvania archives, 1st ser. v.12.)

Size, 10½ x 10 inches.

- Hopkins (G. M.) Co. Philadelphia.** qr912.74886 M9  
Atlas of greater Pittsburgh, from official records, private plans and actual surveys. 1910.
- Hopkins (G. M.) Co. Philadelphia.** qr912.748 H78rea3  
Real estate plat-book of the city of Pittsburgh. v.3-4. 1911.  
v.3. Wards 8, 10, 11, 12 & 13.  
v.4. Wards 7, 14 & 15.
- Hopkins, Henry W. pub.** qr912.748 H78re2  
Real estate plat-book of Allegheny. v.1. 1907.  
v.1. Wards 1-8, 12-13.
- Lippincott & McNeil, engineers and surveyors.** r912.74886 M7  
Ward maps of Pittsburgh as redistricted in 1908. 1908. [Pittsburgh.]  
27 maps.
- Maps—Allegheny, Pa. (1788.)** qr912.74886 M8  
Map of reserve tract of land opposite Pittsburgh, surveyed by Daniel Leet; town lots and out-lots; copied from a certified copy of the original in the Surveyor general's office of Pennsylvania by J. K. Cochran. [1788.] Allegheny.  
Map in frame; size,  $21\frac{7}{8} \times 26\frac{7}{8}$  inches.  
Inset; plan of town of Allegheny, size,  $8\frac{1}{16} \times 8\frac{3}{8}$  inches.
- Maps—Pittsburgh.** qr912.74886 M6  
Map of the original grants of land by the commonwealth of Penna. in Pittsburg and vicinity; plotted from the patents and surveys, by J. K. Cochran. 1906. Sharpsburg, Pa.?  
Roll map; size,  $38\frac{3}{4} \times 65\frac{1}{8}$  inches; scale, 60 perches to 1 inch.  
Blue print. Shows all grants of land from the time of the first settlements to February 1, 1906.
- Maps—Pittsburgh. (1811.)** r917.3 M58t v.2  
View of the country round Pittsburgh. (In Melish, John. Travels in the United States in 1806 & 1807, and 1809, 1810 & 1811, v.2.)  
Size,  $6\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$  inches.
- Maps—Pittsburgh. (1902-12.)** qr912.74886 M2  
Maps of Pittsburgh and Allegheny, 1902-12. 1902-12.  
These maps were taken from the Directories of Pittsburgh and Allegheny cities for 1902-12.  
Map for 1909 wanting.  
For volume for 1858-1901 see preceding catalogue, second series.
- Maps—Pittsburgh. (1903.)** r912.74886 M10  
Relief map of Pittsburgh and vicinity, constructed under the auspices of the Pittsburgh Chamber of Commerce by G. M. Lehman. 1904.  
Size,  $12 \times 29\frac{3}{4}$  inches, folded in 8° cover.  
Area covered by map 175 square miles.  
From data of the U. S. geological survey made in 1903.
- Maps—Pittsburgh. (1907.)** qr912.748 M21  
Industrial map of manufacturing works, Pittsburg district, showing their proximity to rivers; comp. by the Lake Erie and Ohio River Ship Canal Co. 1907. Lord Baltimore Press.  
Size,  $14\frac{13}{16} \times 44\frac{3}{4}$  inches, folded in cover; scale, about 1 mile to 1 inch.  
Bound with Map showing location of proposed Lake Erie and Ohio river ship canal.

**Maps—Pittsburgh. (1907.)****qr912.74886 M4**

Map of greater Pittsburg and environs; comp. by J. H. Milholland. 1907. Lytle & Faran.

Size, 56x76 inches, folded in folio cover; scale, 1:12000, 1000 ft. to 1 inch.

**Pittsburgh Map Company, pub.****qr912.74886 P67**

Atlas of the city of Pittsburgh, containing large scale maps of each of the 27 wards of the city, with marginal index, outline map of city showing position of wards, with complete street and avenue guide, showing both new and old street and avenue names, indexed so location can be readily found; printed from new plates, engraved from plans prepared for this publication by Lippincott & McNeil, engineers and surveyors. [1911.] Pittsburgh.

Binder's title reads "Atlas, city of Pittsburgh, with complete street guide, 1911."

**Maryland. Ohio river. Colorado****Maps—Maryland. (1907.)****qr912.752 M**

Map of Maryland; prepared by Maryland geological survey, based on surveys made in cooperation with the United States geological survey. 1907.

Size, 48 5/16 x 84 inches; scale, 3 miles to 1 inch.

**Maps—Ohio river. (1835.)****rg12.77 M**

Traveller's guide; a map of the Ohio and Mississippi rivers extending from Pittsburg to the Gulf of Mexico, by J. Duff. 1835. James.

Size, 7½x42½ inches, folded in 8° cover.

**Maps—Colorado. (1905.)****qr912.788 M**

State of Colorado; comp. from the official records of the General land office and other sources, under the direction of Frank Bond. 1905.

Size, 28¾x34 inches, folded in folio cover; scale, 1:760320; 12 miles to 1 inch.

**Alaska****Maps—Alaska. (1909.)****qr912.798 M3**

Alaska; comp. from official records of the General land office, U. S. geological survey, U. S. coast and geodetic survey and other sources, under direction of the secretary of the interior and the commissioner of the general land office. 1909.

Size, 28 x 37¾ inches, folded in 4° cover; scale, about 70 miles to 1 inch.

Issued for the Alaskan exhibit of the Alaska-Yukon-Pacific Exposition, Seattle, Wash., 1909.

**Maps—Alaska. (1909.)****qr912.798 M2**

Map of Alaska; comp. chiefly from maps of the U. S. geological survey; coast line from coast and geodetic survey charts; A. H. Brooks, geologist in charge. 1909.

Size, 16¼x23¾ inches; scale, approximately 80 miles to 1 inch.

### Philippine islands

**Maps**—Luzon.

qr912.914 M

[Map of the northern part of the island of Luzon.] Bien.

Size, 25  $\frac{1}{4}$  x 21  $\frac{3}{4}$  inches.

On sheet with map of Manila.

**Maps**—Manila.

qr912.914 M

Manila. Bien.

Size, 23  $\frac{3}{4}$  x 16 inches; scale, approximately  $\frac{1}{2}$  mile to 1 inch.

Map of the northern part of the island of Luzon is on this sheet.

### South Australia

**Maps**—South Australia. (1906.)

qr912.942 M

Map of the southern portion of South Australia [issued with the report of the surveyor-general of South Australia, 1905-06]. 1906.

Size, 35  $\frac{3}{8}$  x 26  $\frac{5}{8}$  inches; scale, about 16 miles to 1 inch.

## 930 Ancient history

**Arnold, Emma Josephine.**

j930 A75

Stories of ancient peoples. 1901. Amer. Book Co.

*Contents:* The Egyptians.—The dwellers in Babylonia and Assyria.—The Hittites.—The Phœnicians.—The Hebrews.—The Medes and Persians.—The Hindus.—The Chinese.

"List of authorities and reference books," p.227-228.

**Baceviče, A.**

930 B12

Istoriija abelna. v.I. 1904.

v.I. Nuo seniausiu laiku Kynijos iki galutiniam išdaliniui imperijos Aleksandro Makedoniškojo.

**Botsford, George Willis.**

930 B64h

History of the ancient world. 1911. Macmillan.

*Contents:* The oriental nations.—Hellas.—Rome.

"Note-book topics" at the end of each chapter; "Useful books," p.566-568.

Suffers from extreme condensation, the history of the whole civilized world to the time of Charlemagne being compressed into 550 pages, but it presents its facts clearly and keeps a due sense of proportion.

**Diodorus Siculus.**

930 D62

Diodori Bibliotheca historica; editionem primam curavit Imm. Bekker, alteram Ludovicus Dindorf, recognovit Fridericus Vogel. 3v. 1888-93.

Greek text.

**Gillett, Ezra Hall.**

930 G41

Ancient cities and empires; their prophetic doom read in the light of history and modern research. 1867. Presbyterian Board of Publication.

*Contents:* Ancient cities and empires.—Egypt.—Nineveh and the Assyrian empire.—Babylon.—Petra.—The land of Bashan.—The cities of Moab and Ammon.—Philistia and its five cities.—Tyre.—Sidon.—Samaria.—Damascus.—Jerusalem and the cities of Galilee.—The seven churches of Asia.—A general survey of Scripture prophecy.



**Lenormant, François, & Chevallier, E.**

930 L61s

Student's manual of oriental history; a manual of the ancient history of the East to the commencement of the Median wars. 2v. 1871. Lippincott.

v.1. Comprising the history of the Israelites, Egyptians, Assyrians and Babylonians.

v.2. Medes and Persians, Phœnicians and Arabians.

A short bibliography is given at the beginning of many of the chapters.

"As a hand-book for the use of teachers, advanced pupils, and intelligent readers, it is probably superior to any other on the subject. It confines its attention chiefly to the Orient, giving no account of Greece and Rome whatever." *Adams's Manual of historical literature*, 1888.

**Mahaffy, John Pentland.**

930 M25

Prolegomena to ancient history. 1871. Longmans.

*Contents:* The interpretation of legends and inscriptions.—A survey of old Egyptian literature.

The first essay in pt.1 deals with the different forms under which history has been written; the second, with the value of legends in even critical history; the third and fourth, with the history of the interpretation of Egyptian and cuneiform inscriptions. Pt.2 consists of a general survey of old Egyptian literature.

**Morey, William Carey.**

930 M88

Outlines of ancient history, for the use of high schools and academies. 1906. Amer. Book Co.

"A classified list of important books upon ancient history," p.525-536.

**Myers, Philip Van Ness.**

930 M99an

Ancient history. 1904. Ginn.

*Contents:* The Eastern nations.—Greece.—Rome.—The Romano-German or transition age.

Being a revised edition of his "Ancient history for colleges and high schools."

**Myers, Philip Van Ness, & Allen, W. F.**

930 M99a

Ancient history for colleges and high schools. 2v. in 1. 1895-96. Ginn.

*Contents:* Eastern nations and Greece, by P. V. N. Myers.—Short history of the Roman people, by W. F. Allen.

**Šliupas, Jonas, (pseud. Lietuvos Mylėtojas).**

930 S63

Lietuvių pratėviai Mažoje Azijoje, nuo senovės iki jie pateko po valdžia Persų. 1906.

**Vipper, Robert Georgievich.**

930 V34

Trumpa senovės istorija; iš rusiškos kalbos vertė D. 1904.

**Volney, Constantin François de Chassebœuf, comte de.**

930 V37

Oeuvres complètes, précédées d'une notice sur la vie et les écrits de l'auteur. 1838.

*Contents:* Les ruines.—La loi naturelle.—Voyage en Égypte et en Syrie.—Recherches nouvelles sur l'histoire ancienne.—Leçons d'histoire.—Histoire de Samuel.—Tableau du climat et du sol des États-Unis.—Éclaircissements.

**Witkowska, Helena.**

930 W82

Z dziejów ludzkości. 1911.

## 913 Archæology. Antiquities

## Bibliography

Gomme, George Laurence, *ed.*

r016.913 G59

Index of archæological papers [published in the transactions of societies of Great Britain and Ireland], 1665-1890. 1907. Constable.

Published under the direction of the Congress of Archæological Societies in union with the Society of Antiquaries.

Author index to the transactions of nearly 100 central and local societies.

*The same*, 1891-1900. 1901. Constable. (In Historic Society of Lancashire and Cheshire. Transactions.).....r942 H62

## General works

qr913 A51

American journal of archæology; index, v.12-21, 1897-1906.

The official organ of the Archæological Institute of America.

For earlier index and for volumes of magazine, see preceding catalogue, first series.

Archæological Institute of America.

r913 A66b

Annual report (30th-date), 1908/09-date. 1910-date. (In its Bulletin, v.1-date, 1909/10-date.)

For earlier volumes see preceding catalogue, first series.

Michaelis, Adolf Theodor Friedrich.

913 M66

Die archäologischen entdeckungen des 19. jahrhunderts. 1906.

"After an initial chapter dealing with our knowledge of ancient works of art up to the end of the eighteenth century, he gives a clear and readable account...of all the great discoveries in Italy, Greece, Egypt, and other Oriental countries, from that time down to the year 1905." *Nation*, 1907.

Michaelis, Adolf Theodor Friedrich.

913 M66c

Century of archæological discoveries; tr. by Bettina Kahnweiler, with a preface by Percy Gardner. 1908. Murray.

"Chronological table," p.341-352.

Rapid survey of archæological exploration during the 19th century, over the area of the undivided Roman empire and its borderlands. Especially valuable for its chapters on German and French discoveries, those of England and the United States receiving less attention. Illustrated.

Wright, Thomas, 1810-77.

913 W93

Essays on archæological subjects and on various questions connected with the history of art, science and literature in the middle ages. 2v. 1861. Smith.

Mosso, Angelo.

qr913.3 M93

Dawn of Mediterranean civilisation; tr. by M. C. Harrison. 1910. Unwin.

"Deals with the development of culture on the shores of the Mediterranean, which culminated in the splendid civilisation of Minoan Crete, upon the ruins of which was founded the culture of classic times...Although the book deals with this culture generally, it is principally devoted to its neolithic beginnings...Professor Mosso's work is a most interesting and valuable contribution to the study of pre-historic Europe." *Outlook* (London), 1910.

Stein, Marc Aurel.

913.31 S81h

Homokba temetett városok; régészeti és földrajzi utazás Indiából Kelet-Turkesztánba, 1900-1901-ben; angolból átdolgozta Halász Gyula. 1908.

## Egypt

### History .

Breasted, James Henry.

932 B71h

History of the ancient Egyptians. 1908. Scribner. (Historical series for Bible students.)

"A selected bibliography," p.444-454.

To some extent an abridgment of his larger history, but contains also the results of discoveries made in the interval. Though intended ostensibly for Bible students, its authoritativeness and readable style recommend it to a wider circle.

Bryant, Jacob.

1932 B84

Observations upon the plagues inflicted upon the Egyptians, in which is shewn the peculiarity of those judgments and their correspondence with the rites and idolatries of that people, to which is prefixed a prefatory discourse concerning the Grecian colonies from Egypt. 1810. Hamilton.

Budge, Ernest Alfred Thompson Wallis.

932 B85b

Book of the kings of Egypt; or, The Ka, Nebti, Horus, Suten Bat and Rā names of the pharaohs, with transliterations, from Menes, the first dynastic king of Egypt, to the emperor Decius, with chapters on the royal names, chronology, etc. 2v. 1908. Paul. (Books on Egypt and Chaldaea.)

v.1. Dynasties 1-19.

v.2. Dynasties 20-30.—Macedonians and Ptolemies.—Roman emperors.—Kings of Napata and Meroë.

Krug, Carl, (*pseud.* Carl Niebuhr).

qr909 H42 v.3

Egypt. 1903. (In Helmolt, H. F. ed. World's history, v.3, p.587-721.)

### Antiquities

British Museum—Oriental antiquities department.

1913.32 B75

Guide to the Egyptian rooms. 2v. 1904.

Egypt Exploration Fund.

qr913.32 E37a

Archæological report; index, v.1-18, 1890-1908/09.

For later volumes of report see preceding catalogue, first series.

Egypt Exploration Fund.

1913.32 E37r

Report of the ordinary general meeting (2d-6th), 1887/88-1891/92.

The report of the 2d ordinary general meeting is the report of the 6th annual general meeting. Reports of the 4th-5th annual general meetings are bound with it.

For later volumes see preceding catalogue, first series.

Egypt Exploration Fund.

qr913.32 E37s

[Special publications.] v.4. 1902.

v.4. Crum, W. E. ed. Coptic ostraca.

For v.1-3 see preceding catalogue, first series.

- Egypt Exploration Fund—Græco-Roman branch.** qr9r13.32 E3792  
 Publications. v.8-II. 1908-II.  
 v.8-II. Grenfell, B. P. & Hunt, A. S. *Oxyrhynchus papyri*, pt.5-8.  
 For v.1-7 see preceding catalogues.
- Mariette, François Auguste Ferdinand, bey.** qb9r13.32 M38  
 Karnak; étude topographique et archéologique, avec un appendice comprenant les principaux textes hiéroglyphiques découverts ou recueillis pendant les fouilles exécutées à Karnak. 2v. 1875.  
 v.1. Texte.  
 v.2. Planches.
- Maspéro, Sir Gaston.** 9r13.32 M45n  
 New light on ancient Egypt; tr. from the French by Elizabeth Lee. 1909. Appleton.  
 Essays on recent researches in Egyptology, for the general reader.  
 "About the value of the book for the fuller appreciation and comprehension of many phases of Egyptian archaeology, history, art, literature, religion, and magic, there cannot be two opinions. If there is a more capable or versatile writer on these subjects it would be hard to name him." *Nation*, 1909.
- Müller, W. Max.** qr9r13.32 M96  
 Egyptological researches; results of a journey in 1904, 1906. v.1-2. 1906-10. (Carnegie Institution of Washington. Publication no.53.)  
 "Dr. Müller divided his attention between the monuments found in the Museum at Cairo and those still *in situ* at Thebes... Those texts which have to do with the relations between Egypt and Asia or Europe claimed particular attention, and in this respect he has rendered valuable aid to students of early Biblical and Palestinian history by investigating the local names preserved in the hieroglyphic writing. The book consists of above two dozen monographs or essays on topics suggested by the texts which his tables contain." *Nation*, 1906.
- Naville, Édouard.** qr9r13.32 E37  
 XIth dynasty temple at Deir el-Bahari, with chapters by H. R. Hall and E. R. Ayton. 3 pts. 1907-13. (In Egypt Exploration Fund. Memoirs, v.28, 30, 32.)
- Nicolai, Johann.** r9r13.32 N31  
 Johannis Nicolai Tractatus de Synedrio Aegyptiorum, illorumque legibus insignioribus. 1706.  
 Reland's "De religione Mohammedica" is bound with this.
- Randall-MacIver, David.** qr9r13.32 E37 v.23  
 El Amrah and Abydos, 1899-1901, with a chapter by F. Ll. Griffith. 1902. (In Egypt Exploration Fund. Memoirs, v.23.)
- Rhind, Alexander Henry.** qr9r13.32 R38  
 Thebes; its tombs and their tenants, ancient and present, including a record of excavations in the necropolis. 1862. Longmans.  
 "A standard treatise on its subject." *Dictionary of national biography*.
- Seiss, Joseph Augustus.** 9r13.32 S46  
 A miracle in stone; or, The Great pyramid of Egypt. 1906. General Council Publication House.  
 Comprehensive account of the Great pyramid of Gizeh, particularly of the recent discoveries and claims with regard to it.



## Judea

## History of the Jews

For Judaism, see 296

Benzinger, Immanuel.

933 B44

Geschichte Israels bis auf die griechische zeit. 1904.

"Literatur," p.4.

Dubnow, Semion Markovich.

933 D85

Jewish history; an essay in the philosophy of history. 1903. Jewish Publication Soc. of America.

Psychological interpretation of Jewish history from the biblical period to modern times.

933 F62

יוסף בן מתתיהו (פלאוויוס יוזיופוס).

ספר מלחמות היהודים עם הרומאים.

933 F87

פרענקעל, יעקב.

תולדות היהודים.

933 G33

געצאו, נחמן צבי.

על נהרות בבל, היו בני ישראל בארץ ההיא.

933 G76h

גרעטין, צבי ה.

ספר דברי ימי ישראל, מתורגם מאת שאול פינחס ראבינאוויץ, עם הערות

מאת א. א. הרבני.

933 G76hi

גראטין, היינריך.

דיא יודישע פאלקסגעשיכטע.

933 H13

הפין, ליב וואלף.

יודישע פאלקס היסטארי.

Josephus, Flavius.

1933 J440

Flavii Josephi Hebraei opera omnia, Graece et Latine, excusa ad editionem Lugduno-Batavam Sigeberti Havercampii cum Oxoniensi Joannis Hudsoni collatam; curavit Franciscus Oberthür. 3v. in 5. 1782-85.

933 W46

ווייס, אייזק הירש בן מאיר.

דור דור ודורשיו, ספר דברי הימים לתורה שבעל פה.

933 W68

ווערניק, פריץ.

דיא אידישע געשיכטע, פון אברהם אבינו ביז דיא איצטיגע צייט.

## Antiquities

Bliss, Frederick Jones.

913.33 B55

Development of Palestine exploration; being the Ely lectures for 1903. 1906. Scribner.

*Contents:* The dawn of exploration.—The age of pilgrimage.—The crusaders and after.—From Fabri to Robinson.—Edward Robinson.—Renan and his contemporaries.—The Palestine Exploration Fund.—The exploration of the future.

Author has spent much of his life in Palestine and its immediate vicinity and was for ten years in the employ of the Palestine Exploration Fund. The book is a partial bibliography of exploration in Palestine, with more or less extended comment.

Merrill, Selah.

9913.33 M63a

Ancient Jerusalem. 1908. Revell.

"The gist of Dr. Merrill's thesis is that, contrary to the generally accepted view of the present day... the original city of Jerusalem lay not on the eastern, or Temple hill, but northward of the present Zion, or westerly hill, in the neighborhood of the Church of the Holy Sepulchre." *Nation*, 1908.

Warren, Sir Charles.

913.33 W24

Underground Jerusalem; an account of some of the principal difficulties encountered in its exploration and the results obtained, with a narrative of an expedition through the Jordan valley and a visit to the Samaritans. 1876. Bentley.

The attraction of the volume lies rather in the narrative of personal adventures than in archæological discoveries. A valuable feature is the statistical account of the resources of Palestine, as well as the description of the various classes of the population and their distribution among the different trades.

Wilson, Sir Charles William.

913.33 W76

Golgotha and the holy sepulchre; ed. by Sir C. M. Watson. 1906. Palestine Exploration Fund.

"List of authors and authorities referred to," p.149-155.

Sir Charles Wilson was an authority on the ancient topography of Jerusalem. The book contains a large amount of information which he collected on the question of the validity of the traditional sites of Calvary and the holy sepulchre. Plans and illustrations.

Wilson, Sir Charles William, and others.

913.33 W76r

Recovery of Jerusalem; a narrative of exploration and discovery in the city and the Holy Land, with an introduction by A. P. Stanley; ed. by Walter Morrison. 1871. Bentley.

## Medo-Persia

## History

Fraser, James Baillie.

935 F88

Mesopotamia and Assyria from the earliest ages to the present time, with illustrations of their natural history. 1842. Harper.

The author was an indefatigable traveler, visiting India, Persia, Turkey and other countries in the early part of the 19th century, when comparatively little was known of them. His works for that reason had a value then which cannot be claimed for them to-day.

Winckler, Hugo.

qr909 H42 v.3

Ancient nearer Asia. 1903. (In Helmolt, H. F. ed. World's history, v.3, p.1-252.)

## Antiquities

Botta, Paul Émile, &amp; Flandin, E. N.

qb913.35 B64

Monument de Ninive; découvert et décrit par P. E. Botta, mesuré et dessiné par E. Flandin; ouvrage publié par ordre du gouvernement. 5v. 1849-50.

v.1-2. Architecture et sculpture.

v.3-4. Inscriptions.

v.5. Texte.

Clay, Albert Tobias.

913.35 C54

Light on the Old testament from Babel. 1907. Sunday School Times Co.

"Excellent reproductions of some of the more interesting finds in ancient Babylonia and Assyria may be found... The text, however, displays a vicious tendency to minimize the changes of opinion in the field of Hebrew history and religion made necessary by recent discoveries, and to gloss over the similarities and magnify the differences between Babylonian conceptions and those of the Biblical narrative." *Nation*, 1907.

Layard, Sir Austen Henry.

qb913.35 L43

Monuments of Nineveh, from drawings made on the spot. 2v. 1849-53. Murray.

v.2 title reads "Second series of the monuments of Nineveh, including bas-reliefs from the palace of Sennacherib and bronzes from the ruins of Nimroud, from drawings made on the spot during a second expedition to Assyria."

Mahler, Ede.

913.35 M25

Babylonia és Assyria. 1906.

Bibliography at the end of every chapter.

Texier, Charles Félix Marie.

qb913.35 T32

Description de l'Arménie, la Perse et la Mésopotamie; géographie, géologie, monuments anciens & modernes, mœurs & coutumes. 2v. 1842-52.

## Rome

## History

Arnold, William Thomas.

937 A76

Studies of Roman imperialism; ed. by Edward Fiddes, with memoir of the author by Mrs Humphry Ward and C. E. Montague. 1906. Manchester University Press.

"Bibliographical note," p.245-248.

The seven historical essays in this volume were intended to be part of a history of the early Roman empire which the author did not live to complete.

"They deal with a part of the work of Augustus, and in form are neither systematic nor wholly chronological... Four of the chapters treat of the constitutional aspect of the Principate and of domestic policy; these are very readable, and contain some excellent criticism... The remaining chapters throw a bright light on some corners of the empire, but, in spite of some brilliant patches of local colour, do not give a finished picture." *English historical review*, 1907.

Bertolini, Francesco.

937 B46

Storia romana dai più antichi tempi fino allo scioglimento dell'impero occidentale; scritta ad uso della gioventù italiana. 1897.

**Champney, Mrs Elizabeth (Williams).**

937 C35

Romance of imperial Rome. 1910. Putnam.

*Contents:* Sulpicia.—The song of the sirens.—The loves of Horace.—The villa of unhappy love.—The nameless pedestal.—A dog of Britain.—The necklace of Vesta.—The flight of Apollo.

Combination of history and invention in which some of the heroines of imperial Rome appear, romantically dressed and glorified.

**Davis, William Stearns.**

937 D32

Outline history of the Roman empire (44 B. C. to 378 A. D.). 1909.

Macmillan.

Brief, clear and readable little book written to meet the needs of students of the middle ages who are not familiar with the conditions and institutions which had so large a share in determining the character of European civilization.

**Dion Cassius Cocceianus.**

937 D62

Dio's Rome; an historical narrative originally composed in Greek during the reigns of Septimius Severus, Geta and Caracalla, Macrinus, Elagabalus and Alexander Severus, and now presented in English form by H. B. Foster. 6v. 1905-06. Pafraets Book Co.

"A list of the more recent dissertations on Cassius Dio," v.1, p.45-47.

"A list of the principal articles on Cassius Dio found in periodicals for twenty years preceding the date of the present translation (1884-1904)," v.1, p.51-60.

"The diligence of Dion as an historian is undoubted, and the various important offices which he held under the emperors gave him valuable opportunities for historical investigation. Although more philosophical than the compilations of the mere annalist, his work is not remarkable for vigour of judgment or critical acumen. His style is far clearer than that of Thucydides, whom he took as his model." *Encyclopædia Britannica*.

**Ferguson, Adam.**

937 F38

History of the progress and termination of the Roman republic.

1825. Jones.

The author (1723-1816) was at one time chaplain in a Highland regiment.

"His military experience gives some value to parts of his narrative. Thomas Carlyle in his rectorial address to the Edinburgh students spoke of Ferguson as 'particularly well worth reading on Roman history.'" *Dictionary of national biography*.

**Ferrero, Guglielmo.**

937 F41c

Characters and events of Roman history from Cæsar to Nero; tr. by F. L. Ferrero; the Lowell lectures of 1908. 1909. Putnam.

*Contents:* "Corruption" in ancient Rome and its counterpart in modern history.—The history and legend of Antony and Cleopatra.—The development of Gaul.—Nero.—Julia and Tiberius.—Wine in Roman history.—Social development of the Roman empire.—Roman history in modern education.

The characters are studied as the embodiment of great national tendencies of their age, rather than as isolated personalities. The phases of Roman life and history are seen as episodes in larger movements, and are considered from economic and social standpoints.

**Ferrero, Guglielmo.**

937 F41g

Grandezza e decadenza di Roma. 5v. 1907-08.

v.1. La conquista dell' impero.

v.2. Giulio Cesare.

v.3. Da Cesare ad Augusto.

v.4. La repubblica di Augusto.

v.5. Augusto e il grande impero.



**Ferrero, Guglielmo.**

937 F41

The greatness and decline of Rome. 5v. 1908-09. Putnam.

v.1. The empire builders; tr. by A. E. Zimmern.

v.2. Julius Cæsar; tr. by A. E. Zimmern.

v.3. The fall of an aristocracy; tr. by H. J. Chaytor.

v.4. Rome and Egypt; tr. by H. J. Chaytor.

v.5. The republic of Augustus; tr. by H. J. Chaytor.

"List of books referred to in the text," v.2, p.353-358.

Author is an Italian, well known for his work in anthropology, sociology, psychology and economics. His main thesis in this history is "that the Roman world-conquest... was in reality the effect of an internal transformation which is continually being re-enacted in the history of societies on a larger or a smaller scale, promoted by the same causes and with the same resultant confusion and suffering—the growth of a nationalist and industrial democracy on the ruins of agricultural aristocracies." Remarkable for the breadth, acuteness and originality of its treatment, for its emphasis on social and economic conditions, for the freshness and vividness of its personal characterizations, and for its essentially dramatic style.

**Formby, Henry.**

qr937 F77

Ancient Rome and its connection with the Christian religion; an outline of the history of the city from its first foundation by Romulus (B. C. 753) down to the erection of the chair of St. Peter in the Ostrian cemetery (A. D. 42-47). 1880. Paul.

**Geréb, József.**

937 G31

A Rómaiak története. 1899. (Marczali, Henrik, ed. Nagy képes világtörténet, v.3.)

**Goldsmith, Oliver.**

937 G58

History of Rome from the foundation of the city of Rome to the destruction of the western empire. 2v. 1820. Bumpus.

"It appeared in... 1769, and its pleasant style gave it a popularity not earned by any severe research." *Dictionary of national biography*.

**Heitland, William Emerton.**

937 H42

The Roman republic. 3v. 1909. Cambridge University Press.

v.1. Introductory.—The republic to the union of the orders.—The union of Italy under Rome.—Rome and Carthage.

v.2. Rome an imperial republic.—Revolution; the Gracchi to Sulla.

v.3. Revolution; Sulla to Caesar.—The last struggles and transition to the empire.

"Primarily a political history; literary, economic, and military history are only touched on as bearing on public life; social detail is considered only in its direct relations to this." *Outlook (London)*, 1910.

**Jones, Henry Stuart.**

937 J41

Roman empire, B. C. 29—A. D. 476. 1908. Putnam. (Story of the nations.)

A long story told very briefly by one who has the gift to compress and not to abridge. Putting down the book, the reader can carry in his mind the whole marvelous story—looking back on it as a whole. But it is not a book for those who come to the matter with blank minds or with a very little knowledge. *Condensed from Saturday review*, 1908.

**Jung, Julius.**

qr909 H42 v.4

Italy and the Roman world-empire. 1902. (In Helmolt, H. F. ed. World's history, v.4, p.320-478.)

- Michelet, Jules.** 937 M66  
History of the Roman republic; tr. by William Hazlitt. 1847.  
Bogue.  
"A little volume of conspicuous merits and of somewhat serious defects. On every page it shows the genius of the author in the skill and acumen with which it interprets the events it describes. Its most striking characteristics are its brilliancy and its ingenuity. The defects...are the obscurity of many of the author's rhetorical figures, and a lack of thorough information on some important points of Roman history." *Adams's Manual of historical literature.*
- Mommsen, Theodor.** 937 M81h1  
History of Rome [to 29 B. C.]; tr. by W. P. Dickson. 5v. 1908.  
Scribner.  
*The same*; abridged by C. Bryans and F. J. R. Hendy. 1908. 937 M81h2  
"Authorities" at the end of each chapter.  
Title reads "History of the Roman republic."  
"To be ranked among those really great historical works which do so much honour to our own day. We can have little doubt as to calling it the best complete Roman History we have... We have now, for the first time, the whole history of the Roman Republic really written in a way worthy of the greatness of the subject." *Freeman's Historical essays, 1889.*
- Munro, Dana Carleton.** 937 M96  
Source book of Roman history. 1908. Heath.  
"Biographies of authors quoted," p.239-248.
- Pais, Ettore.** 937 P16  
Ancient Italy; historical and geographical investigations in central Italy, Magna Graecia, Sicily and Sardinia; tr. from the Italian by C. D. Curtis. 1908. University of Chicago Press.  
Twenty-six papers which originally appeared in the proceedings of various Italian learned societies or in separate pamphlets. More than half deal with southern Italy and Sicily, three relate to the early history of Rome, while the remainder are allotted to various fields.
- Pelham, Henry Francis.** 937 P37e  
Essays; collected and ed. by F. Haverfield. 1911. Clarendon Press.  
Fourteen essays which deal exclusively with the history of Rome.
- Pelham, Henry Francis.** 937 P37a  
Outlines of Roman history. 1907. Putnam.  
"List of the principal modern authorities referred to," p.9-12.  
"A reprint, with many additions and alterations, of the article...in the last edition of the *Encyclopædia Britannica*." *Preface, 1893.*
- Pennell, Robert Franklin, comp.** 937 P39  
Rome from the earliest times down to 476 A. D. 1882. Allyn.  
Binder's title reads "Ancient Rome."  
Text-book.
- Pollio, Caius Asinius.** 937 P76b  
Der bericht über die spanischen unruhen des jahres 48 v. Chr. (Bellum Alexandrinum 48-64); auf grund des codex Asburnhamensis neu hrsg. von Gustav Landgraf. 1889.  
Pollio (76 B. C.-4 A. D.) was a Roman orator, poet and historian. Only fragments of his work exist and it is a matter of doubt whether he wrote any portion of the "Bellum Alexandrinum." He is known, however, to have been governor of Further Spain in B. C. 45 and therefore would have been likely to be acquainted with the events of the years directly preceding.

**Pollio, Caius Asinius.**

937 P76

*De bello Africo commentarius; recensuerunt, emendaverunt, adnotatione illustraverunt* Eduardus Wölfflin et Adamus Miodoński. 1889.

The view held by the editors that Pollio was the author of the "Bellum Africum" has been contested, its opponents asserting that Pollio did not go through the entire war as the writer of the narrative must have done.

**Sanders, Henry Arthur, ed.**

1937 S211

Roman history and mythology. 1910. Macmillan. (Michigan University studies; humanistic series, v.4.)

*Contents:* Studies in the life of Heliogabalus, by O. F. Butler.—The myth of Hercules at Rome, by J. G. Winter.—Roman law studies in Livy, by A. E. Evans.—Reminiscences of Ennius in Silius Italicus, by L. B. Woodruff.

## Antiquities

**Abbott, Frank Frost.**

913.37 A13

Society and politics in ancient Rome; essays and sketches. 1909. Scribner.

*Contents:* Municipal politics in Pompeii.—The story of two oligarchies.—Women and public affairs under the Roman republic.—Roman women in the trades and professions.—The theatre as a factor in Roman politics under the republic.—Petronius; a study in ancient realism.—A Roman Puritan [Persius].—Petrarch's Letters to Cicero.—Literature and the common people of Rome.—The career of a Roman student [Cicero].—Some spurious inscriptions and their authors.—The evolution of the modern forms of the letters of our alphabet.

**Baddeley, Welbore St. Clair.**

913.37 B14

Recent discoveries in the Forum, 1898–1904; a handbook for travellers. 1904. Macmillan.

**Barker, Ethel Ross.**

913.37 B24

Buried Herculaneum. 1908. Black.

"Bibliography of the most important works on Herculaneum," p.197–216.

Concise, useful account of excavations and of the marbles and bronzes discovered. Plans, many illustrations from photographs.

**British School at Rome.**

qr913.37 B75

Papers. v.4–5. 1907–10.

For contents see Contents book kept at the reference desk.

For v.1–3 see preceding catalogue, second series.

**Burton, Edward.**

1913.37 B95

Description of the antiquities and other curiosities of Rome. 1821. Parker.

**Davis, William Stearns.**

913.37 D32

Influence of wealth in imperial Rome. 1910. Macmillan.

*Contents:* The business panic of 33 A. D.—Political corruption and high finance, especially under the later republic.—Commerce, trade and the accumulation of wealth.—The expenditure of wealth.—Slaves, freedmen and plebeians.—Private munificence and some modern phases.—Marriage, divorce and childlessness.—Some reasons why the Roman empire fell.

"Chronological reference list," p.9–11.

**Dennis, George.**

913.37 D432

Cities and cemeteries of Etruria. 2v. 1883. Murray.

Contains illustrations and plans.

"Two volumes of valuable information on Etruscan archæology." *Adams's Manual of historical literature.*

Fowler, William Warde.

913.37 F84s

Social life at Rome in the age of Cicero. 1909. Macmillan.

Faithful and vivid picture of the daily life of all classes, including chapters on their houses, religion, education and public amusements. Based on Cicero's letters, other literature of the period and Marquardt's "Privatleben der Römer." Maps and plans.

Friedländer, Ludwig.

913.37 F95r

Roman life and manners under the early empire; authorized translation of the seventh enlarged and revised edition of the *Sittengeschichte Roms*, by L. A. Magnus and J. H. Freese. v.1-3. [1908-09.] Routledge.

v.3 contains index.

"Presents a view of the Græco-Roman civilization in its culminating period at once the most comprehensive and the fullest in detail of any now accessible to the general reader." *Outlook*, 1910.

Gow, James.

913.37 G75m

Minerva; introduction à l'étude des classiques scolaires grecs et latins; ouvrage adapté aux besoins des écoles françaises par Salomon Reinach. 1907.

Companion volume to Reinach's "Apollo" (709 R31).

Attempts to furnish logically and in historical sequence, the information required by young students for intelligent use of the classics. Considers the classical texts, the history and political economy of Greece and Rome, the drama and the customs of the theatre.

Huelsen, Christian Carl Friedrich.

913.37 H88

Roman forum; its history and its monuments; tr. from the 2d German edition by J. B. Carter. 1909. Loescher.

"Sources and recent literature," p.253-260.

Author is the one man best fitted to speak with wisdom and authority on all matters of Roman topography. This handbook, with 112 illustrations and plans, many of them inaccessible elsewhere, is an eminently practical guide for use in the study or among the ruins themselves. *Condensed from Nation*, 1904.

Jones, Henry Stuart.

913.37 J41

Classical Rome. 1910. Richards. (Grant Allen's Historical guides.)

Historical guide to the monuments of ancient Rome.

Lanciani, Rodolfo.

913.37 L21w

Wanderings in the Roman Campagna. 1909. Houghton.

*Contents:* The land of Saturn.—The land of Horace.—The land of Hadrian.—The land of Gregory the Great.—The land of Cicero.—The land of Pliny the younger, and the land of Nero.—Appendix: The praises of a country life, by Horace; tr. by J. M. Moore.

The author's plan is to traverse the Roman Campagna in the company of this or that famous personage, and to reconstruct the life of the time, for example, of Cicero at his villa in Tusculum, or Horace on the Sabine farm. Thus, in pleasantly untechnical language, he brings archæology within the scope of the general reader.

Lindsay, Alexander William Crawford, *lord*.

913.37 L72

Etruscan inscriptions analysed, translated and commented upon. 1872. Murray.

The object of the book is not so much to give an accurate interpretation of the inscriptions as to show that the language employed in them was an ancient form of German and to prove that the Etruscans were a branch of the Teutonic race.



Macmillan, Hugh.

913.37 M21

Roman mosaics; or, Studies in Rome and its neighbourhood. 1888. Macmillan.

*Contents:* A walk to church in Rome.—The Appian way.—The Cumæan sibyl.—Footprints in Rome.—The Roman forum.—The Egyptian obelisks.—The painted tomb at Veii.—Holed stones and martyr weights.—St. Onofrio and Tasso.—The marbles of ancient Rome.—The Vatican codex.—St. Paul at Puteoli.

Marquardt, Joachim.

913.37 M41

La vie privée des Romains; tr. par Victor Henry. 2v. 1892-93.

Nieuupoort, Willem Hendrik.

913.37 N33

G. H. Nieuupoort, Rituum, qui olim apud Romanos obtinuerunt, succincta explicatio, ad intelligentiam veterum auctorum facili methodo conscripta. 1784.

Overbeck, Johannes Adolf.

913.37 O33

Pompeji in seinen gebäuden, alterthümern und kunstwerken, für kunst- und alterthumsfreunde. 1856.

Preston, Harriet Waters, & Dodge, L. P.

913.37 P93

Private life of the Romans. 1893. Sanborn. (Students' series of Latin classics.)

Sandys, John Edwin, *ed.*

913.37 S22

Companion to Latin studies; ed. for the Syndics of the University Press. 1910. Cambridge University Press.

*Contents:* Geography and ethnology of Italy.—Fauna and flora.—History.—Religion and mythology.—Private antiquities.—Public antiquities.—Art.—Literature.—Epigraphy, palaeography, textual criticism.—Language, metre, history of scholarship.

Contains numerous bibliographies.

Aim of the work, to which there are 25 contributors, is to supply such information, apart from that contained in histories and grammars, as would be most useful to the student of Latin literature.

Taylor, Isaac.

913.37 T25

Etruscan researches. 1874. Macmillan.

Argument to prove the Turanian origin of the Etruscans. Based on a consideration of their physical peculiarities, civil and religious polity, mythology, laws of inheritance, marriage and sepulchral customs and monumental remains.

Tucker, Thomas George.

913.37 T81

Life in the Roman world of Nero and St. Paul. 1910. Macmillan.

Learned and competent book put in clear and vigorous style. Tells us valuable things about water-supply, furniture, and the like, in addition to the clean and able survey of the political condition of imperial Rome. A list of references would add value to the book. Illustrated. *Adapted from Athenæum, 1911.*

Waldstein, Charles, & Shoobridge, L. K. H.

913.37 W16

Herculaneum, past, present and future. 1908. Macmillan.

"Bibliography of Herculaneum," p.306-318.

Consists of three parts. In the first there is a careful account of previous excavations at Herculaneum, and the works of art that were found in them. The next is a kind of treatise on excavation, and the third consists of correspondence between Prof. Waldstein and various eminent personages in regard to a scheme for international excavation. Throughout the book the object of the authors is always apparent—to urge the excavation of the site, if not by an international commission, then at least by the Italian authorities. *Condensed from Athenæum, 1909.*

## Greece

## History

Bury, John Bagnell.

938 B95a

The ancient Greek historians (Harvard lectures). 1909. Macmillan.

*Contents:* The rise of Greek history in Ionia.—Herodotus.—Thucydides.—The development of Greek historiography after Thucydides.—Polybius (and Poseidonius).—The influence of Greek on Roman historiography.—Views of the ancients concerning the use of history.—Appendix: The re-handling of his history by Thucydides.

"Bibliography," p.267-271.

Fling, Fred Morrow.

938 F64

Source book of Greek history. 1909. Heath.

"Bibliography," p.339-349.

Goldsmith, Oliver.

938 G58

Grecian history from the earliest state to the death of Alexander the Great; to which is added a summary account of the affairs of Greece from that period to the sacking of Constantinople by the Othomans. 2v. 1785. Rivington.

Goldsmith's histories were written as hackwork and are merely compilations from well-known writers, but he understood the art of selection and condensation and the charm of his style makes them readable.

Grote, George.

938 G94h

History of Greece from the time of Solon to 403 B. C.; condensed and ed. with notes and appendices by J. M. Mitchell and M. O. B. Caspari. 1907. Routledge.

Bibliography, p.23-25.

It has been condensed by leaving out the mythical and early historical portions and all that follows the fall of Athens.

Grundy, George Beardoe.

938 G947

Thucydides and the history of his age. 1911. Murray.

"This book is preliminary to a historical edition of Thucydides."

Contains maps.

"The three subjects he brings before us are the life and work of Thucydides as a writer and thinker; the economic causes of the great war which Thucydides has inadequately described, owing to his want of appreciation of those causes; and lastly, the art of fighting as practised by the Greeks of that age, and its consequent effect on the questions of war and peace." *Athenæum*, 1911.

Hill, George Francis, *comp.*

938 H55

Sources for Greek history between the Persian and Peloponnesian wars. 1907. Clarendon Press.

Greek text.

New edition, revised and enlarged, of a work first published in 1897.

"Treats of eastern and western Greece, of Athens and Sparta and the federative and imperial systems that these two cities represented, of the external and constitutional history of the Greek States, and of the lives of eminent men. The selections are in the original languages, and are both literary and epigraphic. The work is thus adapted to the needs of scholars and of advanced college students." *Nation*, 1897.

Pennell, Robert Franklin, *comp.*

938 P39

Ancient Greece from the earliest times down to 146 B. C. 1885.

Allyn.

Text-book composed of selections chiefly from Curtius and Rawlinson.

Smith, Sir William.

938 S66a

Smaller history of Greece [to 146 B. C.]; revised, enlarged and in part rewritten by C. L. Brownson, with an introduction on ancient oriental nations. 1902. Amer. Book Co.

"First published in 1854, this is still one of the best summaries in our language of the ancient history of Greece for the use of schools and colleges. It follows Grote as an authority, many of its parts being chiefly an abridgment of that distinguished historian." *Adams's Manual of historical literature*, 1888.

j938 S84

Stories of Greece and Rome; retold from St. Nicholas. 1909. Century.

*Contents:* STORIES OF GREECE: A boy of Galatia, by Samuel Scoville, jr.—An old-time philosopher, by Eleanor Lewis.—The Olympian games, by G. T. Ferris.—Those clever Greeks, by Arlo Bates.—Venus of Milo, by M. D. Ruff.—Anecdotes of Grecian life, by E. H. House.—STORIES OF ROME: A Roman boy's birthday, by B. E. Bush.—The noblest of Roman emperors, by E. C. Lewis.—A great show A. D. 105, by Alfred Church.—A youth of ancient Rome, by E. C. Lewis.—Battle-ships and sea-fights of the ancients, by J. O. Davidson.

Tappan, Eva March.

938 Tr9

Story of the Greek people; an elementary history of Greece. 1908. Houghton.

Details of wars are subordinated to studies in the life of the people. Numerous well chosen illustrations.

## Antiquities

American School of Classical Studies at Athens.

rg13 A66b

Annual report (28th-date), 1908/09-date. 1910-date. (In Archæological Institute of America. Bulletin, v.1-date, 1909/10-date.)

This school is affiliated with the Archæological Institute of America.

For earlier volumes see preceding catalogue, first series.

American School of Classical Studies at Athens.

qr913.38 A51b

Bulletin. v.5. 1902.

For v.1-4 see preceding catalogue, first series.

[Barbié du Bocage, Jean Denis.]

qr913.38 B23

Maps, plans, views and coins, illustrative of the travels of Anacharsis the younger in Greece, during the middle of the fourth century before the Christian æra. 1791. Robinson.

Barthélemy, Jean Jacques.

rg13.38 B27

Travels of Anacharsis the younger, in Greece during the middle of the fourth century before the Christian æra; abridged. 1810. Vernor.

Bötticher, Adolf.

qb913.38 B64

Olympia, das fest und seine stätte; nach den berichten der alten und den ergebnissen der deutschen ausgrabungen. 1883.

Author was one of the architects engaged in the German excavation of Olympia. A considerable part of the book is given up to an account of the ancient festival, the games, judges, sacred rites, etc. After this, the history of the place is given briefly in four chronological periods, under each of which the objects discovered belonging to it, whether of architecture or sculpture, are described and discussed. There are 15 plates and 74 illustrations in the text. *Condensed from Nation*, 1883.

British Museum—Greek and Roman antiquities  
department.

rg13.38 B756

Guide to the exhibition illustrating Greek and Roman life. 1908.

**British School at Athens.**

qr913.38 B75

Annual; index, v.1-16, 1894-1910.

For volumes of publication see preceding catalogue, first series.

**Clark, William George.**

913.38 C52

Peloponnesus; notes of study and travel. 1858. Parker.

**Fuente, Ricardo.**

913.38 F97

La antigüedad clásica. 1894. (Biblioteca selecta para la juventud.)

**Gardiner, Edward Norman.**

913.38 G17

Greek athletic sports and festivals. 1910. Macmillan. (Handbooks of archaeology and antiquities.)

"Bibliography," p.511-517.

"The first part of this exhaustive work is a history of Greek athletics from the earliest times to 393 A. D. Special attention is given to the evils of professionalism and corruption as shown in the decline of athletics from 338 to 146 B. C. The second part ... is a detailed description of the technique of Greek sports, and will appeal to all who are interested in modern athletic training." *A. L. A. booklist*, 1910.

**Guhl, Ernst, & Koner, Wilhelm.**

qq13.38 G96h

Hellada i Roma; życie Greków i Rzymian, z szóstego wydania niemieckiego, całkowicie na nowo opracowanego przez Ryszarda Engel-manna przetłumaczył Stanisław Mieczysławski. 2v. 1896.

v.1. Hellada.

v.2. Roma.

Polish translation of "Life of the Greeks and Romans."

**Lempriere, John, comp.**

r913.38 L59

Bibliotheca classica; or, A classical dictionary, containing a copious account of the principal proper names mentioned in ancient authors, with the value of coins, weights and measures used among the Greeks and Romans; enl. by Charles Anthon. 2v. 1833. Carvill.

**Mahaffy, John Pentland.**

913.38 M25w

What have the Greeks done for modern civilisation? the Lowell lectures of 1908-09. 1909. Putnam.

*Contents:* Introductory.—Greek poetry.—Greek prose.—Greek art: Architecture and sculpture; Painting and music.—Science: Grammar, logic, mathematics, medicine.—Politics, sociology, law.—Higher thinking, philosophy, speculative and practical theology.

**Philos, Demetrios.**

913.38 P49

Eleusis; her mysteries, ruins and museum; tr. by Hamilton Gatliff. 1906. Appleton.

Author was director of the excavations at Eleusis from 1882 to 1894. No account is given of the discoveries made there since that time.

**Robinson, John, 1774-1840.**

r913.38 R55

Archæologia Græca; or, The antiquities of Greece; being an account of the manners and customs of the Greeks. 1807. Phillips.

**Tucker, Thomas George.**

913.38 T81

Life in ancient Athens; the social and public life of a classical Athenian from day to day. 1906. Macmillan.

*Contents:* General features of Athens and its environment.—Public buildings, streets, etc.—Citizens, outlanders, slaves, women.—House and furniture.—The social day of a typical citizen (till dinner).—Citizen's social day; dinner, etc.—Woman's life and fashions.—Boyhood.—Education and training.—Army and navy.—Religion.—Festivals



**Tucker, Thomas George**—*continued*.

913.38 T81

and the theatre.—Council and assembly.—An Athenian trial.—Burial.—Athenian art.—Modernness of the Athenian.

"There is no previous book which covers exactly the same ground, Mr. Mahaffy's *Social Life in Greece* [913.38 M255] being perhaps the nearest competitor. Dr. Tucker's aim has been to give the daily life, recounted in interesting fashion, of the Athenian citizen in the days of the most characteristic or classical period of Athens, *i. e.* for the century from the middle of the fifth century B. C. onward." *Outlook* (London), 1907.

**Wordsworth, Christopher**, 1807–85, *bp.*

913.38 W89

Athens and Attica; journal of a residence there. 1836. Murray.

Record of a journey made in 1832–33. Author was a keen observer and the work is still an authority.

## Crete

### Antiquities

**American Exploration Society, Philadelphia.**

q913.39 A51

Gournia, Vasiliki and other prehistoric sites on the Isthmus of Hierapetra, Crete; excavations of the Wells-Houston-Cramp expeditions, 1901, 1903, 1904, by H. B. Hawes, and others. 1908.

**Baikie, James.**

913.39 B15

Sea-kings of Crete. 1910. Black.

"Bibliography," p.262–263.

"The author writes with keen but tempered enthusiasm of the 'finds' at Cnossus, Phæstus, and Hagia Triada, and what they seem to show... The relations of Crete with Greece, the Cyclades, and Egypt are discussed and illustrated by parallelisms in pottery, sculpture, and metal-working; and about thirty excellent half-tone plates show the principal architectural and artistic results of the various excavations. The book is... as readable as any romance." *Dial*, 1911.

**Burrows, Ronald Montagu.**

913.39 B94

The discoveries in Crete and their bearing on the history of ancient civilisation. 1908. Murray.

"Bibliography," p.231–236.

"Author is (1908) professor of Greek in University College, Cardiff. Written in untechnical language, with the object of supplying a picture of Cretan civilization as a whole, and to serve not only as an introduction to the subject, but also as a bibliographical guide to students who wish to pursue it seriously." *Bulletin of the Bromley Public Library*.

**Hawes, Charles Henry, & Hawes, Mrs H. A. (Boyd).**

913.39 H36

Crete, the forerunner of Greece, with a preface by A. J. Evans.

1909. Harper. (Harper's library of living thought.)

"Bibliography," p.151.

Authors have the great advantage of writing, not as scribes but as active workers in the field. They present a vivid picture of Cretan civilization and have brought out the essential features without neglecting the finer shades of the picture. Will prove absorbing reading not only to the layman, but also to the trained archæologist. *Condensed from Nation*, 1910.

**Mosso, Angelo.**

q913.39 M93

Palaces of Crete and their builders. 1907. Putnam.

*Contents:* The excavations.—The palace of Phæstos.—A Mycenaean villa.—The ruins of Gortyna.—The palace of Knossos.—Women's dress.—The craftsmen of Minos.—Prehistoric socialism.—Mycenæ.—Myths and religions of Crete.—Bull-grappling.—Footgear in the time of Minos.—Sculpture and painting.—Woman in the ancient religions.—Cooking in poetry and in real life.—The theatre and music.—Mediterranean civilisation not derived from the Indo-German-race.

## Asia Minor

Wood, John Turtle.

qr9r3.39 W85

Discoveries at Ephesus, including the site and remains of the great temple of Diana. 1877. Osgood.

Narrative of results of excavations carried on from 1863 to 1874 under the auspices of the trustees of the British Museum. Relates chiefly to discoveries on the site of the Temple of Diana. The appendix contains a selection of the Greek and Latin inscriptions found.

## Syria

### History

Kenrick, John.

939.4 K18

Phœnicia. 1855. Fellowes.

Contains, in addition to the historical account of Phœnicia, a survey of its geography, colonies, commerce, language and literature, manufactures and arts, government and religion.

Price, David.

qr939.4 P94

Essay towards the history of Arabia antecedent to the birth of Mahommed; arranged from the Tarikh Tebry and other authentic sources. 1824. Privately printed.

Tabari, from whose work this is largely compiled, was a famous Persian historian, who wrote a history of the world dating from the creation to 302 A. H.

### Antiquities

Garstang, John.

913.39 G19

Land of the Hittites; an account of recent explorations and discoveries in Asia Minor, with descriptions of the Hittite monuments. 1910. Constable.

"Bibliography," p.392-394; "Index of Hittite monuments, with bibliography," p.395-401.

Petrie, William Matthew Flinders.

q913.39 P46

Researches in Sinai, with chapters by C. T. Currelly. 1906. Murray.

Result of four months' investigation made by the well-known English Egyptologist of the ancient mines at Maghâreh and Serabit and of the ruins of the temple at the latter place. He touches briefly upon the story of the exodus, agreeing in the main with the traditional view that the children of Israel traveled over that part of the peninsula, but advancing an original theory in regard to their numbers. Illustrated by photographs of rock-cut inscriptions and of desert scenery.

Trumbull, Henry Clay.

913.39 T77

Kadesh-Barnea; its importance and probable site, including studies of the route of the exodus and the southern boundary of the Holy Land. 1884. Hodder.

"List of authorities cited," p.435-445.

Discussion of the location of the biblical city of Kadesh, the site of which has been the subject of such earnest debate among scholars. The author supports by his testimony and research Rowlands's identification of its site with 'Ayn Quadees, or Ain Kadis.

# Europe

## 940 History

**Creighton, Mrs Louise Hume** (von Glehn). 1906. Longmans. 940 C87

Heroes of European history.

Chapters on The greatness of Athens.—Rome's great rival.—Saladin and the crusades.—Russia and the Tartar invasion.—The Hundred years' war and Jeanne Darc.—Henry IV of France.—Frederick the Great, king of Prussia.—Victor Emmanuel.—Bismarck and German unity.

**Kirchheim, Friedrich M.** comp. 1906.94 K28

Bibliographie du temps de Napoléon, comprenant l'histoire des États-Unis. v.1. 1908.

"Les sources principales," v.1, p.9-34.

**Larson, Laurence Marcellus**, comp. 1940 L33

Syllabus of European history, for secondary schools. 1909. University of Illinois.

Outline of a three years' course, covering ancient, mediæval and modern European history.

**MacKinnon, James.** 1940 M18

History of modern liberty. v.3. 1908. Longmans.

v.3. The struggle with the Stuarts, 1603-47.

"Sources" at the end of each chapter.

For v.1-2 see preceding catalogue, second series.

**Müller, Johannes von.** 1940 M95

Vier und zwanzig bücher allgemeiner geschichten, besonders der europäischen menschheit; hrsg. nach des verfassers tode durch dessen bruder, J. G. Müller. 3v. 1828.

"The value of Müller's contributions to history is marred by the occasional extravagance and obscurity of his style, and by his inadequate appreciation of the tests of historic credibility; but his learning, his generous sympathies, his grasp of great principles, and his power of vividly presenting some aspects of character secure for his writings an enduring place in German literature." *Encyclopædia Britannica*.

**Myers, Philip Van Ness.** 1940 M99m

Mediæval and modern history [476-1905]; a text-book. 1905. Ginn.

"General bibliography," p.709-723.

The revised text of this edition has already appeared in a two volume edition under the titles "Middle ages" and "Modern age."

"Commencing with the fall of Rome... the story of the ages is brought down to our own day. Unlike most 'outlines' the book is readable. There are several good maps, and analyses for collegiate work." *Leyboldt & Iles's Books for girls and women*.

**Tappan, Eva March.** 1940 T19

European hero stories. 1909. Houghton.

Begins with the barbarian invasions of Alaric, Attila and Genseric the Vandal, and ends with a short account of Napoleon Bonaparte. There are chapters on the crusades, life in the middle ages, the discoveries of Leif Ericsson, Columbus, Vasco da Gama and Magellan; the invention of printing, defeat of the Spanish Armada, etc.

**Trenholme, Norman Maclaren.** 1940 T72

Syllabus for the history of western Europe, with references and review questions (based on Robinson's "Introduction to the history of western Europe"). 2v. 1907. Ginn.

v.1. The middle ages.

v.2. The modern age.

West, Willis Mason.

940 W56a

Modern history; Europe from Charlemagne to the present time [1907]. 1907. Allyn. (Allyn and Bacon's series of school histories.)

"Classified bibliography," p.627-636.

Exceptionally full for recent history, nearly as much space being allotted to the last 100 years as to the preceding 1,000.

## Mediæval Europe

Eicken, Heinrich von.

940.1 E39

Geschichte und system der mittelalterlichen weltanschauung. 1887.

Galanti, Arturo.

940.1 G14

Manuale di storia del medio evo, dal 476 al 1313, per le scuole medie superiori e per le persone colte. 1904.

Meiners, Christoph.

940.1 M57

Historische vergleichung der sitten und verfassungen, der gesetze und gewerbe, des handels und der religion, der wissenschaften und lehranstalten des mittelalters, mit denen unsers jahrhunderts in rücksicht auf die vorthelle und nachtheile der aufklärung. 3v. 1793-94.

"Verzeichniss der in diesem werke angeführten vornehmsten schriften," v.3, p.605-619.

Taylor, Henry Osborn.

940.1 T25

The mediaeval mind; a history of the development of thought and emotion in the middle ages. 2v. 1911. Macmillan.

v.1. The groundwork.—The early middle ages.—The ideal and the actual; the saints.—The ideal and the actual; society.

v.2. The ideal and the actual; society (continued).—Symbolism.—Latinity and law.—Ultimate intellectual interests of the 12th and 13th centuries.

"A veritable encyclopedia, as well as a carefully selected anthology of medieval literature." *Bookman*, 1911.

## Age of chivalry. Crusades

Coulton, George Gordon, *comp.*

1940.4 C83

Medieval garner; human documents from the four centuries preceding the reformation; selected, translated and annotated by G. G. Coulton. 1910. Constable.

Records and tales and diverse documents touching at all points the common life, and especially the religious life, of Europe during these centuries. Most of the extracts are here translated for the first time.

Froissart, Jean.

j940.4 F96c

Chronicles of Sir John Froissart; condensed for young readers by Adam Singleton. 1900. Appleton.

A book about the wars and adventures of the age of chivalry, when King Edward III and his son, the Black Prince, were fighting the Scots and the French. It tells among other stories of the famous victories at Crécy and Poitiers, of the battle of the young Lord Douglas with Lord Percy at Chevy Chase and of a crusade against the Saracens at Tunis. Many illustrations from old prints and manuscripts.



**Greene, Frances Nimmo, & Kirk, D. W.**

**j940.4 G83**

With spurs of gold; heroes of chivalry and their deeds. 1910. Little.

*Contents:* Introductory.—“This is the rule for the gallant knight.”—A steed! a steed!—Roland and Oliver.—The Cid Rodrigo Diaz de Bivar.—The Cid’s wedding.—Godfrey and the first crusade.—The troubadour.—The carrier dove.—The captive knight.—Richard Cœur-de-Lion.—Richard’s lament.—The last crusader.—The chevalier Bayard.—Sir Philip Sidney.—Sidney in tournament.

“Authorities consulted,” p.7.

**Lodge, Eleanor C.**

**940.4 L765**

The end of the middle age, 1273-1453, with an introduction by R.

Lodge. [1909.] Methuen. (Six ages of European history, v.3.)

“Bibliography for teachers,” p.21-22; bibliography for students at the end of each chapter.

Useful and readable summary, intended mainly for young students. Omits the British Isles. Chapters on Germany, Italy and France are especially full and clear. Maps.

**Michaud, Joseph François.**

**qr940.4 M66**

History of the crusades; illustrated by Gustave Doré. 2v. [1896.]

Barrie.

“Although stress is laid on the part played by France in the crusades, the history is told with fairness. The first is the most interesting volume.” *Leyboldt & Iles’s Books for girls and women.*

**Mills, Charles.**

**r940.4 M69**

History of the crusades for the recovery and possession of the Holy Land. 2v. 1820. Longman.

“A work at one time highly esteemed, but, in reality, one that is, in almost every respect, inferior to those of Michaud, Sybel, Cox, and Gibbon. The only quality of the book worthy of note is the fact that the author dwells quite largely upon what may be called the picturesque side of the Crusades. The spirit of the movement is successfully caught, but it is questionable whether the author has not magnified the sentimental side of the subject.” *Adams’s Manual of historical literature.*

**Walsh, James Joseph.**

**940.4 W18**

Thirteenth, greatest of centuries. 1907. Catholic Summer School Press, N. Y.

Eulogy of the men who lived and the works that were achieved in the 13th century. All the great issues, forces and institutions of the century are reviewed,—the rise of the universities, the steps taken toward popular education, the development of letters, hospitals, famous women, Marco Polo and the story of geographical exploration, law and the beginnings of modern commerce.

## Modern Europe

**Fisher, Herbert Albert Laurens.**

**940.5 F53**

Republican tradition in Europe. [1911.] Methuen.

“Notes,” p.287-296.

A brilliant, if not profound, book which traces the course of republican thought and action from the downfall of the Roman empire to the foundation of the republic of Portugal. It passes in review the mediæval theory of government, the Italian city-states, the rise of the Dutch republic, and the Cromwellian commonwealth, and gives largest attention to the French revolution. *Condensed from Nation, 1911.*

**Franklin, Ruth Barker.**

**r940.5 F88**

Great movements of modern European history. 1906. Freeman. (Key books, v.9.)

“Reading list,” p.103-106.

A study outline including such topics as the renaissance, the growth of a consti-

**Franklin, Ruth Barker**—*continued*.

1940.5 F88

tutional monarchy in England, the French revolution, the unification of Italy and Germany, and world politics at the beginning of the 20th century. Topics for club papers are suggested.

**Korzon, Tadeusz.**

940.5 K38

Historia nowożytna. 2v. 1901-03.

v.1. Do 1648 roku.

v.2. Od 1649 do 1788.

**Лависъ, Эрнестъ.**

940.5 L39

Очеркъ политической исторіи Европы. 1910.

**Robinson, James Harvey, & Beard, C. A.**

940.5 R55d

Development of modern Europe; an introduction to the study of current history. 2v. 1907. Ginn.

"References" at the end of each chapter; "list of books," v.2, p.428-433.

"Emphasis is thrown on the connection of history with present-day questions, and a chapter is devoted to a consideration of the actual problems of politics and civilization ... The book as a whole is an excellent example of its class, and is well adapted for school use." *Nation*, 1908.

Illustrations and maps.

**Schwill, Ferdinand.**

940.5 S41a

Political history of modern Europe, from the reformation to the present day [1500-1906]. 1909. Scribner.

"A brief list of specially recommended books," p.551-553; "General bibliography," p.572-584.

"In emphasizing the best features of this work we should select the author's choice of topics, and the large number of marginal headings which are furnished throughout the successive chapters... Our most hostile criticism is directed against a looseness of diction which apparently springs from the desire to discuss weighty matters in crisp and easy fashion." *Nation*, 1898.

**Weir, Archibald Alfred Egles.**

940.5 W45

Introduction to the history of modern Europe. 1907. Houghton.

"Sources of information," p.325-329.

Reviews in their logical connection the chief events which formed the basis of European history in the 19th century. Helpful and stimulating alike to general reader and special student.

**Wilcox, William Craig.**

1940.5 W71

Six epochs of transition in Europe; syllabus of six lectures. University of Iowa.

**Zippel, Giuseppe.**

940.5 Z68

Manuale di storia moderna d'Europa e specialmente d'Italia dal 1313 al 1748; per le scuole medie superiori e per le persone colte. 1905.

### Age of the reformation

**Johnson, Arthur Henry.**

940.7 J35a

The age of the enlightened despot, 1660-1789. [1909.] Methuen.  
(Six ages of European history, v.5.)

"Bibliography," p.19-23.

"Admirable primer, in which none but the most essential facts are stated; his discussions of vexed questions, though simply worded, are extremely suggestive." *Saturday review*, 1909.

Maps.

Schlosser, Friedrich Christoph.

940.7 S34

History of the 18th century and of the 19th till the overthrow of the French empire, with particular reference to mental cultivation and progress; tr. with a preface and notes by D. Davison. 8v. 1843-52. Chapman.

"At the time of their first publication in Germany these volumes met with a success that has seldom been surpassed by any historical production of similar magnitude... In some respects the book is quite worthy of its fame. From beginning to end, the author endeavors to excite a spirit of national independence in his countrymen, to wean them from their unreasoning imitation of other nations... A work written for such a purpose could not fail to lose a portion of its importance with the passage of years. But, in spite of this fact, whoever makes use of the book at the present time will be struck with the originality of the thought, the extent of the research, and the suggestiveness of the mode of expression." *Adams's Manual of historical literature.*

### Napoleonic period

Jaucourt, Arnail François, *marquis de*.

940.8 J21

Correspondance avec le prince de Talleyrand pendant le Congrès de Vienne; publiée par son petit-fils, avec notice biographique. 1905.

Jaucourt held the portfolio of foreign affairs during the absence of Talleyrand at the Congress of Vienna and the letters may be termed semi-official. They certainly throw valuable light on events at Paris, while those of Talleyrand give additional information on certain aspects of European affairs. *Condensed from English historical review, 1907.*

Kleinschmidt, Arthur.

qr909 H42 v.8

Western Europe at the age of the revolution; Napoleon and the reaction. 1907. (In Helmolt; H. F. ed. *World's history*, v.8, p.1-132.)

### Nineteenth century

Askenazy, Szymon.

940.9 A83

Nowe wczasy. 1910.

[Dilke, Sir Charles Wentworth.]

940.9 D58

Present position of European politics; or, Europe in 1887. 1887. Chapman.

Essays which appeared in the "Fortnightly review" on the political situation in six important European nations. Author is an English politician and writer.

Duff, Sir Mountstuart Elphinstone Grant.

940.9 D87

Studies in European politics. 1866. Edmonston.

*Contents:* Spain.—Russia.—Austria.—Prussia.—The Germanic diet.—Holland.—Belgium.

Deals chiefly with the period 1848-65.

Guizot, François Pierre Guillaume.

940.9 G96

Embassy to the court of St. James in 1840. 1863. Bentley.

During the oriental crisis of 1840, which arose from the ambitions of Mehemet Ali of Egypt and occasioned the famous treaty by which England, Russia, Austria and Prussia bound themselves to eject him from the Turkish province of Syria, Guizot was sent as French ambassador to England. The account of his embassy is valuable as a frank political history and as a review of English society made by an intelligent foreigner.

Hazen, Charles Downer.

940.9 H38

Europe since 1815. 1910. Holt. (American historical series.)

"General survey of nineteenth century history of Prussia, Austria, France and Italy as interacting upon each other, is followed by separate histories of England, Russia,

**Hazen, Charles Downer**—*continued*. 940.9 H38  
Turkey and the lesser states... Though the text is so saturated with fact as to be heavy for the average reader, it is the best single volume in English for purposes of reference and study." *A. L. A. booklist*, 1910.

**Jeffery, Reginald Welbury**. 940.9 J23

The new Europe, 1789-1889, with short notes, bibliographies, biographies, diagrams and maps. 1911. Houghton.

"Bibliography of general works," p.15; "Bibliography" at the end of each chapter.

Useful and comprehensive review of the history of the principal nations and international movements in continental Europe during the century ushered in by the French revolution.

**Marriott, John Arthur Ransome**. 940.9 M41

The remaking of modern Europe from the outbreak of the French revolution to the Treaty of Berlin, 1789-1878. [1909.] Methuen. (Six ages of European history, v.6.)

"Short list of books on the period," p.249-252.

"[Author] has gathered into a small compass a surprising amount of salient detail, particularly in his account of the Napoleonic struggle, its causes and effects." *Athenæum*, 1909.

Maps.

**Raulich, Italo**. 940.9 R22

Manuale di storia contemporanea d'Europa e specialmente d'Italia dal 1750 ai nostri giorni; per le scuole medie superiori e per le persone colte. 1904.

**Wilcox, William Craig**. 1940.9 W71

Nineteenth century in Europe; syllabus of six lectures. University of Iowa.

**Zwiedineck-Südenhorst, Hans von**. 1909 H42 v.8

Political and social changes in Europe between 1830 and 1859. 1907. (In Helmolt, H. F. ed. *World's history*, v.8, p.133-254.)

## 914 Description and travel

**Belloc, Hilaire**. 914 B417h

Hills and the sea. [1906.] Methuen.

Short essays, recording the author's impressions as he traveled through Europe, either on foot or by boat, seeking for the most part the out-of-the-way places.

"The men whom the author meets on his travels are vague figures, and their talk is too often the simplest echo of his own opinions, but his observation of landscape and nature is fine and true, and when he presents the spirit of a place, the dreariness of a mountain waste, the atmosphere of an old inn, the temperament of a town, his prose is remarkable and of a kind in English literature at least, but rarely found." *Saturday review*, 1906.

**Bellows, Henry Whitney**. 914 B418

The Old World in its new face; impressions of Europe in 1867-1868. 2v. 1868-69. Harper.

**Bierbaum, Otto Julius**. 914 B47

Mit der kraft automobilia. [1906.]

*Contents*: Mit dem automobil nach Weimar.—Eine empfindsame reise im automobil.—Das höllische automobil.—Ein gespräch über das automobil.—Philister contra automobil.—Vita autoris.



**Bierbaum, Otto Julius.**

914 B47y

Die Yankeedoodle-fahrt und andere reise geschichten; neue beiträge zur kunst des reisens. 1910.

*Contents:* Von Fiesole nach Pasing.—Blätter aus Fiesole.—Yankeedoodle-fahrt.—Eine kleine herbstreise im automobil.—Kleine reise.

These contributions to the art of traveling, as the author calls them, are limited to southern Germany, Italy and the Orient, and Yankeedoodle is the name of a Mediterranean steamer. No one familiar with Bierbaum's manner would expect from him a systematic record of any trip. He always indulges in unpremeditated excursions, he has always some surprise in store for us—a habit which in his books of travel constitutes half their charm. He has an abundance of amusing anecdote, charming bits of description, and brilliant flashes of wit. *Condensed from Nation, 1910.*

**Brandes, Georg Moritz Cohen.**

914 B69

Gegenden und menschen. 1906. (Gesammelte schriften, v.9.)

*Contents:* Italien.—Russland.—Frankreich.—Die Schweiz.—Deutschland.—Belgien.—Holland.—Dänemark.—Schweden.—Böhmen.—Österreich.—Finnland.—England.

**Cook, Joel.**

914 C77

The Mediterranean and its borderlands. 2v. 1910. Winston.

v.1. Western countries: The Pillars of Hercules; The fortress and the palace; The Barbary coast; The Iberian shore; The Riviera; Islands of the sea; Campania; Trinacria.

v.2. Eastern countries: The kingdom of Hellas; The Ægean sea; The Golden Horn; Palestine and Syria; The Jordan and Sinai; The land of the pharaohs; A voyage on the Nile.

**Cust, Mrs Nina.**

914 C94

Gentlemen errant; being the journeys and adventures of four noble-men in Europe during the 15th and 16th centuries. 1909. Murray.

*Contents:* Chronological table.—The Bohemian Ulysses; the wanderings of Lev, lord of Rozmítal and Blatna, round the courts of western Europe.—A master of war; the exploits and hazards of Wilwolt of Schaumburg, soldier of fortune.—The adventures of a Palsgrave; the early life and vicissitudes of Frederick II, elector Palatine of the Rhine.—An epic of debts: the curious fortunes of Hans von Schweinichen at the court of Duke Heinrich XI of Liegnitz in Silesia.

"List of books consulted or quoted frequently in the notes," p.536-540.

**De Forest, John William.**

914 D37

European acquaintance; being sketches of people in Europe. 1858. Harper.

Travel sketches in Germany, Austria, France and Italy.

914 D38

דיינאָרד, אַפּריס.

מסע באַיראָפּאַ.

**Elwes, Alfred.**

914 E57

The Richmonds' tour in Europe. [1853?] Routledge.

Brief account of travels in Holland, Norway, Sweden, Denmark, Iceland, Belgium, Germany and Austria.

[Fairbanks, Charles Bullard.]

914 F15

Aguecheek [pseud.]. 1859. Shepard.

*Contents:* Sketches of foreign travel.—Essays.

**Ferrero, Guglielmo.**

914 F41

L'Europa giovane; studi e viaggi nei paesi del Nord. 1903.

*Contents:* Bismarckismo e socialismo.—L'amore nella civiltà latina e germanica.—Londra.—Mosca.—Il terzo sesso.—La lotta di due razze e di due ideali; l'antisemitismo.

- Heine, Heinrich.** 914 H41r2  
*Reisebilder.* 2v. (Sämmlische werke, v.5-6.)  
 v.1. *Reisebilder.*  
 v.2. *Reisebilder* (continued).—Englische fragmente.
- Higinbotham, John U.** 914 H53  
*Three weeks in Europe; the vacation of a busy man.* [1907.] Reilly.  
*Contents:* The start.—Gibraltar and the Mediterranean.—Capri and Sorrento.—Pompeii and Naples.—Rome.—Florence.—En route to Venice.—Venice.—Milan and Bellagio.—Lucerne.—Interlaken and the Jungfrau.—Berne, Zurich and the falls of the Rhine.—Bale and the ride to Paris.—Paris.—More Paris.—London.—The finish.
- Howe, Mrs Julia (Ward).** 914 H85  
*From the oak to the olive; a plain record of a pleasant journey.* 1868. Lee.
- Hunnewell, James Frothingham.** 914 H93  
*Lands of Scott.* 1903. Houghton.  
 Tour through the countries associated with Scott's life and works.
- Lane, Martha Allen Luther, ed.** 914 L23  
*Under sunny skies.* 1904. Ginn. (Youth's companion series.)  
 The lands under the "sunny skies" are Spain, Italy, Greece, Turkey and Africa. Tells about a trip across the Sahara desert, the chestnut farms of Italy, the city of St. Mark, the macaroni country, etc.
- Lee, Alfred Emory.** 914 L521  
*European days and ways.* 1890. Lippincott.
- Lent, William Bement.** 914 L61  
*Halcyon days in Norway, France and the Dolomites.* 1898. Bonnell.  
 "Fairly well written account of commonplace experiences in common touring trips ...too often the book has the air of an itinerary...The portion on the Dolomites has some value and interest." *Dial*, 1898.
- Lindley, Percy, ed.** 914 L72  
*Great Eastern Railway Company's tourist-guide to the continent* (with travel-talk in German, French and English). 1911.  
 Contains maps.
- Lorenz, Daniel Edward.** 914 L87  
*The Mediterranean traveller; a handbook of practical information.* 1905. Revell.  
*Contents:* Portugal.—Spain.—North Africa.—Malta.—Greece.—Turkey.—Palestine.—Egypt.—Italy.—France.  
 Contains many bibliographies.  
 Devoted especially to the important coast cities. A page of condensed statistical information and a short bibliography for each country described are useful features. Colored map shows the communications between the coasts and all parts of Europe.
- McGrew, Thomas F.** 914 M163  
*Letters from Europe.* 1885. Clarke.
- Maxwell, Donald.** 914 M52c  
*Cruise across Europe; notes on a freshwater voyage from Holland to the Black sea.* 1907. Lane.  
 The voyage was made by way of Ludwig's canal which unites the basins of the Rhine and the Danube. Mr Maxwell writes entertainingly of the people he meets and of the incidents of the journey. Illustrated.

**Miltoun**, Francis, (*pseud.* of Milburg Francisco Mansfield). 914 M71  
Automobilist abroad, with illustrations by Blanche McManus. 1907.  
Page.

"List of European map and road books," p.369-374.

"Of practical interest, and of value to all European motor-tourists, are the appendices on custom dues, lists of road books and maps, regulations of motor-car travel, particulars of road races, and much useful information in tabular form." *Nation*, 1907.

**Moryson**, Fynes. 914 M92

Itinerary; containing his 10 yeeres travell through the 12 dominions of Germany, Bohmerland, Sweitzerland, Netherland, Denmarke, Poland, Italy, Turkey, France, England, Scotland & Ireland. 4v. 1907-08. Mac-Lehose.

Moryson (1566-1617?) was an English traveler. He spent the greater part of the years 1591 to 1597 wandering about Europe.

"The first part supplies a journal of his travels through Europe, Scotland, and Ireland, with plans of the chief cities...The second part is a history of Tyrone's rebellion...The third part consists of essays on the advantages of travel, on the geography of various countries of Europe, and on their differences in national costume, character, religion, and constitutional practice...Moryson is a sober and truthful writer, without imagination or much literary skill...His descriptions of the inns in which he lodged, of the costume and the food of the countries visited, render his work invaluable to the social historian." *Dictionary of national biography*.

**Mundy**, Peter. 910.6 H15 v.117

Travels in Europe and Asia, 1608-1667; ed. by Sir R. C. Temple. v.1.  
1907. (In Hakluyt Society. Publications, v.117.)

v.1. Travels in Europe, 1608-28.

"List of books and manuscripts quoted and referred to," v.1, p.236-244.

**Paget**, Violet, (*pseud.* Vernon Lee). 914 P145

Sentimental traveller; notes on places. 1908. Lane.

*Contents*: The sentimental traveller.—Germany.—Italy.—France.—Switzerland.—The keepsake.

**Peck**, Harry Thurston. 914 P35

New Baedeker; casual notes of an irresponsible traveller. 1910.  
Dodd.

"Hits off with customary perkiness the ocean voyage, Havre and Trouville, Berlin, Rome, Rouen, Brussels and Malines, and Liverpool; then turning homeward conducts the reader to Portland, Me., Boston, Lake Pleasant (where Spiritualists congregate), Utica, N. Y., Trenton Falls, N. Y., Atlantic City, N. J., and finally across the continent by the Canadian Pacific. It is a diverting book, and catches idiomatic features of nearly every city it interprets." *Nation*, 1910.

**Preston**, Mrs Margaret (Junkin). 914 P93

A handful of monographs, continental and English. 1886. Randolph.

914 S2583

**Satchel** guide for the vacation tourist in Europe, by W. J. Rolfe. 1911.  
Houghton.

*The same*. 1908.....914 S258

*The same*. 1912.....914 S25

**Sigourney**, Mrs Lydia Howard (Huntley). 914 S57

Pleasant memories of pleasant lands. 1842. Munroe.

Mrs Sigourney was one of the most popular of the early American writers. Poetry and prose are combined in this description of a journey made in 1840 to England, Scotland and France.

**Stoddard, John Lawson.**

914 S86

Red-letter days abroad. 1884. Osgood.

*Contents:* Travels in sunny Spain.—The passion play at Ober-Ammergau in 1880.—The cities of the czar: St. Petersburg; Moscow.

**Taylor, Bayard.**

914 T25b

By-ways of Europe. 1894. Putnam.

*Contents:* A familiar letter to the reader.—A cruise on Lake Ladoga.—Between Europe and Asia.—Winter-life in St. Petersburg.—The little land of Appenzell.—From Perpignan to Montserrat.—Balearic days.—Catalonian bridle-roads.—The republic of the Pyrenees.—The Grande Chartreuse.—The Kyffhäuser and its legends.—A week on Capri.—A trip to Ischia.—The land of Paoli.—The island of Maddalena, with a distant view of Caprera.—In the Teutoburg forest.

## Scotland

### Bibliography

**Terry, Charles Sanford, comp.**

qro16.941 T31

Catalogue of the publications of Scottish historical and kindred clubs and societies, and of the volumes relative to Scottish history issued by His Majesty's Stationery office, 1780–1908, with a subject-index. 1909. MacLehose.

### History

**Balfour, Sir James.**

941 B19

Historical works; published from the original manuscripts preserved in the Library of the Faculty of Advocates. 4v. 1824. [Aitchison.]

Balfour (1600–57) was a Scottish historian and Lyon king-of-arms. The "Annals" are not of much value except in that part which is contemporary, and even in that they are jejune, preserving, however, some interesting particulars, chiefly in relation to the ceremonies in which he took part as Lyon king. *Condensed from Dictionary of national biography.*

Although the first and second volumes comprise the whole of the work called "Annales of Scotland," the same running title is used in volumes 3 and 4, which are made up of fragments of history subsequent to the conclusion of that treatise.

**Brown, Peter Hume.**

941 B79

History of Scotland. v.3. 1909. Cambridge University Press. (Cambridge historical series.)

v.3. From the revolution of 1689 to the disruption, 1843.

"Bibliography," v.3, p.435–444.

For v.1–2 see preceding catalogue, first series.

**Cowan, Samuel.**

941 C84

The ancient capital of Scotland; the story of Perth from the invasion of Agricola to the passing of the reform bill. 2v. 1904. Simpkin.

"Authorities consulted," v.1, p.12.

"Special periods and events in its local history have received attention, but to Mr. Cowan belongs the distinction of first telling the story in full...[He] has been able to avail himself of much unprinted material in illustration of the civic and ecclesiastical history of the place...The municipal records are rendered available for the first time in these volumes." *Athenæum*, 1904.

**Dixon, Benjamin Homer.**

941 D64

The Border or riding clans, followed by a history of the clan Dickson and a brief account of the family of the author. 1889. Munsell.

Some account of the part played by these clans in the early history of Scotland.



**Ferguson, John, D. D.**

9941 F38

Linlithgow palace; its history and traditions, with peeps from its windows at the burgh and surrounding district. 1910. Oliver.

Author's careful and exhaustive study of Scottish history and antiquities has enabled him to produce a book of real interest about this ruined palace which was closely identified with the fortunes of the Stuarts.

**Lang, Andrew.**

941 L23

History of Scotland from the Roman occupation [to 1746]. v.4. 1907. Dodd.

v.4. From 1689 to 1746.

"Mr. Lang is a literary man of high...reputation...No man might have been deemed more likely to write history in a romantic spirit...But the tendencies of our time have been too much for him. His labor has been given to the collation of authorities and the ascertainment of facts. He marshals and examines the divergent or contradictory statements of contemporary writers; he engages in arguments with other recent historians...he takes little or no thought about style, but simply jots down the facts in a succession of short sentences...The modern passion for scrutinizing all the sources and presenting their results in the most plain and summary fashion has seized and carried away this accomplished man of letters." *Nation*, 1905.

For v.1-3 see preceding catalogue, first series.

**Lang, Andrew.**

941 L23j

James VI and the Gowrie mystery. 1902. Longmans.

An attempt to unravel one of the mysteries of Scottish history, the slaying of John Ruthven, third earl of Gowrie, and his brother Alexander. Was the tragedy due to an accidental quarrel or was it the result of a deliberate plot? If it was a plot, was it devised by the king and his followers against the Ruthvens, or by the earl and his brother against the king? Much ingenuity has been expended in support of these contradictory theories. Mr. Lang argues that there was a plot, that it was against the king and that the earl and his brother were both in it. *Condensed from Athenæum*, 1902.

**Lang, Jean.**

941 L239

Land of romance; the Border, its history and legend, with plates in photogravure from paintings by Tom Scott. [1910.] Jack.

*Contents:* The Romans on the Border.—The coming of Arthur.—The saints on the Border.—Border wizards.—The monks.—The War of independence.—The reivers.—Mary, queen of Scots.—Border feuds.—Border battles.—The Covenanters.—Prince Charlie on the Border.—Sir Walter's day.

**Mackenzie, W. C.**

941 M182

Short history of the Scottish highlands and isles. 1906. Gardner.

Traces the social, economic, religious and political development of the people of the Highlands from the earliest time to the present.

**M'Kerlie, Peter Handyside.**

941 M1822

Galloway in ancient and modern times. 1891. Blackwood.

Digressive history of the place from the earliest times to the reformation. Author is chiefly interested in antiquarian and ethnological subjects. Concludes with a description of modern Galloway.

**Marshall, Henrietta Elizabeth.**

j941 M41

Scotland's story; a child's history of Scotland, with pictures by J. R. Skelton, John Hassall and J. S. Crompton. [1907.] Stokes.

Legendary and true history of Scotland. There is the story of Macbeth, of Robert the Bruce, of the poet king and the beautiful lady of the garden, of the "Glen of weeping" and many others. Colored illustrations.

**Paton, James, ed.**

qr941 P29

Scottish history & life. 1902. Maclehoose.

*Contents:* History of Scotland.—Aspects of Scottish life.—Memorials of Glasgow. "A memorial of the Glasgow Exhibition [1901]. Historical collections of great

Paton, James, *ed.*—*continued.*

qr941 P29

interest and value were there brought together for the sake of illustrating different stages of the national development...It was decided to utilize this material 'in telling the story of Scottish History, and showing what the people were who made it'...Each separate aspect of history or culture is treated by a specialist of recognized authority." *Nation*, 1902.

There are many illustrations of the articles exhibited.

Robertson, William, 1721-93.

941 R54

History of Scotland during the reigns of Queen Mary and of King James VI till his accession to the crown of England, with a review of the Scottish history previous to that period, and an appendix containing original letters. 1831. Harper.

With this is bound his "Historical disquisition concerning the knowledge which the ancients had of India."

Met with a remarkable success when it appeared in 1759. Author was a Scottish clergyman and historian, principal of the University of Edinburgh.

"Later and more exhaustive methods of research have deprived Robertson's 'History' of most of its historical value. But its sobriety, fairness, and literary character give it a permanent interest to a student of the evolution of historical composition." *Dictionary of national biography*.

Scott, Sir Walter.

941 S43t

Tales of a grandfather. 1889. Black.

*The same.* 8v. in 4. 1827-30.....j941 S43t1

*The same.* 4v. 1827-30. Winston.....j941 S43t

"Stories on the history of Scotland...They were written for his...grandson [with whom] the great author rode daily among the woods and told the tale, thus ascertaining that it suited the comprehension of boyhood before he reduced it to writing...The period covered in them ranges from Macbeth to 1760." *Thomson's Catalogue of the writings of Scott*.

Stirling, Amelia Hutchison.

941 S86

Sketch of Scottish industrial and social history in the 18th and 19th centuries. 1906. Blackie.

Traces the social and industrial progress made by Scotland during the 200 years since the union of her Parliament with that of England. Though not in any sense exhaustive, it breaks new ground and contains materials not hitherto brought together.

Thomson, Charles W.

941 T38

Scotland's work and worth; an epitome of Scotland's story from early times to the 20th century, with a survey of the contributions of Scotsmen in peace and in war to the growth of the British empire and the progress of the world. 2v. 1909. Oliphant.

Useful book, though somewhat over-enthusiastic in its championship of Scottish claims and heroes. v.2 contains much biographical material.

Tytler, Patrick Fraser.

rg41 T99

History of Scotland from the accession of Alexander III to the union. 4v. in 2. 1864. Nimmo.

"His narrative and illustrations, always plain though somewhat diffuse, will still be consulted by any one who seriously studies Scottish history, and, with all its faults, of which the chief is an occasional tendency to unsound generalisation, it contains the most definite and full narrative for the period between the thirteenth and seventeenth centuries." *Dictionary of national biography*.

## Antiquities

Wilson, *Sir* Daniel.

r913.41 W76

Prehistoric annals of Scotland. 2v. 1863. Macmillan.

v.1. The primeval or stone period.—The archaic or bronze period.

v.2. The iron period.—The Christian period.

This work first published in 1851 established the author's reputation as an archæologist. Numerous illustrations.

## Description and travel

Bełza, Stanisław.

914.1 B42

Odgłosy Szkocyi. 1889.

Fraprie, Frank Roy.

914.1 F88

Castles and keeps of Scotland; being a description of sundry fortresses, towers, peels and other houses of strength built by the princes and barons of old time in the Highlands, islands, inlands and borders of the ancient and godfearing kingdom of Scotland. 1907. Page.

Brings together the history and romance which attach to some of the more important castles of Scotland and tells something of their architectural features. Contains more than 50 plans and illustrations.

Geddie, John.

9914.1 G26

The Water of Leith from source to sea. 1896. White.

Description of the valley of this little Scottish stream, dwelling particularly on the historic and romantic interests. Illustrated.

Grierson, Elizabeth W.

j914.1 G89

Scotland, with illustrations in colour by William Smith, jr., and others. 1907. Black. (Peeps at many lands series.)

How Scottish children seek "Hogmanay" on Old Year's night and how they keep Fastern's e'en and Hallowe'en; how Highland crofters live, about the girls who cure herring, about grouse-shooting, deer-stalking, salmon-fishing and other customs of the land of the thistle.

Guthrie, Ellen Emma.

914.1 G98

Old Scottish customs, local and general. 1885. Hamilton.

Brings together many ancient Scottish traditions, superstitions and customs of humble life.

Henderson, Thomas F. &amp; Watt, Francis.

914.1 H44

Scotland of to-day. 1907. Methuen.

Deals with the religion, art, literature, games, institutions, food and drink, education and wit and humor of modern Scotland. The guide-book portion is excellent. Fully illustrated, partly in color.

Macgeorge, Andrew.

914.1 M16

Old Glasgow, the place and the people from the Roman occupation to the 18th century. 1888. Blackie.

Moncrieff, Ascott Robert Hope, (*pseud.* Ascott R. Hope). 9914.1 M81h .

Heart of Scotland; painted by Sutton Palmer, described by A. R. H. Moncrieff. 1909. Black.

*Contents:* Perthshire.—Tayside.—Atholl.—Breadalbane.—Strathearn.—The Macgregors.—Rob Roy and his sons.—Menteith.

Pleasant, if somewhat rambling, narration of its history, legends and literary associations, with descriptions of scenery. Illustrated in color.

Muir, James Hamilton.

rg14.1 M95

Glasgow in 1901; illustrated by Muirhead Bone. 1901. Hodge.

"This book is as far as possible from the conventional civic monograph. It is written by a man who knows every yard of that intricate metropolis, who has loved her own curious beauties, read deeply in her history, and studied her people... The result is a picturesque study, a local history, an industrial record, and a social panorama in one... The most original part of the book is the last section, 'Glasgow of Fiction'... a set of thumb-nail sketches of the city's types, done with skill, insight, humour, and often a very happy gift of phrasing." *Spectator*, 1901.

Munro, Neil.

g14.1 M96

The Clyde river and firth; painted by M. Y. and J. Y. Hunter, described by Neil Munro. 1907. Black.

A book in which descriptions of nature, historical notes, reminiscences of old castles and glimpses of modern industry follow in quick succession. Illustrated in color.

Pennant, Thomas.

qr910 P63 v.3

Tour in Scotland, 1769, 1772. [1809.] (In Pinkerton, John, ed. General collection of voyages and travels, v.3, p.1-569.)

Ramsay, Edward Bannerman.

g14.1 R17

Reminiscences of Scottish life and character. 1874. Edmonston.

*Contents:* Scottish religious feelings.—On old Scottish conviviality.—On the old Scottish domestic servant.—On humour proceeding from Scottish expressions, including Scottish proverbs.—On Scottish stories of wit and humour.—Scottish judges.

Reid, Alan, & Kirk, William, *of Scotland*.

rg14.1 R29

Royal Dunfermline; a historical guide to the city and its antiquities, with an account of the Carnegie benefactions. 1908. Romanes.

Sloan, J. M.

g14.1 S63

Galloway; painted by James Faed, described by J. M. Sloan. 1908. Black.

Colored illustrations.

Strang, John.

rg14.1 S89

Glasgow and its clubs; or, Glimpses of the condition, manners, characters and oddities of the city during the past and present centuries. 1864. Tweed.

"Memoir of John Strang, LL. D.," p.9-18.

Winter, William.

g14.1 W790

Over the Border. 1911. Moffat.

"Pleasant reminiscences and descriptions of Scottish scenes colored throughout by enthusiastic admiration of Sir Walter Scott and sympathy for Queen Mary and the Stuarts. An account of a five days' storm-bound stay on Iona is unusually interesting." *A. L. A. booklist*, 1911.

Edmondston, Arthur.

rg14.111 E29

View of the ancient and present state of the Zetland islands, including their civil, political and natural history, antiquities and an account of their agriculture, fisheries, commerce and the state of society and manners. 2v. 1809. Ballantyne.

Author was for most of his life a resident of the Shetland islands.

"The book... though deficient in some things, especially natural history, contains a large amount of useful information." *Dictionary of national biography*.



**Seton, George.**

914.117 S49

St. Kilda, past and present. 1878. Blackwood.

Aspect and life of this island of the Hebrides at the time of the author's visit in 1877.

### Edinburgh

**Smeaton, Oliphant.**

941.4 S63a

Edinburgh and its story; illustrated by Herbert Railton & J. A. Symington. 1904. Dent.

"Full of matter, but with little in it either of the guide-book or the town history." *Nation*, 1905.

Excellent illustrations.

**Williamson, M. G.**

941.4 W75

Edinburgh; a historical and topographical account of the city. 1906. Methuen. (Ancient cities.)

Bibliography, p.16.

Connects the history of the city with its chief objects of interest. One section deals with the literary lights of old Edinburgh, and one with the old social life and customs of the city. Contains excellent illustrations and an itinerary.

[**Britton, John.**]

9914.144 B75

Modern Athens! displayed in a series of views; or, Edinburgh in the 19th century, exhibiting the whole of the new buildings, modern improvements, antiquities and picturesque scenery of the Scottish metropolis and its environs, from original drawings by T. H. Shepherd, with historical, topographical and critical illustrations. 1829. Jones.

**Chambers, Robert.**

914.144 C35

Traditions of Edinburgh. [1868.] Chambers.

The author of the "Book of days" found his chief amusement when a lad in wandering through the narrow wynds and among the gloomy, but imposing houses of old Edinburgh. The book is based to a great extent on traditions that were fast dying out and is valuable and interesting.

**Fyfe, W. T.**

914.144 F99

Edinburgh under Sir Walter Scott, with an introduction by R. S. Rait. 1907. Dutton.

Description of the city, its topography, society and manners and notable characters during the period when Scott was its dominant figure. Several chapters are devoted to the great Scottish judges of the 18th century.

**Lockhart, John Gibson.**

914.144 L76

Peter's letters to his kinsfolk [by Peter Morris, pseud.]. 3v. 1819. Blackwood.

Description of Edinburgh society about 1819.

## Ireland

### History

**Birkhead, Alice.**

941.5 B48

Tales from Irish history. [1910.] Methuen. (Stories from the histories.)

Principal facts in the history of Ireland from the earliest times to the rejection of the home rule bill in 1886. Written with force and freshness.

**Chart, D. A.**

941.5 C38

Story of Dublin. 1907. Dent. (Mediæval towns.)

Bibliography, p.8.

"There are plenty of truths in his book—plenty of learning also; but there are grave gaps and often annoying inaccuracies...The account of the suburbs is pleasant and chatty, and will serve as a useful guide to the ordinary visitor." *Athenæum*, 1907.  
Well illustrated.

**Emmet, Thomas Addis, b.** 1828.

941.5 E59

Ireland under English rule; or, A plea for the plaintiff. 2v. 1909. Putnam.

"Bibliography," v.1, p.27-35.

"Although this indictment is severe, yet the facts quoted to substantiate it are numerous and overwhelming. Nor can it be said that the author is prejudiced." *American Catholic quarterly review*, 1903.

**Ferguson, John, of Glasgow.**

941.5 F38

Three centuries of Irish history, from the reign of Mary the Catholic to that of Victoria the Protestant; an unbroken record of confiscation and persecution, mixed with massacre and terminating in extermination by unjust and ruinous taxation. Cameron.

**Finlay, John Borland.**

92 P297s

Ireland; the Irish, their Christianity, institutions, missions, mission fields and learning from the earliest times, with an appendix. 1895. Richardson.

Bound with Sanderson's "Story of Saint Patrick."

**Godkin, James.**

941.5 G55

Land-war in Ireland; a history for the times. 1870. Macmillan.

From the 16th century to 1870. Author was for 30 years a close student of every phase of the Irish question. This volume was the outcome of a journey through Ulster and the south of the island taken by Godkin in 1869 as special commissioner of the "Irish times," in order to ascertain the feelings of the farmers and the working classes on the land question.

**Gordon, James Bentley.**

941.5 G65

History of Ireland from the earliest account to the accomplishment of the union with Great Britain in 1801. 2v. 1806. Longman.

Author (1750-1819) was an Irish clergyman and historian, whose sympathies were with the Loyalist party.

**Green, Mrs Alice Sophia Amelia (Stopford).**

941.5 G82i

Irish nationality. [1911.] Williams. (Home university library of modern knowledge.)

"Some Irish writers on Irish history," p.255-256.

Small volume of 254 pages which reviews the whole course of Irish history, placing the emphasis throughout on the unity and persistence of Irish nationality.

**Green, Mrs Alice Sophia Amelia (Stopford).**

941.5 G82

Making of Ireland and its undoing, 1200-1600. 1908. Macmillan.

"Object is to show that a great civilization and culture, a great foreign trade, a great reputation, marked out Ireland among the nations of Europe, till it was ruined, first partially by the Anglo-Norman occupation, then completely by the Tudor conquest." *Athenæum*, 1908.

**Janulaitis, A.**

941.5 J18

Airija; lapai iš istorijos Airijos. 1908.

Joyce, Patrick Weston.

909 L76 v.12

Ireland, by P. W. Joyce, and Scotland; revised and ed. by A. H. Shearer. 1906. Morris. (In Lodge, H. C. ed. History of nations, v.12.)

"Bibliography," p.381-383.

Leland, Thomas.

9941.5 L57

History of Ireland from the invasion of Henry II, with a preliminary discourse on the antient state of that kingdom. 3v. 1773. Nourse.

"Contains few references to original authorities, and is in great part based upon the writings of Moryson, Ware, Cox, Harris, and Carte. It is a dry narrative, and exhibits little knowledge of topography or of literature. It concludes with the capitulation of Limerick in 1691." *Dictionary of national biography*.

Lowell, Mass.—City library.

7016.9415 L95

Ireland; a list of books relating to Ireland in the Lowell City Library. 1910.

McCarthy, Justin.

941.5 M12ir

Ireland's cause in England's parliament, with preface by J. B. O'Reilly. 1888. Ticknor.

"Succinct and readable apologia for the Irish movement, by one who gave up much to join it, and who has partaken of all its vicissitudes." *Nation*, 1888.

Mitchel, John.

941.5 M74

History of Ireland from the treaty of Limerick to the present time [1691-1851]. 2v. 1869.

Compilation, rather than the result of original research. Author (1815-75) was a well-known Irish nationalist and newspaper editor.

Morris, William O'Connor.

941.5 M91a

Ireland, 1494-1905; revised with an additional chapter (1868-1905), notes, etc. by Robert Dunlop. 1909. Cambridge University Press. (Cambridge historical series.)

"Bibliography," p.389-402.

"One of the best general histories of Ireland that has yet appeared." *Nation*, 1896.

Murray, Robert Henry.

941.5 M97

Revolutionary Ireland and its settlement, with an introduction by J. P. Mahaffy. 1911. Macmillan.

"Bibliography," p.421-438.

"Deals with an important chapter in Irish and English, and indeed European, history. It tells the story of the 'Revolution' in Ireland—the stand which the Irish made in favour of James II. against William of Orange, the failure of the movement, and the after-fruits of that failure in the penal laws...The value of the book lies in the specialization of its scholarship and the development of detail." *Athenaeum*, 1911.

Redmond, John Edward.

941.5 R27

Home rule; speeches of John Redmond; ed. with an introduction by R. B. O'Brien. 1910. Unwin.

"May be said fairly to represent the case of the Irish Parliamentary Party as it is placed before the British democracy, both inside and outside of Parliament." *Outlook* (London), 1911.

Sullivan, Alexander Martin.

941.5 S94s

Story of Ireland. 1907. Gill.

Written for young people. First published in 1867, brief additional chapters have been added bringing the history down to 1904.

*The same* [to 1894]. 1902. (In Atlas and cyclopedia of Ireland.) .....97914.15 A88

**Sullivan, Timothy Daniel, and others.** 941.5 S952

Speeches from the dock; or, Protests of Irish patriotism, The Manchester tragedy, *and* The cruise of the packet Jackmel [*and*] "The wearing of the green," or, The prosecuted funeral procession, etc., containing, with introductory sketches and biographical notices, speeches delivered in the dock by T. W. Tone and others. 3 pts. in iv. Kenedy.

**Wright, Thomas, 1810-77.** 9941.5 W93

History of Ireland from the earliest period of the Irish annals to the present time [1854]. 3v. [1854.] London Printing and Pub. Co.

### Antiquities

**O'Brien, Henry.** 913.415 O12

Round towers of Ireland; or, The history of the Tuath-de-danaans, for the first time unveiled. 1834. Parbury.

Ingenious attempt to prove that these ancient towers are Buddhistic remains. Author (1808-35) was an Irish antiquary.

**Wakeman, William Frederick.** 913.415 W14

Handbook of Irish antiquities [ed.] by John Cooke. 1903. Hodges.

### Description and travel

914.15 A88

**Atlas and cyclopedia of Ireland.** 2v. in 1. 1902. Murphy.

*Contents:* A comprehensive delineation of the 32 counties, by P. W. Joyce.—The general history, by A. M. Sullivan.

**Black, Adam, & Charles, pub.** 914.15 B51a

Guide to Ireland. 1912.

*The same.* 1906.....914.15 B51

**Blaisdell, Etta Austin, & Dalrymple, Julia.** 914.15 B52

Kathleen in Ireland. 1909. Little. (Little people everywhere.)

Story of a little Irish girl and her blind sister who live among the mountains of lonely Donegal. They make visits in different parts of Ireland and hear stories of the good St. Patrick, Finn MacCool, the wee folk and the giants.

**[Craik, Mrs Dinah Maria (Mulock).]** 914.15 C86

Unknown country. 1887. Harper.

*Contents:* From Antrim to Cushendall.—Cushendall and Cushendun.—The Giant's Causeway.—Londonderry.—Gweedore.—From Gweedore to Carrick.

Pleasantly written description of the author's travels in Ireland. Illustrated.

**Curtis, William Eleroy.** 914.15 C93

One Irish summer. 1909. Duffield.

Description of the country and the people and the personal experiences of the author, an American newspaper correspondent.

**Fitzpatrick, Samuel A. Ossory.** 914.15 F58

Dublin; a historical and topographical account of the city. [1907.]

Methuen. (Ancient cities.)

Generally accurate description, including some account of the history of Dublin, the social life of the city, municipal affairs, the cathedrals, theatres, historic houses and distinguished residents. There are several illustrations and a map, which, however, is not of recent date.



Gwynn, Stephen.

914.15 G99f

Fair hills of Ireland. 1906. Maunsel.

"Mr. Gwynn might have styled his book 'The Praise of Ireland.' It is an exultant hymn to her loveliness, especially to those beauties which the careless stranger has neglected." *Nation*, 1907.

Illustrated, partly in color.

Gwynn, Stephen.

914.15 G99h

A holiday in Connemara. 1909. Macmillan.

Study of that lonely coast which forms the westernmost point of Europe, written by an Irishman with humor, sympathy and intimate knowledge. Europe at large and England and even eastern Ireland itself, he tells us, are but names to the men of Connemara, who live altogether by the seashore, on fish and remittances from America. *Condensed from Nation*, 1909.

Hall, Samuel Carter, & Hall, Mrs A. M. (Fielding).

9914.15 H16

Ireland; its scenery, character, &c. 3v. [1841-43.] Virtue.

"The literary, legendary, and antiquarian portions of the work are compiled with laudable diligence; the illustrations are, for the most part, clear and interesting; and the statements and opinions are in general as sensible, candid, and trustworthy, as could be expected from writers who fairly confess their unwillingness to say anything discreditable to the country and the majority of its people." *London quarterly review*, 1849.

Hinkson, Mrs Katharine (Tynan).

914.15 H56

Ireland, with illustrations in colour by F. S. Walker. 1909. Black. (Peeps at many lands series.)

A little journey in Ireland, telling about the traits and ways of the Irish people and about Dublin, Cork, Galway, Donegal and other places.

Hitchcock, Francis Ryan Montgomery.

914.15 H62

Types of Celtic life and art. Sealy.

Discussion of the social system of ancient Ireland. There are short chapters on Celtic monuments, tombs and towers.

James, Rolfe Arnold Scott.

914.15 J16

An Englishman in Ireland; impressions of a journey in a canoe by river, lough and canal. 1910. Dent.

"[Author] set out with a friend to travel from Belfast to Limerick in a Canadian canoe. The route took him through some of the loneliest parts of Ireland, and his book is of quite a different order from the jottings of tourists who inspect advertised bits of scenery or examine centres of political activity." *Saturday review*, 1911.

Joyce, Patrick Weston.

914.15 J48s

Smaller social history of ancient Ireland; treating of the government, military system and law, religion, learning and art, trades, industries and commerce, manners, customs and domestic life of the ancient Irish people. 1906. Longmans.

An abridgment of his "Social history of ancient Ireland" (914.15 J48).

Lovett, Richard.

9914.15 L94

Irish pictures. 1888. Nelson.

Descriptions of Irish scenery, with historical and literary allusions. Fully illustrated from photographs and sketches.

Lynd, Robert.

914.15 L99

Home life in Ireland. [1910.] Mills.

*Contents:* The Irishman; introductory.—Farms and farmers.—Marriages and match-making.—Stories and superstitions (or whatever you like to call them).—Schools and children.—Wakes and funerals.—Priests and parsons.—The Ulsterman's notoriety.—The Irish gentry.—Town life, with a note on public life.—Games and dances.—Food,

Lynd, Robert—*continued*.

914.15 L99

clothes, etc.—Religion.—The lives of the workers.—Sinn Féin; the new note in politics.—Politics and gatherings.—Manners.—Characters; the driver.—Characters; the man of secrets.—Literature and music.

Murray, John, *pub.*

914.15 M97

Handbook for travellers in Ireland; revised and ed. by John Cooke. 1906. Stanford.

Contains "Index-directory" for 1908.

*The same.* 1912. Stanford.....r914.15 M97

Savage, John, *ed.*

q914.15 S26

Picturesque Ireland; a literary and artistic delineation of the natural scenery, remarkable places, historical antiquities, public buildings, ancient abbeys, towers, castles and other romantic and attractive features of Ireland. 1884. Kelly.

Fully illustrated.

*The same.* 1878.....qr914.15 S26

Senior, Nassau William.

914.15 S47

Journals, conversations and essays relating to Ireland. 2v. 1868. Longmans.

v.1. On national property.—Ireland in 1843.—Proposals for extending the Irish poor law.—Relief of Irish distress in 1847 and 1848.—Journal of a visit to Ireland in 1852.

v.2. Journal of a visit to Ireland in 1852 (continued).—Journal of a visit to Ireland in 1858.—Journal of a visit to Ireland in 1862.

Author was a student of Irish affairs and a member of the Irish poor-law commission of 1844. He went often to Ireland and had unusual opportunities of learning the condition and sentiments of the Irish people.

"The claims of [Ireland], its ills and the remedies for them, are told and commented on in sincere yet passionless seriousness." *Athenæum*, 1868.

Synge, John Millington.

914.15 S99

Aran islands. 1910. Maunsel. (Works, v.3.)

"The Aran Islands...are three small islands lying off the west coast of Ireland, about thirty miles from Galway. The largest is about nine miles long, and the inhabitants, who are for the most part still strangely primitive, gain their living by burning kelp, fishing, and tilling their scant fields...Mr. Synge has a fine eye for colour, and he has painted a truthful though sombre picture of the islands, with their grey clouds, and grey seas, and slaty limestone rocks." *Academy*, 1907.

Synge, John Millington.

914.15 S99i

In Wicklow; In west Kerry; In the congested districts; Under ether. 1910. Maunsel. (Works, v.4.)

"These essays, dealing with the peasantry and conditions of life on the western coast of Ireland, have all the charm of Mr. Synge's papers on the Aran Islands, and derive value from their shrewd and sympathetic observations of the effect of the various relief measures recently undertaken by the British Government. They are, as might be expected, especially felicitous in their vivid sketches of individual character, in their descriptions of land and sea, their preservation of illuminative domestic detail, and their variety of anecdote." *Nation*, 1913.

Trench, William Steuart.

914.15 T72

Realities of Irish life. 1868. Lovell.

"Trench's experience of the management of Irish land ranged from the period immediately prior to the famine to that of Mr. Gladstone's first Land Act, and in 1868 the interest which was then aroused in the social condition of Ireland led him to give to the public the record of his experiences...His activity of mind, shrewdness of observation, and thorough knowledge of the Irish peasantry, joined to very considerable powers of vivid and picturesque description, admirably qualified the writer for a work of this kind." *Dictionary of national biography*.

## England

### Bibliography

- Cannon, Henry Lewin, comp.** 016.942 C17  
 Reading references for English history. 1910. Ginn.  
*The same*.....0016.942 C17
- Gross, Charles.** qr016.942 G93c  
 Classified list of books relating to British municipal history. 1891.  
 (Harvard University—Library. Bibliographical contributions, v.3, no.43.)

### History

- Archer, Thomas.** qr942 A67  
 Pictures and royal portraits illustrative of English and Scottish history from the introduction of Christianity to the present time, with descriptive historical sketches. 2v. 1880. Blackie.
- Banks, George.** 942 B22  
 Story of Corfe castle and of many who have lived there; collected from ancient chronicles and records, also from the private memoirs of a family resident there in the time of the civil wars, which include various particulars of the court of Charles the First, when held at York and afterwards at Oxford. 1853. Murray.  
 Corfe castle in Dorsetshire, was founded in Saxon times. It was the scene of the murder of Edward the Martyr, used as a royal residence by King John, and valiantly defended for the royal cause during the reign of Charles I.
- Barrett, Charles Raymond Booth.** 942 B26  
 Battles and battlefields in England, with an introduction by H. D. Traill. 1896. Innes.  
*Contents:* Fulford and Stamford bridge.—Hastings.—Northallerton (the battle of the Standard).—Lewes.—Evesham.—Boroughbridge.—Neville's Cross.—Otterburn.—Homildon hill.—Shrewsbury.—St. Albans.—Blone heath.—Northampton.—Wakefield.—St. Albans.—Mortimer's Cross and Towton.—Hedgeley moor and Hexham.—Barnet.—Tewkesbury.—Bosworth.—Flodden.—Newburn.—Edgehill.—Stratton.—Chalgrove field.—Lansdown.—Roundway down.—Newbury.—Cropredy bridge.—Marston moor.—Newbury.—Naseby.—Worcester.—Sedgemoor.—APPENDICES: Marching; Arms and armour; Strategy and tactics.
- Batcheller, W.** r942 B31  
 New history of Dover and of Dover castle during the Roman, Saxon and Norman governments, with a short account of the Cinque Ports; comp. from ancient records and continued to the present time, to which is added A new Dover guide and a description of the villages near Dover. 1828. Batcheller.
- Beard, Charles Austin.** 942 B34  
 Introduction to the English historians. 1906. Macmillan.  
 Short bibliographies at the end of many of the chapters.  
 "Differs from the well-known source-books in that it consists of excerpts from the secondary sources only: *e. g.*, Maitland, Freeman, and Stubbs. Thirty-six authors are represented and a larger number of works. The difficulty of making a wise selection

**Beard, Charles Austin—continued.**

942 B34

from abundant materials is recognized and fairly met. Each chapter is prefaced by a brief explanatory statement concerning the citation, which is divided into sections with topical headings. These form a brief, clear analysis... A short bibliographical note concludes each chapter, and an index at the end of the volume gives easy access to the material." *American historical review*, 1907.

**Brut.**

r942 B83

Brut; or, The chronicles of England; ed. by F. W. D. Brie. v.1-2, in 1. 1906-08. (Early English Text Society. Publications, v.131, 136.)

History of England from legendary times to 1479. Though written by different authors at different times, it is historically valuable as in part by eye-witnesses of the events described. The Arthurian legend has here its first great development.

**Camden miscellany.** v.11-12. 1907-10. (Camden Society. Publications, 3d ser., v.13, 18.)

942 C14

v.11. Some unpublished letters of Gilbert Burnet, the historian; ed. by H. C. Foxcroft.—Extracts from the papers of Thomas Woodcock, ob. 1695; ed. by G. C. M. Smith.—The memoirs of Sir George Courthop, 1616-1685; ed. by S. C. Lomas.—The Commonwealth charter of the city of Salisbury [12] Sept. 1656; ed. by Hubert Hall.

v.12. Two London chronicles, from the collections of John Stow; ed. by C. L. Kingsford.—Life of Sir John Digby (1605-1645); ed. by Georges Bernard.—Iter bellicosum: Adam Wheeler his account of 1685; ed. by H. E. Malden.—Common rights at Cottenham and Stretham in Cambridgeshire; ed. by W. Cunningham.

For v.1, 8, 10 see preceding catalogue, first series.

**Church, Alfred John.**

j942 C46s2

Stories from English history [to 1902]. 1910. Seeley.

A few of the chapter headings are, The story of King Canute.—The Red king.—King Richard's crusade.—"The end of the King-maker."—The boy-king and the three-weeks' queen.—The seven bishops.—The lost colonies.—The Khyber pass.

**Coventry, England.**

r942 C84

Coventry leet book or mayor's register; containing the records of the city court leet or view of frankpledge, A. D. 1420-1555, with divers other matters; ed. by M. D. Harris. 3v. in 2. 1907-09. (Early English Text Society. Publications, v.134-135, 138.)

The records touch mediæval town life at many points and are full of allusions interesting to students of legal, topographical, ecclesiastical or social history. Valuable to philologists as illustrating the Warwickshire dialect a century before Shakespeare.

**Davies, E. Wyatt.**

942 D31

Elementary history of England. 1906. Longmans.

Outline history from Julius Cæsar to the death of Victoria. Written for pupils in the English secondary schools, from the Catholic point of view, and paying particular attention to the events in which religious influences have played a prominent part.

**Dixon, William Hepworth.**

942 D64

Royal Windsor. 4v. 1879-80. Hurst.

Popular history and description from the founding of the castle by William the Conqueror to the days of Victoria. The account of its history during the 18th and 19th centuries is extremely brief.

**Elson, Henry William.**

942 E55

Guide to English history for young readers [to 1910]. 1911. Baker.

"English chronology by dynasties and reigns," p.3-8.

Condensed history, which follows the main line of national development and confines itself to the salient points.



**Ewald, Alexander Charles.**

942 E96s

Stories from the state papers. 2v. 1882. Chatto.

v.1. Our waste paper office.—The youth of Henry the Fifth.—The captive of Castile [Queen Juana of Spain].—A love match [Mary Tudor and Charles Brandon].—The sweating sickness.—A holy mission.—A princess of the period [Elizabeth, queen of England].—The invincible Armada.—The earl of Essex's rebellion.

v.2. The gunpowder plot.—A perished kernel.—The massacre of Amboyna.—The gathering of the storm.—The Lancashire witches.—The great fire of London.—A national scare.

**Ewald, Alexander Charles.**

942 E96

Studies re-studied; historical sketches from original sources. 1885. Chatto.

*Contents:* A bas les Juifs.—A delicate mission.—The Field of the cloth of gold.—The revolt of Sir Thomas Wyatt.—Rejected addresses.—Last hours of Mary, queen of Scots.—Westward ho!—A knight-errant's pilgrimage.—The Rye house plot.—The Bloody assizes.—The warming-pan story.—John, lord Hervev.

**Fletcher, Charles Robert Leslie.**

942 F63

Introductory history of England. 4v. 1904-09.

v.1. From the earliest times to the close of the middle ages [1485].

v.2. From Henry VII to the restoration [1485-1660].

v.3. From the restoration to the beginning of the great war [1660-1792].

v.4. The great European war [1792-1815].

Mr Fletcher's avowed object is to avoid intolerable dulness and he has succeeded. He has a facile pen and infuses much ozone into his pages. The dry-as-dust critic might pick holes in some of his statements, but, where the aim is more to enliven than to record, one must not be too exacting. *Condensed from Nation, 1905.*

**Fletcher, Charles Robert Leslie, & Kipling, Rudyard.**

942 F63s

School history of England [to 1911]; pictures by Henry Ford. 1911. Clarendon Press.

Brief and spirited account of English history, with a plentiful admixture of verse, and illustrations in color.

**[Giles, John Allen], comp.**

1942 G39e

Excerpta ex scriptoribus classicis de Britannia; Extracts from the classical writers concerning Britain arranged in chronological order for the use of schools. 1846. Whittaker.

The text is in Latin and Greek.

**[Goldsmith, Oliver.]**

942 G58

History of England in a series of letters from a nobleman to his son, continued to the end of the reign of George the Third, to which are added two letters on the study and biography of the ancient and modern British historians. 2v. 1821. Scatcherd.

First published in 1771.

An acknowledged compilation from Rapin, Carte, Smollett and Hume. It was, on the whole, well received, some critics declaring that never had English history been epitomized before "so usefully, elegantly and agreeably."

**Hadden, James Cuthbert.**

942 H12

Stirring sea fights; a book for British boys. [1908.] Partridge.

The most striking incidents in England's naval history. Illustrated.

**Higginson, Thomas Wentworth, & Channing, Edward.**

942 H53a

English history for Americans [to 1910]. 1912. Longmans.

*The same* [to 1901]. 1906.....j942 H53

"Topics" with references at the end of many chapters.

**Historic Society of Lancashire and Cheshire.** 1942 H62

Transactions for the year 1901. v.53. 1902.

v.53 is new ser. v.17.

**Hunt, Rev. William, & Poole, R. L. ed.** 942 H94

Political history of England. v.6, 8-9. 1903-10. Longmans.

*The same*, v.6, 8-9.....1942 H94

v.6. History of England from the accession of Edward VI to the death of Elizabeth, 1547-1603, by A. F. Pollard.

v.8. History of England from the restoration to the death of William III, 1660-1702, by Richard Lodge.

v.9. History of England from the accession of Anne to the death of George II, 1702-60, by I. S. Leadam.

For v.1-5, 7, 10-12 see preceding catalogue, second series.

**Marshall, Henrietta Elizabeth.** 1942 M41

Island story; a child's history of England, with pictures by A. S.

Forrest. [1906.] Stokes.

"In this book you will find the story of the people of Britain. The story tells how they grew to be a great people, till the little green island set in the lonely sea was no longer large enough to contain them all." Begins with the stories of Albion and Brutus and contains all the interesting legends and hero tales in which the history of England abounds, such as The story of the "White Ship."—How Blondel found the king.—Hengist's treachery.—The story of the poisoned dagger.—The story of a make-believe prince.—How the princess Elizabeth became a prisoner.—The fiery cross.—The pipes at Lucknow.

Colored pictures.

**Michell, S. H.** 942 M66

History of England from the earliest times to the death of Queen Anne, for the use of the middle forms of schools. 1910. Rivers.

References at the end of each chapter.

All that can be expected in 231 pages has been done, but very little is said of social life...The summary is accurate and well calculated for examination purposes. An excellent feature is a list, at the end of each chapter, of novels, boys' books and poetry which illustrate the period. *Condensed from Athenæum, 1910.*

**Montgomery, David Henry.** 942 M8512

Leading facts of English history [to 1910]. 1911. Ginn.

"Short list of books on English history," p.42-46.

**Oman, Charles William Chadwick, ed.** 942 O24h

History of England. v.1-2, 4-6. 1904-11. Methuen.

v.1. England before the Norman conquest, by C. W. C. Oman.

v.2. England under the Normans and Angevins, 1066-1272, by H. W. C. Davis.

v.4. England under the Tudors, by A. D. Innes.

v.5. England under the Stuarts, by G. M. Trevelyan.

v.6. England under the Hanoverians, by C. G. Richards.

"Bibliography" at the end of each volume.

**Ransome, Cyril.** 942 R19a

Advanced history of England [to 1910]. 1910. Rivington.

"This history as a whole is excellent...a well arranged, clear, temperate, just and patriotic book—and it deserves a wide and hearty welcome." *Spectator, 1895.*

Maps and plans of battle-fields.

**Reed, Henry.** 1942 R28

Lectures on English history and tragic poetry as illustrated by Shakespeare. 1856. Shaw.

**Tout, Thomas Frederick.**

942 T65

Advanced history of Great Britain from the earliest times to the death of Queen Victoria. 1906. Longmans.

"List of bibliographies," p.36.

This is Book 3 of Longmans' Historical series for schools.

**Warren, Henry Pelt, ed.**

j942 W24

Stories from English history from B. C. 55 to A. D. 1901. 1906. Heath.

**Woodward, William Harrison.**

942 W86a

Short history of the expansion of the British empire, 1500-1911. 1912. Cambridge University Press.

Lucid, compact and comprehensive account of British colonization. Written for use in English teachers' colleges.

#### 1066-1603

**Thierry, Augustin.**

942.02 T36n

Les Normands en Angleterre et en France, from La conquête de l'Angleterre par les Normands; ed. by A. H. Smith. 1905. Clarendon Press. (Oxford modern French series.)

**Towle, George Makepeace.**

942.04 T65

History of Henry the Fifth, king of England, lord of Ireland and heir of France. 1886. Appleton.

History of England during the reign as well as the personal life of the king.

**Lodge, Edmund.**

942.05 L76

Illustrations of British history, biography and manners in the reigns of Henry VIII, Edward VI, Mary, Elizabeth & James I. 3v. 1838. Chidley.

This admirable selection from the Howard, Talbot and Cecil manuscripts in the College of Arms made the author's reputation as an accomplished historical scholar.

#### Stuart. Commonwealth

##### 1603-1714

**Burton, John Hill.**

942.06 B95

History of the reign of Queen Anne. 3v. 1880. Blackwood.

"The book, dry without exactness, and desultory without liveliness, hardly deserves to be ranked among histories. The most valuable part is his account of Marlborough's battles, the localities of which he had visited expressly." *Dictionary of national biography*.

**Burton, Thomas.**

1942.06 B95

Diary of Thomas Burton, member in the Parliaments of Oliver and Richard Cromwell from 1656 to 1659, with an introduction containing an account of the Parliament of 1654, from the journal of Guibon Goddard; ed. and illustrated with notes, historical and biographical, by J. T. Rutt. 4v. 1828. Colburn.

Although the diary is attributed to Burton, member of Parliament from Westmoreland, the identity of the author can be discovered only by the internal evidence, which is very conflicting. It is a detailed report of parliamentary proceedings and speeches and was evidently prepared in the House itself.

**Cowan, Samuel.**

942.06 C84

Royal house of Stuart, from its origin to the accession of the house of Hanover. 2v. 1908.

Deals fully with the genealogical origins of the Stuarts and in general is better for their history in Scotland than for the English period. Interesting for the general reader. Excellent portraits.

**Fea, Allan.**

942.06 F31a

After Worcester fight; being a companion volume to "The flight of the king." 1904. Lane.

Brings together the chief contemporary narratives which describe the escape of Charles II from the field where Cromwell won his final victory.

**Firth, Charles Harding.**

942.06 F52

Last years of the protectorate, 1656-1658. 2v. 1909. Longmans.

v.1. 1656-1657.

v.2. 1657-1658.

Continuation of Gardiner's "History of the commonwealth and protectorate, 1649-1660" (942.06 G17his).

Bibliography, v.1, p.6-11.

**Henrietta Maria, queen consort of Charles I.**

942.06 H44

Letters, including her private correspondence with Charles the First; collected from the public archives and private libraries of France and England; ed. by M. A. E. Green. 1857. Bentley.

Valuable series of letters covering an important period of English history, the majority of them belonging to the years 1642-46. Slight annotations are added.

### Hanoverian period

1714-1837

**Stanhope, Philip Henry, earl of, ed.**

942.07 S78m

Miscellanies. 1863. Murray.

"Five letters by William Pitt, two by Edmund Burke, and two memoranda by the duke of Wellington make the best parts of this collection. The letters by Pitt are of no great importance, and were omitted by Lord Stanhope from the Life of that statesman... The letters by Burke are of more moment... for they turn entirely on his personal position." *Athenæum*, 1863.

**Waldegrave, James, earl.**

qr942.07 W15

Memoirs from 1754 to 1758. 1821. Murray.

Waldegrave (1715-63) was the intimate friend and adviser of George II and it is to the political affairs of the last four years of his reign that the "Memoirs" relate.

"[They] are admirable in style and temper, and their accuracy has never been impugned." *Dictionary of national biography*.

**Walpole, Horace, earl of Orford.**

942.07 W181

Last journals of Horace Walpole during the reign of George III, from 1771-1783, with notes by Dr Doran; ed. with an introduction by A. F. Steuart and containing numerous portraits reproduced from contemporary pictures. 2v. 1910. Lane.

"Continuation of Walpole's 'Memoirs of the Reign of George III'... The central theme is the marriage of the Duke of Gloucester, brother of the King, with Lady Marion Waldegrave, Walpole's niece, and the struggle to get the marriage acknowledged by the court. There is also a running account of Parliamentary doings during those stirring years, which include the American war and the successful contest with the court party." *Nation*, 1909.



## Nineteenth century. Victorian age

1837-1901

Bright, John.

942.08 B74

Public letters; ed. by H. J. Leech, with additions and a memoir. 1895. Low.

Letters selected from the newspaper files of 35 years. They relate to matters of foreign policy, peace and war, free trade, parliamentary reform, British rule in Ireland and India, constitutional and social questions, etc.

McCarthy, Justin.

942.08 M12sh

Short history of our own times from the accession of Queen Victoria to the accession of King Edward VII. 1908. Harper.

Walpole, Sir Spencer.

942.08 W18h

History of 25 years. v.3-4. 1908. Longmans.

v.3. 1870-75.

v.4. 1876-80.

Really a continuation of his "History of England" from 1815 to the close of the Indian mutiny; the change in title, as he says in his introduction, simply indicates that from 1856 to 1880 foreign affairs occupy the chief place in English annals, while in his earlier volumes he wrote from a "domestic standpoint." Such questions as the housing of the poor, national education, university reform, the advance of science, and religious movements are fully treated. The rivalries of statesmen, and the personal side of party government, though not neglected, receive comparatively slight notice. The clearness and decision conspicuous in his treatment of foreign affairs bear witness to the extent of his knowledge. *Condensed from English historical review, 1909.*

For v.1-2 see preceding catalogue, second series.

## Antiquities

Camden, William.

979.13.42 C14

Britannia; or, A chorographical description of the flourishing kingdoms of England, Scotland and Ireland and the islands adjacent, from the earliest antiquity; tr. from the edition published by the author in 1607, enlarged by the latest discoveries by Richard Gough. 4v. 1806. Stockdale.

Only v.1 of this edition was published under the supervision of Richard Gough. John Nichols superintended the remaining volumes.

Originally written in Latin and published in 1586. It at once ranked the author among the most learned antiquarians of the time and has caused him to be surnamed "the British Pausanias."

Holmes, Thomas Rice Edward.

913.42 H73

Ancient Britain and the invasions of Julius Caesar. 1907. Clarendon Press.

After a preliminary sketch of the history of archæological science in Britain, Mr Holmes discusses the first appearance of paleolithic man and then traces step by step the successive races which entered into the British population up to the Roman period. The physical type of each is described, its geographical distribution, its archæological remains and the probable character of its civilization. Mr Holmes shows wide and thorough acquaintance with the literature of the various sciences concerned, and his references constitute in themselves a valuable bibliography. The general arrangement of the book is intended to serve at once the interest of the scholar and of the general reader. *Condensed from American historical review, 1908.*

## Description and travel

**Anderson, John Parker, comp.**

r016.9142 A54

Book of British topography; a classified catalogue of the topographical works in the library of the British Museum relating to Great Britain and Ireland. 1881. Satchell.

**Baedeker, Karl, comp.**

914.2 B148a2

Great Britain. 1910.

*The same.* 1906.....914.2 B148*The same.* 1910.....914.2 B14a**Ball, J. Ivo.**

914.2 B21

Strongholds of the barons. 1906. Fairbairns.

"Authorities," p.8.

Brief description, accompanied by illustrations, of about 50 of the most famous castles of England.

**Bates, Katharine Lee.**

914.2 B31

From Gretna Green to Land's End; a literary journey in England.

[1907.] Crowell.

*Contents:* The Border.—The Lake country.—Three rush-bearings.—A group of industrial counties.—The heart of England: Warwickshire.—The Cotswolds.—Oxford.—Counties of the Severn valley.—Somerset and Devonshire.—Cornwall.

Most of this book appeared in the "Chautauquan," v.45-46, Dec. 1906-May 1907.

**Belloc, Hilaire.**

9914.2 B41h

<sup>1</sup>Historic Thames, with coloured illustrations by A. R. Quinton. 1907.

Dent.

"Mr. Belloc's text proceeds on very different lines from those of the ordinary guide-book; he has no desire to tell you what to look for at Medmenham or what happened at Reading; he takes the river as a great natural fact to which our forefathers succeeded, and tries to trace the way it affected, both as a highway and a barrier, the course of history and the lives of the people on its banks... The casual reader who has had history too much thrown at him as a jumble of disconnected facts cannot but gain both pleasure and insight from Mr. Belloc's broad treatment of the river as something organic and living." *Saturday review*, 1908.

**[Berry, Mary.]**

914.2 B45

Social life in England and France from the French revolution in 1789 to that of July 1830, by the editor of Madame Du Deffand's letters. 1831. Longman.

Miss Berry (1763-1852) was a close friend of Horace Walpole and for a great many years prominent in English society. Her observations on the social life of France during this period were also founded upon personal experience. This book was written as a sequel to her "Comparative view of the social life of England and France from the restoration of Charles the Second to the French revolution," which appeared in 1828. Concerning the whole work Richard Monckton Milnes writes in his "Monographs, personal and social," "Taken in relation to the English information of that time on such subjects, [it] exhibits much research and power of arrangement. Of the many and various judgments it contains, some are erroneous, and even superficial, but there is a discrimination and fairness in estimating the peculiarities and excellencies of the two countries, which produced as much effect in France as in England."

**Bolton, Mrs Sarah (Knowles).**

914.2 B61

Social studies in England. [1884.] Lothrop.

*Contents:* Higher education of women at Cambridge.—Higher education of women at Oxford.—Women in London University and in University College.—Women in the art schools.—Needlework and cookery.—A new work for women.—Other work for women.—Women as nurses.—Miss A. E. Weston.—Mrs Spurgeon, and others.—Miss

**Bolton, Mrs Sarah (Knowles)—*continued*.** 914.2 B61  
De Broen's work.—Peabody homes in London.—Several London charities.—Working-men's colleges.—Post-office savings banks; a help to working people.—Some workshops abroad.—Profit-sharing with employes.—Co-operative societies.—Homes for working-men.—Knowledge which earns bread.

**Bradley, Arthur Granville.** 914.2 B68w  
The Wye; painted by Sutton Palmer, described by A. G. Bradley. 1910. Black.

Follows the Wye from its source in Wales to its estuary, describing its scenery and relating its historic associations. Illustrated in color.

**Burrows, George T.** 914.2 B947  
Some old English inns. 1907. Laurie.  
Tiny volume containing illustrated descriptions of some 25 of the most interesting inns.

**Collier, Price.** 914.2 C697  
England and the English from an American point of view. 1909. Scribner.

*Contents:* First impressions.—Who are the English?—The land of compromise.—English home life.—Are the English dull?—Sport.—Ireland.—An English country town.—Society.—Conclusion.

**Conybeare, Edward.** 914.2 C76  
Highways and byways in Cambridge and Ely. 1910. Macmillan.  
Chief interest of the book is divided between Cambridge University and Ely cathedral. Illustrated with drawings by Frederick L. Griggs.

**De Milt, Aida Rodman.** 914.2 D42  
Ways and days out of London. 1910. Baker.  
Describes trips to Hampton Court, Rainham and Rochester, Ascot, Richmond, Guildford, Ely, Cambridge, Stoke Poges, Windsor, St. Albans, Epping forest, Dulwich, Colchester, Greenstead, Greenwich, Dunstable and Canterbury.

**Dillon, John M.** 914.2 D58  
Motor days in England; a record of a journey through picturesque southern England, with historical and literary observations by the way. 1908. Putnam.

Account of a trip through the southwestern part of England—as far east as London and as far north as Leamington. Some of the illustrations are from drawings by the author, who, though a lawyer, exhibits a feeling and skill that professional artists often fail to attain. There is a map of the route, a table of distances and a chapter of practical suggestions. Otherwise the text is rather slight. *Condensed from Nation, 1908.*

**Edwardes, Tickner.** 914.2 E31  
Lift-luck on southern roads. 1910. Macmillan.

Account of an unconventional journey from Torquay to the author's home in Sussex, a leisurely tour of 200 miles through the southern English countryside, helped by "lifts" provided by the drivers of various vehicles, from the motor car to the humble cart. These "lifts" furnished the author introductions to people of different ranks and employments, besides giving him opportunities of seeing the country. Delightful book of country gossip and of descriptions of houses and landscape.

**Escott, Thomas Hay Sweet.** 914.2 E79so  
Society in the country house. 1906. Jacobs.

Traces the rise of country house entertaining from the days of Chaucer's 14th century franklin down to the "week-ends" of modern times. From his historical sketch Mr Escott passes to descriptions of certain houses which for generations have played their part in English politics. A cheerful jumble of anecdotes and interesting side-lights on persons and events.

Fea, Allan.

914.2 F31p

Picturesque old houses; being the impressions of a wanderer off the beaten track. [1902.] Bousfield.

Travels through English country. As the title indicates, the author's main interest was in the houses seen by the way and of these he gives many illustrations, from manors and halls to attractive cottages.

Finnemore, John.

j914.2 F51

England, containing illustrations in colour. 1908. Black. (Peeps at many lands series.)

*Partial contents:* In London town.—Old Father Thames.—Round the tors.—In Shakespeare's country.—An old English house.—The playground of England.—Heroes of the storm.

Garrett, John Henry.

914.2 G19

The idyllic Avon; a simple description of the Avon from Tewkesbury to above Stratford-on-Avon, with songs & pictures of the river and its neighbourhood. 1906. Putnam.

"A party of three spent a whole summer in a boat on the Avon, navigating that stream from Tewkesbury in Gloucestershire to Stratford-on-Avon, a distance of fifty miles. Something over 250 pages and 89 full-page illustrations are devoted to that stretch of Avon's banks and riverside villages, with which the reader becomes extremely intimate. Stratford is the goal, but those who weary of this well-trodden spot will find the descriptions and pictures of the vale of Evesham and the charming remote villages of Gloucestershire and Worcestershire more to their taste." *Nation*, 1906.

Gibbs, Joseph Arthur.

914.2 G36

A Cotswold village; or, Country life and pursuits in Gloucestershire. 1909. Murray.

"A pot-pourri of local history and tradition, fox-hunting, shooting, fishing, cricket, politics, landscape, and architecture. In this last feature Gloucestershire is rich, possessing not only the remains of Cirencester and its environs, but examples of all the periods of English Gothic, from the early Norman churches down. In describing them, the author is appreciative and not too technical." *Nation*, 1900.

Godfrey, Elizabeth, (*pseud.* of Jessie Bedford).

914.2 G55e

English children in the olden times. [1907.] Methuen.

A thoroughly engaging inquiry into the bringing-up of English children in the past. The author has succeeded in gleaning from correspondence, history and literature much interesting matter on a subject which has been strangely neglected hitherto. Contains chapters on toys and games, nursery-lore, fairy tales, education and an interesting sketch of the children in Shakespeare. Many reproductions of old paintings of children.

Gonzales, Manoel.

q910 P63 v.2

Voyage to Great Britain, containing an historical, geographical, topographical, political and ecclesiastical account of England and Scotland, with a curious collection of things particularly rare both in nature and antiquity; tr. from the Portuguese manuscript. [1808.] (In Pinkerton, John, ed. General collection of voyages and travels, v.2, p.1-171.)

Hall, Samuel Carter, &amp; Hall, Mrs A. M. (Fielding).

914.2 H175

Book of the Thames from its rise to its fall. 1867. Bennett.

Description of the scenery and places along its banks, with many references to English history. Fully illustrated.

Harper, Charles George.

914.2 H28br

Brighton road; old times and new on a classic highway. 1892. Chatto.

During the regency and the reign of George IV the coach road from London to



**Harper, Charles George**—*continued*.

914.2 H28br

Brighton was one of the most fashionable and frequently traveled. Mr Harper has collected a great deal of interesting material relating to it. Contains several reproductions of old prints in addition to the author's own drawings.

**Harper, Charles George.**

914.2 H28d

Dorset coast. 1905. Chapman.

Combines description of scenery with history and tradition. Contains illustrations and map.

**Harper, Charles George.**

914.2 H28do

Dover road; annals of an ancient turnpike. 1895. Chapman.

A description, full of historical allusions, of the old coach road from London to Dover. Illustrations consist of drawings by the author and reproductions of old prints.

**Harper, Charles George.**

914.2 H28ne

Newmarket, Bury, Thetford and Cromer road; sport and history on an East Anglian turnpike. 1904. Chapman.

"There is plenty in it to interest the lovers of the English countryside, and some antiquaries will be stimulated by renewing their memories of old-time incidents and practices here set forth." *Athenæum*, 1904.

Illustrated.

**Harper, Charles George.**

914.2 H28no

North Devon coast. 1908. Chapman.

Popular description, full of information and showing unfailing zeal and vivacity in pursuit of the historic and the picturesque. Illustrated.

**Harper, Charles George.**

914.2 H28o

Oxford, Gloucester and Milford Haven road; the ready way to south Wales. 2v. 1905. Chapman.

v.1. London to Gloucester.

v.2. Gloucester to Milford Haven.

"The road which is the subject of these two volumes, agreeably illustrated partly by Mr. Harper himself and in part from old prints, runs out of London by Oxford Street and the Bayswater Road, and is two hundred and fifty-six miles in length....A map would enable a reader to journey in the author's gossiping company with considerably more pleasure and ease." *Athenæum*, 1905.

[**Harrison, William, 1534-93.**]

914.2 H31

Elizabethan England; ed. by Lothrop Withington, with introduction by F. J. Furnivall. [1899.] Scott.

Compiled from his "Description of England," first published in 1577.

"One of the most often quoted and trusted authorities on the condition of England in Elizabeth's and Shakespeare's days." *Dictionary of national biography*.

**Haven, Gilbert, bp.**

914.2 H35

The pilgrim's wallet; or, Scraps of travel gathered in England, France and Germany. 1867. Hurd.

**Higinbotham, John U.**

914.2 H53

Three weeks in the British Isles. 1911. Reilly.

**Home, Gordon Cochrane.**

914.2 H75m

Motor routes of England, southern section. 1909. Black.

From London to Reigate, thence to Canterbury and Hythe, along the south coast to Cornwall, and back by North Devon, Taunton, Marlborough and Reading. The nature of the roads is described and points of danger noted. 40 route-maps and town plans and numerous colored plates.

**Howells, William Dean.**

914.2 H85

Certain delightful English towns, with glimpses of the pleasant country between. 1906.

*Contents:* The landing of a pilgrim at Plymouth.—Twenty-four hours at Exeter.—A fortnight in Bath.—A country town and a country house.—Afternoons in Wells and Bristol.—By way of Southampton to London.—In Folkestone out of season.—Kentish neighborhoods, including Canterbury.—Oxford.—The charm of Chester.—Malvern among her hills.—Shrewsbury by way of Worcester and Hereford.—Northampton and the Washington country.

"What will endear its pages to every reader is its unfailing humor, its nice balancing of the emotions and æsthetic impressions by one on whom no charm whether of setting or human association was thrown away." *Nation*, 1906.

**Howells, William Dean.**

914.2 H85s

Seven English cities. 1909. Harper.

*Contents:* A modest liking for Liverpool.—Some merits of Manchester.—In smokiest Sheffield.—Nine days' wonder in York.—Two Yorkish episodes.—A day at Doncaster and an hour out of Durham.—The mother of the American Athens [Boston, England].—Aberystwyth, a Welsh watering-place.—Llandudno, another Welsh watering-place.—Glimpses of English character.

**Howitt, William.**

914.2 H86r

Rural life of England. 1840. Longman.

Author traveled, largely on foot, from Land's End to the Tweed. He records at length his observations on the life and customs of the people of all classes and on the picturesque features of the country. Illustrated.

**Jerrold, Walter.**

914.2 J28

Highways and byways in Kent, with illustrations by Hugh Thomson. 1907. Macmillan.

*Contents:* Introductory.—Canterbury cathedral.—The city of Canterbury.—Round about Canterbury.—The Isle of Thanet.—Sandwich, Deal and the Goodwins.—Dover and neighbourhood.—Folkestone and Hythe.—Romney marsh.—Lympe to the "dens."—Round about Ashford.—Cranbrook and the "hursts."—Maidstone.—Round about Maidstone.—"The wells" and Tonbridge.—Penshurst and the Eden valley.—Westerham and Sevenoaks.—Otford and the "hams."—Dartford and Gravesend.—Cobham, Rochester and the Thames marshes.—Sittingbourne, Faversham and Sheppey.—Kent near London.

**McAuliffe, W. J.**

914.2 M11

Mate's illustrated Taunton [Eng.]; a historic and up-to-date survey. 1907. Mate. (Mate's illustrated guides.)

Fully illustrated historic and descriptive guide.

**Maskell, Henry Parr, & Gregory, E. W.**

914.2 M44

Old country inns. 1910. Pitman.

Classification and description of English inns. Includes chapters on inns in literature and art, haunted inns, signboards, inn furniture, innkeepers and public house reform.

**Moss, Fletcher.**

9914.2 M93

Pilgrimages to old homes. v.3-5. 1906-08. Lane.

The illustrations are a very attractive feature of this record of travel in England, v.4 also including southern Wales.

**Nicklin, John Arnold.**

914.2 N32

Dickens-land; described by J. A. Nicklin, pictured by E. W. Haslehurst. 1911. Blackie.

Brief description, with colored illustrations, of scenes and places associated with Dickens's novels.

- Peach, Robert E. M.** 914.2 P34  
 Historic houses in Bath and their associations. 2v. 1883-84. Simp-  
 kin.  
 The author has industriously collected anecdotes and bits of information concern-  
 ing the many noted people who frequented this once famous resort.
- Roberts, Mary.** 914.2 R53  
 Ruins and old trees associated with memorable events in English  
 history. [1843?] Harvey.  
*Contents:* Melksham court.—Ruins of Bradgate palace.—Oak of Chertsey; Glen-  
 dour's oak.—Yew trees of Skelldale.—Oak of Howel Sele; the blasted oak.—Queen  
 Mary's tower.—Chesnut of Tortworth.—Oak of Ellerslie; Wallace's oak.—The nut-tree  
 of Rosamond's grave.—Remains of Dunmow priory.—Gospel-beech.—Clipstone palace  
 and the Parliament oak.—Ruined villages in the New forest.—Old trees in Hyde Park.  
 —Hatfield oak.—Beech of the Frith common.—Oak of Salcey.—Old trees in Welbeck  
 park.—The Queen's oak.
- Shaw, Stebbing.** 914.2 P63 v.2  
 Tour to the west of England in 1788. [1808.] (In Pinkerton, John,  
 ed. General collection of voyages and travels, v.2, p.172-335.)
- Shelley, Henry Charles.** 914.2 S54  
 Untrodden English ways. 1910. Little.  
*Contents:* At the edge of the land.—Fair Devon.—Bath and its baths.—John  
 Keble's Hursley.—Oatlands park.—Poets' corner.—Royalty in wax.—Bunhill fields.—  
 Fred Walker's Cookham.—By famous graves.—Concerning Dick Turpin.—Beaconsfield.  
 —The Norfolk broads.—In the Lincolnshire fens.—Witney and Minster Lovel.—Three  
 memorable pulpits.—Five famous schools.—Water worship in Derbyshire.—Warkworth  
 and its hermitage.—A Highland noble's home.
- Smarzewski, Tadeusz.** 914.2 S63  
 Wakacye w Anglii. 1903.  
 Vacation travels in England.
- Snell, Frederick John.** 914.2 S67  
 Customs of old England. 1911. Methuen.  
*Contents:* Ecclesiastical.—Academic.—Judicial.—Urban.—Rural.—Domestic.  
 A book which is at the same time learned and popular. Six chapters are given to  
 the ecclesiastical aspect of mediæval life, which was the most prominent and charac-  
 teristic, especially in England. Three chapters describe the universities, and three the  
 ancient ways of the law. Three chapters deal with town life, two with rural life, and  
 the last is a chapter of domesticities.
- Sparrow, Walter Shaw.** 914.2 S73  
 Old England; her story mirrored in her scenes; text by W. S. Spar-  
 row, pictures by James Orrock. 1908. Pott.  
 General scheme is to illustrate and describe the historic country scenes of England,  
 and to show "what historic landscapes represent in her progress from the coming of  
 Cæsar to the present day." The 80 illustrations, part of which are in color, are from  
 outdoor sketches, author and artist having visited the places together.
- Stephenson, Henry Thew.** 914.2 S83  
 The Elizabethan people. 1910. Holt.  
*Contents:* The Elizabethan character.—Country life and character.—Life in the  
 capital.—Amusements in general.—Rural sports.—Celebration of the calendar.—Out-of-  
 door sports.—Indoor amusements.—The love of spectacles.—Popular superstition.—  
 Birth, baptism, marriage, death.—Ghosts, fairies, witches.—Domestic life.
- Stone, James Samuel.** 914.2 S87h  
 Heart of merrie England. 1887. Porter.  
 Sketches and reminiscences of places well known and of remote and secluded neigh-  
 borhoods, from the cathedral of Canterbury to the cromlechs of Chipping Norton.

**Stuart, J. A. Erskine.**

914.2 S93

Literary shrines of Yorkshire; the literary pilgrim in the dales. 1892. Longmans.

**Synge, M. B.**

914.2 S99

Short history of social life in England. 1906. Hodder.

Decidedly entertaining account of the growth of social institutions and modern customs in England—the absurdities of bygone fashion, the changes made by scientific inventions, domestic inconveniences, old-time gambling, dueling, the improvement of table manners, etc. *Condensed from Outlook, 1907.*

**Tearle, Christian.**

914.2 T26

Rambles with an American. [1910.] Mills.

Introduces us to places made famous by Dickens and Goldsmith in London and Kent, to Shakespeare at Bankside and Stratford, and to Edinburgh, Melrose, and Walter Scott.

**Thacker, Frederick Samuel.**

914.2 T33

The stripling Thames; a book of the river above Oxford. 1909. Privately printed.

"A book by a genuine enthusiast...concerned with one of the freshest holiday lands in England. The book is one which every one who knows the country between Oxford and the Cotswolds will gladly linger over...It is also emphatically a book which should interest those new to the district described. It is full of all sorts of old, forgotten things, quaintly and sometimes uncritically collected, and discussed with a happy garrulity." *Athenæum, 1910.*

**Thrupp, John.**

914.2 T42

The Anglo-Saxon home; a history of the domestic institutions and customs of England from the fifth to the 11th century. 1862. Longman.

*Contents:* The wife.—The child.—The slave.—The freeman.—The noble.—The priest.—The monk.—The nun.—The pilgrim.—Penances.—Superstitions.—Vices and virtues.—Poetry.—Music.—The gleeman.—Sports and pastimes.—Burial.

**Treves, Sir Frederick.**

914.2 T73

Highways and byways in Dorset, with illustrations by Joseph Pennell. 1906. Macmillan.

Sir Frederick Treves is himself a native of Dorsetshire and writes sympathetically of her scenery, history and traditions.

914.2 V31

**Views of Plymouth [Eng.] and neighbourhood.** [1860?] Rock.

Title-page wanting.

**Vincent, James Edmund.**

914.2 V34

Highways and byways in Berkshire. 1906. Macmillan.

"Mr. Vincent's book has three main interests: the Thames bank, which he explores in great detail: the historical associations; and Windsor Castle, to which he devotes many pages." *Nation, 1907.*

**Walters, John Cuming.**

914.2 W191

The lost land of King Arthur. 1909. Chapman.

Describes the places in western England mentioned in the written chronicles of King Arthur. Illustrated from photographs.

"A charming little book which every student of the Arthur story and every visitor to Cornwall will wish to have, if only for its pictures of Tintagel and its neighborhood, and of Glastonbury." *Athenæum, 1909.*

**Wendeborn, Gebhard Friedrich August.**

914.2 W51

View of England towards the close of the 18th century; tr. from the original German by the author himself. v.2. 1791. Sleater.

v.2. On literature and arts.—Learned societies.—On the state of religion.



**Wharton, Anne Hollingsworth.**

914.2 W59

An English honeymoon. 1908. Lippincott.

*Contents:* Wedding bells and Canterbury bells.—A motor flight into the past.—Zelphine's wedding journey.—In Warwickshire.—A Quaker pilgrimage.—Where poets lived and loved.—Roman England.—Six days in London.—Storied windows richly dight.—Glastonbury's shrine.—"The land of Lorna Doone."—Dundagel by the Cornish sea.—A highway of kings.

Travel told in letters by one of the friends in the author's "Italian days and ways," to which it serves somewhat as a sequel.

**Winter, William.**

914.2 W79a2

Gray days and gold. 1911. Moffat.

New edition, carefully revised and much enlarged, of a book originally published in 1890. The articles on Scottish scenes and places have been omitted from this edition, and the 24 papers are devoted, with one exception, to English subjects. To all educated travelers along the route which they follow, from Southampton to the Scottish border, they will prove an invaluable and fascinating guide to the spots most notable for their historic interest, literary association, or natural loveliness. *Condensed from Nation, 1911.*

## London

### History

**Benham, William.**

qr942.1 B43

Tower of London. 1906. Seeley. (Portfolio monographs.)

Guide-book to the most interesting fortress in Great Britain. There are 100 pages of letterpress accompanied by a wealth of illustrations, four of them printed in colors from illuminated manuscripts.

**Cartwright, Julia Mary, afterward Mrs Ady.**

942.1 C24

Hampton Court. [1909.] Gardner. (Treasure-house series.)

Sources, p.5-8.

"Tells in an attractive manner all the historical interests that add so much to the architectural charms of the riverside palace...In the second portion of the book is given an excellent description of the present appearance of the palace and the objects of art it contains. The illustrations are numerous." *Outlook (London), 1910.*

**Chelsea Historical Pageant, Executive Committee of.**

rq942.1 C41

Chelsea historical pageant, June 25th-July 1st, 1908, Old Ranelagh gardens, Royal Hospital, Chelsea. 1908.

**Davies, Randall.**

942.1 D31

Chelsea Old church, with a preface by H. P. Horne. 1904. Duckworth.

Scholarly account of the history of St. Luke's Church in Chelsea, England. This church was probably founded in the 12th century, although little, if any, of the present building dates from before the 14th century. Its monuments are especially interesting.

**Loftie, William John.**

942.1 L77

History of London. 2v. 1884. Stanford.

Especially the ancient and mediæval periods. v.2 contains detailed account of each parish of the suburbs, prefaced by a historical sketch of Middlesex. Maps and illustrations.

**Needham, Raymond, & Webster, Alexander.**

942.1 N19

Somerset house, past and present. 1905. Unwin.

Fully illustrated history of one of London's most famous palaces, built by the protector Somerset in 1549.

Timbs, John.

942.1 T47

The romance of London; historic sketches, remarkable duels, notorious highwaymen, rogueries, crimes and punishments and love and marriage. Warne.

First published in 1865.

#### Description

[Ackermann, Rudolph.]

qr914.21 A18

Microcosm of London; or, London in miniature, with illustrations by Pugin and Rowlandson. 3v. 1904. Methuen.

First published in 1808-11.

Ackermann (1764-1834) was a fine-art publisher and bookseller. The volumes consist mainly of descriptions of well-known buildings—Christ's hospital, Vauxhall, the Fleet prison, etc. The colored plates add much to the interest.

Apperson, George L.

914.21 A64

Bygone London life; pictures from a vanished past. 1904. Pott.

*Contents:* Old-time restaurants.—The coffee-houses.—Some old London swells.—Old London museums.—Old London characters.

Papers treating of some aspects of social life in London during the two centuries between the Elizabethan age and the Georgian era.

Archer, Thomas.

914.21 A67

Highway of letters and its echoes of famous footsteps. 1893. Randolph.

Illustrated account of Fleet street, London and of the literary people whose names have been associated with it.

Baedeker, Karl, *comp.*

914.21 B1413

London and its environs. 1911.

*The same.* 1908.....914.21 B1412

*The same.* 1908.....r 914.21 B14

Besant, Sir Walter.

qr914.21 B46m

Mediaeval London. 2v. 1906. Black.

v.1. Historical & social.

v.2. Ecclesiastical.

Published after the author's death. It is generally considered that Sir Walter Besant did not contemplate presenting these volumes to the world in their present form, as many of the chapters bear rather the character of notes than of connected narrative. They contain a good deal of useful information however on the period covered and there is a very large number of illustrations.

Burroughs, Wellcome & Co.

r914.21 B94

Souvenir map and guide to London. [1909.]

Published as a souvenir for the International Congress of Applied Chemistry, which met in London, May 1909.

Chancellor, Edwin Beresford.

q914.21 C36

Private palaces of London, past and present. 1909. Lippincott.

*Contents:* Past city palaces.—Great houses of the Strand.—Burlington house and others.—Leicester house, &c.—Whitehall houses.—Apsley house.—Bridgewater house.—Chesterfield house.—Crewe house.—Devonshire house.—Dorchester house.—Grosvenor house.—Landsdowne house.—Londonderry house.—Montagu house.—Norfolk house.—Portman house.—Spencer house.—Stafford house.—Wimborne house.

The houses treated may be divided into three groups: those which are remarkable for their art treasures, those which are of architectural interest and those which are famous for their personal associations. Numerous illustrations, chiefly of interiors.

**Cook, Mrs Emily Constance.**

r914.21 C77a

London and its environs. [1909.]

With chapters on the British Museum, National gallery, National portrait gallery and South Kensington, by E. T. Cook.

This portable book gives what is most useful in Hare's "Walks in London," as well as much from other authorities, and also practical information about hotels, lodgings, cabs, shops, etc.

**Fearnside, William Gray, & Harral, Thomas, ed.**

qr914.21 F31

History of London [and environs]; illustrated by views in London & Westminster, engraved by John Woods from original drawings by Shepherd and others. 2v. in 1. [1838?] Orr.

Binder's title reads "London and its environs."

r914.21 G83

**Green** book of London society, being a directory of the court, of society and of the political and official world, including celebrities in art, literature, science and sport, with many other subjects of current interest; ed. by Douglas Sladen and W. Wigmore, 1911. [2d issue. 1911.] Whitaker.

**Habben, Frederick Henry.**

r914.21 H11

London street names; their origin, signification and historic value, with divers notes and observations. 1896. Lippincott.

**Hindley, Charles, ed.**

r914.21 H56

Tavern anecdotes and sayings; including the origin of signs, and reminiscences connected with taverns, coffee-houses, clubs, etc. 1875. Tinsley.

Chiefly concerning taverns in London.

**Lemon, Mark.**

914.21 L58

Up and down the London streets. 1867.

Chapters dealing largely with places of historic interest and illustrated by reproductions of interesting old prints.

**Lethaby, William Richard.**

914.21 L65

London before the conquest. 1902. Macmillan.

"Useful survey of the ancient topography of London. The author gives a good account of the rivers, roads, bridges, walls, gates, wards, parishes, and churches of London, and devotes a chapter to the early government of the city." *American historical review*, 1903.

**London. Directories.**

qr914.21 K17

Post office London directory, 1908, 1911. 1907-10. Kelly's Directories.

For volumes for 1897, 1901, 1906 see preceding catalogues.

qr914.21 L82

**London interiors;** a grand national exhibition of the religious, regal and civic solemnities, public amusements, scientific meetings and commercial scenes of the British capital; beautifully engraved on steel from drawings made expressly for this work, with descriptions written by official authorities. 2v. in 1. [1841-44.] Mead.

Lucas, Edward Verrall.

914.21 L96

A wanderer in London. [1906.] Methuen.

"Mr. Lucas takes his London lightly, skims the cream, revives the reader with the most frivolous bits of information, and never oppresses him under a load of facts... [His] style is always entertaining... full of unexpected suggestions and points of view." *Nation*, 1906.

Contains numerous reproductions of masterpieces in the public galleries and illustrations in color of London scenes.

Miltoun, Francis, (*pseud.* of Milburg Francisco Mansfield).

914.21 M71

Dickens' London. 1904. Nash.

"Brief chronology of some of the more important events in the history of the city of London during the lifetime of Charles Dickens," p.[287-288].

Description of the localities especially identified with the life and work of Dickens in London.

Moncrieff, Ascott Robert Hope, (*pseud.* Ascott R. Hope).

914.21 M81

London. 1910. Black.

Handsome volume concerned with the illustration of London. The numerous plates are by different artists and in varied styles. Some are clear and accurate representations of buildings, while others are impressionistic views of streets. Author modestly says that his task is to accompany the reader through a gallery of illustration, but he does much more than this. The city and the west end, the east end, the Surrey side and the suburbs are all included in the survey, but perhaps the chapter on Clubland best illustrates the author's lively treatment of the vast field he has to occupy. *Condensed from Athenæum*, 1910.

Neale, John Preston.

qb914.21 N17

History and antiquities of Westminster abbey and Henry the Seventh's chapel, their tombs, ancient monuments and inscriptions, also the most remarkable epitaphs and notices of the persons interred, with members of the abbots and deans from the earliest period to the present time; illustrated from drawings by J. P. Neale. 1856. Willis.

Engravings with descriptive text.

Norman, Philip.

r914.21 N44

London signs and inscriptions, with an introduction by H. B. Wheatley. 1893. Stock. (Camden library.)

"Mr. Norman... has chiefly confined his attention to the sculptured signs which were built into the fronts of the houses or the corners of the old streets and alleys... [He] is well equipped for the task... being a skilled artist as well as a patient and most curious antiquary." *Spectator*, 1893.

Ogilvy, James S.

qr914.21 O17

Relics & memorials of London city. 1910. Routledge.

Text and pictures, being from one hand, have a real relation to each other. All the buildings chosen for illustration and comment were standing when the present century began but a considerable number of them have already (1910) been taken down or altered. The pictures, 64 in number, are full-page color-plates.

Ogilvy, James S.

qr914.21 O17r

Relics & memorials of London town. 1911. Routledge.

Does for London town what the author has already done for the more restricted space of London city. There are 52 colored plates.

Pugh, Edward, (*pseud.* David Hughson).

r914.21 P98

London; an accurate history and description of the British metropolis and its neighbourhood to 30 miles extent, from an actual perambulation. 6v. 1805-13. Stratford.



[West, William.]

1914.21 W56

Tavern anecdotes and reminiscences of the origin of signs, clubs, coffee-houses, streets, city companies, wards, &c., intended as a lounge-book for Londoners and their country cousins, by one of the old school. [1825.] Cole.

Williams, Montagu Stephen.

914.21 W74

Round London, down east and up west. 1892. Macmillan.

Sketches of London life. Author knew fashionable society well, but his interest and sympathy were with the people of the east end, where he was known as "the poor man's magistrate."

### Isle of Wight. Scilly islands.

Moncrieff, Ascott Robert Hope, (*pseud.* Ascott R. Hope). 914.228 M81

Isle of Wight; painted by A. H. Cooper, described by A. R. H. Moncrieff. 1908. Black.

Mothersole, Jessie.

914.237 M93

Isles of Scilly; their story, their folk & their flowers, painted and described. 1910. Religious Tract Soc.

"List of books referred to," p.239-240.

Both historical and descriptive. Gives special attention to the daffodil and narcissus culture for which the islands are famed. Illustrated in color.

### Channel islands

Berry, William.

qr942.3 B45

History of the island of Guernsey, part of the ancient duchy of Normandy, from the remotest period of antiquity to the year 1814, with particulars of the neighbouring islands of Alderney, Serk and Jersey. 1815. Longman.

Contains a map and illustrations.

"A very able work." *Dictionary of national biography*.

Hoskins, Samuel Elliott.

942.3 H82

Charles the Second in the Channel islands; a contribution to his biography and to the history of his age. 2v. 1854. Bentley.

Account of his seven months' stay in Jersey, during two visits, 1646 and 1649. Based on the chronicle of John Chevalier and on letters and documents. Author (1799-1888) was a physician of Guernsey.

### Isle of Man

#### History

Chaloner, James.

1942.8 C35

Short treatise of the Isle of Man, digested into six chapters; ed. by J. G. Cumming. 1864. (Manx Society. [Publications], v.10.)

Originally published in 1656 as an appendix to King's "Vale royal of England."

Reprint of oldest history of the Isle of Man.

Harrison, William, *comp.*

1016.9428 H31

Bibliotheca Monensis; a bibliographical account of works relating to the Isle of Man. 1861. (Manx Society. [Publications], v.8.)

**Mackenzie, Rev. William, ed.**

**r942.8 M18**

Legislation by three of the 13 Stanleys, kings of Man; acts of Sir John Stanley, 1417-1430, legislation of the seventh earl of Derby, 1627-1647 and his letter as published in Peck's *Desiderata curiosa*, acts referring to the clergy and landowners by the 10th earl of Derby, 1703. 1860. (Manx Society. [Publications], v.3.)

**Oliver, John Robert, tr.**

**r942.8 O23**

*Monumenta de Insula Manniæ*; or, A collection of national documents relating to the Isle of Man. 3v. 1860-62. (Manx Society. [Publications], v.4, 7, 9.)

**Oswald, Henry Robert.**

**r942.8 O29**

*Vestigia Insulæ Manniæ antiquiora*; or, A dissertation on the armorial bearings of the Isle of Man, the regalities and prerogatives of its ancient kings and the original usages, customs, privileges, laws and constitutional government of the Manx people. 1860. (Manx Society. [Publications], v.5.)

**Sacheverell, William.**

**r942.8 S12**

Account of the Isle of Man; its inhabitants, language, soil, remarkable curiosities, the succession of its kings and bishops down to the 18th century, by way of essay, with A voyage to I-Columb-Kill; to which is added A dissertation about the Mona of Cæsar and Tacitus and an account of the ancient Druids, etc. by Thomas Brown; ed. by J. G. Cumming. 1859. (Manx Society. [Publications], v.1.)

#### Description and travel

**Caine, William Ralph Hall.**

**914.28 C12**

Isle of Man, with illustrations in colour by A. H. Cooper. 1909. Black.

History, government, social conditions, legends, language and literature.

**Feltham, John.**

**r914.28 F34**

Tour through the Island of Mann in 1797 and 1798, comprising sketches of its ancient and modern history, constitution, laws, commerce, agriculture, fishery, etc.; ed. by Robert Airey. 1861. (Manx Society. [Publications], v.6.)

**Herbert, Agnes.**

**914.28 H46**

Isle of Man, with foreword by A. W. Moore and colour plates by Donald Maxwell. 1909. Lane.

History, folklore, customs and scenery. Includes a chapter on the herring industry and one on Manx worthies.

#### Wales

##### History

**Lloyd, John Edward.**

**942.9 L75**

History of Wales from the earliest times to the Edwardian conquest. 2v. 1911. Longmans.

"Index of authors, works, mss. etc. cited in the notes," v.1, p.13-24.

Brings together in a continuous narrative all that may fairly be regarded as ascertained fact concerning the history of Wales down to 1282. Prof. Lloyd's terse, lucid

Lloyd, John Edward—*continued*.

942.9 L75

and restrained style, coupled with the simple dignity of his narrative, rising occasionally, especially in the second volume, to a high level of unaffected eloquence, adds to a work primarily conspicuous for its learning a charm which should render it attractive to the public generally. *Condensed from Athenaeum, 1911.*

Morris, John Edward.

942.9 M91

The Welsh wars of Edward I; a contribution to mediaeval military history based on original documents. 1901. Clarendon Press.

"This is the most important and by far the most original contribution to our knowledge of the most critical period of medieval English military history that has been made for many a long day... He has been able to throw a flood of light on all questions connected with English military organisation, the *personnel*, pay, weapons, armour, marching power, commissariat, mounting, recruiting, and military skill of the armies of Edward I." *English historical review, 1902.*

Wales, National Library, Aberystwyth.

ro16.9429 W16

Bibliotheca Celtica; a register of publications relating to Wales and the Celtic peoples & languages, for the year 1909. 1910.

Woodward, Bernard Bolingbroke.

q942.9 W86

History of Wales, from the earliest times to its final incorporation with the kingdom of England, with notices of its physical geography and mineral wealth, and of the religion and literature, laws, customs, manners and arts of the Welsh. 2v. [1853.] Virtue.

Wales was incorporated with England in 1536. The author has gone to original sources for his information and he has included many engravings of famous old Welsh castles.

#### Description and travel

Stawell, Mrs Rodolph.

914.29 S79

Motor tours in Wales & the border counties. 1909. Page.

"Written for those who can read it in immediate connection with the same journey... From Shrewsbury, through North Wales, the Heart of Wales and South Wales to the Valley of the Wye, Mrs. Stawell is a pleasant and observant guide." *Nation, 1909.*  
Illustrated from photographs.

## Germany

### History

Atkinson, Christopher Thomas.

943 A87

History of Germany, 1715-1815. [1908.] Methuen.

"Primarily a military history of Germany from the rise of Frederick the Great to the fall of Napoleon... It is extremely lucid, and written with full knowledge, carefully, and with a certain restrained enthusiasm which is distinctly effective." *Athenaeum, 1909.*  
Maps and plans.

Bryce, James.

943 B84r

A Római Szent Birodalom; fordította Balogh Ármin, átnézte Marczali Henrik. 1903.

Dutton, Maude Barrows.

j943 D95

Little stories of Germany, with a preface by F. L. Soldan. 1907. Amer. Book Co.

About Charles the Great, Frederick Barbarossa, Peter the Hermit, Albrecht Dürer, Gutenberg, Martin Luther, Gustavus Adolphus, Frederick the Great, Schiller, Queen Louise and other people prominent in the history of Germany.

Einhart, *pseud.*

943 E41

Deutsche geschichte. 1909.

"Popular history of the Germans in Germany and beyond the seas, of value to the foreign reader as showing the probable popular feeling in the Fatherland concerning various questions of moment. Judged by its treatment of the history of the Germans in the United States, the work is accurate and sympathetic... There is also an interesting review of the Germans in Brazil and other parts of South America." *Nation*, 1909.

Forbes, Archibald.

943 F75

My experiences of the war between France and Germany. 2v. 1871.

Hurst.

Letters on the Franco-German war, originally contributed to the "Daily news" by an eminent English war correspondent.

Goltz, Colmar, *freiherr* von der.

1943 G59

Kriegsgeschichte Deutschlands im 19. jahrhundert. pt.1. 1910.

(Das neunzehnte jahrhundert in Deutschlands entwicklung, v.8, pt.1.)

pt.1. Im zeitalter Napoleons.

Jäger, Oskar.

943 J14

Deutsche geschichte. 2v. 1909.

v.1. Bis zum westfälischen frieden.

v.2. Vom westfälischen frieden bis zur gegenwart.

Janssen, Johannes.

943 J18

Geschichte des deutschen volkes seit dem ausgang des mittelalters.

v.7-8. 1904.

v.7-8. Kulturzustände des deutschen volkes seit dem ausgang des mittelalters bis zum beginn des Dreissigjährigen krieges.

A supplement to this has title "Erläuterungen und ergänzungen zu Janssens Geschichte des deutschen volkes," ed. by Ludwig Pastor (943 J18a).

For v.1-6 see preceding catalogue, first series.

Janssen, Johannes.

943 J18h

History of the German people at the close of the middle ages; tr. from the German by M. A. Mitchell and A. M. Christie. 16v. 1896-1910.

v.1. Popular education and science.—Art and popular literature.—Political economy.

v.2. Political economy (continued).—The Holy Roman Empire.—Introduction of a foreign code.—Foreign policy and efforts for union under Maximilian I.—Position taken by the princes in the election of a king.—Survey and retrospect.

v.3. The revolution party and its proceedings up to the diet of Worms in 1521.—The diet of Worms and the progress of the politico-clerical revolution up to the outbreak of the social revolution, 1521-24.

v.4. The diet of Worms and the progress of the politico-clerical revolution (continued).—The social revolution.

v.5. Propagation and systematising of the new doctrines up to the foundation of the Smalcald League, 1531.—Plan of war against the emperor, etc.

v.6. Plan of war against the emperor, etc. (continued).—The Smalcaldian war and internal disintegration down to the so-called religious peace of Nuremberg, 1546-1555.

v.7-8. General conditions of the German people from the so-called religious pacification of Augsburg in 1555 to the proclamation of the formula of concord in 1580.

v.9. The politico-religious revolution from the proclamation of the formula of concord in 1580 up to the year 1608.

v.10. Leading up to the Thirty years' war.

v.11-12. Art and popular literature to the beginning of the Thirty years' war.

v.13-14. Schools and universities, science, learning and culture down to the beginning of the Thirty years' war.

v.15-16. Conditions of culture and civilisation among the German people from the close of the middle ages to the beginning of the Thirty years' war.

v.3-16 are translated by A. M. Christie.

v.15-16 title reads "History of the German people after the close of the middle ages."



**Lorenz, Ottokar.**

943 L87

Kaiser Wilhelm und die begründung des reichs, 1866–1871, nach  
schriften und mitteilungen beteiligter fürsten und staatsmänner. 1902.

**Oertel, Philipp Friedrich Wilhelm, (*pseud.* W. O. von Horn).** 943 O15

The Rhine; history and legends of its castles, abbeys, monasteries  
and towns; English by Chris. Benson. 1872. Niedner.

From Worms to Cologne. Illustrated.

**Pastor, Ludwig, ed.**

943 J18a

Erläuterungen und ergänzungen zu Janssens Geschichte des  
deutschen volkes. v.1–7. 1900–10.

**Poyntz, Sydenham.**

943 P87

Relation of Sydnam Poyntz, 1624–1636; ed. for the Royal Historical  
Society by A. T. S. Goodrick. 1908. (Camden Society. Publications,  
3d ser. v.14.)

Poyntz was in the service of Holland and later in the imperial army, and this auto-  
biographical fragment covers a very stirring period of the Thirty years' war.

**Rich, Elihu.**

943 R39

Germany and France; a popular history of the Franco-German war.  
2v. [1870–72.] Hagger.

Profusely illustrated.

**Scherr, Johannes.**

943 S32

1870–1871; vier bücher deutscher geschichte. 2v. 1880.

v.1. Der mann.—Das werk.—Der feind.—Wörth.—Gravelotte.—Sedan.

v.2. Strassburg.—Metz.—Paris.—Orléans.—Belfort.—Versailles.

**Smith, George Barnett.**

943 S64

William I and the German empire; a biographical and historical  
sketch. 1888. McClurg.

Personal narrative is made subordinate to the historical, which includes an account  
of the war with Denmark, 1864, the Austro-Prussian war, 1866, the Franco-German  
war, 1870–71 and the consolidation of the German empire.

**Snowe, Joseph.**

943 S67

The Rhine; legends, traditions, history, from Cologne to Mainz. 2v.  
1839. Westley.

Historical associations and traditions of its cities and towns.

**Waddington, Richard.**

943 W11

La Guerre de sept ans; histoire diplomatique et militaire. v.4. [1907.]

v.4. Torgau.—Pacte de famille.

For v.1–3 see preceding catalogue, first series.

**Godfrey, Elizabeth, (*pseud.* of Jessie Bedford).**

943-4 G55

Heidelberg; its princes and its palaces. 1906. Richards.

History of the Rhenish Palatinate and its ancient capitol, of the successive electors  
whose names are associated with the castle and of the growth of the famous university.

**Scheyrer, Ferdinand.**

943-46 S32

Geschichte der revolution in Baden, 1848/49, in übersichtlicher und  
unparteiischer darstellung. 1909.

"Benützte quellen," p.136.

**Sigel, Franz, 1824-1902.**

943.46 S57

Denkwürdigkeiten des Generals Franz Sigel aus den Jahren 1848 und 1849; hrsg. von Wilhelm Blos. 1902.

Franz Sigel was a German-American general who took a leading part in the Baden insurrection of 1848-49.

**Gould, Sabine Baring-**

943.47 G73

Land of Teck and its neighbourhood. 1911. Lane.

Contains a chapter "On the pedigree of Her Gracious Majesty [Mary, queen of George V of England]."

Well written account of the history of the home land of Queen Mary of England from earliest times to the present (1911). Fully illustrated with family portraits, some of them in color. Map.

### Description and travel

**Baedeker, Karl, comp.**

914.3 B14b2

Berlin and its environs; handbook for travellers. 1910.

*The same.* 1908.....914.3 B14b

**Baedeker, Karl, comp.**

914.3 B14n2

Northern Germany as far as the Bavarian and Austrian frontiers. 1910.

**Baedeker, Karl, comp.**

914.3 B14a2

Rhine, including the Black forest & the Vosges. 1911.

*The same.* 1911.....914.3 B14a

**Baedeker, Karl, comp.**

914.3 B14s2

Southern Germany, including Wurtemberg and Bavaria. 1910.

**Berry, Robert M.**

914.3 B45

Germany of the Germans. 1910. Scribner.

"The chapters, on such practical subjects as politics, municipal and national enterprises, industrial conditions and government organization, contain a mass of accurate but ill digested facts and statistics which will be very useful for reference. Literature, art and philosophy are inadequately treated." *A. L. A. booklist*, 1910.

**Dawson, William Harbutt.**

914.3 D33c

Evolution of modern Germany. 1908. Unwin.

Treats exhaustively the remarkable economic development of the country during the last half of the 19th century. Author, who is an authority on the subject, believes that in the art of colonization alone is Germany inferior to England.

**Dawson, William Harbutt.**

914.3 D33ge

Germany at home. 1908. Hodder.

The author has a very intimate knowledge of Germans and their country. He aims at giving a view of Germany in various aspects of her social and political life and at correcting false impressions entertained abroad. *Condensed from Outlook (London)*, 1908.

**Dickie, James F.**

914.3 D55

In the kaiser's capital. 1910. Dodd.

*Contents:* The royal family.—The city and the colony.—Housekeeping in Berlin.—Berlin street characters.—Berlin legends.—Notable visitors to Berlin.—Emil Frommel.—Adolph Stoecker.—Ernst Curtius.—Joseph Joachim.—Adolph Menzel.—Professor Harnack.—Otto Pflaederer.—Dr Rudolph Virchow.—Hermann Grimm.—Theodore Mommsen.—Mark Twain.—Frau Meta Hempel.—Extracts from a lecture on old Berlin by Frau Meta Hempel.—The salons of old Berlin.—The salon of Henriette Herz.—Salon of Rahel.—Appendix: History of the American church in Berlin.

Gould, Sabine Baring—

914.3 G73b

Book of the Rhine from Cleve to Mainz. 1906. Methuen.

*Contents:* The history of the Rhine.—Cleve.—Xanten.—Wesel.—Düsseldorf.—Cologne.—Bonn.—The Seven mountains.—The Ahr thal.—Andernach.—Neuwied.—Coblenz.—The Eifel.—The Lahn.—Boppard.—Oberwesel.—Bingen.—The Nahe thal.—Mainz.

"The history of each great town and historic spot is discussed... There is little of the guide-book about this volume, which should rather be read as a preparation for intelligent travelling among the Rhine towns." *Outlook (London)*, 1906.

Internationaler Kongress für Historische Wissenschaften. 1914.3 I24

Berlin, für die teilnehmer am Internationaler Kongress für Historische Wissenschaften, Berlin, 6-12 August 1908. 2v. 1908.

v.1. Text.

v.2. Maps.

Guide to Berlin, indicating particularly the things of most interest to members of the congress.

Mackinder, Halford John.

914.3 M18

The Rhine; its valley & history, with illustrations in colour after Mrs James Jardine. 1908. Chatto.

By a scholar whose interest lies rather in the geographical features of the Rhine valley than in the romantic incidents connected with its history.

Meyer, Alexander.

914.3 M654

Aus guter alter zeit; Berliner bilder und erinnerungen. 1909.

"One of those charming little volumes of gossipy reminiscence which only an old soldier can produce, and which those whose lives reach back a few decades can best appreciate. Meyer was an *echter Berliner*, and knew the city long before it became a heap of enormous tenements and flats, with elevated and underground railways." *Nation*, 1909.

Riehl, Wilhelm Heinrich von.

914.3 R44

Land und leute. 1908.

Riesbeck, Johann Caspar.

qr910 P63 v.6

Travels through Germany; in a series of letters written in German and tr. by Mr Maty. [1809.] (In Pinkerton, John, ed. General collection of voyages and travels, v.6, p.1-292.)

Rosegger, Petri Kettenfeier.

914.3 R72

Am wanderstabe. (Ausgewählte schriften.)

*Contents:* Eine wanderung durch Steiermark.—In der weiten welt.—Am wanderstabe meines lebens (selbstbiographie).

Schauffler, Robert Haven.

914.3 S31

Romantic Germany. 1909. Century.

*Contents:* Danzig.—Berlin, the city of the Hohenzollerns.—Potsdam, the playground of the Hohenzollerns.—Brunswick, the town of Tyll Eulenspiegel.—Goslar in the Harz.—Hildesheim and fairyland.—Leipsic.—Meissen.—Dresden, the Florence of the Elbe.—Munich, a city of good nature.—Augsburg.—The city of dreams [Rothenburg].

Appeared in the "Century," v.77-78, Nov. 1908-Oct. 1909.

Readable accounts of some of Germany's most representative and picturesque towns. Well illustrated.

Sidgwick, Mrs Cecily (Ullmann).

914.3 S56

Home life in Germany. [1908.] Methuen.

*Contents:* Introductory.—Children.—Schools.—The education of the poor.—The backfisch.—The student.—Riehl on women.—The old and the new.—Girlhood.—Marriages.—The householder.—Housewives.—Servants.—Food.—Shops and markets.—Expenses of life.—Hospitality.—German Sundays.—Sports and games.—Inns and restaur-

**Sidgwick, Mrs Cecily (Ullmann)—*continued*.** 914.3 S56  
 rants.—Life in lodgings.—Summer resorts.—Peasant life.—How the poor live.—Berlin.  
 —Odds and ends.

"A well-bred, cultivated woman, of German parentage but born and bred in England...she is rarely competent to chat amusingly and agreeably of 'the insignificant trifles that make the common round of life' in Germany as in every country. These are what interest her and these, sympathetically and intelligently noted and vividly and humorously described make up an intimate picture worth a shelf full of statistics and philosophical reflections." *Nation*, 1908.

**Singleton, Esther, ed.** 914.3 S61

Germany as described by great writers. 1907. Dodd.

*Contents:* The country and race.—Descriptions.—Manners and customs.—Painting and music.—Modern Germany.

*The same*.....914.3 S61

**Uhde-Bernays, Hermann.** 914.3 U18

Rothenburg on the Tauber. [1908.] Grevel.

Description and history of this ancient German imperial town, rich in legend and picturesque in its mediæval architecture. Illustrated.

**Vizetelly, Henry.** 914.3 V35

Berlin under the new empire; its institutions, inhabitants, industry, monuments, museums, social life, manners and amusements. 2v. 1879. Tinsley.

"A good example of the author's journalistic *flair*, containing much information, and well seasoned with pungent extracts from periodical literature." *Dictionary of national biography*.

Large number of illustrations, most of them humorous, by German artists and by the author himself.

**Wade, Mary Hazelton.** j914.3 W11

Our little German cousin. 1904. Page. (Little cousin series.)

*Contents:* Christmas.—Toy-making.—The wicked bishop.—The coffee-party.—The great Frederick.—The brave princess.—What the waves bring.—The magic sword.

Also published under the title "Bertha, our little German cousin."

**Wadleigh, Henry Rawle.** 914.3 W12

Munich; history, monuments and art. 1910. Unwin.

*Appendices:* The surroundings of Munich.—Count Rumford.—Oberammergau and the Passion play.

"Mr. Wadleigh writes in complete sympathy with the *genius loci* but is no indiscriminate admirer. After describing the growth of the various public buildings he gives an account of the contents of the museums and art galleries." *Nation*, 1910.

**Whitling, Henry John.** 914.3 W646

Pictures of Nuremberg and rambles in the hills and valleys of Franconia. 2v. 1850. Bentley.

v.1. Pictures of Nuremberg.

v.2. Rambles in the hills and valleys of Franconia.—Continental sketches.

**Wylie, Ida Alena Ross.** 914.3 W98

My German year. [1910.] Mills.

Same as her "The Germans."

Largely in the nature of a plea for friendliness with Germany. A sympathetic, deep-going and wonderfully complete account of the particular Germany that she knows and loves. It is full of exaggeration; it is emphatically a flattering portrait; but there is no other work in English which approaches it for clear setting forth of certain German points of view. *Condensed from Outlook (London)*, 1910.

**Moore, Robert Webber.** 914.32 M87

Weimar, the Athens of Germany. 1908. Germania Press.

Description of the places associated with Goethe, Schiller, Wieland and Herder. Contains portraits.



## Austria

## History

- Colquhoun, Archibald Ross, & Colquhoun, Mrs E. M. C. 943.6 C72  
The whirlpool of Europe; Austria-Hungary and the Habsburgs.  
1907. Dodd.

*Contents:* The realm of the Habsburgs.—The coming of Slav and Magyar.—The story of Hungary.—The story of Bohemia.—The house of Habsburg and modern Europe.—The Austrians.—Hungary and the Hungarians.—The Slavs.—Bosnia-Herzegovina and Dalmatia.—State organisations.—Some internal problems.—Pan-Germanism.—Pan-Slavism.—Politics and politicians.—Foreign relations; Austria-Hungary and Europe.—The dual monarchy and the dynasty.—APPENDIX: Distribution of population in Austria-Hungary.—Racial proportions in Austria and Hungary.

"List of principal authorities consulted," p.[341].

"Compendium of information upon Austria-Hungary. The whole of its chapters lead up to the inquiry: What will happen when the Emperor dies? What will be the future of the Dual Monarchy? Will Hungary some day stand alone?" *Athenæum*, 1907.

- Rumbold, Sir Horace. 943.6 R86

Austrian court in the 19th century. [1909.] Methuen.

Same as his "Francis Joseph and his times."

"The first five chapters contain a review of Austrian history for the century preceding Francis Joseph's accession in 1848. The remainder of the book is devoted to a vivid and sympathetic, if diplomatically reserved account of the emperor's personality, pictured against a clearly sketched background of political and military history." *A. L. A. booklist*, 1910.

- Scotus Viator, (*pseud.* of Robert William Seton-Watson). 943.6 S43

Future of Austria-Hungary and the attitude of the great powers.  
1907. Constable.

"Books consulted," p.71-74.

"Gives the best epitome we know in English of the complicated problem of Austria-Hungary... The author reviews the whole situation from the point of view of Russia, Germany, Italy and the small States, and declines to be pessimistic about the future of Austria." *Saturday review*, 1908.

## Description and travel

- Baedeker, Karl, *comp.* 914.36 B14a

Austria-Hungary, with excursions to Cetinge, Belgrade and Bucharest. 1911.

- Brandes, Georg Moritz Cohen. 9914.36 B69

Lwów. 1900.

Polish translation of "Lemberg."

- Drage, Geoffrey. 914.36 D78

Austria-Hungary. 1909. Murray.

"The agriculture, industry, commerce and finance of each division of the conjoint state receives separate consideration, and is supplemented by an historical survey of the different stages of the dual monarchy and a discussion of its common affairs, such as race questions and foreign policies. The appendix contains the text of Austro-Hungarian laws and international treaties and statistical tables, and there are twelve historical and graphic maps. A thorough, comprehensive and unusually impartial study." *A. L. A. booklist*, 1909.

- Grohman, William Alfred Baillie-.** 914.36 G93t2  
Gaddings with a primitive people; being a series of sketches of Tyrolese life and customs. 1878. Holt.

This book incorporates the chapters of his "Tyrol and the Tyrolese."

Mr Grohman has lived for many years among the Tyrolese, and writes of them with the enthusiasm of one who loves and rejoices in their primitive customs. He describes with admirable simplicity and directness the sad and pleasant incidents of daily peasant life. *Condensed from Nation, 1878.*

- Grohman, William Alfred Baillie-.** 914.36 G93  
Land in the mountains; being an account of the past & present of Tyrol, its people and its castles, with an introduction by Charles Landis. 1907. Simpkin.

"Neither a glorified form of Baedeker nor a treatise on the science of rock-climbing, but a volume dealing, in a fashion fitted to appeal to the ordinary reader, with the history of Tyrol and its feudal castles...Mr. Baillie-Grohman writes at some length on the Tyrolese peasant, mediæval and modern. As he has personal knowledge of the man, his remarks on the peasant as he is have considerable value." *Athenæum, 1907.*

Maps and a number of excellent illustrations.

- Grohman, William Alfred Baillie-.** 914.36 G93ty  
The Tyrol; painted by E. H. Compton, described by W. A. Baillie-Grohman. 1908. Black.

- Grohman, William Alfred Baillie-.** 914.36 G93t  
Tyrol and the Tyrolese; the people and the land in their social, sporting and mountaineering aspects. 1877. Longmans.

Author lived in the Tyrol for many years. He writes at length on the life of the peasants and describes his sporting adventures.

All the chapters of this book have been incorporated in his "Gaddings with a primitive people."

- Holbach, Mrs Maude M.** 914.36 H69  
Dalmatia, the land where East meets West. 1908. Lane.

*Contents:* Dalmatia.—Zara.—Round about Zara.—Sebenico and the Krka.—Spalato.—In Salona.—The Riviera of the Seven Castles and Trau.—Ragusa.—Round about Ragusa.—In the Bocche di Cattaro.—Cattaro to Cettinje.—Curzola.—Lesina.—Lissa.—Arbe.

"Mrs. Holbach's account of 'the land where East meets West' is picturesque, her description of its people and places of interest being admirably supplemented by the numerous illustrations...Dalmatia is a land little known to-day; it is a country with a past—its men provided Cæsar with some of his best soldiers and Venice with some of her best sailors...The globe-trotter, weary of more crowded tracks, is finding out its attractions, in the shape of natural beauty, mediæval remains and quaintly garbed peasants." *Saturday review, 1907.*

- Holland, Clive.** 914.36 H72  
Tyrol and its people. 1909. Methuen.

"Mr. Clive Holland's methods in this volume do not rise appreciably above the level of the ordinary guide-book...Within these limits, the information given is sound and comprehensive enough. Mr. Adrian Stokes has contributed a series of agreeable paintings, which are augmented by a number of half-tone illustrations." *Outlook (London), 1909.*

- Paul, Martin, ed.** 914.36 P31  
Technischer führer durch Wien; hrsg. vom Österreichischen Ingenieur- und Architekten-Verein. 1910.

Admirable guide-book to Vienna. Describes the general development of the city, its engineering works, its architectural works, its art collections, monuments, libraries, etc., and its general industrial activity. Illustrated.

- Silvestri, Emilio.** 914.36 S58  
L'Istria. 1903.

- Smólski, G.** 914.36 S66  
Wiedeń i jego okolice; oraz podróż Dunajem z Passau przez Linz, Wiedeń do Budapesztu. 1899.

Book of travel entitled "Vienna and its neighborhood."

- Waring, George Edwin.** 914.36 W22

Tyrol and the skirt of the Alps. 1880. Harper.

Interesting record of travel from Berchtesgaden to Venice, ending with a visit to the Vaudois and Angrogna valleys. Illustrated.

- Ziegler, Johannes.** 914.36 Z58

Wiener stimmungsbilder. [1907.]

"Ziegler, although a native of Hamburg...had the rare fortune, after taking up his residence in Vienna at a mature age, to come to know the inner life of the most complex and pleasure-seeking city of Austria, if not of the whole Continent. Ziegler recalls his first day in Vienna, considers the charm of the Austrian capital as a place of residence, pictures again the narrow *Gasse* in which he lived...mingles once more among the élite on the Kahlenberg, and bends the knee in devotion in the gorgeous St. Stephen's." *Nation*, 1907.

### Bohemia

- Schnür-Pepłowski, Stanisław.** 943.7 S36

Z przeszłości Galicyi (1772-1862). 1895.

- Monroe, Will Seymour.** 914.37 M83

Bohemia and the Cechs; the history, people, institutions and the geography of the kingdom, together with accounts of Moravia and Silesia. 1910. Bell.

"Select bibliography," p.469-474.

"Compilation from many sources which attests the author's interest in the Czech language and literature and his familiarity, through frequent visits, with the country and its institutions." *Nation*, 1911.

### Poland

#### History

- Askenazy, Szymon.** 943.8 A83

Wczasy historyczne. 2v. in 1. [1902]-04.

Polish history entitled "In historical times."

- Bain, Robert Nisbet.** 943.8 B161

Last king of Poland [Stanislaus Poniatowski] and his contemporaries. 1909. Putnam.

The reign of Stanislaus Poniatowski covered the last years of Poland's existence as a nation. The book sketches the earlier history of Poland and presents clearly the political complications leading to the partition. From his acquaintance with Slavonic languages, Mr Bain commanded little known authorities and has produced the most sympathetic and authoritative work on Poland since Brandes.

- Bain, Robert Nisbet.** 943.8 B16

Slavonic Europe; a political history of Poland and Russia from 1447 to 1796. 1908. Cambridge University Press. (Cambridge historical series.)

"Bibliography," p.435-439.

Author states that he believes his book to be the only compendium in English dealing with the subject and period.

"He has produced a singularly compact, clear and well-proportioned history that ought to be a safe and welcome guide." *Spectator*, 1908.

- Chociszewski, Józef.** 943.8 C44d  
Dzieje narodu polskiego; dodatek historyczny lat ostatnich i dodatek o Polakach w Ameryce. 1908.  
History of Poland; with historical appendix for recent years and appendix on Poles in America.
- Chociszewski, Józef.** 943.8 C44  
Historia polska w pięknych przykładach przedstawiona. 1908.
- Dąbrowa, A. Z.** 943.8 D11  
Wieczory jesienne; opowiadanie matki. 1889.
- Dmochowski, Franciszek Salezy.** 943.8 D64  
Krótki zbiór historii polskiej, podług najnowszych źródeł historycznych; wydanie nowe, poprawione, rozwinięte i uzupełnione spisem chronologicznym. 1906.  
Summary of Polish history.
- Dubiecki, Maryan.** 943.8 D85  
Kudak; twierdza kresowa i jej okolice, monografia historyczna nagrodzona przez akademię umiejętności w Krakowie. 1900.
- Fletcher, James.** 943.8 F63  
History of Poland from the earliest period to the present time [1831], with a narrative of recent events obtained from a Polish patriot nobleman. 1831. Cochrane.  
Early history is rapidly reviewed, most space being given to the later years. Author (1811-32) was a London teacher.  
"One of the most readable of the short histories of Poland... [The author's] methods... are less exact than Dr. Dunham's [943.8 D92] and though he will perhaps more interest the general reader, his opinions will be received with less confidence by the careful student." *Adams's Manual of historical literature.*
- Koneczny, Feliks.** 943.8 K37  
Dzieje Polski za Jagiellonów. 1903.
- Koneczny, Feliks.** 943.8 K37d  
Dzieje Polski za Piastów. 1902.
- Korzon, Tadeusz.** 943.8 K38  
Dola i niedola Jana Sobieskiego, 1629-1674; wydawnictwo akademii umiejętności z funduszu im Ś. P. K. Kmity. 3v. 1898.
- Moltke, Helmuth, graf von.** 943.8 M81  
Poland; an historical sketch; authorized translation, with a biographical notice by E. S. Buchheim. 1885. Chapman.  
Written when the author was employed by the Prussian government (1828-31) as a surveyor in Silesia and the province of Posen.  
"It not only presents us with a vivid picture of the various discordant elements which constituted Poland, but it explains how it was possible for an entire kingdom to be dismembered with, comparatively speaking, so little difficulty. The Partition of Poland is but briefly touched upon." *Preface.*
- Przyborowski, Walery.** 943.8 P97  
Z przeszłości Warszawy; szkice historyczne. 1899.  
Historical sketches of old time Warsaw.



- Saxton, Luther Calvin.** 943.8 S27  
 Fall of Poland, containing an analytical and a philosophical account of the causes which conspired in the ruin of that nation, with a history of the country from its origin. 2v. 1851. Scribner.  
 Appendix contains illustrations and documents.
- Schnür-Peplowski, Stanisław.** 943.8 S36  
 Kościuszkowskie czasy (szkice i obrazki). 2v. in 1.
- Sokołowski, August.** 943.8 S68  
 Dzieje polski illustrowane, z współudziałem Adolfa Inlendera. 4v. 1903-05.
- Synoradzki, Michał Halina.** 943.8 S993  
 "1814-1830;" opowiadanie dziejowe. [1904.]
- Szajnocha, Karol.** 943.8 S99m  
 Mściciel. (Szkice historyczne, v.7.)  
*Contents:* Żółkiew; Olesko; Złoczow.—Stanisław Żółkiewski.—Jan Żółkiewski.—Stanisław Daniłowicz.—Marek i Jan Sobiescy.—Źródła.  
 Historical sketches.
- Wężyk, Franciszek.** 943.8 W58  
 Powstanie Królestwa Polskiego w roku 1830-1831. 1905.
- Wysłouchowa, Marya.** 943.8 W99  
 Za wolność i lud; opowiadania z lat 1861-1864. 1903.
- 943.8 Z11  
**Z dziejów hajdamaczyzny; z przedmowa Henryka Moscickiego.** 2v. in 1. 1905. (Dzieje porozbiorowe narodu polskiego w zywem słowie, 5-6.)

## Description and travel

- Gloger, Zygmunt.** 914.38 G51b  
 Białowieża w albumie. 1903.
- Gloger, Zygmunt.** 9914.38 G51  
 Dolinami rzek; opisy podróży wzdłuż Niemna, Wisły, Bugu i Biebrzy. 1903.
- Van Norman, Louis Edwin.** 914.38 V19  
 Poland, the knight among nations, with an introduction by Helena Modjeska. 1907. Revell.  
*Contents:* Poland's rôle in history.—Polish autonomy under Austria.—Cracow, the heart of Poland.—The Poles and Germany's world dream.—Russia's European door.—The geographical centre of Europe.—How Vienna escaped the Turk.—The real "Thaddeus of Warsaw."—On the field of glory.—The Mecca of the Poles.—A voyage over the steppes.—What Poland owes to her women.—The Polish peasant and the future of Poland.—The pathetic outcast of the ages.—Polish music and the Slav temperament.—A race of artists by birth.—The geographer of the heavens [Copernicus].—Polish country life and customs.—Poland's modern interpreter [Sienkiewicz].—The Poles in America.—Note on pronunciation of Polish.  
 Well-written, sympathetic account. The author had unusual opportunities for the study of Polish life and history.

## Hungary

## History

- Acsády, Ignác.** 9943-9 A18  
 A magyar birodalom története, a kútfők alapján; a művelt közönség számára. 2v. 1903.  
 v.1. 896-1490.  
 v.2. 1490-1903.  
 "E kötet kútfői," v.2, p.799-801.
- Acsády, Ignác.** 943-9 A18m  
 A magyar jobbágyság története. 1908.  
 Being v.3 of "Magyar közgazdasági könyvtár," ed. by Béla Földes.
- Benedek, Elek.** 9943-9 B43  
 A magyar nép multja és jelene. 2v. 1898.  
 v.1. A szolgaságtól a szabadságig.  
 v.2. A bölcsőtől a sírig.
- Godkin, Edwin Lawrence.** 9943-9 G55  
 History of Hungary and the Magyars, from the earliest period to the close of the late war. 1853. Cassell.  
 Through the revolution of 1848-49. Illustrated.
- The Hungarian question, from a historical, economical and ethnographical point of view; tr. from the Hungarian by Ilona and C. A. Ginever. 1908. Paul.** 943-9 H93  
 "This book has been written by a distinguished Hungarian publicist with the view of making Hungary's attitude on military and economic questions, and generally on the relations between the two States of the dual Monarchy, comprehensible to English readers." *Translators' preface.*
- Klapka, Gen. György.** 943-9 K31  
 Memoirs of the war of independence in Hungary; tr. from the original manuscript by Otto Wenckstern. 2v. 1850. Gilpin.  
 Military events of war from the early spring of 1849 to the autumn, when Hungary was subjugated by Austria. Author (1820-92) was a distinguished Hungarian general, who attained a splendid reputation by his defense of the fortress of Komorn. The series of battles which he fought in the summer of 1849 was perhaps the most brilliant episode of the whole war.
- Marczali, Henrik.** 943-9 M37  
 Hungary in the 18th century, with an introductory essay on the earlier history of Hungary by H. W. V. Temperley. 1910. Cambridge University Press.  
 By the foremost living Hungarian historian (1910). Not a political history of the country and period in question, but rather a description of the state of Hungary about the time of the accession of Joseph II. An excellent introductory essay makes it more intelligible to the average English reader.
- Vámbéry, Arminius.** 9943-9 V17m  
 A magyarság keletkezése és gyarapodása. 1895.
- Varga, Ottó.** 943-9 V21  
 A magyarok története és Magyarország a jelenben. 2v. in 1. 1905-09.
- Vaszary, Kolos.** 943-9 V23  
 Történelem. 2v. in 1. 1901.  
*Contents:* A középiskolák 3. osztálya számára.—A középiskolák 4. osztálya számára.—Függelékül; Magyarország politikai földrajza Ausztria, írta Brózik Károly.

## Description and travel

**Alden, Percy, ed.**

914.39 A35

Hungary of to-day, by members of the Hungarian government, etc. 1909. Nash.

*Contents:* Hungary, its peoples, industries and finances, by Julius de Vargha.—The Hungarian constitution, by Count Albert Apponyi.—Law and justice, by Antal Günther.—Taxation reform, by Alexander Wekerle.—Industrial labour legislation, by Francis Kossuth.—The state and agriculture, by Andrew György.—Public education: Elementary, by Count Albert Apponyi; Secondary and higher, by Julius de Vargha.—The state child, by Percy Alden.—The intellectual life of Hungary, by Zsolt Beöthy.—Hungarian music, by Julius Káldy.—The political position of Croatia, Slavonia and Dalmatia in the kingdom of Hungary, by Michael Geosztanyi.—Hungarian weights, measures and money.

r914.39 B64

**La Bosnie-Herzégovine à l'Exposition Internationale Universelle de 1900 à Paris.** 1900.

**Bovill, W. B. Forster.**

914.39 B66

Hungary and the Hungarians. 1908. McClure.

*Contents:* The glowing past.—Modern Hungary.—The Carpathians and its peoples.—Where the Magyar reigns.—On the great plain.—Budapest and art.—Budapest as it is.—Language and literature.—Politics and politicians.—Transylvania and the Transylvanians.—Széklers, Saxons and Roumanians.—The gipsies and their music.—Croatia and the Croats.—Customs, costumes and character.—Music and song in Hungary.—Hungary's political relation to Austria.—The Danube.—Agriculture and commerce.—From beaten tracks.—The future of Hungary.

Graphic description of this little-known and misunderstood country, its neglected resources, and its inhabitants—"the most bewildering, fascinating, and hospitable race in Europe." Illustrated in color. *Condensed from Outlook (London), 1908.*

**Brace, Charles Loring.**

914.39 B67

Hungary in 1851, with an experience of the Austrian police. 1852. Scribner.

The author, an American, visited Hungary in 1851 for the purpose of obtaining information about that country, then just prostrated by the blow which followed the war of independence. He mixed much with Hungarians of all classes and he gives a clear idea of the condition, material and moral, of the Hungarian people in their state of subjection. He writes with moderation, sense and candor; and the impressions unfavorable to Austrian rule in Hungary are not the result of transatlantic prejudice, but of considerate observation. *Condensed from Athenæum, 1852.*

**Evans, Arthur John.**

914.39 E94

Through Bosnia and the Herzegovina on foot during the insurrection, Aug.-Sept. 1875, with an historical review of Bosnia and a glimpse at the Croats, Slavonians and the ancient republic of Ragusa. 1877. Longmans.

Author went for a vacation ramble through these countries, seeing many out-of-the-way places. He was especially interested in archæological research and in the types of inhabitants. Illustrated from photographs and sketches by the author.

**Fletcher, Margaret.**

914.39 F63

Sketches of life and character in Hungary. 1892. Sonnenschein.

Lively little book, the charm of which is due to unconventionality of style and absence of the usual guide-book features.

**Holbach, Mrs Maude M.**

914.39 H69

Bosnia and Herzegovina; some wayside wanderings. 1910. Lane.

Pleasantly written book of travels. Well illustrated.

Hutchinson, Mrs Frances Kinsley.

914.39 H96

Motoring in the Balkans along the highways of Dalmatia, Montenegro, the Herzegovina and Bosnia. 1909. McClurg.

"The start was made at Trieste, and the Dalmatian coast was closely followed to Ragusa... Leaving the sea-coast, the travellers crossed the mountain-chain of the Dinaric Alps and Herzegovina and Bosnia. Vienna was the terminus of this trip of forty-eight days and 1,483 miles... The book's chief value is to be found in the information given as to journeys, whether by motor or by rail and diligence, through a country whose wonderful scenery and picturesque people make it a 'continuous delight.' There is an excellent map of the route on the inside cover, and an itinerary and table of distances give the names of the places stopped at and the hotels—which were excellent." *Nation*, 1909.

Paget, John, 1808-92.

914.39 P14

Hungary and Transylvania, with remarks on their condition, social, political and economical. 2v. 1859. Lea.

Scotus Viator, (*pseud.* of Robert William Seton-Watson).

914.39 S43

Racial problems in Hungary. 1908. Constable.

"Bibliography," p.513-528.

"His detailed statements on behalf of the non-Magyar, and particularly on behalf of the Slovak, population are much the most notable record of Magyar injustice that has ever been published." *Spectator*, 1909.

Stokes, Adrian.

914.39 S87

Hungary; painted by Adrian & Marianne Stokes, described by Adrian Stokes. 1909. Black.

"More than usually effective colour-book. Mrs. Stokes's figure subjects in particular, with their brilliant reds, come out well in reproduction and Mr. Stokes's landscapes are charming. The letterpress, too, is interesting, and the subject... more or less unhackneyed." *Burlington magazine*, 1909.

914.39 U25

Die unterdrückung der Slovaken durch die Magyaren. 1903.

Walkó, László.

914.39 W17

Budapesttől Velencéig. 1910.

Zaleska, Marya Julia.

914.39 Z21

Przygody młodego podróżnika w Tatrach. 1908.

## France

### History

Bonnechose, François Paul Émile Boismormand de.

909 L76 v.9

France; revised and ed. by F. M. Fling. 1906. Morris. (In Lodge, H. C. ed. History of nations, v.9.)

"Bibliography," p.495-502.

Crowe, Eyre Evans.

r944 C89

History of France. 5v. 1858-68. Longmans.

"Bears evidence of thorough research. It covers the whole period of French history to the *coup d'état* of Louis Napoleon [1851] and though it is not of the highest order of merit, it is generally accurate, is composed with temperate judgment, and is presented in a style of considerable literary merit. On the whole, it must be considered one of the most desirable histories of France in the English language." *Adams's Manual of historical literature*, 1888.



**Dutton, Maude Barrows.**

j944 D95

Little stories of France, with a preface by S. T. Dutton. 1906. Amer. Book Co.

From the time of the Druids and Vercingetorix, the bravest of the Gauls, to the France of to-day. Among others, there are stories of Roland, Charles VI the "Mad king," the Maid of Orleans, the brave Bayard and of Bertrand du Guesclin and of how, disguised, he took the prizes away from full-grown knights when he was only 12 years old.

**Guizot, François Pierre Guillaume.**

944 G960

Outlines of the history of France from the earliest times to the outbreak of the revolution; an abridgment of [his] "History of France," with chronological index, historical and genealogical tables, etc. by Gustave Masson. 1879. Estes.

Binder's title reads "Concise history of France."

Sources of "The history of France," p.566-573.

**Jervis, William Henley Pearson.**

944 J28

History of France from the earliest times to the fall of the second empire in 1870; thoroughly revised and in great part re-written by Arthur Hassall, with a chapter on ancient Gaul by F. Haverfield. 1907. Murray.

Binder's title reads "Student's France."

**Masson, Gustave.**

o16.944 M46

France. [1879.] Soc. for Promoting Christian Knowledge. (Early chroniclers of Europe.)

Account of the sources available for the study of mediæval French history.

**Michaud, Joseph François, & Poujoulat, J. J. F. comp.**

q944 M665

Nouvelle collection des mémoires pour servir à l'histoire de France depuis le 13<sup>e</sup> siècle jusqu'à la fin du 18<sup>e</sup>, précédés de notices pour caractériser chaque auteur des mémoires et son époque, suivis de l'analyse des documents historiques qui s'y rapportent. 32v. 1836-59.

v.1-12. (1st ser. v.1-12.)

v.13-22. (2d ser. v.1-10.)

v.23-32. (3d ser. v.1-10.)

For contents see Catalogue of the library of the Peabody Institute, v.4, p.2892-2893 (q1919.1 P33).

944 N33

ניעמאנסקי.

ערצעהלונגען פון דער פראנצויזישער געשיכטע (דיא פאריזער קאמונע).

**Pitman, Leila Webster.**

j944 P66

Stories of old France. 1902. Amer. Book Co.

*Contents:* Chinon: the warrior maid.—Plessis-les-Tours: in the king's train.—Chenonceaux and Chambord: the recreations of a king.—Amboise: a royal mother.—Blois: the three Henries and their struggle for a throne.—A forgotten château: the building of an air castle.—The Louvre and Fontainebleau: the court versus the people.—Versailles: the people versus the court.

Stories about the great châteaux of France, of intrigues and battles and great events in the days of the old monarchy.

**Powell, George Herbert, & Powell, O. B. comp.**

944 P87

La France monarchique; scènes de la vie nationale depuis le douzième jusqu'au dix-huitième siècle tirées de mémoires contemporains, avec introduction et notes. 1906.

"Bibliographie des ouvrages cités," p.29-31.

Provides, in the shape of some 40 extracts from chroniclers and memoir writers, an excellent epitome of the life and history of old France from the crusades to the revolution, as told by contemporary writers.

## Capet and Valois period

987-1589

White, Henry.

944.02 W63

Massacre of St. Bartholomew, preceded by a history of the religious wars in the reign of Charles IX. 1868. Harper.

"Written in a judicious spirit for the purpose of portraying the great struggle that devastated France in the later portion of the sixteenth century, and culminated in the memorable tragedy of 1572. The author proceeds on the theory that the real nature of the contest cannot be understood unless the condition of both Protestants and Catholics during the first half of the century be taken into consideration... Though the author looks upon the events he describes with the eyes of a Protestant, yet his moderation is worthy of universal commendation and confidence." *Adams's Manual of historical literature.*

## Bourbon period

1589-1789

Bingham, Denis Arthur.

944.03 B48

Marriages of the Bourbons. 2v. 1890. Chapman.

Book of historical gossip, evidently compiled largely from contemporary memoirs, concerning the French branch of the house of Bourbon.

Broglie, Jacques Victor Albert, *duc de*.

944.03 B76

The king's secret; being the secret correspondence of Louis XV with his diplomatic agents, from 1752 to 1774. 2v. [1879.] Cassell.

"The historians of the period just before the French Revolution have very generally called attention to the strange freak of Louis XV which led him to enter into a mysterious and secret correspondence with his diplomatic agents without the knowledge of his ministers... The letters are edited in so skilful a manner as to explain their significance, and throw considerable light on the character of the king, if not on the nature of the period." *Adams's Manual of historical literature.*

Browning, Oscar, *ed*.

944.03 B81

Despatches from Paris, 1784-1790; selected and ed. from the Foreign office correspondence. 2v. 1909-10. (Camden Society. Publications, 3d ser. v.16, 19.)

v.1. 1784-1787.

v.2. 1788-1790.

Motteville, *Mme* Françoise (Bertaut) Langlois *de*.

944.03 M94

Memoirs on Anne of Austria and her court, with an introduction by C. A. Sainte-Beuve; tr. by K. P. Wormeley. 3v. 1902. Hardy.

The writer of these memoirs, which after many years retain their authority, was devoted to the service of Anne of Austria and composed the memoirs to justify her queen in the eyes of posterity. Though she wrote a panegyric she tempered her flattery with justice. After the queen, Mazarin takes up the greatest space in her book. Condé, M. Le Tellier, Madame de Chevreuse and Marie de Gonzague are also well drawn. *Condensed from Spectator, 1902.*

Saint-Simon, Louis de Rouvroy, *duc de*.

944.03 S15a

Memoirs on the times of Louis XIV and the regency; tr. and abridged by K. P. Wormeley [with an introduction by Sainte-Beuve]. 4v. 1902. Hardy.

"A panoramic picture, drawn with wonderful skill, of the last 20 years of the reign of Louis XIV and of the period of the Regency. The author was himself at court, and was often an actor in the strange scenes he describes." *Adams's Manual of historical literature.*

Taylor, William Cooke.

944.03 T25

Memoirs of the house of Orleans, including sketches and anecdotes of the most distinguished characters in France during the 17th and 18th centuries. 3v. 1849. Bentley.

"All his books are marked by candour and sobriety of mind, and the information is conveyed in an interesting style....Lockhart says that Louis-Philippe was so irritated by the references to his career in this work that he talked of prosecuting the publisher." *Dictionary of national biography*.

### French revolution

1789-1804

Acton, John Emerich Edward Dalberg, *baron*.

944.04 A18

Lectures on the French revolution; ed. by J. N. Figgis and R. V. Laurence. 1910. Macmillan.

"It is not in the narrative portions that the strength of this volume resides. It is the thought, the suggestion, the political philosophy of the lecturer that make it a book of weight. Lord Acton's lecture on the origin of the ideas of 1789 is the most authoritative and the most brilliant consideration of the philosophic parentage of the Revolution that we have in English...The appendix on the literature of the Revolution is of equally high value." *Outlook (London)*, 1910.

Belloc, Hilaire.

944.04 B41

French revolution. 1911. Williams. (Home university library of modern knowledge.)

"Survey of the French Revolution from the meeting of the National Assembly in May, 1789, to the end of the Terror in July, 1794. Nowhere will the ordinary reader find the meaning of these eventful five years made so clear as in Mr. Belloc's little book." *Spectator*, 1911.

Burke, Edmund.

1944.04 B91

Reflections on the revolution in France, and on the proceedings in certain societies in London relative to that event, in a letter intended to have been sent to a gentleman in Paris. 1790. Dodsley.

Élisabeth Philippine Marie Hélène, *princesse de France*.

944.04 E48

Life and letters, followed by the Journal of the Temple by Cléry and the Narrative of Marie Thérèse de France, duchesse d'Angoulême; tr. by K. P. Wormeley. 1902. Hardy.

Has to do chiefly with the stormy period of the French revolution and the prominent figure in the book is Louis XVI. The *princesse de France* was his sister, the *duchesse d'Angoulême*, his daughter, and Cléry, the valet who attended him during his imprisonment in the Temple.

Elliott, Mrs Grace (Dalrymple).

944.04 E52

During the reign of terror; journal of my life during the French revolution, with an introduction and notes; tr. from the French by E. J. Méras. 1910. Unwin.

"Written confessedly seven or eight years after the events it relates, it is in no proper sense a 'journal,' and it is often exaggerated, misleading, and even self-contradictory. It throws some light upon conditions in Paris, and upon the private life of the ill-fated Duke of Orleans, but is of slight historical value for the general events of the French Revolution." *Nation*, 1910.

**François, Charles François.**

944.04 F87

From Valmy to Waterloo; extracts from the diary of Capt. Charles François, a soldier of the revolution and the empire; tr. and ed. by R. B. Douglas, with a preface by Jules Claretie. 1906. Everett.

Valuable as coming from a young subaltern, who relates incidents and details unknown to the professional historian. Though all his statements may not be accepted unreservedly, he is usually impartial and always ingenuous.

**Gibbs, Philip.**

q944.04 G36

Men and women of the French revolution. 1906. Paul.

*Contents:* The court at Versailles.—The philosophers.—Men and women of the salons.—Mirabeau and the States-General.—Lafayette and the National Guard.—The people's friend [Marat].—Desmoulins and Danton.—The royal family at the Tuileries and the Temple.—The Girondins.—Robespierre and the Terror.

Illustrated by reproductions of contemporary prints.

**Holst, Hermann von.**

944.04 H74

The French revolution tested by Mirabeau's career; 12 lectures on the history of the French revolution delivered at the Lowell Institute, Boston, Mass. 2v. 1894. Callaghan.

**Hughon, Marius A. comp.**

ro16.94404 H89

Journals and periodicals published in France and other countries during the revolution & Napoleonic period, 1789–1815, with bibliographical notes, facsimiles and appendix on the journalists of the revolution [offered for sale by M. A. Hughon & Co.].

**Johnston, Robert Matteson.**

944.04 J36

The French revolution; a short history. 1909. Holt.

Brief general view to the year 1799.

**Kielland, Alexander Lange.**

944.04 K24

Napoleon i jego ludzie; przekład Maryi Kreczowskiej. 2v. in 1. 1908.

944.04 K41

קראנץ, פיליפ.

דיא געשיכטע פון דיא גרויסע פראנצויזישע רעוואלוציאן.

**Kropotkin, Petr Alexeievitch, prince.**

944.04 K42

The great French revolution, 1789–1793; tr. from the French by N. F. Dryhurst. 1909. Heinemann.

Kropotkin presents the communistic conception of the great upheaval. It is with the rôle of the masses and with the great economic changes that he is chiefly concerned, matters that have not received in the past the consideration that is due to them. *Condensed from American historical review, 1910.*

**Lamartine, Alphonse de.**

944.04 L17h

Histoire des Girondins. 4v. 1858. Furne.

"His history of the Girondists was at once the most popular and the most pernicious of his numerous works. It was a glorification of the Revolutionary spirit, and it has probably had more influence than any other literary production in keeping the revolutionary spirit in France alive." *Adams's Manual of historical literature.*

**Marczali, Henrik.**

944.04 M37

A forradalom és Napoleon kora. (Marczali, Henrik, ed. Nagy képes világtörténet, v.10.)



Playfair, William.

1944.04 P69

History of Jacobinism, its crimes, cruelties and perfidies; comprising an inquiry into the manner of disseminating, under the appearance of philosophy and virtue, principles which are equally subversive of order, virtue, religion, liberty and happiness. 1795. Stockdale.

944.04 R63

ראקער, ר.

די טעראריסטישע בעוועגונג פון פראנקרייך.

### First empire

1804-1815

Pardoe, Julia.

944.05 P22

Episodes of French history during the consulate and the first empire. 1859. Harper.

Collection of essays dealing with incidents in the life of Napoleon, Josephine, Bernadotte, Fouché and other prominent figures of the period.

### Restoration

1815-1848

De Puy, Henry Walter.

944.06 D44

Louis Napoleon and his times, with notices of his writings, a memoir of the Bonaparte family, and a sketch of French history to the empire, 1853. 1853. Phinney.

French history from 1798 to 1852. Does not pretend to be anything more than a compilation.

Hall, John R.

944.06 H17

Bourbon restoration. 1909. Houghton.

History of the whole Bourbon restoration from Louis XVIII's entry into Paris in 1814 to Charles X's overthrow in 1830. Painstaking, accurate and unbiased, it is perhaps the best account of this period in English, but being based on secondary authorities, it lacks the freshness and permanency of a first-hand investigation in archives. *Condensed from Nation, 1910.*

Lamartine, Alphonse de.

944.06 L17hi

Histoire de la restauration. 8v. in 4. 1851-52.

"It is the production of a rhapsodist, brilliant, interesting, and disappointing. After the author's fashion, it portrays the government from 1815 to 1830. Nearly the whole of the first volume is devoted to proving that 'Napoleon's genius was posthumous.' " *Adams's Manual of historical literature.*

### Second republic and second empire

1848-1870

Agout, Marie Catharine Sophie de Flavigny, *comtesse d'*,  
(*pseud.* Daniel Stern).

944.07 A27

Les journées de juin 1848; ed. by Madeleine Delbos. 1907. Clarendon Press. (Oxford higher French, series.)

**Falloux, Alfred Frédéric Pierre, comte de.** 1944.07 F19  
Memoirs; from the French by C. B. Pitman. 2v. 1888.

A history of the French Royalist party, 1840-70, rather than a personal biography.  
"The interest of these two interesting volumes consists rather in the side-lights they throw upon the characters and motives of great men than in their political disclosures, though these are not wanting. They are real contributions to history." *Saturday review*, 1888.

### Third republic

#### From 1870

**Bracq, Jean Charlemagne.** 1910. Scribner. 944.08 B67  
France under the republic.

The first part, with its statistical and documentary information on the material advance and expansion of the country, will be found very valuable for reference. As a résumé of France's intellectual, artistic, and literary contribution to the world's output during the last four decades, the second part is acceptable, even if the lists of names and works are far from exhaustive. But the author's special interest centres obviously on religious and social problems, which he has treated fully, and to which he has brought frankly his Republican and Protestant points of view. *Condensed from Nation*, 1911.

**Brogie, Jacques Victor Albert, duc de.** 944.08 B76

An ambassador of the vanquished; Viscount Élie de Gontaut-Biron's mission to Berlin, 1871-1877, from his diaries and memoranda; tr. with notes by A. D. Vandam. 1896. Macmillan

Gontaut-Biron played an important and honorable part in the negotiations which followed the Franco-German war and it was due in large measure to him that the independence of France was maintained.

**Hanotaux, Gabriel.** 944.08 H23

Contemporary France; tr. by E. Sparvel-Bayly. v.4. 1909.

v.4. 1877-1882.

"This book belongs to that class of histories whereof the work of Thucydides is a famous example...a narrative written by a contemporary of events which passed in his own time...setting them forth after a lapse of time sufficient to give some perspective. No kind of history is more interesting, none more instructive...M. Hanotaux is a good specimen of...the man of letters who is also a statesman." *Nation*, 1903.

For v.1-3 see preceding catalogue, second series.

**Lawton, Frederick.** 944.08 L43

The third French republic. 1909. Lippincott.

"Mr. Lawton's 'anecdotal narration'...of thirty-seven years [1871-1908] of French history is a very readable book. Its most valuable part...is to be found in the summaries of science, literature, art, as they have been developed during these four decades." *Spectator*, 1909.

Portraits and illustrations.

**Renan, Ernest.** 944.08 R33

La réforme intellectuelle et morale. 1871.

*Contents:* La réforme intellectuelle et morale de la France.—La guerre entre la France et l'Allemagne.—Lettre à M. Strauss.—Nouvelle lettre à M. Strauss.—De la convocation d'une assemblée pendant le siège.—La monarchie constitutionnelle en France.—La part de la famille et de l'état dans l'éducation.

**Vizetelly, Henry.** 944.08 V35

Paris in peril. 2v. 1882. Tinsley.

Animated and diverting account of the siege of Paris in 1870-71, by an eye-witness of many of the events. Author was for seven years the Paris correspondent of the "Illustrated London news." Many illustrations.

## Description and travel

Atkinson, Mary Josephine.

914.4 A87

A château in Brittany. 1910. Pott.

Author appears to have belonged to a very delightful party of Americans who established themselves for some months in an old château in the environs of Dinard and from that point explored a certain part of the province. Though they made no excursions beyond the beaten track, this record of their experiences and often original impressions has a singular freshness. *Condensed from Spectator, 1911.*

Baedeker, Karl, comp.

914.4 B14n2

Northern France, from Belgium and the English channel to the Loire, excluding Paris and its environs. 1909.

*The same.* 1909.....914.4 B14n2

[Banks, George Nugent.]

914.4 B22

Across France in a caravan; being some account of a journey from Bordeaux to Genoa in the "Escargot," taken in the winter 1889-90. 1893. Randolph.

"Troubles and adventures, mishaps and incidents are numerous enough to prevent any sense of monotony, and while at times the author is guilty of efforts at witticism which are apt to fail, he is abundantly and naturally humorous, sees the comical side of things, and hits off the ridiculous and absurd in officials, innkeepers, peasantry, and nobility with a very happy touch." *Nation, 1893.*

Barker, Edward Harrison.

914.4 B24f

France of the French. 1910. Scribner.

*Contents:* French character and its influence.—Family life.—Statesmen and politicians.—Literature under the republic.—The press.—Architecture.—Painters.—Sculptors.—Dramatists.—Players.—Musicians and singers.—Science and invention.—Rural France.—Lights and shadows.—Conclusions.

Bell, Mrs Nancy R. Elizabeth (Meugens), (*pseud.* N. d'Anvers).

914.4 B41

Picturesque Brittany, with illustrations in colour by A. G. Bell. 1906. Dent.

"Record of a trip in Brittany...of several weeks' duration, supplemented by a general account of the whole province." *Author's note.*

Blessington, Margaret (Power) Gardiner, *countess of.*

914.4 B54

The idler in France. 2v. 1841. Colburn.

Interesting account of the author's life in France, 1828-30, the greater part of which was spent in Paris. Closes with the events of the revolution of 1830. Has many entertaining anecdotes of the social life in which she was prominent.

Caird, Mrs Mona (Alison).

914.4 C12

Romantic cities of Provence. 1906. Unwin.

Avignon, Carcassonne, Arles, Beaucaire and Tarascon are among the places visited. Illustrated by Joseph Pennell and E. M. Synge.

Chéruel, Pierre Adolphe.

914.4 C42

Dictionnaire historique des institutions, mœurs et coutumes de la France. 2v. in 1. 1855.

Edwards, George Wharton.

914.4 E317

Brittany and the Bretons. 1910. Moffat.

"Invites us...into the land of Merlin, of stout du Guesclin, and sturdy Anne of Brittany, of gray villages of one tone, of plain, uninteresting churches, peopled by a patriotic race, faithful to religion and law. The volume...is illustrated by somewhat sombre pictures which, however, accord well with his subject." *Nation, 1910.*

**Edwards, Matilda Betham.**

914.4 E31l

Literary rambles in France. 1907. Constable.

*Contents:* Flaubert's literary workshop.—The story of the Marseillaise.—On the track of Balzac: Limoges.—Rocamadour and Padirac.—Padirac.—Balzac at Angoulême.—The genesis of Eugénie Grandet.—Guérande and "Béatrix."—Brantôme, the home of the "Chronique scandaleuse."—Périgueux, the Saint Sophia of central France.—In the footsteps of George Sand: 1. La Châtre and Nohant.—In the footsteps of George Sand: 2. The valley of the Creuse.—A last word about George Sand.—St. Georges de Didonne, Michelet's holiday haunt.—Chantilly and Mme de Sévigné.—Carcassonne, its poet and poetiser.—The Brittany of Émile Souvestre.—Amiens and "Vert-Vert."—In the Morvan: 1. The historian of Vézelay.—In the Morvan: 2. The poet of the beeves and Mr Hamerton on Mont Beuvray.—Millevoys and Abbeville.—Prosper Mérimée and Compiègne.

**Edwards, Matilda Betham.**

914.4 E31u

Unfrequented France, by river, mead and town. 1910. Chapman.

*Contents:* From Paris to Besançon and Lyons.—Descents of the Rhône and the Tarn and the region of the Causses.—From Clermont-Ferrand to La Rochelle, Île de Ré, Nantes and Angers.

**Farley, Mrs Agnes, (pseud. Vados).**

914.4 F23

Belmont book, with an introduction by Arnold Bennett. 1911. Smith.

Truthful and sympathetic sketches of Norman peasant life, written from intimate knowledge and with unusual charm.

**Finnemore, John.**

j914.4 F51

France, with illustrations in colour by Nico Jungman, and others. 1908. Black. (Peeps at many lands series.)

How Nannie, a little Breton girl, went to the "pardon" of St. Anne at Auray. Also describes journeys in Normandy, along the Loire, in the country of the Camisards and in the land of olives, with stories and legends of the "pleasant land of France."

**Gostling, Mrs Frances M. (Parkinson).**

914.4 G71

Bretons at home, with an introduction [in French] by Anatole Le Braz. 1909. McClurg.

Story of a journey through Brittany. The country is so rich in legend and historical association that the ordinary details of traveling are naturally eclipsed by the human interest. Well illustrated, partly in color.

**Gould, Sabine Baring.**

914.4 G73bk

Book of the Cévennes. [1907.] Long.

*Contents:* The crescent.—Le Velay.—Le Puy.—Round about Le Puy.—L'auberge de Peyrabeille.—Les Boutières.—The volcanoes of the Vivarais.—The canon of the Ardèche.—The wood of Paiolive.—The ravine of the Allier.—The Camisards.—Alais.—Ganges.—Le Vigan.—L'Aigoual.—The land of Ferdinand Fabre.—The Hérault.

Intended as a general introduction to the Cévennes to supplement the ordinary guide-book. Illustrated.

**Gould, Sabine Baring.**

914.4 G73bo

Book of the Pyrenees. 1907. Methuen.

Has nothing to say of hotels, fares and routes. It deals with the character and history of the towns and the countrysides, from Bayonne to Perpignan.

**Home, Gordon Cochrane.**

914.4 H75m

Motor routes of France, to the châteaux of Touraine, Biarritz, the Pyrenees, the Riviera and the Rhone valley. 1910. Black.

Embodies the best features of the road-book. Besides the descriptions of scenery and buildings there are catalogues of places of interest along the route, tables of distances, notes for drivers, a summary of expenses, 60 maps and plans of cities and roads and illustrations both in color and black and white.



**Jerrold, Laurence.**

914.4 J28

The real France. 1911. Lane.

*Contents:* The real France.—Realism in politics.—Socialism and people.—England, France and socialism.—Strikes and alarms.—The symbolism of M. Fallières.—The fall of Théophile Delcassé.—The fall and rise of Georges Clemenceau.—The second fall of Georges Clemenceau.—In the black country; Courrières.—In the white country; Lourdes.—“Les jeunes,” 1897; the literary pilgrimage and the youth's progress.—Ten years after; the last of “Les jeunes.”—The heirs of “Les jeunes.”—The French stage of to-day.

“One of the lightest-handed and keenest studies of national character produced by an English brain in our day...Mr. Jerrold explains France.” *Outlook (London)*, 1910.

**Joanne, Paul Bénigne.**

914.4 J32

Itinéraire général de la France; le nord. 1899. (Collection des guides-Joanne.)

**Klein, Félix, abbé.**

914.4 K31

An American student in France. 1908. McClurg.

In the guise of a Chicago college boy author describes a trip to France, including visits in Paris, Versailles, Rouen and several picturesque and little-known corners of Quercy, Tarn and Auvergne. Much attention is given to the politico-religious discussions of the time (1907), notably to the separation of church and state. Author is one of the best known of the French liberal clergy.

**Le Braz, Anatole.**

914.4 L478

Land of pardons; tr. by F. M. Gostling. 1906. Macmillan.

“The appearance of Anatole Le Braz's ‘Au Pays des Pardons’ in 1894 was an event of considerable literary and archæological importance in France. The book was a collection of hitherto unprinted legends of the early Breton Saints supplemented by sympathetic descriptions of the modern ceremonies in their honor (known as ‘pardons’) which are the last vestiges of the ancient ‘Feasts of the Dead’...The translator has performed her task well, but no translation could hope to render the strange, melancholy charm of M. Le Braz's lyric prose.” *Nation*, 1906.

**Le Braz, Anatole.**

914.4 L478t

La terre du passé. [1905.]

*Contents:* Pages liminaires.—En Trégor.—En Léon.—En Cernouailles.—En Vannes.—En Haute-Bretagne.—En Bretagne d'outre-mer.

**[Marshall, Frederic.]**

914.4 M416

French home life. 1874. Appleton.

Appeared in “Blackwood's Edinburgh magazine,” v.110-114, Nov. 1871-July 1873.

“Careful study of an interesting subject, exhibiting no little acuteness of observation and analytical subtlety. The author is not without prejudices, and now and then the desire to say a telling thing betrays him into exaggeration, but, on the whole, he is not merely an entertaining but a trustworthy guide.” *Saturday review*, 1874.

**Marshall, Herbert Menzies, & Marshall, Hester.**

914.4 M41

Cathedral cities of France. 1907. Dodd.

Bibliography, p.5.

Brief history and description of over 30 cathedrals, Bordeaux being the most southern city visited. Colored illustrations.

**Miltoun, Francis, (pseud. of Milburg Francisco Mansfield).** 914.4 M71ca

Castles and châteaux of old Burgundy and the border provinces.

1909. Page.

Judicious mixture of history, anecdote, art and personal impressions. Well illustrated.

**Miltoun, Francis**, (*pseud. of Milburg Francisco Mansfield*). 914.4 M71C

Castles and châteaux of old Navarre and the Basque provinces, including also Foix, Roussillon and Béarn, with illustrations by Blanche McManus. 1907. Page.

A weaving together of description and history, not only of the castles themselves, but of the region round about. Carcassonne, Pau, Bayonne and Biarritz are among the places visited.

**Miltoun, Francis**, (*pseud. of Milburg Francisco Mansfield*). 914.4 M711

Royal palaces and parks of France. 1910. Page.

"About one-half of this book deals with the royal palaces within the city of Paris proper—the Palais de la Cité, the Tournelles, the Louvre, the Tuileries, the Palais Royal, the Luxembourg, the Elysée, and the Palais Bourbon. The other half takes up in turn the suburban palaces, Vincennes, Conflans, Fontainebleau, St. Cloud, St. Germain-en-Laye, Versailles, and other less royal residences...all of which are easily accessible from the capital. It is thus a very convenient and suggestive guide for the traveller who is not making a comprehensive tour, and who wishes to make Paris the centre of his operations." *Nation*, 1911.

**Musgrave, George** Musgrave. 914.4 M98

Pilgrimage into Dauphiné; comprising a visit to the monastery of the Grande Chartreuse, with anecdotes, incidents and sketches from 20 departments of France. 2v. 1857.

Illustrated.

**Prothero, Rowland Edmund**. 914.4 P97

The pleasant land of France. 1908. Dutton.

*Contents:* Roses of Jericho; a day in provincial France.—French farming.—Tenant-right and agrarian outrage in France.—A faggot of French folk-lore.—Rabelais.—Fontainebleau.—Some modern French poets.

[**Ritchie, Leitch**]. 914.4 R49

Rivers of France, from drawings by J. M. W. Turner. 1837. Longman.

Engravings from Turner's drawings, accompanied by brief descriptive text in English and in French.

**Rutter, Frank**. 914.4 R94

Path to Paris; the rambling record of a riverside promenade. 1908. Lane.

Pleasant account of a bicycle journey made by the author and the artist who illustrates the book. The path lay along the Seine from Havre to Paris.

**Taine, Hippolyte Adolphe**. 914.4 T14V

Voyage aux Pyrénées; ed. by William Robertson. 1905. Clarendon Press. (Oxford modern French series.)

**Tozier, Josephine**. 914.4 T67

Spring fortnight in France. 1907. Dodd.

*Contents:* Le Mans.—Angers.—Saumur.—Poitiers.—Argenton.—Brive.—Rocamadour.—Albi.—Carcassonne.—Arles.—Tarascon.

Record of travel, lightly held together by an element of romance. Many illustrations and several maps.

**Waddington, Mme Mary Alsop (King)**. 914.4 W11

Château and country life in France. 1908. Scribner.

*Contents:* Château life.—Country visits.—The home of Lafayette.—Winter at the château.—Ceremonies and festivals.—Christmas in the Valois.—A Racine celebration.—A corner of Normandy.—A Norman town.—Norman châteaux.—Boulogne-sur-Mer.

Some of these chapters appeared in "Scribner's magazine," v.42-43, Oct.-Nov. 1907, Feb.-March 1908.

Wendell, Barrett.

914.4 W51

France of today. 1907. Scribner.

*Contents:* The universities.—The structure of society.—The family.—The French temperament.—The relation of literature to life.—The question of religion.—The revolution and its effects.—The republic and democracy.

The outcome of impressions received by the author during his stay in France as a lecturer at French universities in 1905. The book aims to interpret French life and character to Americans and in its tone it is both sympathetic and discriminating.

Wharton, Mrs Edith (Jones).

914.4 W59

Motor-flight through France. 1908. Scribner.

"A book to give keen pleasure to all who have themselves visited the scenes which Mrs. Wharton recalls so surely and charmingly, but...too wide in scope, too crowded with detail, too hasty in movement, to be very satisfactory to the untravelled." *Nation*, 1908.

Illustrated.

## Paris

## History

Lonergan, Walter F.

944.36 L82

Forty years of Paris. 1907. Unwin.

What 40 years can teach a Paris correspondent of a London daily about France and French politics may here be found. The first chapter begins with glimpses of the second empire, the last takes us down to the Clémenceau ministry and the separation law.

## Description

Allen, Grant.

914.436 A42a

Paris. [1908.] Wessels. (Grant Allen's historical guides.)

"My purpose is not to direct the stranger through the streets and squares of an unknown town...still less is it my design to give him practical information about hotels, cab fares, omnibuses, tramways, and other every-day material conveniences...I desire rather to supply the tourist who wishes to use his travel as a means of culture with such historical and antiquarian information as will enable him to understand, and therefore to enjoy, the architecture, sculpture, painting, and minor arts of the towns he visits." *Introduction*.

Baedeker, Karl, *comp.*

914.436 B142a

Paris and environs, with routes from London to Paris. 1910.

Cain, Georges.

9914.436 C12

Nooks & corners of old Paris [tr. by Frederick Lawton], with a preface by Victorien Sardou. [1907.] Lippincott.

"Works quoted or consulted," p.327.

Walks through less familiar parts of the city, recalling their old appearance and the events and persons associated with them. Author is curator of the historic collections of Paris. Many illustrations from old drawings, paintings and engravings.

Cain, Georges.

914.436 C12w

Walks in Paris; tr. by Alfred Allinson. 1909. Macmillan.

"All the spots of the city that have any association with heroes of history and romance are passed in review...The ancient and the modern mingle at will...all the way from the thirteenth century down to the reign of M. Fallières." *Nation*, 1909.

Fully illustrated with maps and plans, and reproductions of old prints.

Girardin, Mme Delphine (Gay) de.

914.436 G44

Choix de lettres parisiennes; ed. by F. de Baudiss. 1906. Clarendon Press. (Oxford higher French series.)

"Bibliography; works of Madame de Girardin," p.192.

Lucas, Edward Verrall.

914.436 L96

A wanderer in Paris. 1909. Macmillan.

The book has charm, a quality nearly always excluded by the office-like air of guide-books. The test is that you can read it right through without being able to refer to the objects described. Mr Lucas has a way of reading life as he sees it for himself, and also of criticizing pictures without any slavish concern for tradition. He keeps us going with happy turns of phrase, drollery, good sense, and, above all, sympathy. *Condensed from Spectator, 1909.*

Menpes, Dorothy.

914.436 M62

Paris, by Mortimer Menpes; text by Dorothy Menpes. 1907. Black.

*Contents:* Fascination of the city.—The art of dress.—By the side of the Seine.—Montmartre.—The workers.—Streets and boulevards.—Art and artists.—Theatres and amusements.—Cafés and restaurants.—Joy of life.—The children's pleasures.

Animated description, with illustrations in color.

Peat, Anthony B. North.

914.436 P35

Gossip from Paris during the second empire; correspondence (1864–1869) selected and arranged by A. R. Waller. 1903. Paul.

"Mr. Peat was attached to the French Ministry of Interior and had access to the daily batch of telegrams from all parts of the country. The letters were addressed principally to the Morning Star, a London daily... His unusual sources of information give even to gossip some historical value. Much of the volume is filled with comments upon men, women, and things—gossip, but gossip of a sort which adds color and tone to one's picture of life under the Empire. There is also not a little that is directly helpful to the student of the period." *American historical review, 1904.*

Sanborn, Alvan Francis.

914.436 S19

Paris and the social revolution; a study of the revolutionary elements in the various classes of Parisian society, with illustrative drawings by Vaughan Trowbridge. 1905. Hutchinson.

"Brilliant and fascinating study... Mr. Sanborn at first introduces us to the anarchist and sets forth the ideas of Reches, Jean Grave and others... then discusses the socialists, passing on to a consideration of the Latin quarter and its Bohemians, to Montmartre with its literary and artistic cabarets. The literature of revolutionary thought is analyzed and the spirit of revolution is traced in music and art. The volume is commended to all who would catch a glimpse of those by-products of social evolution who are often ridiculed and condemned but seldom explained." *Annals of the American Academy, 1905.*

Whiting, Lilian.

914.436 W646

Paris the beautiful. 1909. Little.

Enthusiastic, but rather vague and indefinite account of some impressions of Paris. Chapters on the Louvre and Luxembourg, the Champs Elysées region, the spring salons, etc. Illustrated.

Williams, Elizabeth Otis.

914.436 W74

Sojourning, shopping & studying in Paris; a handbook particularly for women. 1907. McClurg.

"Bibliography of Paris," p.101–105.

"One could not have foreseen that so much delightful—in fact, indispensable—information could be added to one's Baedeker... Tourists will do well not to omit it from their handbags." *Nation, 1907.*

## Touraine

Lansdale, Maria Hornor.

9944.5 L28

Châteaux of Touraine. 1906. Century.

*Contents:* Tours.—Loches.—Chinon.—Langeais.—Amboise.—Blois.—Luynes.—Chenonceaux.—Azay-le-Rideau.—Chaumont.—Chambord and Cheverney.

Recounts the historical associations of these old castles. Illustrated in color.



**Macdonell, Anne.**

9944.5 M14

Touraine and its story, with coloured illustrations by A. B. Atkinson. [1906.] Dent.

A genuine and trustworthy addition to English knowledge of this attractive subject, which has everything to delight both tourist and reader. *Condensed from Spectator, 1907.*

**Lees, Frederic.**

914.45 L53

Summer in Touraine. 1909. McClurg.

Mr Lees' "summer in Touraine" was mostly spent in visiting the châteaux which line both banks of the Loire, one of the favorite tourist districts of France. He has brought together from all sources information to illustrate the story of the châteaux. He writes with knowledge, sometimes enthusiastically, at others critically. To those who contemplate a tour in this charming region his book is the best preparatory course they could have as a guide for the eye and mind. *Condensed from Saturday review, 1909.*

Illustrated in color.

**Miltoun, Francis, (pseud. of Milburg Francisco Mansfield).** 914.45 M71

Castles and châteaux of old Touraine and the Loire country, with many illustrations reproduced from paintings by Blanche McManus. 1906. Page.

*Contents:* A general survey.—The Orléannais.—The Blaisois and the Sologne.—Chambord.—Cheverny, Beaugard and Chaumont.—Touraine, the garden spot of France.—Amboise.—Chenonceaux.—Loches.—Tours and about there.—Luynes and Langeais.—Azay-le-Rideau, Ussé and Chinon.—Anjou and Bretagne.—South of the Loire.—Berry and George Sand's country.—The upper Loire.

## Italy

### History

**Abba, Giuseppe Cesare.**

945 A12

Da Quarto al Volturno; noterelle d'uno dei Mille. 1899.

**Abba, Giuseppe Cesare.**

945 A12S

Storia dei Mille narrata ai giovinetti. 1904.

**Adamoli, Giulio.**

945 A19

Da San Martino a Mentana; ricordi di un volontario. 1911.

**Ancona, Annibale.**

945 A54

I Mille; conferenze tenute al Teatro Nuovo di Bergamo per iniziativa della Soc. Dante Alighieri nel cinquantenario della campagna del 1860, 27 febbraio, 6–13 marzo, 1910. 1910.

**Bacci, Vittorio.**

945 B12

Ricordi del risorgimento italiano dal 1848 al 1889. 1896.

**Balbo, Cesare, conte.**

945 B18

Della storia d'Italia dalle origini fino ai nostri tempi [1849], sommario.

**Bandi, Giuseppe.**

945 B22

I Mille; da Genova a Capua. 1903.

**Bersezio, Vittorio.**

945 B46

Il regno di Vittorio Emanuele II; trent'anni di vita italiana. 8v. in 4. 1889–96.

- Bertolini, Francesco.** 945 B464  
Lecture popolari di storia del risorgimento italiano. 1895.
- Bonacci, G. & Oberti, Effisio, ed.** 945 B61  
Lecture storiche e geografiche; ordinate e ridotte per le scuole medie. [1909.] (Biblioteca scolastica.)
- Botta, Carlo Giuseppe Guglielmo.** r945 B64  
Italy, during the consulate and empire of Napoleon Buonaparte; tr. from the Italian. 2v. in 1. 1829. Towar.  
Covers the period 1799-1814.  
"It is not a history of the highest type, but is the author's best work, and it is an agreeable portrayal of the condition of Italy during the stormy period of Napoleon's dominance. The most noteworthy characteristic of the book is the fact that the writer was the most ardent exponent of the reaction against France." *Adams's Manual of historical literature.*
- Botta, Carlo Giuseppe Guglielmo.** 945 B648  
Storia d'Italia, continuata da quella del Guicciardini sino al 1814. 6v. 1842-44. (Scelta collezione di opere storiche.)  
v.1. 1534 al 1564.  
v.2. 1564 al 1655.  
v.3. 1655 al 1733.  
v.4. 1733 al 1789.  
v.5. 1789 al 1798.  
v.6. 1798 al 1814.
- Burckhardt, Jacob.** 945 B89c  
La civiltà del rinascimento in Italia; traduzione italiana da D. Valbusa. 2v. in 1. 1899-1900.
- Burckhardt, Jacob.** 945 B89cu  
Die cultur der renaissance in Italien; ein versuch. 1869.  
"Genauere titelangaben einiger häufiger citirten werke," p.[452].
- Cabot, John Higginson, ed.** 909 L76 v.4  
Italy. 1906. Morris. (In Lodge, H. C. ed. History of nations, v.4.)  
"Bibliography," p.419-422.  
Based upon Merivale, Bosco and Hallam.
- Carducci, Giosuè, ed.** 945 C19  
Lecture del risorgimento italiano (1749-1870). 2v. in 1. 1896-97.
- Castellini, Gualtiero.** 945 C26  
Eroi Garibaldini. 2v. 1911.  
v.1. Da Rio Grande a Palermo (1837-1860).  
v.2. Da Palermo a Digione (1860-1870).
- Champney, Mrs Elizabeth (Williams).** 945 C35  
Romance of the Italian villas (northern Italy). 1906. Putnam.  
Historical incidents, stories and legends connected with some of the north Italian villas. Illustrated.
- Cecchi, Eugenio.** 945 C41  
L'Italia dal 1815 ad oggi; narrazione storica per i giovani. [1896.]
- Cecchi, Eugenio.** 945 C41m  
Memorie d'un Garibaldino (1866), con una lettera all' editore di Giovanni Rizzi. [1888.]
- Dall' Ooglio, Antonio.** 945 D16  
Compendio della storia contemporanea d'Italia (1815-1870). 1911.  
"Elenco ufficiale dei Mille condotti da Garibaldi," p.62-100.

- D'Auvergne, Edmund B.** 945 D28  
Famous castles and palaces of Italy. [1911.] Scribner.  
Chiefly devoted to their historical associations.
- Ferrari, Pio Vittorio.** 945 F41  
Villa Glori; ricordi ed aneddoti dell' autunno 1867, con prefazione di Ettore Socci, seguono in appendice il "Giornaletto di campo" ed altre note e ricordi scritti nell' ospedale e nelle carceri di Roma da Giovanni Cairoli. 1899.
- Ferrero, Ermanno.** 945 F418  
Breve storia d'Italia dai tempi antichi ai nostri. 1906.
- Forbes, Sir Charles Stuart.** 945 F75  
Campaign of Garibaldi in the two Sicilies; a personal narrative. 1861. Blackwood.  
"The adventures of the Garibaldian Army in its march from Marsala to Messina, and on the mainland from Melito to Capua, are detailed with considerable spirit... When he sketches scenery, describes battles, photographs the countenances of the men around him, and details picturesque incidents by the way, he is an amusing and intelligent writer. Not satisfied with this, however, he must launch beyond his depth in politics, lecture his countrymen upon their ignorance of Italian affairs, and otherwise digress." *Athenæum*, 1861.
- Garibaldi, Gen. Giuseppe.** 945 G18  
I Mille. 2v. 1876.  
v.2 is a biography of Garibaldi.  
Account of what has been called "one of the most splendid expeditions in history"—the expedition for the liberation of southern Italy led by Garibaldi in 1860.
- Gotti, Aurelio.** 945 G72  
Quadri e ritratti dal risorgimento italiano. 1904.
- Greene, George Washington.** 945 G83  
Historical studies. 1850. Putnam.  
*Contents:* Petrarch.—Machiavelli.—Reformation in Italy.—Italian literature in the first half of the 19th century.—Manzoni.—The hopes of Italy.—Historical romance in Italy.—Libraries.—Verrazzano.—Charles Edward.—Supplement to The hopes of Italy.—Contributions for the pope.
- Guicciardini, Francesco.** 945 G96f  
Fac simile dell' Istoria d'Italia [1490-1532] stampata dalla Società Tipografica dei Classici Italiani in Milano, edizione londinese, emendata da Giambattista Rolandi. 10v. in 5. 1822.
- Guicciardini, Francesco.** 945 G96  
Storia d'Italia; alla miglior lezione ridotta dal Giovanni Rosini. 5v. in 2. 1874.  
v.1-2. 1490-1511.  
v.3-5. 1511-32.
- Mancini, Pasquale Stanislao.** 945 M32  
Due scritti politici, con prefazione e commenti di Augusto Pierantoni. 1899.  
*Contents:* Il processo per i fatti di Napoli, 15 maggio 1848.—L'annistia nello statuto di Carlo Alberto per i fatti di Genova, 1849.

**Mario, Signora Jessie Merriton (White).** 945 M388

Birth of modern Italy; posthumous papers; ed. with introduction, notes and epilogue by the duke Litta-Visconti-Arese. 1909. Scribner.

Signora Mario was one of the band of English champions of Italy which accomplished so much for the cause of unification. She was a most ardent disciple of Mazzini, who is the hero of the story throughout. She dwells especially on the years of his exile in England and his friendship with the Carlyles. But we see also much of the inner workings of the many futile conspiracies and partial uprisings which served to keep alive the hope and passionate purpose of Italy. Written in the heat of strife, the book is not always impartial, especially in its attitude toward Cavour, who is handled harshly.

**[Mariotti, Filippo, ed.]** 945 M38

Il risorgimento d'Italia narrato dai principi di casa Savoia e dal parlamento (1848-1878). 1888.

**Melegari, Dora.** 945 M58

La Giovine Italia e la Giovine Europa; dal carteggio inedito di Giuseppe Mazzini a Luigi Amedeo Melegari. 1906.

**Orsi, Pietro.** 945 O28i

L'Italia moderna; storia degli ultimi 150 anni, fino alla assunzione al trono di Vittorio Emanuele III. 1902.

**Ricciardi, Giuseppe.** 945 R394

Storia dei fratelli Bandiera e consorti; corredata d'una introduzione, d'illustrazioni e di una appendice da Francesco Lattari. 1863.

**Robinson, Agnes Mary Frances, afterward Mme Duclaux.** 945 R54

End of the middle ages; essays and questions in history. 1889. Unwin.

*Contents:* The Beguines and the Weaving Brothers.—The convent of Helfta.—The attraction of the abyss.—The schism.—Valentine Visconti.—The French claim to Milan.—The Malatestas of Rimini.—The ladies of Milan.—The flight of Piero de' Medici.—The French at Pisa.

**Romano, Salvatore.** 945 R65

I Siciliani a Marsala, a Salemi e alla battaglia di Calatafimi, 11-14-15 maggio 1860. 1910.

"Documenti," p.19-23.

**Rua, Giuseppe.** 945 R82

Per la libertà d'Italia; pagine di letteratura politica del seicento (1590-1617) collegate ed esposte. 1905.

**Sedgwick, Henry Dwight.** 945 S44

Short history of Italy, 476-1900. 1905.

"List of books for general reading," p.430-431.

For the reading public rather than the scholar. Concise, brief, accurate and attractive in style.

**Spalding, William.** 945 S73

Italy and the Italian islands from the earliest ages to the present time. 3v. 1842. Harper.

"A work which has the rare merits of general accuracy, of literary finish, and of judicial impartiality. It is still a good authority for one who desires a somewhat fuller view of Italian history than that given by Hunt, and has not time for the great works of Cantu and Sismondi. It was intended for the general reader rather than for the special student, and it lays no claim to such merits of original research as those which characterize the pages of Leo." *Adams's Manual of historical literature.*



**Tassoni, Alessandro.**

945 T22

Le filippiche contra gli Spagnuoli, percedute da un discorso di G. Canestrini sulla politica piemontese nel secolo 17. [1895.]

**Thayer, William Roscoe.**

945 T34i

Italica; studies in Italian life and letters. 1908. Houghton.

*Contents:* Fogazzaro and his masterpiece [The saint].—Venetian legends and pageants.—Mazzini's centenary.—Dante in America.—Giordano Bruno's "Expulsion of the beast triumphant."—Countess Martinengo Cesaresco.—Leopardi's home.—The election of a pope.—30 years of Italian progress.—Luigi Chiala.—Dante as lyric poet.—Cardinal Hohenlohe, liberal.—Italy in 1907.—Giosuè Carducci.

**Trevelyan, George Macaulay.**

945 T73

Garibaldi and the Thousand. 1909. Longmans.

"Bibliography," p.348-376.

"Of the astonishing feats of 1860 I here relate the first part, when, landing with a thousand men in plain clothes or in red shirts, armed with muskets fit for the scrap heap, the Liberator, with the aid of the Sicilian populace, took the capital of the island from 24,000 regular troops armed with rifles. The story of that month during which the little band was shut up in that strange island from the knowledge of the expectant world—the tale of those adventures which...involved the whole fate of Italy—has a charm which will, I hope, justify in the eyes of the reader the detail in which it is here told. The latter part of the campaign, after the fall of Palermo and the arrival of the larger expeditions to join Garibaldi...will be treated in a separate volume." *Preface.*

**Trevelyan, George Macaulay.**

945 T73ga

Garibaldi's defence of the Roman republic. 1907. Longmans.

"List of printed matter and mss. consulted by the author," p.346-364.

Garibaldi has found eulogists, detractors and chroniclers by the score, but not until now an historian. The book is a satisfying historical statement based on careful and minute research, though a cool critic may think that the note of admiration is at times rather strong. *Condensed from Nation, 1907.*

**Villari, Pasquale.**

945 V32m

Mediæval Italy from Charlemagne to Henry VII; tr. by Costanza Hulton. 1910. Scribner.

Continuation of his previous work, "The barbarian invasions of Italy."

945 V35

**La vita italiana nel risorgimento** [storia, lettere, scienza e arti]. 12v. in 4. 1897-1901.

v.1-3. 1815-1831.

v.4-6. 1831-1846.

v.7-9. 1846-1849.

v.10-12. 1849-1861.

## Antiquities

**Frothingham, Arthur Lincoln.**

913.45 F97

Roman cities in Italy and Dalmatia. 1910. Sturgis.

"The main object of the book...which on the whole it accomplishes very well—is to make plain that to understand Rome...it is necessary to examine the numerous small but very venerable towns of Italy. Imperial Rome destroyed nearly every monument of her great past...But in the unspoiled hill-towns of Italy—in Praeneste, in Assisi, Perugia...and in the coast-towns such as Terracina and Circeii, there are abundant ruins, the study whereof sheds a strong light upon many obscure passages of Republican history...Praeneste, the Hernican cities, Norba...Turin, Aosta and Verona are taken up in succession, their remains analyzed, and in many instances excellent and unusual photographs are given." *American historical review, 1910.*

## Description and travel

- Abba, Giuseppe Cesare.** 914.5 A12  
 Le Alpi nostre e le regioni ai loro piedi; ad uso delle scuole secondarie inferiori. 1903.
- Alfani, Augusto.** 914.5 A385  
 Il carattere degl' Italiani. 1904.
- Baedeker, Karl, comp.** 914.5 B14c  
 Central Italy and Rome; handbook for travellers. 1909.  
 Same as v.2 of his "Italy."  
*The same.*.....914.5 B14c
- Baedeker, Karl, comp.** 914.5 B14it  
 Italy from the Alps to Naples. 1904.  
 "Compiled from the three more detailed volumes for Northern, Central and Southern Italy." *Preface.*  
*The same.* 1909.....914.5 B14i
- Baedeker, Karl, comp.** 914.5 B14s  
 Southern Italy and Sicily, with excursions to Sardinia, Malta and Corfu; handbook for travellers. 1912.  
*The same.* 1908.....914.5 B14s  
 Same as v.3 of his "Italy."  
 Title reads "Southern Italy and Sicily, with excursions to Malta, Sardinia, Tunis and Corfu."
- Batcheller, Mrs Tryphosa Bates.** 9914.5 B31  
 Glimpses of Italian court life; happy days in Italia adorata. 1906.  
 Doubleday.  
 Mrs Batcheller, as a singer and society woman, has brought out in sumptuous form her letters to her parents, written mainly from Rome. They deal principally with the social life of the Italian court and of the Roman nobility. They are lively, gossipy; they abound in the names of great people; they see everything *couleur de rose*. To many, the special interest of these letters will lie in the glimpses they give of Italian musical life. The illustrations are excellent. *Condensed from Nation, 1906.*
- Blaisdell, Etta Austin, & Dalrymple, Julia.** j914.5 B52  
 Rafael in Italy. 1910. Little. (Little people everywhere.)  
 Rafael Valla is seen first in Venice, where he rows his boat on the canals, hears the music of the band in the square of St. Mark and goes to the Rialto bridge for a serenade. With an American girl and her mother, he afterward travels in Italy, seeing Florence, the vintage with its merrymaking in Tuscany, the Roman ruins, the picturesque street life in Naples with its noise and gaiety, and the silent streets of Pompeii.
- Dickens, Charles.** 914.5 D55i  
 L'Italia; impressioni e descrizioni; traduzione con note del Edoardo Bolchesi. 1879.
- Dickens, Charles.** 914.5 D55p  
 Pictures from Italy. Harper.  
 With this is bound his "American notes."  
*The same.* Estes.....942 D55  
 Bound with his "Child's history of England."  
*The same.* Chapman.....917.3 D55  
 Bound with his "American notes."  
*The same.* Chapman.....917.3 D55  
 Bound with his "American notes."  
*The same.* Chapman.....917.3 D55a  
 Bound with his "American notes."

**Finnemore, John.**

914.5 F51

Italy, with illustrations in colour. 1908. Black. (Peeps at many lands series.)

A trip over the Alps to Italy, with visits to Venice, the queen city of the Adriatic; Florence, the city of flowers; Naples, Rome, the buried city of Pompeii, and the island of Sicily.

**Fischer, Paul David.**

914.5 F52

L'Italia e gli Italiani; considerazioni e studi sulle condizioni politiche, economiche e sociali d'Italia; prima traduzione italiana sulla seconda edizione tedesca di Tullo del Vecchio. 1904.

**Forman, Henry James.**

914.5 F77

The ideal Italian tour. 1911. Houghton.

"Some useful books on Italy," p.399-401.

"Illustrated pocket volume...intended as a supplementary guide to persons doing their Italy with dispatch. Mr. Forman has brought together about the amount of history and criticism that a hasty, yet not careless, tourist can absorb *en route*." *Nation*, 1911.

**Gordon, Lina Duff.**

914.5 G65

Home life in Italy; letters from the Apennines. [1908.] Methuen.

"A charming book...keeping the freshness of a sympathetic, observant woman's correspondence. She is one of the few English who not only live in Italy, but penetrate into the life of the natives. She had an old country castle near Carrara, and saw intimately the peasants and villagers, and occasionally the more conventional dwellers in the towns." *Nation*, 1909.

Illustrated.

**Guthrie, Arthur.**

914.5 G98

Letters from France & Italy. 1909. McClurg. (Rowley letters from France and Italy.)

"Arthur Guthrie...is emphatically a good traveller, being sparing of comment on the standard sights and whimsically sensitive to the casual encounters of the road...The manner is old-fashioned, and, perhaps, the more agreeable for that." *Nation*, 1909.

**Hakewill, James.**

914.5 H15

Picturesque tour of Italy, from drawings made in 1816-1817. 1820. Murray.

Includes places of historic interest and interior views of some of the public galleries, accompanied by brief descriptions.

**Hare, Augustus John Cuthbert.**

914.5 H26c2

Cities of southern Italy; ed. by St. Clair Baddeley. 1911: Heinemann.

**Hawthorne, Mrs Sophia Amelia (Peabody).**

914.5 H36n

Notes in England and Italy. 1878. Putnam.

**Headlam, Cecil.**

914.5 H384

Venetia and northern Italy; being the story of Venice, Lombardy & Emilia; illustrated by Gordon Home. 1908. Dent.

Popular work aiming to show how the history of each town treated is illustrated by its art and architecture. Drawings and colored illustrations.

**Howells, William Dean.**

914.5 H85

Roman holidays and others. 1908. Harper.

*Contents:* Up and down Madeira.—Two up-town blocks into Spain.—Ashore at Genoa.—Naples and her joyful noise.—Pompeii revisited.—Roman holidays.—A week at Leghorn.—Over at Pisa.—Back at Genoa.—Egen after the fall.

Jarves, James Jackson.

914.5 J19

Italian rambles; studies of life and manners in new and old Italy. 1883. Putnam.

*Contents:* Pescaglia.—Serra in the Apennines.—The mountaineers of Tuscany.—Recanati and the shrine of Loretto.—In Porsenna's country.—Dwindling cities.—Ravenna.—Ancient days in Venice.—Venice in summer time.—Ancient and modern glass of Murano.—The gates of paradise.—The pursuit of bric-à-brac.—Two busts in terra cotta.—Klagenfurt.—A lesson for merchant princes.—Italian domestics.—Italian training.—New and Old World manners.

Klenze, Camillo von.

914.5 K32

Interpretation of Italy during the last two centuries; a contribution to the study of Goethe's "Italienische reise." 1907. University of Chicago Press. (Chicago University. Decennial publications, 2d ser., v.17.)

Study of Goethe's "Italienische reise" and a comparison of this work with the travels of his predecessors in the 18th century. Also notices some of the most important 19th century records of Italian travel.

Lathrop, Elise L.

914.5 L35

Sunny days in Italy. 1907. Pott.

In spite of defects of style and some errors of statement, the book may be recommended for its practical, sympathetic, and in many respects novel account of the Italian customs of to-day. *Condensed from Nation, 1907.*

Lorenzini, Carlo, (*pseud.* C. Collodi).

914.5 L87

Il viaggio per l'Italia di Giannettino; Italia settentrionale, centrale e meridionale, Sicilia e Sardegna, riordinato in un solo volume da Feronio. [1902.]

Lund, Thomas William May.

914.5 L97

The lake of Como; its history, art and archæology. 1910. Paul.

First part of his larger work, "Como and Italian lakeland."

McCrackan, William Denison.

914.5 M14

The Italian lakes; being the record of pilgrimages to familiar and unfamiliar places. 1907. Page.

A most appreciative description, not only of the lakes themselves but of the towns and villas on their shores—with some mention of well-known people whose names are associated with them. Illustrated.

Mason, Mrs Caroline (Atwater).

914.5 M44

Spell of Italy. 1909. Page.

"Account of a leisurely tour of a mother and daughter through Italy, which, besides the usual tourist's impressions, includes a thread of story and a good deal of artfully conveyed information as to literary associations, past history and present conditions. Illustrated by fifty excellent halftones." *A. L. A. booklist, 1909.*

Miltoun, Francis, (*pseud.* of Milburg Francisco Mansfield).

914.5 M71

Italian highways and byways from a motor car. 1909. Page.

The impressions are necessarily superficial, but the book is full of helpful hints, including some of a practical nature concerning distances and inns, garages and gasoline.

Minutilli, Federico.

914.5 M73

Nozioni di geografia, ad uso delle scuole secondarie; l'Italia. 1901.

Moore, John.

914.5 M87

View of society and manners in Italy, with anecdotes relating to some eminent characters. 2v. 1787.

Letters of travel about 1777. Moore, an English physician and man of letters, met many interesting people, Charles Edward, the Young Pretender, among others.



**Novicow, Jacques.**

914.5 N47

La missione dell' Italia; introduzione e versioni dagli originali inediti di Alessandro Tassoni. 1903.

Appendix contains "L'unità italiana modello della federazione Europea."

**Peixotto, Ernest Clifford.**

914.5 P37

By Italian seas. 1906.

*Contents:* THE ITALIAN RIVIERA: The Riviera di Ponente; Genoa; The Riviera di Levante.—A summer in a sandolo.—DOWN THE DALMATIAN COAST: Fiume to Metkovich; Mostar; Ragusa and Cattaro.—Cattaro to Naples, a transition.—Giuseppe's Christmas.—SICILY: Easter tides; Caretti and marionetti.—Impressions of Malta.—In the bey's capital.

"He has lingered in spots out of the usual track and beyond the boundaries of modern Italy. And his book is the record of impressions made by the charm of these unfrequented places on a nature responsive to every appeal of the picturesque." *Nation*, 1906.

**Pozzolini Siciliani, Cesira.**

914.5 P88

Feste e santuari. 1890.

*Contents:* Ai colli Euganei.—I martiri d'Otranto; o, Gli eroi salentini, episodio storico del 1840.—Il Monte della Guardia e la Madonna di San Luca a Bologna.—Il miracolo di San Gennaro.—Una visita agli ossari di San Martino e Solferino.—Bertinoro nella Romagna.

**Premoli, Palmiro.**

9914.5 P91

L'Italia geografica illustrata. 2v. [1901-02.]

v.1. Il nostro paese.—Il Lazio.—L'Umbria.—Le Marche.—La Toscana.—L'Emilia.—Il Veneto.—La Lombardia.—Il canton Ticino.

v.2. Il Piemonte.—La Liguria.—L'agro Nizzardo.—Abruzzi e Molise.—La Campania.—Le Puglie.—La Basilicata.—La Calabria.—La Sicilia.—La Sardegna.—La Corsica.

**Ragg, Lonsdale.**

914.5 R14

Dante and his Italy. [1907.] Methuen.

"Bibliography of the principal works to which reference has been made in text or notes," p.19-22.

Vivid and truthful picture of Italy in the 13th century. Every broad aspect of the life is described, from the details of domestic economy to the devastating struggle between pope and emperor in northern Italy. The sketches of individual character are done with insight and sympathy. Mr Ragg constantly illustrates his work by reference to the writings of Dante. *Condensed from Outlook (London), 1907.*

**Spallanzani, Lazzaro, abbé.**

q910 P63 v.5

Travels in the two Sicilies and some parts of the Apennines; tr. from the Italian. [1809.] (In Pinkerton, John, ed. General collection of voyages and travels, v.5, p.1-272.)

**Strasburger, Eduard.**

914.5 S89

Rambles on the Riviera; tr. from the German by O. and B. C. Casey. 1906. Scribner.

Author is (1906) one of the leading German botanists, is well versed in such matters as the uses of plants, the myths in regard to them and the folk-lore, is a keen observer of scenery and people, and master of an agreeable style, so that his book is as interesting to the general reader as to the botanist. Illustrated with colored plates of flowers, especially of spring flowers.

**Symons, Arthur.**

914.5 S9882

Cities of Italy. 1907. Dent.

*Contents:* Rome.—Venice.—Naples.—Florence; an interpretation.—Ravenna.—Pisa.—Siena.—Verona.—Bologna.—Bergamo and Lorenzo Lotto.—Brescia and Romanino.—On a Rembrandt in Milan.

Part of this book was published in 1903 as the Italian section of his book "Cities."

**Trollope, Mrs Frances (Milton).**

914.5 T76

Visit to Italy. 2v. 1842. Bentley.

Author (1780-1863) was the mother of Anthony Trollope. She wrote numerous novels and books of travel. This description of her Italian travels is written in the form of letters.

"All that she writes is accurate and faithful as to facts; but it is apt to fall into the commonplace and jogtrot (except where she is describing scenery)...The chapters on Venice are...the best in the book. They have many really admirable passages, and are written with a warmth and power which, hackneyed though the subject be, make them still well worth reading." *Mrs Frances Eleanor Trollope's Frances Trollope.*

**Vecchj, Augusto Vittorio.**

914.5 V24

L'Italia marinara e il lido della patria. 1905.

**Wade, Mary Hazelton.**

914.5 W11

Our little Italian cousin. 1903. Page. (Little cousin series.)

*Contents:* Tessa.—Rome.—The story of Æneas.—Christmas.—Saint Peter's.—The christening.—The twins.—The carnival.—The buried city.

Tessa and Beppo are two little Italian peasant children who become models for an American artist. The book tells how they saw the Roman carnival, visited St. Peter's and the buried city of Pompeii.

**Wharton, Anne Hollingsworth.**

914.5 W593

Italian days and ways. 1906. Lippincott.

Descriptions of sights along the beaten path, and personal experiences, with a dim background of fiction. Told in letters. Illustrated.

**Zangwill, Israel.**

914.5 Z28

Italian fantasies. 1910. Macmillan.

"Rhapsodies, fantasies, reveries, and all with Italy as an inspiration rather than a subject." *Book review digest, 1910.*

**Zimmern, Helen.**

914.5 Z65

Italy of the Italians. 1906. Scribner.

*Contents:* The king.—The press.—Literature.—The painters.—Sculpture and architecture.—Playhouses, players and plays.—Science and inventions.—Philosophy.—Agriculture.—Industry and commerce.—Underground Italy.—Music.—Italy at play.

Handbook of the new Italy, dealing with intellectual, political and social conditions.

## Genoa

**Carden, Robert W.**

945.1 C19

City of Genoa. [1908.] Methuen.

"List of books," p.11-16.

Impartial and accurate history of city from its legendary origin to our own day. Illustrated, partly in color.

"The volume is one which no visitors to Genoa can possibly afford to do without... at once a learned and a readable book." *Nation, 1908.*

**Staley, Edgcumbe.**

945.1 S78

Heroines of Genoa and the Rivas. [1911.] Scribner.

"Bibliography," p.321-326.

"Essays to tell the story of [Genoa's] doges and conspiracies, of her fair women and haughty men, of her superstitions, customs, and daily life...[Author] is not always accurate, his Italian is often barbarous, and his flamboyance is amazing; but those who can discount these defects will find compensation in much of his information, which is not easily accessible in English." *Nation, 1911.*

## Lombardy

**Ady, Cecilia M.** 945.2 A24

History of Milan under the Sforza; ed. by Edward Armstrong. 1907. Putnam. (States of Italy.)

"Bibliography," p.327-332.

Clear and accurate account of the period from 1450 to 1535, during which Milan was ruled by six dukes of the Sforza family. There are chapters on the art, architecture, literature and social life of the time. Contains portraits.

**Butler, William F. T.** 945.2 B97

The Lombard communes; a history of the republics of north Italy. 1906. Scribner.

"Rough list of books useful for the study of the history of the Lombard communes," p.17.

"Professor Butler writes easily and well; he has thoroughly mastered his subject, and he possesses the rare art of adequate condensation...Written for the general public rather than for the student." *Nation*, 1907.

**Fiorentini, Lucio.** 945.2 F51

Le dieci giornate di Brescia del 1849; reminiscenze. 1899.

**Noyes, Ella.** 945.2 N48

Story of Milan; illustrated by Dora Noyes. 1908. Dent. (Mediæval towns.)

History of the city, with chapters on the cathedral, churches, art galleries and other public buildings. Contains map.

**Paulus Diaconus.** 945.2 P32

History of the Langobards; tr. by W. D. Foulke, with explanatory and critical notes, a biography of the author and an account of the sources of the history. 1907. (Pennsylvania University. Translations and reprints from the original sources of European history; 2d ser. v.3.)

"Sources of Paul's History of the Langobards," p.318-392.

**Sismondi, Jean Charles Léonard Simonde de.** 945.2 S62

Marignan; conquête et perte du Milanais; ed. by Arthur Wilson-Green. 1908. Clarendon Press. (Oxford modern French series.)

## Venice. Verona. Padua

## History

**Allen, A. M.** 945.3 A42

History of Verona; ed. by Edward Armstrong. 1910. Putnam. (States of Italy.)

"Bibliography," p.381-384.

Facts are drawn from books and manuscripts rather than from any intercourse with the people. More a political than a historical study.

**Brown, Horatio Robert Forbes.** 945.3 B78s

Studies in the history of Venice. 2v. 1907. Dutton.

v.1. The city of Rialto.—Bajamonte Tiepolo and the closing of the Great council.—Marino Falier.—The Carraresi.—Carmagnola, a soldier of fortune.—Political assassination.—Caterina Cornaro, queen of Cyprus.—The constitution of the Venetian republic and the state archives.—The commercial and fiscal policy of the Venetian republic.

v.2. Venetian diplomacy at the Sublime Porte during the 16th century.—The Index librorum prohibitorum and the censorship of the Venetian press.—A Venetian printer-publisher in the 16th century [Gabriele Giolito].—Cardinal Contarini and his friends.—

**Brown, Horatio Robert Forbes**—*continued*. 945.3 B78s

The marriage of Ibraim Pasha.—An international episode.—Shakspeare and Venice.—Marcantonio Bragadin, a 16th-century Cagliostro.—Paolo Sarpi, the man.—The Spanish conspiracy; an episode in the decline of Venice.—Cromwell and the Venetian republic.

As an original investigator and as the translator of Molmenti, Mr Brown has done more than any other contemporary writer to interpret Venice to English readers. His latest book consists of a series of careful studies in some of the outstanding events in Venetian history. Ten of these essays had already appeared in his "Venetian studies," a work now (1908) out of print. They have all, however, been revised in the light of subsequent research.

**Daru, Pierre Antoine Noël Bruno, comte**. r945.3 D26

Histoire de la république de Venise. 8v. 1821.

"Notice des manuscrits et pièces justificatives," v.7-8.

**Foligno, Cesare**. 945.3 F71

Story of Padua. 1910. Dent. (Mediæval towns.)

**Hodgson, Francis Cotterell**. 945.3 H66v

Venice in the 13th and 14th centuries; a sketch of Venetian history from the conquest of Constantinople to the accession of Michele Steno, A. D. 1204-1400. 1910. Allen.

Continuation of his "Early history of Venice."

**Melmonti, W. G.** 945.3 M59

The dogaressa; tr. by Clare Brune, with preface by G. A. Sala. 1887. Remington.

Gives some account of the part played by women, especially the wives of the doges, in the history of Venice from its early beginnings to 1797.

**Monnier, Philippe**. 945.3 M83

Venice in the 18th century; from the French. 1910. Badger.

*Contents:* Introductory.—The life of pleasure.—Festival, carnival and villeggiatura.—Venetian love.—Men of letters, Gasparo Gozzi.—The passion for music.—The lesser Venetian masters.—The Venetian theatre and Italian comedy.—The comedy of Goldoni.—Carlo Gozzi and his "Fiabe."—The adventurers, Casanova.—The bourgeois.—The people.—The end of Venice.

"Bibliography," p.257-272.

**Okay, Thomas**. 945.3 O220

Old Venetian palaces and old Venetian folk, with 50 coloured and other illustrations by Trevor Haddon. 1907. Dent.

"Bibliography," p.311-312.

"The chief existing examples of old palatial architecture are described, so far as possible, in the order of their erection, and grouped into the three main divisions—Byzantine, Gothic, and Renaissance—of their style. Some acquaintance with the main features of Venetian history being assumed in the reader, an attempt has been made to draw from the writings of the three great Venetian diarists a picture, in some detail, of life in the lagoon city during the critical period of its history which elapsed between the closing decades of the fifteenth and the first half of the sixteenth centuries." *Preface*.

The illustrations add much to the attractiveness of the volume.

**Roscoe, Thomas**. 945.3 R71

Legends of Venice; illustrated by J. R. Herbert. 1841. Longman.

The author has here collected a few of the romantic incidents and traditionary tales connected with the early history of Venice.

**[Smedley, Edward.]** 945.3 S63

Sketches from Venetian history. 2v. 1846. Murray.

From the 5th century to the treaty of Campo Formio in 1797.



## Description

**Belza, Stanisław.** 914.53 B42  
Na lagunach. 1899.

**Brooke, Stopford Augustus.** 914.53 B77

Sea-charm of Venice. 1907. Duckworth.

"In this little essay I shall limit myself to one subject—to the charm and the life which are added to Venice by the presence of the sea, to the influence which the sea has had on her beauty, on the character of her art, and on the imagination of those who visit her." *Author.*

**Molmenti, Pompeo Gherardo.** 914.53 M79

Venice; its individual growth from the earliest beginnings to the fall of the republic; tr. by H. F. Brown. 3v. in 6. 1906-08. McClurg.

v.1, pt.1-2. The middle ages.

v.2, pt.1-2. The golden age.

v.3, pt.1-2. The decadence.

**Robertson, Alexander.** 914.53 R53

Venetian discourses; drawn from the history, art & customs of Venice. 1907. Scribner.

A combination of history and homily, the author having chosen the sermon form in which to convey much information concerning the history and art of Venice. Illustrated.

**Williams, Egerton Ryerson.** 914.53 W74

Plain-towns of Italy; the cities of old Venetia. 1911. Houghton.

*Contents:* The Brenta and the palace of Strà.—Padua the learned.—Padua and S. Antonio.—Vicența the palatial.—Bassano, Cittadella and Castelfranco.—Treviso and the Villa Giacomelli.—From Treviso to Udine.—Udine and Cividale.—Verona la degna.—Verona la marmorina.—Brescia the brave.—Brescia la ferrea.—Montagnana, Este and Monselice.—Rovigo, Arqua and Battaglia.

## Bologna

**James, Edith E. Coulson.** 914.54 J16

Bologna; its history, antiquities and art. 1909. Frowde.

"Bibliography," p.391-400.

"The most thorough and comprehensive view of that city which we have in English." *Athenæum*, 1910.

## Tuscany. Florence

## History

**Brown, James Wood.** 9945.5 B78

Builders of Florence. 1907. Dutton.

Study of Florentine life and history as centring about 12 of its notable buildings. Architectural side is not neglected, although subsidiary to the historic. Numerous illustrations.

**Nardi, Jacopo.** 945.5 N13

Istorie della città di Firenze; secondo il testo pubblicato per cura di Agenore Gelli. 2v. 1888.

"Della vita e delle opere di Iacopo Nardi," by Agenore Gelli, v.1, p.3-21.

**Pignotti, Lorenzo.** 945.5 P57

History of Tuscany from the earliest era; comprising an account of the revival of letters, sciences and arts, interspersed with essays on important literary and historical subjects, including memoirs of the family of the Medici; tr. from the Italian by John Browning. 4v. 1826. Young.

**Ross, Mrs Janet Ann (Duff-Gordon), & Erichsen, Nelly.** 945-5 R73s  
 Story of Pisa; illustrated by Nelly Erichsen. 1909. Dent. (Mediæval towns.)

Historical sketch, with a description of the town as it now is, its buildings, paintings and sculpture, a chapter on the region immediately about Pisa and a short list of hotels. Many illustrations.

**Villani, Giovanni.** 945-5 V329

Villani's chronicle; being selections from the first nine books of the *Croniche fiorentine*; tr. by R. E. Selfe and ed. by P. H. Wicksteed. 1906. Constable.

Intended primarily to serve as an aid to the study of Dante. Translates all the passages in the chronicle which have a direct bearing on his works, connecting them with Dante by means of marginal references. Will be of great service in enabling the Dante student to know the men and see the events as he himself saw them.

**Yriarte, Charles Émile.** 945-5 Y45

Florence; its history, the Medici, the humanists, letters [and] arts; revised and compared with the latest authorities by M. H. Lansdale. 1897. Winston.

*Contents:* Introduction. — History. — The Medici. — The renaissance. — Illustrious Florentines. — Etruscan art. — Christian art. — Architecture. — Sculpture. — Painting.

"Yriarte has not written a complete history, nor do exhaustive descriptions enrich its pages... But whoever cares to understand Florence flourishing or fallen... faithful and false by turns, cannot do better than read diligently these pages." *Athenæum*, 1881.

#### Description

**Biagi, Guido.** 914-55 B47

Men and manners of old Florence. 1909. McClurg.

*Contents:* Florence within her ancient boundary. — The mind and manners of a Florentine merchant of the 14th century. — The private life of the renaissance Florentines. — Tullia of Arragon. — The twilight of the past.

The learned librarian of the Laurentian and Riccardi Libraries is probably the greatest living authority on Florence in the middle ages and the renaissance. The book consists chiefly of a series of vivid pictures of Florentine life; descriptions of the old city and her buildings, drawn from early chronicles, miniatures and illuminated manuscripts; curious scenes, dramatically told, from the life of the streets; studies of the Florentine mind and manners, from contemporary sources, and of the home life of men and women, of merchant, soldier, artist; accounts of the principal guilds; sketches of the citizens, their dress, their daily occupations and amusements; in short, everything in which a lover of Florence is interested. *Condensed from Spectator*, 1910.

**Brown, James Wood.** 914-55 B78

Florence, past and present. 1911. Scribner.

Is concerned with the survival of primitive and pagan customs in the life and worship of modern Florence.

**Hare, Augustus John Cuthbert.** 914-55 H26f

Florence and Venice; revised by St. Clair Baddeley. 2v. in 1. 1908. Macmillan.

"Venice" is written in conjunction with St. Clair Baddeley.

**Horner, Susan, & Horner, J. B.** 914-55 H81

Walks in Florence. 2v. 1873. Strahan.

Detailed guide to the famous buildings, with historical commentaries.

Hutton, Edward.

914.55 H977c

Country walks about Florence. [1908.] Methuen.

"It would be difficult to imagine a better companion for one's daily strolls through the fields and byways of the Florentine *contado*. . . Mr. Hutton has read widely, and his book is crammed with valuable information which it is hard to find elsewhere about every bridge and ford and village and *castello* and *rôcca*. It is a wise and learned book as well as a beautiful one." *Nation*, 1909.

Illustrated from drawings and photographs.

Hutton, Edward.

914.55 H977

Florence and the cities of northern Tuscany, with Genoa, with illustrations in colour by William Parkinson. 1907. Macmillan.

"He writes profusely, not to compile a practical guide-book, but to pour out his impressions, experiences, and reflections on the places which he visits." *Nation*, 1907.

Hutton, Edward.

914.55 H977i

In unknown Tuscany, with notes by William Heywood. 1909.

Dutton.

"A picturesque volume of impressions. . . the record of a summer passed on Monte Amiata, apparently in the very abbey where Pius II. lodged. . . At his best Mr. Hutton has a peculiar power of interpreting the spirit of an Italian district. He feels it poetically, even passionately, and suggests its atmosphere with a fidelity that will be recognized by all who have followed the way from Siena to the mountain." *Saturday review*, 1909.

Mr Heywood supplies a basis of historical notes and facts.

Hutton, Edward.

914.55 H977s

Siena and southern Tuscany, with illustrations in colour by O. F. M. Ward. 1910. Macmillan.

"With all his old charm of style, Mr. Hutton here displays a just appreciation of the necessity of accuracy in dealing with the facts of history. Not that the present volume is primarily an historical work. There is a good deal of history in it; but the keynote always remains a personal one, and the appeal is rather to the traveller of cultured tastes, the lover of art and of nature, than to the mere student. Siena occupies a scant third of the volume, Arezzo and Borgo S. Sepolcro a single chapter. The rest is devoted to the little towns and villages of southern Tuscany." *Nation*, 1910.

Lees, Dorothy Nevile.

914.55 L53

Scenes and shrines in Tuscany. 1907. Dent.

As governess in an Italian family which spent the winters at Florence and the summers at a beautiful villa in the country, the author knew and loved her Tuscany well. She describes many phases of rural life in pleasant and interesting chapters. Illustrated.

Lees, Dorothy Nevile.

914.55 L53t

Tuscan feasts and Tuscan friends. 1907. Chatto.

Serves as a sequel to her "Scenes and shrines in Tuscany" (914.55 L53). Full of entertaining glimpses of the daily life of those with whom she lived and of the neighboring peasantry.

Scott, Leader, (*pseud. of Mrs Lucy E. (Barnes) Baxter*).

914.55 S42t

Tuscan studies and sketches. 1888. Unwin.

The "studies" are brief essays on certain Florentine sculptures, mosaics, tapestries, etc. The "sketches" are popular descriptions of Italian scenes and customs, "The vintage," "At the baths," "A Florentine market," "A shrine of mediæval art" (San Gimignano), etc. Illustrated.

Scott, Leader, (*pseud. of Mrs Lucy E. (Barnes) Baxter*).

9914.55 S42

Vincigliata and Maiano. 1891. Unwin.

Vincigliata is a mediæval castle near Florence which has been carefully restored to its original condition by its English owner. The book gives an historical sketch of the castle and its possessors, a description of the restoration, and some account of the neighboring estate of Maiano and other villas.

Singleton, Esther, *ed.*

914-55 S61

Florence as described by great writers. 1910. Dodd.

*Contents:* Early history, by Enrico Lemmi.—The republic under the Medici, by A. M. Berthelot.—The Medici grand dukes, by Pasquale Villari.—The old city, by Susan and Joanna Horner.—The city of lilies, by Louise de la Ramée (Ouida).—A stroll through Florence, by Edward Hutton.—Memories of Florence, by Charles Dickens.—First impressions, by H. A. Taine.—A cradle of art, by Oscar Browning.—The Palazzo Vecchio, by A. J. C. Hare.—Piazz della Signoria and the Loggia dei Lanzi, by Edward Hutton.—The Bargello, by E. G. Gardiner.—La Badia, by A. J. C. Hare.—The piazza and church of Santa Croce, by E. G. Gardiner.—Or San Michele, by Charles Yriarte.—The Duomo, by E. G. Gardiner.—The Campanile, by Harry Quilter.—The shepherd's tower, by John Ruskin.—The baptistery; the Duomo, by Edward Hutton.—The children of Florence, by R. M. Bradley.—Compagnia della Misericordia, by M. S. Crawford.—The Mercato Vecchio and the Mercato Nuovo, by E. Grifi.—San Lorenzo, by Nathaniel Hawthorne.—The Laurentian library, by Eugène Müntz.—Florentine festivals, by Helen Zimmern.—Convent and church of SS. Annunziata, by Susan and Joanna Horner.—Spedale degli Innocenti, by R. M. Bradley.—San. Marco, by E. G. Gardiner.—The Academy of Fine Arts, by Eugène Müntz.—Art and literature, by A. M. Berthelot.—The Cascine, by E. Grifi.—Santa Maria Novella, by Edward Hutton.—Midsummer in Florence, by Louise de la Ramée (Ouida).—The Uffizi, by E. G. Gardiner.—The Ponte Vecchio corridor, by C. R. Weld.—The Pitti palace, by Eugène Müntz.—The Boboli gardens, by E. M. Phillips.—San Miniato, by Charles Yriarte.—The tower of Galileo, by Louise de la Ramée (Ouida).—The villa Palmieri and the villa Medici, by E. M. Phillips.—The Carmine and Santo Spirito, by Susan and Joanna Horner.—A Florentine terrace, by G. S. Elgood.—Some Florentine industries, by Helen Zimmern.

## Rome. Perugia

### History

For History of ancient Rome, see 937

Bonetti, Antonio Maria.

945.6 B62

Venticinque anni di Roma capitale d'Italia e suoi precedenti (1815-1895). 2v. 1895.

Cesare, Raffaele de.

945.6 C33

Last days of papal Rome, 1850-1870; abridged with the assistance of the author and tr. by Helen Zimmern, with an introductory chapter by G. M. Trevelyan. 1909. Houghton.

"History and picture of the social life... the carnivals, the theatres, the newspapers, the noble families, the middle-classes, and the people." *Outlook* (London), 1909.

Champney, Mrs Elizabeth (Williams).

945.6 C35

Romance of Roman villas (the renaissance). 1908. Putnam.

*Contents:* The eyes of a basilisk (Vatican, Villa of the Belvedere).—The finding of Apollo (Villa Farnesina).—A Cellini casket (Villa Madama).—Flower o' the peach (Villa Aldobrandini).—With Tasso at Villa d'Este (Villa d'Este).—Mondragone (Villas Borghese and Mondragone).—The adventure of the Knight of the brandished lance (Villa Medici).—The ladies of Palliano (Colonna palace and Castle of Palliano).—The lure of old Rome (Hadrian's villa; Villas d'Este and Albani).

Farini, Luigi Carlo.

945.6 F23s

Lo stato romano dall' anno 1815 all' anno 1850. 4v. in 2. 1850-53.

Grisar, Hartmann.

945.6 G92

History of Rome and the popes in the middle ages; authorised English translation, ed. by Luigi Cappadelta. v.1-3. 1911-12. Paul.

v.1-3. Rome at the close of the ancient world.

Probably this vast work by a Jesuit scholar was composed as an orthodox counterblast to the history of the city of Rome during the middle ages by the German historian Gregorovius. There is no mistaking the prominence of the ecclesiastical view which pervades the book. The historical information of the author is stupendous and his work makes antiquity almost live before our eyes. *Condensed from Outlook* (London), 1911.



- Heywood, William.** 945.6 H51  
History of Perugia; ed. by R. L. Douglas. 1910. Putnam.
- Leti, Giuseppe.** 945.6 L65  
Roma e lo stato pontificio dal 1849 al 1870; note di storia politica.  
2v. 1911.
- Sismondi, Jean Charles Léonard Simonde de.** 945.6 S62  
Pavie et le sac de Rome; ed. by Arthur Wilson-Green. 1909. Clarendon Press. (Oxford modern French series.)  
Intended for students who read French with some ease. Has introduction and notes.

## Description

- Ball, Eustace Alfred Reynolds.** 914.56 B21  
Rome; a practical guide to Rome and its environs. 1908. Black.  
Especially intended for tourists who are able to spend only a few weeks in Rome. Gives full details on practical matters, including routes and hotel accommodations.
- Cruikshank, J. W. & Cruickshank, Mrs A. M.** 914.56 C89  
Christian Rome. 1906. Wessels. (Grant Allen's Historical guides.)  
Bibliography, p.5-6.  
An admirably practical short guide-book which concentrates attention on what is essential.
- Cruikshank, J. W. & Cruickshank, Mrs A. M.** 914.56 C89uz  
Umbrian towns. [1912.] Holt.  
*Contents:* Perugia.—Excursions from Perugia.—Assisi.—Montefalco.—Spello.—Foligno.—Gubbio.—Città di Castello.—Trevi.—Spoleto.—Orvieto.  
List of books useful to travellers in central Italy, p.380-381.  
A guide-book which places emphasis upon matters of real historical and artistic significance.
- Davies, William.** 914.56 D31  
Pilgrimage of the Tiber, from its mouth to its source, with some account of its tributaries. 1873. Low.  
"In most of...[the author's] descriptions we catch not only a vivid sketch of the scene before him, but the local colour which only thorough familiarity with Italian scenery can give...Not the least charm about Mr. Davies' book is his hearty sympathy with an appreciation of the Italian people." *Saturday review*, 1873.  
Gives many legends and historical allusions, especially those connected with Rome. Illustrated.
- Field, Walter Taylor.** 914.56 F45  
Rome. 2v. 1905. Page.  
Written in a chatty style and designed to lead the traveler, in successive days' trips, around the city and its immediate environs. Well illustrated.
- Frothingham, Arthur Lincoln.** 914.56 F97  
Monuments of Christian Rome from Constantine to the renaissance. 1908. Macmillan. (Handbooks of archaeology and antiquities.)  
A historical sketch of the period is followed by a study of its architecture, painting and sculpture. Illustrated.
- Gregorovius, Ferdinand.** 914.56 G86  
Roman journals, 1852-1874; ed. by Friedrich Althaus and tr. from the German by Mrs G. W. Hamilton. 1907. Bell.  
These journals, first issued in German 15 years ago, are already as nearly classic as any work of such recent date can be. Gregorovius was in Italy from 1852 to 1874, while he was writing his history of the city of Rome. His journals kept during this

**Gregorovius, Ferdinand**—*continued*.

914.56 G86

period have a threefold interest. They enable us to trace his progress on his history, they throw very important side-lights on Italian and papal politics in the last years of the papal dominion and they give many characteristic sketches of the distinguished statesmen, authors and painters whom he met. For the student of history, there are many invaluable notes; for the observer of social life there are the most varied sketches, and even gossip. *Condensed from Nation, 1907.*

**Hare, Augustus John Cuthbert.**

914.56 H26w2

Walks in Rome (including Tivoli, Frascati and Albano), with plans, &c. by St. Clair Baddeley. 1909. Paul.

"He writes, not so much for the sake of instructing the student as of assisting the intelligent tourist... He has supplied in a pleasanter and more intellectual form—but with the practical drawback of filling two somewhat bulky volumes—an enlarged Murray for Rome." *Saturday review, 1871.*

**Hutton, Edward.**

914.56 H97r

Rome, with illustrations in colour by Maxwell Armfield. 1909. Macmillan.

This strange and delightful guide-book is a kind of poem about Rome. It has everywhere the quality of suggestion rather than of affirmation. *Condensed from Outlook (London), 1909.*

**Lanciani, Rodolfo.**

914.56 L21

Golden days of the renaissance in Rome, from the pontificate of Julius II to that of Paul III. 1906. Houghton.

*Contents:* The city.—Life in the city.—Paul III.—Michelangelo.—Vittoria Colonna.—Raphael.—Agostino Chigi, "il Magnifico," and the "Contrada dei Banchi."

"No other scholar of his attainments in the history of Roman topography has been able... to draw from accumulated stores of technical knowledge the material for charming *causeries*, and so to communicate something of the romantic delight of archaeological investigation." *Nation, 1907.*

**Singleton, Esther, ed.**

914.56 S61

Rome as described by great writers. 1906. Dodd.

*Contents:* Rome, by Maurice Maeterlinck.—Ancient Rome, by Isaac Taylor.—Rome as it is to-day, by George Pignatorre.—The rise of modern Rome, by Reinhold Schoener.—Roman life and character, by F. M. Crawford.—Social life, by E. A. Powell.—First view of Rome, by Charles Dickens.—In Maremma, by Ouida.—The Appian way and tomb of Caecilia Metella, by Hugh Macmillan.—The Tiber, by William Davies.—The Vatican and its garden, by A. J. C. Hare.—The Vatican, by Émile Zola.—Holy week, by Charles Dickens.—St. Peter's, by Reinhold Schoener.—St. John Lateran, by Francis Wey.—Churches and dungeons, by Charles Dickens.—Churches, by Nathaniel Hawthorne.—The Corso, by Reinhold Schoener.—The carnival, by Charles Dickens.—The Roman Forum, by Hugh Macmillan.—The Mamertine prison, by Nathaniel Hawthorne.—The Capitoline, by A. J. C. Hare.—The Colosseum, by Edward Gibbon.—The Pantheon, by Linda Villari.—The Palatine, by Émile Zola.—The castle of St. Angelo, by A. J. C. Hare.—The Trastevere, by Reinhold Schoener.—The rag fair of Rome, by G. G. Chaterton.—Excursions, by Charles Dickens.—Tivoli, by Francis Wey.—Painting and sculpture, by Nathaniel Hawthorne.—The Piazza di Spagna; The Piazza del Popolo; The Pincian hill; Porto del Popolo; Villa Borghese, by Hugh Macmillan.—The Scala di Spagna and S. Trinita de' Monti, by Reinhold Schoener.—Modern Rome, by Isaac Taylor.—Rome revisited, by Frederic Harrison.

Many illustrations.

**Wey, Francis Alphonse.**

qr914.56 W58

Rome; containing engravings on wood designed by the most celebrated artists, and a plan of Rome, with an introduction by W. W. Story. 1872. Appleton.

In the text the reader is conducted through the galleries, public places and buildings of Rome. The illustrations are numerous and cover a wide range.

**Young, Norwood, ed.**

914.56 Y38

Handbook for Rome and the Campagna. 1908. Stanford.

## San Marino

**Bruc, Charles de, *comte de Busignano*.**

945.61 B82

Republic of San Marino; tr. from the French. 1880. Riverside Press.

This Italian republic, supposed to have been founded by St. Marinus of Dalmatia in the 4th century, is one of the oldest states in Europe and one of the smallest in the world. The book follows its fortunes from the beginning through the first part of the 19th century.

## Naples

**Cesare, Raffaele de.**

945.7 C33

Una famiglia di patrioti [Morelli]; ricordi di due rivoluzioni in Calabria. 1889.

Contains also "Versi," by Carlo Morelli.

**Visalli, Vittorio.**

945.7 V35

I Calabresi nel risorgimento italiano; storia documentata delle rivoluzioni calabresi dal 1799 al 1862. 2v. [1891-92.]

**Briggs, Martin Shaw.**

914.57 B74

In the heel of Italy; a study of an unknown city [Lecce]. 1910.

Melrose.

"Architectural and historical notes on Lecce buildings," p.331-357; "Bibliography," p.359-372.

The ancient town of Lecce, capital of the historic Terra d'Otranto, with its memories of Greek, Roman, Gothic, Norman, French and Spanish rulers, is but little known to modern tourists. The book gives a history of the town and the surrounding country, and an admirable description of its architecture, especially of the Baroque style, which characterizes so many of its buildings.

**Douglas, Norman.**

914.57 D75

Siren land. 1911. Dent.

Devoted to Capri and the Sorrentine peninsula. Author knows foot by foot the clefts and pinnacles of the land of the sirens, has lived among the peasants, taken their folklore from their lips, and read their history in the local archives. The book is written from an agile and well-stored mind, and presupposes a cultured public. *Condensed from Nation, 1911.*

**Vaughan, Herbert Millingchamp.**

914.57 V23

Naples Riviera. 1907. Methuen.

"Bibliography," p.11-12.

Combines history, folklore and literary reminiscence with appreciative descriptions of scenery. Illustrated in color by Maurice Greiffenhagen.

## Sicily. Malta

## History

**Amari, Michele.**

945.8 A48g

La guerra del Vespro siciliano. 3v. 1886.

**Amari, Michele.**

945.8 A48

History of the war of the Sicilian vespers; ed. with introduction and notes by the earl of Ellesmere. 3v. 1850. Bentley.

The name given to the massacre of the French in Sicily by the Sicilians in 1282; so called from its commencement at vespers on Easter Monday.

**Bottini-Massa, Enrico.**

945.8 B64

Il primo regno di casa Savoia in Sicilia; conferenza. 1897.

- Lloyd, William Watkiss.** 945.8 L75  
History of Sicily to the Athenian war, with elucidations of the  
Sicilian odes of Pindar. 1872. Murray.  
From mythological period to 427 B. C. Map.

- Maurici, Andrea.** 945.8 M49  
L'indipendenza siciliana e la poesia patriottica dell' isola dal 1820 al  
1848. 1898.

- Perry, Walter Copland.** 945.8 P44  
Sicily in fable, history, art and song. 1908. Macmillan.  
From the earliest times down to the capture of Syracuse by Marcellus, in 212 B. C.

- Porter, Whitworth.** 945.8 P83  
Malta and its knights. 1871. Pardon.

The history of the island of Malta is closely bound up with that of the Knights of Malta or Knights of St. John of Jerusalem as they are sometimes called. This body of military monks administered the government of the island from 1530 until it was conquered by Napoleon in 1798.

## Description

- [Bartlett, William Henry.]** 914.58 B27  
Gleanings, pictorial and antiquarian, on the overland route. 1851. Hall.  
Description of Malta and Gibraltar, with engravings from the author's drawings.

- [Bartlett, William Henry.]** 914.58 B27p  
Pictures from Sicily. 1853. Hall.  
General description. Illustrated.

- Bełza, Stanisław.** 914.58 B42  
Listy z Sycylii. 1902.

- Elliott, Mrs Maud (Howe).** 914.58 E529  
Sicily in shadow and in sun; the earthquake and the American relief  
work. 1910. Little.

Describes the earthquake of 1908 with the vividness of one who knew the persons engaged in the relief work and who visited the scenes. Interviews, conversations and pictures (these last from the sketches and photographs made by Mr Elliott) combine to produce an indelible impression. As a foil to the tragedy, Mrs Elliott adds an account of a sight-seeing trip to Syracuse and Palermo. *Condensed from Nation, 1911.*

- Sladen, Douglas Brooke Wheelton.** 914.58 S63  
Sicily, the new winter resort; an encyclopædia of Sicily. 1907.  
Dutton.

"Books on Sicily," p.21-22.

Comprehensive and carefully prepared guide, including a general description of the island, objects of special interest and biographical sketches of well-known people who have lived there. Fully illustrated.

- Wetmore, Mrs Elizabeth (Bisland), & Hoyt, Anne.** 914.58 W57  
Seekers in Sicily; a quest for Persephone by Jane and Peripatetica,  
done into the vernacular. 1909. Lane.

Light and popular account of a spring spent in Sicily. Includes descriptions of the scenery, people and ruins of Sicily before the earthquake, with chapters on its associations with history, literature and classical tradition.



## Corsica

- Belza**, Stanisław. 914.59 B42  
*Obrazy Korsyki.* 1897.
- Chapman**, John Mitchel. 914.59 C36  
*Corsica, an island of rest.* 1908. Stanford.  
 Author has made many visits to Corsica and writes entertainingly of the country, the people and incidents of travel. Useful information about hotels, routes and points of interest. Many illustrations from photographs.
- Lear**, Edward. 9914.59 L45  
*Journal of a landscape painter in Corsica.* 1870. Bush.  
 Mr Lear traveled in pursuit of beauty and not as an historian or archæologist, but his descriptions of scenery are admirable and he often enlivens the text with anecdotes. The illustrations give the book its chief value.

## Spain

## History

- Adam**, Græme Mercer, *ed.* 909 L76 v.8  
*Spain and Portugal, with introduction by W. H. Munro.* 1906. Morris. (In Lodge, H. C. ed. *History of nations*, v.8.)  
 "Bibliography," p.545-550.
- Chambers**, George L. 946 C35  
*Bussaco.* 1910. Sonnenschein. (Wellington's battlefields illustrated.)  
 Detailed description of this battle of the Peninsula war, fought September 27, 1810 between the British-Portuguese army under Lord Wellington and the French army under Masséna. Maps and illustrations.
- Clarke**, Henry Butler. 946 C53  
*Modern Spain, 1815-1898; with a memoir [of the author] by W. H. Hutton.* 1906. Cambridge University Press. (Cambridge historical series.)  
 "Bibliography," p.471-481.  
 A work of undoubted authority. Mr Clarke had known Spain from his boyhood and was perhaps more intimately acquainted than any other foreigner with the intricacies of modern Spanish politics. The book closes with an impartial account of the Spanish-American war. *Condensed from Spectator, 1907.*
- Drinkwater**, John, *afterward* Bethune. 91946 D82  
*History of the late siege of Gibraltar, with a description and account of that garrison from the earliest periods.* 1785. Spilsbury.  
 Author, ensign in a British regiment stationed at Gibraltar, kept a careful record of events during the siege by the Spanish-French forces, 1779-83. His narrative ranks as a military classic.
- Hume**, Martin Andrew Sharp. 946 H92c  
*Court of Philip IV; Spain in decadence.* 1907. Putnam.  
 Mr Hume, who is an acknowledged authority on Spanish history, writes in this volume not so much for the special student as for the general reader. He gives a picturesque description of the life, manners and chief personages of the Spanish court in the first half of the 17th century. Contains several portraits by Velasquez.
- Schurtz**, Heinrich. 91909 H42 v.4  
*Pyrenæan peninsula.* 1902. (In Helmolt, H. F. ed. *World's history*, v.4, p.479-562.)

Scott, Samuel Parsons.

946 S42

History of the Moorish empire in Europe. 3v. 1904. Lippincott.

"Authorities consulted in the preparation of this work," v.1, p.17-42.

His work, though not without a certain old-fashioned dignity of style, is too monotonous to be popular and too uncritical in its affirmations to content the trained student of history. The scope of the work is amply inclusive. Two volumes cover the whole period of Moorish occupation in the peninsula, while the third contains matter of some interest and value in the form of essays on the art, institutions and influence of the Muslims, as well as on the Jews and the Moriscos in Spain. *Condensed from American historical review*, 1905.

White, George F.

946 W63

A century of Spain and Portugal (1788-1898). [1909.] Methuen.

"Bibliography," p.387-400.

"A readable, a clear, and...on the whole a fair narrative of *pronunciamientos*, civil wars, changes of ministry, and revolutions." *Outlook (London)*, 1909.

Markham, Sir Clements Robert.

946.7 M39

The story of Majorca and Minorca. 1908. Smith, Elder.

History, with a few directions for tourists. Almost wholly devoted to Majorca. Maps.

Espinosa, Alonso de.

1910.6 H15 v.121

Guanches of Tenerife, the holy image of our Lady of Candelaria and the Spanish conquest and settlement [with a Report on the present condition of the image of our Lady of Candelaria, by Ethel Trew]; tr. and ed., with notes and an introduction by Sir Clements Markham. 1907. (In Hakluyt Society. Publications, v.121.)

"Bibliography of the Canary islands," p.141-201.

### Description and travel

Amicis, Edmondo de.

914.6 A51s

Spagna. 1904.

*The same*. 1908.....j914.6 A51

Bourgoing, Jean François, baron de.

qr910 P63 v.5

Travels in Spain, containing a new, accurate and comprehensive view of the present state of that country; tr. from the French. [1809.] (In Pinkerton, John, ed. General collection of voyages and travels, v.5, p.298-639.)

Calvert, Albert Frederick.

914.6 C14ca

Catalonia and the Balearic isles; an historical and descriptive account. 1910. Lane. (Spanish series.)

Calvert, Albert Frederick.

914.6 C14

Impressions of Spain. 1903. Philip.

The impressions which Mr Calvert has brought back from his journeys in Spain are of cathedrals, picture galleries, cafés, bull-fights, handsome women, and above all, of mines, to which the best chapter in the book is devoted.

Calvert, Albert Frederick.

914.6 C14l

Leon, Burgos and Salamanca; a historical and descriptive account. 1908. Lane. (Spanish series.)

As the larger portion of the book is given up to the 462 illustrations of the art and architectural relics of these old cities, the descriptive matter is necessarily brief, but the author has given an admirably condensed account of the characteristics, history and points of interest of each place. *Condensed from Outlook (London)*, 1908.

**Calvert, Albert Frederick.** 914.6 C14m  
 Madrid; an historical description and handbook of the Spanish capital. 1909. Lane. (Spanish series.)

Short chapters on the art, literature and drama of the city, on the court and society, bull-fights, etc. Nearly 500 illustrations from photographs.

**Calvert, Albert Frederick.** 914.6 C14r  
 Royal palaces of Spain; a historical & descriptive account of the seven principal palaces of the Spanish kings. 1909. Lane. (Spanish series.)

*Contents:* The Escorial.—La Granja (San Ildefonso).—El Pardo.—Aranjuez.—Miramar.—El Alcazar (Seville).—Royal palace (Madrid).

Contains many plates.

**Calvert, Albert Frederick.** 914.6 C14s  
 Southern Spain; painted by Trevor Haddon, described by A. F. Calvert. 1908. Black.

*Contents:* Cadiz.—Seville, the pearl of Andalusia.—Cordova.—Granada.—Malaga.—The way south.—The kingdom of Murcia.—In the old kingdom of Valencia.

**Calvert, Albert Frederick.** 914.6 C14t  
 Toledo [Spain]; an historical and descriptive account of the "city of generations." 1907. Lane. (Spanish series.)

**Calvert, Albert Frederick.** 914.6 C14v  
 Valladolid, Oviedo, Segovia, Zamora, Avila & Zaragoza; an historical & descriptive account. 1908. Lane. (Spanish series.)

**Calvert, Albert Frederick, & Gallichan, W. M.** 914.6 C14c  
 Cordova, a city of the Moors. 1907. Lane. (Spanish series.)

Sketch of the history of the city and its present appearance, chiefly valuable for its series of photographs, which give a vivid glimpse of the remaining architectural grandeur of the city.

**Cayley, George John.** 914.6 C29  
 The bridle roads of Spain; or, Las alforjas, with an introduction by Martin Hume and recollections of the author by Lady Ritchie and Mrs Cobden Sickert. 1908.

First published in 1853 and reprinted "to be read as a little masterpiece of travel by any one upon whom the glamour of Spain has fallen."

"In many ways an original and entertaining work, based as much upon romantic imaginings and thoughts suggested on the road as upon actual fact." *Spectator*, 1908.

**Collins, W. W.** 914.6 C71  
 Cathedral cities of Spain. 1909. Dodd.

The interest of the book is virtually confined to the colored illustrations, the short descriptive chapters being written for the most part in the style of a severely condensed guide-book. The illustrations are successful in reproducing the pervading color not only of the buildings but of the cities described.

**Elliott, Mrs Maud (Howe).** 914.6 E529  
 Sun and shadow in Spain. 1908. Little.

Record of travel through Spanish cities, brightened with the author's unflinching enthusiasm and lively imagination. Fully illustrated from photographs.

**Ellis, Havelock.** 914.6 E53  
 Soul of Spain. 1908. Constable.

*Contents:* Introduction.—The Spanish people.—The women of Spain.—The art of Spain.—Velazquez.—Spanish dancing.—Ramon Lull at Palma.—"Don Quixote."—Juan

**Ellis, Havelock**—*continued*. 914.6 E53  
Valera.—Santa Maria del Mar.—The gardens of Granada.—Segovia.—Seville in spring.—Seville cathedral.—Montserrat.—Spanish ideals of to-day.

The writer interprets rather than describes. He has pondered the details and he gives his reader the result of his thought—always philosophical, often deeply suggestive. His best chapters are the two on "The Spanish people" and "The women of Spain." We have nowhere read a more fascinating attempt at Spanish psychology. *Condensed from Nation, 1908.*

**Franck, Harry Alverson**. 914.6 F87

Four months afoot in Spain. 1911. Century.

Like his "Vagabond journey around the world," this tour of Spain was made mostly on foot, with a very small expenditure of money and much mingling with the "masses" along the way.

**Gautier, Théophile**. 914.6 G24v

Voyage en Espagne; ed. by Gerald Goodridge. 1905. Clarendon Press. (Oxford modern French series.)

**Hartley, Catherine Gasquoine**, *afterward Mrs Gallichan*. 914.6 H32

Moorish cities in Spain. 1906. Siegle.

*Contents:* Córdoba.—Toledo.—Seville.—Granada.

Impressionistic book which aims at the expression of moods and the reproduction of atmospheres rather than at the statement of fact. Illustrated.

**Luffmann, Carl Bogue**. 914.6 L97

Quiet days in Spain. 1910. Dutton.

The impression made by Mr Luffmann's book is that the author has been sharing the every-day life of the peninsula. He has little to say of cathedrals or galleries, art or history, but he is to be commended for his portrayal of provincial life and character and for many interesting facts which find no place in handbooks or among the superficial notes of the ordinary traveler. *Condensed from Nation, 1910.*

**Marriott, Charles, b. 1869**. 914.6 M41

Spanish holiday. [1908.] Methuen.

Traveling on foot or third class by railway, the author gathered many interesting impressions of the country and the people. The route included San Sebastian, Burgos, Madrid, Toledo, etc. Illustrations from photographs and drawings.

**O'Reilly, Eliza Boyle**. 914.6 O28

Heroic Spain. 1910. Duffield.

Sketchy narrative of an eight months' tour in Spain, varied with pleasant excursions into the domains of history, literature, architecture and art. Author has not only traveled the beaten path, but describes many nooks and corners not visited by the ordinary tourist. The chapter on literature is not merely a rehash of standard text-books, but evinces wide reading and original thought. Introductory chapter gives the prospective tourist much practical advice. Illustrations are unhackneyed and artistic. *Condensed from Nation, 1911.*

**Roscoe, Thomas**. 1914.6 R71

Tourist in Spain; Biscay and the Castiles; illustrated from drawings by David Roberts. 1837. Jennings. (Jennings' landscape annual for 1837.)

**Stoddard, Charles Augustus**. 914.6 S86

Spanish cities, with glimpses of Gibraltar and Tangier. 1895. Scribner.

Brief personal impressions.

**Wigram, Edgar Thomas Ainger**. 914.6 W69

Northern Spain; painted and described. 1906. Black.

Illustrated in color.



**Williams, Leonard.**

914.6 W74g

Granada; memories, adventures, studies and impressions. 1906. Heinemann.

Deals for the most part with places which are off the beaten track of the tourist. There is an account of a visit to the church and college of the Sacro Monte of Granada and of excursions in the Sierra Nevadas and to Guadix.

**Williams, Leonard.**

q914.6 W74t

Toledo and Madrid; their records and romances. 1903. Cassell.

Shows familiarity with Spanish literature and history. There are many illustrations.

**Wood, Walter.**

914.61 W85

Corner of Spain, with an introduction by Martin Hume; illustrated in colour and line from pictures by F. H. Mason. 1910. Nash.

Describes the life and character of Galicia, the little-known northwest corner of Spain.

**Calvert, Albert Frederick.**

914.68 C14

Seville; an historical and descriptive account of "the pearl of Andalusia." 1907. Lane. (Spanish series.)

The valuable feature of the book is the illustrations—300 in all—which include buildings and details of buildings and many reproductions of the work of Spanish painters.

## Portugal

**Bragança Cunha, V. de.**

946.9 B68

Eight centuries of Portuguese monarchy; a political study. 1911. Swift.

"Bibliography," p.255-265.

Political history of Portugal.

**[Crawford, Oswald John Frederick.]**

914.69 C87t

Travels in Portugal, by John Latouche. [1875?] Ward.

Notes of travel through less familiar parts of the country, recorded with freshness and originality. Author, an English novelist and writer, was appointed consul at Oporto in 1867.

**Hume, Martin Andrew Sharp.**

914.69 H92

Through Portugal, with illustrations in colour by A. S. Forrest. 1907. McClure.

*Contents:* Oporto.—Braga and Bom Jesus.—Citania and Guimarães.—Bussaco.—Coimbra, Thomar and Leiria.—Batalha and Alcobaça.—Cintra.—Lisbon.—Setubal, Troya and Evora.—Hints to travellers in Portugal.

## Russia

### History

For Russo-Japanese war, see History of Japan, 952

**Bain, Robert Nisbet.**

947 B16

The first Romanovs (1613-1725); a history of Muscovite civilisation and the rise of modern Russia under Peter the Great and his forerunners. 1905. Constable.

In tracing the fortunes of the Romanoffs from Michael, the founder, to Peter the Great, he gives to a single family the credit of having created Russia. Roughly speaking, the first half is devoted to Michael, Alexius and Sophia, the second half to Peter

Bain, Robert Nisbet—*continued*.

947 B16

the Great. Political in the main, the narrative is interspersed with interesting chapters on the social and religious life of old Muscovy, as well as with a detailed account of Peter's administrative system. Mr Bain writes from a first-hand knowledge of native sources. *Condensed from Nation, 1905.*

Curtin, Jeremiah.

947 C93

Mongols in Russia. 1908. Little.

Continuation of "The Mongols." Beginning with a detailed history of Russia previous to the Mongol invasion, the author proceeds to a study of the domination of the Mongols in Russia after their expulsion from China by the founders of the Ming dynasty. From the Mongol invasion the history continues through 240 years of Mongol rule.

947 D38

דיינארד, אפרים.

ספר מלחמת קרים.

[Henningsen, Charles Frederick.]

947 H44

Revelations of Russia; or, The emperor Nicholas and his empire in 1844, by one who has seen and describes. 2v. 1844. Colburn.

Hodgetts, Edward Arthur Brayley.

947 H66

Court of Russia in the 19th century. 2v. 1908. Scribner.

Popular account.

947 K34

קניאז פאטיאמקין, דיא געשיכטע פון דעם בעריהמטען מאטראזען אויפשטאנד.

Milkowicz, Wladimir.

qr909 H42 v.5

Eastern Europe. 1907. (In Helmolt, H. F. ed. *World's history*, v.5, p.425-613.)

Molloy, Joseph Fitzgerald.

947 M79

Russian court in the 18th century. 2v. 1905. Scribner.

Includes the period from 1741, when Elizabeth the daughter of Peter the Great ascended the throne, to the murder of Paul I in 1801. Catharine II is naturally the central figure.

"He has not gone further afield in his 'reading-up' than the easily accessible memoirs of foreign ambassadors to the court of Russia in the eighteenth century, those of Catharine II. and her friend the Princess Dashkoff, Catharine's letters to her French correspondents, and similar sources... But the combination of these offers a vivid picture of the lighter... side of life in Russia." *Nation, 1906.*

Morfill, William Richard.

909 L76 v.15

Russia and Poland; revised and ed. by C. E. Fryer. 1906. Morris. (In Lodge, H. C. ed. *History of nations*, v.15.)

"Bibliography," p.389-390.

Pares, Bernard.

947 P23

Russia and reform. 1907. Dutton.

In its range, method, and adequacy of knowledge and insight, it is certainly the best account that the Russian liberation movement, which began in 1904, has brought forth. If certain parts, like the chapters on the church or education, show a want of thorough, systematic and complete treatment, they offer, on the whole, sufficient assistance towards the chief aim in mind, the comprehension of forces now at work in the czar's empire. The psychology of the Russian people is portrayed with admirable insight and sympathy. *Condensed from Nation, 1907.*

947 T42

טהון, א.

דיא געשיכטע פון דיא אמאליגע פאלקסבעוועגונגען אין רוסלאנד.

Urusov, Sergiĕi Dmitriĕvich, *prince*.

947 U27

Memoirs of a Russian governor; tr. from the Russian and ed. by Herman Rosenthal. 1909. Harper.

"Account by a native official of the intricate workings of the Russian bureaucracy. The author... is not a destructive agitator, but a constructive patriot, being a believer in a constitutional monarchy and a representative of the Constitutional Democracy in the First Duma. Prince Urusov, as governor of Bessarabia, shortly after the terrible pogrom or massacre of Kishinev, traced the responsibility of that crime to the very government he served." *Bookman*, 1908.

Van Bergen, Robert.

j947 V17

Story of Russia. 1905. Amer. Book Co.

*Partial contents:* A Russian republic.—The yellow peril.—The first Romanof.—Peter the Great and his time.—Alexander II, the Liberator.—The origin and growth of the Asiatic empire.—Russia under the present czar, Nicholas II.

### Description and travel

Baedeker, Karl, *comp.*

914.7 B14

Russland, europäisches Russland, eisenbahnen in Russ.-Asien, Teheran, Peking; handbuch für reisende. 1904.

Baring, Maurice.

914.7 B23

Russian essays and stories. [1908.] Methuen.

A master of the language and deeply interested in the people, Mr Baring presents a picture of the Russian, peasant or landowner as he talks and lives. He has something to say about politics, but life and literature interest him most.

Chrzyszczewska, Jadwiga, & Warnkówna, Jadwiga.

914.7 C46

Z biegiem Wisły; obrazki i opowiadania o kraju. 1904.

Coxe, William.

qr910 P63 v.6

Travels in Russia. [1809.] (In Pinkerton, John, ed. General collection of voyages and travels, v.6, p.570-913.)

Durland, Kellogg.

914.7 D94

The red reign; the true story of an adventurous year in Russia. 1908. Century.

Within its own class it is probably the best book on present-day Russia that has so far been written, for completeness, clearness and picturesqueness of treatment. The author is a journalist and his point of view is intensely and avowedly anti-governmental. His intimate relations with the most active of the revolutionaries have enabled him to seize what may be called the soul of revolutionary Russia with convincing appreciation. *Condensed from Nation*, 1908.

Falk, Zsigmond.

914.7 F19

Oroszország; uti vázlatok. 1898.

Giller, Agaton.

914.7 G41

Podróż więźnia etapami do Syberyi w roku 1854. 2v. 1866.

Graham, Stephen.

914.7 G77

A vagabond in the Caucasus, with some notes of his experiences among the Russians. 1911. Lane.

An Englishman's Russian experiences. He tells of his first visit in the year of the revolution, of his friends in the towns and in the villages, and of his explorings. He has tramped in Transcaucasia, lived for some time in a mill on the Terek, has slept in the open and in shepherds' huts, has been arrested as a spy and imprisoned. The book is written in a spirit of kindliness and humor, and shows warm sympathy with the Russian in country and town. *Condensed from Outlook (London)*, 1910.

Holstein, Alexandra de, & Montefiore, D. B. 914.7 H74

Serf life in Russia; the childhood of a Russian grandmother. 1906.  
Heinemann.

The "Russian grandmother" who tells these experiences of her childhood was in her teens when the emancipation of the serfs took place, in 1861. Her story describes the domestic life of a Russian family from the point of view of one who, though belonging to the upper class, had the opportunity of observing the lower. *Condensed from Spectator, 1906.*

Janowski, Al. 914.7 J18

Wycieczki po kraju. 3v. in 1. 1900-02.

*Contents:* Kielce. — Chęciny. — Karczówka. — Góry S. Krzyskie. — Bodzentyn. — Wąchock. — Iłża. — Radom. — Opatów. — Ujazd. — Klimontów. — Ossolin. — Sandomierz. — Nowo-Aleksandrja. — Kazimierz. — Janowiec. — Nałęczów.

Pinkerton, Robert. 914.7 P63

Russia; or, Miscellaneous observations on the past and present state of that country and its inhabitants. 1833. Seeley.

Compiled chiefly from the journal kept by the author during his travels in Russia in the interests of the British and Foreign Bible Society. The book contains some curious colored plates illustrative of the amusements and dress of the people.

Stead, William Thomas. 914.7 S79

Truth about Russia. 1888. Cassell.

*Contents:* From London to St. Petersburg.—War or peace?—New fields for British enterprise. — The tribune of all the Russias. — The ideas of General Ignatieff. — The shadow on the throne.—Count Tolstoi and his gospel.

Study of Russian political system gained from a visit to St. Petersburg in 1888 to discover the government's position on certain questions of international policy.

Степнякъ, (псевд. Сергѣя Михайловича Кравчинскаго). 914.7 S83un

Подпольная Россія. 1893.

Walling, William English. 914.7 W18

Russia's message; the true world import of the revolution. 1908.  
Doubleday.

"Bibliographical note," p.468-469.

Careful study written from residence in Russia and acquaintance with the different elements of the nation. Illustrations from photographs.

"It is in his comprehensive, intimate, and sympathetic narrative of what the Russian agricultural laborer has been in the past, and what changes have been coming over him during the last three or four years of revolutionary unrest, that the chief value of Mr. Walling's book consists." *Nation, 1908.*

Willoughby, Sir Hugh. 914.7 P63 v.1

Voyages of Sir Hugh Wiloughby, Richard Chancellor and others to the northern parts of Russia and Siberia. [1808.] (In Pinkerton, John, ed. General collection of voyages and travels, v.1, p.1-80.)

## Finland

Ban, Aladár. 914.71 B22

Képek a Finn nép életéből (néprajzi tanulmány). 1905.

Leems, Knud. 914.7 P63 v.1

Account of the Laplanders of Finmark, their language, manners and religion; with the notes of Gunner, bishop of Drontheim, and a Treas-



Leems, Knud—*continued*.

qr 910 P63 v.1

tise, by Jessen, on the pagan religion of the Fins and Laplanders. [1808.] (In Pinkerton, John, ed. General collection of voyages and travels, v.1, p.376-490.)

Regnard, Jean François.

qr910 P63 v.1

Journey through Flanders, Holland, &c. [to Lapland. 1808]. (In Pinkerton, John, ed. General collection of voyages and travels, v.1, p.131-230.)

Renwick, George.

914-71 R35

Finland to-day. 1911. Scribner.

"Leisurely account of the country, its history, politics, people, folklore, industries, customs, arts, literature, etc., as studied during three extended visits in 1906, 1909 and 1910. The political history is brought down to January 1911. A well rounded and well written work that with its appended map and hints to travelers, should be equally useful to the prospective tourist and to the general reader. The photographic illustrations are more than usually pleasing." *A. L. A. booklist*, 1911.

Travers, Rosalind.

914-71 T69

Letters from Finland, August 1908-March 1909. 1911. Paul.

Travel talks in the form of letters, which afford charming and faithful portraits of Finnish types and sympathetic studies of national character, society, politics, literature and art. Of particular interest is her treatment of the progressive Finnish women, who have attained for themselves not merely the suffrage, but membership in Parliament itself. Well illustrated.

### Lithuania

Basanavičius, Jonas.

947-5 B28a

Apie senovės Lietuvos pylis. 1891.

Basanavičius, Jonas.

947-5 B281

Lenkai Lietuvoje; iš rusiško išguldė V. Gintautas. 1903.

Basanavičius, Jonas, *tr.*

947-5 B28

Grovo Kyburg'o kelionė Lietuvona 1397 m. 1900.

Daukantas, Simanas.

947-5 D28

Lietuvos istorija, nuo seniausių gadynių iki Liublino unijai. 2v. in 1. 1893-97.

Daukantas, Simanas.

947-5 D28p

Pasakojimai apie veikalus Lietuvių tautos senovėje. 1893.

[Kirkor, Adam Honory.]

947-5 K28

Kapai didžių kunigaikščių ir karalių Vilniuje. 1898.

Maironis, (*pseud. of J. Maculevičia*).

947-5 M26

Lietuvos istorija. 1906.

Neris, Petras, (*pseud. of Petras Vileišis*).

947-5 N23

Praeitė Vilniaus ir jo pirmbuvusios akademijos. 1893.

Šliupas, Jonas, (*pseud. Lietuvos Mylėtojas*).

947-5 S63g

Gadynė šlėktos viešpatavimo Lietuvoje, 1569-1795 m. 1909.

With this is bound "Lietuviškasis statutas Zygmanto I," pagal T. Cacki.

Šliupas, Jonas, (*pseud. Lietuvos Mylėtojas*).

947-5 S63

Lietuvių tauta senovėje ir šiadien. 2v. in 1. 1904-05.

- Valanczauskas, Motiejus Kazimieras, bp.** 947.5 V14  
Žemaičių vyskupystė. 1897.
- Zanavykas, Stanyslovas, pseud.** 947.5 Z27  
Apsakymai apie Lietuvos praeigą. 1903.
- Žemkalnis, pseud.** 947.5 Z46  
Lenkai ir Lietuviai nuo 1228 m. iki 1430 m.; parašė pagal lenkiškus istorikus. 1899.
- Ragaišis, Rev.** 914.75 R14  
Žemaičių Kalvarijos aprašymas, ypatingai dievobaimingiems keleiviams į tą stebuklingąją vietą. 1906.

## Caucasia

- Longworth, J. A.** 914.79 L84  
Year among the Circassians. 2v. 1840. Colburn.  
At the time when the book was published the author was one of the few Englishmen who had penetrated Circassia. He tells something of the history and life of the people.

## Scandinavia

## History

- Keary, Charles Francis.** 948 K15  
Vikings in western Christendom, A. D. 789 to A. D. 888. 1891. Unwin.  
Book is really the history of western Europe during the period covered. Not only are the incursions of the northern pirates chronicled in all their bearings, but the religion and ethics, politics and social conditions of nearly all contemporaneous Europe are taken into account as well. The separate expeditions and their connection with each other Mr Keary follows out as much in detail as available material will allow and the reader may be referred to the story for an interesting and unvarnished record of one of the most stirring episodes in the whole history of the Germanic people. *Condensed from Nation, 1891.*
- Otté, Elise C.** 909 L76 v.16  
Norway, Sweden and Denmark, by E. C. Otté; Polar research, by G. T. Surface. 1906. Morris. (In Lodge, H. C. ed. History of nations, v.16.)  
"Bibliography," p.345-349.
- Stevani, William Barnes.** 948 S84  
Scandinavian question. 1905. Unwin.  
History of the union between Norway and Sweden and of its rupture. The author's sympathies are very evidently with Sweden.

## Description and travel

- Baedeker, Karl, comp.** 914.8 B14a2  
Norway, Sweden and Denmark, with excursions to Iceland and Spitzbergen. 1909.  
*The same.* 1912.....914.8 B14n2

- Edwards, William Seymour.** 914.8 E32  
Through Scandinavia to Moscow. 1906. Clarke.  
Simple, unpretentious account of folk life in Scandinavia and northern Russia. Fully illustrated.
- Inglis, Henry David, (pseud. Derwent Conway).** 914.8 I24  
Personal narrative of a journey through Norway, part of Sweden and the islands and states of Denmark. 1837. Whittaker.  
Inglis wrote with animation and his books of travel were very popular in their day.
- Kennedy, Edward Briggs.** 914.8 K18  
Thirty seasons in Scandinavia. 1903. Arnold.  
Largely records of sport with gun and rod in Norway, with a glance at some other sports.

## Norway

### History

- Deichmanske Bibliothek, Christiania.** ror6.9481 D38  
Register til en del Norske tidsskrifter. v.1-2. 1908-11.  
v.1. Topografi.  
v.2. Norsk biografi.
- Sidgwick, Mrs Charlotte Sophia.** 948.1 S56  
Story of Norway. 1885. Rivingtons.  
A short history written for young readers and dealing more particularly with early events.
- Sørensen, Sigvart.** 948.1 S71  
Norway. 1901. Collier.  
Brief history of Norway from earliest times to 1899. Last chapter contains the text of the constitution of Norway as adopted in 1814.

### Description and travel

- Bennett (Thomas) & Sons, pub.** r914.81 B43  
Handbook for travellers in Norway. 1902.
- Cooper, Alfred Heaton.** 914.81 C78  
Norwegian fjords. 1907. Black.  
Mr Cooper is a painter, not a writer, and he disowns any literary merit for his slight chapters on the scenery, customs and people of the land, which he pictures in 24 full-page color sketches.
- Davis, Mrs Sarah Matilda Henry.** 914.81 D32  
Norway nights and Russian days. 1887. Fords.  
Pleasant and readable record of a summer tour along the coast of Norway, with brief chapters on Sweden and Finland, and longer ones on St. Petersburg and Moscow.
- Emery, Mabel Sarah.** r914.81 E58  
Norway through the stereoscope; notes on a journey through the land of the vikings, ed. by J. E. Olson, introduction by Knute Nelson. 1907. Underwood.  
"Books to read," p.351-359.  
Maps in pocket of back cover.  
Designed primarily to accompany a series of stereographs of Norway. No illustrations are given here, but in her descriptions of the stereographs the author offers a good deal of material on the scenery, customs, history and activities of Norway.

**Goodman, Edward John.** 914.81 G62n  
New ground in Norway: Ringeriké, Telemarken, Sætersdalen. 1896.  
Newnes.

South Norway is the new ground which Mr Goodman claims to be virtually the first to introduce to the explorer.

**Konow, Sten, & Fischer, Karl, ed.** 9914.81 K37  
Norway; official publication for the Paris exhibition, 1900; tr. by J. C. Christie and others. 1900.

"Beautiful volume in royal octavo...in which there is a concise and orderly description of the country, beginning with its geographical situation, topography, geology, climate, etc., and tracing the history of the people, their Constitution (given in full at the end), institutions, army and navy, industries, commerce, communication, language, literature and art. Many of these sections, in addition to bibliographies, are very beautifully and somewhat freely illustrated." *Nation*, 1901.

**[Lees, James Arthur, & Clutterbuck, W. J.]** 914.81 L53t  
Three in Norway, by two of them. [1883.] Porter.

**Lovett, Richard.** 9914.81 L94  
Norwegian pictures, drawn with pen and pencil, containing also a glance at Sweden and the Gotha canal. 1885. Religious Tract Soc.

**Monroe, Will Seymour.** 914.81 M83  
In viking land; Norway, its peoples, its fjords and its fjelds. 1908.  
Page.

"Bibliography," p.314-315.

Treats its history, national characteristics, religions, education, industries, literature and art.

**Schroeder, Oswald.** 914.81 S38  
Norwegen, das land der mitternachtssonne. 1904. (Mit camera und feder durch die welt, v.1.)

**Steele, Thomas Sedgwick.** 914.81 S81  
Voyage to viking-land. 1896. Estes.

Describes a summer excursion along the coast of Norway. Especially well illustrated.

**Weborg, Johanna.** 914.81 W37  
In viking land; or, A summer tour in Norway. 1901. Evanston Press Co.

An American of Norwegian parentage, the writer describes briefly, but most enthusiastically, her first visit to Norway. Illustrated.

**Willson, Thomas Benjamin.** 914.81 W76  
Handy guide to Norway. 1906. Stanford.

"Books on Norway," p.13-14.

"Murray's and Baedeker's well-known handbooks to Norway are, of course, most excellent guides; but a really 'handy' guide for the ordinary tourist, who runs over to Norway for his two or three weeks' holiday, has long been wanted, and Mr. Willson has most satisfactorily succeeded in supplying the want. The various routes by land and sea are clearly and concisely laid down and described, and are accompanied by good and useful maps. No place of any interest has been omitted." *Athenæum*, 1886.

**Willson, Thomas Benjamin.** 914.81 W76n  
Norway at home. [1908.] Newnes.

Interesting account of institutions, customs and industries by one who has known the country intimately for 34 years. Illustrated from photographs.



Wyllie, Mrs Marian Amy (Carew).

914.81 W98

Norway and its fjords, with illustrations in colour by W. L. Wyllie. 1907. Methuen.

A thirty-day, beaten-track survey of the Norwegian coast. Norwegian art, literature and music are treated at length, with little biographies, in passing, of Björnson, Ole Bull and Edvard Grieg. A sufficiency of information on old Norse lore, customs and legends, with generous quotations from Du Chaillu and English translations of the sagas, give solidity to the book and will make it useful to future patrons of Messrs Cook or Dr Lunn. *Condensed from Academy, 1907.*

## Sweden

Cronholm, Neander Nicolas.

948.5 C89

History of Sweden from the earliest times to the present day. 2v. 1902. Privately printed.

Bibliography, p.8-10.

Only to the accession of Oscar II in 1872.

Coburn, Claire Martha.

j914.85 C63

Our little Swedish cousin. 1906. Page.

Some Stockholm children take part in a skating carnival, a midsummer eve festival, a name-day party and in the preparations and festivities of Christmas, visit their grandmother in the country, take a trip through the Göta canal and spend a day in the famous park, Skansen, near Stockholm.

Fortia de Piles, Alphonse Toussaint Joseph André

qr910 P63 v.6

Marie Marseille, *comte de.*

Travels in Sweden. [1809.] (In Pinkerton, John, ed. General collection of voyages and travels, v.6, p.373-569.)

"Modern works on Sweden," p.373-374.

Hahn-Hahn, Ida, *gräfin.*

914.85 H14

Travels in Sweden; sketches of a journey to the North; tr. from the German. 1845. Winchester.

Author was a German novelist. Beyond recording the fact that she met a few pleasant people she has hardly a good word to say for Sweden.

Lloyd, Llewelyn.

914.85 L75

Peasant life in Sweden. 1870. Tinsley.

Treats of wedding and funeral customs, superstitions, Christmas festivities and other holidays and festivals, law, schools, the church, the army and navy, and ancient and modern sports and recreations. Contains a number of Swedish fairy tales and giant stories.

Stockholm, Swedish Tourist Traffic Society.

914.85 S86

Sweden; a short handbook on Sweden's history, industries, social systems, sport, art, scenery, etc. 1906.

*The same*.....r914.85 S86

## Denmark

Butlin, F. M.

914.89 B97

Among the Danes, with illustrations in colour by Ellen Wilkinson. [1909.] Methuen.

*Contents:* A Danish Chicago [Esbjerg].—An island in the North sea [Fanøe].—The city of many memories [Ribe].—Askov.—The Jutland fjords.—The graves at Jelling.—The capital of Jutland [Aarhus].—The Jutland heath; its poet and its hero.—The Himmelbjerg.—Skagen.—Odense.—The church of the five towers.—Copenhagen in summer.—Copenhagen.—The sights of Seeland.

A really charming book of travel, admirably illustrated and alive with interest. Miss

**Butlin, F. M.**—*continued.*

914.89 B97

Butlin knows the old literature of Denmark and brings her folklore and legendary stories into actual touch with the places. There is a good account of Danish continuation schools. *Condensed from Contemporary review, 1909.*

**Laing, Samuel.**

914.89 L16

Observations on the social and political state of Denmark and the duchies of Sleswick and Holstein in 1851; being the third series of the Notes of a traveller on the social and political state of the European people. 1852. Longman.

**Thomas, Margaret.**

914.89 T37

Denmark, past and present. 1902. Treherne.

Survey of Denmark, its principal cities, manners and customs, partly on the lines of an expanded guide-book, partly in the manner of a traveler writing from personal experience. *Condensed from Academy, 1902.*

## Iceland

**Forbes, Sir Charles Stuart.**

914.91 F75

Iceland; its volcanoes, geysers and glaciers. 1860. Murray.

Records the author's own experiences in a journey through Iceland.

**Jeaffreson, Joseph Russell.**

914.91 J22

Faröe islands. 1901. Low.

History, travel, sports, legends and folklore, and hints for tourists.

**Kneeland, Samuel.**

914.91 K33

An American in Iceland; an account of its scenery, people and history, with a description of its millennial celebration in August 1874; with notes on the Orkney, Shetland and Faroe islands and the great eruption of 1875. 1876. Lockwood.

Author was a naturalist who traveled extensively in search of information concerning earthquakes and volcanoes. This work contains considerable material relating to the geology and volcanic history of Iceland.

**Leith, Mrs Disney.**

j914.91 L56

Iceland, with water-colour illustrations by M. A. Wemyss and the author. 1909. Black. (Peeps at many lands series.)

The discovery and early history of Iceland and how the people of to-day live in this strange and mysterious land of lava fields, steaming geysers and icy "jökulls."

## Netherlands

### Bibliography

**Muller, Frederik & Cie, pub.**

gro16.9492 M95

Oud-Nederland; geteekende en gegraveerde stads- en dorpsgezichten, plattegronden, kaarten, boeken en pamfletten, benevens eene verzameling prenten en teekeningen van Amsterdam.

**Stockm's (Van) Antiquariat, The Hague.**

ro16.9492 S86

Catalogue of rare Dutch pamphlets relating to New-Netherland and to the Dutch West- and East-India companies and to its possessions in Brazil, Angolo, etc., together with some pamphlets on early Dutch and

**Stockum's (Van) Antiquariat, The Hague—continued.** r016.9492 S86  
foreign navigation and commerce, which will be sold by auction on the 15th of June 1911 by Van Stockum's Antiquariat, The Hague.

### History

**Blok, Pieter Jan.** 949.2 B55

History of the people of the Netherlands; tr. by O. A. Bierstadt and Ruth Putnam. v.4-5. 1907-12. Putnam.

v.4. Frederick Henry.—Jean de Witt.—William III.

v.5. 18th and 19th centuries.

Contains bibliographies.

For v.1-3 see preceding catalogue, first series.

*The same.* 5v. 1898-1912.....r949.2 B55

Learned work, the inherent value of which will repay those who are in search of something besides light literature. In point of scholarship the work is well done, while, for the rest, it is more likely to be classed among books of reference than among *belles lettres*.

**[Grattan, Thomas Colley.]** 909 L76 v.13

Holland and Belgium; ed. by W. H. Claflin. 1906. Morris. (In Lodge, H. C. ed. History of nations, v.13.)

"Bibliography," p.597-599.

Grattan's "History of the Netherlands," revised and brought to date.

**Louis Bonaparte, king of Holland.** 949.2 L92

Historical documents and reflections on the government of Holland [tr. from the French]. 3v. 1820. Lackington.

History of the country during his rule, 1806-10.

**MacGregor, Mary.** 949.2 M16

Romance of history; the Netherlands. 1907. Jack. (Romance of history series.)

"In such a book as this, written admittedly for boys, it were easy to cheapen the narrative in the search for adventure, but Mrs. Macgregor writes very well, and her book, which forms the first of a series giving us the Romance of History, will be an excellent introduction to the fuller studies of Prescott and Martin Hume." *Saturday review*, 1908.

**Nyevelt, Suzette van Zuylen van, baroness.** 949.2 N548

Court life in the Dutch republic, 1638-1689. 1906. Dent.

"Books consulted," p.352-354.

"The real value...consists in its descriptions, rich in coloring, of the social life of the period, the Dutch golden era. We have family life in the upper classes, religious influences, literature and art, society and diplomacy. The bitterness between the Orangeists and anti-Orangeists, the strife of parties, the cumbrousness of the Dutch system of government, are all sympathetically explained." *Nation*, 1907.

Illustrated.

### Description and travel

**Battersby, Charles.** 914.92 B31

Queer quaint Holland; the land of dunes, dykes and polders, and the Maas-Waal-Rhine borderland. [1909.] Samuels. (Great eastern railway special edition.)

Brief guide-book giving general information about routes and a list of "principal sights" in each place.

**Belza, Stanisław.** 914.92 B42

Holandya. 1894.

Edwards, George Wharton. 9914.92 E31

Holland of to-day. 1909. Moffat.

*Contents:* Characteristics.—Art, ancient and modern.—“The hollow land.”—Utrecht.—Alkmaar, the cheese market.—Tulip bulb culture.—The theatres.—The Hague.—Through Friesland.—Appendix.—Dutch silver.

Illustrations in black and white and color, accompanied by text describing Dutch scenes and life and the personal experiences of the artist. Appendix has an excellent little summary of Dutch history and photographs of old Dutch silver.

Higinbotham, John U. 914.92 H53

Three weeks in Holland and Belgium. 1908. Reilly.

Jungman, Beatrix. j914.92 J52

Holland, with illustrations in colour by Nico Jungman. 1908. Black. (Peeps at many lands series.)

Begins with the story of Count Bordewyn and the robbers and tells something of the history of this picturesque little country, of the brave fight with the sea, and of the every-day life, the quaint manners and customs of the people.

Meldrum, David Storrar. 914.92 M58h

Home life in Holland. 1911. Macmillan.

Pleasant volume of travel and observation. Includes chapters on Dutch interiors, home customs, costume, gardening, farming, local government, laboring classes, politics, religion and education.

Penfield, Edward. 914.92 P39

Holland sketches. 1907. Scribner.

Impressions of Dutch life and scenery, with illustrations in color.

Tomalin, H. F. 914.92 T59

Three vagabonds in Friesland with a yacht & a camera, with photographic pictures by Arthur Marshall. 1907. Simpkin.

Charming account of a June outing in northern Holland. The party sailed and punted through the meers and canals, stopping for sight-seeing and photographing at every village. Though the purpose of the book is to divert rather than to educate it gives excellent descriptions of the people and their surroundings, as well as of their industries. The photographs are of unusual excellence.

Tuyn, W. J. 9914.92 T89

Old Dutch towns and villages of the Zuiderzee [with] illustrations by W. O. J. Nieuwenkamp and J. G. Veldheer. 1901. Unwin.

*Contents:* Monnikendam.—Edam.—Hoorn.—Enkhuizen.—Medemblik.—Buiksloot.—Nieuwendam.—Broek in Waterland.—Durgerdam.—Volendam and Marken.

Drawings and woodcuts of the more remarkable buildings. Accompanying descriptions supply interesting historical data.

Waller, Mary Ella. 914.92 W18

Through the gates of the Netherlands. 1907. Little.

The writer stayed within the gates from midwinter to midsummer when Holland belongs to the Dutch and when ordinary tourists are not swarming over the land. She uses her own eyes and describes her impressions and experiences entirely from the legitimate point of view of an intelligent foreigner, instead of filling her pages with diluted Motley, Amicis and Baedeker. *Condensed from Nation, 1907.*

## Belgium

Boulger, Demetrius Charles von Kavanagh. 949.3 B65

History of Belgium. 2v. 1902-09. Privately printed.

v.1. Cæsar to Waterloo.

v.2. 1815-1865; Waterloo to the death of Leopold I.

By closing with the death of Leopold I the author may save himself embarrassment;



**Boulger, Demetrius Charles von Kavanagh**—*continued*. 949.3 B65  
but it is unsatisfactory from the reader's point of view, for half the career of Belgium as a nation is thus excluded, as well as the present king's exploits as a colonizer and empire-builder. *Condensed from Saturday review, 1909.*

**Omond, George William Thomson.** 949.3 O24

Brabant and East Flanders; painted by Amedée Forestier, text by G. W. T. Omond. [1907.] Black.

Historical narrative, illustrated in color. Ghent and Antwerp have special chapters, but Brussels, the old capital of Brabant, is the central point of the narrative.

**Omond, George William Thomson.** 949.3 O241

Liège and the Ardennes; painted by Amedée Forestier, text by G. W. T. Omond. [1908.] Black.

Brief account of the history and legends. Colored illustrations.

**Boulger, Demetrius Charles von Kavanagh.** 914.93 B65b

Belgium of the Belgians. 1911. Scribner.

## Switzerland. The Alps

### History

**Gribble, Francis.** 949.4 G88g

Geneva; painted by J. H. Lewis & M. H. Lewis, described by Francis Gribble. 1908. Black.

*Contents:* Old Geneva.—The war of independence.—The reformation.—The expulsion of the nuns.—The rule of Calvin.—The triumph of the theocracy.—The university.—Professor Andrew Melvill.—Theodore de Bèze.—War with Savoy.—The escalade.—An interval of quiet.—Revolutions.—Literature and science.—Saussure.—Men of letters.—Songs and squibs.—Religious revival.—Romanticism.—Later men of letters.—Voltaire.—Voltaire and the theatre.—Visitors to Ferney.—Coppet.

**Vieuxseux, André.** 949.4 V31

History of Switzerland from the first irruption of the northern tribes to the present time, including the wars of independence, the confederations of the cantons, the reformation by Zuinglius, struggles during the French revolution, etc.; comp. from the best authorities, including Müller, Meyer, Franschini and Kasthofer. 1846. Bohn.

"At the time of its publication, it was one of the best of the short histories of Switzerland. Since 1846, however, much has been done by explorers of early Swiss annals; and consequently it is no longer of its former value. The portions of the work on the period of the Reformation and the period of the French Revolution are of most value." *Adams's Manual of historical literature.*

### Description and travel

**Arnold, Howard Payson.** 914.94 A75

Gleanings from Pontresina and the upper Engadine. 1880. Houghton.

A rather facetious account of the author's experiences in Switzerland.

**Baedeker, Karl, comp.** 914.94 B142

Eastern Alps, including the Bavarian Highlands, Tyrol, Salzburg, upper and lower Austria, Styria, Carinthia and Carniola. 1911.

*The same.* 1907.....914.94 B14a

**Baedeker, Karl, comp.** 914.94 B14s2  
Switzerland and the adjacent portions of Italy, Savoy and Tyrol. 1909.

**Ball, John, 1818-89, ed.** 914.94 B21c  
Central Alps. 2 pts. in 2v. 1907-11. Longmans. (Alpine guide, v.2.)

pt.1. Those portions of Switzerland to the north of the Rhone and Rhine valleys; ed. by A. V. Valentine-Richards.

pt.2. Those Alpine portions of Switzerland, Italy and Austria which lie south and east of the Rhone and Rhine, south of the Arlberg and west of the Adige; ed. by George Broke.

"Preliminary notes to the central Alps," pt.1, p.15-26; "List of guide-books," pt.2, p.13-15.

**Ball, John, 1818-89, ed.** 914.94 B21p  
Peaks, passes and glaciers; a series of excursions by members of the Alpine Club. 1860. Longman.

Intended to serve as a manual for travelers in the Alps as well as to record experiences interesting to the general reader. Contains maps and a chapter of suggestions for Alpine climbers.

**Coolidge, William Augustus Brevoort.** 914.94 C78  
The Alps in nature and history. [1908.] Methuen.

"List of the principal works relating to the Alps," p.408-410.

Accurate and interesting summary of Alpine knowledge, especially full in respect to topographical detail, but containing no explanation of geological formations or of natural phenomena. Records first ascent of each peak, and includes chapters on modern mountaineering and Alpine guides. Illustrations, diagrams and map.

**Coxe, William.** 914.94 P63 v.5  
Travels in Switzerland and in the country of the Grisons; in a series of letters to William Melmoth. [1809.] (In Pinkerton, John, ed. General collection of voyages and travels, v.5, p.640-992.)

**Ferrero, Felice.** 914.94 F41  
Valley of Aosta; a descriptive and historical sketch of an Alpine valley noteworthy in story and in monument. 1910. Putnam.  
"Works referred to as authorities," p.319-324.

**Finnemore, John.** 914.94 F51  
Switzerland, with illustrations in colour by A. D. McCormick, and others. 1908. Black. (Peeps at many lands series.)

Besides tales of mountain climbing, avalanches, chamois hunting, Swiss sports, etc. there are stories of the brave Swiss of old—William Tell, the little hero of Lucerne, Arnold von Winkelried and others.

**Forbes, James David.** 914.94 F75t  
Tour of Mont Blanc and of Monte Rosa; being a personal narrative abridged from the author's "Travels in the Alps of Savoy," &c. 1855. Black.

*The same.* 1900. (In his Travels through the Alps, p.55-94, 172-356.) 914.94 F75

Chapter 15 is reprinted from his "Norway and its glaciers."

Author (1809-68) was a Scottish scientist.

"Forbes's chief work, 'Travels through the Alps of Savoy'...appeared in 1843. It is the most charming, as well as most scientifically important of all books of Alpine travel." *Dictionary of national biography*, 1889.

**Forbes, Sir John, 1787-1861.**

914.94 F754

A physician's holiday; or, A month in Switzerland in the summer of 1848. 1849. Murray.

**Harrison, Frederic.**

914.94 H29

My Alpine jubilee, 1851-1907. 1908. Smith.

*Contents:* Letters.—The Alps once more.—Sir Leslie Stephen.—The Italian inundations.—Mountaineering.

"Of the fierce joy in life which is the gift of those whose feet are set upon the Swiss mountains, there could be no more eloquent testimony than these pages." *Athenæum*, 1908.

**Inglis, Henry David, (pseud. Derwent Conway).**

914.94 I24

Switzerland, the south of France and the Pyrenees in 1830. 2v. 1831. Constable.

**Jones, Harry, 1823-1900.**

914.94 J41

Regular Swiss round, in three trips. 1866. Strahan.

The author's personal experiences in Switzerland while following the tourist's beaten track.

**Kuhns, Levi Oscar.**

914.94 K43

Switzerland; its scenery, history and literary associations. 1910. Crowell.

Appeared in an abbreviated form in the "Chautauquan," v.51, Aug. 1908, under the title "A reading journey through Switzerland."

**McCrackan, William Denison.**

914.94 M14

Romance and Teutonic Switzerland. 2v. 1907. Page.

Historical associations, legends and biographical notes.

**Main, Mrs Elizabeth Alice Frances (Witshed),**

914.94 M26a

afterward Mrs Le Blond, comp.

Adventures on the roof of the world. 1903. Dutton.

Compilation of thrilling adventures in Alpine climbing, taken chiefly from the files of the "Alpine journal." They are well selected and fully illustrated from photographs, and are designed to interest "non-climbers." *Condensed from Outlook (London), 1904.*

**Rook, Clarence.**

914.94 R67

Switzerland; the country and its people; written by Clarence Rook, painted by Effie Jardine. 1907. Chatto.

*Contents:* Swiss patriotism.—The birth of a republic.—The growth of the republic.—The completion of the confederation.—The Swiss government.—Popular control.—Lake Léman in spring.—Some literary associations.—Winter sports.—The Swiss as soldier.—The Swiss as engineer.—The Swiss as schoolmaster.—The Swiss as host.

**Singleton, Esther, ed.**

914.94 S61

Switzerland as described by great writers. 1908. Dodd.

*Contents:* The country and race.—History.—Alpine climbing.—Descriptions.—Social life.—Statistics.

**Talfourd, Sir Thomas Noon.**

914.94 T15

Vacation rambles and thoughts, comprising the recollections of three continental tours in the vacations of 1841, 1842 and 1843. 2v. 1845. Moxon.

Interesting record of several visits to Switzerland by an English judge and writer.

Widmann, Joseph Viktor.

914.94 W67

Du schöne welt! neue fahrten und wanderungen in der Schweiz und in Italien. 1907.

"A series of fresh impressions in Switzerland and Italy. Widmann is an ideal traveller." *Nation*, 1907.

Wood, Mrs Edith (Elmer).

914.94 W85

An Oberland châlet. 1910. Wessels.

Vivacious account of a summer spent in the Grindelwald.

## Greece. Byzantine empire

### History

For History of ancient Greece, see 938

Bussell, Frederick William.

949.5 B96

The Roman empire; essays on the constitutional history from the accession of Domitian (81 A. D.) to the retirement of Nicephorus III (1081 A. D.). 2v. 1910. Longmans.

v.1. The pagan empire; the civilian monarchy and the military reaction.—Problems of the new monarchy and the new subjects; or, The limitations of autocracy and the barbarian offer.—Reconstruction and collapse under the houses of Justin and Heraclius; victory of civilian and reaction to military forms.—Zenith and decline of the Byzantine monarchy under Asiatic influence; Roman tradition, the court and the feudal nobility.—Review of the period.—Analysis.

v.2. Political influences moulding the nominal autocracy of the Cæsars (400–1080).—Armenia and its relations with the empire (520–1120); the predominance of the Armenian element.—APPENDIX: The aristocracy and the provincial regiments; or, Emperor, senate and army during the great anarchy (690–720).

"List of emperors and dynasties," v.1, p.9–14.

Canuti, Felidio F.

7949.5 C17

Siege and fall of Constantinople; the last Roman struggle in the East. 1887. Volz. Pittsburgh.

Iorga, Nicolae.

949.5 I25

Byzantine empire [tr. from the French by A. H. Powles]. 1907. Dent. (Temple primers.)

"Bibliographical criticism," p.228–230.

Gives in very small compass the history of the Byzantine empire from 400 to the fall of Constantinople in 1453.

Rodd, Sir James Rennell.

949.5 R58

Princes of Achaia and the chronicles of Morea; a study of Greece in the middle ages. 2v. 1907. Arnold.

"Historical authorities," v.1, p.1–26.

The history of Greece during the two centuries and a half between the capture of Constantinople in 1204 by the fourth crusade and the destruction of the Greek empire in 1453 has never been satisfactorily written. Sir Rennell Rodd has attempted the task of bringing the narrative sources into some kind of connection as far as relates to Achaia and Morea. He makes no attempt to connect the events related with the history of Greece as a whole or to show their relation to that of eastern Europe. Especially noteworthy is the story of the Villehardouins, who conquered the whole west coast of the Morea, and of the Catalan Company, whose lawless adventures played an important part in the story of the princes of Achaia. *Condensed from American historical review*, 1907.



## Description and travel

Abbott, George Frederick, *ed.*

914.95 A13

Greece in evolution; studies prepared under the auspices of the French League for the Defence of the Rights of Hellenism; tr. from the French, with a preface by Sir C. W. Dilke. 1909. Unwin.

*Contents:* Why we love Greece, by Théophile Homolle.—The Greek church and Hellenism, by Charles Diehl.—Hellenism in Turkish Asia, by Gaston Deschamps.—Picturesque Greece; the country and the people, by Gustave Fougères.—Note on the population of Greece, according to the census of November 1907.—Hellenism in Macedonia, by Michel Paillares.—The poet Solomos, by Jean Psichari.—Greek economics: Greece at the present day, what she is, what she should be, by Edmond Théry.—Heroic Greece (1821–1827), by Henry Houssaye.—Modern Greece: what she represents in eastern Europe, by Alfred Berl.—Greece re-discovered by the Greeks, by Théodore Reinach.

Allinson, Francis Greenleaf, & Allinson, Mrs A. C.  
(Emery).

914.95 A43

Greek lands and letters. 1909. Houghton.

*Contents:* The widespread land of Hellas.—Piræus, the harbour town.—Athens, from Solon to Salamis.—The Acropolis of Athens.—Athens, from Salamis to Menander.—Old Greece in new Athens.—Attica.—Eleusis.—Ægina.—Megara and Corinth, the Gulf of Corinth.—Delphi.—From Delphi to Thebes.—Thebes and Bœotia.—Bœotia (continued).—Thermopylæ.—Argolis.—Arcadia.—Olympia.—Messenia.—Sparta.

"Citations noted" in the appendix, p.453–461.

"A work that is original in plan and very successful in execution. Each Greek province is presented with its modern characteristics, and the incidents of mythology and history associated with it pointed out, largely by means of extracts or summaries from ancient Greek authors. This method serves to make the literature a guide to the country, and gives the book a decided value to the scholarly reader as well as making it an efficient commentary for the studious traveler. Art and archeology are only incidentally touched upon by way of illustration." *A. L. A. booklist*, 1910.

Ferriman, Z. Duckett.

914.95 F42

Home life in Hellas; Greece and the Greeks. 1910. Mills.

Lifelike picture of the modern Greeks. Author shows familiarity with many out-of-the-way parts of Greece, especially the islands. *Condensed from Athenæum*, 1911.

Macmillan & Co. *pub.*

r914.95 M21

Guide to Greece, the archipelago, Constantinople, the coasts of Asia Minor, Crete and Cyprus. 1908. (Macmillan's guides.)

Marden, Philip Sanford.

914.95 M37

Greece and the Ægean islands. 1907. Houghton.

Recounts Mr Marden's own experiences and should prove of use to future travelers. Athens, Delphi, Mycenæ and Olympia are among the places described and among the islands visited were Delos, Samos, Cnidos and Rhodes. Written in a clear style and with enthusiasm. Contains many good illustrations from photographs and a map.

Moore, Mabel.

914.95 M87

Days in Hellas. 1909. Heinemann.

"Interesting and pleasantly informal account of travels in Greece, concerning itself chiefly with modern Greek character and conditions but incidentally giving some information on historical and archeological subjects." *A. L. A. booklist*, 1910.

Perdicaris, G. A.

914.95 P42

Greece of the Greeks. 2v. 1845. Paine.

Author was a Greek by birth, but an American by adoption and education. In 1836 he was appointed as the first American consul to Greece. The book records his travels during his stay in that country.

Quinn, Daniel.

914.95 Q35

Helladian vistas. 1909. Privately printed.

Papers on Grecian history, ancient, mediæval and modern, with descriptions of scenery and characterizations of the people. There is more of the modern aspect of Greece than of the classical.

Rodd, Sir James Rennell.

914.95 R58

Customs and lore of modern Greece. 1892. Stott.

*Contents:* Ethnology of modern Greece and historical sketch of the populations.—The land and the people.—Village festivals, fairs, dances and marriages.—Birth, destiny and death.—Beliefs and ceremonies, survivals of the ancient in the new.—Luck, divination and healing.—The supernatural, genii, nereids, vampires, goblins and demons.—The popular poetry.—The Klephts and Klephtic songs.—The saga Suli.—The lyrical poetry.

## Turkey in Europe

### History

Draganof.

949.6 D78

Macedonia and the reforms; preface by Victor Bérard; tr. from the French. 1908. [Hazell.]

Reviews the so-called reforms imposed by foreign powers upon Turkey in the 20th century, and shows their futility in obtaining better treatment for Macedonia. The bulk of the volume consists of accounts of the civil war in Macedonia, isolated murders, plunderings and burnings.

[Eliot, Sir Charles Norton Edgecumbe.]

949.6 E47a

Turkey in Europe. 1908. Arnold.

*Contents:* Before the Turkish conquest.—After the Turkish conquest.—The Turks.—Mohammedanism.—The orthodox church.—The Greeks.—The Bulgarians and the Serbs.—The Albanians and Vlachs.—The Armenians.—1907.—The outlook.

Contains a map of the Balkan peninsula and a map of Asia.

"Whatever else the author may be, he is unquestionably and in his own right a master and an authority in his subject. He knows Turkish, colloquial and literary... through and through... He knows also the Turks themselves by long residence and varied intercourse with them... Further, he knows modern Greek and the Greeks at first hand... The learning is undoubtedly there, but with it... much free and breezy intercourse with the peoples on their own hills and in their own villages... It may be said generally that an outstanding characteristic of the book is this union of vivid and personal perception and scholarly, clear-cut tabulation of statement." *Nation*, 1901.

"We cannot recall any recent book on the subject, and scarcely any of the older authorities, of equal or even approximate merit." *Spectator*, 1901.

Forbes, Archibald.

949.6 F75

Czar and sultan; the adventures of a British lad in the Russo-Turkish war of 1877-78. 1894. Scribner.

Galanti, Arturo.

949.6 G14

L'Albania; notizie geografiche, etnografiche e storiche. 1901.

"Saggio di una bibliografia geografica, etnografica e storica dell'Albania," p.239-261.

Knight, Edward Frederick.

949.6 K34

The awakening of Turkey; a history of the Turkish revolution. 1909. Lippincott.

Detailed and readable account of the Young Turk movement and the revolution of 1908, by one who has gathered much of his material at first hand. Concluding chapter is an account of the counter-revolution in 1909, and the final success of the Young Turks. Portraits.

**McCullagh, Francis.**

949.6 M14

Fall of Abd-ul-Hamid, with a preface by Mahmud Shefketh Pasha. [1910.] Methuen.

"Mr. McCullagh's book, compared with others dealing with the second Turkish revolution, has this peculiar value, that its writer fell most luckily into the very centre of events and into contact with the people who were making that decisive bit of history... Taking the book as a frank statement from the Young Turk point of view, it is one of quite extraordinary interest and value." *Nation*, 1910.

**Mikes, Kelemen.**

949.6 M68

Törökországai levelei. 1905.

**Pears, Sir Edwin.**

949.6 P34

Fall of Constantinople; being the story of the fourth crusade. 1886. Harper.

"Has not been put together at second-hand, but shows a wide knowledge of the original authorities of the period, both eastern and western." *English historical review*, 1887.

### Description and travel

**Bełza, Stanisław.**

914.96 B42

W stolicy padyszacha (wrażenia z podróży do Konstantynopola). 1898.

**Brailsford, Henry Noel.**

914.96 B68

Macedonia; its races and their future. 1906. Methuen.

Mr Brailsford spent some time in Macedonia working on behalf of the British Relief Fund, and in this way came into close touch with the Macedonian peasantry. He explains the nature of Turkish rule in that country and suggests measures of reform. Contains a chapter on the Albanians.

**Brown, Mrs Demetra (Vaka).**

914.96 B78

Haremlik; some pages from the life of Turkish women. 1909. Houghton.

Author, returning to her native Constantinople after six years in America, here records her impressions of the Turkish women who had been her girlhood friends. Written with sympathy and insight and gives an interesting description of the life, customs, and mode of thought of Turkish women.

**De Windt, Harry.**

914.96 D51

Through savage Europe; being the narrative of a journey throughout the Balkan states and European Russia. 1907. Unwin.

Travel and observation in Montenegro, Herzegovina, Bosnia, Servia, Bulgaria, Roumania and a part of Russia. Servia occupies nearly half the volume and an account of the late King Alexander and Queen Draga is included.

**Durham, Mary Edith.**

914.96 D94h

High Albania. 1909. Arnold.

Albania has hitherto remained less known than many parts of darkest Africa. It is the one spot on the continent of Europe for which no map worth the name has yet been drawn. The results of Miss Durham's exploration are thus bound to possess the interest and the value of novelty. She presents a wealth of information on Albanian folk-lore, politics, traditions, customs, beliefs and landscape somewhat confusedly thrown together, but with the charm of freshness and the value of accuracy. The political aspect of the book is of most importance at the present hour. *Condensed from Outlook (London)*, 1910.

**Garnett, Lucy Mary Jane.** 914.96 G19t  
 Turkish people; their social life, religious beliefs and institutions and domestic life. [1909.] Methuen.

Also published under the title "Home life in Turkey."

Miss Garnett has provided a full and intimate study of Turkish life in all its departments. She shows us the methods of government, the ways of the church, the social and domestic habits of the people. She tells delightful folk-tales and gives vivid little sketches of scenes and incidents. Especially interesting is her treatment of the woman question. She denies that the religion of Islam relegates woman to an inferior place. *Condensed from Spectator, 1909.*

**Herbert, Frederick William von.** 914.96 H46

By-paths in the Balkans. 1906. Chapman.

Contains two chapters on the Balkan gypsies and their music.

"It is an odd *pot-pourri* of Near Eastern impressions and studies, strung together without much visible connection or logical sequence, but full of curious facts and fancies." *Outlook (London), 1906.*

**Lear, Edward.** 9914.96 L45

Journals of a landscape painter in Albania, Illyria, &c. 1852. Bentley.

Edward Lear (1812-88) was an English artist and author, best known for his "Book of nonsense." This volume is a record of his travels in European Turkey, illustrated with his own sketches.

**Macfarlane, Charles.** 914.96 M15

Turkey and its destiny; the result of journeys made in 1847 and 1848 to examine into the state of that country. 2v. 1850. Lea.

Mainly concerned with the condition of the people. The author, a Scottish writer, believed that the break-up of the Turkish empire was imminent and that when the government was overthrown the Turks could be easily converted to Christianity.

**Monroe, Will Seymour.** 914.96 M83

Turkey and the Turks; an account of the lands, the peoples and the institutions of the Ottoman empire. 1907. Page.

Eight chapters are devoted to a description of Constantinople.

**Singleton, Esther, ed.** 914.96 S61

Turkey and the Balkan states as described by great writers. 1908. Dodd.

*Contents:* The Balkan peninsula.—The Ottoman Turks, by E. A. Freeman.—Fall of Constantinople, by Lord John Russell.—Turkish history from the fall of Constantinople to the battle of Navarino, by E. A. Freeman.—Turkish history from 1827 to 1908.—The old régime and the new, by Angus Hamilton.—Conflicting ambitions, by J. E. Barker.—Turkey in Europe, by Sutherland Menzies.—Character of the Turks, by Lord John Russell.—Constantinople, by G. C. Curtis.—The old Seraglio and other imperial palaces, by W. J. J. Spry.—Turkish women, by Margaret Macgregor.—The bazaars of Constantinople, by W. J. J. Spry.—Ramazan, by Théophile Gautier.—Al Kadi, the night of power, by W. J. J. Spry.—Feast of the Bairam, by W. J. J. Spry.—Macedonia, by H. F. Tozer.—Adrianople, Salonika and Monastir, by J. F. Fraser.—Albania and the Albanians, by Sutherland Menzies.—In Albania, by J. F. Fraser.—Bulgarian history.—Bulgaria and the Bulgarians, by Edward Dicey.—Sofia, by Harry De Windt.—Philippopolis, by J. F. Fraser.—Tirnova and the Shipka pass, by Harry De Windt.—Servian history.—Towns and country, by Herbert Vivian.—Belgrade and the Servians, by J. F. Fraser.—Montenegrin history.—In Montenegro, by Lady Thompson.—The capital and the prince, by J. D. Bourchier.—Podgoritz and Rijeka, by M. E. Durham.—Herzegovinian history, by A. J. Evans.—Bosnian history.—Mostar and Sarajevo, by Harry De Windt.—Roumanian history.—Bucharest, by Harry De Windt.—Life in Roumania, by Hélène Vacaresco.—Statistics, by E. S.

**Smith, Albert Richard.** 914.96 S64

A month at Constantinople. 1850. Bogue.

First impressions of the city as seen in 1849 by a London writer, one of the first travelers to give popular lectures on his experiences in foreign lands. Illustrated.



Smith, Arthur Douglas Howden.

914.96 S642

Fighting the Turk in the Balkans; an American's adventures with the Macedonian revolutionists. 1908. Putnam.

Author went to Macedonia in 1907 as a newspaper correspondent and joined a band of Bulgarian insurgents. He describes not only the events of the revolution, but the manners and customs of the people, in Bulgaria as well as Macedonia. Illustrations and maps.

Sonnichsen, Albert.

914.96 S69

Confessions of a Macedonian bandit. 1909. Duffield.

Author, an American journalist and member of the Macedonian committee of revolution, 1906, enlisted in a mountain cheta (armed band) and describes here his own adventures and the turbulent conditions which resulted in the late Turkish revolution.

Van Millingen, Alexander.

914.96 V19

Constantinople; painted by Warwick Goble, described by Alexander Van Millingen. 1906. Black.

The illustrations are rarely successful in imparting the secret of the charm of this beautiful city. Professor Van Millingen, a learned archæologist and authority on the ancient city, has unbent for the general reader and presents a sketch of the history and life of the city, suggestive to the imagination, not too crowded with facts, yet sufficiently full to embody the impression created by the pictures.

Zaccagnini, Giuseppe.

914.96 Z12

La vita a Costantinopoli. 1909.

## Servia. Bulgaria. Montenegro. Roumania

949.7 L44

Lazarovich-Hrebelianovich, Stephan Lazar Eugene, *prince*, & Lazarovich-Hrebelianovich, E. H. (Calhoun), *princess*.

The Servian people; their past glory and their destiny. 2v. 1910. Scribner.

v.1 treats of the ethnology, geography, social conditions, religion and education, literature and fine arts of Servia. v.2 is devoted to Servian history from the 7th century to the present day. Over-enthusiastic, but useful for reference.

Miller, William, b. 1864.

949.7 M69a

The Balkans, Roumania, Bulgaria, Servia and Montenegro, with their history from 1896 to 1908. 1908. Unwin. (Story of the nations.)

"A safe and attractive guide to the general reader who desires to obtain the preliminary information...necessary for the most rudimentary comprehension of the Eastern question." *English historical review*, 1897.

Mijatovich, Chedomille.

914.97 M68

Servia and the Servians. 1908. Pitman.

"Mr. Mijatovich who used to be Servian minister at London, writes with equal charm and authority. There is only one chapter on Servia and that is historical; the rest of the volume is on the Servians, their customs, beliefs, literature, and folk-lore... a veritable little encyclopaedia of national life and psychology." *Nation*, 1909.

Illustrated.

Stead, Alfred, *ed*.

914.97 S79

Servia by the Servians. 1909. Heinemann.

Comprehensive estimate of Servia and the Servian race from the pens of representative Servians. King Peter writes the introductory chapter on the ideals of national development, the director of the state archives gives a historical survey, the minister of public instruction writes on education, museums and libraries, and other authorities supply chapters on religion, manners and customs, finance, economics, industries, agriculture, trade, diplomacy, art and literature. Map.

**Iorga, Nicolae.**

949.8 I25

Breve storia dei Rumeni, con speciale considerazione delle relazioni coll' Italia; pubblicata in occasione delle feste del cinquantenario italiano, omaggio di un popolo fratello ed amico, da parte della "Lega di cultura" rumena. 1911.

**Stratilesco, Tereza.**

914.98 S89

From Carpathian to Pindus; pictures of Roumanian country life. 1906. Unwin.

Full account of the condition and character of the Roumanian peasantry. The opening chapter gives a sketch of the history of the country. Many popular songs and ballads are included, to some of which the music is added. Fully and well illustrated.

**Ansted, David Thomas.**

914.99 A62

The Ionian islands in the year 1863. 1863. Allen.

*Contents:* Corfu.—Santa Maura.—Ithaca.—Cephalonia.—Zante.

General description. The author, who was an English geologist of considerable note, visited the islands just before their cession to Greece.

## Asia. The Far East

### Bibliography

1016.95 O28

**Oriental bibliography** (founded by August Müller); comp. and ed. by Lucian Scherman [and others], 1907-08. v.21-22. 1908-10.

**United States**—Library of Congress.

91016.95 U25

Select list of books, with references to periodicals, relating to the Far East; comp. [by] A. P. C. Griffin. 1904.

### 950 History

**Curtin, Jeremiah.**

950 C932

The Mongols; a history, with a foreword by Theodore Roosevelt. 1908. Little.

Scholarly account of the rise and fall of the Mongol empire.

1910.8 K21 v.6-7

**Discoveries and conquests of the Portuguese in the East**, together with some account of the early voyages of other European nations to India. [1812.] (In Kerr, Robert, 1755-1813. General history and collection of voyages and travels, v.6-7.)

91950 F22

**The Far East** [monthly], Oct. 1907-Oct. 1908. v.1. 1907-08.

v.1, no.1-8, Oct. 1907-May 1908, issued under title "Pacific era."

**Vámbéry, Arminius.**

950 V17

Nyugot kulturája keleten. 1906.

**Weale, B. L.** Putnam, (*pseud.* of Bertram Lenox Simpson). 950 W35c

Coming struggle in eastern Asia. 1909. Macmillan.

*Contents:* Russia beyond Lake Baikal.—The new problem of eastern Asia.—The struggle round China.

Sequel to the author's "Truce in the East" (950 W35t). Gives an account of a journey through Manchuria, studies the policy of the Japanese government and the great change in China. Author believes Japan to be the problem of the East. Map, charts and illustrations.

Weale, B. L. Putnam, (*pseud. of* Bertram Lenox Simpson). 950 W35t

Truce in the East and its aftermath; being the sequel to "The reshaping of the Far East." 1907. Macmillan.

*Contents:* Japan and the new position.—China and the Chinese.—The powers and their influence.—Appendices.

Points out some grave aspects of the situation. He believes that the so-called peace between Japan and Russia is simply a truce; that Russia is still unbeaten; and that the Anglo-Japanese alliance is an artificial arrangement and cannot last. Appendixes contain valuable material, including texts of treaties, a detailed statement of China's foreign trade in 1905, and of her commercial liabilities and assets, tables of the Japanese public debt and cost of the war.

## 915 Description and travel

Bell, John.

qr910 P63 v.7

Travels from St. Petersburg in Russia to various parts of Asia, in 1716, 1719, 1722, etc. [1811.] (In Pinkerton, John, ed. General collection of voyages and travels, v.7, p.271-516.)

Collier, Price.

915 C69

The West in the East from an American point of view. 1911. Scribner.

*Contents:* On the way to the East.—The gateway to India.—The great Mughal.—From Mughal to Briton.—Religion and caste in India.—His Highness the Maharaja.—Bunia, pani.—A visitor's diary.—John Chinaman and others.—Japan.—Things Japanese, Korean and Manchurian.—Conclusion.

Keen study of the contact of western civilization with eastern in India, China and Japan. Discusses in particular English administration in India. Touches also on the new responsibilities of the United States in the East and the ambitions of Japan as they are likely to affect America.

Hart, Albert Bushnell.

915 H31

The obvious Orient. 1911. Appleton.

*Contents:* The coast.—Japan.—China.—American colonies.—British colonies.

The title expresses the author's admission that "no one can learn all there is in the most ancient and inscrutable of the continents in an eight months' experience." He had, however, rather unusual opportunities to observe the governmental and social conditions in Japan, China and the Philippine islands and his book reflects much more than surface impressions.

Hedin, Sven.

915 H39i

Im herzen von Asien; 10,000 kilometer auf unbekannten pfaeden. 2v. 1903.

Knox, George William.

915 K35

Spirit of the Orient. 1906. Crowell.

*Contents:* America and the East.—The American point of view.—The Asiatic point of view.—India, its people and customs.—India, its spirit and problems.—China, its people and customs.—China, its spirit and problems.—Japan, its people and customs.—Japan, its spirit and problems.—The new world.

"Bibliography," p.311-312.

Lindau, Rudolph.

915 L71

Aus China und Japan; reise-erinnerungen. 1903.

Penfield, Frederic Courtland.

915 P39

East of Suez; Ceylon, India, China and Japan. 1907. Century.

*Contents:* The world's turnstile at Suez.—Colombo, Ceylon's cosmopolitan seaport.—The lure of the pearl.—Upward to the shrine of Buddha.—In Ceylon's hill country.—Bombay and its Parsee "jees" and "bhoys."—The vicarious maharajah of Jeypore.—The world's most exquisite building [the Taj Mahal].—Benares, sacred city of the

**Penfield, Frederic Courtland**—*continued.*

915 P39

Hindus.—India's modern capital [Calcutta].—Island links in Britain's chain of empire.—Canton, unique city of China.—Macao, the Monte Carlo of the Far East.—The kaiser's play for Chinese trade.—Japan's commercial future.

**Temple, Sir Richard.**

915 T28

Oriental experience; a selection of essays and addresses delivered on various occasions. 1883. Murray.

*Contents:* Geography in Asia during the last 50 years.—The central plateau of Asia.—Political lessons of Chinese history.—Lake region on the frontier of eastern Tibet.—Railway from the Indus towards Candahar.—Local self-government in British India.—Religious missions in the East.—Effect of religious thought among Indian natives.—The duty of British people towards India.—Political economy of the Indian empire.—Indian forestry.—Monetary practice amongst the natives of India.—Cooper's Hill college of engineering.—Pan Islamism or political Muhammadanism.—The Mahratta nationality.—Birthplace and cradle of Mahratta power.—Personal traits of Mahratta Brahman princes.—The temperance movement among the British in India.—Principles of British policy in Egypt.—Aspect of Palestine in 1883.—Social science in the British empire abroad.

915 T65

**Toward the rising sun;** sketches of life in eastern lands. 1902. (Youth's companion series.)

**Treves, Sir Frederick.**

915 T73

Other side of the lantern; an account of a commonplace tour round the world. [1908.] Cassell.

*Contents:* The Mediterranean and the Red sea.—India.—Burmah and Ceylon.—China.—Japan.—America.

"He has not strayed much from the highways of the earth in these few months of travel. What redeems the book, however, is the personality of the writer, his pungent way of putting his observations, his evident refusal to look at things with any eyes but his own, and his evident enjoyment of the whole thing." *Outlook (London)*, 1905.

**Wilcox, William Craig.**

915 W71

The Eastern question; syllabus of six lectures. University of Iowa.

## China

### History

**Bland, John Otway Percy, & Backhouse, E.**

9951 B53

China under the empress dowager; the history of the life and times of Tzū Hsi, compiled from state papers and the private diary of the comptroller of her household. 1910. Heinemann.

"Some of the documents have never before been published and the whole book, in its sound learning, lack of bias and wealth of information, is a revelation of the empress' personality and of Chinese diplomacy. There are many photographic illustrations and a map of Peking with full descriptive index to important buildings and sites." *A. L. A. booklist*, 1911.

**Conger, Mrs Sarah (Pike).**

951 C74

Letters from China, with particular reference to the empress dowager and the women of China. 1909. McClurg.

"Mrs. Conger, widow of our late Minister to the Court of Peking, writes...with all the zest, all the fresh curiosity, of an intelligent and observant woman visiting new and, in some instances, startling scenes for the first time...The Boxer disturbances, falling within the period of Mr. and Mrs. Conger's residence in Peking [1898–1904], afforded material for many anxious entries in the diary kept by the wife during that trying time." *Dial*, 1909.

Numerous illustrations from photographs.



- Cordier, Henri.** 9016.951 C81  
 Bibliotheca Sinica; dictionnaire bibliographique des ouvrages relatifs à l'empire chinois. 2v. 1904-06.  
 "Sources de cet ouvrage," v.1, p.7-11.
- Griffis, William Elliot.** 951 G89  
 China's story in myth, legend, art and annals. 1911. Houghton.  
 Gives an outline history of China from earliest times and makes a sympathetic attempt to interpret Chinese human nature and civilization.
- Martin, William Alexander Parsons.** 951 M42  
 Awakening of China. 1907. Doubleday.  
 Mr Martin's volume differs from the general type in that it deals for the greater part with the Chinese history of an earlier time, and only secondarily with present day movements. It contains an interesting chapter on the Viceroy Chang and another on European missionaries. *Condensed from Nation, 1907.*
- Van Bergen, Robert.** 951 V17  
 Story of China. 1902. Amer. Book Co.  
 About the history and customs of China, with stories of Confucius, Li Hung Chang and Kuang Hsu, the Illustrious Successor.
- Weale, B. L. Putnam, (pseud. of Bertram Lenox Simpson).** 951 W35  
 Indiscreet letters from Peking; being the notes of an eye-witness, which set forth in some detail, from day to day, the real story of the siege and sack of a distressed capital in 1900—the year of great tribulation. 1907. Dodd.  
 "Three hundred pages of the most pungent descriptive writing, a vivid and violent story of personal experiences, things seen, heard and felt, during the ghastly months of the Boxer terror in Peking, and of the merciless reprisals taken by Europe after the relief of the Legations." *Outlook (London), 1907.*

### Description and travel

- Brown, Arthur Judson.** 915.1 B78  
 New forces in old China; an inevitable awakening. 1904. Revell.  
*Contents:* Old China and its people.—The commercial force and the economic revolution.—The political force and the national protest.—The missionary force and the Chinese church.—The future of China and our relation to it.  
 Describes the operation of three great transforming forces in China,—western trade, politics and religion.
- Bryson, Mrs Mary Isabella.** 915.1 B84c  
 Child life in Chinese homes. 1885. Religious Tract Soc.  
 Written after nine years' residence in China as a missionary. Second part contains true stories of Chinese boys and girls known to the author. Illustrated.
- Cecil, Lord William Gascoyne-, & Cecil, Lady F. M.** 915.1 C31  
 (Bootle-Wilbraham).  
 Changing China. 1910. Nisbet.  
*Contents:* China in transition.—Religions of China and the missionary.—The new and the old learning.—Appendix: Will Russia be represented on the mission field?  
 Bibliography, p.11-12.  
 Written by trained inquirers fresh from the field. Discusses with sympathy the weak and strong sides of Chinese civilization, its meaning to the world, foreign relations, cities, rivers, the impending economic revolutions, opium, the woman question and Chinese architecture. Every phase of the native religions and the missionaries is treated with catholicity and vigor. *Condensed from Nation, 1910.*
- Dębicki, Władysław Michał.** 915.1 D35  
 Przyszłość Chin; groźne wnioski z przesłanek lekceważonych. 1898.

Geil, William Edgar.

915.1 G28g

The great wall of China. 1909. Sturgis.

An American student of China, knowing the language and at ease among the people, has traveled from end to end of the wall. Fortunately he took his camera with him, and so was able to provide the only element that is admirable in his book. His pages are a mine of fact and history and discussion but disfigured by a tone of levity and facetiousness. *Condensed from Outlook (London), 1910.*

Headland, Isaac Taylor.

915.1 H38

Court life in China; the capitals, its officials and people. 1909.

Revell.

Goes far towards bringing the remarkable empress dowager within our comprehension as woman and ruler, and succeeds in showing Chinese officials and people in their proper light in the world's history. The book is appreciative of the Chinese and hopeful that increasing knowledge will result in greater respect for Chinese statesmanship and honesty.

Headland, Isaac Taylor.

915.1 H38o

Our little Chinese cousin. 1903. Page.

Tells of the childhood of Chenchu, a little Chinese girl, and how she escaped having her feet bound. Illustrated with photographs and Chinese drawings.

Johnston, Reginald Fleming.

915.1 J36

From Peking to Mandalay; a journey from north China to Burma through Tibetan Ssueh'uan and Yunnan. 1908. Murray.

The journey was undertaken for the purpose of visiting the tribes subject to China which inhabit Chinese Tibet and Yunnan. Buddhism in China and Buddhistic legends are discussed at some length.

A book written with learning, authority and enthusiasm which should be read by those who care for the judgments of a man who has brought to bear in remote parts of the Chinese empire a full knowledge of the Chinese character and language. *Condensed from Spectator, 1908.*

Johnston, Reginald Fleming.

915.1 J36l

Lion and dragon in northern China. 1910. Dutton.

*Contents:* Weihaiwei and the Shantung promontory.—History and legend.—Chinese chronicles and local celebrities.—British rule.—Litigation.—Village life and land tenure.—Village customs, festivals and folk-lore.—The women of Weihaiwei.—Widows and children.—Family graveyards.—Dead men and ghost-lore.—Confucianism.—Taoism, local deities, tree-worship.—The dragon, mountain-worship, Buddhism.—Religion and superstition in East and West.—The future.

Krukovskaja, S. K.

915.1 K42

Chinija; dangiškosios ciesorystės gyvenimo ir papročių vaizdeliai; vertė J. Laukis. 1911.

Liddell, T. Hodgson.

915.1 L68

China; its marvel and mystery, with illustrations in colour by the author. 1910. Lane.

Of interest chiefly for its colored illustrations.

Little, Archibald John.

915.1 L74g

Gleanings from 50 years in China; revised by Mrs Archibald Little.

[1910.] Low.

*Contents:* Trade and politics.—Travel.—Drama and legend.—Religion and philosophy.

Mr Little's name is mainly associated with western China, and particularly with the attempt to make practicable for steam navigation the rapids which separate Ich'ang from Chung-ch'ing on the Yangtze Kiang river. Book consists of articles which have appeared from time to time in periodicals.

**Margary, Augustus Raymond.**

915.1 M38

Journey from Shanghae to Bhamo and back to Manwyne, from his journals and letters, with a brief biographical preface; to which is added a concluding chapter by Sir Rutherford Alcock. 1876. Macmillan.

Margary (1846-75) was an English traveler attached to the legation at Peking. He was the first Englishman to traverse the route described.

**Oliphant, Laurence.**

915.1 O23

Narrative of the earl of Elgin's mission to China and Japan in the years 1857, '58, '59. 1860. Harper.

Mr Oliphant was private secretary to Lord Elgin on his expeditions to China and Japan, with both of which countries treaties were made providing for additional trade facilities. The book has slight political interest. It is essentially a traveler's account of life and scenery in the countries visited.

**Roe, A. S.**

915.1 R59

China as I saw it; a woman's letters from the Celestial empire. 1910. Hutchinson.

### Tibet

**Bonvalot, Gabriel.**

915.15 B62

Across Thibet; a translation of "De Paris au Tonking à travers le Tibet inconnu" by C. B. Pitman. 1892. Cassell.

**Hedin, Sven.**

915.15 H39ab

Abenteuer in Tibet. 1908.

**Hedin, Sven.**

915.15 H39t

Trans-Himalaya; discoveries and adventures in Tibet. 2v. 1909. Macmillan.

The special quest of Dr Hedin was that hitherto unexplored range of mountains to which he now assigns the name of "Trans-Himalaya." It is an immense chain, stretching for about 600 miles and forming the northern watershed of the great Brahmaputra, as well as of the upper Indus, yet its very existence was largely the subject of conjecture. Dr Hedin crossed this range by eight different passes and mapped out its contours in considerable detail. The volumes in which he tells the story of his great achievement differ from all his previous books on the "Forbidden land" in possessing greater human interest. For the first time he was able to penetrate what he terms "Tibet proper" and for this good fortune he is indebted to the amicable relations established with Tibet by the British mission of 1904. *Condensed from Nature, 1910.*

**Holdich, Sir Thomas Hungerford.**

915.15 H71

Tibet, the mysterious. 1904. Rivers. (The story of exploration.)

"Bibliography of Tibet," p.337-341.

Treats briefly of the history of Tibet and contains a description of Lhasa, the capital, but the main purpose of the book is to summarize the results of private and government exploration from the 16th century to the present time. Maps and illustrations.

**Landor, Arnold Henry Savage.**

915.15 L22a

Auf verbotenen wegen; reisen und abenteuer in Tibet. 1900.

**Landor, Arnold Henry Savage.**

915.15 L22

Tibet & Nepal; painted & described. [1905.] Black.

"It is difficult to know how to describe his narrative. He travelled only on the outskirts of the country, and he makes some obvious mistakes; but he writes with an assumption of the highest expert knowledge...When it comes to climbing snow mountains our imagination falters far behind him. He ascended the Lumpa peak in Nepal, which

**Landor, Arnold Henry Savage**—*continued*.

915.15 L22

he puts at 23,490 ft., and claims in consequence the 'world's record'...He seems to have suffered no discomfort from the altitude, and he pours the vials of his scorn upon Alpine clubs and all climbing appliances." *Spectator*, 1905.

## Korea

**McKenzie, Frederick Arthur**.

951.9 M17

Tragedy of Korea. [1908.] Dutton.

Story of the awakening and the destruction of the nation, chiefly concerned with events since 1901. Author is an authority on the Far East, and writes largely from personal experience. He shows much sympathy for the people and severely criticizes Japan's Korean policy. Illustrated.

**Allen, Horace Newton**.

915.19 A42t

Things Korean; a collection of sketches and anecdotes, missionary and diplomatic. 1908. Revell.

Experiences of 21 years spent in Korea, the last four of them as minister from the United States.

**Hulbert, Homer Bezaleel**.

9915.19 H91

Passing of Korea. 1906. Doubleday.

"Leads all books on Korea in richness of information." *Nation*, 1906.

**Japan**—Residency general, Seoul, Korea.

97915.19 J18

Annual report (1st-2d) on reforms and progress in Korea, 1907-09. 1908-09.

v.2 covers two years, 1908-09.

Includes administration, finance, currency, banking, commerce, agriculture and industries, sanitation, education, etc.

**Ladd, George Trumbull**.

915.19 L13

In Korea with Marquis Ito. 1908. Scribner.

*Contents*: A narrative of personal experiences.—A critical and historical inquiry.

Marquis Ito invited Professor Ladd of Yale to be his guest and helper in Korea, where, as resident-general, he represents the protectorate of Japan. From a competent observer and fair-minded critic, with very unusual opportunities for correct information, we have the truth about Korea and Japan in Korea. *Condensed from Outlook*, 1908.

## Japan

### Bibliography

**Wenckstern, Friedrich von**, *comp.*

97016.95 W51

Bibliography of the Japanese empire; being a classified list of books, essays and maps in European languages relating to Japan published from 1894-1906. v.2. 1907.

v.2. 1894-1906; and a supplement to Léon Pagès' *Bibliographie japonaise* [and] A list of the Swedish literature on Japan, by Valfrid Palmgren.

For v.1 see preceding catalogue, first series.

### History

**Griffis, William Elliot**.

952 G89j

Japanese nation in evolution; steps in the progress of a great people. [1907.] Crowell.

The rise of the Japanese is traced from prehistoric times, with special emphasis laid upon the author's theory that the original stock of this people is Aryan or Ainu, not Mongolian. To this fact he attributes the secret of the nation's superiority.



**Kämpfer, Engelbrecht.**

952 K12

History of Japan, together with a description of the kingdom of Siam, 1690-92; tr. by J. G. Scheuchzer. 3v. 1906. MacLehose.

*The same* [abridged. 1811]. (In Pinkerton, John, ed. General collection of voyages and travels, v.7, p.652-821.).....qr910 P63 v.7

**Murdoch, James.**

qr952 M97h

History of Japan. v.1. 1910. Asiatic Soc. of Japan.

v.1. From the origins to the arrival of the Portuguese in 1542.

**Okuma, Shigénobu, *count, comp.***

952 O227

Fifty years of new Japan (Kaikoku gojūnen shi); English version ed. by M. B. Huish. 2v. 1909. Smith, Elder.

Most authoritative work yet published (1911) in English on the progress of modern Japan. The compiler has been a potent influence in this growth and a directing spirit in the great educational, literary and political movements that are re-making the nation. The 56 chapters have been contributed by almost as many authors. In v.1, history, politics, finance, industry and trade are treated; in v.2, religion, literature, culture and education, philosophy, medicine, philanthropy, art and social influences.

### Russo-Japanese war

**Barry, Richard Hayes.**

952 B27e

The events man; being an account of the adventures of Stanley Washburn, American war correspondent. 1907. Moffat.

Account of the operations of a newspaper dispatch boat in the waters between Korea and Port Arthur during the early months of the Russo-Japanese war.

**Camperio, Filippo.**

952 C16

Al campo russo in Manciuuria; note di un marinaio. 1907.

**Gulick, Sidney Lewis.**

952 G96

White peril in the Far East; an interpretation of the significance of the Russo-Japanese war. 1905. Revell.

Résumé of the development of Japan during the latter half of the 19th century, followed by chapters on the meaning of the war and the problems of the Far East.

**Hamilton, Sir Ian Standish Monteith.**

952 H21

Staff officer's scrap-book during the Russo-Japanese war. 2v. 1907.

**Arnold.**

Sir Ian Hamilton was with the Japanese army, as the military representative of India.

"The author belongs to that very small class of soldiers who add to an extensive technical equipment the knowledge that to conduct war is to play on the psychology of individuals and of masses, and to that even smaller class with whom the pen flashes as readily as the sword. Sir Ian is a wit, the best of comrades, fair to foe as to friend, willing to acknowledge a mistake or a weakness, and always a military critic of the first rank." *Nation*, 1907.

**Kuropatkin, Gen. Aleksei Nikolaevich.**

952 K43

The Russian army and the Japanese war; being historical and critical comments on the military policy and power of Russia and on the campaign in the Far East; tr. by A. B. Lindsay, ed. by E. D. Swinton. 2v. 1909. Dutton.

Translation of the fourth volume of General Kuropatkin's history of the campaign in Manchuria, the manuscript of which found its way to London after its suppression in Russia.

"It is careful in statement and dispassionate in tone, and its interest and value consist in its presentation of new facts; its disclosure of Russia's aims and purposes,

**Kuropatkin, Gen. Aleksei Nikolaevich**—*continued*. 952 K43  
particularly in the Far East; its generous estimate and cordial appreciation of the Japanese; and its frank and unsparing revelation of the weaknesses, blunders, and shortcomings of the Russian Government and Russian military administration." *Outlook*, 1910.

**McCormick, Frederick.** 952 M14  
*Tragedy of Russia in Pacific Asia.* 2v. 1907. Outing.

During the late war Mr McCormick, in the capacity of Associated Press correspondent, supplied the English-speaking world with what usually proved to be the most authentic information to be had, especially from the Russian side. Despite more or less serious limitations his volumes contain much that is essential to a full knowledge of the war and a good deal that one may never be able to lay hold of elsewhere. *Condensed from Dial*, 1908.

"O," *pseud.* 952 O11  
*The yellow war.* 1905. Blackwood.

Many of these articles appeared in "Blackwood's Edinburgh magazine," v.176-177, July 1904-Feb. 1905 under the title "The war in the Far East."

Scenes from the Russo-Japanese war. The author was an eye-witness of many of the incidents related.

"Most of the book can only be described as lurid; and yet the author writes simply, is never rhetorical, and clearly labours to be temperate and exact. But he is mastered by his material, and the cumulative effect of his faithful description is...not far distant from tragedy." *Spectator*, 1905.

**Politovski, Evgenii Sigismondovitch.** 952 P76

*From Libau to Tsushima; a narrative of the voyage of Admiral Rojdestvensky's fleet to eastern seas, including a detailed account of the Dogger bank incident; tr. by F. R. Godfrey.* 1906. Murray.

Politovsky was engineer-constructor in the second Russian fleet, and had charge of repairing the damages which happened on its voyage to the East. He kept a diary, which he sent home in letters to his wife in Russia. The entries extend from August 1904 to May 1905, when he went down in his flagship. A more faithful picture of what the Russians thought and said and did during these nine months there could not be. *Condensed from Spectator*, 1906.

**Sakurai, Tadayoshi.** 952 S15

*Human bullets; a soldier's story of Port Arthur, with an introduction by Count Okuma; tr. by Masujiro Honda, ed. by A. M. Bacon.* 1907. Houghton.

While in command of his company the author was desperately wounded and he has spent his years of convalescence in writing exactly what he saw and felt. He is a Buddhist and writes from the Buddhist point of view. The book is an excellent work on fighting, a fine exposition of Japanese patriotism, and a valuable study of the relations between Buddhist and Shintu or official Japanese doctrine. *Condensed from Athenæum*, 1907.

**[Scidmore, Eliza Ruhamah.]** 952 S41

*As The Hague ordains; journal of a Russian prisoner's wife in Japan.* 1907. Holt.

Whether or not this is an actual record of daily events, it is full of human interest and vivaciously written. Starting out an intensely patriotic Russian, the author gradually transfers her sympathies to the Japanese.

**Seaman, Louis Livingston.** 952 S43

*From Tokio through Manchuria with the Japanese.* 1905. Appleton.

As a military surgeon, Dr Seaman was chiefly interested in the treatment of the sick and wounded in time of war, and in the means taken to prevent sickness in the field. He had some interesting and exciting experiences, but prominence is always given to the hospitals and medical system.

**Semenov, Vladimir Ivanovich.**

952 S47b

Battle of Tsu-shima, between the Japanese and Russian fleets, fought on 27th May 1905; tr. by Capt. A. B. Lindsay, with a preface by Sir G. S. Clarke. 1909. Murray.

"The author of this remarkable book had exceptionally good opportunities for clearly observing the battle of the Sea of Japan. He was in the flagship 'Knyaz Suvoroff,' but was in her as a passenger to Vladivostok, not as a combatant officer, and hence had ample facilities for making observations and notes throughout the battle until he was wounded too seriously to continue his record of the incidents of the fight. Again, having served with the Port Arthur fleet in the sortie of August 10th, he was able to bring a more trained and critical judgment to bear on the events of the day than any other eyewitness of the action from the Russian side." *Spectator*, 1907.

**Semenov, Vladimir Ivanovich.**

952 S47

Rasplata (The reckoning); his diary during the blockade of Port Arthur and the voyage of Admiral Rojěstvensky's fleet; tr. by L. A. B. 1909. Murray.

"We are not quite sure that the diary upon which Commander Semenov bases his picturesque story of the Port Arthur fleet and the voyage of Admiral Rozhdestvensky ever existed. We are not even sure that there is such a person as Commander Semenov of the Russian navy. Internal evidence points both ways... Whatever may be the case, we have... an exceptionally readable account of Russia's naval campaigns, written from the anti-governmental standpoint, with much grasp and authority and without excessive prejudice... Minutiae of naval technique are skilfully blended with much real fighting, a great amount of psychological data, and a good bit of denunciation." *Nation*, 1909.

**United States—Military information division.**

1952 U25e

Epitome of the Russo-Japanese war. 1907. ([Publications, new ser.] no.11.)

**United States—Military information division.**

1952 U25

Reports of military observers attached to the armies in Manchuria during the Russo-Japanese war. 5 pts. in 2v. 1906-07. (Publications; new ser. no.8.)

## Description and travel

**Alcock, Sir Rutherford.**

1915.2 A35

Capital of the Tycoon; a narrative of a three years' residence in Japan. 2v. 1863. Harper.

Alcock was England's first consul-general in Japan. A considerable part of his book is occupied with oriental diplomacy and politics, but its chief interest is in the descriptions of Japanese life and customs.

**Blaisdell, Etta Austin, & Dalrymple, Julia.**

1915.2 B52

Umé San in Japan. 1910. Little. (Little people everywhere.)

Begins by telling what little "Miss Plum Blossom" did on her 11th birthday and also describes the "tea-ceremony" of the illustrious dolls, the cherry blossom and flag festivals, the New Year's merrymaking and other happy times, including a trip to Kamakura and the island of shells.

[Busk, Mrs William, ed.]

1915.2 B96

Manners and customs of the Japanese in the 19th century; from the accounts of recent Dutch residents in Japan and from the German work of P. F. von Siebold. 1848. Harper.

It was to the Dutch mission sent to Japan in 1823 that Europe was indebted for its early information in regard to that country. Siebold lived with the Dutch colony for six years and he was for a long time considered one of the great authorities on Japan.

**Clement, Ernest Wilson.**

915.2 C56a

Handbook of modern Japan, with an additional chapter on the Russo-Japanese war. 1907. McClurg.

"A thesaurus of information concerning *modern* Japan...It would be difficult to name an important theme left unnoticed in this handy volume. History, industry, modern politics, manners and customs, the new woman, literature, language, æsthetics, religions, Christian missions,—are all discussed." *Dial*, 1904.

**De Benneville, James Seguin.**

915.2 D35m

More Japonico; a critique of the effect of an idea, communityism, on the life and history of a people. 1908. Privately printed.

**De Benneville, James Seguin.**

915.2 D35

Sakurambō. 1906. Lippincott.

Facts and impressions gathered in four years' travel in Japan. Chiefly descriptions of the country, the people, manners and customs, with some account of politics and history.

**Dyer, Henry.**

915.2 D98

Dai Nippon; a study in national evolution. 1904. Blackie.

"Bibliographical note" at the end of many chapters.

"Some of the more important recent books, etc., on Japan," p.443-445.

Chapters on modern Japan, its industrial developments, education, art, foreign relations, etc. Author went to Tokio in 1873 to organize an engineering college and remained as its principal for about ten years.

"Untrustworthy in theories, perhaps no other single volume gives so wide and correct a view of the main facts in the several phases of Japanese national life." *Nation*, 1905.

**Finnemore, John.**

j915.2 F51

Japan, with illustrations in colour by Ella Du Cane. 1908. Black. (Peeps at many lands series.)

All about boy and girl life in the Land of the rising sun. Tells among other things about their games, the feast of dolls, the flag festival, kite-flying and the delights of a Japanese fair. Contains also the famous stories of Momotaro, and Urashima the fisher-boy.

**House, Edward Howard.**

915.2 H83

Japanese episodes. 1881. Osgood.

*Contents:* Little fountain of Sakanoshita.—To Fuziyama and back.—A Japanese statesman at home.—A day in a Japanese theatre.

**Humbert, Aimé.**

qb915.2 H92

Le Japon illustré. 2v. 1870.

Author was minister from the Swiss republic to Japan, 1863-64. There are many illustrations, besides maps and plans. The text gives a general account of the country and the people. The Library has an English translation of the work "Japan and the Japanese" (qr915.2 H92).

**Jerningham, Sir Hubert Edward Henry.**

915.2 J27

From West to East; notes by the way. 1907. Dutton.

Notes by the way from Paris through India to Japan, Manchuria, Korea and the United States. The largest and best part of the book is that dealing with Japan's great struggle with Russia from Port Arthur to Mukden.

**Lloyd, Arthur.**

915.2 L75

Every-day Japan; written after 25 years' residence and work in the country, introduction by Count Hayashi. 1909. Cassell.

No one could be more kindly, more sympathetic, more appreciative of all that is best in the national character and most attractive in the national life. But he is not blind to Japanese faults. *Condensed from Spectator*, 1909.



**Lowell, Percival.**

915.2 L95

Soul of the Far East. 1888. Houghton.

*Contents:* Individuality.—Family.—Adoption.—Language.—Nature and art.—Art.—Religion.—Imagination."Study of the social life, language, art, religion, and general characteristics of the Chinese, Koreans and Japanese. . . His little book is an original and fascinating contribution to our knowledge of the extreme Orient." *Nation*, 1888.**McKenzie, Frederick Arthur.**

915.2 M17

The unveiled East. 1907. Dutton.

An alarmist view of the situation in the Far East. Mr McKenzie believes that Japan has entered fully upon a campaign of aggressive imperialism.

**Miyakawa, Masuji.**

915.2 M75

Life of Japan. 1907. Baker.

Author was the first Japanese to be admitted to the American bar and is (1907) lecturer in the law school of the University of Indiana. The book is a general survey, including manners and customs, industrial development, army and navy and government of Japan. In the concluding chapter the improbability of an American-Japanese war is discussed.

**Mohl, Ottmar von.**

915.2 M77

Am japanischen hofe. 1904.

**Redesdale of Redesdale, Algernon Bertram Freeman-**

915.2 R27

Mitford, *baron*.

Garter mission to Japan. 1906. Macmillan.

Lord Redesdale was dispatched to Japan by King Edward in January 1906 to carry the Order of the garter to the emperor. The description of the ceremonials of investiture is disposed of in the first 30 pages. What follows is a day by day account, delightfully written, of the entertainments and sights which came in the way of the English party.

**Scherer, James Augustin Brown.**

915.2 S32w

What is Japanese morality? 1906. Sunday School Times Co.

Keen analysis of Japanese morals, the mainspring of which the author finds in patriotic loyalty.

**Schroeder, Oswald, & Pflanz, Ernst.**

915.2 S38

Eine reise nach Ostasien. 1905. (Mit camera und feder durch die welt, v.3.)

**[Shigemi, Shiukichi.]**

915.2 S55

A Japanese boy, by himself. 1890. Holt.

This story of the author's early life is an excellent picture of home life among the middle classes in Japan. In his 14 chapters he describes school and home customs, actors and theatres, fishing, kite-flying, holidays, religious festivals and ceremonies and many other matters of interest.

**Weulersse, G.**

915.2 W58

Współczesna Japonia; spolszczył Jan Lorentowicz. 1904. (Biblioteka tygodnika ilustrowanego.)

## Arabia

**[Bartlett, William Henry.]**

915.3 B27

Forty days in the desert on the track of the Israelites; or, A journey from Cairo, by Wady Feiran, to Mount Sinai and Petra. Hall.

First published in 1848.

**Doughty, Charles Montagu.**

915.3 D75

Wanderings in Arabia; being an abridgment of "Travels in Arabia Deserta;" arranged with introduction by Edward Garnett. 2v. 1908. Duckworth.

An abridgment for general readers of a narrative of adventurous explorations in central Arabia, first published in 1888.

"A vivid and absorbing picture of life among the wild Bedouins on the vast reaches of the Arabian deserts. With a few medicines, a few books, and a pistol in his bosom Doughty wandered from tribe to tribe and from oasis to oasis for more than two years." *Nation*, 1908.

**Duncan, Norman.**

915.3 D89

Going down from Jerusalem; the narrative of a sentimental traveller. 1909. Harper.

Account of the author's caravan journey across the desert of Et Tih in the northern part of the Sinai peninsula. It was by this way that the Holy Family went down into Egypt.

**McManus, Blanche, afterward Mrs Mansfield.**

j915.3 M21

Our little Arabian cousin. 1907. Page. (Little cousin series.)

Also published under the title "Hamid, our little Arabian cousin."

"Tells of the comings and goings of two little children of the desert; how they lived their lives; their plays and games; and many of the curious sights they saw as they travelled about with their parents, on one occasion visiting the great city of Medina." *Preface*.

**Niebuhr, Karsten.**

q910 P63 v.10

Travels in Arabia; abridged from the original work. [1811.] (In Pinkerton, John, ed. General collection of voyages and travels, v.10, p.1-221.)

## India

### History

**Adams, William Henry Davenport.**

954 A21

Warriors of the Crescent. 1892. Appleton.

History of the lives and reigns of the sultans of Ghazni and the great moguls of India.

**Bartlett, David W.**

954 B27

Heroes of the Indian rebellion. 1859. Follett.

Sketches of episodes and heroes of the Indian mutiny, 1857-58.

**Martineau, Harriet.**

954 M43

History of British rule in India. 1859. Smith, Elder.

Outline of events from the early part of the 17th century, when the English East India Company first established itself in India, to the mutiny of 1857.

**Robertson, William, 1721-93.**

941 R54

Historical disquisition concerning the knowledge which the ancients had of India, and the progress of trade with that country, prior to the discovery of the passage to it by the Cape of Good Hope, with an appendix containing observations of the civil policy, the laws and judicial proceedings, the arts, the sciences and religious institutions of the Indians. 1831. Harper.

Bound with his "History of Scotland."

Schmidt, G. W. Emil.

qr909 H42 v.2

India. 1904. (In Helmolt, H. F. ed. *World's history*, v.2, p.345-534.)

Steel, Mrs Flora Annie.

954 S81

India through the ages; a popular and picturesque history of Hindustan. 1909. Routledge.

Comes down only to the period of the mutiny. The author is peculiarly fitted for the work by her knowledge of and sympathy with the people of India gained from long residence and association. Maps of India at different periods from 231 B. C. to the present.

"The master-motive of the book is...to display in the light of its history the romantic side of India's ever-changing rulers and its slow changing people." *Saturday review*, 1908.

### Description and travel

Arnold, Sir Edwin.

915.4 A75

India revisited. 1886. Roberts.

"A reprint with additions of letters written for the *Daily Telegraph* during six months' absence from England. It contains a series of glowing word-pictures, suited alike to the subject and to the writer himself...Wherever he goes Mr. Arnold sets off his word-pictures with scraps of history, legend, poetic and mythologic lore. He brings within his focus all that is beautiful, brilliant or effective in the outer aspects of the world he passes through—the world whether of natural scenery, or of life, manners, and art." *Athenæum*, 1886.

Ball, Eustace Alfred Reynolds.

915.4 B211

Tourist's India. 1907. Sonnenschein.

"Bibliography," p.346-355.

Happily combines the practical information of the guide-book with interesting description.

Bernier, François.

qr910 P63 v.8

Voyage to the East Indies, containing the history of the late revolution of the empire of the great mogul; Englished out of French. [1811.] (In Pinkerton, John, ed. *General collection of voyages and travels*, v.8, p.57-234.)

Buchanan, Francis.

qr910 P63 v.8

Journey from Madras through the countries of Mysore, Canara and Malabar. [1811.] (In Pinkerton, John, ed. *General collection of voyages and travels*, v.8, p.573-776.)

Burrows, Stephen Montagu.

r915.4 B94

Buried cities of Ceylon; a guide book to Anuradhapura and Polonnaruwa, with chapters on Dambulla, Kalawewa, Nihintale and Sigiri. 1885. Ferguson.

In B. C. 543 the Singhalese invaded Ceylon, and soon after Buddhism was established as a national religion. A great number of monuments and temples were erected in the ancient cities and these the book briefly describes.

Ceylon—Commission to the Paris exposition, 1900.

r915.4 C33c

Official handbook & catalogue of the Ceylon court. 1900.

Chirol, Valentine.

915.4 C44

Indian unrest, with an introduction by Sir Alfred Lyall. 1910. Macmillan.

Reprint, revised and enlarged, from the "Times."

"There can be no one not resident in India who has studied the subject so closely as Mr. Chirol; and having acquired a highly impressive fund of information, he has the

Chirol, Valentine—*continued*.

g15.4 C44

sovereign advantage, which could scarcely belong to any one in India, of a judicial detachment. Altogether, the book is an example of what such a study should be; it is wise and serious, firm but humane; it displays statecraft as well as historical knowledge ... One thing above all others Mr. Chirol makes clear... He shows that in India—the same thing is true of most Eastern countries—religion is politics." *Spectator*, 1910.

Cumming, Constance Frederica Gordon-

g15.4 C91

In the Himalayas and on the Indian plains. 1901. Chatto.

Popular description by an experienced traveler. Includes Lucknow, Agra, Delhi, Simla, Benares, etc. First published about 1884. Illustrated.

Curtis, William Eleroy.

g15.4 C935

Modern India. 1905. Revell.

Appeared in the "Chicago record-herald," 1903-04.

"A very helpful book for those who wish data upon which to base a reasonable judgment of the actual state of affairs in that country. The author lays the whole situation before the reader,—the economic features, the famine question, the government, the industrial development, climate, population, religion, and the natural resources; all are explained graphically and concisely." *Dial*, 1905.

England—India office.

qr915.4 E64

Statement exhibiting the moral and material progress and condition of India, 1905/06-1907/08. 1907-09. (East India; progress and condition.)

Finnemore, John.

j915.4 F51

India, with illustrations in colour by Mortimer Menpes. 1907. Black. (Peeps at many lands series.)

A journey through India, with descriptions of Benares, the sacred city of the Hindus, of life at the court of a native prince and in an Indian village, of religious pilgrims and mendicants, Parsees, Sikh warriors and Mogul kings. Contains also some of the famous old stories of Rajput valor and constancy.

Fryer, John, *d.* 1733.

rg10.6 H15 v.119-120

New account of East India and Persia; being nine years' travels, 1672-1681; ed. by William Crooke. 2v. 1909-12. (In Hakluyt Society. Publications, v.119-120.)

Fryer's long tour in India and Persia was undertaken in the interests of the East India Company. His account of his travels is generally amusing and also noteworthy as affording many curious particulars respecting the natural history and medicine of the countries visited.

Fuller, Sir Bampfylde.

g15.4 F98

Studies of Indian life and sentiment. 1910. Murray.

*Contents:* The Indian monsoon.—The land of India.—The people.—History up to 1000 A. D.—History after 1000 A. D.—Religions, indigenous and Hindu.—The Muhammadans.—Hindu institutions, the caste and the village.—Domestic life.—Some people of the hills.—Agriculture and irrigation.—Famines.—Manufactures and commerce.—The government.—Taxes and land revenue.—The police and the law courts.—Schools, colleges and the press.—England's achievements.—India's feelings.

Hamilton, Alexander, *d.* 1732?

qr910 P63 v.8

New account of the East Indies. [1811.] (In Pinkerton, John, ed. General collection of voyages and travels, v.8, p.258-522.)

Hobbes, John Oliver, (*pseud.* of Mrs Pearl Mary

g15.4 H64

(Richards) Craigie).

Imperial India; letters from the East. 1903. Unwin.

Little book of impressions of India at the time of the Durbar festivities in 1903.



915.4 I23

**Imperial gazetteer of India**; new edition published under the authority of His Majesty's secretary of state for India in council. 26v. 1907-09. Clarendon Press.

- v.1. Indian empire; descriptive.
- v.2. Indian empire; historical.
- v.3. Indian empire; economic.
- v.4. Indian empire; administrative.
- v.5. Abāzai to Arcot.
- v.6. Argaon to Bardwan.
- v.7. Bareilly to Berasia.
- v.8. Berhampore to Bombay.
- v.9. Bomjur to central India.
- v.10. Central provinces to Coompta.
- v.11. Coondapoor to Edwardesābād.
- v.12. Einme to Gwalior.
- v.13. Gyāraspur to Jais.
- v.14. Jaisalmer to Karā.
- v.15. Karāchi to Kotāyam.
- v.16. Kotchāndpur to Mahāvinyaka.
- v.17. Mahbūbābād to Morādābād.
- v.18. Moram to Nayāgarh.
- v.19. Nāyakanhatti to Parbhani.
- v.20. Pārdi to Pusad.
- v.21. Pushkar to Salween.
- v.22. Samadhiāla to Singhāna.
- v.23. Singhbhūm to Trashi-chōd-zong.
- v.24. Travancore to Zira.
- v.25. Index.
- v.26. Atlas.

Contains numerous bibliographies.

**Jones, John Peter.**

915.4 J41

India; its life and thought. 1908. Macmillan.

"Outcome of a thirty years' experience in this land... Beginning with a lucid account of the present prevailing unrest, its cause and remedy, Dr. Jones explains at some length the system of caste... An exposition of the principal religious belief and ideals, together with the reforms now in progress, occupies the larger part of the volume, which closes with a chapter on Christianity in India." *Nation*, 1909.

**Kipling, Rudyard.**

915.4 K27

Out of India; things I saw and failed to see in certain days and nights at Jeypore and elsewhere. 1896. Dillingham.

Series of vivid impressions.

**Knox, Robert, 1640?-1720.**

915.4 K35

An historical relation of Ceylon, together with somewhat concerning severall remarkeable passages of my life that hath hapned since my deliverance out of my captivity. 1911. MacLehose.

Contains facsimile of title-page of edition of 1681.

Author was for nearly 20 years a captive on the island of Ceylon.

"The book, which is both delightful and trustworthy, is the first account of Ceylon in the English language." *Dictionary of national biography*.

**Königsmarck, Hans Adolf Erwein Max, graf von.**

915.4 K37

Die Engländer in Indien; reiseeindrücke. 1909.

Author traveled extensively in India, particularly in the north and west, and writes briefly and entertainingly of his impressions. Illustrated from photographs.

**Lindsay, Charles Harcourt Ainslie Forbes.**

915.4 L72

India, past and present. 2v. 1903. Coates.

Author was born in Calcutta and spent several years of his later life in India. The book is a readable general description of the country, with an account of its history, legends, manners and customs, etc. Illustrated.

- Loti, Pierre**, (*pseud. of Julien Viaud*). 915.4 L91  
 India; tr. by G. A. F. Inman, ed. by R. H. Sherard. [1906.] Laurie.  
 Vivid and picturesque description of the country and people. The route is from Ceylon through southern India to Benares where the author went to study the religious faith of the Hindus.
- McManus, Blanche**, *afterward Mrs Mansfield*. j915.4 M21  
 Our little Hindu cousin. 1907. Page. (Little cousin series.)  
 Also published under the title "Chola, our little Hindu cousin."  
 Tells about the bazars of India, the festival of the goddess of learning, a journey in an ox wagon to the sacred river and the holy city of Benares, a tiger hunt, etc.
- Mody, H. P.** 915.4 M76  
 The political future of India; a study of the aspirations of educated Indians, a prize essay, with two other essays commended by the adjudicators. 1908. Hodder.  
*Other essays:* Regeneration on a racial basis, by Action Front.—Experimental reform, by Moghal.  
 Discussions of the following questions: (1.) Is it possible for the diverse races of India to become one united self-governing community? (2.) By what steps and in what period of time can this consummation be attained? (3.) How can encouragement best be given to legitimate political aspirations, and seditions most effectively suppressed?
- Morison, Margaret Cotter**. 915.4 M897  
 A lonely summer in Kashmir. 1904. Duckworth.  
 Author writes in pleasant fashion of her experiences, which were for the most part unexciting, during several weeks of solitary journeying through Kashmir. Many unusually good illustrations.
- Murray, Alexander Henry Hallam**. 915.4 M97  
 High-road of empire; water-colour and pen-and-ink sketches in India. 1905. Dutton.  
 More remarkable for the pictures than for the text.
- Murray, John**, *pub.* 915.4 M978  
 Handbook for travellers in India, Burma and Ceylon. 1909.  
*The same.* 1911.....r915.4 M97
- Noble, Margaret E.** (*pseud. Nivedita*). 915.4 N38  
 Web of Indian life, by the sister Nivedita (Margaret E. Noble) of Ramakrishna-Vivekananda. 1906. Heinemann.  
*Contents:* The setting of the warp.—The Eastern mother.—Of the Hindu woman as wife.—Love strong as death.—The place of woman in the national life.—The immediate problems of the oriental woman.—The Indian sagas.—Noblesse oblige; a study of Indian caste.—The synthesis of Indian thought.—The oriental experience.—The wheel of birth and death.—The story of the great god: Siva or Mahadev.—The gospel of the Blessed one.—Islam in India.—An Indian pilgrimage.—On the loom of time.  
 The author went to Calcutta to conduct a girls' school there and to study the life of Hindu women. Her description of the view which she gained from the inside is interesting but she appears to see everything relating to India in too rose-colored a light to be regarded as an absolutely safe authority.
- Warner, Sir William Lee**. 915.4 W23  
 Citizen of India. 1906. Macmillan.  
 Handbook of general information in regard to the country, its people and government.
- Workman, Mrs Fanny (Bullock), & Workman, W. H.** 915.4 W89p  
 Peaks and glaciers of Nun Kun; a record of pioneer-exploration and mountaineering in the Punjab Himalaya. 1909. Constable.  
 The third work on the achievements in the Himalayas of these energetic and adventurous American mountain-climbers. During the tour described in this volume Mrs

**Workman, Mrs F. (Bullock), & Workman, W. H.—continued.** 915-4 W89p  
Workman climbed to the top of Pinnacle Peak, 23,300 feet. While the bulk of the work relates to the serious affair of mountain-climbing, the authors still find space for dealing with the lighter incidents that attend all journeys. Illustrated from photographs taken by Mrs Workman.

**Younghusband, Sir Francis Edward.** 915-4 Y41  
Kashmir; described by Sir Francis Younghusband, painted by E. Molyneux. 1909. Black.

"Major Molyneux was fortunate in securing the collaboration of the British Resident at Srinagar to describe the main features of the beautiful country which are depicted in the seventy exquisite coloured illustrations in this book; for no other European knows the country and its people better... His description is confined to Kashmir proper, the renowned valley of that name surrounded by forests and the snow-capped Himalayas, and not with Kashmir State." *Outlook (London)*, 1909.

## Persia

### History

**Browne, Edward Granville.** 955 B79  
The Persian revolution of 1905-1909. 1910. Cambridge University Press.

Professor Browne attempts an historical vindication of the Nationalist movement in Persia. He has not been an eye-witness of the events which he describes but he is as thoroughgoing a student of Persian politics as he has been of Persian literature. The narrative ceases with the deposition of Mohamed Ali Shah and the restoration of the Constitution in 1909. *Condensed from Saturday review*, 1911.

### Description and travel

**Birt, Francis Bradley Bradley-** 915-5 B49  
Through Persia, from the gulf to the Caspian. 1909. Dutton.

"Excellent guide-book to Persia... Mr. Bradley-Birt, in his brightly written and unassuming account of a journey home from India... gives us a very living notion of the Persians, of Persia, and, above all, of the mighty past." *Contemporary review*, 1910.

The most interesting part is that descriptive of the southwestern region of Persia, in which lie Shiraz and the ruins of Persepolis. Gives a graphic impression of the ancient empire of the Sassanians.

**Cresson, William Penn.** 915-5 C87  
Persia; the awakening East. 1908. Lippincott.

*Contents:* The threshold of Asia.—Across the Caspian.—Teheran, the city of contrasts.—The rulers of Persia, the palace.—The rulers of Persia, the parliament.—The religions of Persia.—A Persian caravan.—Hawking in Persia.—Bagdad of to-day.—A pilgrimage to Kerbela.—The Persian gulf.

**Dieulafoy, Mme Jane Paule (Magre).** qb915-5 D57  
La Perse, la Chaldée et la Susiane; relation de voyage. 1887.

Mme Dieulafoy was the wife of a French archæologist who made important discoveries in Persia. She accompanied him on his travels and the book is a fully illustrated account of her experiences.

**Hedin, Sven.** 915-5 H39  
Overland to India. 2v. 1910. Macmillan.

On his way to his last exploration of Tibet, Dr Hedin chose for his route the unfrequented and little-known salt deserts of Persia, which stretch from Teheran eastward through Khorasan, Seistan and Baluchistan to Quetta on the Indian railway system. As a result we obtain much geographical information that is new and a breezy narrative of adventure. *Condensed from Saturday review*, 1911.

Jackson, Abraham Valentine Williams.

915.5 J12

Persia past and present; a book of travel and research. 1906. Macmillan.

"List of works of reference," p.26-29.

Author is (1907) professor of Indo-Iranian languages at Columbia University. An interesting account is given of the Zoroastrian community at Yezd.

"A volume which has a permanent value, and will take its place by the side of those of Sir Robert Ker Porter and Lord Curzon." *Saturday review*, 1907.

Lorey, Eustache de, & Sladen, D. B. W.

915.5 L87

Queer things about Persia. 1907. Nash.

"Simple, but entertaining, record of the experiences and impressions gained during two years' residence in the Persian capital by a young member of the French Legation. M. de Lorey describes his house, his servants, street scenes, bazaars, a dinner at the palace of the Grand Vizier, a reception by the late Shah, and a religious play...Much interesting and valuable information is given in regard to marriage and divorce, and the position of women, the material relating to the Shah's harem having been obtained from one of its doctors." *Nation*, 1907.

Sykes, Ella C.

915.5 S98p

Persia and its people. 1910. Macmillan.

*Contents:* Some description of Persia.—A bird's-eye view of the history of Persia.—The shah, his capital and government.—The Persian man.—A Persian city, Meshed, the holy.—The environs of a Persian city, Meshed.—A popular account of the religions of Persia.—Muharram.—Travel.—The Persian woman.—Country life.—The Persian gulf and the Karun river.—Fauna and flora.—Marco Polo in Persia.—A glance at the antiquities of Persia.—Sport and amusements.—Four Persian poets.—A slight account of the arts and crafts of Persia.—Persian superstitions and the art of medicine.

Valle, Pietro della.

qr910 P63 v.9

Extracts from [his] travels in Persia. [1811.] (In Pinkerton, John, ed. General collection of voyages and travels, v.9, p.1-137.)

Wills, Charles James.

915.5 W76b

Behind an Eastern veil; a plain tale of events occurring in the experience of a lady who had a unique opportunity of observing the inner life of ladies of the upper class in Persia. 1894. Blackwood.

Purports to record the experiences of a young English girl, who joined her father in Shiraz after he had married a Persian princess. With its mingling of the real and the fanciful, the book might almost be called a novel having its time and setting true to the actual circumstances of life in and about Shiraz and Teheran.

Wishard, John G.

915.5 W81

Twenty years in Persia; a narrative of life under the last three shahs. 1908. Revell.

Author is (1908) director of the American Presbyterian hospital at Teheran and has made three journeys through Kurdistan, parts of Asiatic Turkey and Persia. He describes the condition of the people and their recent political awakening, paying especial attention to the religious situation and the work of medical missions. Illustrated.

## Turkey in Asia

Bell, Gertrude Lowthian.

915.6 B41

Amurath to Amurath. 1911. Heinemann.

Account of a journey through Asiatic Turkey. Miss Bell's itinerary began at Aleppo and followed the Euphrates south-east for 500 miles from Kharkhemish to Babylon; thence along the Tigris from Bagdad to Diyarbekr, and westerly through Kharpout and Cæsarea to Konia, in Asia Minor. Fully illustrated.



Bunsen, Victoria (Buxton) de.

915.6 B88

Soul of a Turk. 1910. Lane.

The collective experiences of five journeys in the Near and Middle East, and especially of one visit during which the author and a friend traveled alone in Asia Minor, through the Taurus mountains across Mesopotamia to Baghdad, and home across the Syrian desert to Damascus and Egypt. The author thus gained an intimate knowledge of Eastern life which is denied to the ordinary well guarded traveler. Her book, written with singular sympathy and insight, is especially valuable in showing the primitive feelings and instincts which form the background of religion and superstition in the Orient.

Fraser, David.

915.6 F88

The short cut to India; the record of a journey along the route of the Baghdad railway. 1909. Blackwood.

This railway is proposed to connect Constantinople with the Persian gulf, but only a short section has been built (1909) as an extension of the existing Anatolian railway. Author is chiefly interested in the political and commercial questions associated with the project, but the record of his exciting personal adventures during the journey, and the description of the little known regions of Turkey in Asia through which he passed make the volume interesting also to the general reader. Illustrations from photographs. Map.

Geil, William Edgar.

915.6 G28

The isle that is called Patmos. [1904.] Marshall.

Descriptive account of the island and its ecclesiastical associations—St. John and his writings, the monastery of St. John and its library, the nunnery, and the monastery of the Apocalypse.

Hogarth, David George.

915.6 H68a

Accidents of an antiquary's life. 1910. Macmillan.

*Contents:* Introductory; apology of an apprentice.—An interlude.—Lycia.—Crete.—Nile fens.—The Satalian gulf.—Cyrene.—Digging.—The Sajur.

Author is (1910) keeper of the Ashmolean Museum, University of Oxford.

"Specimen days from an archæologist's life; they are as easy to read as the journal of an ordinary traveller in highly interesting parts of the world, and they have the advantage of containing infinitely more knowledge." *Spectator*, 1910.

Lamartine, Alphonse de.

915.6 L17

Souvenirs, impressions, pensées et paysages pendant un voyage en Orient, 1832–1833; ou, Notes d'un voyageur. 2v. 1845. (*Œuvres complètes*, v.7–8.)

An account, full of picturesque descriptions and reflections, of a journey in Asia, especially in Syria.

Lindau, Rudolph.

915.6 L71

Zwei reisen in der Türkei. 1899.

*Contents:* Eine fahrt durch Kleinasien.—Ein ausflug nach den ägäischen inseln.

Palgrave, William Gifford.

915.6 P18

Essays on Eastern questions. 1872. Macmillan.

*Contents:* Mahometanism in the Levant.—The Mahometan "revival."—The Turkomans and other tribes of the northeast Turkish frontier.—Eastern Christians.—The monastery of Sumelas.—The Abkhasian insurrection.—The poet 'Omar.—The brigand, Ta'abbet Shurran.

Pococke, Richard, bp.

q910 P63 v.10

Description of the East, &c. [1811.] (In Pinkerton, John, ed. General collection of voyages and travels, v.10, p.406–770.)

**Southgate, Horatio.**

915.6 S72

Narrative of a tour through Armenia, Kurdistan, Persia and Mesopotamia, with observations on the condition of Mohammedanism and Christianity in those countries. 2v. 1840. Tilt.

Author was sent by the board of missions of the Protestant Episcopal church to investigate the openings for missionary work in Persia and Turkey. He spent five years in these countries.

**Townshend, Arthur FitzHenry.**

915.6 T671

Military consul in Turkey; the experiences & impressions of a British representative in Asia Minor. 1910. Lippincott.

"Capt. Townshend was stationed for about two years at Mersina, in Cilicia, and for a year at Adrianople. His term of service shortly preceded the revolution and overthrow of Abdul Hamid...He...has given a very interesting and instructive account of his experiences and an unbiassed survey of the conditions existing in Turkish Rumelia and southeastern Asia Minor in the years just preceding the revolution." *Nation*, 1910.

**Wade, Mary Hazelton.**

j915.6 W11

Our little Armenian cousin. 1905. Page. (Little cousin series.)

Also published under the title "Artin, our little Armenian cousin."

A boy's daily life in Armenia. There is an account of a hunting expedition, an earthquake and a journey to the city of Erzeroum.

**Hutchinson, Sir Joseph Turner, & Cobham, C. D. comp.**

915.64 H97

Handbook of Cyprus, 1907. 5th issue. 1907. Stanford.

Intended to serve as a guide for travelers as well as a reference book for residents. Discusses the natural features of the island, its history, population, government, finances and institutions. Contains a map.

**Löher, Franz von.**

915.64 L78

Cyprus, historical and descriptive, from the earliest times to the present day; adapted from the German, with much additional matter, by Mrs A. B. Joyner. 1878. Worthington.

Author, a German historian, visited the island in 1877 and gives an account of his travels, the natives, natural resources, government, etc. Illustrated.

## Holy Land

### Palestine. Jerusalem. Syria

**Baedeker, Karl, comp.**

915.69 B14

Palestine and Syria, with routes through Mesopotamia and Babylonia and the island of Cyprus. 1912.

**Bartlett, William Henry.**

915.69 B27

Footsteps of our Lord and his apostles in Syria, Greece and Italy; a succession of visits to the scenes of New testament narrative. 1859. Hall.

Bartlett (1809-54) traveled extensively and wherever he went made drawings of places of historic interest, of landscapes, etc. Excellent engravings of these drawings give to-day the chief interest to his numerous books of travel.

**Bartlett, William Henry.**

915.69 B27j

Jerusalem revisited. 1855. Hall.

The author's last work, intended as a supplementary volume to his "Walks about Jerusalem" published in 1844. Illustrated.

**Bell, Gertrude Lowthian.**

915.69 B41

The desert and the sown. 1907. Heinemann.

Describes the converse with all sorts of Syrians enjoyed by Miss Bell on a journey through the country east of the Jordan to the Jebel-ed-Drüz, and thence, by Damascus, Homs, Hama, Aleppo and Antioch, to the coast at Iskenderûn—a journey in itself highly interesting, made more so by her manner of narration.

"Miss Bell's pen is more skilful in illustration than any camera could be. In a few vivid words she touches in a scene which no photograph could suggest, and her pen is always sure, her picture clear, with never a detail blurred." *Academy*, 1907.

**Dunning, Harry Westbrook.**

915.69 D92

To-day in Palestine. 1907. Pott.

The result of observations during ten journeys. In addition to descriptions of scenery and present conditions there is a brief summary of the history of Palestine and and the closing chapters contain some practical advice to intending travelers.

**Finnemore, John.**

915.69 F51

The Holy Land, with illustrations in colour by John Fulleylove. 1908. Black. (Peeps at many lands series.)

*Partial contents:* In a peasant home.—The Syrian shepherd.—In a Syrian city.—Child life in the Holy Land.—Jerusalem.—Bethlehem.—The sacred river.

**Flowers of the Holy Land [plates].**

915.69 F67

Title-page in English, German and French.

Flowers from Palestine, pressed and mounted.

**Fulton, John, b. 1834.**

915.69 F98

Palestine. 2v. 1900. Merrill. (World's famous places and peoples.)

Purpose of the book is to make clearer the life of Christ by describing the places most closely associated with his ministry.

**Geikie, Cunningham.**

915.69 G28

Holy Land and the Bible; a book of Scripture illustrations gathered in Palestine. [1903.] Cassell.

Profusely illustrated account of the people, life and scenery of modern Palestine, written with a view to making the Bible story more vivid.

**Grant, Elihu.**

915.69 G78

Peasantry of Palestine; the life, manners and customs of the village. 1907. Pilgrim Press.

The author, while in residence for several years near Jerusalem, kept a journal of his observations, especially among the country folk. The material thus collected has been wrought into an interesting and well-illustrated account of the details of village life—houses, utensils, customs, superstitions, etc.

**Hichens, Robert Smythe.**

915.69 H52

The Holy Land. 1910. Century.

*Contents:* Baalbec, the town of the sun.—The spell of Damascus.—From Damascus to Nazareth.—From Nazareth to Jerusalem.—From Jericho to Bethlehem.—Jerusalem.—The Church of the Holy Sepulcher; the ceremonies at Jerusalem.

Fully illustrated, partly in color, by Jules Guérin.

**Huntington, Ellsworth.**

915.69 H94

Palestine and its transformation. 1911. Houghton.

"Index of biblical references," p.427-430.

Differs from the great mass of Palestinian literature. The subject is treated from the point of view of a geographer whose main interest is the study of the effect of physical environment upon the distribution of human beings and upon man's mode of life and thought. His book is a brilliant study, valuable in its conclusions as to the influence of the physiography and climate of Palestine on the character, history and movements of the Jews.

**Inchbold, Mrs A. Cunnick.** 915.69 I24  
Under the Syrian sun; the Lebanon, Baalbek, Galilee and Judæa, with 40 full-page coloured plates by Stanley Inchbold. 2v. 1907. Lip-pincott.

The artist and his wife, the author, lived some time in Syria and were on friendly terms with the natives. The text is a familiar account of their personal experiences.

**Margoliouth, Moses.** 915.69 M38  
Pilgrimage to the land of my fathers [Palestine]. 2v. 1850. Bentley.  
"Letters written by a converted Polish Jew, a clergyman of the Church of England ... during a tour to the Holy Land in 1847-8." *Athenæum*, 1850.

**Milukas, Anthony M.** 915.69 M72  
Laiškai iš kelionės po Palestiną. 1901.

**Serao, Matilde.** 915.69 S48  
Nel paese di Gesù; ricordi di un viaggio in Palestina. 1905.

**Smith, George Adam.** 915.69 S64j  
Jerusalem; the topography, economics and history from the earliest times to A. D. 70. 2v. 1908. Armstrong.

"The value of these volumes lies, not in the presentation of new discoveries, but in the sane exposition and discussion of what we already know with regard to the topography, the archæology, and the history, religious, social, and political, of Jerusalem. The work is a sort of thesaurus of information... arranged in a readable and attractive manner. To the Bible student it presents, in relatively small compass, a handy commentary on the Bible, both the canonical books and the Apocrypha, and on Josephus as well." *Nation*, 1908.

**Taylor, Bayard.** 915.69 T25  
Lands of the Saracens; or, Pictures of Palestine, Asia Minor, Sicily and Spain. 1871. Putnam.

"His books of travel in their time were highly esteemed... Their chief merit is reportorial. Taylor's object was to give correct pictures of foreign life and scenery, and he wisely left antiquarian research and speculation to abler hands... His word pictures... retain their place in the hand-books of foreign travel to voice the inarticulate emotion of the tourist, and... 'The Lands of the Saracen,' justifies the criticism that has named him 'the best American reporter of scenes and incidents.'" *Smyth's Bayard Taylor*.

**Tweedie, William King.** 915.69 T91  
Rivers and lakes of Scripture. 1857. Nelson.

*Contents:* The Jordan. — Syria: Views on the Barrada, &c. — Rivers of Mesopotamia.

Short descriptions, accompanied by a few illustrations. The Bible stories connected with these lakes and rivers are only briefly touched upon.

**Van Dyke, Henry.** 915.69 V18  
Out-of-doors in the Holy Land; impressions of travel in body and spirit. 1908. Scribner.

**Wilson, Charles Thomas.** 915.69 W766  
Peasant life in the Holy Land. 1906. Murray.

*Contents:* Religion.—Village life.—Domestic life.—Shepherds, herdsmen, etc.—Agriculture.—Minor industries.—Miscellaneous.—Proverbs.

Author was for some years a missionary in Palestine.

"He seems to have lived among the people of the villages and tents and to have come into familiar and sympathetic touch with the peasantry... For its presentation of the actual facts of peasant life this unpretentious volume is a valuable supplement to works already in existence on manners and customs and to a less extent on the language and folklore of Palestine." *Nation*, 1906.



## Siberia

- Bates, Lindon Wallace, jr.** 915.7 B31  
 Russian road to China. 1910. Houghton.  
 "Vivid description...beginning with the Cossack raid of Yermak in 1579, across the Urals into Asia and following the Russian advance to the completion of the great Trans-Siberian Railroad during the past half a decade." *Review of reviews*, 1910.
- Bush, Richard John.** 915.7 B96  
 Reindeer, dogs and snow-shoes; a journal of Siberian travel and explorations made in the years 1865, 1866 and 1867. 1871. Harper.
- Földes, Géza.** 915.7 F69  
 Szibériai képek. [1904.]
- Kennan, George.** 915.7 K18sy  
 Syberya. 4v. in 1. 1907.
- Kennan, George.** 915.7 K18a  
 Tent life in Siberia. 1910. Putnam.  
*The same.* 1903.....j915.7 K18  
 "Much more than a narrative of personal adventure; it is a valuable contribution to science. The author tells us much about the physical geography and resources of this unknown Kamchatka, and much about the languages, customs and habits of the various tribes...who dwell in it." *Nation*, 1871.
- Sieroszewski, Wacław, (pseud. Wacław Sirko).** 915.7 S57  
 12 lat w kraju Jakutów; wrażenia i notatki. 1900.

## Turkestan. Afghanistan

- Curtis, William Eleroy.** 915.8 C935  
 Turkestan, "the heart of Asia." 1911. Hodder.  
 Papers, originally contributed to the "Chicago record-herald," descriptive of a journey through Turkestan in the summer of 1910.
- Merzbacher, Gottfried.** 915.8 M63  
 Central Tian-Shan mountains, 1902-1903. 1905. Murray.  
 Published under the authority of the Royal Geographical Society.  
 These mountains form a part of the boundary between Russian and Chinese Turkestan. Besides the author the party consisted of an engineer, a geologist and two Tyrolese guides. The volume gives a general narrative of the expedition, but does not embody the purely scientific results. Excellent illustrations and a map.  
 "A contribution of importance to the literature of mountains, and fills a great gap in mountain geography." *Nation*, 1906.
- Thornton, Ernest, & Thornton, Mrs Annie.** 915.8 T41  
 Leaves from an Afghan scrapbook; the experiences of an English official and his wife in Kabul. 1910. Murray.  
 Interesting account of life in Afghanistan. Mr Thornton superintended the starting of a tannery and leather factory in Kabul.
- Wood, Herbert.** 915.8 W85  
 Shores of Lake Aral. 1876. Smith.  
 "This work consists mainly of an essay towards the solution of the old and famous geographical problems which depends on the fluctuations, at different epochs, of the water-system of Lake Aral and the surrounding regions." *Athenæum*, 1876.

## Antiquities

Pumpelly, Raphael, *ed.*

qr913.58 P98

Explorations in Turkestan; prehistoric civilizations of Anau, origins, growth and influence of environment; expedition of 1904. 2v. 1908. (Carnegie Institution of Washington. Publication no.73, pt.1-2.)

Papers on the results of their work by members of this expedition sent out by the Carnegie Institution. Diagrams, maps and illustrations from photographs.

## Farther India

## Siam. Burma. Annam

Swettenham, Sir Frank Athelstane.

959 S97

British Malaya; an account of the origin and progress of British influence in Malaya. 1907. Lane.

"The story is mainly of the last thirty years...The larger part of the book deals with the Federated States, the causes which led to British intervention, and the steps which have resulted in their present prosperous condition." *Athenæum*, 1907.

Bowring, Sir John.

915.9 B66

Kingdom and people of Siam, with a narrative of the mission to that country in 1855. 2v. 1857. Parker.

v.1 is devoted to a general description. In v.2 the diplomatic relations of Siam with other nations are discussed at length and an account given of the author's successful mission to conclude a treaty of commerce between England and that country.

Doumer, Paul.

qr915.9 D76

L'Indo-Chine française; souvenirs. 1903.

*Contents:* De Paris à Saigon.—Coup d'œil sur l'Indo-Chine.—La Cochinchine.—Le Tonkin.—L'Annam.—Le Cambodge et le Laos.—L'essor de l'Indo-Chine.

The author was governor-general of Indo-China, 1897-1902. The book gives a general description of the country and the people. Map and illustrations.

Kelly, Robert Talbot.

j915.9 K17

Burma, with illustrations in colour by the author. 1908. Black. (Peeps at many lands series.)

The delicately-colored pictures of pagodas and shrines, boats and bungalows and scenes of village life give an added charm to this story of Burma and its people.

Thompson, Peter Anthony.

915.9 T38

Lotus land; being an account of the country and the people of southern Siam. 1906. Laurie.

The author has lived for three years among the peasantry of the country and his book is the most intimate description of southern Siam which has yet appeared (1907). Separate chapters are devoted to the king's palace at Lopburi and the temple at Angkor.

Vassal, Mrs Gabrielle M.

915.9 V23

On & off duty in Annam. 1910. Heinemann.

Interesting account of life in Annam by the English wife of a French army doctor stationed at the Pasteur Institute of Nhatrang.

Wade, Mary Hazelton.

j915.9 W11

Our little Siamese cousin. 1903. Page. (Little cousin series.)

Also published under the title "Chin, our little Siamese cousin."

"Let us...take part in the games and sports of the children of Siam. We will attend some of their festivals, take a peep into the royal palace, enter the temples, and learn something about the ways and habits of that far-away eastern country." *Preface.*

Young, Ernest.

j915.9 Y37

Siam, with illustrations in colour by E. A. Norbury. 1908. Black. (Peeps at many lands series.)

Among the quaint and picturesque customs described are the ceremony of the shaving of the top-knot, and the annual rice ploughing festival. Tells also about the houses, food, dress and amusements of the people of Siam.

## Africa

### 960 History

Johnston, Sir Harry Hamilton.

960 J36b

Britain across the seas, Africa; a history and description of the British empire in Africa. [1910.]

*Contents:* Introductory.—Pepper, slaves and gold.—Cape Colony.—Zulu-Kafir movements in the early 19th century.—The founding of Natal.—The creation of the Orange river sovereignty and the Transvaal.—The history of the Transvaal.—Cape Colony from 1835 to 1885.—Rhodes and Rhodesia; "British Central Africa."—Natal and the union of South Africa.—The natives of British South Africa.—The Mascarene archipelagoes.—The west coast of Africa.—Nigeria.—Egypt and the Egyptian Sudan.—East Africa.

"Notes" after some of the chapters.

Author has taken an active, and, in some instances, a prominent part in the up-building of the empire in each of the great divisions of the African continent. He describes the different peoples, their peculiarities of appearance, customs and languages, relates such of their early history as is known, and their connection with the white man—trader, missionary and official. Half the volume is devoted to the story of the various events, including many wars, which have led up to the unification of South Africa.

Schurtz, Heinrich.

qr909 H42 v.3

Africa. 1903. (In Helmolt, H. F. ed. *World's history*, v.3, p.395–586.)

### 916 Description and travel

Bełza, Stanisław.

916 B42

W północnej Afryce (com widział i czuł). 1903.

Carpenter, Frank George.

j916 C22

Africa. 1905. Amer. Book Co. (Carpenter's geographical reader.)

*Partial contents:* The desert of Sahara.—The land of the Nile.—A trip through the Suez canal.—The roof of Africa.—In the Sudan.—The home of the gorilla.—A visit to an ostrich farm.—Kimberley and the diamond mines.—The strange animals of Africa.—Elephants and ivory.

Forbes, Edgar Allen.

916 F75

Land of the white helmet; lights and shadows across Africa. 1910.

Revell.

"Deals with the northwest quarter of the Dark Continent—that all-but-lost-sight-of region of the Algerian and Moroccan Hinterland and of the decaying colonies on the West Coast...It tells us what an intelligently observant and interested American saw and surmised during a year's purposive and unheralded wanderings in these territories." *Everybody's magazine*, 1911.

Hall, Mary.

916 H17

Woman's trek from the Cape to Cairo. [1907.] Methuen.

Author was the first woman of any nationality to accomplish the entire journey from the Cape to Cairo. She writes modestly, simplifying her difficulties and claiming no special merit for her remarkable achievement.

**Sienkiewicz, Henryk.**

916 S57

Listy z Afryki. 1907. (Pisma, v.30.)

Letters of travel in Africa.

**Shaw, Thomas.**

91910 P63 v.15

Travels or observations relating to Barbary. [1814.] (In Pinkerton, John, ed. General collection of voyages and travels, v.15, p.499-680.)

**Tully, Richard.**

1916.1 T83

Letters during a 10 years' residence at the court of Tripoli; comprising authentic memoirs and anecdotes of the reigning bashaw, his family and other persons of distinction; also an account of the domestic manners of the Moors, Arabs and Turks. 2v. 1819. Colburn.

## Egypt

### History

For History of ancient Egypt, see 932

**Budge, Ernest Alfred Thompson Wallis.**

962 B85

Egyptian Sūdân; its history and monuments. 2v. 1907. Lippincott.

"Bibliography of the Sudan," v.2, p.515-572.

Result of four missions undertaken for the British Museum between 1897 and 1902, and of a fifth on behalf of the new museum at Khartum, in 1905-1906. Contains an interesting account of the author's experiences, valuable summary of previous archæological researches, and history of the country from the earliest records to 1906. Illustrated.

**Butler, Sir William Francis.**

962 B979

Campaign of the cataracts; being a personal narrative of the great Nile expedition of 1884-5. Low.

Narrative of the unsuccessful attempt to save Gordon at Khartoum.

**Cromer, Evelyn Baring, earl of.**

962 C89

Modern Egypt. 2v. 1908. Macmillan.

Lord Cromer was from 1883 to 1907 British consul-general in Egypt.

Nothing can detract from the supreme importance of this record of the making of existing Egypt by the man who made her. The last word on the subject could be written only by Lord Cromer, and he has written it with vigor and lucidity of expression, coupled with a sense of humor and a talent for irony. Above all, he writes with a largeness of view, a generosity of temper and a sense of responsibility which belong characteristically to the man who has been at the helm of Egypt through this eventful and fruitful quarter of a century. *Condensed from Athenæum, 1908.*

### Description and travel

**Baedeker, Karl, comp.**

916.2 B14a

Egypt and the Sūdân. 1908.

**Bartlett, William Henry.**

916.2 B27

Nile boat; or, Glimpses of the land of Egypt. 1849. Hall.

**Butcher, Mrs Edith Louisa (Floyer).**

916.2 B97e

Egypt as we knew it. [1911.] Mills.

Author knew Egypt under the khedive Ismail and for some years under the British occupation. She tells much that is entertaining about the people and their ways.



- Butcher, Mrs Edith Louisa (Floyer).** 916.2 B97  
 Things seen in Egypt. 1910. Seeley.  
 Author has lived for 30 years in Egypt. She brings together in a pleasantly discursive way personal experiences and descriptions of scenery.
- Carson, Blanche Mabury.** 916.2 C23  
 From Cairo to the cataract. 1909. Page.  
 Lively narrative, in letter form, of a boat journey up the Nile and back again.
- Chennells, Ellen.** 916.2 C42  
 Recollections of an Egyptian princess [Zeyneb], by her English governess; a record of five years residence at the court of Ismael Pasha, khédivé. 1893. Blackwood.  
 Author was in Egypt from 1871 to 1876 and gives an intimate picture of court life, especially that of the women.
- Clark, Edward Lord.** 916.2 C51  
 Daleth; or, The homestead of the nations: Egypt illustrated. 1864. Ticknor.  
*Contents:* Fragments.—Alexandria.—Heliopolis.—Pyramids.—Cairo.—The Nile.—The land.—Edfoo.—Beni Hassan.—Thebes.—Tombs of Thebes.—Philæ.—Goshen.—The desert.
- Dicey, Edward.** 916.2 D54  
 Egypt of the future. 1907. Heinemann.  
*Contents:* My relations with Egypt.—Our present position in Egypt.—The Eastern question.—Egypt and Europe.—Militant Islam.—How Egypt is governed to-day.—The future of Egypt.  
 As Mr Dicey was for many years the only publicist of any importance who advocated the expediency of England's assuming an avowed and permanent protectorate over Egypt, his latest book is of a highly controversial character. He would have Egyptian officials in place of English, leaving internal administration in native hands while maintaining British supremacy. *Condensed from Academy, 1907.*
- England—Foreign office.** 916.2 E64  
 Reports by His Majesty's agent and consul-general on the finances, administration and condition of Egypt and the Soudan, 1906-07. 1907-08.
- Gibson, Charles Dana.** 916.2 G36  
 Sketches in Egypt. 1899. Doubleday.  
 Fully illustrated description of the author's travels in Egypt, 1897-98.
- Hichens, Robert Smythe.** 916.2 H52e  
 Egypt and its monuments. 1909. Century.  
 Record and impressions of a journey from Cairo to Philæ. Illustrated with colored reproductions of paintings by Jules Guérin, and with half-tones.
- Hichens, Robert Smythe.** 916.2 H52  
 Spell of Egypt, as revealed in its monuments. 1908.  
 Pages from the "Century magazine," v.75-76, 1908.  
 An effort to depict with vivid, picturesque description the peculiar charm of Egypt. Illustrations in color.
- Kelly, Robert Talbot.** 916.2 K17  
 Egypt, with illustrations in colour by the author. 1909. Black.  
 (Peeps at many lands series.)  
 Here one can read of the mosques, bazars and fascinating streets of Cairo, take with the author a trip up the Nile to the first cataract, learn about the pyramids and other wonderful monuments of the past and of the life of the people of Egypt to-day.

**Kumm, Hermann Karl Wilhelm.**

916.2 K43

From Hausaland to Egypt through the Sudan. 1910. Constable.

Author is (1911) a missionary as well as a doctor of philosophy and a sportsman. His journey was made for the Sudan United Mission, the chief object of which is to counteract the advancing Mohammedan propaganda in central Africa. With a view to surveying the field of possible work in this direction, he determined to cross central Africa, from northern Nigeria across the north of the German Cameroons, through French Equatorial Africa to the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan. One will find few finer examples of cool daring and splendid endurance than in Dr Kumm's record. *Condensed from Athenaeum, 1911.*

**Loti, Pierre, (pseud. of Julien Viaud).**

916.2 L91

La mort de Philæ.

Descriptions of modern Egypt, from the Sphinx and the pyramids up the Nile to Philæ. Author laments the destruction of ancient Egypt by the forces of modern civilization and is especially impatient of the British occupation, to which he ascribes all the vulgarization of the Nile valley, culminating in the erection of the dam which has submerged the island of Philæ and its temples.

**Martineau, Harriet.**

916.2 M43

Eastern life, present and past. 1850. Moxon.

Record of travels in Egypt and Palestine, 1846-47.

"Miss Martineau has a higher view than merely to make word pictures of foreign scenery, personal adventures, and peculiar manners and customs. Her work contains a vast deal of disquisition, moral, political, religious, and historical... The disquisitions... are eminently characteristic of the writer,—always clever, and frequently eloquent, striking, and suggestive." *Westminster review, 1848.*

**Maspéro, Sir Gaston.**

916.2 M45

Egypt; ancient sites and modern scenes; tr. by Elizabeth Lee. 1910.

Unwin.

"One of the most practical and interesting books on the Egypt of today, as viewed in the light of its past." *A. L. A. booklist, 1911.*

**Murray, John, pub.**

rg16.2 M97

Handbook for Egypt and the Sudan; revised, largely re-written and augmented by H. R. Hall. 1907. Stanford.

**Pococke, Richard, bp.**

qr910 P63 v.15

Travels in Egypt. [1814.] (In Pinkerton, John, ed. General collection of voyages and travels, v.15, p.163-402.)

**Schroeder, Oswald.**

916.2 S38

Aegypten; das land der pyramiden. 1905. (Mit camera und feder durch die welt, v.2.)

**Sladen, Douglas Brooke Wheelton.**

916.2 S6310

Oriental Cairo, the city of the "Arabian nights." 1911. Lippincott.

Best guide-book to the Cairo of the caliphs which has yet appeared (1911). Main portion of the book is devoted to the oriental or native town, but it is modern in its descriptions. Full instructions are given for a drive of inspection round both the Europeanized and oriental parts of the town and a chronological table of the rulers and monuments of mediæval Cairo is added. Artists may be grateful for the appendix on "Artists' bits in Cairo," with directions for finding them.

**Sladen, Douglas Brooke Wheelton.**

916.2 S631

Queer things about Egypt. 1911. Lippincott.

"One of the most interesting books on the country of the Nile... [Mr Sladen] has had opportunities not open to the average tourist, and with note-book and camera he has made the most of them. Much of his observation lies outside the tourist's path and interest, as the servant question, housekeeping, business, and court etiquette, and such places as Damietta, Rosetta, the Fayûm, and the great oasis of Kharga." *Nation, 1911.*

Withers, Percy.

916.2 W82

Egypt of yesterday and to-day. [1910.] Stokes.

Writer took to Egypt a leisurely taste for architectural and artistic antiquities, a breadth of reading in poetry and of unhackneyed and apt quotation, a feeling for humanity even in Egyptian tombs, and a very real power of clear description and sober suggestiveness. Book will be useful to any one on the Nile except the professional student, and even he may find ideas in it. *Condensed from Nation, 1911.*

## Abyssinia

Skinner, Robert Peet.

916.3 S62

Abyssinia of to-day; an account of the first mission sent by the American government to the court of the king of kings, 1903-1904. 1906. Longmans.

Lively and entertaining account of the experiences of the commission sent to negotiate a commercial treaty with Emperor Menelik's government. Considers also the social and political conditions of the country. The author, who is (1906) American consul general at Marseilles, was chief of the commission. Many illustrations.

## Morocco

Alarcón, Pedro Antonio de.

964 A32

Diario de un testigo de la guerra de África. [1859-60.] 2v. in 1. 1898.

Author was a Spanish statesman and novelist (1833-91).

"His share in the Morocco campaign of 1859 bore fruit in his *Diario de un testigo de la Guerra de Africa* (1860) a chronicle noteworthy for its vivid picturesqueness and stirring patriotism." *New international encyclopædia.*

Rankin, Reginald.

964 R19

In Morocco with General d'Amade. 1908. Longmans.

Major Rankin acted as war correspondent for the London "Times" during the French operations near Casablanca in 1908. He gives a graphic account of military events, interspersed with chapters on the history and daily life of the natives. Map and illustrations.

Amicis, Edmondo de.

q916.4 A51

Le Maroc; tr. de l'italien par Henri Belle. 1882.

Picturesque description of places, people and scenery, with many illustrations.

Aubin, Eugène.

916.4 A89

Das heutige Marokko. 1905.

Bonsal, Stephen.

916.4 B62

Morocco as it is, with an account of Sir Charles Euan Smith's recent mission to Fez. 1893. Allen.

Written in rather a lively, journalistic style, without presenting much new information. Sir Charles Euan Smith's mission in 1892 was an unsuccessful attempt to negotiate a commercial treaty with the sultan.

Finnemore, John.

j916.4 F51

Morocco, with illustrations in colour by A. S. Forrest. 1908. Black. (Peeps at many lands series.)

*Partial contents:* In Tangiers.—The feast of the sheep.—Children in Morocco.—How the sultan travels.—The Moor at home.—In a Berber "ksor."—Where the dates come from.

## Algeria

r916.5 A44

Almanach du Petit colon algérien, par Charles Marchal, 1893.

Campbell, Thomas.

916.5 C16

Letters from the south. 2v. 1837. Colburn.

Written from Algiers in 1834 to the "New monthly magazine." Author was the first Englishman to visit Algiers after the French conquest to study the changes produced by that event. Illustrated.

## North Central Africa

Stanley, Sir Henry Morton.

966 S78

Coomassie and Magdala; the story of two British campaigns in Africa. 1874. Harper.

Account of the Ashanti war of 1874 and of the expedition sent to Abyssinia in 1868 under the command of Sir Robert Napier.

Bosman, Willem.

qr910 P63 v.16

New and accurate description of the coast of Guinea, divided into the gold, the slave and the ivory coasts [tr. from the Dutch. 1814]. (In Pinkerton, John, ed. General collection of voyages and travels, v.16, p.337-547.)

Bulpett, C. W. L.

916.6 B87

Picnic party in wildest Africa; being a sketch of a winter's trip to some of the unknown waters of the upper Nile. 1907. Arnold.

Account of an exploring and hunting trip in the wilds of central Africa. It purports to show how much that is novel and enjoyable in African travel and sport is within the reach of the ordinary person.

Johnston, Sir Harry Hamilton.

916.6 J36

Liberia, with an appendix on the flora of Liberia by Otto Stapf. 2v. 1906. Hutchinson.

"Bibliography," v.1, p.13-17.

The first volume is devoted to the history of the Liberian state and of the colony of freed slaves founded there in 1821 by the American Colonization Society. The second volume is a compendium of the geography and natural history of Liberia.

Landor, Arnold Henry Savage.

916.6 L22

Across widest Africa; an account of the country and people of eastern, central and western Africa as seen during a 12 months' journey from Djibuti to Cape Verde. 2v. 1907. Hurst.

Apart from the fact that the journey was the first crossing of Africa from ocean to ocean in its widest part, it has no special interest or importance. His route took him through no new country, he had no striking adventures, while he went too rapidly to gather valuable information about the natives. The larger part of his narrative consists of a record of each day's experiences and a brief description of the surface features of the country traversed. *Condensed from Nation, 1908.*

McDermott, Patrick A.

r916.6 M14

Development of West Africa. [1904.]

Reprinted from the "Journal" of the Manchester Geographical Society, May 1904.



**Vischer, Hanns.**

916.6 V35

Across the Sahara from Tripoli to Bornu. 1910. Arnold.

Singularly fresh and delightful book of pure travel. The author exposed himself to all kinds of desert incidents, sand-storms and heavy marches, barely escaping a raid by the robber Tawareks. The story of the caravan journey is an exciting one.

## South Central Africa

**Bourne, Henry Richard Fox.**

967 B65

Civilisation in Congoland; a story of international wrong-doing, with a prefatory note by Sir C. W. Dilke. 1903. King.

History of Congo Free State from 1876 to 1902 and an indictment of Belgian rule. Based on official documents and accounts of travelers, missionaries and agents.

**Bòttego, Vittorio.**

9916.7 B64

Il Giuba esplorato; sotto gli auspici della Società Geografica Italiana. 1895. (Viaggi di scoperta nel cuore dell' Africa.)

**Churchill, Winston Leonard Spencer.**

916.7 C46

My African journey. 1908. Doran.

Author went from Mombasa by rail to Victoria Nyanza, then by rickshaw, bicycle and canoe through Uganda to the navigable waters of the Nile. Hunting was not the principal object of this journey of the English under-secretary of state for the colonies. He went to study the administrative problems of the East Africa and Uganda protectorates, and writes with much enthusiasm of the wonderful possibilities of the region. Illustrated from photographs. Maps.

**Cunningham, James Francis.**

9916.7 C92

Uganda and its peoples; notes on the protectorate of Uganda, especially the anthropology and ethnology of its indigenous races, with a preface by Sir Harry Johnston. 1905. Hutchinson.

Author has been engaged for some time in the administration of the Uganda protectorate. Sir Harry Johnston's preface gives a summary of Uganda anthropology, while Mr Cunningham supplies photographic illustrations of the races described and an account of their social customs.

**Davis, Richard Harding.**

916.7 D32

Congo and coasts of Africa. 1907. Scribner.

Picturesque descriptions, with illustrations from photographs taken on the trip, of travels in the Congo Free State and elsewhere in Africa. The book makes no noticeable contribution to the much disputed political situation in the Congo.

**Du Chaillu, Paul Belloni.**

916.7 D86c

Country of the dwarfs. 1905. Harper.

**Du Chaillu, Paul Belloni.**

916.7 D86i

In African forest and jungle. 1903. Scribner.

**Du Chaillu, Paul Belloni.**

916.7 D86l

Lost in the jungle. 1869. Harper.

**Du Chaillu, Paul Belloni.**

916.7 D86m

My Apingi kingdom, with life in the great Sahara and sketches of the chase of the ostrich, hyena, &c. 1898. Harper.

A continuation of "Lost in the jungle."

**Du Chaillu, Paul Belloni.**

916.7 D86s

Stories of the gorilla country. 1895. Harper.

Adventures among wild men and beasts on west coast of Africa.

**Du Chaillu, Paul Belloni.** 1896. Harper. 916.7 D86w

Wild life under the equator.

**Eliot, Sir Charles Norton Edgcombe.** 1905. Arnold. 916.7 E47

East Africa protectorate.

The British East Africa protectorate was constituted in 1895 an administrative division of British East Africa, the other division being the Uganda protectorate. It extends from the Umba to the Juba river and inland as far as the boundaries of Uganda. The author was for three years royal commissioner for the protectorate. His book covers the history of the country, its geography, native races, administration, trade, missions and the prospects which it holds out to intending colonists.

**Geil, William Edgar.** 1905. Hodder. 916.7 G28

Yankee in pigmy land.

Narrative of a journey across equatorial Africa, by rail to Uganda, by caravan through the great forest and by steamboat to the mouth of the Congo.

**Johnston, Sir Harry Hamilton.** 1908. Hutchinson. 916.7 J36g

George Grenfell and the Congo; a history and description of the Congo Independent State and adjoining districts of Congoland, together with some account of the native peoples and their languages, the fauna and flora, and similar notes on the Cameroons and the island of Fernando Pô, the whole founded on the diaries and researches of the late George Grenfell and others.

2v. 1908. Hutchinson.

"Bibliography of Congo-Cameroons languages," v.2, p.887-891.

"Nominally it is a history of the missionary work of George Grenfell, but in reality it is an encyclopædia of information on all matters connected with the Congo, based primarily on Grenfell's diaries, but supplemented largely from other sources...The second volume is purely of the nature of an encyclopædia dealing with the anthropology of the river-basin, its natural history, and native customs and beliefs. But the first volume is biographical and historical in its aim, and may be read with interest and with profit by many who have no special knowledge of the subject...Magnificently illustrated." *Spectator*, 1908.

**Kirkland, Caroline.** 1908. Estes. 916.7 K28

Some African highways; a journey of two American women to Uganda and the Transvaal, with an introduction by [R. S. S.] Baden-Powell.

**Lloyd, Albert B.** 1907. Unwin. 916.7 L75u

Uganda to Khartoum; life and adventure on the upper Nile, with a preface by Victor Buxton.

Record, simply told, of travel, adventure and missionary work among the natives of a little known part of central Africa.

**Maugham, Reginald Charles Fulke.** 1906. Murray. 916.7 M48

Portuguese East Africa; the history, scenery & great game of Manica and Sofala.

The opening chapters deal with the history of Portuguese colonization in East Africa, but the greater part of the book is concerned with big game hunting in that district. Some light is thrown on anthropological questions and the habits and languages of the natives.

**Meyer, Hans, b.** 1858. 9916.7 M65

Across east African glaciers; an account of the first ascent of Kilimanjaro; tr. from the German by E. H. S. Calder.

1891. Philip.

"Bibliography," p.384-397.

"It is replete with information and with exciting adventure, narrated with unflinching brightness and animation...The descriptions of the volcanic scenery, with its aspects of savage desolation, are wonderfully vivid and picturesque."

*Saturday review*, 1891.

There are illustrations and maps and the appendixes contain notes on the natural history of the region.

**Morel, Edmund Deville.**

916.7 M88

British case in French Congo; the story of a great injustice, its causes and its lessons. 1903. Heinemann.

"In the French Congo, which adjoins the Congo State...concessions have been granted by recent French Ministers for the Colonies to Belgian companies closely related to the Antwerp companies holding concessions in the Congo State. The privilege and favour granted to them are in violation of the arrangements as to the free-trade zone and the maritime zone which were adopted by the Powers...Mr. Morel is a perfectly safe guide." *Athenæum*, 1903.

**Morel, Edmund Deville.**

916.7 M88k

King Leopold's rule in Africa. 1905. Funk.

Indictment of Belgian misrule in the Congo Free State. Mr Morel is one of the men who have done most to bring home to the public both the truth of and the responsibility for the Congo horrors.

**Morel, Edmund Deville.**

916.7 M88r

Red rubber; the story of the rubber slave trade flourishing on the Congo in the year of grace 1906. 1906. Nassau Press.

History of the misdeeds of the Congo State, with chapters on the possible or probable action of England. Has an interesting preface by Sir Harry Johnston. The best, because the latest, authority on the present aspect of a pressing question. *Condensed from Athenæum*, 1906.

**Patterson, John Henry.**

916.7 P31i

In the grip of the Nyika; further adventures in British East Africa. 1909. Macmillan.

The author of "The man-eaters of Tsavo" is assured of a welcome for whatever he cares to write which is accorded to few books of big-game shooting. In his new book we get no yarns so blood-curdling as those of the lions that terrorized the railway, but we have a record of journeys into the distant northern parts of the East African Protectorate, ill-fated journeys, where the wilds seemed to conspire to prevent return. He writes simply and accurately, and the plain stories have the vividness of complete reality. The end of the expedition was tragic, and but for the courage of the survivors would have been a wholesale tragedy. *Condensed from Spectator*, 1910.

**Patterson, John Henry.**

916.7 P31

Man-eaters of Tsavo, and other East African adventures, with a foreword by F. C. Selous. 1907. Macmillan.

Descriptions of the reign of terror created by the man-eating lions which descended on the workers of the Uganda railway, creating a panic so great that at one time work on the railway was actually brought to a stand-still. This state of affairs Col. Patterson vowed to end, and did end, after superhuman toil and great peril. The veteran hunter, F. C. Selous, says of the book, "No lion story I have ever heard or read equals in its long-sustained and dramatic interest the story of the Tsavo man-eaters as told by Colonel Patterson."

**Starr, Frederick.**

916.7 S79

The truth about the Congo. 1907. Forbes.

Reprint of a series of articles which appeared in the "Chicago daily tribune" between January 20 and February 3, 1907. They are frankly and unqualifiedly a defense of existing conditions in the Congo, based on a trip of several months' duration. *Condensed from Nation*, 1907.

**Swann, Alfred James.**

916.7 S972

Fighting the slave-hunters in central Africa; a record of 26 years of travel & adventure round the great lakes and of the overthrow of Tip-pu-Tib, Rumliza and other great slave-traders, with an introduction by Sir H. H. Johnston. 1910. Lippincott.

Account of the author's efforts to wipe out the slave traffic which existed around

Swann, Alfred James—*continued.*

916.7 S972

Lakes Nyassa, Tanganyika and Victoria Nyanza and of his ultimate success in establishing a rigid patrol and a protectorate for the natives. He first went to Africa as a missionary, but was afterward called upon by Sir Harry Johnston to administer the Lake Nyassa district.

Treves, Sir Frederick.

916.7 T73

Uganda for a holiday. 1910. Smith.

Author has given us a delightful book of travel in his account of a visit to Victoria Nyanza by way of Mombasa and the Uganda railway. Object is to describe the outlook of a traveler, who has no theory to develop, no creed (except kindness) to preach, and no business to push, on a new and wonderful country. *Condensed from Contemporary review, 1910.*

Ward, Herbert.

916.7 W21v

A voice from the Congo; comprising stories, anecdotes and descriptive notes. 1910. Scribner.

Sketches of native life in central Africa, descriptive notes concerning the manners, customs and superstitions of the land and numerous anecdotes illustrating the character of the people. The 72 illustrations are of unusual interest. They include reproductions of photographs of the native, of his implements, and of some remarkable sculptures, one of which, a bronze statue of a Congo chief, won a gold medal at the Paris Salon in 1908.

Weule, Karl.

916.7 W58

Native life in East Africa; the results of an ethnological research expedition; tr. by Alice Werner. 1909. Appleton.

Wollaston, Alexander Frederick Richmond.

916.7 W84

From Ruwenzori to the Congo; a naturalist's journey across Africa. 1908. Murray.

"Entertaining account of a journey across Africa by a member of the British Museum expedition sent out in 1905 to make collections of the peculiarly rich fauna and flora of the Ruwenzori region. The book has not a scientific aim, however, but is simply a record of the impressions made by Africa's hot and hilly roads, winding waterways and cloud-girt mountain-sides." *Nation, 1909.*

Illustrated from photographs.

## South Africa

### Bibliography

Mendelssohn, Sidney, *comp.*

qro16.968 M61

South African bibliography, with a descriptive introduction by I. D. Colvin. 2v. 1910. Paul.

v.1. Author-catalogue, A—Menp.

v.2. Author-catalogue, Ment—Z.—South African imperial blue-books.—Magazines, &c.—Magazine articles.—Autograph letters, &c.—Chronological and topographical subjects index.—Cartography of South Africa.—Appendix to author-catalogue.

"These two...volumes (each over 1,000 pages), embodying the labour of years, will be a boon to any one engaged in African research. They were at first intended to be a *catalogue raisonné* of Mr. Mendelssohn's own collection, but this 'has since developed until it forms a reasonably complete Bibliography of Literature relating to South Africa, in the wider sense of the term, from the earliest period up to the present time.' The Introduction...and Mr. Mendelssohn's numerous and instructive notes, provide a fund of interesting reading which one scarcely expects in a work of this nature." *Athenaeum, 1911.*



## History

**Cronwright-Schreiner, C. S.**

968 C89

The land of free speech; record of a campaign on behalf of peace in England and Scotland in 1900. 1906. New Age Press.

Pro-Boer in its attitude. The author was not cordially welcomed in England and the book is largely an account of his reception in the various places where he told or attempted to tell what he believed to be the truth concerning South Africa and the Boer war.

**Doyle, Sir Arthur Conan.**

968 D77gu

La guerra nel Sud-Africa; le sue cause e le sue vicende. 1902.

**United States—Military information division.**

1968 U25

Selected translations pertaining to the Boer war, April 1, 1905. 1905. ([Publications; new ser.] no.4.)

"List of works in the Library of Congress on the Boer war; comp. by A. P. C. Griffin," p.205-231.

## Description and travel

**Callaway, Godfrey.**

916.8 C13

Sketches of Kafir life, with preface by A. G. S. Gibson. 1905. Mowbray.

For some years the author was a missionary in Pondoland, South Africa. He describes many of the people with whom he came in contact and tells something of his work among them.

**Cape Colony—Railway department.**

916.8 C17

Cape Colony to-day. 1909. Townshend.

Describes nine attractive tours recommended to the traveler in Cape Colony.

**Cunynghame, Sir Arthur Augustus Thurlow.**

916.8 C92

My command in South Africa, 1874-1878; comprising experiences of travel in the colonies of South Africa and the independent states. 1879. Macmillan.

Contains maps.

Cunynghame (1812-84) commanded the English forces in South Africa from 1874 to 1878, including the period of the sixth Kaffir war.

"The...work, though hastily put together, contains much valuable information relating to South Africa during the government of Sir Bartle Frere at the Cape." *Dictionary of national biography.*

**Fuller, Robert Hart.**

916.8 F98

South Africa at home. [1908.] Newnes.

Description of the daily life and occupations of the diverse population of the country, showing sympathy and generosity, as well as shrewdness, in his treatment of the Boers. As late head-master of Dale College, one of the leading educational institutions of South Africa, author came in touch with many types of natives, and supplemented this by vacation trips into the interior.

**Harmsworth, Cecil Bisshopp.**

916.8 H27

Pleasure and problem in South Africa. 1908. Lane.

*Contents:* In the shadow of Table mountain.—On the way to Kimberley.—Bulawayo and the Matoppos.—Victoria falls.—Johannesburg.—As things are in the Transvaal.—Durban to Colenso.—In and about Ladysmith.—Native problems in South Africa.—On the Mooi river in Natal.—The Indian invasion.—A day with Mr Erasmus.—Federation or unification?—The east coast route home.

- Kidd, Dudley.** j916.8 K24  
South Africa, with illustrations in colour by A. M. Goodall. 1908.  
Black. (Peeps at many lands series.)

Life in a Kaffir kraal and among the Boers. Contains a chapter on diamonds.

- Merolla da Sorrento, Girolamo.** qr910 P63 v.16

Voyage to Congo and several other countries, chiefly in southern Africa; made English from the Italian. [1814.] (In Pinkerton, John, ed. General collection of voyages and travels, v.16, p.195-316.)

- White, Jennie R. & Smith, Adelaide.** j916.8 W63

South Africa today. 1907. Flanagan.

Tells about the diamond mines at Kimberley, the Victoria falls, the great bridge over the Zambesi, the railroads, the Boer war, farm life and the cities.

## Madagascar

- Ellis, William, 1794-1872.** 969 E53

History of Madagascar, comprising the progress of the Christian mission established in 1818, and an authentic account of the recent martyrdom of Rafaravavy and of the persecution of the native Christians; comp. chiefly from original documents. 2v. [1838.] Fisher.

# North America

## Bibliography

- Baer (Joseph), & Co.** qro16.97 B14

Americana, offered for sale by Joseph Baer & Co., Frankfort o. M. (Catalogue no.600.)

*Contents:* Americana before 1600.—General and miscellaneous; voyages of discoveries.—North America.—Central America and the West Indies.—South America.—Views.—Maps.—Portraits.—Autographs and manuscripts.

- Bibliothèque Nationale, Paris.** qror6.97 B473

Catalogue de l'histoire de l'Amérique, par G. A. Barringer. v.3. 1907.

Mimeograph copy.

For v.1-2 see preceding catalogue, second series.

- Burrows Brothers Company, pub.** ro16.97 B94

Bibliotheca Americana; an annotated and priced catalogue of a valuable collection forming a part of the stock of the Burrows Brothers Company. 1907. (Catalogue no.74.)

- Fish, Carl Russell, comp.** qro16.97 F52

Guide to the materials for American history in Roman and other Italian archives. 1911. (Carnegie Institution of Washington. Publication no.128.)

- Griffin, Grace Gardner, comp.** ro16.97 G893

Writings on American history, 1906-09; a bibliography of books and articles on United States and Canadian history published during the year 1906-09, with some memoranda on other portions of America. 1908-11. Macmillan.

- Guild, Charles H.** r016.97 G96  
 Catalogue of the extensive and valuable collection of books and pamphlets relating to America belonging to C. H. Guild. 1887. Libbie.  
 A list of prices is bound with the catalogue.
- Hermannsson, Halldór, comp.** r839.6 C82 v.2  
 Northmen in America (982–c. 1500); a contribution to the bibliography of the subject. 1909. (In Cornell University—Library. *Islandica*, v.2.)
- Hiersemann, Karl W. comp.** r016.97 H52  
 America; colección de libros y manuscritos antiguos y raros sobre América del Norte, Central y Meridional, las Indias Occidentales, las Islas Filipinas, las Molucas; apéndice, España y Portugal. 1906.
- Leiter, Levi Zeigler.** qr016.97 L56  
 Leiter library; a catalogue of the books, manuscripts and maps relating principally to America collected by the late L. Z. Leiter, with collations and bibliographical notes by H. A. Morrison. 1907. Privately printed.
- Norton, Charles Benjamin, comp.** r016.97 N46  
 Catalogue of a large and valuable collection of books relating chiefly to America, also a collection of rare and valuable American tracts and numerous early and scarce atlases and maps relating to America. 1862. Gray.  
 Gives prices.
- Pérez, Luis Marino, comp.** qr016.97 P42  
 Guide to the materials for American history in Cuban archives. 1907. (Carnegie Institution of Washington. Publication no.83.)
- Woodward, William Elliot, comp.** qr016.97 W86  
 Bibliotheca Americana; catalogue of the library of W. E. Woodward of Boston Highlands, Mass. 1869. Weston.

## 970 History

- Brady, Cyrus Townsend.** 970 B68  
 South American fights and fighters, and other tales of adventure. 1910. Doubleday. (American fights and fighters series, v.6.)  
*Contents:* Panama and the knights-errant of colonization.—Panama, Balboa and a forgotten romance.—Peru and the Pizarros.—The greatest adventure in history.—Other tales of adventure: The yarn of the "Essex," whaler.—Some famous American duels.—The cruise of the "Tonquin."—John Paul Jones.—In the caverns of the Pitt.—Being a boy out west.
- Haebler, Konrad.** qr909 H42 v.1  
 America. 1901. (In Helmolt, H. F. ed. *World's history*, v.1, p.180–565.)

970 K41

קראנין, פיליפ

אמעריקא פאר קאלומבוס

## Antiquities

- American Antiquarian Society.** r913.7 A51  
*Archæologia Americana*; transactions and collections. v.5-6, 11-12. 1810-1911.  
 v.5-6. Thomas, Isaiah. History of printing. 2v. 1810 (r655.173 T37).  
 v.11. Manuscript records of the French and Indian war in the library of the society.  
 v.12. British proclamations relating to America, 1603-1783; ed. by C. S. Brigham.  
 For v.1, 3-4 see preceding catalogue, first series.
- American Antiquarian Society.** r913.7 A51h  
 Handbook of information. 1909.
- American Antiquarian Society.** r913.7 A51p  
 Proceedings, Oct. 1849-April 1880. 5v. 1850-80.  
 ————Partial index, 1812-80.  
*The same*, new series, Oct. 1880-April 1887. v.1-4, in 2. 1881-87.  
 Hamilton. . . . .r913.7 A51p2  
 Includes the proceedings of the annual, semiannual and special meetings.
- International Congress of Americanists.** qr913.7 I24  
 [Proceedings and papers] (13th-16th sessions), 1902-08. 1905-10.
- Lincoln, Charles Henry.** qr913.7 L71  
 Manuscript collections of the American Antiquarian Society. [1910.]  
 Reprinted from "Papers" of the Bibliographical Society of America, v.4, 1910.
- Peabody Museum of American Archæology and Ethnology.** qr913.7 P33  
 Memoirs, 1908-date. v.4-date. 1908-date.  
 v.4. Explorations of the upper Usumatsintla and adjacent region; reports of explorations for the museum, by Teobert Maler.—Explorations in the department of Peten, Guatemala and adjacent region; reports of explorations for the museum, by Teobert Maler.  
 v.5, no.1-2. Explorations in the department of Peten, Guatemala; Tikal, by Teobert Maler.—Preliminary study of the ruins of Tikal, Guatemala, by A. M. Tozzer.  
 v.6. Study of Maya art; its subject matter and historical development, by H. J. Spinden.  
 For earlier volumes see preceding catalogue, second series.

## 917 Description and travel

- q917 A51
- America** across the seas; our colonial empire, described by Hamilton Wright [and others]. 1909. Hammond.
- Contents:* The Philippines, by Hamilton Wright.—Hawaii, by Willard French.—Guam and our smaller islands in the Pacific, by Elizabeth Fairbanks.—Alaska, by W. W. Atwood.—Panama and the Canal Zone, by J. F. Wallace.—Porto Rico, and Cuba, by C. H. Forbes-Lindsay.
- Biart, Lucien.** 917 B47  
 My rambles in the New World; tr. by Mary de Hauteville. 1877.  
 Low.  
 Biart was a French writer who lived for several years in Mexico. This book is not so much a formal record of travel as a series of stories with a geographical background.



**Carpenter, Frank George.**

j917 C22a

North America. 1910. Amer. Book Co. (Carpenter's geographical reader.)

The children travel through the United States, British America, Mexico and Central America. They go through cotton and tobacco plantations of the South, visit the orange groves of Florida, go down into the mines and see how coal, iron, copper, gold and silver are taken out of the earth, visit lumber camps and hunt for game.

**Enock, C. Reginald.**

917 E65

Great Pacific coast; 12,000 miles in the golden West, being an account of life and travel in the western states of North and South America, and a study of their physical and political conditions. 1910. Scribner.

From Chile to Panama and California, thence through Oregon and Washington to British Columbia and Alaska.

**György, Aladár.**

917 G99

Amerika; földrajzi és népismeje leírása. 1904.

**MacGregor, John, 1797-1857.**

qr917 M16

Progress of America from the discovery of Columbus to the year 1846. 2v. 1847. Whittaker.

"A vast body of minute geographical, historical, and statistical information." *Sabin's Bibliotheca Americana.*

**Photo America Publishing Company.**

qr917 P52

America photographed; a portfolio of photographs covering points of scenic and historic interest in North America, the greatest works of art and nature in the United States, Alaska, Canada and Mexico, with descriptive text. 1894.

## 970.1 Indians. Aborigines

**American Philosophical Society.**

1970.1 A51

Transactions of the Historical & literary committee of the American Philosophical Society, held at Philadelphia, for promoting useful knowledge. v.1. 1819. Small.

*Contents:* An account of the history, manners and customs of the Indian nations who once inhabited Pennsylvania and the neighbouring states, by John Heckewelder.—A correspondence between John Heckewelder and P. S. Duponceau respecting the languages of the American Indians.—Words, phrases and short dialogues in the language of the Lenni Lenape, or Delaware Indians, by John Heckewelder.

**Brady, Cyrus Townsend, and others.**

970.1 B68

Northwestern fights and fighters. 1907. McClure. (American fights and fighters series, v.5.)

*Contents:* The Nez Percé war.—The Modoc war.

"Bibliography," p.25.

The chapters are almost all of them written by United States army officers and describe in detail the various battles of these Indian wars.

**Catlin, George.**

970.1 C28

The boy's Catlin; my life among the Indians; ed. with biographical sketch by M. G. Humphreys. 1909. Scribner.

The parts of Catlin's volumes on the North American Indians which will be of most interest to boys have been condensed and brought together in chronological order. The author spent eight years traveling among the Indians of the Northwest and the prairies, noting their customs and recording his observations with pen and brush.

**Eastburn, Robert.**

r970.1 E18

Dangers and sufferings of Robert Eastburn and his deliverance from Indian captivity, with introduction and notes by J. R. Spears. 1904. Burrows. (Narratives of captivities.)

Reprinted from the original edition of 1758.

Robert Eastburn, whose "Faithful narrative" is one of the most valuable because one of the undoubted, original authorities relating to the war that destroyed the French power in North America, was captured by a force of French soldiers and Indians, carried to Canada and adopted into an Indian family. He remained there, part of the time with the Indians, and part with the French, for nearly two years. *Condensed from introduction.*

**Fox, Florence Cornelius.**

j970.1 F85

Indian primer. 1906. Amer. Book Co.

Stories in simple language of the cliff-dwellers, Zuñi Indians, Hiawatha, Pocahontas, the Eskimos, etc. Pictures of Indian life.

**Grinnell, George Bird.**

970.1 G92i2

Indians of to-day. 1911. Duffield.

*The same*.....j970.1 G92i2

"The Indians of to-day—what are their numbers? where do they live? how do they subsist? Are they becoming civilized, educated, learning the white man's ways? These are some of the questions which intelligent people are asking, and to which, so far as may be, the answer is given in the pages that follow." *Author's preface.*

The book is illustrated by many large reproductions of excellent photographs of Indian chiefs.

**Hodge, Frederick Webb, ed.**

r970.1 H66

Handbook of American Indians north of Mexico. 2 pts. in 2v. 1910-11. U. S. Government. (United States—Ethnology bureau. Bulletin no.30.)

*The same.* 2 pts. in 2v. 1907-10.....j970.1 H66

*The same.* 2 pts. in 2v. 1907-10. (In United States—Ethnology bureau. Bulletin no.30.).....r572.05 U25b no.30

"Contains a descriptive list of the stocks, confederacies, tribes, tribal divisions, and settlements north of Mexico, accompanied with the various names by which these have been known, together with biographies of Indians of note, sketches of their history, archeology, manners, arts, customs, and institutions, and the aboriginal words incorporated into the English language."

Arrangement is alphabetical. Contains large map showing the linguistic families of American Indians north of Mexico. Illustrated.

**How, Nehemiah.**

r970.1 H84

Narrative of the captivity of Nehemiah How in 1745-1747, with introduction and notes by V. H. Paltsits. 1904. Burrows. (Narratives of captivities.)

Reprinted from the original edition of 1748.

How was captured at Great Meadow Fort, now Putney, Vermont and taken by the Indians to Canada, where he died in 1747. He evidently jotted down from day to day the names of the new prisoners who were brought in, the deaths which occurred, etc. and it is of this bare enumeration of facts that the book principally consists.

**James, George Wharton.**

970.1 J16w

What the white race may learn from the Indian. 1908. Forbes.

Tells what the author himself has learned from the Indians of the West, chiefly in regard to physical health and vigor. The Indian regimen made him, formerly a victim of chronic ill health, physically a new man. *Condensed from Outlook, 1908.*

**Johnson, Mrs Susanna** (Willard), *afterward Mrs Hastings*. 1970.1 J365

Narrative of the captivity of Mrs Johnson. 1907. Huntting.

Reprinted from the 3d edition, published at Windsor, Vermont, 1814, with all corrections and additions.

"Bibliography," p.7-8.

Mrs Johnson and her family were captured by the Indians at Charlestown, N.H. in 1754 and taken to Canada. In her narrative she tells of the privations and suffering endured on the journey and of her experiences during the three years in which she was held as a prisoner.

**McLaughlin, James**. 970.1 M19

My friend the Indian. 1910. Houghton.

First-hand study of Indian life and character, by an Indian agent and inspector, who for 38 years has lived among, or had official dealings with, the Sioux, talking their language and learning to know their hearts. A plea for justice for the Indian.

**Parrish, Samuel**. 1970.1 P26

Some chapters in the history of the Friendly Association for regaining and preserving peace with the Indians by pacific measures. 1877. Friends' Historical Assoc. of Philadelphia.

The Friendly Association was organized by members of the Society of Friends at Philadelphia in 1756.

**Smith, James, 1737-1812**. 970.1 S65

Account of his life and travels during his captivity with the Indians, 1755-59, with notes by W. M. Darlington. 1870. (Ohio valley historical series.)

"The author, a Pennsylvanian, was a captive at Fort Duquesne at the time of Braddock's campaign. He was a witness of the French preparations for meeting that general's fatal expedition, and the jubilant return of the victors from the battle." *Larned's Literature of American history*.

**Starr, Frederick**. 970.1 S79r

The Redskin at home. 1907. Heath.

*Contents*: Some general facts about Indians.—Houses.—Dress.—The baby and child.—Stories of Indians.—War.—Hunting and fishing.—The camp-fire.—Sign language on the plains.—Picture writing.—Money.—Medicine men and secret societies.—Dances and ceremonials.—Burial and graves.—Mounds and their builders.—The Algonkins.—The Six Nations.—Story of Mary Jemison.—The Creeks.—The Pani.—The Cherokees.—George Catlin and his work.—The sun dance.—The Pueblos.—The snake dance.—Cliff dwellings and ruins of the Southwest.—Tribes of the northwest coast.—Some raven stories.—Totem posts.—Indians of California.—The Aztecs.—The Mayas and the ruined cities of Yucatan and Central America.

**Steele, Zadock**. 1970.1 S81

Indian captive; or, A narrative of the captivity and sufferings of Zadock Steele, related by himself; to which is prefixed an account of the burning of Royalton. 1908. Huntting. (Indian captivities series.)

Reprint of the original edition published in 1818.

**Swanton, John Reed**. 1952.05 U25b no.43

Indian tribes of the lower Mississippi valley and adjacent coast of the Gulf of Mexico. 1911. (In United States—Ethnology bureau. Bulletin no.43.)

**Zeisberger, David.**

970.1 Z42

History of the Northern American Indians; ed. by A. B. Hulbert and W. N. Schwarze. 1910. Ohio State Archæological and Historical Soc. v.19, Jan.-April 1910, of the "Ohio archæological and historical quarterly."

*The same.* 1910. (In Ohio State Archæological and Historical Society. Ohio archæological and historical publications, v.19.)...1977.1 O18 v.19

Translation of a German manuscript history written by the Moravian missionary Zeisberger at his mission home beside the Muskingum river, in Ohio, 1779-80.

"For a considerable mass of new facts concerning the life and character of the Indians in Pennsylvania, New York and Ohio, of their treatment of each other, of the married relationship, of the treatment of children, of home life and of political affairs, the student will look in vain outside of this Zeisberger manuscript." *A. B. Hulbert, in introduction.*

## Lives of Indians

**Goodrich, Samuel Griswold, (*pseud.* Peter Parley).**

1970.2 G62

Lives of celebrated American Indians. 1843. Bradbury.

*Contents:* Manco Capac.—Mayta Capac.—Huayna Capac.—Atahualpa.—Caupolican.—Ychoalay.—Tupac Amaru.—Quetzalcoatl.—Xolotl.—Acamapitzin.—Montezuma I.—Donna Marina.—Montezuma II.—Cofachiqui.—Tascaluza.—Vitachuco.—Pocahontas.—Philip.—Pontiac.—Logan.—Brant.—Tecumseh.—Red Jacket.—Shongmunecuthe, or the Ietan.—Black Hawk.

**Howard, Gen. Oliver Otis.**

970.2 H84f

Famous Indian chiefs I have known. 1908. Century.

*The same.*.....1970.2 H84

*Contents:* Osceola.—Billy Bowlegs and the Everglades of Florida.—Pasqual.—Antonio and Antonito.—Santos and Eskiminzeen, the stammerer.—Pedro, the imitator, Clear-eyed Eskeltesela and One-eyed Miguel; a visit of White mountain chiefs to Washington.—Cochise, the Chiricahua Apache chief.—Manuelito, a Navajo war chief.—Captain Jack, chief of the Modoc Indians.—Alaska Indian chiefs: Fernandeste, Sitka Jack and Anahootz.—The great war chief Joseph of the Nez Percés and his lieutenants, White Bird and Looking-glass.—Moses, a great war chief who knew when not to fight.—Winnemucca, chief of the Piutes.—Toc-me-to-ne, an Indian princess.—Mattie, the daughter of Chief Shenkah.—Chief Egan of the Malheurs.—Lot, a Spokane chief.—Red Cloud.—Sitting Bull, the great Dakota leader.—Washakie, a Shoshone chief, the friend of the white man.—Homili, chief of the Walla Wallas.—Cut-mouth John.—Geronimo, the last Apache chief on the war-path.

**Hubbard, John Niles.**

1970.2 H87

Account of Sa-go-ye-wat-ha, or Red Jacket, and his people, 1750-1830. 1886. Munsell.

Short biography. Red Jacket was a chief of the Senecas and one of the most eloquent orators of the Indian race.

**Wade, Mary Hazelton.**

1970.2 W11

Ten big Indians; stories of famous Indian chiefs. [1905.] Wilde.

*Contents:* Montezuma, last king of the Aztecs.—Hioh, the Californian king.—Powhatan, Indian king of Virginia.—Philip, king of the Wampanoags.—Pontiac, war chief of the Ottawas.—Red Jacket, great orator of the Senecas.—Osceola, war chief of the Seminoles.—Black Hawk, last great chief of the Sacs and Foxes.—Sitting Bull, great medicine chief of the Sioux.—Seattle, last great chief of Washington.

**Whitney, Edson Leone, & Perry, F. M.**

1970.2 W65

Four American Indians: King Philip, Pontiac, Tecumseh, Osceola; a book for young Americans. 1904. Amer. Book Co. (Four great Americans series.)



## Special tribes

McClintock, Walter.

970.3 M13

The Old North trail; or, Life, legends and religion of the Blackfeet Indians. 1910. Macmillan.

Mr McClintock was adopted as a son by Siyeh or Mad Wolf, a chief and leading orator among the Blackfeet Indians. He has lived among the Blackfeet for 14 years and has made a special study of their life and folklore. He offers us a well written and well illustrated book. Copious descriptions of sacred rites and stories constitute the main interest of the work for the serious student. They bear the signs of the most complete authenticity. No bias, theological or anthropological, is observable. Literary touches are plentiful, but their tone is not false. We have here, in fact, the rather uncommon case of a white man who, being at once sufficiently sympathetic and sufficiently unsophisticated, has managed to acquire the Indian point of view, even while not entirely surrendering his own. *Condensed from Athenæum, 1910.*

Steward, John Fletcher.

970.3 S84

Lost Maramech and earliest Chicago; a history of the Foxes and of their downfall near the great village of Maramech; original investigations and discoveries. 1903. Revell.

Stites, Sara Henry.

r970.3 S86

Economics of the Iroquois. 1905. (Bryn Mawr College. Monographs; monograph series, v.1, no.3.)

"Bibliography," p.157-159.

Willson, Mrs Minnie (Moore).

970.3 W76a

Seminoles of Florida. 1910. Moffat.

Gives some account of their past and present history, a description of their customs and quite an extensive vocabulary of their language.

Leupp, Francis Ellington.

r970.4 L65

Notes of a summer tour among the Indians of the Southwest. 1897. Indian Rights Assoc.

Mr Leupp is (1907) United States commissioner of Indian affairs. Contains an account of a visit to Fort Sill, Oklahoma, where a band of Apache prisoners lived.

## Relations with the United States government

Bradley, C. M.

q970.5 B68

Manual of statistical information pertaining to the Indian Territory, rules and regulations for the sale of land, historical data and treaties with the Five civilized tribes. [1903.] Phoenix Printing Co.

[Franklin, Benjamin, &amp; Benezet, Anthony.]

r970.5 F87

Plain facts; being an examination into the rights of the Indian nations of America to their respective countries and a vindication of the grant from the Six united nations of Indians to the proprietors of Indiana against the decision of the legislature of Virginia. 1781. Aitken.

Indian Rights Association.

r970.5 I24

Annual report (4th-9th) of the executive committee for the year ending Dec. 14, 1886-91. 1887-92.

*The same* (10th-date) for the year ending Dec. 15th, 1892-date. 1893-date. (In its [Publications]; 2d ser. no.1-date.).....r970.5 I24a

**Indian Rights Association.** 1890.5 I24a

[Publications]; 2d ser. no.1-date. 1893-date.

no.2, 5-6, 8-10, 12-19, 21, 24, 27-28, 31, 34-40, 45-49, 52-53, 55, 57, 60, 62-63, 65, 67-71 wanting.

**Leupp, Francis Ellington.** 1890.5 L65

The Indian and his problem. 1910. Scribner.

For many years a student of the Indian problem and for seven Indian commissioner, Mr Leupp speaks with an authority which he nowhere imposes. The book is delightfully reasonable, full of excellent and significant anecdotes. Against the self-accusing phrase "a century of dishonor," Mr Leupp protests, substituting "a century of misunderstanding." The difficulty with our Indian policy is that we have too long delayed to deal with the individual Indian. We have legislated instead for the race, or for the tribe. The result has been to prolong the term of tutelage and actually to hold back the Indians who were ready to become citizens. Again and again he insists that the Indian problem is an individual and a human problem. *Condensed from Nation, 1910.*

**McKenzie, Fayette Avery.** 1890.5 M17

The Indian in relation to the white population of the United States.

1908. Privately printed.

Thesis for Ph. D., University of Pennsylvania.

Reviews the relations between the United States government and the Indians, their legal status, and the educational, missionary and settlement work in their behalf.

**Parker, Thomas Valentine.** 1890.5 P24

Cherokee Indians, with special reference to their relations with the United States government. 1907. Grafton Press.

"Bibliography," p.115-116.

Object of the study is to show the policy of the Federal government in its treatment of the Cherokees. On account of the high intelligence of the tribe and their aptitude for civilization the story of the government's relations with them is peculiarly significant.

**United States—Five civilized tribes commission.** 1890.5 U2537

Laws, decisions and regulations affecting the work of the commissioner, 1893 to 1906, together with maps showing classification of lands in the Chickasaw, Choctaw, Cherokee, Creek and Seminole nations and recording districts, railroads and principal towns of the Indian territory. 1906.

**United States—Indian bureau.** 1890.5 U253r

Annual report (12th-13th, 21st, 44th, 47th-48th, 51st, 55th), of the commissioner of Indian affairs, for 1843-44, 1852, 1875, 1878-79, 1882, 1886. 1843-86.

This report forms part of the Report of the secretary of the interior.

For Indian affairs before 1825 see American state papers, Indian affairs, v.1. The supervision of Indian affairs was originally committed to the secretary of war. Under him was appointed first a superintendent of Indian tribes, who subsequently became superintendent of Indian affairs. By act of Congress approved July 9, 1832, provision was made for the appointment of a commissioner of Indian affairs, to be an officer of the War department. On the organization of the Department of the interior in 1849, his office was made one of the bureaus of said department, with which it has since been connected.

For other volumes see preceding catalogue, first series.

**Walker, Francis Amasa.** 1890.5 W16

Indian question. 1874. Osgood.

Contents: The Indian question.—Indian citizenship.—An account of the tribes.

"A scholarly treatise by a well-known statistician and economist... During 1870-71 General Walker was U. S. Commissioner of Indian Affairs, a position which afforded ample opportunity for studying the relations of the Indians with the Federal Government as they then existed... The book gives an excellent account of the policy of the

**Walker, Francis Amasa**—*continued*.

970.5 W16

United States toward the aborigines, and offers valuable suggestions. It contains a map showing the western reservations, tribal ranges, and areas of white population." *Larned's Literature of American history*.

### Special subjects

**Alaska Steamship Company, Seattle, Wash.**

970.6 A32

Totem poles of Alaska and Indian mythology, by L. W. Macdowell. 1906.

Small pamphlet describing the use and symbolism of totems.

**Barrett, Samuel Alfred.**

qr970.6 B26

Pomo Indian basketry. 1908. (California University. Publications; American archaeology and ethnology, v.7, no.3.)

The baskets made by the Pomo Indians present unusual variety. This monograph describes 231 patterns used in their design.

**Curtis, Natalie, ed.**

qr970.6 C93

Indians' book; an offering by the American Indians of Indian lore, musical and narrative, to form a record of the songs and legends of their race. 1907. Harper.

This book is properly entitled to the much-abused term of unique. The Indians themselves are the authors. The songs and stories are theirs, the cover design, drawings and title-page were made by them, but long-continued labor has been bestowed on the work by its white editor. *Condensed from Outlook, 1907*.

**Eastman, Charles Alexander.**

970.6 E18

Soul of the Indian; an interpretation. 1911. Houghton.

*Contents:* The great mystery.—The family altar.—Ceremonial and symbolic worship.—Barbarism and the moral code.—The unwritten scriptures.—On the border-land of spirits.

This estimate of Indian psychology is especially valuable from the fact that the author is himself an Indian. Describes the religious life of the typical American Indian before he knew the white man.

**Fletcher, Alice Cunningham.**

1970.6 F63

Indian ceremonies. 1884. Salem Press.

*Contents:* The white buffalo festival; Uncapas.—The elk mystery or festival; Ogalala Sioux.—The ceremony of the four winds; Santee Sioux.—Shadow or ghost lodge; Ogallala Sioux.—The wa-wan or pipe dance; Omahas.

Reprinted from the "Report of the Peabody Museum of American Archaeology and Ethnology," v.16, 1883.

**Fynn, Arthur John.**

970.6 F99

The American Indian as a product of environment, with special reference to the Pueblos. 1907. Little.

*Contents:* Plants, animals and man.—Concerning the aborigines of the western continent in general.—Pueblo lands and homes.—Food and clothing.—Government and social life.—Education.—Industries, arts and sciences.—Religion.—Dances and festivals.—Conclusion.

"Principal authors cited," p.265-268.

**Harrison, Jonathan Baxter.**

1970.6 H29

Latest studies on Indian reservations. 1887. Indian Rights Assoc.

Investigation, made in 1886, of the principal Indian reservations. Examines the home life and industries of the Indians, the character of their schools, and missionary work among them.

**Heckewelder, John.****rg74.8 P39b v.1**

Memorandum of the names and significations which the "Lenni Lenape" had given to rivers, streams, places, &c within the states of Pennsylvania, New Jersey, Maryland and Virginia. [1848.] (In Pennsylvania, Historical Society. Bulletin, v.1.)

**United States—Indian bureau.****rg70.6 U25**

Bulletin, Dec. 1909–Jan. 1911. no.1–3. 1909–11.

*Contents:* Indian fairs.—Demonstration farms.—Progress in Indian farming.

**Wright, Robert Catlin.****rg70.6 W93**

Indian masonry. 1907. Tyler.

Study of certain rites and ceremonies of the American Indians, in order to discover their relationship to those of freemasonry.

## Canada. British America

### Bibliography

**Cruikshank, Ernest Alexander, comp.****ro16.971 C89**

Inventory of the military documents in the Canadian archives. 1910. (Canada—Archivist. Publications of the Canadian archives, no.2.)

**Dionne, Narcisse Eutrope.****qr16.971 D62**

Inventaire chronologique [des livres publiés dans la province de Québec et des livres publiés à l'étranger sur la Nouvelle France et la province de Québec]. v.3–4. 1907–09.

v.3. Inventaire chronologique des livres, brochures, journaux et revues publiés en langue anglaise dans la province de Québec, depuis l'établissement de l'imprimerie en Canada jusqu'à nos jours, 1764–1906.

v.4. Inventaire chronologique des cartes, plans, atlas relatifs à la Nouvelle-France et à la province de Québec, 1508–1908.

For v.1–2 see preceding catalogue, second series.

### History

**Canada—Archivist.****rg971 C16**

Report on the Canadian archives, 1905, pt.1, 1908–09. 1905–10.

———Index, 1872–1908.

Report for 1905, pt.3 never issued.

These reports form an appendix to the "Report of the minister of agriculture."

For volumes for 1872–74, 1881–1904, 1905, pt.2 see preceding catalogues.

**Colby, Charles William.****rg71 C67**

Canadian types of the old régime, 1608–1698. 1908. Holt.

*Contents:* The historical background of New France.—The explorer, Champlain.—The missionary, Brébeuf.—The colonist, Hébert.—The soldier, D'Iberville.—The coureur de bois, Du Lhut.—The intendant, Talon.—The bishop, Laval.—The governor, Frontenac.—The woman.

**Head, Sir Francis Bond.****rg71 H38**

A narrative. 1839. Murray.

"Defence and justification of his policy as Lieutenant-Governor of Upper Canada 1835–8. Cleverly written and contains many important official documents...Accuracy and impartiality cannot be expected in a book that is avowedly a piece of special pleading from first to last." *Larned's Literature of American history.*



Lucas, Sir Charles Prestwood.

971 L96

History of Canada, 1763-1812. 1909. Clarendon Press.

"Covers one of the most important periods in Canadian history, and throws new light on the causes and consequences of the Quebec Act, the Treaty of 1783, and the coming of the United Empire Loyalists, the administrations of Lord Dorchester and Sir James Craig, and the intricate question of the international boundary." *Nation*, 1910.

McCord, Frederick Augustus.

1971 M14

Hand-book of Canadian dates. 1888. Dawson.

Gives the dates of historical and political events, also the dates when the principal railways were built, newspapers established, hospitals opened, dates of casualties, etc.

Munro, William Bennett.

971 M96

Seigniorial system in Canada; a study in French colonial policy.

1907. Longmans. (Harvard historical studies.)

"Bibliographical appendix," p.253-265.

"Alphabetical list of printed materials," p.267-275.

Author is (1907) assistant professor of government in Harvard University. Emphasis is laid more upon the legal aspects of Canadian feudalism than upon the resulting economic and social conditions.

Willson, Beckles.

971 W76

Canada. 1907. Jack.

"Canada" is handsomely illustrated by means of 12 drawings in color by Henry Sandham; and these are in keeping with the romantic character of the book, which, beginning with the adventurous departure of Jacques Cartier from St. Malo in 1534, carries us down to the time of Wolfe at Quebec, the later sufferings of the United Empire Loyalists, and thence to the period of development during the second half of last century. *Condensed from Athenæum*, 1907.

## Description and travel

Argyll, John George Edward Henry Douglas

917.1 A69

Sutherland Campbell, *duke of*.

Yesterday & to-day in Canada. 1910. Allen. (The British empire.)

Relates chiefly to the industrial and political aspects.

Barrett, R. J.

9917.1 B26

Canada's century; progress and resources of the great dominion, notes of an extensive tour in British North America, with an introduction by Lord Strathcona and Mount Royal. 1907.

*Contents:* Introduction. — Preliminary. — Canada now; a general survey. — The cities of Canada. — The railways of Canada. — Agriculture in Canada. — Minerals and mining in Canada. — The forestry resources of Canada. — Canadian fisheries. — Canadians as engineers. — Canadian land enterprises. — Canadian banks and banking. — Canadian statistics. — Miscellaneous Canadian interests.

Appeared in the "Financier and bullionist."

Cameron, Agnes Deans.

917.1 C15

The new North; some account of a woman's journey through Canada to the Arctic. 1910. Appleton.

"Nothing escapes Miss Cameron's notice or upsets her equanimity. The spirit and vigour of her portraits are undeniable, and she has the knack of seizing on certain traits of habit and speech which bring the Indians, the Hudson Bay men, and the Eskimo vividly before us. There are a host of entertaining facts, stories, little touches of character and scenery, which appear on every page, and make the book most entertaining." *Spectator*, 1910.

**Campbell, Wilfred.**

917.1 C162

Canada; painted by T. Mower Martin, described by Wilfred Campbell. 1907. Black.

Canadian view of Canada. Illustrated in color.

**Canada—Geographic board.**

917.1 C167

Report (7th-9th), containing all decisions to June 30, 1908-10. 1908-11.

Being supplement to the annual report of the Department of marine and fisheries. For v.5-6 see preceding catalogue, second series.

**Canada—Immigration, Superintendent of.**

917.1 C1672

Canada.

Profusely illustrated guide, pointing out the beauties of Canada to the vacation seeker and its resources to the possible settler.

**Canada—Interior department.**

917.1 C167

Atlas of Canada; showing maps of Nova Scotia, New Brunswick and Prince Edward Island, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta and British Columbia, British Isles and the Dominion of Canada. [1908.]

**Chambers, Ernest J. ed.**

917.1 C35

Canada's fertile northland; a glimpse of the enormous resources of part of the unexplored regions of the dominion; evidence heard before a select committee of the Senate of Canada during the parliamentary session of 1906-7, and the report based thereon. 2v. 1907.

v.1. Text.

v.2. Maps.

Deals with Saskatchewan, Alberta, Keewatin, Ungava and Mackenzie.

**Champlain, Samuel de.**

917.1 C35

Voyages and explorations (1604-16) narrated by himself; tr. by A. N. Bourne, together with the voyage of 1603 reprinted from Purchas his pilgrimes; ed. with introduction and notes by E. G. Bourne. 2v. 1906. Barnes. (Trail makers.)

Largely an account of his explorations in Canada. This is the first English translation of the "Voyages and explorations" accessible to the general public.

**Champlain, Samuel de.**

917.1 C358

Voyages of Samuel de Champlain, 1604-1618; ed. by W. L. Grant. 1907. Scribner. (Original narratives of early American history.)

"The narratives of Champlain's explorations are a source of the first importance for the early history of Canada, and for the life and manners of the Indians in Canada, New York and New England. He was the first to explore carefully and to describe with accuracy the New England coast as far south as Buzzard's Bay, the upper St. Lawrence, Lake Champlain, the Ottawa, Georgian Bay, the Muskoka Lakes region, Lake Ontario and part of Central New York." *Larned's Literature of American history*.

Contains map and two plans.

**Charlevoix, Pierre François Xavier de.**

917.1 C37

Journal of a voyage to North-America undertaken by order of the French king, containing the geographical description and natural history of that country, particularly Canada, together with an account of the customs, characters, religion, manners and traditions of the

**Charlevoix, Pierre François Xavier de—continued.**

1917.1 C37

original inhabitants, in a series of letters to the duchess of Lesdiguières; tr. from the French. 2v. 1761. Dodsley.

French missionary and traveler (1682-1761). The journal here given formed a part of the third volume of the original edition of his history of New France.

"The first place in time and importance among the contributions to the general history of Canada of a date earlier than the present [19th] century, must be given to this Jesuit's *Histoire et Description Générale de la Nouvelle France, avec le Journal Historique d'un Voyage fait par l'Ordre du Roi dans l'Amérique Septentrionale*, which was issued at Paris in 1744...Charlevoix arrived in Canada in September, 1720, on an expedition to inspect the missions of Canada. His purpose took him throughout the limits of New France and Louisiana, and by the Illinois and the Mississippi to the Gulf. His work is commensurate with his opportunities; his faults and errors were those of his order; and his religious training inclined him to give perhaps undue prominence to the ecclesiastical side of his subject." *Winsor's Narrative and critical history of America*.

**Elkington, Ernest Way.**

917.1 E48

Canada, the land of hope. 1910. Black.

Chiefly on its industries and resources.

**Grant, George Monro, ed.**

qr917.1 G78

Picturesque Canada; the country as it was and is. 2v. 1882. Belden.

Chapters on the principal cities, and on Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, the Muskoka lakes, etc. Very fully illustrated by pictures of characteristic scenes and well-known places of interest.

**Griffith, William Lenny.**

917.1 G89

Dominion of Canada. 1911. Pitman. (All red series.)

Comprehensive and trustworthy account of its history, physical characteristics, people, social conditions, government and production.

**Haight, Canniff.**

917.1.H14

Country life in Canada 50 years ago; personal recollections and reminiscences of a sexagenarian. 1885. Hunter.

**Johnson, Clifton.**

917.1 J35

Picturesque St. Lawrence. 1910. Macmillan.

"He has journeyed up and down the St. Lawrence, and its principal tributaries, with an observant and discriminating eye, and has brought together in a compact guide-book the sort of material that is likely to appeal to the intelligent tourist." *Nation*, 1910.

**Lahontan, Louis Armand de Lom d'Arce, baron de.**

1917.1 L15

New voyages to North-America, containing an account of the several nations of that vast continent, a geographical description of Canada, also a dialogue between the author and a general of the savages, to which is added a dictionary of the Algonkine language; done into English. v.1. 1703. Bonwicke.

1917.1 L94

**Lovell's gazetteer of the Dominion of Canada**, containing the latest and most authentic descriptions of over 14,850 cities, towns, villages and places, with Newfoundland, besides general information, drawn from official sources, as to the names, locality, extent, etc. of over 3,000 lakes and rivers, with a table of routes; ed. with an introduction by G. M. Adam. 1908.

**Moodie, Mrs Susannah (Strickland).**

917.1 M87

Roughing it in the bush; or, Life in Canada. 2v. 1852. Putnam.

"Written by a sister of Agnes Strickland, who married a half-pay officer and emigrated to Upper Canada in 1832. She was destitute of any special training which

**Moodie, Mrs Susannah (Strickland)—continued.** 917.1 M87  
 could fit her for life in the wilderness, but succeeded in adapting herself to the trials of her new existence. Her book is a loose narrative...largely interspersed with dialogue. It contains a sprightly picture of the life led by English settlers in Canada during the first half of the century, and in this sense is of distinct historical value." *Larned's Literature of American history.*

**Plummer, Mary Wright.** 917.1 P72

Roy and Ray in Canada. 1908. Holt.

The twins, Roy and Ray Stevens, who have already visited Mexico, spend a summer in eastern Canada. They go to Ottawa, "run the slides" on a lumber crib, see a championship game of lacrosse in Montreal, visit quaint old Quebec, Indian Lorette, Lake St. John, Louisburg and the land of Evangeline.

**Siegfried, André.** 917.1 S57

Race question in Canada. 1907. Appleton.

*Contents:* The rival races.—The political life of Canada.—The balance of power and influence.—Canada's external relations.

**Yeigh, Frank.** 917.1 Y22

Through the heart of Canada. 1911. McClurg.

Chapters on Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, the Magdalen islands, Quebec, Montreal, Ontario, British Columbia, on the foreigner in Canada, the police patrol, ranch life, mountains and mountain climbing.

### British Columbia

**British Columbia—Provincial information bureau.** 917.11 B75

Year book of British Columbia and manual of provincial information, 1911. 1911.

For volumes for 1897, 1903 see preceding catalogue, second series.

917.11 B756

**British Columbia** review; being a series of articles descriptive of the Pacific province, its magnificent resources and its present and probable development, contributed by provincial writers, authorities and experts. 1906.

**Canadian Pacific Railway Company.** 917.11 C16

British Columbia; Canada's Pacific province, its natural resources, advantages and climate. [1909?]

**Talbot, Frederick A.** 917.11 T15

New garden of Canada; by pack-horse and canoe through undeveloped new British Columbia. 1911. Cassell.

Lively description of northern British Columbia and its possibilities for the prospector, the farmer and the lumberman.

### Northwest territory

**Laut, Agnes Christina.** 917.2 L37

The conquest of the great Northwest; being the story of the adventures of England known as the Hudson's Bay Company; new pages in the history of the Canadian Northwest and Western states. 2v. 1908. Outing.

**Canadian Pacific Railway Company.** 917.12 C16

Western Canada; Manitoba, Alberta, Saskatchewan, how to reach it, how to obtain lands, how to make a home. [1908?]



**Southesk, James Carnegie, *earl of*.**

917.12 S72

Saskatchewan and the Rocky mountains; a diary and narrative of travel, sport and adventure during a journey through the Hudson's Bay Company's territories in 1859 and 1860. 1875. Edmonston.

"If Lord Southesk does not add much to our knowledge, he has succeeded in giving a lively picture of a curious region...He has added a rather incongruous appendix containing the meditations upon Shakspeare which occurred to him during his journey. The remarks upon *Hamlet* approach the dimensions of an essay...His remarks have the merit...of being the fruit of independent meditation, and, if they cannot add much to so well-worn a subject, they are interesting in themselves." *Saturday review*, 1875.

**Young, Egerton Ryerson.**

917.12 Y37

Battle of the bears; life in the North land. 1907. Wilde.

Account of a missionary's travels, with dog-trains and Indian guides, in the Canadian Northwest. Contains considerable material about the life and customs of the Indians of that region.

### Ontario

**Kingsford, William, *comp.***

ro16.9713 K27

Early bibliography of the province of Ontario, Dominion of Canada, with other information. 1892. Rowsell.

Being a supplementary chapter to his "Canadian archæology."

**Ontario Historical Society.**

qr971.3 O25

Papers and records. v.2-date. 1900-date.

917.13 L65

**Letters from Muskoka, by an emigrant lady.** 1878. Bentley.

According to the preface, the author was a Frenchwoman whose fortunes were impoverished by the Franco-German war. She emigrated with her family to Muskoka, Ontario, and the book gives rather a dismal picture of their life and its privations.

**White, James, *F. R. G. S.***

r917.13 W63

Place-names in the Thousand islands, St. Lawrence river. 1910.

Published for the Geographic board of Canada.

### Quebec

**LeMoine, James McPherson.**

971.4 L58

Quebec, past and present; a history of Quebec, 1608-1876. 1876. Coté.

Narrative of external events, not a study of municipal development, but useful for the general reader who cannot approach original French authorities. Continued by his "Picturesque Quebec."

**Pauli, Frederick Gustave.**

r917.14 P32

Record of a trip through Canada's wilderness to Lake Chibogamoo and to the great lake Mistassini in the summer of 1906. 1907. Privately printed.

Short, illustrated description, with map. The journey was made for the purpose of investigating the mining possibilities of the region around Lake Chibogamoo.

### Nova Scotia

**Nova Scotia Historical Society.**

r971.6 N47

Report and collections for the year 1878-86/87. v.1-5, in 1. 1879-87.

*Contents:* Inaugural address by Governor Archibald.—History of St. Paul's Church,

**Nova Scotia Historical Society—continued.**

971.6 N47

by G. W. Hill.—Nicholson's Journal of the capture of Annapolis in 1710.—An account of Nova Scotia in 1744.—Papers relating to trials for treason in 1776-7.—Thomas's Diary of the expedition of 1755 against the Acadians.—Proposals for attack on Nova Scotia in 1776-7.—The first council.—Journal of Witherspoon.—History of St. Paul's Church.—Mémorial of the Rev. James Murdoch.—Mémorial of Sir Alexander Croke.—Papers relating to the Acadian French.—History of St. Paul's Church, by G. W. Hill.—Winslow's Journal of the expulsion of the Acadians in 1755.—Government house, by A. G. Archibald.—Biographical sketch of Hon. Samuel Vetch.—Papers connected with the administration of Mr Vetch, 1710-13.—Journal of Colonel John Winslow.—The Province building.—The expulsion of the Acadians.—Gordon's Journal of siege of Louisbourg, 1758.—Papers read before society since its inception.—Papers printed in Transactions.

**Willson, Beckles.**

917.16 W76

Nova Scotia; the province that has been passed by. 1911. Constable.

*Contents:* Canada's "front door."—New Scotland's beginnings.—New Scotland's characteristics.—Halifax and the Haligonians.—Windsor and "Sam Slick."—Grand Pré and Evangeline.—Annapolis Royal and Digby.—Yarmouth and shipbuilding.—Shelburne and the loyalists.—Bridgewater and Lunenburg.—On the government's farm.—Pictou and New Glasgow.—Cape Breton.—The Sydneys.—Louisbourg.—A new Inverness.—Amherst.

Book is at once a protest against the neglect with which Nova Scotia has been treated by settlers and an enthusiastic presentment of its claims to immediate consideration. Author treats of its historic associations as well as of its resources and possibilities.

**Prince Edward Island**

**Campbell, Duncan.**

971.7 C15

History of Prince Edward Island. 1875. Bremner.

General history from the time that the island became a British province, in 1763, until its union with the other confederated provinces of the dominion, in 1873. The land question is dealt with at considerable length.

**Crosskill, William Hay.**

917.17 C89

Prince Edward Island, garden province of Canada; its history, interests and resources, with information for tourists, etc. 1899.

Contains a map and numerous illustrations.

**Labrador**

**Gosling, W. G.**

971.9 G69

Labrador; its discovery, exploration and development. 1910. Rivers.

Book of real authority and the most complete that has yet (1910) been written on the subject. Begins with the disputed Norse settlement and closes with an account of Dr Grenfell's work. Nearly a third of the volume is devoted to an account of the discovery and cartography of Labrador. Gives full account of its fisheries.

**Grenfell, Wilfred Thomason.**

917.19 G87d

Down to the sea; yarns from the Labrador. 1910. Revell.

Sketches, some of them in story form, of his experiences as missionary physician along the Labrador coast.

**Grenfell, Wilfred Thomason.**

917.19 G87o

Off the rocks; stories of the deep-sea fisherfolk of Labrador, with an introduction by Henry Van Dyke. 1906. Sunday School Times Co.

*Contents:* Off the rocks.—"That bit o' line."—Little Prince Pomiuk.—"The copper store."—The preacher.—When we let our pilot go.—"Reported lost."—Johnny.—"The joy of their Lord."—Uncle Silas, fisherman.—Peter Wright, mail carrier.—

**Grenfell, Wilfred Thomason—continued.** 917.19 G870  
Uncle Rube's net.—Green pastures.—She hath done what she could.—Not my will, but Thine.—How Santa Claus came to Cape St. Anthony.

*The same* ..... 917.19 G8702

This edition does not contain: She hath done what she could.—Not my will, but Thine.—How Santa Claus came to Cape St. Anthony.

True stories, which have come within the author's knowledge and experience as a missionary among the Labrador fishermen.

**Grenfell, Wilfred Thomason, and others.** 917.19 G871

Labrador, the country and the people. 1909. Macmillan.

*Contents:* Historical introduction, by W. S. Wallace.—Travelled routes to Labrador; The physiography of Labrador, by W. T. Grenfell.—The geology and scenery of the northeast coast, by R. A. Daly.—The Hampton river and the Grand falls, by A. P. Low.—The people of the coast, by W. T. Grenfell.—The Indians, by W. B. Cabot.—The missions; Reindeer for Labrador; The dogs; The cod and cod-fishery; The salmon-fishery; The herring and other fish; The ocean mammals, by W. T. Grenfell.—The birds, by C. W. Townsend.—The flora, by E. B. Delabarre.—APPENDICES: Insects of Labrador, by C. W. Johnson and John Sherman, jr.—The marine Crustacea, by M. J. Rathbun.—The mollusks, by C. W. Johnson.—List of the mammals of Labrador, by Outram Bangs.—List of the birds of Labrador, by C. W. Townsend and G. M. Allen.—List of Crustacea on the Labrador coast, by M. J. Rathbun.

"Ten out of the sixteen chapters are the work of Dr. Grenfell; the remaining six and the appendices on the natural history of Labrador are the work of specialists. The book reveals an almost unknown country and will be indispensable to tourists and students. There is a map, an index and numerous illustrations from Dr. Grenfell's collection of photographs." *A. L. A. booklist*, 1909.

**Hubbard, Mrs Mina Benson.** 917.19 H87

A woman's way through unknown Labrador; an account of the exploration of the Nascaupsee and George rivers. 1908. Murray.

The journey was undertaken by Mrs Hubbard in 1905 to complete the work begun by her husband, who perished in an expedition to Labrador two years before. An important scientific result was the obtaining of the pioneer maps of the rivers explored. The book contains also the diary of Hubbard's last days.

**Townsend, Charles Wendell.** 917.19 T66

Along the Labrador coast. 1907. Estes.

While traveling primarily as an ornithologist, the author neglected nothing of interest—historical, botanical or human. Beside the general account there are chapters devoted to fish and fishermen, the Eskimo dog, the need of an Audubon society, and Dr Grenfell and his work.

**Wallace, Dillon.** 917.19 W171

The long Labrador trail. 1907. Outing.

Appeared in "Outing," v.48-50, Aug. 1906-June 1907.

Continuation of "The lure of the Labrador wild."

"He describes his expedition through the heart of the Labrador peninsula...One gets from this narrative perhaps a clearer picture than has ever before been available of the characteristics of one of the least-known quarters of the Continent." *Nation*, 1907.

## Mexico. Central America

### History

**Abbott, Gorham Dummer.** 972 A13

Mexico and the United States; their mutual relations and common interests. 1869. Putnam.

"Useful guide to the constitutional history, especially for the period from 1824 to 1859." *Larned's Literature of American history*.

Contains map.

**Bandelier, Adolph Francis Alphonse.**

972 B22

On the distribution and tenure of lands and the customs with respect to inheritance among the ancient Mexicans. 1878. Salem Press.

Reprinted from the 11th Annual report of the Peabody Museum of Archaeology and Ethnology, Cambridge, 1878.

**Chynoweth, W. Harris.**

972 C47

Fall of Maximilian, late emperor of Mexico, with an historical introduction. 1872. Privately printed.

"Well balanced account of the events which made Maximilian's execution necessary, and of the brilliant legal efforts to save him from the effect of events which had been in large measure entirely beyond his control. Inspired by a desire to remove the inevitable stigma left by the execution upon the character of the Mexican people, by one who knew them intimately, and who desired no less to place on record the many fine qualities of the emperor." *Larned's Literature of American history.*

**Diaz del Castillo, Bernal.**

rg10.8 K21 v.3-4

History of the discovery and conquest of Mexico [by Hernando Cortés], written in the year 1568. [1811-12.] (In Kerr, Robert, 1755-1813. General history and collection of voyages and travels, v.3-4.)

**Diaz del Castillo, Bernal.**

rg10.6 H15

True history of the conquest of New Spain, from the only exact copy made of the original manuscript; ed. and pub. in Mexico by Genaro García, tr. into English, with introduction and notes, by A. P. Maudslay. v.1-3. 1908-10. (In Hakluyt Society. Publications, v.123-125.)

v.3 consists of maps and plans of the valley and city of Mexico.

972 E69

**Episodios históricos de la guerra de independencia, relatados por Lucas Alamán [and others].** 2v. in 1. 1910.

**Kendall, John Jennings.**

972 K17

Mexico under Maximilian. 1871. Newby.

"This volume contains a few interesting historical data which are of value when they relate to events which came under the personal observation of Captain Kendall during his service in the imperial army." *Larned's Literature of American history.*

**Mayer, Brantz.**

909 L76 v.22

Mexico, Central America and West Indies; ed. by F. A. Ober. 1906. Morris. (In Lodge, H. C. ed. History of nations, v.22.)

"Bibliography," p.515-518.

**Robinson, William Davis.**

rg72 R55

Memoirs of the Mexican revolution, including a narrative of the expedition of Gen. Xavier Mina, with some observations on the practicability of opening a commerce between the Pacific and Atlantic oceans through the Mexican isthmus and on the future importance of such commerce to the civilized world and more especially to the United States. 1820. Privately printed.

"Based on the journal of Mina's English commissary general, and upon the personal experiences of the author, whose mercantile visits to Mexico were ended by his imprisonment and deportation to Spain under circumstances which perhaps explain his severe strictures upon the acts of those who were trying to put down the revolution." *Larned's Literature of American history.*



**Solis y Ribadeneyra, Antonio de.**

q972 S68

Historia de la conquista de Méjico; poblacion y progresos de la América Septentrional, conocida por el nombre de Nueva España. 1885.

**Wilson, Robert Anderson.**

r972 W77m

Mexico; its peasants and its priests; or, Adventures and historical researches in Mexico and its silver mines during parts of the years 1851-1854, with an exposé of the fabulous character of the story of the conquest of Mexico by Cortez. 1856. Harper.

"A useful, but somewhat too vigorously expressed account of Santa Anna, and of the events contemporaneous with his career, combined with an effort to show the fabulous character of the account of the conquest written by Cortes." *Larned's Literature of American history.*

### Antiquities

**Bandelier, Adolph Francis Alphonse.**

r913.72 B22

Report of an archæological tour in Mexico in 1881. 1884. (Archæological Institute of America. Papers; American series, v.2.)

Includes a reconnaissance from Tampico to Mexico, notes about the city of Mexico, studies about Cholula and its vicinity and an excursion to Mitla.

**Hartman, Carl Vilhelm.**

q9r13.72 H32

Archæological researches in Costa Rica. 1901. Hæggström.

Result of scientific investigations conducted 1896-97. The author devoted his attention particularly to the excavation of ancient mounds and there are many illustrations of objects found within them.

**Humboldt, Alexander von.**

r913.72 H92

Researches concerning the institutions & monuments of the ancient inhabitants of America, with descriptions & views of some of the most striking scenes in the Cordilleras; tr. [from the French] by H. M. Williams. 2v. 1814. Longman.

"At the end of the nineteenth century, as at its beginning, the writings of Humboldt provide the best introductory reading preparatory to any effort to understand the history and the characteristics of Spanish America. His works are still the most instructive, the most intelligent, the most suggestive books about Mexico." *Larned's Literature of American history.*

### Description and travel

**American Republics Bureau.**

g17.2 A51

Mexico; geographical sketch, natural resources, laws, economic conditions, actual development, prospects of future growth. 1904.

"Bibliography," p.421-427.

*The same.* 1900. (In American Republics Bureau. Annual report, v.10.).....r380 U2534 v.10

Title reads "Mexico; a geographical sketch, with special reference to economic conditions and prospects of future development."

**Barton, Mary.**

g17.2 B28

Impressions of Mexico with brush and pen. 1911. Macmillan.

To see Mexico as Mary Barton has represented it is almost to share in a discovery. In the series of 20 reproductions from her paintings, exhibited in London, as in the narrative accompaniment, there is a charming display of temperament and personality; in both an absolute honesty of expression. *Condensed from Nation, 1911.*

- Blaisdell, Etta Austin, & Dalrymple, Julia.** j917.2 B52  
 Manuel in Mexico. 1909. Little. (Little people everywhere.)  
 About Manuel's life on an hacienda; how he played burro-corrido and other games with the Indian boys and how he and his friend Benito became pages to a great lady in Mexico city and took part in the Christmas festivities.
- Bullock, William.** r917.2 B87  
 Six months' residence and travels in Mexico, containing remarks on the present state of New Spain, its natural productions, state of society, manufactures, trade, agriculture and antiquities, &c. 1824. Murray.
- Crawford, Cora Hayward.** 917.2 C87  
 Land of the Montezumas. 1889. Alden.  
 Travels in Mexico. Starting from Denver, the author journeyed by way of El Paso, Chihuahua, Zacatecas, Aguas Calientes, Lagos, San Luis Potosi, Guadalajara, Querétaro and Tula to the city of Mexico. Contains four historical chapters and two on mining.
- Edwards, William Seymour.** 917.2 E32  
 On the Mexican highlands, with a passing glimpse of Cuba. 1906.  
**Jennings.**  
 Ten years ago the author made a trip from his home in West Virginia to Mexico city by rail, returning by way of Havana and Florida. Although he spent but a month in Mexico, his time was well occupied. His observations are keen yet sympathetic, and his style is intimate and friendly without any pedantry or padding. *Condensed from Nation, 1910.*
- Enock, C. Reginald.** 917.2 E65  
 Mexico; its ancient and modern civilisation, history and political conditions, topography and natural resources, industries and general development, with an introduction by Martin Hume. 1909. Scribner. (South American series.)  
 "Bibliography," p.21-23.
- Ferry, Gabriel, (*pseud. of* Louis de Bellemare).** 917.2 F42  
 Vagabond life in Mexico. 1856. Harper.  
*Contents:* Perico, the Mexican vagabond.—Fray Serapio, the Franciscan monk.—Don Tadeo Cristobal, the thieves' lawyer of Mexico.—Remigio Vasquez.—The miners of Rayas.—Captain Don Blas and the silver convoy.—The Jarochos.—The pilot Ventura.
- Flandrau, Charles Macomb.** 917.2 F61  
 Viva Mexico! 1909. Appleton.  
 Lively and entertaining account of travels in Mexico.
- Iglehart, Mrs Frances (Chambers) Gooch.** 9917.2 I17  
 Face to face with the Mexicans; the domestic life, educational, social and business ways, statesmanship and literature, legendary and general history of the Mexican people, as seen and studied by an American woman during seven years of intercourse with them. 1887. Fords.  
 Fully illustrated.
- Kendall, John Smith.** 917.2 K17  
 Seven Mexican cities. 1906. Picayune.  
 Brief descriptions of Tampico, Guanajuato, Querétaro, the city of Mexico, Vera Cruz, Merida and Progreso.

**Kirkham, Stanton Davis.**

917.2 K28

Mexican trails; a record of travel in Mexico, 1904-07, and a glimpse at the life of the Mexican Indian. 1909. Putnam.

"An impressionistic painting, full of the atmosphere and color of the real Mexico... Mr. Kirkham has traversed many miles of territory still untouched by modern civilization, and his pictures of Indian life are full of feeling and pathos, relieved by touches of humor... The narrative is refreshingly free from statistics and chapters on the financial resources of the country and the political situation... Illustrated with twenty-four full-page reproductions of photographs." *Nation*, 1909.

**Levasseur, Émile, and others.**

qr917.2 L66

Le Mexique au début du 20e siècle. 2v. [1904.]

v.1. Introduction générale, par Émile Levasseur.—Aperçu géographique, par Elisée Reclus.—Population et colonisation, par Roland Bonaparte.—Institutions politiques, judiciaires et administratives, par Léon Bourgeois.—Agriculture, par Hippolyte Gomot.—Mines et industries minières, par Louis de Launay.—Industrie, commerce et navigation, par Alfred Picard.

v.2. Chemins de fer et travaux publics, par Camille Krantz.—Postes et télégraphes, par Michel Lagrave.—Monnaies, change et banques, par A. de Foville.—Finances, par Paul Leroy-Beaulieu.—Instruction publique, par O. Gréard.—Sciences, par Albin Haller.—Art et littérature, par Jules Claretie.—Armée et marine, par Gén. Niox.—Relations extérieures, par d'Estournelles de Constant.—Conclusion générale, par Émile Levasseur.

**Mexican herald, Mexico (city).**

qr917.2 M653

Annual national edition. 1909.

Survey of industrial opportunities in Mexico.

**Moses, Jasper T.**

917.2 M93

Today in the land of tomorrow; a study in the development of Mexico. 1907. Christian Woman's Board of Missions.

"Bibliography," p.81-83.

Description of the country, the customs and mode of life of the people, with chapters on education and the progress of missions in Mexico. Illustrated.

**Oswald, Felix Leopold.**

917.2 O29

Summerland sketches; or, Rambles in the backwoods of Mexico and Central America. 1880. Lippincott.

For eight years the author traveled through the highlands of Jalisco, Oaxaca, Colima and Vera Paz, in Mexico, and through Yucatan and the backwoods of Guatemala. His book is interesting as isolated sketches but is too sketchy to serve as a guide-book to the region.

**Pan American Union.**

917.2 P21

Mexico; a general sketch. 1911. [Adams.]

"Bibliography," p.388-389.

**Plummer, Mary Wright.**

j917.2 P72

Roy and Ray in Mexico. 1907. Holt.

**Schroeder, Oswald.**

917.2 S38

Mexiko; eine reise durch das land der Azteken. 1905. (Mit camera und feder durch die welt, v.5.)

**Starr, Frederick.**

917.2 S79

In Indian Mexico; a narrative of travel and labor. 1908. Forbes.

Account of several scientific expeditions through a little known region of southern Mexico to study the physical types of the native Indians. The ethnological results have been published separately, this volume dealing with the larger and more popular aspects of the journeys. Fully illustrated from photographs.

- Terry, Thomas Philip.** 917.2 T31  
 Terry's Mexico; handbook for travellers. 1909. Sonora News Co.  
 "Bibliography," p.239-240.  
*The same.* .....917.2 T31  
 "Frank imitation of the Baedeker model, in both contents and style of printing... Its information is full and up to date, and is given with a high degree of accuracy." *Nation*, 1910.
- Thompson, Waddy.** 917.2 T38  
 Recollections of Mexico. 1846. Wiley.  
 "These impressions of the country, as seen by the United States minister, make no pretensions to scholarly accuracy or to critical insight. A well-written work." *Larned's Literature of American history*.
- Wallace, Dillon.** 917.2 W17  
 Beyond the Mexican Sierras. 1910. McClurg.  
 Enthusiastic account of travel in Mexico.
- Winter, Nevin Otto.** 917.2 W79a  
 Mexico and her people of to-day; an account of the customs, characteristics, amusements, history and advancement of the Mexicans, and the development and resources of their country. 1912. Page.  
 "Bibliography," p.483-484.  
*The same.* 1907.....917.2 W79
- Wright, Mrs Marie (Robinson).** 9917.2 W93  
 Picturesque Mexico. 1897. Lippincott.  
 "Description of the country as seen by two enthusiastic women, travelling under official guidance, with every facility for seeing the country at its best." *Larned's Literature of American history*.  
 Profusely illustrated.
- Zürn, Frau Dorrit, (pseud. Orla Holm).** 917.2 Z89  
 Aus Mexiko, mit wirtschaftlichen und politischen beiträgen von Ralph Zürn. 1908.  
*Contents:* Die politische und wirtschaftliche entwicklung Mexikos auf geographischer und geschichtlicher grundlage, von Ralph Zürn.—Natur, volk, religion.—Was der boden trägt.—Industrie und handel.—Die kunst in Mexiko.—Aus stadt und land.—Die frau in Mexiko.—Der Norden und die Amerikaner.—Finanzwirtschaft und mexikanisch-amerikanische wechselbeziehungen, von Ralph Zürn.—Verkehrswesen.—Einwanderung und kolonisation, von Ralph Zürn.—Deutsche in Mexiko.  
 "Quellen-literatur über Mexiko," p.245.

# Lower California

- North, Arthur Walbridge.** 972.2 N45  
 Mother of California; an historical sketch of Baja California from the days of Cortez to the present time, depicting the ancient missions, the mines and the physical, social and political aspects of the country, with an introduction by C. C. Adams. 1907. Elder.  
 "Bibliography," p.163-169.  
 History of Lower California.
- North, Arthur Walbridge.** 917.22 N45  
 Camp and camino in Lower California; a record of the adventures of the author while exploring peninsular California, Mexico, with a foreword by Admiral R. D. Evans. 1910. Baker.  
 "Lower California bibliography," p.335-341.  
 "Account of his travels the length of the land along the old 'camino' or royal road



North, Arthur Walbridge—*continued*.

917.22 N45

connecting the missions... It is a land of mystery, of forgotten history, buried treasure, haunts of buccaneers, treacherous Indians, fierce pirates, and lost mines... of cactus and rattlesnakes, of widely separated water-holes and remote haciendas, and of thirst... The illustrations are abundant." *Dial*, 1910.

## Yucatan

Fancourt, Charles Saint John.

1972.6 F21

History of Yucatan from its discovery to the close of the 17th century. 1854. Murray.

"Very useful summary... of the references to Yucatan in the early Spanish histories. The author possessed a thorough and intimate acquaintance with the country and with its peoples." *Larned's Literature of American history*.

Contains map.

Arnold, Channing, & Frost, F. J. T.

9917.26 A75

The American Egypt; a record of travel in Yucatan. 1909. Doubleday.

Though much space is given to archaeological speculations the most interesting part of the book is the description of the people and their life. There is a striking account of the "green gold of Yucatan," the hennequin or Sisal-hemp which has brought immense profit to some big Yucatecan growers during the last 15 years.

Stephens, John Lloyd.

917.26 S83

Incidents of travel in Yucatan. 2v. 1843. Harper.

The result of the author's second visit to the peninsula, in which he made Yucatan the region of investigation of the most thorough character. "Incidents of travel in Central America, Chiapas and Yucatan" (917.28 S83i) describes his first visit.

## Central America

### Description and travel

Palmer, Frederick.

917.28 P19

Central America and its problems; an account of a journey from the Rio Grande to Panama, with introductory chapters on Mexico and her relations to her neighbors. 1910. Moffat.

"Central American bibliography," p.341-342.

Not only the most recent work on its subject but practically the only book that is of value as dealing with present-day conditions. The newspaper articles which form its basis have been revised so that the book has unity, and in liveliness of narrative and incident it is admirable. *Condensed from Outlook*, 1910.

Squier, Ephraim George.

917.28 S77

States of Central America; their geography, topography, climate, population, resources, productions, commerce, political organization, aborigines, etc., comprising chapters on Honduras, San Salvador, Nicaragua, Costa Rica, Guatemala, Belize, the Bay islands, the Mosquito shore and the Honduras Inter-oceanic Railway. 1858. Harper.

"Bibliography," p.766-774.

"Substantial compendium... Mr. Squier made most excellent use of his exceptional opportunities for gathering extended and reliable data, during his long career in the United States diplomatic service in these countries." *Larned's Literature of American history*.

- American Republics Bureau.** 917.281 A51  
 Republic of Guatemala. 1897.  
*The same*.....r917.281 A51
- Brigham, William Tufts.** 917.281 B74  
 Guatemala, the land of the quetzal; a sketch. 1887. Scribner.  
 "List of works relating to Central America," p.430-442.  
 Author's personal experiences in expeditions along less traveled routes, told with freshness and interest. Deals also with the productions and foreign and domestic trade. Many illustrations.
- Pepper, Charles Melville.** 917.281 P41  
 Guatemala, the country of the future; a monograph. 1906.
- Winter, Nevin Otto.** 917.281 W79  
 Guatemala and her people of to-day. 1909. Page.  
*Contents:* Toltec land.—From ocean to ocean.—The capital.—The tropics and their development.—The people.—Railways and their routes.—The ancients and their monuments.—The story of the republic.—Religious influences.—Present conditions and future possibilities.—British Honduras.—Republic of Honduras.—Appendices.  
 "Bibliography," p.300-301.
- American Republics Bureau.** 917.283 A51  
 Honduras; geographical sketch, natural resources, laws, economic conditions, actual development, prospects of future growth, 1904; ed. and comp. by A. K. Moe. 1904.  
 "Bibliography and cartography," p.193-197.
- Charles, Cecil.** 917.283 C37  
 Honduras, the land of great depths. 1890. Rand.  
 Gives practical information in regard to the customs, resources and industries of the country.

## West Indies

- Aspinall, Algernon E.** r917.29 A84  
 Pocket guide to the West Indies. 1907. Stanford.  
 Furnishes the usual information about travel, residence, notable objects and places, and the like. The book was printed before the Kingston earthquake.
- Beck, Carl.** 917.29 B36  
 Sonnenblicke vom lateinischen Amerika; eine kreuzfahrt nach Westindien, Columbien, Panama und Costa Rica. 1908.  
*Contents:* Von New York nach Jamaica.—Jamaica.—Savanilla und Barranquilla.—Kartagena.—Port Limon (Costa Rica).—San José.—Colón (Panama).
- Ober, Frederick Albion.** 917.29 O12g  
 Guide to the West Indies and Bermudas. 1908. Dodd.  
 Includes all the islands of the West Indian archipelago, Cuba, Jamaica, San Domingo, Porto Rico and Trinidad being treated at length. Discusses resources, climate, history, railroad rates, etc. Maps and illustrations.
- Taylor, Charles Edwin.** 917.29 T25  
 Leaflets from the Danish West Indies; descriptive of the social, political and commercial condition of these islands, with a biographical sketch by P. Linet. 1888. Dawson.

## Cuba

**American Republics Bureau.**

917.291 A51

Cuba; prepared by Señor Gonzalo de Quesada and approved by the Cuban government. 1905.

"Books relating to Cuba," p.315-446.

*The same*.....917.291 A51

**Cuba—Oficina del censo.**

917.291 C91

Cuba; population, history and resources, 1907; comp. by V. H. Olmsted and Henry Gannett, census of Cuba taken in the year 1907. 1909. U. S. Government.

*The same*.....917.291 C911

Illustrated from photographs.

**Sagra, Ramon de la.**

917.291 S12

Historia economico-politica y estadistica de la isla de Cuba ó sea de sus progresos en la poblacion, la agricultura, el comercio y las rentas. 1831.

**United States—War department.**

917.291 U253

Road notes; Cuba, 1909. 1909.

**Wade, Mary Hazelton.**

917.291 W11

Our little Cuban cousin. 1902. Page.

About some Cuban children and their life at the time of the Spanish-American war.

**Wright, Irene Aloha.**

917.291 W93

Cuba. 1910. Macmillan.

The book is largely one of impressions, but it is based on a residence of considerable length and upon the experiences of the author in newspaper work and as a special agent of the Cuban agricultural department.

## Jamaica. Haiti

**Gardner, William James.**

972.92 G18

History of Jamaica from its discovery by Christopher Columbus to the year 1872, including an account of its trade and agriculture, sketches of the manners, habits and customs of all classes of its inhabitants, and a narrative of the progress of religion and education in the island. 1909. Unwin.

The most authoritative history of Jamaica (1909).

**Vernon, Edward.**

972.92 V27

New history of Jamaica from the earliest accounts to the taking of Porto Bello, in 13 letters from a gentleman to his friend. 1740. Hodges.

Account ends in 1739. Describes the aspect of the island, products, etc. Author (1684-1757) was the English admiral who took Porto Bello.

**Henderson, John, of London?**

917.292 H44

Jamaica; painted by A. S. Forrest, described by John Henderson. 1906. Black.

Light, popular description of West Indian life, with colored illustrations.

**Leader, Alfred.**

917.292 L45

Through Jamaica with a kodak, with introductory notes by the archbishop of the West Indies and Sir A. L. Jones. 1907. Wright.

Fully illustrated account of travels in Jamaica.

**Léger, Jacques Nicolas.**

972.94 L54

Haiti; her history and her detractors. 1907. Neale.

Author is (1908) envoy extraordinary and minister plenipotentiary of Hayti in the United States. The first part deals with the history of the island from its discovery by Columbus to 1902, the second is a general description which aims to correct many popular misconceptions.

"Haiti, at last, has a champion who is entitled to be heard; for he speaks from fullness of knowledge, and from a position of political eminence sends forth no uncertain sound. It is not too much to say that the latest book on Haiti is also the best that has ever appeared respecting the so-called 'Black Republic.'" *Nation*, 1908.

## Bermuda

**Cole, George Watson, comp.**

r016.97299 C68

Bermuda in periodical literature, with occasional references to other works; a bibliography. 1907. Boston Book Co.

The greater part of this bibliography appeared in the "Bulletin of bibliography," v.1-4, Jan., April 1898, Oct. 1900-Jan. 1907.

**Hayward, Walter Brownell.**

972.99 H37

Bermuda, past and present; a descriptive and historical account of the Somers islands. 1910. Dodd.

Readable account of Bermuda's history from its settlement by the Virginia Company in 1609. Its literary associations, sports and recreations, government and resources are discussed with the authority of long acquaintance. Appendix contains useful facts for travelers.

## United States

### Bibliography

**Andrews, Charles McLean, & Davenport, F. G.**

qr016.973 A56

Guide to the manuscript materials for the history of the United States to 1783, in the British Museum, in minor London archives and in the libraries of Oxford and Cambridge. 1908. (Carnegie Institution of Washington. Publication no.90.)

**Bradford, Thomas Lindsley, comp.**

qr016.973 B68

Bibliographer's manual of American history, containing an account of all state, territory, town and county histories relating to the United States of North America; ed. by S. V. Henkels. 5v. 1907-10. Henkels.

v.1. A to E.

v.2. F to L.

v.3. M to Q.

v.4. R to Z.

v.5. General index.

The transcripts of titles of most of the books are full, and collations are generally given. The notes are largely quoted from Rich, Field, Stevens, Thomson and Sabin and although admirable at the time they were written, they are now in many cases antiquated. The auction sale records are in some cases very full, and records of sales of moderately priced books are often given. An exhaustive index makes it practically indispensable to the collector of local histories. *Condensed from Nation*, 1907.



Egle, William Henry.

ro16.973 E64

Catalogue of [his] American library. Havens.

Rich in Americana and Pennsylvania local history.

Griffin, Appleton Prentiss Clark, *comp.*

qro16.973 G89i

Index of articles upon American local history in historical collections in the Boston public library. 1889.

Reprinted from the bulletins of the library.

Hayden, Horace Edwin.

qro16.973 H37

Valuable library of Horace E. Hayden; containing a large collection of state and county histories, works relating to the Revolutionary war and a special number relating to Pennsylvania and Virginia, an extraordinary collection of full files of historical magazines, colonial archives and records of the various states, historical society collections, &c. and one of the most important collections of American genealogies ever offered for sale, as well as a large collection of historical pamphlets, government surveys, &c. 1907. Davis.

Norton's literary letter, 1857-60. no.1-6, in 2v. 1857-60. ro16.973 N46

no.1-4. (1st ser. no.1-4, 1857-59.)

no.5-6. (new ser. no.1-2, 1860.)

no.4 contains a bibliography of Maine; no.5 a bibliography of New Hampshire and no.6 a bibliography of Vermont.

No more published.

Robertson, James Alexander, *comp.*

qro16.973 R54

List of documents in Spanish archives relating to the history of the United States which have been printed or of which transcripts are preserved in American libraries. 1910. (Carnegie Institution of Washington. Publication no.124.)

"Bibliography," p.333-337.

Shepherd, William Robert.

qro16.973 S54

Guide to the materials for the history of the United States in Spanish archives (Simancas, the Archivo Historico Nacional and Seville). 1907. (Carnegie Institution of Washington. Publication no.91.)

"General bibliography," p.96-97.

## History

American Historical Association.

r973 A5122

Papers. v.5. 1891.

v.5. Secretary's report of the proceedings at the seventh annual meeting, Washington, 1890.—The demand for education in American history, by John Jay.—The theory of the village community, by C. M. Andrews.—Karl Follen and the German liberal movement, by Kuno Francke.—Bismarck as the typical German, by W. G. Taylor.—State activities and politics, by W. F. Willoughby.—Mirabeau's speech of May 20, 1790, by F. M. Fling.—The organization of historical material, by W. H. Mace.—The origin of American institutions as illustrated in the history of the written ballot, by Douglas Campbell.—The fate of Dietrich Flade, by G. L. Burr.—The philosophic aspects of history, by W. T. Harris.—Brief notes on the present condition of historical studies in Canada, by George Stewart.—Is history a science? by R. H. Dabney.—Canada and the United States; an historical retrospect, by J. G. Bourinot.—Slavery in New York; the status of the slave under the English colonial government, by E. V. Morgan.—Amendments to the constitution of the United States, by H. V. Ames.—Congressional demands upon the executive for information, by E. C. Mason.—A plea for reform in the study

**American Historical Association—continued.**

j973 A5122

of English municipal history, by Charles Gross.—The Yazoo land companies, by C. H. Haskins.—The lost colony of Roanoke, its fate and survival, by S. B. Weeks.

The publication of these papers ceased with v.5, the annual reports taking their place.

For v.1-4 see preceding catalogue, first series.

**Americana [monthly], 1907-12. v.2-7. 1907-12.**

qr973 A5123

v.2-v.4, no.3, 1907-May 1909, title reads "American historical magazine."

Issued bimonthly until June 1909.

**Avery, Elroy McKendree.**

q973 A95

History of the United States and its people from their earliest records to the present time. v.4-7. 1908-10. Burrows.

"Bibliographical appendix" at the end of each volume.

For v.1-3 see preceding catalogue, second series.

*The same.* v.1-7. 1904-10.....qr973 A95

"Bibliographical appendix" at the end of each volume.

**Barnes (A. S.) & Co. pub.**

973 B25p2

Popular history of the United States of America [to 1904, by J. D. Steel and Mrs E. B. Steel]. 2v. 1904.

"Intended to provide a more detailed treatment of the history of the United States ...than can be given in the ordinary school or college compendium...Cannot be recommended as entirely satisfactory. The first part of the work treating of settlement and colonial life is better than the long chapters on the wars and later political administrations. Particularly in the last part of the book there is not sufficient generalization, and topics are treated indiscriminately without due regard to their importance or perspective...Many illustrations, but many of them are badly executed." *Larned's Literature of American history.*

**Bicknell, Edward.**

973 B47a

Territorial acquisitions of the United States, 1787-1904; an historical review. 1904. Small.

"The general reader and the teacher of the history of the United States in the common schools should find the little book useful." *Dial*, 1900.

**Brockway, Beman.**

973 B76

Fifty years in journalism, embracing recollections and personal experiences, with an autobiography. 1891.

Consists principally of articles contributed to newspapers on the political affairs of the United States in the middle period of the 19th century.

**Brooks, Elbridge Streeter.**

j973 B77t3

True story of the United States of America [to 1905] told for young people. 1907. Lothrop.

**Carpenter, Edmund Janes.**

973 C22

American advance; a study in territorial expansion. 1903. Lane.

*Contents:* Introductory.—The Louisiana purchase.—Cession of the Floridas.—The annexation of Texas.—The Mexican cession.—Oregon.—The Gadsden purchase.—Alaska.—Hawaii.—Cuba, Puerto Rico, Guam and the Philippines.

"The strongest side of the book consists in its references to the debates in congress and to the records of the United States senate." *English historical review*, 1904.

**Cavallaro, Luigi.**

973 C29

Pionieri ed eroi della storia americana. 1907.

**Channing, Edward.**

973 C36h

History of the United States. v.1-3. 1905-12. Macmillan.

v.1. The planting of a nation in the New World, 1000-1660.

v.2. A century of colonial history, 1660-1760.

v.3. The American revolution, 1761-89.

Contains many bibliographies.

Channing, Edward.

973 C36s4

Students' history of the United States [to 1908]. 1908. Macmillan.

List of books for consultation at the head of each chapter.

"Admirably fitted for use as a text-book with advanced secondary classes... Full of suggestions for both teachers and pupils." *Larned's Literature of American history*.

Channing, Edward, and others.

973 C36g2

Guide to the study and reading of American history. 1912. Ginn.

"Classified bibliography," p.28-190; "Bibliography of methods," p.15-22.

*The same*. 1912.....973 C36a

*The same*. 1903.....973 C36g

Edition of 1903 is written by Edward Channing and A. B. Hart and title reads "Guide to the study of American history."

"A most useful manual for readers, students, and teachers of American history; compiled as the result of years of experience in college and university instruction. It contains hints on the reading and teaching of history, a selected bibliography of American history, and a long and well-arranged series of topics on colonial and United States history. The book is also elaborately indexed. It will be especially helpful for those engaged in private reading or who are without the guidance of a teacher." *Larned's Literature of American history*.

Cronau, Rudolf.

9973 C89

Drei jahrhunderte deutschen lebens in Amerika; eine geschichte der Deutschen in den Vereinigten Staaten. 1909.

"Die quellen zur geschichte des deutschen elements in den Vereinigten Staaten," p.613-631.

"Rudolf Cronau has undertaken, in a large-octavo of 640 pages, to sketch the fortunes and misfortunes, the endeavors and accomplishments, of Germans in the United States during the past 300 years... He divides his work into two main parts, the first tracing 'the Germans' in America during the Colonial period, the second following 'the German-Americans' in their participation in the development of the Union... Two hundred and twenty-nine pages are devoted to the part taken by Germans in American culture... Two hundred and ten exceptionally good illustrations, from photographs and drawings, make the work the best of its kind yet produced." *Nation*, 1909.

Daenell, Ernst Robert.

973 D13

Geschichte der Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika. 1907.

"Verzeichnis wichtigerer literatur über die Vereinigten Staaten," p.168-170.

Author is (1907) professor at the University of Kiel. He is usually well-informed and kindly disposed toward the United States. *Condensed from Nation*, 1907.

Darmstaedter, Paul.

973 D25

Die Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika; ihre politische, wirtschaftliche und soziale entwicklung. 1909. (Bibliothek der geschichtswissenschaft.)

"Allgemeine literatur über die geschichte der Vereinigten Staaten," p.1.

Eggleston, Edward, 1837-1902.

973 E35h0

Household history of the United States and its people. 1901. Appleton.

Many maps and illustrations.

Faust, Albert Bernhardt.

973 F28

German element in the United States, with special reference to its political, moral, social and educational influence. 2v. 1909. Houghton.

"Bibliography," v.2, p.479-562.

v.1 deals with the history of the Germans in this country from the earliest times to the present (1909). v.2 makes a searching analysis of the influence of the German element in American civilization. The first work to treat the subject exhaustively.

**Fiske, John.**

973 F54h4

History of the United States for schools [to 1907]. 1907. Houghton.

Bibliography, p. 539-546.

*The same* [to 1907]. 1907.....j973 F54h4*The same* [to 1905].....973 F54h3

"In the main this volume deserves the high rank which it has taken as a school text-book...Written by a master of clear and forcible English...Very free from errors of statement...The weakest point...is the failure to set forth correctly the nature and objects of the old colonial system." *Larned's Literature of American history*.

**Fiske, John.**

j973 F54

How the United States became a nation. 1904. Ginn.

Begins with the inauguration of Washington as president of the United States and ends with the close of the Civil war. Contains an expansion map of the United States and many portraits.

**Frost, John.**

r973 F96p

Pictorial history of the United States of America from the discovery by the Northmen in the 10th century to the present time [1844]. 4v. in 2. 1846. Walker.

**Frost, John.**

r973 F96

Remarkable events in the history of America, from the earliest times to the year 1848; compiled from the best authorities. 2v. in 1. 1849. Leary.

"Authorities," p. 9-10.

Not a connected history. Contains a large number of illustrations.

**Garner, James Wilford, & Lodge, H. C.**

973 G18

History of the United States [to 1906], with a historical review by J. B. McMaster. 4v. 1906. Morris.

"Bibliography," v. 4, p. 1749-1772.

Solid, compact and clear, without especial distinction of style. Runs at times into vagueness in the effort to avoid undue detail, and gives abundant space to the doings of the past few years. Avowedly narrative, popular and unanalytical. Fully illustrated. *Condensed from Atlantic monthly*, 1906.

**Gilman, Arthur.**

973 G42

History of the American people. 1883. Lothrop.

A fairly short account written in a popular style, from the period of discovery to the assassination of Garfield. The author has made a special study of manners and customs and has incorporated illustrative material in the shape of quotations from letters, diaries, etc. Illustrated.

**Gordy, Wilbur Fisk.**

973 G66h2

History of the United States for schools [to 1905]. 1909. Scribner.

"References" at the beginning of each chapter.

"A helpful history for young students, keeping always in sight the object of making them think on historical subjects. Much space is given to social and economic history. Excellent maps, summaries and full chronological tables are included." *Larned's Literature of American history*.

**Hamilton, James Alexander, 1788-1878.**

973 H21

Reminiscences of James A. Hamilton; or, Men and events at home and abroad during three quarters of a century. 1869. Scribner.

"Contains original material useful for the study of national affairs from 1800 to 1866, particularly dealing with Alexander Hamilton's party affiliations and Jackson's administration...Includes many letters to and from prominent politicians...Much space is given to foreign experiences." *Larned's Literature of American history*.



**Harrison, Henry William.** 973 H29  
 Battle-fields of the Republic; from Lexington to the city of Mexico.  
 1857. Baird.

Sketches of the most important battles fought by army and navy, from the commencement of the Revolutionary war through the Mexican war.

**Hart, Albert Bushnell.** 973 H31e2

Essentials in American history, from the discovery to [1911]. Amer.  
 Book Co. (Essentials in history.)

*The same*, to [1905].....973 H31e

*The same*.....973 H31e

Bibliography, apx. p.1-10.

Intended for use as a text-book.

**Higginson, Thomas Wentworth.** 973 H53e

Az Észak-Amerikai Egyesült Államok története; angolból. 2v. in 1.  
 1882-86. (Történeti kézikönyvek, v.8, 12.)

**Hitchcock, James Ripley Wellman, ed.** 973 H625

Decisive battles of America, by A. B. Hart and others. 1909. Harper.  
 Accounts of the most important military events in American history, written by different historians. By presenting the conditions and causes leading up to conflict, and synopses of events between successive battles, a fairly consecutive history results.

**Howard, Daniel.** 973 H84

American history, government and institutions; a manual of citizenship for young Americans and new Americans. 1908. Journal Press.

973 I29  
**Istorija Suwienytu Walsztiju Amerikos; no atradimo, ir da priesz atradima jos, iki szendieniniam laikui, drauge konstitucija Suwien. Walsztiju ir Dekleracija neprigulmystes.** 1896.

**Johnston, Alexander.** 973 J36h3

History of the United States for schools [to 1900]. 1906. Holt.

Select bibliography, p.487-492.

qr973 J46

**Journal of American history**, relating life stories of men and events that have entered into the building of the western continent [quarterly], 1907-date. v.1-date. [1907-date.]

973 K41

קראנץ, פיליפ.

דיא געשיכטע פון אמעריקא.

**MacDonald, William, b. 1863, ed.** 973 M14

Documentary source book of American history, 1606-1898. 1908. Macmillan.

**McLaughlin, Andrew Cunningham.** 973 M194a

History of the American nation [to 1909]. 1909. Appleton.

High school text-book. Emphasis is laid on the political development of the 19th century. A very satisfactory account of the reconstruction period is given. The style is always simple and direct and the illustrative material is abundant. *Condensed from American historical review, 1899.*

**McMaster, John Bach.**

973 M21h

History of the people of the United States from the Revolution to the Civil war. v.7. 1910. Appleton.

For v.1-6 see preceding catalogue, first series.

*The same.* v.1-7. 1904-10. . . . . r973 M21

"McMaster's method is of the modern kind, which does not ignore the things once deemed below the dignity of history, and his manner is of a sort that aims to hold a reader with the startling groupings and contrasts of the varied and possible interests of the subject...His study has been laborious; but one asks if newspapers were more trustworthy then than now, that so much should be granted to their evidence." *Winsor's Narrative and critical history of America.*

r973 M24

**Magazine of American history; complete index, v.1-30, no.3, 1877-93; comp. by William Abbott.**

For volumes of magazine see preceding catalogue, first series.

qr973 M248

**Magazine of history, with notes and queries; monthly, 1905-March 1912. v.1-15. 1905-12.**

—Index, v.1-14, 1905-11.

Continuation of the "Magazine of American history," which was discontinued in 1893.

qr973 M248a

**Magazine of history, with notes and queries; extra numbers, 1907-date. v.1-date. 1907-date.**

**Montgomery, David Henry.**

973 M861s

Leading facts of American history [to 1908]. Ginn. (Leading facts of history series.)

"Short list of books on American history," apx. p.33-36.

*The same* [to 1904. 1904] . . . . . 973 M8614

**Montgomery, David Henry.**

973 M86s2

Student's American history [1000-1912]. 1905. Ginn.

"Short list of books on American history," apx. p.24-29.

Text-book for high schools.

**Mowry, William Augustus.**

973 M94

Territorial growth of the United States. 1902. Silver.

*Contents:* The thirteen original states.—The Northwest territory.—Louisiana.—Florida.—Texas and New Mexico.—California.—Oregon.—Alaska.—Hawaii.—Porto Rico.—The Philippine islands.—Conclusion.

Traces the history of the various accessions to United States territory.

**Pennsylvania University.**

qr973 P39

Publications; series in history, no.1-date. 1901-date.

no.1. Lincoln, C. H. The revolutionary movement in Pennsylvania, 1760-76.

no.2. McKinley, A. E. The suffrage franchise in the 13 English colonies in America.

no.3. Pennsylvania University. Calendar of the papers of Benjamin Franklin in the library of the University of Pennsylvania.

no.4. Coulomb, C. A. Administration of the English borders during the reign of Elizabeth.

**Ramsay, David.**

r973 R17

History of the United States from their first settlement as English colonies in 1607 to the year 1808, or the 33d of their sovereignty and

Ramsay, David—*continued*.

1973 R17

independence; continued to the Treaty of Ghent by S. S. Smith and [others]. 3v. 1818. Carey.

"Biographical memoir of David Ramsay," v.1, p.5-27.

Ramsay (1749-1815) served as a surgeon during the Revolutionary war and later was a member of the Continental Congress and of the South Carolina senate. The second volume of this history is substantially a new edition of the author's "History of the American revolution" (1973.3 R17), still considered a valuable source of information.

Strait, Newton Allen, *comp.*

1973 S89

Alphabetical list of battles, 1754-1900; War of the rebellion, Spanish-American war, Philippine insurrection and all old wars, with dates; summary of events of the War of the rebellion, 1860-1865, Spanish-American war, Philippine insurrection, 1898-1900, troubles in China, 1900, with other valuable information in regard to the various wars; comp. from official records. 1905.

1973 A51

Stryker's American register and magazine, Jan. 1851. v.5. 1851.

For v.1-4 see preceding catalogue, first series, under title "American quarterly register and magazine."

Tomes, Robert.

1973 T59

Battles of America by sea and land; consisting of the colonial and Revolutionary battles, the War of 1812 and the Mexican campaigns, with biographies of naval and military commanders and illustrative anecdotes. 3v. 1861. Virtue.

United States Central Publishing Co.

1973 U25

Important events of the century, containing historical synopsis of the important events since the discovery of America. 1876.

Wilcox, William Craig.

1973 W71

Six critical points in American history; syllabus of six lectures. University of Iowa.

## Naval history

Abbot, Willis John.

1973 A12

Naval history of the United States. 1896. Dodd.

*Contents:* Blue jackets of '76.—Blue jackets of 1812.—Blue jackets of '61.—Blue jackets in time of peace.—The naval war with Spain.

Clark, George Ramsey, *and others.*

1973 C52

The navy, 1775 to 1909. 2v. 1910. Lord Baltimore Press.

Concise history intended especially for the instruction of midshipmen. Naval events are regarded from a professional rather than a picturesque point of view and official reports have been largely drawn upon.

Hill, Frederic Stanhope.

1973 H55

Romance of the American navy, as embodied in the stories of certain of our public and private armed ships from 1775 to 1909. 1910. Putnam.

"An attempt is made to cover in a single volume of moderate size the whole history of the navy from the time of the first war with England up to and including the recent cruise of the battleship fleet around the world. As a proper basis for his story, the writer has availed himself of a wide range of both original and secondary sources." *Nation*, 1910.

Spears, John Randolph.

973 S745

Short history of the American navy. 1907. Scribner.

This little book issued for the Navy League of the United States presents the argument of history in favor of an up-to-date and efficient navy.

## Discovery

896-1607

973.1 A51

Amerika fölfedezése; tanulmányos olvasmány az ifjuság számára. 3v. in 1. 1890.

*Contents:* Kolumbus.—Kortez.—Pizarro.

History of the discovery of America.

Burrage, Henry Sweetser, *ed.*

1973.1 B94

Early English and French voyages, chiefly from Hakluyt, 1534-1608. 1906. Scribner. (Original narratives of early American history.)

*Contents:* The first relation of Jaques Carthier of S. Malo.—A shorte and briefe narration (Cartier's second voyage).—The third voyage of discovery made by Capitaine Jaques Cartier.—The voyage of M. Hore.—The voyage made by M. John Hawkins, esquire.—The third troublesome voyage made with the Jesus of Lubec.—The world encompassed by Sir Francis Drake (California).—A report of the voyage of Sir Humfrey Gilbert, by Master Edward Haies.—The first voyage made to the coasts of America, by Captain Arthur Barlowe.—Account of the particularities of the employments of the Englishmen left in Virginia, by Master Ralph Lane.—The third voyage to Virginia.—The fourth voyage made to Virginia in the yere 1587, by Governor John White.—The fifth voyage of M. John White.—Briefe and true relation of the discoverie of the north part of Virginia, by John Brereton.—A voyage set out from the citie of Bristoll, by Martin Pring.—A true relation of the voyage of Capitaine George Waymouth, by James Rosier.—A relation of a voyage to Sagadahoc.

De Saint Bris, Thomas.

1973.1 D45

Discovery of the origin of the name of America; from an address by the author before the American Geographical Society. 1888.

Authorities consulted, p.5.

Durrett, Reuben Thomas.

1973.1 D94

Traditions of the earliest visits of foreigners to North America, the first formed and first inhabited of the continents. 1908. (Filson Club. Publications.)

Devoted chiefly to the tradition regarding the founding of a colony in America about the year 1170 by the Welsh prince, Madoc.

Flateyjarbok.

1973.1 F61

Flatey book and recently discovered Vatican manuscripts concerning America as early as the 10th century; documents now published for the first time which establish beyond controversy the claim that North America was settled by Norsemen 500 years before the time of Columbus. 1906. Norrœna Soc.

The other manuscript reprinted here which tells of the Vinland voyage, is the so-called Hauksbook, giving the story of Thorfin Karlsefne.

973.1 H27

הארקאנווי, אלעקסאנדער.

קאלומבוס, אדער דיא ענטדעקונג פון אמעריקא.



**Herrera y Tordesillas, Antonio de.**

rg10.8 K21 v.3

Account of the first discovery of America by Christopher Columbus. [1811.] (In Kerr, Robert, 1755-1813. General history and collection of voyages and travels, v.3, p.242-342.)

**Hodge, Frederick Webb, & Lewis, T. H. ed.**

rg73.1 H66

Spanish explorers in the southern United States, 1528-1543. 1907. Scribner. (Original narratives of early American history.)

*Contents:* The narrative of Alvar Nuñez Cabeça de Vaca, ed. by F. W. Hodge.—The narrative of the expedition of Hernando de Soto, by the gentleman of Elvas, ed. by T. H. Lewis.—The narrative of the expedition of Coronado, by Pedro de Castañeda, ed. by F. W. Hodge.

**Horsford, Eben Norton.**

q973.1 H81

Discovery of the ancient city of Norumbega; a communication to the president and council of the American Geographical Society at their special session in Watertown, November 21, 1889. 1890. Houghton.

**Olson, Julius Emil, & Bourne, E. G. ed.**

rg73.1 O23

The Northmen, Columbus and Cabot, 985-1503. 1906. Scribner. (Original narratives of early American history.)

*Contents:* The voyages of the Northmen, ed. by J. E. Olson.—The voyages of Columbus and of John Cabot, ed. by E. G. Bourne.

"The purpose of the series is to provide historical students and the libraries of schools and colleges with a comprehensive and well-rounded collection of those narratives on which the early history of the United States is founded; and the present volume forms a good beginning to this excellent and laudable undertaking." *American historical review*, 1907.

**Rambaldi, Pier Libérale.**

973.1 R17

Amerigo Vespucci. 1898.

**Reeves, Arthur Middleton, and others, comp.**

rg73.1 R28n

Norse discovery of America; a compilation of all the sagas, manuscripts and inscriptive memorials relating to the finding and settlement of the New World with records supplied by the Vatican of Rome, never before published. 1906. Norrœna Soc. (Norrœna library.)

**Varnhagen, Francisco Adolpho de, visconde de**  
Porto-Seguro.

qrg73.1 V21

Amerigo Vespucci, son caractère, ses écrits (même les moins authentiques), sa vie et ses navigations, avec une carte indiquant les routes. 1865.

### Colonial period. French and Indian wars

1607-1775

**American Antiquarian Society.**

rg13.7 A51 v.11

Manuscript records of the French and Indian war in the library of the society; prepared from the originals under direction of the library committee by C. H. Lincoln. 1909. (In its *Archæologia Americana*, v.11.)

*Contents:* The Sir William Johnson manuscripts.—The Col. John Bradstreet manuscripts.—Additional manuscripts of the French and Indian war.—The Lieut. William Henshaw orderly book.

**Burrage, Henry Sweetser.** r973.2 B94

Maine at Louisburg in 1745. 1910. Burleigh.

"Important sources of information concerning Louisburg, its siege and capture," p.113-126.

Account of the part taken by the state in the Louisburg expedition. Includes all ascertainable lists of officers and men who were at Louisburg with Sir William Pepperrell in 1745.

**Chalmers, George.** 973.2 C35

Introduction to the history of the revolt of the American colonies; being a comprehensive view of its origin, derived from the state papers contained in the public offices of Great Britain. 2v. 1845. Munroe.

"One of the most suggestive works ever written on early American history...It is only a sketch of a large subject; it contains crude statements; it shows lack of sympathy with much that was new and valuable in colonial development; it exhibits the narrow spirit of English officialism. But it reveals, as does no other work, the essential unity of the period of which it treats." *Larned's Literature of American history*, 1902.

**Cobb, Sanford Hoadley.** r973.2 C63

Palatine or German immigration to New York and Pennsylvania; a paper read before the Wyoming Historical and Geological Society. 1897. Wyoming Historical and Geological Soc.

r973.2 C73

**Compleat** history of the late war; or, Annual register of its rise, progress and events in Europe, Asia, Africa and America, 1755-1762. 1766. Exshaw.

**Donaldson, Thomas.** r973.2 D71

American colonial history; an address before the Maryland Historical Society, March 29, 1849. 1849. (Maryland Historical Society. Publications.)

**Frost, John.** r973.2 F96

Book of the colonies; comprising a history of the colonies comprising the United States from the discovery in the 10th century until the commencement of the Revolutionary war. 1846. Appleton.

Frontispiece is a picture of what was supposed to be the magazine of Fort Duquesne, discovered by workmen making excavations for the Pennsylvania railroad.

**Goodloe, Daniel Reaves, comp.** 973.2 G62

Birth of the Republic; comp. from the national and colonial histories and historical collections, from the American archives and from memoirs, and from the journals and proceedings of the British parliament. 1889. Belford.

"Handy manual for students who wish much of the sources in convenient compass." *Larned's Literature of American history*.

**Griffis, William Elliot.** 973.2 G89i

Influence of the Netherlands in the making of the English commonwealth and the American republic, with notice of what the Pilgrims learned in Holland, their treatment by the government and people, and answers to criticisms made upon the proposed Delfshaven memorial; a paper read before the Boston Congregational Club, Oct. 26, 1891. Delfshaven Memorial Committee.

Hopkins, Stephen.

1973.2 H78

A true representation of the plan formed at Albany in 1754 for uniting all the British northern colonies in order to their common safety and defence, with introductions and notes by S. S. Rider. 1880. Rider. (Rhode Island historical tracts, no.9.)

"To the memory of Stephen Hopkins," p.7-31.

Jenks, Tudor.

973.2 J25

When America was new. 1907. Crowell.

*Contents:* The planting of Virginia.—The first New Englanders.—The different settlers.—Marylanders and Dutch.—New World living.—Making the homestead.—Manners and customs.—The indoor life.—What the colonists knew and thought.—Books, reading and education.—Effects of the new life.—The women and children.—Growth of a new people.—Independence and union.

"Bibliography," p.307-308.

Joutel, Henri.

1973.2 J46

Journal of La Salle's last voyage, 1684-87, with a frontispiece of Gudebrod's statue of La Salle and the map of the original French edition, Paris 1713, in facsimile; historical and biographical introduction, annotations and index by H. R. Stiles, to which is added a bibliography of the discovery of the Mississippi, by A. P. C. Griffin. 1906. McDonough.

"The record of this faithful and honest friend of the great explorer is the most valuable contemporary record." *Larned's Literature of American history.*

Lewis, Virgil Anson.

973.2 L67

History of the battle of Point Pleasant, fought between white men and Indians at the mouth of the Great Kanawha river (now Point Pleasant, W. Va.), Monday, Oct. 10th, 1774, the chief event of Lord Dunmore's war. 1909. Tribune Printing Co.

Abridged from the author's manuscript "History of Lord Dunmore's war."

Neill, Edward Duffield.

973.2 N21

English colonization of America during the 17th century. 1871.

Strahan.

"Rev. Mr. Neill was an assiduous and learned investigator, and one of the earliest critics of the beginnings of colonial history. In this work, as in his other writings, he has drawn largely from original manuscripts and documents, some of which have been since more fully and accurately printed. The narrative, which is badly proportioned and often disconnected and digressive, deals with the history of Virginia, Maryland and the Popham colony, and treats of Wingfield, Rolfe, Pocahontas, John Smith, of the Puritans in Virginia, of the services of Copeland, chaplain of the East India Company, of Calvert and Maryland to 1650, and of education and religion. Some of Mr. Neill's main contentions...have not received the final stamp of approval. The chief value of the work to-day lies in its documents and notes." *Larned's Literature of American history.*

Osgood, Herbert Levi.

973.2 O29

The American colonies in the 17th century. v.3. 1907. Macmillan.

v.3. Imperial control; beginnings of the system of royal provinces.

For v.1-2 see preceding catalogue, second series.

Parkman, Francis.

1973.2 P24p

Parkman; prose passages from the works of Francis Parkman, for homes, libraries and schools; comp. by J. E. Hodgdon. 1893. Little.

*Contents:* Introductory sketch: Francis Parkman.—Winter life at Port Royal.—Dominique de Gourgues.—Success of La Salle.—Character of La Salle.—The search for the Pacific.—The portrait of Wolfe.—The Heights of Abraham.—Results of the Seven years war.—The Indian character.—Death of Pontiac.—The Black Hills.

Penhallow, Samuel.

qr973.2 P39

History of the wars of New-England with the eastern Indians; or, A narrative of their continued perfidy and cruelty, from the 10th of August 1703, to the peace renewed 13th of July 1713, and from the 25th of July 1722, to their submission 15th December 1725, which was ratified August 5th, 1726. 1859. Harpel.

Reprinted from the Boston edition of 1726.

"The chief English authority for Queen Anne's and Lovewell's wars...Is of the first value to the historian, and the object of much quest to the collector." *Winsor's Narrative and critical history of America.*

Pitt, William, earl of Chatham, 1708-78.

qr973.2 P67

Correspondence when secretary of state with colonial governors and military and naval commissioners in America; ed. under the auspices of the National Society of the Colonial Dames of America, by G. S. Kimball. 2v. 1906. Macmillan.

The correspondence covers the years from 1756 to 1761, during the time of the French and Indian war in America.

[Smith, William, 1727-1803.]

rg973.2 S66r

Relation historique de l'expédition contre les Indiens de l'Ohio en 1764, commandée par Henry Bouquet; on y a joint des mémoires militaires contenant des réflexions sur la guerre avec les sauvages; tr. de l'anglois par C. G. F. Dumas. 1769.

"This book is an authentic and reliable narrative of one of the earliest British military expeditions into the Territory northwest of the Ohio river. It narrates the details of the first victory, gained over Indian forces, by English troops, after the savages had been taught the use of fire-arms. The whole narrative is most entertaining for the interest of the subject, and for the quaintness of that highly literary style of the last century. This French edition contains a Preface, and some biographical notices of Bouquet by the French translator Mons. Dumas." *Thomson's Bibliography of Ohio.*

Trumbull, Benjamin.

rg973.2 T779

General history of the United States of America from the discovery in 1492; or, Sketches of the divine agency in their settlement, growth and protection, and especially in the late memorable Revolution, exhibiting a general view of the principal events from the discovery of North America to the year 1765. v.1. 1810. Mallory.

"This is the first of three proposed volumes which would extend to Washington's second administration, but the series was never completed. It aims to point out the especial interpositions of Providence in behalf of the United States. The work is faithfully but very tediously done as compared with modern historical writing." *Larned's Literature of American history.*

Washington, George.

qr973.2 W27j

Journal of Maj. George Washington, sent by Robert Dinwiddie, lieutenant-governor of Virginia, to the commandant of the French forces on Ohio [1753], to which are added the governor's letter and a translation of the French officer's answer, with a map of the country as far as the Mississippi. 1754. Jefferys.

A reprint of the London edition of 1754, issued in 1865 as no.1 of the series "Sabin's reprints."

First published in Williamsburg, Va. by Hunter in 1754.

*The same.* (In Old South leaflets, v.8, no.187.)..rg973 O23 v.8, no.187



Wood, Lt.-col. William.

973.2 W85

Fight for Canada; a sketch from the history of the great imperial war. 1906. Little.

"Bibliography," p.345-360.

Account of Wolfe's famous victory on the Plains of Abraham, and of the surrender of Quebec. A brief introductory summary of the Seven years' war and full accounts of the leaders on both sides are given.

### Revolution and confederation

1775-1789

Abingdon, Willoughby Bertie, *earl of*.

973.3 A14

Thoughts on the letter of Edmund Burke to the sheriffs of Bristol on the affairs of America. Jackson.

First published in 1777.

Abingdon (1740-99) was an English politician, "one of the most steady and intrepid assertors of liberty" in his age. He seized every opportunity between 1775 and 1783 of attacking the policy that produced the war with America. In his "Thoughts on the letter of Edmund Burke" he attacked Burke for not following up with sufficient energy or persistency his first great speeches against the war. *Condensed from Dictionary of national biography.*

Baxter, James Phinney, *comp.*

973.3 B33

British invasion from the North; the campaigns of Generals Carleton and Burgoyne from Canada, 1776-1777, with the journal of Lieut. William Digby of the 53d or Shropshire regiment of foot, illustrated with historical notes. 1887. Munsell.

Burk, William Herbert.

973.3 B91

Historical and topographical guide to Valley Forge. 1910. Privately printed.

Contains map; Binder's title reads "Valley Forge guide."

Carroll, Charles, *of Carrollton*.

973.3 C233

Journal during his visit to Canada in 1776 as one of the commissioners from Congress; with a memoir by Brantz Mayer. 1876. (Maryland Historical Society. Centennial memorial.)

"Carroll, with his brother John, Benjamin Franklin, and Chase, was sent by the Continental Congress to persuade the Canadians to join the rebellious colonies. The journal extends from April 2 to June 10, 1776...Of interest as explaining why Canada did not join in the Revolution." *Larned's Literature of American history.*

Cooper, W. D.

973.3 C79

History of North America, containing a review of the customs and manners of the original inhabitants, the first settlement of the British colonies, their rise and progress from the earliest period to the time of their becoming united, free and independent states. 1797. Sweitzer.

Extremely brief account.

Cowell, Benjamin.

973.3 C84

Spirit of '76 in Rhode Island; or, Sketches of the efforts of the government and people in the War of the revolution, together with the names of those who belonged to Rhode Island regiments in the army, with biographical notices, reminiscences, &c. 1850. Wright.

**Eastman, Mrs Annie H. comp.**

973.3 E18

Maps illustrating cruises of John Paul Jones in British waters; comp. by careful investigation of original sources and material and plotting of parts of the log of the "Bon Homme Richard." 1909. Burrows.

Specimen illustrations from "A history of the United States and its people," by E. M. Avery.

*The same.* 1909. Burrows. (In Avery, E. M. History of the United States and its people, v.6, p.263-264, 266-269.) ..... 973 A95 v.6

**Fisher, Sydney George.**

973.3 F53s

Struggle for American independence. 2v. 1908. Lippincott.

Continuation and enlargement of author's "True history of the American revolution" (973.3 F53). Written as a corrective to the usually accepted ideas concerning the issues and merits of the war, maintaining that from the start independence was the object in view on the part of the Americans. Illustrations and maps.

**Fries, Adelaide L.**

973.3 F95

Mecklenburg declaration of independence as mentioned in records of Wachovia. 1907. Edwards.

Inquiry into an early reference to the Mecklenburg declaration.

**Garden, Alexander.**

973.3 G17

Anecdotes of the American revolution, illustrative of the talents and virtues of the heroes and patriots who acted the most conspicuous parts therein. 1828. Miller.

**Greene, George Washington.**

973.3 G83

The German element in the War of American independence. 1876.

Hurd.

*Contents:* Baron von Steuben.—Gen. John Kalb.—German mercenaries.

"The author disclaims in this book any original contributions to history. Its three popularly written chapters are based on Kapp's three volumes...relating respectively to Steuben, Kalb and the German mercenaries...Mr. Greene's volume is not conspicuously impartial or judicial, but it is a popularly written and readable narrative." *Larned's Literature of American history.*

**Hazelton, John Hampton.**

973.3 H38

Declaration of independence; its history. 1906. Dodd.

"May be taken as embodying the final study of the Declaration as a document. Every known detail concerning its framing, signing, and publication has been carefully gathered...An encyclopædic work." *Nation*, 1906.

**Hoppus, Mary A. M. afterward Mrs Marks.**

973.3 H79

England and America, 1763 to 1783; the history of a reaction. 2v.

1907. Appleton.

v.1. 1763 to 1778.

v.2. 1779 to 1783.

"Bibliography of the more important works consulted," v.1, p.19-23.

"To students of American history, in this country particularly, the story of the Revolution set forth in terms of English politics cannot but prove enlightening." *Nation*, 1908.

**Hough, Franklin Benjamin.**

973.3 H83

Northern invasion of Oct. 1780; a series of papers relating to the expeditions from Canada under Sir John Johnson and others against the frontiers of New York, which were supposed to have connection

Hough, Franklin Benjamin—*continued.*

qr973-3 H83

with Arnold's treason; prepared from the originals, with an introduction and notes. 1866. [Bradford Club.]

"The editor's introduction, 47 pages, reviews the incidents of the two raids by the British upon the Mohawk valley in Oct., 1780, plausibly concluding that their purpose was to draw away troops from West Point, thus facilitating the surrender of that place ... The correspondence here first published includes letters between Gen. Washington and Gov. Geo. Clinton, between Clinton and officers who led troops against the British, etc. It is valuable material, in the use of which the editor shows great carefulness, and the ability to set forth the salient points in compact and lucid language." *Larned's Literature of American history.*

House, Charles J. *comp.*

r973-3 H837

Names of soldiers of the American revolution who applied for state bounty under resolves of March 17, 1835, March 24, 1836 and March 20, 1836, as appears of record in land office. 1893. Burleigh.

Published by order of the governor and executive council of Maine.

Irwin, John.

qr973-3 I28

Regimental order book kept by Captain John Irwin in the campaign under Maj. Gen. Anthony Wayne in the year 1777; copied from the original manuscript and annotated by his grand-nephew F. T. Nevin, of Sewickley, Pennsylvania, 1911. 1911.

Typewritten copy.

Jordan, John Woolf.

qr973-3 J42

Military hospitals at Bethlehem and Lititz, Penn'a during the Revolutionary war; a paper read before the Wyoming Historical and Geological Society, April 10, 1896 and before the Historical Society of Pennsylvania, May 1896. 1896.

Reprinted from the "Pennsylvania magazine of history and biography," July 1896.

Keim, De Benneville Randolph.

qr973-3 K16

Rochambeau; a commemoration by the Congress of the United States of America of the services of the French auxiliary forces in the War of independence; prepared by authority of Congress. 1907. (United States. 59th cong. 1st sess. Senate. Doc. no.537.)

"List of works relating to the French alliance in the American revolution;" comp. by A. P. C. Griffin, p.607-645.

Lamb, Roger.

r973-3 L17

Original and authentic journal of occurrences during the late American war from its commencement to the year 1783. 1809. Wilkinson.

Author, sergeant in the British army, was an eye-witness of many of the military events described. Written largely to defend the conduct of the British officers and shows a natural but not excessive prejudice against the Americans.

Maine—Legislature.

r973-3 M26

Maine at Valley Forge; proceedings at the unveiling of the Maine marker, Oct. 17, 1907, also roll of Maine men at Valley Forge. 1910. Burleigh.

Massachusetts—Provincial congress, Cambridge, 1774-75. r973-3 M455

Journals of each Provincial congress of Massachusetts in 1774 and 1775, and of the Committee of safety, with an appendix containing The

**Massachusetts**—Provincial congress, Cambridge—*continued*. r973.3 M455  
proceedings of the county conventions, Narratives of the events of the  
19th of April 1775, Papers relating to Ticonderoga and Crown Point,  
and other documents illustrative of the early history of the American  
revolution; pub. agreeably to a resolve passed March 10, 1837 [by] Wil-  
liam Lincoln. 1838. Dutton.

**Massachusetts**—Secretary of the commonwealth. qr973.3 M45

Massachusetts soldiers and sailors of the Revolutionary war; a com-  
pilation from the archives. v.16-17. 1907-08.

For v.1-15 see preceding catalogue, second series.

**Moore, George Henry.** r973.3 M877

Historical notes on the employment of negroes in the American  
army of the Revolution. 1862. Evans.

Gives very briefly the action taken by the different states in regard to the employ-  
ment of negro troops.

**New Hampshire.** r974.2 N26 v.14-17

Rolls of the soldiers in the Revolutionary war, 1775-82. 4v. 1885-  
89. (In its Provincial and state papers, v.14-17.)

Appendix of v.1 contains "Diaries of Lieut. Jonathan Burton of Wilton, N. H."

**New York (state)**—Commissioners for detecting and qr973.3 N261  
defeating conspiracies.

Minutes; Albany county sessions, 1778-81; ed. by V. H. Paltsits.  
3v. 1909-10.

v.1. 1778-79.

v.2. 1780-81.

v.3. Analytical index.

**Paullin, Charles Oscar.** 973.3 P32

Navy of the American revolution; its administration, its policy and  
its achievements. 1906. Burrows.

"Bibliography," p.481-505.

Small book into whose narrow compass the author has packed an unusually succinct  
and trustworthy account of the creation, organization and control of the Continental  
navy and the various state navies. *Condensed from Nation, 1907.*

**Pausch, Georg.** r973.3 P32

Journal of Captam Pausch, chief of the Hanau artillery during the  
Burgoyne campaign; tr. and annotated by W. L. Stone, introduction by  
E. J. Lowell. 1886. Munsell.

"Since the author of the original journal, in German, was a Hessian officer in  
Burgoyne's army, his information is at first hand. Mr. Stone's translation into English  
is supplied with intelligent and helpful notes, and an index. For the special student,  
rather than the general reader." *Larned's Literature of American history.*

**Perkins, James Breck.** 973.3 P43

France in the American revolution. 1911. Houghton.

Covers a field hitherto only partially exploited. Deals with the situation in France  
on the eve of the American revolution, with the first diplomatic relations of the two  
countries, with the important military aid furnished to the Americans and with the  
part played by France in the peace negotiations. Author has had access to a large  
amount of documentary material.



Raynal, Guillaume Thomas François, *abbé*.

1973.3 R24

Révolution de l'Amérique. 1781.

"The work of a philosophical French writer on political science. States in brief form the leading facts from 1763 to 1778. Discusses, after the manner of the time, the claims of both parties. Interesting from its point of view." *Larned's Literature of American history*.

Richards, Henry Melchior Muhlenberg.

1974.8 P3993 v.17

The Pennsylvania-German in the Revolutionary war, 1775-1783. 1908. (In Pennsylvania-German Society. Proceedings and addresses, v.17.)

Forms v.18 of "Pennsylvania; the German influence in its settlement and development."

The author draws largely on contemporary documents. He includes the roster of the German regiment and gives biographical sketches of Pennsylvania-Germans who were prominent in the military service.

Rochambeau, Jean Baptiste Donatien de Vimeur, *comte de*.

1973.3 R56

Memoirs relative to the War of independence of the United States; extracted and tr. from the French by M. W. E. Wright. 1838.

"He repudiates all idea of writing in the character of a professed author, and both the style and substance of his autobiography are those of a military memoir. Still he records many significant facts, geographical and economical...But the most attractive feature of Rochambeau's American reminiscences is his cordial recognition of the popular mind and heart. He appreciated, better than many more superficial observers, the domestic discipline, the religious toleration, and the genuine independence of character which then formed our noble distinction in the view of liberal Europeans." *Tucker-man's America and her commentators*.

Rosengarten, Joseph George.

1973.3 R72

Defence of the Hessians. 1899.

Reprinted from the "Pennsylvania magazine of history and biography," July 1899.

Summary of an anonymous pamphlet printed in 1879 justifying the alliance of the Hessians with England at the time of the Revolutionary war.

Smith, Justin Harvey.

973.3 S65

Our struggle for the 14th colony; Canada and the American revolution. 2v. 1907. Putnam.

"List of sources," v.1, p.621-638.

The author is (1907) professor of modern history in Dartmouth College. A readable and trustworthy account of the attempt made by the 13 colonies to win Canada from British allegiance. Contains maps and illustrations.

Stark, James Henry.

973.3 S79

Loyalists of Massachusetts and the other side of the American revolution. 1910. Privately printed.

The greater part of the book consists of biographies of leading Loyalists and histories of their families.

Stone, William Leete, *b*. 1835.

1973.3 S881

Visits to the Saratoga battle-grounds, 1780-1880. 1895. Munsell.

By notable people who have visited the battle-grounds. Introduction gives brief history of battle.

Stryker, William Scudder.

1973.3 S92n

The New Jersey volunteers (loyalists) in the Revolutionary war. 1887. Naar.

Brief account of the services of the Tory volunteers of New Jersey in the Revolutionary war, with rosters and notes on some of the commanding officers.

Thwaites, Reuben Gold, & Kellogg, L. P. *ed.* r973.3 T43

The Revolution on the upper Ohio, 1775-1777; comp. from the Draper manuscripts in the library of the Wisconsin Historical Society and published at the charge of the Wisconsin Society of the Sons of the American Revolution. 1908. Wisconsin Historical Soc. (Draper series.)

Collection of contemporary documents from the treaty with the Indians at Pittsburgh in 1775 to the coming of Gen. Hand to Fort Pitt in 1777 to take command of the West.

United States—Library of Congress. qr016.352 U25

List of works relating to the French alliance in the American revolution; comp. by A. P. C. Griffin. 1907.

Bound with "Select list of books on municipal affairs."

United States—Library of Congress. qr973.3 U25

Naval records of the American revolution, 1775-1788; prepared from the originals in the Library of Congress by C. H. Lincoln. 1906.

"More than half of this volume is occupied by a list of the bonds filed under the letters of marque, in which are indicated all who were concerned in the vessels as master, bondor, owner, or witness. This is a valuable contribution to history, as the bonds also give the nature of the ship, and the size of the crew and armament, as well as the State to which she belonged." *Nation*, 1907.

Walworth, Mrs Ellen (Hardin). qr973.3 W19

Battles of Saratoga, 1777, and The Saratoga Monument Association, 1856-91. 1891. Munsell.

Contains a sketch of the campaign, a history of the Monument Association, a supposed visit to the battle-ground and a visitor's guide to Saratoga Springs. Forms a useful guide-book to the traditional spots. Illustrated with maps and photographs.

Watson, Henry Clay. 973-3 W31

Old bell of independence; or, Philadelphia in 1776. 1852. Lindsay.

Episodes in Revolutionary history.

Watson, Henry Clay. 973-3 W31

Yankee tea-party; or, Boston in 1773. 1852. Lindsay.

Bound with his "Old bell of independence."

Scattered incidents of the Revolutionary war related in story form.

Winsor, Justin, *comp.* qr016.9733 W79

Calendar of the Sparks manuscripts in Harvard College library, with an appendix showing other manuscripts. 1889. (Harvard University—Library. Bibliographical contributions, v.2, no.22.)

### Constitutional period

1789-1812

For United States constitutional history, see 342.7

Stephens, Frank Fletcher. qr973.4 S83

Transitional period, 1788-89, in the government of the United States. 1909. (Missouri University. Studies; social science series, v.2, no.4.)

"Bibliography," p.107-108.

[Sullivan, William.]

973-4 S95

Familiar letters on public characters and public events from the peace of 1783 to the peace of 1815. 1834. Russell.

"Sullivan was a pessimistic and irreconcilable Federalist, and his work is extremely biased. It contains interesting and often accurate sketches of men and events, but frequently want of knowledge is apparent. He is particularly hostile and unfair to Jefferson, though he supports his characterization by quoting copiously from Jefferson's *Writings*. He develops in a clear manner and pleasant style the principles for which Federalists stood." *Larned's Literature of American history*.

### War of 1812. Missouri compromise

Cruikshank, Ernest Alexander, ed.

r973-5 C897

Documentary history of the campaign on the Niagara frontier, 1812-14. v.8. 1907. (Lundy's Lane Historical Society. Publications.)

For v.1-7 see preceding catalogues.

Cullum, George Washington.

973-5 C91

Campaigns of the War of 1812-15 against Great Britain; sketched and criticised, with biographies of the American engineers. 1879. Miller.

"Not a minute history of the war, but studies of the chief operations in their tactical and strategical aspects. An admirable attempt to bring out clearly the truth on many disputed points, and to bestow praise where it rightfully belongs. Especially valuable are the copious biographical data, and the *Journal of the northwestern campaign of 1812-13, under Maj.-Gen. Wm. H. Harrison*, by Bvt. Lt.-Col. Eleazer D. Wood, here first published." *Larned's Literature of American history*.

Indiana—Tippecanoe battle-field monument commission. r973-5 I242

Tippecanoe battle-field monument; a history of the association formed to promote the enterprise, the action of Congress and the Indiana legislature, the work of the commission and the ceremonies at the dedication of the monument. 1909.

Ingersoll, Charles Jared.

973-5 I24

Historical sketch of the second war between the United States of America and Great Britain, declared by act of Congress the 18th of June 1812 and concluded by peace the 15th of Feb. 1815. 1849. Lea.

"Ingersoll wrote from personal knowledge, being a member of Congress during the war, and on 'intimate and confidential terms' with most of the administration...He has many shrewd and profound observations on the political measures of the time, and his character sketches are frequently just, sometimes unfair, always striking...His work possesses great value, though much in relation to the war is now known which was hidden from contemporaries." *Larned's Literature of American history*.

[Kimball, Horace.]

r973-5 K25

American naval battles; being a complete history of the battles fought by the navy of the United States, from its establishment in 1794 to the present time [1831]. 1831. Smith.

Lucas, Sir Charles Prestwood.

973-5 L96

Canadian war of 1812. 1906. Clarendon Press.

"Mr. Lucas plunges into an account of the hostilities along the Canadian frontier without furnishing his reader with such data as would explain the state of feeling on either side of it...A little is said of the combats at sea, and of the attacks upon Washington, Baltimore, and New Orleans. Otherwise the book is in the strictest sense 'an

Lucas, Sir Charles Prestwood—*continued*.

973-5 L96

instalment of Canadian history'...The sources in the main are official dispatches...His tone throughout is discriminating, and though admiration for the courage of the Loyalists may be said to dominate the narrative as a whole, it does not lead to special pleading on their behalf or wilful detraction from the merits of their opponents." *Nation*, 1906.

Lucas, Robert.

qr973-5 L96

Robert Lucas journal of the War of 1812 during the campaign under Gen. William Hull; ed. by J. C. Parish. 1906. Iowa State Historical Soc.

Lucas was a brigadier-general in the Ohio militia. The journal chronicles the daily events from April 25 to Sept. 4, 1812, and throws some light on Gen. Hull's surrender of Detroit.

Ray, Perley Orman.

973-5 R24

Repeal of the Missouri compromise; its origin and authorship. 1909. Clark.

"Selected bibliography," p.289-299.

Thesis for Ph. D., Cornell University.

A sound piece of historical work and a contribution of first-rate importance. Professor Ray uncovers for the first time the political conditions in Missouri which for several years had made the opening of the Nebraska country an issue of increasing importance. His investigations seem to show conclusively that the real author of the Kansas-Nebraska legislation, though not its sponsor, was David R. Atchison, Benton's implacable political enemy, and successor in the Senate. *Condensed from Nation*, 1909.

Sargent, Nathan.

973-5 S24

Public men and events from the commencement of Mr Monroe's administration in 1817 to the close of Mr Fillmore's administration in 1853. 2v. 1875. Lippincott.

"A superficial book, written by a Washington newspaper correspondent, who was an 'old line Whig;' presents character sketches of notable men, together with a variety of information, sometimes weighty, sometimes trivial, on political measures. The book is vividly written, is not accurate, and is decidedly though not violently partisan." *Larned's Literature of American history*.

Stevens, Frank Everett.

qr973-5 S84

Black Hawk war, including a review of Black Hawk's life. 1903. Privately printed.

More valuable as a collection of interesting material than as an historical or biographical narrative. Has two chapters dealing with the part played in the war by Lincoln and Jefferson Davis. Many maps and illustrations.

### Mexican war

Dallas, George Mifflin.

r973-6 D16

Great speech upon the leading topics of the day, delivered at Pittsburgh [Sept. 18, 1847], with a brief biographical sketch, &c. 1847. Times and Keystone Job Office.

Frost, John.

973-6 F96

Mexican war and its warriors, comprising a complete history of all the operations of the American armies in Mexico, with biographical sketches and anecdotes of the most distinguished officers in the regular army and volunteer force. [1850.] Mansfield.



**George, Isaac.**

973.6 G31

Heroes and incidents of the Mexican war, containing Doniphan's expedition, the cause of the war with Mexico, a description of the people and customs at that time, a sketch of the life of Doniphan, together with sketches and portraits of the heroes of that struggle. 1903. Review Pub. Co.

**Lawson, William Thornton.**

1016.9736 L42

Essay on the literature of the Mexican war. [1882.]

"List of books on the Mexican war," p.19-21.

Senior class essay, 1882, Columbia College, N. Y.

Bibliography, with brief reviews of five of the most important histories.

**Robarts, William Hugh, comp.**

973.6 R53

Mexican war veterans; a complete roster of the regular and volunteer troops in the war between the United States and Mexico from 1846 to 1848. 1887. Brentano.

### Civil war

#### General history

**Abbot, Willis John.**

973.7 A12b

Battle fields and camp fires. 1890. Dodd.

**Abbot, Willis John.**

973.7 A12ba

Battle-fields and victory. 1891. Dodd.

Story of the Civil war from Gen. Grant's accession to the chief command.

**Abbot, Willis John.**

973.7 A12

Battle-fields of '61. 1899. Dodd.

History of the war to the end of the Peninsula campaign in 1862.

**Adams, Charles Francis, b. 1835.**

973.7 A21

Some phases of the Civil war; an appreciation and criticism of Mr James Ford Rhodes's fifth volume [of the History of the United States, 1864-1866]. 1905. Wilson.

Reprinted from the Proceedings of the Massachusetts Historical Society, second series, v.19, p.315-356.

**Alexander, Edward Porter.**

973.7 A375

Military memoirs of a Confederate; a critical narrative. 1907. Scribner.

General Alexander was chief of ordnance in the Army of northern Virginia and afterward chief of artillery in Longstreet's corps. The book is devoted primarily to criticism of the strategy of the war on both sides, but is at the same time reminiscent and anecdotal.

**Brownlow, William Gannaway (Parson Brownlow).**

973.7 B82

Sketches of the rise, progress and decline of secession. 1862. Childs.

**Confederate Memorial Literary Society.**

1973.7 C748

Calendar of Confederate papers; preliminary report of the Southern historical manuscripts commission, prepared by D. S. Freeman. 1908.

"Bibliography of some Confederate publications in the Confederate museum," p.501-565.

**Confederate States of America.**

r973-7 C74c

Compilation of the messages and papers of the Confederacy, including the diplomatic correspondence, 1861-1865; by J. D. Richardson. 2v. 1905. U. S. Pub. Co.

**Dyer, Frederick Henry, comp.**

qr973-7 D98

Compendium of the War of the rebellion; comp. and arranged from official records of the Federal and Confederate armies, reports of the adjutant generals of the several states, the army registers and other reliable documents and sources. 1908. Dyer Pub. Co.

*Contents:* Number and organization of the armies of the United States.—Chronological record of the campaigns, battles, engagements, actions, combats, sieges, skirmishes, etc. in the United States, 1861 to 1865.—Regimental histories.

**Eggleston, George Cary.**

r973-7 E35h

History of the Confederate war, its causes and its conduct; a narrative and critical history. 2v. 1910. Sturgis.

"Not a southern account...but an attempt to write a history of the causes and conduct of the war 'with absolute loyalty to the truth.' In temper, appraisal of motives and judgments of men the book fulfils its purpose, but frequent inaccuracies, dogmatic statements and few references to authorities preclude its consideration as a serious contribution to history." *A. L. A. booklist*, 1910.

**Formby, John.**

r973-7 F77

American civil war; a concise history of its causes, progress and results. 2v. 1910. Scribner.

v.1. Text.

v.2. Maps.

Synopsis from which details are eliminated. Will enable the casual reader of parts of the Civil war history to understand the relation of what he reads to the other events of the war, and help the professional student to coördinate and compare the operations conducted in different fields at the same time, and in the same field from the beginning to the end of the war. Sixty-five maps. *Condensed from American historical review*, 1911.

**Fry, Gen. James Barnett.**

r973-7 F97

Military miscellanies. 1889. Brentano.

"The author is best known by his able services as Provost-Marshal-General enforcing the draft during the Civil War. His close contact with both civil and military administration gave great opportunities for observation of Lincoln, Stanton, Halleck, and others, and his reproduction of casual essays and reviews is a mine of rich material for personal study of leading men. His earlier service on the staff of General Buell was also an important experience, and his long life as an officer of the regular army gave him the inside view of the character and qualities of prominent soldiers." *Larned's Literature of American history*.

**Gasparin, Agénor Étienne, comte de.**

r973-7 G21

Uprising of a great people; the United States in 1861, to which is added a word of peace on the difference between England and the United States [tr.] from the French by M. L. Booth. 1862. Scribner.

Gasparin was a student of American history and politics and a warm advocate of abolition.

"De Gasparin's *Uprising of a great people* fell on American hearts, at the darkest hour of the strife, like the clarion note of a reënforcement of the heroes of humanity." *Tuckerman's America and her commentators*.

**Headley, Joel Tyler.**

r973-7 H38

The great rebellion; a history of the Civil war. 2v. 1866-73. Amer. Pub. Co.

"A reasonably adequate view of the war, for uncritical readers, as seen by one who

**Headley, Joel Tyler**—*continued*.

973-7 H38

is in the midst of the northern Union sentiment. The style is simple, and the defects of the narrative are mainly due to inaccessibility of full documentary evidence, such as later compilations now put at the command of all writers." *Larned's Literature of American history*.

**Huse, Caleb.**

973-7 H95

Supplies for the Confederate army, how they were obtained in Europe and how payed for; personal reminiscences and unpublished history. 1904. Privately printed.

**Lossing, Benson John.**

973-7 L91

Pictorial history of the Civil war in the United States of America. 3v. 1866-68. Childs and Belknap.

Written in a popular style and in the main accurate and complete. The illustrations are its most interesting feature.

**Lücke, Martin.**

973-7 L97

Der bürgerkrieg der Vereinigten Staaten, 1861-'65; nach den neuesten offiziellen quellen bearbeitet. 1892.

**Mill, John Stuart.**

973-7 M68

Contest in America. 1862. Little.

Reprinted from "Fraser's magazine."

*The same*. 1882. Holt. (In his Dissertations and discussions, v.I, p.1-27.). . . . . 308 M68 v.1

Examination of the principles involved in the Civil war and the possible or probable issues.

**Pearson, Elizabeth Ware, ed.**

973-7 P35

Letters from Port Royal [South Carolina] written at the time of the Civil war. 1906. Clarke.

When the Sea Island region of South Carolina fell into the hands of the Federals in November 1861, a band of Northern men and women, with Edward L. Pierce of Milton, Mass. at their head, went there to undertake the work of preparing the slaves for freedom and of raising the cotton crop of 1862 on the various plantations. This account of the Port Royal experiment is an accurate picture of slavery as well as a record of unselfish patriotism.

**Plum, William Rattle.**

973-7 P71

Military telegraph during the Civil war in the United States, with an exposition of ancient and modern means of communication and of the Federal and Confederate cipher systems; also a running account of the war between the states. 2v. 1882. Jansen.

"Curious medley of trivial personal anecdotes about telegraph operators, glimpses of hazardous war service, an interesting chapter on military cryptographs, a little valuable history, and, as expressed in the title, a running account of the war. The author, himself an ex-operator, believed that the services during the Rebellion of the Telegraph Corps, which was not a corps, were not properly appreciated by the nation, and he has made a vigorous attempt to commemorate them, introducing by name every operator of whom he could learn anything." *Nation*, 1882.

**Raymond, Henry Jarvis.**

973-7 R24

History of the administration of President Lincoln; including his speeches, addresses, proclamations and messages, with a preliminary sketch of his life. 1864. Derby.

**Shea, John Gilmary, ed.**

qr973-7 S53

Fallen brave; a biographical memorial of the American officers who have given their lives for the preservation of the Union. 1861. Richardson.

*Contents:* E. E. Ellsworth.—Theodore Winthrop.—J. T. Greble.—J. H. Ward.—N. L. Farnham.—James Cameron.—J. S. Slocum.—Sullivan Ballou.—Levi Tower.—James Haggerty.—E. W. Jones.—O. H. Tillinghast.—P. O. Craig.—C. M. McCook.—Nathaniel Lyon.—L. L. Jones and C. S. Pratt.—J. W. Lowe.—E. D. Baker.—W. L. Putnam.—J. W. Grout.—William Shipley.—H. H. Alden.—J. S. Gavitt.

[Shinn, Josiah Hazen, comp.]

qr973-7 S55

Fort Jefferson and its commander [Gen. L. G. Arnold], 1861-2. 1910.

Reprinted from "Journal of the Military Service Institution;" compiled from the official records and other authentic sources.

Demonstrates the importance of this fort, which commanded the entrance to the Gulf of Mexico, and the efficiency of its commander.

**Townsend, Edward Davis.**

973-7 T66

Anecdotes of the Civil war in the United States. 1884. Appleton.

"Gen. Townsend was on the personal staff of Gen. Scott in 1861, was transferred to the Adjutant-General's office as Chief Assistant, and was closest of all our officers of rank to the War Department and Army Headquarters during the Civil War... His modest title of *Anecdotes* for his book does not do justice to the capital importance of many things he relates, though he mingles interesting matter of varying degrees of weight... No writer of personal recollections can claim greater authority for what he tells." *Larned's Literature of American history.*

[Weyman, B. F. & Weyman, W. P. comp.]

qr973-7 W58

[Scrap book of newspaper clippings about the Civil war.] 2v.

v.1 contains many clippings about the Pittsburgh Subsistence Committee.

**Wilson, John Laird.**

qr973-7 W769

Pictorial history of the great Civil war; its causes, origin, conduct and results, embracing full and authentic accounts of its battles by land and sea, containing carefully prepared biographies of the leading generals and naval commanders of both the North and the South. 1881. Gately. Pittsburgh.

#### Political history \*

**Kennedy, John Pendleton.**

973-7 K18

Mr Ambrose's letters on the Rebellion. 1865. Hurd.

Good small treatise on secession and state's rights, giving a summary of the events and influences which culminated in rebellion. Originally published in the "National Intelligencer." The author's long political experience and his intimate relations with the South, though himself a Union man, give special value to the work.

#### Naval history

[Crandall, Warren Daniel, & Newell, I. D.]

r973-7 C86

History of the Ram fleet and the Mississippi Marine Brigade in the War for the Union on the Mississippi and its tributaries; the story of the Ellets and their men. 1907.

The Ram fleet and its successor the Mississippi Marine Brigade, which did good service during the Civil war, were constructed under the direction of Charles Ellet, a colonel of engineers in the army. Portraits of many of the officers and men are included.



**Porter, Admiral David Dixon.**

973.7 P835n

Naval history of the Civil war. 1886. Sherman.

"Admiral Porter's accuracy of statement has been seriously impeached. His report of conversations and proceedings during President Lincoln's visit to Richmond (the Admiral being present) is said to be untrue to a degree which cannot easily be accounted for." *Larned's Literature of American history.*

Special campaigns and battles

**Battine, Cecil.**

973.7 B32

Crisis of the Confederacy; a history of Gettysburg and the Wilderness. 1905. Longmans.

"An excellent commentary upon our civil war...A subsidiary motive of the book is to display the true use of cavalry, which the author holds was developed in Virginia by Stuart...A confessed Confederate bias does not interfere with impartial treatment." *Nation, 1906.*

**Beecham, Robert K.**

973.7 B37

Gettysburg, the pivotal battle of the Civil war. 1911. McClurg.

"A combination of personal views acquired on the scene of action by a minor officer, and the inadequate consideration of the evidence now open to all students of military history." *Nation, 1911.*

**Burrage, Henry Sweetser.**

973.7 B94

Gettysburg and Lincoln; the battle, the cemetery and the National park. 1906. Putnam.

**Dodge, Theodore Ayrault.**

973.7 D67c

Campaign of Chancellorsville. 1881. Osgood.

By a colonel of the United States army, an authority on military history. Contains four folding maps.

**Fitch, Michael Hendrick.**

973.7 F55

Chattanooga campaign, with especial reference to Wisconsin's participation therein. 1911. (Wisconsin History Commission. Original papers, no.4.)

**Fout, Frederick W.**

973.7 F84

Die schwersten tage des bürgerkrieges von 1864 und 1865; der feldzug unter Schofield und Thomas gegen Hood in Tennessee, die schlachten von Franklin und Nashville. [1902.]

"Die alphabetische liste von den schlachten und gefechten während des bürgerkrieges von 1861 bis 1865," p.261-317.

**Haskell, Frank Aretas.**

973.7 H33

Battle of Gettysburg. 1908. Military Order of the Loyal Legion of the U. S.

*The same*.....973.7 H33

Author, first lieutenant of the Sixth Wisconsin Infantry, wrote this graphic account of the battle to his brother only a few days after the event.

**Huntington, James F. and others.**

973.7 H94

Shenandoah campaigns of 1862 and 1864, and the Appomattox campaign, 1865. 1907. (Military Historical Society of Massachusetts. Papers, v.6.)

Includes detailed accounts, with maps, of the battles of Cedar Creek and Five Forks.

**Joinville, François Ferdinand Philippe Louis Marie** 1973-7 J37  
d'Orléans, *prince de*.

Army of the Potomac; its organization, its commander and its campaign; tr. from the French, with notes by W. H. Hurlbert. 1862. Randolph.

Appeared originally in the "Revue des deux mondes," Oct. 15, 1862, with the title "Campagne de l'armée du Potomac, mars-juillet 1862."

"The Prince de Joinville, a son of Louis Philippe, King of the French, accompanied General McClellan in the Peninsular campaign of 1862...The book is dignified, discriminating, and able; personally friendly to McClellan and disposed to support him in most of his differences with the administration, but by no means blind to the lack of decision and aggressive energy in his military leadership." *Larned's Literature of American history*.

**Knox, Philander Chase.** 1973-7 K35

Memorial address on the battlefield of Gettysburg, May 30, 1908. [1908.]

**Mosby, John Singleton.** 1973-7 M931

Stuart's cavalry in the Gettysburg campaign. 1908. Moffat.

*Contents:* Brandy.—Gettysburg.

Analysis of the movements of Gen. Stuart's command, written by one of his colonels, from a standpoint radically opposed to that of previous historians. *Condensed from Nation*, 1908.

**Norton, Oliver Willcox, comp.** 1973-7 N46

Strong Vincent and his brigade at Gettysburg, July 2, 1863. 1909. Privately printed.

Extracts from "Rebellion records," and from reports of officers, directing attention to the valuable service rendered by Vincent and his brigade at the battle of Gettysburg.

**Redway, George William.** 1973-7 R27

War of secession, 1861-1862, Bull Run to Malvern Hill. 1910. Sonnenschein. (Special campaign series.)

*Contents:* Geography and politics.—The army system.—Policy and strategy.—The command of the seas.—Organisation.—Tactics.—Operations in 1861.—The campaign in West Virginia.—The Bull Run campaign.—The valley campaign.—Campaign on the Yorktown peninsula.—Operations in the West.—Appendices.

Contains maps reproduced by permission of the War office, Washington.

**Schaff, Morris.** 1973-7 S29

The battle of the Wilderness. 1910. Houghton.

Author was a young staff officer at the headquarters of the Army of the Potomac. He gives a stirring account of the battle, intimate sketches of the great leaders whom he knew by the camp-fire and of the men they led.

**Vilas, William Freeman.** 1973-7 V32

View of the Vicksburg campaign; a paper read before the Madison Literary Club, Oct. 14, 1907. 1908. (Wisconsin History Commission. Original papers, no.1.)

"Selected bibliography of the Vicksburg campaign," comp. by M. M. Oakley, p.85-104.

Brief summary of events by an officer of a Wisconsin regiment. Appendix contains list of Wisconsin soldiers in the campaign. Map.

#### Special states

**Anderson, Joseph, b. 1836.** 1973-7 A54

History of the soldiers' monument in Waterbury, Conn., to which is added a list of the soldiers and sailors who went from Waterbury to fight in the war for the Union. 1886. Monument Committee.

**Baker, Charlotte Alice.**

qr973.7 B17

Old Abe, the war eagle of Wisconsin. 1904.

Printed for the benefit of the Deerfield Academy and Dickinson High School.

Account of the famous war eagle of the Eighth Wisconsin Volunteers. He was in 25 battles of the Civil war and at its close was provided with quarters in the State house grounds at Madison.

**Bartlett, John Russell.**

qr973.7 B27m

Memoirs of Rhode Island officers who were engaged in the service of their country during the great rebellion of the South. 1867. Rider.

**Benedict, George Grenville.**

r973.7 B43

Vermont in the Civil war; a history of the part taken by the Vermont soldiers and sailors in the war for the Union, 1861-5. 2v. 1886-88. Free Press Assoc.

**Connecticut—Andersonville monument commission.**

qr973.7 C752

Dedication of the monument at Andersonville, Georgia, Oct. 23, 1907, in memory of the men of Connecticut who suffered in Southern military prisons, 1861-1865. 1908.

**Headley, Phineas Camp.**

r973.7 H384

Massachusetts in the Rebellion; a record of the historical position of the commonwealth and the services of the leading statesmen, the military, the colleges, and the people in the Civil war of 1861-65. 1866. Walker.

**Indiana—Andersonville monument commission.**

qr973.7 I242

Report of the unveiling and dedication of Indiana monument at Andersonville, Georgia (National cemetery), Thursday, Nov. 26, 1908. 1909.

**Indiana—Antietam monument commission.**

r973.7 I2422

Indiana at Antietam; report of the Indiana Antietam monument commission and ceremonies at the dedication of the monument. 1911.

**Indiana—Indiana-Vicksburg military park commission.**

r973.7 I2423

Indiana at Vicksburg; pub. pursuant to an act of the 66th General assembly approved March 5, 1909; comp. by H. C. Adams, 1910. 1911. Burford.

**Massachusetts—Adjutant-general.**

qr973.7 M45

Record of the Massachusetts volunteers, 1861-1865. 2v. 1868-70.

qr973.7 M727

**Minnesota—Commissioners to prepare a history of Minnesota troops in the Civil war, 1861-65 and the Indian war of 1862.**

Minnesota in the Civil and Indian wars, 1861-1865; prepared by the act of the legislature of Minnesota of April 16, 1889. 1890. Pioneer Press Co.

Contains rosters.

**Missouri—Adjutant-general's office.**

r973.7 M74

Annual report for the year ending Dec. 31, 1865. 1866.

**Moore, John W. ed.**

r973.7 M878

Roster of North Carolina troops in the war between the states. 4v. 1882.

**Ohio—Roster commission.**

qr973.7 O183

Official roster of the soldiers of the state of Ohio in the War of the rebellion, 1861–1866. 12v. 1886–95.

v.12 contains roster of navy and of Mexican war soldiers.

**Pennsylvania—Antietam battlefield memorial**

r973.7 P39997

commission, 1905–07.

Second brigade of the Pennsylvania reserves at Antietam; report and ceremonies at the dedication of the monuments erected to mark the positions of four regiments of the Pennsylvania reserves engaged in the battle. 1908.

**Pittsburgh—Education, Central board of.**

r973.7 P6742

Program of the exercises attending and addresses delivered at Fifth avenue high school, March 1st, 1907, on the occasion of the unveiling of the bronze tablet memorial of the high school boys who served in the armies of the United States in the Civil war, 1861–1865; ed. by G. T. Fleming. 1907. Pittsburgh.

**Rhode Island—Adjutant-general's office.**

r973.7 R38

Official register of the Rhode Island officers and soldiers who served in the United States army and navy from 1861 to 1866. 1866. (In its Annual report, 1865.)

**Vermont—Adjutant and inspector general's office.**

r973.7 V27

Report, from Oct. 1, 1863 to Oct. 1, 1866. 1864–66.

**Whitford, William Clarke.**

r973.7 W64

Colorado volunteers in the Civil war; the New Mexico campaign in 1862. 1906. (State Historical and Natural History Society of Colorado. Publications.)

**Regimental histories****Alexander, John Henry, b. 1846.**

973.7 A37

Mosby's men. 1907. Neale.

Narrative of a Confederate soldier who served in the cavalry known as Mosby's rangers.

**Gordon, Gen. George Henry.**

973.7 G657

Brook Farm to Cedar mountain in the War of the great rebellion, 1861–62. 1883. Osgood.

A revision and enlargement of "A history of the Second Massachusetts regiment" and the "Second Massachusetts regiment and Stonewall Jackson."

"General Gordon has done the public a real service in publishing this volume. It is made up of papers written for the annual gatherings of the officers of his regiment... Hence we have as correct a picture of the real life of one of our very best volunteer regiments as it is possible to get... General Gordon writes easily; he passes from one mood to another very naturally; he has the power of saying strong things; he has also a nice sense of humor. His narrative is animated; the details never become tedious." *Nation*, 1883.

**Hosmer, James Kendall.**

973.7 H82

The color-guard; being a corporal's notes of military service in the 19th Army Corps. 1864. Walker.

"The history of a nine months' regiment, the 52d Massachusetts, from Nov., '62, to July, '63. Its operations were in the department of Louisiana, and the writer...tells



**Hosmer, James Kendall**—*continued*. 973-7 H82  
with good literary style and with interesting and valuable historical details, of the daily life of the volunteer, as he observed it from the point of view of the man in the ranks. The story includes some account of the siege and capture of Port Hudson." *Larned's Literature of American history*.

**Munson, John William**. 973-7 M96  
Reminiscences of a Mosby guerrilla. 1906. Moffat.

Mosby's rangers were an independent body of Confederate cavalry, recruited for scouting and raiding purposes, afterwards organized as a regular branch of the Confederate service. The author's purpose is purely reminiscent and not the serious one of estimating Mosby's service.

**Pickerill, William N**. r973-7 P54

History of the Third Indiana cavalry. 1906. [Aetna Printing Co.]

**South Carolina**—Historical commission. r973-7 S7262

Tentative roster of the Third regiment, South Carolina volunteers, Confederate States provisional army; ed. by A. S. Salley. 1908.

**Tourgée, Albion Winegar**. 973-7 T65

Story of a thousand; a history of the service of the 105th Ohio Volunteer Infantry in the war for the Union from Aug. 21, 1862 to June 6, 1865. 1896. McGerald.

#### Pennsylvania

**Clark, William, 1838-1913, comp.** 973-7448 Gf

History of Hampton battery F, independent Pennsylvania light artillery; organized at Pittsburgh, Pa., Oct. 8, 1861, mustered out in Pittsburgh, June 26, 1865. 1909. Privately printed.

*The same*.....r973-7448 Gf

Contains also "History of Hampton battery B, National guard of Pennsylvania in War with Spain, 1898, with complete roster."

Hampton's was one of the three Pittsburgh batteries in the Civil war, the other two being Knap's and Thompson's. It was in active service in the Army of the Potomac for nearly four years. Book contains also an account of the annual meetings of the Hampton Battery Veteran Association, biographical sketches and anecdotes.

**Dickey, Luther Samuel**. qr973-7448 J103

History of the 103d regiment, Pennsylvania veteran volunteer infantry, 1861-65. 1910. Dickey.

**Gould, Joseph**. r973-7448 J48g

Story of the 48th; a record of the campaigns of the 48th regiment Pennsylvania veteran volunteer infantry during the four years of its service in the war for the preservation of the Union. 1908. Survivors' Assoc. of the 48th Regiment.

**Green, Robert M. comp.** r973-7448 J124

History of the 124th regiment Pennsylvania volunteers in the War of the rebellion, 1862-1863; regimental reunions, 1885-1906; history of monument. 1907. Ware.

**Hays, Gilbert Adams, comp.** r973-7448 J63

Under the red patch; story of the 63d regiment Pennsylvania volunteers, 1861-1864. 1908. 63d Pennsylvania Volunteers Regimental Assoc. Pittsburgh.

**Kiefer, William R. & Mach, N. H. ed.**

**r973-7448 J153**

History of the 153d regiment, Pennsylvania volunteers infantry, which was recruited in Northampton county, Pa., 1862. 1909. Chemical Pub. Co.

**Kirk, Charles H. ed.**

**qr973-7448 E15**

History of the 15th Pennsylvania volunteer cavalry, which was recruited and known as the Anderson cavalry in the Rebellion of 1861-1865. 1906.

**Pennsylvania—Volunteers—7th cavalry—**

**r973-7448 E7p**

Cavalry association.

The Seventh Pennsylvania veteran volunteer cavalry; its record, reminiscences and roster with an appendix, by W. B. Sipes.

**Pennsylvania—Volunteers—18th cavalry—Regi-  
mental association.**

**r973-7448 E18**

History of the 18th regiment of cavalry, Pennsylvania volunteers (163d regiment of the lines), 1862-1865; comp. and ed. by the Publication committee of the regimental association. 1909. Hallenbeck.

**Pennsylvania—Volunteers—125th regiment—Regi-  
mental association.**

**r973-7448 J125**

History of the 125th regiment, Pennsylvania volunteers, 1862-1863. 1906. Lippincott.

**Pennsylvania—Volunteers—155th regiment—Regi-  
mental association.**

**qr973-7448 J155p**

Under the Maltese cross, Antietam to Appomattox, the loyal uprising in western Pennsylvania, 1861-1865. 1910. Pittsburgh.

**Reed, John A.**

**qr973-7448 J101**

History of the 101st regiment, Pennsylvania veteran volunteer infantry, 1861-65. 1910. Dickey.

#### Personal narratives

**Andrews, Eliza Frances.**

**973-7 A56**

War-time journal of a Georgia girl, 1864-1865. 1908. Appleton.

"The days are so filled with talk, action, discomfort, dauntless gayety, and the contemplation of distressing sights, that the nightly records constitute an amazing instance of the force of the diary habit. The result is a crowded but evidently veracious picture of life as it had to be lived during the last months of the Confederacy." *Nation*, 1909.

**Hopkins, Luther W.**

**973-7 H78**

From Bull Run to Appomattox; a boy's view. 1908. Fleet.

Author entered the Confederate army at the age of 17, and here relates his experiences. Intended for boys, but will perhaps be of more interest to old soldiers. Portraits.

**Kerbey, Joseph Orton.**

**973-7 K19**

Boy spy; a substantially true record of events during the War of the rebellion; the only practical history of war telegraphers in the field, a full account of the mysteries of signalling by flags, torches and rockets, thrilling scenes of battles, captures and escapes. 1889. Belford.

**Kieffer, Henry Martyn.**

973.7 K24

Recollections of a drummer-boy. 1888. Houghton.

Personal experiences of three years of active service during the Civil war.

Appeared in "St. Nicholas," v.9-10, Nov. 1881-Oct. 1883.

**McCarthy, Carlton.**

973.7 M128

Detailed minutiae of soldier life in the Army of northern Virginia, 1861-1865. 1884. McCarthy.

"A very lively series of sketches of life in the ranks of the Confederate army in Virginia. The characters and scenes selected are the amusing and humorous, mostly; but they have the ring of true experience, from the enthusiastic enlistment, through the disillusion of hard campaigning, to the despair and surrender at Appomattox." *Larned's Literature of American history.*

**McKim, Randolph Harrison.**

973.7 M18

A soldier's recollections; leaves from the diary of a young Confederate. 1910. Longmans.

Appendix contains his "Motives and aims of the soldiers of the South in the Civil war," p.283-336, and "General J. E. B. Stuart in the Gettysburg campaign," p.337-362.

"The venerable rector of the Church of the Epiphany in Washington, D. C., gives in this book an account of his service half a century ago in the Army of Northern Virginia...He took part in the action from Bull Run to Appomattox, at first in the ranks, then as a staff-officer in the Stonewall division, and ended as chaplain of Mumford's cavalry...The record, though composed in age, is largely taken from the young man's diary and letters. What it may lack in grace and picturesqueness is amply made up by its straightforward honesty and force and by its spirit of warm humanity." *Nation*, 1911.

**Moore, Edward Alexander.**

973.7 M87

Story of a cannoneer under Stonewall Jackson, in which is told the part taken by the Rockbridge artillery in the Army of Northern Virginia, with introductions by R. E. Lee, jr. and H. S. Tucker. 1907. Neale.

The Rockbridge battery of artillery was one of the two or three best-known artillery companies of the Confederate armies. It followed Jackson until his death and then fought on until Appomattox Courthouse. Mr Moore makes no effort to describe or comment on the campaigns, but he has remembered so many details of camp and battle, so many comic and tragic incidents of his service and of his comrades, that the book possesses genuine value despite occasional eccentricities of style. The narrative is as full of incident and adventure as any novel. *Condensed from Nation*, 1907.

**Van Alstyne, Lawrence.**

973.7 V17

Diary of an enlisted man. 1910. Tuttle.

Chronicle of the daily life of a Union soldier in the Civil war from August 1862 to June 1864.

**Prisons. Prison life****Kellogg, John Azor.**

973.7 K1692

Capture and escape; a narrative of army and prison life. 1908. (Wisconsin History Commission. Original papers, no.2.)

Experiences of the author, an officer in the sixth Wisconsin regiment, during his captivity in Confederate prisons.

**Knauss, William H.**

973.7 K33

Story of Camp Chase; a history of the prison and its cemetery together with other cemeteries where Confederate prisoners are buried. 1906. Pub. House of the Methodist Episcopal Church, South.

It has been largely due to the efforts of the author, who was a soldier in the Union

**Knauss, William H.**—*continued.*

973.7 K33

army, that the cemetery at Camp Chase has been properly cared for. Letters written by the prisoners, extracts from books, newspapers, etc. are here brought together to give some idea of life in the prison during the war.

**Page, James Madison, & Haley, M. J.**

973.7 P145

True story of Andersonville prison; a defense of Major Henry Wirz. 1908. Neale.

Lieutenant Page was a prisoner at Andersonville from February to October 1864. So far as his own experience and observation go, he is able to deny the oft-repeated charges of robbery, brutality and neglect which survivors of Andersonville have lodged against Wirz.

#### Hospitals. Sanitary service

**Atlantic City, N. J. Citizens Executive Committee on  
the 44th National Encampment, G. A. R.**

r973.7 A88

In honor of the National Association of Civil War Army Nurses. [1910.]

Photographs of army nurses in the Civil war and brief sketches of the services rendered by them.

**[Forman, Jacob Gilbert.]**

r973.7 F77

Western Sanitary Commission; a sketch of its origin, history, labors for the sick and wounded of the Western armies and aid given to freedmen and Union refugees, with incidents of hospital life. 1864. Studley.

**Goodrich, Frank Boott.**

qr973.7 G62

Tribute book; a record of the munificence, self-sacrifice and patriotism of the American people during the war for the Union. 1865. Derby.

Describes the work of the aid societies, relief associations and commissions which existed during the Civil war. The United States Sanitary Commission was one of the most important relief agents.

**Henshaw, Mrs Sarah Edwards.**

r973.7 H45

Our branch and its tributaries; being a history of the work of the Northwestern Sanitary Commission and its auxiliaries during the War of the rebellion. 1868. Sewell.

**United States Christian Commission.**

r973.7 U2535

Annual report (1st, 3d) for 1862, 1864. 1863-65.

Includes an account of the work done on the field and by the committees in various cities.

For volume for 1863 see preceding catalogue, first series.

#### Illustrations

**Eaton, Edward Bailey.**

qr973.7 E19

Original photographs taken on the battlefields during the Civil war of the United States, by M. B. Brady and Alexander Gardner; rare reproductions from photographs selected from 7,000 original negatives. 1907. Privately printed.

"The Edward B. Eaton collection of original photographs of the Civil war," p.115-126.



**Miller, Francis Trevelyan, ed.**

qr973.7 M69

Photographic history of the Civil war; thousands of scenes photographed, 1861-65, with text by many special authorities. 10v. 1911.

Review of Reviews Co.

- v.1. The opening battles.
  - v.2. Two years of grim war.
  - v.3. The decisive battles.
  - v.4. The cavalry.
  - v.5. Forts and artillery.
  - v.6. The navies.
  - v.7. Prisons and hospitals.
  - v.8. Soldier life, secret service.
  - v.9. Poetry and eloquence of blue and gray.
  - v.10. Armies and leaders.
- v.10 contains a roster of general officers and a complete index.

#### Medals

**Hayden, Horace Edwin.**

qr973.7 H37

Brief history of the soldiers' medals issued by the state of West Virginia as "tokens of respect" to those of her citizens who served in the army of the United States from 1861 to 1865; a paper read before the Historical Society of West Virginia, June 10, 1879 and the Numismatic and Antiquarian Society of Philadelphia, Feb. 4, 1881. 1881. Yordy.

#### Secret service

**Baker, Gen. Lafayette Charles.**

973.7 B17

History of the United States secret service. 1867. Privately printed.

Semi-autobiographical in its character, as the author was at the head of the secret service bureau at the time of the Civil war. A detailed account is given of the capture of John Wilkes Booth.

**Pinkerton, Allan.**

973.7 P63

Spy of the Rebellion; being a true history of the spy system of the United States army during the late Rebellion, revealing many secrets of the war hitherto not made public; comp. from official reports. 1888. Dillingham.

The author's experiences as chief of the government secret service.

#### Societies

**Loyal Legion of the United States, Military Order of the.**

r973.7 L9653j

Journal of the proceedings of the commandery-in-chief, annual meetings (1st-8th), 1885-92. 1889-93.

#### Women

**Brockett, Linus Pierpont, & Vaughan, Mrs M. C.**

973.7 B76

Woman's work in the Civil war; a record of heroism, patriotism and patience, with an introduction by H. W. Bellows. 1868. Zeigler.

"Short biographical sketches of women who...devoted their time and money to the aid of the northern soldier." *Larned's Literature of American history.*

**Hurn, Ethel Alice.** 973.7 H95  
Wisconsin women in the war between the states. 1911. (Wisconsin History Commission. Original papers, no.6.)

**Underwood, John Levi.** 973.7 U25  
Women of the Confederacy; in which is presented the heroism of the women of the Confederacy, with accounts of their trials during the war and the period of reconstruction. 1906. Neale.

Collection of stories gathered from the newspapers of the period, histories of the war and other sources.

### Later nineteenth century. Reconstruction

**Brady, Cyrus Townsend.** 973.8 B68  
Indian fights and fighters; the soldier and the Sioux. 1908. McClure. (American fights and fighters series, v.4.)

The story of frontier warfare against the Indians from 1866 to 1877. Illustrated.

**Cox, Samuel Sullivan.** 973.8 C85  
Three decades of Federal legislation, 1855 to 1885; personal and historical memories of events preceding, during and since the American civil war. 1894. Reid.

"Cox was a war Democrat, and his book has the merits and the defects of a history written by an acute politician who took part in many of the events narrated. The last decade is very inadequately discussed; the value of the book is principally in that portion devoted to the events of the reconstruction period. It is written in a controversial spirit and colored throughout by the writer's political sympathies; is rambling and discursive, and clothed in rough and choppy English." *Larned's Literature of American history.*

**Fleming, Walter Lynwood.** 973.8 F62  
Documentary history of reconstruction, political, military, social, religious, educational & industrial, 1865 to the present time. 2v. 1906-07. Clark.

"References" at the beginning of each chapter.

Its purpose is to make accessible to the student and the general reader some of the sources of the history of the reconstruction period. The selections are well made and are to a high degree illustrative of public sentiment at the time. The work has the limitations which are inseparable from all source-books of limited size, but it also has what many source-books have not, namely, interest. *Condensed from American historical review, 1907.*

**Gibson, A. M.** 973.8 G36  
A political crime; the history of the great fraud. 1885. Gottsberger.  
Vigorous denunciation of the counting in of President Hayes in the Hayes-Tilden campaign of 1876.

**Herbert, Hilary Abner, and others.** 973.8 H46  
Why the solid South? or, Reconstruction and its results. 1890. Woodward.

Binder's title reads "Noted men on the solid South."

"Series of sketches of the abuses of the reconstruction governments in the South from 1865 to 1876, written to set forth the historical reasons why the southern people feel that political security can be obtained only through a solid adherence to the Democratic party. Although strongly partisan in temper and purpose, these sketches are substantially trustworthy... This is the only book which deals with the actual working of the reconstruction governments in all the southern states." *Larned's Literature of American history, 1902.*

Peck, Harry Thurston.

973.8 P35

Twenty years of the Republic, 1885-1905. 1906. Dodd.

"Bibliography," p.765-770.

"Professor Peck writes entertainingly. He has woven the events of five Presidential terms into a racy and eminently readable narrative—qualities not impaired by a tendency to snap judgment, a habit of rather sweeping generalization and a love for unusual words." *Nation*, 1907.

#### War with Spain, 1898

Chadwick, French Ensor.

973.89 C34

Relations of the United States and Spain; the Spanish-American war. 2v. 1911. Scribner.

"Bibliography of the more important authorities on the Spanish-American war," v.2, p.475-478.

Impartial study of the causes of the war of 1898 between the United States and Spain as developed from the diplomatic relations between the two countries from 1763 to 1898.

Kentucky—Adjutant-general's office.

qr973.89 K19

Report, Kentucky volunteers, war with Spain, 1898-99. 1908.

Spears, John Randolph.

973.89 S74

Our navy in the war with Spain. 1898. Scribner.

*The same.* (In his *History of our navy, 1775-1898*, v.5.) . . 973 S74 v.5

Wilcox, Marrion, *ed.*

qr973.89 W71

Harper's history of the war in the Philippines. 1900. Harper.

Appeared in "Harper's weekly."

Contains a very large number of illustrations.

#### Description and travel

rg17.3 Ag3

Automobile official blue book. v.1-4. 1909-10. Class Journal Co.

v.1. New York state and Canada, with extension routes into the west.

v.2. New England states, with extension routes into the Canadian provinces.

v.3. New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Delaware, Maryland, District of Columbia, south and west.

v.4. The middle west.

Baedeker, Karl, *comp.*

917.3 B14a3

United States, with excursions to Mexico, Cuba, Porto Rico and Alaska. 1909.

*The same.* 1909. . . . .rg17.3 B14a

"Maintains the high reputation which his European guidebooks have established. . . wonderfully accurate and detailed. Appletons' is more generalized, and is preferable upon continuous journeys; Baedeker gives fuller information regarding localities, and is preferable for use at stopping-places." *Nation*, 1893.

Barrows, William.

917.3 B26

United States of yesterday and of to-morrow. 1888. Roberts.

*Contents:* How large is the West?—Surprising distances in the United States.—The six growths of the United States.—Growth in settlements.—Ancient Chicago.—The "great American desert."—Large landholdings in the United States.—Wild life on the border.—Pioneering in education.—Lynch law.—Eastern jealousy and neglect of the West.—The railway system of the West.—The empire of the future.—Conclusion.

**Bernhard, Karl, *herzog von Sachsen-Weimar.***

**rg17.3 B45r**

Reise durch Nord-Amerika in den Jahren 1825 und 1826; hrsg. von Heinrich Luden. 2v. in 1. 1828.

"The kindness and intelligence of the Duke are apparent on every page...but there is little new in the subjects or mode of treatment...He gives a favorable report of the hospitality of Americans; describes his visit to the elder Adams, and a Virginia rail fence, a granite machine in New England, and a Hudson River steamboat or horse ferry, the Creek Indians, and Owen's community, with the same fulness and apparent interest." *Tuckerman's America and her commentators.*

**Brigham, Albert Perry.**

**rg17.3 B74f**

From trail to railway through the Appalachians. 1907. Ginn.

*The same*.....rg17.3 B74

*Contents:* Boston and the Berkshires.—Pioneers of the Mohawk and the Hudson.—Oriskany, a battle of the Revolution.—The Erie canal.—The New York Central railway.—Old journeys from Philadelphia to the West.—The Pennsylvania railroad.—The national road.—The Baltimore and Ohio railroad.—Cities of the Ohio valley.—The great valley.—To Kentucky by the Cumberland Gap.—Frontier soldiers and statesmen.—Cities of the Southern mountains.

Illustration of the author's method of combining the facts of history and of geography into a readable account. The chapter on cities of the Ohio valley contains a short description of Pittsburgh.

**Brooks, John Graham.**

**rg17.3 B77**

As others see us; a study of progress in the United States. 1908.

Macmillan.

*Contents:* The problem opened.—Concerning our critics.—Who is the American?—Our talent for bragging.—Some other peculiarities.—American sensitiveness.—The mother country as critic.—Change of tone in foreign criticism.—Higher criticism.—Our French visitors.—Democracy and manners.—Our monopoly of wit.—Our greatest critic.—A philosopher as mediator.—A socialist critic.—Signs of progress.

"Bibliography," p.349-353.

Appeared in the "Chautauquan," v.48-50, Sept. 1907-May 1908.

Through the criticism of the foreigners who have visited us and written about us the author traces our social development.

**Bryant, William Cullen.**

**rg17.3 B84l**

Letters of a traveller; or, Notes of things seen in Europe and America. 1850. Putnam.

Not a continuous record but impressions received during various journeys. The portions devoted to the United States give the volume its chief interest to-day.

"Fresh, agreeable, and authentic local descriptions and comments, superior in literary execution, and therefore valuable as permanent records in the literature of home travel." *Tuckerman's America and her commentators.*

**Busbey, Katherine Graves.**

**rg17.3 B95**

Home life in America. 1910. Macmillan.

*Contents:* In general.—The American child.—Schools, colleges and universities.—Types of the young person.—The American woman.—Housekeeping expenditures.—Shops and the shoppers.—The people at play.—Life at Washington.—American ways.—Hospitality and hotels.—The West at home.—The New England of to-day.—Summer and winter resorts.—Housing the nation.—A nation without a middle class.

Close, detailed view of American home life, in which the faults and foibles as well as the good qualities of her countrymen are fairly and temperately set forth. Besides a fund of anecdote and humorous description she gives much careful and practical information regarding society, economic conditions, education, etc.

**Butler, Nicholas Murray.**

**rg17.3 B97**

The American as he is. 1908. Macmillan.

*Contents:* The American as a political type.—The American apart from his government.—The American and the intellectual life.

Lectures at the University of Copenhagen, September 1908.



**Chateaubriand, François Auguste, vicomte de.** 917.3 C39

Voyage en Amérique, précédé d'un extrait de mémoires inédits sur Chateaubriand, publié par C. A. Sainte-Beuve. 1890.

Chateaubriand visited this country in 1791 to promote a French expedition for the discovery of the Northwest passage. He was especially impressed with the contrast between the natural wilderness and our growing civilization. Many chapters describe Indian life and customs, and American fauna and flora.

**Cooper, James Fenimore.** 1917.3 C787

America and the Americans; notions picked up by a travelling bachelor. 2v. 1836. Colburn.

Also published under the title "Notions of the Americans."

"At the present day the work is chiefly interesting for the keen observations that are found in it, and for the remarks upon the future of the country rather than upon its then existing state... In many respects it is a singular production. In manner it is calm, grave, almost philosophical, there is not the slightest effort at fine writing; the tone can never be said to be even fervid. Yet it must be confessed that not in the most exalted of Fourth of July orations does the national eagle scream with a shriller note, or wing his way with a more unflagging flight." *Lounsbury's James Fenimore Cooper.*

**Cramer, Zadok.** 1917.3 C86n6

The navigator, containing directions for navigating the Monongahela, Allegheny, Ohio and Mississippi rivers. 1821. Pittsburgh.

**De Bary, Richard.** 917.3 D35

The land of promise; an account of the material and spiritual unity of America. 1908. Longmans.

*Contents:* The site and meaning of New York.—The lie of the land.—A visit to the central states.—The prairie world.—Comparative study of American nationalism.—The centennial state of Colorado.—Young America.—The women of America.—The mountain and desert empire.—San Francisco and its worship of spontaneity.—New England and the American civic religion.—The originality of American thought.—The "canonical books" of civic religion.—The American press.—A common Christianity in America.—Social conversion.

**Dicey, Edward.** 917.3 D54

Six months in the Federal states. 2v. in 1. 1863. Macmillan.

English journalist's view of the United States, gained by a visit in 1862. Dignified and impersonal in tone, containing scarcely an offense against good taste and good feeling. Chiefly concerned with the Civil war and the great moral problems involved, it bears honorable testimony to the accuracy of his observation, as well as to his powers of comparison and judgment.

**Estournelles de Constant, Paul Henri Benjamin** 1917.3 E85

Balluat, baron d'.

Address delivered at Chicago on Washington's birthday, Feb. 22, 1902, at the Union League Club. 1902. Metcalf.

Dwells upon the progress of the United States and the brotherhood between this country and France.

**Francis, Alexander.** 917.3 F86

Americans; an impression. 1909. Melrose.

*Contents:* The national temper.—America and England.—Natives and aliens.—The making of Americans.—The Jews.—Racial prejudices.—Social settlements.—Education.—Co-education.—Secular education.—Colleges and character.—College athletics.—The collegiate task.—College fraternities.—Social discontent.—Socialism.—Socialism and democracy.—Social progress.—Appendices.

Investigates questions of temperament and national character in a penetrating way.

Fulda, Ludwig. 917.3 F98

Amerikanische eindrücke. 1907.

*Contents:* Einleitung.—Newyork.—Die städte.—Reisekultur.—Das amerikanische Deutschum.—Erziehung und unterricht.—Volksbildung und kunst.—Die frauen.—Klima und natur.—Charakterzüge.—Schluss.

Impressions of a recent visit to the United States as guest of the Germanistische Gesellschaft von Amerika. It is the sympathetic review of a witty and equally sharp-eyed critic who came to America with a free and receptive mind and yielded himself completely to whatever impressions his environment should make. *Condensed from Nation, 1907.*

Gardini, Carlo. 917.3 G17

In der sternenbanner-republik, reiseerinnerungen; nach der zweiten auflage des italienischen originals von M. Rumbauer. 1900.

Gerstäcker, Friedrich. 917.3 G32

Streif- und jagdzüge durch die Vereinigten Staaten Amerikas; für jugend und volk bearbeitet von Ernst Neumann.

Glazier, Willard Worcester. 917.3 G470

Ocean to ocean on horseback; being the story of a tour in the saddle from the Atlantic to the Pacific, with especial reference to the early history and development of cities and towns along the route. 1895. Ziegler.

Gobat, Albert. 9917.3 G54

Croquis et impressions d'Amérique. [1906?]

Gros, Raymond, & Bournand, François. 917.3 G93a

Au pays du dollar; notes, indiscretions, souvenirs. 1908.

Gros, Raymond, & Bournand, François. 917.3 G93

L'Oncle Sam chez lui; mœurs américaines. 1907.

M. Gros is (1908) a resident of Pittsburgh. The book touches lightly on education, national characteristics, social failings, the theatre and American art. One chapter is devoted to the curiosities of American life. Illustrated.

Grund, Francis Joseph. 917.3 G94

Aristocracy in America. 2v. 1839. Bentley.

"We assume this work to be written by Mr. Grund, though he is professedly only the editor. He has given two whole volumes of sketches of manners; but the vast majority are caricatures, without point, hint, or even vraisemblance." *Athenaeum, 1839.*

Hamilton, Gail, (*pseud. of Mary Abigail Dodge*). 917.3 H212

Wool-gathering. 1867. Ticknor.

Account of travels in the West and South.

[Hamilton, Thomas.] 917.3 H21

Men and manners in America, by the author of Cyril Thornton. 2v. 1833. Blackwood.

Was considered at the time perhaps the best British account of America that had then been published.

"Here his fund of humour and his genial satire...found scope, but his fun, if occasionally extravagant, was never unfair, nor were his criticisms directed by prejudice or charged with ill-nature." *Dictionary of national biography.*

Hardy, Mary Anne (MacDowell), lady. 917.3 H26

Through cities and prairie lands; sketches of an American tour. 1890. Worthington.

Covers journeyings from Quebec to Montreal and Ottawa, thence to New York and westward to San Francisco, back again through Denver, St. Louis, Washington, Baltimore, Philadelphia, New York and Boston.

**Hatton, Joseph.**

917.3 H34

To-day in America; studies for the old world and the new. 2v. 1881.  
Chapman.

v.1. The old and the new.—Representative traits and representative cities.—Maude S.—The apostle of unbelief.—The ghosts of two hemispheres.—Art and authorship.—Chinese puzzles.

v.2. The stage.—“Lands of plenty.”—Canada and the Union.—England’s commercial decline.—American opinions of English free trade.—Crossing the ferry.—Home again.

**James, Henry, b. 1843.**

917.3 J16

The American scene. 1907. Harper.

*Contents:* New England; an autumn impression.—New York revisited.—New York and the Hudson; a spring impression.—New York; social notes.—The Bowery and thereabouts.—The sense of Newport.—Boston.—Concord and Salem.—Philadelphia.—Baltimore.—Washington.—Richmond.—Charleston.—Florida.

Mr James is a native American, yet in general he appears as a curiously alien observer. He comes to his task saturated with the conventions, the ideas, and the ideals of an older and more sophisticated civilization, of a sheltered and intellectually fastidious *milieu*; and by this standard he insensibly measures all American institutions and tendencies. “The American scene” is a work of marvellously keen and subtle analysis; it transfixes the defects and shortcomings of American civilization with unerring thrusts, but its vision is, if anything, too personal, too microscopic. *Condensed from Nation, 1907.*

**La Follette, Robert Marion, ed.**

917.3 L14

Making of America. 10v. 1906. Making of America Co.

v.1. The people and their social life.

v.2. Statesmanship and diplomacy.

v.3. Industry and finance.

v.4. Trade and commerce.

v.5. Agriculture.

v.6. Mining and metallurgy.

v.7. Science and invention.

v.8. Labor.

v.9. Army and navy.

v.10. Public welfare.

The volumes consist of chapters contributed by authorities, each treating a different phase of the general subject.

**Lamprecht, Karl.**

917.3 L19

Americana; reiseeindrücke, betrachtungen, geschichtliche gesamtansicht. 1906.

**Lanman, Charles.**

917.3 L27j

Japanese in America. 1872. Longmans.

*Contents:* The Japanese embassy.—Essays by Japanese students.—Life and resources in America.

**Low, Alfred Maurice.**

917.3 L95

America at home. [1908.] Newnes.

Bird’s-eye view of the United States and its various phases of life, as seen by an Englishman. Of very unequal merit, its best chapters dealing with political institutions. Illustrated.

**Low, Alfred Maurice.**

917.3 L95am

The American people; a study in national psychology. 2v. 1909–11.

Houghton.

v.1. The planting of a nation.

v.2. The harvesting of a nation.

“Bibliography,” v.1, p.411–421; v.2, p.575–591.

Keen analysis, by an Englishman, of the social and political evolution of the United States. He traces the development of the American national consciousness from

**Low, Alfred Maurice**—*continued*.

917.3 L95am

the earliest times, showing the relation of historical facts to psychological progress, in order to prove that the American people are the product of evolution and present distinct and highly individual national characteristics. v.1 gives much space to the influence of the Puritan on our civilization and character; v.2 has much to say of the effect of immigration.

**Lubieński, Roger**, *count*.

917.3 L96

Z Ameryki. 1900.

Travel in the United States.

**Matthews, Brander**.

917.3 M47

American character. 1906. Crowell.

Address delivered before the Phi Beta Kappa Society of Columbia University, June 1905.

Defense of the American people against the charges of a French journalist, who asserts that they are "terribly practical, avid of pleasure, systematically hostile to all idealism."

**Mosso, Angelo**.

917.3 M93

La democrazia nella religione e nella scienza; studi sull' America. 1908.

**New York (city), Deutsche Gesellschaft**.

917.3 N26

Leitfaden für deutsche einwanderer nach den Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika. 1903.

Useful information on many subjects, including a brief history of the United States, German text of the Constitution, and statistics for each state, with chapters on the Germans in the United States and the work of this "Deutsche Gesellschaft." Illustrated.

**Pecorini, Alberto**.

917.3 P36

Gli Americani nella vita moderna osservati da un Italiano. 1909.

**Robinson, Harry Perry**.

917.3 R55

The 20th century American; being a comparative study of the peoples of the two great Anglo-Saxon nations. 1908. Putnam.

Elaborate plea for an Anglo-American alliance, based on acute and striking observations of the national misunderstandings and differences in character which alone prevent its consummation. *Condensed from Nation*, 1908.

Author is an English writer, an Oxford graduate, who spent 20 years in this country, taking an active part in political and industrial affairs.

**Rossi, Adolfo**.

917.3 R74

Un Italiano in America, con uno studio biografico di Bernardo Chiara. 1907.

Experiences and impressions of the author, who as a young Italian journalist visited the United States in 1879. He was later appointed Italian commissioner of emigration.

**Royall, Mrs Anne (Newport)**.

917.3 R81

Black book; or, A continuation of travels in the United States. 2v. 1828. Privately printed.

Mrs Royall was for some time a resident of Washington, D. C. and was noted for her sharp tongue and eccentric habits. The book is written with an animation unusual in the records of travel of that period. The second volume is largely devoted to New England.

**Russell, William Howard**.

917.3 R91

My diary, North and South. 1863. Burnham.

"Author was the well-known war correspondent of the *London Times*, a man of intellect, of great energy and enterprise, practised in observation. In our Civil War... he visited both sections for the purpose of gathering information bearing upon our



**Russell, William Howard**—*continued*. 917.3 R91  
 affairs. Some of his earlier letters greatly exasperated our people, but, with due allowance for the unfriendly attitude of the great journal he wrote for, his collection of experiences and observations has great historical value." *Larned's Literature of American history*.

**Schroeder, Oswald**. 917.3 S381  
 Quer durch Amerika; wanderungen in Kalifornien und Kanada. 1906. (Mit camera und feder durch die welt, v.4.)

**Schultze, Ernst**. 917.3 S38  
 Kulturgeschichtliche streifzüge. v.1. 1908.  
 v.1. Aus dem werden und wachsen der Vereinigten Staaten.

Gives a survey of early American history before proceeding to describe present politics and the present-day people of the United States. His volume is notable for its discussion of racial problems in this country. *Condensed from Outlook*, 1908.

**Sienkiewicz, Henryk**. 917.3 S57b  
 Briefe aus Amerika; mit specieller erlaubnis des verfassers aus dem polnischen übersetzt von I. von Immendorf. 1903.

In 1876 Sienkiewicz visited the United States, traveling across the country to California. In his criticism of American life and customs he shows himself a keen and oftentimes an amused observer.

**Sienkiewicz, Henryk**. 917.3 S57  
 Listy z podróży. 2v. 1881-96. (Pisma, v.2-3.)

v.1. Pobyt w Londynie i podróż do Liverpoolu.—Z oceanu.—Pobyt w New-Yorku.—Koleją dwóce oceanów.—Szkice amerykańskie.

v.2. Szkice amerykańskie (dokończenie).—List z Rzymu.—Z Wenecyi.—Z Paryża.—Komedia z pomyłek.

**Singleton, Esther, ed**. 917.3 S61  
 Historic landmarks of America as seen and described by famous writers. 1907. Dodd.

*Contents:* The Bermudas, by Washington Irving.—Yorktown, by Lord Cornwallis.—Manhattan island, by D. T. Valentine.—The valley of waterfalls, by G. N. Curzon.—Bunker Hill, by Daniel Webster.—Ticonderoga, by B. J. Lossing.—Lake Champlain, by Francis Parkman.—San Francisco, by J. A. Froude.—The Chesapeake bay, by Father Andrew White.—Mexico, by Hernando Cortés.—St. Augustine, by G. R. Fairbanks.—Denver, by G. W. Steevens.—Lake George, by T. A. Richards.—Plymouth Rock, by J. G. Palfrey.—Fort Niagara, by S. De Veaux.—The Brandywine, by B. J. Lossing.—The Mississippi river, by Jared Sparks.—Chicago, by G. W. Steevens.—Boston harbour, by Charles Knight.—Saratoga, by E. S. Creasy.—Sault Ste. Marie, by Isaac Aiken.—Lexington, by H. B. Dawson.—San Salvador, by Washington Irving.—West Point, by B. J. Lossing.—The acquisition of Louisiana, by Jacques de la Metairie.—Gettysburg, by James Schouler.—St. Anthony and Minnehaha, by E. D. Neill.—Newport, by T. A. Richards.—The Plains of Abraham, by John Knox.—Detroit, by J. T. Headley.—The Alamo, by Henry Bruce.—Savannah, by B. J. Lossing.—Harper's Ferry, by J. G. Rosen-garten.—Machilimacinac, by H. B. Dawson.—Narragansett, by Washington Irving.—The settlement of Jamestown, by S. R. Gardiner.—Fort Du Quesne, by E. Sargent.—St. John's river, by G. R. Fairbanks.—Monterey, by Lady Mary Hardy.—Annapolis, by Esther Singleton.—The settlement of Mount Desert, by W. D. Williamson.—Santa Fé, by C. A. Miller.

*The same*.....917.3 S61

**Van Dyke, Henry**. 917.3 V18

The spirit of America. 1910. Macmillan.

*Contents:* The soul of a people.—Self-reliance and the Republic.—Fair play and democracy.—Will-power, work and wealth.—Common order and social coöperation.—Personal development and education.—Self-expression and literature.

Seven of the 26 *conférences* given by Dr Van Dyke during 1908-09, on the Hyde foundation, at the University of Paris. They describe some of the permanent elements in American national life.

Vértesi, Károly. 917.3 V28

Körutazás Amerikában (Éjszak Amerikai Egyesült Államok, St. Louisi világiállítás). 1908.

Vianzone, Thérèse. 917.3 V29

Impressions d'une Française en Amérique (États-Unis et Canada). 1906.

Author spent some months here in 1903-04, lecturing and studying certain phases of American life. She visited the larger eastern cities, also Chicago, Toronto and Montreal. Portraits.

Wagner, Charles. 917.3 W13

My impressions of America. 1906. McClure.

Informal recollections of his recent (1905) visit to the United States, of his friends and entertainers and of American life in general.

Wansey, Henry. 7917.3 W19

Excursion to the United States of North America in the summer of 1794. 1798. Easton.

"Literature," p.264-270.

Author was an English woolen manufacturer who came to America partly to study our progress in that business. He visited Boston, New York, Philadelphia and Newark, and gives a detailed account of his impressions and the people he met. His description of a breakfast with President Washington at Philadelphia is particularly interesting.

Wells, Herbert George. 917.3 W49

The future in America; a search after realities. 1906. Harper.

*Contents:* The prophetic habit of mind.—Material progress.—New York.—Growth invincible.—The economic process.—Some aspects of American wealth.—Certain workers.—Corruption.—The immigrant.—State-blindness.—Two studies in disappointment.—The tragedy of color.—The mind of a modern state.—Culture.—At Washington.—The envoy.

Candid criticism, by an Englishman, of American life and character. Points out the tendencies and conditions that he thinks are shaping our future.

Whibley, Charles. 917.3 W62

American sketches. 1908. Blackwood.

*Contents:* New York.—Boston.—Chicago.—New England.—The yellow press.—Liberty and patriotism.—The millionaire.—The American language.—American literature.—The underworld.—Epilogue.

The view of America which it contains is the view of an English visitor who has not much time to spare and who must seize quickly upon the most striking objects presented to him. He is always shrewd, he is often witty, but he is very rarely kind, or even just. There is, in fact, a touch of caricature in Mr Whibley's profile of the American people; but it is none the less worth looking at. *Condensed from Spectator*, 1908.

Willis, Nathaniel Parker. 7917.3 W75

American scenery; illustrated in a series of views by W. H. Bartlett. [1837.] Virtue.

Zerkowitz, Emil. 917.3 Z54

Amerikai kereskedők. 1905.

The author was commissioned by the Hungarian minister of commerce to study and report upon industrial and commercial methods in the United States.

## North Atlantic states

## New England

## History

Elliott, Charles Wyllis.

1974 E52

New England history from the discovery of the continent by the Northmen, A. D. 986 to the period when the colonies declared their independence, 1776. 2v. Scribner.

"Not...a genuinely philosophical history. The work contains much that is suggestive, and the use made of material is often admirable. But the author exhibits the shallowness which is characteristic of 18th century writers, and his admiration for colonial democracy is of too pronounced a type to permit of his doing justice to aught save the independent tendencies of old Puritan New England." *Larned's Literature of American history*.

Mathews, Lois Kimball.

974 M47

Expansion of New England, the spread of New England settlement and institutions to the Mississippi river, 1620-1865. 1909. Houghton.

A book of unique importance. What Mrs Mathews has done is to show, from an exhaustive study of local material, the forces which from the beginning determined the growth of settlement in New England; the course which the expansion took in the founding of new towns and the opening of natural avenues of communication; the effect of soil, climate and accessibility, as well as of Indian wars and religious dissensions, upon migration; and the final overflow of New England men and women, with their inherited political, social and religious ideas, into western New York, the Ohio country, and Michigan and Wisconsin. The twenty-nine maps showing the location and extent of New England settlement at various dates and in various parts of the country, are in the highest degree informing. *Condensed from Nation, 1910.*

Roberts, George Simon.

974 R53

Historic towns of the Connecticut river valley. 1906. Robson.

The towns are taken up one by one, from the mouth of the river northward. The book is amply illustrated.

Winthrop, John, 1587-1649.

1974 W79

History of New England from 1630 to 1649; from his original mss. with notes to illustrate the civil and ecclesiastical concerns, the geography, settlement and institutions of the country and the lives and manners of the principal planters by James Savage. 2v. 1825-26. Phelps and Wait.

"The journal of John Winthrop, father and founder of the Colony of Massachusetts Bay, as a source for our early history is equalled in value only by the similar record of William Bradford, governor of Plymouth...[It] is quaint, not always clear, often short-sighted—nevertheless the narrative of a wise, well-meaning man...James Savage, the best antiquarian of his day, has supplemented the Journal with notes of great value." *Larned's Literature of American history*.

*The same*; ed. by J. K. Hosmer. 2v. 1908. Scribner. (Original narratives of early American history.).....974 W79

Title reads "Winthrop's journal 'History of New England,' 1630-1649."

## Description and travel

Abbott, Katharine Mixer.

917.4 A130

Old paths and legends of the New England border; Connecticut, Deerfield [and] Berkshire. 1907. Putnam.

*Contents:* The first voyage of "The Restless;" how a Dutch yacht, sailing out of Manhattan, discovered the Housatonic, Connecticut and Pequot rivers.—Uncas and the

Abbott, Katharine Mixer—*continued.*

917.4 A130

chase of the Pequots.—Saybrook (Pashesauke), 1635.—Lyme (East Saybrook), 1645.—New London (Pequot), 1645.—Norwich.—Through Gardiner's bay to Greenport.—East Hampton.—Sag Harbor.—Southampton, 1640.—Shelter island.—Guilford, 1639.—New Haven (Quinnipiac), 1637.—The tour of General Washington in 1789.—Deerfield (Pocumtuck), 1670.—Northampton (Nonotuck), 1654.—Stockbridge (Indian town), 1737-9.—Tyringham, 1739-1762.—Lenox (Yokuntown), 1739-1767.—Pittsfield (Pontosuck), 1752.—Great Barrington (Upper Housatonnuck), 1733-1760.—From Great Barrington to Litchfield.—Litchfield, 1721-1724.

The purpose of the book is not historical, certainly not critical. The author assigns to the spots she touches the fact or fiction which links it especially with the life of the past. She is anxious to relate, not what actually occurred, but what the country-folk have believed as occurring; and in pursuing this end she pours out a lavish store of things amusing, pathetic, often in a high degree romantic, the selection showing a good appreciation of what takes hold of the heart of the world. *Condensed from Nation, 1908.*

Illustrated with many photographs.

Clarke, Helen Archibald.

917.4 C53

Longfellow's country. 1909. Baker.

*Contents:* Along the coast of New England.—Under the shadow of Blomidon.—Idyls from history.—"The New England tragedies."—The lore of "Hiawatha."—In Cambridge.

Illustrated.

Dankers, Jaspas, & Sluyter, Peter.

917.4 D22

Journal of a voyage to New York and a tour in several of the American colonies in 1679-80; tr. from the Dutch for the Long Island Historical Society and ed. by H. C. Murphy. 1867.

*Contents:* Voyage to New York.—New York and its vicinity.—Journey to the Delaware.—The Hudson and its affluents.—Boston and the voyage home.

*The same.* (In Long Island Historical Society.

Memoirs, v.1.).....917.4 D22

"In 1679, New York was visited and carefully described by two very keen and intelligent Dutch observers, the so-called Labadist emissaries, Jasper Dankers and Peter Sluyter...The worthy brethren...left an interesting journal of their visit...and they made some quite artistic pencil sketches of the city withal, which are extremely precious as historical documents." *Fiske's Dutch and Quaker colonies.*

Davison, Gideon Miner.

917.4 D325

Traveller's guide through the middle and northern states and the provinces of Canada. 1840. Privately printed.

Devoted chiefly to Pennsylvania, New York and the New England states, Toronto, Montreal and Quebec.

Felt, Joseph Barlow.

917.4 F34

Customs of New England. 1853. Marvin.

"Strictly speaking, this is more a catalogue of articles of domestic use, and of what the people of New England wore from infancy to old age, than of their customs 250 years ago...The correct stage-setting and costuming of a remote period...Dr. Felt gives us as no one else has done, describing the nature and uses of everything with painstaking fidelity." *Larned's Literature of American history.*

Hale, Edward Everett.

917.4 H15

Tarry at home travels. 1906. Macmillan.

*Contents:* The state of Maine.—New Hampshire.—Vermont.—Massachusetts.—Rhode Island.—Connecticut.—New York.—Washington then and now.—The new Washington.

Appeared in the "Outlook," v.79-82, March 4, 1905-Feb. 24, 1906.

"It is in the guide himself...and not in the localities visited or the historical incidents related, that the reader will find his chief interest...On that score, however, the work loses none of its potential value." *Nation, 1906.*



Koch, Felix John.

j917.4 K36

Little journey to historic and picturesque shrines of central New England, for home and school, intermediate and upper grades. 1907. Flanagan. (Library of travel.)

"Some hints for reading," p.182.

Describes interesting places in and about Boston and visits to New Bedford, the town of the whalers, Plymouth, Nantucket, Portland and Newport.

Pidgeon, Daniel.

917.4 P55

Old-world questions and new-world answers. 1884. Paul.

This account, by an Englishman, of travels in New England is especially devoted to the consideration of factory conditions. He studied clock-making in Ansonia, temperance measures in Winsted, schools in Great Barrington, paper-mills in Dalton, railroad engineering in the Hoosac tunnel, thread manufacture in Willimantic, a model creamery near Hartford and the cotton mills of Lowell. His comments are in general favorable.

Rollins, Mrs Ellen Chapman (Hobbs), (*pseud.* E. H. Arr).

917.4 R65

New England by-gones, introduction by Gail Hamilton. 1883. Lip-pincott.

"This little volume, written especially for children, is a record of life in a typical New-England farm-house fifty years ago...The whole forms a true picture of New England life in the more remote districts, with its stern and unamiable features unsoftened, and its strong, hardy characteristics unhehghtened." *Nation*, 1880.

Introduction is a brief sketch of author. Illustrated.

Schöpf, Johann David.

917.4 S37

Travels in the Confederation [1783-1784]; tr. and ed. from the German by A. J. Morrison. 2v. 1911. Campbell.

v.1. New Jersey.—Pennsylvania.—Maryland.—Virginia.

v.2. Pennsylvania.—Maryland.—Virginia.—The Carolinas.—East Florida.—The Bahamas.

"Citations," v.1, p.420-422; v.2, p.337-340.

Facsimile title-page in German.

"In 1777, Dr. Schoepf was appointed Chief Surgeon of the Ansbach troops serving in the British army during the Revolution, and was on hospital duty in New York, Philadelphia, and in Rhode Island. Peace having been declared, he left New York in July of 1783, to travel through the States of New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Maryland, Virginia and the Carolinas...to East Florida and the Bahama Islands. His book of travels was first published in two volumes at Erlangen in 1788. The greater part of the first volume is devoted to Pennsylvania, as far west as Pittsburgh. Dr. Schoepf was a man of scientific training, a prominent geologist, and an observer of great good sense and judgment, and his American notes for the year after the Revolution are interesting throughout." *Pennsylvania magazine of history*, 1910.

[Silliman, Benjamin.]

r917.4 S58

Remarks made on a short tour between Hartford and Quebec in the autumn of 1819. 1820. Converse.

The journey was made by way of Albany, Lake George and Lake Champlain. The writer was interested in the geology, the scenery, and the historical events associated with the places through which he passed.

Smith, Richard.

r917.4 S65

Tour of four great rivers, the Hudson, Mohawk, Susquehanna and Delaware, in 1769; ed. with a short history of the pioneer settlements, by F. W. Halsey. 1906. Scribner.

Diary kept by Smith while on a journey to survey a tract of land in what is now the southern part of Otsego county, New York. He notes the situation of the land and its possibilities and is interested in what is to be seen by the way.

r917.4 T75

**Trolley** trips through New England and Hudson river valley. 1909.  
Trolley Press.

**Wilson, Rufus Rockwell.**

r917.4 W77

Rambles in colonial byways. 2v. 1906. Lippincott.

v.1. Two Atlantic islands.—Some colonial nooks.—Rambles in old New York.—  
In the wake of the patroons.—The Albany post road.—The land of the Six Nations.—  
The west bank of the Hudson.

v.2. Along the eastern shore.—The city of the Friends.—Penn's manor and be-  
yond.—God's peculiar people [the Dunkers].—Bethlehem and around there.—Three  
groups of German mystics.—Through Washington's country.—Yorktown and her neigh-  
bors.

## Maine

**Butler, Francis Gould.**

r974.1 F24b

History of Farmington, Franklin county, Maine, from the earliest  
explorations to the present time, 1776-1885. 1885. Knowlton.

**Hanson, John Wesley.**

r974.1 G17h

History of Gardiner, Pittston and West Gardiner [Me.], with a  
sketch of the Kennebec Indians & New Plymouth purchase, comprising  
historical matter from 1602 to 1852, with genealogical sketches of many  
families. 1852. Palmer.

**Hosmer, George Leonard.**

r974.1 D37h

Historical sketch of the town of Deer Isle, Maine, with notices of  
its settlers and early inhabitants. 1886. Stanley.

**Maine Historical Society.**

r974.1 M266

Collections. v.7, 9-10. 1876-91.

v.10 is an index to v.1-9.

For v.1-6, 8 see preceding catalogue, second series.

*The same*, 2d ser. v.4-13. 1889-1909..... r974.1 M266d

Being "Documentary history of the state of Maine."

For v.1-2 see preceding catalogue, second series.

**Maine Historical Society.**

r974.1 M266d

Documentary history of the state of Maine. v.4-13. 1889-1909.

v.4-6. The Baxter manuscripts; ed. by J. P. Baxter.

v.7-8. The Farnham papers, 1603-1871; comp. by M. F. Farnham.

v.9-13. The Baxter manuscripts; ed. by J. P. Baxter.

Being 2d ser., v.4-13 of its Collections.

For v.1-2 see preceding catalogue, second series.

**Parker, Thomas.**

r974.1 F24p

History of Farmington, Me. from its settlement to 1846. 1846. Swift.

**Piscataquis County (Me.) Historical Society.**

r974.1 P65

Historical collections. v.1. 1910.

v.1. Papers read at meetings.—North eastern boundary controversy and the  
Aroostook war, with documentary matter pertaining thereto.

**Sylvester, Herbert Milton.**

974.1 S98

Maine coast romance. v.1-4. 1904-08. Stanhope Press.

v.1. Ye romance of Casco bay.

v.2. Ye romance of old York.

v.3. The Sokoki trail.

v.4. Ye romance of olde Pemaquid.

Williamson, Joseph, *comp.*

ro16.9741 W75

Bibliography of the state of Maine from the earliest period to 1891.  
2v. 1896. Thurston Print.

## New Hampshire

### History

Bedford, N. H.—Centennial committee.

r974.2 B37

History of Bedford, N. H., being statistics compiled on the occasion of the 100th anniversary of the incorporation of the town, May 19, 1850. 1851. Mudge.

Bell, Charles Henry.

r974.2 E98b

History of the town of Exeter, New Hampshire. 1888. [Farwell.]  
"Genealogical," 88p. at end.

Bittinger, John Quincy.

r974.2 H35b

History of Haverhill, N. H. 1888. Privately printed.

Concord, N. H.—City council.

r974.2 C74

Concord town records, 1732–1820. 1894. Republican Press Assoc.

———Index; compiled by O. G. Hammond. 1900. Rumford Press. . . . . r974.2 C74a

Jenness, John Scribner.

974.2 J26

Isles of Shoals; an historical sketch. 1873. Hurd.

McClintock, John Norris.

r974.2 M13

History of New Hampshire. 1888. Russell.

"Covers the history of New Hampshire from 1623 to 1888. Compiled from the sources and from secondary material, as Belknap's *New Hampshire*. Treats of such topics as canals and railroads, as well as the mere annals. Style rather dull, but suitable to a work of reference. The standard complete history of New Hampshire." *Larned's Literature of American history*.

## New Hampshire.

r974.2 N26

Provincial and state papers. v.1–29. 1867–96.

v.1–8. Documents and records relating to the province of New Hampshire, 1623–1783.

v.9. Documents and records relating to towns in New Hampshire, 1638–1784.

v.10. Miscellaneous documents and records relating to New Hampshire at different periods, 1749–1792.

v.11–13. Documents relating to towns in New Hampshire, 1647–1800.

v.14–17. Rolls of the soldiers in the Revolutionary war, 1775–82.

v.18. Miscellaneous provincial and state papers, 1725–1800.

v.19. Provincial papers of New Hampshire, 1679–1764.

v.20–22. Early state papers of New Hampshire, 1784–1793.

v.23. A list of documents in the Public record office in London, England, relating to the province of New Hampshire, 1606–1771.

v.24–26. Town charters.

v.27–28. Township grants of lands in New Hampshire included in the Masonian patent, issued subsequent to 1746 by the Masonian proprietary.

v.29. Documents relating to the Masonian patent, 1630–1846.

v.1–10, ed. by Nathaniel Bouton; v.11–18, ed. by I. W. Hammond; v.19–29, ed. by A. S. Batchellor

## New Hampshire Historical Society.

qr974.2 N261

Collections. v.8. 1866.

For v.1–2, 9 see preceding catalogue, second series.

**Saunderson, Henry H.**

974.2 C37s

History of Charlestown, N. H., the old No. 4, embracing the part borne by its inhabitants in the Indian, French and Revolutionary wars and the Vermont controversy; also genealogies and sketches of families from its settlement to 1876. 1876. Privately printed.

**Stark, Caleb.**

1974.2 D89s

History of the town of Dunbarton, Merrimack county, New-Hampshire, from the grant by Mason's assigns in 1751 to the year 1860. 1860. Lyon.

Contains short biographical sketches of many of the inhabitants.

#### Description and travel

**Bent, Allen Herbert, comp.**

1916.91742 B44

Bibliography of the White mountains. 1911. Houghton.

*Contents:* The classics.—Guide books.—Magazine articles.—Articles in Appalachia.—Incidental references.—Fiction.—Poetry.—Maps.—Early engravings.—Newspapers.

Published for the Appalachian Mountain Club.

**Concord (N. H.) Commercial Club.**

1917.42 C74

Concord, the city beautiful; its attractions and advantages. 1909.

**Sweetser, Moses Forster.**

1917.422 S97

Views in the White mountains, with descriptions. 1879. Chisholm.

Collection of 12 photographs. The descriptions are extremely brief.

*The same*.....1917.422 S97v

Collection of 11 photographs.

#### Vermont

**Conant, Edward.**

974.3 C74

Geography, history, constitution and civil government of Vermont; also constitution and civil government of the U. S.; revised and enlarged by M. S. Stone. 1907. Tuttle.

"Reference books," p.9-10.

Intended as a text-book and written to comply with the law prescribing the teaching of the geography, history and civil government of the state. Contains many illustrations, maps and statistical tables.

**Hall, Hiland.**

1974.3 H173w

Why the early inhabitants of Vermont disclaimed the jurisdiction of New York and established an independent government; an address delivered before the New York Historical Society, Dec. 4, 1860. 1872. Pierce.

**Williams, Samuel, 1743-1817.**

1974.3 W74

Natural and civil history of Vermont. 2v. 1809. Mills.

"This history was written more than a century ago by a clergyman who had been a close observer of the events he related, if not an actor among them...Letters and public documents are quoted at considerable length...The work is well written and holds an honorable place among the histories of the state." *Larned's Literature of American history.*



Greene, Frank L. *comp.*

r917.43 G83

Vermont, the Green mountain state; past, present, prospective. 1907. Vermont Commission to the Jamestown Tercentennial Exposition.

Brief illustrated sketch of the history, social economy, education, industries and resources of Vermont.

### Massachusetts

#### Bibliography

Colburn, Jeremiah, *comp.*

qro16.9744 C67

Bibliography of the local history of Massachusetts. 1871. Lunt.

Flagg, Charles Allcott, *comp.*

ro16.9744 F59

Guide to Massachusetts local history; being a bibliographic index to the literature of the towns, cities and counties of the state. 1907. Salem Press Co.

#### History

Bartlett, William Henry.

974.4 B27

Pilgrim Fathers; or, The founders of New England in the reign of James the First. 1853. Hall.

*Contents:* The Pilgrims in England.—The exiles in Holland.—The settlement in America.

"This work was written that the British public might be better informed regarding the early history of their kinsmen across the sea. It is a compilation put together in an anecdotal and gossipy fashion, calculated to interest its readers. Mr. Bartlett may lay claim to some originality in the attention he has given to topographical details, but taken as a whole he has shown little critical ability." *Larned's Literature of American history*. Illustrated.

Cockshott, Winnifred.

974.4 C64

Pilgrim Fathers; their church and colony. [1909.] Methuen.

"Chief authorities," p.13-15.

An English view, giving proportionate space to Pilgrim history in England, Holland and America, and describing the institutional and economic life of the Plymouth colony. In the main well written and accurate.

Essex Institute, Salem, Mass.

r974.4 E84

Historical collections, April 1859-1903. v.1-39. 1859-1903.

———Index, v.1-40, 1859-1904.

Published irregularly.

For later volumes see preceding catalogue, second series.

Goodwin, John Abbott.

r974.4 G63

[Pilgrim republic; an historical review of the colony of New Plymouth, with sketches of the rise of other New England settlements, the history of Congregationalism and the creeds of the period.] 1888. Ticknor.

Title-page wanting.

"Authorities," p.12-13.

"An elaborate and impartial study, based on a careful examination of original sources, not easily found. Written for popular reading, but 'without much imagination and humor.' The preface contains an estimate of the original and secondary authorities. There is considerable fulness of valuable detail as to local affairs at Plymouth." *Larned's Literature of American history*.

Hawthorne, Nathaniel.

j974-4 H36g

The whole history of grandfather's chair; or, True stories from New England history, 1620-1803. 1896. Houghton.

Among the stories told by grandfather to the children are, The pine-tree shillings.—The sunken treasure.—The Salem witches.—The old French war and the Acadian exiles.—The Boston massacre.

"Sketch of the life of Nathaniel Hawthorne," p.5-24.

Johnson, Edward.

r974-4 J36

Wonder-working providence, 1628-1651; ed. by J. F. Jameson. 1910. Scribner. (Original narratives of early American history.)

Contains map and two facsimiles.

"A history of New England the book is not, but rather a history of Massachusetts down to...1651. Among New England histories it has the distinction of being the first to appear in print, for it was printed in London in 1653 (dated 1654). It was printed anonymously, but its author is known to have been Captain Edward Johnson, selectman and town clerk of...Woburn, Massachusetts...The hot zeal, the narrow partisanship, the confident dogmatism, which characterized so much of Puritanism, have in him a striking example...While he gives much valuable information, especially as to the successive planting of new towns and churches in Massachusetts, he is not seldom inaccurate." *Jameson's History of historical writing in America.*

Mackennal, Alexander.

q974-4 M17

Homes and haunts of the Pilgrim Fathers, with illustrations by Charles Whymper. 1899. Religious Tract Soc.

*Contents:* Gainsborough.—William Brewster and the church at Scrooby.—Austerfield the home of Governor Bradford.—Myles Standish and the Standish country.—Boston.—Cambridge and Corpus Christi College.—Wisbech, the town of Dorothy May.—Holland and John Robinson.—Delfshaven and farewell words.—Southampton.—Plymouth.

Massachusetts Historical Society.

r974-4 M45l

Lectures delivered in a course before the Lowell Institute in Boston by members of the Massachusetts Historical Society on subjects relating to the early history of Massachusetts. 1869.

*Contents:* Massachusetts and its early history, by R. C. Winthrop.—The aims and purposes of the founders of the Massachusetts colony, by G. E. Ellis.—Treatment of intruders and dissentients by the founders of Massachusetts, by G. E. Ellis.—History of grants under the Great council for New England, by S. F. Haven.—The colony of New Plymouth and its relations to Massachusetts, by William Brigham.—Slavery as it once prevailed in Massachusetts, by Emory Washburn.—Records of Massachusetts under its first charter, by C. W. Upham.—The medical profession in Massachusetts, by O. W. Holmes.—Early relations with the Indians, by Samuel Eliot.—The regicides sheltered in New England, by Chandler Robbins.—The first charter and the early religious legislation of Massachusetts, by Joel Parker.—Puritan politics of England and New England, by E. E. Hale.—Education in Massachusetts, early legislation and history, by G. B. Emerson.

Massachusetts Historical Society.

qr974-4 M45p

Proceedings, 1st series, April 1855-Dec. 1870, April 1873-March 1875. v.3-II, 13. 1859-75.

Minot, George Richards.

r974-4 M72c

Continuation of the history of the province of Massachusetts Bay from 1748 to 1765, with an introductory sketch of events from its original settlement. 2v. 1798-1803. Manning.

Oliver, Peter.

974-4 O23

Puritan commonwealth; an historical review of the Puritan government in Massachusetts in its civil and ecclesiastical relations, from its rise to the abrogation of the first charter. 1856. Little.

"An account of colonial Massachusetts from the point of view of an ardent churchman and upholder of aristocratic ideas. Peter Oliver was a descendant of the Olivers

**Oliver, Peter**—*continued*.

974.4 O23

who at the time of the American Revolution stood stoutly with the Tories. He has no love for Puritanism. While the tone of Mr. Oliver is thus that of a belated cavalier and prelatist, he is well informed and able. The work has value as a counter-weight to the numerous presentments of New England Puritanism quite too partial." *Larned's Literature of American history*.

**Washburn, Emory.**

1974.4 W27

Sketches of the judicial history of Massachusetts from 1630 to the Revolution in 1775. 1840. Little.

"Really an essay on the constitutional history of Massachusetts with notices of the more eminent judges and lawyers of the colonial era. Author was a Massachusetts judge and a close student of history. The book is written from original sources." *Larned's Literature of American history*.

#### Town histories

**Walker, Alice Morehouse.**

1974.4 A515w

Historic homes of Amherst. 1905. Amherst Historical Soc.

Gives briefly the history of some of the oldest families of this Massachusetts town.

**Abbot, Abiel.**

1974.4 A55a

History of Andover [Mass.] from its settlement to 1829. 1829. Flagg.

Includes list of early settlers, of "natives and of sons of residents who have received a collegiate education" and a chapter on the witchcraft delusion.

**Bailey, Sarah Loring.**

1974.4 A55b

Historical sketches of Andover (comprising the present towns of North Andover and Andover), Massachusetts. 1880. Houghton.

**Stone, Edwin Martin.**

1974.4 B46s

History of Beverly [Mass.], civil and ecclesiastical, from its settlement in 1630 to 1842. 1843. Munroe.

**Perry, Gardner Braman.**

1974.4 B6812p

History of Bradford, Mass. from the earliest period to the close of 1820, as contained in sermon delivered Dec. 20, 1820. 1872. Morse.

**Mitchell, Nahum.**

1974.4 B74m

History of the early settlement of Bridgewater, Massachusetts, including an extensive family register. 1840. Privately printed.

**Kingman, Bradford.**

1974.4 B74k

History of North Bridgewater, Plymouth county, Massachusetts from its first settlement to the present time, with family registers. 1866. Privately printed.

**Gilman, Arthur, ed.**

1974.4 C14g

Cambridge [Mass.] of 1896; a picture of the city and its industries 50 years after its incorporation. 1896. Riverside Press.

**Paige, Lucius Robinson.**

1974.4 C14p

History of Cambridge, Mass., 1630-1877, with a genealogical register. 1877. Houghton.

**Chamberlain, Mellen, comp.**

qr974.4 C41c

Documentary history of Chelsea, including the Boston precincts of Winnisimmet, Rumney Marsh and Pullen Point, 1624-1824, with notes. 2v. 1908. Mass. Historical Soc.

The compiler was librarian of the Boston Public Library, 1878-90 and an authority on the early history of Boston and its vicinity.

**Hanson, John Wesley.**

r974.4 D23h

History of the town of Danvers [Mass.] from its early settlement to the year 1848. 1848.

**Mann, Hermann.**

r974.4 D36m

Historical annals of Dedham [Mass.] from its settlement in 1635 to 1847. 1847. Privately printed.

**Nason, Elias.**

r974.4 D92n

History of the town of Dunstable, Massachusetts from its earliest settlement to 1873. 1877. Mudge.

Compiled largely from town, parish and state records.

**Crowell, Robert.**

r974.4 E846c

History of the town of Essex [Mass.] from 1634 to 1868, with Sketches of the soldiers in the War of the rebellion, by David Choate. 1868. Bowles.

**Fenner, Henry Milne.**

qr974.4 F36

History of Fall River [Mass.], prepared under the direction of a committee of prominent citizens. 1906. Smiley.

Includes biographical sketches and portraits of well-known residents.

**Torrey, Rufus C.**

r974.4 F55t

History of the town of Fitchburg, Mass., comprising also a history of Lunenburg from its first settlement to the year 1764. 1865. Fitchburg Centennial Committee.

**Barry, William.**

r974.4 F85b

History of Framingham, Massachusetts, including the plantation, from 1640 to the present time [1847], with an appendix containing a notice of Sudbury and its first proprietors, also a register of the inhabitants of Framingham before 1800, with genealogical sketches. 1847. Munroe.

**Green, Samuel Abbott.**

r974.4 G83

Groton [Mass.] during the Indian wars. 1883. [Wilson.]

*Contents:* King Philip's war.—King William's war.—Queen Anne's war.—Dummer's war.—King George's war.—French and Indian war.—Miscellaneous matters.

**Chase, George Wingate.**

r974.4 H35c

History of Haverhill, Massachusetts from its first settlement in 1640 to the year 1860. 1861. Privately printed.

**Washburn, Emory.**

r974.4 L55w

Historical sketches of the town of Leicester, Massachusetts during the first century from its settlement. 1860. Wilson.

**Lewis, Alonzo.**

r974.4 L99l

History of Lynn [Mass.], including Nahant. 1844. Dickinson.



Lamson, D. F.

r974.4 M321

History of the town of Manchester, Essex county, Massachusetts, 1645-1895. 1895.

Brooks, Charles.

r974.4 M55b

History of the town of Medford, Middlesex county, Massachusetts from its first settlement in 1630 to the present time. 1855. Usher.

New Bedford (Mass.) Mercury.

qr974.4 N26

100th anniversary of the New Bedford Mercury, 1807-1907. [1907. Mercury Pub. Co.]

Contains articles on New Bedford in the early days of the whaling industry. Illustrations and portraits.

Coffin, Joshua.

r974.4 N262c

Sketch of the history of Newbury, Newburyport and West Newbury [Mass.] from 1635 to 1845. 1845. Drake.

Smith, Samuel Francis.

r974.4 N29s

History of Newton, Massachusetts, town and city, from its earliest settlement to the present time, 1630-1880. 1880. Amer. Logotype Co:

North Adams, Mass. Old Home Week Committee.

r974.4 N45

North Adams, Massachusetts; official souvenir book, Old home week, Sept. 5-11, 1909. [1909.]

Spear, W. F.

r974.4 N45s

History of North Adams, Mass., 1749-1885; reminiscences of early settlers, extracts from old town records, its public institutions, industries and prominent citizens, together with a roster of commissioned officers in the War of the rebellion. 1885. Hoosac Valley News Printing House.

Freeland, Mary de Witt.

r974.4 O35f

Records of Oxford, Mass., including chapters of Nipmuck, Huguenot and English history from the earliest date, 1630, with manners and fashions of the time. 1894. Munsell.

Parmenter, Charles O.

r974.4 P25

History of Pelham, Mass. from 1738 to 1898, including the early history of Prescott. 1898. Carpenter.

Bradford, William, 1588-1657.

r974.4 P73b

History of Plymouth plantation, 1606-46; ed. by W. T. Davis. 1908. Scribner. (Original narratives of early American history.)

"This ranks with Winthrop's *Journal* as one of the two most important works in early New England historical literature. It is as authoritative as Winthrop, and is superior to it in that it is not simply a diary or book of annals, but a history...It is a book which may be read through with pleasure." *Larned's Literature of American history*.

Eaton, Lilley.

r974.4 R25e

Genealogical history of the town of Reading, Mass., including the present towns of Wakefield, Reading and North Reading, with chronological and historical sketches, from 1639 to 1874. 1874. Mudge.

**Paine, Ralph Delahaye.**

1974.4 S16p

Ships and sailors of old Salem; the record of a brilliant era of American achievement. 1909. Outing.

Appeared in "Outing," v.51-54, Jan. 1908-April 1909.

From log-books, sea journals and hitherto unpublished manuscripts have been gathered narratives of the first American voyages to Japan, India, the Philippines, Guam, Cape of Good Hope, Sumatra, Arabia and the South seas. From the time of the Revolution to the War of 1812 the port of Salem was the most important seat of maritime enterprise in the New World.

**Jones, Electa F.**

1974.4 S86j

Stockbridge [Massachusetts] past and present; or, Records of an old mission station. 1854. Bowles.

**Sewall, Samuel, 1785-1868.**

1974.4 W83s

History of Woburn, Middlesex county, Mass. from the grant of its territory to Charlestown in 1640 to the year 1860, with a memorial sketch of the author by C. C. Sewall. 1868. Wiggin.

#### Description and travel

**Coleman, Emma Lewis.**

1917.44 C68

Historic and present day guide to old Deerfield [Mass.]. 1907.

"Some books about Deerfield," p.113-116.

Describes the town and its associations. Includes a list of the industries conducted by the Society of Deerfield Industries.

**Gloucester, Mass. Board of Trade.**

1917.44 G51

Gloucester, Mass. [1908?]

**Godfrey, Edward Kenneth, comp.**

1917.44 G55

Island of Nantucket, what it was and what it is; its history, people, agriculture, botany, conchology and geology. 1882. Lee.

**Jones, Alvin Lincoln.**

1917.44 J39

Under colonial roofs. 1894. Webster.

Description of about 40 of the oldest houses in the neighborhood of Boston. Illustrated.

**Sheldon, George.**

1917.44 S54

Guide to the museum of the Pocumtuck Valley Memorial Association. 1908. [Morey.]

Illustrated description of the most interesting articles in the museum at Deerfield, Mass., which possesses a valuable collection of relics of colonial days.

#### Boston

**Boston—Public library.**

1916.97446 B64

Helps in the Public library to the study of the history of Boston in the public schools. 1909.

**Boston—Registry department.**

1974.46 B64

Report (1st-3d, 10th-13th, 16th-27th) of the record commissioners. 1878-96.

v.1. [Boston tax lists, etc., 1674-95.]

v.2. Boston records, 1634-60.—The book of possessions [of Suffolk county, Mass.].

v.3. Charlestown land records.

**Boston**—Registry department—*continued*.

r974.46 B64

v.10. Miscellaneous papers.—The Boston directory, 1789.—The Boston directory, 1796.

v.11. Records of Boston selectmen, 1701-15.

v.12. Boston records, 1729-42.

v.13. Records of Boston selectmen, 1716-36.

v.16. Boston town records, 1758-69.

v.17. Selectmen's minutes, 1742/43-53.

v.18. Boston town records, 1770-77.

v.19. Selectmen's minutes, 1754-63.

v.20. Selectmen's minutes, 1764-68.

v.21. Dorchester births, marriages and deaths to the end of 1825.

v.22. The statistics of the United States' direct tax of 1798, as assessed on Boston.

—The names of the inhabitants of Boston in 1790, as collected for the first national census.

v.23. Selectmen's minutes, 1769-75.

v.24. Boston births, 1700-1800.

v.25. Selectmen's minutes, 1776-86.

v.26. Boston town records, 1778-83.

v.27. Selectmen's minutes, 1787-98.

From 1878 to 1890, v.1-22, these reports were issued by the record commissioners. In 1892 with v.23 the Record commissioners' department was consolidated with the Registry department.

For v.4-7 see preceding catalogue, second series.

**Crawford, Mary Caroline.**

974.46 B64c

St. Botolph's town; an account of old Boston in colonial days. 1908. Page.

**Boston, Mass. Directories.**

r 917.446 S19

Boston directory, containing a directory of the citizens, business directory and street directory, 1910. 1910. Sampson.

For earlier directories see preceding catalogues.

**Drake, Samuel Adams.**

917.446 D78

Old landmarks and historic personages of Boston. 1889. Roberts.

**Rhode Island****Greene, George Washington.**

974.5 G83

Short history of Rhode Island. 1877. Reid.

**Providence, R. I.—Record commissioners.**

r974.5 P97e

Early records of the town of Providence. v.20. 1909.

v.20. Second book for the recording of deeds and called Deed book, no.2. pt.1.

For v.1-19 see preceding catalogues.

**Rhode Island—Education department.**

r974.5 R384z

Rhode Island educational circulars; historical series. no.1-4. 1908-10.

**Rhode Island Historical Society.**

r974.5 R38c

Collections. v.5. 1843.

v.5. Annals of the town of Providence [R. I.] from its first settlement to the organization of the city government in June 1632, by W. R. Staples.

For v.1-4, 6-10 see preceding catalogue, first series.

**Rhode Island Historical Society.**

qr974.5 R38p

Proceedings, 1881/82-1886/87, 1888/89-1890/91. 1882-91.

For volumes for 1871/72-1880/81 see preceding catalogue, second series.

- Staples, William Read.** r974.5 R38c v.5  
Annals of the town of Providence [R. I.] from its first settlement to the organization of the city government in June 1832. 1843. Knowles. (In Rhode Island Historical Society. Collections, v.5.)
- Weeden, William Babcock.** 974.5 W42  
Early Rhode Island; a social history of the people. 1910. Grafton Press.
- Kirk, William, b. 1880, ed.** 917.45 K28  
A modern city, Providence, Rhode Island, and its activities. 1909. University of Chicago Press.  
*Contents:* Introduction, by W. H. P. Faunce.—Geography, by C. W. Brown.—Population, by William MacDonald.—Industry, by W. B. Weeden.—Labor, by William Kirk.—Government, by J. Q. Dealey.—Finance, by H. B. Gardner.—Education, by G. G. Wilson.—Art, by W. C. Poland.—Philanthropy, by Mary Conyngton.—Religion, by Lester Bradner.  
Valuable symposium, from the standpoint of the economist, the sociologist and the expert in government.
- Van Rensselaer, Mrs May (King).** qr917.45 V19  
Newport, our social capital. 1905. Lippincott.

### Connecticut

- Anderson, Joseph, b. 1836, ed.** r974.6 W29a  
Town and city of Waterbury, Connecticut from the aboriginal period to the year 1895. 3v. 1896. Price.
- Bowen, Clarence Winthrop.** qr974.6 B66  
Boundary disputes of Connecticut. 1882. Osgood.  
"Covers the whole subject from the beginning to 1880. Arranged topically. Admirably illustrated with facsimiles of old maps and plans. A sound, scholarly work. Written entirely from the sources and supplied with bibliographical notes." *Larned's Literature of American history.*
- Connecticut Historical Society.** r974.6 C753  
Collections. v.11—date. 1907—date.  
v.11. The Law papers; correspondence and documents during Jonathan Law's governorship of the colony of Connecticut, 1741—50. v.1.  
v.12. Lists and returns of Connecticut men in the Revolution, 1775—83.  
v.13. The Law papers; correspondence and documents during Jonathan Law's governorship of the colony of Connecticut, 1741—50. v.2.  
For v.1—10 see preceding catalogue, second series.
- Davis, Charles Henry Stanley.** r974.6 W18d  
History of Wallingford, Conn. from its settlement in 1670 to the present time, including Meriden, which was one of its parishes until 1806, and Cheshire, which was incorporated in 1780. 1870. Privately printed.
- Fowler, William Chauncey.** r974.6 D94f  
History of Durham, Connecticut from the first grant of land in 1662 to 1866. 1866. Wiley.



**Gocher, William Henry.**

974.6 G54

Wadsworth; or, The Charter oak. 1904. Privately printed.

Gives a little of the early history of the Connecticut colony and the traditional account of the hiding of the charter by Capt. Joseph Wadsworth, at the time of the meeting of the Assembly at Hartford in 1688.

**Hollister, Gideon Hiram.**

1974.6 H729

History of Connecticut from the first settlement of the colony to the adoption of the present constitution. 2v. 1855. Durrie.

"Old style book founded largely on secondary materials, without adequate foot-notes or sufficient index. Dull to the last degree. Still the only large history of Connecticut which brings the story down through the Revolution." *Larned's Literature of American history*, 1902.

**Huntington, Elijah Baldwin.**

1974.6 S78h

History of Stamford, Connecticut from its settlement in 1641, to the present time, including Darien, which was one of its parishes until 1820. 1868. Privately printed.

**New Haven Colony Historical Society.**

1974.6 N261

Papers. v.1-6. 1865-1900.

Material relating to the history of the towns included in the old New Haven colony.

**New Milford, Conn.—Historical committee.**

1974.6 N262

Two centuries of New Milford, Conn.; an account of the bi-centennial celebration of the founding of the town held June 15-18, 1907, with a number of historical articles and reminiscences; prepared under the direction of the Historical committee by various citizens of New Milford and by the editorial department of the Grafton Press. 1907. Grafton Press.

**Orcutt, Samuel.**

1974.6 W830

History of the town of Wolcott (Connecticut) from 1731 to 1874, with an account of the centenary meeting September 10th and 11th, 1873, and with the genealogies of the families of the town. 1874. Amer. Printing Co.

**Orcutt, Samuel.**

1974.6 T630

History of Torrington, Connecticut from its first settlement in 1737, with biographies and genealogies. 1878. Munsell.

**Orcutt, Samuel, & Beardsley, Ambrose.**

1974.6 D440

History of the old town of Derby, Connecticut, 1642-1880, with biographies and genealogies. 1880. Springfield Printing Co.

**Perkins, Mary Elizabeth.**

1974.6 P43

Old houses of the antient town of Norwich [Conn.] 1660-1800. 1895.

Some description of the houses and an account of their owners and occupants. Considerable genealogical material is also given. The illustrations include numerous portraits.

**Stiles, Henry Reed.**

1974.6 S85a

History of ancient Windsor, Connecticut; supplement containing corrections and additions which have accrued since the publication of that work. 1863. Munsell.

For work which this supplements see preceding catalogue, second series.

**Todd, Charles Burr.**

qr974.6 R27t

History of Redding, Connecticut from its first settlement to the present time [1905]. 1906. Grafton Press.

Includes parish register of the Congregational Church and genealogical notes on about 40 early families. Illustrations, portraits.

**Trumbull, Jonathan, b. 1844, ed.**

rg974.6 T78

Lebanon War office; the history of the building and report of the celebration at Lebanon, Conn., Flag day, June 15, 1891, in commemoration of the War office and of the adoption of our national flag; pub. by the Connecticut Society of Sons of the American Revolution and sold for the benefit of the society's memorial fund. 1891. Lockwood.

**Bassett, Homer Franklin.**

rg17.46 B29

Waterbury and her industries; 50 attractive and carefully selected views, together with a historical sketch of the city and its various industries, representing the Waterbury of to-day. [1890.]

## New York

### History

**Albany (N. Y.) Chamber of Commerce.**

rg974.7 A32

Albany, New York; a beautiful and attractive city in which to live, a most advantageous city in which to do business.

**Alexander, De Alva Stanwood.**

974.7 A3752

Political history of the state of New York. 3v. 1906-09. Holt.

v.1. 1774-1832.

v.2. 1833-1861.

v.3. 1861-1882.

Largely a history of a few leading men, with some of their more important contemporaries.

"A history written on such a plan is perforce interesting, if for no other reason than because men are more attractive than institutions. Mr. Alexander has not neglected his opportunity, and his pages are enlivened and enriched by numerous pen-pictures of New York politicians and statesmen, which constitute what are perhaps the most valuable, as well as the most entertaining portions. The style is terse and clear." *Nation*, 1906.

**Arnoux, William Henry.**

qr974.7 A76

Dutch in America; a historical argument. 1890. Privately printed.

"The following pages were presented to the Court of Appeals in the State of New York as an argument in an elevated railroad case then pending, in which the fundamental question involved was whether the Dutch Roman law prevailed in Manhattan Island before 1664... This question depended upon the determination of the historical question who, under the law of nations, discovered and settled New York. To aid the Court in the solution of this problem this argument was written." *Preface*.

Contends that the English, not the Dutch, discovered New York and established the first colony.

**Atkins, Barton.**

974.7 A87

Modern antiquities; comprising sketches of early Buffalo and the Great lakes, also sketches of Alaska. 1898. Courier Co.

**Griffis, William Elliot.**

974.7 G89,

Story of New Netherland; the Dutch in America. 1909. Houghton.

"Authorities used in preparation of this volume," p.279-281.

Sketches the beginning and growth of the Dutch settlement in New York, telling the story of the governors and patroons and describing customs and social life, school and church interests.

Hammond, Jabez Delano.

974.7 H22

History of political parties in the state of New-York from the ratification of the Federal constitution to Dec. 1842, to which are added notes by Gen. Root. 3v. 1852.

v.3 title reads "Political history of the state of New York from Jan. 1, 1841 to Jan. 1, 1847, including the life of Silas Wright."

Impartial and candid. Based on personal knowledge, contemporary newspapers and pamphlets, and official documents.

"To the work has always been attributed high authority, and it has been regarded as one of the most valuable of American political histories. The style in which it is written is clear and interesting, tracing effectively the origin of political movements and the causes of crises in the life both of individuals and parties." *Larned's Literature of American history*.

Howell, George Rogers, and others, ed.

qr974.7 H85

Bi-centennial history of Albany; history of the county of Albany, N. Y. from 1609 to 1886, with portraits, biographies and illustrations. 1886. Munsell.

Howell, George Rogers, and others, ed.

qr974.7 H85

History of the county of Schenectady, N. Y. from 1662 to 1886, with portraits, biographies and illustrations. 1886. Munsell.

Bound with their "Bi-centennial history of Albany."

Hudson-Fulton Celebration Commission, New York.

qr974.7 H88

Hudson-Fulton celebration, 1909; the fourth annual report of the Hudson-Fulton Celebration Commission to the legislature of the state of New York, transmitted to the legislature, May 20th, 1910; prepared by E. H. Hall. 2v. 1910. Lyon.

Jameson, John Franklin, ed.

974.7 J16

Narratives of New Netherland, 1609-1664. 1909. Scribner. (Original narratives of early American history.)

*Contents:* On Hudson's voyage, by Emanuel van Meteren, 1610.—From "The third voyage of Master Henry Hudson," by Robert Juet, 1610.—From the "New World," by Johan de Laet, 1625, 1630, 1633, 1640.—From the "Historisch verhael," by Nicolaes van Wassenae, 1624-1630.—Letter of Isaack de Rasieres to Samuel Blommaert, 1628(?)—Letter of Reverend Jonas Michaëlius, 1628.—Narrative of a journey into the Mohawk and Oneida country, 1634-1635.—A short account of the Mohawk Indians, by Reverend Johannes Megapolensis, jr., 1644.—From the "Korte historiael ende journaels aenteyckeninge," by David Pietersz. de Vries, 1633-1643 (1655).—Letter and narrative of Father Isaac Jogues, 1643, 1645.—Novum Belgium, by Father Isaac Jogues, 1646.—Journal of New Netherland, 1647.—The representation of New Netherland, 1650.—Answer to The representation of New Netherland, by Cornelis van Tienhoven, 1650.—Letter of Johannes Bogaert to Hans Bontemantel, 1655.—Letters of the Dutch ministers to the classis of Amsterdam, 1655-1664.—Description of the towne of Mannadeus, 1661.—The journal of Van Ruyven, Van Cortlant and Lawrence, 1663.—Letter of the town council of New Amsterdam, 1664.—Report on the surrender of New Netherland, by Peter Stuyvesant, 1665.

Larned, Josephus Nelson.

qr974.7 L32

History of Buffalo, delineating the evolution of the city, with sketches of the city of Rochester by C. E. Fitch and the city of Utica by E. H. Roberts. 2v. 1911. Progress of the Empire State Co.

**New York (colony)—Council.****qr974.7 N2615**

Minutes of the executive council of the province of New York; administration of Francis Lovelace, 1668-1673; ed. by V. H. Paltsits. v.1-2. 1910.

v.1. Minutes.—Collateral and illustrative documents, no.1-19.

v.2. Collateral and illustrative documents, no.20-108.

Contains maps folded in pockets at end of volumes.

Much of the material which Mr Paltsits was to use in completing the publication of these minutes was destroyed when the New York State Library was burned in 1911.

**New York (state)—Library.****r974.7 N2612v**

Van Rensselaer Bowier manuscripts; being the letters of Kiliaen Van Rensselaer, 1630-1643, and other documents relating to the colony of Rensselaerswyck; tr. and ed. by A. J. F. Van Laer, with an introductory essay by Nicolas de Roever, tr. by Mrs A. H. Strong. 1908.

**New York Historical Society.****r974.7 N261c**

Collections [1st ser.], 1809-30. 5v. 1811-30.

v.1. The constitution of the New-York Historical Society.—A discourse designed to commemorate the discovery of New-York, by Samuel Miller.—The relation of John de Verrazzano, of the land by him discovered, in the name of His Majestie Francis the First, anno 1524.—The voyage of Henry Hudson towards the North pole, anno 1607.—A second voyage of Henry Hudson for finding a passage to the East Indies by the north-east, anno 1608.—The third voyage of Henry Hudson toward Nova Zembla, &c. and along the coast to 42 degrees and a half and up the river (the Hudson) to 42 degrees, anno 1609.—An abstract of the journal of Henry Hudson for the discovery of the north-west passage, begun in April in the year 1610 and ending with his death.—Documents extracted from the second volume of Hazard's "Historical collections."—Laws established by James, duke of York, for the government of New-York in the year 1664.

v.2. Discourses delivered before the New-York Historical Society, December 6, 1810, by Hugh Williamson; December 6, 1811, by De Witt Clinton; December 6, 1812, by Gouverneur Morris; December 6, 1813, by S. L. Mitchill.—An account of De La Salle's last expedition and discoveries in North America.—An extract of a translation of the History of New Sweed Land in America, written in Sweed by T. C. Holm.—Catalogue of the books, tracts, newspapers, maps, charts, views, portraits and manuscripts in the library of the New-York Historical Society.

v.3. An inaugural discourse delivered before the New-York Historical Society by Gouverneur Morris, September 1816.—Anniversary discourse delivered before the New-York Historical Society, December 7, 1818, by G. C. Verplanck.—Biographical memoir of Hugh Williamson, delivered 1st November 1819, by David Hosack.—A discourse on the religion of the Indian tribes of North America, delivered before the New-York Historical Society, December 20, 1819, by S. F. Jarvis.—An inaugural address delivered before the New-York Historical Society, February 1820, by David Hosack.—An anniversary discourse delivered before the New-York Historical Society, December 28, 1820, by Henry Wheaton.—Communications from the late Samuel Jones of Oyster-Bay, Queen's county, containing remarks on Clinton's Historical discourse, Spafford's Gazetteer, the last edition of the Revised laws, Smith's History of New-York, &c., submitted to the society by John Pintard.—An extract from the records in the Council chamber in the city of Annapolis, in the state of Maryland, relative to the dispute between the government of New-Netherlands (now New-York) and the lord proprietary of Maryland concerning the title of the Dutch to the territories on the Delaware (now state of Delaware) taken from the book entitled "Council, &c. H. H. 1656 to 1668, &c. p.43," communicated by J. L. Bozman.—Description of some of the medals struck in relation to important events in North America before and since the Declaration of independence of the United States, by James Mease.

v.4-5. History of the late province of New-York from its discovery to the appointment of Governor Colden in 1762, by William Smith.

**New York Historical Society.****r974.7 N261c2**

Collections; 2d ser. 4v. 1841-59.

v.1. Chancellor Kent's anniversary discourse.—Verrazzano's voyage, 1524.—Indian tradition of the first arrival of the Dutch on Manhattan island.—Lambrechtsen's History of New-Netherlands.—Van der Donck's Description of New-Netherlands.—Extracts from



**New York Historical Society—continued.**

r974-7 N261c2

the Voyages of De Vries.—Extracts from De Laet's New-World.—Juet's Journal of Hudson's voyage.—Argall's expedition, 1613.—Letter of Thomas Dermer, &c.—Correspondence between New Netherlands and New-Plymouth, 1627.—Charter of liberties and other documents.—A catalogue of Dutch church members, 1686.—New-Sweden, by Israel Acrelius.—A few particulars respecting the Dutch governors.—Historical sketch of the society.

v.2. Outline of the constitutional history of New York, by B. F. Butler.—Memoir on names [of places in New Netherlands], by Egbert Benson.—Narrative of the expedition of the Marquis de Nonville against the Senecas in 1687; tr. by O. H. Marshall.—Correspondence between Lieut. Gov. Cadwallader Colden and William Smith, jr. respecting certain alleged errors and misstatements in the History of New York, &c.—Letter from Edmund Burke respecting the effect of the Quebec bill upon the boundary of New York.—Remarks upon the British expedition to Danbury in 1777 as narrated in chap. ii. vol. iii of Marshall's Life of Washington, by E. D. Whittlesey.—New York in 1692, by Charles Lodwick.—The representation of New Netherland concerning its location, productiveness and poor condition; tr. by H. C. Murphy.—New Netherland in 1627; letter from Isaack de Rasieres to Samuel Blommaert.—Memoir on the early colonization of New Netherland, by J. R. Brodhead.—Hudson's voyage in 1609.—Extracts from De Laet and Aitzema relating to New Netherland.—History of the Chamber of Commerce, with notices of some of its most distinguished members, by Charles King.—Table of the killed and wounded in the War of 1812; comp. by William Jay.—Memoir of Theophilus Eaton, the first governor of the colony of New Haven, by J. B. Moore.

v.3, pt.1. Voyages from Holland to America, A. D. 1632 to 1644, by D. P. De Vries.—A short sketch of the Mohawk Indians in New Netherland, by Johannes Megapolensis.—The Jogues papers, tr. by J. G. Shea.—Extract from Castell's "Discoverie" of America, 1644.—Broad advice to the United Netherland provinces, by I. A. G. W. C.—Extract from Wagenaar's "Beschryving van Amsterdam," relating to the colony of New Amstel, on the Delaware, tr. by J. R. Brodhead.—The seven articles from the church of Leyden, 1617, communicated by George Bancroft.—Journal of an embassy from Canada to the United colonies of New England in 1650, by Gabriel Druillettes.—Proceedings of the first Assembly of Virginia, 1619, communicated by George Bancroft.

v.3, pt.2 never published.

v.4. Catalogue of printed books in the library of the New-York Historical Society.

v.4 is catalogued separately (r018.1 N2612).

**New York Historical Society.**

r974-7 N261p

Proceedings, 1844, 1849. v.2, 7, pt.1. 1845-49.

v.7, pt.1 does not contain papers.

**O'Callaghan, Edmund Bailey.**

r974-7 O13

History of New Netherland; or, New York under the Dutch. 2v. 1848. Appleton.

"When this work was written, nothing of value, save original sources, existed on New Netherland history...It is emphatically a work of original research, and still [1902] maintains its place as the leading authority upon the times of which it treats. Vol. 1 carries the reader to the close of Kieft's administration, and vol. 2 is devoted wholly to the career of Stuyvesant...The whole is written in a vigorous style, with copious citations and translations of documents." *Larned's Literature of American history*.

**Turner, Orsamus.**

r974-7 T86p

Pioneer history of the Holland purchase of western New York, embracing some account of the ancient remains, and a history of pioneer settlement under the auspices of the Holland company, including reminiscences of the War of 1812, the origin, progress and completion of the Erie canal, etc. 1849. Jewett.

"Although the best existing 'history' of the Holland Purchase, it is a disorderly encyclopedia of data on every phase of pioneer settlement and early development of the region. A valuable repository of information, it falls far short of being an adequate narrative, and utterly fails to show its particular subject as related to the general history of the United States." *Larned's Literature of American history*.

**Willis, Nathaniel Parker, ed.**

**rg17.4762 W75**

Trenton Falls [N. Y.], picturesque and descriptive, embracing the original essay of John Sherman, first proprietor and resident. 1868. Orr.

Description and travel

**Buffalo. Directories.**

**rg17.47 B86**

Buffalo directory, 1910. 1910. Buffalo Courier Co.

For earlier directories see preceding catalogues.

**[Burk, Clarence E. comp.]**

**rg17.47 B91**

Buffalo to-day, industrial and commercial. [1909.]

Published under the auspices of the Publicity Committee of National Conference of Charities and Correction.

**Coffin, Robert Barry, (pseud. Barry Gray).**

**rg17.47 C66**

The home of Cooper and the haunts of Leatherstocking. 1872.

Russell.

Brief description of Cooperstown, N. Y. and the neighboring points of interest. Illustrated.

**Hulbert, Archer Butler.**

**917.47 H91**

The Niagara river. 1908. Putnam.

*Contents:* Buffalo and the upper Niagara.—From the falls to Lake Ontario.—Birth of Niagara.—Niagara bond and free.—Harnessing Niagara falls.—Century of Niagara cranks.—Old Niagara frontier.—From La Salle to De Nonville.—Niagara under three flags.—Hero of Upper Canada.—Second war with England.—Toronto.

**Johnson, Clifton.**

**917.47 J35**

Picturesque Hudson. 1909. Macmillan. (Picturesque river series.)

History, legend and bits of the literature associated with the river, and gossip with the dwellers along its banks. Illustrated from photographs by the author.

**rg17.47 L54**

**Legends and poetry of the Hudson. 1868. Wynkoop.**

Brings together some of the Indian and Dutch legends connected with the river, a few Revolutionary sketches and some descriptions of scenery.

**New York (state)—Education department.**

**qr917.47 N26**

Hudson-Fulton celebration, Sept. 25 to Oct. 9, 1909; a brochure for the use of the schools of the state; comp. and ed. by H. H. Horner. 1909.

"Bibliography," p.60-64.

Contains historical material for use in the public schools in connection with the celebration.

New York city. Brooklyn

History

**Hill, Frederick Trevor.**

**974.71 H55**

Story of a street; a narrative history of Wall street from 1644 to 1908. 1908. Harper.

"Chronological table of historic events identified with Wall street," p.161-164.

Appeared in "Harper's magazine," v.116-117, April-Sept. 1908.

"The changing physical aspect of the street has been noted by Mr. Hill with abundance of interesting detail, but the most significant part of the record deals with the events that here took place." *Nation*, 1909.

Illustrated.

**Horsmanden, Daniel.**

1974.71 H81

The New-York conspiracy; or, A history of the negro plot, with the journal of the proceedings against the conspirators at New-York in the years 1741-2. 1810. Southwick.

The main printed source respecting the pretended negro plot of 1741 to burn the city and massacre the white inhabitants.

**Reynolds, James Bronson, ed.**

1916.97471 R37

Civic bibliography for greater New York; ed. for the New York Research Council. 1911. Charities Publication Committee. (Russell Sage foundation.)

*Contents:* Description.—History.—Population.—Government and politics.—Public works.—Public finance.—Economic conditions.—Transportation and communication.—Public health.—Housing.—Crime and correction.—Poverty and charities.—Education.—Religion.—Recreations and social organizations.

"The original work was done by H. B. Woolston and Roger Howson. Their work was subsequently added to and completed by C. S. Tracey." *Preface.*

**Valentine, David Thomas.**

1974.71 V15

History of the city of New York. 1853. Putnam.

To 1750. This and Martha J. Lamb's account (974.71 L17) are the most important histories of the old city. Especially valuable for maps, plans and certain lists of early settlers and property owners.

**Van Rensselaer, Mrs Mariana (Griswold).**

974.71 V19

History of the city of New York in the 17th century. 2v. 1909.

Macmillan.

v.1. New Amsterdam.

v.2. New York under the Stuarts.

"Reference notes" at the end of each chapter; "List of books and articles of value to the student of the history of New York," v.2, p.571-607.

Embodies the results of most recent investigations and makes use of the large amount of documentary material relating to the province which has been brought to light during the last few years. It also correlates the early history of New York with that of the other European colonies in America. A notable piece of work.

#### Description

1917.471 A35

**Alcolm** blue book; a complete and accurate blue book of New York city. 1905. Alcolm Pub. Co.

**Brooklyn, N. Y. Directories.**

1917.472 B77

General directory of Brooklyn, for 1908-10. v.85-87. 1908-10.

No volume issued for 1911.

For earlier directories see preceding catalogue, second series.

**Emerson, Frederick Valentine.**

1917.471 E58

Geographic interpretation of New York city. 1909. University of Chicago Press.

Thesis for Ph. D., University of Chicago.

**Moss, Frank.**

1917.471 M93

The American metropolis from Knickerbocker days to the present time [1897]; New York city life in all its phases, with an introduction by C. H. Parkhurst. 3v. 1897. Collier.

Popular description, well illustrated, many of the pictures being of New York in the early days.

- New York (city). Directories.** qr917.471 T77  
 General directory of the boroughs of Manhattan and Bronx, city of New York, 1909, 1911-12. 1908-II.  
 For earlier directories see preceding catalogues.

- New York, City History Club.** r917.471 N261  
 Historical guide to the city of New York; comp. by F. B. Kelley from original observations and contributions made by members and friends of the club. 1909. Stokes.  
 Contains bibliographies.

- New York (city), Merchants' Association.** r917.471 N26  
 Pocket guide to New York. 1906.

- r917.471 P51  
**Phillips' business directory of New York city and representative houses of Brooklyn, Jersey City, Hoboken & Newark, N. J., 1908.** v.38. 1908. Dwyer.

- Van Dyke, John Charles.** 917.471 V187  
 The new New York; a commentary on the place and the people; illustrated by Joseph Pennell. 1909. Macmillan.

The New York of colossal sky-scrapers, high buildings and enormous waterways, New York as an artistic and commercial centre, New York as an expression of the new civilization—these make the author's theme. Illustrated in color and in black and white.

- r917.471 W35  
**Wayfarer in New York; introduction by E. S. Martin.** 1909. Macmillan.  
 Small but comprehensive anthology of prose and verse about New York city. The extracts are grouped geographically and, generally speaking, chronologically, for they run from the Battery progressively to the Bronx, from the old New York to the new. Human interest is made the basis of selection, and the result is a panorama of city life as our novelists, poets, newspaper reporters and other "wayfarers" have interpreted it.

#### Long Island. Lake Champlain

- Long Island Historical Society.** r974.721 L82a  
 Annual report (1st-5th), 1863/64-1867/68. 1864-68.

With v.1-5 are bound "By-laws" and "List of the principal illustrated books in the library of the Long Island Historical Society."

- Long Island Historical Society.** r974.721 L82  
 Memoirs. v.1, 3. 1867-78.  
 v.1. Journal of a voyage to New York, in 1679-80.  
 v.3. The campaign of 1776 around New York and Brooklyn.

- Thompson, Benjamin Franklin.** r974.721 T37  
 History of Long Island, containing an account of the discovery and settlement, with other important and interesting matters to the present time. 1839. French.

"The most comprehensive of the accounts of that island." *Winsor's Narrative and critical history of America*, 1884.

- New York (state)—Education department.** qr974.754 N26  
 Lake Champlain tercentenary; dates and places of formal exercises; July 5, Crown Point; July 6, Fort Ticonderoga; July 7, Plattsburg; July 8, Burlington; July 9, Isle La Motte. 1909.  
 "Lake Champlain; a select reading list," p.9.



## Catskill mountains

Rockwell, Charles.

917.4738 R58

Catskill mountains and the region around; their scenery, legends and history, with sketches in prose and verse by Cooper and others. 1867. Taintor.

Searing, Mrs Annie E. (Pidgeon).

9917.4738 S43

Land of Rip Van Winkle; a tour through the romantic parts of the Catskills; its legends and traditions. 1884. Putnam.

*Contents:* The land of Rip Van Winkle.—The pirates' treasure.—The birth of the Kaaterskill.—Revolutionary captivities.—Haidoni and the vampyres.—The Gröt Vly's victim.—The legend of Rip Van Winkle.

## Pennsylvania

## Bibliography

Carnegie Library of Pittsburgh.

016.9748 C21

Pennsylvania; a reading list for the use of schools, with special reference to Indian warfare and the local history of Pittsburgh. 1911. Pittsburgh.

*The same*.....016.9748 C21

*The same*.....j016.9748 C21

Washington County, Pa. Historical Society.

016.9748 W27

Bibliography of Washington county, Pennsylvania (so completed up to Dec. 25, 1907); ed. by Boyd Crumrine. 1909. Pennsylvania Federation of Historical Societies. (Pennsylvania bibliographies, no.1.)

*The same.* 1908. (In Washington County, Pa. Historical Society. In our early days, v.1, no.1.).....9974.882 W271

## History

Buckalew, John M.

9974.8 B853

Frontier forts within the north and west branches of the Susquehanna river, Pennsylvania: a report of the state commission appointed to mark the forts erected against the Indians prior to 1783. 1896. Wyoming Historical and Geological Soc.

"Bibliography of the Wyoming Historical and Geological Society," p.73-76.

Reprinted from the state report, 1896.

*The same.* (In Pennsylvania—Commission on frontier forts. Report of the commission to locate the frontier forts of Pennsylvania, v.1, p.349-418.).....9974.8 P3992 v.1

*The same*.....9974.8 P3998 v.1

Campanius Holm, Thomas, comp.

974.8 C15

Description of the province of New Sweden, now called by the English Pennsylvania in America; comp. from the relations and writings of

**Campanius Holm, Thomas, comp.—continued.** r974.8 C15  
persons worthy of credit, tr. from the Swedish for the Historical Society of Pennsylvania, with notes by P. S. Du Ponceau. 1834. M'Carty.

Published in Swedish in 1702. Gives political history as well as the appearance of the country, and contains a number of Indian dialogues and vocabularies.

*The same.* (In Pennsylvania Historical Society. *Memoirs*, v.3.) . . . . . r974.8 P39 v.3  
r974.8 C69

[Collection of pamphlets on the history of Pennsylvania.] 1826–81.

*Contents:* A few words for honest Pennsylvania Democrats.—Letter of W. D. Kelley to the citizens of the fourth congressional district of Pennsylvania.—An address delivered before Philadelphia division of the Sons of Temperance, by W. N. Ashman.—Speech of H. W. Davis.—Address of the Democratic state central committee to the people of Pennsylvania.—Speech of Judge Kelley.—Great speech of James Buchanan, 1852.—Speech of John Sergeant on the judicial tenure.—Speech of C. B. Penrose on the recharter of the United States bank and the restoration of the deposits.—Invitation to attend the national convention of the Friends of Education, 1850.—Speech of C. S. Wolfe.—Pennsylvania convention; minority report of a special committee on the subjects of the currency and corporations.—Report on banks, 1826.—An argument in support of the bill to incorporate the Pennsylvania fiscal agency.—The census of industrial employment, wages and social condition in Philadelphia in 1870, by Lorin Blodget.—New constitution, 1873.

**Crumrine, Boyd, ed.** r507 C21a v.1–3

[Minute books of the old Virginia courts held within the limits of southwestern Pennsylvania.] 1902–05. (In Carnegie Institute, Pittsburgh—Museum. *Annals*, v.1, p.505–568, v.2, p.71–140, p.205–429, v.3, p.5–78, p.237–327.)

*Contents:* The boundary controversy between Pennsylvania and Virginia, 1748–85.—Minutes of court at Fort Dunmore, 1775–76.—Minutes of court of Yohogania county, 1776–80.—Minutes of court for Ohio county, 1777–80.—Records of deeds for West Augusta, Virginia, 1775–76.

**Du Ponceau, Peter Stephen.** r974.8 D93

Discourse on the early history of Pennsylvania; being an annual oration delivered before the American Philosophical Society in the hall of the University of Pennsylvania on Wednesday, the 6th of June 1821. 1821. Small.

**Fisher, Sydney George.** 974.8 F53m2

Making of Pennsylvania. 1908. Lippincott.

*Contents:* The Dutch, the Swedes and the duke of York.—The origin of the Quakers.—Quaker traits.—The Germans.—The Moravians.—The Scotch-Irish and the Presbyterians.—The Church of England men.—The Welsh.—The early development of science and the mechanic arts.—The Connecticut invasion.—The boundary dispute with Maryland and Virginia.—Results.

"A study of the various nationalities and religions which formed elements in the population of early Pennsylvania, with special reference to their dispersion, and to their influence upon the history of the colony and state. . . The style is popular, and at times flippant, but the facts have been industriously accumulated, and the book may be used with profit. The work is properly an introduction to the same author's *Pennsylvania, colony and commonwealth*." *Larned's Literature of American history*.

**Hanna, Charles Augustus.** 974.8 H23

The wilderness trail; or, The ventures and adventures of the Pennsylvania traders on the Allegheny path, with some new annals of the old West and the records of some strong men and some bad ones. 2v. 1911. Putnam.

v.1. The debatable land.—The Iroquoians of the Susquehanna.—The Petticoat Indians of Petticoat land.—The Shawnees.—The early traders of Conestoga, Donegal and

**Hanna, Charles Augustus—continued.**

974.8 H23

Paxtang.—The young red man goes West.—The Shamokin traders and the Shamokin path.—Andrew Montour, "the half Indian."—The Frankstown path.—The Raystown path.—The traders at Allegheny on the main path, with some annals of Kittanning and Chartier's town.—The Ohio Mingoes of the White river and the Wendats.—Kuskuskies on the Beaver.—Logstown on the Ohio.

v.2. George Croghan, the king of the traders.—The Ohio valley before the white man came.—The lower Shawnee town; or, Chillicothe on the Ohio.—The Conchake route and other Ohio paths.—John Finley and Kentucky before Boone.—The Pickawillany path.—The Indian trade and the Pennsylvania traders.—The perils of the path.

Two closely packed volumes which bring together a large amount of material, authenticated by references and fully indexed, relating to the exploration and early colonization of western Pennsylvania and the Ohio valley during the first half of the 18th century.

*The same*.....r974.8 H23

**Henry, M. S.**

974.8 H45

History of the Lehigh valley; a copious selection of the most interesting facts, traditions, biographical sketches, anecdotes, etc. relating to its history and antiquities, with a complete history of all its internal improvements, progress of the coal and iron trade, manufactures, etc. 1860. Bixler.

r974.8 K31

**Kittochtinny** magazine; a tentative record of local history and genealogy west of the Susquehanna; quarterly, 1905. v.1. 1905.

No more published.

**Mason and Dixon Line Resurvey Commission.**

974.8 M43a

Report on the resurvey of the Maryland-Pennsylvania boundary part of the Mason and Dixon line; authorized by the legislatures of Maryland and Pennsylvania. 1909.

"Manuscripts and publications relating to the Mason and Dixon line and other lines in Pennsylvania, Maryland and the Virginias involving the charter rights of Lord Baltimore and the Penns," by E. L. Burchard and E. B. Mathews, p.205-403.

*The same.* 1908. (In Maryland—Geological survey. (2d survey.) [Report], v.7.).....qr557-52 M43 v.7

**Pennsylvania—General assembly.**

974.8 P399p5

Pennsylvania archives, 6th ser.; ed. by T. L. Montgomery. v.1-15, in 16. 1906-07.

v.1. Muster rolls relating to the associators and militia of the city of Philadelphia [1776-82].—Muster rolls relating to the associators and militia of the county of Philadelphia [1776-82].

v.2. Muster rolls relating to the associators and militia of the [counties of Washington, Westmoreland, York, 1776-82].

v.3. Militia rolls, 1783-90 [of the counties of Bedford, Berks, Bucks, Chester, Cumberland, Dauphin, Franklin, Huntingdon, Lancaster, Luzerne, Montgomery, Northampton, Northumberland].—Militia rolls, 1783-90 [Philadelphia city].—Militia rolls, 1783-90 [Philadelphia county].

v.4. Military abstracts from executive minutes, 1790-1817.

v.5. Muster and pay rolls, Pennsylvania militia, 1790-1800.

v.6. Records of Egypt Reformed Church, Lehigh county, 1734-1834; tr. by C. R. Roberts.—Baptismal and marriage records, Rev. John Waldschmidt; Cocalico, Moden Krick, Weisseichen Land and Seltenreich gemeinde, Lancaster county, Penna., 1752-86; tr. by L. R. Kelker.

v.7-8. Pennsylvania volunteers, War of 1812-14.

v.9. Miscellaneous papers, 1812-14: Drafted troops; Muster rolls; Pay rolls;

**Pennsylvania—General assembly—continued.**

r974.8 P399p5

Receipt rolls; Pay master; Medallists; Pensioners.—Expenditures by the state of Pennsylvania on account of the United States, 1812-14.

v.10. Expenditures by the state of Pennsylvania on account of the United States, 1812-14 (continued).—Mexican war, 1846-47.

v.11. Election returns [1756-89, by counties].

v.12-13. Forfeited estates, inventories and sales.

v.14. Memorandum book of Dr John Ewing with account of a journey to settle the boundary of Penna. May 1784.—Orderly book, June 19th-July 30th, 1779.—Order of march of Hand's brigade from Wyoming to Tioga.—Orderly book of the Lieut. colo's company, German regiment, 1780.—Orderly book, Nov. 13th-Dec. 9th, 1780.—Letter book.—Early petitions.

v.15, pt.1-2. Index to [Pennsylvania archives]; 5th ser.

**Pennsylvania Historical Society.**

qr974.8 P39f

Formal opening of the new fireproof building of the Historical Society of Pennsylvania [Philadelphia], April 6-7, 1910. [1910.]

Reprinted from "Pennsylvania magazine of history and biography," July 1907.

**Pennsylvania Historical Society.**

r974.8 P39

Memoirs. v.2, pt.1, v.3. 1827-34.

v.2, pt.1. Anniversary discourse delivered Jan. 1, 1827, by Roberts Vaux.—Communication from Roberts Vaux on the subject of two medals struck in Philadelphia in 1757.—A narrative of an embassy to the Western Indians from the original manuscript of Hendrick Aupaumut.—An account of the settlement of the Dunkers at Ephrata, Pa. by Redmond Conyngham, to which is added a short history of that religious society, by Christian Endress.—History of the introduction of anthracite coal into Philadelphia, by Erskine Hazard and a letter from Jesse Fell on the discovery and first use of anthracite in the valley of Wyoming.—Sketches of the history of Byberry in the county of Philadelphia, by Isaac Comly.—An historical anecdote of John Harris who was the first person of European origin that settled on the spot where now stands the town of Harrisburg, by Samuel Breck.—Instructions given by William Penn in the year 1681 to his commissioners for settling the colony.—A list of the instructions, letters, &c. from Thomas and Richard Penn to James Hamilton.—Letters of William Penn to King Charles II and to the earl of Sunderland.

v.3. A short description of the province of New Sweden, now called by the English, Pennsylvania in America; comp. from the relations and writings of persons worthy of credit, by Thomas Campanius Holm; tr. by Peter Du Ponceau.—The history of the University of Pennsylvania from the origin to the year 1827, by G. B. Wood.—Inedited letters of William Penn, copied in London from the originals in the possession of John Penn.—Annual discourse delivered before the society, on the origin of the Indian population of America, by B. H. Coates.—A discourse delivered before the society, on the private life and domestic habits of William Penn, by J. F. Fisher.—Memoir of Thomas C. James, by J. R. Tyson.—The Indian treaty for the lands now the site of Philadelphia and the adjacent country, by J. F. Watson.—A memoir on the history of the celebrated treaty made by William Penn with the Indians in the year 1682, by P. S. Du Ponceau and J. F. Fisher.—William Penn's letter to the inhabitants of Pennsylvania previous to his departure from England for this country.—Petition of the Indians to Governor Markham.—Report of the committee on the Indian portraits.—A memoir of part of the life of William Penn, by Mr Lawton.—Fragments of an apology for himself by William Penn.—Note by the committee of publication.

For other volumes see preceding catalogue, first series.

**Pennsylvania History Club.**

r974.8 P39992

Publications. v.1. 1909.

v.1. A contribution to Pennsylvania historical bibliography; list of members with their historical bibliographies.

**Pennypacker, Samuel Whitaker.**

974.8 P41

Pennsylvania in American history. 1910. Campbell.

*Contents:* Anthony Wayne.—Congress hall.—The purchase of Louisiana.—George Washington in Pennsylvania.—Pennsylvania and Massachusetts.—German immigration.—The capture of Stony Point.—The Dutch patroons of Pennsylvania.—High water mark of the British invasion.—M. S. Quay.—The dedication of the Capitol.—The Pennsylvania Dutchman and wherein he has excelled.—J. G. Seelig.—Sower and Beissel.—The War



**Pennypacker, Samuel Whitaker**—*continued*. 974.8 P41  
of the rebellion.—Gettysburg.—26th Pennsylvania emergency infantry.—The origin of the University of Pennsylvania.—The University of Pennsylvania in its relation to the state.

*The same*.....r974.8 P41p

**Richards, Henry Melchior Muhlenberg**. 1974.8 R39

The German leaven in the Pennsylvania loaf; a paper read before the Wyoming Historical and Geological Society, May 21st, 1897. 1897. Wyoming Historical and Geological Soc.

Emphasizes especially the services rendered by the Pennsylvania-Germans in the Revolutionary war.

#### Description and travel

**Automobile Club of Pittsburgh, comp.** r917.48 A93

Runs and tours. 1906. 1906. Pittsburgh.

Routes for tours in Pennsylvania and the near-by states, giving the distance, a list of the hotels and in many cases some account of the condition of the roads.

**Babbitt, E. L.** r917.48 B11

Allegheny pilot; containing a complete chart of the Allegheny river, showing the islands and bars and low water channel from Warren to Pittsburgh, with directions for navigating the same with rafts, flat-boats, etc., also a table of distances for the principal western navigable rivers. 1855. Babbitt.

[**Black, David P.**] r917.48 B51

A joy ride [description of an automobile trip made in 1910 across the Alleghany mountains]. Privately printed.

**Brantz, Lewis.** qr917.48 B71

Memoranda of a journey in the western parts of the United States of America in 1785, together with observations made and authentic information received; tr. in 1852 from the original German by Brantz Mayer, together with Captain Brantz's original view of Pittsburg in 1790.

The original sketch of the city, the earliest made, so far as known, is also in the Library.

**Edwards, Richard, pub.** r917.48 E31

Industries of Pennsylvania; cities of Lancaster, Lebanon and Mount Joy; historical and descriptive review. 1880.

**Falckner, Daniel.** qr917.48 F18

Curieuse nachricht von Pensylvaniam; the book that stimulated the great German emigration to Pennsylvania in the early years of the 18th century, with an introduction and English translation by J. F. Sachse. 1905. Privately printed.

Originally published in 1702.

*The same*. 1905. (In Pennsylvania-German Society. Proceedings and addresses, v.14.).....r974.8 P3993 v.14

In 1699 Falckner was sent to Germany as an emissary from the Pietist colony on the Wissahocken to make known the true state and spiritual condition of the Germans who had emigrated to Pennsylvania and to set forth the labors of the Pietist movement. Francke, the leader of the movement in Germany, propounded to Falckner 103 questions,

Falckner, Daniel—*continued.*

qr917.48 F18

Falckner's answers to which make the substance of this book. Besides providing advice to the prospective emigrant and settler, they show an insight into the life and habits of the Indians and the social condition of Penn's colony not to be found elsewhere.

Frame, Richard.

r917.48 F85

Short description of Pennsylvania; reprinted from the supposed unique copy in the Philadelphia library. 1867. Oakwood Press.

Descriptive poem, published by William Bradford in 1692.

Heckewelder, John.

qr974.8 P3992 v.11-12

Narrative of John Heckewelder's journey to the Wabash in 1792. (In Pennsylvania magazine of history and biography, v.11-12, Oct. 1887-Feb. 1888.)

Jardine, L. J.

r917.48 J19

Letter from Pennsylvania to a friend in England containing valuable information with respect to America. 1795. Cruttwell.

Written to a friend who had requested information regarding the state of land, society and manners in Pennsylvania.

Oil Men's Outing Association, Butler county, Pa.

r917.48 O19

Oil region reminiscences; souvenir [of the] 21st annual gathering of the oil men of western Pennsylvania at Conneaut lake, July 25, 1907; ed. by C. R. Wattson. 1907.

Includes a paper on life at Parker's Landing in the early days of the oil industry and a short sketch of the oil fields of Butler county.

Pennsylvania Railroad Co.

r917.48 P39

Guide for the Pennsylvania railroad, with an extensive map including the entire route, with all its windings, objects of interest and information useful to the traveller. 1855. Collins.

[Rousselot de Surgy, Jacques Philibert, *comp.*]

r917.48 R77

Histoire naturelle et politique de la Pensylvanie et de l'établissement des Quakers dans cette contrée; tr. de l'allemand. 1768.

Swank, James Moore.

g917.48 S97

Progressive Pennsylvania; a record of the remarkable industrial development of the Keystone state, with some account of its early and its later transportation systems, its early settlers and its prominent men. 1908. Lippincott.

*The same.* ..... r 917.48 S97

"Authorities consulted," p.5-6.

Includes interesting chapters on the early history of Pittsburgh and on distinguished Pennsylvanians, chiefly from the western part of the state. One chapter is a history of the Muhlenberg family, and another that of Maj.-Gen. Arthur St. Clair. Among other well-known citizens of the past and present, considerable space is devoted to Albert Gallatin, Andrew Carnegie, Dr William Gore Elder, Judge Jeremiah S. Black and Matthew Stanley Quay.

Boyd, William H. *pub.*

r917.481 B66

Directory of Reading, Easton, Pottsville, Allentown & Lebanon, together with a business directory and a large list of farmers of the counties of Berks, Lebanon, Lehigh, Northampton and Schuylkill, Pa., also an appendix of much useful information, 1860. 1859.

[Mears, Mrs Anne de B.]

qr917.481 M55

Old York road and its early associations of history and biography, 1670-1870. 1890. Harper.

Quotes from contemporary documents and gives the history of some of the early families who lived on this highway from Centre Bridge to Philadelphia. Illustrated.

#### Philadelphia

Du Ponceau, Peter Stephen, & Fisher, J. F.

r974.811 D93

Memoir on the history of the celebrated treaty made by William Penn with the Indians under the elm tree at Shackamaxon in the year 1682. 1836. M'Carty.

*The same.* (In Pennsylvania, Historical Society. Memoirs, v.3, pt.2, p.141-203.). . . . . r974.8 P39 v.3

Etting, Frank Marx.

qr974.811 E89

Historical account of the old State house of Pennsylvania, now known as the Hall of independence. 1876. Osgood.

Birch (William) & Son.

r917.4811 B48

Reproduction of Birch's celebrated historical views of Philadelphia; pub. in the year 1800; official souvenir of Founders' week, 1683-1908. Palmer.

Reprint of the original edition, with reproduction of title-page, "The city of Philadelphia in the state of Pennsylvania, North America, as it appeared in the year 1800, consisting of twenty eight plates, drawn and engraved by W. Birch & Son."

King, Moses, *comp.*

qr917.4811 K26

Philadelphia and notable Philadelphians. 1901. King.

Views of the city and its buildings, with brief descriptive text, and an album of prominent Philadelphians.

Philadelphia. Directories.

qr917.4811 G64

Boyd's Philadelphia city directory, 1880, 1908, 1910-11. 1880-1911.

Title of earlier volumes reads "Philadelphia city directory."

For other directories see preceding catalogues.

#### Southeastern counties

Davis, L. H.

974.812 D31

Centennial celebration at Pottstown, Pa., July 4, 1876, and historical sketch. 1876.

Cope, Gilbert, & Ashmead, H. G. *comp.*

qr974.813 C79

Historic homes and institutions and genealogical and personal memoirs of Chester and Delaware counties, Pennsylvania. 2v. 1904. Lewis.

Sheeder, Frederick.

qr974.8 P3992 v.34

East Vincent township, Chester county, Pennsylvania. (In Pennsylvania magazine of history and biography, v.34, Oct. 1910.)

Walton, Joseph Solomon, & Moore, G. W.

r974.813 W19

History, geography and government of Chester and Delaware counties [Pennsylvania]; for schools and general readers. 1893. Chester County Pub. Co.

**West Chester, Pa. Daily local news.** qr974.813 W56

West Chester, past and present; centennial souvenir, with celebration proceedings, 1799-1899.

**MacElree, Wilmer W.** q917.4813 M15d

Down the Eastern and up the Black Brandywine. 1912. Privately printed.

*The same.* 1906.....qr917.4813 M15

Follows the course of the Brandywine through the various towns and villages of Chester county. Many illustrations.

**Beers (J. H.) & Co. pub.** qr974.815 B38

Biographical annals of Lancaster county, Pennsylvania, containing biographical and genealogical sketches of prominent and representative citizens and many of the early settlers. 1903.

**Riddle, William.** 974.815 R43

Cherished memories of old Lancaster, town and shire. 1910. Intelligencer Printing House.

**Parthmore, E. W. S.** r974.818 P27h

Hoffman's Church in the valley of the Wiconisco (Lykens), Dauphin county, Pa. 1895. Harrisburg Pub. Co.

**Parthmore, E. W. S.** qr974.818 P27

Scraps of Dauphin county history. 1896. Harrisburg Pub. Co.

**Croll, Philip Columbus.** 974.819 C88

Ancient and historic landmarks in the Lebanon valley [Pa.]. 1895. Lutheran Publication Soc.

Appeared in the Lebanon, Pa. "Daily report," Jan.-Aug. 1894.

**Lebanon County (Pa.) Historical Society.** r974.819 L46

Historical papers and addresses, 1905-09. v.3-4. 1905-09.

For v.1-2 see preceding catalogue, second series.

**Parthmore, E. W. S.** r917.4819 P27

Trip into the "Swatara" region of Lebanon county, Pa. 1895. Harrisburg Pub. Co.

Historical and descriptive notes concerning persons and places in the Lebanon valley and along Swatara creek.

#### Eastern counties

**Bucks County Historical Society, Doylestown, Pa.** r974.821 B857

Collection of papers read before the Bucks County Historical Society. v.1-3. [1908]-09. Fackenthal.

**Ely, Warren Smedley.** r974.821 E57

Scotch-Irish families; some of the early settlers in Bucks county [Pa.]; a paper read before the Bucks County Historical Society, Aug. 9, 1898.

**Reichel, William Cornelius.** r974.822 R29c

Crown inn, near Bethlehem, Penna. 1745; a history touching the events that occurred at that notable hostelry during the reigns of the second and third Georges and rehearsing the transmission of "the Simpson tract" in lower Saucon township, Bucks county. 1872. Wilbur.



**Chapman Publishing Co.**

qr974.827 C36

Portrait and biographical record of Lehigh, Northampton and Carbon counties, Pa. 1894.

**Lehigh County Historical Society, Allentown, Pa.**

rq974.827 L55

Proceedings and papers read before the Lehigh County Historical Society. v.1-2. 1908-10.

#### Northeastern counties

**Harding, Garrick Mallery.**

rq974.482 H25

The Sullivan road; a paper read before the Wyoming Valley [Pa.] chapter, D. A. R. 1899. Wilkes-Barre Record.

The Sullivan road was a military highway extending from what is now Tannersville, Pa. to Wilkes-Barré. It was built in 1779 when Washington sent Gen. Sullivan to punish the Indians of New York state for their border massacres of the previous year.

**Bradsby, H. C. ed.**

qr974.832 B68

History of Luzerne county, Pennsylvania, with biographical selections. 1893. Nelson.

**Hayden, Horace Edwin, and others, ed.**

qr974.832 H37

Genealogical and family history of the Wyoming and Lackawanna valleys, Pa. 2v. 1906.

Contains portraits.

rq974.832 H62

**Historical** record of Wyoming valley; a compilation of matters of local history from the columns of the Wilkes-Barre record; ed. by F. C. Johnson, June 15, 1899-July 4, 1907. v.9-14. 1901-08.

For v.1-8 see preceding catalogue, first series.

**Johnson, Frederick Charles.**

rq974.832 J36c

Count Zinzendorf and the Moravian and Indian occupancy of the Wyoming valley, Pa., 1742-1763 [read before the Wyoming Historical and Geological Society, May 19, 1894]. 1904.

Reprinted from the "Proceedings and collections of the Wyoming Historical and Geological Society," v.8, 1903.

**Kulp, George Brubaker.**

qr974.832 K43

Families of the Wyoming valley, biographical, genealogical and historical; sketches of the bench and bar of Luzerne county, Pa. 3v. 1885-90. Privately printed.

**Munsell (W. W.) & Co. pub.**

qr974.832 M96

History of Luzerne, Lackawanna and Wyoming counties, Pa., with illustrations and biographical sketches of some of their prominent men and pioneers. 1880.

**Reynolds, Sheldon.**

qr974.832 R37

Frontier forts within the Wyoming valley, Pa.; a report of the state commission appointed to mark the forts erected against the Indians

**Reynolds, Sheldon**—*continued*.

qr974.832 R37

prior to 1783; read before the Wyoming Historical and Geological Society, Dec. 1894; with a brief memoir of the author by A. H. McClin-  
tock. 1896. [Wyoming Historical and Geological Soc.]

Reprinted from the state report, 1896.

"Bibliography of the Wyoming Historical and Geological Society," [p.49-52].

*The same*. (In Pennsylvania—Commission on frontier forts. Report,  
1896, v.1, p.421-466.).....q974.8 P3992 v.1

*The same*.....qr974.8 P3998 v.1

**Wilcox, William Alonzo**.

r974.832 W71

Jenkins Fort; an historical address at West Pittston, Pa., Oct. 12,  
1900, at the dedication of a monument erected by Dial Rock chapter,  
D. A. R.

Reprinted from the "Pittston gazette," Oct. 12, 1900.

**Wyoming Commemorative Association,**

r974.832 W995

**Wilkesbarre, Pa.**

Wyoming; a record of the 100th year commemorative observance of  
the battle and massacre, July 3, 1778-July 3, 1878; ed. by Wesley John-  
son. 1882. Beardslee.

Gives an introductory history of the massacre, an account of the committee meet-  
ings and full reports of the services, addresses and correspondence relating to the cele-  
bration.

**Harvey, Oscar Jewell**.

qr974.833 W72h

History of Wilkes-Barré, Luzerne county, Pennsylvania, from its  
first beginnings to the present time [1909] including chapters of newly-  
discovered early Wyoming valley history, with many biographical  
sketches and much genealogical material. v.1-2. 1909. [Raeder Press.]

**Wilkes-Barré, Pa.**

r917.4833 W725

Wilkes-Barré (the "Diamond city"); its history, its natural re-  
sources, its industries, 1769-1906 [a souvenir of the centennial celebra-  
tion of the erection of Wilkes-Barré into a borough].

**Wilkes-Barré, Pa. Board of Trade.**

r917.4833 W72

Wilkes-Barré, well-known, wealthy and wide-awake. [1910. Wilkes-  
Barré Record.]

Illustrated booklet, listing places of interest, public buildings, industries, clubs, thea-  
tres, etc.

**Du Bois, James T. & Pike, W. J.**

r974.834 D85

Centennial of Susquehanna county [Pa.]. 1888. Gray.

**Freeze, John Gosse**.

r974.838 F91

History of Columbia county, Pennsylvania from the earliest times.  
1883. Elwell.

**Brower, D. H. B.**

r974.839 B78

Danville, Montour county, Pennsylvania; a collection of historical  
and biographical sketches. 1881. Hart.

## Southeast central counties

**Runk (J. M.) & Co. pub.**

qr974.84 R87

Commemorative biographical encyclopedia of the Juniata valley, comprising the counties of Huntingdon, Mifflin, Juniata and Perry, Pennsylvania, containing sketches of prominent and representative citizens and many of the early settlers. 2v. 1897.

**Powell, George R.**

qr974.841 P97

History of York county, Pennsylvania. 2v. 1907. Beers.

The first volume contains a comprehensive general history of the county, a special history of the city of York and of the boroughs and townships of the county. The second volume gives a biographical and genealogical record of prominent men. There are portraits and other illustrations.

**York, Pa.—Centennial committee.**

r974.841 Y32

Historical sketch and account of the centennial celebration at York, Pa., July 4, 1876. 1876. Democratic Press Print.

**Carlisle, Pa. Civic Club.**

r974.843 C21

Carlisle old and new. 1907. McFarland.

Historical account. Illustrated.

**Orr, John G.**

r974.843 O28

Conodogwinet creek; read before the Kittochtinny Historical Society, May 5, 1909. (Early highways no.3.)

Historical and descriptive notes on this creek, which rises in Franklin county and flows northeastward through Cumberland county, entering the Susquehanna two miles above Harrisburg.

**Wiley, Samuel T. ed.**

qr974.843 W71

Biographical and portrait cyclopedia of the 19th congressional district, Pennsylvania; containing biographical sketches of prominent and representative citizens of the district, together with introductory historical sketch. 1897. Ruoff.

The 19th congressional district includes Cumberland, Adams and York counties.

**Schwarz, J. Robley, pub.**

r917.4843 S41

Cumberland blue book; a compendium of information of lower Cumberland county [Pa.] and an illustrated historical chapter, directory and 25 representative illustrations of Camp Hill and vicinity; J. Zeamer, historian. 1908.

**Kittochtinny Historical Society.**

r974.844 K31

Papers read before the society during the year ending March 1, 1899. 1900.

Local historical society of Franklin county, Pa.

For later volumes see preceding catalogue, second series.

## Northeast central counties

**Meginness, John Franklin.**

qr974.85 M56b

Biographical annals of deceased residents of the West Branch valley of the Susquehanna from the earliest times to the present. 1889. Gazette and Bulletin Printing House, Williamsport, Pa.

**Collins, Emerson, & Jordan, J. W. ed.** qr974.851 C71  
 Genealogical and personal history of Lycoming county, Pennsylvania. 2v. 1906. Lewis Pub. Co.

**Philipsburg, Pa. Old Home Week Association—** qr974.853 P49  
 Historical committee.

Illustrated souvenir history of Philipsburg, Pennsylvania. 1909. Grit Pub. Co.

*Contents:* History of Philipsburg, by S. B. Row.—Philipsburg from 1904 to 1909, comp. by C. U. Hoffer.—Philipsburg illustrated.

**Maynard, D.S.** r974.854 M53

Historical view of Clinton county [Pa.] from its earliest settlement to the present time [1875], comprising a complete sketch and topographical description of each township in the county. 1875. Enterprise Printing House.

**Craft, David.** r974.857 C85d

A day at Asylum [Pa.]; read before the [Wyoming Historical and Geological] Society, Nov. 14, 1902.

Reprinted from v.8 of the "Proceedings and collections" of the society.

The colony at Asylum was founded in 1793 by royalist sympathizers who had fled from France. It was abandoned about ten years later when many of the refugees returned to their own country. Louis Philippe, Talleyrand and La Rochefoucauld were among the colony's distinguished visitors. This account gives a sketch of several of the members of the settlement and a reproduction of a map of the town as it was originally planned.

**Heverly, Clement Ferdinand.** r974.857 T65h

History of the Towandas, 1770–1886, including the aborigines, Penamites and Yankees, with biographical sketches. 1886. Towanda, Pa., Reporter-Journal Printing Co.

**Perkins, Mrs George A.** r974.857 P43

Early times on the Susquehanna. 1870. Malette.

Chiefly a description of the settlement of Athens, Pa. and neighboring towns.

#### Northwest central counties

**Beers (J. H.) & Co. pub.** qr974.86 B38c

Commemorative biographical record of central Pennsylvania, including the counties of Centre, Clearfield, Jefferson and Clarion; containing biographical sketches of prominent and representative citizens and of many of the early settled families. 1898.

r974.865 C72

**Die colonie St. Maria in Pennsylvanien, N. Amerika; nebst reisenotizen und einer karte.**

#### Southwest central counties

**Bedford gazette, Bedford, Pa.** qr974.871 B37

Centennial edition, Friday, September 21, 1906. 1906.



Schell, William P.

r974.871 S32

Annals of Bedford county, Pennsylvania, consisting of condensed sketches of the most important events which occurred during the century from Jan. 1750 to 1850; prepared for Old home week, Aug. 4-10, 1907. Bedford Gazette Pub. Co.

Ewing, James H. & Slep, Harry, ed.

r974.875 E97

History of the city of Altoona and Blair county, including sketches of the shops of the Pennsylvania Railroad Co. 1880. Slep.

Altoona (Pa.) Board of Trade.

qr974.4876 A46

Illustrated Altoona; a complete pen-picture of the city of Altoona, Pennsylvania, at the close of the year 1895, historical, descriptive, statistical; prepared and ed. by C. B. Clark. 1896.

Swank, James Moore.

r974.877 S97

Cambria county pioneers; a collection of brief biographical and other sketches relating to the early history of Cambria county, Pennsylvania. 1910. [Allen.]

#### Southwest counties. Western Pennsylvania

Butterfield, Consul Willshire.

974.88 B98

History of the Girtys; also of the part taken by them in Lord Dunmore's war, in the western border war of the Revolution and in the Indian war of 1790-95. 1890. Clarke.

"Gathers from many obscure sources the thread of Simon Girty's renegade life, and the scarcely more reputable careers of others of the family, whose services, in aid of Indians and of British, made the name of 'Girty' a terror along the western borders of Pennsylvania and Virginia. The author undertakes not merely to record the facts, but to show the falsity of a vast amount that has been published about the Girtys, some of it in works held in good repute." *Larned's Literature of American history*.

Crumrine, Boyd.

qr974.88 C89

"The old home and the new," from the historical magazine of Monongahela's Old-home-coming week, Sept. 6-13, 1908. [1908.]

Brief historical retrospect of the Monongahela valley.

Doddridge, Joseph.

974.88 D66

Notes on the settlement and Indian wars of the western parts of Virginia and Pennsylvania, from 1763 to 1783, inclusive, together with a review of the state of society and manners of the first settlers of the western country; republished with the addition of new and valuable material. 1912. Ritenour. Pittsburgh.

*The same*. . . . . r974.88 D66a

First published in 1824.

"Joseph Doddridge... was a physician and a missionary of the Protestant Episcopal Church, and in both his professions a man highly esteemed. He was born in Maryland in 1769, and in his fourth year removed with his family to the western border of the line between Pennsylvania and Virginia. With abundant opportunities in his youth of familiarity with the rudest experiences of frontier life near hostile Indians, he was a keen observer, a skilful narrator, and a diligent gatherer-up of historical and traditional lore from the hardy and well-scarred pioneers... He was a keen student of nature as well as of humanity. His pages give us most vivid pictures of life under the stern and perilous conditions; not, however, without their fascinations, of forest haunts, of rude and scattered cabins, of domestic and social relations, of the resources of the heroic whites, and of the qualities of Indian warfare in the desperate struggle with the invaders." *Winsor's Narrative and critical history of America*.

Lacock, John Kennedy.

r974.88 L12

Braddock's road; a set of 60 colored post cards, with historical and descriptive data. 1908. Weller.

Lambing, Andrew Arnold.

r974.88 L18

Céleron's expedition down the Allegheny and Ohio rivers in 1749; a paper read before the Historical Society of Western Pennsylvania, Dec. 13, 1883. [1884. Pittsburgh.]

Appeared in "Historical researches in western Pennsylvania," v.1, July 1884.

Reed, George Irving, and others, ed.

qr974.88 R28a

Century cyclopedia of history and biography of Pennsylvania. 2v. 1910. Century.

Contains information concerning the history, resources, industries, educational, literary and scientific institutions of western Pennsylvania, together with biographical sketches of distinguished citizens, particularly of Pittsburgh. Portraits.

Rupp, Israel Daniel.

974.88 R88

Early history of western Pennsylvania and of the west, and of western expeditions and campaigns, 1754-1833, with an appendix containing extracts from important Indian treaties, minutes of conferences, journals, etc., and a description of the counties of Allegheny, Westmoreland, Washington, Somerset, Greene, Fayette, Beaver, Butler, Armstrong and Clarion. 1846. Kauffman.

Contains Post's Journals, 1758.

r974.88 U2532

United States—Commissioners to ascertain the losses suffered in consequence of the insurrection in the western counties of Pennsylvania in the year 1794.

Letter from the secretary of the treasury accompanying his report on the petition of Benjamin Wells, and the counter petition of sundry inhabitants of Fayette county [Pa.] 1800.

Veech, James.

974.88 V24

Monongahela of old; or, Historical sketches of southwestern Pennsylvania, to 1800. 1858-92. Privately printed. Pittsburgh.

Includes "Braddock's campaign," p.55-76; "Albert Gallatin," p.166-198; "Mason and Dixon's line," p.206-248; "Boundary controversy with Virginia," p.249-259.

Judge Veech was a well-known local historian, who died in 1879. This volume, which was published some years after his death, had been "in sheets" since 1858.

Pittsburg and Butler Street Railway Company.

qr917.488 P67

'Cross country travel, Pittsburg to Butler by trolley. [1907. Pittsburgh].

Boucher, John Newton.

qr974.881 B65

History of Westmoreland county, Pa. 3v. 1906. Lewis.

v.1. Narrative history.

v.2-3. Genealogical and personal history, comp. by J. W. Jordan.

Washington County, Pa. Historical Society.

qr974.882 W271

In our early days; notes and queries and gleanings from the past, with ancient documents and original papers and addresses illustrative of the history of southwestern Pennsylvania and especially of Washington county; ed. by Boyd Crumrine. v.1, no.1. 1908.

v.1, no.1. Bibliography of Washington county.

**Washington (Pa.) reporter.**

qr974.882 W272

Centennial number, 1808-1908. 1908.

This newspaper has had (1908) a continuous existence of 100 years without change of name. This number, issued Aug. 15, 1908, contains historical material relating to the town and paper.

**Blaine, James.**

qr974.884 B52

Docket of James Blaine, justice of the peace for Fayette county, Pa., 1815-20. 2v.

Manuscript copy.

Register of money judgments. James Blaine was the grandfather of James G. Blaine.

**Brownsville, Pa. Three towns.**

r974.884 B82

Brownsville; its past and present; a complete historical sketch of the town, together with the boroughs of Bridgeport and West Brownsville, embodying all that is most important in the history of each, together with notices of the leading business and professional men of today. [1883.]

Reprinted from the "Three towns," Sept. 1, 1883.

**McClenathan, John C. and others.**

r974.884 C75m

Centennial history of the borough of Connellsville, Pennsylvania, 1806-1906. 1906. [Champlin Press.]

**Allegheny county, Pa. Centennial committee, 1888.**

r974.885 A42r

Report on the celebration of the centennial of Allegheny county at Pittsburgh, Sept. 24-26, 1888. 1889. Smith. Pittsburgh.

qr974.885 M59

**Memoirs of Allegheny county, Pennsylvania; personal and genealogical, with portraits.** 2v. 1904. Northwestern Historical Assoc.

**Pittsburgh****History****Allegheny county, Pa.**

r974.886 A422

Official report of the dedicatory exercises held at the new court house at the city of Pittsburgh, county of Allegheny, Sept. 24, 1888. 1889. Pittsburgh.

**Boucher, John Newton.**

q974.886 B65

Century and a half of Pittsburg and her people. 4v. 1908. Lewis.

v.1-2. Narrative history.

v.3-4. Genealogical memoirs of the leading families of Pittsburg and vicinity; comp. by J. W. Jordan.

General history, including industries, religious life, education, etc. Numerous portraits.

*The same.* 4v. ....qr974.886 B65

**Carnegie Library of Pittsburgh.**

qr974.886 C2r

Register of visitors attending the sesquicentennial exhibition held at the Carnegie Library of Pittsburgh, September 27 to October 10, 1908.

- Church, Samuel Harden.** 974.886 C46  
Short history of Pittsburgh, 1758–1908. 1908. De Vinne Press.  
*The same*.....r974.886 C46  
Treats of the historical, industrial and intellectual life of the city.
- Craig, Neville B.** 1787–1863, *comp.* 974.886 C86w  
Washington's first campaign, death of Jumonville and the taking of Fort Necessity, also Braddock's defeat, the march of the unfortunate general explained by a distinguished historian, traced on the ground by a civil engineer and exhibited on a map prepared under his direction. 1848. Wright. Pittsburgh.
- Dahlinger, Charles William.** 974.886 D15  
1758; being a sketch of the founding of Pittsburgh. 1908. Pittsburgh.  
*The same*.....r974.886 D15  
"Authorities consulted," p.18.  
"Reprinted from the sesqui-centennial number of the Gazette times of Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, of Sunday, September 27th, 1908."
- Daughters of the American Revolution, Pitts-** 974.886 D28p  
**burgh chapter.**  
[Plea for the preservation of the block house of Fort Pitt.] 1905.
- Davis, Nicholas Darnell, comp.** 974.886 D32  
British newspaper accounts of Braddock's defeat. 1899.  
Reprinted from "The Pennsylvania magazine of history and biography," Oct. 1899.
- Hadden, James.** 974.886 H12  
Washington's expeditions (1753–1754) and Braddock's expedition (1755), with history of Tom Fausett, the slayer of Gen. Edward Braddock. Ed.2. 1910. Privately printed.  
*The same.* Ed.2. 1910. Privately printed.....r974.886 H12a  
*The same.* 1910.....r974.886 H12
- Hardy, Abbott Lawrence, comp.** 974.886 H26  
Story of Pittsburgh; a series of historical sketches, prepared from newspaper files. 1910. Pittsburgh.  
Mounted clippings from the "Pittsburgh post," in which the articles appeared from Sept. 6 to Nov. 28, 1910.  
"Lacks the stiffness of a formal history, and portrays the village and its characters with a quaintness and freshness characteristic of the days in which the incidents occurred and were recorded." *Pittsburgh post*, 1910.
- Killikelly, Sarah Howe.** 974.886 K25  
History of Pittsburgh; its rise and progress. 1906. Montgomery. Pittsburgh.  
"Sources," p.17–19.  
*The same*.....qr974.886 K25  
One of the most complete, readable and satisfactory histories of Pittsburgh which has (1907) yet appeared. The illustrations have value and interest, several of them being views of Pittsburgh in the early stages of its development.
- King, Sidney Archer, and others, ed.** 974.886 K26  
Story of the sesqui-centennial celebration of Pittsburgh, July 4, Sept. 27 to Oct. 3, and Nov. 25, 1908. 1910. The R. W. Johnston Studios, Pittsburgh.



**Maps—Braddock, Pa.****1974.886 M**

Plan of the boroughs of Braddock and North Braddock, showing the location of the field of battle, July 9th, 1755; located by Sydney Dillon, delineated by T. F. Graham and L. H. Park. no.1-2. 1909.

Size, 14x17½ inches, folded in 12° cover; scale, 600 feet to 1 inch.

The location of battle-field and road shown here is based on a study of the ground in connection with the two maps made by Pat. Mackellar, engineer with Braddock's army, and the plan from Winsor's "Narrative and critical history," v.5, p.499, and the Carnegie, McCandless Co.'s property map of 1873 showing contours of the bottom land in the vicinity of the road.

Mackellar's map no.1 has title "A sketch of the field of battle of July 9th upon the Monongahela seven miles from Fort Duquesne, shewing the disposition of troops when the action began;" no.2 has title "A sketch of the field of battle shewing the disposition of the troops about 2 o'clock when the whole of the main body had joined the advanced and working parties then beat back from the ground they occupied as in plan no.1."

**Old Residents of Pittsburgh and Western Pennsylvania. 1974.886 O23**

Minute book, April 10, 1879-March 13, 1884.

Manuscript copy.

Minutes of the society from its organization in April 1879 to March 1884. Anyone who had been a resident of western Pennsylvania for fifty years was eligible for membership. At the meetings, which were held monthly, papers on the early history of Pittsburgh were read and reminiscences exchanged.

This association later became the "Western Pennsylvania Historical Society."

**Old Residents of Pittsburgh and Western Pennsylvania. 1974.886 O23r**

Roll of members. 1881?

Manuscript copy.

**1974.886 P6747****Pictures of the Pittsburgh sesqui-centennial celebration, Sept. 27-Oct. 3, 1908.**

Photographs.

**Pittsburgh—Sesqui-centennial, Executive committee of.****1974.886 P6746**

Pittsburgh sesqui-centennial celebration, July 4, Sept. 27-Oct. 3, Nov. 25, 1908; official account.

Gives programs, speeches, lists of committees, descriptions of ceremonies and parades, etc. Portraits and illustrations.

**Pittsburgh, Mary S. Brown Memorial Methodist Episcopal Church.****1974.886 P6744**

In memory of the early settlers of Squirrel hill and their descendants, especially including many who are interred in the Turner's burial ground, Squirrel hill. 1905? Pittsburgh.

**1974.886 P6745**

[Pittsburgh sesqui-centennial celebration; accounts of the celebration published in the Pittsburgh daily papers] Sept. 27-Nov. 26, 1908. 1908. Pittsburgh.

**United States—Library committee.****1974.886 U25**

Monument to commemorate the battle of the Monongahela; hearing on bill H. R. no.12369, introduced by Mr Dalzell, entitled "A bill for the erection of a monument to commemorate the battle historically known as 'the battle of the Monongahela,' commonly known as 'Braddock's defeat.'" 1910.

**Western Pennsylvania Historical Society. r974.886 W56f**

First souvenir Christmas book. [1894. Pittsburgh.]

Pamphlet containing an account of a Christmas incident in the early days of Pittsburgh and a brief history of the Historical Society of Western Pennsylvania.

**Western Pennsylvania Historical Society. r974.886 W56s**

Synopsis of the proceedings of the Historical Society of Western Pennsylvania (late Old Residents' Association) during the first five years [1879 to 1884]. 1884. Pittsburgh.

[Weyman, George.]

q974.886 W58

[Ledger, 1827-31, of George Weyman, a tobacconist of Pittsburgh.] 2v.

White, Edward, b. 1851.

q974.886 W63

150 years of unparalleled thrift; Pittsburgh sesqui-centennial, chronicling a development from a frontier camp to a mighty city; official history and programme. 1908. White. Pittsburgh.

*The same*.....q974.886 W632

Contains many illustrations.

Wilson, Erasmus, ed.

q974.886 W76

Standard history of Pittsburg, Pennsylvania. 1898. Cornell.

## Description

**Bank of Pittsburgh National Association.**

r917.4886 B227

Some interesting facts since the year 1810. 1908.

Random notes on the aspect of city in 1810, with brief history of the bank. Marginal illustrations.

**Braddock, Pa. Directories.**

r917.4886 P76

Braddock directory, 1906, 1911, comprising Braddock, North Braddock and Rankin; also including complete directories of East Pittsburgh, Turtle Creek and Wilmerding. 1905-10. Polk. Pittsburgh.

**Dahlinger, Charles William.**

r917.4886 D15

What's the matter with Pittsburg? address delivered before the Pittsburg Association of Credit Men, Jan. 5th, 1911. 1911. Pittsburgh.

From the "Pittsburg legal journal," Jan. 14, 1911, v.59, no.2, p.4-14.

**Fisher & Stewart, Pittsburgh, pub.**

r917.4886 P67f

Illustrated guide and hand book of Pittsburgh and Allegheny, describing and locating the principal places of interest in and about the two cities. 1887. Pittsburgh.

**Fleming, George Thornton, comp.**

q917.4886 F62

"Flem's" views of old Pittsburgh; a portfolio of the past precious with memories. 1905. Privately printed. [Pittsburgh.]

*The same*.....q917.4886 F62

**Homestead, Pa. Directories.**

r917.4886 P76h

Homestead directory, 1910-11. v.3. [1910.] Polk. Pittsburgh.

**King, J. Trainor.**

rg051 L56

Pittsburgh, past and present. 1868.

Bound with "Leisure hours," v.1-3.

Appeared as a supplement to the "Pittsburgh quarterly magazine," 1868.

Giving but passing notice to military and political history, the author devotes himself chiefly to a narrative of the social, educational, commercial and manufacturing progress of the city. Includes incidents of pioneer life, descriptions of the city and its surroundings, and mention of many men prominent in its early days.

**McKeesport, Pa. Directories.**

rg17.4886 P76m

McKeesport directory, 1905-06, 1910; also including a complete directory of Dravosburg, Duquesne, East McKeesport, Glassport, Port Vue and Versailles. 1905-10. Polk. Pittsburgh.

Volume for 1910 does not include directory of Duquesne.

**Nelson (L. H.) Company, Portland, Me.**

rg17.4886 N22

Pittsburg. 1905.

Views of Pittsburgh and some of its notable buildings. No text.

**Page (H. R.) & Co.**

qr917.4886 P14

Pittsburgh illustrated [text by C. T. Dawson]. 1889.

Full-page pictures of residences and public buildings, with descriptive text.

**Pittsburgh. Ordinances.**

qr917.4886 P6751

Ordinance establishing the names of the avenues, streets, lanes and alleys in the city of Pittsburgh. File of Common council, series 1909-1910, no.848, bill no.318.)

With this is bound "Ordinance changing the names of certain avenues, streets, lanes and alleys in the city of Pittsburgh."

rg17.4886 P67p

[Pittsburgh as seen by early travelers; descriptions by those who visited it from 1783 to 1818.]

*The same*.....rg17.4886 P67p

*Contents:* A German view of Pittsburgh in 1783, by J. D. Schöpf.—Account of Pittsburgh in 1786, by H. H. Brackenridge.—Pittsburgh one hundred years ago, by H. M. Brackenridge.—Impressions of Pittsburgh in 1790, by John Pope.—Account of Pittsburgh in 1802, by F. A. Michaux.—A New England minister at Pittsburgh in 1803, by T. M. Harris.—Pittsburgh in 1806, by Thomas Ashe.—Pittsburgh in 1807, by F. Cumming.—Pittsburgh in 1807, by Christian Schultz.—Pittsburgh in 1815, by William Darby.—Impressions of Pittsburgh (1815), by Timothy Flint.—Pittsburgh in 1817, by John Palmer.—Another view of Pittsburgh in 1817, by H. B. Fearon.—An English farmer in Pittsburgh in 1817, by Morris Birkbeck.—Pittsburgh in 1818, by Estwick Evans.

Reprints published in the Monthly bulletin of the Carnegie Library of Pittsburgh, April 1902-June 1906.

**Pittsburgh Board of Trade, 1899-date.**

rg17.4886 P67pi

Classified business directory of East Liberty, Pittsburgh, Pa. [1911.] Pittsburgh.

**Pittsburgh, Chamber of Commerce.**

rg17.4886 P6741f3

Facts about Pittsburgh. 1909.

*The same.* 1907.....rg17.4886 P6741f2

Statistics regarding its commerce and industries.

**Pittsburgh, Chamber of Commerce.**

qr917.4886 P67

Pittsburgh the powerful; an interpretation of the commercial, financial and industrial strength of a great city, permanently recording

**Pittsburgh, Chamber of Commerce—continued.** q917.4886 P67  
its achievements and celebrating its corporate union with the city of Allegheny; ed. by Edward White. 1907. Industry Pub. Co. Pittsburgh.

*The same*.....qr917.4886 P6741p

**Pittsburgh, Chamber of Commerce.** r917.4886 P6741t

Toasts and responses at the banquet given by the Chamber of Commerce, May 27th, 1892, at Duquesne Club. Pittsburgh.

**Pittsburgh Industrial Development Commission.** r917.4886 P6747

The real Pittsburgh; facts and figures presented by the Pittsburgh Industrial Development Commission. [1911. Pittsburgh.]

Binder's title reads "Pittsburgh promotes progress."

r917.4886 P67pr

**Prominent families, Pittsburgh, 1911. 1911. Index Co. Pittsburgh.**

r917.4886 P67ra

[Rating list of early Pittsburgh merchants. 1852-53.]

Manuscript book, compiled in 1852 and revised the following year, containing a classified list, together with the financial status and general reliability, of the merchants of Pittsburgh and the surrounding country.

**Schenley Farms Company, Pittsburgh.**

r917.4886 S32

Schenley farms.

Illustrated prospectus of the Schenley Farms property on Fifth avenue, Pittsburgh, between Bouquet street and Bellefield avenue. Includes a map.

r917.4886 P67d

**Sewickley valley directory;** containing the residents, business and professional men of the towns of Ambridge, Avalon, Bellevue, Ben Avon, Economy, Edgeworth, Emsworth, Fair Oaks, Glen Osborne, Glenfield, Haysville, Leetsdale and Sewickley, for 1910/11. 1910. Polk.

For directory for 1905 see preceding catalogue, second series.

r917.4886 P67s

**Social register, Pittsburgh, 1904, 1909. 1903-08. Social Register Assoc.**

**Union Trust Company, Pittsburgh.**

r917.4886 U253

Industrial Pittsburgh, 1908. 1908. [Pittsburgh.]

#### Armstrong county. Beaver county

**Lambing, Andrew Arnold.**

qr974.888 K31l

Fort Armstrong and the manor of Kittanning; read before the Historical Society of Western Pennsylvania, May 8, 1884. [1884.]

Appeared in the "Historical register; notes and queries," v.2, June 1884.

**Lambing, Andrew Arnold.**

r974.888 L18

Two critical essays: The manor of Kittanning, past and present, and A critical inquiry into the alleged burying of a leaden plate at the Forks of the Ohio by Louis Celoron, Aug. 3, 1749. 1898. Press of St. Joseph's Protectory. Pittsburgh.

**Reader, Francis Smith.**

r974.892 R25

"Old Brighton;" sketch of settlements forming Beaver Falls, Pennsylvania. [1908.]



## Lawrence county. Crawford county

Biographical Publishing Co. *pub.*

qr974.893 B48

Book of biographies; biographical sketches of leading citizens of Lawrence county, Pa. 1897.

Warner, Beers & Co. *pub.*

qr974.897 W23

History of Crawford county, Pennsylvania. 1885.

*Contents:* History of Pennsylvania, by S. P. Bates.—History of Crawford county, by R. C. Brown.—Meadville and Titusville.—Township histories.—Biographical sketches.

Williams (D. S.) & Co. *comp.*

r917.4897 W74

Manufacturing and mercantile resources of Crawford county; an industrial, historical and statistical review. 1883. Erie, Pa., Herald Printing and Pub. Co.

## New Jersey

Atkinson, Joseph.

qr974.9 N261a

History of Newark, New Jersey; being a narrative of its rise and progress, from the settlement in May 1666 by emigrants from Connecticut to the present time, including a sketch of the press of Newark from 1791 to 1878. 1878. Guild.

New Jersey Historical Society.

r974.9 N26

Archives; ed. by W. A. Whitehead, F. W. Ricord and William Nelson, 1st ser.; documents relating to the colonial history of the state.

v.26-27. 1904-05.

v.26. Extracts from American newspapers relating to New Jersey, 1768-69.

v.27. Extracts from American newspapers relating to New Jersey, 1770-71.

*The same*, 2d ser.; documents relating to the Revolutionary history of the state. v.3. 1906.....r974.9 N26a

v.3. Extracts from American newspapers relating to New Jersey, 1779; ed. by William Nelson.

For earlier volumes see preceding catalogue, first series.

New Jersey Historical Society.

r974.9 N26c

Collections, 1847, 1858, 1864. v.2, 5-6. 1847-64.

v.2. Life of William Alexander, earl of Stirling, by W. A. Duer.

v.5. Analytical index to the colonial documents of New Jersey in the State paper offices of England; comp. by Henry Stevens.

v.6. Records of the town of Newark, N. J. from its settlement in 1666 to its incorporation as a city in 1836.

Salter, Edwin.

r974.9 S17

History of Monmouth and Ocean counties [N. J.], embracing a genealogical record of earliest settlers in Monmouth and Ocean counties and their descendants. 1890. Gardner.

Smith, Samuel, 1720-76.

r974.9 S65

History of the colony of Nova-Cæsaria, or New-Jersey, containing an account of its first settlement, progressive improvements, the original and present constitution and other events to 1721, with some particulars since and a short view of its present state [1765]. 1877. Sharp.

This edition contains in addition to original matter a sketch of the author and a facsimile of Faden's map of 1777.

- Stockton, Frank Richard.** 974.9 S86  
*Stories of New Jersey.* 1896.  
 Stories of historical incidents, chronologically arranged, connected with the history of New Jersey.
- Trenton, N. J.—Free public library.** 1016.9749 T72  
*City of Trenton, N. J.; a bibliography.* 1909.
- Asbury Park (N. J.) Board of Trade.** 917.49 A79  
*Asbury Park.* 1910.

## Southern states

- Edmonds, Richard Hathaway.** 917.5 E29  
*Facts about the South; promise of its prosperity in the light of the past, based on limitless resources.* 1907. *Manufacturers' Record Pub. Co.*  
 Statistical account of industrial and commercial progress in the South.

## Delaware

- Delaware Historical Society.** 975.1 D39  
*Historical and biographical papers.* v.1-4 (no.1-5, 7-8, 10-42). 1879-1904.  
 no.57 catalogued separately (928.7 B26).

## Maryland

- Allen, Ethan, D. D.** 975.2 A42  
 Who were the early settlers of Maryland? a paper read before the "Maryland Historical Society" at its meeting held Thursday evening, October 5, 1865. 1866. (Maryland Historical Society. Publications.)  
 Treats briefly of the question of nationality and more fully of the different religious beliefs represented in the early settlements.
- Bozman, John Leeds.** 975.2 B67a  
*History of Maryland from its first settlement in 1633 to the restoration in 1660, with a copious introduction and notes.* 2v. 1837. Lucas.  
 Introduction and first chapter of this history were published in 1811, under the title "Sketch of the history of Maryland during the first three years after its settlement" (975.2 B67).
- Brown, George William.** 975.2 B78  
 Origin and growth of civil liberty in Maryland; a discourse delivered before the Maryland Historical Society, Baltimore, April 12, 1850. 1850. (Maryland Historical Society. Publications.)
- Hall, Clayton Colman, ed.** 975.2 H17  
*Narratives of early Maryland, 1633-1684.* 1910. Scribner. (Original narratives of early American history.)  
*Contents:* An account of the colony of the lord baron of Baltimore, 1633.—Instructions to the colonists by Lord Baltimore, 1633.—A brief relation of the voyage unto Maryland, by Father Andrew White, 1634.—Extract from a letter of Captain Thomas Yonge to Sir Toby Matthew, 1634.—A relation of Maryland, 1635.—Extracts from the annual letters of the English province of the Society of Jesus, 1634, 1638, 1639, 1640, 1642, 1654, 1656, 1681.—Letter of Governor Leonard Calvert to Lord Baltimore,

Hall, Clayton Colman, *ed.*—*continued.*

r975.2 H17

1638.—The Lord Baltimore's case, 1653.—Virginia and Maryland, or, The Lord Baltimore's printed case uncased and answered, 1655.—Babylon's fall, by Leonard Strong, 1655.—Refutation of Babylon's fall, by John Langford, 1655.—Leah and Rachel, or, The two fruitfull sisters, Virginia and Mary-land, by John Hammond, 1656.—Journal of the Dutch embassy to Maryland, by Augustine Herrman, 1659.—A character of the province of Maryland, by George Alsop, 1666.—From the journal of George Fox, 1672, 1673.—Reports of conferences between Lord Baltimore (Charles, third baron and second proprietary) and William Penn, and their agents, 1682, 1683, 1684.

Hanson, George Adolphus.

r975.2 H24

Old Kent, the eastern shore of Maryland; notes illustrative of the most ancient records of Kent county, Maryland, and of the parishes of St. Paul's, Shrewsbury and I. U., and genealogical histories of old and distinguished families of Maryland and their connections by marriage, &c. 1876. Des Forges.

r975.2 M43

Maryland historical magazine, published under the authority of the Maryland Historical Society [quarterly], March 1906—date. v.1—date. 1906—date.

Maryland Historical Society.

r975.2 M439

Annual report, 1850, 1854, 1858, 1897–1904. IIv. in 2. 1850–1905.

Catalogue of the society's publications, 1844–1905, in the report for 1904.

Maryland Historical Society.

r975.2 M439c

Constitution, by-laws, charter, circular and members. 1844. (Maryland Historical Society. Publications.)

Mayer, Charles F.

r975.2 M53

First discourse before the Maryland Historical Society, delivered on 20 June 1844. 1844. (Maryland Historical Society. Publications.)

Touches briefly on the history of Maryland in colonial times.

Streeter, Sebastian Ferris.

r975.2 S91m

Maryland 200 years ago; a discourse delivered before the Maryland Historical Society, May 20, 1852. [1852.] (Maryland Historical Society. Publications.)

Streeter, Sebastian Ferris.

qr975.2 S91

Papers relating to the early history of Maryland. 1876. (Maryland Historical Society. Fund-publication no.9.)

Concerned with the very early history when Maryland was under the government of the Calverts. The papers treat of such subjects as the first assembly, the first councillors, the first will, etc.

White, Andrew.

r975.2 W63

Relation of the colony of the lord baron of Baltimore, in Maryland, near Virginia; a narrative of the voyage to Maryland, and sundry reports from Jesuit fathers of the colony to the superior general at Rome. [1846.] (Force's Collection of historical tracts, v.4, no.12.)

#### Baltimore

Baltimore. Directories.

r917.52 P76

Baltimore city directory, 1909. v.23. 1909. Polk.

For earlier directories see preceding catalogue, second series.

Gobright, John Christopher, *comp.*

rg17-52 G54

Monumental city; or, Baltimore guide book; a reliable directory for citizens and strangers to the prominent objects of interest, with a description of the prominent mercantile and manufacturing houses. 1858. Gobright.

### District of Columbia. Washington

District of Columbia—Commissioners.

rg17-53 D63

Report upon improvement of valley of Rock creek from Massachusetts avenue to mouth of the creek. 1908. (United States. 60th cong. 1st sess. Senate. Doc. no.458.)

District of Columbia. Directories.

rg17-53 B66

Boyd's directory of the District of Columbia, 1910-11. 1910-11. Polk.

For earlier directories see preceding catalogue, second series.

Singleton, Esther.

rg17-53 S61

Story of the White house. 2v. 1907. McClure.

Interesting description of the social life of the White house during the terms of the various presidents. The author has drawn her information from many sources—memoirs, diaries, biographies and newspapers. There are a number of unusually good portraits, views of the principal rooms, illustrations of objects of especial art interest and photographs showing the outside of the building as it has appeared at different times.

Varnum, Joseph Bradley.

rg17-53 V21

Seat of government of the United States; a review of the discussions in Congress and elsewhere, on the site and plans of the Federal city, with a sketch of its present position and prospects, also remarks on monumental structures and the Smithsonian Institution; read (in part) before the New York and Maryland Historical Societies. 1854. Farnham.

### West Virginia

Wheeling, W. Va. Directories.

rg17-54 P76

Callin's Wheeling city directory, 1907-09. 1907-09. Polk.

### Virginia

#### History

Ambler, Charles Henry.

975-5 A49

Sectionalism in Virginia from 1776 to 1861. 1910. University of Chicago Press.

"Bibliography," p.339-349.

"Though it professes only to review those matters which entered into or bore upon the long sectional quarrel between the eastern and the western parts of the state, taken together, it is the best history [we have] of the Old Dominion since 1776." *American historical review*, 1910.

rg17-5 B13

Bacon's and Ingram's rebellion in Virginia in 1675 and 1676. 1867. Wilson.

From the "Proceedings of the Massachusetts Historical Society" for 1866-1867.

*The same.* 1814. (In Massachusetts Historical Society. Collections, ser.2, v.I, p.27-80.) .....qr974-4 M45 ser.2, v.I



**Beverly, Robert.**

**r975.5 B46**

History of Virginia, with an introduction by Charles Campbell. 1855. Randolph.

*Contents:* The history of the first settlement of Virginia and the government thereof to the year 1706.—The natural productions and conveniences of the country suited to trade and improvement.—The native Indians; their religion, laws and customs in war and peace.—The present state of the country as to the polity of the government and the improvements of the land the 10th of June 1720.

"This work comes down to 1707, with a continuation to 1720...Jefferson calls Beverly 'concise and unsatisfactory,' but this can apply only to the first book, which deals with the civil history and makes up only a part of the whole. The author had had experience in the public records of the colony, and the books treating the institutional life of the colony and the Indians are both full and satisfactory. The Indian section is particularly full, being based on Smith's and Harriot's accounts and illustrated by De Bry's engravings. The editor supplies a biographical introduction." *Larned's Literature of American history.*

**Bruce, Philip Alexander.**

**975.5 B82i**

Institutional history of Virginia in the 17th century; an inquiry into the religious, moral, educational, legal, military and political condition of the people, based on original and contemporaneous records. 2v. 1910. Putnam.

v.1. Religion and morals.—Education.—Legal administration.

v.2. Military system.—Political condition.

"Bibliography," v.1, p.11-13.

**Forrest, William S.**

**r975.5 F78**

Historical and descriptive sketches of Norfolk and vicinity, including Portsmouth and the adjacent counties during a period of 200 years, also sketches of Williamsburg, Hampton, Suffolk, Smithfield and other places, with descriptions of some of the principal objects of interest in eastern Virginia. 1853. Lindsay.

**Meade, William, bp.**

**qr975.5 M55a**

Old churches, ministers and families of Virginia; digested index and genealogical guide; comp. by J. C. Wise. 1910.

For volumes of work see preceding catalogue, first series.

**Page, Thomas Nelson.**

**975.5 P14**

The Old Dominion; her making and her manners. 1908. Scribner.

*Contents:* The beginning of America.—Jamestown, the birthplace of the American people.—Colonial life.—The Revolutionary movement.—Thomas Jefferson and the University of Virginia.—The Southern people during reconstruction.—The Old Dominion since the war.—An old neighborhood in Virginia.—An old Virginia Sunday.

**Petersburg, Va.**

**qr975.5 P45**

Petersburg, Virginia, May 19, 1909; visit of William Howard Taft, president of the United States, and Mrs Taft on the occasion of the unveiling of a monument erected by the state of Pennsylvania to the Third division of the Ninth army corps of the Army of the Potomac at Fort Mahone. 1909.

**Peyton, John Lewis.**

**r975.5 P47**

History of Augusta county, Virginia. 1882. Yost.

**Pryor, Mrs Sara Agnes (Rice).**

**975.5 P97**

Birth of the nation, Jamestown, 1607. 1907. Macmillan.

Frankly popular story of the establishment of the Virginia colony. It is distinctly a book for the moment, quite evidently written for the benefit of visitors to the Jamestown Exposition, and not free from the repetitions and trivialities which suggest haste. *Condensed from Nation, 1907.*

Stith, William.

r975.5 S86

History of the first discovery and settlement of Virginia, with an appendix containing ancient charters or letters patent. v.2. 1912.

v.2. Complete index, by M. P. Robinson.

"The style is inelegant as well as diffuse... By all the later historians the work is cited as a high authority." *Adams's Manual of historical literature*.

For text see preceding catalogue, first series.

Tyler, Lyon Gardiner.

r975.5 T97w

Williamsburg, the old colonial capital. 1907. Whittett.

History of the early capital of Virginia. Illustrated.

Tyler, Lyon Gardiner, ed.

r975.5 T97n

Narratives of early Virginia, 1606-1625. 1907. Scribner. (Original narratives of early American history.)

*Contents:* Observations by Master George Percy, 1607.—A true relation, by Captain John Smith, 1608.—Description of Virginia and proceedings of the colonie.—The relation of the Lord De-La-Ware, 1611.—Letter of Don Diego de Molina, 1613.—Letter of Father Pierre Biard, 1614.—Letter of John Rolfe, 1614.—Proceedings of the Virginia Assembly, 1619.—Letter of John Pory, 1619.—Generall historie of Virginia by Captain John Smith, 1624; the fourth booke.—The Virginia planters' answer to Captain Butler, 1623.—The tragical relation of the Virginia Assembly, 1624.—The discourse of the old company, 1625.

Virginia Company of London.

qr975.5 V3495

Records of the Virginia Company of London, the court book, from the manuscript in the Library of Congress; ed. with an introduction and bibliography by S. M. Kingsbury, preface by H. L. Osgood. 2v. 1906.

"List of records," v.1, p.119-205.

"After the lapse of nearly two centuries, the Court Book of the Virginia Company of London, 1619-1622, is printed in full for the first time... It is one of the earliest records of English colonization in America, and it is one of the earliest and fullest official records of the transactions of a trading and colonizing corporation." *Nation*, 1907.

r975.5 V3493

Virginia county records; ed. by W. A. Crozier. v.5-9. 1907-11.

v.5. Virginia heraldica; being a registry of Virginia gentry entitled to coat armor, with genealogical notes of the families.

v.6-7. [Various counties.]

v.8. Key to Southern pedigrees; ed. by W. A. Crozier.

v.9. [Various counties.]

v.1-v.9, no.1. (1st ser. v.1-v.9, no.1.) 1905-March 1911.

v.9, no.2-4. (new ser. v.1.) [June-Dec.] 1911.

Beginning with v.9, no.2, this became the official publication of the College of Arms of Canada, with title "Virginia county records and heraldic quarterly register of the United States and Canada."

For v.1-4 see preceding catalogue, second series.

r975.5 V3496

Virginia historical register and literary advertiser [quarterly], 1848-53. v.1-6. 1848-53.

No more published.

v.1-2 title reads "Virginia historical register and literary advertiser," v.3-4 "Virginia historical register and literary note book," v.5-6 "Virginia historical register and literary companion."

Contains the "Proceedings" of the annual meeting (1st-6th) of the Virginia Historical Society, 1847-52.

r975.5 W74

William and Mary College quarterly historical papers; index to genealogic data, v.1-17, no.1, July 1892-July 1908, in v.16, 1907/08.

v.3-date title-page reads "William and Mary College quarterly historical magazine."

For volumes of magazine see preceding catalogue, first series.

## Description and travel

**Bayard, Ferdinand Marie.** r917.55 B33

Voyage dans l'intérieur des États-Unis, à Bath, Winchester, dans la vallée de Shenandoah, etc., etc., pendant l'été de 1791, augmentée de descriptions et d'anecdotes sur la vie militaire et politique de Georges Washington. [1798.]

**Beale, Edwin Independence.** r917.55 B34

Highways & byways of the Virginia peninsula; a book of information designed as a handbook for the use of tourists and all others interested in the history, soil and topography of the peninsula. 1907. Privately printed.

**Bruce, Philip Alexander.** 917.55 B825

Social life of Virginia in the 17th century; an inquiry into the origin of the higher planting class, with an account of the habits, customs and diversions of the people. 1907. Privately printed.

"Bibliography," p.11-13.

"His scholarship is well known, and this volume, like his work in general, shows wide reading, an appreciation of historical values, and a faculty for presentation." *Nation*, 1907.

**Hutchins, Frank, & Hutchins, Mrs Cortelle.** 917.55 H96

Houseboating on a colonial waterway. 1910. Page.

Record of a cruise on the James river in Virginia, beginning at Hampton Roads and ending at Richmond. Tells much of the scenery and history of the river.

**Surface, George Thomas.** r917.55 S96

Studies on the geography of Virginia. 1907.

*Contents:* Geographic influence on the economic history of Virginia.—Physiography of Virginia.—Climate and boundaries of Virginia.—Racial and regional study of the Virginia population.—Virginia trade and commerce.

Thesis for Ph. D., University of Pennsylvania.

**Virginia—Agriculture and immigration department.** r917.55 V34

Virginia; information for the homeseeker and investor. 1904. Waddey.

**Wirt, William.** r917.55 W81

Letters of the British spy. [1811.] Lucas.

Author (1772-1834) was an American lawyer, politician and writer, attorney-general of the United States, 1817-29, and antimasonic candidate for president, 1832. These few letters were written from Richmond, Virginia, and published anonymously in 1803. Though they refer to the appearance, politics and prominent citizens of the district, most of the space is occupied in philosophizing on many subjects.

## North Carolina

**Lawson, John.** r975.6 L42

History of Carolina, containing the exact description and natural history of that country, together with the present state thereof and a journal of a thousand miles travelled through several nations of Indians, giving a particular account of their customs, manners, &c. 1860. Strother.

First published in 1709 under the title "New voyage to Carolina."

**Lichtenstein, Gaston.**

r975.6 L68

When Tarboro was incorporated. 1910. Capitol Printing Co.

Contains also "Rev. James Moir," "Edgecombe changes her county seat" and "Germantown, Pennsylvania."

Reprinted from the "Tarborough Southerner," Tarboro, N. C.  
Brief historical and genealogical notes.**North Carolina—Historical commission.**

r975.6 N454

Publications. v.1, 1907.

v.1. Literary and historical activities in North Carolina, 1900-1905.

"North Carolina bibliography," 1902-05, v.1, p.558-574.

**Raper, Charles Lee.**

975.6 R19

North Carolina; a study in English colonial government. 1904.

Macmillan.

"Bibliography," p.252-254.

Author is (1907) associate professor of economics and of history in the University of North Carolina.

"Mr. Raper's monograph belongs with Smith's *South Carolina* and Mereness's *Maryland* in the succession of useful studies in colonial administration... This book is limited mainly to a study of the royal province, its organization and practical operation. Local administration is hardly touched, and the relations of church and state are passed over with a few references to controversies during the proprietary period... It is the result of serious and for the most part accurate research." *American historical review*, 1904.

**Trinity College, Durham, N. C., Historical Society.**

r975.6 T74

Annual publication of historical papers, ser. 1-6. 1897-1906.

Publication of papers was discontinued with ser.4 in 1900 and resumed with ser.5 in 1905.

**Weeks, Stephen Beauregard, comp.**

qro16.9756 W42

Bibliography of the historical literature of North Carolina. 1895.

(Harvard University—Library. Bibliographical contributions, v.3, no.48.)

### South Carolina

**Pike, James Shepherd.**

975.7 P58

Prostrate state; South Carolina under negro government. 1874.

Appleton.

"Vivid contemporary picture of South Carolina in 1872 under negro rule. Especially noteworthy as the testimony of a Republican, long prominent before the war as the Washington correspondent of the *N. Y. tribune*, and later U. S. minister to the Netherlands. Particular attention is given to the enormous financial corruption prevalent under the reconstruction government." *Larned's Literature of American history*.

**Ravenel, Mrs Harriott Horry (Rutledge).**

975.7 R23

Charleston, the place and the people. 1906. Macmillan.

From its first settlement through the Civil war. Mrs Ravenel is a native of Charleston and she recounts many stories of the old Southern families.

**Reynolds, John Schreiner.**

975.7 R37

Reconstruction in South Carolina, 1865-1877. 1905.

Deals solely with the political history

**Mills, Robert.**

r917.57 M69

Statistics of South Carolina, including a view of its natural, civil and military history. 1826. Hurlbut.

"General historical survey... followed by a series of chapters treating with much



Mills, Robert—*continued*.

r917.57 M69

detail the civil, economic and natural history of the counties, with many statistics. His historical sections are not as correct as his statistics... These are unquestioned. They supply a want in the state and must remain the basis of any subsequent work of the kind." *Larned's Literature of American history*.

### Georgia

Brooks, Robert Preston, *comp.*

ro16.9758 B77

Preliminary bibliography of Georgia history. 1910. McGregor.

Georgia Historical Society.

r975.8 G31

Collections. v.3-4. 1873-78.

v.3. Letters from General Oglethorpe to the trustees of the colony and others, from Oct. 1735 to Aug. 1744.—Report of governor Sir James Wright to Lord Dartmouth on the condition of the colony, Sept. 20, 1773.—Letters from governor Sir James Wright to the earl of Dartmouth and Lord George Germain, from Aug. 24, 1774 to Feb. 16, 1782.—Appendix: Anniversary address of C. C. Jones, subject: Casimir Pulaski; Address of R. D. Arnold on the organization of the Georgia Historical Society and of the Savannah Library Association.

v.4. The dead towns of Georgia, by C. C. Jones.—Itinerant observations in America.

For v.1-2 see preceding catalogue, second series.

Harris, Joel Chandler.

975.8 H29

Georgia from the invasion of De Soto to recent times. 1896. Appleton. (Stories from American history.)

Jones, Charles Colcock.

r975.8 J39

Dead towns of Georgia. 1878.

*Contents:* Old and new Ebenezer.—Frederica.—Abercorn.—Sunbury.—Hardwick.—Petersburg, Jacksonborough, &c.—Miscellaneous towns, plantations, &c.

M'Call, Hugh.

r975.8 M12

History of Georgia, containing brief sketches of the most remarkable events up to the present day. 2v. 1811-16. Seymour.

"Written by a contemporary from the Georgia standpoint. The foundation of much of our present knowledge of Georgia history." *Larned's Literature of American history*.

White, George.

r975.8 W63

Historical collections of Georgia, containing the most interesting facts, traditions, biographical sketches, anecdotes, etc. relating to its history and antiquities, from its first settlement to the present time [1854]; comp. from original records and official documents. 1854. Pudney.

Atlanta, Chamber of Commerce.

r917.58 A88

Atlanta, a twentieth-century city. 1904. Byrd Printing Co.

Brief illustrated description of the city and its business opportunities.

### Florida

Brown, George M.

r975.9 B78

Ponce de Leon land, St. Augustine, Florida; traditions and early history of the oldest fortress and city in the United States. 1892. Dacosta.

Fuller, Hubert Bruce.

975.9 F98

Purchase of Florida; its history and diplomacy. 1906. Burrows.

"Bibliography," p.381-382.

"Excellent as is Mr. Fuller's book and valuable as are the new facts that it contains, it is open to two serious criticisms. The material upon which it is based is inadequate, and the knowledge which it displays of European diplomatic situations is insufficient." *Nation*, 1906.

Swift, Frederick R.

917.59 S97

Florida fancies. 1903. Putnam.

Contains also "Jack' Stanley; a romance of the Cuban war."

Account of a journey up the Ocklawaha river, in which the hunting of alligators furnished the chief excitement.

### Mississippi

Lowry, Robert, & McCardle, W. H.

976.2 L96

History of Mississippi from the discovery of the great river by Hernando DeSoto, including the earliest settlement made by the French under Iberville, to the death of Jefferson Davis. 1891. Henry.

"The only portion of the work possessing originality is that which treats of the period immediately preceding and following the Civil War. Mr. Lowry has been twice Governor of the state, and both he and Colonel McCardle are well informed as to its more recent political history. The remainder of the work is largely based on an uncritical study of Gayarré and Claiborne." *Larned's Literature of American history*.

Reed, Richard F.

976.2 R28

The Natchez country, from the settlement by the French to the admission of Mississippi as a state. 1909. [News Print.]

### Louisiana

#### History

Castellanos, Henry C.

976.3 C26

New Orleans as it was; episodes of Louisiana life. 1905. Graham.

First published in 1895.

Descriptive history of the city's buildings, monuments and customs from its foundation until shortly before 1860. Contains stories of remarkable events, well-known characters, slaves, etc. Illustrated.

Fortier, Alcée.

976.3 F79

History of Louisiana. 4v. 1904. Manzi.

v.1. Early explorers and the domination of the French, 1512-1768.

v.2. The Spanish domination and the cession to the United States, 1769-1803.

v.3. The American domination, 1803-1861.

v.4. The American domination, 1861-1903.

French, Benjamin Franklin, *ed.*

976.3 F92

Historical collections of Louisiana, embracing translations of many rare and valuable documents relating to the natural, civil and political history of that state; comp. with historical and biographical notes and an introduction. v.2-3. 1850-51.

v.2. An account of the Louisiana Historical Society.—A discourse on the life, writings and character of F. X. Martin.—An analytical index of all the public documents in Paris relating to the discovery and early settlement of Louisiana.—A translation of an original letter of Hernando de Soto on the conquest of Florida.—A translation of a

**French, Benjamin Franklin, ed.—continued.**

r976.3 F92

recently discovered manuscript journal of the expedition of Hernando de Soto into Florida, by Luis Hernandez de Biedma.—A narrative of the expedition of Hernando de Soto into Florida, by a gentleman of Elvas; tr. by Richard Hackluyt.—A description of the English province of Carolina, by Daniel Coxe.—A translation of Marquette and Joliet's account of a voyage to discover the Mississippi river in 1673.

v.3. A translation of La Harpe's Historical journal of the establishment of the French in Louisiana.—A translation of the Historical journal of Father Charlevoix, with bibliographical and historical notes.—A letter on the settlement of the first colony of Huguenots in New France (Florida), 1562.—An account of Jean Ribaut's last expedition and fate of the French colony in New France, 1565.—The historical journal of Sauvoie, first royal governor of Louisiana.—A memoir of M. de Richebourg on the first Native war.

Partial contents of v.3.

For v.5 see preceding catalogue, first series.

**French, Benjamin Franklin, ed.**

qr976.3 F92h

Historical collections of Louisiana and Florida, including translations of original manuscripts relating to their discovery and settlement, with numerous historical and biographical notes, 2d ser. 1875. (Historical memoirs and narratives, 1527-1702.)

**Robertson, James Alexander, ed.**

976.3 R54

Louisiana under the rule of Spain, France and the United States, 1785-1807; social, economic and political conditions of the territory represented in the Louisiana purchase, as portrayed in hitherto unpublished contemporary accounts by Paul Alliot and various Spanish, French, English and American officials. 2v. 1911. Clark.

"Bibliography," v.1, p.19-26.

Alliot's "Reflections" provide considerable material for the study and reconstruction of Louisiana life during the closing years of Spanish rule and the beginnings of American government. The other documents are from the archives of Spain, Cuba and the United States. In general the documents of both volumes group themselves about the central theme of the cession of Louisiana to the United States. *Condensed from preface.*

## Description and travel

**New Orleans. Directories.**

r917.63 S67

Soards' New Orleans city directory for 1909-II. v.36-38. 1909-II.

For volume for 1904 see preceding catalogue, second series.

**Rock Island Company.**

r917.63 R57

Louisiana, the queen state of the Southland. 1909. Rock Island-Frisco lines.

Account of its agricultural possibilities.

**Stoddard, Amos.**

r917.63 S86

Sketches, historical and descriptive, of Louisiana. 1812. Carey.

## Texas

**Brady, Cyrus Townsend.**

976.4 B68

Conquest of the Southwest; the story of a great spoliation. 1905. Appleton.

Account of the acquisition of Texas and of its history up to 1850. A good deal of space is devoted to the causes and history of the Mexican war.

**Chicago, Rock Island and Pacific Railway Company.**

r917.64 C43

Texas, a Southwest empire. 1908.

- Littlejohn, Elbridge Gerry.** 917.64 L74  
 Texas. 1903. Macmillan. (Tarr & McMurry geographies, supplementary volume.)  
 "Sources," p.9.
- Rock Island Company.** 917.64 R57  
 Winter wanderings in Tex-Arcadia; a story of San Antonio and the Gulf coast. 1907.
- Simonds, Frederic William.** 917.64 S59  
 Geography of Texas, physical and political. 1905. Ginn.  
 Bibliography, p.5-8.  
 Small handbook, convenient for reference. Has also chapters on history, education, railroads and cities. Illustrated.
- Sweet, Alexander Edwin, & Knox, J. A.** 917.64 S97  
 On a Mexican mustang through Texas, from the Gulf to the Rio Grande. 1905. Chatto.  
 Humorous account of travels in Texas.
- Texas almanac and state industrial guide, 1904. 1904. Belo.** 1917.64 T32  
 Published by the "Galveston-Dallas news."

## Oklahoma

- Chicago, Rock Island and Pacific Railway Company.** 917.66 C43  
 Oklahoma, the 20th century state; a description of the land and its resources, what statehood means to the future development, agricultural possibilities and industrial opportunities. 1908.
- St. Louis and San Francisco Railroad Company.** 917.66 S14  
 Sulphur springs and National park, Sulphur, Okla.; ancient outing place of the red man, beautified under United States government supervision and dedicated forever to the pleasure of the people.

## Arkansas

- Arkansas Historical Association.** 1917.67 A72  
 Publications. v.1-date. 1906-date.
- Moore, Clarence Bloomfield.** 1913.767 M87  
 Antiquities of the St. Francis, White and Black rivers, Arkansas. 1910. Stockhausen.  
 Reprint from the "Journal of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia," v.14.
- Chicago, Rock Island and Pacific Railway Company.** 917.67 C43  
 Arkansas, the land of double crops. 1908.
- Chicago, Rock Island and Pacific Railway Company.** 1917.67 C43  
 Hot Springs, Arkansas. 1906.
- St. Louis and San Francisco Railroad Company.** 917.67 S14  
 Eureka Springs, the resort of the Ozarks.



## Tennessee

- Tennessee**—World's fair commission. r917.68 T292  
 Facts about Tennessee. 1904. Privately printed.  
 Prepared for the Louisiana Purchase Exposition, St. Louis, 1904.

## Kentucky

- Casseday, Benjamin.** r976.9 C26  
 History of Louisville from its earliest settlement till the year 1852.  
 1852. Hull.
- Berea quarterly.** r917.69 B45  
 [Mountain whites; extracts from the magazine published by Berea College, 1900-06.] 2v. 1900-06.
- Frost, William Goodell.** r917.69 F96  
 University extension in the Southern mountains.  
 Reprinted from the "Outlook," Sept. 3, 1898.  
 Brief account of educational work projected by Berea College among the Mountain whites.
- Haney, William Henry.** 917.69 H23  
 Mountain people of Kentucky; an account of present conditions, with the attitude of the people toward improvement. 1906. Clarke.  
*Contents:* Who they are.—Location.—Social conditions.—Feuds.—Industries.—Education; the public school.—Education; secondary education.—Politics.—Religion.—Outlook.  
 Written by a native of the region, which is the eastern part of the state, familiarly known as the "Mountains" of Kentucky. Contains numerous pictures of residents of the region.
- Louisville, Ky. Directories.** r917.69 L92  
 Directory of the city of Louisville, 1909-11. v.39-41. 1909-11.  
 Caron Directory Co.  
 For earlier directories see preceding catalogue, second series.
- Tracy, Mrs Joseph T.** r917.69 T67  
 Mountain Americans of our Southern states. [1904.] Woman's Board of Home Missions of the Presbyterian Church.

## Central states

## History

- Albach, James R. pub.** 977 A32  
 Annals of the West; a concise account of principal events in Western states and territories from the discovery of the Mississippi valley to 1856. 1856.  
 Binder's title reads "Western annals."  
 "List of authorities," p.5-11.  
 "Perkins was a careful student of the early history of the country, and contributed many articles to the periodical literature of his day on the subject of Indian history and border warfare." *Winsor's Narrative and critical history of America.*

Blanchard, Rufus.

1977 B53

Discovery and conquests of the North-west, with the history of Chicago. 1881. Privately printed.

"The first of the six parts cover the history of the French conquest from the exploration of the St. Lawrence by Jacques Cartier, and closes with a narrative of Bouquet's expedition, from an account printed by T. Jefferies, London, in 1766...Mr. Blanchard has made use of the best materials and put them together in an attractive way." *Magazine of American history*, 1880.

Channing, Edward, & Lansing, M. F.

977 C36

Story of the Great lakes. 1909. Macmillan.

*Contents:* Discovery and exploration.—The struggle for possession.—Occupation and development.

"Brief list of books," p.385-391.

Readable account of important events in their history from 1615 to 1900 and of the customs and life of each period. Maps and illustrations.

[Foster, James.]

1317.3 C86 v.13-14

The capitulation; or, A history of the expedition conducted by William Hull, brigadier-general of the North-western army, by an Ohio volunteer. 1812. Barnes.

Bound with "Cramer's magazine almanack."

Hall, Benjamin Franklin.

1977 H171

Early history of the north western states, embracing New York, Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, Michigan, Iowa and Wisconsin, with their land laws, etc. and an appendix containing the constitutions of those states. 1849. Derby.

Also published under the title "Land owner's manual."

Hildreth, Samuel Prescott.

1977 H54b

Biographical and historical memoirs of the early pioneer settlers of Ohio, with narratives of incidents and occurrences in 1775. 1852. Derby.

"Supplement to the same author's *Pioneer history*...Its value consists in the fact that it is made up of a series of well-written biographical notices, forty in number, of the pioneers of Ohio and the Northwest, some of them men of great note in their day. These notices were prepared soon after the pioneers passed away by a competent writer who lived on the ground where these men made their first beginning, knew the traditions that lived in the community they established, and was in communication with their descendants and representatives." *Larned's Literature of American history*.

Hulbert, Archer Butler.

977 H910

The Ohio river, a course of empire. 1906. Putnam.

*Contents:* Introductory: The river, its place and power.—Where France and England met.—The old French war in the West.—One of the vanguard of the pioneers.—The "Monongahela country" and its metropolis [Pittsburgh].—The Ohio in the Revolution.—The fighting Virginians.—Fort Washington and the "Bloody way."—The reign of the rowdy and outlaw.—From keelboat to schooner.—From Pittsburgh to Louisville in 1806.—Blennerhassett island.—Where Yankee and Virginian met.—When the steamboat was king.—The workshop of the world.

Historically interesting and valuable. Maps and many illustrations.

Hulbert, Archer Butler.

977 H91p

Pilots of the Republic; the romance of the pioneer promoter in the middle west. 1906. McClurg.

*Contents:* Introductory; the brother of the sword.—Washington, the promoter of western investments.—Richard Henderson, the founder of Transylvania.—Rufus Putnam, the father of Ohio.—David Zeisberger, hero of "the Meadow of Light."—George

**Hulbert, Archer Butler**—*continued*.

977 H91p

Rogers Clark, founder of Louisville.—Henry Clay, promoter of the first American highway.—Morris and Clinton, fathers of the Erie canal.—Thomas and Mercer, rival promoters of canal and railway.—Lewis and Clark, explorers of Louisiana.—Astor, the promoter of Astoria.—Marcus Whitman, the hero of Oregon.—The captains of "the American system."

Contribution to history rather than to biography.

**McCarty, Dwight G.**

977 M12

Territorial governors of the old Northwest; a study in territorial administration. 1910. State Historical Soc. of Iowa.

*Contents:* The old Northwest.—Early attempts at government.—The ordinance of 1787.—The organization of the territorial executive.—Governor St. Clair and the Northwest territory.—Governor Harrison and the Indiana territory.—Governor Edwards and the Illinois territory.—Governor Hull and the territory of Michigan.—Governors Cass and Mason and the territory of Michigan.—Governors Dodge and Doty and the territory of Wisconsin.

"Notes and references," p.157-188.

**McMurry, Charles Alexander.**

977 M21p

Pioneers of the Mississippi valley. 1906. Macmillan. (Pioneer history stories.)

Being the second book and a new edition of "Pioneer history stories of the Mississippi valley."

Stories of La Salle, Joliet, De Soto, Boone, George Rogers Clark and other adventurous explorers of the middle West.

**Milburn, William Henry.**

977 M68

Pioneers, preachers and people of the Mississippi valley. 1860. Derby.

Gives an account of the explorations and early settlements, the character of the pioneers and the hardships against which they contended.

**Mississippi Valley Historical Association.**

977 M74

Proceedings, 1907/08-1909/10. v.I-3. 1909-II.

**Ohio Valley Historical Association.**

977 O18

Annual report (1st), 1907/08. 1908.

Originally organized as the Central Ohio Valley History Conference and this report comprises the proceedings of the conference held Nov. 1907 in Cincinnati.

**Slocum, Charles Elihu.**

977 S63

The Ohio country between the years 1783 and 1815, including military operations that twice saved to the United States the country west of the Alleghany mountains after the Revolutionary war. 1910. Putnam.

Story of events somewhat neglected in the history of the United States—the wars and trials of the settlers in the trans-Alleghany region before the Revolution and for 30 years after, when British and Indians threatened their safety.

**Strickland, William Peter.**

977 S91

Pioneers of the West; or, Life in the woods. 1856. Carlton.

*Contents:* The West.—Pioneer explorers of the West.—The hunters of the West.—The pioneer settlers.—The pioneer preachers.—Pioneer institutions and professional men.—Pioneer boatmen.—The prophet Francis.—Logan, the Mingo chief.—The mountain hunter.—Indian captivity.—"The old chief;" or, The Indian missionary.—The hermit.—Pioneer panther hunting.—The squatter family.—The lost hunter.—The Wisconsin schoolma'am.

## Description and travel

**Alexander, Kirkland Barker.** 917.7 A37

Log of the North Shore Club; paddle and portage on the hundred trout rivers of Lake Superior. 1911. Putnam.

Chronicles from the author's diary kept during several years' camp life on Lake Superior.

**Chambers, Julius.** 917.7 C35

The Mississippi river and its wonderful valley; 2775 miles from source to sea. 1910. Putnam.

"Mr Chambers headed the expedition which discovered the sources of the Mississippi thirty-eight years ago and since then has traversed the river to its mouth. In attractive journalistic style he relates its history and romance, and the part it has played with Spaniard, Frenchman, Indian and American in war and peace. No notable legend or fact is omitted. The illustrations are from photographs." *A. L. A. booklist*, 1910.

**Cummings, Samuel.** 7917.7 C918a2

Western pilot, containing charts of the Ohio river and of the Mississippi from the mouth of the Missouri to the Gulf of Mexico with directions for navigating the same and a gazetteer; or description of the towns on their banks, tributary streams, &c. 1832. Guilford.

*The same.* 1843. Conclin.....917.7 C918a

The vignette title, views of Pittsburgh and Cincinnati, are wanting.

A revised and altered edition of author's "Western navigator" and an amplification without acknowledgment of Cramer's "Navigator."

The charts, 43 in number, are engraved on wood and printed with the book.

**Johnson, Clifton.** 917.7 J35h

Highways and byways of the Great lakes. 1911. Macmillan.  
(American highways and byways.)

Record of a search for the picturesque and the characteristic in nature and life in the region of the Great lakes. Is concerned chiefly with the villages and byways and has comparatively little to say about the cities. Illustrated.

**Johnson, Clifton.** 917.7 J35

Highways and byways of the Mississippi valley. 1906. Macmillan.  
(American highways and byways.)

"Traces the Mississippi from New Orleans to the wilder region of its head waters and but few phases of its life elude the author's notice...We get much that is practically first-hand material for the study of the average social life of the great valley." *Nation*, 1906.

Illustrated.

**Neihardt, John Gneisenau.** 917.7 N21

The river and I. 1910. Putnam.

A cheerful philosopher's musings while running down the Missouri river for 2,000 miles in motor-boat and skiff.

## Ohio

## History

**Ford, Henry A. & Ford, Mrs K. B. comp.** 917.7 F76h

History of Cincinnati, Ohio, with illustrations and biographical sketches. 1881. Williams.

**Lane, Samuel Alanson.** 917.7 L23

Fifty years and over of Akron and Summit county [Ohio]. 1892.

Historical and biographical. Contains portraits.



Mitchener, C. H. *ed.*

1977.1 M74

Ohio annals; historic events in the Tuscarawas and Muskingum valleys and in other portions of the state of Ohio; adventures of Post, Heckewelder and Zeisberger, legends and traditions of the Kops, mound builders, red and white men, local history, growth of Ohio in population, political power, wealth and intelligence. 1876. Odell.

Ohio Historical and Philosophical Society.

1977.1 O1832j

Journal, 1838. v.1, no.1. 1872.

Reprint of edition issued in 1838.

Rohe, Carl Heinrich.

1977.1 R62

Das blutbad am Tuscarawas; ein stück amerikanischer missionsgeschichte. 1901.

Bibliography, p.4.

Account of the Moravian missionary settlements on the Tuscarawas river, Ohio, and of the massacre at Gnadenhütten in 1782.

Western Reserve Historical Society.

qr977.1 W56

Tracts, 1870-1907. v.1-4, no. 91. 1877-1907.

v.1 includes no.1-36; v.2, no.37-72; v.3, no.73-84; v.4, no.85-91.

v.2, no.47 wanting.

Issued irregularly.

Wilson, Frazer Ells.

977.1 W76a

The peace of Mad Anthony; an account of the subjugation of the north-western Indian tribes and the treaty of Greeneville by which the territory beyond the Ohio was opened for Anglo-Saxon settlement. 1909. Privately printed.

Authorities, p.4.

An earlier edition has title "Treaty of Greenville" (977.1 W76).

#### Description and travel

Cincinnati. Directories.

1917.71 W74

Cincinnati directory, 1910. 1910. Williams.

For earlier directories see preceding catalogues.

Cleveland. Directories.

1917.71 C58

Cleveland directory, 1908/09, 1910/11. 1908-11.

For earlier directories see preceding catalogues.

Kilbourn, John, *comp.*

1917.71 K25

Ohio gazetteer; or, Topographical dictionary, containing a description of the several counties, towns, villages, settlements, roads, rivers, lakes, springs, mines, &c. in the state of Ohio, alphabetically arranged. 1821. Privately printed.

Youngstown, Ohio. Directories.

1917.71 Y41

Youngstown [Ohio] official city directory, 1906, 1910. 1906-10. Burch.

#### Indiana

Indianapolis. Directories.

1917.72 P76

Indianapolis city directory, 1906, 1909-11. v.52, 55-57. 1906-11. Polk.

## Illinois

Carter, Clarence Edwin.

977.3 C23

Great Britain and the Illinois country, 1763-1774. 1910. Amer. Historical Assoc. (American Historical Association. Prize essays, 1908.)

"Bibliography," p.185-199.

Study of the legal, political and economic relations between Great Britain and the Illinois colony, and the political events in Illinois which illustrate some of those relations.

Chicago Historical Society.

r977.3 C43c

Charter, constitution, by-laws, membership list, annual report (52d-55th), 1907/08-1910/11. 1908-11.

Chicago Historical Society.

r977.3 C43

Collection. v.5-9. 1908-10.

v.5. Settlement of Illinois, 1778-1830, by A. C. Boggess.

v.6-9. Diary of J. K. Polk during his presidency, 1845 to 1849.

For v.1-4 see preceding catalogue, first series.

Illinois State Historical Library.

r977.3 I2262

Collections. v.2-7. 1907-11.

v.2. Virginia series, v.1; Cahokia records, 1778-1790, by C. W. Alvord.

v.3. Lincoln series, v.1; The Lincoln-Douglas debates of 1858; ed. by E. E. Sparks.

v.4. Executive series, v.1; The governors' letter-books, 1818-1834; ed. by E. B.

Greene and C. W. Alvord.

v.5. Virginia series, v.2; Kaskaskia records, 1778-1790; ed. by C. W. Alvord.

v.6. Bibliographical series, v.1; Newspapers and periodicals of Illinois, 1814-1879, by F. W. Scott.

v.7. Executive series, v.2; Governors' letter-books, 1840-1853.

For v.1 see preceding catalogue, second series.

Illinois State Historical Society.

qr977.3 I226j

Journal; quarterly, July 1908-date. v.1, no.2-date. 1908-date.

Parrish, Randall.

977.3 P26

Historic Illinois; the romance of the earlier days. 1905. McClurg.

Authorities, p.9.

Popular history, which the author frankly acknowledges to be a compilation. He has seized upon the picturesque features of early Illinois history, such as the explorations of Marquette, La Salle and Tonty, the Fort Dearborn massacre and the Black Hawk war.

Robinson, L. E. &amp; Moore, Irving.

977.3 R55

History of Illinois. 1909. Amer. Book Co.

"Reference books," p.229.

School text-book. Illustrated.

Schuyler, Robert Livingston.

977.3 S39

Transition in Illinois from British to American government. 1909.

Columbia University Press.

"List of the sources and secondary works cited," p.141-145.

"Brief but well-balanced and impartial account of an early phase of westward expansion—the breaking down of the first American frontier, and the overthrow of British control in the region west of the Wabash." *Nation*, 1910.

Chapin, Louella.

917.73 C36

Round about Chicago. 1907. Unity Pub. Co.

Chicago. Directories.

qr917.73 C43

Lakeside annual directory of Chicago, embracing a general and business directory and street guide, 1908, 1910-11. 1908-11.

For earlier directories see preceding catalogues.

## Michigan

- Burton, Clarence Monroe.** 1977.4 B95  
Early Detroit; a sketch of some of the interesting affairs of the olden time. 1909. Privately printed.
- Kelton, Dwight H.** 1977.4 K17  
Annals of Fort Mackinac. 1886.  
Brief history and description. Several Indian legends are included.
- Michigan Historical Society.** 1977.4 M668  
Historical and scientific sketches of Michigan; comprising a series of discourses delivered before the Historical Society of Michigan, and other interesting papers relative to the territory. 1834. Wells.
- Michigan, Pioneer Society.** 1977.4 M66  
Historical collections; index, v.16-30, 1890-1900.  
For earlier index and for volumes of work see preceding catalogue, first series, under title "Pioneer collections."
- Detroit. Directories.** 1917.74 P76  
Detroit city directory, 1906, 1908-II. v.70, 72-75. 1906-II. Polk.  
For earlier directories see preceding catalogue, second series.

## Wisconsin

- Thwaites, Reuben Gold.** 1977.5 T43w  
Wisconsin; the Americanization of a French settlement. 1908.  
Houghton. (American commonwealths.)  
History of the state for the general reader. Pays particular attention to the French occupation, to the Americanization of a large body of European immigrants, especially Germans and Norwegians, and to the influence of these foreign elements in the development of the commonwealth.
- Chicago & North-western Railway Co.** 1917.75 C43  
Lakes and summer resorts of the Northwest; a tourist's guide to the summer resorts and fishing and hunting grounds reached via the North-western line. 1904.  
Contains a list of hotels at the various resorts, together with their prices. Maps and illustrations.

## Minnesota

- Folwell, William Watts.** 1977.6 F73  
Minnesota, the North star state. 1908. Houghton. (American commonwealths.)  
Well proportioned sketch of Minnesota. Especial attention is given to the remarkable immigration which did so much to determine the character of the state, and to the important development of railroad-building and wheat-growing. Author is (1908) professor of political science in the University of Minnesota.
- Minneapolis, Minn.—Court house board and City hall commissioners.** 1917.76 M7272  
History of the municipal building of the city of Minneapolis & the county of Hennepin, Minnesota; a final report of the Board of court house and City hall commissioners, 1887-1909. [1909. Hahn.]

**Minneapolis, Minn. Directories.** r917.76 M727  
 Davison's Minneapolis city directory, 1909, 1911. v.37, 39. 1909-11.  
 Minneapolis Directory Co.

**Minneapolis, Minn. Directories.** r917.76 H88  
 Dictionary of Minneapolis and vicinity [1910]. v.14. 1910. Hudson  
 Pub. Co.  
 For directories for 1902, 1905 see preceding catalogue, second series.

**St. Paul, Minn. Directories.** r917.76 P76  
 St. Paul's city directory, 1910. 1910. Polk.  
 For earlier directories see preceding catalogue, second series.

### Iowa

qr977.7 I259

**Iowa journal of history and politics; quarterly, 1903-date.** v.1-date.  
 1903-date.

Published by the Iowa State Historical Society.

**Iowa State Historical Society.** r977.7 I25  
 Biennial report (1st-date) of the board of curators, 1857-date. 1857-  
 date.

1st-4th reports are reprinted in the 13th report.

21st report, 1897, wanting.

**Salter, William.** 977.7 S17  
 Iowa, the first free state in the Louisiana purchase, from its dis-  
 covery to the admission of the state into the Union, 1673-1846. 1905.  
 McClurg.

**Shambaugh, Benjamin Franklin, ed.** r977.7 S52  
 Documentary material relating to the history of Iowa. v.1-3. 1897-  
 1901. Iowa State Historical Soc.

**Parker, Nathan Howe.** r917.77 P23  
 Iowa as it is in 1855; a gazetteer for citizens and a hand-book for  
 immigrants, embracing a full description of the state of Iowa. 1855.  
 Keen.

### Missouri

**Anderson, Galusha.** 977.8 A54  
 Story of a border city [St. Louis] during the Civil war. 1908. Little.

"Dr. Anderson, a professor in the University of Chicago, was, as a young man, from 1858 to 1866, pastor of a Baptist church in St. Louis, and he relates here his experience. It is an interesting account of the struggle for the city between North and South, all of which he saw, and part of which he was." *Nation*, 1908.

**Billon, Frederic Louis, comp.** r977.8 B48  
 Annals of St. Louis in its early days under the French and Spanish  
 dominations [1764-1804]. 1886. Privately printed.

Disconnected account, largely composed of extracts from official documents and old manuscripts. Appendix contains brief notices of some of the most prominent early families.



**Billon, Frederic Louis, comp.**

rg977.8 B48a

Annals of St. Louis in its territorial days, from 1804 to 1821. 1883  
Privately printed.

Continuation of his "Annals of St. Louis in its early days under the French and Spanish dominations."

Brief chronicle of important events, business notices copied from the files of the "Missouri gazette" and a lengthy biographical section giving short accounts of notable citizens. Author became a resident of St. Louis in 1818.

**Hyde, William, & Conard, H. L. ed.**

qr977.8 H99

Encyclopedia of the history of St. Louis [Mo.]; a compendium of history and biography for ready reference. 4v. 1899. Southern History Co.

**Stevens, Walter Barlow, ed.**

qr977.8 S84

St. Louis; 100 years in a week, celebration of the centennial of incorporation, Oct. 3d to 9th, 1909. [1910?]

Published by the St. Louis Centennial Association.

**Chicago, Rock Island and Pacific Railway Company.**

g17.78 C43

In the heart of Missouri; the new Rock Island country. 1908.

**Kansas City, Mo. Directories.**

rg17.78 H86

City directory of Kansas City, Mo., 1909, 1911, 39th, 41st annual issue. 1909-11. Hoye.

For earlier directories see preceding catalogue, second series.

**St. Louis. Directories.**

rg17.78 G73

Gould's St. Louis directory, 1907, 1909-11. v.36, 38-40. 1907-11. Gould.

For earlier directories see preceding catalogue, second series.

**St. Louis and San Francisco Railroad Company.**

g17.78 S14

Missouri; natural resources and their development along the Frisco 1907.

## Western states

### History

**Parrish, Randall.**

g978 P26

The great plains; the romance of western American exploration, warfare and settlement, 1527-1870. 1907. McClurg.

Best described as a collection of border stories and traditions, with running commentaries on contemporary conditions from the Spanish exploration to about 1870. The choice of material is commendable, the weaving skilful, and the interest well sustained. It is history in lighter vein and adapted to general reading...Makes no pretence to a source basis...is not free from minor inaccuracies. *Condensed from Dial*, 1907.

### Description and travel

**Bell, William Abraham.**

g17.8 B41

New tracks in North America; a journal of travel and adventure whilst engaged in the survey for a southern railroad to the Pacific ocean during 1867-8, with contributions by W. J. Palmer, A. R. Calhoun, C. C. Parry and W. F. Colton. 1870. Chapman.

*Contents:* Introduction: Sketch of the route; Physical geography of the Mississippi

**Bell, William Abraham**—*continued.*

917.8 B41

basin and of the Rocky mountains; Physical geography of the Colorado basin; Physical geography of the "Great basin region."—From the Mississippi river to the Rio Grande del Norte.—The native races of New Mexico and Arizona.—From the Rio Grande del Norte to the Pacific ocean.—The Pacific railways.

"Dr. Bell... was a good observer, possessed the power of presenting his narrative in a highly interesting way, and succeeded in embodying much information of both general and scientific interest. He falls into the usual errors prevalent at the time concerning the Indians, and many terms of Spanish origin are sadly misspelled. An excellent map, many good illustrations, and a number of tables of distances, etc., lend the work additional worth." *Larned's Literature of American history.*

**Bowles, Samuel.**

rg17.8 B66

Across the continent; a summer's journey to the Rocky mountains, the Mormons and the Pacific states, with Speaker Colfax. 1865. Privately printed.

Letters written originally to the "Springfield Republican."

**Dellenbaugh, Frederick Samuel.**

917.8 D41c

A canyon voyage; the narrative of the second Powell expedition down the Green-Colorado river from Wyoming, and the explorations on land, in the years 1871 and 1872. 1908. Putnam.

Author was member of this expedition, and here relates the events in full which he summarized in his "Romance of the Colorado river." Illustrations and maps.

**Fountain, Paul.**

917.8 F83

Eleven eaglets of the West. 1906. Dutton.

*Contents:* California.—Oregon.—Washington.—Idaho.—Montana.—Wyoming.—Colorado.—New Mexico.—Arizona.—Utah.—Nevada.

Description of journeys through the Western states. As in others of the author's books much space is given to observations on natural history.

**Grinnell, George Bird.**

917.8 G92

Trails of the pathfinders. 1911. Scribner.

*Contents:* Introduction.—Alexander Henry.—Jonathan Carver.—Alexander Mackenzie.—Lewis and Clark.—Z. M. Pike.—Alexander Henry (the younger).—Ross Cox.—The commerce of the prairies.—Samuel Parker.—T. J. Farnham.—Fremont.

"Entertaining accounts of the hunters, explorers and trappers who traveled through the Northwest country between the years 1761 and 1844. In many of the stories the words of the adventurers are quoted." *A. L. A. booklist, 1911.*

Told in a style which will be attractive to young people.

**Hayden, Ferdinand Vanderveer, and others.**

917.8 H37

The great West, its attractions and resources, and the recent explorations in the Yellowstone park, "The wonderland of America;" also valuable information to travellers and settlers, with the homestead, pre-emption, land and mining laws. 1880. Franklin.

Hayden wrote from intimate knowledge, as he was connected for many years with the United States geological and geographic surveys in the West, and it was largely due to the results of his explorations that the Yellowstone park was made a perpetual reservation.

**Johnson, Clifton.**

917.8 J35

Highways and byways of the Rocky mountains. 1910. Macmillan. (American highways and byways.)

*Contents:* When the fields turn green in Nebraska.—Historic Kansas.—In Oklahoma.—A Texas bubble.—On the banks of the Rio Grande.—Pueblo life in New Mexico.—Around Pike's Peak.—In the heart of the Rockies.—Life in a Mormon village.—Wyoming days.—Mountain and valley in Montana.—May in the Yellowstone.—Custer's last battlefield.—Among the Black Hills.—A Dakota paradise.

**Lewis, Meriwether, & Clark, William, 1770-1838.** 917.8 L670

Original journals of the Lewis and Clark expedition, 1804-1806; ed. by R. G. Thwaites. 8v. 1904-05. Dodd.

v.1. Introduction.—Bibliographical data, by V. H. Paltsits.—The original journals of Captains Meriwether Lewis and William Clark.

v.2. Journals and orderly book of Lewis and Clark from Two-thousand-mile creek to Shoshoni camp on Lembi river, May 6-August 20, 1805.

v.3. Journals and orderly book of Lewis and Clark from the Shoshoni camp on Lembi river to Fort Clatsop, August 21, 1805-January 20, 1806.

v.4. Journals and orderly book of Lewis and Clark from Fort Clatsop to Musquetoe creek, January 21-May 7, 1806.

v.5. Journals of Lewis and Clark from Musquetoe creek to St. Louis, May 8-September 26, 1806.

v.6. Scientific data accompanying the journals of Lewis and Clark; geography, ethnology, zoölogy, botany, mineralogy, meteorology, astronomy and miscellaneous memoranda.

v.7. Journals of Charles Floyd and Joseph Whitehouse.—Appendix.—Index.

v.8. Atlas.

**McClure, Alexander Kelly.** 917.8 M13

Three thousand miles through the Rocky mountains. 1869. Lippincott.

Made up of letters written to the "New York tribune" and to the "Franklin repository" in the days when the far West was a comparatively unexplored country.

**McMurry, Charles Alexander.** j917.8 M21

Pioneers of the Rocky mountains and the West. 1904. Macmillan. (Pioneer history stories, bk.3.)

*Contents:* Lewis and Clark.—Fremont's first trip to the Rocky mountains.—Fremont's trip to Salt lake and California.—Discovery of gold and trip to California in '49.—Powell's journey through the Grand cañon.—Parkman's life in a village of Sioux Indians.—Drake's voyage and visit to California.—Coronado's exploring trip in the Southwest.

**Paine, Ralph Delahaye.** 917.8 P16

The greater America. 1907. Outing.

An enthusiastic description of the West, its activities and industries. There are numerous illustrations.

**Palmer, Joel.** r917.8 T43 v.30

Journal of travels over the Rocky mountains, to the mouth of the Columbia river, made during the years 1845 and 1846, containing minute descriptions of the valleys of the Willamette, Umpqua and Clamet [and] a general description of Oregon territory. 1847. (In Thwaites's Early western travels, 1748-1846, v.30.)

Reprint of original edition.

"He gives us a simple narrative of each day's happenings...taking especial care to indicate the route, each night's camping places...and whatever else might conduce to the well-being of the emigrant and his beasts. The great care taken by the author, with this very practical end in view, results in his volume being the most complete description of the Oregon Trail that we now possess." *R. G. Thwaites, in preface.*

**Prudden, Théophile Mitchell.** 917.8 P97

On the great American plateau; wanderings among canyons and buttes, in the land of the cliff-dweller and the Indian of to-day. 1906. Putnam.

Enthusiastic account of the highland country of the southwest. Does not go deeply into geology nor zoölogy, but gives a somewhat impressionistic glimpse of its formation, scenery and present and past inhabitants.

**Richardson, Albert Deane.** 917.8 R41

Beyond the Mississippi; from the great river to the great ocean; life and adventure on the prairies, mountains and Pacific coast, 1857-1867. 1867. Amer. Pub. Co.

**Roe, Mrs Frances Marie Antoinette (Mack).** 917.8 R59

Army letters from an officer's wife, 1871-1888. 1909. Appleton.

"These entertaining letters written during the 70's and 80's, when Colorado, Montana, Wyoming and Utah were still territories, are concerned with a phase of army life which is past and describe primitive living conditions, gay society, good hunting, adventures with desperadoes, and Indian warfare." *A. L. A. booklist*, 1909.

**Rusling, James Fowler.** 917.8 R89

Across America; or, The great West and the Pacific coast. 1874. Sheldon.

"Gen. Rusling was sent by the War Department on a tour of inspection to the Pacific coast just after the Civil War, and, besides his reports that appeared as public documents, prepared a general narrative of his travels. It is of interest from giving a picture of the far West at the time of its most rapid awakening." *Larned's Literature of American history*.

**Sabin, Edwin Legrand.** 917.8 S11

Around the circle; a thousand miles through the Rockies. 1908. Denver & Rio Grande Railroad.

**Schuyler, Montgomery.** 917.8 S39

Westward the course of empire; "out West" and "back East" on the first trip of the "Los Angeles limited." 1906. Putnam.

Reprinted, with additions, from the "New York times."

**Thwaites, Reuben Gold, ed.** 917.8 T43

Early Western travels, 1748-1846; a series of annotated reprints of some of the best and rarest contemporary volumes of travel, descriptive of the aborigines and social and economic conditions in the middle and far West during the period of early American settlement, with notes, introductions, index, etc. v.31-32. 1907.

v.31. Analytical index to the series, A-K.

v.32. Analytical index to the series, L-Z.

For v.1-30 see preceding catalogues.

**Union Pacific Railroad Company.** 917.8 U25

Overland route to the road of 1000 wonders; the route of the Union Pacific & the Southern Pacific from Omaha to San Francisco, a journey of 1800 miles. 1908.

**Whiting, Lilian.** 917.8 W64

Land of enchantment, from Pike's Peak to the Pacific. 1907. Little.

*Contents:* With Western stars and sunsets.—Denver, the beautiful.—The picturesque region of Pike's Peak.—Summer wanderings in Colorado.—The Colorado pioneers.—The surprises of New Mexico.—The story of Santa Fé.—Magic and mystery of Arizona.—The petrified forest and the meteorite mountain.—Los Angeles, the spell-binder.—Grand Cañon, the carnival of the gods.

Glowing descriptions of the natural wonders of Colorado, Arizona, New Mexico and southern California.



## Kansas

Brewerton, George Douglas.

1978.1 B73

The war in Kansas, a rough trip to the border among new homes and a strange people. 1856. Derby.

Treats of the Civil war period immediately following the passage of the Kansas-Nebraska bill.

Hale, Edward Everett.

1978.1 H15

Kansas and Nebraska; the history, geographical and physical characteristics and political position of those territories; an account of the emigrant aid companies and directions to emigrants, with an original map from the latest authorities. 1854. Phillips.

"As a contemporary description, with propagandist object, of the Kansas region on the eve of the great struggle for the possession of it, the work still has value." *Larned's Literature of American history*.

Kansas State Historical Society.

1978.1 K128b

Biennial report (1st-date) of the board of directors for 1879-date. 1881-date.

1st-6th biennial reports are bound with the society's Collections, v.1-4 (1978.1 K128).

1st-11th reports contain lists of bound newspapers and periodicals in the society's library; 1st-date contain lists of current Kansas newspapers and periodicals.

Thayer, Eli.

978.1 T34

History of the Kansas crusade, its friends and its foes; introduction by E. E. Hale. 1889. Harper.

"A work of importance, indispensable to a knowledge of the period with which it deals; but it must be used with care. The author was the promoter of the Massachusetts Emigrant Aid Company, in 1854, and a prominent figure in the movement to people Kansas Territory with northern settlers. He does not always show, however, the part of other agencies than his own in making Kansas a free state; and he is especially bitter in his criticism of Garrison and the Abolitionists, whom he classes with the enemies of the Union. The book is a compilation, letters and newspaper extracts being freely used." *Larned's Literature of American history*.

Chicago, Rock Island and Pacific Railway Company.

1917.81 C43

Kansas, the bountiful. 1907.

Kansas—Louisiana Purchase Exposition commission.

1917.81 K12

[Kansas souvenir. 1904.] Clark.

Published for the Louisiana Purchase Exposition, St. Louis, 1904.

## Nebraska

Barrett, Jay Amos.

978.2 B26

Nebraska and the nation. 1898. Miller.

Nebraska State Historical Society.

1978.2 N18

Transactions and reports. v.2, 4-5. 1887-93.

For v.1 see preceding catalogue, first series.

Omaha. Directories.

1917.82 O24

McAvoy's Omaha city directory, 1910-11. v.36-37. 1910-11. Omaha Directory Co.

For earlier directories see preceding catalogue, second series.

## Montana

**Montana Historical Society.** r978.6 M849

Contributions to the Historical Society of Montana, with its transactions, act of incorporation, constitution, ordinances, officers and members. v.6. 1907.

For v.1-5 see preceding catalogue<sup>1</sup>, second series.

**Great Northern Railway Company.** qr917.86 G82

Montana. 1909.

Issue of "Great Northern bulletin," v.19, no.80, Oct. 1909.

**Great Northern Railway Company.** 917.86 G82

Opening of Sun river irrigation project, Montana; information comp. by United States reclamation service. [1908?]

**Montana—Agriculture, labor and industry bureau.** qr 917.86 M849

Report (11th-12th) for the year ending Nov. 30, 1908-10.

For earlier reports see preceding catalogues.

## Wyoming

**Oregon Short Line Railroad Company.** 917.87 O28

To geyserland; the new and splendid train service of the Oregon Short Line Railroad from Salt Lake City, Ogden and Pocatello to the Yellowstone national park, connecting with trans-continental trains from all points east and west, thence through the park by the four-horse Concord coaches of the Y.-M. Stage Company; text by E. F. Colborn, photographs by F. J. Haynes. [1908.]

Binder's title reads "Where gush the geysers."

**Wyoming—Executive department.** 917.87 W99

State of Wyoming; a book of reliable information, 1907. 1907.

## Colorado

**Chicago, Rock Island and Pacific Railway Company.** 917.88 C43

Under the turquoise sky in Colorado. 1908.

*The same.* 1912.....917.88 C43a

Title reads "Colorado, under the turquoise sky."

**Colorado & Southern Railway Company.** r917.88 C7223

National Education Association convention, Denver, July 5-9, 1909; what to see in Colorado.

**Colorado & Southern Railway Company.** 917.88 C72t

Through Clear Creek cañon and over the far-famed Georgetown loop.

Binder's title reads "The far-famed Georgetown loop, the steel lariat of the Colorado & Southern Railway."

**Colorado Midland Railway Company.** 917.88 C722

Thru Hell Gate in the Colorado Rockies.

*The same.*.....r917.88 C7222

**Denver. Directories.****rg17.88 B21**

Denver city directory (38th-39th), 1910-11, containing a complete list of the inhabitants, institutions, incorporated companies, manufacturing establishments, business, business firms, etc. 1910-11. Bal-  
lenger.

**Denver—Mayor. (R. W. Speer.)****rg17.88 D43**

Address of Mayor Robert W. Speer to councilmen and business men, delivered January 7, 1907 at a testimonial banquet tendered by the business men of Denver.

**Lyman, Clarence A.****g17.88 L98**

Fertile lands of Colorado and northern New Mexico. 1908. Denver & Rio Grande Railroad.

Description of agricultural and grazing lands on the line of the Denver and Rio Grande railroad, with information for intending settlers. Illustrated.

**Mills, Enos Abijah.****g17.88 M69**

Wild life on the Rockies. 1909. Houghton.

Some of the chapters are reprinted from various periodicals.

Record of many years' experiences in the Rocky mountains of Colorado, describing the birds and animals, the plants and trees, mountain-climbing and camp life, especially in the winter. Author, called the "state snow observer," was an official of the Colorado division of the Weather bureau. Illustrated from photographs.

**Raine, William McLeod.****g17.88 R16**

Beautiful Estes Park; one of Colorado's most popular resorts. Colorado & Southern Railway Co.

**New Mexico****Chicago, Rock Island and Pacific Railway Company.****g17.89 C43**

New Mexico, the land of sunshine. 1907.

**New Mexico—Immigration bureau.****rg17.89 N261c**

Curry county, New Mexico. 1909.

With this are bound "Farming in New Mexico" and "San Juan county, New Mexico," issued by the Immigration bureau.

**New Mexico—Immigration bureau.****rg17.89 N261a**

Dona Ana county in New Mexico, containing the fertile Mesilla valley, garden spot of the great Southwest where irrigation is now being brought to its highest development; comp. by R. E. McBride. 1908.

With this are bound the following publications of the Immigration bureau: Santa Fe county, New Mexico, by P. A. F. Walter; Luna county, New Mexico; Eddy county, New Mexico; Central Rio Grande valley of New Mexico, by H. B. Hening.

**New Mexico—Immigration bureau.****rg17.89 N261**

Santa Fe county; the heart of New Mexico, rich in history and resources; written by Max. Frost and P. A. F. Walter. 1906.

Contains also a description of Bernalillo county and San Juan county.

*The same*, by P. A. F. Walter. 1909. . . . . **rg17.89 N261a**

Bound with its "Dona Ana county in New Mexico."

General illustrated description containing an account of the industries, the state of agriculture, advantages of New Mexico as a health resort, etc.

**Taos Valley Land Company.**

917.89 T18

The lands of Taos [New Mexico. 1908?]

Description of agricultural land in Taos county. For intending settlers or investors. Illustrated.

**Pacific states****Seattle, Wash.—Public library.**

r016.979 S44

Pacific Northwest; a brief descriptive list of books, with suggested outline of study; comp. by K. B. Judson. 1910. (Reference list no.3.)

**Smith, Charles Wesley, ed.**

r016.979 S64

Check-list of books and pamphlets relating to the history of the Pacific Northwest to be found in representative libraries of that region; prepared co-operatively. 1909. Washington State Library.

**Great Northern Railway Company.**

917.9 G82

To the scenic Northwest; Minnesota, North Dakota, Montana, Idaho, Washington, British Columbia, Oregon, Alaska.

With this is bound "Gray's peak route [Colorado]; the highest railway in the world operated for general traffic," issued by the Argentine Central Railway.

**Johnson, Clifton.**

917.9 J35

Highways and byways of the Pacific coast. 1908. Macmillan. (American highways and byways.)

*Contents:* The Grand canyon of Arizona.—On the borders of Mexico.—A rustic village.—Spring in southern California.—Santa Barbara and its historic mission.—A vale of plenty.—April in the Yosemite.—Around the Golden gate.—A Nevada town with a past.—Among the Shasta foothills.—Oregon farm life.—Along the Columbia.—On the shores of Puget sound.—At the edge of Canada.—The Niagara of the West.**Koch, Felix John.**

j917.9 K36

Little journey through the great Southwest, for home and school and upper grades. 1907. Flanagan.

A trip from New Orleans to Los Angeles telling about the many quaint and interesting things to be seen, such as adobe houses, the famous mines of Lordsburg, an Indian reservation, etc.

**Lyman, William Denison.**

917.9 L98

Columbia river; its history, its myths, its scenery, its commerce. 1909. Putnam.

The son of pioneers who followed the lead of Marcus Whitman into the far West, the author has grown up among the localities with which he deals, and he describes with much appreciation the romance, the natural beauty and the economic possibilities of the great river.

**North British and Mercantile Insurance Company.**

r917.9 N45

The golden West; an historical sketch of the states and territories of the Pacific slope. 1911.

**Woods, Samuel D.**

917.9 W86

Lights and shadows of life on the Pacific coast. 1910. Funk.

**Arizona****Grand canyon****James, George Wharton.**

917.91 J16g

Grand canyon of Arizona; how to see it. 1910. Little.

Author has been a yearly visitor to the canyon for nearly 20 years and has explored it, camped in it, studied it.



Mowry, Sylvester.

917.91 M94

Arizona and Sonora; the geography, history and resources of the silver region of North America. 1864. Harper.

"Within its limited range this book is important to students of the Southwest, and more particularly Arizona between 1859 and 1864. Mowry, a West Point graduate and a member of the Boundary Commission, was one of the most noted pioneer miners of his time, and his views of the relation of the government to mining interests, of the southern railroad route across the continent, and of various Indian outbreaks, are still interesting. Much of the descriptive portion of the book is simply local, and for that reason it must always remain a classic of early Arizona, preserving valuable letters and glimpses of pioneer mining camps that would otherwise be forgotten." *Larned's Literature of American history.*

Munk, Joseph Amasa, comp.

1016.979 M96

Arizona bibliography; a private collection of Arizoniana. 1908.

Tucson (Ariz.) Chamber of Commerce.

1917.91 T82

Tucson, the chief commercial city of Arizona. 1907.

Illustrated booklet setting forth the advantages of the city as a place of residence.

Wells, Andrew Jackson.

917.91 W49

The new Arizona; homes and wealth for out-of-doors folks. 1907.

Southern Pacific Co.

#### Utah. Nevada

Burton, Sir Richard Francis.

917.92 B95

City of the saints [Salt Lake City] and across the Rocky mountains to California. 1861. Longman.

"List of works published upon the subject of Mormonism," p.250-263.

An animated account. The journey was made with the special object of studying Mormonism and although the author stayed less than a month in Salt Lake City, in that time he acquired a good deal of interesting information in regard to the Mormons, their religion and manner of life.

Colborn, Edward Fenton.

9917.92 C67

Glimpse of Utah; its resources, attractions and natural wonders. 1908. Denver & Rio Grande Railroad.

Salt Lake Tribune Publishing Company.

917.92 S17

Sketches of the inter-mountain states, Utah, Idaho, Nevada. 1909.

Wells, Andrew Jackson.

917.93 W49

The new Nevada; the era of irrigation and opportunity. 1908.

Southern Pacific Co.

With this is bound "Government lands in Nevada."

#### California

##### History

Engelhardt, Zephyrin.

9979.4 E63

Franciscans in California. 1897.

"This book is very interesting, and embodies the result of much, though narrow, historical research. Its point of view is of course that of a Franciscan friar, and it criticises many statements of the early American observers of Spanish-Californian life. The defense made of Padre Junipero Serra and other pioneer priests against Bancroft, his principal authority quoted, is striking. A supplementary part, 'modern history,' brings the story of the Franciscans in California to February, 1897." *Larned's Literature of American history.*

Printed and published at the Holy Childhood Indian School, Harbor Springs, Michigan.

**Harris, James Morrison.** r979.4 H29

Paper upon California read before the Maryland Historical Society, March 1849. 1849. (Maryland Historical Society. Publications.)

**Hildrup, Jesse Stephen.** 979.4 H54

Missions of California and the old Southwest. 1907. McClurg.

History of the missions, with full-page illustrations.

**United States—War department.** r979.4 U25

Earthquake in California, April 18, 1906; special report of Maj. Gen. A. W. Greely, U. S. A., commanding the Pacific division, on the relief operations conducted by the military authorities of the United States at San Francisco and other points, with accompanying documents. 1906.

Illustrated by numerous photographs showing the work done at the relief stations.

Description and travel

**Aflalo, Frederick George.** 917.94 A25

Sunset playgrounds; fishing days and others in California and Canada. 1909. Witherby.

An English traveler's impressions of various American scenes, from the West Indies to the Rockies. Its interest centres in the joys of fishing around Catalina island off the coast of California.

**Alameda county, Cal.—General exposition commission.** r917.94 A318

Alameda county; its industries and environs. [1909.]

This is a later edition of the following.

With this are bound: Riverside county, California; Tulare county, by A. E. Miot; Ventura county, California, by S. N. Sheridan.

**Alameda county, Cal.—Louisiana Purchase Exposition commission.** q917.94 A31

Alameda county; its industries and environs [with supplement giving statistics from 1904 to 1908]. 1904.

*The same*.....qr917.94 A31

**Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Railway Company.** r917.94 A86

Summer outings in California, by F. N. Holman. [1909?]

With this is bound "California fishing, fresh and salt water," by Allan Dunn.

**Austin, Mrs Mary (Hunter).** 917.94 A93f

The flock. 1906. Houghton.

An unusual outdoor book which takes the reader through every phase of sheep-herding in the mountains and valleys of California.

**Bartlett, Dana Webster.** 917.94 B27

The better city; a sociological study of a modern city. 1907. Neuner Co. Press.

Civic improvement of Los Angeles in its ethical aspects. Illustrated.

**Brook, Harry Ellington.** 917.94 B77

Los Angeles, California; the city and county. 1909.

*The same*.....r917.94 B77

Issued by the Chamber of Commerce, Los Angeles, Cal.

**California—Alaska-Yukon Exposition commission.** 917.94 C13

California; its products, resources, industries and attractions, what it offers the immigrant, homeseeker, investor and tourist. 1909.

**California Press Association.**

qr917.94 C133

California of today. 1904.

Brief pamphlet setting forth California's resources and attractions.

**California Promotion Committee, San Francisco.**

qr917.94 C1332

San Francisco, the city of destiny. [1909.]

Being San Francisco edition of "Reunion bulletin."

With this is bound "Oakland, the city of opportunity," by the Oakland Chamber of Commerce.

**[Carnahan, Mrs Melissa Stewart McKee.]**

r917.94 C21

Personal experiences of the San Francisco earthquake of April 1906. 1908. [Pittsburgh Printing Co.]

**Chase, Joseph Smeaton.**

917.94 C39

Yosemite trails; camp and pack-train in the Yosemite region of the Sierra Nevada. 1911. Houghton.

"The less known parts of the region are given special attention in this account of several unhurried journeys through the Yosemite. The fauna and flora are studied somewhat in detail and the geological formations described. An entertaining work for all readers and sufficiently explicit to serve, with the aid of the author's route map, as a guide to visitors who prefer something less hackneyed than the usual tour. The illustrations are especially well chosen." *A. L. A. booklist*, 1911.

**Chicago, Rock Island and Pacific Railway Company.**

917.94 C43

California; Rock Island lines. 1908.

**Contra Costa county, Cal.—Supervisors, Board of.**

917.94 C76

Contra Costa county, California.

**Fresno County, Cal. Chamber of Commerce.**

917.94 F93

Fresno, California.

*The same*.....r917.94 F93

Sets forth its industrial opportunities.

**Gilbert, Grove Karl, and others.**

917.94 G38

San Francisco earthquake and fire of April 18, 1906 and their effects on structures and structural materials, with preface by J. A. Holmes. 1907. (United States—Geological survey. Bulletin no.324.)

*The same*. 1907. (In United States—Geological survey. Bulletin no.324.).....r557.3 U25b

"List of papers relating to the earthquake and fire," p.159-161.

**Holder, Charles Frederick.**

917.94 H71

Channel islands of California; a book for the angler, sportsman and tourist. 1910. McClurg.

"No one is better qualified than Mr. Holder to write of these islands, of their superb climatic conditions...of their submarine gardens and forests of giant kelps, of their unrivalled game-fishes—the leaping tuna, the great black sea-bass, the yellowtail, and the multitudinous lesser quarry of the deep-sea angler. Dr. Holder knows every nook and corner of the fishing-grounds, and is a veteran angler and sportsman, the founder and President of the famous Tuna Club of Avalon." *Dial*, 1910.

**James, George Wharton.**

917.94 J16t

Through Ramona's country. 1909. Little.

Study of southern California to-day (1908) and its Indians, particularly of persons and places associated with "Ramona." Explains why the novel was written and how much of it is based on fact.

**James, George Wharton.**

917.94 J16

Wonders of the Colorado desert (southern California); its rivers and its mountains, its canyons and its springs, its life and its history,

**James, George Wharton**—*continued*. 917.94 J16  
 pictured and described, including an account of a recent journey made down the overflow of the Colorado river to the mysterious Salton sea. 2v. 1906. Little.

The first volume is largely concerned with geography, geology and plant life. In the second the author discusses the various activities of man in the desert and describes his own journeyings there.

**Los Angeles. Directories.** r917.94 L89  
 Dana Burks' Los Angeles city directory, 1906. 1906.

**Muir, John.** 917.94 M95m  
 My first summer in the Sierra, with illustrations from drawings made by the author in 1869, and from photographs by H. W. Gleason. 1911. Houghton.

Appeared in "Atlantic monthly," v.107, Jan.-April 1911.  
 "'Mr. Delaney, bony and tall, with sharply hacked profile like Don Quixote, leading the pack-horses, Billy, the proud shepherd, a Chinaman, and a Digger Indian to assist in driving for the first few days in the brushy foothills, and myself with notebook tied to my belt.' These are the *dramatis personæ*, who, with Carlo as inimitable sheep-dog and bears as resourceful sheep-devourers, give a background of narrative and human interest to 350 pages of nature description and enthusiasm." *Nation*, 1911.

**Muir, John, ed.** qr917.94 M95  
 Picturesque California and the region west of the Rocky mountains, from Alaska to Mexico. 1888.

Many full-page illustrations, with accompanying descriptions.

**National Fire Proofing Company of Pittsburgh.** qr917.94 N15  
 Trial by fire at San Francisco, the evidence of the camera.

Collection of photographs, showing the action of the fire on different building materials.

**Owens Valley Chamber of Commerce.** 917.94 O34  
 Inyo county, California; endowed with a greater variety of natural resources than any other county.

*The same*.....r917.94 O34

**Pasadena (Cal.) star.** r917.94 P27  
 Tournament of roses number, Jan. 1, 1910. 1910.

**Peixotto, Ernest Clifford.** 917.94 P37  
 Romantic California. 1910. Scribner.

*Contents:* Italy in California.—Sketching in the Inferno.—Souvenirs of the past.—Through Bret Harte's country.—Little journeys from San Francisco.—The Farallones.—A midsummer night's entertainment.—In the mountains.

**Phillips, Alice Mary.** r917.94 P51  
 Los Angeles; a guide book; comp. under the direction of E. C. Moore, M. C. Neuner, R. O. Hoedel for the National Educational Association. 1907. Neuner Co.

**Pittsburgh and California Enterprise Company.** r917.94 P67  
 Constitution and by-laws. 1874. Pittsburgh.

**Rogers, R. Naylor, comp.** 917.94 R61  
 Marin county, California. [1907.]

Issued by the "Sausalito news," 1907.

*The same*.....r917.94 R61  
 Sets forth its advantages as a place of residence.



- Sanford, J. B. comp.** 917.94 S22  
 Picturesque and industrial Mendocino. 1908.  
 Issued by the Ukiah, Cal. Board of Supervisors.  
 With this is bound "San Diego, California," by J. S. Mills.
- San Francisco. Directories.** 917.94 S19  
 Crocker-Langley San Francisco directory for the year ending Oct. 1907, Sept. 1910, Aug. 1911. 1907-11.
- San José, Cal. Directories.** 917.94 P76  
 San José city and Santa Clara county directory, 1908/09-1910/11. v.2-4. 1908-10. Polk.  
 At head of title "California."
- San Luis Obispo, Cal. Chamber of Commerce.** 917.94 S196  
 Souvenir of San Luis Obispo, California.
- Santa Cruz, Cal. Board of Trade.** 917.94 S231  
 The city of Santa Cruz and vicinity. 1908.  
 With this are bound: Exeter, Tulare county, California. — San José, Santa Clara county, California.—Siskiyou county, California, by A. J. Wells.—Tehama county, Sacramento valley, California, by A. J. Wells.—Madera county, California, by A. J. Wells.—Imperial valley, California, by O. B. Tout.
- Santa Maria, Cal. Chamber of Commerce.** 917.94 S23  
 Santa Maria valley.  
*The same*.....917.94 S23  
 Sets forth its industrial opportunities.
- Southern Pacific Company.** 917.94 S72ca  
 California for the home maker; some facts of interest to men who work for themselves.  
 With this are bound "The big trees of California," "Shasta springs, California," "California, the campers' paradise," "Hotel Del Monte, California," "Santa Cruz casino, Santa Cruz, California," "Fallen Leaf lodge, Lake Tahoe, California" and "Where cool sea breezes blow."
- Southern Pacific Company.** 917.94 S72c  
 California, south of Tehachapi. 1908.
- Southern Pacific Company.** 917.94 S72  
 Coast country of California between San Francisco and Santa Barbara.  
 With this is bound "The Yosemite valley and the Mariposa grove of big trees," by A. J. Wells.  
*The same*.....917.94 S72  
 With this are bound "The Pacific coast country along the lines of the Southern Pacific" and "Eat California fruit."
- Southern Pacific Company.** 917.94 S72y  
 Yosemite valley.  
*The same*.....917.94 S72y
- Stockton, Cal. Chamber of Commerce.** 917.94 S866  
 [San Joaquin county.] 1909.  
 Being "Gateway magazine," April 1909.  
*The same*.....917.94 S86  
 Sets forth its agricultural opportunities.

**Stoddard, Charles Augustus.** 917.94 S867

Beyond the Rockies; a spring journey in California. 1894. Scribner.

One of the best itineraries of the California tour. The route was by the Sunset line to southern California and northward, including visits to the Lick observatory, Yosemite valley and the Chinatown of San Francisco. The book is unprejudiced and entertaining.

**Vachell, Horace Annesley.** 917.94 V11

Life and sport on the Pacific slope. 1901. Dodd.

*Contents:* The land of to-morrow.—The men of the West.—The women of the West.—The children of the West.—Ranch life.—Business life.—Anglo-Franco-Californians.—The Englishman in the West.—The side-show.—Pot-pourri.—Ethical.—Big game shooting.—Small game shooting.—Sea fishing.—Fresh water fishing.—A few statistics.—Horticulture.—Viticulture.—Beet culture.—Irrigation.—Hints to sportsmen.

The author's impressions relate chiefly to the state of California. His book is an interesting and keen analysis of conditions of life there.

**Wells, Andrew Jackson.** 917.94 W49

Kings and Kern canyons and the Giant forest of California. 1907. Southern Pacific Co.

With this is bound "Wayside notes, along the Sunset route, west bound."

**Wells, Andrew Jackson.** 917.94 W49s

Sacramento valley of California. 1908. Southern Pacific Co.

**Wells, Andrew Jackson.** 917.94 W49sa

San Joaquin valley of California. 1908. Southern Pacific Co.

With this are bound "Imperial valley, California," and "The inside track, the way through the wonderful fruit and flower garden of southern California."

**Wells, Andrew Jackson.** 917.94 W49

Siskiyou county, California. [1909?]

Issued by Sunset Magazine Homeseeker's Bureau.

With this are bound: Monterey county, California, by A. J. Wells; Shasta county, California, by D. H. Walker; Tehama county, California, by A. J. Wells; Madera county, California, by A. J. Wells.

**White, Stewart Edward.** 917.94 W63c

The cabin. 1911. Doubleday.

"Entertaining observations on the incidents of a number of summers spent in the Sierras, the building of the cabin, pioneering, the trees, birds, neighbors and guests. The attractive illustrations are from photographs." *A. L. A. booklist*, 1911.

## Oregon

**Donan, Patrick.** 917.95 D71

The Columbia river empire. [1899.]

Issued by the Passenger department of the Oregon Railroad and Navigation Company.

**Oregon—Alaska-Yukon-Pacific Exposition commission.** 917.95 O28

Oregon; a booklet on the resources of a wonderful state; comp. by M. D. Wisdom. [1909.]

*The same* ..... 917.95 O2832

**Oregon**—Lewis and Clark Centennial Exposition commission. r917.95 O28

Farm, ranch and range in Oregon, by Wallis Nash. 1904.

Brief presentation of the industries of the state.

**Oregon journal.** qr917.95 O283

Fifth anniversary number [of the] Oregon journal; a symposium of facts illustrative and representative of the agricultural, horticultural, irrigation, lumbering, manufacturing, wholesaling, financial, educational, real estate, mining and other interests of the Oregon country. 1907.

**Portland (Ore.) Commercial Club.** r917.95 P83

Oregon, the land of opportunity. [1909.]

**Southern Pacific Company.** 917.95 S72

The Klamath country and its gateway, Oregon-California.

With this is bound "The Klamath country; its opportunities and resources."

### Washington

**Great Northern Railway Company.** qr917.97 G82

Washington, the Evergreen state; agriculture, horticulture, stock raising, dairying, lumbering, mining and fishing. 1908-09.

Issues of "Great Northern bulletin," v.18, no.78, Jan. 1908; v.19, no.79, Jan. 1909.

**Hume, Harry, comp.** qr917.97 H92

Prosperous Washington; a series of articles descriptive of the Evergreen state, its magnificent resources and its present and probable development. 1906. Seattle Post-intelligencer.

**Kettle Falls Commercial Club.** 917.97 K23

[Kettle Falls, Wash. 1908?]

Description of land on Columbia river suitable for farming, fruit-raising, dairy and mining industries. Illustrated.

**Meany, Edmond Stephen.** 917.97 M55

Vancouver's discovery of Puget sound; portraits and biographies of the men honored in the naming of geographic features of northwestern America. 1907. Macmillan.

Valuable not only for the information it affords concerning Vancouver's voyage itself and the significance of the names he applied to prominent geographical features of the Oregon country, but for the light it throws on the operations of Spain in that region and the negotiations which ended in the relinquishment to England of the Spanish territorial claims. The greater portion is given over to the reproduction of a considerable part of Vancouver's own narrative. *Condensed from Outlook, 1907.*

**Puget Sound Bureau of Information, pub.** r917.97 P98

Washington illustrated; including views of the Puget sound country and Seattle, gateway of the Orient, with glimpses of Alaska; comp. by O. M. Moore. [1901.]

**Seattle, Wash. Directories.** r917.97 S44p

Seattle city directory, 1908-11; improved street and avenue guide and street car directory and a complete business directory of Seattle. v.22-25. 1908-11. Polk.

**Seattle Commercial Club.**

r917.97 S44

Washington, the land of opportunity. [1906.]

An illustrative description of the advantages of the state of Washington, both as a summer resort and as a permanent residence.

**Tacoma new herald.**

q917.97 T11

Tacoma; New herald annual, 1908. 1908.

v.17, no.36 of the "Tacoma new herald," issued April 11, 1908.

Brief, fully illustrated articles on the industrial and financial progress of the city.

r917.97 W27

[Washington (state); a collection of pamphlets on the industries and resources of the various counties of Washington.] 4v. 1909.

**Williams, John Harvey.**

q917.97 W74a

The mountain that was "God;" being a little book about the great peak which the Indians called "Tacoma" but which is officially named "Rainier." 1911. Privately printed.

*The same.* 1910.....q917.97 W74

**Alaska**

q917.98 B64

**Boston Alaskan;** published in the interests of Alaska [monthly], Aug. 1906-June, Oct. 1907. v.1, v.2, no.1, in iv. [1906-07.]

No more published.

**Cook, Frederick Albert.**

917.98 C77

To the top of the continent; discovery, exploration and adventure in sub-arctic Alaska, the first ascent of Mt. McKinley, 1903-1906. 1908. Doubleday.

**Greely, Adolphus Washington.**

917.98 G82

Handbook of Alaska; its resources, products and attractions. 1909. Scribner.

"Bibliography" at the end of each chapter.

Interesting and valuable to those going to Alaska for business, pleasure, exploration, or permanent residence. Based on the best authorities and on the extensive personal experiences of the author, who has twice held the military command of the territory. Illustrated.

**Harriman Alaska Expedition.**

q917.98 H28

Alaska. v.13. 1910. Smithsonian Institution.

v.13. Land and fresh water mollusks, by W. H. Dall.—Hydroids, by C. C. Nutting.

In 1910 this publication was transferred to the Smithsonian Institution and continued as the Harriman Alaska series of the Smithsonian Institution.

For v.1-5, 8-12 see preceding catalogue, first series.

**Harrison, Edward Sanford.**

r917.98 H29

[Alaska; a collection of pamphlets. 1909?]

*Contents:* Resources of Alaska.—Industrial progress in Alaska.—Scenic Alaska.—Alaska; geography, physiography, climate, history and government.—Alaska; the sportsman's paradise.—Education, religion and social conditions in Alaska.

With this is bound "Alaska glaciers and ice fields," by L. W. Macdowell, issued by the Alaska Steamship Company.



Higginson, Mrs Ella (Rhoads).

917.98 H53

Alaska, the great country. 1908. Macmillan.

Bibliography, p.529-531.

Compact volume of travel and general information on the resources and condition of the country; perhaps, on the whole, more useful than readable. Many illustrations.

Murray, Alexander Hunter.

rg17.98 M97

Journal of the Yukon, 1847-48; ed. with notes by L. J. Burpee.

1910. (Canada—Archivist. Publications of the Canadian archives, no.4.)

"The earliest detailed description...of much of the ground covered; it affords very full information as to the manners and customs of the Indians of the Yukon and ...throws...interesting side-light upon the policy and methods of the fur trade." *Preface.*

Nixon, Mary F. *afterward Mrs Roulet.*

j917.98 N37

Our little Alaskan cousin. 1907. Page. (Little cousin series.)

Also published under the title "Kalitan, our little Alaskan cousin."

Adventures of an American boy in Alaska. He visits the gold country, hunts and fishes with Kalitan, the little Alaskan cousin, and lives for some time in a Thlinkit village, where he attends a potlatch, an Indian wedding and the berry festival, and hears quaint stories of the blue-jay, the burial cave of Kagamil and Squi-ance, the Moon maiden.

Rickard, Thomas Arthur.

917.98 R43

Through the Yukon and Alaska. 1909. Mining and Scientific Press.

"Books of reference," p.385.

Records observations made in a journey to Alaska in 1908, describing the country and, in a non-technical way, its mining industry.

## South America

### 980 History

Biggs, James.

rg80 B47

History of Don Francisco de Miranda's attempt to effect a revolution in South America; in a series of letters, to which are annexed sketches of the life of Miranda and geographical notices of Caraccas. 1809. Gillet.

"A good summary of events...and the standard source of information in English regarding this important episode in the struggle for the liberation of the Spanish-American colonies." *Larned's Literature of American history.*

Butterworth, Hezekiah.

j980 B98

South America; a popular illustrated history of the South American republics, Cuba and Panama. 1904. Doubleday.

Debérle, Alfred Joseph.

909 L76 v.21

South America; tr. and ed. by P. P. Wells. 1906. Morris. (In Lodge, H. C. ed. History of nations, v.21.)

"Bibliography," p.339-343.

"The best short outline of the general history of South America." *P. P. Wells, in preface.*

Moses, Bernard.

980 M93s

South America on the eve of emancipation; the southern Spanish colonies in the last half-century of their dependence. 1908. Putnam.

"Sketch of social conditions in South America during the period immediately preceding the severance of relations with the mother country...Throws a flood of light on some of the weaknesses of the Latin-American peoples, and should be carefully read as an introduction to the study of Latin-American institutions." *Nation*, 1909.

Mulhall, Mrs Marion (Murphy).

980 M95

Explorers in the New World before and after Columbus, and the story of the Jesuit missions of Paraguay. 1909. Longmans.

Title is misleading. The opening chapter treats briefly the discoveries of the New World before Columbus and the final chapter is devoted to the Jesuit missions in Paraguay. The rest of the book deals with the piratical English expeditions which harassed the Spanish colonies in South America during the 16th and 17th centuries, the English privateersmen who scoured those seas in the 18th century and particularly the part played by Irish and English in the South American struggle for independence.

Siemiradzki, Józef.

980 S57

Pod obcem niebem, szkice i obrazki. 1904.

*Contents:* Pod obcem niebem.—Na morzu.—Carmen.—Admiral Grau.—Pepita.—Telegraf.—Modre oczy.—Irasema.—Litwin.

## Antiquities

Boman, Éric.

qr913.82 B61

Antiquités de la région andine de la République Argentine et du désert d'Atacama. 2v. 1908. (Mission scientifique G. de Créqui Montfort et E. Sénéchal de la Grange.)

"Bibliographie," v.2, p.879-904.

Saville, Marshall Howard.

qr913.86 S26

Antiquities of Manabi, Ecuador; 1st-2d report. 2v. 1907-10. [Irving Press.] (Contributions to South American archeology, v.1-2.)

"Bibliography of the anthropology of Ecuador," v.1, p.121-135.

## 918 Description and travel

American Republics Bureau.

rr918 A511

[Latin American republics.] 1909.

*Contents:* The Argentine Republic.—Bolivia.—Brazil.—Chile.—Colombia.—Costa Rica.—Cuba.—Dominican Republic.—Ecuador.—Guatemala.—Haiti.—Honduras.—Mexico.—Nicaragua.—Panama.—Paraguay.—Peru.—Salvador.—Uruguay.—Venezuela.

Barrett, John.

rr918 B26

Latin America, the land of opportunity; a reprint of official reports and special articles. 1909.

Issued by the International Bureau of American Republics.

Bingham, Hiram, b. 1875.

918 B48

Across South America; an account of a journey from Buenos Aires to Lima by way of Potosí, with notes on Brazil, Argentina, Bolivia, Chile and Peru. 1911. Houghton.

The chief interest of the trip arose from the fact that it was an exploration of the

Bingham, Hiram, *b.* 1875—*continued.*

918 B48

most historic highway in South America, the old trade route between Lima, Potosí and Buenos Aires. Parts of this road were used by the Incas and by Pizarro, by Spanish viceroys, mine owners and merchants, and by Bolívar. Book relates to the history, politics, economics and physical environment of the people in the country traversed.

Bonnycastle, Sir Richard Henry.

1918 B62

Spanish America; or, A descriptive, historical and geographical account of the dominions of Spain in the western hemisphere, continental & insular. 1819. Small.

"List of works on, or relating to Spanish America, quoted in this publication," p.441-443.

Clark, Francis Edward.

918 C52

Continent of opportunity; the South American republics, their history, their resources, their outlook, with a traveller's impressions of present day conditions. 1907. Revell.

The material for this volume was gathered during a five months' journey to South America in the interests of the Christian Endeavor movement which the author undertook in 1907. In the course of his journey he visited eight of the republics of South America, namely, Panama, Ecuador, Peru, Bolivia, Chile, the Argentine Republic, Uruguay and Brazil. *Condensed from introduction.*

Hale, Albert Barlow.

918 H15p

Practical guide to Latin America, including Mexico, Central America, the West Indies and South America; preparation, cost, routes, sight-seeing. 1909. Small. (Practical guide series.)

"Bibliography," p.225-233.

Hale, Albert Barlow.

918 H15

South Americans; the story of the South American republics, their characteristics, progress and tendencies, with special reference to their commercial relations with the United States. 1907. Bobbs.

Covers the geography, history, government, people and present conditions of the Argentine Republic, Uruguay, Brazil and Venezuela.

Lane, Martha Allen Luther, *ed.*

1918 L23

Strange lands near home. 1902. Ginn. (Youth's companion series.)

Extracts from papers in the "Youth's companion." A few of the titles are: In the grand plaza of Mexico.—A Venezuelan railway.—The carnival in Lima.—An odd city in the Andes.—The land of the llama.—Lost among bubbles.—The home of the icebergs.

Mozans, H. J. *pseud.*

918 M94f

Following the conquistadores, along the Andes and down the Amazon, with an introduction by Theodore Roosevelt. 1911. Appleton.

"Bibliography," p.529-534.

Binder's title reads "Along the Andes and down the Amazon."

Narrative of a trip from Panama to Lima, including an exploration of the Amazon from source to mouth. Enthusiastically written, with a wealth of quotation and frequent reference to the early chroniclers.

Mozans, H. J. *pseud.*

918 M94

Following the conquistadores, up the Orinoco and down the Magdalena. 1910. Appleton.

"Bibliography," p.429-433.

Binder's title reads "Up the Orinoco and down the Magdalena."

Record of a journey to islands and lands that border the Caribbean and to the less frequented parts of Venezuela and Colombia.

**Pepper, Charles Melville.**

918 P41

Panama to Patagonia; the Isthmian canal and the west coast countries of South America. 1906. McClurg.

Devoted chiefly to a survey of the advantages which will accrue to the South American republics through the building of the Panama canal. Though dealing primarily with commerce and trade the book contains much excellent description.

**Philadelphia Commercial Museum.**

qr918 P49

Foreign commercial guide, South America; ed. by E. J. Cattell, assisted by H. S. Morrison and A. C. Kauffman. 1903.

In addition to statistics of imports, description of trade centres, means of communication, etc., the book gives information in regard to the geography, climate and government of the countries of South America.

**Ruhl, Arthur Brown.**

918 R85

The other Americans; the cities, the countries and especially the people of South America. 1908. Scribner.

"Illuminative and admirable *résumé* of life in these various States...Photographs and a statistical appendix add to the value of...[this] traveller's tale." *Outlook (London)*, 1908.

qr918 T76

**Tropical and sub tropical America [monthly], Jan.-June 1908. v.1, no.1-5. 1908.**

Publication discontinued.

## Brazil

**Centro Industrial do Brazil, Rio de Janeiro.**

qr918.1 C32

Brazil; its natural riches and industries. v.1. 1910.

v.1. Preface.—Productive industry.

**Cook, William Azel.**

918.1 C77

By horse, canoe and float through the wilderness of Brazil. 1909. Werner.

**Craig, Neville B. b. 1847, comp.**

918.1 C86

Recollections of an ill-fated expedition to the headquarters of the Madeira river in Brazil; in coöperation with members of the Madeira and Mamoré Association of Philadelphia. 1907. Lippincott.

*The same*.....918.1 C86a

*The same*. pt.1. 1904.....918.1 C86

pt.1. The origin of the expedition and voyage of the "Mercedita."

History of the disastrous Collins expedition of 1878 which proposed to build railways around the falls of the Mamoré and Madeira rivers and thus provide an outlet for the commerce of Bolivia.

**Denis, Pierre.**

918.1 D42

Brazil; translated with a historical chapter by Bernard Miall. 1911. Unwin. (South American series.)

Contains also a supplementary chapter, "Mineral resources, trade and commerce," by D. A. Vindin.

"Methodical survey of the whole field of Brazilian resources; the descriptions of the various states are the work of a man who has travelled through them for months at a time, and their inhabitants, their industries, and their economic and political conditions are clearly described." *Outlook (London)*, 1911.



Keller, Franz.

qr918.1 K16

Amazon and Madeira rivers; sketches and descriptions from the note-book of an explorer. 1874. Appleton.

Author was an engineer who was commissioned to explore the Madeira river in the interests of a railroad which was to be built along its banks. There are chapters on camping, hunting and fishing, on the vegetation of the Brazilian forests and on the Indians who inhabit them. Illustrated.

Kerbey, Joseph Orton.

918.1 K19

Land of to-morrow; a newspaper exploration up the Amazon and over the Andes to the California of South America. 1906. Brainard.

Largely a description of travel in Brazil. Author at one time lived in Pittsburgh.

Nixon, Mary F. *afterward Mrs Roulet*.

j918.1 N37

Our little Brazilian cousin. 1907. Page. (Little cousin series.)

Also published under the title "Affonzo, our little Brazilian cousin."

About the home life of Affonzo on a Brazilian plantation, visits to Pará and Rio de Janeiro and a journey to the "Land of the missions" and the falls of Iguazu. Contains the story of the Gilded Man.

Oakenfull, J. C.

918.1 O11a

Brazil in 1911. 1912. Butler.

"Bibliography," p.381-389.

*The same*. 1910. Privately printed.....918.1 O11

Title reads "Brazil in 1910."

"Bibliography," p.267-274.

Edited by the Commission of Economic Expansion of Brazil, Paris.

Treats of its geography, climate, population, education, finance, transportation, natural history, industries and resources, tourist resorts, art and literature. There are appendixes on salaries and cost of living, customs tariff, industrial statistics, and a glossary of mineralogical terms.

Perrin, Paul, *comp.*

rg18.1 P44

Do you know the wealth of Brazil? 1910. Comissão de Expansão Economica do Brazil.

Abridgment of "Brazil; its natural riches and industries," issued by the Centro Industrial do Brazil, Rio de Janeiro.

Rosa, Ferreira da.

rg18.1 R69

O Rio de Janeiro em 1900; visitas e excursões; com prefacio do Snr Conselheiro Barão Homem de Mello. [1900.]

Description of its institutions and industries.

St. Louis, Louisiana Purchase Exposition, 1904.

qr918.1 S14

Brazil at the Louisiana Purchase Exposition, St. Louis, 1904. [1904.]

Winter, Nevin Otto.

918.1 W79

Brazil and her people of to-day; an account of the customs, characteristics, amusements, history and advancement of the Brazilians and the development and resources of their country. 1910. Page.

"Bibliography," p.381-382.

Wither, Thomas Plantaganet Bigg-

918.1 W82

Pioneering in south Brazil; three years of forest and prairie life in the province of Paraná. 2v. 1878. Murray.

## Argentine Republic

### History

England—Tribunal on the Argentine-Chilean boundary. 9982 E64

Report presented to the Tribunal appointed by her Britannic Majesty's government "to consider and report upon the differences which have arisen with regard to the frontier between the Argentine and Chilian republics," to justify the Argentine claims for the boundary in the summit of the Cordillera de los Andes, according to the treaties of 1881 & 1893. 4v. 1900.

Atlas wanting.

Parish, Sir Woodbine.

982 P23

Buenos Ayres and the provinces of the Rio de la Plata from their discovery and conquest by the Spaniards to the establishment of their political independence, with some account of their present state, trade, debt, etc., an appendix of historical and statistical documents and a description of the geology and fossil monsters of the pampas. 1852. Murray.

### Description and travel

American Republics Bureau.

918.2 A51

Argentine Republic; a geographical sketch, with special reference to economic conditions, actual development and prospects of future growth. 1903.

"Reference list of books and pamphlets on the Argentine Republic," p.336-339.

*The same.* 1903. (In American Republics Bureau. Annual report, v.13.).....1380 U2534 v.13

Hirst, William Alfred.

918.2 H61

Argentina, with an introduction by Martin Hume. 1910. Unwin. (South American series.)

"Bibliography," p.295-302.

Its historical, topographical and commercial interests have been admirably balanced.

Koebel, W. H.

9918.2 K36a

Argentina, past and present. 1910. Paul.

More comprehensive than his earlier book, "Modern Argentina," treating its history, scenery, industries, agricultural development, immigration problems, social life, chief cities, railways and shipping.

Koebel, W. H.

918.2 K36

Modern Argentina, the El Dorado of to-day, with notes on Uruguay and Chile. 1907. Griffiths.

General description of the country and of the life and character of the people. Considerable space is devoted to the agricultural occupations of the Argentine Republic. Illustrated.

**Martínez, Alberto B. & Lewandowski, Maurice.** 918.2 M43

Argentine in the 20th century; tr. by Bernard Miall from the French of the third edition, revised and brought up to date. 1911. Unwin.

*Contents:* The Argentine nationality.—The Argentine from the economic standpoint.—The Argentine as an agricultural country.—The Argentine from the commercial and industrial point of view.—Argentine finance.—Conclusions.

**La Nación, Buenos Ayres.** qr918.2 N11

[Argentine Republic, 1810-1910.]

Spanish text.

**Sarmiento, Domingo Faustino.** 918.2 S24

Life in the Argentine Republic in the days of the tyrants; or, Civilization and barbarism; from the Spanish, with a biographical sketch of the author by Mrs Horace Mann. 1868. Hurd.

Author (1811-88) was for six years president of the Argentine Republic and one of the most intelligent and well informed among its leaders. The motive of the book was to explain why the Argentine Republic had, up to the time of his writing, failed to become free, united, powerful and progressive. The book describes the geographical position of the country, its physical features, its population and customs.

**Winter, Nevin Otto.** 918.2 W79

Argentina and her people of to-day; an account of the customs, characteristics, amusements, history and advancement of the Argentinians, and the development and resources of their country. 1911. Page.

## Chile

**Elliot, George Francis Scott.** 983 E52

Chile; its history and development, natural features, products, commerce and present conditions, with an introduction by Martin Hume. 1907. Scribner.

"Bibliography," p.351-357.

Contains map and illustrations.

r910.8 K21 v.5

**History of the discovery and conquest of Chili.** [1812.] (In Kerr, Robert, 1755-1813. General history and collection of voyages and travels, v.5, p.218-410.)

**American Republics Bureau.** 918.3 A51

Chile; a handbook. [1909.]

## Bolivia

**American Republics Bureau.** 918.4 A51

Bolivia; geographical sketch, natural resources, economic conditions, prospects of future growth. 1904.

"Bibliography and cartography," p.206-209.

*The same*.....r608.8 U25

Bound with "Patent and trade-mark laws of the Spanish-American republics, Brazil and the republic of Haiti."

## Peru

## History

**Markham, Sir Clements Robert.**

985 M39i

Incas of Peru. 1910. Dutton.

For the greater part of his long life Sir Clements Markham has been studying the history and archæology of Peru, as many learned publications attest, but he has now abandoned the idea of completing a detailed history. He issues instead a series of essays which amounts to a fairly detailed sketch of the origins, rise and prosperity of the Incarian empire. *Condensed from Outlook (London), 1910.*

**Zarate, Augustin de.**

r910.8 K21 v.4-5

History of the discovery and conquest of Peru by Francisco Pizarro. [1812.] (In Kerr, Robert, 1755-1813. General history and collection of voyages and travels, v.4-5.)

## Description and travel

**Bandelier, Adolph Francis Alphonse.**

r918.5 B22

Islands of Titicaca and Koati. 1910. Hispanic Soc. of America.

"Notes" at the end of each chapter.

The dean of American archæologists is the first to publish a scientifically accurate account of the central shrine of the leading civilization in South America. *Condensed from Nation, 1910.*

**Enock, C. Reginald.**

918.5 E65

Peru; its former and present civilisation, history and existing conditions, topography and natural resources, commerce and general development, with an introduction by Martin Hume. 1908. Scribner. (South American series.)

"Bibliography," p.307-309.

**Garland, Alexander.**

qr918.5 G18

Peru in 1906, with a brief historical and geographical sketch; originally written in Spanish and tr. by G. R. Gepp. 1907. "La Industria" Printing Office [Lima, Peru].

General description, with special emphasis on the industries and resources of the country. Numerous illustrations and maps.

**Guinness, Geraldine.**

918.5 G96

Peru; its story, people and religion. [1909.] Revell.

"Bibliography," p.429-432.

"In spite of its offensive tone of gushing religiosity, contains an element of human interest. This lies in the first contact of an ardent young missionary with the varied types which Peru offers...The best thing in the volume, however, is the illustrations after photographs, which are numerous, characteristic, and reproduced with unusual success." *Nation, 1909.*

**Markham, Sir Clements Robert.**

918.5 M39c

Cuzco, a journey to the ancient capital of Peru; and Lima, a visit to the capital and provinces of modern Peru. 1856. Chapman.

Contains an appendix on "Quichua; a sketch of the grammar &c of the language of the Incas."

Medley of personal adventure and observation, descriptions of modern Peruvian society, narratives of Spanish-Peruvian history, and investigations touching Peruvian antiquities before the advent of the Spaniards. *Condensed from Spectator, 1856.*



## Panama. United States of Colombia

Johnson, Willis Fletcher.

986 J36

Four centuries of the Panama canal. 1906. Holt.

The most thorough and comprehensive work that has yet appeared on the Panama canal, though the discussion of the engineering side of the subject is inadequate. Devotes 100 pages to the history of Panama. Mr Johnson's views throughout are those of the present administration. *Condensed from Nation, 1906.*

Hale, Harry C. *comp.*

9918.6 H15

Notes on Panama, Nov. 1903. 1903. (United States—Military information division. [Publications; new ser.] no.1.)

Hall, Alfred Bates, & Chester, C. L.

9918.6 H16

Panama and the canal. 1910. Newson.

Contains stories of the early discoverers, of treasure ships and daring pirates, of Spanish rule and ruin, of modern Panama and the building of the Panama railroad and canal.

Petre, Francis Loraine.

918.6 P46

Republic of Colombia; an account of the country, its people, its institutions and its resources. 1906. Stanford.

Written especially for the would-be investor.

Pike, Henry Lee Mitchell.

9918.6 P58

Our little Panama cousin. 1906. Page.

*Contents:* Happy days.—About the city.—A trip to old Panama.—Story of the buccaneers.—An earthquake.—A journey.—Culebra.—Balboa.—Colon.—Up the Chagres river.—New ambition.

Also published under the title "Vasco, our little Panama cousin."

Tomes, Robert.

918.6 T59

Panama in 1855; an account of the Panama rail-road of the cities of Panama and Aspinwall, with sketches of life and character on the isthmus. 1855. Harper.

Weir, Hugh C.

918.6 W45

Conquest of the Isthmus; the men who are building the Panama canal, their daily lives, perils and adventures. 1909. Putnam.

"Lively volume of sketches of life and work on the Canal Zone...Will serve a useful purpose in impressing the average reader with the magnitude of this national enterprise in its various aspects. It is undeniably superficial and sensational, and its statements are not to be accepted without caution." *Nation, 1909.*

## Venezuela

American Republics Bureau.

918.7 A51

Venezuela; geographical sketch, natural resources, laws, economic conditions, actual development, prospects of future growth; ed. and comp. by N. V. Goiticoa. 1904.

"Reference list of books and pamphlets on Venezuela," p.543-546.

*The same.* 1904. (In American Republics Bureau. Annual report, v.14.).....r380 U2534 v.14

Bingham, Hiram, *b.* 1875.

918.7 B48

Journal of an expedition across Venezuela and Colombia, 1906-1907; an exploration of the route of Bolivar's celebrated march of 1819 and of the battle-fields of Boyacá and Carabobo. 1909. Yale Pub. Assoc.

Study of the country where Bolivar lived and fought and an exploration of the route of his most celebrated campaign. Though written from the historian's standpoint, the record is of value in the fields of geography and ethnology.

## British Guiana

918.8 H23

**Handbook** of British Guiana, 1909; comprising general and statistical information concerning the colony; ed. and comp. by G. D. Bayley. 1909. Dulau.

Van Heuvel, Jacob A.

918.8 V19

El Dorado; being a narrative of the circumstances which gave rise to reports in the 16th century of the existence of a rich and splendid city in South America; including a defence of Sir Walter Raleigh in regard to the relations made by him respecting it in the narrative of his expedition to the Oronoke in 1595. 1844. Winchester.

## Paraguay. Uruguay

American Republics Bureau.

918.9 A51

Paraguay; revised and enlarged by J. S. Decoud, with a chapter on the native races by Dr J. H. Porter. 1902.

"Bibliographical notes," p.141-144.

*The same*.....918.9 A51

American Republics Bureau.

918.9 A51u

Uruguay; general descriptive data prepared in June 1909. 1909. U. S. Government.

Criado, Matías Alonso.

918.9 C88

La república del Paraguay. 1907.

Grubb, W. Barbrooke.

918.9 G94

An unknown people in an unknown land; an account of the life and customs of the Lengua Indians of the Paraguayan Chaco, with adventures and experiences met with during twenty years' pioneering and exploration amongst them; ed. by H. T. M. Jones. 1911. Seeley.

Mr Grubb was the pioneer missionary of the Church of England South American Missionary Society in the Paraguayan Chaco in 1889, and 20 years of continuous work have made him the greatest living authority on the Indians of the Chaco. His interesting, though not very well arranged collection of anthropological notes on an almost unknown people may be commended to all readers who care to see what a courageous and sensible man can accomplish among a savage people. Map.

- Koebel, W. H.** 918.9 K36  
 Uruguay. 1911. Unwin. (South American series.)  
 Readable treatment of its history, manners and customs, aboriginal tribes, chief cities, industries, commerce, politics and revolutions. Map.
- Montevideo, Uruguay, Cámara Mercantil de Productos del Pais.** 1918.9 M85  
 El Uruguay en la Exposición de Bruselas. 1910.  
 Edición en castellano y francés.
- Saint-Foix, comte de.** 1918.9 S13  
 La république orientale de l'Uruguay; histoire, géographie, mœurs et coutumes, commerce et navigation, agriculture. [1892.]  
 "Bibliographie," p.7.

## Oceanica

- Baden-Powell, Baden Fletcher Smyth.** 919 B14  
 In savage isles and settled lands; Malaysia, Australasia and Polynesia, 1888-1891. 1892. Bentley.  
*Contents:* Through the Old World.—Ceylon and India.—Southern colonies of Australia.—Queensland.—Papua and its people.—New Guinea warfare.—Malaysia.—Borneo.—New Zealand.—The Tonga or Friendly isles.—The Navigators.—The Sandwich islands.—Home through the States.—Mileage of the journey.

## Borneo

- Gomes, Edwin Herbert.** 919.11 G59  
 Seventeen years among the Sea Dyaks of Borneo; a record of intimate association with the natives of the Bornean jungles [with] an introduction by John Perham. 1911. Lippincott.  
 "Pleasing picture of a savage race which seems above the average in intelligence and morals, and a comprehensive description of their social life, customs, folklore, religion, sports, songs, etc. Especially good reading are the chapters on missionary work, and on the position of women. There are many good illustrations from photographs."  
*A. L. A. booklist, 1911.*  
 Contains map.
- Low, Hugh.** 919.11 L95  
 Sarawak; its inhabitants and productions, being notes during a residence in that country. 1848. Bentley.  
 Result of over two years spent in Sarawak. Considerable space is devoted to the Dyaks, one of the native races of Borneo.
- Wade, Mary Hazelton.** 919.11 W11  
 Our little brown cousin. 1901. Page. (Little cousin series.)  
 Also published under the title "Anahei, our little brown cousin."  
 This little cousin lives in Borneo and the story tells of his food, play, home and pets, as well as of the life and occupations of his father and mother.

## Philippine islands

Blair, Emma Helen, & Robertson, J. A. *Ph. B. ed.* 1991.4 B52

Philippine islands, 1493-1898; explorations by early navigators, descriptions of the islands and their peoples, records of the Catholic missions, as related in contemporaneous books and manuscripts; tr. from the originals, with historical introduction and additional notes by E. G. Bourne. v.35, 46, 52-55. 1906-09. Clark.

"Bibliography," v.53; Bibliography at the end of each volume.

The first comprehensive collection of authentic contemporaneous records of the history and life of the people of the Philippines. They have been carefully selected and arranged from a mass of printed works and unpublished manuscripts in the great libraries and government archives of Spain, Italy, France, Mexico and the United States, and are here reproduced mainly in English. Prof. Bourne's introduction is a scholarly and comprehensive sketch of Philippine history.

For other volumes see preceding catalogue, second series.

Dauncey, Mrs Campbell. 919.14 D28

An Englishwoman in the Philippines. 1906. Murray.

Familiar letters, 1904-05, of the wife of an English business man at Iloilo, describing social experiences, and the difficulties of housekeeping. Has much to say of the political situation. The author has never been in America and her abundant comment is distinctly unfriendly.

Fee, Mary Helen. 919.14 F32

A woman's impressions of the Philippines. 1910. McClurg.

Miss Fee was one of the host of American school-teachers who went to the Philippines; but, unlike many of her associates, she had the fortitude to remain there long enough to gather more than surface impressions. A decade of work in the islands, chiefly at Capiz and Manila, enabled her to gain instructive material on the political, religious, social and industrial conditions of the Philippines. *Condensed from Dial, 1910.*

Lindsay, Charles Harcourt Ainslie Forbes-. 919.14 L72

America's insular possessions. 2v. 1906. Winston.

v.1. The Great Antilles.—Porto Rico.—Guam.—Hawaii.—Panama.

v.2. The Philippines.

He has produced a brief and interesting review of the history of our island possessions; has described them and their inhabitants with accuracy and sympathy; and has loyally sought to make the best possible showing for their administration under American rule. Photographic illustrations abound. As to the past and present the book is interesting and valuable. As to the problem of the near future it is almost voiceless. *Condensed from Nation, 1907.*

MacClintock, Samuel. j919.14 M13

The Philippines; a geographical reader. 1903. Amer. Book Co.

Tells about the government, the city of Manila, the Moros, the Visayans, the Negritos and other peoples and places of the Philippine islands.

Manila Merchants' Association. 1919.14 M333

Manila, the pearl of the Orient; guide book to the intending visitor. 1908.

United States—War department. 1919.14 U2533S

Special report of J. M. Dickinson, secretary of war, to the president on the Philippines. 1910.



**United States**—War department.

rg19.14 U2533

Special report of W. H. Taft, secretary of war, to the president on the Philippines. 1908.

**Wade, Mary Hazelton.**

jg19.14 W11

Our little Philippine cousin. 1902. Page.

Life of a little Filipino boy, Alila of Luzon. Tells about his first party, the building of the house, the buffalo hunt, tapping for tuba, etc.

**Wright, Hamilton Mercer.**

g19.14 W93

Handbook of the Philippines. 1907. McClurg.

*Contents:* Physiography.—Philippine developments.—The peoples of the Philippines.—Manners, customs, dress and houses.—American ideals and schools in the Philippines.—Filipino traits.—Laws and government.—The forests of the Philippines.—History of the Philippines.—Agriculture.—Manufactures.—Hemp-raising.—Tobacco industry.—The sugar industry.—Little-known opportunities.—The Philippines for the sight-seer.—Philippine ideals.—Observations and bits of travel.—Christianity in the Philippines.—Philippine commerce.—The Filipino as a worker.—Appendix.

"Bibliography" at the end of each chapter.

The appendix gives statistics in regard to the commerce of the Philippine islands, occupations, routes of travel, etc. Illustrations and maps.

## Java

**Day, Clive.**

992.2 D33

Policy and administration of the Dutch in Java. 1904. Macmillan.

"Titles of works cited," p.19-21.

The author has taken the testimony of the printed documents in the case and from these has written a most interesting work, the only book in English treating of this subject which is worthy of entire praise. His purpose is simply to tell of the policy and administration of the Dutch, although he furnishes an introductory chapter on the native organization, giving therein a good account of the island and its people. *Condensed from Nation, 1904.*

## Australasia

**Abbott, J. H. M.**

jg19.3 A13

South seas (Melanesia), with illustrations in colour by Norman Hardy. 1908. Black. (Peeps at many lands series.)

A voyage from Sidney, Australia to the New Hebrides, New Caledonia and Solomon islands of the South seas, with much information about the strange people of these "Black islands" and their strange ways.

**Elkington, Ernest Way.**

g19.3 E48

The savage South seas; painted by N. H. Hardy. 1907. Black.

*Contents:* British New Guinea.—The Solomon islands.—The New Hebrides.

The main feature of the book is the 68 illustrations, which are beautiful colored reproductions of paintings. They represent every important phase of native life. The accompanying text adds much information in regard to the customs, superstitions, legends and practices of the natives. *Condensed from Nation, 1907.*

**Gregory, John Walter.**

rg19.3 W17a

Australia. 2v. 1907-08. Stanford. (Stanford's compendium of geography and travel.)

v.1. Australia and New Zealand.

v.2. Malaysia and the Pacific archipelagoes, by F. H. H. Guillemand, revised by A. H. Keane.

919.3 L75

"Lloyd" guide to Australasia; ed. by A. G. Plate for the Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen. 1906. Stanford.

Guide-book to Western Australia, South Australia, Victoria, New South Wales, Queensland, Tasmania, New Zealand, British New Guinea, and the German possessions in the western Pacific.

## New Zealand

Horsley, Reginald.

993.1 H81

New Zealand. 1908. Jack. (Romance of empire series.)

Graphic and popular, but reliable, historical sketch. Illustrated in color.

Wilson, John Alexander.

993.1 W76

Story of Te Waharoa; a chapter in early New Zealand history, with sketches of ancient Maori life and history. 1906. Whitcombe.

First published in 1866.

Te Waharoa (1779?-1839) was a powerful New Zealand chief. Illustrated.

Cowan, James.

919.31 C84

New Zealand, or Ao-teā-roa (The long bright world); its wealth and resources, scenery, travel-routes, spas and sport. 1908. New Zealand Government.

Illustrated from photographs.

New Zealand—Tourist and health resorts, Department of. 1919.31 N26  
The Marlborough and Nelson districts [New Zealand]. 1909.

Philadelphia Commercial Museum.

qr919.31 P49

Foreign commercial guide, New Zealand; ed. by E. J. Cattell. 1905.

Reeves, William Pember.

919.31 R28

New Zealand; painted by F. and W. Wright, described by W. P.

Reeves. 1908. Black.

"Admirable sketch of a wonderful country by an enthusiast and an expert, which is a far more interesting piece of literature than the letterpress usually contained in the modern coloured picture book." *Burlington magazine*, 1908.

Scholefield, Guy Hardy.

919.31 S36

New Zealand in evolution; industrial, economic and political, with an introduction by W. P. Reeves. 1909. Scribner.

Devoted chiefly to its industrial development.

## Australia

Becke, Louis, & Jeffery, Walter.

994 B36

Naval pioneers of Australia. 1899. Murray.

*Contents:* The earliest Australian voyagers: the Portuguese, Spanish and Dutch.—Dampier, the first Englishman in Australia.—Cook, the discoverer.—Arthur Phillip, founder and first governor of New South Wales.—Governor Hunter.—The marines and the New South Wales corps.—Governor King.—Bass and Flinders.—The captivity of Flinders.—Bligh and the mutiny of the "Bounty".—Bligh as governor.—Other naval pioneers.—The present maritime state of Australia.

Contribution to early Australian history, in the form of short connected memoirs

Becke, Louis, & Jeffery, Walter—*continued*.

994 B36

of the distinguished sailors who, as explorers and governors, took part in laying the foundations of the colonies.

**Australia.**

rg19.4 Ag3

Visit of the fleet of the United States of America; programme for Sydney, 20-27th August 1908; issued by the commonwealth government. 1908.

**Favenc, Ernest.**

919.4 F28

Explorers of Australia and their life-work. 1908. Whitcombe. (Makers of Australasia.)

Simple, concise account, based on journals, letters, official reports, contemporary newspapers, etc. Covers entire period, from 1788 to the beginning of the 20th century. Author is himself an Australian explorer. Portraits, maps and plans.

**Fraser, John Foster.**

919.4 F88

Australia; the making of a nation. 1910. Cassell.

He admired them and their country greatly, though not always in a way that pleased them; but he saw things that did not appear to promise well. Accordingly he says what these things are, and he does it in a reasonable way. It is clear that Mr Fraser, as a well-wisher of the country, has really written his book to make these criticisms. *Condensed from Spectator, 1910.*

**Gunn, Mrs Jeannie.**

919.4 G97

We of the Never-never. 1907. Macmillan.

Account of a year's experiences among the bushmen of the northern territory of Australia.

**Taunton, Henry.**

919.4 T24

Australind; wanderings in western Australia and the Malay East. 1903. Arnold.

"Mr. Taunton's account of his varied life and adventures...partly on shore in West and North-West Australia, and subsequently in pearl-fishing on the coast and shipping horses over to Java, is full of interesting and instructive matter. His reminiscences are spread over the seventies and eighties, his last pearling season being that of 1886-7." *Athenæum, 1904.*

**Wise, Bernhard Ringrose.**

919.4 W81

Commonwealth of Australia. 1909. Little.

"Outline sketch of a modern system of government which for ten years has combined the parliamentary system of Great Britain with the federal system of the United States. The book covers: (1) economic, social and political conditions, past and present; (2) the framework of the commonwealth government and its relation to the component states; (3) the legislative history of its first decade. This is the only book devoted to the special features of Australian policy." *A. L. A. booklist, 1909.*

**Official guide to Western Australia.** 1909. Wigg.

rg19.41 O16

**Adelaide, South Australia.**

rg19.42 A22

Official illustrated guide to Adelaide and environs, containing full and authentic descriptive letterpress and pictorial information of value to visitors and tourists. 1906. Goodwin.

**Curtis, Leonard Samuel, ed.**

qr919.42 C93

Adelaide, "the queen city of the south." 1907. Vardon.

Devoted chiefly to the city's industries and business houses. Many illustrations.

Gordon, David J.

919.42 G65

Handbook of South Australia. 1908.

Issued by the government of South Australia.

South Australia—Crown lands, Commissioner of.

919.42 S72

Crown land laws of South Australia; comp. from acts of Parliament by T. Duffield. 1908.

With this are bound: How can tropical and sub-tropical Australia be effectively developed? by Matthew Macfie; The south-eastern district of South Australia in 1880; The turning of the way; an address on the present educational position, by W. R. Smith; Notes on agriculture in South Australia.

New South Wales—Intelligence department.

919.44 N26

New South Wales, the mother state of Australia; a guide for immigrants and settlers. 1906.

Largely devoted to the agricultural advantages of New South Wales, but giving also some account of the fisheries and mineral industries, climate, education, etc. Illustrated.

## New Guinea

Grimshaw, Beatrice Ethel.

919.5 G92

The new New Guinea. 1911. Lippincott.

"Well informed woman's impressions and a vast amount of information concerning customs, resources, cannibalism, coffee and rubber-growing, pearl fishing and native characteristics, all told with such keen appreciation and lively wit as to make an unusually engaging record." *A. L. A. booklist*, 1911.

Pratt, Antwerp Edgar.

919.5 P88

Two years among New Guinea cannibals; a naturalist's sojourn among the aborigines of unexplored New Guinea; with notes and observations by his son Harry Pratt, and appendices on the scientific results of the expedition. 1906. Lippincott.

"Mr. Pratt devotes little space in this book to natural history, its bulk being given to a gossip description of the author's journeyings, with remarks, too often inaccurate, on the natives he came in contact with." *Nature*, 1906.

## Polynesia

Christian, Frederick William.

919.6 C46

Eastern Pacific lands; Tahiti and the Marquesas islands. 1910. Scott.

Travel and historical inquiry among the islands of eastern Polynesia. A mournful picture of the decay of the Marquesan islanders and the waning population. Appendixes provide anthropological, botanical and philological notes. Illustrated.

Grimshaw, Beatrice Ethel.

919.6 G92

In the strange South seas. 1908. Lippincott.

Entertaining record of her three years' adventures in Tahiti, Samoa, the Cook and other groups of islands, some of which she was the first white woman to visit. Describes vividly the appearance of the islands and the life of the natives, as well as showing the great undeveloped wealth to be found there and the opportunities offered to white settlers. Illustrations.



**Stewart, Charles Samuel.**

919.6 S849

Visit to the South seas in the U. S. ship Vincennes, during the years 1829 and 1830, with notices of Brazil, Peru, Manilla, the Cape of Good Hope and St. Helena; ed. and abridged by William Ellis. 1832. Fisher.

**Grimshaw, Beatrice Ethel.**

919.61 G92

Fiji and its possibilities. 1907. Doubleday.

Also published under the title "From Fiji to the Cannibal islands."

"Account of the journey of an Englishwoman into the interior of the Fiji and New Hebrides (or Cannibal) Islands where no white woman had ever been before. Though not a serious study the book gives an excellent idea of social and economic conditions on the island. Illustrated from interesting photographs by the author." *A. L. A. book-list*, 1908.

**Stubbs, Laura.**

919.61 S93

Stevenson's shrine; the record of a pilgrimage. 1903. Moring.

Description of Vailima. The book adds little to our knowledge of Stevenson, but the pictures of his home and its surroundings are of interest.

## Hawaiian islands

**Cumming, Constance Frederica Gordon-**

919.69 C91

Fire fountains; the kingdom of Hawaii, its volcanoes and the history of its missions. 2v. 1883. Blackwood.

"She has spent months and years, instead of the ordinary tourist's weeks and days, in the Society, the Friendly, and the Sandwich Isles... Few have described life in the islands of the Pacific so graphically... In her first volume we have an account of a residence in the largest island, including trips along the coast and rides in the interior. The second volume is a sort of history of the islands since their discovery by Cook, with descriptions of native rule, of the introduction of missionaries, and of the most remarkable eruptions that have occurred during the last century." *Saturday review*, 1883.

Mauna Loa, one of the most famous of the volcanoes, is described at some length.

**Hawaiian Gazette Co. pub.**

9919.69 H36

Picturesque Honolulu. 1907.

Popular illustrated sketch of the city.

**Honolulu, Chamber of Commerce.**

919.69 H76

Annual report for the year ending Aug. 18th, 1909. 1909.

**Krout, Mary Hannah.**

919.69 K42

Alice's visit to the Hawaiian islands. 1900. Amer. Book Co. (Ecclectic school readings.)

The travels of a little girl in the Hawaiian islands. Tells about the food, houses, customs and cities of the islands, about a trip to the great volcano of Kilauea, and about Molokai, the leper island.

**Stoddard, Charles Warren.**

919.69 S861

Lepers of Molokai. [1908.] Ave Maria Press.

The attention of the world was first forcibly directed to Father Damien and his work by the present little volume, originally published in 1885. Describes a visit to the leper settlement in 1884 and the author's acquaintance with Father Damien. This edition contains also letters of sympathy and eulogy written to Mr Stoddard after the priest's death in 1889.

## Arctic regions

## History

Conway, Sir William Martin. 998 C76

No man's land; a history of Spitsbergen from its discovery in 1596 to the beginning of the scientific exploration of the country. 1906. Cambridge University Press.

"Bibliography of the history and geography of Spitsbergen," p.305-327.

Author has himself made two expeditions to Spitsbergen. A considerable portion of the book is devoted to the whaling industry which was carried on along the coasts of the islands. Contains maps and illustrations.

"Sir Martin Conway arouses the interest of his readers in the curious history of a land which though never permanently inhabited has played the part of an apple of discord between the great Powers of former days." *Saturday review*, 1906.

Cranz, David. 1998 C86

History of Greenland, including an account of the mission carried on by the United Brethren in that country; from the German, with a continuation to the present time, illustrative notes and an appendix containing a sketch of the mission of the Brethren in Labrador. 2v. 1820. Longman.

*The same*, containing a description of the country and its inhabitants, and particularly a relation of the mission carried on for above these 30 years by the Unitas Fratrum at New Herrnhuth and Lichtenfels. 2v. 1767. United Brethren.....1998 C86a

## Exploration and description

Brooklyn, N. Y.—Public library. 1016.9198 B77

The polar regions; a list of books in the Brooklyn Public Library. 1909.

919.8 B45

ברמן, שלמה.

פרידטיוף ננסן ומסעותיו (עם תמונות).

Borup, George. 919.8 B639

A tenderfoot with Peary, with a preface by G. W. Melville. 1911. Stokes.

Introduces a distinctly new note into the cold and formal literature of Arctic exploration. Author, a Yale athlete, was the youngest member of the last polar expedition. He approached his great adventure with a huge appetite and he has written about it with an utter lack of self-consciousness. *Condensed from Life*, 1911.

Carstensen, Andreas Christian Riis. 919.8 C23

Two summers in Greenland; an artist's adventures among ice and islands, in fjords and mountains. 1890. Chapman.

"The portion of the country visited by Mr. Carstensen was small, but it serves well as a sample of the whole...Written neither by a sportsman nor by a man of science, it simply contains a gossip narrative of what the author saw, heard, and experienced during his visits...Those who wish for scientific information must seek it elsewhere than in the pages of this lively book." *Spectator*, 1890.

Fialà, Anthony.

q919.8 F44

Fighting the polar ice, with an introduction by W. S. Champ, and reports by W. J. Peters, R. W. Porter and O. S. Fassig. 1906. Doubleday.

Account of the second Ziegler expedition. Well illustrated.

Gordon, William John.

919.8 G65

Round about the North pole. 1907. Dutton.

*Contents:* Spitsbergen.—Novaya Zemlya.—Franz Josef Land.—Cape Chelyuskin.—The Lena delta.—Bering strait.—The American mainland.—The Parry islands.—Boothia.—Baffin bay.—Smith sound.—Greenland.

"A more inspiring record of bravery, endurance, sacrifice of self for the sake of one's comrades, unflinching devotion to duty...it would be difficult to find than is contained in this account of the heroes of Arctic research. In telling the story of the different expeditions from that of Sir Hugh Willoughby in 1553, to Robert Peary's in 1906, the author has divided the region into sections...describing the exploration of each section by itself. The main incidents and achievements of the various expeditions are grouped together with numerous extracts from journals and anecdotes." *Nation*, 1907.

Maps, portraits and other illustrations.

Greely, Adolphus Washington.

919.8 G82ha

Handbook of polar discoveries. 1906. Little.

Short bibliography at the end of each chapter.

Topical arrangement of Arctic exploration from the close of the 15th century to 1905.

*The same.* 1910.....919.8 G82ha2

*Contents:* Arctic discoveries.—Antarctic discoveries.

"Polar bibliography," p.318-324; bibliography at the end of each chapter.

Summary of the results of polar discovery from the close of the 15th century to 1910. It is to be regretted that before publishing the fourth edition of his well-known and indispensable guide-book, Gen. Greely did not await the issue of the dispute touching Dr Cook's alleged discovery of the North pole.

"Gen. Greely's high standing as an Arctic authority insures reliability, at the same time that it gives special value to his personal estimate of the accomplishments of different explorers." *Nation*, 1906.

Hoare, J. Douglas.

919.8 H64

Arctic exploration. 1906. Methuen.

Summary of Arctic exploration from early times to the close of the 19th century.

[Leslie, Alexander.]

919.8 L64

Arctic voyages of Adolf Erik Nordenskiöld, 1858-1879. 1879. Macmillan.

"List of books and memoirs relating to the Swedish Arctic expeditions," p.418-440.

Popular account of 21 years of Nordenskiöld's Arctic explorations, including a sketch of the history of the Northeast passage expedition, 1878-79.

Miertsching, Johann August.

rg19.8 M67

Reise-tagebuch des missionars Joh. Aug. Miertsching, welcher als dolmetscher die nordpol-expedition zur aufsuchung Sir John Franklins auf dem schiff Investigator begleitete in den jahren 1850 bis 1854. 1855.

Mulgrave, Constantine John Phipps, *baron*.

qr919.8 M95

Voyage towards the North pole, undertaken by His Majesty's command, 1773. 1774. Bowyer.

Baron Mulgrave (1744-92) was a captain in the British navy.

"In 1773 he commanded the *Race-horse*, which, in company with the *Carcass*, was fitted out to attempt the discovery of a northern route to India. The expedition sailed to the north of Spitzbergen, and, finding the sea absolutely blocked with ice, returned without any result. The voyage is now principally remembered from the fact that Nelson was a midshipman on board the *Carcass*." *Dictionary of national biography*.

- Nansen, Fridtjof.** 919.8 N12w  
 Wśród nocy i lodów; Norweska wyprawa podbiegunowa, 1893-1896.  
 2v. 1898.

Polish translation of "Farthest north."

- Parry, Sir William Edward.** 919.8 P26  
 Journals of the first, second and third voyages for the discovery of a north-west passage from the Atlantic to the Pacific in 1819-25, in His Majesty's ships Hecla, Griper and Fury. 5v. 1828. Murray.

- Payer, Julius, ritter von.** 919.8 P33  
 New lands within the Arctic circle; narrative of the discoveries of the Austrian ship "Tegetthoff" in the years 1872-1874; tr. from the German. 1877. Appleton.

Besides the discovery and exploration of Franz-Joseph-Land, the expedition accomplished valuable scientific results, which are here recorded. The book abounds in excellent descriptions of Arctic scenery.

- Peary, Robert Edwin.** 919.8 P35n  
 Nearest the pole; a narrative of the polar expedition of the Peary Arctic Club in the S. S. Roosevelt, 1905-1906. 1907. Doubleday.

Thrilling narrative of a three hundred mile dash with dogs and sledges from Cape Sheridan to 87° 6' north latitude, over the shifting ice of the polar sea. Contains excellent photographic studies of the Eskimos.

- Peary, Robert Edwin.** 919.8 P35no  
 The North pole; its discovery in 1909 under the auspices of the Peary Arctic Club, with an introduction by Theodore Roosevelt and a foreword by G. H. Grosvenor. 1910. Stokes.

It is the story of the voyage related for the general reader, a story of intense interest, effectively told. "I knew it was my last game upon the great Arctic chess-board," says the author in his opening chapter. It was success now, or final defeat in the effort to which nearly a quarter-century of his strong manhood had been devoted. *Condensed from Nation, 1910.*

- Peary, Robert Edwin, & Peary, M. A.** 919.8 P35  
 Snowland folk; the Eskimos, the bears, the dogs, the musk oxen and other dwellers in the frozen North. 1904. Stokes.

Large print. Many pictures from photographs and drawings.

- Van Campen, Samuel Richard.** 919.8 V17  
 Dutch in the Arctic seas. v.1. 1876. Trübner.

v.1. A Dutch Arctic expedition and route.

No more published.

A general survey of the field of Arctic exploration and a plea for renewed activity on the part of the Dutch. The second volume was to have recorded what they had already accomplished. Appendix contains a chronological table of Arctic voyages from 860 to 1876.

- Whitney, Harry.** 919.8 W65

Hunting with the Eskimos; the unique record of a sportsman's year among the northernmost tribe, the big game hunting, the native life and the battle for existence through the long Arctic night. 1910. Century.

Story of a sportsman who lived for over a year among the Eskimos, sharing their life in every detail.



## Antarctic regions

Charcot, Jean Baptiste Auguste Étienne.

q919.9 C37

Voyage of the "Why not?" in the Antarctic; the journal of the second French South polar expedition, 1908-1910; English version by Philip Walsh. [1911.] Hodder.

The lover of adventures, recounted modestly and without exaggeration, will find much to his taste in this volume, which consists mainly of extracts from Dr Charcot's journal. The illustrations are admirable. *Condensed from Athenæum, 1911.*

Shackleton, Sir Ernest Henry.

q919.9 S52

Heart of the Antarctic; the story of the British Antarctic expedition, 1907-1909, with an introduction by H. R. Mill [and] an account of the first journey to the South magnetic pole, by T. W. E. David. 2v. 1909. Lippincott.

Valuable as are the scientific results set forth in this volume it is the description of the two journeys—the one toward the South pole, which was not reached, and the other to the magnetic pole, which was reached—that is of the highest interest. The story is told in a perfectly direct and simple fashion, so that we seem to follow the travelers mile by mile and day by day. Of great interest, too, is the account of the ascent of Mt. Erebus, the most southerly known volcano. *Condensed from Nation, 1909.*













